

1 9 9 8

HANDBOOK



Queensland University of Technology

Gardens Point campus

2 George Street, Brisbane

Postal Address: GPO Box 2434 Brisbane Q 4001

Telephone: (07) 3864 2111

Fax: (07) 3864 1510

Kelvin Grove campus

Victoria Park Road, Kelvin Grove, Brisbane

Postal Address: Victoria Park Road, Kelvin Grove Q 4059

Telephone: (07) 3864 2111

Fax: (07) 3864 3998

Carseldine campus

Beams Road, Carseldine, Brisbane

Postal Address: Beams Road Carseldine Q 4034

Telephone: (07) 3864 2111

Fax: (07) 3864 1510

Price \$20.00

Information compiled in September 1997

Produced by QUT Publications

© Queensland University of Technology, 1997

Compiled by Irene Byrne

ISSN 1034-3989

Printed by Prestige Litho Pty Ltd

1 GENERAL INFORMATION

Preface	3
Principal Dates	5
Council and Committees	6
Staff	7
Research Centres	26
Academic and Student Services	38
Prizes and Awards	44
Student Guild	64
Art Collection	67

2 STUDENT RULES

Student Rules, Policies and Procedures	69
Policy Statements	96

3 ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

QUT International College	108
University-wide and Interfaculty Courses	112
Faculty of Arts	221
Faculty of Built Environment and Engineering	279
Faculty of Business	369
Faculty of Education	435
Faculty of Health	509
Faculty of Information Technology	545
Faculty of Law	571
Faculty of Science	605
Index of Courses	645

4 UNIT SYNOPSES

Unit Coding and Numbering	653
Synopses	654

5 QUT CAMPUS MAPS..... 889

one

PREFACE	3
PRINCIPAL DATES	5
COUNCIL AND COMMITTEES	6
STAFF	
Senior Officers of the Administration	7
Academic Staff	7
RESEARCH CENTRES	
Australian Centre in Strategic Management (ACSM)	26
Centre for Applied Studies in Early Childhood (CASEC)	27
Centre for Commercial and Property Law	28
Centre for Community and Cross-Cultural Studies	29
Centre for Eye Research	29
Centre for Innovation in the Arts	30
Centre for Instrumental and Developmental Chemistry	30
Centre for Mathematics and Science Education (CMSE)	31
Centre for Media Policy and Practice	32
Centre for Medical and Health Physics	32
Centre for Mental Health Nursing Research	33
Centre for Molecular Biotechnology	33
Centre for Policy and Leadership Studies in Education	33
Centre for Public Health Research	34
Centre for Statistical Science and Industrial Mathematics	35
Centre for the Study of Ethics in the Market, Government and the Professions	36
Cooperative Research Centre for Diagnostic Technologies	36
Information Security Research Centre	36
Physical Infrastructure Centre	37
Signal Processing Research Centre	37
ACADEMIC AND STUDENT SERVICES	
Equity	38
Oodgeroo Unit	39
Chaplaincy Services	39
Computing Services	40
Counselling and Health Services	40
QUT Foundation	42
QUT Alumni	42
University Library	42
PRIZES AND AWARDS	44
STUDENT GUILD	64
ART COLLECTION	67

HISTORY

The Queensland University of Technology (QUT) was created in January 1989 by redesignation of the Queensland Institute of Technology (QIT). QIT had its origins in the Central Technical College, which was established in 1914 on what is now the University's Gardens Point campus. On its formation in 1965, QIT absorbed the professional courses offered by the Central Technical College and in its first year enrolled some 2000 part-time students.

In May 1990, QUT amalgamated with the Brisbane College of Advanced Education (BCAE), a large multi-campus institution specialising in the arts, business, education and the social sciences. BCAE was formed by an amalgamation that took place in January 1982, its precursors being the Kelvin Grove, Mount Gravatt and North Brisbane Colleges of Advanced Education and the Brisbane Kindergarten Teachers' College. These institutions were established, under other designations, in 1914, 1969, 1961 and 1907 respectively. The Mount Gravatt campus of BCAE was transferred to Griffith University in January 1990 prior to BCAE commencing amalgamation negotiations with QUT.

The institution resulting from the amalgamation of BCAE with QUT has retained the title Queensland University of Technology. It is a major university in the Australian context with a broad academic profile and an increasing involvement in research and postgraduate education. QUT has an enrolment of over 28 000 students and expectations of sustained growth. It currently has campuses at Carseldine, Kelvin Grove and Gardens Point, all in metropolitan Brisbane.

MISSION

Within its mission statement QUT has identified three main goals:

□ *Teaching*

To ensure that its graduates acquire knowledge, professional competence, a sense of community responsibility, and a capacity to continue their professional and personal development throughout their lives.

□ *Research*

To advance and apply knowledge germane to the professions and to the communities with which it interacts, and relevant to the enhancement of economic, cultural and social conditions.

□ *Service*

To contribute to the development of Australia's international responsibility and competitiveness; to enhance QUT's relationship with the professions; and to increase community awareness of issues through professional service and social commentary.

COUNCIL

The Council is the University's governing body, with responsibility for managing the University in accordance with the *Queensland University of Technology Act 1988-1990*. The Council consists of 22 members, of whom eight are nominees of the Minister for Education, one is a nominee of the Director-General of Education, two are nominees of the Council, two are elected non-academic staff members, three are elected academic staff members, two are elected student members and two are elected Convocation members. The Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor are members *ex officio*. The Chancellor is Chairperson of the Council and the Registrar is Secretary.

CONVOCATION

Convocation is a forum of QUT graduates, academic staff, past and present Council members and other qualified members.

Convocation represents the interests of QUT graduates through its representation on Council and its influence on University decision making, including teaching and applied research areas.

Convocation is chaired by a Warden and is served by a Standing Committee. The full Convocation meets annually and its functions are performed through the year by the Standing Committee.

INFORMATION

In addition to the Handbook, the University produces a range of publications to which the public has access. These include the Research and Consultancy Report, the Annual Report, the University's Manual of Policy and Procedures (MOPP) and the Admission Procedures booklet. These publications are available in the University's Libraries or may be obtained on request from the Registrar.

Note: All correspondence should be addressed to:

The Registrar
 Queensland University of Technology
 GPO Box 2434
 Brisbane Qld 4001
 Australia

QUT is subject to the Queensland *Freedom of Information Act 1992* which commenced on 19 November 1992.

ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE

The QUT organisational structure consists of the Chancellery, eight academic Faculties, and four non-academic divisions.

The Faculties are:

- Arts
- Built Environment and Engineering
- Business
- Education
- Health
- Information Technology
- Law
- Science

The divisions are:

- Academic Affairs
- Administrative Services
- Information Services
- Research and Advancement

PRINCIPAL DATES

The schedule of dates which appears below is the University's official calendar. Not all courses comply with the official calendar in every respect. Detailed information on individual course calendars is available from faculty offices and Student Administration.

Academic Calendar

SUMMER PROGRAM

05 – 09 January
12 – 16 January
19 – 23 January
26 – 30 January
02 – 06 February

Public Holidays

01 January – New Year's Day
26 January – Australia Day

FIRST SEMESTER

08 – 10 February
11 – 13 February
16 – 20 February

23 – 27 February
02 – 06 March
09 – 13 March
16 – 20 March
23 – 27 March
30 March – 03 April

06 – 10 April
14 – 17 April

20 – 24 April
27 April – 01 May
04 – 08 May
11 – 15 May
18 – 22 May
25 – 29 May
01 – 05 June
06 – 26 June
29 June – 17 July

■ International Student Orientation
■ Orientation for Domestic Students
■ Week 1
16 February First Semester commences
■ Week 2
■ Week 3
■ Week 4
■ Week 5
■ Week 6
■ Week 7

31 March First Semester Census

■ Week 8
■ Vacation

■ Week 9
■ Week 10
■ Week 11
■ Week 12
■ Week 13
■ Week 14

■ Examination preparation
■ Examinations (includes Saturdays)
■ Vacation

10 April – Good Friday
11 April – Easter Saturday
13 April – Easter Monday
25 April – Anzac Day

04 May – Labour Day

8 June – Queen's Birthday

SECOND SEMESTER

15 – 17 July
16 – 17 July
20 – 24 July

27 July – 31 July
03 – 07 August
10 – 14 August
17 – 21 August
24 – 28 August

31 August – 04 September
07 – 11 September
14 – 18 September
21 – 25 September
28 September – 02 October
05 – 09 October
12 – 16 October
19 – 23 October
26 – 30 October
02 – 06 November
09 – 28 November

■ International Student Orientation
■ Orientation for mid-year entry
■ Week 1
20 July Second Semester commences
■ Week 2
■ Week 3
■ Week 4
■ Week 5
■ Week 6

31 August Second Semester Census

■ Week 7
■ Week 8
■ Week 9
■ Vacation
■ Week 10
■ Week 11
■ Week 12
■ Week 13
■ Week 14

■ Exam preparation
■ Examinations (includes Saturdays)

12 August – Exhibition Day
(unconfirmed)*

25 December – Christmas Day
26 December – Boxing Day

* The Brisbane Exhibition normally falls on the second Wednesday of August.

COUNCIL

Composition, membership, powers and responsibilities of QUT Council are governed by the *Queensland University of Technology Act*. Procedures for elections, meetings and dealing with business in Council, are specified in *QUT Statute 2 – Council*.

Council is empowered to establish committees and to delegate power to committees or officers of the University. While Council is ultimately responsible for the management and operation of QUT, it has delegated authority to the chief executive officer, the Vice-Chancellor, and to various senior administrators of QUT for much of the day-to-day management of the University. Council has also established a number of advisory committees, some of which have been authorised to make decisions in respect of prescribed policy and procedural matters.

COUNCIL MEMBERSHIP

(As at 1 August 1997. A new Council will take office in December 1998.)

□ *Chancellor (Chairperson)*

Dr C. Hirst, MBBS BEdSt *Qld*

□ *Vice-Chancellor*

Professor R.D. Gibson, BSc(Hons) MSc *Hull*,
PhD *N'cle(UK)*, DSc *CNAA*, FAIM, FTS

□ *Nominees of the Minister of Education*

J. Schafer, LLB(Hons) *Qld* (Deputy Chancellor)

L.N. Ledlie, AM, BEcon *Qld*

A. Chaplain, BA *Griff*, MBA *Melb*, DipSIA

A. Bligh MLA, BA *Qld*

R. Boyle, BEcon *Qld*

C. Hillyard, BSc(Hons) PhD *Lond*.

A. Gould, DipDrama *LondAcadDramArts*

L. Stewart, BSc(Hons) CompSci HND Comp Data
Proc, SNC

□ *Nominee of the Director-General of Education*

R Sullivan, CertT BA BEd MEd FACE

□ *Nominees of Council*

I. Dover, BSc(Metallurgy) BSc(Met)(Hons)
MEng(McMaster) PhD *Qld*

R. Grice, HonDPhil *Qld*

□ *Elected non-academic staff members*

P. Abernethy, BA MPubAdmin *Qld*,

GradDipBusAdmin *QIT*

G. Dawson, BA(Librarianship) *Charles Sturt*,
GradDipCommComp

□ *Elected academic staff members*

G.I. MacKenzie, LLB *QIT*, LLM

L.G. Wiseman, LLB(Hons) LLM *Lond*.

□ *Elected student members*

L. McCallum

A. Merlo

□ *Elected Convocation members*

P.J. McGahan, BAppSc (Ind.Chem.)

GradDipBusAdmin *QIT*

K. Brinkley, BBus(Comm) MBus(CommMgt)

□ *Secretary*

K.E. Baumber, BSc *St And*, Fellow, *W'gong*

□ *Deputy Vice-Chancellor (attends by invitation)*

Professor O.P. Coaldrake, BA(Hons) *James Cook*,
PhD *Griff.*, FAIM, FRIPAA

□ *Tenure*

Council serves a three-year term.

COMMITTEES

QUT committees form the major decision-making structure of the University and student representation is provided for on both University and faculty committees. The major University committees which have student representation as part of their membership are:

- QUT Council
- Planning and Resources Committee
- Research Management Committee
- Equity Board
- University Academic Board
- Teaching and Learning Committee
- Academic Procedures and Rules Committee
- Academic Appeals Committee
- Vice-Chancellor's Staff/Student Liaison Committee
- Access for People with Disabilities Committee
- Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Committee
- Admissions Appeals Committee
- Outstanding Contribution Award for General Staff Committee
- Award for Outstanding Contribution Standing Sub-Committee (Academic Staff)
- Community Service Committee
- University Health and Safety Committee

QUT encourages student representation on the above committees. If you are interested in finding out more information about University committees contact the Secretariat on (07) 3864 2357. If you wish to find out how to become a student representative member of any of the above committees contact the Student Guild on (07) 3864 1666.

SENIOR OFFICERS OF THE ADMINISTRATION

□ *Chancellery*

Vice-Chancellor: Professor R.D. Gibson,
BSc(Hons) MSc Hull, PhD *N'cle(UK)*, DSc
CNA, FAIM, FTS

Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Professor O.P.
Coaldrake, BA(Hons) *James Cook*, PhD *Griff.*,
FAIM, FRIPAA

Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Planning & Resources):
Professor D.G. Gardiner, BA LLM(Hons) *Syd.*,
Barrister

Public Affairs Director: P.H. Hinton, BA *Qld*

□ *Academic Affairs Division*

Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Academic): Professor J.C.
Reid, BSc *Adel.*, MA *Hawaii*, MA PhD *Stan.*,
FASSA, FAIM

Director, Academic Policy and Programs:
Dr D.W. Field BSc(Hons) PhD *Adel.*, DipT
Adel.CAE., FAIP

Director, Academic Staff Development: (vacant)
Coordinator, Equity Section: Ms M.A. Kelly, BA
DipEd *Qld*

Manager, Oodgeroo Unit: Ms P.E.R. Tripcony,
BA DipEd *Melb.*

□ *Administrative Services Division*

Registrar – Head, Administrative Services:
K.E. Baumber, BSc *St And*, Fellow, *W'gong*
Student Administration Director: R.P. Morley,
BBus *QIT*, MAdmin *Griff.*

Finance and Facilities Director: J.A. Nelson,
BCom *Qld*, AAUQ, FCPA

Human Resources Director: C. Dickenson,
BBus(Mgt) *QIT*, PhD *Qld*, CMAHRI

Counselling and Health Services Director:
D.B. Whitelaw, BA *W.Ont.*, MA *Macq.*,
EdD *Vanderbilt*, MAPsS

Campus Manager (Gardens Point):
G.P. Abernethy, BA MPubAdmin *Qld*,
GradDipBusAdmin *QIT*

Campus Manager (Kelvin Grove): D.W. Spann,
BA *Qld*

Campus Manager (Carseldine): E.D. Harding,
BA *Qld*

Publications Manager: I.A. Wynne

Secretariat Manager: S.E. Johnstone, BA *ANU*,
DipContEd *NE*

□ *Information Services Division*

Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Information Services):
T. Cochrane, BA *Qld*, MPhil *Griff.*, AALIA

Library Services Director: G.M. Austen,
BA(Hons) *Melb.*, DipLib *Canb.*, MBA *Qld*,
AALIA, AIMM

Computing Services Director: J.D. Noad, MSc
Qld, MACS

Teaching & Learning Support Services Director:
G. Hart, DipNurs BCIT, DCHN *Cumberland*,
BA MHP PhD *UNSW*

Associate Director, TALSS (Development): J. Winn
Associate Director, TALSS (Delivery): G.A.

Roberts, BA DipEd *UNSW*, MScEd
EducSpecialist *Indiana*, MAITD

Manager, Electronic Media Production: R.J.
Care-Wickham

*Associate Director, Management Information
Services:* J.A. Waugh

Associate Director, User Services: W.L. Tealby
Associate Director, Communications: R.A. Gorham

□ *Research and Advancement Division*

*Pro-Vice-Chancellor – Head, Research and
Advancement Division:* Professor H. John B.
Corderoy, BSc(Tech)(Merit) MEngSc PhD
NSW, Barrister of the Supreme Court of *NSW*,
CPEng *FIEAust.*

International and Continuing Education Office:
Manager: D. Stent, QDA BA MAgSt *Qld*

Head, Foundation and Bridging Programs:
Dr A. Savige, BA MEd PhD

Manager, International Relations Office:
Mr K. O'Brien, MA *Trinity*

Director of Studies (ELICOS): Dr J Valkhoff,
BA MA AdvPractDip TESOL, *Lond.*

Head, Continuing Professional Education:
Mr David Hall, BBus(Com)

Commercial Services Manager: C. Melvin,
BBus(Mgt) *QIT*, MBA *Qld*, AIMM

Research Manager: N.H. Gilbert, BA(Hons)
MED DipEd GradDipEdAdmin

Development Manager (Acting): S. Garske

ACADEMIC STAFF

FACULTY OF ARTS

Dean: Professor R.D. Scott, BA(Hons)
DipPubAdmin *Tas.*, DPhil *Oxf.*, FACE

Assistant Dean: Dr W.R. Hindsley, BA MA
Calif., PhD *Queens*

Faculty Administration Manager: J.A.
Stephenson, BA MBA *Qld*, AIMM, ASA

□ *Academy of the Arts*

Head of School: Professor P.D. Lavery, BA
DipEd *Qld*, DipD *Brist.*, MLitt *NE*

□ **Communication Design**

Head of Communication Design: Associate Professor J.I. Jones, BA *MUS*, MPS *NYU*

□ **Dance**

Head of Dance: Associate Professor S.P. Street, DipDance *Ballet Vic.*, MA *City*

Lecturers:

K.E. Bell, BA *Qld*, CertT *Mt Gravatt*, MA(Dance) *Sur*.
S.C. Boughen, BA(Hons) *Dance Lond.*, MA(Contemporary Dance) *Kent*
J. Donald, ADCommRec *Nth Bris.*, BA(Dance)
E. Jones,
J. Utans, DipDance *AusBalletSchool*

Associate Lecturer:

S. Leclercq, DipDance *AusBalletSchool*

□ **Drama**

Head of Drama: J. Martin, DipT *Kelvin Grove*, BA PhD *Stockholm*, LTCL

Senior Lecturer: B.C. Haseman, DipT *Mt Gravatt*, BA *Qld*, MA *Sussex*, AdvDipS&D *Lond.*, LSDA, FTCL

Lecturers:

D.G. Batchelor, BA(Hons) PhD *Qld*
D.M. Eden, BA *Qld*, ASDA, ATCL
J.A. Hamilton, DipT BEd *Kelvin Grove*, MA *Qld*
C. Comans, BA DipEd *Qld*, MEd *Melb*.
D.K. McCrudden, DipStageProd *NIDA*, GD(ComPrac – Film&TV)
J. McLean, DipT *Kelvin Grove*, BA *Qld*, MEd *Melb.*, LSDA
L. Meenach, BFA MFA *Arizona*
S. Mortensen,
M.L. Radvan, BA(Hons) DipEd *Syd.*, DipDirecting *NIDA*
I. Thomson, DipActing *RADA*, *Lond.*, BA *Qld*, LTCL

Associate Lecturers:

L. Dunn, DipT BEd
P.B. Makeham, BA(Hons) PhD *Newcastle*
S. Mee, DipEd *Mt Gravatt*
A. Tye, BA(Drama)

□ **Music**

Head of Music: Associate Professor A. Arthurs, BMus(Hons) *Surrey*

Principal Lecturer: A.A. Thomas, BEd BMus MMus *Melb.*, PhD *Qld*, AMUSA

Lecturers:

A.R. Brown, BEd(Music) *Melb.CAE*, GradDipComp *Deakin*, MEd(Music) *Melb*.
S.H. Forster, BMus MMus *Miss.*, MMus *Indiana*
R.H. Hultgren, BA *Qld*

A.L. Morris, BMus GradDipMus *QCM*, GradDipTeach *Brisbane*, MEdSt *NE*
M.R. Whelan, ADPA *Brisbane*, BA(Drama) MCreativeArts *James Cook*

Associate Lecturers:

M. Leigh, DipMus, *QCM*, BMus *UBC*, LMUSA
B. Millard, BMus *QCM*, LMA, LTCL

□ **Visual Arts**

Head of Visual Arts: J.M.J. Armstrong

Associate Professor: D.M. Hawke, DipArt(Ed) *Syd.*, BEd MA *Calg.*, PhD *Alberta*

Lecturers:

J. Barker, BA(Visual Arts) *Curtin*, BSc *Qld*, MA *Griff*.

V.L. Garnons-Williams, BEd(Sec) MEd(Art) *Br.Col.*, GradDipProfArt *Syd.CAE*

I.G. Hutson, DipEd *Auckland STC*, DipFineArts(Hons) *Cant.*, BA *Open*

M.J. Kelly, DipT *Kelvin Grove*, GradDipVisArt *QCA*, GradDipAsian Studies *Armidale*, MLISt *Qld*

D. Mafe, DipPainting *City&Guilds School of Arts*, GradDipPainting *Royal Academy, Lond.*

A. McNamara, BA MA(Hons) PhD *Syd*.

M. Webb, DipFineArts *QCA*

Associate Lecturer:

T.C. Ross, BA(Hons) PhD *Syd*.

□ **Centre for Innovation in the Arts**

Director: Associate Professor R.C. Wissler, BA(Hons) PhD *Qld*

□ **School of Humanities**

Head of School (Acting): Dr W.R. Hindsley, BA MA *Calif*, PhD *Queens*

Professors:

G.F. Gaus, BA *NY State*, MA PhD *Pitt*.
C.A. Trocki, BA *Cleveland*, MA PhD *C'nell*

Associate Professors:

H. Guille, BSc(Hons) *R'dg*, PhD *Griff*.
G.J. Ianziti, BA *San Fran.*, MA PhD *Nth Car*.

Senior Lecturers:

P.J. Isaacs, BTh *Urban*, BD *Qld*, GDipEd *Lond.*, MA PhD *Exe*.

N.W. Preston, CertT *Kelvin Grove*, BA BD *Qld*, ThD *Boston*, MEd(Hons) *NE*

A.M. Shoemaker, BA(Hons) *Qu.*, PhD *ANU*

Lecturers:

B.M.L. Atherton, BA(Hons) PhD *Qld*
B.J. Bourke, BA DipEd *NE*, Maîtrise Lettres *Lille*, PhD *Qld*

I.R.W. Childs, BA(Hons) DipEd *Qld*, MA PhD *Hawaii*

B.E. Hanna, BA(Hons) PhD *Qld*, Maîtrise des Sciences du Langage *Franche-Comté*
 C.StC. Higgins, BA MLitSt *Qld*, MA LitCom *Murdoch*
 P.D. Hutton, BA BEd MA *Qld*
 T.L. Jordan, BA BD PhD *Qld*
 D.R. Massey, BA DipPsych *Qld*, MAPsS
 V. Muller, BA(Hons) DipEd MLitSt *Qld*
 S.M. Pearce, BA *Adel.*, MLitt PhD *James Cook*
 A.M. Quanchi, TPTC *Frankston*, BA(Hons) MA *Monash*, PhD *Qld*
 D.I. Scott, BA(Hons) PhD *N'cle (NSW)*
 A.J. Williamson-Fien, BEcon BA *Qld*, MA *Griff.*
 G.D. Woollams, BA(Hons) *Syd.*, PhD *Griff.*

Associate Lecturers:

J.S. Ainsworth, BA(Hons) PhD *Qld*
 A. Arifin-Sargent, BA(Hons) *Indonesia*, MA *Qld*
 H. Bucknall, LLB *Kansai*, DipEd *Qld*
 C.D. Favor, BA *Southern Methodist University*, MA PhD *Ariz.*
 A. Gesche, BA(Hons) BSc(Hons) *Adelaide*, PhD *ANU*, DipMedicalTech *Ludwigshafen*
 P.A. Hastings, BA, PhD *Qld*
 M. Parry, BEd *Kochi (Japan)*

□ **School of Media and Journalism**

Head of School: Professor S. Cunningham, BA(Hons) *Qld*, MA *McG.*, PhD *Griff.*

Associate Professor: P. M. Neilsen, BA(Hons) MA, PhD *Qld*. ASA

Senior Lecturers:

G. Bruce, DipEd BA(Hons) BEd *Qld*, MA PhD *NY*
 E. Hodge, BA *NE*, BA(Hons) *Sydney*, MSc *Boston* PhD *Monash*

Lecturers:

L. Bowman, BA MPubAdmin *Qld*
 L. Faulkner, BSc *Qld*
 T. Flew, MEd *Sydney*
 S. Frost, CertT *Mt Gravatt*, ADArt *QCA*, DipArts *AFTRS*, BA *Qld*, MBus
 C. Hippocrates, BA MJourn *Qld*
 G. MacLennan, BA DipEd *Belf.*, MA *Essex*
 P. Schembri, BA(Hons) DipEd *Qld*, BBus(Comm) *QIT*, MBus(Comm)
 J. Sternberg, BA MJourn *Qld*
 I. Stocks, BA(Hons) *Monash*, MA *Qld*
 H. Yeates, BA BEdSt *Qld*, GradDipMedia *AFTRS*, MBus(Comm)

Associate Lecturers:

J. E. McGown, ADArts(F&TV) *Brisbane*
 S. Tapsall, BA *CIAE*
 W. Taylor, DipArts *AFTRS*, BA *AFTRS*
 C. Varley, MBus(Comm)

Instructor: P. J. Muir, BBus(F&TV), ADBus *Mt Gravatt TAFE*

□ **Centre for Media Policy and Practice**

Director: Professor Stuart Cunningham, BA(Hons) *Qld*, MA *McG.*, PhD *Griff.*

Deputy Directors:

Terry Flew, MEd *Sydney*
 Helen Yeates, BA BEdSt *Qld*, GradDipMedia *AFTRS*, MBus(Comm)
Research Fellow: M. Ray, BA(Hons), MA, MPhil *(New Delhi)*, PhD *(Griffith)*.

□ **School of Social Science**

Head of School: Professor M. Sheehan, BA(Hons) GradDip(Clinical Psych) *NSW*, PhD *Qld*
Professor: G. Embelton, BA BD MEDSt *Qld*, PhD *Mich.S.*, GradDipRE *Melb. College of Divinity*, MCD, MAPsS
Adjunct Professor: J. Western, DipSocStud, MA *Melb.*, PhD *Col.*, FASSA

Senior Lecturers:

Gow, K. BA(Hons) PhD *Qld*, MAPsP, MASH, MAITD, MISH
 G.E. Guy, BA DipPsych MEDSt *Qld*, MED *NE*, MAPsS
 P.R. Harrison, BA(Hons) MA PhD *LaT.*
 B. O'Connor, BEd *Qld*, MED *Oregon*, PhD *Qld*, CDTRT
 S.G. Smith, BSc(Hons) PhD *Qld*
 J. Tomlinson, BSocStud MSocWk BA(Hons) *Qld*, PhD *Murdoch*

Lecturers:

H. Adibi, BA(Hons) MAEd MA(SocSc) *Teheran*, PhD *US Int'l*
 B. Adkins, BA(Hons)
 K. Anstey, BA(Hons) *Syd.*, PhD *Qld*
 D. Axten, BA BEd MEDSt *Qld*, LSDA, FTCL, *Lond.*
 E. Azra, BCom BSocWk MA(SocPol) *Melb.*
 C. Bean, BA MA(Hons) *Cant.*, PhD *ANU*
 L. Buys, BA *West Virg.*, MS *SIU*, GradCert Gerontology PhD *UNC*
 P.R. Crane, BA *UNSW*, GradDipOutdoorEd *Brisbane*, MAdmin *Griff.*
 R.J. Daniels, BSocWk BEcon MSocPlanning&Devt *Qld*
 J. Davey, DipT *CIAE*, BEd MED *JCU*
 T. Fox, BSocSc GradDipEd PBCE(EdPsych) MED PhD *Can.*, MAITD
 G. Kendall, MA *Camb.*, MSc *Manc*, PhD *Lond.*
 C. Liopsis, DipT *Kelvin Grove*, BA(Hons) PhD *Qld*
 R. Lonne, BSocWk *Qld*
 R.D. Lowe, BA(Hons) MPsych *UNSW*, PhD *Qld*, MAPsS
 D. Mahar, BA(Hons) PhD *Tas.*

C. McDonald, BSocSt Syd.,
MSocWkAdmin&Planning PhD *Qld*
M. Seth-Smith, BA(Hons) *CNAA*, BA(Hons) *Qld*,
MSc(Econ) *Lond.*, PhD *Qld*
Z. Skrbis, Dip(SocCult&Philos) PhD *Flind.*
J.L. Smith, BSocWk MSocWk *Qld*
K.E. Tully, DSSSt *Lond.*, BA *Open U*, MA *Essex*
Associate Lecturers:
P. Charlton, BA(Psyc) BSc(Hons) PGCEd *Leic.*,
MEd *Exeter*
W. Croft, BA(Hons) *Kent*, PGCert(ESL) *Leic.*
D.M. Keogh, BA *Griff.*, DipEd
MSocPlanning&Devt *Qld*
K. White, BA(Hons) PhD *Qld*

FACULTY OF BUILT ENVIRONMENT AND ENGINEERING

Dean of Faculty: Professor W.P. Chang,
BSc(CivEng) *Taiwan*, MSc(CivEng) PhD
N.Y.State
Assistant Dean: J. Allison, BA(Hons) MRegSc
Qld, GradDipLib&InfoSys *Riverina*, PhD
Women in Built Environment and Engineering
Coordinator: D. Messer, BSc(Geology) *Qld*,
MEd(Guidance & Counselling)
Faculty Administration Manager: J. Mannion,
CertT *Mt Gravatt*, BA *Qld*, GradDipComComp,
MBA *Hull*

□ **Charles Fulton School of Architecture, Interior and Industrial Design**

Head of School: Associate Professor G.A.
Holden, DipArch *Central Tech. College*,
MA(Urban Design) *Manc.*, PhD *N'cle*, FRAIA
Emeritus Professor: T.F.W. Heath, MArch
MBldgSc *Syd*, LFRAIA, MDIA, FRSA
Professor: B.P. Lim, BArch DipTCP PhD *Syd.*,
FRAIA, MRIBA
Adjunct Professor: J.D. Byrne, BA BArch MTP
Adel., ARAIA, RAPI
Associate Professor: V. Popovic, DipEngArch
Belgrade, MFA (Industrial Design) *Ill*, FDIA,
MHFS, MAAD, MDRS
Senior Lecturers:
P. Guedes, MA (*Cantab*), DipArch, RIBA
P. Hedley, BArch *N'cle (NSW)*, DipEd *Syd.CAE*,
DipUrbSt *Macq.*, MSc(Hons) *W.Syd(UWS)*,
ADIA, ARAIA
D. Nutter, BArch (Hons), DipRTP *Qld*, LFRAIA,
MIArbA
J. Woolley, BArch *Natal*, MArch *Witw.*,
GradDipCompSc, MIA SA
Lecturers:
R. Coker, MA *Calif S*, BFA (Industrial Design)
Ill, MIDS A
P. Follent, BDesStud, BArch *Qld*, FRAIA

J. Franz, BAppSc(BltEnv) *QIT*, DipT *Brisbane*,
MEdSt *Qld*, MDIA
D. Hardy, DipAD (Hons) *N'cle Poly Tech (UK)*,
BA (Hons) *Lond*, FDAIA, ASIAD
J. E. Hutchinson, BArch MUrb&RegPlg *Qld*,
FRAIA
G. Meltzer, BSC *UNSW*, BDesSt BArch (Hons)
Qld, ARAIA
M. Molloy, BA(Hons), Mblt Env (Urban Design),
MDIA
S. Savage, BDesStud BArch (Hons) *Qld*,
DipAdult&VocEd *Griff.*, ARAIA
A. Scott, BAppSc GradDipIndDes *QIT*
D.J. Smith, BSc *ANU*, BArch (Hons)
GradDipIntDes, GradCertEduc(HigherEd)
J.R. Stewart, BArch *Qld*, DipTown&CountPlan
QIT, CHSEkistics *Athens ATO*, MArch *Calif*
(*Berkeley*), ARAIA, MRAPI
K. Stewart, DipArch *K'Ton University*,
GradDipIndDes *QIT*, MSc *Griff.*, MDIA
P.C. Whitman, BArch *QIT*, MAppSc, ARAIA
B.J. Williamson, BArch (Hons) *Qld*, MSc *C'nell*,
FRAIA

Associate Lecturers:

S. Bucolo, MappSc, GradDipIndDes, BAppSc.
K. Jerome, AdDipEnvDes(Hons) *Dublin*
S. Thomson, BDesSt BArch (Hons) *Qld*

Research Associate:

M. Zlobicki, BBus *QIT*, MSocPlan&Dev PhD *Qld*

□ **School of Civil Engineering**

Head of School: Professor R.J. Troutbeck, BE
MEngSc *Melb.*, PhD *Qld*, MIEAust

Professors:

D.P. Thambiratnam, BScEng(Hons) *Ceyl.*, MSc PhD
Manit., MICE, FIEAust, FASCE, MNYAcSc
K.B. Wallace, AssocDipCE *RMIT*, BE MEngSc
PhD *Melb.*, MIEAust, MSAGS

Associate Professors:

G.H. Brameld, BE(Hons) MEngSc BCom PhD
Qld, FIEAust, MIABSE
F. Bullen, BSc(Met) BE(Hons) ME *N'cle(NSW)*,
PhD *Qld*, FIEAust, CPEng, MAGS
M. Mahendran, BScEng(Hons) *S'Lanka*, PhD
Monash, SMIEAust, CPEng

Senior Lecturers:

D.L. Beal, BE *Qld*, MEngSc *UNSW*, MSc DIC
Lond., FIEAust, CPEng
R.G. Black, BE MEngSc *Qld*, FIEAust,
MAWWA, MIAHR, CPEng
B.T. Boyce, ME *Cant.(NZ)*, MSc *Lond.*, MIEAust,
MIPENZ, CEng, MAGS
C.R. Button, BE MUrb&RegPlg *Qld*, AssocRAPI,
RPEQ, FIEAust, CPEng(Civil/Struct)

L. Ferreira, BSc *Lond.*, GD/Tert Teach *NE*, MSc *Westminster*, PhD *Leeds*, MIEAust, MCIT, MAREA
 R.J. Heywood, BE(Hons) MEngSc PhD *Qld*, MIEAust, MAISC
 J.W. Liston, ASTC(Mech) *UNSW*, MEngSc *W.Aust.*, PhD, MIEAust, CPEng, MICD
 M.H. Murray, BE PhD *Melb.*, MIEAust, CPEng(Reg)
 A. Shanableh, BScEng MSc PhD *Texas (Austin)*, MIEAust, CPEng

Lecturers:

A. Goonetilleke, BScEng *Ceyl.*, MSc(EnvMgt) *Griff.*, MIEAust
 G.A. Jenkins, CertCivilEng BE(Hons) *N'cle(NSW)*, PhD *Monash*, MIEAust
 S.M. Wilkinson, MEng

Associate Lecturers:

T.J. Heldt, BEng, PhD MIEAust
 W.E. Mathieson, BE(Hons) AssocDipMechEng
Laboratory Manager: G. Rasmussen, CertCivilEng *QIT*, GradDipInfoSys

□ **Physical Infrastructure Centre**

Director: Associate Professor M. Mahendran, BScEng(Hons) PhD *Monash*, SMIE Aust
Research, Investigation and Development Manager: D. Corbett, BA FullTechCertProd Eng PGCE

□ **School of Construction Management and Property**

Head of School (Acting): J.F. Hornibrook, DipBuild, MProjectMgt, FAIB
Professor: R.M. Skitmore, MSc, PhD *Salford*, FRICS, MCIQB, FAIB
Associate Professor: D.S. Then, BSc(Hons), MSc, MCIQB, MIMgt., MBIFM, MIMBM
Adjunct Professor: R.M. Barton, MSc *Aston*, DipEd *Sydney*, MCIQB, MAIB, AAIQS

Senior Lecturers:

W.G. Earl, DipQs, GradDipProjDev *QIT*, MAppSc(ProjMan) *USA*, PhD, AVLE(Econ), MAIPM, AAIQS
 K.D. Hampson, BEng(Hons), GradDipBusAdmin *QIT*, MBA PhD *Stan.*, LGE, MIEAust, RPEQ, AFAIM
 J.F. Hornibrook, DipBuild, MProjectMgt, FAIB

Lecturers:

L.A. Armitage, DipSurv *Oxf.PolyTech*, MEnvPlanning *Macq*, FRICS, FVLE(Econ), FVLE(Val), Reg Valuer(NSW & Qld)
 A. Bridge, BSc(Hons) MSC *Glamorgan*, AAIQS, ARICS
 S. Buzer, BA(Hons), PhD *Qld*, MIALE, MEIA, MIAG

S.L. Kajewski, BEng(Hons) GradDipProjectMgt, MBuiltEng(ProjMgt), MIEAust, CPEng, RPEQ
 S.J. Ross, BEd(Hons) *CNAA*, MPhil(LandMgt) *R'dg*, ARICS, AVLE(Val&Econ), Reg Valuer
 O.D. Wilson, MBA *Melb*, DipLegSt *LaT*, FAIQS, ANZIQS, RQS(NZ), AIArbA
 B.M. Woolnough, FRAIA, RegArch
 J. Yang, BE *Dalian Uni of T*, PhD, MIEAust, MAIPM, MASEM

Associate Lecturer:

C. Fraser, BSc(Hons) *Man*, MEng *Tokyo*

□ **School of Electrical and Electronic Systems Engineering**

Head of School: Professor M.P. Moody, BE(Hons) MEngSc BA PhD *Q'ld*, FIEAust, FIREE, SMIEEE, MACE, MAES, RPEQ, CPEng
Professor: Professor B. Boashash, BE *Lyon*, MSc PhD *Inst. Nat. Poly., Grenoble*, SMIEEE, FIREE, FIEAust

Associate Professor: F.A. Faruqi, BSc(Hons) *Sur.*, MSc *Manc.*, PhD *Lond.*, MIEE, MIEEEE, AMCSC (UMIST), MAIAA, MSPIE

Visiting Professors:

Adjunct Professor S.M.P. Chin, BE(Hons) MEngSc PhD *Melb.*, CEng, FIEAust, FIEE, FIREE, SMIEEE, FIES, FIMC, SMICS

Senior Lecturers:

N.W. Bergmann, BE BSc BA *Q'ld*, PhD *Edin.*, MIEEE, MIEAust, CPEng
 D. Birtwhistle, BEng(Hons) MSc *Brad.*, PhD *Syd.*, MIEAust, MIEE, CEng, CPEng
 V. Chandran, BTech *IIT*, MS(EE) *Texas Tech.*, MS(CS) PhD *Wash.S.*, MIEEE, MOSA
 J. Edwards, MSc *Bath*, DipCompSc *Q'ld*, MIEE, MIEEEE, CEng
 J.S. Lyall, BE BSc ME *Q'ld*, MIEAust, MIEEEE, MIES (Aus & NZ), CPEng
 S. Sridharan, BSc(Eng) *Ceyl.*, MSc *Manc.*, PhD *NSW*, MIEAust, CEng, MIEE, SMIEEEE, CPEng
 T.G. Tang, BE(Hons) PhD *Qld*, MIEAust, MIEEEE, CPEng
 P.A. Wilson, BSc(Hons) *Salv.*, MEng, SMIREE, RPEQ
 A.M. Zoubir, Dipl.-Ing.(FH) Dipl.-Ing.(U) Dr.-Ing. *Germany*, MEEE

Lecturers:

G.N. Beikoff, ADEE *Qld Educ. Dept*, BSc *Q'ld*, MEng, MIEAust, MACS, CPEng
 M. Bennamoun, Dipl.-Ing. *Algeria*, MSc(EE) *Canada*, PhD, MIEEE, MIEAust
 W.W. Boles, BSc *Egypt*, MSc PhD *Pitt.*, MIEEEE, MAPRS
 K.R. Curwen, MA (Hons) *Camb.*, GradDipAuto-Control *QIT*, MIEAust, RPEQ, CPEng

M. Deriche, Dipl.-Ing.(Elect) *Algeria*, MSc PhD
Minn., MIEEE
N. Härle, Dipl.-Ing. Dr.-Ing. *Germany*, MIEEE,
MVDI, MARA
K. Hoffman, BSc(Hons) MSc *Cape T.*, PhD *Qld*,
MSAIEE, PrEng(SA)
K. Khouzam, BSc MSc *Cairo*, PhD *Cleveland*,
Cert in Photovoltaics, Cert in Ed *Egypt*,
MIEEE, ISES, ANZSES
E.W. Palmer, BSc BE(Hons) MEngSc *Qld*,
GDTeach *Kelvin Grove*, MIEEE
B. Senadji, Dipl.-Ing.(Elec) MSc *France*, Dr.-Ing.
Paris, MIEE
I.K. Vosper, ADElecEng *Dept Education*,
MEngSc *Qld*, GradDipBusAdmin *QIT*, NPER,
MIEAust, MIEEE, CPEng
Z. Zouaoui, Dipl.-Ing. *Algeria*, PhD *Southampton*

Associate Lecturers:

G. Nourbakhsh, BSc MSc *Calif. State*, MSc *Sask.*

Senior Technologists:

B. Chadwick, BEng(Elec)(Hons) *QIT*

K. McIvor, BEng(Elec) *QIT*

Manager, Electricity Supply Training Program:

(A)L. McKinnon, TSTC *Melb. STC*, BComm
Melb.

Laboratory Manager: R.W. Jensen, ADElecEng
QIT, JP *Qld*, AIMM

□ **Signal Processing Research Centre**

Director: Professor B. Boashash, BE *Lyon*, MSc
PhD *Inst. Nat. Poly., Grenoble*, SMIEEE,
FIREE, FIEAust

□ **Space Centre for Satellite Navigation**

Research Director: Professor K. Kubik, BSc
T.H.Delft, DipEng DrTechn *Tech Uni, Vienna*,
MASPRS, MISAust, MAIC

Business Manager: B. Bird, GradCert
MngeStudies, DipMaritimeStudies, ADF,
AFAIM

□ **School of Mechanical, Manufacturing and Medical Engineering**

Head of School: Professor W.C.K. Wong, MSc
Aston, PhD *Birm.*, CEng, FIEAust, MIMechE,
MIEE

Professor of Biomedical Engineering: M.J.
Pearcy, BSc *Brist.*, CEng, CPEng(Biomed) PhD
Strath.

MIM Professor of Maintenance Engineering: N.
Hastings, MA *Camb.*, PhD *Birm.*, CEng,
MIMechE

Fuchs Professor of Tribology: W. Scott, MSc PhD
Leeds, CEng, FIEAust, MIMechE, MSTLE

Principal Lecturer: J.W. Laracy, ME MEngSt
Qld, FIEAust, MAIRAH, MASSCT,
MASHRAE, MIIR, FAIE

Associate Professor: J.M. Bell, BSc(Hons) *Syd.*,
PhD *UNSW*

Senior Lecturers:

D.J. Hargreaves, BEng *QIT*, MSc PhD *Leeds*,
FIEAust, CPEng, RPEQ, AMIMechE,
MASSCT, MSTLE

R. M. Iyer, BScEng(Hons) *S.Lanka*, PhD
N'cle(UK), GDCompSc, MIEAust, SrMemSME

C.C. Tan, BSc(Hons) PhD *Lond.*, MIMechE,
MIEAust, MIEM

Lecturers:

T.M. Barker, BE(Hons) *Qld*, PhD *Strath.*, MISB,
MASMR

G. Chadwick, BSc *Preston*, MSc PhD *Cran.IT*

R. Clegg, BE *Qld.*, PhD *Camb.*

B.D. Mathiesen, ADMechEng *QIT*, MEngSt *Qld*,
MIEAust

V.O.A. Oloyede, BSc(Hons) *Lagos*, MSc *Cran*,
PhD *DIC Lond.*, MNSE

Y.K.D.V. Prasad, BTech *Nagar*, ME
Bharathiar, PhD

P.R. Ridley, BE(Hons) *Qld*, MEngSc *Melb.*, PhD
Qld

J. Wang, BE *Dalian*, PhD *Melb.*, SrMemSME,
MIEAust, CPEng

Associate Lecturers:

W.A. Dekkers, BE(Hons) *UNSW*, MIEAust

N.F. Munro, BEng *QIT*, MIEAust

Technologist: M. Hayne, ADMechEng *QIT*

□ **School of Planning, Landscape Architecture and Surveying**

Head of School (Acting): Associate Professor B.J.
Hannigan, BA *Macq.*, MSurvMap *Qld*, LS(Qld),
FISAust, MMSIA, MAIMES

Professors:

H. Armstrong, BSc *Syd*, GradDipLA, MLArch
NSW, AAILA

K. Kubik, BSc *T.H.Delft*, DipEng DrTechn *Tech*
Uni, Vienna, MASPRS, MISAust, MMSIA

Associate Professor: P. Heywood, BA(Hons) *Oxf.*,
DipTP *Manc.*, MRTPI, FRAPI, LGP(Qld)

Senior Lecturers:

B.J. Hudson, BA(Hons) *MCD Liv.*, PhD *HK*,
MRTPI, MRAPI

D.J. O'Hare, BTP(Hons) *UNSW*, GDipUrbDes
MA(UD) Oxf.PolyTech

J.R. Minnery, BSc(Hons) *Cant.*, DipTP *Witw.*,
PCE *Lond.*, MPubAdmin PhD *Qld*, CertE
Lond., MRAPI, MRIPAA, MMRS, LGP(Qld)

G. Thomas, BArch *Qld*, GradDipLandArch *QIT*,
MAppSc, FRAIA, FAILA

Lecturers:

B. Bajracharya, BArch *Delhi*, PhD *Hawaii*

S.F. Buzer, BA(Hons) PhD *Qld*, MEIA, MAIG, MIALE
 J.S. Cook, BSurv BA BEcon PhD *Qld*, CertREVals
 LS(Qld), FISAust, MRAHS, MAURISA
 M.W. Harris, MSurv *Qld*, MIEMS
 K. Jones, MSurv *Qld*, LS(Qld), MISAust, MASPRS, MPS
 R. Margerum, BA Wittenberg, MCP Cinc., MS PhD *Wisc-Madison*
 D. Poulton, GradDipLandArch *QIT*, AILA
 Associate Lecturers:
 B.F. Chapman, CertCartog *QIT*, BAppSc(Surv), AMMSIA
 R. Webb, BAppSc(Surv), Dip(Elec), ICS, MMSIA, MISAust, MAURISA

□ **Australian Housing and Urban Research Institute**

Director (Acting): Professor W.P. Chang, BSc(CivEng) *Taiwan*, MSc(CivEng) PhD *N.Y.State*
 Professor in Urban Studies: R.J. Stimson, BALittB *NE*, PhD *Flin*.
 Deputy Director: Dr J.R. Minnery, BSc(Hons) *Cant.*, DipTP *Witw.*, PCE *Lond.*, MPubAdmin PhD *Qld*, MRAPI, MRIPPA, MMRS, LGP (Qld)
 Senior Research Fellows:
 Mr B.H. Roberts, BSc *Otago*, DipUrbDesign *Oxf.*, MA *Oxf.Brookes*, DipBusMgt *C.Qld*, DipTP *Auck.*, MRAPI
 Mr M.R. Lindfield, BSc (Arch) BArch (Hons1) *Syd.*, MC(Econ) *N.S.W.*, MAIUS
 Research Fellow: Dr A.T. Murray, BSc MA PhD *UCSB*, INFORMS, RSAI, AAG

FACULTY OF BUSINESS

Dean (Acting): Dr Sandra Harding, BSc(Hons) *ANU*, MPub Admin *Qld*, PhD *Nth Carolina*
 Assistant Dean (International Programmes) and Director of Graduate Studies: Associate Professor Peter Carroll, BA(Hons) *Leic.*, MSocSc *Soton*, PhD *Qld*
 Faculty Research Advisor and Director of Research and Development: Dr Charles Lowoko, BSc, MA *Dar*, MSc *Lond*, PhD *Qld*, DIC
 Faculty Academic Services Manager: Ms Kathleen O'Hare, BA DipEd *Qld*
 Faculty Finance and Resources Manager: Ms Brigita Zebergs
 Senior Administration Officer – Undergraduate Studies: Ms Maree Parker, DipTch *Kedron Park*, BBus(Pub Admin) *QUT*
 Senior Administration Officer – Research and Graduate Studies: Ms Sandra Hughes

Senior Administration Officer – International Programs and External Relations: Mr Stephen Lowe, BCom *W'gong*
 Office Administrator – *Carseldine*: Ms Tilly Brasch

□ **Graduate School of Business**

Head of School: Professor Evan Douglas, MCom *Newcastle*, PhD *Simon Fraser*
 Director of MBA Program: Associate Professor Gary Stockport, BA(Hons) *Leeds*, PGCE *Notts*, MBA *Warwick*, PhD *Cranfield*, ITP *London*, FRSA

□ **School of Accountancy**

Head of School: Professor Roger Willett, BA(Hons) *UEA*, PhD *Aberdeen*, FCA (ICAEW)

Professors:

P. Little, LLB LLM *Qld*, Barrister-at-Law

Associate Professors:

P. Best, BCom(Hons) *Qld*, MEng *N'cle(NSW)*, PhD, FCPA, ACA, MACS

M. McGregor-Lowndes, BA LLB *Qld*, MAdmin., PhD *Griff*, JP, Solicitor of Supreme Court of Queensland and High Court of Australia

Senior Lecturers:

T. Black, BCom *VIC(NZ)*, MFM *Qld*, FCPA, ACIS

K. Dunstan, BCom *Qld*, DipMgt *Capricornia*, MBus(Accy), ASA

L. Gallagher, CertT *Kelvin Grove*, BCom MFM *Qld*, CPA, ACA

P. Green, BCom BSc MInfSys *Qld*, PhD *Qld*, ACA, MACS

R. Humphreys, BCom *Qld*, MBus, AAUQ

N. Katter, LLB LLM *Qld*, Barrister-at-Law

C. Lambert, BBus *Darling Downs*, DipFinMgt *NE*, MBA *Qld*, CPA

A.M. Mirza, MCom *Panj.*, MCom *Qld*, FCPA, ACA, ASIA

M. Percy, CertT *Kelvin Grove*, BEcon BCom MFM *Qld*, ASA

C. Ryan, BCom DipEd MFM *Qld*, PhD *Griff*, CPA

J. Sweeting, BEc *Monash*, MEc *NE*, CPA, ACA

Lecturers:

C. Anderson, BCom(Hons) LLB(Hons) DipEd *Qld*, LLM, ACA, FTIA

S. Buckby BBus *QIT*, MBus(Accy), ASA

J. Campbell, BCom(Hons) MFM *Qld*, FCPA

R. Craig, BCom MBA *Qld*

J. Falt, BEcon BEdSt *Qld*, MEd *Bowling Green*

C. Gaunt, BBus *BCAE*, MFM *Qld*, MACS

M. Hocken, BA *Capricornia*, LLB *QIT* LLM

GradDipTeach(Sec), Barrister-at-Law

R. Kent, BCom(Hons) MFM *Qld*, CPA

S. Lazzarini, BCom(Hons) LLB(Hons) MFM *Qld*
 S. Marsden, BBus *QIT*, MBus, ACA, CPA, FTIA
 E. McDade, TCert *Jordanhill*, TDipCom *Strath.*,
 BEdSt *Qld*, MAcc *Charles Sturt*
 L. Munro, BBus *QIT*, MFM *Qld*, CPA
 C. O'Leary, BCom(Hons) *Cork*, MBus(Accy), ACA
 M. Pearce, BCom *Qld*, LLB(Hons)
 D. Scheiwe, BCom *Qld*, BEcon MEd *James Cook*,
 MAccy *NE*, CPA
 T. Stanley, BCom, DipEd *Qld*, MSc *Griff.*, ASA
 S. Taylor, BBus *QIT*, MBus(Accy), ACA

Associate Lecturers:

M. McCarthy, BBus *QIT*, MBus(Accy), AASA
 M. O'Sullivan, BBus(Accy), ASA
 A. Pape, BBus
 L. Trouton, LLB(Hons), LLM *Qld*, Solicitor of
 Supreme Court of Queensland and High Court
 of Australia
 C. Vincent, BCom *Qld*, GradDipEd, ACA
 S. Wallace, BBus, MFM *Qld*, ASA

Associates:

Professor Emeritus L. Edwards, BCom(Hons),
 MBA *Qld*, CT, AAUQ, FCPA, FCA, FAIM

□ **School of Communication**

Head of School: Professor C. Patti, BA, MS, PhD
Illinois

Senior Lecturers:

R.A. Gibson, CertT *Kelvin Grove*, BEcon, BCom,
 MSocSc *Qld*
 P.M. McCarthy, BA *Qld*, MA, LSDA (Board),
 FTCL *Lond.*
 B. Murchison, BBus(Comn) *QIT*, MBus(Comn),
 MPRIA
 L.E. Simpson, DipT *Mt Gravatt*, BEd *Brisbane*,
 MEd *James Cook*

Lecturers:

J.E. Clare, DipT *Burwood TC*, MA(Drama),
 LSDA, ASDA
 C. Hatcher, BA *Qld*, BEd *Brisbane*, MA(Hons)
Charles Sturt, ASDA (Board), LTCL *Lond.*
 G. Kerr, BBus(Comn)
 B. McKenna, BA *Qld*, DipT, BEd *Brisbane*,
 M.Phil *Griffith*
 N.T. Meyers, BA *Qld*, MLS *UC Berkeley*
 K. Madden, BBus(Comn) *QIT*, MA(Hons)
Charles Sturt
 C. Moran, BA *CIAE*, MBus(Comn)
 R. Petelin, CertEd *Kelvin Grove*, BA, PhD *Griff.*,
 ASDA
 H. Stuart, BSc, DipEd *NE*, MA *ANU*, AFAMI,
 MMRS
 R. Xavier, BBus(Comn), MPRIA, ASIA

Associate Lecturers:

P. Castle, BA *ANU*, BA *Canberra*

J. Gregory, BBus(Comn), DipArts(Psych) *Syd*,
 MPRIA
 R.M. Mann, DipT *Kelvin Grove*,
 GradDipEdAdmin, *S.Aust.CAE*, MBA(Human
 Resources), *Stir.*, ACA, MAHRI
 E. Prior, BSc *Indiana*, MBA(Mktg) *City*
 G. Thomas, BA(Hons), MA *Qld*

□ **School of Economics and Finance**

Head of School: Professor A. Layton,
 BEcon(Hons) MEcon PhD *Qld*
Professor: S.Thompson, BCom(Hons) MFM PhD
Qld, FCPA, FCIS, FCA

Associate Professors:

M.L. Robinson, BA(Hons) *Syd.*, MCom(Econ)
Melb., PhD *ANU*
 T.J.C. Robinson, BEcon(Hons) PhD *Qld*

Senior Lecturers:

J. Polichronis, BCom(Hons) MFM *Qld*, FCPA,
 ASIA
 A.W. Williams, BCom DipEd *UNSW*, MEcon *Syd.*,
 PhD *Qld*, FCIT

Lecturers:

M. Christensen, BBus *Brisbane*, MFM *Qld*, CPA,
 FSIA
 R. Copp, BCom(Hons) BEcon LLB PhD *Qld*,
 MESANZ, FTIA, MMRSA
 E.J. Duhs, BSc BA AEd BEc MEcon *Qld*, ASIA
 G.F. Edwards, BSc(Econ) *Hull*, PGCE *Lanc.*,
 MA(Econ) *N'cle(NSW)*
 P. Gray, BCom *Qld*, MBus(Acc), CPA
 H. Higgs, BEcon(Hons) DipEd MEconSt *Qld*
 R. Lawrey, BSc(Hons) *NELond.Poly.*, MLitt *Aberd.*,
 CNA
 E. McCann, BSc(Econ) *Belf.*, GCertEd *Leeds*,
 MEc *NE*
 E. Roca, BA (Econ) *Phil*, MBA *DLSU*
 P. Whelan, BCom(Hons) *Qld*
 C.H. Williams, BA(Hons) *Stir.*, MPhil(ECon) *Oxf.*,
 PhD *Qld*
 J.B. Williams, BA (Econ) (Hons) DipMgmtStuds
 CNA, PGCE *Hull*, MA (Econ) *Leeds*
 A. Worthington, BA *UNE*, MCom *UNSW*, MEcon
UNE

Associate Lecturers:

J. Blades, BBus *USQ*, BCom(Hons) *Griff.*,
 AAIB(Snr)
 J. Copp, BEcon(Hons) *Qld*, PhD *UTS*
 S. Jackson, BA *N'cle(NSW)*, MEcon *ANU*
 J. McIvor, BBus *Brisbane*
 A. Paltridge, BEc(HonsII) MEcSt *Qld*

□ **School of Management**

Head of School: Professor Boris Kabanoff,
 BA(Hons) *Qld*, PhD *Flinders*

Associate Professor: T. Williams, BA(Hons), MA
Melb., PhD WAust.

Senior Lecturers:

D.K. Conroy, BA, MPub Admin *Qld*
S.L. Harding, BSc(Hons) ANU, MPub Admin *Qld*,
PhD *Nth Carolina*
N.F. Ryan, BSc MSc MPhil, PhD *Griff.*

Lecturers:

M.J. Christie, BBus *UTS* DipFinMgt MEcon *NE*
G.P. Davidson, BSc(Hons) BD MBA *Qld*, DPS
Birm., CertEc *Geneva*, FAICD Cert *NE*,
AFAIM, MAHRI
K.J. Donohue, BEcon *Qld*, MEconSt *Qld*
D.C. Hine, BA DipEd *Qld*, MBA
K. Hutchings, BA, MSocSc *Qld*, MLitt *UNE*, PhD
Qld
N.L. Jimmieson, BA PG Dip (Psych) *Qld*
D.A. Lambert, DipSS *Oxf.*, BSc(Econ) *Wales*,
MSc(Econ) *Lon.*, PhD *ANU*
D.S. Lewis, CertT *Kelvin Grove*, BA AEd *Qld*,
PhD *Griff.*, AIMM
M. Lewis, DipBus BBus(Public Admin) *QIT*,
MBA *QUT*, CMAHRI
G. Maconachie, BCom(Hons) BAdmin PhD *Griff.*
P.T. Mansour-Nahra, BA PhD *N'cle (NSW)*, STL-
MAOQ
L. Parsons, BA MEdSt *Qld*
L. Sargent, BA DipPsych MOrgPsych *Qld*
G.N. Southey, BBus *Darling Downs*,
DipPsych(Hons) MAppPsych *Qld*, MAPsS,
CMAHRI
R. Thompson, BA(Hons) Psych MPpsychApp *Qld*

Associate Lecturers:

M. Bibo, BA(Hons) *Qld*
L. Bradley, BA(Hons) MOrgPsych PhD *Qld*
G. Fisher, BBus SAIT *MA Canberra*
E. French, BBus MBus(Public Admin) *QIT*,
CMAHRI
A. Griffiths, BA(Hons) *Griff.*
R. Parker, BA LLB(Hons) PhD *Qld*
J. Shepley, BEcon LLB *Qld*, Barrister-at-Law

Honorary Associate:

L.N. Ledlie, AM BEcon *Qld*, FAHRI

□ **School of Marketing and International
Business**

Head of School: Professor W. Renforth, AB
Roltins College, MBA *Crummer*, MS, MBA
DBA Indiana

Professor: N. Arnold, BMus MSc *Southern Ill.*,
ReD *Indiana*, FAMI, CMC, AIMC

Associate Professor: P.G.H. Carroll BA(Hons)
Leic., MSocSc *Soton*, PhD *Qld*

Senior Lecturers:

G.K. Chittick, BEcon *NE*, BA *Macq.*, DrsEcSc *Amst*

T.L. Euler., MBA *Qld*, ADipME *QIT*, MAIEX,
IMC

E. Laws, CertEd *Hull College*, H.N.D (Bus
Studies), MA *Thames*, MPhil *Surrey*

M.J. Quayle, BEcon M.Pol.Econ, PhD *Qld*
J.J. Radbourne, CertT BA MA PhD *Qld*, LSDA
(Aust.), ATCL (*Lon.*)

S.M. Wong, BCom&Admin *Well.*, MBA *Qld*,
FAMI

Lecturers:

M.J. Briggs, CertT *ASOPA*, DipTraining&Devel
SAust CAE, MBA *Qld*, GradDipEdAdmin
H'thorne

C.W. Collyer, BEcon(Hons) MEconSt *Qld*

M.A. Cox, BEc DipEd *Syd* M.Acc *C. Sturt*

T.V. Cronk, BA(Hons) *Qld*, MA *Lon.*,
GradDipBusAdmin *QIT*

J. James, BA(Econ) MEconSt *Qld*

B. Kitching, CertT *Lon.*, BA(Hons) PhD *Griff.*

M.F. McGovern, BSc, DipEd, BEcon, MRegSc
Qld, PhD *NE*

C.M. Neal, BBus(Comn) *QIT*, GradDipMktg
Chisholm IT, GradDipEd(Tert) *DDIAE*, MBA
Qld

C. Pokaries, BA, MSocSci *Qld*

S. Ridings, BA *Griff.*, MSocSci *Qld*

R. Stokes, BA *Capricornia*, GradDipRecPlng
Canb, MBA *CQU*

L.D. Thomas, BBus *USQ*, MCom(Mktg) *UNSW*,
AFAIM, AAIEIX

Associate Lecturers:

T. Fenech, BBus *UTS*, MCom(Mktg) *UNSW*,
AAMI

A. Peloso, BA *Qld*, GradCertMgt, MBus(Mktg),
AIMM

A. Zarkada, BSc *Athens*, MSc *UMIST*

□ **Australian Centre in Strategic Management**

New Director: Dr Robert Waldersee from the
University of New South Wales, has been appointed
to commence at ACSM in January 1998.

Director (Acting) and Research Program Leader:

Mark Shadur, BA(Hons) PhD *ANU*

Senior Research Fellow: Arthur Preston,
BSc(Hons) *ANU*, M.Admin *Griff.*, PhD *Qld*

Senior Research Assistants:

S. Brown, BSc(Hons) *Qld*

K. Caught, BSc PGDipPsych *Qld*

R. Kienzle, BSc PGDipPsych *Qld*

M. King, BBehSc, PGDipPsych *Griff.*

M. Montecino, BCom *Qld*

A. Morgan, BSocSc(Hons), MBus(Mgt)
Technol.Syd

M. Robertson, BA(Hons) *W'gong*

R. Simons, BBehSc(Hons) *Griff.*

Academic staff from the School of Management have also joined the Centre as principal and associate researchers. The Head, School of Management and ACSM Research Program leaders are:

Head of School: Professor Boris Kabanoff,
BA(Hons) *Qld*, PhD *Flinders*

Research Program Leaders:

D.C. Hine, BA DipEd *Qld*, MBA *QUT*

N.F. Ryan, BSc MSc MPhil, PhD *Griff.*

G. Southey, BBus *Darling Downs*,
DipPsych(Hons), MAppPsych *Qld*

□ **Communication Centre**

Director: Associate Professor H.A. Stevenson,
MA *Hawaii*, FPRIA, APR

Principal Researchers:

Senior Research Associate: M. Grace, BA, MA
(Qualifying) *Qld*, PhD *Deakin*

Senior Research Fellows:

G.N. Hearn, BSc(Hons) PhD *Qld*

S. Inayatullah, BA, MA, PhD *Hawaii*

T. Mandeville, BSc *Alberta*, MEd *UNE*, PhD *Qld*

Research Fellow:

L. Obijiofor, BSc(Hons), MSc *Uni of Lagos*, PhD

Senior Research Assistants:

D. Anthony, BEd *Canberra*, PGDip(App Econ) *Qld*

L. Holman, BA(Hons) *Griff.*

Research Associate:

J. Lennie, BA, Grad Dip, MBus

FACULTY OF EDUCATION

□ **Faculty Office**

Dean: Emeritus Professor A. Cumming,
MA(Hons) *Auck*, PGCE *Lond*, PhD *Otago*,
FRHistS

Assistant Dean: R.J. Hardingham, BSc DipEd
BEd MEdAdmin PhD *Qld*, MACE

Faculty Administration Manager: J. Zahmel, BBus
MEd

□ **School of Cultural and Policy Studies**

Head of School: Associate Professor Brigid
Limerick, BA BEd(Hons) *WitW*, UEd *Natal*,
PhD *Qld*

Associate Professor:

S.C. Taylor, BSc(Hons) DipEd *Leic*, BEd(Hons)
PhD *James Cook*

Senior Lecturers:

J.M. Brannock, BA DipEd MLitSt PhD *Qld*

L.J. Daws, BA BEd DipEd *Monash*, MEd(Hons)
NE, PhD *Qld*

M.J. Henry, BA *Melb.*, MA *LaT.*

A.R. Hudson, BA DipEd MA *WI*, MA *HK*,
GDMedia AFTRS PhD *Qld*

E.L. McWilliam, DipT *KG CAE*, BA MEdSt PhD
Qld

Lecturers:

P.S. Inglis, CertT *KPCA*, CertStaffDev Sur, BTh
BCT FCollP BEdStud MEdSt PhD Qld

D.A. Meadmore, DipT *KGCAE*, BEd *Brisbane*
CAE, MEdSt PhD *Qld*

P. J. Meadmore, BA BEd MEdSt *Qld*

E.M. Neill, DipT *KPCA*, BEdSt MEdSt PhD *Qld*

P.C. O'Brien, BA *Griff.*, GDTeach(Sec) *BCAE*,
MEdSt *Qld*

C.D. O'Farrell, BA(Hons) *NSW*, DESU *University*
of Paris VIII Vincennes, PhD *ANU*

C.T. Symes, BEd(Hons) *S'ton*, PhD *W'gong*

G.W. Tait, BSc(Hons) *Liv.*, BA *MHMS Qld*, MA
York, PhD *GU*

Associate Lecturer:

B. Burnett, DipT *Brisbane CAE*, BEd
MEd(Admin) *Deakin*

□ **School of Early Childhood**

Head of School: Professor G.F. Ashby, MA DipEd
Otago, FACE

Associate Professors:

H.A. Mohay, BSc(Hons) *Leicester*, DipAppPsych
Liverpool, PhD *Qld*, MAPS, ABPS

S.K. Wright, BEd MEd *Alta*, PhD *N'cle (NSW)*

Senior Lecturers:

G.L. Halliwell, CertT *Kelvin Grove CAE*,
DipT(EC) *Brisbane KTC*, BEdSt *Qld*, MSc *Ill*,
PhD *Qld*

N.L. McCrea, BA MA *San Jose St. Uni*, STC(EC)
UCSC, PhD *Qld*

B.A. Piscitelli, BA *Keuka*, MEd *Antioch*, PhD
James Cook

N.J. Yelland, CertEd BEd(Hons) *Exeter*, GDIUC
South Australia CAE, MEd *Flinders*, PhD *Qld*,
MACE

Lecturers:

C.J. a'Beckett, DipKT *Melb.TC*, GDEdSt *IECD*,
BA(Hons) *Qld*

D.C. Berthelsen, DipT *Kedron Park CAE*,
CertSpecEd *Mt Gravatt*

CAE, BA(Hons) MAppPsych *Qld*

A.M. Bower, CertT *Switz*, GDEdSt *Melb.*, BEd
James Cook, MEdSt PhD *Qld*

B.J. Broughton, CertT *KGCAE*, CDTRT,

DipT(EC) *Brisbane, KTC*, BEdSt MEdSt *Qld*
B.E. Burdon, DipT *Christchurch*, BA *Vict.*, MA

Massey, MEd *Harvard*, MAPS

C.R. Campbell, CertT *Kelvin Grove CAE*, Dip
ANZATVH, BA MEdSt *Qld*, GDE(RE)

McAuley, PhD *Qld*

S.J. Danby, DipT *Brisbane CAE*, BEdSt *Qld*, MEd
Loyola

M.A. Farrell, DipT(EC) *Brisbane KTC*, BEdSt
Med PhD *Qld*, MACE
D.E.S. Gahan, DipT(EC) *Brisbane KTC*, BA *Qld*,
MED III
S.J. Grieshaber, DipT *Mt Gravatt CAE*, BEdSt
Qld, MEdSt *Qld*, PhD *James Cook*, MACE
M.B. Henry, BA *Syd.*, DipEd MEdSt PhD *Qld*
K.A. Irving, BA(Hons) PhD *Qld*
J.M. McDonnell, DipKTC *Brisbane KTC*, BScEd
Mills Coll. (NY), MScEd *Banks St Coll (NY)*
D.L. Nailon, CertT *Kedron Park CAE*, DipT(EC)
Brisbane KTC, BEdSt MED *Qld*
R.A. Perry, DipT *Brisbane KTC*, DipAdvStEd/EC
Melb, BEdSt MED PhD *Qld*, AMusA

Associate Lecturers:

D. LeClercq, DipT *Kelvin Grove CAE*, BEd *Mt
Gravatt CAE*, MED
J.M. Davis, DipT *Townsville*, BSc MEnvirEd *Griff*
C. Diezmann, DipT *Nth Brisbane CAE*, BEd *Nth
Brisbane CAE*, MED
A. Kelly, DipT *Brisbane CAE*, BEd MED
C. Weddell, DipTeach *CIAE*, BEd GradDipEc
BCAE, MEdSt *Qld*

□ **School of Language and Literacy Education**

Head of School: Associate Professor W.T.
Corcoran, BA DipEd *Qld*, MLitt *NE*, MA PhD
Alta

Professor:

C.J. Lankshear, MA(Hons) PhD *Canterbury (NZ)*

Senior Lecturers:

E.V. Burke, MA *Lanc*, DipTESL *Trinity College*,
PhD *MSU*
G.L. Chapman, BA *Sydney*, BLS *Br Col*, ALIA,
MACE
L.L. Gerot, BA *Iowa*, MA(Hons) PhD *Macq*
P. McKay, BEd *SACAE*, MA *ASU*, PhD *Qld*
W.R. Morgan, BA MA *Cant(NZ)*, MA *C'nell*,
GDED *Gippsland*, PhD *Deakin*
J.L. Talty, BA *Sydney*, MA *Macq*.

Lecturers:

G.E. Castleton, CertT *Kedron Park CAE*, BEd
South Australia CAE, BEd *South Australia
CAE*, MEd(Hons) *NE*
J.C. Crawford, BA DipEd Med *Syd*, L-es-L *Lille*,
DipPhonApp *Paris*, GDED(TESOL) *SACAE*
D.S. Green, BA DipEd *Monash*, TPTC *Vic.*, MA
Qld
A. Healy, BSc *Melb*, BEd Med *Tasmania*
M. Knobel, DipT *DDIAE*, BEd *UCSQ*, Med *USQ*
L.J. Linning, BA(Hons) BEdSt *Qld*, MED
K.M. Mallan, DipT *Mt Gravatt CAE*, GDT-Lib
Kelvin Grove CAE, BEdSt MEdSt *Qld*
A.L. Russell, BA *Adel*, DipTTech *South Australia
CAE*, MS PhD *Oregon*, ALIA, MACE

J. Spreadbury, CertT *Kelvin Grove CAE*, BA
MLitSt PhD *Qld*, FTCL, LTCL, ATCL, ASDA,
MACE

Associate Lecturer:

C. Richards, BA *Qld*, BA (Hons) GDE PhD *Griff*

□ **School of Learning and Development**

Head of School: Professor G.M. Boulton-Lewis,
CertT *NSW*,
MEd *Canberra CAE*, BA PhD *Qld*, FACE
Associate Professor: J.A. Clarke, BSc BEd MEdSt
PhD *Qld*

Senior Lecturers:

P.C. Burnett, DipT *Kelvin Grove CAE*, BEdSt
MEdSt *Qld*, DipAppPsych *Flin.*, PhD *Ohio*,
MAPScS
W. Patton, BEd *James Cook*, BA(Hons) PhD *Qld*
D.J.H. Smith, BA(Hons) *UED* BEd *Natal*, MED
Monash, PhD *Qld*

Lecturers:

A.M. Burton, CertT *Kelvin Grove CAE*, BEcon
MEdSt DipPsych *Qld*, MAPScS
K.J. Campbell, BSc(Hons) *Southampton*, DipEd
Tas, PhD *ANU*
S. Carrington, DipT *Griff*, BEd *JCU*, Med *JCU*
J.P. Fanshawe, BA BEd MEdSt PhD *Qld*, MAPS
MACE,
H. Pillay, BEd MA *S.Pac*, MSc PhD *NSW*
N. Purdie, DipPE, BEd, Med, PhD *UWA*
E. Templeton, CertT *Kedron Park CAE*, BA MED
Maryland, PhD *Qld*

Associate Lecturers:

K. Tait, DipT *Mt Gravatt CAE*, BEd *Brisbane
CAE*, MEdSt *Qld*
J. Brownlee, DipT *Brisbane CAE*, BEd *Mitchell
CAE*, MED
C. Eastwood, DipT *Brisbane CAE*, BEd MED

□ **School of Mathematics, Science and
Technology Education**

Head of School: Associate Professor T.J. Cooper,
BSc(Hons) DipEd PhD *Adel*.

Associate Professors:

L.D. English, DipT BEd MED *Kelvin Grove CAE*,
PhD *Qld*
K.B. Lucas, BSc Med *Syd*, DipEd *NE*, MSc
Macq, PhD *Indiana*
C.J. McRobbie, BSc BEd *Qld*, MSc *Pacific*, PhD
Monash, MACE, MRACI

Senior Lecturers:

A. Cook, BSc PhD *Lond*, MED *Tor*
J.H. Dooley, MSc BEd PhD *Qld*
I.S. Ginns, MSc DipEd *Syd*, PhD *Manit*.
C.J. Irons, MA *N'Ton (Iowa)*, PhD *Indiana*
P.C.M. Kendal, BA AEd MLitSt *Qld*, MLitt *NE*,
MSc *Griff*, GDCompEd *Brisbane CAE*, MACE

R.A. Nason, CertEd *NBCAE*, BEd MEDSt *Qld*,
PhD *Deakin*

P.G. Shield, DipEd BEdSt *Qld*, MAppSc *QIT*

J.J. Watters, BSc(Hons) *Qld*, GDEd *Canberra*
CAE, PhD *Griff*, MEd(Hons) *NE*, MRACI

Lecturers:

W. Atweh, BSc DipT MSc *Amer U of Beirut*, BA
Qld, PhD *Wis*

M. Broadfoot, BSc MSc CertT

K.J. Garrad, BEd *KGCAE*, MInfoTech

R.R. Irons, BA *Wis.*, MEd *Indiana*

R.F. Peard, BSc *Qld*, MEd *Br.Col.*, PhD *Deakin*

M.C. Ryan, DipT *Mt Gravatt CAE*, BEd
GDCompEd *Med Brisbane CAE*

M.J. Shield, BSc DipEd BEdSt MEd PhD *Qld*

D.F. Tulip, BSc BEd MEDSt *Qld*, MACE

M.L. Williams, BAppSc *QIT*, DipEd *Qld*,
GDCompEd *Brisbane CAE* MDistEd *Deakin*

Associate Lecturers:

S.L. Dole, DipT *Bendigo*, BEd *Brisbane CAE*,
GDProfEdSt *Qld*, MEd

J.Masters, DipT *Wait*, GDCompEd

J.Stokes, DipT *Brisbane CAE*, GDipCompEd
Griff, MEd

□ **School of Professional Studies**

Head of School: Professor B.C. Hansford, BCom
BEd *Melb*, MEd *Calg*, PhD *NE*

Associate Professors:

R.G. Elliott, BSc BEd(Hons) PhD *Qld*

B. Delahaye, BBus *QIT*, MBA *Qld*, PhD *Griff*,
CMAHRI, AIMM

R.R. Ballantyne, BA(Hons) UED MA *Natal*, PhD
CapeT

Senior Lecturers:

M.F. Fogarty, BEd BA MPubAdmin *Qld*

L.A. Kirkwood, BCom BEd MEDSt *Qld*, AAUQ
(Prov)

J.G. Lidstone, CertEd *Durh*, BSc(Econ)(Hons)
AdvDipEd MA PhD *Lond*, FRGS

R.A. Lundin, BEd *BrCol*, MEd *Qld*, PhD *Monash*

I.G. Macpherson, BA BEd MEDSt *Qld*, PhD
PennS, MACE

T.A. Simpson, CertT *Mt St Mary's*, BEd
MEdAdmin PhD *Qld*

C.R. Velde, DipT (Adult Further Ed) BEd *South*
Australia CAE, MEd (Admin) PhD *Flin*

J.W. Whitta, BEd(Hons) MEd *Qld*, MEdAdmin
NE, GDEd *Armidale*, MACE

P.S. Wilson, CertT *Kelvin Grove CAE*, BA BEdSt
Qld, PhD *Ohio S*

C.A. Yarrow, CertT *Kedron Park CAE*, AEd BEd
BA *Qld*, MEd *Canberra*, PhD *Qld*, MACE

Lecturers:

T.L. Aspland, DipT *Kedron Park CAE*, CertSpEd

Mount Gravatt CAE, BEdSt BA *Qld*, MEd
Deakin

R.G. Cope, CertT *Sydney TC*, BEd(Hons) *James*
Cook, MEdSt *Qld*

B.A. Hoepper, BA BEd MEDSt *Qld*

T. Kwan Yim-Lin, BA(Hons) CertEd AdvDipEd
MEd *HK*, MSc *Oxf* PhD

J.S. Miles, BA DipEd *Qld*

J. Millwater, CertT DipT BEd *North Brisbane*
CAE, MEd *NE*

C.M. Proudford, BA DipEd *Syd*, MEd PhD *NE*

D.J. Stewart, DipT *NZ*, BA *Otago*, MA *Auck.*,
MEdAdmin *NE*, PhD

H.L. Thomas, BA BEd MEDSt *Qld*

M.B. Wilkinson, CertT *Kedron Park CAE*, BA
Qld, MEd *Canb*, PhD *Qld*

E.A. Woodward, DipT BEd *Brisbane CAE*, BCom
Qld

Associate Lecturers:

L. Ehrich, DipT BEd *Brisbane CAE*, MEdAdmin
Qld, PhD

E.Mylonas, DipT *Brisbane CAE*, BEd

FACULTY OF HEALTH

Dean: Professor K. J. Bowman, MScOptom
Melb., LOsc, FAAO

Faculty Administration Manager: M. Rimland,
BA *Qld*

□ **School of Human Movement Studies**

Head of School: Professor A.W. Parker, MSc PhD
Oregon, FASMF

Associate Professors:

A.P. Hills, BEd *Tas.*, MSc *Oregon*, PhD *Qld*

P.S.W. Davies, BSc(Hons) MPhil PhD
Loughborough UT

Senior Lecturer: K. Gilbert, CertEd *Exe.*, BEd
S.Aust.CAE, BPE *WA* MEd *Melb.*, PhD *Qld*

G. Kerr, NZCS, BSc MPhEd *Otago*, PhD *W.Aust.*

J. Smeathers, BSc(Hons) PhD *Reading*

C. Worringham, BA *Birm.*, MA *Calif*, PhD *Wis.*

Lecturers:

B. Boyd, CertT *Kedron Park*, DPE BHMS *Qld*,
MEnvComH *Griff*.

G. Costin, CertT *Kedron Park*, DPE *Qld*, BA MEd
James Cook, MACE

T. Cuddihy, DipT *Kelvin Grove*, BEd MHMS *Qld*
PhD *Arizona*

P. Dickson, DipT *Kelvin Grove*, DPE *Qld*, BEd
Capricornia

S. Green, BAppSc *S.Aust.* MA EP *Vic.BC*, PhD
W.Aust.

M. McDonald, DipT DPE *Otago*, MHK *Wind*, PhD

C. O'Brien, CertT DPE *Syd T.C.*, BHMS(Hons)
MHMS PhD *Qld*

D. Rowbottom, Bsc(Hons) *Birm.*, PhD *W.Aust.*

Research Fellow:

R.H. Grote, BSc UNSW, GradDipPhy
Cumberland, MBIomedE PhD UNSW

□ **School of Nursing**

Head of School: Vacant

Professor: M. Courtney, BAdmin(Accounting)
Griff., MHP UNSW, PhD UNE, RN, FRCNA
NSW

Associate Professors:

P. Morrison BA(Hons) Wales, PhD CNA, RMN,
RGN, PGCE Wales, CPsychol, AFBPsS

Senior Lecturers:

A. Cushing RN, DipEd Melb., BA(Hons) PhD
Monash

H. Edwards RN, DipAppSc QIT, BA(Hons) PhD
Qld, FRCNA

D. Gaskill RN, BAppSc, GradDipHSc WAIT,
MAppSc Curtin

T. Meehan RN, DAppScNurs, BHlthSC, MPH,
GDip(Data Analysis), FANZCMHN

R.E. Nash RN, DipAppSc QIT, BA Qld, MHIthSc
Charles Sturt, FRCNA

F. Sanders RN, DipAppSc ComNurs Lincoln, BA
MSocPlanDev Qld, FRCNA

R.N. Thornton RN, DipNursEd Cumberland,
GradDipAdmin Kuring-gai, BEd S.Aust.CAE,
GradDipCLNutrition IAN, MHPed UNSW,
FRCNA

P. Yates RN, DipAppSc QIT, BA, MSocSC Qld,
FRCNA

Lecturers:

Anderson RN, BA QLD, GDNursST Armidale,
MNurs Flin.

A. Barnard RN, BA Macq, MA Macq.

D. Collins, RN, DipAppSc (NEd), BA Qld,
BAppSc QIT, MPH Qld, FRCNA

R. Elder RN, BA(Hons) Qld

B. Fentiman RN, DipAppSc BAppSc QIT, MEd,
FRCNA

J. Foster RN, Renal Cert DipAppSc(NEd), BNurs

M. Harris RN, DipComHlthNurs WAIT,
BBus(Hlth Admin) QIT, MSc Griff.

J. Holzl RN, EM, BAppSc Canb, Mnurs, GCertEd
(Higher Ed)

L. Humphreyes-Reid RN, DipAppSc, BNurs,
GradDipHlthEd, MHSc

U. Kellett RN, BA(Hons) Liv, MNurs

J. Mannion RN, DipAppSc (Community),
BAppSc (Nurs), GradDipAppSc (Counselling)
MHA UNSW, FRCNA

H. McCosker RN, EM, BAppSc (Nurs), MNurs Qld

C. Nagle RN, BAppSc (Nurs), MPH Qld

S. Scarlett RN, BA Well., MHP UNSW

S. Smith RN, BNurs (Nurs), GCert
(Cardiothoracic), FRCNA

K. Theobald RN, BAppSc (Nurs), MHIthSc
(Nurs), GCert (Higher Ed)

C. Thornton RN, DipAppScNurs, DipT (NursEd),
BNurs S.Aust.CAE, MEd Deakin

C. Windsor RN, BA(Hons) Griff.

J. Wollin RN, DipComHlthNurs, BA (Soc Studies)
Gippsland, MAppSc (Rsch) FRCNA

Associate Lecturers:

J. Barr RN, BN(Hons) Deakin

J. Cunningham RN, BAppSc, DipAppScNed, MA

L. Mungomery RN, BNurs

H. Nutter RN, DipAppScClinNsg, BAppSc

□ **School of Optometry**

Head of School: Professor L.G. Carney, BAppSc
MSc(Optom) PhD Melb., LOSc, FAAO

Associate Professors:

D.A. Atchison, MSc(Optom) PhD Melb., FAAO

J. E. Lovie-Kitchin, MSc(Optom) Melb.,
GradDipRehab LaT., LOSc PhD, FAAO

P. G. Swann, BSc(Hons) Aston, MAppSc, FBCO,
FAAO

Senior Lecturers:

M. J. Collins, DipAppSc QIT, MAppSc, PhD FAAO

C. F. Wildsoet, DipAppSc QIT, BSc(Hons) PhD Qld
J.M. Wood, BSc(Hons) PhD Aston, MBCO, FAAO

Lecturer:

J. D. Bevan, DipAppSc QIT, GradDipHlthEd
Brisbane, MSc Griff.

Clinic Administrator: V. Shuley, BOptom UNSW

□ **School of Public Health**

Head of School: B.F. Oldenburg, BSc(Hons)
MPsych PhD UNSW

Associate Professors:

M.Capra, MSc Syd, PhD Otago

D.Stewart, BA(Hons) Durh, MA(Ed) Leic,
PGCertEd Oxf., MPH UNSW, PhD Otago

Senior Lecturers:

S.Capra, BSc(Hons) DipNutDiet Syd, MSocSc
Birm, PhD Qld, APD

A.Crawford, TeachCert Manc, BEd MEd

Brisbane, MAPodA(Hons) DipPodMed UK

M.P. Dunne, BA(Hons) PhD Murdoch

T. Farr, BDesSt Qld, GradDipOHS Curtin,
MHIthSc

M.L. O'Connor-Fleming, DipT, BEd Kelvin
Grove, MA Ohio S, PhD Qld

P. Hindson, BEc Syd, MPH Calif-Berkley

C. Jehne, BA, BSc(Hons) UNSW,
GradDipEd(Tert) Darling Downs, BA
MEdAdmin Qld, GradDipAppLing, MA Griff,
FAIST

C. Patterson, MSc, PhD Qld, GradDipBusAdmin
QIT.

L. Short, Cert DT, Dip CH, BA *W'gong*, MHP
UNSW, AFCHSE, CHE

Lecturers:

P.J. Anderson, BHMS *Qld*, GradDipHlthSc

P.J. Bennett, DipAppSc(Pod), *SAIT*,

PostGradDipHlth *Curtin*, MPH *Qld*, MAPodA

K.F. Brown, BEc(Hons) MEc *Mon*, MBA *Chicago*

L. Connolly, BA, PgGradDipAppEc, MEcStrd *Qld*

M. Cook, BOccThy(Hons) *Qld*, GradDipOHS,
MHSc

J. Di Donato, BBus (Hlth Admin) *QIT*, MBA

K. Lee, BSc MPH *Seoul*, MSc *Mich*, DSc *Harvard*

S. Lloyd, BBus (Comp), AssDip(MRA), CCHS,
CHE, AFCHSE

M. Marendy, DipT *Kelvin Grove*, BEd *SAustCAE*,
MSc *Alta*

A. Moor, BSc *Nott*, GradDipDiet *Lond*, MHlthSc,
APD

S.A. Naqvi, BS(Mech Eng) *NEDUKar*, MIndEng
MissSU, PhD (Ergonomics/OHS) *WestVirU*

J. Nicol, BBus(Health Admin) MPH

E. Parker, BA, MSocWk, EdD *UnivTor*

D. Pendergast, BAppSc(HomeEc), GradDipTeach
Brisbane, MEd(Hons) *NE*

L. Reed, DipAppSc (POD) *QIT*, MHSc (Pod)

M. Service, BEd, DipT *Brisbane*, MEdSt *Qld*

D. Stormont, BSc(Hons), MSc *Qld*,

GradDipNutDiet *QIT*, APD

S. Urry, DPodM, FChS, *Cardiff*

G. van der Heide, BSc(Hons) *UNSW*, MEd *Canb*.

D. Vine, BBus(HlthAdmin), MA *Griff*

M. Wingett, Cert T, DipHomSc *Kelvin Grove*,
GradDipEdSt *Armidale*, BEd *Brisbane*, EdD,
MEd *Charles Sturt*

M. Stoneham, AssocDipHlthSurv *QIT*,
GradDipOHS, MEnvCommHlth *Griff*,
GradDipHlthEcon *Mon*

Associate Lecturers:

D. Angell, AssocDip(Hlth Sur) *QIT*,
GradDip(Man) *CQU*

N. Burton, BSc(Hons) MPsyCh(Clin) *Qld*,
GradCert HigherEd *Griff*, MAPS

G. Kerr, BSc *Qld*, GradDip(Nut&Diet), APD

J. Payne, BSc *Bris*, GradDip(Nut&Diet), Cert FSA

T. Strickland, AssocDipHlthSurv *QIT*,
BAppSc(EnvHlth) *UWS*, GradDipOccHazMgmt
Ballarat

□ **Centre for Public Health Research**

Research Director: Prof Brian F. Oldenburg,
BSc(Hons) MPsyCh PhD *UNSW*

Postgraduate Research Studies Director:
Dr Carla Patterson, MSc, PhD *Qld*,
GradDipBusAdmin *QIT*

Research Fellows:

Ms Julie Appleton, BSc *Qld*, MAppSc

Dr Jan Nicholson, BSc *Otago*, BSc(Hons) *VUW*,
MSc *Canterbury*, PhD *Qld*

Dr Gavin Turrell, BA *Griff*, MQual, PhD *Qld*

FACULTY OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Dean: Professor K.J. Gough, MSc PhD *Well.*,
FNZEI, MIEEE, MACM, MACS

Assistant Dean (Postgraduate): R.W. Smyth, BA
DipEd DipInfProc *Qld*, MSc *Aston*, MACS

Assistant Dean (Undergraduate): M.G.
Roggenkamp, BEd *James Cook*, DipCompSc
MScSt *Qld*, MACS, MACM, AIEEE

Administration Manager: M. McDowell, BA
BEcon *Qld*, BSc(SocSc) *Brist.*,
GradDipBus(Mgt) *Monash*

□ **School of Computing Science**

Head of School: Associate Professor G.M. Mohay,
BSc(Hons) *W.Aust.*, PhD *Monash*, MACS,
MACM, MIEEE

Professor of Neurocomputing: Professor J.
Diederich, Habil(CompSc) *Hamburg*,
MA(Research) *Muenster*, PhD *Bielefeld*

Associate Professor: C. Szyperski, Dipl-
Ing(EECE) *RWTH Aachen*, Dr.Sc.techn.Eth
(CS) *ETH Zurich*, ACM, SI, MACM, MSI

Senior Lecturers:

P.T.J. Cattell, BSc BEd DipCompSc *Qld*, MSc
Essex, MACS

J.D. Day, BE(Hons) *Syd.*, GDCompSc MEngSc
PhD *Qld*, MACS, MACM

G.D. Finn, BSc(Hons) PhD *Qld*, MS *Hawaii*, IAU

S. Geva, BSc *Hebrew*, GradDipComComp *QIT*,
MAppSc, PhD, MIEEE

J.R. Hynd, BSc(Hons) *Qld*, PhD *Syd.*, MACS,
MACM

M.G. Roggenkamp, BEd *James Cook*,
DipCompSc MScSt *Qld*, MACS, MACM,
AIEEE

J. Sitte, MSc *USV (Venezuela)*, PhD *Uppsala*,
MINNS, SMIEEE

Lecturers:

P. Bancroft, CertT *Kelvin Grove*, BSc MScSt PhD
Qld, GDCompComp *QIT*, MACM

T.A. Chorvat, BMaths(Hons) *W'gong*, PhD *Qld*

R.J. Christie, DipT *N'cle CAE*, BA DipCompSc
NE, MAppSc

J. Holford, BAppSc(Physics) GradDipCompSc
QIT, DipEd *Qld*, MAppSc(Comp)

C.J. Ho-Stuart, BSc(Hons) *Melb.*, PhD *Monash*
W. Kelly, BSc(Hons) *Qld*, Ms PhD *Maryland*,
MACM

X. Li, BSc *Chongqing*, MSc *Qld*, PhD

R. Lister, BSc(Hons) PhD *Syd.*

H.L. Morarji, BE(Hons) MSc *Cant.*, PhD *Kent*,
CEng, MBCS, AFIMA, MACS

A. Rhodes, BAppSc(Comp) *QIT*, MAppSc(Comp)
P. Roe, MEng(Hons) *York*, PhD *Glas.*, MACM
G. Semeczko, BSc(Hons) PhD *Qld*, MACM,
MIEEE
R. Thomas, BSc *Trin.W.*, APDA, MACM

Associate Lecturers:

J.M. Hogan, BSc(Hons) *Qld*
F. Maire, MSc *ENSI Bordeaux*, MSc(Pure Maths)
PhD *Paris*
D. Taylor, BSc *Qld*, MSc *Virginia*

□ **School of Data Communications**

Head of School: Professor W. Caelli, BSc(Hons)
N'cle(NSW), PhD *ANU*, FACS, FTICA,
MIEEE

Professor: D. Longley, BSc(Physics) *Manc.*,
MSc(Tech) *UMIST*, PhD *Leic.*, CEng, FIEE,
FAIM

Senior Lecturers:

C.A. Boyd, BSc PhD *Warwick*, AFIMA
B.M. Broom, BSc PhD *Qld*, MIEEE
M. Looi, BEng(Hons) BAppSc(Comp) PhD,
MIEEE, MACS, C.Dec
A.B. Tickle, MSc DipCompSc *Qld*, GradDipMgt
Capricornia, MACS

Lecturers:

P. Ashley, BEng BAppSc(Comp), MIEEE,
MACS, MACM
L. Nielsen, BAppSc(Maths) MSc(Res)
N. Richter, BEng *Syd.*, BA MEngSc DipCompSc
Qld
D. Rolf, BSc *N'cle(UK)*, PhD *Leic.*
S.V. Russell, BE(Elect)(Hons) DipCompSc
MEngSc *Qld*, PhD, MIEE, MACM, MSIAM,
MIEECS
L. Thater, BSc *CSUS*, MBA *GGU*, MACS,
MIEEE
M. Wark, BE *Qld*, MTech *Brunel*, PhD *UNSW*

□ **School of Information Systems**

Head of School: Associate Professor B.A.
Underwood, BBus *QIT*, MS(MIS) *TexasTech*,
MBA *Qld*, PhD, FACS, PCP

Associate Professor: G. Gable, DipComSys
NAIT, BCom *Alta*, MBA *W.Ontario*, PhD
Brad., ACS, AIR, IRMA

Senior Lecturers:

A.M. Anderson, BSc MInfSys *Qld*, MACS
H.H. Bentley, CertEd *Exe.*, BSc(Hons) *Manc.*,
MSc *Qld*, MACS, MACM
M.R. Middleton, BSc *W.Aust.*, MScSoc DipLib
GDHumanComm *UNSW*,
GradCertEd(HigherEd), ALIA
R.W. Smyth, BA DipEd DipInfProc *Qld*, MSc
Aston, MACS

Lecturers:

D.F. Abercrombie, BSc DipCompSc *Qld*, MBA,
MACS, MQSCL
R.D. Andrews, DipT *Kelvin Grove*, BEd *Brisbane*,
GradDipComComp MInfTech
A. Bouguettaya, BSc *Annaba*, MSc PhD
Colorado, MACM, MIEEE
C. Bruce, BA *Qld*, GradDipLibSc
MEd(Research), PhD, ALIA
P.D. Bruza, BSc *Qld*, MSc PhD *Nijmegen*,
MACM, MACS
T. Chan, BSc(Hons), MSc PhD, *Singapore*
D. Edmond, BSc(Hons) *Edin.*
V. Estivill-Castro, MSc(Maths) *UNAM*, PhD
Waterloo, MIEEE, MACM, MACS
K. Ling, BSc *Melb.*, MCom *UNSW*, MACS
M. Orłowski, MSc *Warsaw*, PhD *PAN*
J. Reye, BSc(Hons) *Qld*, MAACE, MIAIES
A.G. Stewart, BA DipEd MLitSt(CompSc) *Qld*,
MACS, AIMM, MIEEE, MACM
A. ter Hofstede, MSc PhD *KUN*
C. Tilley, BA(Hons) MA *Qld*, DipContEd *NE*,
GradDipLibSc *QIT*, ALIA, AAIM, IIMC
A. Wheeldon, BSc *N'cle(UK)*, MInfSys *Curtin*,
MACS
C.S. Willie, BA *Utah*, MBA *Br.Col.*, MACS,
MACM

Associate Lecturers:

P. Bhandari, MSc *Bhav.*, GradDip *Bda.*, MTech
I.I.T.
N. Dunlop, BIT(Hons) *Qld*, MACS
S. Chen, BCompSc *Shenzhen*, BCompSc(Hons)
Griff.
S. Edwards, DipLib *RMIT*, AALIA
P. Koutouridis, BA PgDipEd AppComp *Qld*
R. McArthur, BSc(Hons) *ANU*,
GCertEd(HigherEd) MInfTech, MACM
S.W. Milliner, BSc DipEd *Qld*, GDCompSc
MAppSc(Comp)

□ **Information Security Research Centre**

Director (Acting): Associate Professor E. Dawson,
BSc DipEd *Wash.*, MA *Syd.*, MLittSt MSc *Qld*,
PhD, FTICA, MIEEE, MCMSA, MIACR

FACULTY OF LAW

Dean: Professor M. Cope, BA(Hons) LLM *Qld.*,
Barrister

Director, Teaching and Learning: Associate
Professor G.R. Clarke, BA LLB (Hons) LLM
Qld, LLM *Bond*, Barrister

Consultant in Legal Education: G. Joughin, BSW
BA *Qld*, DipTertEd Med(Hons) *UNE*

Faculty Administration Manager: W.A.Smith,
BA(Hons) *Syd*, GradDipCourt&
ParliamentaryReporting *Canb.*

□ **Research And Postgraduate Programs**

Acting Director, Research and Postgraduate Programs: Professor D.E. Fisher, MA LLB PhD Edin, Solicitor (Scotland)(Qld)

Director, Research in Programs: Associate Professor B.T. Horrigan, BA LLB Qld, DPhil Oxon, Solicitor

Director, Centre for Commercial and Property Law: Professor W.D. Duncan LLB Qld, LLM Lond.

Co-Director, Centre for Commercial & Property Law: Professor B. Collier, BA LLB Qld, LLM Mel.

Professors:

S.G. Corones, BCom LLB Qld, LLM Lond., PhD Qld, Solicitor (Qld, England and Wales)

P. von Nessen, BA Durh, JDCol, LLM(Hons) Camb.

Senior Research Assistant: A. Stickley, LLB GradDipLegalPrac

Research Assistant: C. Reynolds, LLB Qld

Research Fellow: Dr H.M. Stacy, LLB GradDipLegalPrac Adel., PhD Qld, Barrister & Solicitor (SA), Solicitor (NSW), Barrister (Qld, Inner Temple, England & Wales)

□ **Law School**

Acting Associate Dean: P.J. MacFarlane, BA Flin, BLegS Macq., LLN Syd, Barrister

Associate Professors:

P.V. Tahmindjis, BA LLB Syd LLM Lond, JSD (Dalhousie), Barrister (NSW)

Associate Professor J.K. de Groot, BA LLB PhD Qld, Solicitor

Principal Lecturer: C.A.C. MacDonald, BA/LLB Qld LLM Lond, Solicitor

Senior Lecturers:

D.A. Butler, LLB(Hons) QIT, PhD Solicitor (Qld & High Court of Australia)

S.A. Christensen, LLB(Hons) LLM, Solicitor

S.E. Colbran, BCom(Hons) LLB(Hons) Qld LLM(Hons), Solicitor (Qld, High & Federal Courts of Australia)

I. Davies, LLB(Hons) GradDipLegalPrac QIT, LLM Qld, Solicitor

G.A. Egert, BA/LLB(Hons) LLM Qld, Barrister

G.E. Fisher, BA(Hons) LLB(Hons) Qld, BCL(Hons) Oxon.

S.C. Fisher, LLB(Hons) NSWIT LLM, Barrister & Solicitor (ACT), Solicitor (NSW, Qld & High Court of Australia)

W. Lane, LLB Syd, LLM Melb, Solicitor (NSW)

A.I. MacAdam, BCom LLB(Hons) Qld, LLM(Hons), Barrister

P.J.M. MacFarlane, BA Flin, BLegS Macq., LLM Syd, Barrister

G.I. Mackenzie, LLM Qld, Solicitor

R.J. Sibley, CertEng LLB (Hons) LLM Qld, Barrister (Qld, HCA)

A.E. Wallace, LLB (Hons) Qld, LLM Monash, Solicitor

L. Willmott, BCom LLB Qld, LLM Camb, Solicitor

I.A. Wilson, LLM Melb, Barrister & Solicitor (Vic), Barrister (Qld)

L.G. Wiseman, LLB(Hons) GradDipLegalPrac LLM Lond, Solicitor

Lecturers:

E. Barnett, BA LLB(Hons) Qld GradDipLegalPrac QIT GradDipLibSc, MLP

T.L.C. Cockburn, BCom LLB(Hons) Qld LLM, Solicitor (Qld & High Court of Australia)

N. Dixon, BA LLB(Hons) ANU LLM, Solicitor

F. Hannah, BEcon DipEd BCom LLM Qld, LLB(Hons), Barrister (Qld and High Court of Australia)

W.E. Harris, LLB(Hons) LLM, Solicitor

T.C.M. Hutchinson, BA LLBQld, DipLib UNSW, GradDipLegalPrac MLP

S.M. Jackson, LLB(Hons) LLM Qld, Solicitor

S. Kift, LLB(Hons) Qld, LLM, Solicitor (Qld, High and Federal Courts of Australia), Barrister & Solicitor (NT Supreme Court)

R.M. Macdonald, BA LLB (Hons)Qld, GradDipLegalPrac LLM, Solicitor

F.A. Martin, LLB(Hons) UTS, LLM(Hons) Syd, Solicitor (NSW)

D.P. McGill, BA LLB(Hons) LLM Qld, Barrister

F.D. McGlone, DipED LLB Syd, LLM, Barrister (NSW)

G.E. Nisbet, BA BSocWk Qld, LLB(Hons) QIT LLM, Solicitor

J.R. Pyke, BSc LLM Syd, LLB UNSW, Barrister (NSW)

N.J. Rogers, LLB(Hons) LLM, Solicitor

C.A. Rowell, LLB GDTeach(Prim) Brisbane, Solicitor

M.J. Shirley, BA LLB(Hons) (Qld) GradDipLegalPrac, Solicitor

H.M. Stacy, LLB GradDipLegalPrac Adel, PhD Qld, Barrister & Solicitor (SA), Solicitor (NSW), Barrister (Qld, Inner Temple, England & Wales)

P.L. Tan, LLB(Hons) Malaya, LLB (Hons), Advocate and Solicitor (Malaya), Barrister (NSW), Barrister & Solicitor (ACT), Solicitor (Qld)

L.A. Taylor, BA/LLB(Hons) LLM Qld, Grad.Cert.HED UNSW, Solicitor

S.J. Traves, LLB(Hons) LLM, Solicitor
S. Young, BA LLB(Hons) *Qld*, AMuSA, Solicitor

Associate Lecturers:

M. Leiboff, BA *Qld*, GradDipT *Kelvin Grove*
CAE, MA(Theatre Studies) *NSW*, LLB(Hons),
LLM *London*, Barrister (Qld Supreme Court)
J. Rohde, LLB GradDipLegalPrac LLM, Solicitor

□ **Legal Practice**

Director: A.J. Chay, LLM *Qld*, Solicitor

Senior Lecturer: J. Pastellas, BA LLM *Qld*,
GradDipLegalPrac *QIT*, Solicitor

Lecturers:

H. Baldwin, LLB(Hons) *QIT*, Solicitor (Qld),
Barrister and Solicitor (SA)
C. Ivey, Solicitor (Supreme Court)
K.F. Maxwell, GradDipLegalPrac LLM, Solicitor
A.P. Smith, MCSP *London* BA(Hons) LLB *Qld*,
GradDipLegalPrac *QIT* LLM *Bond*, Solicitor
J. Smith, LLB *Qld*, Solicitor

□ **Justice Studies**

Director: Associate Professor S.D. Petrie, CertEd
BEd (Hons) *Leeds* PhD *Qld*

Deputy Director: G.J. Dean, B.S.W,MSW *Qld*

Senior Lecturer: G. Christie, DipT DipEd MA
Med *Aberd*, PhD

Lecturers:

A.N. Chantler, NCA *UK*, GradDipTeach *Kelvin*
Grove, BSc *Qld*, PhD *Curtin*, Dip C.H. *Syd*
S.M. Currie, BA LLB *Qld*, LLM, Barrister &
Solicitor (ACT), Solicitor
B.A. Hocking, BA LLB DipGradLegalStud LLM
B.J. Mason, BA LLB (Hons) *ANU*, MPhil (Crim)
Camb, Barrister & Solicitor (ACT), Solicitor
(NSW)
C.S. Thorne, BA *Qld*, DipEdAdmin (Grad) MED
Griff., FBI NA
B.O. Wigan, BA *JCU*, DipMan, Dip OHSM MED
B.J. Carpenter, BHMS (Hons) *Qld*, PhD *Griff.*
Associate Lecturer: C.A. Butler, BA LLB(Hons)
Qld

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Dean: Professor V.R. Sara, BA(Hons) PhD *Syd.*,
Doc *Stockholm*

Director of Academic Programs: A.T. Grenfell,
BSc(Hons) DipEd PhD *Qld*

Director of Research and Postgraduate Studies:
Professor G. George, BSc(Hons) PhD *Qld*,
CChem,FRACI

Administration Manager: R. Olding, BSc(Hons)
UNSW GradDipBusAdmin

External and International Relations Officer:
Michael Crompton, BA *Qld*

□ **School of Life Science**

Head of School: Professor J.L. Dale, BScAgr PhD
Syd

Professors:

A.C. Herington, BSc(Hons) PhD *Monash*,
Director Centre for Molecular Biotechnology

Associate Professors:

J.A. Clements, BAppSc MAppSc *RMIT*, PhD
Monash

C.P. Morris, BSc(Hons) PhD *Adel.*

P. Timms, MSc PhD *Qld*, FASM

Senior Lecturers:

D.J. Allan, QDAH(Hons) BSc(Vet) BVSc(Hons)
MB BS PhD *Qld*, MACVSc

D.E. Allen, BSc(Hons) *Birm.*, PhD *ANU*, FRMS,
AAIMLS

C. Dallemagne, MB BS *Brussels*,
GradDipTropMed *Prince Leopold Institute*
Antwerp, PhD *Qld*

R.M. Harding, BSc(Hons) PhD *Qld.*, MASM

G.J. Kelly, BAGSc(Hons) PhD *Syd.*, MAIBiol

C.R. King, ARCATS, BSc MSc *London.*, PhD *Qld*,
MAIBiol

N.A. Marsh, BSc(Hons) *Queen Elizabeth College*,
PhD *London.*, Grad.Cert.Ed.(Higher Ed.)

T.P. Walsh, BSc(Hons) PhD *Qld*, MASBMB

P.A. Wood, BSc(Hons) PhD *Qld*, FASM

G.H. Yezdani, BSc(Hons) MSc *Sind*, PhD
Monash, CBiol, MAIBS, MAIBiol

Lecturers:

J.G. Aaskov, BSc *Qld*, PhD *Leeds*, FASM,
FRCPATH *London.*

A.J. Anderson, BSc(Hons) MSc *Qld*, PhD *Griff.*

H. Carberry, BAppSc(MLS) GradDipNutDiet *QIT*,
GradDipMedia AFTRS

C. Collet, BSc(Hons) PhD *LaT.*

B.N. Cooke, CertT *Kelvin Grove*, BSc MSc *Qld*,
PhD *NSW*

J.F. Coulson, BPharm(Hons) *London.*, MPharm *Qld*,
PhD *Strath.*, PhC, MASM

C.J. Craven, MSc *Qld*, MAACB, MAIMS

A.G. Edwardson, BSc(Hons) *Birm.*, BEd MedSt
Qld, MAIBiol

R.J. Epping, BSc(Hons) PhD *ANU*, MASBMB,
MABA

T.H. Forster, BAppSc MAppSc *QIT*, PhD *Qld*,
MAIMS

P.M. Giffard, BSc(Hons) *Qld*, PhD *Aberd.*,
MASM

L.M. Hafner, BSc(Hons) PhD *LaT.*, MASM

B.V. Harmon, BSc, MSc(Qual), PhD *Qld*

M.B. Harvey, BSc(Hons) PhD *Qld*

P. Hoeben, Kand. *VU Amsterdam*, DipBiol *D'dorf*,
PhD *ANU*, MASBMB

H.S.F. Loh, BSc *NE*, MASANZ
B.W. Macdonald, BSc(Hons) *Qld*, BAppSc, DMT
M. O'Brien, BSc(Hons) PhD *Qld*
M.B. Plenderleith, BSc(Hons) *Edin.*, PhD *Brist.*
R.J. Sheedy, BSc(Hons) PhD *Griff*
R.M. Sherrard, BSc(Hons) MB ChB PhD *Sheff.*
J.R. Simpson, BSc(Hons) PhD *UNSW*
B.G. Stevens, BSc(Hons) *Qld*

Associate Lecturers:

M.F. Bateson, BSc(Hons) PhD *Qld*
P. Cooke, BSc *UNE*, PhD *ANU*
M.H. Hargreaves, BSc(Hons) *Qld*, Grad.Cert.Ed.,
MASM
F. Lawrence, BAppSc (Med Lab Sc)
T. Yi, BSc *Beijing*
J.A. Young, BSc (Hons) PhD *Qld*

Operations Manager: P. B. Campbell, ADCLT,
AD Elect Eng.

□ **School of Mathematical Sciences**

Head of School: Professor A.N. Pettitt, BSc(Hons)
MSc PhD *Nott.*, FSS, MSSAI

Professor:

D.L.S. McElwain, BSc(Hons) *Qld*, PhD *York*
(*Canada*), Director Centre in Statistical Science
and Industrial Mathematics

Associate Professor:

H. MacGillivray, BSc(Hons) PhD *Qld*, MSSAI

Senior Lecturers:

V.V. Anh, BSc(Hons) PhD *Tas.*, MEc *NE*,
FAustMS, MSSAI, MIEEE
D. Huang, MSc PhD *Beijing*, MSSAI, Senior
Research Fellow
K.L. Mengersen, BA(Hons) PhD *NE*,
Grad.Cert.Ed. (Higher ED), MSSAI
R.C.L. Wolff, BSc(Hons) *Qld*, DPhil *Oxon.*, FSS,
MSSAI
J. Wrigley, CertT *Kelvin Grove*, MSc MScSt *Qld*,
MLitt *NE*, PhD *Wash.S.*, GradDipCompEd

Lecturers:

R.N. Buttsworth, BSc(Hons) BA(Hons) MSc
DipEd PhD *Qld*
C.C. Calder, BSc(Hons) MSc *Lond.*
R.J.B. Fawcett, BSc(Hons) PhD *Qld*, AMusA,
ATCL (ON LEAVE)
A.R. Gover, MSc *Cant.*, DPhil *Oxon.*, Queen
Elizabeth II Research Fellow (ON LEAVE
UNTIL 2000)
H.M. Gustafson, BSc(Hons) DipEd *NE*, PhD
M. Ilic, MSc *Qld*, PhD
E. Kozan, MSc *Middle East*, PhD *Hacettepe*
I.F. Ogle, MSc *NE*, FQSA, FAOQ, FSS, MSSAI
I.W. Turner, BAppSc (Maths), MAppSc(Maths)
QIT, PhD *Qld*

E.M. Walker, BSc(Hons) *Qld*, MSc *Oxon.*, AIA
Lond., AAIA

Associate Lecturers:

G.P. Carter, CertT *Mt Gravatt*, BSc MScSt *Qld*
G.J. Pettet, BSc DipEd BMath(Hons) PhD
N'cle(NSW), CertT *NSW Dept Ed*

□ **School of Natural Resource Sciences**

Head of School: Associate Professor D.A. Gust,
BA *Lawrence*, MA *Rice*, PhD *ANU*

Associate Professor:

L.H. Hamilton, BE MSc *UNSW*, PhD *DIC Lond.*,
FAIG, FAusIMM

Senior Lecturers

R. Akber, BSc(Maths, Physics) MSc(Physics)
Punj., MSc(NucTech) *Islam.*, PhD *Adel.*,
MSPERA, FARPS
P.B. Mather, BBS(Hons) PhD *LaT.*
L. Morawska, MSc(Physics) PhD(Physics)
Jagiellonian
J.C. Wilson, BAppSc *QIT*, MAppSc CBiol MIBiol
PhD *Qld*

Lecturers:

N.D. Bofinger, BSc *NE*, PhD *Qld*, GDCompSc,
CChem, MRACI
M.E. Cox, BA *Macq.*, MS *Hawaii*, PhD *Auck*
G. Huftile, BSc *UC Davis*, MSc PhD *Oregon*
G.M. Kimber, BEd MSc *Qld*, CChem, FRACI
S.C. Lang, BSc(Hons) PhD *Qld*
D.C. O'Connell, BSc DipEd *Qld*, MSc *James*
Cook, BEd *Brisbane*, FGS(*Lond.*), FAIG
F. Quintarelli, BSc(Ed) BSc(Hons) PhD *Melb.*
I. Williamson, BSc(Hons) *Griff.*, PhD *Flin.*

Associate Lecturers:

A. Robinson, BSc(Hons) PhD *Griff.*
D. Stuart, BAppSc(Hons) PhD *Qld*

□ **School of Physical Sciences**

Head of School: Professor J.M. Pope, BSc(Hons)
MSc *Brist.*, DPhil *Sus.*, FAIP

Professors:

Professor G. George, BSc(Hons) PhD *Qld*,
CChem, FRACI

Associate Professors:

P.M. Fredericks, BSc(Hons) DPhil *Sus.*, CChem,
FRACI, Director of Centre for Instrumental and
Developmental Chemistry
B.J. Thomas, BSc(Hons) PhD *W.Aust.*,
MAIP, FACPSEM, Director Centre for Medical
and Health Physics

Senior Lecturers:

D.P. Arnold, BSc(Hons) PhD *Qld*, CChem,
FRACI

J.P. Bartley, MSc(Hons) PhD *Auck.*, CChem(UK),
MRSC, AAIFST
I.R. Edmonds, BSc MSc (Hons) *Auck.*, PhD
Warwick, MAIP, ISES
R.L.W. Frost, BEd MSc PhD *Qld.*,
CChem, MRACI, MCMS, MACMS
M.A. Harkness, DipAppSc, DMU, MBA,
MAppSc, FIR, ASUM
S. Kokot, BSc(Hons) PhD *UNSW*, CChem, FRACI
D.P. Schweinsberg, ASTC BSc *UNSW*, MSc PhD
Qld., CChem, MRACI
G. Smith, BSc PhD *Qld.*, DipIndChem, CChem,
MRACI
J. Wong, DipSc *HK*, MSc *McG.*, PhD *Sask.*,
MAAPT, MAPS

Lecturers:

C. Baldock, BSc(Hons) *Sus.*, MSc(RadPhys) *Lond*
S.E. Bottle, BSc(Hons) *Qld.*, PhD *Griff.*
B.H. Cornish, CertT *KGCAE*, BAppSc *QIT*,
MAppSc, GradDipBusAdmin, PhD, MAIP,
MACE, MACPSEM
I.S. Costin, BSc(Hons) MEdSt PhD *Qld.*,
DipTertEd *NE*, MRACI
I.R. Cowling, BSc(Hons) PhD *Flin.*, ISES, IES,
MSA
G.K. Douglas, BSc(Hons) *NE*, PhD *Tas.*, CChem,
MRACI
S.W. Hughes, BSc(Hons) *Queen Elizabeth*
College, Lond., MSc *University College, Lond.*
R.A. Johnson, MSc PhD *Qld.*, MRACI
P.D. Killen, BSc(Hons) *ANU*, PhD *Qld*
G.J. Michael, BSc(Hons) PhD *Qld.*, MAIP,
MACPSEM
M.G. Oppelaar, BAppSc(MRT), MIR
P.A. Rowntree, DipAppSc(DiagRad)
GradDipEd(Tert) *Darling Downs*, FIR, RT(R),
AISRRT
D.S. Sagatys, BSc(Hons) *Qld.*, PhD *IIT*
M. Selby, BSc(Hons) PhD *UNSW*, MRACI
D.E. Starkey, DipAppSc(DiagRad), MIR
B. Starkoff, MAppSc(MedUlt), FIR, ASUM, ASA
E. Wentrup-Byrne, BSc(Hons) *NUI*, DSc
Lausanne

Associate Lecturer:

S.J. Coyne, BSc *Qld.*, MAppSc (MedPhys)
B.H. Hancock, DipAppSc(DiagRad)
GradDipAppSc(MedUlt), MIR, ASA
D.J. Pearce, BSc(Hons) DipEd *NE*

Operations Manager:

N.A. Seils, DipIndChem CTC

AUSTRALIAN CENTRE IN STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT

The Australian Centre in Strategic Management was established in 1989 in the Faculty of Business at the Queensland University of Technology (QUT) as a Key Centre of Teaching and Research by the Australian Research Council (ARC) and the then Department of Employment, Education and Training (DEET).

ACSM's purpose is to undertake research, teaching and service in the field of management for the benefit of the community. To achieve this, the centre seeks research funding, publishes research findings and trains postgraduate research students. Research of international standard is a high priority for ACSM. ACSM also conducts consultancies, convenes conferences and seminars, conducts educational programs, publishes working papers, and welcomes research visitors.

Following a merger with the School of Management in 1996 four new Research Program areas were established: Organisational Change, Design and Strategy; Government Business Relations and Policy; Human Resource Management and Employment Relations Strategy and Process; and Small Business and Enterprise Development. Each Program area looks at strategic issues in its fields of interest.

Research is funded by a range of sources, including the federal and state governments, Australian and overseas competitive research grants, contracts for applied research, consulting, sponsorship and donations. In 1997, ACSM received the following grants under the National Competitive Research Grant Scheme: a Key Centre Grant; three ARC Large Grants; three ARC Collaborative Grants; and two Meat Research Corporation Grants. An Australian Postgraduate Award (Industry) and a Meat Research Corporation PhD Scholarship were also awarded to ACSM.

Examples of the Centre's current projects include:

□ *Organisational Change, Design and Strategy Research Program*

- A comparative study of determinants of national competitiveness in Australia, USA, Denmark and Netherlands.
- Managerial discourse about organisation downsizing: Its evolution, diffusion and relations to organisational performance in Australia and the United States.
- Quality costs in meat processing.

- Quality performance and leadership in Queensland Rail.
- Comparative study of organisational change in the Australian and New Zealand telecommunications industries.
- The examination of Quality Management in Australian enterprises: Towards a learning organisation.
- Changing approaches to industrial relations and human resources in Australian telecommunications: The Telstra experience.
- The adoption of lean production at Toyota's new Australian car plant.

□ *Government Business Relations and Policy Research Program*

- Benchmark data on male and female directors of public and private companies and GBES.
- Business ethics: A liberal feminist critique.
- Australia's and Canada's working conditions in a regionalised world: A comparative examination of the implications of APEC and NAFTA.
- Developing a typology of industrial strategies in advanced capitalist economies: Implications for political capacity and economic performance in a changing global economy.
- A comparative analysis of the market-led financial arrangements for the provision of social services in Australia and New Zealand.
- An analysis of the application of marketing concepts to the implementation of public policy.

□ *Human Resource Management and Employment Relations Strategy and Process Research Program*

- Job design variables as moderators of the stress-strain relationship.
- Attitudinal predictors of the decision to retire: An application of planned behaviour theory.
- A study of enterprise agreements in Queensland which include quality management clauses.
- A study of the social costs of enterprise bargaining in the food processing industry.
- Effects of tertiary teaching on attitudes to trade unions.

□ *Small Business and Enterprise Development Research Program*

- Women in small business.
- The Australian National Organisation Survey (AusNOS) 1996-97.

- High synergy/Guild organisation.
- The development of an assessment framework for technology advancement in developing countries.
- The impact of internationalisation of small business on the Australian economy.
- How innovative are Australia's small business exporters?
- Innovation models for small business competitiveness.

ACSM has active links with professional organisations as well as with many enterprises in the private and public sectors and other universities and research centres in Australia and overseas. Collaborative industry partners are AusIndustry, Austrade, the Furniture Industry Association of Australia, Queensland Rail, Telstra, and Toyota. Joint research projects are conducted with the University of Sydney and the University of Western Sydney in Australia, the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cornell University, and Duke University, USA; and Toronto University, Canada.

□ *Academic Staff*

ACSM core academic staff

New Director: Dr Robert Waldersee from the University of New South Wales, has been appointed to commence at ACSM in January 1998.

Director (Acting) and Research Program leader: Mark Shadur, BA(Hons), PhD ANU – Organisational Change, Design and Strategy Research Program

Senior Research Fellow: Arthur Preston BSc(Hons) ANU, MAdmin Griff., PhD Qld – Organisational Change, Design and Strategy Research Program

Senior Research Assistants

Shane Brown, BSc(Hons) Qld

Kellie Caught, BSc PGDipPsych Qld

René Kienzle, BSc PGDipPsych Qld

Mamie King, BBehSc, PGDipPsych Griff.

May Montecino, BCom Qld

Adam Morgan, BSocSc(Hons), MBus(Mgt)

Technol.Syd

Michelle Robertson, BA(Hons) *W'gong*

Roland Simons, BBehSc(Hons) Griff.

Academic staff from the School of Management have also joined the Centre as principal and associate researchers. The Head, School of Management and ACSM Research Program leaders are:

Head of School

Professor Boris Kabanoff, BA(Hons) Qld, PhD Flinders

Research Program Leaders

Damian Hine, BA, DipEd Qld, MBA QUT, PhD

S.Cross – Small Business and Enterprise Development Research Program

Neal Ryan, BSc, MSc, MPhil, PhD Griff. – Government Business Relations and Policy Research Program. Dr Ryan is also a Principal Researcher in the Small Business and Enterprise Development Research Program.

Greg Southey, BBus *Darling Downs*, DipPsych(Hons), MAppPsych *Qld* – Human Resource Management and Employment Relations Strategy and Process Research Program

For updated information, see <http://www.qut.edu.au/bus/acsm/acsm.html>

Please address any enquiries to: The Director, Australian Centre in Strategic Management, Faculty of Business, Queensland University of Technology, Gardens Point Campus, 2 George Street, GPO Box 2434, Brisbane, Qld 4001, Australia.

Phone: (07) 3864 2539; Fax: (07) 3864 1766

E-mail: acsm@qut.edu.au

CENTRE FOR APPLIED STUDIES IN EARLY CHILDHOOD (CASEC)

The Centre for Applied Studies in Early Childhood (CASEC) is a leading Australian Centre for research and postgraduate training in many areas of early childhood development, education and care.

The Centre has three objectives

- 1) to conduct high quality research which is at the forefront of current theory and practice and which creates new knowledge to enhance the lives of young children and their families.
- 2) to provide postgraduate training which will enable early childhood professionals to contribute to the discipline's expanding knowledge base and to apply research findings to improve provisions for children and families.
- 3) to make available to professional groups and the community at large, expertise, advice and consultancy on issues related to early childhood, and to disseminate information in such a way that research can be readily translated into practice in order to promote the well-being of young children, their families, teachers and other care providers.

Members of the Centre have recognised expertise in a number of disciplines including education, psychology and sociology, thus offering a well rounded perspective on early childhood issues. As well as their involvement in research and postgraduate supervision all members of the Centre are academic staff in the University's School of Early

Childhood and are therefore also involved in the teaching of undergraduate and graduate courses in early childhood education and child care.

The Centre has a large and active postgraduate research program and offers supervision for Master of Education, Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) and Doctor of Education (EdD) degrees.

Good facilities exist for the conduct of a wide range of research. The library collection is of a high standard and the Centre has also established a substantial library of video-taped data from its longitudinal studies. Close links have been established with research institutions throughout Australia and overseas and collaborative research is being conducted with several of these.

Some basic research is conducted in the Centre but the vast majority is applied. The Centre is committed to ensuring that its research program is sensitive to both national priorities the current needs of the early childhood community, and that results are disseminated in such a way that they can be readily accessed by practitioners.

Current research falls into two broad areas with considerable overlap in terms of both content and methodology:

(a) child development and child rearing

The research in this area encompasses both normal and atypical development and includes infant cognition and perception, peer and sibling relationships, language development in both deaf and hearing children and the impact of adverse neonatal events on subsequent development. The research about social and cultural contexts of childhood examines the environments in which children grow and ways in which childhood is constructed in our society. It focuses particularly on family and gender studies as well as addressing issues related to educational and social policy.

(b) reconceptualisation of early childhood programs

This research addresses issues associated with maintaining quality of care and education. These include research on various aspects of early childhood curriculum (with a particular strength in arts curriculum) as well as studies pertaining to the training and work of teachers and care providers. This research is generating insights into what teachers will need to know, and do, to provide for children and families in the opening decades of the twenty-first century.

In addition to its teaching and research roles CASEC provides consultancy services to public and private sector organisations. It also houses one of the largest

archives of children's art in Australia.

Director of the Centre

Associate Professor Heather Mohay,
BSc (Hons) *Leicester*, Dip App Psych (Clinical)
Liverpool, PhD *Qld*.
email h.mohay@qut.edu.au

For more information please see CASEC's World Wide Web home page <http://www.qut.edu.au/edu/sec/casec/>

Please address enquiries about the Centre and requests up to date lists of publications, conference presentations and consultancies to:

The Secretary
Centre for Applied Studies in Early Childhood
Queensland University of Technology
Victoria Park Rd
Kelvin Grove Qld 4059
Australia
Phone (07) 3864 3660
Fax (07) 3864 3056

CENTRE FOR COMMERCIAL AND PROPERTY LAW

The Centre for Commercial and Property Law was established in January 1990 within the Faculty of Law at the Queensland University of Technology. The primary work of the Centre is the authorship, editing, and publication of books and articles across a wide range of legal topics. Contributions to these works are received from a range of private and public sector practitioners, judges and academics. The Centre also has a significant role in the conduct of professional legal seminars and workshops and in hosting visiting professional and academic specialists and many of the Centre members undertake regular consultancy work with private legal firms.

The Co-directors of the Centre are Professor W.D. Duncan, Allen Allen & Hemsley Professor of Property Law and Professor Berna Collier, Clayton Utz Professor of Commercial Law. Permanent members of the Centre are drawn from the QUT Law Faculty. Inquiries should be directed to w.duncan@qut.edu.au.

Since its inception, the Centre has published approximately ten major contributed works on Commercial and Property Law, Competition Policy in Telecommunications and Aviation, Maritime Law, Planning and Environment Law in Queensland, Joint Ventures Law in Australia, Equity – Issues and Trends, Commercial and Professional Relationships, Disclosure Obligations in Business Relationships, Commercial Implications of Native Title, and the book presently in press "Commercial Dimensions

of Government Law & Policy". These books have been edited by members of the Centre and have contributions from specialist academic lawyers and practitioners both in Australia and internationally including members of the judiciary. These works have gained wide circulation nationally and internationally and have served the dual functions of providing a focus for the research of the Law Faculty and disseminating a vast amount of Law Faculty research to the professions.

The Centre also hosts and co-hosts professional legal seminars and workshops on a variety of subjects both alone and in conjunction with the Continuing Legal Education Department of the Queensland Law Society. The Queensland Law Society has made significant grants to the Centre as a result of this collaboration, particularly in the last three years. These funds are used to further the research aims and objectives of the Centre.

The Centre is hosting a visit from Professor John Phillips, Professor of English Law, University of London in July/August 1998 during which period Professor Phillips will be teaching in the postgraduate LLM coursework unit, the Law of Guarantees.

In 1998, under the direct supervision of Professor Berna Collier, the Centre will be engaged in compiling a contributed text on the subject of privatisation and contributions from this project will be sought from the Centre members, specialist practitioners and relevant public officials engaged in the privatisation process of government businesses.

Director (for 1998): Professor Berna Collier, BA, LLB(Hons) *Qld*, LLM *Melb.*, Clayton Utz Professor of Commercial Law

CENTRE FOR COMMUNITY AND CROSS-CULTURAL STUDIES

The Centre is cross-disciplinary, comprising members from the Schools of Humanities and Social Science. It focuses on social, cultural, creative, political, psychological, emotional and moral dimensions of community life in plural societies. Both the staff and postgraduate students in the Centre are involved in research, consultancies and community service across its four programs:

1) Community Studies and Counselling Program

- Counselling (individual/group/family)
- Psychology (organisational, social, cognitive, experimental, neuro-)
- Human Services (welfare and counselling services delivered in government, community, residential, Federal, State, Church or commercial settings).

Client groups include the disabled, youth, children and families, the aged, community corrections facilities or on probation or parole.

2) Community Health and Well-being Program

- drug and alcohol abuse, rehabilitation and education
- occupational health and safety
- rural health issues
- measuring the quality of life of cancer patients
- drugs in sport
- quantitative and qualitative data analysis

3) Colonialism and Culture in Asia and Australia

- Asian opium trade
- ethnic issues in Malaysia and Singapore
- ethnic politics in Asia
- politics and violence in South-East Asia
- culture, custom and class
- community socio-economic development
- political action of indigenous and ethnic minorities
- indigenous literature
- Australian cultural studies
- public order and peace-keeping
- indigenous peoples
- race, ethnicity and multiculturalism
- cross-cultural studies
- family and community violence and dysfunction
- child abuse, juvenile offending and the needs of youth

4) Research Concentration in Social Gerontology

Focuses on issues of importance to older adults, with publications, research, consultancies and community service projects relating to matters such as:

- disability
- housing (retirement village living, relocatable homes)
- technology
- health aspects
- community living
- social networks
- caregiving.

Director: Professor Roger Scott, BA(Hons) DipPubAdmin *Tas.*, DPhil *Oxf.*, FACE

CENTRE FOR EYE RESEARCH

The Centre for Eye Research was established in the School of Optometry in 1986 to coordinate the wide range of research activities in the visual and ophthalmic sciences. The Centre has a vigorous program of research investigating human vision and how the problems people have with vision may be resolved or alleviated.

In 1988 the Centre was given University Centre status and provided with support funding to pursue its mission of developing the research and postgraduate activities of the School of Optometry. In 1989, the Centre's first PhD students were enrolled.

The research activities of the Centre encompass the clinical, theoretical and applied aspects of the visual sciences. There is an emphasis on the functional and performance aspects of vision. The Centre also undertakes research for the ophthalmic and pharmaceutical industries towards the development of improved ophthalmic appliances and materials. In addition to investigating the causes of human vision problems, the Centre also undertakes research work for government, industry and business to resolve visual problems in the workplace, in transport and in industry.

The research activities of the Centre fall into five broad categories:

- contact lenses and cornea
- ocular growth and refractive error development
- vision rehabilitation
- visual optics
- visual psychophysics.

The Centre for Eye Research serves as a focus for collaboration with groups internal and external to QUT. This collaboration with industry and with other research units is well established, and the Centre has attracted significant research grants from industry and government funding agencies.

The Centre's facilities and resources are unique in Queensland and provide a resource for the development of the visual and ophthalmic sciences and industries in the State.

Director: Professor L.G. Carney, BAppSc
MSc(Optom) PhD *Melb.*, LOsc, FAAO

CENTRE FOR INNOVATION IN THE ARTS

The Centre has three purposes:

- to facilitate the creation and presentation of new artistic works
- to encourage multimedia innovation in contemporary works
- to enhance the commercialisation of new artistic works.

The Centre initiates projects and joins other arts companies, festivals, research institutes and individual artists in joint ventures. An Artist-in-Residence scheme brings national and international visual and performing artists into the QUT and Brisbane communities.

Artistic and scholarly research is undertaken into the performing and visual arts in the fields of Dance, Drama, Music, Visual Arts and Communication Design. Both theoretical and applied research is undertaken by composers, choreographers, directors, writers and visual artists, with a focus on the creative process and innovation in arts practice. Staff attached to the Centre provide consultancy expertise over a wide range of multi-disciplinary applications. Postgraduate students associated with the Centre focus on the creation and/or analysis of new artistic works or multi-media and on-line experimentation using the Academy's *Arts and Technology Laboratory*.

The five research programs within the Centre are:

- 1) *Artistic Practice*
- 2) *Arts and Technology*
- 3) *Arts in Cultural Development*
- 4) *Arts Theory*
- 5) *Arts Education*

Director: Associate Professor Rod Wissler, BA(Hons)
PhD *Qld.*

CENTRE FOR INSTRUMENTAL AND DEVELOPMENTAL CHEMISTRY

The Centre for Instrumental and Developmental Chemistry was formed in January 1992. It emphasises high quality fundamental research and expert service of community needs through research, postgraduate education, development projects and consultancy.

Research

The Centre specialises in three main areas:

Analytical Science

Project areas currently being researched in the analytical science program include the development of new analytical instrumentation; use of chemometrics; elucidation of three-dimensional structures of complex molecules by NMR, X-ray diffraction and mass spectrometry; and use of vibrational spectroscopy for the characterisation of polymers, minerals, biological molecules and dyes; the development of new sample introduction methods in atomic spectroscopy; the application of analytical techniques to forensic science.

Applied Organic Chemistry

The program encompasses a wide range of industrial sectors, and research makes extensive use of the instrumental infrastructure of the Centre. Current areas of activity include the synthesis of new molecules for use in industrial electronics and in the medical field; isolation and characterisation of new compounds of medicinal benefit from natural sources; development

of new synthetic procedures involving free radicals; and development of new procedures in enzyme fermentation, enzyme technology, and biochemical engineering and processing.

Material Science

This area of Centre activities has been well supported by industrial grants. Research is carried out in a number of important areas encompassing organic, inorganic and metallic materials. Significant project areas include synthetic polymers, particularly degradation studies and polymerisation kinetics; corrosion of metals and alloys in industrial environments; investigation of the electrodeposition of copper during the refining process; study of the structure and properties of clays; and preparation of advanced ceramics by the sol-gel process; application of membrane technology to industrial processes.

□ Consulting, Testing and Continuing Education

The Centre is very active in consulting and testing. This activity earns valuable funds and forges strong links with the industrial community, leading to joint research projects. The Centre will continue and expand this activity. Centre staff have also established a reputation in continuing education by developing short courses in corrosion science, vibrational spectroscopy and analytical techniques. These courses have been given in every capital city of Australia and in South-east Asia. Future opportunities exist for the Centre to expand its continuing education activities. The Centre collaborates with the National Scientific Instrumentation Training Centre (NSITC) to provide additional training courses.

□ Equipment

Activities revolve around sophisticated, high-cost instrumentation, including mass spectrometry, nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometry, Fourier transform Raman and infrared spectroscopy, Larsen microprobe spectroscopy; inductively coupled plasma emission spectrometry, inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry, thermal analysis, and materials testing equipment.

Director: P.M. Fredericks, BSc(Hons) DPhil *Sus.*, FRACI

CENTRE FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE EDUCATION (CMSE)

The Centre for Mathematics and Science Education (CMSE) seeks to promote a numerate and scientifically literate society by coordinating research in the teaching and learning of mathematics and science. It applies this research through graduate

teaching, consultancy, curriculum development and the production of educational resources. It is affiliated with the Faculty of Education, and staff are drawn primarily from the School of Mathematics, Science and Technology Education as well as from other Schools and Faculties. An administrative office, clinical facility, and facilities for research assistants and higher degree students are located on the Kelvin Grove campus.

□ Research

Research is a major Centre priority. The research program may be classified broadly into five categories relating to mathematics, science and technology education:

- Cognition – acquisition of scientific and mathematical knowledge, scientific and mathematical reasoning including problem solving; study of learning environments; teacher cognition and teacher change.
- The social context of science and mathematics education including access and equity issues.
- The application of information technology to human cognition and improving the quality of learning, curriculum, and teacher cognition and change.
- Curriculum development, implementation and evaluation.
- The application of technology (design etc) to student cognition, curriculum, and teacher cognition and change.

The Centre offers postgraduate research courses by PhD and MEd (Research) and a professional doctorate in education (EdD).

□ Teaching

The Centre aims towards teaching excellence with a staff experienced in undergraduate, higher degree and continuing education courses, and in supervising theses in mathematics and science and technology education. The Master in Education (MEd) and professional doctorate in education (EdD) degrees are offered by coursework and dissertation and allow specialisation in mathematics, science and technology education. Staff are active in writing teacher education materials and classroom texts in mathematics and science education.

□ Consultancy

Through consultancy, the Centre aims to promote success and excellence in mathematics and science for students of all ages and backgrounds. Staff are actively involved in a range of consultancy services to meet the needs of schools and the general community. These services include diagnostic,

remedial and enrichment activities with students; professional development seminars and short courses for educators; cooperative projects with educational and professional groups; writing and editing for publishers. The Centre welcomes enquiries for the provision of services to the profession and the community.

Director: Associate Professor C.J. McRobbie, BSc Qld, MSc Pacific, PhD Monash

CENTRE FOR MEDIA POLICY AND PRACTICE

The Centre is active in a wide range of research (undertaken by postgraduate students and staff), community service, consultancy and the delivery of in-house industry-accredited courses. The Centre is a partner in the Australian Key Centre for Cultural and Media Policy based at Griffith University and jointly managed by QUT and the University of Queensland. International links throughout the Asia-Pacific region are being developed, with projects currently under way linking with persons and institutions in Korea, Indonesia and China.

Centre members provide expert commentary for publication in state and national newspapers and for broadcasting on ABC and commercial radio and television and the BBC. In addition, the Centre has provided the services of an interviewer/associate producer for SBS television PAGE Open Learning programs. An active collaboration has also been forged between the Centre and Briz 31 community television through students researching, producing and presenting a regular news program; and with radio 4EB through a broadcast training program for ethnic unemployed and QUT students.

Activities of the Centre for Media Policy and Practice focus on media policy, journalism management and ethical issues, including:

- media and cultural policy environment – history, issues, regulatory structures and processes, public interest analysis
- media and journalism education
- foreign affairs and the media
- history of journalism
- media studies
- textual analysis of film, television, advertising and other media
- film and television project development.

Director: Professor Stuart Cunningham, BA(Hons) Qld, MA McG., PhD Griff.

Deputy Directors:

Terry Flew, MEd Syd.

Helen Yeates, BA BEDSt Qld, GradDipMedia AFTRS, MBus(Comm)

Research Fellow: Manas Ray, BA(Hons) MA, MPhil New Delhi, PhD Griff.

Contact number through the School of Media and Journalism, Faculty of Arts at QUT, (07) 3864 1729.

CENTRE FOR MEDICAL AND HEALTH PHYSICS

The Centre for Medical and Health Physics provides a formalised focus and vehicle through which to foster the application of physics and supporting disciplines to clinical, occupational and environmental health areas in the community.

The Centre has the following functions:

- To promote research in the area of medical and health physics
- To provide quality educational programs for postgraduate students and appropriate professionals
- To facilitate transfer of knowledge and developed technology to the broader scientific community and to industry
- To foster collaboration with external organisations both within Australia and overseas, particularly within countries in the Asia Pacific region.

Education

The Centre's staff provides support for postgraduate studies in the following programs:

- Master of Applied Science, with majors in Medical Physics, and Medical Ultrasound
- Master of Applied Science (Research)
- PhD programs.

Continuing Education

The Centre offers short courses in:

- radiation health physics
- radiography
- medical ultrasound and
- other areas by consultation.

Research and Consultancy

The Centre's current areas of research and development are in:

- medical physics
 - clinical measurement
 - computer modelling
 - enhancement/development of instrumentation
 - diagnostic methodologies
- medical imaging
 - laser diaphanography

- magnetic resonance imaging
- bioimpedance imaging
- image analysis
- 3D imaging
- ultrasound
- body composition studies
 - body water measurements in athletics
 - toxic element analysis
 - bone densitometry
- health physics
 - modelling and measurement of air pollutants aerosols
 - measurement of ionising radiation
 - environmental radioactivity
 - radiation health physics
 - ultraviolet radiation monitoring
 - audiological/speech signal processing
- daylighting/photometry
 - daylighting (natural lighting) research services
 - photometric services
- radiation therapy
 - gel dosimetry
 - monte-carlo modelling
- applied theoretical optics and acoustics
- materials science
 - nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) micro-imaging
 - biomaterials research
 - shock tube compaction of powders.

The Centre's major areas of consultancy are:

- measurement of radioactivity
- measurement of light transmittance/reflectance (NATA registered laboratory)
- measurement of ultraviolet radiation.

Director: Associate Professor B.J. Thomas, BSc(Hons) PhD, FACPSEM, MAIP

CENTRE FOR MENTAL HEALTH NURSING RESEARCH

The Centre for Mental Health Nursing Research was established in 1992 under the Vice-Chancellor's Research Initiative Program. The centre has pursued its mission to become one of the leading sources of expertise in mental health nursing research. The Centre has three main objectives:

- to conduct high quality research into the theoretical and practical facets of mental health nursing practice
- to provide postgraduate research training for students working in mental health nursing and related areas

- to provide advice and consultancy research services to the community and mental health care providers.

The Centre for Mental Health Nursing Research has successfully collaborated with groups internal and external to QUT. Networks for collaboration with health care providers in the community and with other research units are well established, and the Centre has attracted significant research grants from health care and government funding agencies.

Acting Director: Associate Professor Paul Morrison, BA(Hons) Wales, PhD *Sheffield Hallam University*, RMN RGN PGCE *Wales*, CPsychol AFBPsS MRCNA

CENTRE FOR MOLECULAR BIOTECHNOLOGY

The Centre for Molecular Biotechnology has as its primary objectives research and postgraduate education in medical and plant biotechnology. The Centre was established in 1988 and currently has a staff and student complement of more than 100. The Centre is located on the Gardens Point campus in a modern, well-equipped laboratory complex with state-of-the-art associated facilities. Postgraduate education includes PhD and Masters programs and components of the Honours and Graduate Diploma in Biotechnology courses. Undergraduate course components are also supported. Research is concentrated into a few programs and involves considerable collaboration with other Australian and overseas institutions as well as industry.

The principal research programs are:

- arbovirology
- cancer and molecular genetics
- chlamydial diseases
- growth and developmental biology
- plant biotechnology
- population biology.

Director: Professor A.C. Herington, BSc(Hons) PhD *Monash*

CENTRE FOR POLICY AND LEADERSHIP STUDIES IN EDUCATION

The Centre for Policy and Leadership Studies in Education has been established a centre of research excellence within the School of Cultural and Policy Studies, to address the interdependence of educational policy and leadership in a wide range of contexts. Its members promote informed and ethical leadership practice, working with educators to help them achieve values-driven goals, competencies and strategies in their responses to changing global and national

contexts. The mission of the Centre is to analyse and inform educational organisations, their culture management and leadership in a way that responds to global developments and to issues of social justice and equity.

The Centre pursues its mission by carrying out the following areas of work in Australia, and other countries:

- 1) Develops effective interdisciplinary approaches to studying 'leadership' and 'policy', and complementary research methodologies in these fields.
- 2) Applies this scholarship in a way which is beneficial to the educational and broader community.
- 3) Communicates research findings through publication in a variety of academic and popular forms.
- 4) Engages distinguished national and international researchers in joint projects to enhance the sharing of knowledge and expertise.
- 5) Engages in research partnerships with educational employing authorities, government and community agencies, industry and unions for projects of mutual interest.
- 6) Provides consultancies and continuing professional education for educators in the education system, relevant industries, businesses and the public sector.
- 7) Supports postgraduate students in participating in advances in policy and leadership studies in education.

□ **Areas of Research and Consultancy**

Leadership and Management

- problem-based learning, appreciative enquiry and professional development for school leaders
- school-based and community-based decision making and management
- equity management in education policy and practice
- gender perspectives on educational policy and leadership.

Government, Community and Policy Research

- optimising the potential of women in small business
- community consultation
- impact assessment of interactive communication technologies for women in rural communities.

Teacher Education Policy and Practice

- post-compulsory education and training policies
- teacher education and professional development policy and practice

- pedagogy and the body
- school uniforms and school environments as cultural artefacts.

Comparative and International Education Policy and Leadership

- globalisation and education policy: the role of the OECD in Australian education
- sustainable educational development in Papua New Guinea and the Caribbean
- working with educational leaders in the Republic of South Africa.

□ **Professional Development Courses**

The Centre's short courses in professional and community education can be done either for interest and professional growth, or in order to gain credit towards a degree. Some of these courses are listed below:

- a new paradigm of leadership
- appreciative enquiry
- case studies in equity policy and management
- consulting your community: issues and strategies for professionals
- globalisation and educational leadership
- marketing for schools
- policy and the new vocationalism
- the pleasure of teaching
- theories and critiques of school-based management.

Director: Dr Leonie Daws, BA BEd Monash, MED(Hons) NE, PhD Qld

Email: l.daws@qut.edu.au

Ph: 61 7 3864 3420, Fax: 61 7 3864 3728

<http://www.qut.edu.au/edu/cpol/>

CENTRE FOR PUBLIC HEALTH RESEARCH

The Centre for Public Health Research (CPHR) was established in the School of Public Health in 1992 to provide a focus for the research activities of the School. Based on its performance 1992-96, CPHR was awarded University Centre status in 1997, in order to facilitate a rapidly developing core of postgraduate research students, postdoctoral fellows and research staff, who are engaged in research spanning many important areas of public health.

The mission of the Centre is to conduct research which promotes the development, delivery, evaluation and dissemination of innovative and effective public health interventions and practice for the benefit of the community. This mission reflects those of the University as the proposed Centre will provide a means by which the public health of the community can be improved through innovative

public health research and practice, as well as through the provision of high quality research training to health professionals.

The objectives of the Centre are to:

- promote and further the Queensland, national and international research effort with respect to the development, implementation and application of innovative public health research and evaluation
- develop and enhance collaborative research
- increase quality research funding and output, with a specific emphasis on analytic research and controlled intervention studies in community settings
- promote research training opportunities in public health for postgraduate students, staff and other public health professionals.

The centre's existing national and international research profile and ability to attract large-scale competitive research funds will be enhanced through the strategic use of University Centre Funds to develop, over the next three years, some additional, significant research projects with longitudinal designs, especially intervention trials in a range of community settings including schools, the workplace, and health services.

The following are areas of research in the School (ie where there is activity consisting of one or more externally funded research projects and postgraduate research students) which are currently reasonably well developed and which could be benchmarked at least nationally:

- promoting child and adolescent health in schools and other settings
- promoting health and safety in the workplace setting
- improving delivery of care in health and community settings
- understanding psycho-social and economic determinants of health and health outcomes
- improving public health practice through workforce development, training and policy development.

These areas of research are being carried out with respect to various public health issues and health behaviours, in particular, nutrition and diet, cardiovascular disease, smoking, alcohol use, physical inactivity, mental health and indigenous health.

Director: Professor B.F. Oldenburg, BSc(Hons) MPsyCh, PhD UNSW

CENTRE IN STATISTICAL SCIENCE AND INDUSTRIAL MATHEMATICS

The mission of the Centre is to create new knowledge in statistical science and industrial mathematics and to bring the benefits of this knowledge, its scholarship and expertise to QUT and the community at large. This has and will be achieved through:

- performing high quality research
- providing a focus and resources for researchers to perform research in statistical science and industrial mathematics
- providing postgraduate teaching
- providing continuing education of relevance to the community
- providing a consulting service to the community
- promoting collaborative projects between the Centre and other QUT centres and organisations in Queensland, interstate and overseas.

The Centre acknowledges the need to carry out research which is of significance to industry, government and society and therefore the need to forge links with external organisations. It also aims to maintain and develop strong links with local industry by providing expert consulting in statistics and mathematics.

The Centre in Statistical Science and Industrial Mathematics has, as its main research focus, the development of statistical and mathematical models and efficient algorithms for the analysis of problems of significance to industry, government and the community. It received university centre status at the end of 1992.

The research programs of the Centre include:

- time series analysis
- spatial statistics
- statistical modelling and data analysis
- statistical analysis in cryptography
- operations research
- industrial mathematics
- mathematics applied to medicine and biology
- pure mathematics.

There are a number of research projects in each of these areas.

A major feature of the Centre is the high proportion of collaboration in research projects with other researchers from within QUT, other universities, CSIRO, government departments and industry. Several projects involve contract research for industry. There is active collaboration with overseas researchers in most areas.

Queensland Health Care Research Group, which is part of the Centre, was established in 1995. It provides statistical and mathematical modelling expertise to Queensland Health especially in the areas of resource allocation and strategic planning.

Consulting services are provided within QUT and to external clients in industry and government by the Statistical Consulting unit and by other staff of the Centre.

The Centre has a strong postgraduate teaching program with over twenty PhD and research Masters students. Many of these students are working on collaborative projects with co-supervisors from outside QUT in industry or research organisations.

The Centre has excellent computing facilities with its own DEC Alpha server, DEC Alpha workstations, networked PCs and Macs, and centrally provided research supercomputing facilities.

Director: Professor D.L.S. McElwain, BSc(Hons) Qld PhD York (Can.).

CENTRE FOR THE STUDY OF ETHICS IN THE MARKET, GOVERNMENT AND THE PROFESSIONS

Focuses on publications, research, consultancies and community service in fields including:

- applied ethics
- professional ethics
- ethics and professional practice
- ethics education
- ethical social choices made by the market, government and the professions
- policy analysis
- ethics, moral, religious, social and political philosophy
- bioethics
- ethics and social policy
- ethics and public life
- public sector ethics
- business ethics
- political economy ethics.

Director: Professor Jenny Gaus, BA NYState, MA PhD Pitt.

COOPERATIVE RESEARCH CENTRE FOR DIAGNOSTIC TECHNOLOGIES

The lead site of the CRC for Diagnostic Technologies is based in the School of Life Sciences. The Commonwealth-funded Cooperative Research Centre brings together the diagnostic and molecular biological expertise and innovation of QUT, La Trobe University, CSIRO (Molecular Science), the

Kolling Institute, and four of Australia's leading biotechnology and diagnostic development companies: AGEN, Bioclone, PanBio and AMRAD. This collaborative venture was established to develop new and internationally competitive DNA and protein based generic diagnostic technologies and to apply these new technologies to the diagnosis of important human diseases.

The principal research areas are:

- protein-based diagnostic technology
- nucleic acid-based diagnostic technology
- applications and rapid diagnostic technology.

INFORMATION SECURITY RESEARCH CENTRE

The Information Security Research Centre, formed in July 1988, is a joint venture between industry and QUT's Faculty of Information Technology. Since 1993 the Centre has been included within the School of Data Communications.

The Centre's activities focus on the control, management and security of computer systems and networks. Its role is to undertake research, development, consultancy and education activities in this designated area.

The Centre has five research areas in:

- cryptology
- risk analysis and assessment
- secure data networks and smart cards
- database and operating system security
- security policy.

The centre supports other areas of research, such as:

- Secure Networks Laboratory (SNL). The SNL contains computer hardware and specialised security equipment to support applied research projects in information security
- reverse engineering and tools for the analysis of software systems as well as computer architecture for secure systems (CASS) in collaboration with the Programming Language Laboratory – School of Computing Science

Since its formation, the Centre has carried out applied research and consultancy for a wide range of organisations in both the public and private sectors. The Centre has established research links with several overseas universities. In addition the Centre has developed its educational role by offering research Masters and PhD programs as well as teaching specialist subjects for postgraduate coursework students.

Director: Associate Professor E. Dawson, BSc, DipEd Wash., MA Syd., MLitStud, MSc Qld, PhD, FTICA, MIEEE, MIACR, MCMSA

PHYSICAL INFRASTRUCTURE CENTRE

The Physical Infrastructure Centre (PIC) was established by QUT in 1990 as a national focus for civil engineering research. It is one of QUT's university centres and provides consultation, continuing education and research services.

The Centre's aim is to find real world solutions to complex civil engineering problems. With this goal in mind, the Centre works closely with the civil engineering profession, industry and government on key projects that will strengthen and upgrade Australia's physical infrastructure.

Areas of expertise include:

- roads, railways and bridges
- traffic and transport engineering
- structures
- construction and materials
- environmental
- water engineering.

Recent research projects include:

- a USA National Research Council project to update the Highway Capacity Manual
- an OECD backed investigation into increasing transport efficiency through bridge/vehicle interactions
- the development of a portal frame building system with Palmer Tube Mills
- numerous projects funded by the Australian Research Council including response of buildings and their components subjected to wind and earthquake loads, and the dynamics of highway bridges.

One of the Centre's major projects is the development of a full-scale research facility at the University's Carseldine campus. The Carseldine Field Station allows opportunities for the Centre to engage in large-scale collaborative projects with industry. Buildings up to 24m in size can be tested to failure under simulated wind loads. It has facilities to simulate wind and earthquake loads on full-scale structures and their components.

Director: Associate Professor M. Mahendran BScEng(Hons), PhD *Monash*, MIE Aust, CPEng

For further information about the Physical Infrastructure Centre, please contact Associate Professor Mahen Mahendran on telephone (07) 3864 2543, fax (07) 3864 1515, or email m.mahendran@qut.edu.au.

SIGNAL PROCESSING RESEARCH CENTRE

The Signal Processing Research Centre was

established in 1991, after the appointment of Professor Boashash as the Professor of Signal Processing and Centre Director, and received University Centre status in the same year.

The director of the Centre is the general Chairman of the International Symposium on Signal Processing and its Applications (ISSPA) which is held biennially on Queensland's Gold Coast, and was appointed the Technical Chairman of the International Conference on Acoustics, Speech and Signal Processing (ICASSP 94) leading world conference which hosted 1328 delegates in April 1994.

Signal Processing has a wide range of application areas and has undergone explosive growth within the last ten years. The Centre provides an important resource for industry, government, the engineering profession and the community in general. The Centre's research activities encompass both theoretical and applied aspects of signal processing.

The Centre has three main objectives:

- to remain at the forefront of technological research advances
- to provide stimulating postgraduate education
- to provide industry clients with state-of-the-art consultancy expertise.

Professor Boashash is assisted by nine other academics with PhDs in Signal Processing and several postdoctoral fellows and research assistants. The Centre's researchers are active in the areas of image processing, signal processing and speech processing. There are 26 PhD candidates and five Masters students currently enrolled with the Centre.

The CRISSP signal processing group has specialised in the areas of algorithm development for efficient signal processing implementation, detection of signals in noise, estimation of signal parameters in a noise-affected environment, sonar, radar and biomedical applications and higher-order spectral analysis.

Speech processing is involved in artificial neural network speech recognition, digital filtering, speaker verification for law enforcement agencies, voice encryption and scrambling and tape recording enhancement.

Image processing and computer vision areas have concentrated on analysis of data in digital images, development of efficient algorithms, enhancement of images for information recovery, robot vision, and computer recognition of three-dimensional objects and interpretation of images.

Director: Professor B. Boashash, BE *Lyon*, Msc Docteur-Ing. Inst. Nat.

EQUITY

QUT strives to support cultural and social diversity in its staff and student body, to provide an educational and work environment which promotes the principles of equity and social justice, and to ensure that our graduates possess a sense of community responsibility.

QUT's equity objectives and strategies are contained in the QUT Equity Plan 1998-2002, and equity considerations are integrated within all aspects of the University's planning and operations.

The Equity Section, within the Division of Academic Affairs, supports the day-to-day implementation of QUT's Equity Plan. The Equity Section assists the University with development and implementation of policies, programs and activities with the aim of achieving equal opportunity, or a fair go for all, in education and employment.

□ *Equity for Students*

QUT is committed to expanding educational opportunities for people who are under-represented in the student population and providing an environment which is inclusive and supportive of people from all backgrounds.

The University's equity objectives include:

- student diversity – ensuring that QUT's student body reflects the cultural and social diversity of the University's catchment area, and
- student inclusivity and support – providing students with learning experiences and services which are socially and culturally inclusive; providing support programs for students in equity target groups to improve their success and retention; and providing procedures to resolve cases of harassment and discrimination.

The student equity target groups are:

- people with disabilities
- Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people
- people from non-English speaking backgrounds
- people from low socio-economic backgrounds
- women in non-traditional areas of study, and
- people from rural and isolated areas.

□ *Special Admission and Support Programs*

QUT offers a range of programs and services to help remove barriers to access and success at university, including:

- the Q-Step Program, which provides special entry, orientation and support services for people from

low income backgrounds (contact the Q-Step Project Officer on (07) 3864 3731)

- the Oodgeroo Unit, which coordinates a special entry program and support for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students (see information on Oodgeroo Unit in this section)
- the WIBEE Project, which provides services and support for women studying in built environment or engineering (contact the WIBEE Coordinator on (07) 3864 2849), and
- assistance and support for people with disabilities (see information on Students with Disabilities in this section).

For more information on special admission programs refer to the publication Admission Procedures 1998 which is available from QUT's Admissions Section, phone (07) 3356 1195.

□ *Equity and Merit Scholarships*

To further encourage the participation of members of equity groups QUT offers a number of equity and merit scholarships, supplied by the Commonwealth, which provide an exemption from HECS charges to low-income commencing undergraduate students from the six equity groups. For further information contact QUT Fees Office on (07) 3864 3100.

□ *Inclusiveness and Discrimination/ Harassment*

QUT is committed to providing an inclusive and safe work and study environment. Harassment of staff or students by any member of the University community is unacceptable.

The University's policies on equal opportunity, inclusive language and presentation, sexual and gender based harassment, and racial discrimination and harassment are contained in the Student Rules chapter of this handbook.

The policies on equal opportunity, and discrimination and harassment outline the grounds of discrimination and harassment, and provide information on what constitutes sexual and gender based harassment and racial discrimination or harassment. QUT has specific procedures for resolving complaints of sexual and gender based harassment and racial discrimination and harassment, and trained Sexual Harassment Contact Officers and Racial Harassment Contact Officers to provide confidential advice on options. A list of Contact Officers is available from the Equity Section.

The policy on inclusive language and presentation refers to presenting a more accurate view of the world in how we speak, write and visually represent

people, by reflecting social and cultural diversity and a range of perspectives rather than using stereotypes. To complement this policy, the publication *Working with diversity: A guide to inclusive language and presentation* is available from the Equity Section.

□ *Information and Advice*

For confidential advice or information on equity matters or to obtain copies of QUT's Equity Plan or other publications, contact the Equity Section, phone (07) 3864 2699. Information and publications are also available on the internet from the Equity Section web site (<http://www.qut.edu.au/daa/equity/>).

The Equity Section is located in Room O430, O Block Podium, Gardens Point Campus, and Room K214, K Block, Kelvin Grove Campus.

Equity Coordinator: Mary Kelly (Gardens Point Campus)

Equity Officer: Danelle Dobinson (Kelvin Grove Campus)

ODGEROO UNIT (opened in 1993)

The Oodgeroo Unit, a distinct section within the Division of Academic Affairs, performs a range of teaching, research and service functions in the University. A central activity is the recruitment and subsequent academic and counselling support of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students enrolled in degree programs at QUT. Students who are supported by the Unit experience a high rate of success in University programs. Students who are supported by the Unit have experienced a high success rate in university programs and have been able to secure employment in their chosen fields of interest.

Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students are increasingly enrolling in the whole range of Faculties across QUT, including degree programs in Information Technology, Law, Science, Business, Nursing, Education, Arts, and Social Science. Throughout students' degree programs, Unit staff support students as they develop study skills and a professional knowledge of their discipline.

The Unit designs and teaches units in Aboriginal Studies and Aboriginal Education. In addition, staff from the Oodgeroo Unit contribute lectures and workshops to a wide range of degree programs, both at undergraduate and postgraduate level. Through these teaching activities students undertaking QUT courses have the opportunity to learn about cross-cultural issues in Australia.

The Oodgeroo Unit also engages in the professional development of QUT staff in respect to the

development of appropriate skills and awareness for working in educational environments of cultural diversity. This function is also extended to the broader society, where the Unit has input in a range of government and community services. Conferences, seminars and workshops offered by the Oodgeroo Unit are designed to raise awareness of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander issues to the broader community.

Research into issues of contemporary concern to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people is a priority activity for the Unit. In this way, the Unit seeks to contribute to the achievement of the goals of the National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Education Policy (NAEP), Reconciliation, Social Justice Policy and Equity Policies.

The Oodgeroo Unit's central office is located at the Kelvin Grove campus, with service offices on Carseldine and Gardens Point campuses. Tel: (07) 3864 3610.

Oodgeroo Unit Manager: Penny Tripcony, BA DipEd Melb.

CHAPLAINCY SERVICES

The University caters for the emotional and spiritual needs of students and staff through the provision of Chaplaincy Services. The Ecumenical Chaplaincy is a joint venture of QUT and the major Christian denominations. There is presently one full-time chaplain and a number of part-time chaplains working at QUT, operating on a schedule of visits to each campus.

□ *Chaplaincy Centres and Chapel*

The Chaplaincy Centres are ecumenical, and although the chaplains represent the major Christian denominations, they are available to people of other religions as well. If necessary, they are able to put people in touch with appropriate contacts from different denominations or religions.

The Chaplaincy Centres are a focus for Christians from a diversity of traditions and theological emphases. The purpose is to encourage community spirit and to be a lively influence within each campus. The chaplains aim to relate Christian faith to both personal commitment and to the corporate structures of church and society. Activities include counselling, social gatherings, discussion groups, Eucharist, prayer and meditation groups. Chaplaincy can also serve as a bridge across the divisions that may surface in any human institution.

A chapel is available at the Gardens Point campus for quiet private prayer, worship services and prayer meetings. The centre incorporates a drop-in room

with tea/coffee facilities, a good place in which to meet friends and make new ones. There is also a Muslim mosque in rooms adjacent to the main chaplaincy facility. The chaplain's movements are posted on notice boards at all three chaplaincy centres and on an answering service connected to (07) 3864 2700.

A chaplain is available at the Chaplaincy Centres below:

Gardens Point campus

Old Government House
near the entrance to the Library and U Block
Fax: (07) 3864 2086
Mobile: 041 464 2700
email: bj.clarke@qut.edu.au

Kelvin Grove campus

Chaplaincy Centre and Chapel
Room A131 (ground floor near the Library)
Main Building
Contact: Gardens Point campus

Carseldine campus

Room C217
Weekly visits and ecumenical services
Periodic Catholic Mass
Contact Gardens Point campus

COMPUTING SERVICES

Computing Services provides, maintains and supports information technology across the University. We support QUT's corporate data, we help clients, and we maintain QUT's information technology infrastructure and connections to the rest of the world.

The QUT data and voice network is a vital resource that gives members of the QUT community access to:

- electronic mail within QUT and throughout the world
- the Internet and all its global resources
- student class, results and other information, and corporate data, through the Data Warehouse
- specialised server machines for teaching, research and administration, and
- the voice network including telephones, faxes and voice mail.

Computing Services supports clients with:

- the QUT Access Account system which registers and authenticates computer users and provides systems security to protect users' data
- the HelpDesk to provide phone support for staff and research postgraduates

- online and printed information for staff and students, including a fortnightly newsletter circulated to all full-time staff (and to part-time staff and research postgraduates on request) and available on the Web at http://www.qut.edu.au/cs/tandi/computing_news/computing_news.html
- dialin connection services for people with off-campus computers;
- a Silicon Graphics Power Challenge L supercomputer, and connection to the Queensland Parallel Supercomputing Facility for advanced research work
- a data visualisation and multimedia laboratory
- training, related to QUT strategic information technology developments, for staff and research postgraduates
- a desktop maintenance and support service for QUT-owned standard equipment and software, and
- information technology planning and strategic support for faculties and divisions.

For more information, check out the Computing Services Web pages at <http://www.qut.edu.au/cs>

COUNSELLING AND HEALTH SERVICES

The Department of Counselling and Health is an autonomous professional department of QUT which takes an active role in promoting the personal, career and educational development of students and staff and providing for their health and well-being.

CAREERS AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

The Careers and Employment Service assists enrolled students and recent graduates with a variety of career management issues, such as course and career planning, employment opportunities, job search strategies and further study options. The Service aims to assist students to make informed course and career decisions and to reach their employment goals.

Services include: individual career and employment counselling; workshops and seminars; careers and employment information; employment interviews; the Graduate Destination Survey; and a Career Resource Centre.

Locations:

Gardens Point – Level 2, U Block – (07) 3864 2649

Kelvin Grove – Community Building –
(07) 3864 3488

Carseldine – C Block – (07) 3864 4539

INTERNATIONAL STUDENT SERVICES

ISS assists international and migrant students with accommodation, English language tuition, learning skills, visa problems, legal, medical and personal matters.

Services available include pre-departure briefings, airport reception, orientation programs, promotion of social and cultural activities, introduction to host families, understanding Australian customs, liaison with academic staff, newsletters, support for student associations, women's groups, training workshops and preparation for returning home.

Locations:

Gardens Point – Community Building, lower level – (07) 3864 2019

Kelvin Grove – Community Building, upper level – (07) 3864 3488

Carseldine – Community Building – (07) 3864 4539

LEARNING HOUSE

Learning House offers undergraduate and postgraduate seminars and courses to help students improve their learning effectiveness. Individual appointments are available to discuss specific concerns and these can be made through the Counselling Office at Gardens Point or Kelvin Grove.

Learning and writing courses are offered. Seminar topics include study management, note-taking strategies, writing assignments, thinking strategies, improving memory and dealing with examinations.

Location:

Kelvin Grove – 48 Blamey St – 3839 6469 or through Learning House directly.

COUNSELLING SERVICE

The Counselling Service provides professional counselling services on each campus. The primary aim of the service is to promote academic and personal development. Counsellors are frequently consulted for a number of reasons which may include:

- personal problems
- family problems
- problems in relationships
- sexuality and sexual orientation
- motivation
- identity issues
- academic and study difficulties
- decisions about changing course and career
- disability issues
- finance
- QUT rules, procedures and policies.

Individual counselling at the Counselling Service is generally short-term in nature. The duration of

counselling during any one academic year is negotiated between you and your counsellor. Each session lasts about 50 minutes.

Workshops

We offer a range of personal development workshop which are advertised each semester.

Confidentiality

All interviews with counsellors are strictly confidential. Normally, no information can be released without the client's written consent.

Contact the Service

Assignment of counsellors is done according to staff availability and the type of concern you have. It may be possible to request a particular counsellor.

In order to be directed to the counsellor with the most relevant area of expertise, it is suggested that at point of contact with the service, the client clarify whether the consultation is for personal matters, careers, finance or study matters.

Appointments

Appointments can be made by telephone or in person. Matters of urgency should be brought to the attention of the receptionist and will be dealt with as soon as possible. Some after hour appointments are available. Clients who need to cancel appointments are required to inform the service in advance.

Students with Disabilities

Students with disabilities who may require accommodations or support during their studies are encouraged to make early contact with the Disability Officer in the Counselling Service. They are also requested to indicate such needs as enrolment. Those with temporary disabilities arising from accidents and illness that may occur during the year should also make known their needs of additional support services are required.

The University seeks to provide appropriate support services for students with disabilities. These may include:

- locating accessible parking for those with mobility problems
- organising effective learning/study skills workshops
- scheduling classes in accessible rooms
- lending special audiovisual equipment
- assisting with access to library resources
- arranging lecture material in different formats such as tapes, braille, large print, computer disks
- arranging a note-taker to assist in lectures
- arranging an interpreter for deaf students
- investigating alternative academic assessment procedures.

Assistance with physical and study facilities and informing appropriate staff of additional needs can be arranged with early notice. An information booklet – *A Guide for Students with Disabilities* – is available from the Disability Officer, Counselling Service, and Equity Section.

□ **Counselling Services**

Gardens Point campus

Lower Level
Community Building
Telephone: (07) 3864 2383

Kelvin Grove campus

Top Floor
Community Building
Telephone: (07) 3864 3488

Carseldine Campus

Level 1
Contact Gardens Point campus
Telephone: (07) 3864 4539

HEALTH SERVICES

Gardens Point campus

Lower Level
Community Building
Telephone: (07) 3864 2321

Kelvin Grove campus

Top Floor
Community Building
Telephone: (07) 3864 3126

Carseldine campus

Level 2, C Block
Room C216
Telephone: (07) 3864 4673

QUT Health Services are available to all students and staff. Services include:

Comprehensive general practice patient-care:

Lifestyle advice, including information on exercise, stress, drugs and sexually transmitted diseases; minor surgery including removal of warts, moles and sunspots; pathology services including blood tests.

‘Well-woman’ care: smear tests, breast examination and contraceptive advice.

Campus accident and emergency care: First aid treatment of injury and acute illness occurring on campus.

Ongoing nursing care: General advice on health maintenance; continuing care of injuries and minor operations; surveillance of medical conditions such as hypertension, asthma and diabetes; vaccinations and international travel advice; health education information and pamphlets.

Health Services are available on each campus and all consultations are strictly confidential. A Medicare card or Medibank book (for international students) is necessary for medical consultation.

QUT FOUNDATION

The QUT Foundation strengthens relationships between the University and the wider community to extend the quality of QUT’s research and education programs. Through the support of alumni, individual donors, corporations, government, industry and professional bodies, the QUT Foundation offers scholarships and prizes to QUT students, and secures funds for teaching and research in cooperation with faculties.

For further information contact (07) 3864 2147.

QUT ALUMNI

The Alumni Relations Unit at QUT provides services and programs for graduates to enhance professional development, promote lifelong learning and create opportunities for all graduates to keep in touch with each other and the university.

Graduates are invited to participate in activities such as the QUT Mentor Scheme which ensures QUT students are in touch with their future peers and employers in the real world.

For further information and application forms contact the Alumni Relations Unit on (07) 3864 2821 or visit the office, Level 3, O Block Podium, Gardens Point campus.

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

The Library is part of the Division of Information Services and, with its colleagues, works to meet the information needs of the University.

Students and staff of QUT have access to a wide range of information resources, assistance and other support services in the University Library. The Library comprises four branch libraries, one at each campus and a separate Law Library at Gardens Point campus.

Local holdings of books, periodicals and multimedia resources have been developed in the University’s teaching and research disciplines. Electronic databases are available on the Library’s network which is accessible in the Library, across the university in Computing and TALSS laboratories and in staff offices. In addition, access to a large number of external online databases and electronic information resources is provided via the Internet and mediated searches.

□ **Access**

Most of the Library's collections are arranged on open shelving by subject. Signs explaining the shelving system are displayed in the stack areas.

The local collection can be searched via the Library's catalogue available within the branches, elsewhere in the University on the network, across the Internet and through dial-up modem connection.

Extended access to information is available via the Library's World Wide Web page at <http://www.lib.qut.edu.au>

□ **Membership**

All staff and students (full-time, part-time and external) are automatically members of the Library and can use any branch library. Identification cards are required whenever and wherever a client borrows.

Under an extensive reciprocal borrower scheme, staff and students are also eligible for free membership of Griffith University Library. As well external students may be able to register for reciprocal privileges with a number of tertiary institutions. Details are available from the Loans Desk.

□ **Hours**

Hours vary from branch to branch and during semester breaks. Current opening hours are available as a recorded message on 3864 2493, through the Library catalogue, via the Library's World Wide Web page and are advertised at each location.

□ **Borrowing**

Members can borrow from any branch library. Required materials not held at a member's home campus can be requested on *intercampus loan* (ICL) for collection at their local campus library. QUT staff and students can also request material for collection at their local campus library from Griffith University Library via the *special reciprocal loans service* (SRL).

Staff and postgraduates with special research needs may request materials not held in the Library via document delivery. Once registered, eligible members can place requests electronically, twenty-four hours a day from any computer with access to the Library's World Wide Web Page. Ask at the Document Delivery Counter.

□ **Limited Access Collection (LAC)**

Material in high demand such as lecturers' notes, textbooks and recommended readings are held in the Limited Access Collection and may be borrowed for use in the Library only. Some material is now available via an Electronic Reserve accessible

through the Library's World Wide Web page. Details are available at the Loans Desk.

□ **Assistance**

Staff at the Information Desks can answer queries and assist clients in finding and using information resources. Information about the Library's services and collections is available in each library in a variety of formats: brochures, pamphlets, subject guides to information sources and information sheets on special resources. In addition, the Library's World Wide Web page can be accessed at <http://www.lib.qut.edu.au>.

□ **Academic and Postgraduate Services**

Through the Library's liaison service, a Librarian works closely with each School, consulting academic and research personnel on the development of collections and access services and assisting them on all information issues. Liaison Librarians also assist postgraduates with their information needs.

A Researchers' Centre, located on Level 7 of Gardens Point Campus Library, provides a range of services to support the information and research needs of academic and postgraduate research students.

□ **Information Literacy Skills**

Instruction in efficient information skills is available through a variety of formal and informal programs. Students should enquire at the Information Desk or ask their lecturers to arrange classes. Staff and postgraduates may contact their School liaison Librarian or the Information Literacy Librarian about Internet training, the Advanced Information Retrieval Skills (IFN001/AIRS) course and other subject specific classes.

□ **Additional Services**

Within Library buildings, clients will find study carrels, seminar rooms, a lecture theatre (Gardens Point Library), audiovisual equipment and quiet talking areas. Self service photocopying and laser printing is available using a debit card system. Cards may be purchased and credit added in the Facilities Support Services (FSS) areas.

Also located in some of the libraries, Teaching and Learning Support Services (TALSS) offer audiovisual loans, computing labs and computer-based education programs. The opening hours for these services may differ from the library's hours. Please check the hours of operation with staff at the specific service point.

The following list of prizes are subject to final approval by respective donors and may be changed or withdrawn without notice.

UNIVERSITY MEDALS

The University may award medals known as Queensland University of Technology Medals to graduands of certain courses who have achieved an exceptionally high level of performance in their studies.

Eligibility to be considered for the award of a University Medal will be limited to:

- graduands of honours degrees where performance in the related bachelor degree is also taken into account
- graduands of degrees with honours
- graduands of bachelor degrees of at least three years' normal duration where no honours award is available.

In completing one of the above degrees, graduands must have been enrolled at QUT for at least two years of full-time study or equivalent.

For the award of a medal, a graduand should have reached a distinguished academic standard based on a grade point average in all units and in a thesis where such is required. The standard should be at a higher level than would normally be expected from an excellent graduand. The medal should be testimony that the recipient not only shows exceptional academic promise at the time of the award, but also exhibits a distinguished record of achievement throughout the whole of the degree.

Because the University Medal is awarded only for outstanding achievement, University Academic Board has indicated as a guide to faculties that the proportion of graduands who may receive medals in any year should normally be not more than one per 200 bachelor-level graduands (or part thereof) per faculty. It is possible that in some years faculties would choose not to recommend a medallist.

The award is a silver medallion, suitably embossed and inscribed, together with a certificate attesting the award. The medallion is five centimetres square with rounded corners. The QUT logo is embossed one side and the reverse carries an inscription citing the year of the award and the name of the awardee. Further details may be placed on the certificate.

Awards are made at April/May graduation ceremonies.

FACULTY OF ARTS

4MBS QUT Prize

Awarded to the music student who gives the best performance of a distinctly twentieth-century music composition at the annual competition in October.

Australian Academy of Music Composition Prize (Vocal)

Awarded for the best composition in a contemporary popular style.

Australian Association of Gerontology (Queensland Division) Student Prize

Awarded to the student who achieves the highest grade point average in Aged Services over the second and third years of the course and who has also completed a practicum.

Australian Institute of International Affairs (Queensland Branch) Prize

Awarded to the student who completes the best essay on an international subject in the unit MJB337 Public Affairs Reporting.

Brisbane Commercial Radio Stations Prize

Awarded in conjunction with the Faculty of Business, this prize is donated by the Federation of Australian Radio Broadcasters and awarded to the Bachelor of Business (Journalism) or Bachelor of Arts (Journalism) graduand who achieved the best overall results in radio broadcasting units.

BTQ Channel 7 Scholarship

In conjunction with the Faculty of Business this prize is awarded to a student specialising in the communication or media fields – advertising, film and television production, journalism, media studies, organisational communication or public relations. Students must have completed second year full-time (or its equivalent), be undertaking a major in one of the communication or media areas and have enrolled to study third year full-time at QUT.

Country Press Award

In conjunction with the Faculty of Business this award is donated by the Queensland Country Press Association and awarded to the student who achieves the best academic result in the unit MJB224 Feature Writing.

Dorothy Birt Memorial Prize

Awarded to the most outstanding student enrolled in the Master of Arts (Visual Arts) in the area of textiles.

Federation of Australian Radio Broadcasters Prize

In conjunction with the Faculty of Business:

- Awarded to the student who achieves the highest grade in the radio segment of the unit MJB338 Radio and Television Journalism 2.
- Awarded to the student who achieves the highest standard in COB305 Advertising Copywriting – Electronic.

Robert and Kay Bryan/Jack Manton Art Prize

Awarded to the final year student of the Bachelor of Arts (Visual Arts) who submits the most outstanding work in one or more studio areas.

Charles Hall Scholarship

Awarded:

- to the Bachelor of Music/Bachelor of Education student with the highest GPA in first year
- to the Bachelor of Music/Bachelor of Education student with the highest GPA in second year.

MIM Holdings Ltd Prize

In conjunction with the Faculty of Business this prize is awarded to the student of the Bachelor of Business (Journalism) or Bachelor of Arts (Journalism) course who obtains the best overall result in this course.

QUT/QYO Concerto Prize

Awarded to the Music student who best performs a concerto movement or a work for soloist and orchestra in the classical genre.

St Lucia Orchestra Concerto Competition

Awarded to the music student who best performs a concerto movement or a work for soloist and orchestra, in the light popular genre.

The Courier-Mail Prize for Journalism

In conjunction with the Faculty of Business this prize is donated by Queensland Newspapers Pty Ltd and awarded to the graduating student with the best overall performance in the Bachelor of Business (Journalism) or Bachelor of Arts (Journalism) degree.

FACULTY OF BUILT ENVIRONMENT AND ENGINEERING

The following list is subject to final approval by the respective donors. Prizes and awards may be changed or withdrawn without notice. Please contact the Faculty Prizes Officer on 3864-1532 for further information.

The majority of prizes awarded to students in the Faculty of Built Environment and Engineering are determined on the basis of excellence in units nominated by the prize donor. In most instances students do not apply for the awards unless otherwise stated.

** indicates those prizes for which students are required to apply in order to be considered.*

A.G. Scott Memorial Prize

Donated by Mr and Mrs R W Scott in memory of their son, Mr A.G. Scott, a graduate of the Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical). The prize is awarded annually to a final-year student in the Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical) who demonstrates the greatest improvement in innovative ability and competence in mechanical engineering design or attains the best overall performance in design work.

Anderson Consulting Prize*

Awarded to a final year student enrolled in the Bachelor of Engineering (Electronics)/Bachelor of Information Technology who demonstrates ability in successful teamwork and leadership, both academically and within the community and academic achievement.

Andrew Brock Memorial Prize

Donated by the staff of Utah Development Company (now BHP Mining) in memory of Andrew Brock and awarded to the student with the best performance in the second year of the Bachelor of Built Environment.

Association of Public Authority Surveyors Prize

Awarded to the Bachelor of Surveying first-year student who obtains the best academic result in the unit PSB325 Land Surveying 1.

AURISA (Queensland Chapter) Prizes

Donated by the Australian Urban and Regional Information System Association (Queensland Chapter) and awarded to:

- the student in the Bachelor of Surveying with the best result in the unit PSB342 Spatial Information Science 1
- the surveying student with the best project result in the field of Spatial Information Science.

Australian Asphalt Pavement Association (Queensland Branch) Prizes

Awarded:

- to the student in the Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) with the best overall performance in the unit CEB211 Highway Engineering
- to the student in the Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) with the best overall performance in the unit CEB506 Pavement Design and Rehabilitation Techniques
- to the student in the Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) for the best design in flexible pavements in the unit CEB211 Highway Engineering.

Australian Design Awards, Student Award

Awarded to an industrial design student for developing a product design which has achieved a

required level of excellence, demonstrated product management and manufacturing potential.

Australian Institute of Building, Queensland Chapter Prize

Awarded to the student with the best academic achievement (Course GPA) in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Construction Management) who has completed the equivalent of two years full time of the course.

Australian Institute of Project Management, Queensland Chapter Prizes

Awarded:

- to the Project Management student with the best coursework component
- to the Master of Project Management student with the best dissertation.

Australian Institute of Quantity Surveyors (Queensland Chapter)/David McNeill Memorial Award

Awarded to the final-year student of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Quantity Surveying) who shows the highest standard of proficiency in quantity surveying expertise.

Australian Institute of Valuers and Land Economists (Queensland Division) Prize

Awarded to the student with the best performance in the final year of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Property Economics).

Australian Road Federation (Queensland Region) – Road Study Award

Awarded to a student in the Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) who prepares the best assignment in the unit CEB512 Transport Engineering 1.

Australian Water and Wastewater Association/Don King-Scott Memorial Prize*

Donated by the Queensland Division of the Australian Water and Wastewater Association in memory of Don King-Scott's contribution to public health engineering in Queensland. The prize is awarded to a postgraduate student undertaking studies on a water-based project or research. Students must submit a dissertation in competition with students from four other universities.

Board of Architects of Queensland Prizes

Awarded:

- to the student who shows the greatest proficiency during the first three years of the architecture courses
- to the student who shows the greatest proficiency on graduation from the Bachelor of Architecture.

Chartered Institute of Transport (Qld) Prize

Awarded to a final year student of the Bachelor of

Engineering (Civil) who obtains the highest mark in the unit CEB511 Transport Engineering 2.

CMPS & F Engineering Bursary*

Donated by CMPS & F Pty Ltd and awarded to the student who, on completion of the second year of a Bachelor of Engineering, has the potential to become a useful member of the engineering profession. The bursary provides financial assistance and work experience for the recipient in the third and fourth years of their course. Selection of the successful candidate is determined by an interview panel comprising representatives from CMPS & F Pty Ltd and the Faculty of Built Environment and Engineering.

Cottrell Cameron and Steen Surveys Pty Ltd Prize

Awarded to the student in the Bachelor of Surveying or the Bachelor of Surveying/ Bachelor of Information Technology who obtains the best result in the unit PSB336 Photogrammetry 3.

Dean's Awards For Excellence

Awarded to high achieving graduates who have obtained a course GPA of 6.50, or above, in undergraduate courses in the Faculty of Built Environment and Engineering.

Dean's Bursary

Six scholarships will be awarded by the Dean of Faculty to one student from each of the Faculty's six schools:

- School of Architecture, Interior and Industrial Design
- School of Civil Engineering
- School of Construction Management and Property
- School of Electrical and Electronic Systems Engineering
- School of Mechanical, Manufacturing and Medical Engineering
- School of Planning, Landscape Architecture and Surveying

To be eligible, the applicant must have completed Year 12 at an Australian secondary school in the year prior to application; been accepted for enrolment in a bachelor degree in one of the Faculty's six schools; and achieved an OP (Overall Position) of 1 or 2. Selection is based on a student's OP, results in the pre-requisite subjects, as well as leadership roles in school and community activities. An interview may be held. Contact the Faculty Prizes Officer or the relevant School office for details. Applications must be lodged by 2 March 1998.

QUT shall not require an award holder to render any service to the University, either during the tenure of

the award or upon its completion, as a condition of receipt of the award.

Dean's List

At the end of each semester a Dean's List, comprising the names of students completing a minimum semester credit point load of 24 credit points, and achieving a semester GPA (Grade Point Average) of 6.50 or better, will be published. The list will be posted on School and Faculty notice boards. Those admitted to the Dean's List of students with Excellent Academic Performance will receive a certificate in recognition of their achievement.

Dean's Seminar Award

Awarded to a final-year student of an undergraduate degree in each School of the Faculty of Built Environment and Engineering for excellence in the presentation of a seminar. The seminar may be based on final-year project work or on an industry-related project. Participants will be selected at a school level to represent their respective discipline. A judging panel will select an overall winner at an evening presentation of the seminars.

Department of Natural Resources Prize for Dux of the Course

Awarded to the graduate who achieves the highest aggregate mark in the Graduate Diploma in Surveying Practice.

Design Institute of Australia Award

Awarded to the outstanding student in Product Design in the final year of the Graduate Diploma in Industrial Design.

Department of Main Roads Prize for Engineering and Detail Surveying

Awarded to the graduate of the Graduate Diploma in Surveying Practice who has achieved a high level of proficiency and demonstrated significant potential in Engineering and Detail Surveying.

DSTO Microwave Radar Undergraduate Prize

Awarded to the final-year student in the Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical and Computer Engineering) or (Aerospace Avionics), or the Bachelor of Engineering (Electronics)/Bachelor of Information Technology who submits a final-year project of exceptional merit in an area of technology relevant to microwave radar.

Electric Energy Prize

Donated by SEQEB and awarded to the Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical and Computer Engineering) or the Bachelor of Engineering (Electronics)/Bachelor of Information Technology student with the best performance in designated units relevant to electric energy.

Esso Engineering Achievement Awards

Esso Australia Ltd award information and criteria will be provided during the year. The awards are typically presented to third year students who demonstrate both technical and leadership abilities.

Fulton Trotter Moss Research Award

Awarded to a student who demonstrates a high level of potential in fifth-year Architectural research.

Golder Associates Geotechnical Engineering Studies Award

Donated by Golder Associates Pty Ltd and awarded to a student of the Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) who has obtained high aggregate marks for the units NRB239 Geology for the Built Environment, CEB240 Soil Mechanics 1 and CEB241 Soil Mechanics 2 and, in addition, is interested in working in geotechnical engineering and is seen to have the personal skills and attributes required for advancement within that field.

Jane Grealy and Associates Prize

Awarded to a student completing their second year of the Bachelor of Architecture who is judged to have achieved excellence in graphic representation and architecture.

James Hardie Pipeline Awards*

Awarded to a student enrolled in the penultimate year of the Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) and the Bachelor of Technology (Civil). The awards are made on the basis of academic performance in units related to water engineering or engineering projects and practice, together with consideration of the students' interests and involvement in engineering practice and activities both within the University and the community.

James Hardie Window Prize

Awarded to the student who obtains the highest mark in the unit EFB002 Financial Management for Engineers in the final year of the Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical).

Hastings Deering Bursary*

Awarded to a third-year student in the Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical). Criteria includes academic achievement and a demonstrated interest in equipment maintenance and its importance in today's mining environment.

Heilbronn and Partners Pty Ltd Prize

Awarded to the student with the highest result in the unit PSB322 Land Development Practice 3 in the Bachelor of Surveying.

Heilbronn and Partners Pty Ltd Prize for Survey Project Management

Awarded to the graduate of the Graduate Diploma

in Surveying Practice who has achieved a high level of proficiency and demonstrated significant potential in Survey Project Management.

Incitec Scholarship*

Available to third year Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical) students for use during their final year of study. Criteria include academic merit, career ambitions, communication skills and extra-curricular interests.

Institute for Drafting and Design Australia Prize

Awarded to a graduate of the full-time Bachelor of Technology who obtains the best results in any four engineering drawing and design units.

Institution of Electrical Engineers Prize

Awarded to the Honours student submitting the best project in the final year of either the Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical and Computer Engineering) or (Aerospace Avionics) or the Bachelor of Engineering (Electronics)/Bachelor of Information Technology.

Institution of Engineers, Australia – J.H. Curtis Award

Donated by the Institution of Engineers, Australia (Queensland Division) and awarded to a Bachelor of Engineering student who submits the best final-year project.

Institution of Engineers, Australia – Electrical College Student Award

Awarded to the final-year student in the Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical and Computer Engineering) or (Aerospace Avionics) or the Bachelor of Engineering (Electronics)/Bachelor of Information Technology with the highest grade point average who is also a student member of the Institution of Engineers, Australia.

Institution of Surveyors, Australia (Queensland Division) – N.J. Neilson Prize

Awarded to a third-year student of the Bachelor of Surveying who is most proficient in practical as well as academic work.

Institution of Surveyors, Australia (Queensland Division) – S.E. Reilly Prize

Awarded to the final-year student of the Bachelor of Surveying who is judged most proficient in practical work as well as academic work, taking into account community spirit as displayed by willingness to take part in activities outside the scope of the formal degree course.

Institution of Surveyors, Australia (Queensland Division) Prize for Professional Practice

Awarded to the graduate of the Graduate Diploma in Surveying Practice who has demonstrated a

thorough understanding of the legal responsibilities of surveyors, a high level of professionalism and a commitment to working for the advancement of the profession.

Intralux Australia Pty Limited Prize in the Creative Use of Artificial Illumination

Awarded to an interior design student with the most innovative conceptual design for a defined scenario.

IREE – MITEC Award

Donated by the Institution of Radio and Electronics Engineers Australia (Brisbane Division) and MITEC Australia Ltd and awarded to the graduating student of the Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical and Computer Engineering) or (Aerospace Avionics) or the Bachelor of Engineering (Electronics)/Bachelor of Information Technology with the best performance in units relating to electronics and communications.

Jasco Pty Ltd Prize

Awarded to the Bachelor of Technology (Mechanical) student with the best performance in the unit MEB676 Design for Manufacturing 1.

John Grayson Pike Memorial Prize for Cadastral Surveying

Donated by the Association of Consulting Surveyors (Queensland) and Pike Miris McKnoulty Pty Ltd and awarded to the graduate of the Graduate Diploma in Surveying Practice who has achieved a high level of proficiency and demonstrated significant potential in cadastral surveying.

John Kindler Memorial Prize*

Awarded in memory of Mr John Kindler, former Chief Engineer in the Coordinator General's Department, to a graduate of an Engineering degree course for outstanding performance throughout the course. Selection is based not only on academic achievement, but requires an involvement in sport, campus and general community activities, concern for and relation with peers and a mature approach to their potential as a graduate. Candidates must attend a personal interview.

Jones Lang Wootton (Qld) Pty Limited Prize for Commercial Property

Awarded to the student with the most outstanding performance in the unit CNB564 Specialist Valuations in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Property Economics).

Lawson Surveys Prize

Awarded to the student in the second year of the Bachelor of Surveying who demonstrates the highest level of achievement in practical work in the units PSB328 Land Surveying 4 and PSB329 Land Surveying 5.

Karl Langer Memorial Award

Donated by the Australian Institute of Landscape Architects and awarded to a student in the Graduate Diploma in Landscape Architecture who, in the opinion of the adjudicators, shows marked potential for the practice of landscape architecture.

Keilar Fox and McGhie Pty Ltd Prize for Mapping

Awarded to the graduate of the Graduate Diploma in Surveying Practice who has achieved a high level of proficiency and demonstrated significant potential in mapping.

Leica Instruments Pty Limited Prize

Awarded to the student with the best performance in the unit PSB306 Cartography 1 in the Bachelor of Surveying or the Bachelor of Surveying/Bachelor of Information Technology.

Local Government Engineering Prize

Donated by the Queensland Foundation for Local Government Engineering and awarded to the graduating Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) student who obtains the best overall performance in the units CEB405 Civil Engineering Design 2, CEB315 Traffic Engineering, CEB371 Water and Waste Water Systems, CEB305 Construction Planning and Economics and, where appropriate, CEB401 Design Project and/or electives.

Mapping Sciences Institute, Australia (Queensland Division) Prize

Awarded to a surveying student with the best performance in the unit PSB308 Cartography 3.

Michael P. Schloman Memorial Prize in Built Environment

Donated by Astra Panels Pty Ltd and awarded to a student undertaking the Bachelor of Built Environment who, at the first attempt, shows the greatest overall proficiency in the first-year units of the course.

MIM Holdings Limited Prize – Engineering

Awarded to a final-year student in a Bachelor of Engineering course who undertakes a project of benefit to MIM Holdings Limited and/or the mining industry and which is judged to be of a high academic standard.

Minister for Local Government and Planning – Town Planning Prize

Awarded to the final-year student in the Graduate Diploma in Urban and Regional Planning whose thesis is considered to contribute most towards the advancement of town planning in the area of local government.

National Trust Historic Building Prizes

Awarded to two final-year students, one from the

School of Architecture, Interior and Industrial Design and one from the School of Planning, Landscape Architecture and Surveying, for a thesis (or project) study of an historic building or precinct related to Queensland.

Neville Lund Memorial Prize

Awarded to the student in the final year of the Bachelor of Built Environment (Landscape Architecture or Urban and Regional Planning major) for the best project in integrated environmental design.

Norman Disney and Young Prize for Property Management

Awarded to a Bachelor of Applied Science (Property Economics) student with the most outstanding performance in the units CNB705 Property and Asset Management 1 and CNB709 Property and Asset Management 2.

Paddy Behan Memorial Prize – Design in Landscape Architecture

Donated by the Local Government Association of Queensland and awarded to the student in the Graduate Diploma in Landscape Architecture who shows the most outstanding ability in the final-year unit PSP217 Landscape Design.

Paddy Behan Memorial Prize – Planning Study

Donated by the Local Government Association of Queensland and awarded to the student enrolled in the Master of Urban and Regional Planning, with the best performance in the unit PSN212 Research Project 2.

Peter McAnally Memorial Prize

Donated by the staff of the School of Civil Engineering in memory of their esteemed colleague and lecturer in geotechnical engineering and awarded to the best student in the elective units CEB541 and CEB542 Geotechnical Engineering 2 and 3.

President, Surveyors Board, Prize for Leadership and Innovation

Donated jointly by the Surveyors Board of Queensland and the School of Planning, Landscape Architecture and Surveying and awarded to the graduate of the Graduate Diploma in Surveying Practice who has exhibited leadership skills and demonstrated a capacity to look to the future and who has the potential to provide leadership in innovative technology.

Queensland Cement Limited Scholarship*

Available to undergraduate students who have completed semester one of their second last year of study. Criteria include academic merit, career ambitions, communication skills and extra-curricula interests.

Queensland Cement Limited Prize

Awarded to the student with the best academic achievement in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Construction Management) who has completed the equivalent of three years full-time of the course.

Queensland Department of Main Roads Prizes

These prizes are awarded to officers of the Queensland Department of Main Roads in attendance at this University with the best performance in the Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) (Part-Time) and the Bachelor of Technology (Civil) (Cadet Draftsperson).

Department of Main Roads – Queensland Transport Prize

Awarded to a student who has completed the third year of the Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) Degree. Selection is based on the academic record for third year units, the preparation of a paper on a transport or roads issue and the presentation of a seminar at Main Roads or Queensland Transport.

Queensland Electronic Development Association Prize

Awarded to the student in the Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical and Computer Engineering) or (Aerospace Avionics) or the Bachelor of Engineering (Electronics)/Bachelor of Information Technology with the best performance in the units EEB820 Engineering Management and EEB821 Production Technology and Quality.

RACQ Prize in Highway Engineering

Donated by the Royal Automobile Club of Queensland and awarded to the final-year student in the Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) who attains the highest marks in highway, traffic and transportation units, including any related final-year project.

REIQ Prize in Property Economics

Donated by The Real Estate Institute of Queensland Ltd and awarded to a first year student of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Property Economics) with the best academic achievement.

Rider Hunt Research Prize for Quantity Surveying

Awarded to the student in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Quantity Surveying) who has submitted the research paper judged to have the highest standard both in content and presentation, on a topic related to the quantity surveying profession.

Robert S. Brodribb Memorial Prize

Donated by Mrs R.S. Brodribb and awarded to the student who exhibits the most outstanding performance in those units related to the Local Government Engineering major within the Graduate

Diploma in Municipal Engineering or the Master of Engineering Science (Civil) courses.

Rocla Prize

Donated by Rocla Pipeline Products and awarded to the Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) third-year student who achieves the best academic results from both the final examination and class assignment in the units CEB305 Construction Planning and Economics and CEB309 Construction Practice. The selected student must show an aptitude for construction management.

Royal Australian Institute of Architects – QIA Medallion

Awarded to the most outstanding student in the sixth year of the Bachelor of Architecture. The student must have shown consistent progress throughout the course.

Royal Australian Planning Institute Prizes

Awarded:

- to the final-year student with the best overall performance in the Graduate Diploma in Urban and Regional Planning
- for the best performance by a final-year student in either the Urban and Regional Planning or Landscape Architecture strand of the Bachelor of Built Environment
- to the student in the first year of the Graduate Diploma in Urban and Regional Planning who, in the opinion of the Head of School, has achieved the best overall performance for the year
- to the student in the second year of the Graduate Diploma in Urban and Regional Planning who, in the opinion of the Head of School, has achieved the best overall performance for the year.

School of Electrical and Electronic Systems Engineering Course Coordinator's Prizes

Awarded to:

- a Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical and Computer Engineering) student with the best academic achievement (overall course GPA) enrolled in the unit EEB101 Circuits & Measurements.
- a Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical and Computer Engineering) student with the best academic achievement (overall course GPA) enrolled in the unit EEB375 Electronics 1.
- a Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical and Computer Engineering) student with the best academic achievement (overall course GPA) enrolled in the unit EEB591 Systems Programming Languages.

- a Bachelor of Engineering (Aerospace Avionics) student with the best academic achievement (overall course GPA) enrolled in the unit EEB101 Circuits & Measurements.
- a Bachelor of Engineering (Aerospace Avionics) student with the best academic achievement (overall course GPA) enrolled in the unit EEB375 Electronics 1.
- a Bachelor of Engineering (Aerospace Avionics) student with the best academic achievement (overall course GPA) enrolled in the unit MAB893 Engineering Mathematics 3.
- a Bachelor of Engineering (Electronics)/Bachelor of Information Technology student with the best academic achievement (overall course GPA) enrolled in the unit EEB101 Circuits & Measurements.
- a Bachelor of Engineering (Electronics)/Bachelor of Information Technology student with the best academic achievement (overall course GPA) enrolled in the unit EEB310 Network Synthesis.
- a Bachelor of Engineering (Electronics)/Bachelor of Information Technology student with the best academic achievement (overall course GPA) enrolled in the unit EEB591 Systems Programming Languages.
- a Bachelor of Engineering (Electronics)/Bachelor of Information Technology student with the best academic achievement (overall course GPA) enrolled in the unit EEB821 Production Technology & Quality.
- a Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical and Computer Engineering)/Bachelor of Applied Science (Mathematics) student with the best academic achievement (overall course GPA) enrolled in the unit EEB101 Circuits & Measurements.
- a Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical and Computer Engineering)/Bachelor of Applied Science (Mathematics) student with the best academic achievement (overall course GPA) enrolled in the unit EEB310 Network Synthesis.

Society for Growing Australian Plants Prize

Donated by the Society for Growing Australian Plants (Queensland Region) Inc and awarded to a student in the Graduate Diploma in Landscape Architecture for the best design using Australian native plants.

Society of Engineering Associates Award

Awarded to an outstanding graduate of a Bachelor of Technology course.

Society of Manufacturing Engineers Prize

Awarded to the full-time student in the Bachelor of Engineering (Manufacturing Systems)/Bachelor of Business (Marketing) who submits the best project in the unit MEB901 Industry Project.

Suncorp Property Economics Prize

Donated by Suncorp Investment Management Ltd and awarded to the student in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Property Economics) with the most outstanding performance in the units CNB712 Property Investment Analysis 1 and CNB713 Property Investment Analysis 2.

Surveying Staff Land Studies Prize

Donated by the staff of the Discipline of Surveying and awarded to the student in the Bachelor of Surveying who completes second year with the highest result in the unit PSB317 Land Administration 3.

Technical Aid to the Disabled Queensland Inc. Prize

Donated by the charity that makes custom designed aids for people with disabilities. The prize is awarded for the best final year project in the area of rehabilitation by a final year graduating student in the Bachelor of Engineering (Medical).

Telstra Engineering Prize

Awarded to the third-year full-time student in the Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical and Computer Engineering) or (Aerospace Avionics) or the Bachelor of Engineering (Electronics)/Bachelor of Information Technology completing the unit EEB564 Information Theory Modulation and Noise at the first attempt, who achieves the highest semester GPA in the semester in which EEB564 is completed.

The BSurv Bursary

Donated jointly by the Surveyors Board of Queensland and the School of Planning, Landscape Architecture and Surveying. The scholarship will be awarded to a first year student enrolled in the Bachelor of Surveying (BSurv) course. Applicants must have completed Year 12 at an Australian secondary school in the previous year and been accepted for enrolment in the BSurv. The selection will be based on OP (Overall Position) score, results in the prerequisite subjects as well as leadership roles in school and community activities. An interview may be held. Contact the Course Coordinator, School of Planning, Landscape Architecture, and Surveying, for details. Applications must be lodged by the fourth week of First Semester.

The Institute of Metals and Materials Australasia Prize

Awarded to the student who achieves the highest

marks in the first semester elective unit, MEB532 Advanced Materials.

Urban Design Advisory Council Surveying Prize
Donated from a fund established by the Urban Design Advisory Council and awarded to the student enrolled in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Surveying) who produces the best urban design in the final year of the course.

Urban Design Advisory Council Town Planning Prize

Donated from a fund established by the Urban Design Advisory Council and awarded to the student in the Master of Urban and Regional Planning with the best performance in the unit PSN221 Advanced Specialisation.

Woods Bagot Bursary in Interior Design*

Awarded to a continuing student of academic excellence following the first two years in interior design, with high achievement in the unit ARB460 Interior Design 2, and with an ability to recognise the relationship between academic studies and the needs of the profession in interior design.

Woods Bagot Bursary in Architecture*

Awarded to a continuing student of academic excellence following the first three years in architecture, with high achievement in the unit ARB006 Architectural Design 6, and with an ability to recognise the relationship between academic studies and the needs of the profession in architecture.

FACULTY OF BUSINESS

Faculty of Business prizes are currently under review. The following list of prizes is subject to final approval by respective sponsors and may be changed or withdrawn without notice.

** Bursaries and scholarships for which students are required to apply to be considered are starred.*

Accountancy Placements Prize

Awarded annually to the student enrolled in the Bachelor of Business who attempts, for the first time, the unit AYB225 Management Accounting I and achieves the best academic result.

Advertising Institute of Australia Prize

Awarded to the Bachelor of Business (Communication) graduate who achieves the highest aggregate marks in the six unit advertising specialisation.

AMP Society Award

Awarded to the student group which produces the best project in the unit COB323 Public Relations Campaigns.

Ansett Airlines/CITIA Prize for Transport and Communication Economics

Awarded to the Bachelor of Business student who achieves the best academic result in the unit EFB217 Transport and Communication Economics.

APACA Arts Administration Prize

Awarded to the highest achieving graduate in the Arts Administration Program.

The Arthur Andersen Leadership Scholarships
Awarded:

- to two students enrolled full-time in the Bachelor of Business (Accountancy) on completion of their first semester in their second year of study. Selection is initially based on academic achievement. Students then undertake an interview designed to assess motivation, communication, interpersonal skills and initiative
- to two students enrolled full-time in the Bachelor of Business (Accountancy)/Bachelor of Laws on completion of their first semester in their fourth year of study. Selection is initially based on academic achievement. Students then undertake an interview designed to assess motivation, communication, interpersonal skills and initiative.

Association of Taxation and Management

Accountants Prizes

Awarded:

- to the top two Bachelor of Business students majoring in Accountancy who achieve the best academic results in the units AYB225 Management Accounting I and AYB321 Management Accounting Theory
- to the student undertaking the Accountancy extended major, enrolled in the Bachelor of Business degree, who achieves the best academic result in the unit AYB325 Taxation Law
- to the Bachelor of Business student, majoring in Accountancy, with the best performance in AYB328 Taxation Law II.

Australian Human Resources Institute Prizes

Awarded:

- to the second-year student with the best overall performance in the Bachelor of Business (Human Resource Management) course
- to the graduating student with the best overall performance in the Bachelor of Business (Human Resource Management) course.

Australian Institute of Management Prizes

Awarded:

- to the Bachelor of Business (Management) student for high achievement on completion of units which

comprise the first full-time year of the Bachelor of Business

- to the Bachelor of Business (Management) student for consistently high achievement on completion of units which comprise the second full-time year of the Bachelor of Business.

Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants Prizes

- To qualify, a student must be studying the Bachelor of Business course majoring in Accountancy or Banking and Finance full-time for the first time. The student must pass at least eight units in the first year of enrolment including BSB110 Accounting, AYB121 Financial Accounting, and AYB120 Business Law. The student with the best grade point average over the eight units is the recipient of the prize
- To qualify, a student must have studied Accountancy full-time over the previous two years and have completed at least 16 units. The second-year student with the greatest grade point average over the best eight units studied in the second year of enrolment is the recipient of the prize
- Awarded to the full-time graduating student in the Bachelor of Business course majoring in Accountancy or Banking and Finance, who completes the course in minimum time, who is eligible for membership of the Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants and who has the best grade point average.

Australian Stock Exchange Prize

Awarded to the student/s undertaking CON409 Financial Communication for the highest academic result in the unit.

Brisbane Commercial Radio Stations Prize

In conjunction with the Faculty of Arts, this prize is donated by the Federation of Australian Radio Broadcasters and awarded to the Bachelor of Business (Journalism) or Bachelor of Arts (Journalism) graduand who achieves the best overall results in radio broadcasting units.

BTQ Channel 7 Scholarship*

In conjunction with the Faculty of Arts this prize is awarded to a student specialising in the communication or media fields – advertising, film and television production, journalism, media studies, organisational communication or public relations. Students must have completed second year full-time (or its equivalent), be undertaking a major in one of the communication or media areas and have enrolled to study third year full-time at QUT.

Butterworths Book Prizes

Awarded:

- to the student who achieves the best academic result in the unit EFB310 Financial Institutions – Control
- to the student who achieves the best academic result in the unit AYB311 Financial Accounting Theory
- to the student who achieves the best academic result in the unit AYB120 Business Law
- to the student who achieves the best academic result in the unit MGB201 Employment Regulation and Control.

Castlemaine Perkins Bursary*

Awarded to a second year full-time Bachelor of Business student with a major/extended major/specialisation in advertising, marketing, or public relations, on the basis of academic merit and economic need.

Chartered Institute of Management Accountants Prize

Awarded to a student in the Bachelor of Business (Accountancy) degree who, at the first attempt, obtains the best results in AYB321 Management Accounting Theory.

Coca-Cola Bottlers Bursary*

Awarded to a first year full-time Bachelor of Business student on the basis of academic merit and economic need.

Coopers and Lybrand Prizes

Awarded:

- to the student enrolled in the Bachelor of Business majoring in Accountancy or Banking and Finance who attempts, for the first time, the unit AYB220 Company Accounting and achieves the best academic result.

Country Press Award

In conjunction with the Faculty of Arts this award is donated by the Queensland Country

Press Association and awarded to the student who achieves the best academic result in the unit MJB224 Feature Writing.

The Courier-Mail Prize for Journalism

In conjunction with the Faculty of Arts this prize is donated by Queensland Newspapers Pty Ltd and awarded to the graduating student with the best overall performance in the Bachelor of Business (Journalism) or Bachelor of Arts (Journalism) degree.

Dean's Award for Excellence

Awarded to students who obtain a Grade Point Average that signifies that they have excelled in their course of study. Given the nature of the award, the Dean may at his discretion set a minimum standard of academic performance for receipt of this award.

The award is offered for all undergraduate, Honours and Masters degree courses of the Faculty of Business.

Douglas Heck Award

Awarded to the graduand in the Bachelor of Business majoring in Accountancy who passes the units AYB225 Management Accounting I and AYB321 Management Accounting Theory for the first time and obtains the highest average grade over the two units.

Economic Society of Australia (Queensland) Inc Prize

Awarded to the graduating full-time student with the best overall performance in the Bachelor of Business (Economics) degree.

Federation of Australian Radio Broadcasters Grant

In conjunction with the Faculty of Arts:

- awarded to the student who achieves the highest grade in the radio segment of the unit MJB338 Radio and Television Journalism II
- awarded to the student who achieves the highest mark in the major radio assignment in COB305 Advertising Copywriting – Electronic.

Golden Casket Lottery Corporation Strategic Marketing Prize

Awarded annually to the third-year student enrolled in the Bachelor of Business (Marketing) who achieves the best academic result in the unit MIB315 Strategic Marketing.

Harts Prize

Awarded to the student who completes the most innovative project in the unit AYB311 Financial Accounting Theory.

Human Resource Management Group Prize

Awarded to the Bachelor of Business student who, at the first attempt, achieves the best academic result in the unit MGB305 Human Resource Management Strategy and Policy.

ICI Australia Ltd Prize

Awarded to the final-year student enrolled in the Bachelor of Business (Marketing) who achieves the best overall performance.

Information Systems Audit and Control Association Prize

Awarded annually to the student who achieves the highest mark at the first attempt in the unit AYB309 Computer Security and Audit.

Institute of Chartered Accountants, Australia Prize

Awarded to the full-time graduating Bachelor of Business (Accountancy) student who takes the units AYB311 Financial Accounting Theory, AYB301

Auditing and AYB325 Taxation Law for the first time and obtains the highest aggregate pass in all three areas.

Institute of Financial Services (Queensland Division) Prize

Awarded to the Bachelor of Business student majoring in Banking and Finance who achieves the highest overall result in the unit EFB201 Australian Financial Markets.

The Institute Prize

Awarded annually to the student who obtains the highest aggregate marks in the unit EFB311 Financial Institutions – Lending.

J.F. Storr Prize

Donated by the Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants.

KPMG Prizes

Awarded:

- to the full-time or part-time Bachelor of Business student majoring in Accountancy or Banking and Finance who, at the first attempt, achieves the best academic result in the unit AYB121 Financial Accounting
- to the full-time or part-time Bachelor of Business student majoring in Accountancy who, at the first attempt, achieves the best academic result in the unit AYB301 Auditing.

Lionel Ledlie Prize

Awarded to the student who achieves the best academic result in the unit MGB204 Industrial Relations.

Malcolm Moore Medallion

Donated by the Australian Institute of Management in honour of a founder member of the Institute. This prize is awarded to the outstanding student who has performed at a consistently high standard while enrolled in the Bachelor of Business.

MBA Medallion

Donated by the Faculty of Business, the MBA Medallion is an award made in recognition of academic excellence. To qualify for consideration for the award, a student must have demonstrated academic excellence throughout the entire Master of Business Administration program and have passed all units at a uniformly high standard.

Merv Hoskins Memorial Prize

Donated by Mrs Hoskins and awarded to the Bachelor of Business student majoring in Accountancy or Banking and Finance who achieves, at the first attempt, the best academic result in the units BSB110 Accounting and AYB121 Financial Accounting in one academic year.

Metway Bank Scholarship*

Awarded to a second year full-time Bachelor of Business student with a major/extended major/specialisation in Banking and Finance.

MIM Holdings Limited Prize

Awarded to the Bachelor of Business (Journalism) student who obtains the best overall results in this course.

Morgan & Banks Human Resources Excellence Award

Awarded each semester to the student who achieves the best academic result in the unit GSN205 Managing Human Resources.

PRIA Queensland Award

Donated by the Public Relations Institute of Australia (Queensland) and awarded to the Bachelor of Business (Communication) graduand specialising in Public Relations who has demonstrated academic distinction in the public relations units and has epitomised the highest standards of the public relations profession.

Queensland Audit Office Prizes

Awarded:

- to the full-time or part-time Bachelor of Business (Accountancy) student who, at the first attempt, obtains the best overall combined result in the units AYB301 Auditing and AYB331 Auditing & Professional Practice in the one academic year.
- to the student who obtains the best academic results in the unit AYB331 Auditing & Professional Practice.

Queensland Local Government Accountants Association Prize

Awarded to the student who obtains the best academic result in the undergraduate elective AYB313 Government Accounting.

Queensland Tourist and Travel Corporation Prize

Awarded to the student enrolled in the unit COB333 Publicity and Promotion – Print who submits the best design plan and program for promoting tourism in Queensland.

QUT Marketing Trust Fund Prize

Donated by the School of Marketing and International Business and awarded to the Bachelor of Business (Marketing) student who achieves the best academic result in the unit MIB305 Market Research.

Royal Institute of Public Administration Australia (Queensland Division) Prizes

Criteria to be confirmed.

Services Marketing Prize

Donated by Stewarts Hotels and awarded to the student who receives the highest result in the unit MIB311 Services Marketing.

Sidney Webb Memorial Prize

Donated by the School of Management and awarded to the Bachelor of Business (Human Resource Management) or Bachelor of Business (Management and Human Resource Management) student who, at the first attempt, achieves the best academic result in the unit MGB221 Work & Performance.

Society of Business Communicators (Queensland) Prize

Awarded to the Bachelor of Business (Organisational Communication) graduand who demonstrates the best overall performance in the units COB318 Organisational Communication, COB313 Consulting for the Communication Specialist, COB311 Communication Practice: Interpersonal and Presentational Strategies and COB314 Corporate Writing and Editing.

Suzanne Lines Memorial Scholarship*

Sponsored by the Australian Services Union and the Brisbane City Council.

Taxation Institute of Australia Prize

Awarded to the full-time or part-time Bachelor of Business student majoring in Accountancy or Banking and Finance who achieves the best academic result in the unit AYB325 Taxation Law.

FACULTY OF EDUCATION

The following list of prizes are subject to final approval by respective donors and may be changed or withdrawn without notice.

Australian Association for Research in Education Award

Offered on a year to year basis and open to all full-time, commencing postgraduate research students of the Faculty of Education. Calls for nominations are made on a rotational basis from the Research Centres and Research Concentration attached to the six Schools of the Faculty of Education. Applicants are to apply through the Director of their Centre or Concentration with supporting rationale to the Faculty of Education Higher Degrees Advisory Committee. Preference given to applicants with a demonstrated involvement in the Association's activities.

Australian College of Education Award

Awarded on a year to year basis to the most outstanding graduate of initial teacher education. The awardee must have been enrolled in the Bachelor of Education (Pre-service) Secondary, Primary, Early

Childhood or a double degree program entailing the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) award at QUT for at least two years full-time or equivalent and must have achieved the highest overall course GPA.

Australian Association of Special Education Award

Awarded annually to the outstanding graduate completing one of the Bachelor of Education (Pre-service) ED50, ED51 or ED52 in the year of the award and who has outstanding performance in a practicum unit undertaken in a Special/Support inclusive educational environment; who achieves the highest performance in two of the units of Special/Support inclusive education (HMB375, LEB331, LEB332, EAB324, CPB338, LEB305, PRB301) and who has achieved the highest overall course GPA in cases where more than one student has achieved the highest performance in the units for Special/Support inclusive education. Students enrolled in a double degree entailing the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) award who have achieved the highest performance in two of the aforementioned units and has satisfied the practicum requirement are also eligible for the award.

Queensland Institute for Educational Administration Award

Awarded on a year to year basis to the outstanding graduate in educational administration. The student must have graduated in the year of the award with the highest Grade Point Average (GPA) in educational leadership/management studies at QUT.

FACULTY OF HEALTH

The following list of prizes is subject to final approval by respective donors and prizes may be changed or withdrawn without notice.

Allergan Optical Prize

Awarded to the third year student who gains the highest aggregate mark in the units OPB509 Optometry 5 and OPB609 Optometry 6.

Australian Institute of Environmental Health Prize

Awarded to the student who obtains with distinction the highest grade point average in the Bachelor of Health Science (Environmental Health).

Australian Optometrical Association Clinical Excellence Award

Awarded to a fourth-year Optometry student taking into account aggregate marks in OPB705 Clinical Optometry 7, OPB805 Clinical Optometry 8 and OPB807 Practice Management, and clinical performance as judged by clinical instructors in Optometry.

Centaur Memorial Fund for Nurses Award

Donated by the committee of the Centaur Memorial Fund for Nurses, and awarded to the student who gains the best grade point average in the final semester of the Bachelor of Nursing (Pre-registration) course.

Robert Chan Award for Clinical Dietetics

Awarded to the student who demonstrates outstanding application of clinical dietetics, based on performance in the units PUB721 Practice in Clinical Dietetics 1 and PUB722 Practice in Clinical Dietetics 2.

L.K. Claxton Award

Donated by the Australian Podiatry Association (Qld) and awarded to the student who shows the greatest proficiency in the first year of clinical studies.

Deluxe Surgical Award

Donated by the Deluxe Surgical Company Pty Ltd and awarded to the final year student in the Bachelor of Health Science – Podiatry who gains the greatest distinction overall in the final year of the degree.

Dietitians Association of Australia – Queensland Branch Prize

Awarded to the student in the Bachelor of Health Science (Nutrition and Dietetics) who is overall the top achiever taking into account the aggregate marks in the fourth year of professional practice and overall performance in all areas.

Food Technology Association of Queensland Prize

Awarded to the graduand who obtains the highest aggregate marks in the Bachelor of Health Science (Nutrition and Dietetics).

A.M. Fraser Health Award

Awarded to a student in any course in Health who demonstrates exceptional application, determination and enterprise in successfully completing his or her course. Selected by a panel of academic staff from nominations submitted by class members from each course in the School.

C.W. Graves Award for Orthotics

Donated by the Australian Podiatry Association (Queensland Branch), and awarded to the final year student who has shown the greatest proficiency in the area of Orthotics.

Health Information Management Association of Australia Queensland Branch Prize

Awarded to the graduand who obtains the highest aggregate mark at the first attempt of PUB199 Health Information Management 1, PUB298 Health Information Management 2, PUB599 Health Information Management 3 and PUB619 Health Information Management 4.

Home Economics Professional Associations Prizes

Awarded by the Home Economics Institute of Australia (Queensland Division) and the QUT Home Economics Alumni for excellence in Home Economics.

Hydron Prize

Awarded to the third year student who gains the highest mark in the unit OPB617 Contact Lens Studies 6.

Dr Leo Kelly Award for Dermatology

Donated by the Australian Podiatry Association (Qld), and awarded to a third-year Podiatry student for achievement in Dermatology.

Miltex Achievement Award

Donated by Ozthotics Pty Ltd, and awarded to the student in the Bachelor of Health Science (Podiatry) who attains the highest level of distinction in clinical podiatry during the final year.

OPSM Prize

Awarded to a third-year Optometry student, taking into account aggregate marks in OPB505 Clinical Optometry 5 and Clinical Optometry 6, and clinical performance as judged by clinical instructors in Optometry.

Duncan Palmer Memorial Prize

Donated jointly by the Australian College of Health Services Executives and the Minister for Health, and awarded to the student who gains the highest aggregate marks at the first attempt in the units PUB659 Health Services Management and PUB655 Health Policy and Planning in the Bachelor of Health Science (Health Administration), or (Health Information Management).

Public Health Association, Qld Branch Prize

Awarded to the most outstanding student thesis across three universities (QUT, UQ and Griffith). The thesis will be judged on originality, impact to public health in Queensland and overall scientific merit.

Queensland Meals on Wheels Services Assoc Inc Prize

Awarded to the top student in the unit PUB823 Practice in Community Nutrition in the Bachelor of Health Science (Nutrition and Dietetics) and selected by appropriate members of staff.

Queenstate Awards

Donated by Queenstate Nursing Service Pty Ltd, and awarded to one student from the pre-registration and one student from the post-registration Bachelor of Nursing courses for the best overall results in the units NSB321 Professional Practice Development and NSB224 Research Approaches in Nursing.

Remington Marshall Award

Awarded to the student in the final year of the Podiatry course who demonstrates exceptional application and determination in successfully completing his/her course.

Safety Institute of Australia Medal

Awarded for outstanding academic performance to one graduand of the Graduate Diploma in Occupational Health and Safety and one graduand of the Bachelor of Health Science (Occupational Health and Safety).

Spotless Catering Services Prize

Awarded to the student enrolled in the Bachelor of Health Science (Nutrition and Dietetics) who submits the best report in the unit PUB824 Practice in Food Service Management.

Ken Ward Memorial Prize

Awarded to the student studying in the second year of the Optometry course, with the highest aggregate marks in the units OPB312 Visual Science 3 and OPB412 Visual Science 4.

Workplace Health and Safety Council Higher Education Award

Awarded to a student with the highest standard in the practical application of a workplace health and safety project in either the Bachelor of Health Science (Occupational Health and Safety) or the Graduate Diploma in Occupational Health and Safety.

Carl Zeiss Pty Limited Award

Awarded to the first-year Optometry student who obtains the highest aggregate marks in the unit OPB232 Ophthalmic Optics 2.

FACULTY OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Andersen Consulting Prize

Awarded to a final year student enrolled in the Bachelor of Engineering (Electronics)/Bachelor of Information Technology degree who demonstrates ability in successful teamwork, leadership, both academically and within the community, and academic achievement. (Application required).

The AUUG Queensland Open Systems Prize

Awarded annually to the undergraduate student with the highest result in either ITB443 Systems Programming, ITB426 Operating Systems or ITB532 Network Management.

Australian Computer Society Incorporated Prizes

Awarded annually to the most outstanding graduate in the Bachelor of Information Technology (Computing Science) and the most outstanding

graduate in the Bachelor of Information Technology (Information Systems).

Australian Library and Information Association, Queensland Branch Prize

Awarded annually to the part-time student who completes the Graduate Diploma in Library and Information Studies within the time period appropriate for normal progression and achieves the highest aggregate results in the course.

BHA Computer Prizes

Awarded annually to the Bachelor of Information Technology (Computing Science) student with the highest result in the units ITB420 Computer Architecture and ITB426 Operating Systems.

Britannica Reference Award

Awarded annually to the student completing the Graduate Diploma in Library and Information Studies who takes the unit ITP328 Information Sources 1 for the first time achieving the highest result.

DATA #3 Client Services Pty Ltd Prize

Awarded to the most outstanding student in the Bachelor of Information Technology (Information Systems).

Distributed Systems Technology Prize

Awarded annually to the student with the highest aggregate result in any two of the following three units: ITN250 Distributed Database Systems, ITN431 Distributed Systems, ITN531 Network Security.

ERACOM Data Security Prize

Awarded annually to the undergraduate student with the highest result in the unit ITB543 Data Security.

ERACOM Cryptology Prize

Awarded annually to the undergraduate student with the highest result in the unit ITB548 Introduction to Cryptology.

Leprechaun Software Pty Ltd Prize

Awarded annually to the Bachelor of Information Technology student with the highest result in the unit ITB510 Communications Networks.

State Library of Queensland Merit Award

Awarded annually to the full-time student who completes the Graduate Diploma in Library and Information Studies within the time period appropriate for normal progression and achieves the highest aggregate marks in the course.

FACULTY OF LAW

Allen Allen & Hemsley Prize

Insolvency Law: An annual prize awarded to the student with the best performance in the unit LWB307 Insolvency Law.

Bar Association of Queensland Prize

An annual prize awarded to the graduand with the best performance in the units LWB432 Evidence and LWB431 Civil Procedure.

Brett Thorpe Memorial Prize

An annual prize awarded to the external student who achieves the highest aggregate marks for units completed in his or her fifth year of law, and currently completing Articles of Clerkship in Rockhampton.

Butterworths Prizes

- Administrative Law:* An annual prize of a book voucher awarded to the student with the best performance in the unit LWB331 Administrative Law.
- BA Justice Studies:* An annual prize of a book voucher awarded to the student with the best performance in the first year of the Bachelor of Arts (Justice Studies) course.
- Constitutional Law:* An annual prize of a book voucher awarded to the student with the best performance in the units LWB231 Introduction to Public Law and LWB235 Australian Federal Constitutional Law.
- Equity and Trusts:* An annual prize of a book voucher awarded to the student with the best performance in the unit LWB234 Equity and Trusts.
- Property:* An annual prize of a book voucher awarded to the student with the best performance in the unit LWB233 Property 1.

Central Queensland Law Association Bursary

An annual prize awarded to the first-year articulated law clerk residing in the Central Queensland area with the highest mark in the unit LWB131 Law in Context. In the event that there is no one eligible, the bursary shall be awarded to the articulated law clerk residing in Central Queensland who has the highest aggregate of marks for the year.

computeRReporters (Qld) Pty Ltd Prize

Evidence: An annual prize awarded to the student who achieves the highest result in semester 1 in the unit LWB432 Evidence.

Corrs Chambers Westgarth Prize

Corporate Law: An annual prize awarded to the student with the best performance in the unit LWB334 Corporate Law.

Ebsworth and Ebsworth Prize

Civil Procedure: An annual prize of the looseleaf service 'Supreme Court Practice' by Ryan, Weld & Lee awarded to the student with the best performance in the unit LWB431 Civil Procedure.

Freehill Hollingdale and Page Prize

An annual prize awarded to the third year full-time

combined Accountancy/Law student with the highest aggregate marks in Law units.

Gerard Connolly Memorial Prize

An annual prize awarded to the student (undergraduate or postgraduate) whom the trustees believe has contributed most to the community through volunteer and/or charitable work.

Gilshenan & Luton Prize

Criminal Law and Procedure: An annual prize awarded to the student with the best performance in the unit LWB232 Criminal Law and Procedure.

Gordon Garland Prize

Family Law: An annual prize awarded by the Family Law Practitioners Association to the student with the best performance in the unit LWB302 Family Law.

Hill & Taylor Prizes

- *Drafting and Securities*: An annual prize awarded to the student with the best performance in the units LWB361 Drafting and LWB492 Securities.
- *Restrictive Trade Practices*: An annual prize awarded to the student with the best performance in the unit LWB410 Restrictive Trade Practices.

Justin Geldard Memorial Prize

An annual prize to perpetuate the memory of Justin Geldard, awarded to the graduand eligible for the award of the Bachelor of Laws with the best pass degree.

K.G. Copp Memorial Prize

An annual prize to perpetuate the memory of Graham Copp, awarded by Corrs Chambers Westgarth to the graduating student with the highest average marks in Law units studied for the LLB degrees.

Law Book Company Prizes

- *Law in Context*: An annual prize of a book voucher awarded to the student with the best performance in the unit LWB131 Law in Context.
- *Professional Responsibility*: An annual prize of a book voucher awarded to the student with the best performance in the unit LWB433 Professional Responsibility.
- *Theories of Law*: An annual prize of a book voucher awarded to the student with the best performance in the unit LWB333 Theories of Law.
- *Succession*: An annual prize of a book voucher awarded to the student with the best performance in the unit LWB309 Succession.

Mallesons Stephen Jacques Prize

Property: An annual prize awarded to the student with the best performance in the unit LWB332 Property 2.

McCullough Robertson Prizes

- An annual prize awarded to the third-year full-

time LLB student with the highest aggregate mark in Law units.

- An annual prize awarded to the third-year full-time LLB student with the second highest aggregate mark in Law units.
- An annual prize awarded to the fourth-year full-time combined Accountancy/Law student with the highest aggregate mark in Law units.
- An annual prize awarded to the fourth-year full-time combined Accountancy/Law student with the second highest aggregate mark in Law units.

Queensland Law Society Prize

An annual prize awarded to the graduand eligible for the award of Bachelor of Laws with the highest aggregate marks in the units LWB332 Property 2, LWB334 Corporate Law, LWB361 Drafting, LWB492 Securities, LWB312 Land Contracts, and LWB364 Introduction to Taxation Law.

Queensland Young Lawyers Prize

Research and Legal Reasoning: An annual prize awarded to the student with the best performance in the unit LWB134 Research and Legal Reasoning.

Rod Grant Memorial Prize

An annual prize to perpetuate the memory of Rod Grant, awarded under a trust by Thynne and Macartney to the Legal Practice Course student who produces the most practical/professional answer to a legal problem set by an independent panel of practitioners.

The Phillips Fox, Charles Seymour Memorial Prize

An annual prize presented by Phillips Fox to perpetuate the memory of Charles Seymour, awarded to the student with the highest average marks in law units studied for the LLB degree.

The Maritime Law Association of Australia and New Zealand Ltd Prize

Maritime Law: An annual prize awarded to the student who achieves the highest grade in the elective unit LWB487 Maritime Law.

Una Prentice Memorial Prize

An annual prize awarded under a trust by the Women Lawyers Association of Queensland to the woman student with the highest average marks in Law units studied for the LLB degree.

United Nations Association of Australia (Queensland) Prize

Fundamentals of Public International Law: An annual prize and one year's complimentary membership of the Queensland Division of the Association awarded to the student with the best performance in the unit LWB406 Fundamentals of Public International Law.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

The following list of prizes is subject to final approval by respective donors and may be changed or withdrawn without notice.

Advanced Technology Laboratories and Australian Institute of Radiography Prize

Awarded to the student who achieves the highest mark in clinical units in the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Medical Ultrasound).

AGEN Prize

Donated by AGEN Biomedical Ltd and awarded to the graduand with the best overall academic performance in the Medical Biotechnology units of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Biotechnology).

AGFA-Gevaert and Australian Institute of Radiography Prize

Awarded to the student obtaining the highest marks in the first-year unit PCB277 General Radiographic Practice in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Medical Imaging Technology).

Alphapharm Pty Ltd Prizes

Awarded annually to the first and second year students of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Chemistry) or Bachelor of Applied Science (Applied Chemistry) who show at the first attempt the greatest overall proficiency in that year of the course. Alphapharm may also make vacation employment available to the prize winners.

Astra Panels Masters Bursary in Chemistry

Awarded to the student undertaking a full-time Masters program in Chemistry who has the highest grade-point average from his or her degree.

Australian Institute of Radiography Prize

Awarded to the student achieving the best academic record in the first year of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Radiotherapy Technology) course.

L.G. Amos Prize

Awarded each year to the graduand from the Bachelor of Applied Science (Chemistry) who obtains the best academic record over the length of the course.

Australasian Association of Clinical Biochemists Prize

Donated by the Queensland Branch of the Association, and awarded to the student in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Medical Science) who gains the highest aggregate marks with distinction in the units LSB520 Clinical Biochemistry 1 and LSB620 Clinical Biochemistry 2.

Australian Institute of Medical Scientists Prize

Donated by Radiometer Pacific and awarded to the graduand who obtains, with distinction, the highest aggregate marks over all of the clinical techniques

units of the Associate Degree in Applied Science (Medical Laboratory Techniques).

Australian Laboratory Services Pty Ltd Prize

Awarded to a full-time or part-time student of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Chemistry) or the Bachelor of Applied Science (Applied Chemistry) who obtains the best results in the final-year Analytical Chemistry units.

Australian Organisation for Quality Award

Awarded annually to the most outstanding graduand, based on the highest grade point average over the duration of the Graduate Diploma in Quality course.

Australian Society for Parasitology Prize

Awarded to the student with the highest mark in the practical component of the Parasitology area in the units LSB647 Clinical Microbiology and LSB648 Microbial Technology.

Australian Society of Cytology Prize

Awarded to the student gaining the highest mark in the unit LSB660 Histopathology 3 in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Medical Science).

Alan Bailey Prize

Awarded to the student with the best overall performance in NRB610 Applied Ecology or NRB611 Conservation Biology in the final year of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Ecology).

Beckman Instruments Prize

Awarded to the graduand from the Bachelor of Applied Science (Biotechnology) for the best performance in molecular biology practical work in second and third years of the course.

Bio-Rad Prize

Donated by Bio-Rad Laboratories Pty Ltd to the student with the highest Grade Point Average for second year units of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Biotechnology).

Boehringer Mannheim Prize

Awarded to the graduand for the best overall academic performance in the third year of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Biotechnology). The award provides additional financial assistance towards conference attendance for graduands enrolled in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Honours).

David Barry Memorial Prize

Awarded to the graduand with the best overall academic performance in the Biodiversity Co Major of the Bachelor of Applied Science.

Centre for Medical and Health Physics Prize

Awarded to the student who, in the opinion of the Director of the Centre, is the best graduand of the Master of Applied Science – Medical Physics stand.

CRA Exploration Mapping Prize

Awarded to the best project student in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Geoscience/Applied Geology) for demonstrated ability in geological mapping.

Dean's Award for Excellence

Awarded to the graduand of each of the Faculty's courses who graduates with the best academic record over the length of the course.

Diagnostic Technologies Prize

Donated by the Cooperative Research Centre for Diagnostic Technologies and awarded to the most outstanding Bachelor of Applied Science (Biotechnology) graduand, based on the highest grade point average over the duration of the course.

George Edward Curphey Prize in Mathematics

Awarded to the student enrolled in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Mathematical Sciences) who is the most academically outstanding graduate of the year.

George Edward Curphey Prize in**Mathematical Modelling**

Awarded to the student enrolled in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Mathematical Sciences) who obtains the best performance of the year in the unit MAB422 Mathematical Modelling.

James Vincent Duhig Prize

Donated by the Australian Institute of Medical Scientists, and awarded to the student who gains the highest pass, with distinction, in the unit LSB560 Histopathology 2 in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Medical Science).

Hugo Flecker Memorial Prizes

Donated by the Royal Australasian College of Radiologists (Queensland Branch) and awarded to students in the third year of both the Bachelor of Applied Science (Medical Imaging Technology) and the Bachelor of Applied Science (Radiotherapy Technology) who obtain the best performance in the clinical practice units for that year.

GEC Medical and Australian Institute of Radiography Prize

Awarded to the student obtaining the highest marks in the first year unit PCB286 Treatment Planning 1 of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Radiotherapy Technology).

Geological Society of Australia Medal

Awarded to the graduand who obtains the best results in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Geoscience/Applied Geology).

Hanimex and Australian Institute of Radiography Prize

Awarded to the student achieving the best academic record in the third year of the Bachelor of Applied

Science (Medical Imaging Technology).

Michael & Elizabeth Innis Prize

Awarded to the student who gains the highest pass with distinction in the units LSB550 Haematology 2 and LSB650 Haematology 3 in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Medical Science).

Kodak Prize

Awarded to the student in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Medical Imaging Technology) who obtains the best academic record (as determined from awarded grades) for the course completed in that year.

Trevor Lewis Memorial Bursary

Available to students entering the Honours course in Physics or the Coursework Master of Applied Science in Medical Physics. The bursary provides financial assistance towards the cost of HECS fees and/or living expenses. Applications should be submitted to the Head, School of Physical Sciences by 31st December each year.

I.M. & M.J. Mackerras Prize

Donated by the Australian Institute of Medical Scientists, and awarded to the student who gains the highest pass with distinction in the unit area of Medical Parasitology within the unit LSB510 Microbiology 3.

Mallinckrodt and Australian Institute of Radiography Award

Awarded to the student achieving the best academic record in the second year of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Radiotherapy Technology)

Meadow Lea Foods – J.L. Forsyth Memorial Prize

Donated by Meadow Lea Foods, and awarded to the student who has shown the greatest proficiency in the units of the fifth and sixth years of the part-time course for the Bachelor of Applied Science (Chemistry).

Medical Applications and Australian Institute of Radiography Prize

Awarded to the student achieving the best academic record in the third year of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Radiotherapy Technology).

MIM Holdings Limited Prizes

Awarded:

- to the student who obtains the highest mark in the unit NRB533 Advanced Geological Mapping in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Geoscience/Applied Geology), and
- to the student who obtains the highest combined mark in the units MAB187 Engineering Mathematics 1A and MAB188 Engineering Mathematics 1B.

Nycomed and Australian Institute of Radiography Travelling Fellowship

Awarded to the graduand of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Medical Imaging Technology) or (Radiotherapy Technology) course who achieves the best academic record over the three-year course.

PESA (Qld) Fossil Fuels and Basin Analysis Award

Awarded to the student in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Geoscience/Applied Geology) who obtains the highest results for the third-year units NRB631 Fossil Fuel Geology and NRB531 Sedimentology and Basin Analysis.

PESA (Qld) Sedimentary Geology Award

Awarded to the student in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Geoscience/Applied Geology) who obtains the highest result for the unit NRB331 Sedimentary Geology.

Petroz Honours Bursary in Geology

Awarded to a student in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Honours) studying a Geoscience major. Awarded on the basis of academic performance and motivation.

Physics Staff Prize

Awarded to the student completing the second year of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Physics) who obtains the best academic record for that year.

Prospectors Earth Sciences Pty Ltd Prize

Awarded to the first-year student of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Geoscience) who obtains the highest aggregate marks for the year.

Queensland Cement Limited (QCL) Bursary

Available to undergraduate students who have completed semester one of their second-last year of study in the Faculties of Science, Business or Built Environment and Engineering. Criteria include academic merit, career ambitions, communication skills and extra-curricula interests.

Queensland Medical Laboratory Prize

Awarded to the student who obtains, with distinction, the highest pass over the ninth to twelfth semesters of the part-time course leading to the Bachelor of Applied Science (Medical Science).

Royal Australian Chemical Institute

Queensland Branch Prizes

Awarded annually to the first and second year students of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Chemistry) or Bachelor of Applied Science (Applied Chemistry) who show at the first attempt the greatest overall proficiency in that year of the above courses. Alphapharm may also make vacation employment available to the prize winners.

Royal College of Pathologists of Australasia (Queensland Committee) Prize

Awarded to the student who obtains the highest pass in the units LSB510 Microbiology 3 and LSB610 Clinical Bacteriology 8 in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Medical Science).

J.R. Saal Prize

Awarded to the full-time student graduating in minimum time who obtains, with distinction, the highest aggregate marks over all of the clinical units of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Medical Science).

Sea World Prize

Awarded to the student with the highest aggregate marks in the unit LSB687 Aquaculture.

Schering and Australian Institute of Radiography Prize

Awarded to the student achieving the best academic record in the second year of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Medical Imaging Technology).

Charles O. Schloman Memorial Prize (Organic Chemistry)

Donated by Astra Panels Pty Ltd, and awarded to the student undertaking the Bachelor of Applied Science (Chemistry) or the Bachelor of Applied Science (Applied Chemistry) who shows at the first attempt the greatest overall proficiency in the second-year Organic Chemistry units of the full-time course (or its part-time equivalent).

Charles O. Schloman Memorial Prize (Physical Chemistry)

Donated by Astra Panels Pty Ltd, and awarded to the student undertaking the Bachelor of Applied Science (Chemistry) or the Bachelor of Applied Science (Applied Chemistry) who shows at the first attempt the greatest overall proficiency in the second-year Physical Chemistry units of the full-time course (or its part-time equivalent).

School of Mathematical Sciences Staff Prizes

Awarded to the students enrolled in the Bachelor of Applied Science or double degree programs in Mathematics who obtain the best results in the mathematics component of each year of the full-time program or its equivalent or is in the Honours year.

School of Mathematical Sciences Honours Bursary

Awarded to a student (or students) enrolling in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Honours) in Mathematics. The award is determined by the Head of School of Mathematical Sciences in consultation with the Honours Coordinators for Mathematics.

Sterling and Australian Institute of Radiography Award

Awarded to the student achieving the best academic record in the first year of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Medical Imaging Technology).

Toshiba and Australian Institute of Radiography Ultrasound Prize

Awarded to the student who achieves the best academic record in the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science - Medical Ultrasound major.

Velseis Geophysics Prize

Awarded to the student who obtains the highest mark in the unit NRB433 Geophysics in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Geoscience/Applied Geology).

Byron Watkins Prize

Sponsored by the Industrial and Applied Chemistry Past Students' Association in honour of Byron Watkins, Foundation Chief Instructor of the Chemistry Department of the former Central Technical College, and awarded annually to the graduand in the Chemistry major of the Associate Degree in Applied Science who shows the highest level of achievement during the course.

The Guild is governed by Guild Council which consists of the Executive (President, General Secretary, Education Director, International Student Services Director, Women's Services Director, Welfare Services Director, Recreation Director and five Campus Directors), campus representatives, and specialist representatives (for part-time and external students, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students and postgraduate students).

The QUT Student Guild is owned and operated by and for students.

Members of the Guild Council are elected at the annual general election and all students are eligible to stand for positions at the election. Students will also be able to nominate and vote for campus coordinator positions to help organise activities and services on campuses.

The Guild sends representatives to express students' views to many University committees, including the University Academic Board.

All QUT students are members of the Guild and their respective national union, NUS. Quite often access and equity to education can be affected by government policy. The Guild will often call on its members to attend rallies to stop regressive changes to the education system. The Guild fully supports a free public education system where everyone has equal access.

The QUT Student Guild is a service organisation operated for the benefit of the student body. The Guild exists to make a student's time at University easier and more enjoyable. QUT staff and members of the public are also encouraged to join the Guild as associate members.

YOUR UNION HELP DESKS

This is your first port of call if you want information about the Guild or the services, facilities and activities the Student Guild offers.

Equipment is also available for use by students at most Help Desks and includes: photocopiers, typewriters, binding machines.

Other services provided through some Your Union Help Desks are:

- secondhand textbooks
- student freight packs – world wide
- stamp sales, phone cards, photo developing, laminating and the sale of cassette tapes and various services' T-shirts and sweatshirts

- employment and accommodation folders are on display.

For more information about any of the Guild's services or facilities, contact the Help Desk on your campus:

- Gardens Point – Level 3 Y Block
Phone (07) 3864 1680
- Kelvin Grove – Level 4 C Block
Phone (07) 3864 3704
- Carseldine – Level 2 C Block
Phone (07) 3864 4714.

STUDENT GUILD SERVICES

...developing and delivering essential services which enhance the quality of the QUT student university lifestyle.

Education Department Services

Academic Appeals: Advice, information and support on rules and procedures for handling academic complaints, disputes and grievances.

Best Lecturer Award: The Guild promotes focus on quality teaching through conducting a competition to identify QUT's Best Lecturer.

Research into Student Issues: Staff develop background briefings on issues in higher education and conduct research into student experiences at QUT.

Student Representative Support: The Guild organises student representatives for all QUT academic boards and committees requiring student input as well as for academic review committees.

International Student Department Services

Academic Assistance: The ISD assists all international students, undergraduate and postgraduate, to appeal against exclusions and other academic matters.

Discrimination Issues: The ISD assists the fight against discrimination of any kind within the University environment.

Multicultural Events: Market days and festivals are held with the help of international student clubs and other organisations. The Department also helps international clubs and societies to organise social events.

Recreation Department Services

Clubs and Societies: Financial and organisational assistance to affiliated groups – educational, social, cultural, religious, political, sporting, or recreational.

NCUSA & AUSF: The Guild is affiliated to NCUSA and AUSF which entitles students to participate in the State and National games organised by these organisations. To get involved talk to the Recreation Department during O'Week.

Recreation Courses: A range of recreation courses is offered by the Guild. These include exercise courses, ski trips, foreign language classes, martial arts, massage, health and relaxation, golf, self defence, abseiling, scuba diving, parachuting and special trips, such as to the Birdsville Races. A recreation handbook is available during Orientation Week, at Sports and Recreation Centres or Your Union Help Desk on the Carseldine campus.

Recreation Equipment: A limited equipment pool is available for use by students and can be obtained from the Fitness Centres on your campus or Your Union Help Desk at Carseldine.

Sporting Competitions: The Guild organises sporting competitions at all levels – lunchtime competition and recreational games, QUT inter campus competition, regional, state and national inter-university championships. Contact the Fitness Centres for more information.

Social and Cultural Activities: A variety of social and cultural events and activities are organised throughout the year. These include balls, cabarets, bands, barbecues, films, theatre events and theme weeks. They may be run on each campus or as cross campus activities. Put the QUT Annual Ball in your diary now – last Friday of exams in November.

□ *Welfare Department Services*

Accident Insurance: Accidents can be a hassle, but the expenses involved don't have to be. The Guild has all QUT students (full-time, part-time and external) covered by an accident insurance policy. On campus, off campus, anywhere in the world

Accommodation: Find it! List it! Free. Database listing service for off-campus accommodation share, whole and private board. Advice and support on tenancy matters. One-stop accommodation guidebook for students.

Employment: Looking for work to help support your studies and lifestyle? Up-to-date database listing with jobs suitable for students, from permanent part-time to on-call casual. Job skills information and support.

Legal Service: Self-help resources, advice on tenancy laws, referral to community legal services.

Student Finance: Money hassles? Austudy, HECS, loans and tax information, support and advice.

Assistance with problems. Representation and advocacy appeals.

Union Shopper: All students become members of Union Shopper when they become members of the Guild. Union Shopper entitles students to great discounts on a wide variety of goods and services, ie. electrical goods, furniture, cars, computers etc.

□ *Women's Department Services*

Activities: Such as Blue Stocking Week, self-defence courses, Reclaim the Night march.

Campaigns: Around issues such as, childcare, domestic violence, women and access to education.

Information and Referral: On issues pertaining to women students such as sexual harassment, sexual violence, discrimination on campus, sexist language, unplanned pregnancy, women's health, women's housing and equity issues.

Philosophia: Women's edition of Utopia. The Women's Department also produce a monthly newsletter.

Representation: Of women and their needs and concerns on Guild and University committees.

Women's Space: Available for access on each campus.

Women's Resource Library: Over 500 titles at present available for borrowing for research, information or entertainment.

STUDENT GUILD FACILITIES

Campus Shops: The Campus Shop at Gardens Point campus sells a large range of calculators, QUT memorabilia, sportswear, shoes, chemist lines, cigarettes and other goods, and provides photo developing and dry cleaning. There are credit card and EFTPOS facilities plus three-month lay-by with minimum deposit. Phone (07) 3864 1681. The Kelvin Grove shop sells sportswear, shoes, chemist lines and cigarettes. It also carries newsagency items such as magazines, newspapers and cards. Phone: (07) 3864 3330.

Campus Club: The Student Guild operates a club at the Gardens Point campus. The club is an excellent venue to relax, kick back and unwind. It has a bar, pool tables, and an outdoor eatery with a variety of burgers, salads, made to order sandwiches and many other delicious menu items. With the daily specials, you need never spend over \$3.00 for lunch every day. The club also hosts bands throughout the year and is available for balls and other functions at very reasonable rates. Phone (07) 3864 2698.

Degrees Cafe: Degrees is a licensed cafe run by the Student Guild at Gardens Point campus, Level 3, Y Block. Degrees offers students and staff the best coffee on campus – from cappuccino to latte, flat white and espresso. Also on offer at reasonable prices are delectable pastries, cakes and fine foods such as lasagne, quiche, fillos, foccacia and bagels. The cafe is open Monday to Thursday 10am to 6pm and Friday 10am to 3pm. Phone (07) 3864 1236.

Graduation Gown Hire and Sale: The Guild hires gowns, hoods and mortarboards for graduation ceremonies and photographs. Academic regalia is also available for sale. Phone: (07) 3274 1473.

Student Lounges: Student Lounge facilities are provided by the Guild at Kelvin Grove and Carseldine campuses. These provide an area to relax or socialise. Drink vending machines are available in or near the lounges.

Child Care Centres: The Guild operates child care centres on all three campuses. All centres operate from Monday to Friday with hours being determined by student needs. Fees are reasonable with government subsidies available at all centres. Gardens Point (07) 3864 1690, Kelvin Grove (07) 3864 3946, and Carseldine (07) 3864 4800.

Fitness Centres: The Guild operates health and fitness centres at Kelvin Grove campus and Gardens Point campus offering assessments, weights, aerobics, squash courts, and sports medicine clinics. Areas are available for other recreation activities. Phone: (07) 3864 3710 (Kelvin Grove), 3864 1685 (Gardens Point).

Games Rooms: All campuses have games rooms containing facilities ranging from pinball machines and darts equipment to table tennis and pool tables.

Physiotherapy Centres: The Guild contracts with a physiotherapy clinic to provide a physiotherapy service at Kelvin Grove campus and Gardens Point campus. Fees are reasonable with StudentPlan Accident Insurance covering university-related injuries. Phone: (07) 3864 3711 (Kelvin Grove), 3864 1687 (Gardens Point).

Sports Centre: The QUT Sports Centre is located at Gardens Point campus and is open seven days a week. It contains a 25 metre indoor heated swimming pool, two squash courts, a sundeck and kiosk. Activities include rebound volleyball, table tennis, aqua aerobics, training sessions, learn-to-swim classes and general fitness and relaxation swimming. Phone: (07) 3864 1688.

Weights Room: Carseldine campus has a weight training room available for use by students. Contact Your Union Help Desk for more information.

STUDENT GUILD MEDIA AND PUBLICATIONS

Publications: The Guild produces a range of free publications throughout the year, including the diary, a wallplanner, newsletters, clubs and societies handbook, the Annual Report and various brochures on services and activities.

Student Newspaper: The Guild regularly publishes a free community newspaper called Utopia to which students can contribute. It provides general information and also acts as a forum for a wide range of topics of student interest. Editors of the paper are elected each year and all students are eligible to stand for election. Phone: (07) 3864 3706.

WWW: The Guild has a presence on the World Wide Web which can be accessed at <<http://www.sg.qut.edu.au/>>. Many of the Guild's services are listed there along with an events page where students can find out what is happening on their campus.

Queensland University of Technology houses a major collection of almost 1400 Australian and international works of art, comprising paintings, sculptures, decorative arts and works on paper. These holdings represent one of the largest public art collections in Queensland.

Established in 1945, the collection embraces both historical and contemporary works, spanning a period of over 140 years. The greatest strengths lie in the extensive holdings of Queensland art from the 1940s onwards and the outstanding collection of contemporary Australian art post 1970, chiefly paintings, prints and ceramics. The small but significant group of works by Australian artists (Elioth Gruner, Frank Hinder, Margaret Preston, Grace Cossington Smith and so on) working predominantly in the first half of the twentieth century forms an interesting complement to contemporary holdings.

A number of important contemporary Australian artists are represented in the collection by major examples of their work. They include Ian Fairweather, Rosalie Gascoigne, Richard Larter, Keith Looby, John Olsen and Imants Tillers. The collection also contains substantial holdings by several eminent individual practitioners such as Alun Leach-Jones, Carl McConnell, GwynHanssen Pigott and William Robinson.

The rapidly expanding collection of Australian prints comprises works by artists who have been actively involved in the graphic arts over the past two decades including George Baldessin, Hertha Kluge-Pott, Bea Maddock, Mike Parr, Sally Robinson and Fred Williams. These holdings have been recently consolidated through the acquisition of a large body of prints by Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander artists, as well as by the purchase of works incorporating new electronic media.

Contemporary Australian ceramics have been acquired consistently since the early 1970s. Highlights include major sculptural pieces by Olive Bishop, Margaret Dodd and Lorraine Jenyns, and important functional wares by Stephen Benwell, Greg Daly, Milton Moon, Jenny Orchard and Sandra Taylor. Recent acquisitions include works by a younger generation of ceramic artists such as Jo Crawford, Merran Esson, Debra Halpern, Jerry Wedd and Jo Williams.

Other recent acquisitions reflect the high priority and commitment given by QUT to the work of local emerging practitioners, particularly those who have

graduated from the University's Academy of the Arts and begun to establish themselves as professional artists. The recent purchase of representative works by Stephen Brash, Don Heron, Stephen Nothling, Kate Ryan, Rodney Spooner, Ellen Thompson and Anne Wallace exemplifies the significance and depth of this commitment.

In addition to its holdings of Australian art, QUT possesses a small but distinguished group of twentieth century American and European works by artists of the calibre of Georges Braque, Alexander Calder, Mary Cassatt, Henry Moore, Auguste Rodin, William Scott, Victor Vasarely and Paul Wunderlich, as well as some outstanding nineteenth century Japanese woodblock prints.

The collection is displayed in various designated spaces at QUT's three Brisbane campuses. Policy and procedures relating to its development are determined by the Art Collection Committee, comprising senior representatives of the University and external members.

A 124 page illustrated catalogue of the collection is available for purchase from the University Bookshop.

For further information about the art collection, telephone the University Curator's Office (07) 3864 3240.

two

STUDENT RULES, POLICIES AND PROCEDURES	71
Enrolment	71
Sanctions on students who fail to meet obligations	77
Non-award studies	77
Transfer of credit	78
Assessment	79
Review of grades and academic rulings	83
Unsatisfactory academic performance and exclusion	84
Student appeals	86
Higher Education Contribution Scheme	87
Student Guild fee rules	88
Miscellaneous student charges	88
POLICY STATEMENTS	96
Access to assessment results	96
Assessment provisions for students with disabilities	96
Confidentiality of student records	96
Awards with Honours	97
Equal opportunity policy	98
Policy on inclusive language and presentation	98
Sexual and gender-based harassment policy	99
Policy on racial discrimination and harassment	100
Supplementary assessment	102

The following rules are based on those existing prior to 1991 at the Queensland University of Technology and the Brisbane College of Advanced Education. These rules have been formulated to provide the least disadvantage to continuing students. If a student considers he or she has been disadvantaged by a change in the rules, the student should make the case in writing to the Registrar.

In these rules, reference to the Registrar includes reference to any officer of the University authorised by the Registrar to carry into effect any or all of the powers, duties and responsibilities included in these rules.

For information on the University's admission rules and procedures please refer to the publication *Admission Procedures Booklet* which is available from QUT's Admissions Section.

The University's Manual of Policy and Procedures (MOPP) contains detailed policy/procedural statements on such matters as courses and awards, including awards with honours, awards with distinction and the credit point system; international student exchange programs; assessment of students, including objectives and functions of assessment, organisation of examinations and assessment of results; awards, scholarships and prizes; theses, dissertations and project reports; graduation; confidentiality of student records; students' obligations and expectations, including student consultation, feedback on progressive assessment and results; student discipline; and student grievances.

1. ENROLMENT

1.1 Failure to enrol following admission

If a commencing student fails to enrol for the semester by the date specified in the University's letter of offer, the enrolment lapses and the offer of admission is withdrawn.

1.2 Enrolment to conform with offer

Commencing students are required to enrol as specified in the University's letter of offer as regards to course and, where applicable, major, attendance mode or campus.

1.3 Enrolment (commencing students)

FORM: Enrolment Form for Commencing Students.

SOURCE: Enrolments Office, Kelvin Grove campus;
Office of International Students, Kelvin Grove Campus;
Student/Campus Enquiry Counters.

SUBMIT TO: Enrolments Office, Kelvin Grove campus;
Student/Campus Enquiry Counters.

A commencing student is enrolled on completion of all of the following:

- application for admission
- acceptance of the offer of a quota place in terms of the conditions prescribed
- submission of a completed enrolment form and its acceptance by the University
- payment of prescribed fees (unless the Registrar has granted an extension of time for such payment and has accepted the enrolment subject to payment at a later prescribed date)
- submission of a completed HECS payment options form (not required for international students), and completion of any other required procedures.

1.4 Re-enrolment (continuing students)

FORM: Enrolment Form for Continuing Students.

SOURCE: Enrolments Office, Kelvin Grove campus;
Student/Campus Enquiry Counters.

SUBMIT TO: Enrolments Office, Kelvin Grove campus;
Student/Campus Enquiry Counters.

A continuing student is required to lodge an enrolment form each calendar year. A continuing student is enrolled on completion of the following:

- submission of a completed enrolment form and its acceptance by the University
- payment of prescribed fees (unless the Registrar has granted an extension of time for such payment and has accepted the enrolment subject to payment at a later prescribed date), and
- completion of any other required procedures, provided that the student is not subject to exclusion, termination of enrolment or has been refused the right to re-enrol under Rule 2.

Students are required to re-enrol by the published closing date. An enrolment form lodged after the closing date may be accepted at the discretion of the Registrar on payment of a late fee. Students who fail to re-enrol will be subject to cancellation of enrolment.

1.5 Personal information

Students are obliged to provide personal information, including their full name, for record keeping

purposes and for statistical purposes as required by the Commonwealth government.

Students who propose to change their name from that recorded upon admission to the University should submit their request in writing together with appropriate supporting documentation, such as a birth certificate or marriage certificate.

Students should note that the name reported for graduation purposes shall be the one recorded by the University at the time of the official release of results for the last semester of enrolment.

1.6 Mailing address

FORM: Change to Personal Details Form (Form D).

SOURCE: Student Enquiry Counter

SUBMIT TO: Enrolments Office, Kelvin Grove Campus or Student/Campus Enquiry Counters

Students are required to provide a reliable mailing address for correspondence with the University and must promptly notify the University of any change of address. Failure to receive a notice because of change of address is not a sufficient excuse for missing a deadline or an obligation.

The University is also required by the Commonwealth Government to record for statistical purposes each student's 'Permanent Home Residence'. This address cannot be a PO Box, a Mail Service, or care of another person or company. QUT will not normally send mail to a student's 'Permanent Home Residence'.

1.7 Enrolment Statement (Form E)

Each semester, the University provides students with an Enrolment Statement outlining their current enrolment program. This statement may be used to amend the study program as required. Students should refer to Rule 1.10 Change to Enrolment program for details on the conditions for changing their current enrolment program.

It is the student's responsibility to inform the University of any discrepancy on the statement. Failure to correct an inaccurate record may have serious financial, administrative and academic consequences.

If no changes to the statement are required, the student should retain the statement for their records.

1.8 Final Notice of Enrolment and HECS Liability

Each semester, the University provides students with a final confirmation of enrolment outlining their current enrolment program. This notification will also include the HECS liability for the semester

determined by the unit enrolment on the census date for the semester (refer to Rule 9.6).

1.9 Nomination of enrolment program

1.9.1 Maximum and minimum semester loads

Except with the approval of the Dean of Faculty, a full-time student shall not enrol for a program which exceeds the standard credit points for a full-time semester in the course, or the number of credit points allocated to the semester of the course from which the majority of units has been selected, whichever is the greater.

Except with the approval of the Dean of Faculty, a part-time student shall enrol in a program with credit points totalling at least 35 per cent of the standard credit points for the full-time course.

International students studying on campus must enrol in a full-time program, except where part-time studies allow completion of course requirements, or prior approval has been granted by the Manager, Office of International Students.

1.9.2 Prerequisites, corequisites and incompatible units of study

A prerequisite unit is one which must be passed before the student proceeds to a further unit which has the prerequisite so specified. A corequisite is one which, if not previously passed, must be studied concurrently with another unit with which it is a corequisite.

A Head of School may permit a student to undertake a unit without the student having passed the specified prerequisites if the Head of School is satisfied that the student has the appropriate background knowledge necessary for the unit.

Enrolment in a unit of study is not permitted if a student has successfully completed any unit listed as 'incompatible with' the proposed unit. (See unit synopsis.)

1.9.3 Right to amend enrolment programs

A Course Coordinator may amend a student's enrolment program for any of the following reasons:

- credit points exceeding the maximum allowed
- credit points less than the minimum allowed
- timetable incompatibility
- non-compliance with course rules.

1.10 Change to enrolment program

Students are responsible for advising the Registrar of changes to enrolment details. Each semester the University provides students with an Enrolment Statement (Form E) outlining their current program. Students may return this form by the relevant due date to advise of a change to their enrolment.

1.10.1 Addition and substitution of units

FORM: Enrolment Statement (Form E)
SOURCE: Student Enquiry Counter
SUBMIT TO: Enrolments Office, Kelvin Grove
Campus or
Student/Campus Enquiry Counters

Each semester students may request one free change to add or substitute units up to a published date at the end of the second week. A request for addition or substitution submitted on other than the completed Enrolment Statement will be processed only upon payment of a fee. Students may request a waiver of the fee if circumstances beyond their control require a change to enrolment. The Enrolments Officer will determine all requests for waiver of the fee.

Requests received after the published date must bear the written support of the Unit Coordinator and proof of payment of a late fee.

Requests are only approved if all of the following conditions are met:

- the Unit Coordinator has confirmed that the student may enrol in the unit after the published date
- the student has demonstrated the existence of exceptional circumstances as determined by the Registrar or relevant Course Coordinator
- the student has provided proof of payment of the late fee.

Requests submitted without written support of the Unit Coordinator and proof of payment of the late fee will be returned to the student unprocessed.

1.10.2 Cancellation of units

FORM: Enrolment Statement (Form E) or
Change to Enrolment Form (Form C)
SOURCE: Student Enquiry Counter
SUBMIT TO: Enrolments Office, Kelvin Grove
Campus or
Student/Campus Enquiry Counter

Students may cancel their enrolment in units except where the cancellation results in an enrolment program which has fewer credit points than the minimum allowable, or represents a departure from a program prescribed for a student on probation. Cancellation of units where no addition of units occurs will not incur an administrative charge.

For single and multi-semester length units undertaken in the first or second semesters, the following results are recorded:

- (i) **Cancellation in the first two weeks of the semester:** The units are deleted from the student's record.

- (ii) **Cancellation from the third week of the semester to March 31 in the case of first semester, or August 31 in the case of second semester:** A status of 'Withdrawn' is recorded against the units concerned. A 'Withdrawn' unit is not included in the calculation of the student's GPA.

- (iii) **Cancellation after March 31 or August 31 and before the end of the semester:** A result of 'Withdrawn – Failure' is awarded unless the examiner awards a passing grade on the basis of the assessment undertaken by the student prior to cancellation.

The Registrar, on advice from the Faculty, may waive the 'fail' result arising from late cancellation when satisfied that the cancellation was necessitated by medical, compassionate or other exceptional circumstances. Documentary evidence, such as medical certificates or statements from employers, must be submitted in support of requests.

In the case of multi-semester units, provisions (i) and (ii) above apply only to the initial semester of the unit. For cancellation at any time in the second or subsequent semester of a multi-semester unit a result of 'Withdrawn – Failure' is awarded.

For units undertaken in the Summer Program, there may be differing, and sometimes unique, commencement dates. Students should refer to the advertised commencement date of the units. For Summer Program units the following results are recorded:

- (i) **Cancellation in the first two weeks:** The units are deleted from the student's record.
- (ii) **Cancellation after the second week:** A result of 'Withdrawn – Failure' is awarded unless the cancellation was caused by medical, compassionate or exceptional circumstances.

For units undertaken in the Intensive Study Mode, there may be differing, and sometimes unique, commencement dates. Students should refer to the advertised commencement date of the units. For units undertaken in the Intensive study Mode the following results are recorded:

- (i) **Cancellation prior to the commencement of teaching:** The units are deleted from the student's record.
- (ii) **Cancellation in the first two weeks of the Intensive Study Mode:** A result of 'Withdrawn' is recorded against the units concerned. A 'Withdrawn' unit is not included in the calculation of the student's GPA.

- (iii) **Cancellation after the second week of the Intensive Study Mode:** A result of 'Withdrawn – Failure' is awarded unless the cancellation was necessitated by medical, compassionate or exceptional circumstances.

1.11 Change of course

Offers of admission to commencing students specify the particular course and, where applicable, major for which the offer is made. Students are required to enrol as specified (see Rule 1.3) and complete at least the first semester accordingly.

1.11.1 Transfer to another course offered by the same Faculty

FORM: Intra-Faculty Changes Form (Form I).

SOURCE: Student Enquiry Counter

SUBMIT TO: Admissions Office, Kelvin Grove Campus or Student/Campus Enquiry Counter

Students who wish to transfer to another course offered by the same Faculty may apply to do so using the Intra-Faculty Changes Form (Form I). Applications will be determined by Faculties and will be subject to the following prescriptions:

- (i) If the application is made after completion of the first semester but before completion of the first year, the student must have met the minimum entry level which applied for the proposed new course or major in the most recent admission period.
- (ii) If the application is made after completion of the first year, the student's eligibility will be assessed according to criteria established by Deans of Faculties and published before the close of applications each year.

1.11.2 Transfer to a course offered by a different Faculty

Students who wish to transfer to a course offered by a different Faculty should apply as follows:

- in the case of an undergraduate course offered via QTAC, to QTAC
- in the case of an undergraduate course not offered via QTAC, directly to QUT using Form I when applying for second semester, otherwise using Form G
- in the case of a postgraduate course, to the QUT Admissions Office, using Form P
- in the case of international students, to the Office of International Students, using Form F.

1.12 Change of major

FORM: Intra-Faculty Changes Form (Form I)

SOURCE: Student Enquiry Counter
SUBMIT TO: Admissions Office, Kelvin Grove Campus or Student/Campus Enquiry Counter

Students who wish to transfer to another major within the same course may apply to do so using the Intra-Faculty Changes Form (Form I). Applications will be determined by Faculties and will be subject to the following prescriptions:

- (i) If the application is made after completion of the first semester but before completion of the first year, the student must have met the minimum entry level, and any prerequisites, which applied for the proposed new major in the most recent admission period.
- (ii) If the application is made after completion of the first year, the student's eligibility will be assessed according to criteria established by Deans of Faculties and published before the close of applications each year.

1.13 Change of attendance mode

FORM: Enrolment Statement (Form E) or Change to Enrolment Form (Form C).

SOURCE: Student Enquiry Counter

SUBMIT TO: Enrolments Office, Kelvin Grove Campus or Student/Campus Enquiry Counter

1.13.1 Definitions of attendance/study modes

Full-time

Full-time students are students who are enrolled for the semester in 75 per cent or more of the standard credit points for a full-time semester of the course.

Part-time

Part-time students are students who are enrolled for the semester in less than 75 per cent of the standard credit points for a full-time semester of the course.

Internal

Internal students are those who undertake all units of study for which they are enrolled through attendance at the University on a regular basis. This also includes students undertaking units on a block basis (one week on-campus at any time) or in the intensive mode (five to seven week period in a semester). Students who undertake a higher degree course for which regular attendance is not required, but attend the University on an agreed schedule for the purpose of supervision and/or instruction are also classified as internal students.

□ **Multi-modal**

Multi-modal students are those who undertake at least one unit of study on an internal mode of attendance and at least one unit of study on an external mode of attendance.

□ **External**

Students are classified as external when all units of study for which they are enrolled involve special arrangements whereby teaching materials, assignments, etc. are delivered to the student, and any associated attendance at the University is of an incidental, irregular, special or voluntary nature.

1.13.2 Procedure

Offers of admission to commencing students will specify the attendance mode for which the offer is made. Students are required to enrol as specified (see Rule 1.3) and complete at least the first semester accordingly.

Students who wish to change to another attendance mode may apply to do so using the Enrolment Statement (Form E) or Change to Enrolment Form (Form C). Applications will be determined by Faculties, and for international students, also by the Office of International Students.

1.14 Transfer to another campus

Where a course is offered on more than one campus, students will be allocated to one of the campuses and will be required to attend that campus for at least the first semester.

Students who wish to change to another campus may apply to do so using the Enrolment Statement (Form E). Applications will be determined by Faculties.

1.15 Exceptions

In special circumstances, Deans of Faculties may approve exceptions to policies set out above in 1.11-1.14 as under:

- the requirement that commencing students enrol and complete at least the first semester of their course as specified in their offer of admission; that is, no change to course, major, attendance mode or campus before the end of the first semester of the course
- the requirement in 1.11.1(i) and 1.12.1(i) that students who wish to transfer to another course or major within the same Faculty must have met the minimum entry level which applied for the proposed new course or major in the most recent admission round.

1.16 Concurrent enrolment

Concurrent enrolment in two or more QUT courses is permitted except where the total study load in a

semester exceeds 48 credit points, in which case the approval of the Course Coordinator of each course is required.

1.17 Alternative Studies

Alternative studies refers to the completion of a unit or units at QUT or another tertiary institution:

- (i) in place of core units listed in the course structure; or
- (ii) in satisfaction of elective or other requirements where the unit is not listed in a schedule of units for such purposes and where the unit is offered by a Faculty other than the one responsible for the course which the student is undertaking.

An application to undertake alternative studies requires the Course Coordinator to approve that the nominated alternative is a valid substitute in terms of course rules. Where the alternative is offered by another QUT Faculty, the approval of the Dean of Faculty offering the unit is required.

Where alternative studies involve units taken at QUT, the units and results will appear on the student's academic record in the normal way. Where the alternative studies are undertaken at another institution, it is the student's responsibility to provide an official statement of results from the other institution. In this case, credit for the alternative studies will be given in the form of exemption.

1.18 Leave of absence

FORM: Change to Enrolment Form (Form C)
or
Enrolment Statement (Form E).

SOURCE: Student Enquiry Counter

SUBMIT TO: Enrolments Office, Kelvin Grove
Campus or
Student/Campus Enquiry Counter

Students who find that their circumstances necessitate a period of absence from their course may request leave of absence.

Normally leave of absence will not be granted in the first semester of the first year of study except where the absence is necessitated by medical, compassionate or other exceptional circumstances as determined by the Registrar.

Following the first semester of the first year of study for students in undergraduate courses, except where specified in the course rules, approval of leave of absence for periods up to one year is automatic (note that international students must be able to enrol in a full-time program on their return from leave). For periods in excess of one year or for students in postgraduate courses, leave of absence

is subject to approval by the relevant Dean of Faculty.

In cases where leave of absence is granted after 31 March for first semester or 31 August for second semester, 'Withdrawn – Failure' results will be awarded except where the Registrar, on advice from the Faculty, is satisfied that the period of leave was necessitated by medical, compassionate or other exceptional circumstances. Documentary evidence, such as medical certificates or statements from employers, must be submitted in support of requests.

At the end of the nominated period, students are sent a form with which to re-enrol. If they do not re-enrol, their leave of absence is terminated and their enrolment status is altered to 'Cancelled'.

1.19 Cancellation of enrolment

FORM: Change to Enrolment Form (Form C) or Enrolment Statement (Form E).

SOURCE: Student Enquiry Counter

SUBMIT TO: Enrolments Office, Kelvin Grove Campus or Student/Campus Enquiry Counter

Students may cancel their enrolment in a course at any time but should take into account the provisions of Rule 1.10. International students who cancel their enrolment will have their student visa cancelled.

1.20 Re-admission following a period of non-attendance or exclusion

FORM: Re-admission Form (Form R) or Application for Admission as an International Student (Form F).

SOURCE: QUT Admissions Office, Kelvin Grove campus or QUT Office of International Students, Kelvin Grove campus or Student/ Campus Enquiry Counters.

SUBMIT TO: QUT Admissions Office, Kelvin Grove campus or QUT Office of International Students, Kelvin Grove campus or Student/ Campus Enquiry Counters.

Students who wish to re-enter a course after a period of absence and who are not returning from leave of absence may apply for re-admission.

Re-admission applicants who have not completed all first and second semester units listed in the course requirements for the full-time mode of an undergraduate course must satisfy the entry requirements and cut-off levels applicable for the relevant admissions period.

Students who have been excluded from a course as a result of unsatisfactory academic performance will not be considered for re-admission until at least two semesters have elapsed since exclusion. Applications require the approval of the relevant Faculty Academic Board.

Application is made directly to the University and must be lodged by the published due date of the semester in which the student wishes to resume. The student must submit a written statement in support of the application, which should address such factors as changed circumstances, academic and/or vocational performance since exclusion, maturity and motivation.

A student who is permitted to re-enrol following a period of absence will be required to satisfy the course requirements which apply at the time of resumption. Depending on the length of the absence and on changes to course content and structure during the intervening period, the student will not necessarily retain credit for all units completed prior to the absence. The Course Coordinator may require a student to repeat units which have been passed previously or to undertake additional units in order to satisfy the current course requirements.

1.21 Time limits for completion of courses

Students are expected to progress with minimum interruption towards completion of their course.

Time limits have been established for each type of course and are measured in calendar years from the first day of the first semester in which the student was enrolled. The time limits, inclusive of periods of exclusion, leave of absence or other periods of interruption, are as follows:

- Doctoral and Masters degree courses by research – as per course requirements
- Graduate diplomas and Masters degree courses equivalent to two years of full-time study – 6 years
- Graduate diplomas, Honours degrees, degrees and Masters degrees equivalent to one year of full-time study – 4 years
- Degrees, Graduate diplomas and Masters degrees equivalent to one and a half years of full-time study – 5 years
- Bachelor degrees and diploma courses – 10 years
- Combined degree courses – 11 years
- Associate degree and associate diploma courses – 7 years

- Graduate and advanced certificate courses – 2 years

Students who exceed these limits may be asked to show cause why they should not be excluded from further enrolment in the course.

Students excluded because of failure to complete a course within time limits have the right of appeal. (See Section 8, Student Appeals.)

2. SANCTIONS ON STUDENTS WHO FAIL TO MEET OBLIGATIONS

The Registrar may impose sanctions on a student who has failed to meet one or more of the following obligations:

- payment of prescribed fees
- payment of late fees
- payment of fines
- payment of a debt to the University
- return of Library materials/Faculty equipment or materials
- conforming with instructions or essential procedures.

One or more of the following sanctions may be applied:

- withholding of results
- withholding of transcript of academic record
- withholding of award certificate
- loss of right to re-enrol.

In lieu of (i), (ii) and (iii) above, a statement that the student has completed course requirements may be provided for purposes of seeking employment.

Sanction (iv) shall not apply to a case of failure to meet an obligation to repay a debt to the University.

The student will be informed in writing of the application of sanctions. (Refer to Section 6, Review of grades and academic rulings, for provisions for appeal against the imposition of sanctions.)

The sanctions will be lifted once the student has discharged the obligation which led to their application.

3. NON-AWARD STUDIES

3.1 Definition

Non-award students are those who have approval to undertake certain units from an award course without enrolling in the course itself.

Non-award students receive normal instruction, assessment and examination results in such units but are not admitted to undertake a complete award course.

3.2 Categories

There are two categories of non-award students:

- cross-institution students who undertake QUT units for credit towards an award course at an Australian Commonwealth-funded institution
- visiting students who undertake units from award courses for purposes of professional or personal development, or in order to meet course entry requirements (this also includes HECS-liable students wishing to undertake units additional to the requirements of their award course).

3.3 Application procedure

Non-award students are required to make application for each semester in which they wish to study. Applicants are responsible for obtaining information on unit availability, suitability of their background and timetables.

An application for enrolment as a non-award student may be rejected if the applicant does not have an educational background appropriate to the unit/s applied for, or if there are insufficient places remaining in the class. An application for enrolment as a non-award student requires the approval of the relevant Dean of Faculty.

3.3.1 Cross-institution student

FORM: Cross-institution Admission Form (Form X).

SOURCE: Student Enquiries Counter

SUBMIT TO: Admissions Office, Kelvin Grove Campus or
Student Enquiries Counter, Kelvin Grove Campus or
Campus Enquiries Counter

An application for admission as a cross-institution student must be accompanied by documentary evidence from a recognised institution of higher education that the proposed unit/s are accepted for credit in a course offered by the institution.

3.3.2 Visiting student

FORM: Visiting Student Application Form (Form V).

SOURCE: Student Enquiries Counter

SUBMIT TO: Admissions Office, Kelvin Grove Campus or
Student Enquiries Counter, Kelvin Grove Campus or
Campus Enquiries Counter

3.4 Fees for non-award studies

Domestic cross-institution students are required as a condition of their enrolment to make payments

under the Higher Education Contribution Scheme, and to pay fees for membership of the QUT Student Guild.

Visiting students are required to pay tuition and other fees as advised by the University. Non-payment of fees will lead to cancellation of enrolment. International visiting student fees are charged on a pro-rata basis according to the full-time course fee.

3.5 Rules relating to non-award studies

Non-award students are subject to the University's student rules generally, with the exception of those relating to unsatisfactory academic performance (Section 7).

Award course students may use previous visiting student studies as a basis for applying for credit under the terms and conditions of the existing policy for transfer of credit (Section 4). The maximum credit allowable will be determined by the rules applying to credit transfer for the specific award course for which the credit is sought.

Where a student is excluded from a course, the student is not permitted to enrol as a non-award student in any unit of that course except at the discretion of the Dean of Faculty responsible for the course.

4. TRANSFER OF CREDIT

FORM: Application for Credit.

SOURCE: Student Enquiries Counter

SUBMIT TO: Academic Credit Office, Kelvin Grove Campus or Student Enquiries Counter, Kelvin Grove Campus or Campus Enquiries Counter

4.1 Policy

Credit towards a QUT award may be given for assessable learning outcomes achieved through formal and/or informal learning, work-related experience and/or life experience, to an extent that is consistent with maximising student progression while maintaining established academic standards.

It is considered to be in the interests of students to facilitate their movement between institutions and between courses of various types and levels.

The University has negotiated formal arrangements with a number of institutions concerning course articulation and the granting of agreed credit (Appendix 1); where no such arrangement exists, applications will be considered on their individual merit and in the spirit of this policy. The Course Coordinator, in consultation with relevant academic staff, is responsible for approving applications for credit which are not covered by formal arrangement.

Applicants may seek credit for continuing education programs. Such credit may be granted where learning outcomes relevant to the award course can be demonstrated, or where faculties have arrangements for the automatic granting of credit for designated continuing education programs.

In making a determination on applications for academic credit, consideration will be given to the following:

4.1.1 Total credit available

The maximum credit which may be granted depends on the length of the University award course within which credit is sought. For courses the duration of which is two years of equivalent full-time study or greater, credit may be granted up to a limit which ensures that the student completes at least the equivalent of one year of full-time study while enrolled in a QUT award course. For courses the duration of which is less than two years of equivalent full-time study, credit may be granted up to a limit which ensures that the student completes at least one half of the total credit points specified for the course while enrolled in a QUT award course.

In practice, credit is approved progressively until:

- account has been taken of all assessed learning outcomes relevant to the course, or
- credit has been awarded up to the credit limit specified above.

Where appropriate, a student may seek to complete an award course of a previously attended institution by enrolling in an agreed program of study at QUT as a cross-institution student. The student's previous institution must agree in advance to the proposed program of study. It is the student's responsibility to secure the agreement of the previous institution.

4.1.2 Recency of previous studies

In determining whether credit may be granted, the University must be confident of the currency of the applicant's knowledge. An applicant cannot obtain credit for studies undertaken ten or more years previous to the date of application unless the applicant makes a special case or is assessed to establish the currency of his/her knowledge. Further, in fields where practice and technology are changing rapidly, credit may not be granted where knowledge has become dated.

4.2 Forms of credit

Three alternatives are available:

4.2.1 Specified exemption

Specified exemption will be approved when prior learning outcomes are assessed as satisfying the

objectives and requirements of the course unit or units for which credit is sought.

4.2.2 Unspecified exemption

Where course rules permit, exemption may be given from an unspecified unit on the basis of assessed learning outcomes judged to be equally acceptable within the structure of the course.

4.2.3 Block exemption

Where course rules permit, block exemption of a fixed number of credit points may be given on the basis of assessed learning outcomes judged to be equally acceptable within the structure of the course.

Credit may be granted on a provisional basis, in which case confirmation of the granting credit is dependent on the student's performance in some specified part of the course.

4.3 Application procedure

4.3.1 Timing of applications

Applicants and potential applicants for entry to a QUT course who also intend to apply for credit should do so immediately they are in possession of all the required documentation on which that credit will be based. Applications for academic credit may be submitted before an offer of a place in the course has been received, but must be submitted before the stipulated due date for credit applications.

Students already enrolled in a QUT course who become eligible to apply for credit should ensure that their application is submitted before the due date for credit applications in any semester in which the award of credit might affect their enrolment in a particular course unit or units.

Applications for credit received after the due date may not be processed in time for enrolment to be adjusted to reflect the credit granted. Applications received after the census date in any semester cannot be effective for that semester.

4.3.2 Documentation

Applicants are responsible for providing all relevant documentation, for example, an official transcript of results and copies of the course structure and outline or syllabus of all completed course units relevant to their application for credit. Before doing so, applicants are encouraged to contact the Course Coordinator to determine which of their previous studies and other learning experiences are likely to be relevant. Undocumented applications for credit are not considered.

4.3.3 Other requirements

Applicants for credit may be required to attend an

interview or to undergo such assessment as the Course Coordinator may determine.

4.3.4 Notification

Applicants are notified in writing by the Registrar of the outcome of their application.

4.4 Review of credit application decisions

Applicants for credit who are dissatisfied with the outcome of an application may have the decision reviewed and can expect to be provided with a clear indication of the reasons for the ruling. The review procedure is set out in Rule 6.2 Review of Academic Rulings.

5. ASSESSMENT

ASSESSMENT POLICY

5.1 Assessment policy

Students will be assessed in accordance with the published assessment policy and practices of the Faculty offering the unit.

5.2 Notification of assessment requirements

A unit outline will be published and a copy made available for each student as soon as possible and no later than the second week of a teaching period. The outline will contain at least the following information:

- unit objectives
- statements of all assessment items, including due dates
- procedures to be used in determining the final grade including, where appropriate, a statement of any item/s for which a pass is required in order to gain an overall pass in the unit
- procedures for reviewing the mark for an assessment item
- procedures to facilitate feedback on progressive assessment during the course of a semester
- a reference to the University's policy on plagiarism and any specific guidance to the student on the nature of the unit's assessment items.

No subsequent changes to assessment requirements will be made except by mutual agreement between the lecturer responsible for the unit and the students taking the unit, and then only if approved by the relevant Head of School.

ASSESSMENT RULES

5.3 Availability for examinations

Internal students must be available to undertake examinations at the relevant QUT campus throughout periods designated for centrally organised examinations and at times specified in unit outlines

for school-based examinations. External students will sit examinations at the same time as internal students; however, they undertake them at external examination centres. A student who fails to attend an examination receives no mark for the examination unless he or she is granted a deferred examination.

Examinations may be held between 8.00am and 9.00pm on weekdays, and 8.00am and 6.00pm on Saturdays.

5.4 Timetables

Final timetables for centrally organised examinations will be released to students no later than two weeks prior to their commencement.

5.5 Student identification

Students must bring into the examination room and keep displayed their current Student Identification Card.

5.6 Students to comply with directions

5.6.1 A student shall comply with all directions given by the examination supervisor and all instructions to candidates set out on the examination materials or displayed in the examination room.

5.6.2 A student's behaviour must not disturb, distract or adversely affect any other student.

5.7 Entering and leaving an examination room

5.7.1 Students who are given permission to enter or leave an examination room shall comply with all conditions on which the permission is given.

5.7.2 Students are not permitted to leave the examination room:

- (i) until half the prescribed working time has elapsed
- (ii) during the last 15 minutes of working time unless there are exceptional circumstances such as illness.

5.7.3 Students who arrive late and before half the working time of the examination has elapsed will normally be permitted to take the examination. However, no additional working time will be allowed unless exceptional circumstances warrant.

In the case of central examinations, the decision to grant extra time is made by the Examinations Officer, in consultation where necessary, with the Unit Coordinator.

5.8 Unauthorised material not to be brought into the examination room

Students may bring into an examination room only those materials approved for the unit under examination and indicated as such on the

examination paper. All other materials are expressly prohibited unless:

- (i) brought into the room with the permission of the supervisor, and
- (ii) deposited by the student directly upon entering the examination room at a place stipulated by the examination supervisor.

It is inconsequential for this rule that the unauthorised material is not related to the unit under examination.

5.9 Student not to remove papers

A student shall not remove from the examination room any worked scripts or other paper provided for use during the course of the examination (other than the question paper supplied where this is authorised by the examination supervisor) or other material which is the property of the University.

5.10 Student not to communicate with others

During an examination a student shall not communicate by word or otherwise with any other person except the examination supervisor or examiner.

5.11 Cheating

Students are expected to exhibit honesty and ethical behaviour in undertaking assessment requirements of units. Cheating is defined as any behaviour whatsoever by students in relation to any item of assessment which may otherwise defeat the purposes of the assessment.

A student shall not cheat, attempt to cheat, or incite or assist other students to cheat in any assessment item.

5.12 Plagiarism

A student shall not plagiarise in any item of assessment.

Plagiarism is the act of taking and using another person's work as one's own. Where plagiarism occurs in items of assessment contributing to the result in a unit or course, it shall be regarded as, and treated in the same manner as, cheating in an examination. For the purpose of these rules any of the following acts constitute plagiarism unless the work is appropriately acknowledged:

- copying the work of another student
- directly copying any part of another person's work
- summarising the work of another person
- using or developing an idea or thesis derived from another person's work
- using experimental results obtained by another person
- incitement by a student of another to plagiarise.

PENALTIES FOR BREACH OF ASSESSMENT RULES

5.13 Penalties

5.13.1 If a student breaches Rules 5.6, 5.7, 5.8, 5.9, 5.10, 5.11, or 5.12, the student may be dealt with under the Student Discipline By-law.

5.13.2 A student who breaches any of the rules stated in 5.13.1 above shall be liable, in addition to any other penalty, to incur the following penalties:

- (i) the award of a Low Fail result in the unit concerned
- (ii) the award of Low Fail results in all units in which the student would have received final results in the same academic semester
- (iii) exclusion from the University for a period
- (iv) expulsion from the University.

5.13.3 Students accused of a breach of the rules will be given the opportunity to show cause why a penalty should not be applied.

5.13.4 A student excluded because of breach of assessment may appeal to the Academic Appeals Committee. An appeal must state the grounds and reasons for the appeal and must reach the Secretary of the Academic Appeals Committee within 14 days of the date of the letter advising the student of the penalty.

DEFERRED EXAMINATIONS AND SPECIAL CONSIDERATION OF FACTORS AFFECTING STUDENT'S PERFORMANCE IN ASSESSMENT

FORM: Application for Deferred Examination/Special Consideration.

SOURCE: Examinations Office, Gardens Point Campus
Student Enquiries Counter

SUBMIT TO: Examinations Office, Gardens Point Campus or
Student Enquiries Counter, Kelvin Grove Campus or
Campus Enquiries Counter, all campuses

5.14 Deferred examinations

Students who through medical or other exceptional circumstances beyond their control are unable to attend an examination at the prescribed time or complete an examination may apply to sit for a deferred examination.

Applications for deferred examinations should include the documentation detailed in Rule 5.16 and should normally be submitted prior to or within three days of the examination date, depending on the circumstances.

Normally, deferred examinations are not granted to candidates who misread examination timetables.

A deferred examination is regarded as a significant concession to a student and, as such, will only be granted when a properly documented and timely case is made by the applicant. Students should not expect to be granted an unlimited number of deferred examinations.

Students will receive written notification of the outcome of their application including, where appropriate, the date, time, campus and format of the deferred examination.

5.15 Special consideration of factors affecting assessment performance

Students who consider that their performance in an assessment item was adversely affected by illness or other exceptional circumstances beyond their control may apply for special consideration.

Applications for special consideration, including the documentation detailed in Rule 5.16, should normally be submitted prior to or within three days of the examination or the submission of the assessment item.

5.16 Documentation required for deferred examination or special consideration

5.16.1 Students applying for a deferred examination or special consideration on medical grounds must submit a medical certificate from a registered medical or dental practitioner stating:

- (i) For a deferred examination
 - the date on which the practitioner examined the student
 - the nature, severity and duration of the complaint (where appropriate)
 - that in the practitioner's opinion the student was **not fit to sit for an examination** on that day.
- (ii) For special consideration
 - the date on which the practitioner examined the student
 - the nature, severity and duration of the complaint, or
 - the practitioner's opinion of the effect of the complaint on the student's ability to perform satisfactorily in the assessment item.

In the case of an application for a deferred examination, a statement that a student was 'not fit for duty' will *not* be accepted. When applying for special consideration, a statement that a student is/ was suffering from a 'medical condition', without supporting comments from the practitioner as to the

effect of the complaint, will not allow **full** consideration to be given to the student.

It is preferred that the practitioner provides a statement on surgery letterhead paper, or alternatively,, completes the formatted medical certificate printed on the reverse side of the application form.

5.16.2 Students applying for a deferred examination or special consideration on other than medical grounds must submit with the application a statutory declaration stating the disability or exceptional circumstances which:

- prevented or will prevent the student from sitting for the examination in the case of an application for a deferred examination
- affected the student's performance in the assessment item in the case of an application for special consideration.

Students should also supply any corroborative evidence in support of the application.

RELIGIOUS CONVICTIONS

5.17 Alternative examination sittings

Students with religious convictions which preclude attendance at examinations in accordance with the official timetable have the right to alternative examination arrangements. Written requests for alternative examination sittings must be submitted to the Examinations Officer within 14 days of the release of the final timetable and include supporting documentation from the religious leader on organisational letterhead.

GRADING SCALE

5.18 Final results

Pass Grades

- 7 High Distinction
- 6 Distinction
- 5 Credit
- 4 Pass
- 3 Low Pass (see Note)
- S3 Pass Supplementary; final grade awarded following satisfactory completion of supplementary assessment (see Note), or
- S Satisfactory (where approved for use).

Fail Grades

- 2 Fail
- S2 Fail Supplementary
- 1 Low Fail
- K Withdrawn – Failure, or
- U Unsatisfactory (where approved for use).

Note: A grade of 3 counts as a passing grade for the purpose of completing award requirements and fulfilling prerequisite requirements, except where it

is stated in course rules that a higher grade is required. The limit on the number of grades of 3 which may be credited towards an award is specified in Appendix 2. Grades of S3 are not regarded as equivalent to grades of 3 for purposes of Appendix 2.

Other Results

- E Exempt
- W Withdrawn

5.19 Unfinalised results

The following will be recorded when a result is not finalised at the time of release of results :

- A Result Unfinalised**
The result will be issued when available.
- SA Supplementary Assessment**
Student is to undertake supplementary assessment.
- DA Deferred Assessment**
Student is to undertake deferred assessment.
- T Assessment Continues**
Studies extending over more than one semester.

5.20 Grade Point Average

The Grade Point Average (GPA) is a simple numerical index which summarises the student's academic performance in a course in a single semester and over the duration of the student's enrolment in the course.

The GPA is reported on the Certificate of Results and on the Statement of Academic Record. Two values of the GPA are given: the GPA for the semester and the GPA in the course.

$$\text{GPA} = \frac{\Sigma (\text{credit points of unit X numeric value of grade})}{\Sigma (\text{credit points of unit})}$$

Notes

- The GPA calculation includes all attempts at units which are awarded a numeric grade or the result 'Withdrawn – Failure' (which is converted to a 1).
- Unfinalised results are not included in the calculation.
- Only QUT units are included (not units taken at an external institution).
- Only units taken after the introduction of the seven-point grading scale are included in the calculation.

RELEASE OF RESULTS

5.21 Release of results

Following certification by Deans of Faculties, results will be released at the direction of the Registrar.

5.22 Notification of results

A Certificate of Results will be mailed to each student at the end of each semester and after the completion of any Summer Program studies.

Passing grades and unfinalised results are published in the press.

Noticeboard lists containing all results are placed on University campus noticeboards.

5.22.1 Request for non-publication of results

FORM: Application for Non-publication of Results.

SOURCE: Examination Office, Gardens Point campus;
Student/Campus Enquiry Counters

SUBMIT TO: Examination Office, Gardens Point campus;
Student/Campus Enquiry Counters

Students may request to have their results withheld from public release on campus noticeboards and in the press. Application must be made no later than 30 May for First Semester, 30 October for Second Semester and 31 December for Summer Program studies. The request to withhold results from public release will remain in force until revoked in writing by the student.

GRADUATION

5.23 Eligibility for graduation

Students are eligible to graduate upon completion of course requirements.

A passing grade must be achieved in all units set out in the course structure, except that in certain specified units a grade of 4 or better must be obtained to satisfy the course requirements. In addition, Faculty Academic Boards have set a limit on the number of grades of 3 which may be credited towards awards. These limits are specified in Appendix 2.

Once a student has completed course requirements, a date of completion and the student's graduation name will be recorded. The date of completion will normally be the date of the release of the final grade to effect graduation.

6. REVIEW OF GRADES AND ACADEMIC RULINGS

FORMS: Application for Review of Grade,
Application for Review of Academic Ruling.

SOURCE: Examination Office, Gardens Point campus or
Student/ Campus Enquiry Counters

SUBMIT TO: Examination Office, Gardens Point campus or
Student/ Campus Enquiry Counters.

6.1 Review of grades

During the course of a semester students should discuss their progress in all coursework exercises (including examinations which form part of progressive assessment) with relevant teaching staff, and can expect to be provided with a clear indication of the extent to which they have or have not achieved the objectives set for each assessment item.

Any student who believes that an error has been made or an injustice done with regard to a final grade for a unit may request a review of the grade.

Where, after discussion, the student believes that an error persists or that the final grade is not a fair reflection of his or her work, the student may request a review at the end of semester following notification of the final grade.

The review process may involve three steps.

Step 1 – Informal consultation

Upon notification of the final grade, a student who is dissatisfied with the grade should contact relevant teaching staff (lecturer, Unit Coordinator, Course Coordinator) and seek clarification of the reason for the grade.

Step 2 – School-level review

If a student remains dissatisfied after Step 1, or if the student is unable to make contact with relevant teaching staff, an application for a formal review may be submitted. Applications must be made on an Application for Review of Grade Form.

Applications normally must be submitted to the Registrar within 14 days of the release of the results, accompanied by appropriate information and documentation if available, and must state the specific grounds on which the application for review is based.

The Application for Review is forwarded to the Head of School responsible for the unit in dispute, who determines the form of the review. The University minimally requires that any such review consider whether all items of assessment have been marked and whether the aggregate marks were compiled accurately.

The Registrar normally advises students of the outcome within 14 days of receipt of the application.

Step 3 – Faculty-level review

A student who is dissatisfied with the outcome of Step 2 may apply to the Registrar within seven days of receipt of such notification to progress to a further stage of review. The student must resubmit the Application for Review Form stating why the previous review was inadequate and may provide

additional reasons or evidence for the further review.

The application is forwarded through the chairperson to the Faculty review committee, which is a sub-committee of the Faculty academic board, and which minimally must comprise the Dean (or nominee), a member of academic staff and a student representative appointed by the Faculty academic board. The quorum of the committee is three. The committee determines whether grounds exist for the further review.

The process for Step 3 requires the Faculty involved, through the relevant Head of School, to reconsider the assessment of the item(s) in dispute. All such reconsiderations must be accompanied by a written rationale for the final decision reached, to ensure that due process has been observed and that a record exists of the decision.

Outcomes of such reviews must be endorsed by the faculty-level review committee. The committee determines whether reviews have been conducted appropriately, monitors the number and type of reviews conducted and reports on its activities to the faculty academic board.

The Registrar normally advises students of the outcome within 21 days of receipt of the application.

Reviews may lead to no change or to either a less favourable or more favourable outcome for the student.

Reviews of Pass Grades under Steps 2 and 3 involve separate fees, which are reimbursed if a higher grade is awarded following the review. Review of fail grades attract no fee.

6.2 Review of academic rulings

Students who have received advice of a ruling in regard to an academic matter (for example, amount of credit awarded, cancellation of units, amendment of enrolment program, refusal of application to waive prerequisite), and who wish to be provided with further information on the basis and implications of the ruling, should contact their Faculty office. Faculty administration officers will provide available information in response to such a request, or arrange for the student to have further discussions as deemed appropriate in the circumstances.

If, after having received such further advice, the student believes that an error has been made or that a ruling is unjust, the student is entitled to submit an application for review. Applications must be made on an Application for Review of Academic Ruling Form.

Applications must be submitted to the Registrar within 14 days of mailing of written advice of a ruling. Applications must be accompanied by appropriate information and documentation if available, and must state the specific grounds on which the application for review is based.

Applications are referred to the relevant dean of faculty, who determines the form of the review. A review may lead to no change or to either a less favourable or more favourable outcome for the student. The Registrar advises students of the outcome of reviews.

6.3 Status of students awaiting the outcome of a review

The University will make determinations on reviews as soon as practicable, but will not necessarily resolve any particular case before the close of enrolments for the next semester.

In this event the student remains bound, pending resolution of the case, by the ruling or by the consequences of the grade which are the subject of the review or appeal, except in special circumstances as may be determined by the Registrar.

7. UNSATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PERFORMANCE AND EXCLUSION

Students are expected to maintain a satisfactory level of performance in their studies at QUT. Such performance may be defined in University or course-specific rules. Performance is reviewed at the end of each semester. Students whose performance is unsatisfactory are placed on probationary enrolment. If performance continues at an unsatisfactory level the student may be excluded. In addition, a single failure in a unit designated as critical to students' progress in the course may result in exclusion.

This policy applies to studies undertaken while enrolled in an award course. Non-award students are required to apply for enrolment each semester, and their applications may be accepted or rejected by the Registrar on the recommendation of the relevant Dean of Faculty.

7.1 Probationary enrolment

A student is placed on probationary enrolment if:

- (i) the student fails a unit which has been failed previously, or
- (ii) the student fails two or more units which are cross-linked, or
- (iii) the student has a Grade Point Average of less than 3.0 in the course in which he or she is enrolled.

For the purpose of this rule a unit is uniquely identified by the unit code. Where a unit code and/or title has been changed on administrative grounds, the unit will be deemed to be the same unit for the purpose of this rule.

The Registrar notifies students that they have been placed on probationary enrolment and advises them that they should discuss their progress with their Course Coordinator.

7.2 Terms of probationary enrolment

Students on probationary enrolment are required to enrol as the Course Coordinator directs.

Students placed on probationary enrolment at the end of First Semester remain on probationary enrolment for the duration of the following semester. Students placed on probationary enrolment at the end of Second Semester remain on probationary enrolment for the duration of the following academic year. Note that a student on probationary enrolment in a particular semester can be excluded if subsequent breaches are incurred.

If a student cancels their enrolment while on probationary enrolment, any subsequent enrolment in that course is a probationary enrolment for the purposes of defining eligibility for exclusion. The periods of probationary enrolment before and after the period of cancelled enrolment are counted as one period of probationary enrolment.

7.3 Exclusion

The Faculty academic board may exclude a student under the following circumstances:

- (i) at the end of an academic year, the academic board may exclude a student who has had, or is eligible for, a second or subsequent period of probation during the year
- (ii) at the end of a semester, the academic board may exclude a student who has failed to achieve a satisfactory level of performance in a designated unit.

Designated units are indicated in Appendix 3 and include professional experience units, units requiring the development of particular skills and units requiring certain personal qualities. A satisfactory level of performance in a designated unit is a grade of 4 (Pass) or higher, or S – Satisfactory, where appropriate.

A student who is eligible under (i) or (ii) above but who is not excluded by the academic board is placed on probation.

Exclusion normally applies to the course in which the student was enrolled. An academic board may

exclude a student from all courses or a specified group of courses offered by the faculty if the student is eligible for exclusion under (i) or (ii) above and has either had at least two periods of probationary enrolment or been excluded previously from another QUT course.

The academic committee, on the recommendation of the academic board, may exclude a student from all QUT courses if the academic board is recommending exclusion from all the faculty's courses and the student has been excluded previously from a course in another faculty.

An excluded student may not enrol as a non-award student in any units in the course or courses from which they have been excluded except at the discretion of the Dean of the Faculty responsible for the course.

Students who are excluded are notified by registered mail. Excluded students have the right of appeal to the Academic Appeals Committee.

7.4 Duration of exclusion and readmission after exclusion

If a student does not appeal against an exclusion decision or if the student's appeal is not successful, the exclusion remains in force for an indefinite period of time and may only be revoked by the decision of the Faculty academic board to approve an application for readmission.

An application for readmission will not be considered until at least two semesters have elapsed since exclusion.

The student's application for readmission must be accompanied by a statement which addresses such factors as changed circumstances, academic and/or vocational performance since exclusion, maturity and motivation.

Students readmitted after a period of exclusion will be placed on probationary enrolment for the remainder of the academic year.

At the end of the academic year, the academic board of the relevant Faculty will review the academic performance of each student readmitted to the course during that year. If the student's Grade Point Average since readmission is less than 3.5, the student may be excluded as per Rule 7.3.

If the student is permitted to proceed with the course, in subsequent years the student is subject to the probationary rules. In administering the probationary rules, units failed prior to the period of exclusion and the Grade Point Average prior to the period of exclusion will be taken into account.

8. STUDENT APPEALS

A student who has been excluded on the grounds of unsatisfactory academic performance or failure to complete an award within time limits or who has been excluded because of breach of assessment rules has right of appeal.

8.1 General procedure to lodge an appeal

Appeals are made in writing to the Secretary of the Academic Appeals Committee. Applications must be made on an exclusion appeal form and must include the grounds and reasons for the Appeal. Appeals must reach the Secretary of the Academic Appeals Committee within 14 days of the date of the letter which advised the student of the exclusion. The University reserves the right not to consider appeals lodged after this date.

8.2 Appeals against exclusion for unsatisfactory academic performance

An appeal against exclusion for unsatisfactory academic performance is referred to the relevant Faculty Academic Board. The Academic Board recommends to the Academic Appeals Committee whether the appeal should be upheld or dismissed. The Committee considers:

- whether the penalty imposed and procedures followed were correct according to policy and rules
- the severity or otherwise of the penalty imposed
- mitigating circumstances advanced by or on behalf of the student in the appeal.

Appellants may be invited to present their case to the Academic Appeals Committee at a time nominated by the Committee. An appellant may choose to be accompanied by a companion. The companion may not speak unless invited to do so by the Chair of the Committee. A representative of the Equity Board may be invited to attend the Academic Appeals Committee.

When an appeal against exclusion is upheld, the student is placed on probationary enrolment for the remainder of the academic year. The decision of the Academic Appeals Committee shall be final.

8.3 Appeals against exclusion for failure to complete a course within time limits

An appeal against exclusion for failing to complete a course within time limits is referred to the relevant Academic Board. The Academic Board recommends to the Academic Appeals Committee whether the appeal should be upheld or dismissed. The Committee considers:

- whether the penalty imposed and the procedures followed were correct according to the relevant policies and rules

- the severity or otherwise of the penalty imposed
- mitigating circumstances advanced by or on behalf of the student in the appeal.

Appellants may be invited to present their case to the Academic Appeals Committee at a time nominated by the Committee. An appellant may choose to be accompanied by a companion. The companion may not speak unless invited to do so by the Chair of the Committee. A representative of the Equity Board may be invited to attend the Academic Appeals Committee.

When the Academic Board recommends that an appeal be upheld, the Board includes in its report a specified period in which the student will complete the course requirements and any units or special examinations that the student will be required to undertake.

When the Academic Appeals Committee decides that an appeal be upheld, the appeal is referred back to the Academic Board to determine conditions under which the student may complete the course. The decision of the Academic Appeals Committee shall be final.

8.4 Appeals against exclusion for breach of assessment rules

An appeal against exclusion for cheating is referred to the Academic Appeals Committee which determines whether the appeal should be upheld or dismissed. The Committee considers:

- whether the original penalty was correct under the relevant rules
- whether procedures were properly carried out
- the severity or otherwise of the penalty imposed.

Appellants may be invited to present their case to the Academic Appeals Committee at a time nominated by the Committee. An appellant may choose to be accompanied by a companion. The companion may not speak unless invited to do so by the Chair of the Committee. A representative of the Equity Board may be invited to attend the Academic Appeals Committee. The decision of the Academic Appeals Committee shall be final.

8.5 Status of students awaiting the outcome of an appeal

The University will make determinations on academic appeals as soon as practicable, but will not necessarily resolve any particular case before the close of enrolments for the next semester. Students whose appeals will not be resolved before the commencement of semester (where the delay is not the fault of the student) are issued with a letter of authorisation for attendance at classes only, pending the outcome of the appeal.

In this event the student remains bound, pending resolution of the case, by the ruling or by the consequences of the grade which are the subject of the appeal, except in special circumstances as may be determined by the Registrar.

9. HIGHER EDUCATION CONTRIBUTION SCHEME (HECS)

Under Commonwealth Government legislation, all HECS-liable students must comply with certain conditions with respect to the HECS as a condition of their enrolment.

A number of changes to HECS were introduced in 1997. The most significant of these were:

- Differential HECS contributions for students **commencing** a course of study from 1 January 1997.
- Lower compulsory repayment thresholds and rates to apply from July 1997 (for the 1997-98 income year).

9.1 Existing HECS rates for pre-1997 students

A student is to be regarded as pre-1997 if he or she was a contributing student (or would have been a contributing student had he or she not deferred) at QUT or at another Australian university prior to 1 January 1997. Pre-1997 students will be charged HECS under existing arrangements until the completion of their courses. Further details defining the categories of pre-1997 students are available from the Student Fees Office.

In 1998, the HECS contribution for a pre-1997 student continuing a course of study and undertaking a full-time study load was \$2520 for a full year. Pre-1997 students are charged HECS under existing arrangements until the completion of their courses.

9.2 Differential HECS rates for commencing students

Commencing students who are not treated as pre-1997 students are required to pay HECS at the differential HECS rates. Calculation of differential HECS liability for a unit of study is based on study load or EFTSU (Equivalent Full-time Student Unit) and the discipline classification of the unit. Discipline classification for each unit is linked to one of three HECS Band rates. To determine HECS liability, EFTSU for the semester is then multiplied by the HECS Band. Further details of HECS Band rates are available from the Student Fees Office.

9.3 HECS Payment Options Form

All students (except for international students) are required to lodge the HECS Payment Options Form at the time of their initial enrolment in a course. Proof

of citizenship or residency may be required when lodging this form. A new HECS Payment Options Form must be lodged when a student changes course or when a student wishes to change HECS payment options. Students concurrently enrolled in more than one course are required to lodge a new HECS Payment Options Form for each course.

Unless a student is exempted from HECS under the terms of Commonwealth legislation, the student must select either the up-front payment option, the partial up-front payment option¹, or the deferred option as the method for making their HECS payment. Students who select the up-front payment option may also choose the Safety Net provision.

Students who fail to lodge a valid HECS Payment Options Form by the first day of the semester of enrolment in their course will have their enrolment cancelled on the grounds that they have not fulfilled the conditions of enrolment.

9.4 Australian permanent residents and New Zealand citizens

The following categories of students are required to pay HECS up-front without the 25 per cent discount and cannot select the deferred payment option:

- New Zealand citizens who commenced a course of study on or after 1 January 1996
- New Zealand citizens who commenced a course of study prior to 1996, and who have been resident in Australia for a continuous period of less than two years;
- New Zealand citizens enrolling as external students resident outside Australia
- Australian permanent residents residing outside Australia for the semester for a reason other than a requirement of the course
- persons both granted permanent resident status on or after 1 January 1996 AND commencing a course of study on or after 1 January 1996 and who, after meeting the normal requirements for Australian citizenship, do not become Australian citizens within 12 months of satisfying the citizenship requirements. No student will be in such a position until 1999 at the earliest. In the meantime, students have the option of deferring their contribution or pay up-front with the 25 per cent discount.

9.5 Changing HECS payment option

Eligible students may change their HECS payment option by lodging a new HECS Payment Options

¹ *At the time of publication, final details concerning partial up-front HECS payments were being considered by the Commonwealth Government.*

Form by the first day of the semester. The new payment option applies to all future semesters until a further change of payment option is notified.

9.6 Final Notice of Enrolment and HECS Liability

Following the census date for a semester, students are provided with final confirmation of their current enrolment program and HECS liability for the semester which was determined by their unit enrolment on the census date. Students have 14 days from the date of the Final Notice to advise Student Administration of any error in the notice.

10. STUDENT GUILD FEE RULES

10.1 Membership of the Guild

Subject to Rule 10.2, all enrolled students, excepting such persons or classes of persons as QUT Council declares by resolution to be ineligible for membership, shall be members of the Guild.

10.2 Conscientious objection

An enrolled student who:

- declares by letter addressed to the Registrar the nature of his or her conscientious objection to being a member of the Guild
- notifies the Guild that he or she has made such declaration in writing to the Registrar
- pays to QUT an amount equivalent to the Guild fees which would be payable if the student were a member of the Guild

is exempt from membership of the Guild.

10.3 Fees to be paid

Guild fees payable for membership of the Guild shall be the amount approved by QUT Council. Guild fees for both semesters shall be paid in full prior to, or at the time of, submitting an enrolment form.

10.4 Consequences of non-payment or part-payment

If Guild fees payable by a student have not been paid at the time of lodging an enrolment form, or the student has not notified the Registrar of a conscientious objection as per Rule 10.2, the Registrar may refuse to accept the student's enrolment.

A student who has not paid all Guild fees due and who satisfies the Registrar that he or she is unable to make payment at the time of submitting an enrolment form may be granted an extension of time in which to pay the fees. In this case the enrolment is accepted subject to an agreement that all Guild fees will be paid by the extended date indicated by the Registrar.

A student who has not paid the full amount of Guild fees due may have their enrolment cancelled or may have sanctions imposed as specified in Rule 2.

10.5 Refund of fees

A student who cancels enrolment on or before 31 March for First Semester or 31 August for Second Semester shall be entitled to a refund of the Guild fees for that semester. The refund will be made by the University on behalf of the QUT Guild. The student is required to surrender any current QUT Student Card.

11. MISCELLANEOUS STUDENT CHARGES

11.1 Guild fees

The annual Guild membership fees for 1998 are:

Full-time students	\$170
Part-time students	\$68
External students	\$20

11.2 Postgraduate tuition fees

Students enrolled in courses shown below will be required to pay the postgraduate tuition fee listed, unless they have been previously enrolled in the course on a HECS liable basis.

	Fee per credit point
Faculty of Arts	
SS16 ² Master of Social Science (Human Services)	\$60
SS15 ² Graduate Diploma in Social Science (Human Services)	\$60
SS30 ² Graduate Diploma in Social Science (Clinical Hypnosis)	\$60
SS31 ² Graduate Certificate in Clinical and Experimental Hypnosis	\$60
SS32 ² Graduate Certificate in Clinical Hypnosis Practice	\$60
MJ24 Graduate Certificate in Arts (Creative Writing)	\$60
MJ25 ² Graduate Certificate in Arts (Film and Television Production)	\$75
MJ26 ² Graduate Certificate in Arts (Journalism)	\$75
Faculty of Built Environment and Engineering	
EE78 ³ Master of Engineering Science in Electricity Supply	\$142
EE60 ³ Graduate Diploma in Electricity Supply Engineering	\$142
EE82 ³ Graduate Certificate in Electricity Supply Engineering	\$142
CN77 Master of Project Management	\$85

² Proposed new postgraduate tuition fee paying course for 1998.

³ Additional charges may apply to students enrolling in short course or distance education units. Students enrolling in EE78 will incur an additional \$1000 thesis supervision charge.

CN64	Graduate Diploma in Project Management	\$85
CN81	Graduate Certificate in Project Development	\$85
AR80	Graduate Certificate in Architectural Practice	\$65
ME75	Graduate Certificate in Engineering Management	\$70
ME70 ²	Graduate Certificate in Engineering (Materials Technology)	\$75
Faculty of Business		
GS81	MBA (Professional)	\$85
GS80	MBA (International)	\$85
BS89	Master of Business (Professional Accounting)	\$75
BS93	Master of Business (Quality)	\$75
BS93	Master of Business (other majors excluding Quality)	\$60
BS98 ²	Master of Applied Finance	\$75
BS94	Master of Commerce	\$60
BS88	Master of Business (Communication Studies)	\$60
GS70	Graduate Diploma in Business Administration	\$85
BS96 ²	Graduate Diploma in Applied Finance	\$75
BS70	Graduate Diploma in Advanced Accounting	\$60
BS72	Graduate Diploma in Communication	\$60
BS30	Graduate Certificate in Management	\$85

Faculty of Education

ED14	Master of Education (TESOL)	\$60
ED61	Graduate Certificate in Education (generic)	\$60
ED77	Graduate Certificate in Education (TESOL)	\$60

Faculty of Health

NS32	Graduate Certificate in Nursing	\$60
HL38	Graduate Certificate in Health Science	\$60

Faculty of Information Technology

IT18	Graduate Certificate in Information Technology	\$100
------	--	-------

Faculty of Law

LW51	Master of Laws by Coursework	\$75
LW60	Graduate Certificate in Law	\$75
JS25	Graduate Certificate in Justice Studies	\$75

Faculty of Science

LS80	Master of Applied Science (Life Science)	\$60
------	--	------

Interfaculty

IF64	Master of Public Policy	\$60
IF69	Graduate Diploma in Quality	\$75
IF68	Graduate Certificate in Quality	\$75

Students who fail to pay the invoiced amount by the due date will be charged a late fee for acceptance of the payment. Failure to pay the required fee by the semester census date will lead to cancellation of enrolment.

² Proposed new postgraduate tuition fee paying course for 1998.

11.3 Visiting Student Fees

The Visiting Student Fees applicable to domestic students for each faculty are:

	Fee per credit point
Faculty of Arts	\$60
Faculty of Built Environment and Engineering	
– Undergraduate	\$65
– Postgraduate	\$70
Faculty of Business	
– Undergraduate	\$65
– Postgraduate	\$85
Faculty of Education	\$60
Faculty of Health	\$60
Faculty of Information Technology	\$60
Faculty of Law	
– Undergraduate	\$75
– Postgraduate	\$75
Faculty of Science	\$60

Students who fail to pay the invoiced amount by the due date will be charged a late fee for acceptance of the payment. Failure to pay the required fee by the semester census date will lead to cancellation of enrolment.

11.4 Postgraduate tuition fee and visiting student fee refund policy (excluding international students)

For single and multi-semester units undertaken in the First or Second semester, students who cancel their enrolment in the first two weeks of the semester are entitled to a full refund of any fees paid. Where cancellation occurs from the third week of the semester to 31 March in the case of First Semester, or 31 August in the case of Second Semester, an administration charge equivalent to 25 per cent of the student's assessed liability will be levied and any remaining portion of the tuition fee which has been paid will be issued as a refund. Where cancellation occurs after 31 March in the case of First Semester, or 31 August in the case of Second Semester, no refund of fees will be approved.

For units undertaken in the Summer Program and units undertaken in the intensive study mode, students who cancel their enrolment prior to the commencement of teaching are entitled to a full refund of any fees paid. Where cancellation occurs after the commencement of teaching and before the end of the second week, an administration charge equivalent to 25 per cent of the student's assessed liability will be levied and any remaining portion of the tuition fee which has been paid will be issued as a refund. Where cancellation occurs after the second week of teaching no refund of tuition fees will be approved.

The Registrar, on advice from the Faculty, may waive the refund administration charge when satisfied that

the cancellation was necessitated by medical, compassionate or other exceptional circumstances.

11.5 Administrative charges*

* These charges are subject to review, and the University reserves the right to make changes as necessary.

Late lodgement of application for admission	\$20
Late lodgement of enrolment form	\$30
Late addition to an enrolment program	\$20
Addition to enrolment program not made on the prescribed form	\$20
Reinstatement of enrolment following administrative cancellation	\$30
Lodgement of Postgraduate Change of Preference Form	\$20
Review of <i>Pass</i> grades (refundable)	
Step 2 – School-level review	\$10
Step 3 – Faculty-level review	\$20
Copy of examination script (cost per script)	\$10
Statement of Academic Record	\$ 5
Re-issue of ID card	\$ 5
Late collection of ID card	\$10
Re-issue of Award Certificate	\$40
Re-issue of receipt for fees paid	\$ 5
Late fee for up-front HECS payment	\$50
Late fee for payment of tuition fees	\$50
Re-issue of Final Notice of Enrolment and HECS liability	\$ 5

11.6 Deposit system for use of laboratory facilities

A student enrolled in any unit included in the 'Schedule of Units relating to Laboratory Deposits', which the Registrar may vary from time to time, shall deposit \$50 for the use of laboratory facilities.

The student shall be required to pay only one deposit irrespective of the number of such units included in an enrolment.

At the end of the year the deposit shall be refunded to the student less the cost of any breakages which have not been made good.

APPENDIX 1: CREDIT TRANSFER POLICIES

1.1 Policy statement: general principles concerning transfer of credit and combined awards – Technical and Further Education; (TAFE)/QUT

There is a history of favourable credit transfer arrangements between various TAFE and QUT courses. Further, there is a general willingness on the part of TAFE and QUT to review courses to identify areas in which advanced standing, transfer of credit, efficient progression from TAFE to QUT courses and the development of combined awards might be appropriate. TAFE and QUT seek to eliminate unnecessary barriers to student progression, recognise problem areas and seek appropriate solutions and processes so that increased numbers of better educated graduates can be made available to industry.

The following principles form the substance of the agreement between QUT and TAFE in this area.

Principles

Note: These principles apply specifically to credit transfer arrangements and combined awards between TAFE advanced diploma and diploma courses and QUT degree level courses in related fields.

- (i) **Course development/review:** When developing and/or reviewing units with common or closely linked vocational outcomes, TAFE and QUT will work in consultation with a view to establishing automatic equivalence. Units developed in this way will give TAFE students full QUT exemptions.
- (ii) **Block exemptions:** The awarding of block credits is given a high priority. This allows for appropriate substitution in degree courses without disadvantaging the student's foundation in core discipline units. While a normal exemption would comprise 96 credit points (Diploma or Advanced Diploma), in certain circumstances additional credit may be awarded.
- (iii) **Individual unit exemptions:** Where there is a close equivalence between TAFE and QUT units and/or they have been prepared jointly, then the student will be given credit for individual units that may fall outside those already credited in any block exemption.
- (iv) **Maximum recognition of previously completed learning:** A student should be given maximum recognition for prior learning. Credit should be given for all appropriate learning experiences.

- (v) **The adoption of flexible constructs for credit exemptions:** Flexible constructs should be adopted to ensure that the combined credit exemptions of unit blocks, individual units and recognition of prior learning are not reduced by a pre-determined ceiling. The only limiting factor in such arrangements is standard QUT policy regarding transfer of credit.
- (vi) **Joint use of resources:** Where appropriate and mutually beneficial, maximum utilisation of joint resources (human and physical) will be made in the development and delivery of courses.
- (vii) **Combined awards:** Where joint arrangements could provide more effectively for the flexibility and specialisations sought by industry, the development of combined awards will be encouraged.
- (viii) **New articulation and credit transfer arrangements:** Individuals or groups seeking to initiate any development that may lead to articulation and/or transfer of credit between TAFE and QUT are to do so through the appropriate Consortium Manager (TAFE) and Dean of Faculty (QUT).

1.2 Articulation of awards

The University considers that it is in the interest of students to facilitate their movement between courses of various types and levels. In developing new courses or revising existing courses, Faculties are asked to pay particular attention to achieving close articulation between courses both within the University and between institutions/sectors (e.g. QUT and TAFE).

Specific articulation and credit transfer arrangements between levels of completed awards in related fields will normally be as follows:

Associate degree

Upon entry to these awards, students will normally gain credit on the basis of the following:

- (i) certificate – 24 credit points (0.5 semester),⁴
- (ii) advanced certificate – 48 credit points (1.0 semester).

Bachelor degree awards

Upon entry to these awards, students will normally gain credit on the basis of the following:

⁴ All semester values refer to full-time or equivalent. QUT operates on standard length semesters of 48 credit points.

- (i) associate diploma – 96 credit points (2.0 semesters), or
- (ii) diploma – 96 credit points (2.0 semesters), or
- (iii) advanced diploma – 96 to 192 credit points (2.0 – 4.0 semesters).

□ ***Graduate diploma awards***

Upon entry to these awards, students will normally gain credit on the basis of the following:

- (i) graduate certificate – 48 credit points (1.0 semester).

□ ***Two-year Masters degree awards***

Upon entry to these awards, students will normally gain credit on the basis of the following:

- (i) four-year bachelor degree at honours standard – 96 credit points (2.0 semesters) or
- (ii) honours – 96 credit points (2.0 semesters), or
- (iii) graduate certificate – 48 credit points (1.0 semester) or
- (iv) graduate diploma – 96 credit points (2.0 semesters).

□ ***Professional doctorate awards***

Upon entry to these awards, students will normally gain credit on the basis of the following:

- (i) Masters degree – 48 credit points (1.0 semester).

□ ***Doctor of philosophy awards***

Upon entry to these awards, students will normally gain credit on the basis of the following:

- (i) Masters degree – 48 credit points (1.0 semester).

Specific articulation and credit transfer arrangements between levels of awards in related fields on the basis of incomplete studies will normally be as follows:

□ ***Masters degree awards***

Students admitted to a doctoral research award or a professional doctorate award but who either do not qualify to progress to the award or do not wish to proceed may on application be transferred to a masters degree award.

□ ***Graduate diploma awards***

In specifically designed masters/graduate diploma awards, students may be granted a graduate diploma on the basis of the following:

- (i) Masters degree by coursework – satisfactory completion of at least 96 credit points (2.0 semesters)

if they either do not qualify or do not wish to proceed to the higher level award.

□ ***Graduate certificate***

In specifically designed masters/graduate diploma awards, students may be granted a graduate certificate on the basis of satisfactory completion of at least 48 credit points (1.0 semester) of units which constitute an approved graduate certificate program.

APPENDIX 2: ELIGIBILITY FOR GRADUATION – LIMITS ON GRADES OF 3

FACULTY OF ARTS

Master of Arts	0
Master of Arts (Mass Communication) by coursework	0
Master of Fine Arts	0
Master of Social Science (Counselling)	1
Graduate Diploma of Arts (Film and Television Production/Journalism)	0
Graduate Certificate in Arts (Creative Writing)	0
Graduate Diploma in Social Science (Counselling)	1
Bachelor of Arts (Honours) (Dance, Drama, Visual Arts)	0
Bachelor of Arts (Honours) (Film and Television Production/Journalism/Media Studies)	0
Bachelor of Arts (Honours) (Humanities)	0
Bachelor of Arts (Communication Design)	3
Bachelor of Arts (Dance)	3
Bachelor of Arts (Drama)	3
Bachelor of Arts (Humanities)	3
Bachelor of Arts (Film and Television Production/Journalism/Media Studies)	3
Bachelor of Arts (Music)	3
Bachelor of Arts (Visual Arts)	3
Bachelor of Social Science	3
Bachelor of Social Science (Honours) (Psychology)	0
Bachelor of Social Science (Honours) (Sociology)	0
Associate Degree/Associate Diploma in Dance	1

Double Degrees – Limit of Grades of 3

Arts/Education

Limit of four grades of 3 across the combined award with a maximum of three grades of 3 in any one component (eg BA(Hum)/BEd: either Arts 3 + Ed 1, or Arts 1 + Ed 3, or Arts 2 + Ed2)

Bachelor of Arts (Dance)/Bachelor of Education
Bachelor of Arts (Drama)/Bachelor of Education
Bachelor of Arts (Humanities)/Bachelor of Education
Bachelor of Arts (Music)/Bachelor of Education
Bachelor of Arts (Visual Arts)/Bachelor of Education

Arts/Law

12.5% of each of the degree component course credit points (ie 12.5% of Arts component and 12.5% of Laws)

Bachelor of Arts (Humanities)/Bachelor of Laws
Bachelor of Arts (Journalism or Media Studies)/Bachelor of Laws

FACULTY OF BUILT ENVIRONMENT AND ENGINEERING

All courses – 12% of the total course credit points

FACULTY OF BUSINESS

Master of Business (BS92)	1
Master of Business (BS93)	1
Master of Business (BS88)	1
Master of Business (BS89)	1
Master of Commerce (BS94)	1
Master of Business Administration (GS80)	1

Master of Business Administration (GS81)	1
Graduate Diploma in Advanced Accounting (BS70)	1
Graduate Diploma in Communication (BS72)	1
Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations (BS74)	1
Graduate Diploma in Business Administration (GS70)	1
Graduate Certificate in Management (BS30)	1
Bachelor of Business (Honours) (BS63)	1
Bachelor of Business (BS56)	3

FACULTY OF EDUCATION

Doctor of Education	0
Master of Education	0
Master of Education (Research)	0
Master of Education (TESOL)	1
Graduate Diploma in Education (Computer Education)	1
Graduate Diploma in Education (Early Childhood)	1
Graduate Diploma in Education (Pre-service)	1
Graduate Diploma in Education (Educational Management)	1
Graduate Diploma in Education (Learning Support)	1
Graduate Diploma in Education (Teacher-Librarianship)	0
Graduate Certificate in Education	1
Graduate Certificate in Education (TESOL)	0
Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood) External	3
Bachelor of Early Childhood Studies	3
Bachelor of Education (In-service)	1
Bachelor of Education (Pre-service)	3
Bachelor of Teaching (Early Childhood, Primary)	3
Bachelor of Teaching (Child Care Upgrade)	3

FACULTY OF HEALTH

Graduate Diploma in Health Promotion	1
Bachelor of Applied Science (Home Economics)	3
All other courses – 12.5% of the total course credit points	

FACULTY OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

All courses – 12.5% of the total course credit points

FACULTY OF LAW

All courses – 12.5% of the total course credit points

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

All courses – 12.5% of the total course credit points

INTERFACULTY COURSES

Master of Public Policy	1
Master of Quality	1
Graduate Diploma in Quality	1
Double degree courses – 12.5% of each of the degree component course credit points	
All other courses – 12.5% of each of the total course credit points	
Double degrees in Education (with a maximum of three 3s in either the discipline or education component)	4

APPENDIX 3: EXCLUSION – DESIGNATED UNITS

	Credit Points
FACULTY OF ARTS	
<i>Bachelor of Arts (Dance)</i>	
AAB131 Ballet Technique 1	6
AAB132 Ballet Technique 2	6
AAB133 Ballet Technique 3	6
AAB134 Ballet Technique 4	6
AAB135 Contemporary Technique 1	6
AAB136 Contemporary Technique 2	6
AAB137 Contemporary Technique 3	6
AAB138 Contemporary Technique 4	6
<i>Bachelor of Arts (Drama)</i>	
AAB202 Acting 1	12
AAB203 Acting 2	12
AAB247 Acting 3	12
AAB248 Acting 4	12
<i>Bachelor of Arts (Music)</i>	
AAB606 Principal Studies 1	24
AAB607 Principal Studies 2	24
<i>Bachelor of Arts (Visual Arts)</i>	
AAB740 Foundation Art Practice 1	24
AAB741 Foundation Art Practice 2	24
AAB742 Studio Art Practice 1	12
AAB743 Studio Art Practice 2	12
<i>Bachelor of Social Science (Human Services)</i>	
SSB026 Fieldwork Practice 1	
SSB036 Fieldwork Practice 2	
<i>Associate Degree in Dance</i>	
AAX111 Repertoire & Practice Period 1	12
AAX112 Repertoire & Practice Period 2	12
AAX113 Repertoire & Practice Period 3	16
AAX114 Repertoire & Practice Period 4	16
AAX117 Ballet Technique 1	8
AAX118 Ballet Technique 2	8
AAX119 Ballet Technique 3	8
AAX120 Ballet Technique 4	8
AAX121 Contemporary Technique 1	8
AAX122 Contemporary Technique 2	8
AAX123 Contemporary Technique 3	8
AAX124 Contemporary Technique 4	8

APPENDIX 4: REPLACEMENT AND SUBSTITUTE AWARD CERTIFICATES

A 'replacement' certificate is a replacement for a certificate issued originally by the Queensland University of Technology.

A 'substitute' certificate is a substitute for a certificate issued originally by antecedents of Queensland University of Technology (including Brisbane College of Advanced Education, Brisbane Kindergarten Teachers' College, Kedron Park Teachers' College, Kelvin Grove Teachers' College, Kelvin Grove College of Teacher Education, Kelvin Grove College of Advanced Education, North Brisbane College of Advanced Education, Queensland Institute of Technology, [Queensland] Teachers' College and the [Queensland] Teachers' Training College).

Substitute certificates will not be issued for certificates issued originally by the Queensland Department of Education or other bodies not currently associated with higher education.

FEES FOR REPLACEMENT OR SUBSTITUTION

Replacement certificates will be issued free of charge where the original was lost or damaged in transmission or was defective. A fee of \$40 will be charged in all other cases.

A fee of \$40 will be charged in respect of substitute certificates.

CONDITIONS OF REPLACEMENT OR SUBSTITUTION

Both replacement and substitute certificates will be issued subject to the following conditions:

- where the original certificate has been lost in transmission or subsequently, a statutory declaration is submitted to that effect
- where the original certificate was defective or has been damaged, the certificate is returned
- payment of the prescribed fee, where applicable.

FORM OF CERTIFICATES

All replacement and substitute certificates will be produced on QUT proforma, and, except where a replica is issued as a replacement, will be produced using the proforma current at the time of issue of the replacement or substitute, and incorporate the signatures of the incumbent Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor and Registrar.

The student's name on the replacement and substitute certificates will be the same as on the original certificate. Certificates will not normally be re-issued

on account of a change of name. In exceptional circumstances the Registrar may approve variations to the application of this policy.

ENDORSEMENTS

Replacement certificates

Replacement certificates will carry no endorsement where the original certificate can be replicated in every respect. The University cannot guarantee to provide replicas in every instance.

However, where there has been any change in the proforma itself, the Common Seal, or the signatories, and no stock of the original is available, a replacement certificate will be endorsed as follows:

'This is a replacement for a certificate issued under the Common Seal on (day, month, year appearing on original certificate)(under the name of [name appearing on original certificate]).'

Substitute certificates

Substitute certificates will carry, as appropriate, one of the following endorsements in every case:

'This is a substitute for a certificate, (number – if known), issued on (date, month, year, appearing on original certificate) by (institution), (under the name of [name appearing on original certificate]) which was incorporated into Queensland University of Technology on 1 May 1990.'

or

'This is a substitute for a certificate issued on (date, month, year appearing on original certificate)(under the name of [name appearing on original certificate]) by Queensland Institute of Technology which became Queensland University of Technology on 1 January 1989.'

ACCESS TO ASSESSMENT RESULTS

The University is committed to a policy of openness with respect to the release of assessment results. Effective from the date of commencement of the Queensland Freedom of Information Act, QUT policy on access to assessment results and/or marks is as follows:

- For units where percentage marks are calculated, students may request and obtain their own final marks from nominated officers in the relevant Faculty.
- Faculty academic boards must make appropriate arrangements for students who request to peruse or to obtain a copy of their own examination scripts or written answers to examination questions or other forms of assessment, provided that the request is made within three months of the release of the examination results.
- Where examination question papers or other forms of assessment will be re-used in successive examinations, Faculty academic boards must arrange for students to receive advice on their performance with reference to their own examination scripts in a way which does not prejudice the examination mode.

ASSESSMENT PROVISIONS FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

Students with permanent or temporary disabilities have the right to alternative arrangements which are consistent with a commitment to academic excellence and the provision of equality of opportunity to enable students to fulfil course requirements.

Normally, students should notify the relevant Course Coordinator in writing early in the semester, but no later than the semester census date. Failure to do so may jeopardise access to appropriate services. Students who suffer a disability, illness or injury after the census date can, during the semester, seek special consideration or other means of addressing their need for alternative arrangements.

Alternative forms of assessment are usually negotiated between student and Course Coordinator, but advice can be sought from the QUT Disability Officer as needed, particularly if differing views are held about the appropriateness of such accommodation/arrangements.

Suggested variations in assessment techniques for students with disabilities are listed below. Issues of

validity, reliability and equity, together with ease of marketing, should be taken into account when adopting such alternatives.

Variations Examples

Mode

Questioning modality Brailled or audiotaped questions, viva voce testing, signing interpreter, etc.

Response modality Oral rather than written answers – recorded on tape, viva voce, signing, etc.

Context

Time Extended period to answer examination, respite breaks during an examination, extra time to complete assignments, deferment without penalty, etc.

Equipment Tape recorder, braille, print magnifier, electric typewriter, special desk for wheelchair, adapted laboratory equipment, etc.

Separate examination room Special equipment, personal assistance (to avoid disturbing others).

Personal assistance Amanuensis, reader, interpreter, aide.

To support their request for alternative assessment arrangements, students may be required by the relevant lecturer and Course Coordinator to present a certificate from a medical or other relevant specialist practitioner which substantiates the nature of the special need.

The University accepts that general principles of confidentiality and privacy should apply in such circumstances. Therefore, students may choose to refer the certificate to the QUT Disability Officer or a QUT counsellor who shall recommend appropriate action to the relevant lecturer or Course Coordinator.

Following any decisions in relation to such a request, all documentation in relation to the disability should be forwarded to the QUT Disability Officer for retention on a confidential file. A record of requests and adaptations will be retained for review purposes by the QUT Disability Officer with a record of the decision forwarded to the Examinations Officer for retention on the student's file.

The student must be advised in writing of any variations that will be made to assessment. The

Examinations Section will notify the student in the case of central examinations and the school office will do so for school-based assessment.

Students who are not granted alternative assessment but believe that they are entitled to alternative assessment under the above provisions may request a review of the decision under the University's procedures for reviews of academic rulings.

CONFIDENTIALITY OF STUDENT RECORDS

The University is required to have on record a variety of factual information about students both for internal use in connection with its academic program and for the compilation of statistical reports to meet the requirements of such external bodies as the Department of Employment, Education, Training and Youth Affairs.

The Registrar is the official custodian of such records and is responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for their proper maintenance and control.

Information required by outside bodies is normally of a statistical nature and does not identify individual students, eg admission and enrolment statistics, OP Score distributions, age distributions, patterns of origin by school or residential district, full-time/part-time ratios, attrition rates etc. However, information held on individual students may include details of a personal nature which students may quite reasonably expect the University to maintain as confidential except for legitimate internal purposes – eg age, address, telephone number, title, medical information, references, etc. The University has no need for and will not maintain records relating to the religious or political affiliations and activities of students except insofar as such information may be voluntarily included in correspondence from the student or in references supplied by persons at the student's request.

The University accepts that general principles of confidentiality and privacy should apply to the use or availability of its records on individual students. These imply that the University will not normally make available externally particular information on a student without specific authorisation by that student, unless it is legally required to do so. Exceptions to this policy will be restricted to situations in which the release of information is judged to be in the clear interest of the student, e.g. provision of a telephone number or address to a hospital when a relative has been involved in an accident.

Information from a student's personal files will be available internally to faculties and individual staff

members on the basis of a demonstrated need in connection with the academic program. Its release from the Student Administration office must be authorised by the Registrar acting within the spirit and intent of this policy, on the understanding that staff members using the information will also adhere to its intent.

In addition to being provided at regular intervals with information on academic performance, students shall be entitled to have access to their personal files which will contain forms, correspondence, results statements and any other items relating to each student. Access will be available only at Student Administration Offices and the student will be under supervision while perusing the file. The file may not be removed from the office. No student may have access to another student's personal file, or to information from such a file or computer record.

Each semester the University publishes students' results in the press and on University noticeboards. Students who would prefer that their results are not published in the press or displayed by name on University noticeboards have the right to request that their academic records remain confidential. The request to withhold results from public release will remain in force until specifically revoked by the student.

It is the responsibility of the Registrar to provide a student with copies of his or her official University transcript on request for use at the student's discretion, eg in connection with job applications or applications for admission to another educational institution, or to forward such transcripts when authorised in writing by the student to do so. Should the Registrar of another institution to which a student is seeking admission formally request a copy of the student's academic record, its transmission will be assumed to be authorised by the student. Official University transcripts may only be provided to other individuals, employers or agencies outside the University upon the written authorisation or request of the student, addressed to the Registrar.

Staff members who are asked to provide references for students should refer to the fact that official transcripts are available only through Student Administration Offices, but inasmuch as they have been asked by the students to comment on general academic performance and other attributes they are clearly free to do so.

AWARDS WITH HONOURS

This policy does not deal with honours programs which are end-on to a bachelor degree course.

In degree courses of four or more years, a degree with honours may be awarded to students who have recorded outstanding achievement in the four-year program.

First class honours, second class honours division A and second class honours division B may be awarded. Candidates for a degree with honours must fulfil the requirements for a pass degree and achieve a standard of proficiency in all course units as may from time to time be determined by the relevant faculty academic board and approved by University Academic Board.

Honours are awarded:

- to indicate that students may appropriately proceed to higher degrees
- to encourage students to work consistently throughout a course
- to ensure that QUT students can apply equally for employment in competition with honours graduates from other institutions
- to ensure that QUT graduates are eligible for the same level of salary on commencement as graduates from other institutions
- to enable QUT graduates to compete equally for scholarships.

A degree with honours will not be registered for programs of less than four years' duration.

Honours are presently awarded in the degree courses in Architecture, Engineering, Law and Optometry.

Faculty academic boards make recommendation to University Academic Board, supplying the following information:

- the level of academic achievement necessary to qualify for each grade of honours as per faculty criteria
- the actual results for each of the recommended candidates viz. the number of high distinctions, distinctions (or honours pre-1985), credits and passes
- the cumulative proportion of graduates represented in honours groups since the introduction of honours in the course and, for Engineering, cumulative percentages for each class of honours for civil, electrical and mechanical engineering graduates.

Student Administration Department will provide University Academic Board with the grade point average for each of the recommended candidates.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY POLICY

The Council of the Queensland University of Technology is committed to a policy of equal opportunity and freedom from all forms of discrimination as determined by legislation or by Council. The policy is issued on the basis that it is fair and just and contributes to the fulfilment of QUT's Missions and Goals.

In fulfilling this policy, the University aims to:

- promote the development of a University culture supportive of equity principles
- ensure all of its management and educational policies and practices reflect and respect the social and cultural diversity contained within the University and the community it serves
- ensure that the appointment and advancement of staff and admission and progression of students within QUT are determined on the basis of merit
- provide equal employment and educational opportunities within QUT and identify and remove barriers to participation and progression in employment and education, and implement an Affirmative Action Program for equity groups
- eliminate unlawful discrimination against staff and students on the grounds of sex; marital status; pregnancy; breastfeeding; race; age; parenthood; physical, intellectual and mental impairment; religious belief; lawful sexual activity; trade union activity; criminal record; social origin; medical record; nationality; or political belief or activity
- comply with state and federal legislation on Discrimination, Equal Opportunity and Affirmative Action and binding international human rights instruments.

The Vice-Chancellor, through the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Academic) and the management of the University, is responsible for implementation of this policy. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Academic) is assisted by the Equity Coordinator.

QUT expects all staff, students and members of the University community to act in accordance with this policy.

POLICY ON INCLUSIVE LANGUAGE AND PRESENTATION

Under its Equal Opportunity policy (1993), Queensland University of Technology aims to 'provide equal employment and educational opportunities within QUT and identify and remove barriers to participation and progression in employment and education'.

To this end, QUT supports a policy of inclusive language and presentation in all administrative and academic activities of the University. This means that the University will:

- actively promote awareness and use of inclusive language and presentation by staff and students in all QUT documents and materials in all forms
- actively promote the use of inclusive texts and materials in all QUT teaching and presentations
- work towards the elimination of demeaning or discriminatory language use and visual representations at QUT
- take active steps to ensure all staff and students are aware of their responsibilities under the policy and take appropriate action to assist staff and students to comply, and
- develop and maintain a procedure for resolving complaints of demeaning or discriminatory language and presentation.

For the purpose of this policy:

Inclusive language and presentation positively reflects the richness of the social and cultural diversity of Australian society and QUT community by embracing the lifestyles, experiences and values of all groups of people.

Discriminatory language and presentation devalues or demeans people or groups of people by harassing them, highlighting individual characteristics in an offensive or prejudicial manner, or by excluding them.

QUT recognises that use of inclusive language and presentation in all activities will assist in the University's mission to bring the benefit of teaching, research and learning to the community.

QUT expects all staff, students and other members of the University community to act in accordance with this policy.

Responsibility

Deans, Heads of Divisions and Chancellery are responsible for ensuring that their staff and, where applicable, students act in accordance with this policy.

Information on Inclusive Language and Presentation

In support of this policy, QUT has produced a guidebook to inclusive language and presentation. The guidebook contains examples and practical suggestions on how to be inclusive in communication and procedures for resolving complaints of demeaning or discriminatory language and presentation.

The guidebook is available from the Equity Section, Division of Academic Affairs.

SEXUAL AND GENDER-BASED HARASSMENT POLICY

QUT has adopted a Policy on Equal Opportunity to reflect its commitment to equal opportunity and freedom from all forms of discrimination in education and employment, as determined by legislation or by Council.

QUT recognises the right of all students and staff to work and/or study in an environment free from sexual and gender-based harassment. Sexual harassment and discrimination on the basis of sex are unlawful and unacceptable within the University.

The University acknowledges its responsibility to ensure that staff, students and members of the university community are made aware of what constitutes unacceptable behaviour within the University and that all managers and supervisors are aware of their responsibility for ensuring the maintenance of proper standards of conduct within the University.

The University recognises also its responsibility to take prompt and effective action to deal with complaints of sexual and gender-based harassment and to ensure that all people involved in the complaint, including the complainant, the person complained about and witnesses are treated fairly. The university will do everything in its power to ensure that people are not victimised in any way. It also recognises the responsibility of managers to take a pro-active role in dealing with any manifestations of sexual and gender-based harassment in accordance with this policy.

What is harassment?

Harassment is a form of discrimination. It is offensive social behaviour which occurs particularly in staff/student or employer/employee relationships where there is a relationship of power and/or authority of one person over another.

The University recognises however that the work or study environment may also be adversely affected by sexual or gender-based harassment by peers (student/student or employee/employee) and will not tolerate such behaviour. Similarly, the University will not tolerate harassment of staff by students nor harassment by staff or students of visitors or members of the public whilst engaged in University activities.

Behaviour that is regarded as harmless, trivial or a joke may constitute sexual or gender-based

harassment, where personally offensive, humiliating or distressing to the recipient.

Sexual harassment

Sexual harassment is any form of offensive sexual attention that is uninvited and unwelcomed. It can be a single incident or a persistent pattern of unwelcomed behaviour and it should be noted that the distress can be the same whether the conduct is intentional or unintentional. Although a majority of complaints of sexual harassment come from women, sexual harassment is not confined to any gender or sexuality. Sexual harassment can range from subtle behaviour to explicit demands for sexual activity or even criminal assault and includes the following:

- inappropriate remarks with sexual connotations
- smutty sexual jokes
- the display of offensive material
- stares and leers or offensive hand or body gestures
- inappropriate posturing
- comments and questions about another person's sexual conduct and/or private relationships
- persistent unwelcome invitations
- requests for sexual favours
- offensive written, telephone or electronic mail or other computer system communications
- unnecessary close physical proximity including persistently following a person
- unwelcome physical conduct such as brushing against or touching a person
- actual molestation
- sexual assault.

Gender-based harassment

Gender-based harassment is any conduct that is unwelcome because it denigrates a person on the basis of their gender. It can be a single incident or a persistent pattern of unwanted behaviour and constitutes unlawful discrimination if it can be shown that the person being harassed is being treated unfavourably on the basis of her or his sex. The term covers a range of behaviour which in its context amounts to harassment including:

- denigrating comments regarding a person's gender
- the display of written or pictorial material that denigrates a person's gender
- negative behaviours, for example bullying, intimidation or exclusion related to the gender of the recipient
- expressing stereotyping, that is, assumptions based

on gender about an individual's gender, group behaviour, values, culture or ability.

Information on harassment

QUT has procedures designed for dealing with complaints of sexual or gender-based harassment.

There is also a network of trained Sexual Harassment Contact Officers who can advise and assist people interested in making a complaint.

Information on the policy and procedures and/or the Sexual Harassment Contact Officers are available from the Equity Section.

Equity Coordinator
Room 0430
O Block Podium
Gardens Point Campus
Ph. 07 3864 2115

Equity Officer
Room 214
K Block
Kelvin Grove Campus
Ph. 07 3864 3652

POLICY ON RACIAL DISCRIMINATION AND HARASSMENT

QUT recognises the right of all students and staff to work and/or study in an environment free from all proscribed forms of discrimination and harassment, including racial discrimination and harassment.

QUT has adopted a Policy on Equal Opportunity (MOPP, A/10.4.1) to reflect its commitment to equal opportunity and freedom from all forms of discrimination in education and employment, as determined by legislation or by Council.

QUT is committed to protecting the rights of both students and staff to achieve their full potential in an environment which values cultural diversity and is free from racial discrimination or harassment. As such it aims to provide an environment in which positive actions are taken to:

- affirm and value cultural identity
- give due recognition to the history and experiences of the indigenous peoples of Australia particularly through the provision of information on Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander culture and society in the curricula of courses within discipline areas where such information is relevant
- give due recognition to its culturally diverse community through the provision of information on diverse cultures and societies in the curricula of courses within discipline areas where such information is relevant

- develop cross-cultural awareness and the active participation of staff and students in establishing a climate, within all University activities, conducive to the elimination of racial discrimination and harassment
- eliminate racial discrimination and harassment
- inform students and staff of their right to make complaints on the basis of racial discrimination and harassment, and to ensure complaints are dealt with promptly, seriously, fairly, and effectively
- alert staff, students, and organisational units to their responsibilities in regard to racial discrimination and harassment, and encourage them to take an active role in opposing racial discrimination and harassment
- ensure supervisors are aware of their accountability for maintaining proper standards of conduct within their areas of responsibility
- ensure all policies and practices of the University and its organisational units take account of the aim to eliminate racial discrimination and harassment.

QUT acknowledges its responsibility to ensure that staff, students, and members of the University community are made aware of what constitutes unacceptable behaviour within the University and that all managers and supervisors are aware of their responsibility for ensuring the maintenance of proper standards of conduct within the University.

QUT recognises its responsibility to deal with racial discrimination and harassment and to take prompt and effective action to deal with complaints, and to do everything in its power to ensure that all people involved in a complaint, including the complainant, the person complained about (the respondent), and witnesses are treated fairly by the University and are not victimised in any way. It also recognises the responsibility of managers to take a proactive role in dealing with any manifestations of discrimination or harassment in accordance with this policy.

What is racial discrimination and harassment?

Any distinction, exclusion, restriction or preference within QUT's study and work environment based upon race, colour, national or ethnic origin, descent, migrant status, ancestry, or nationality amounts to racial discrimination. Discrimination on the grounds of religion may in some circumstances constitute racial discrimination.

The University may however develop Affirmative Action Programs for specific groups of people in keeping with the University's Policy on Equal Opportunity (MOPP, A/10.4.1). Affirmative Action

Programs include strategies to provide increased opportunities for identified groups of people and to remove barriers to participation and progression in employment and education which are as a result of historical or existing disadvantage, harassment and discrimination. Affirmative Action Programs are therefore not included in a definition of racial discrimination and harassment.

Discrimination may be both direct and indirect. An example of direct racial discrimination would be denigrating the racial background of a student in a lecture. An example of indirect racial discrimination could be when examination timetables do not provide reasonable alternatives for clashes with religious holidays.

Discrimination includes discrimination on the basis of actual attributes (such as appearance, racial background or accent) and also includes discrimination on the basis of imputed or presumed attributes, such as unsubstantiated assumptions about a person's racial background.

Harassment is a form of discrimination. It is offensive social behaviour. The University recognises that the work or study environment may be adversely affected by racial harassment in staff/student or employer/employee relationships and between peers (student/student or employee/employee), and it will not tolerate such behaviour. Similarly, the University will not tolerate harassment by or of staff or students with respect to any other person whilst engaged in University-related activities.

Behaviour that is regarded by some as harmless, trivial, or a joke may to others constitute racial harassment, when it is personally offensive, humiliating, or distressing to the recipient.

When used in this policy, the term 'racially-based' means based upon attributes which may include race, colour, national or ethnic origin, descent, migrant status, ancestry, and nationality.

Racial discrimination and harassment may consist of a variety of behaviours and actions including, but not limited to the following examples:

- racially-based discrimination and harassment in access to services, education, or employment opportunities
- offensive racially-based comments, made in the course of lectures and class meetings or interviews
- racially-based derogatory name calling, insults, and offensive jokes
- written racially-based offensive comments by staff or students

- racially-based offensive comment in telephone or electronic mail or other computer system communications
- racially-based offensive graffiti
- distribution of racially-based offensive material
- making racially-based threats against a person or group
- display of racially-based offensive comment eg on clothing and badges
- using University facilities to recruit students or staff to organisations or groups which advocate racial discrimination or harassment
- advocating racial or religious hatred or inciting unlawful racial discrimination.

Information on racial discrimination and harassment

In support of this policy, QUT has put in place procedures for dealing with complaints of racial discrimination and harassment.

Information on racial discrimination and harassment and the complaints procedures is available from the Equity Section.

SUPPLEMENTARY ASSESSMENT

Supplementary assessment is provided to facilitate the course completion of students and will therefore only be granted to students whose current enrolment would satisfy the requirements for graduation. Supplementary assessment is provided only to students enrolled in undergraduate Bachelor degrees or graduate diplomas leading to the granting of an initial professional qualification.

Supplementary assessment is not a reassessment of the student's overall grade or the mark for an individual assessment item. It is a new item of assessment designed to assist final semester students to complete requirements for their qualification. A student may be granted a maximum of two supplementary assessments in any one course.

Faculty academic boards are responsible for determining eligibility for supplementary assessment at the time exam results are considered. Faculty academic boards will be guided by advice from the relevant School(s), as to whether, given the student's grades for the unit(s) and the nature of the unit(s) it is possible for the student to achieve a passing standard through supplementary assessment.

The form and type of supplementary assessment is at the discretion of the Faculty which will ensure that academic standards are maintained.

Supplementary assessment should only be provided in the following circumstances:

- when a student receives a grade of 3 in a unit where a 4 is required for course completion
- when a student receives a grade of 2 in a unit where a 3 is required for course completion.
- Supplementary assessment will not be granted in the following circumstances:
 - to students enrolled in designated units listed in Appendix 3 to the Student Rules
 - to students who have been graded 1 Low Fail or K Withdrawn Failure.

Students who are not granted supplementary assessment but believe they are entitled to supplementary assessment may request a review of the decision under the University's procedures for reviews of academic rulings.

The only grades that will be recorded following supplementary assessment are S3 (Pass Supplementary) and S2 (Fail Supplementary).

three

CONTENTS

QUT International College	108
University-wide and Interfaculty Courses	112
Faculty of Arts	221
Faculty of Built Environment and Engineering	279
Faculty of Business	369
Faculty of Education	435
Faculty of Health	509
Faculty of Information Technology	545
Faculty of Law	571
Faculty of Science	605
Index of Courses	645

QUT INTERNATIONAL COLLEGE

- Diploma of Business (BS40) 108
- Diploma of Information Technology (IT10) 109
- Foundation Programs 109
- Bridging Program 110
- English Language Programs (ELICOS) 110

UNIVERSITY-WIDE AND INTERFACULTY COURSES

- Doctor of Philosophy (IF49) 112
- Master of Applied Science (Research) 119
- Master of Public Policy (IF64) 124
- Graduate Diploma in Quality (IF69) 127
- Graduate Certificate in Quality (IF68) 128
- Honours Degrees 128
- Bachelor of Applied Science/Bachelor of Laws (IF34) 129
- Bachelor of Applied Science (Mathematics)/Bachelor of Business (IF60) 131
- Bachelor of Applied Science (Mathematics)/Bachelor of Information Technology (IF58) 134
- Cooperative Education Program 139
- Bachelor of Applied Science (in Human Movement Studies)/Bachelor of Education (IF73) 139
- Bachelor of Applied Science/Bachelor of Education (Science/Secondary Education) (IF71) 140
- Bachelor of Applied Science (Human Movement Studies)/Bachelor of Business (IF46) 141
- Bachelor of Applied Science (Human Movement Studies)/Bachelor of Business (IF62) 141
- Bachelor of Arts (Media Studies/Journalism)/Bachelor of Business (IF26) 143
- Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Education (IF70) 155
- Humanities and Film and Media Majors 160
- Academy of the Arts Majors 161
- Academy of the Arts Elective Units 161
- Bachelor of Arts (Dance)/Bachelor of Education (IF75) 162
- Bachelor of Arts (Drama)/Bachelor of Education (IF76) 163
- Bachelor of Music/Bachelor of Education (IF77) 165
- Bachelor of Arts (Visual Arts)/Bachelor of Education (IF78) 166
- Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws (IF39) 167
- Bachelor of Arts (Journalism/Media Studies)/Bachelor of Laws (IF35) 169
- Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Education (IF72) 172
- Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (IF41) 173
- Bachelor of Business (Accountancy)/Bachelor of Laws (IF37) 181
- Bachelor of Business (Major)/Bachelor of Health Science (Health Services Management) (IF47) ... 183

- Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Information Technology (Information Systems) (IF48) 184
- Bachelor of Engineering (Civil)/Bachelor of Applied Science (Mathematics) (IF42) 187
- Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical & Computer Engineering)/Bachelor of Business (IF45) 190
- Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical & Computer Engineering)/Bachelor of Applied Science (Mathematics) (IF44) 202
- Bachelor of Engineering (Electronics)/Bachelor of Information Technology (IF25) 206
- Bachelor of Engineering (Manufacturing Systems)/Bachelor of Business (Marketing) (IF56) 209
- Bachelor of Health Science (Family & Consumer Studies)/Bachelor of Education (IF74) 211
- Bachelor of Health Science (Nutrition & Dietetics)/Bachelor of Applied Science (Human Movement Studies) (HL42) 212
- Bachelor of Health Science (Occupational Health & Safety)/Bachelor of Applied Science (Human Movement Studies) (HL44) 213
- Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Education (IF79) 215
- Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (IF38) 216
- Bachelor of Surveying/Bachelor of Information Technology (IF54) 218

COURSES

- University Diploma in Business (BS40)
- University Diploma in Information Technology (IT10)
- Foundation Programs
- Bridging Program
- General English
- English for Academic Purposes
- English for Business Purposes

Staff

Director: D Stent

Head, University Entry Programs: A. Savige

Senior Program Educator, Foundation Programs: A. Poiner

Director of Studies, English Language Programs: J. Valkhoff

Coordinator, English Language Programs: J. Schiffmann

The College is an integral part of QUT. It provides programs for international students who seek to bridge their studies primarily in the Asia-Pacific region with higher education courses at QUT and other Australian universities. As part of QUT's Division of Research and Advancement the College contributes to the internationalisation of QUT through the exposure of QUT students and staff to the Asia-Pacific region.

The College fulfils this mission through the provision of University Entry Programs and English Language Programs (ELICOS) which prepare international students for undergraduate and postgraduate study at QUT.

Note: For rules relating to University Entry Programs, students should refer to the Course Guide for their relevant program of study. These are issued at the time of enrolment for commencing students.

UNIVERSITY ENTRY PROGRAMS

■ University Diploma of Business (BS40)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 2 semesters (full-time)

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Dr Alan Savige

Full-Time Course Structure

	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1 Semester 1		
BSD110 Accounting	12	4
BSD112 Business Technology & Information	12	4
BSD116 Marketing & International Business	12	4
QCD100 Business English 1 ¹	12	4
Year 1 Semester 2		
BSD113 Economics	12	4
BSD114 Government, Business & Society	12	4
BSD115 Management, People & Organisations	12	4
QCD200 Business English 2 ¹	12	4

¹ A grade of 4 is required in QCD100 Business English 1 to proceed to QCD200 Business English 2.

■ University Diploma of Information Technology (IT10)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 2 semesters (full-time)

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Dr Alan Savage

Full Time Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1 Semester 1			
ITD225	Introduction to Databases	12	4
ITD410	Software Development 1	12	4
ITD412	Technology of Information Systems	12	4
QCD100	Business English 1 ¹	12	4
Year 1 Semester 2			
ITD107	Programming Laboratory ²	12	4
ITD411	Software Development 2 ²	12	4
ITD510	Communications Networks	12	4
QCD200	Business English 2 ¹	12	4

■ Foundation Programs

Programs (maximum of 2 semesters) are available to prepare international students for almost all undergraduate courses. They provide students who do not meet degree entry requirements with an opportunity to become eligible for entry into QUT Faculties.

There are three, fourteen week semesters per year designed to progress a student from O levels to Year 2 of a Business or Information Technology degree within an eighteen month period. Other degree entry points may take slightly longer. Those who have successfully completed a senior High School A level or its equivalent may be permitted to take only the Final semester of the Foundation Program.

Those Foundation students who attain the minimum results for entry to a degree, as specified by the relevant Faculty, will be guaranteed a place in the degree course for which they have applied.

	Contact Hrs/Wk.
Foundation (Preparatory) Semester 1	
Arts	24
Built Environment/Engineering	24
Business	24
Education	24
Health	24
Information Technology	24
Law	22
Science	24
Foundation (Final) Semester 2	
Arts	25
Built Environment/Engineering	25
Business	25
Education	25
Health	25
Information Technology	25
Law	25
Science	25

¹ A grade of 4 is required in QCD100 Business English 1 to proceed to QCD200 Business English 2.

² A grade of 4 is required in ITD410 Software Development 1 to proceed to ITD411 Software Development 2 or ITD107 Programming Laboratory.

A number of the following subjects are incorporated in individual Foundation Programs:

Semester 1

APF002	Applied Psychology
ASF001	Australian Studies 1
ASF002	Australian Studies 2
AYF001	Accounting 1
AYF002	Accounting 2
CHF002	Chemistry
CMF001	Communication 1
CMF002	Communication 2
COF001	Computing 1
COF002	Computing 2
ECF001	Economics 1
ECF002	Economics 2
IPF002	Introduction to Programming
ISF001	Introduction to Science
LSF002	Life Science
LWF001	Law 1
LWF002	Law 2
MAF001	Mathematics
MAF002	Advanced Mathematics
MBF002	Business Mathematics
PHF002	Physics

■ Bridging Program

This program is designed for students who plan to study at QUT or at another tertiary institution in an undergraduate or postgraduate program who already meet minimum academic admission criteria for their selected course. The program is available in February or July and is of one semester duration.

Students will be given an opportunity to:

- familiarise themselves with QUT and its facilities, such as libraries and computer systems.
- develop an understanding of academic and language skills needed for tertiary study in Australia.
- develop the necessary communication skills to function successfully within a university degree program.
- study a unit for credit towards their degree.
- make friendships and establish a network of friends.
- be in a comprehensive study support program.

The program consists of the following subjects taken over the duration of the university semester commencing in February or July of each year.

	Contact Hrs/Wk
BAC001 Academic Communication	5
BAP001 Australian Perspectives	5
BCO001 Bridging Computing	3

■ English Language Programs (ELICOS)

Director of Studies: Drs Jaap Valkhoff

QUT General English (GE) courses

General English classes are offered in six week sessions. Courses cater for students at all levels of English language from elementary to intermediate and advanced.

There are special study skills classes for students who want an introductory course of academic English.

QUT English for Academic Purposes (EAP) courses

The English for Academic Purposes course is offered in twelve week sessions and caters for students with an advanced level of English who are about to commence a degree program at university.

The EAP program aims to develop specific study and language skills in English needed to undertake academic study successfully in Australia. The course includes an IELTS preparation component.

QUT English for Business Purposes (EBP) courses

The English for Business Purposes course is offered in twelve week sessions and helps students develop their English in business communication. The course caters for a wide variety of students who need to be able to use English for work or business studies.

Further Information

University Entry Programs

Telephone: + 61 7 3864 5914

Facsimile: + 61 7 3864 5910

English Language Programs

Telephone: + 61 7 3864 3305

Facsimile: + 61 7 3864 3085

COURSE STRUCTURES**■ Doctor of Philosophy (IF49)****Introduction**

The main purpose of graduate study is to encourage independence and originality of thought in the quest for knowledge. The Doctor of Philosophy degree is awarded in recognition of a students erudition in a broad field of learning and for notable accomplishment in that field through an original and substantial contribution to knowledge. The candidates research must reveal high critical ability and powers of imagination and synthesis, and may be in the form of new knowledge, or of significant and original adaptation, application and interpretation of existing knowledge.

1. General Conditions

1.1 The Council of the Queensland University of Technology was established in 1989 under the Queensland University of Technology Act.

1.2 This section sets out the Regulations governing the award of the degree of PhD.

1.3 The Councils power to approve arrangements for the registration and examination of candidates for the degree of PhD is exercised through a Research Degrees Committee, which shall be a subcommittee of Research Management Committee. In exercising this power, the Research Degrees Committee shall be advised by faculty academic boards, deans of faculty and heads of school, as appropriate.

1.4 In order to qualify for the award of the degree of PhD, a candidate must submit to the Research Degrees Committee:

- a certificate of satisfactory completion of the candidates approved course of study signed by the Principal Supervisor
- a declaration signed by the candidate that he or she has not been a candidate for another tertiary award without permission of the Research Management Committee
- a certificate recommending acceptance of the thesis in fulfilment of the conditions for the award of the PhD degree signed by each member of the faculty panel that recommended examination of the thesis and the Examination Committee which accepted it.
- an application for conferral of the degree, and
- four copies of the thesis in the required format.

2. Admission and Enrolment

2.1.1 A candidate may enrol either as a full-time or as a part-time student (see also Section 4). To be enrolled as a full-time student, a candidate must be able to commit to the course not less than three-quarters of a normal working week, averaged over each year of candidacy. Such a student may not devote more than 300 hours annually to teaching activities, including preparation and marking.

2.1.2 A candidate who is unable to devote to the course the proportion of time specified in Section 2.1.1 may enrol as a part-time student.

2.1.3 A candidates program of research or other approved investigation may be based at a place of employment or a sponsoring institution (see Section 7). Normally, support of the sponsoring establishment for the candidates application is required for enrolment.

2.1.4 A sponsoring establishment is required to certify annually by 31 December that all enrolled PhD candidates sponsored by that organisation are actively engaged in their course of study, and are maintaining frequent contact with their local supervisor.

2.2 To gain admission into a course of study leading to the award of a Doctor of Philosophy, a candidate normally shall hold a relevant first class or second class division A honours degree or an appropriate master degree (by coursework or by thesis) of QUT or of another recognised institution.

2.3 Before accepting an application for admission, the Research Degrees Committee must satisfy itself that the candidate has sufficient command of English to complete satisfactorily the proposed course of study, to pass an oral examination in English as described in Section 9.2, and to prepare a thesis in English.

2.4 Without the specific permission of the Research Degrees Committee, students may not be enrolled as candidates for a PhD degree if they are enrolled candidates for another tertiary award.

2.5 The Research Degrees Committee may cancel a candidates enrolment, after consulting the relevant dean, supervisors and having taken account of all relevant circumstances and having given the candidate opportunity to show cause why it should not do so:

- if it is of the opinion that the candidate either has effectively discontinued his/her studies or has no reasonable expectation of completing the course of study within the maximum time allowed (see Regulation 4), or
- if the quality and progress of research gives no reasonable expectation of successful completion of the degree, or
- if the candidates grade point average in coursework undertaken is below 5.00 on a scale of seven.

2.6 A student whose enrolment has lapsed or has been cancelled, and who wishes subsequently to re-enter the course of study to pursue an investigation which is substantially the same as his/her previous investigation, may be re-admitted under such conditions as the Research Degrees Committee shall prescribe.

2.7 An application for admission shall be made on the prescribed application form and shall involve a two stage process:

Stage 1 shall include:

- personal data
- academic record and details of relevant professional and research experience
- the proposed field of study
- the centre/research concentration area

and may be approved by the relevant faculty committee, at which time the student will be conditionally admitted to the program.

Stage 2 of the application must normally be completed within three months of conditional admission (up to six months for international students) and shall include:

- the proposed title of thesis
- a brief outline of proposed research, including a brief background to the research
- a brief description of intended research methods and required equipment and consumables
- a timeline for the proposed research.

If Stage 2 of the enrolment process is not completed, the Research Degrees Committee may, on advice from the supervisor and head of school, terminate the candidature or, in exceptional cases, grant an extension of time not more than three months in which the conditions of Stage 2 shall be met.

Research Degrees Committee reserves the right to call for referee reports where considered necessary to enable a decision on admission to be made.

2.8 The Faculty shall advise the Research Degrees Committee:

- whether the applicant meets the prescribed criteria for enrolment (see Regulations 2.2, 2.3, 2.4), or if deficiencies exist, what they are and whether and how they can be remedied
- whether the applicants proposed topic of research is consistent with the aims and objectives of the centre/research concentration area
- whether the centre/research concentration area is willing and able to provide the accommodation, facilities and resources required for the proposed study
- of the names and academic details of a Principal Supervisor and Associate Supervisor(s) (see Regulation 6).

2.9 Research Degrees Committee shall recommend that:

- the applicant be registered to PhD candidature, in which case it shall appoint supervisors; or

the applicant be admitted to master candidature with the option of later applying to upgrade to PhD candidature (see Regulation 5); or

the applicant be not admitted,

and may set conditions on an offer of admission including date of admission.

2.10 On admission, the candidate shall develop, in consultation with his/her supervisors, and provide to the Research Degrees Committee, a realistic and clear statement of objectives, which may be coursework, projects or research, which will constitute the basis of a full course of study (see Regulation 3).

2.11 Normally, within twelve months of registration (or eighteen months for part-time candidates), the candidate shall develop, in consultation with his/her supervisors, a full course of study (see Regulation 3), which shall incorporate work done to this point and shall be able to demonstrate a research capacity.

2.12 The faculty shall review the candidates progress and full course of study and shall submit to the Research Degrees Committee an Application for Confirmation of Candidature consisting of:

appraisal of the candidates progress and suitability for continuation in the PhD program

the full course of study

a statement that the course of study is of the standard required for a PhD program

statements of whether the studies continue to be within the aims and objectives and physical and human resources of the centre/research concentration area.

2.13 Research Degrees Committee may require changes to the full course of study, and shall:

confirm the candidature

if the recommendation of the faculty is not to confirm candidature immediately, grant an extension of up to three months in which confirmation of candidature must be undertaken. A further extension up to a maximum of three months may be granted only in exceptional circumstances.

Where an extension of provisional candidature has been approved, the candidate must be advised of the conditions to be met for confirmation of candidature in the form of clear written guidelines on work to be completed and due dates for submission of materials. The conditions should be endorsed by the student, supervisor(s), director of centre and the head of school or the dean as appropriate; or

after giving the candidate opportunity to show cause why such action should not be taken:

terminate the candidature with an offer of admission to candidature for the degree of master, or

terminate the candidature with no such offer.

2.14 Candidature shall have commenced on the date of admission, or at some later date as determined by the Research Degrees Committee.

3. Course of Study

3.1 A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy is required to complete successfully a course of study which results in a substantial contribution to knowledge. This contribution may be in the form of new knowledge, or of significant and original adaptation, application and interpretation of existing knowledge.

3.2 The course of study normally will include:

a program of assessed coursework

participation in university scholarly activities such as research seminars, teaching and publication

regular face-to-face interaction with supervisors, and

a program of supervised research and investigation

and must be such as to enable the candidate to acquire competence in relevant methods of research and scholarship related to the subject of the proposed investigation, and to display sustained independent effort.

3.3 Coursework at doctoral level demands a capacity for critical analysis and a specialisation of research interests not normally appropriate for an undergraduate program. Such coursework may be conducted in a number of ways:

as advanced lecture courses

- as seminars in which faculty and students present critical studies of selected problems within the subject field
- as independent study or reading courses, or
- as research projects conducted under faculty supervision.

In all cases, coursework will be based upon a formal syllabus setting out the educational outcomes expected from the course, a list of topics to be covered, the prescribed reading material and the method of assessment of progress through and at the end of the course.

3.4 Coursework will occupy not more than one third of the total period of candidature (see Section 4).

3.5 A full and systematic description of the candidates proposed course of study shall be included in an Application for Confirmation of Candidature (see Regulation 2.12). The description should include the area of study within which the candidates course lies, the coursework to be undertaken, the nature of participation in scholarly activities of the centre, school or faculty in which the study is being undertaken, the objectives of the proposed program of research and investigation, its relationship to previous work in the same field, the research methods to be followed, and the proposed title of the thesis to be written.

3.6 A candidate is normally expected to pursue the approved program of research and investigation throughout the period of candidature. Where circumstances make modification or extension of the program desirable, approval for the proposed change must be sought in writing from the Research Degrees Committee. Permission to maintain the candidature may be given by the Committee in such circumstances, provided that the course of study remains in the same field.

3.7 Where a candidates approved program of research and investigation forms part of a group project, the application must indicate clearly the individual contribution expected to be made by the candidate, and the extent to which the work is to be carried out in collaboration with others (see also Section 8.4).

3.8 Where an approved program of research and investigation is carried out jointly in QUT and in an industrial, commercial, professional or research establishment, the nature of the work to be carried out in each need not be prescribed in detail initially, but a clear indication must be provided of the way in which the work that the candidate is likely to undertake in the collaborating establishment relates to work to be undertaken at QUT or elsewhere.

3.9 In appropriate cases, the Research Degrees Committee may approve a course of study leading to the presentation of a thesis accompanied by material in other than written form, or exceptionally, in lieu of a research program, a program of scholarly postgraduate work concerned with significant aspects of industrial, commercial or professional activity. Such approval must be sought from the Research Degrees Committee at the time of application for admission or when approval to modify the course of study is sought. At the same time, arrangements for the examination of such candidates should be proposed for approval by the Research Degrees Committee, including details of the form which the candidates presentation is expected to take.

4. Period of Time for Completion of Course of Study

4.1 A full-time candidate who does not hold a master degree appropriate to the course of study will normally be required to complete a period of candidature of at least thirty months before submitting the thesis for examination. The corresponding period in the case of a part-time candidate shall be forty-two months. In special cases the Research Degrees Committee may approve a shorter period.

4.2 A holder of a research master degree appropriate to the course of study may submit the thesis for examination after not less than twenty-four months of admission if a full-time student, or thirty-six months if a part-time student. In special cases the Research Degrees Committee may approve a shorter period.

4.3 Without the permission of the Research Degrees Committee, no full-time candidate for the degree of PhD shall submit a thesis for examination more than forty-eight months from the date on which admission in the program was granted. The corresponding period in the case of a part-time candidate shall be sixty months.

4.4 Where a candidate wishes to change from full-time to part-time registration or vice versa, application must be made in writing to the Research Degrees Committee. All such applications must specify the revised date of expected completion.

4.5 Where application is made for permission to extend the period within which the candidate may submit a thesis for examination, details of the candidates progress shall be presented to the Research Degrees Committee, together with the reasons for the delay in completing the course and the expected date of completion. Where the Committee agrees to an extension, it may set a limit to the maximum period of candidature in the PhD program.

5. Transfer of Candidature

5.1 A candidate registered for a master degree or a professional doctorate may apply for transfer to PhD candidature. An application will normally be approved only when the candidate is able to satisfy the requirements for confirmation of PhD candidature (see Regulations 2.11 and 2.12). Where coursework has been undertaken as part of the master degree or professional doctorate, a transfer normally may be approved only if the candidate has attained a grade point average of at least 5.00 on a seven point scale. Master qualifying candidates must have confirmed master candidature before applying for transfer to PhD candidature.

5.2 A candidate for a master or PhD degree at another recognised institution may apply for transfer to a PhD program at QUT if the requirements for confirmation of PhD candidature can be satisfied.

5.3 Intending applicants for transfer shall develop, in consultation with their existing or preferred supervisors as appropriate, a full course of study (see Regulation 3).

5.4 Applications shall be made on the prescribed form to the Research Degrees Committee and shall consist of required administrative details, reasons for transfer and a full course of study. The faculty shall first review the candidates progress and full course of study and append to the Application for Transfer a statement which sets out:

- the nature, duration and quality of the work already done, its relevance to the proposed PhD thesis and therecommended amount of credit
- appraisal of the candidates progress and suitability for transfer of candidature and confirmation of PhD candidature
- the supervisors and their credentials
- whether the proposed research is within the aims and objectives and physical and human resources of the centre/research concentration area.

5.5 Research Degrees Committee may require changes to the full course of study and shall:

- approve the transfer of candidature, normally confirming PhD candidature, and determine the amount of credit to be allowed and the date of registration; or
- not approve the transfer.

5.6 The periods of minimum and maximum time for presentation of the thesis shall be extended by eight months for candidates who were admitted to a master degree from a pass degree.

5.7 A candidate enrolled for the degree of PhD who is unable to complete the approved course of study may apply for transfer to an appropriate master degree.

6. Supervision

6.1 Normally two supervisors shall be appointed for each PhD candidate.

6.2 One supervisor shall be the Principal Supervisor, with responsibility for supervising the candidate on a frequent basis. The Principal Supervisor shall be a member of QUT staff. An Emeritus Professor of the University and staff appointed to Research Centres may be nominated as Principal Supervisor of a PhD candidate. A Principal Supervisor normally shall have undertaken the successful supervision of research degree candidates. Where a Principal Supervisor is proposed who has not undertaken such supervision, an associate supervisor (see Section 6.3) should have had such experience. Normally the Principal Supervisor shall hold a PhD degree or have an established research record in the areas of the proposed project.

6.3 An associate supervisor may be appointed either from QUT or from elsewhere. Where appropriate, more than one associate supervisor may be appointed. The Research Management Committee may approve the appointment as associate supervisor of a person without experience sufficient to satisfy appointment as a Principal Supervisor. Where collaboration has been arranged between QUT and another organisation, the latter is expected to recommend to the Committee a member of its staff as an associate supervisor.

6.4 The Research Degrees Committee must be satisfied regarding the qualifications and experience of all proposed supervisors.

6.5 The Principal Supervisor and candidate are required to report at six-monthly intervals on the prescribed form to the Research Degrees Committee on the candidates progress and research plans. Both reports shall be signed by the candidate and supervisor and submitted through the head of school and the director of the Centre or Research Concentration.

6.6 Faculties may develop internal policies and procedures for six-monthly review of candidates progress and may provide to the Research Degrees Committee reports and recommendations in addition to those of the candidate and supervisor.

6.7 The Research Degrees Committee shall:

- where the candidates performance is deemed satisfactory, approve continuation of the candidate; or
- where the candidates performance is deemed unsatisfactory
- determine requirements to be placed on the student or such other action which it deems necessary to remedy the unsatisfactory situation, or
- cancel a candidates enrolment (see Regulation 2.5)

and shall advise the candidate and Principal Supervisor in writing of any such decisions.

6.8 In the six-monthly report following a report of progress deemed unsatisfactory by the Research Degrees Committee, the candidate and Principal Supervisor shall comment on progress on any specified remedial action.

6.9 When a candidates progress has been unsatisfactory to the Research Degrees Committee in any two consecutive six-monthly reports during the candidature, the Research Degrees Committee shall normally cancel the enrolment of the candidate (see Regulation 2.5).

7. Place and Conditions of Work

7.1 The research program must normally be carried out under supervision in a suitable environment in Australia.

7.2 The Research Degrees Committee must be satisfied that arrangements as set out in these regulations regarding coursework, participation in scholarly activities, supervision, facilities and training in research methods may be made for the candidate, and that accommodation, equipment and access to library and computing facilities meet the needs of the approved course of study.

8. Thesis

8.1 The thesis must be presented in accordance with the requirements of the Council, including any accompanying declarations (see Section 1). Current requirements are available from the Office of Research.

8.2 Except with the specific permission of the Research Degrees Committee, the thesis must be presented in the English language. Such permission must be sought at the time of application for admission, and will not be granted solely on the grounds that the candidates ability to satisfy the Examination Committee will be affected adversely by the requirement to present the thesis in English.

8.3 The thesis must include a statement of the objectives of the investigation, and must acknowledge published or other sources of information, together with any substantial financial assistance received.

8.4 Where a candidates research program forms part of a collaborative group project, the thesis must indicate clearly the candidates individual contribution and the extent to which co-workers contributed to the candidates program.

8.5 Subject to QUTs intellectual property policy, the copyright of the thesis is vested in the candidate.

8.6 Where a candidate or the sponsoring establishment wishes the thesis to remain confidential for a period of time after completion of the work, application for approval must be made to the Research Degrees Committee when the thesis is submitted. The period normally shall not exceed two years from the date on which the Examination Committee recommends acceptance of the thesis, during which time the thesis will be held on restricted access in the QUT library.

9. Examinations

9.1 Any fees payable in relation to the examination of a candidate shall be determined by the Council.

9.2 In order to determine whether the thesis is acceptable for examination by the Examination Committee, and subject to the provisions of Section 9.3, the candidate shall be examined orally by the faculty to which he/she is attached. The examination will be based on:

- the work described in the thesis, and
- the field of study in which the investigation lies.

The faculty shall advertise or otherwise arrange for the oral examination which should be attended by all available members of the Examination Committee. The examination shall be conducted by a panel of three nominated by the faculty and chaired by the Principal Supervisor.

Fourteen days prior to the date of the oral examination, sufficient copies of the thesis, bound in temporary cover, must be presented to the Chairperson of the faculty examining panel so as to provide a copy for each member of the panel and each attending member of the Examination Committee. The faculty examining panel shall use the prescribed form when advising the faculty, the Research Degrees Committee and the Research Management Committee that the thesis meets with their approval.

9.3 Where for good and sufficient reasons the Research Degrees Committee is satisfied that a candidate would be seriously disadvantaged if required to undergo an oral examination, an alternative form of examination may be approved. Such approval shall not be given solely on the grounds that the candidates knowledge of the English language is inadequate (see Section 2.3).

9.4 The thesis shall normally be examined by an Examination Committee comprising at least two external examiners and not more than one internal examiner. The internal examiner normally shall chair the committee. If there is no internal examiner, then the Research Degrees Committee shall appoint a chairperson.

9.5 Subject to agreement between supervisors and not later than six months before the proposed date for the submission of the thesis, the Principal Supervisor is required to recommend to the Research Degrees Committee the composition of a proposed Examination Committee, together with the title of the candidates thesis.

9.6 Four copies of the thesis in the required format must be presented to the Research Degrees Committee together with certification that the approved course of study has been completed and the thesis accepted by the faculty to which the candidate is attached (see Section 9.2). Receipt of the thesis by the Research Students Section shall constitute the submission of the candidates thesis for examination.

9.7 The candidates Principal Supervisor shall forward arrangements for examination of the thesis through the faculty to the Research Degrees Committee for approval.

9.8 In exceptional circumstances, the Research Degrees Committee may act directly to make suitable arrangements for the examination of a candidate, including the selection of examiners.

9.9 Normally, examiners must agree to read and report upon the thesis within two months of its receipt.

9.10 The external examiners must be independent of both QUT and the sponsoring establishment, if any.

9.11 External examiners should normally have substantial research experience in the area under investigation and be internationally recognised in the relevant field. It is recommended that at least one of the nominated examiners is from an overseas university or equivalent research institution, although all of the examiners may be from Australian institutions provided they are recognised as international experts in the relevant field of research. At least one external examiner must also have had experience of examining research degree candidates at the doctoral level.

9.12 The internal examiner, if any, may not be an associate supervisor. However, an associate supervisor may be Chair of the Examination Committee.

9.13 The internal examiner must have experience of research in the general field under investigation and, where practicable, should have specialist knowledge of the area in which the investigation was conducted.

9.14 The Research Degrees Committee shall provide the examiners with a copy of the thesis and of the Councils PhD Regulations, and with any other relevant information.

9.15 When the examiners are in agreement with respect to the thesis, the Chairperson shall transmit the result of the examination on the prescribed form to the Chairperson of the Research Degrees Committee. The examiners report shall recommend:

- (i) that the degree be awarded, with or without minor modifications to the thesis, or
- (ii) that the candidate be re-examined, or
- (iii) that the degree not be awarded.

If a candidate is required to revise and resubmit a thesis, the examiners reports will be made available to the candidate, the anonymity of the examiners being maintained.

When the recommendation is that the degree be awarded, the Chairperson must return an Examiners Report together with a certificate signed by each examiner recommending acceptance of the thesis in fulfilment of the conditions for the award of the PhD degree. A copy of the thesis, together with the certification by the faculty examiners and the Examination Committee will then be lodged in the QUT library. A copy will be sent at the same time to the sponsoring establishment, if any.

9.16 If the examiners cannot reach agreement, they shall submit separate reports and recommendations to the Research Degrees Committee. In cases where the examiners reports differ, the Research Degrees Committee may request that the Chair of Examiners give expert opinion, in consultation with the other examiners, on any matter referred to them by the Committee in relation to a dispute, and to the extra work the candidate may be required to undertake. The Research Degrees Committee may then:

- (i) not award the degree, or
- (ii) accept a majority recommendation with or without the advice of a further external examiner.

9.17 A candidate who fails to satisfy the Research Degrees Committee at the first attempt may, on the recommendation of the examiners and with the approval of the Research Degrees Committee, be re-examined not more than once. Application must be made to the Research Degrees Committee for approval of the re-examination arrangements.

9.18 Re-examination shall take place within twelve months from the date on which the candidate is advised in writing of such re-examination. The Research Degrees Committee may, on application by the candidate and supported by the Principal Supervisor, approve an extension of this period.

9.19 The examiners must give the candidate guidance on the deficiencies identified by the first examination.

9.20 The Research Degrees Committee may require that an additional external examiner be appointed for the re-examination.

9.21 Regulations applicable to examinations generally shall apply to the re-examination.

9.22 The examiners may recommend that a candidate who has been examined for the degree of PhD be awarded the degree of Master, provided that the candidate meets or can meet the requirements of a Masters program.

9.23 After the examination process is complete, examiners reports are to be made available to the candidate on request. The names of examiners will be released on request providing the examiner has indicated willingness to have his/her identity revealed to the candidate.

■ Master of Applied Science (Research)

Students wishing to enrol in a Master of Applied Science (Research) should contact the relevant Faculty. General course rules follow.

Introduction

The objectives of the course are:

- to provide postgraduate educational opportunities in specialised fields of applied science and information technology by means of a program which involves either an original contribution to knowledge or an original application of existing knowledge
- to provide further education in research methods

- to enable graduates employed in industry to undertake further education by research and thesis
- to enable industrial organisations and other external agencies to sponsor a student research program under the control and supervision of the Faculty
- to further relationships between the University and industry or other external agencies engaged in applied science, to their mutual advantage.

1. General Conditions

1.1 The Council of the Queensland University of Technology was established in 1989 under the *Queensland University of Technology Act 1988*.

1.2 The Councils power to approve recommendations from Faculty academic boards regarding the registration, supervision and examination of research degree candidates and to develop policy and procedure relating to research degrees is exercised through a Research Management Committee which shall be a subcommittee of Academic Committee.

1.3 Research Management Committee has delegated responsibility for day-to-day administration of research Masters degree courses to Faculty academic boards. Academic boards shall report biannually to the Research Management Committee on progress made by research Masters degree candidates.

1.4 Unless the context otherwise indicates or requires, the words academic board and Faculty shall refer to the Faculty in which the candidate registers.

1.5 In order to qualify for the award of the degree of Master of Applied Science, a candidate must:

- have completed the approved course of study under the supervision prescribed by the academic board
- have submitted and the academic board accepted a thesis prepared under the supervision of the supervisor
- have completed any other work prescribed by the academic board, and
- submit to the academic board a declaration signed by the candidate that he/she has not been a candidate for another tertiary award without permission of the academic board.

2. Registration

2.1 Applications shall be accepted subject to the availability of facilities and supervision.

2.2 Applications may be lodged with the Registrar at any time.

2.3 The minimum academic qualifications for admission to a program leading to a Master of Applied Science (Research) shall be:

- possession of a Bachelor degree in Information Technology, Health Science, Applied Science or other approved degree from the Queensland University of Technology, or
- possession of an equivalent qualification, or
- submission of such other evidence of qualifications as will satisfy the academic board that the applicant possesses the capacity to pursue the course of study.

2.4 Additional requirements for admission to a particular program may be laid down by the academic board.

2.5 In considering an applicant for registration the academic board shall, in addition to assessing the applicants suitability, assess the proposed program and its relevance to the aims and objectives of the University.

2.6 A candidate may register either as a full-time or as a part-time student. To be registered as a full-time student, a candidate must be able to commit to the course not less than three-quarters of a normal working week, averaged over each year of candidacy. Such a student may not devote more than 300 hours annually to teaching activities, including preparation and marking.

2.7 A candidate may be internal or external. An external candidate is one whose program of research and investigation is based at a place of employment or sponsoring institution. Normally, support of the sponsoring institution for the candidates application is required for registration.

2.8 A candidate shall be registered initially as:

- a graduate student (provisional), or
- a graduate student.

A graduate student (provisional) becomes a graduate student when registration is confirmed. Applicants not holding an appropriate Honours degree or its equivalent shall normally be given provisional registration.

2.9 A candidate shall receive confirmed registration as a graduate student when he or she:

- has satisfied the requirements for admission and achieved by work and study a standard recognised by the academic board, or
- has been accepted for provisional registration in the Faculty and has achieved, by subsequent work and study, a standard recognised by the academic board
- has satisfied the academic board that he or she is a fit person to undertake the program
- has satisfied the academic board that he or she can devote sufficient time to the research and study.

2.10 The academic board may cancel a candidates registration if:

- after consulting a candidates supervisors and having taken account of all relevant circumstances, the academic board is of the opinion that the candidate either has effectively discontinued his or her studies or has no reasonable expectation of completing the course of study within the maximum time allowed (see Section 4).

2.11 A candidate whose registration has lapsed or has been cancelled and who wishes subsequently to re-enter the course to undertake a research program which is the same or essentially the same as the previous program may be re-admitted under such conditions as the academic board may prescribe.

3. Course of Study

3.1 A candidate for the degree of Master of Applied Science shall undertake a program of research and investigation on a topic approved by the academic board. All projects should be sponsored either by outside agencies such as industry, government authorities, or professional organisations, or by the University itself.

3.2 The program must be such as to enable the candidate to develop and demonstrate a level of scientific competence significantly higher than that expected of a first degree graduate. The required competence normally would include mastery of relevant techniques, investigatory skills, critical thinking, and a high level of knowledge in the specialist area.

3.3 A candidate may be required by the academic board to undertake an appropriate course of study concurrently with the research program.

The course of study normally will include:

- a program of assessed coursework
- participation in University scholarly activities such as research seminars, teaching and publication
- regular face-to-face interaction with supervisors, and
- a program of supervised research and investigation.

3.4 Coursework at Masters level demands a capacity for critical analysis and a specialisation of research interests not normally appropriate for an undergraduate program. Such coursework may be conducted in a number of ways:

- as advanced lecture courses
- as seminars in which faculty and students present critical studies of selected problems within the subject field
- as independent study or reading courses, or
- as research projects conducted under faculty supervision.

In all cases, coursework will be based upon a formal syllabus setting out the educational outcomes expected from the course, a list of topics to be covered, the prescribed reading material and the method of assessment of progress through and at the end of the course.

3.5 Coursework will occupy not more than half of the total period of registration.

3.6 An application for registration should set out systematically and fully the candidates intended course of study. The description should include the area of study within which the candidates course lies, the coursework to be undertaken, the proposed title of the thesis to be written, the aim of the proposed program of research and investigation, its background, the significance and possible application of the research program, and the research plan.

4. Period of Time for Completion of Course of Study

4.1 A full-time graduate student (provisional) shall not be eligible for confirmation of registration as a graduate student until a period of at least 12 months has elapsed from initial registration. The corresponding period in the case of a part-time student shall be at least 24 months.

4.2 A registered graduate student shall present the thesis for examination after a period of at least one year for a full-time student or two years for a part-time student has elapsed from the time of confirmed registration, except in the case of special permission granted under 4.4. In special cases the academic board may approve a shorter period.

4.3 A registered graduate student shall present the thesis for examination no later than two years if a full-time student or four years if a part-time student from the date of confirmed registration.

4.4 A registered graduate student who holds an Honours degree appropriate to the course of study may submit the thesis for examination after not less than one year of registration if a full-time student, or two years if a part-time student. In special cases the academic board may approve a shorter period.

4.5 Where application is made for permission to extend the period within which the candidate may submit a thesis for examination, details of the candidates progress shall be presented to the academic board together with the reasons for the delay in completing the course and the expected date of completion. Where the academic board agrees to an extension, it may set a limit to the maximum period of registration in the program.

5. Supervision

5.1 For each candidate the academic board shall appoint one or more supervisors with appropriate experience provided that, where more than one supervisor is appointed, one shall be nominated as the Principal Supervisor and others as associate supervisors.

5.2 In the case of an internal student, the Principal Supervisor normally shall be from the academic staff of the school where the student carries out the work.

5.3 In the case of an external student, the Principal Supervisor normally shall be from the academic staff of the school supporting the work and at least one associate supervisor shall be from the sponsoring organisation.

5.4 At the end of each six-month period a student shall submit a report on the work undertaken to the Principal Supervisor and the Principal Supervisor shall submit a report to the academic board on the students work. This report shall be seen by the student before submission to the academic board.

6. Place and Conditions of Work

6.1 The research program must normally be carried out under supervision in a suitable environment in Australia.

6.2 The academic board shall not admit a candidate to undertake a program of research based at the University unless it has received a statement from the Head of School and/or Director of Centre in which the study is proposed that, in his/her opinion, the applicant is a fit person to undertake a research program leading to the Masters degree, that the program is supported, and that the School/Department is willing to undertake the responsibility of supervising the applicants work.

6.3 The academic board shall not admit a candidate to undertake a research program based at a sponsoring establishment unless it has received:

- a statement from the employer or director of the sponsoring institution that the applicant will be provided with facilities to undertake the research project and that he/she is willing to accept responsibility for supervising the applicants work, and
- a statement from the Head of School or Director of Centre in which the study is proposed that, in his or her opinion, the applicant is a fit person to undertake a research program leading to the Masters degree, that the program is supported, and that after examination of the proposed external facilities and supervision, the School/Department is willing to accept the responsibility of supervising the work.

7. Thesis

7.1 In the form of presentation, availability and copyright, the thesis shall comply with the provisions of the document *Requirements for Presenting Theses*.

7.2 Not later than six months after confirmed registration the candidate shall submit the title of the thesis for approval by the academic board. After approval has been granted, no change shall be made except with the permission of the academic board.

7.3 The candidate shall give two months notice of intention to submit the thesis. Such notice shall be accompanied by the appropriate fee, if any.

7.4 The thesis shall comply with the following requirements:

- A significant portion of the work described must have been carried out subsequent to initial registration for the degree.
- It must describe a program of work carried out by the candidate, and must involve either an original contribution to knowledge or an original application of existing knowledge.
- It must reach a satisfactory standard of literary presentation.
- It shall be the candidates own account of the work. Where work is carried out conjointly with other persons, the academic board shall be advised of the extent of the candidates contribution to the joint work.
- The thesis shall not contain as its main content any work or material which the student has previously submitted for another degree or similar award.
- Supporting documents, such as published papers, may be submitted with the thesis if they have a bearing on the subject of the thesis.
- The thesis shall contain an abstract of not more than 300 words.

7.5 Except with the specific permission of the academic board, the thesis must be presented in the English language. Such permission must be sought at the time of application for registration, and will not be granted solely on the grounds that the candidates ability to satisfy the examiners will be affected adversely by the requirement to present the thesis in English.

7.6 Subject to QUTs Intellectual Property policy, the copyright of the thesis is vested in the candidate.

7.7 Where a candidate or the sponsoring establishment wishes the thesis to remain confidential for a period of time after completion of the work, application for approval must be made to Research Management Committee when the thesis is submitted. The period normally shall not exceed two years from the date on which the examiners recommend acceptance of the thesis, during which time the thesis will be held on restricted access in the QUT Library.

8. Examination of Thesis

8.1 The academic board shall appoint at least two examiners of whom at least one shall be from outside the University.

8.2 Normally, examiners must agree to read and report upon the thesis within two months of its receipt.

8.3 A candidate may be required to make an oral defence of the thesis.

8.4 On receipt of satisfactory reports from the examiners, and when the provisions of Section 7.1 have been fulfilled, the academic board shall recommend to Academic Committee that the candidate be awarded the degree.

8.5 If the examiners reports are conflicting, the academic board may, after appropriate consultation with the Principal Supervisor:

- seek advice from a further external examiner, or
- not award the degree.

8.6 If, on the basis of the examiners reports, the academic board does not recommend that the degree be awarded then it shall:

- permit the candidate to resubmit the thesis within one year for re-examination, or
- cancel the candidates registration.

■ Master of Public Policy (IF64)

Location: Gardens Point campus (elective units may be offered on other campuses)

Course Duration: 3 semesters full-time, 6 semesters part-time

Total Credit Points: 144

Course Coordinator: Ms Denise Conroy

This degree is administered by the School of Management in the Faculty of Business, with the participation of the Faculties of Arts, Built Environment and Engineering, Education, Health, Information Technology, Law and Science.

The normal duration of the course is three semesters for full-time students. The third semester is devoted to the dissertation, which may be undertaken in a summer semester, enabling the course to be completed in one calendar year. The normal duration for part-time students is six semesters. If the dissertation is undertaken over two summer semesters, the course may be completed, part-time, in two calendar years.

Entry Requirements

Applicants for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Public Policy normally should have at least two years relevant professional experience, and a Bachelor degree, or equivalent, with a grade point average of 5 or above.

Alternatively, candidates who produce evidence of other qualifications and experience which are considered by the Dean to qualify the candidate for admission may be accepted.

Course Structure

The program structure is divided into two parts. The first part is composed of the eight units, as specified below. The second part consists of the dissertation with a weight of 48 credit points. Each unit will normally have a credit value of 12 points, though, at the discretion of the Course Coordinator, provision can be made for units with a credit value of more or less than 12 credit points provided the total of credit points for coursework units is 96.

The taught units comprise a common core of five units, totalling 60 credit points, plus 36 credit points of applied policy electives selected from an approved list of units, for a total of 96 credit points. The applied policy elective units will be available from faculties and schools participating in the program.

The list of elective units is provided below, grouped into policy specialisations. The list of units available will vary over time as schools add and delete relevant units, depending upon demand. As noted above, students must do 36 credit points of electives. Within this 36 credit points, students must undertake a minimum of 24 credit points from one specialisation. The remaining 12 credit points may be taken from the selected specialisation or from any of the other listed specialisations. Students may select any of the listed units provided that they have the necessary prerequisites.

Students who successfully complete the taught units, normally with a GPA of at least 4.0, are required to write a dissertation of not more than 30 000 words on an area of interest in the public policy field.

Credit and/or unit substitutions may be granted up to a maximum of 48 credit points with the approval of the Course Coordinator. In the case of unit substitutions, the substituted unit will be a policy oriented unit chosen by the student and subject to the approval of the Course Coordinator.

All students undertake a research dissertation. Each student will be assigned to a supervisor, subject to the approval of the Course Coordinator, in consultation with the relevant Head of School. The supervisor will be appointed when the student commences the Research Seminar unit. In general, the supervisor will be responsible for providing guidance in relation to the choice, preparation and submission of the dissertation. Both supervisor and student will observe QUT's Code of Good Practice in relation to the duties of a supervisor and student (refer to the University Manual of Policy and Procedures (MOPP), Appendix 66). The dissertation will be presented in accordance with QUT policy, as listed in the MOPP, Appendix 51.

The dissertation will be examined by an examining committee of at least three, appointed by the Dean, which will consist of at least two examiners, one of whom may be external to the University, plus the Course Coordinator, who will act as chair of the examining committee. The supervisor shall not be an examiner of the dissertation.

Full-Time Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Semester 1			
MGN516	Policy Analysis	12	3
MGN517	Program Management & Evaluation	12	3
EFN403	Economics & Public Policy	12	3
	Applied Policy Elective Unit	12	
Semester 2			
MGN522	Research Seminar	12	3
LWS010	Public Law	12	3
	Applied Policy Elective Unit	12	3
	Applied Policy Elective Unit	12	
Semester 3			
MGN520	Research Dissertation	48	
Part-Time Course Structure			
Semester 1			
MGN516	Policy Analysis	12	3
EFN403	Economics & Public Policy	12	3
Semester 2			
MGN522	Research Seminar	12	3
LWS010	Public Law	12	3
Semester 3			
MGN517	Program Management & Evaluation	12	3
	Applied Policy Elective Unit	12	
Semester 4			
	Applied Policy Elective Unit	12	
	Applied Policy Elective Unit	12	
Semester 5			
MGN520	Research Dissertation	24	
Semester 6			
MGN520	Research Dissertation	24	

Applied Policy Elective Specialisations

The applied policy electives offer a wide range of choice to the student. At present the following specialisations are available. Apart from a wide range of available policy areas, those students wishing to develop specific skills in the area of financial analysis and management may wish to select the financial management specialisation option which has been provided.

Economic Policy

EFN404	Environmental Economics & Policy	12	3
EFN408	Special Topic Economics, Banking & Finance A	12	3
EFN502	Developments in Microeconomic Theories	12	3
EFN500	Contemporary Macroeconomic Theories	12	3
MGN402	Government Business Relations	12	3
MIN403	Business in Asia	12	3
MIN404	Business in Europe	12	3
MIN405	Business in North America	12	3

Education Policy

CPN607	Global Change, Diversity & Education	12	3
CPN609	Policy for Practitioners	12	3
EAN602	Early Childhood Services & Policies	12	3

Environmental Policy

EFN404	Environmental Economics & Policy	12	3
LWN049	International Environmental Law	12	2
LWN060	Environmental Legal System	12	2
LWN061	Natural Resources Law	12	2
LWN062	Federal Environmental Law	12	2
PSP501	Environmental Planning & Assessment	12	3
PSP502	Economic & Social Foundations of Planning	12	3

Ethics and Public Policy

PSP506	Planning Theory & Ethics	12	3
--------	--------------------------	----	---

Financial Management

AYN432	Public Sector Accounting Issues	12	3
AYN439	Management Accounting	12	3
EFN401	Advanced Financial Institutions Management	12	4
EFN406	Managerial Finance	12	3
EFN408	Special Topic Economics, Banking & Finance A	12	3
EFN410	Economic & Financial Modelling	12	3
EFN501	Corporate & Commercial Lending	12	3
EFN505	Financial Risk Management	12	3
EFN506	Advanced International Finance	12	3
EFN507	Advanced Capital Budgeting	12	3
GSN202	Managerial Accounting	12	3

Health Policy

PUN601	Contemporary Health Policies	12	3
PUN608	Economics & Health	12	3
PUN610	Health Services Management	12	3
PUN612	Advanced Health Evaluation	12	3
PUN613	Public Health Interventions: Principles & Practice	12	3
PUN692	Health Care Delivery Systems	12	3
PUP010	Health in Australian Society	12	3
PUP022	Health Promotion Concepts & Policy: A Critical Analysis	12	3

Housing and Urban Policy

PSP501	Environmental Planning & Assessment	12	3
PSP502	Economic & Social Foundations of Planning	12	3
PSP504	Urban Systems & Infrastructure	12	3
PSP505	Planning in Society	12	3
PSP506	Planning Theory & Ethics	12	3
PSP509	Regional & Metropolitan Policy	12	3

Human Resources and Industrial Relations Policy

GSN205	Managing Human Resources	12	3
MGN405	Industrial Relations & the Economy	12	3
MGN407	Industrial Relations Strategies & Policies	12	3
MGN410	Labour-Management Relations	12	3
MGN504	Business Policy	12	3

Industry Policy

EFN404	Environmental Economics & Policy	12	3
MGN402	Government Business Relations	12	3
MIN401	Australian Foreign Affairs & Business	12	3
MIN403	Business in Asia	12	3
MIN404	Business in Europe	12	3
MIN405	Business in North America	12	3
MIN430	The Arts Industry	12	3
MIN431	Tourism Development	12	3
MIN433	Tourism: National & International	12	3

Information Technology and Communication Policy

ITN220	Major Issues in Information Systems	12	3
ITN340	Information Agencies	12	3
ITN341	Information Policy & Planning	12	3
MJP102	Media Policy Environment	12	3

Public Policy in the International Context

EFN506	International Finance	12	3
LWN049	International Environmental Law	12	2
MGN401	Comparative Industrial Relations	12	3
MIN401	Australian Foreign Affairs & Business	12	3
MIN403	Business in Asia	12	3
MIN406	Comparative Regulatory Systems	12	3
MIN426	Special Topic in International Business	12	3
MIN404	Business in Europe	12	3

MIN405	Business in North America	12	3
PSP507	Planning Procedures & Law	12	3
Science and Technology Policy			
PCP920	Technology Assessment & Forecasting	12	3
MGN523	Science & Technology Policy	12	3

■ Graduate Diploma in Quality (IF69)

This course is designed to attract quality practitioners and other professionals having supervisory or managerial roles associated with organisational quality functions. An interdisciplinary program through the Faculties of Built Environment and Engineering, Science and Business, the course addresses the principles and practices of quality management and its technology, incorporating the implementation of effective quality systems and their integration with quality improvement into a total approach to the management of quality.

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr Ian Ogle

This course is administered by the Academic Boards of the Faculties of Built Environment and Engineering, Business and Science.

Entry Requirements

To be eligible for enrolment in the Graduate Diploma in Quality, an applicant shall have completed a course at degree level or possess an equivalent qualification in science, engineering, management, commerce, education or another field deemed to be appropriate.

Where an equivalent course of study or examination cannot be readily established, an applicant may, in accordance with University practice, be recommended for special entry. This type of entry may depend collectively on the applicants qualifications, background experience, current employment position and other similar factors.

Part-Time Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1			
MGN413	Quality Systems Management	12	3
MEP172	Quality Planning & Cost Analysis	12	3
Year 1, Semester 2			
MEP274	Quality Systems Implementation & Maintenance	12	3
MAP222	Quality Improvement	12	3
Year 2, Semester 1			
MGN416	Human Factors & the Management of Change	12	3
MAP214	Statistical Quality Procedures	12	3
Year 2, Semester 2			
Select two of the following units:			
IFP222	Project	12	3
MGN411	Management of Service Quality	12	3
MAP224	Designed Experiments & Sampling Procedures	12	3
MGN418	Methods in Quality Deployment	12	3

Articulation

1. Completion of the Graduate Diploma in Quality may allow direct entry into the final year of the Master of Business (Quality).
2. Completion of the first year of the Graduate Diploma in Quality may qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate in Quality.

■ Graduate Certificate in Quality (IF68)

This course is equivalent to the first year of the Graduate Diploma in Quality.

Course Duration: 1 year part-time

Total Credit Points: 48

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr Ian Ogle

Entry Requirements

To be eligible to enrol in the Graduate Certificate in Quality, an applicant should normally hold an undergraduate degree or diploma from a recognised university or other tertiary institution or possess an equivalent qualification. In accordance with university practice, an applicant may be recommended for special entry into the course, such entry depending collectively on such factors as the applicants qualifications, background experience, position of current employment, etc.

Course Structure

		Credit Points
MGN413	Quality Systems Management	12
MEP172	Quality Planning & Cost Analysis	12
MEP274	Quality Systems Implementation & Maintenance	12
MAP222	Quality Improvement	12

Articulation

Completion of the Graduate Certificate in Quality may also direct entry into the second year of the Graduate Diploma in Quality.

■ Honours Degrees

1. General

1.1 These regulations apply to Honours degrees consisting of an additional year of full-time study (or equivalent) following completion of an undergraduate pass degree. The policy does not apply to pass degrees which may be awarded with Honours.

1.2 Faculties are required to make a submission to Academic Committee for an Honours program in the form of a new course proposal. Such a proposal should seek approval for a single Honours program covering the full range of majors offered within an undergraduate award, whether or not all majors are to be offered at Honours level.

1.3 Faculties are expected to produce statements of procedures to be read with, or which may incorporate, this policy statement.

1.4 Each Honours program will be assigned a separate quota.

2. Admission to an Honours Degree

2.1 Students who wish to undertake an Honours program should normally apply for admission to it at the end of the final year of their pass degree, or within 18 months of completing that degree.

2.2 In order to be considered eligible for admission, students should have attained a grade point average of at least 5.0 or an average grade of credit over the entire basic course, including grades of at least credit in all units directly relevant to, or specified as prerequisite for, the proposed Honours program.

2.3 However, students who have demonstrated outstanding performance in only the final year of a degree, or whose application is based on other factors including work experience or involvement in research, may be admitted at the discretion of the Dean.

3. Duration

3.1 Except in special circumstances as approved by the Dean, the requirements for an Honours degree must be completed within two successive years following first enrolment.

4. Program Requirements

4.1 Honours programs must comprise one year of full-time study or equivalent with at least 25 per cent of the credit points associated with the course to be allocated to a project or dissertation.

4.2 Faculties are responsible for providing candidates with program outlines which specify the distribution of credit point load between project/dissertation and coursework, the procedure for project or dissertation approval and a concise statement of Faculty requirements, supervision arrangements, and procedures for examining project reports and dissertations.

5. Unsatisfactory Progress

5.1 Failure to make satisfactory progress with either the coursework component of an Honours program or with the project/dissertation, or both, may lead to exclusion from the program.

5.2 Unsatisfactory progress consists of:

receiving a grade of less than 4 (or Satisfactory, where applicable) in one unit of the coursework component
failure to make sufficient progress with the project or dissertation component, in the opinion of the Dean.

5.3 A student who is excluded from or otherwise fails to complete an Honours program will not normally be readmitted to that program.

6. Assessment

6.1 The minimum grade which may be credited towards an Honours degree is 4 (or Satisfactory, where applicable).

6.2 A minimum of three copies of a dissertation should be presented to the supervisor for examination. Dissertations should be temporarily bound in order to facilitate the making of any revisions and editorial changes required by examiners before final printing and binding.

6.3 Project reports and dissertations will be examined by an examining committee appointed by the Dean and consisting of at least two examiners, one of whom may be external to the University. The supervisor of the candidates work may be a member of the committee but may not chair the committee or act as the primary examiner.

7. Determination of Level of Honours Awards

7.1 The Faculty academic board, on advice from the School, will determine the level of Honours to be awarded.

7.2 Honours degrees will be awarded at the following levels after account is taken of the candidates performance in all units and appropriate weight applied to the project or dissertation:

Honours 1	First Class Honours
Honours 2A	Second Class Honours, Division A
Honours 2B	Second Class Honours, Division B
Honours 3	Third Class Honours

7.3 The level of Honours award is to be determined by guidelines, as follows:

Honours 1	Grade point average of 6.50-7.00, or equivalent
Honours 2A	Grade point average of 5.50-6.49, or equivalent
Honours 2B	Grade point average of 4.50-5.49, or equivalent
Honours 3	Grade point average of 4.00-4.49, or equivalent.

7.4 A candidate who does not reach the standard required for Honours 3 remains with a pass degree.

■ Bachelor of Applied Science/Bachelor of Laws (IF34)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 5 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 528

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 60 (Years 1 & 4), 48 (Years 2, 3, & 5)

Course Coordinators:

Science: Dr Al Grenfell

Law: Mr Peter MacFarlane

Professional Recognition

For information on the academic requirements of the Solicitors or Barristers Board of Queensland please refer to the section on professional recognition in the Bachelor of Laws course entry in the Faculty of Law section of the Handbook.

Full-Time Course Structure

For detailed information on the range and availability of units within the applied sciences refer to the entry for Bachelor of Applied Science (SC30) in the Faculty of Science section.

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1			
LWB130	Introduction to Study in Law		1 week
LWB131/1	Law in Context	12	3
LWB134	Research & Legal Reasoning	12	3
	3 Science Units from the SC01 First Schedules ¹	36	
Year 1, Semester 2			
LWB131/2	Law in Context	12	3
LWB135	Legislation	12	3
	3 Science Units from the SC01 First Schedules ¹	36	
Year 2, Semester 1			
LWB132/1	Contracts	12	3
	3 Science Units from the SC01/SC30 Second Schedules ¹	36	
Year 2, Semester 2			
LWB132/2	Contracts	12	3
	3 Science Units from the SC01/SC30 Second Schedules ¹	36	
Year 3, Semester 1			
LWB133/1	Torts	12	3
LWB232/1	Criminal Law & Procedure	12	3
	2 Science Units from the SC30 Third Schedules ¹	24	
Year 3, Semester 2			
LWB133/2	Torts	12	3
LWB232/2	Criminal Law & Procedure	12	3
	2 Science Units from the SC30 Third Schedules ¹	24	
Year 4, Semester 1			
LWB231	Introduction to Public Law	12	3
LWB233/1	Property 1	12	3
LWB234/1	Equity & Trusts	12	3
LWB332	Property 2	12	3
LWB331	Administrative Law	12	3
Year 4, Semester 2			
LWB233/2	Property 1	12	3
LWB234/2	Equity & Trusts	12	3
LWB235	Australian Federal Constitutional Law	12	3
LWB333	Theories of Law	12	3
LWB334	Corporate Law	12	3
Year 5, Semester 1			
LWB431	Civil Procedure	12	3
LWB432	Evidence	12	3
	Elective Units ²	24	
Year 5, Semester 2			
LWB433	Professional Responsibility	12	3
LWB434	Advanced Research & Legal Reasoning	12	3
	Elective Units ²	24	

¹ Students will be required to attend an advisory session with an academic adviser to select their Science units.

² A student is required to complete 48 credit points of elective units. A student may undertake, as electives, units offered by other Faculties or Schools but limitations are imposed on the number of introductory units which may be undertaken. Before undertaking such units, a student must obtain the approval of the Faculty of Law and the Faculty or School responsible for the units or course. Approval by the Faculty of Law will require a student to demonstrate that the units selected form a coherent program.

Elective Units

For information on the availability of law elective units, refer to relevant section in the Bachelor of Laws course entry in the Faculty of Law section. The offering of elective units in any semester is dependent upon sufficient minimum enrolments in the unit and the availability of staff. The selection of all elective units is subject to the approval of the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Law.

Cooperative Education Program

Any student who has completed the first three years of the course normally with a GPA of not less than 4.5 overall, may, at the discretion of the Assistant Dean - Academic Affairs in the Faculty of Science and the Associate Dean in the Faculty of Law, undertake a Cooperative Education option. This involves 10-12 months of paid full-time employment in an approved industrial/commercial environment during which time the student is enrolled in the unit SCB100 Cooperative Education. On completion of the approved cooperative education placement the student resumes formal studies.

■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Mathematics)/Bachelor of Business (IF60)

With Majors in Banking & Finance and Economics.

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 4 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 432

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 54 (average)

Course Coordinators:

Science: Dr Jack Wrigley

Business: Ms Elizabeth McDade

Professional Recognition

Graduate will be eligible for membership of the Mathematical Society of Australia, the Statistical Society of Australia and, depending on unit selection, the Australian Society of Operations Research as well as the Economic Society of Australia and the Australian Institute of Management. Students may also be eligible for membership of the Australian Institute of Banking and Finance and the Institute of Chartered Secretaries, again depending on unit selection.

Course Structure

Students are required to complete 432 credit points comprised of 204 credit points from the Bachelor of Applied Science (Mathematics) program and 228 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program. Students supplement the mathematics component of this program with the 96 credit point Faculty Core units in the Bachelor of Business program together with a 60 credit point Major in either Banking & Finance or Economics, and a further 72 credit points in which the student must complete one of the following:

- (i) Double Major (six units); or
- (ii) Extended Major (six units); or
- (iii) Specialisation (six units).

Recommended combinations are:

Banking & Finance Major

Extended Major in Banking

Extended Major in Funds Management

Double Major in Economics

Specialisation in Analytical Techniques for Business

Economics Major

Extended Major in Advanced Economic Analysis

Double Major in Banking & Finance

Specialisation in Analytical Techniques for Business

For information on the double majors, extended majors and specialisations, refer to the relevant section in the Bachelor of Business (BS56) course entry.

At least 48 credit points of the mathematics electives must be from Level 3 units.

Note: Please note that EFB101 Data Analysis for Business which is normally undertaken in the Majors of Banking & Finance and Economics, is not required as the content will be covered in the statistics units from the mathematics component of the program.

Students without at least Sound Achievement in Mathematics C (or equivalent), will need to take the unit MAB100 Mathematical Sciences 1A in Year 1, Semester 1. The total number of mathematics units to be taken is unchanged. This unit replaces one of the Level 2 or 3 Mathematics electives. The unit BSB117 Professional Communication & Negotiation could be deferred.

Honours

Graduates of IF60 can apply for entry into Honours in Mathematical Sciences, or into their Business Major (Economics, or Banking and Finance).

BANKING & FINANCE MAJOR

Year 1, Semester 1

BSB112	Business Technology & Information	12	3
BSB113	Economics	12	3
BSB117	Professional Communication & Negotiation	12	3
MAB101	Statistical Data Analysis 1	12	4

Year 1, Semester 2

BSB110	Accounting	12	4
EFB102	Economics 2	12	3
MAB111	Mathematical Sciences 1B	12	4
MAB112	Mathematical Sciences 1C	12	4
MAB210	Statistical Modelling 1	12	4

Year 2, Semester 1

BSB116	Marketing & International Business	12	3
EFB210	Finance 1	12	3
MAB311	Advanced Calculus	12	4
MAB313	Mathematics of Finance	12	4

Year 2, Semester 2

BSB114	Government, Business & Society	12	3
EFB307	Finance 2	12	3
EFB312	International Finance & Economics	12	3
MAB220	Computational Mathematics 1	12	4
	Mathematics Elective (Level 2 or 3)	12	

Year 3, Semester 1

	Mathematics Elective (Level 2 or 3)	12	
	Mathematics Elective (Level 2 or 3)	12	
	Mathematics Elective (Level 2 or 3)	12	
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	

Year 3, Semester 2

BSB111	Business Ethics	12	3
	Mathematics Elective (Level 2 or 3)	12	
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	

Year 4, Semester 1

EFB201	Australian Financial Markets	12	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	
	Mathematics Elective (Level 2 or 3)	12	
	Mathematics Elective (Level 2 or 3)	12	
	Mathematics Elective (Level 2 or 3)	12	

Year 4, Semester 2

BSB115	Management, People & Organisations	12	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	
	Mathematics Elective (Level 2 or 3)	12	
	Mathematics Elective (Level 2 or 3)	12	

ECONOMICS MAJOR***Year 1, Semester 1***

BSB112	Business Technology & Information	12	3
BSB113	Economics	12	3
BSB117	Professional Communication & Negotiation	12	3
MAB101	Statistical Data Analysis 1	12	4

Year 1, Semester 2

BSB110	Accounting	12	4
EFB102	Economics 2	12	3
MAB111	Mathematical Sciences 1B	12	4
MAB112	Mathematical Sciences 1C	12	4
MAB210	Statistical Modelling 1	12	4

Year 2, Semester 1

EFB202	Business Cycles & Economic Growth	12	3
EFB211	Firms, Markets & Resources	12	3
MAB311	Advanced Calculus	12	4
MAB313	Mathematics of Finance	12	4

Year 2, Semester 2

BSB114	Government, Business & Society	12	3
BSB116	Marketing & International Business	12	3
EFB305	Current Economic Policy Challenges	12	3
MAB220	Computational Mathematics 1	12	4
	Mathematics Elective (Level 2 or 3)	12	

Year 3, Semester 1

	Mathematics Elective (Level 2 or 3)	12	
	Mathematics Elective (Level 2 or 3)	12	
	Mathematics Elective (Level 2 or 3)	12	
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	

Year 3, Semester 2

EFB314	International Trade & Economic Competitiveness	12	3
	Mathematics Elective (Level 2 or 3)	12	
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	

Year 4, Semester 1

BSB111	Business Ethics	12	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	
	Mathematics Elective (Level 2 or 3)	12	
	Mathematics Elective (Level 2 or 3)	12	
	Mathematics Elective (Level 2 or 3)	12	

Year 4, Semester 2

BSB115	Management, People & Organisations	12	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	
	Mathematics Elective (Level 2 or 3)	12	
	Mathematics Elective (Level 2 or 3)	12	

Mathematical Electives***Level 2 units***

MAB312	Complex Variable & Linear Algebra
MAB314	Statistical Modelling 2
MAB315	Operations Research 2
MAB420	Computational Mathematics 2
MAB413	Differential Equations
MAB414	Applied Statistics 2
MAB422	Mathematical Modelling

Level 3 units

MAB522	Computational Mathematics 3
MAB523	Introduction to Quality Management
MAB524	Statistical Inference
MAB525	Operations Research 3A

MAB613	Partial Differential Equations
MAB621	Discrete Mathematics
MAB622	Applied Mathematics 3
MAB623	Financial Mathematics
MAB624	Applied Statistics 3
MAB625	Operations Research 3B
MAB626	Statistical Science 3

■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Mathematics)/Bachelor of Information Technology (IF58)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 4 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 420

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Helen MacGillivray (Mathematics)

Associate Course Coordinators:

Information Technology: Dr Colin Boyd

Mathematics: Mr Gary Carter

Course Structure

Students must complete 204 credit points of mathematics units with at least 48 units from Level 3.

Cooperative Education Program

An optional one-year paid work experience is available to eligible students at the end of the third year of full-time study. Students participating in this program enrol in ITB906 Industrial Training Experience, a 12 credit point unit.

Note: A minimum grade of 4 is normally required to fulfil the prerequisite requirements for all units in the course.

Full-Time Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
<i>Year 1, Semester 1</i>			
ITB105	Study of Information Technology	0	3 weeks
ITB225	Introduction to Databases	12	3
ITB410	Software Development 1	12	3
MAB101	Statistical Data Analysis 1	12	4
MAB111	Mathematical Sciences 1B	12	4
MAB112	Mathematical Sciences 1C	12	4
<i>Year 1, Semester 2</i>			
ITB107	Programming Laboratory	12	3
ITB411	Software Development 2	12	3
ITB510	Communication Networks	12	3
MAB210	Statistical Modelling 1	12	4
MAB220	Computational Mathematics 1	12	4

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY MAJORS

Information Technology majors are available in the following areas:

A: Computing Science

B: Data Communications

C: Information Management

D: Information Systems

A: Computing Science Primary Major (CSC)

Major Coordinator: Dr Trevor Chorvat

Full-Time Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
<i>Year 2, Semester 1</i>			
COB010	Communications for the Information Specialists	12	3
ITB412	Technology of Information Systems	12	3

ITB421	Software Development 3 (UNIX & C)	12	3
	Level 2 Maths Unit	12	4
	Level 2 Maths Unit	12	4
Year 2, Semester 2			
ITB424	Software Engineering Principles	12	3
ITB448	Object Technology	12	3
	Level 2 Maths Unit	12	4
	Level 2 Maths Unit	12	4
Year 3, Semester 1			
ITB420	Computer Architecture	12	3
ITB537	Internet Applications	12	3
	Level 2 or 3 Maths Unit	12	4
	Level 2 or 3 Maths Unit	12	4
Year 3, Semester 2			
ITB426	Operating Systems	12	3
	Specialisation Unit selected from List 1	12	3
	Level 2 or 3 Maths Unit	12	4
	Level 2 or 3 Maths Unit	12	4
Year 4, Semester 1			
ITB432	Advanced Programming Laboratory ³	12	3
ITB433	Programming Languages	12	3
	Level 2 or 3 Maths Unit	12	4
	Level 2 or 3 Maths Unit	12	4
Year 4, Semester 2			
	IT Elective Unit ⁴		
	Specialisation Unit selected from List 1	12	3
	Level 2 or 3 Maths Unit	12	4
	Level 2 or 3 Maths Unit	12	4

List 1: Specialisation Units

Two units to be selected from one of the following specialisations:

Computing Systems

ITB464	Modern Compiler Construction	12	3
ITB465	Concurrent & Distributed Systems	12	3

Neurocomputing/Artificial Intelligence

ITB442	Foundations of Artificial Intelligence	12	3
ITB461	Foundations of Neurocomputing	12	3

Software Engineering

ITB454	Software Quality Assurance	12	3
ITB466	Component Technology	12	3

B: Data Communications Primary Major (DAT)

Major Coordinator: Mr Neville Richter

Full-Time Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 2, Semester 1			
COB010	Communications for the Information Specialists	12	3
ITB412	Technology of Information Systems	12	3
ITB537	Internet Applications	12	3
	Level 2 Maths Unit ⁵	12	4
	Level 2 Maths Unit ⁵	12	4

³ Computing Science major students who complete the Cooperative Education Program will substitute ITB906 Industrial Training Experience for this unit.

⁴ To be selected from units available in the Bachelor of Information Technology, subject to the approval of the Major Coordinator.

⁵ The following maths units must be undertaken by students in the Data Communications Major: MAB315 Operations Research 2 and MAB312 Complex Variable and Linear Algebra.

Year 2, Semester 2

ITB538	Network Technology	12	3
ITB543	Data Security	12	3
	Level 2 Maths Unit ⁵	12	4
	Level 2 Maths Unit ⁵	12	4

Year 3, Semester 1

ITB421	Software Development 3 (UNIX & C)	12	3
ITB535	Network Administration	12	3
	Level 2 or 3 Maths Unit	12	4
	Level 2 or 3 Maths Unit	12	4

Year 3, Semester 2

	Specialisation Unit selected from List 2	12	3
	Specialisation Unit selected from List 2	12	3
	Level 2 or 3 Maths Unit	12	4
	Level 2 or 3 Maths Unit	12	4

Year 4, Semester 1

	Specialisation Unit selected from List 2	12	3
	Specialisation Unit selected from List 2	12	3
	Level 2 or 3 Maths Unit	12	4
	Level 2 or 3 Maths Unit	12	4

Year 4, Semester 2

ITB539	Data Communications Project ⁶	12	-
	Specialisation Unit selected from List 2	12	3
	Level 2 or 3 Maths Unit	12	4
	Level 2 or 3 Maths Unit	12	4

List 2: Specialisation Units

In addition to the mandatory units listed above, students undertaking the Data Communications Major are required to successfully complete the following:

- any three units included in List 2A, and
- any other two units listed in either List 2A or 2B.

List 2A

ITB532	Network Management	12	3
ITB533	Comparative Network Systems	12	3
ITB541	Transmission Techniques	12	3
ITB542	Network Programming	12	3
ITB548	Introduction to Cryptology	12	3
ITB549	Error Control & Data Compression	12	3
ITB550	Network Analysis	12	3
ITB551	Network Planning	12	3

List 2B

ITB222	Systems Analysis & Design	12	3
ITB426	Operating Systems	12	3
ITB546	Special Topic 1	12	3
ITB547	Special Topic 2	12	3

C: Information Management Primary Major (IFM)

Major Coordinator: Mr Michael Middleton

Full-Time Course Structure

Credit Points

Contact Hrs/Wk

Year 2, Semester 1

COB010	Communications for the Information Specialists	12	3
ITB310	Information Management	12	3

⁵ The following maths units must be undertaken by students in the Data Communications Major: MAB315 Operations Research 2 and MAB312 Complex Variable and Linear Algebra.

⁶ Data Communications major students who complete the Cooperative Education Program will substitute ITB906 Industrial Training Experience for this unit.

ITB412	Technology of Information Systems	12	3
Level 2	Maths Unit	12	4
Level 2	Maths Unit	12	4
Year 2, Semester 2			
ITB220	Database Design OR	12	3
ITB324	Personal Productivity Software	12	3
ITB222	Systems Analysis & Design	12	3
Level 2	Maths Unit	12	4
Level 2	Maths Unit	12	4
Year 3, Semester 1			
BSB115	Management, People & Organisations	12	3
ITB257	Multimedia Systems	12	3
	Level 2 or 3 Maths Unit	12	4
	Level 2 or 3 Maths Unit	12	4
Year 3, Semester 2			
ITB322	Information Resources	12	3
	Specialisation Unit selected from List 3	12	3
	Level 2 or 3 Maths Unit	12	4
	Level 2 or 3 Maths Unit	12	4
Year 4, Semester 1			
ITB331	Information Analysis & Planning	12	3
	Specialisation Unit selected from List 3	12	3
	Level 2 or 3 Maths Unit	12	4
	Level 2 or 3 Maths Unit	12	4
Year 4, Semester 2			
ITB330	Information Issues & Values	12	3
	Specialisation Unit selected from List 3	12	3
	Level 2 or 3 Maths Unit	12	4
	Level 2 or 3 Maths Unit	12	4
List 3: Specialisation Units			
Three units to be selected from one of the following specialisations:			
Business			
BSB114	Government, Business & Society OR	12	3
BSB116	Marketing & International Business	12	3
SSB937	Applied Cognitive Psychology	12	3
ITB341	Strategic Information Management	12	3
ITB340	Project ⁷	12	-
Library			
ITP329	Information Resource Provision	12	3
ITP330	Professional Practice	12	-
ITP327	Information Organisation 1	12	3
ITB335	Digital Libraries	12	3
Science of Information			
ITB226	Information Theory OR	12	3
ITB238	Text Storage & Retrieval	12	3
ITB335	Digital Libraries	12	3
ITB340	Project	12	-
Information Systems			
ITB242	Management Support Systems	12	3
ITB241	Information Technology Management	12	3
ITB340	Project ⁷	12	-
	Information Systems Elective	12	3

⁷ Information Management major students who complete the Cooperative Education Program will substitute ITB906 Industrial Training Experience for this unit.

D: Information Systems Primary Major (ISS)

Major Coordinator: Mr Hamish Bentley

Full-Time Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 2, Semester 1			
COB010	Communications for the Information Specialists	12	3
ITB220	Database Design	12	3
ITB412	Technology of Information Systems	12	3
	Level 2 Maths Unit	12	4
	Level 2 Maths Unit	12	4
Year 2, Semester 2			
ITB221	3GL Systems	12	3
ITB257	Multimedia Systems	12	3
	Level 2 Maths Unit	12	4
	Level 2 Maths Unit	12	4
Year 3, Semester 1			
ITB222	Systems Analysis & Design	12	3
ITB226	Information Theory	12	3
	Level 2 or 3 Maths Unit	12	4
	Level 2 or 3 Maths Unit	12	4
Year 3, Semester 2			
ITB232	Database Systems	12	3
ITB242	Management Support Systems	12	3
	Level 2 or 3 Maths Unit	12	4
	Level 2 or 3 Maths Unit	12	4
Year 4, Semester 1			
ITB223	4GL Systems	12	3
ITB241	Information Technology Management	12	3
	Level 2 or 3 Maths Unit	12	4
	Level 2 or 3 Maths Unit	12	4
Year 4, Semester 2			
ITB236	Object Oriented Systems	12	3
ITB240	Group Project ⁸	12	-
	Level 2 or 3 Maths Unit	12	4
	Level 2 or 3 Maths Unit	12	4
Mathematics Units			
Level 2 Units			
MAB311	Advanced Calculus	12	4
MAB312	Complex Variable & Linear Algebra	12	4
MAB313	Mathematics of Finance	12	4
MAB314	Statistical Modelling 2	12	4
MAB315	Operations Research 2	12	4
MAB420	Computational Mathematics 2	12	4
MAB413	Differential Equations	12	4
MAB414	Applied Statistics 2	12	4
MAB422	Mathematical Modelling	12	4
Level 3 Units			
MAB522	Computational Mathematics 3	12	4
MAB523	Introduction to Quality Management	12	4
MAB524	Statistical Inference	12	4
MAB525	Operations Research 3A	12	4
MAB613	Partial Differential Equations	12	4
MAB621	Discrete Mathematics	12	4
MAB622	Applied Mathematics 3	12	4
MAB623	Financial Mathematics	12	4
MAB624	Applied Statistics 3	12	4
MAB625	Operations Research 3B	12	4
MAB626	Statistical Science 3	12	4

⁸ Information Systems major students who complete the Cooperative Education Program will substitute ITB906 Industrial Training Experience for this unit.

■ Cooperative Education Program

(ITB906 Industrial Training Experience)

Refer to the course details for the Bachelor of Information Technology (IT21) in the Faculty of Information Technology section of this Handbook.

■ Bachelor of Applied Science (in Human Movement Studies)/ Bachelor of Education (IF73)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus (some units are located at Carseldine and Gardens Point campuses)

Course Duration: 4 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 432

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 54 (average). (Note that the minimum enrolment for full-time status varies each year).

Course Coordinators:

Human Movement Studies: Dr Tom Cuddihy

Associate Course Coordinator (Education): Dr John Fanshawe

Course Requirements

Students are required to complete 240 credit points in approved units in Human Movement Studies (and other areas) and 192 credit points in approved units in Education.

Teaching areas for students completing this award are Physical Education (Major) and Health (Minor).

Year 4 is not scheduled to run until 1999. Students will be accommodated in existing units from the Bachelor of Education (Secondary).

Full-Time Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1			
HMB171	Fitness, Health & Wellness	12	3
HMB313	Socio-Cultural Foundations of Physical Activity	12	4
LEB335	Human Development & Education	12	3
LSB131	Anatomy	12	6
PUB127	Health Issues in Australia	12	3
Year 1, Semester 2			
CPB342	Education in Context	12	3
HMB172	Physical Activity, Nutrition & Weight Control	12	4
HMB272	Biomechanics	12	4
HMB314	Performance Skills 1	12	6
LSB231	Physiology	12	6
Year 2, Semester 1			
HMB271	Motor Control & Learning	12	4
HMB273	Bioenergetics & Music Physiology in Exercise	12	3/4
HMB274	Functional Anatomy	12	4
LAB341	Language, Technology & Education	12	3
PUB329	Foundations of Health Studies & Health Behaviour	12	3
Year 2, Semester 2			
HMB275	Exercise & Sport Psychology	12	4
HMB276	Research Methods in Physical Activity	12	4
HMB315	Performance Skills 2	12	6
HMB382	Principles of Exercise Prescription	12	4
SSB806	Interpersonal & Group Dynamics	12	3
Year 3, Semester 1			
HMB379	Disorders of Human Movement	12	4
LEB336	Psychology of Learning & Teaching	12	3
plus THREE of the following:			
HMB316	Performance Skills 3	12	6
HMB376	Motor Development in Children	12	4

HMB364	Seminars in Human Movement OR Any advanced HMB discipline offered for which you have completed the prerequisites.	12	4
Year 3, Semester 2			
PRB343	Secondary Professional Practice 1: Classroom Management	12	3
PRB344	Secondary Professional Practice 2: Curriculum Decision Making	12	2
	Curriculum Studies 1X	12	
	Curriculum Studies 1Y	12	
Year 4, Semester 1			
CPB343	Understanding Educational Practices	12	3
PRB345	Secondary Professional Practice 3: The Inclusive Curriculum	12	2
	Curriculum Studies 2X	12	
	Curriculum Studies 2Y	12	
Year 4, Semester 2			
PRB346	Secondary Professional Practice 4: Beginning Teaching	12	
	Curriculum Studies Elective	12	
	Education Studies Elective	12	
	Education Studies Elective	12	

Course Structure Bachelor of Applied Science/Bachelor of Education

Year 1	Semester 1		Semester 2		Total
	4 x 12 cp discipline (2 x 'X' + 2 x 'Y')	1 x 12 cp Education	4 x 12 cp Discipline (4 x 'X')	1 x 12 cp Education	
Year 2	3 x 12 cp Discipline (3 x 'X' + 1 x 'Y')	1 x 12 cp Education	5 x 12 cp Discipline (4 x 'X' + 1 x 'Y')		120
Year 3	4 x 12 cp Discipline (4 x 'X')	1 x 12 cp Education	4 x 12 cp Education		108
Year 4	4 x 12 cp Education		4 x 12 cp Education		96

Key

Discipline Refers to 240 credit points (Human Movement Studies + 48 credit points (allocated from Bachelor of Education) which make up the required 288 credit points (3 year degree) in Human Movement Studies.

Education Refers to 192 credit points required to Bachelor of Education.

X Discipline units taken as Bachelor of Education major.

Y Discipline units taken as Bachelor of Education minor.

■ Bachelor of Applied Science/Bachelor of Education (IF71)

Locations: Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove campuses

Course Duration: 4 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 432

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 54 (average)

Course Coordinators:

Science: Dr Al Grenfell

Education: Dr John Fanshawe

Full-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semesters 1 and 2; Year 2, Semesters 1 and 2; Year 3, Semester 1

Completion of 240 credit points in units offered by the Faculty of Science meeting all the requirements for a major as specified for the SC01 program and an approved range of units suitable for general science or mathematics and the units CPB342 Education in Context, LEB335 Human Development and Education, LEB336 Psychology of Learning and Teaching, LAB341 Language Technology and Education.

Year 4: Year 4 is not scheduled to run until 1999. Students will be accommodated in existing Bachelor of Education (Preservice) units (subject to unit availability and timetable restraints).

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 3, Semester 2			
PRB343	Secondary Professional Practice 1: Classroom Management	12	
PRB344	Secondary Professional Practice 2: Curriculum Decision Making	12	
	Curriculum Studies 1X ⁹	12	3
	Curriculum Studies 1Y ⁹	12	3
Year 4, Semester 1			
CPB343	Understanding Educational Practices	12	3
PRB345	Secondary Professional Practice 3: The Inclusive Curriculum	12	
	Curriculum Studies 2X ⁹	12	3
	Curriculum Studies 2Y ⁹	12	3
Year 4, Semester 2			
	Education Studies Elective ⁹	12	3
	Education Studies Elective ⁹	12	3
PRB346	Secondary Professional Practice 4: Beginning Teaching	12	
	Curriculum Studies Elective ⁹	12	3

■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Human Movement Studies)/Bachelor of Business (IF46)

Location: Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove campuses

Course Duration: 4-5 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 480

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48 (Note that the minimum enrolment for full-time status varies each year.)

Course Coordinators:

Human Movement Studies: Dr Keith Gilbert

Business: Dr Sandra Harding

Continuing Students

Please take note that the structure for this course has changed. Continuing students have the option of transferring from this course into the new course or may elect to remain enrolled in IF46. For further information regarding enrolment program for 1998 and course transfer arrangements, please contact Dr Keith Gilbert at the School of Human Movement Studies, Room O-A430, Kelvin Grove campus, phone (07) 3864 3511.

■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Human Movement Studies)/Bachelor of Business (IF62)

Location: Gardens Point campus (some units are located at Carseldine and Kelvin Grove campuses)

Course Duration: 4 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 432

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 54 (average). (Note that the minimum enrolment for full-time status varies each year.)

Course Coordinators:

Human Movement Studies: Dr Keith Gilbert

Business: Dr Sandra Harding

Major Coordinators:

Accountancy: Ms Elizabeth McDade

Banking and Finance: Mr Mark Christensen

Communication: Ms Robina Xavier (Acting)

⁹ Refer to the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) entry in the Faculty of Education section in the Handbook for details of available units.

Economics: Mrs Helen Higgs
Human Resource Management: Mr Greg Southey
International Business: Dr Beverley Kitching
Management: Dr Dianne Lewis
Marketing: Mr Terry Euler

Class Codes

CKG Classes are held at Kelvin Grove campus

CGP Classes are held at Gardens Point campus

CCA Classes are held at Carseldine campus

Special Course Requirements

Students must complete 432 credit points from the required integrated course. These will consist of 216 credit points from the Bachelor of Business degree (BS56) and 216 credit points from the Bachelor of Applied Science (Human Movement Studies) degree (HM42). There are eight primary majors to choose from in the Bachelor of Business component of the IF62 degree. These are: Accountancy, Banking & Finance, Communication, Economics, Human Resource Management, International Business Management, and Marketing.

Students must select a Business Minor study of four units, subject to prerequisite requirements and timetable availability, from those listed below. An alternative minor unit must be substituted if a unit has already been completed in the students chosen Major.

Please note that students must complete the special course requirements for (BS56) Bachelor of Business and (HM42) Bachelor of Applied Science degrees.

Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
<i>Year 1, Semester 1</i>			
HMB171	Fitness, Health & Wellness	12	
LSB131	Anatomy	12	
	Business Faculty Core unit	12	
	Business Faculty Core unit	12	
<i>Year 2, Semester 1</i>			
HMB271	Motor Control, Learning & Development	12	
HMB273	Bioenergetics	12	
HMB274	Functional Anatomy	12	
SSB912	Psychology	12	
	Business Faculty Core unit	12	
<i>Year 3, Semester 1</i>			
HMB313	Sociocultural Foundations	12	
HMB379	Disorders of Movement/Rehabilitation	12	
	Business Faculty Core unit	12	
	Business Major Core unit	12	
	Business Major Core unit	12	
<i>Year 4, Semester 1</i>			
	HMS Elective/Minor unit	12	
	HMS Elective/Minor unit	12	
	Business Major Core unit	12	
	Business Minor unit	12	
<i>Year 1, Semester 2</i>			
HMB172	Nutrition & Physical Activity	12	
HMB272	Biomechanics	12	
LSB231	Physiology	12	
	Business Faculty Core unit	12	
	Business Major Core unit	12	
<i>Year 2, Semester 2</i>			
HMB275	Exercise & Sports Psychology	12	
HMB276	Research in Human Movement	12	
HMB382	Principles/Exercise Prescription	12	
	Business Faculty Core unit	12	
	Business Major Core unit	12	

Year 3, Semester 2

HMS Major unit	12
HMS Elective/Minor unit	12
Business Faculty Core unit	12
Business Minor unit	12

Year 4, Semester 2

Business Faculty Core unit	12
Business Major Core unit	12
Business Minor unit	12
Business Minor unit	12

The actual sequencing of Business units will depend on the Major and Minor chosen by the students. Students are advised to refer to the IF62 Course Summary Sheet and seek assistance from the School Administration Officer when selecting units.

■ Bachelor of Arts (Media Studies/Journalism)/Bachelor of Business (IF26)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 8 or 9 semesters (students may choose to complete the course in 9 semesters)

Total Credit Points: 432

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 54 (average) for 8 semesters; 48 for 9 semesters.

Course Coordinators:

Arts: Dr Graham Bruce

Business: Ms Elizabeth McDade

Major Coordinators:

Media Studies: Dr Graham Bruce

Journalism: Mr Cratis Hippocrates

Communication: Ms Robina Xavier

International Business: Dr Beverley Kitching

Course Structure

Students are required to complete 432 credit points comprised of 240 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program & 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Arts program.

Students must complete two Faculty Foundation units, six School core & a ten unit major as part of the Arts component, as well as up to 48 credit points of electives in Arts.

Students must complete the 96 credit point Faculty Core Units in the Business program together with a 72 credit point Major & a further 72 credit points in which the student must complete one of the following:

- (i) Double Major (six units); or
- (ii) Extended Major (six units); or
- (iii) Specialisation (six units).

Faculty of Arts Foundation Unit List

MJB140	Media & Society
AAB051	Arts in Society
SSB002	Introduction to Human Rights
HUB600	Australian Society & Culture
HUB687	Contemporary Moral Issues

School of Media & Journalism School Core Unit List

(choose from only those units not already in your major core)

MJB204	Media Industries & Issues
MJB336	New Media Technologies
MJB250	Language & Literature
MJB155	Media Production
MJB111	Media Writing
MJB120	Newsriting

MJB275 Media Legal Issues
 MJB314 Media Business

Faculty of Business Core Unit List

BSB110 Accounting
 BSB111 Business Ethics
 BSB112 Business Technology & Information
 BSB113 Economics
 BSB114 Government, Business & Society
 BSB115 Management, People & Organisations
 BSB116 Marketing & International Business
 BSB117 Professional Communication & Negotiation

Communication Major Core Units

COB203 Communication Research Methods
 COB213 Strategic Speech Communication
 COB216 Theoretical Perspectives on Communication
 COB217 Writing for the Communication Profession
 COB309 Applied Communication Research
 COB310 Communication Issues

International Business Major Core Units

BSB300 Management, the Firm & International Business
 MIB202 Business & the World Economy
 MIB203 Comparative Regulatory Systems
 MIB211 Globalisation & Business

and any one of the following pairs of Area Study units:

MIB200 Asian Business Development
 MIB317 Contemporary Business in Asia
 MIB208 European Business Development
 MIB300 Contemporary Business in Europe
 MIB219 North American Business Development
 MIB301 Contemporary Business in North America

For information on the double majors, extended majors & specialisations, refer to the relevant section in the Bachelor of Business (BS56) course entry.

□ Bachelor of Arts (Media Studies)/Bachelor of Business (Communication)

8 SEMESTER CONCURRENT MODEL

Year 1, Semester 1

BSB112	Business Technology & Information	12	3
BSB115	Management, People & Organisations	12	3
MJB130	Media Text Analysis	12	3
	Faculty of Arts Foundation unit (student choice)	12	

Year 1, Semester 2

BSB114	Government, Business & Society	12	3
BSB117	Professional Communication & Negotiation	12	3
MJB147	Film & Television Genres	12	3
	School of Media & Journalism Core unit (student choice)	12	

Year 2, Semester 1

BSB110	Accounting	12	4
COB217	Writing for the Communication Profession	12	3
MJB204	Media Industries & Issues	12	3
MJB141	Film & Television Language	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

BSB113	Economics	12	3
COB216	Theoretical Perspectives on Communication	12	3
MJB336	New Media Technologies	12	3
	Faculty of Arts Foundation unit (student choice)	12	

Year 3, Semester 1

BSB116	Marketing & International Business	12	3
COB203	Communication Research Methods	12	3
COB213	Strategic Speech Communication	12	3
MJB233	Television Cultures	12	3
	School of Media & Journalism Core unit (student choice)	12	

Year 3, Semester 2

COB309	Applied Communication Research	12	3
MJB209	Australian Television	12	3
	Arts Elective	12	
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	

Year 4, Semester 1

COB310	Communication Issues	12	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	
MJB343	Australian Film	12	3
plus one of the following:			
MJB305	American Film & Society	12	3
MJB346	Australian Documentary: Film & Television	12	3

Year 4, Semester 2

BSB111	Business Ethics	12	3
	Arts Elective	12	
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	
plus one of the following:			
MJB307	Feminist Media Studies	12	3
MJB344	European Cinema	12	3
MJB310	Asian & Latin American Cinema	12	3
MJB347	Urban Cultures & the Media	12	3

□ Bachelor of Arts (Media Studies)/Bachelor of Business (Communication)

9 SEMESTER CONCURRENT MODEL**Year 1, Semester 1**

BSB112	Business Technology & Information	12	3
BSB115	Management, People & Organisations	12	3
MJB130	Media Text Analysis	12	3
	Faculty of Arts Foundation unit (student choice)	12	

Year 1, Semester 2

BSB114	Government, Business & Society	12	3
BSB117	Professional Communication & Negotiation	12	3
MJB147	Film & Television Genres	12	3
	School of Media & Journalism Core unit (student choice)	12	

Year 2, Semester 1

BSB110	Accounting	12	4
COB217	Writing for the Communication Profession	12	3
MJB204	Media Industries & Issues	12	3
MJB141	Film & Television Language	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

BSB113	Economics	12	3
COB216	Theoretical Perspectives on Communication	12	3
MJB336	New Media Technologies	12	3
	Faculty of Arts Foundation unit (student choice)	12	

Year 3, Semester 1

BSB116	Marketing & International Business	12	3
COB213	Strategic Speech Communication	12	3

MJB233	Television Cultures	12	3
	School of Media & Journalism Core unit (student choice)	12	
Year 3, Semester 2			
MJB209	Australian Television	12	3
	Arts Elective	12	
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	
Year 4, Semester 1			
COB203	Communication Research Methods	12	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	
MJB343	Australian Film	12	3
Year 4, Semester 2			
COB309	Applied Communication Research	12	3
	Arts Elective	12	
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	
plus one of the following:			
MJB307	Feminist Media Studies	12	3
MJB344	European Cinema	12	3
MJB310	Asian & Latin American Cinema	12	3
MJB347	Urban Cultures & the Media	12	3
Year 5, Semester 1			
BSB111	Business Ethics	12	3
COB310	Communication Issues	12	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	
plus one of the following:			
MJB305	American Film & Society	12	3
MJB346	Australian Documentary: Film & Television	12	3

□ Bachelor of Arts (Media Studies)/Bachelor of Business (International Business)

Option 1: Where NO language units are taken as part of the International Business component.

8 SEMESTER CONCURRENT MODEL

Year 1, Semester 1

BSB114	Government, Business & Society	12	3
BSB116	Marketing & International Business	12	3
MJB130	Media Text Analysis	12	3
	Faculty of Arts Foundation unit (student choice)	12	

Year 1, Semester 2

BSB113	Economics	12	3
BSB115	Management, People & Organisations	12	3
MJB147	Film & Television Genres	12	3
	School of Media & Journalism Core unit (student choice)	12	

Year 2, Semester 1

BSB110	Accounting	12	4
BSB112	Business Technology & Information	12	3
MJB204	Media Industries & Issues	12	3
MJB141	Film & Television Language	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

MIB202	Business & the World Economy	12	3
MIB211	Globalisation & Business	12	3
MJB336	New Media Technologies	12	3
	Faculty of Arts Foundation unit (student choice)	12	

Year 3, Semester 1

MIB203	Comparative Regulatory Systems	12	3
MJB233	Television Cultures	12	3
	School of Media & Journalism Core unit (student choice)	12	

	Area Study 1	12	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	
Year 3, Semester 2			
BSB117	Professional Communication & Negotiation	12	3
MJB209	Australian Television	12	3
	Area Study 2	12	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	
	Arts Elective	12	
Year 4, Semester 1			
BSB111	Business Ethics	12	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	
MJB343	Australian Film	12	3
plus one of the following:			
MJB305	American Film & Society	12	3
MJB346	Australian Documentary: Film & Television	12	3
Year 4, Semester 2			
BSB300	Management, the Firm & International Business	12	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	
	Arts Elective	12	
plus one of the following:			
MJB307	Feminist Media Studies	12	3
MJB344	European Cinema	12	3
MJB347	Urban Cultures & the Media	12	3
MJB310	Asian & Latin American Cinema	12	3

□ Bachelor of Arts (Media Studies)/Bachelor of Business (International Business)

Option 1: Where NO language units are taken as part of the International Business component.

9 SEMESTER CONCURRENT MODEL

Year 1, Semester 1

BSB114	Government, Business & Society	12	3
BSB116	Marketing & International Business	12	3
MJB130	Media Text Analysis	12	3
	Faculty of Arts Foundation unit (student choice)	12	

Year 1, Semester 2

BSB113	Economics	12	3
BSB115	Management, People & Organisations	12	3
MJB147	Film & Television Genres	12	3
	School of Media & Journalism Core unit (student choice)	12	

Year 2, Semester 1

BSB110	Accounting	12	4
BSB112	Business Technology & Information	12	3
MJB204	Media Industries & Issues	12	3
MJB141	Film & Television Language	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

MIB202	Business & the World Economy	12	3
MIB211	Globalisation & Business	12	3
MJB336	New Media Technologies	12	3
	Faculty of Arts Foundation unit (student choice)	12	

Year 3, Semester 1

MIB203	Comparative Regulatory Systems	12	3
MJB233	Television Cultures	12	3
	School of Media & Journalism Core unit (student choice)	12	
	Area Study 1	12	3

Year 3, Semester 2

BSB117	Professional Communication & Negotiation	12	3
MJB209	Australian Television	12	3
	Arts Elective	12	
	Area Study 2	12	3

Year 4, Semester 1

BSB111	Business Ethics	12	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	
MJB343	Australian Film	12	3

Year 4, Semester 2

BSB300	Management, the Firm & International Business	12	3
	Arts Elective	12	
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	

plus one of the following:

MJB307	Feminist Media Studies	12	3
MJB344	European Cinema	12	3
MJB347	Urban Cultures & the Media	12	3
MJB310	Asian & Latin American Cinema	12	3

Year 5, Semester 1

	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	

plus one of the following:

MJB305	American Film & Society	12	3
MJB346	Australian Documentary: Film & Television	12	3

□ Bachelor of Arts (Media Studies)/Bachelor of Business (International Business)

Option 2: Where the Language specialisation is to be part of the International Business component.

8 SEMESTER CONCURRENT MODEL

Year 1, Semester 1

BSB116	Marketing & International Business	12	3
MJB130	Media Text Analysis	12	3
	Faculty of Arts Foundation unit (student choice)	12	
	Language 1	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

BSB112	Business Technology & Information	12	3
MJB147	Film & Television Genres	12	3
	School of Media & Journalism Core unit (student choice)	12	
	Language 2	12	3

Year 2, Semester 1

BSB113	Economics	12	3
MJB204	Media Industries & Issues	12	3
MJB141	Film & Television Language	12	3
	Language 3	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

MIB202	Business & the World Economy	12	3
MJB336	New Media Technologies	12	3
	Faculty of Arts Foundation unit (student choice)	12	
	Language 4	12	3

Year 3, Semester 1

BSB114	Government, Business & Society	12	3
MJB233	Television Cultures	12	3
	School of Media & Journalism Core unit (student choice)	12	
	Area Study 1	12	3
	Language 5	12	3

Year 3, Semester 2

MIB211	Globalisation & Business	12	3
MJB209	Australian Television	12	3
	Arts Elective	12	
	Area Study 2	12	3
	Language 6	12	3

Year 4, Semester 1

BSB115	Management, People & Organisations	12	3
BSB117	Professional Communication & Negotiation	12	3
MIB203	Comparative Regulatory Systems	12	3
MJB343	Australian Film	12	3

plus one of the following:

MJB305	American Film & Society	12	3
MJB346	Australian Documentary: Film & Television	12	3

Year 4, Semester 2

BSB110	Accounting	12	4
BSB111	Business Ethics	12	3
BSB300	Management, the Firm & International Business	12	3
	Arts Elective	12	

plus one of the following:

MJB307	Feminist Media Studies	12	3
MJB344	European Cinema	12	3
MJB347	Urban Cultures & the Media	12	3
MJB310	Asian & Latin American Cinema	12	3

□ Bachelor of Arts (Media Studies)/Bachelor of Business (International Business)

Option 2: Where the Language specialisation is to be part of the International Business component.

9 SEMESTER CONCURRENT MODEL**Year 1, Semester 1**

BSB116	Marketing & International Business	12	3
MJB130	Media Text Analysis	12	3
	Faculty of Arts Foundation unit (student choice)	12	
	Language 1	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

BSB112	Business Technology & Information	12	3
MJB147	Film & Television Genres	12	3
	School of Media & Journalism Core unit (student choice)	12	
	Language 2	12	3

Year 2, Semester 1

BSB113	Economics	12	3
MJB204	Media Industries & Issues	12	3
MJB141	Film & Television Language	12	3
	Language 3	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

MIB202	Business & the World Economy	12	3
MJB336	New Media Technologies	12	3
	Faculty of Arts Foundation unit (student choice)	12	
	Language 4	12	3

Year 3, Semester 1

BSB114	Government, Business & Society	12	3
MJB233	Television Cultures	12	3
	School of Media & Journalism Core unit (student choice)	12	
	Language 5	12	3

Year 3, Semester 2

BSB115	Management, People & Organisations	12	3
MJB209	Australian Television	12	3

	Arts Elective	12	
	Language 6	12	3
Year 4, Semester 1			
BSB117	Professional Communication & Negotiation	12	3
MJB343	Australian Film Area Study 1	12 12	3 3
plus one of the following:			
MJB305	American Film & Society	12	3
MJB346	Australian Documentary: Film & Television	12	3
Year 4, Semester 2			
BSB300	Management, the Firm & International Business	12	3
MIB211	Globalisation & Business Area Study 2	12 12	3 3
plus one of the following:			
MJB307	Feminist Media Studies	12	3
MJB344	European Cinema	12	3
MJB347	Urban Cultures & the Media	12	3
MJB310	Asian & Latin American Cinema	12	3
Year 5, Semester 1			
BSB110	Accounting	12	4
BSB111	Business Ethics	12	3
MIB203	Comparative Regulatory Systems Arts Elective	12 12	3 3

Bachelor of Arts (Journalism)/Bachelor of Business (Communication)

8 SEMESTER CONCURRENT MODEL

Year 1, Semester 1

BSB112	Business Technology & Information	12	3
BSB115	Management, People & Organisations	12	3
MJB101	Journalism Information Systems	12	3
MJB120	Newsriting	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

BSB114	Government, Business & Society	12	3
BSB117	Professional Communication & Negotiation	12	3
MJB121	Journalistic Inquiry	12	3
MJB180	Speech Communication for Journalists	12	3

Year 2, Semester 1

BSB110	Accounting	12	4
COB314	Corporate Writing & Editing	12	3
MJB224	Feature Writing	12	3
MJB239	Journalism Ethics & Issues	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

BSB113	Economics	12	3
COB216	Theoretical Perspectives on Communication School of Media & Journalism Core unit (student choice)	12 12	3 3
MJB232	Radio & Television Journalism 1	12	3

Year 3, Semester 1

BSB116	Marketing & International Business	12	3
COB203	Communication Research Methods	12	3
COB311	Communication Practice: Interpersonal & Presentational Strategies	12	3
MJB322	Subediting & Layout	12	3
MJB338	Radio & Television Journalism 2	12	3

Year 3, Semester 2

COB309	Applied Communication Research	12	3
MJB303	News Production	12	3
MJB337	Public Affairs Reporting	12	3

Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	
Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	

Year 4, Semester 1

COB310	Communication Issues	12	3
	Faculty of Arts Foundation unit (student choice)	12	
	Faculty of Arts Foundation unit (student choice)	12	
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	

Year 4, Semester 2

BSB111	Business Ethics	12	3
MJB250	Language & Literature	12	3
	School of Media & Journalism Core unit (student choice)	12	
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	

□ Bachelor of Arts (Journalism)/Bachelor of Business (Communication)

9 SEMESTER CONCURRENT MODEL**Year 1, Semester 1**

BSB112	Business Technology & Information	12	3
BSB115	Management, People & Organisations	12	3
MJB101	Journalism Information Systems	12	3
MJB120	Newswriting	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

BSB114	Government, Business & Society	12	3
BSB117	Professional Communication & Negotiation	12	3
MJB121	Journalistic Inquiry	12	3
MJB180	Speech Communication for Journalists	12	3

Year 2, Semester 1

BSB110	Accounting	12	4
COB314	Corporate Writing & Editing	12	3
MJB224	Feature Writing	12	3
MJB239	Journalism Ethics & Issues	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

BSB113	Economics	12	3
COB216	Theoretical Perspectives on Communication	12	3
	School of Media & Journalism Core unit (student choice)	12	
MJB232	Radio & Television Journalism 1	12	3

Year 3, Semester 1

BSB116	Marketing & International Business	12	3
COB311	Communication Practice: Interpersonal & Presentational Strategies	12	3
MJB322	Subediting & Layout	12	3
MJB338	Radio & Television Journalism 2	12	3

Year 3, Semester 2

MJB303	News Production	12	3
MJB337	Public Affairs Reporting	12	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	

Year 4, Semester 1

COB203	Communication Research Methods	12	3
	Faculty of Arts Foundation unit (student choice)	12	
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	

Year 4, Semester 2

COB309	Applied Communication Research	12	3
MJB250	Language & Literature	12	3
	School of Media & Journalism Core unit (student choice)	12	
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	

Year 5, Semester 1

BSB111	Business Ethics	12	3
COB310	Communication Issues	12	3
	Faculty of Arts Foundation unit (student choice)	12	
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	

□ Bachelor of Arts (Journalism)/Bachelor of Business (International Business)

Option 1: Where NO language units are taken as part of the International Business component.

8 SEMESTER CONCURRENT MODEL

Year 1, Semester 1

BSB114	Government, Business & Society	12	3
BSB116	Marketing & International Business	12	3
MJB101	Journalism Information Systems	12	3
MJB120	Newswriting	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

BSB113	Economics	12	3
BSB115	Management, People & Organisations	12	3
MJB121	Journalistic Inquiry	12	3
MJB180	Speech Communication for Journalists	12	3

Year 2, Semester 1

BSB110	Accounting	12	4
BSB112	Business Technology & Information	12	3
MJB224	Feature Writing	12	3
MJB239	Journalism Ethics & Issues	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

MIB202	Business & the World Economy	12	3
MIB211	Globalisation & Business	12	3
	School of Media & Journalism Core unit (student choice)	12	
MJB232	Radio & Television Journalism 1	12	3

Year 3, Semester 1

MIB203	Comparative Regulatory Systems	12	3
MJB322	Subediting & Layout	12	3
MJB338	Radio & Television Journalism 2	12	3
	Area Study 1	12	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	

Year 3, Semester 2

BSB111	Business Ethics	12	3
MJB303	News Production	12	3
MJB337	Public Affairs Reporting	12	3
	Area Study 2	12	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	

Year 4, Semester 1

BSB117	Professional Communication & Negotiation	12	3
	Faculty of Arts Foundation unit (student choice)	12	
	Faculty of Arts Foundation unit (student choice)	12	
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	

Year 4, Semester 2

BSB300	Management, the Firm & International Business	12	3
MJB250	Language & Literature	12	3
	School of Media & Journalism Core unit (student choice)	12	
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	

Bachelor of Arts (Journalism)/Bachelor of Business (International Business)

Option 1: Where NO language units are taken as part of the International Business component.

9 SEMESTER CONCURRENT MODEL

Year 1, Semester 1

BSB114	Government, Business & Society	12	3
BSB116	Marketing & International Business	12	3
MJB101	Journalism Information Systems	12	3
MJB120	Newswriting	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

BSB113	Economics	12	3
BSB115	Management, People & Organisations	12	3
MJB121	Journalistic Inquiry	12	3
MJB180	Speech Communication for Journalists	12	3

Year 2, Semester 1

BSB110	Accounting	12	4
BSB112	Business Technology & Information	12	3
MJB224	Feature Writing	12	3
MJB239	Journalism Ethics & Issues	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

MIB202	Business & the World Economy	12	3
MIB211	Globalisation & Business	12	3
	School of Media & Journalism Core unit (student choice)	12	
MJB232	Radio & Television Journalism 1	12	3

Year 3, Semester 1

MIB203	Comparative Regulatory Systems	12	3
MJB322	Subediting & Layout	12	3
MJB338	Radio & Television Journalism 2	12	3
	Area Study 1	12	3

Year 3, Semester 2

BSB111	Business Ethics	12	3
MJB303	News Production	12	3
MJB337	Public Affairs Reporting	12	3
	Area Study 2	12	3

Year 4, Semester 1

BSB117	Professional Communication & Negotiation	12	3
	Faculty of Arts Foundation unit (student choice)	12	
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	

Year 4, Semester 2

BSB300	Management, the Firm & International Business	12	3
MJB250	Language & Literature	12	3
	School of Media & Journalism Core unit (student choice)	12	
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	

Year 5, Semester 1

	Faculty of Arts Foundation unit (student choice)	12	
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	

Bachelor of Arts (Journalism)/Bachelor of Business (International Business)

Option 2: Where the Language specialisation is to be part of the International Business component.

8 SEMESTER CONCURRENT MODEL

Year 1, Semester 1

BSB116	Marketing & International Business	12	3
--------	------------------------------------	----	---

MJB101	Journalism Information Systems	12	3
MJB120	Newswriting	12	3
	Language 1	12	3
Year 1, Semester 2			
BSB112	Business Technology & Information	12	3
MJB121	Journalistic Inquiry	12	3
MJB180	Speech Communication for Journalists	12	3
	Language 2	12	3
Year 2, Semester 1			
BSB113	Economics	12	3
MJB224	Feature Writing	12	3
MJB239	Journalism Ethics & Issues	12	3
	Language 3	12	3
Year 2, Semester 2			
MIB202	Business & the World Economy	12	3
MJB232	Radio & Television Journalism 1	12	3
	School of Media & Journalism Core unit (student choice)	12	
	Language 4	12	3
Year 3, Semester 1			
BSB114	Government, Business & Society	12	3
MJB322	Subediting & Layout	12	3
MJB338	Radio & Television Journalism 2	12	3
	Area Study 1	12	3
	Language 5	12	3
Year 3, Semester 2			
MIB211	Globalisation & Business	12	3
MJB303	News Production	12	3
MJB337	Public Affairs Reporting	12	3
	Area Study 2	12	3
	Language 6	12	3
Year 4, Semester 1			
BSB115	Management, People & Organisations	12	3
BSB117	Professional Communication & Negotiation	12	3
MIB203	Comparative Regulatory Systems	12	3
	Faculty of Arts Foundation unit (student choice)	12	
	Faculty of Arts Foundation unit (student choice)	12	
Year 4, Semester 2			
BSB110	Accounting	12	4
BSB111	Business Ethics	12	3
BSB300	Management, the Firm & International Business	12	3
MJB250	Language & Literature	12	3
	School of Media & Journalism Core unit (student choice)	12	

Bachelor of Arts (Journalism)/Bachelor of Business (International Business)

Option 2: Where the Language specialisation is to be part of the International Business component.

9 SEMESTER CONCURRENT MODEL

Year 1, Semester 1

BSB116	Marketing & International Business	12	3
MJB101	Journalism Information Systems	12	3
MJB120	Newswriting	12	3
	Language 1	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

BSB112	Business Technology & Information	12	3
MJB121	Journalistic Inquiry	12	3
MJB180	Speech Communication for Journalists	12	3
	Language 2	12	3

Year 2, Semester 1

BSB113	Economics	12	3
MJB224	Feature Writing	12	3
MJB239	Journalism Ethics & Issues	12	3
	Language 3	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

MIB202	Business & the World Economy	12	3
MJB232	Radio & Television Journalism 1	12	3
	School of Media & Journalism Core unit (student choice)	12	
	Language 4	12	3

Year 3, Semester 1

BSB114	Government, Business & Society	12	3
MJB322	Subediting & Layout	12	3
MJB338	Radio & Television Journalism 2	12	3
	Language 5	12	3

Year 3, Semester 2

MIB211	Globalisation & Business	12	3
MJB303	News Production	12	3
MJB337	Public Affairs Reporting	12	3
	Language 6	12	3

Year 4, Semester 1

BSB115	Management, People & Organisations	12	3
MIB203	Comparative Regulatory Systems	12	3
	Area Study 1	12	3
	Faculty of Arts Foundation unit (student choice)	12	

Year 4, Semester 2

BSB300	Management, the Firm & International Business	12	3
MJB250	Language & Literature	12	3
	Area Study 2	12	3
	School of Media & Journalism Core unit (student choice)	12	

Year 5, Semester 1

BSB110	Accounting	12	4
BSB111	Business Ethics	12	3
BSB117	Professional Communication & Negotiation	12	3
	Faculty of Arts Foundation unit (student choice)	12	

■ Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Education (IF70)

For information on how to complete your Enrolment Form, please refer to your 1998 Enrolment Guide. Detailed information about this course, including unit synopses, is available from the QUT Handbook (available from QUT Bookshop in hardcopy or disk format) or online via QUT's Data Warehouse. (Refer to your 1998 Enrolment Guide for guidelines on how to access the QUT Data Warehouse)

Location: Carseldine and Kelvin Grove campuses

Course Duration: 4 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 432

Standard Credit Pts/Full-Time Semester: 54 (average)

Course Coordinators:

Humanities: Professor Jerry Gaus

Education: Dr John Fanshawe

Humanities Administration Officer: Ms Norma Petersen

Course Requirements

Students will complete 240 credit points in units offered by the Faculty of Arts.

These units will include the Faculty of Arts core program (24 credit points) and an approved Arts study sequence of at least 96 credit points. Students will also undertake approved studies of at least 48 credit points in a second teaching area from units on offer in the Faculty of Arts.

The following are approved Arts study sequences for the BA/BEEd (Carseldine Campus)

- English
- Geography
- History
- LOTE (French, German, Indonesian, Japanese)
- Social Sciences

Any of the above may be taken as a second teaching area. In addition, Arts offers a second teaching area in Film and Media Studies (at Gardens Point Campus), in which a limited number of places is available.

Education Units (to be undertaken in the first five semesters of the course)

Students must also complete the following four Education units in the first five semesters of the course. Students are advised to complete the units in Semesters 2-5 (and not in Semester 1).

		Campus	Credit Points	Semester Offered
CPB342	Education in Context	CKG	12	1,2
LEB335	Human Development & Education	CKG	12	1,2
LEB336	Psychology of Learning & Teaching	CKG	12	1,2
LAB341	Language Technology & Education	CKG	12	1

Humanities Units

During their first year, students must enrol in eight Humanities units as follows:

- (1) TWO Faculty Core Units offered by Humanities;
- (2) SIX first year units (three per semester), chosen from the approved study sequences as listed below.

Full-Time Course Structure

Campus

Year 1, Semester 1

AAB051	Arts & Society	KG
HUB600	Australian Society & Culture	KG
HUB687	Contemporary Moral Issues	CA
MJB140	Media & Society	GP
SSB002	Introduction to Human Rights	CA

Year 1, Semester 2

AAB051	Arts & Society	CA
HUB600	Australian Society & Culture	CA
HUB687	Contemporary Moral Issues	GP
MJB140	Media & Society	CA
SSB002	Introduction to Human Rights	GP

Plus SIX first year units related to the following study sequences:

		Campus	Credit Points	Semester Offered
English				
HUB716	Introduction to Literary and Culture Studies	CA	12	1
History				
HUB745	Classical World Greece OR	CA/CGP	12	1
HUB649	Interpreting the Past	CA	12	2
HUB720	European Since 1945	CA/CGP	12	2
Geography				
HUB201	The Living Environment	CA	12	1
HUB202	World Regions	CA	12	1
Social Science				
HUB610	Approaches to Asia Pacific Studies	CA	12	2
HUB694	Australian Politics	CA/CGP	12	1,2
HUB700	Indigenous Australian Culture Studies	CA	12	1
HUB759	Values and Society	CA	12	1
HUB760	Introduction to Gender Studies	CA/CGP	12	2

LOTE: Students wishing to study a language other than English should select one or two of the following. Students will not be allowed to enrol in more than one LOTE unit at the introductory level.

Students intending to teach in LOTE must successfully complete LOTE 6 prior to graduation.

Languages

Students wishing to study a language other than English can choose amongst the following units:

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk	Semester Offered	Campus
HUB650	Indonesian 1 OR	12	4	1	CA/CGP
HUB652	Indonesian 3 (for students who have completed Year 12 Japanese or equivalent)	12	4	1	CGP
HUB651	Indonesian 2 OR	12	4	2	CA/CGP
HUB653	Indonesian 4 (for students who have completed Year 12 Japanese or equivalent)	12	4	2	CGP
HUB660	Japanese 1 OR	12	4	1,2	CA/CGP
HUB662	Japanese 3 (for students who have completed Year 12 Japanese or equivalent)	12	4	1	CA/CGP
HUB661	Japanese 2 OR	12	4	2	CA/CGP
HUB663	Japanese 4 (for students who have completed Year 12 Japanese or equivalent)	12	4	2	CA/CGP
HUB670	French 1 OR	12	4	1,2	CA/CGP
HUB672	French 3 (for students who have completed Year 12 French or equivalent)	12	4	1	CA/CGP
HUB671	French 2 OR	12	4	2	CA/CGP
HUB673	French 4 (for student who have completed Year 12 or equivalent)	12	4	2	CA/CGP
HUB735	German 1 OR	12	4	1	CA/CGP
HUB737	German 3 (for students who have completed Year 12 German or equivalent)	12	4	1	CA/CGP
HUB736	German 2 OR	12	4	2	CA/CGP
HUB738	German 4 (for students who have completed Year 12 German orequivalent)	12	4	2	CA/CGP

Year 2 (Semester 1 & 2) and Year 3 (Semester 1)

Students should enrol in an appropriate selection of units to satisfy study sequence requirements.

		Campus	Credit Points	Semester Offered
English				
<i>Australian Writing</i>				
HUB701	Indigenous Australian Writing (not on offer in 1998)	CCA	12	2
HUB710	Australian Literature and Culture	CCA	12	1
HUB711	Australian Womens Writing	CCA	12	2
HUB712	Australian Childrens and Adolescent Fiction	CCA	12	2
<i>World Writing</i>				
HUB625	North American Literature	CCA	12	2
HUB724	Nineteenth Century English Literature and Culture	CCA	12	1
HUB725	Twentieth Century Literature & Culture	CCA	12	2

HUB729	Shakespeare and the Modern World	CCA	12	1
HUB730	Gender & Representation (not on offer in 1998)	CCA	12	1
Advanced Seminar (for Third Year and Honours Students)				
HUB715	Advanced Seminar in Nineteenth Century Feminine/ Feminist Fictions	CCA	12	1

Geography

Environment & Resources

HUB207	Environmental Hazards	CCA/CGP	12	2
HUB617	Women, Aid and development	CCA	12	2
HUB685	Australian Resource Management	CCA	12	2
HUB757	Ethics, Technology and the Environment	CCA	12	2

Regional Studies

HUB612	Modern Indonesian Studies	CCA	12	1
HUB626	Contemporary Southeast Asia	CCA	12	2
HUB630	Geography of East Asia	CCA	12	2
HUB683	Australian Geographical Studies	CCA	12	1

History

Pre-modern History (to 1789)

HUB745	The Classical World Greece	CCA/CGP	12	1
HUB722	Foundations of Modern Europe (not on offer in 1998)	CCA	12	2
HUB744	Medieval Europe (not offered in 1998)	CCA	12	1

Modern Histories

HUB618	Asian Women (not offered in 1998)	CCA	12	1
HUB619	Pacific Culture Contact	CCA	12	2
HUB620	The Pacific Since 1945	CCA/CGP	12	1
HUB626	Contemporary Southeast Asia	CCA	12	2
HUB627	Australia and the South Pacific (not on offer in 1998)	CCA	12	2
HUB628	Modern Japan	CCA/CGP	12	1
HUB629	Modern China	CCA	12	2
HUB632	Revolution in Southeast Asia	CCA	12	1
HUB682	Social Movements in Australia	CCA	12	1
HUB692	Conspiracy and Dissent in Australian History	CCA/CGP	12	2
HUB720	Europe Since 1945	CCA/CGP	12	2
HUB723	War and Revolution in Europe 1914-1945	CCA	12	2
HUB743	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe	CCA	12	1

Historiography

HUB691	Womens Past	CCA	12	2
--------	-------------	-----	----	---

Social Science

HUB201	The Living Environment	CCA	12	1
HUB202	World Regions	CCA	12	1
HUB207	Environmental Hazards	CCA/CGP	12	2
HUB610	Approaches to Asia Pacific Studies	CCA	12	1
HUB612	Modern Indonesian Studies	CCA	12	1
HUB620	The Pacific Since 1945	CCA/CGP	12	1
HUB626	Contemporary Southeast Asia	CCA	12	2
HUB628	Modern Japan	CCA/CGP	12	1
HUB629	Modern China	CCA	12	2
HUB630	Geography of East Asia	CCA	12	2
HUB682	Social Movement in Australia	CCA	12	1
HUB683	Australian Geographical Studies	CCA	12	1
HUB685	Australian Resource Management	CCA	12	2
HUB694	Australian Politics	CCA/CGP	12	1,2
HUB700	Indigenous Australian Culture Studies	CCA	12	1
HUB703	Indigenous Politics and Political Culture	CCA	12	2
HUB720	Europe Since 1945	CCA/CGP	12	2
HUB722	Foundations of Modern Europe (not on offer in 1998)	CCA	12	2
HUB723	War and Revolution in Europe 1914-1945	CCA	12	2
HUB744	Medieval Europe (not on offer in 1998)	CCA	12	1
HUB756	Advanced Seminar in Ethics and Public Policy (not on offer in 1998)	CCA	12	1

HUB759	Values and Society	CCA	12	1
HUB772	Political Ideologies	CCA	12	1
HUB800	Politics and Markets	CCA	12	2
HUB802	Politics and the Social Contract	CCA	12	1
HUB624	Advanced Seminar in Asia Pacific Studies	CCA	12	2

LOTE French

HUB670	French 1	CCA/CGP	12	1,2
HUB671	French 2	CCA/CGP	12	2
HUB672	French 3	CCA/CGP	12	1
HUB673	French 4	CCA/CGP	12	2
HUB674	French 5	CGP	12	1
HUB675	French 6	CGP	12	2
HUB678	French 7	CGP	12	1
HUB677	French 8	CGP	12	2
HUB679	French 9	CGP	12	1
HUB720	Europe Since 1945	CCA/CGP	12	2
HUB722	Foundations of Modern Europe (not on offer in 1998)	CCA	12	2
HUB731	French 10	CGP	12	2

Students are encouraged to enrol in:

HUB646	International Intensive Program OR		12	
HUB647	International Summer School or Equivalent OR		24	
HUB648	International semester or equivalent		48	

LOTE German

HUB735	German 1	CCA/CGP	12	1
HUB736	German 2	CCA/CGP	12	2
HUB737	German 3	CCA/CGP	12	1
HUB738	German 4	CCA/CGP	12	2
HUB739	German 5	CGP	12	1
HUB740	German 6	CGP	12	2
HUB741	German 7	CGP	12	1
HUB742	German 8	CGP	12	2
HUB720	Europe Since 1945	CCA	12	2
HUB722	Foundations of Modern Europe (not offered in 1998)	CCA	12	2

Students are encouraged to enrol in:

HUB646	International Intensive Program OR		12	
HUB647	International Summer School or Equivalent OR		24	
HUB648	International semester or equivalent		48	

LOTE Indonesian

HUB650	Indonesian 1	CCA/CGP	12	1
HUB651	Indonesian 2	CCA/CGP	12	2
HUB652	Indonesian 3	CGP	12	1
HUB653	Indonesian 4	CGP	12	2
HUB654	Indonesian 5	CGP	12	1
HUB655	Indonesian 6	CGP	12	2
HUB656	Indonesian 7	CGP	12	1
HUB657	Indonesian 8	CGP	12	2
HUB610	Approaches to Asia/Pacific Studies	CCA	12	1
HUB612	Modern Indonesian studies	CCA	12	1

Students are encouraged to enrol in:

HUB646	International Intensive Program OR		12	
HUB647	International Summer School or equivalent OR		24	
HUB648	International semester or equivalent		48	

LOTE Japanese

HUB660	Japanese 1	CCA/CGP	12	1,2
--------	------------	---------	----	-----

HUB661	Japanese 2	CCA/CGP	12	2
HUB662	Japanese 3	CCA/CGP	12	1
HUB663	Japanese 4	CCA/CGP	12	2
HUB664	Japanese 5	CGP	12	1
HUB665	Japanese 6	CGP	12	2
HUB666	Japanese 7	CGP	12	1
HUB667	Japanese 8	CGP	12	2
HUB610	Approaches to Asia/Pacific Studies	CCA	12	1
HUB629	Modern China	CCA	12	2

Students are encouraged to enrol in:

HUB646	International Intensive Program		12	
	OR			
HUB647	International Summer School or equivalent		24	
	OR			
HUB648	International Semester or equivalent		48	

Campus **Credit Points** **Contact Hrs/Wk**

Year 3, Semester 2

PRB343	Secondary Professional Practice 1: Classroom Management	CKG	12	3
PRB344	Secondary Professional Practice 2: Curriculum Decision Making		12	3
	Curriculum Studies 1X ⁹		12	3
	Curriculum Studies 1Y ⁹		12	3

Year 4, Semester 1

CPB343	Understanding Educational Practices	CKG	12	3
PRB345	Secondary Professional Practice 3: The Inclusive Curriculum		12	3
	Curriculum Studies 2X ⁹	CKG	12	3
	Curriculum Studies 2Y ⁹	CKG	12	3

Year 4, Semester 2

PRB346	Secondary Professional Practice 4: The Beginning Teacher		12	3
	Educational Studies Elective ⁹	CKG	12	3
	Educational Studies Elective ⁹	CKG	12	3
	Curriculum Studies Elective ⁹	CKG	12	

Humanities and Film and Media* Majors

* Students selecting the Bachelor of Arts (Humanities)/Bachelor of Education (IF70) who wish to undertake their major in Film and Media Studies should note that there is a quota on this teaching area and places are limited.

Year 1, Semesters 1 and 2; Year 2, Semesters 1 and 2; Year 3, Semester 1

Students will complete 240 credit points in units offered by the Faculty of Arts.

These units will include the 48 credit points Faculty of Arts core program and an approved Arts study sequence of at least 96 credit points. Students will also undertake approved studies of at least 48 credit points in a second teaching area from units on offer in the Faculty of Arts, and the Education units CPB342 Education in Context, LEB335 Human Development and Education, LEB336 Psychology of Learning and Teaching, LAB341 Language Technology and Education.

Credit Points **Contact Hrs/Wk**

Year 3, Semester 2

PRB343	Secondary Professional Practice 1: Classroom Management	12		
PRB344	Secondary Professional Practice 2: Curriculum Decision Making	12		
	Curriculum Studies 1X ⁹	12		3
	Curriculum Studies 1Y ⁹	12		3

⁹ Refer to the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) entry in the Faculty of Education section in the Handbook for details of available units.

Year 4, Semester 1

CPB343	Understanding Educational Practices	12	3
PRB345	Secondary Professional Practice 3: The Inclusive Curriculum	12	
	Curriculum Studies 2X ⁹	12	3
	Curriculum Studies 2Y ⁹	12	3

Year 4, Semester 2

	Education Studies Elective ⁹	12	3
	Education Studies Elective ⁹	12	3
PRB346	Secondary Professional Practice 4: Beginning Teaching	12	
	Curriculum Studies Elective ⁹	12	3

□ Academy of the Arts Majors

- **Bachelor of Arts (Dance)/Bachelor of Education (IF75)**
- **Bachelor of Arts (Drama)/Bachelor of Education (IF76)**
- **Bachelor of Arts (Visual Arts)/Bachelor of Education (IF78)**
- **Bachelor of Music/Bachelor of Education (IF77)**

Year 1, Semesters 1 and 2; Year 2, Semesters 1 and 2

Students will complete 240 credit points in units offered by the Faculty of Arts.

These units will include the 48 credit points Faculty of Arts foundation program and an approved arts major of at least 144 credit points. Dance, Drama and Visual Arts students will also undertake approved studies of at least 48 credit points in a second teaching area from units on offer in the Faculty of Arts. Music students have the option of undertaking approved studies of at least 48 credit points in a second teaching area from units on offer in the Faculty of Arts **OR** taking at least 48 credit points in Music electives.

Education Component

Years 3 and 4 for both semesters 1 and 2 should follow the program shown below. Please note the Year 4 program does not run until 1999. A transitional program exists for Year 4 students in 1998.

Year 3, Semester 1

CPB342	Education in Context		
LAB341	Language Technology & Education		
LEB335	Human Development & Education		
LEB336	Psychology of Learning & Teaching		

Year 3, Semester 2

PRB	Secondary Professional Practice 1: Classroom Management	12	
PRB344	Secondary Professional Practice 2: Curriculum		
	Curriculum Studies 1X ⁹	12	3
	Curriculum Studies 1Y ⁹	12	3

Year 4, Semester 1

CPB343	Understanding Educational Practices ⁹	12	3
PRB345	Secondary Professional Practice 3: The Inclusive Curriculum	12	
	Curriculum Studies 2X ⁹	12	3
	Curriculum Studies 2Y ⁹	12	3

□ Academy of the Arts Elective Units**Semester 1**

AAB053	Gender Issues in Visual & Performing Arts	12	3
AAB055	Professional Practice ¹⁰	12	3
AAB057	Independent Study ¹⁰	12	3
AAB058	Arts Research+	12	3
AAB059	Hybrid Arts Project	12	3
AAB062	Arts Event Promotion & Public Relations	12	3
AAB064	Visual & Performing Arts of South-East Asia	12	3

⁹ Refer to the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) entry in the Faculty of Education section in the Handbook for details of available units.

¹⁰ Available to third year students only.

Semester 2

AAB055	Professional Practice ¹⁰	12	3
AAB056	Professional Studies	12	3
AAB057	Independent Study ¹⁰	12	3
AAB059	Hybrid Arts Project	12	3
AAB060	Applied Research Methodologies	12	3
AAB061	Arts Business Management	12	3
AAB063	The Arts Environment	12	3

■ Bachelor of Arts (Dance)/Bachelor of Education (IF75)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 4 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 432

Course Coordinators:

Academy of the Arts: Kristen Bell

Education: Dr John Fanshawe

Course Structure	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
------------------	---------------	----------------

DANCE WITH MINOR OTHER THAN DRAMA

Year 1, Semester 1

	Faculty Foundation unit (choose one unit from List A)	12	
AAB125	Dance Analysis & History 1	12	3
AAB180	Dance Technique Studies 1	12	7.5
AAB171	Dance Styles 1	12	3
	Second teaching area unit	12	

Year 1, Semester 1

AAB100	Composition 1	12	3
AAB106	Dance Analysis & History 2	12	3
AAB172	Dance Styles 2	12	3
AAB181	Dance Technique Studies 2	12	7.5
	Second teaching area unit	12	

Year 2, Semester 1

	Faculty Foundation unit (choose one unit from List A)	12	
AAB117	Dance in Education	12	3
AAB165/1	Composition 2	6	1.5
AAB182	Dance Technique Studies 3	12	7.5
AAX104/1	Dance Kinesiology & Alignment	6	2.5
	Second teaching area unit		

Year 2, Semester 2

AAB114	Dance in Australian Society	12	3
AAB165/2	Composition 2	6	1.5
AAB183	Dance Technique Studies 4	12	7.5
AAB176	Jazz & Popular Dance	12	3
AAX104/2	Dance Kinesiology & Alignment	6	2.5
	Second teaching area unit		

DANCE WITH MINOR IN DRAMA

Year 1, Semester 1

	Faculty Foundation unit (choose one unit from List A)	12	
AAB125	Dance Analysis & History 1	12	3
AAB180	Dance Technique Studies 1	12	
AAB171	Dance Styles 1	12	3
AAB208	Elements of Drama	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

AAB100	Composition 1	12	3
AAB106	Dance Analysis & History 2	12	3
AAB114	Dance in Australian Society	12	3

¹⁰ Available to third year students only.

AAB181	Dance Technique Studies 2	12,	
AAB257	Acting Studies 1	12	3

Year 2, Semester 1

	Faculty Foundation unit (choose one unit from List A)	12	
AAB117	Dance in Education	12	3
AAB165/1	Composition 2	6	1.5
AAB182	Dance Technique Studies 3	12	
AAX104/1	Dance Kinesiology & Alignment	6	2.5
AAB214	Process Drama	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

AAB165/2	Composition 2	6	1.5
AAB183	Dance Technique Studies 4	12	
	OR		
AAB172	Dance Styles 2	12	3
AAB280	Drama as Social Action	12	3
AAB304	Forming Knowledge	12	3
AAX104/2	Dance Kinesiology & Alignment	6	2.5
	Drama Elective unit	12	

Years 3 & 4, Semesters 1 & 2

Refer to beginning of Academy of Arts entry for Education component of double degree.

List A Faculty Foundation Units

AAB051	Arts in Society	12	
HUB600	Australian Society & Culture	12	
HUB687	Contemporary Moral Issues	12	
MJB140	Media & Society	12	
SSB002	Introduction to Human Rights	12	

Drama Electives

AAB271	Studies in Directing	12	3
AAB277	Physical Theatre	12	3
AAB278	Technical Theatre	12	3
AAB307	Writing for Performance	12	4

■ Bachelor of Arts (Drama)/Bachelor of Education (IF76)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 4 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 432

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 54 (average). (Note that the minimum enrolment for full-time status varies each year).

Course Coordinators:

Academy of the Arts (Drama): Ms Judith McLean

Education: Mr John Whitta

DRAMA WITH MINOR OTHER THAN DANCE

Full-Time Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1			
	Faculty Foundation Units (choose two units from List A)	24	
AAB208	Elements of Drama	12	3
AAB259	The Performance Instrument: Body & Voice	12	4
	Second Teaching Area unit ¹¹	12	
AAB278	Technical Theatre	12	3
Year 1, Semester 2			
AAB251	Studies in Theatre History 1	12	3
AAB257	Acting Studies 1	12	5

¹¹ In consultation with the Course Coordinator, students choose units from second teaching areas such as English, Film & Media, French, Geography, History, Indonesian and Japanese.

AAB273	Performance	12	
	Second Teaching Area unit ¹¹	12	
Year 2, Semester 1			
AAB214	Process Drama	12	3
AAB253	Theatre History 3 Australian Theatre	12	3
AAB258	Acting Studies 2	12	5
	Drama elective	12	
	Second Teaching Area unit ¹¹	12	

Year 2, Semester 2

AAB271	Studies in Directing	12	3
AAB272	Drama & Community Cultural Development	12	3
AAB280	Drama as Social Action	12	3
AAB304	Forming Knowledge	12	3
	Second Teaching Area unit ¹¹	12	

Years 3 & 4, Semesters 1 & 2

Refer to beginning of Academy of Arts entry for Education component of double degree.

DRAMA WITH A MINOR IN DANCE

Year 1, Semester 1

	Faculty Foundation Units (choose two units from List A)	24	
AAB180	Technique Studies 1	12	
AAB208	Elements of Drama	12	3
AAB259	The Performance Instrument: Body & Voice	12	4

Year 1, Semester 2

AAB100	Composition 1	12	3
AAB251	Studies in Theatre History 1	12	3
AAB257	Acting Studies 1	12	5
AAB273	Performance	12	
AAB278	Technical Theatre	12	3

Year 2, Semester 1

AAB117	Dance in Education	12	3
AAB125	Dance Analysis & History 1	12	3
AAB214	Process Drama	12	3
AAB253	Theatre History 3: Australian Theatre	12	3
AAB258	Acting Studies 2	12	5

Year 2, Semester 2

AAB106	Dance Analysis & History 2	12	3
AAB114	Dance in Australian Society	12	3
AAB272	Drama & Community Cultural Development	12	3
AAB280	Drama as Social Action	12	3
AAB304	Forming Knowledge	12	3

Years 3 & 4, Semesters 1 & 2

Refer to beginning of Academy of Arts entry for Education component of double degree.

List A: Faculty Foundation Units

AAB051	Arts in Society	12	3
HUB600	Australian Society & Culture	12	
HUB687	Contemporary Moral Issues	12	
MJB140	Media & Society	12	
SSB002	Introduction to Human Rights	12	

Drama Electives

Semester 1

AAB252	Studies in Theatre History 2	12	3
AAB276	Visual Theatre Design	12	3

¹¹ In consultation with the Course Coordinator, students choose units from second teaching areas such as English, Film & Media, French, Geography, History, Indonesian and Japanese.

■ Bachelor of Music/Bachelor of Education (IF77)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 4 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 432

Course Coordinators:

Academy of the Arts: Sue Forster

Education: Dr John Fanshawe

Course Structure

CLASSROOM MUSIC SPECIALISATION

Year 1, Semester 1

	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Faculty Foundation units (choose two units from List A)	24	
AAB601/1 Musicianship 1	6	3
AAB604/1 Writing Techniques 1	6	2
AAB606/1 Principal Studies 1 ¹²	12	4
Second teaching area unit ¹¹	12	

Year 1, Semester 2

AAB601/2 Musicianship 1	6	3
AAB604/2 Writing Techniques 1	6	2
AAB606/2 Principal Studies 1 ¹²	12	4
AAB612 Music History 1750-1900	12	3

Choose one of the following two units:

AAB620 Introduction to Popular Song Composition	12	3
AAB630 Orchestration	12	3
Second teaching area unit ¹¹	12	

Year 2, Semester 1

AAB602/1 Musicianship 2	6	3
AAB605/1 Writing Techniques 2	6	2
AAB607/1 Principal Studies 2	12	4
AAB613 Music History 1900-1950	12	3
Music Elective	12	
Second teaching area unit ¹¹	12	

Year 2, Semester 2

AAB602/2 Musicianship 2	6	3
AAB605/2 Writing Techniques 2	6	2
AAB607/2 Principal Studies 2	12	4
Electives	24	
Second teaching area unit ¹¹	12	

Years 3 & 4, Semesters 1 & 2

Refer to beginning of Academy of Arts entry for Education component of double degree.

INSTRUMENTAL TEACHING SPECIALISATION

Year 1, Semester 1

Faculty Foundation units (choose two units from List A)	24	
AAB601/1 Musicianship 1	6	5
AAB604/1 Writing Techniques 1	6	2
AAB606/1 Principal Studies 1 ¹²	12	3
AAB622/1 Second Study 1	6	1

Year 1, Semester 2

AAB601/2 Musicianship 1	6	3
AAB604/2 Writing Techniques	6	2
AAB606/2 Principal Studies 1 ¹²	12	
AAB612 Music from 1750-1900	12	3
AAB622/2 Second Study 1	6	1

¹¹ In consultation with the Course Coordinator, students choose units from second teaching areas such as English, Film & Media, French, Geography, History, Indonesian and Japanese.

¹² Designated unit.

AAB630	Orchestration	12	3
	Elective (may be taken in Semester 1 or Semester 2)	12	

Year 2, Semester 1

AAB602/1	Musicianship 2	6	2
AAB605/2	Writing Techniques 2	6	2
AAB607/1	Principal Studies 2	12	
AAB613	Music from 1900-1950	12	3
AAB617	Choral & Instrumental Arranging	12	3
AAB628/1	Second Study 2	6	1
	Elective	12	

Year 2, Semester 2

AAB602/2	Musicianship 2	6	2
AAB605/2	Writing Techniques 2	6	2
AAB607/2	Principal Studies 2	12	
AAB625	Instrumental Conducting	12	3
AAB628/2	Second Study 2	6	1
	Elective	12	

List A Faculty Foundation units

AAB051	Arts in Society
HUB600	Australian Society & Culture
HUB687	Contemporary Moral Issues
MJB140	Media & Society
SSB002	Introduction to Human Rights

Music Electives

Semester 1

AAB611	Music History 1600-1750	12	3
AAB616	Ensemble Project 1 (year-long unit)	12	4
AAB617	Choral & Instrumental Arranging	12	3
AAB618	Composition for Film & Television	12	3
AAB619	Introduction to Music Technology	12	3
AAB621	Studio Recording Techniques	12	3
AAB622	Second Study 1 (year-long unit)	12	1
AAB626	Music & Sound for Multimedia	12	3
AAB628	Second Study 2 (year-long unit)	12	1
AAB629	Ensemble Project 2 (year-long unit)	12	4
AAB631	World Music	12	3

In consultation with the Course Coordinator, students may choose from specialist music teaching units or from a second teaching area such as Drama (subject to final approval), English, Film and Media (limited places available), French, Geography, History, Indonesian and Japanese.

Semester 2

AAB614	Music from 1950 to Present	12	3
AAB619	Introduction to Music Technology	12	3
AAB620	Introduction to Popular Song Composition	12	3
AAB621	Studio Recording Techniques	12	3
AAB623	Choral Conducting	12	3
AAB625	Instrumental Conducting	12	3
AAB626	Music & Sound for Multimedia		
AAB627	Studio Music Teaching	12	3
AAB630	Orchestration		

■ Bachelor of Arts (Visual Arts)/Bachelor of Education (IF78)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 4 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 432

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 54 (average). (Note that the minimum enrolment for full-time status varies each year).

Course Coordinators:*Academy of the Arts (Visual Arts):* Dr David Hawke*Education:* Dr John Fanshawe**Full-Time Course Structure****Credit Points****Contact Hrs/Wk****Year 1, Semester 1**

	Faculty Foundation Unit (choose from List A)	12	
AAB726	Introduction to Art History	12	3
AAB740	Foundation Art Practice 1 ¹²	24	12
	Second Teaching Area unit ¹¹	12	

Year 1, Semester 2

	Faculty Foundation unit (choose from List A)	12	
AAB741	Foundation Art Practice 2 ¹²	24	12
	Visual Arts electives	24	
	Second Teaching Area unit ¹¹	12	

Year 2, Semester 1

AAB742	Studio Art Practice 1 ¹²	12	6
	Visual Arts electives	24	
	Second Teaching Area unit ¹¹	12	

Year 2, Semester 2

AAB056	Professional Studies	12	3
AAB701	Modernism	12	3
AAB743	Studio Art Practice 2 ¹²	12	6
	Visual Arts elective	12	
	Second Teaching Area unit ¹¹	12	

Years 3 & 4, Semesters 1 & 2

Refer to beginning of Academy of Arts entry for Education component of double degree.

List A: Faculty Foundation Units

AAB051	Arts in Society	12	
HUB600	Australian Society & Culture	12	
HUB687	Contemporary Moral Issues	12	
MJB140	Media & Society	12	
SSB002	Introduction to Human Rights	12	

Visual Arts Studio Electives

AAB457	Sculpture	12	3
AAP503	Clay Materials	12	3
AAP507	Painting	12	3
AAP509	Photographic Media	12	3
AAP511	Printmaking	12	3

Theory Electives

AAB444	Visual Arts of Asia	12	3
AAB728	Special Topics in Art Theory	12	3

■ Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws (IF39)

For information on how to complete your Enrolment Form, please refer to your 1987 Enrolment Guide. Detailed information about this course, including unit synopses is available from the QUT Handbook (available from QUT Bookshop in hardcopy or disk format) or online via QUT's Data Warehouse. (Refer to your 1998 Enrolment Guide for guidelines on how to access the QUT Data Warehouse)

Location: Carseldine and Gardens Point campus**Course Duration:** 5 years full-time**Total Credit Points:** 528**Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester:** 48 (years 1-3), 60 (years 4-5)

¹¹ In consultation with the Course Coordinator, students choose units from second teaching areas such as English, Film & Media, French, Geography, History, Indonesian and Japanese.

¹² Designated unit.

Course Coordinators:

Professor Jerry Gaus

Mr Peter Macfarlane (Law)

Humanities Administration Officer: Ms Norma Petersen**Course Requirements (Years 1-2)****Year 1, Semester 1**

Faculty Foundation Unit
 Course Foundation Unit (Major 1)
 Discipline Studies Unit (Major 1)
 Discipline Studies Unit (Major 1)

Year 1, Semester 2

Faculty Foundation Unit
 Course Foundation Unit (Major 2)
 Discipline Studies Unit (Major 2)
 Discipline Studies Unit (Major 2)

Year 2, Semester 3

Discipline Studies Unit (Major 1 or 2)
 Discipline Studies Unit (Major 1 or 2)
 Discipline Studies Unit (Major 1 or 2)
 Discipline Studies Unit (Major 1 or 2)

Year 2, Semester 4

Discipline Studies Unit (Major 1 or 2)
 Discipline Studies Unit (Major 1 or 2)
 Discipline Studies Units (Major 1 or 2)
 Discipline Studies Unit (Major 1 or 2)

Year 3, Semester 1

LWB130	Introduction to Study in Law		2 weeks
LWB131/1	Law in Context	12	3
LWB132/1	Contracts	12	3
LWB133/1	Torts	12	4
LWB134	Research & Legal Reasoning	12	3

Year 3, Semester 2

LWB131/2	Law in Context	12	3
LWB132/2	Contracts	12	3
LWB133/2	Torts	12	4
LWB135	Legislation	12	3

Year 4, Semester 1

LWB231	Introduction to Public Law	12	3
LWB232/1	Criminal Law & Procedure	12	3
LWB233/1	Property 1	12	3
LWB234/1	Equity & Trusts	12	3
LWB332	Property 2	12	3

Year 4, Semester 2

LWB232/2	Criminal Law & Procedure	12	3
LWB233/2	Property 1	12	3
LWB234/2	Equity & Trusts	12	3
LWB235	Australian Federal Constitutional Law	12	3
LWB334	Corporate Law	12	3

Year 5, Semester 1

LWB331	Administrative Law	12	3
LWB431	Civil Procedure	12	3
LWB432	Evidence	12	3
	Elective Units ²	24	

² A student is required to complete 48 credit points of elective units. A student may undertake, as electives, units offered by other Faculties or Schools but limitations are imposed on the number of introductory units which may be undertaken. Before undertaking such units, a student must obtain the approval of the Faculty of Law and the Faculty or School responsible for the units or course. Approval by the Faculty of Law will require a student to demonstrate that the units selected form a coherent program.

Year 5, Semester 2

LWB333	Theories of Law	12	3
LWB433	Professional Responsibility	12	3
LWB434	Advanced Research & Legal Reasoning	12	3
	Elective Units ²	24	

Elective Units

For information on the availability of law elective units, refer to relevant section in the Bachelor of Laws course entry in the Faculty of Law section. The offering of elective units in any semester is dependent upon sufficient minimum enrolments in the unit and the availability of staff. The selection of all elective units is subject to the approval of the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Law.

Note: Students studying LOTE as one of their majors need to take two introductory Law units in year two so that they can extend their LOTE studies into year three.

Students in the double degree must complete either two major study sequences (of 84 credit points each) plus two faculty foundation units (see List A).

The following are the major studies sequences which are available:

Major Study Sequences

- Applied Ethics
- Asia Pacific Studies
- Gender Studies
- History
- Languages (French, German, Indonesian, Japanese)
- Literary and Cultural studies
- Political Studies

For details of the various study sequences refer to the Bachelor of Arts (HU22) in the Faculty of Arts section.

■ Bachelor of Arts (Journalism/Media Studies Major)/Bachelor of Laws (IF35)

Location: Gardens Point and Carseldine campuses

Course Duration: 5 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 528

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester:

Course Coordinators:

Law: Mr Peter MacFarlane

Journalism: Mr Cratis Hippocrates

Media Studies: Dr Graham Bruce

Professional Recognition

For information on the academic requirements of the Solicitors or Barristers Board of Queensland, please refer to the section on professional recognition in the Bachelor Laws course entry in the Faculty of Law section of this Handbook. For information on the academic requirements of the accrediting bodies recognising study in the Bachelor of Arts component, refer to the section on professional recognition in the relevant majors within the Bachelors of Arts course entry.

Arts Faculty Foundation Unit List

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
AAB051	Arts in Society	12	3
SSB002	Introduction to Human Rights	12	3

² A student is required to complete 48 credit points of elective units. A student may undertake, as electives, units offered by other Faculties or Schools but limitations are imposed on the number of introductory units which may be undertaken. Before undertaking such units, a student must obtain the approval of the Faculty of Law and the Faculty or School responsible for the units or course. Approval by the Faculty of Law will require a student to demonstrate that the units selected form a coherent program.

HUB600	Australian Society & Culture	12	3
HUB687	Contemporary Moral Issues	12	3
MJB140	Media & Society	12	3

School of Media & Journalism Core Units List

(choose from only those units not already in your major core)

MJB250	Language & Literature	12	3
MJB204	Media Industries & Issues	12	3
MJB155	Media Production	12	4
MJB111	Media Writing	12	3
MJB336	New Media Technologies	12	3
MJB120	Newswriting	12	3
MJB275	Media Legal Issues	12	3
MJB314	Media Business	12	3

COURSE STRUCTURE JOURNALISM MAJOR

Students complete the Faculty of Arts component of this program with two Faculty Foundation units, six School core units and a 10 unit Journalism major.

Full-Time Structure Credit Points Contact Hrs/Wk

Year 1, Semester 1

MJB101	Journalism Information Systems	12	3
MJB120	Newswriting	12	3
	Faculty of Arts Foundation Unit Student Choice	12	
LWB130	Introduction to Study in Law		1 week
LWB131/1	Law in Context	12	3
LWB134	Research & Legal Reasoning	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

MJB121	Journalistic Inquiry	12	3
MJB180	Speech Communication for Journalists	12	3
	Faculty of Arts Foundation Unit Student Choice	12	
LWB131/2	Law in Context	12	3
LWB135	Legislation	12	3

Year 2, Semester 1

MJB239	Journalism Ethics & Issues	12	3
MJB224	Feature Writing	12	3
MJB155	Media Production	12	4
LWB132/1	Contracts	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

MJB232	Radio & TV Journalism 1	12	3
MJB250	Language & Literature	12	3
MJB336	New Media Technologies	12	3
LWB132/2	Contracts	12	3

Year 3, Semester 1

MJB322	Sub-editing & Layout	12	3
MJB338	Radio & TV Journalism 2	12	3
LWB133/1	Torts	12	3
LWB232/1	Criminal Law & Procedure	12	3

Year 3, Semester 2

MJB303	News Production	12	3
MJB337	Public Affairs Reporting	12	3
LWB133/2	Torts	12	3
LWB232/2	Criminal Law & Procedure	12	3

Year 4, Semester 1

LWB231	Introduction to Public Law	12	3
LWB233/1	Property 1	12	3
LWB234/1	Equity & Trusts	12	3
LWB331	Administrative Law	12	3
LWB332	Property 2	12	3

Year 4, Semester 2

LWB233/2	Property 1	12	3
LWB234/2	Equity & Trusts	12	3
LWB235	Australian Federal Constitutional Law	12	3
LWB333	Theories of Law	12	3
LWB334	Corporate Law	12	3

Year 5, Semester 1

LWB431	Civil Procedure	12	3
LWB432	Evidence	12	3
	PLUS select two School of Media & Journalism Core Units	24	

Year 5, Semester 2

LWB433	Professional Responsibility	12	3
LWB434	Advanced Research & Legal Reasoning	12	3
	Elective Units (1)	24	

Elective Units¹³

For information on the availability of law elective units, refer to relevant section in the Bachelor of Laws course entry in the Faculty of Law section. The offering of elective units in any semester is dependent upon sufficient minimum enrolments in the unit and the availability of staff.

COURSE STRUCTURE MEDIA STUDIES MAJOR

Students complete the Faculty of Arts component of this program with two Faculty Foundation units, six School core units and a 10 unit Media Studies major.

Full-Time Structure**Credit Points****Contact Hrs/Wk****Year 1, Semester 1**

MJB130	Media Text Analysis	12	3
MJB141	Film & Television Language	12	3
	Faculty of Arts Foundation Unit Student Choice	12	
LWB130	Introduction to Study in Law		1 week
LWB131/1	Law in Context	12	3
LWB134	Research & Legal Reasoning	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

MJB147	Film & Television Genres	12	3
	School of Media & Journalism Core Unit Student Choice	12	
	School of Media & Journalism Core Unit Student Choice	12	
LWB131/2	Law in Context	12	3
LWB135	Legislation	12	3

Year 2, Semester 1

MJB233	Television Cultures	12	3
MJB204	Media Industries & Issues	12	3
LWB132/1	Contracts	12	3
	Faculty of Arts Foundation Unit Student Choice	12	

Year 2, Semester 2

MJB209	Australian Television	12	3
MJB336	New Media Technologies	12	3
	School of Media & Journalism Core Unit Student Choice	12	
LWB132/2	Contracts	12	3

Year 3, Semester 1

MJB343	Australian Film	12	3
MJB305	American Film & Society	12	3
	OR		
MJB346	Australian Documentary: Film & Television	12	3
LWB133/1	Torts	12	3
LWB232/1	Criminal Law & Procedure	12	3

¹³ A student is required to complete 48 credit points of elective units. A student may undertake, as electives, units offered by other Faculties or Schools provided pre-requisites are satisfied but limitations are imposed on the number of introductory units which may be undertaken. Before undertaking such units, a student must obtain the approval of the Faculty of Law & the Faculty or School responsible for the unit or course. Approval by the Faculty of Law will require a student to demonstrate that the units form a coherent program.

Year 3, Semester 2

MJB307	Feminist Media Studies	12	3
	OR		
MJB347	Urban Cultures & the Media	12	3
MJB344	European Cinema	12	3
	OR		
MJB310	Asian & Latin American Cinema	12	3
LWB133/2	Torts	12	3
LWB232/2	Criminal Law & Procedure	12	3

Year 4, Semester 1

LWB231	Introduction to Public Law	12	3
LWB233/1	Property 1	12	3
LWB234/1	Equity & Trusts	12	3
LWB331	Administrative Law	12	3
LWB332	Property 2	12	3

Year 4, Semester 2

LWB233/2	Property 1	12	3
LWB234/2	Equity & Trusts	12	3
LWB235	Australian Federal Constitutional Law	12	3
LWB333	Theories of Law	12	3
LWB334	Corporate Law	12	3

Year 5, Semester 1

LWB431	Civil Procedure	12	3
LWB432	Evidence	12	3
	Elective Units ¹³	24	

Year 5, Semester 2

LWB433	Professional Responsibility	12	3
LWB432	Advanced Research & Legal Reasoning	12	3
	Elective Units ¹³	24	

Elective Units¹³

For information on the availability of law elective units, refer to relevant section in the Bachelor of Laws course entry in the Faculty of Law section. The offering of elective units in any semester is dependant upon sufficient minimum enrolments in the unit & the availability of staff.

■ Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Education (IF72)

Location: Gardens Point, Carseldine and Kelvin Grove campuses

Course Duration: 4 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 432

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 54 (average)

Course Coordinators:

Business: Ms Elizabeth McDade

Education: Dr John Fanshawe

Full-time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
BSB113	Economics	12	3
EFB101	Data Analysis for Business	12	3
BSB110	Accounting	12	4
BSB112	Business Technology & Information	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

EFB102	Economics 2	12	3
AYB121	Financial Accounting	12	4

¹³ A student is required to complete 48 credit points of elective units. A student may undertake, as electives, units offered by other Faculties or Schools provided pre-requisites are satisfied but limitations are imposed on the number of introductory units which may be undertaken. Before undertaking such units, a student must obtain the approval of the Faculty of Law & the Faculty or School responsible for the unit or course. Approval by the Faculty of Law will require a student to demonstrate that the units form a coherent program.

BSB114	Government, Business & Society	12	3
BSB115	Management, People & Organisations One Education Studies unit (see List A)	12	3

Year 2, Semester 1

EFB202	Business Cycles & Economic Growth	12	3
EFB211	Firms, Markets & Resources	12	3
AYB220	Company Accounting	12	4
AYB221	Computerised Accounting Systems One Education Studies unit (see List A)	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

EFB314	International Trade & Economic Competitiveness	12	3
EFB305	Current Economic Policy Challenges	12	3
AYB120	Business Law	12	3
AYB225	Management Accounting 1 One Education Studies unit (see List A)	12	4

Year 3, Semester 1

AYB301	Auditing	12	3
BSB111	Business Ethics	12	3
BSB117	Professional Communication & Negotiation	12	3
BSB116	Marketing & International Business One Education Studies unit (see List A)	12	3

Year 3, Semester 2

PRB343	Secondary Professional Practice 1: Classroom Management	12	
PRB344	Secondary Professional Practice 2: Curriculum Decision Making Curriculum Studies 1X ⁹ Curriculum Studies 1Y ⁹	12 12 12	3 3

Year 4, Semester 1

CPB343	Understanding Educational Practices	12	3
PRB345	Secondary Professional Practice 3: The Inclusive Curriculum Curriculum Studies 2X ⁹ Curriculum Studies 2Y ⁹	12 12 12	3 3

Year 4, Semester 2

	Education Studies Elective ⁹	12	3
	Education Studies Elective ⁹	12	3
PRB346	Secondary Professional Practice 4: The Beginning Teacher Curriculum Studies Elective ⁹	12 12	3

List A

Education units are to be taken over the first 5 semesters of the course.

LEB336	Psychology of Learning & Teaching	12	3
LAB341	Language Technology & Education	12	3
CPB342	Education in Context	12	3
LEB335	Human Development & Education	12	3

■ Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (IF41)

Available Majors: Banking & Finance, Communication, Economics, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing.

Location: Gardens Point campus (study on other campuses may be required, depending on major selected)

Course Duration: 5 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 528

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 60

Course Coordinators:

Business: Ms Elizabeth McDade

Law: Mr Peter MacFarlane

⁹ Refer to the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) entry in the Faculty of Education section in the Handbook for details of available units.

Professional Recognition

For information on the academic requirements of the Solicitors or Barristers Board of Queensland, please refer to the section on professional recognition in the Bachelor of Laws course entry in the Faculty of Law section of this Handbook. For information on the academic requirements of the accrediting bodies recognising study in the Bachelor of Business component, refer to the section on professional recognition in the relevant majors within the Bachelor of Business course entry.

Course Structure

Students supplement the law component of this program with seven Faculty core units and one major consisting of six units and undertaken in the Faculty of Business, selected from the following: Banking and Finance; Communication; Economics; Human Resource Management; International Business; Management; or Marketing as well as three extended major/specialisation units. For information on the units within each of the majors, refer to the relevant section in the Bachelor of Business (BS56) course entry.

BUSINESS MAJORS

BANKING & FINANCE (BKF)

Year 1, Semester 1

BSB112	Business Technology & Information	12	3
BSB113	Economics	12	3
BSB115	Management, People & Organisations	12	3
LWB130	Introduction to Study in Law		1 week
LWB131/1	Law in Context	12	3
LWB134	Research & Legal Reasoning	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

BSB110	Accounting	12	4
BSB116	Marketing & International Business	12	3
EFB102	Economics 2	12	3
LWB131/2	Law in Context	12	3
LWB135	Legislation	12	3

Year 2, Semester 1

BSB114	Government, Business & Society	12	3
EFB101	Data Analysis for Business/ One approved Extended Major/Specialisation unit ¹⁴	12	3
EFB210	Finance 1	12	3
LWB132/1	Contracts	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

BSB117	Professional Communication & Negotiation	12	3
EFB307	Finance 2	12	3
EFB312	International Finance & Economics	12	3
LWB132/2	Contracts	12	3

Year 3, Semester 1

EFB201	Australian Financial Markets One approved Extended Major/Specialisation unit ¹⁴	12	3
LWB133/1	Torts	12	3
LWB232/1	Criminal Law & Procedure	12	3

Year 3, Semester 2

EFB101	Data Analysis for Business/ One approved Extended Major/Specialisation unit ¹⁴ One approved Extended Major/Specialisation unit ¹⁴	12 12	3 3
LWB133/2	Torts	12	3
LWB232/2	Criminal Law & Procedure	12	3

Year 4, Semester 1

LWB231	Introduction to Public Law	12	3
LWB233/1	Property 1	12	3
LWB234/1	Equity & Trusts	12	3
LWB332	Property 2	12	3
LWB331	Administrative Law	12	3

¹⁴ Students must complete EFB101 Data Analysis for Business and **three** Extended Major/Specialisation units during the course. Exact timing will depend on student's choice of Extended Major or Specialisation.

Year 4, Semester 2

LWB235	Australian Federal Constitutional Law	12	3
LWB233/2	Property 1	12	3
LWB234/2	Equity & Trusts	12	3
LWB334	Corporate Law	12	3
LWB333	Theories of Law	12	3

Year 5, Semester 1

LWB431	Civil Procedure	12	3
LWB432	Evidence	12	3
	Elective Units (3)		

Year 5, Semester 2

LWB433	Professional Responsibility		
LWB434	Advanced Research & Legal Reasoning		
	Elective Units (3)		

Extended Major Units in Banking & Finance

IF41 students must complete either:

- EFB310 Financial Institutions Control and EFB311 Financial Institutions Lending and AYB312 Financial Institutions Law, OR
- EFB308 Finance 3 and EFB318 Portfolio & Security Analysis and one Finance elective to satisfy academic requirements for Senior Associate Membership of the Australian Institute of Banking and Finance (AIBF).

COMMUNICATION (CMU)**Year 1, Semester 1**

BSB114	Government, Business & Society	12	3
BSB115	Management, People & Organisations	12	3
BSB117	Professional Communication & Negotiation	12	3
LWB130	Introduction to Study in Law		1 week
LWB131/1	Law in Context	12	3
LWB134	Research & Legal Reasoning	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

BSB110	Accounting	12	4
COB213	Strategic Speech Communication	12	3
COB217	Writing for Communication Profession	12	3
LWB131/2	Law in Context	12	3
LWB135	Legislation	12	3

Year 2, Semester 1

BSB112	Business Technology & Information	12	3
BSB116	Marketing & International Business	12	3
COB216	Theoretical Perspectives on Communication	12	3
LWB132/1	Contracts	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

BSB113	Economics	12	3
COB203	Communication Research Methods	12	3
	One approved Extended Major/Specialisation unit ¹⁵		
LWB132/2	Contracts	12	3

Year 3, Semester 1

COB309	Applied Communication Research	12	3
	One approved Extended Major/Specialisation unit ¹⁵		
LWB133/1	Torts	12	3
LWB232/1	Criminal Law & Procedure	12	3

Year 3, Semester 2

COB310	Communication Issues	12	3
	One approved Extended Major/Specialisation unit ¹⁵		
LWB133/2	Torts	12	3
LWB232/2	Criminal Law & Procedure	12	3

¹⁵ *Extended Major/Specialisation Units for the Bachelor of Business: All Extended Major/Specialisation units are valued at 12 credit points and will normally involve at least 3 contact hours per week. For information regarding units on offer, refer to the BS56 Course Summary Sheet, or contact your School Administration Officer, in the Faculty of Business.*

Year 4, Semester 1

LWB231	Introduction to Public Law	12	3
LWB233/1	Property 1	12	3
LWB234/1	Equity & Trusts	12	3
LWB332	Property 2	12	3
LWB331	Administrative Law	12	3

Year 4, Semester 2

LWB235	Australian Federal Constitutional Law	12	3
LWB233/2	Property 1	12	3
LWB234/2	Equity & Trusts	12	3
LWB334	Corporate Law	12	3
LWB333	Theories of Law	12	3

Year 5, Semester 1

LWB431	Civil Procedure	12	3
LWB432	Evidence	12	3
	Elective Units (3)		

Year 5, Semester 2

LWB433	Professional Responsibility	12	3
LWB434	Advanced Research & Legal Reasoning	12	3
	Elective Units (3)		

ECONOMICS (ECO)**Year 1, Semester 1**

BSB110	Accounting	12	4
BSB113	Economics	12	3
BSB115	Management, People & Organisations	12	3
LWB130	Introduction to Study in Law		1 week
LWB131/1	Law in Context	12	3
LWB134	Research & Legal Reasoning	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

BSB112	Business Technology & Information	12	3
BSB116	Marketing & International Business	12	3
EFB102	Economics 2	12	3
LWB131/2	Law in Context	12	3
LWB135	Legislation	12	3

Year 2, Semester 1

EFB101	Data Analysis for Business	12	3
EFB202	Business Cycles & Economic Growth	12	3
EFB211	Firms, Markets & Resources	12	3
LWB132/1	Contracts	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

BSB117	Professional Communication & Negotiation	12	3
EFB305	Current Economic Policy Challenges	12	3
EFB314	International Trade & Economic Competitiveness	12	3
LWB132/2	Contracts	12	3

Year 3, Semester 1

BSB114	Government, Business & Society	12	3
	One approved Extended Major/Specialisation unit ¹⁵		
LWB133/1	Torts	12	3
LWB232/1	Criminal Law & Procedure	12	3

Year 3, Semester 2

	Two approved Extended Major/Specialisation units ¹⁵		
LWB133/2	Torts	12	3
LWB232/2	Criminal Law & Procedure	12	3

Year 4, Semester 1

LWB231	Introduction to Public Law	12	3
LWB233/1	Property 1	12	3

¹⁵ *Extended Major/Specialisation Units for the Bachelor of Business: All Extended Major/Specialisation units are valued at 12 credit points and will normally involve at least 3 contact hours per week. For information regarding units on offer, refer to the BS56 Course Summary Sheet, or contact your School Administration Officer, in the Faculty of Business.*

LWB234/1	Equity & Trusts	12	3
LWB332	Property 2	12	3
LWB331	Administrative Law	12	3

Year 4, Semester 2

LWB235	Australian Federal Constitutional Law	12	3
LWB233/2	Property 1	12	3
LWB234/2	Equity & Trusts	12	3
LWB334	Corporate Law	12	3
LWB333	Theories of Law	12	3

Year 5, Semester 1

LWB431	Civil Procedure	12	3
LWB432	Evidence	12	3
	Elective Units (3)		

Year 5, Semester 2

LWB433	Professional Responsibility	12	3
LWB434	Advanced Research & Legal Reasoning	12	3
	Elective Units (3)		

Extended Major in Advanced Economic Analysis

(IF41 students only need to complete three units to meet course requirements).

EFB313	International Macroeconomics	12	3
EFB317	Microeconomic Reform	12	3
	plus one unit from the Extended Major Options list.		

Economics Extended Major Options

EFB200	Applied Regression Analysis	12	3
EFB207	Development of Economic Thought	12	3
EFB209	Environmental Economics: Issues & Policy	12	3
EFB213	Introduction to Analytical Techniques for Business	12	3
EFB214	Mathematical Applications in Economics & Finance	12	3
EFB215	Monetary Theory & Policy	12	3
EFB217	Transport & Communication Economics	12	3
EFB304	Advanced Econometric Techniques	12	3
EFB319	Public Sector Economics	12	3
EFB322	Business Forecasting	12	3

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (HRM)**Year 1, Semester 1**

BSB110	Accounting	12	4
BSB114	Government, Business & Society	12	3
BSB115	Management, People & Organisations	12	3
LWB130	Introduction to Study in Law		1 week
LWB131/1	Law in Context	12	3
LWB134	Research & Legal Reasoning	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

BSB117	Professional Communication & Negotiation	12	3
BSB112	Business Technology & Information	12	3
MGB220	Methods & Analysis	12	3
LWB131/2	Law in Context	12	3
LWB135	Legislation	12	3

Year 2, Semester 1

BSB116	Marketing & International Business	12	3
MGB207	Managing Human Resources	12	3
MGB211	Organisational Behaviour	12	3
LWB132/1	Contracts	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

BSB113	Economics	12	3
	Two approved Extended Major/Specialisation units ¹⁵		
LWB132/2	Contracts	12	3

¹⁵ *Extended Major/Specialisation Units for the Bachelor of Business: All Extended Major/Specialisation units are valued at 12 credit points and will normally involve at least 3 contact hours per week. For information regarding units on offer, refer to the BS56 Course Summary Sheet, or contact your School Administration Officer, in the Faculty of Business.*

Year 3, Semester 1

MGB221	Work & Performance	12	3
	One approved Extended Major/Specialisation unit ¹⁵		
LWB133/1	Torts	12	3
LWB232/1	Criminal Law & Procedure	12	3

Year 3, Semester 2

MGB320	Recruitment & Selection 1	12	3
MGB331	Training & Development 1	12	3
LWB133/2	Torts	12	3
LWB232/2	Criminal Law & Procedure	12	3

Year 4, Semester 1

LWB231	Introduction to Public Law	12	3
LWB233/1	Property 1	12	3
LWB234/1	Equity & Trusts	12	3
LWB332	Property 2	12	3
LWB331	Administrative Law	12	3

Year 4, Semester 2

LWB235	Australian Federal Constitutional Law	12	3
LWB233/2	Property 1	12	3
LWB234/2	Equity & Trusts	12	3
LWB334	Corporate Law	12	3
LWB333	Theories of Law	12	3

Year 5, Semester 1

LWB431	Civil Procedure	12	3
LWB432	Evidence	12	3
	Elective Units (3)		

Year 5, Semester 2

LWB433	Professional Responsibility	12	3
LWB434	Advanced Research & Legal Reasoning	12	3
	Elective Units (3)		

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS (INB)**Year 1, Semester 1**

BSB110	Accounting	12	4
BSB116	Marketing & International Business	12	3
BSB115	Management, People & Organisations	12	3
LWB130	Introduction to Study in Law		1 week
LWB131/1	Law in Context	12	3
LWB134	Research & Legal Reasoning	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

BSB117	Professional Communication & Negotiation	12	3
BSB114	Government, Business & Society	12	3
BSB113	Economics	12	3
LWB131/2	Law in Context	12	3
LWB135	Legislation	12	3

Year 2, Semester 1

BSB112	Business Technology & Information	12	3
MIB203	Comparative Regulatory Systems	12	3
	International Business Area Study 1	12	3
LWB132/1	Contracts	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

MIB202	Business & the World Economy	12	3
MIB211	Globalisation & Business	12	3
	International Business Area Study 2	12	3
LWB132/2	Contracts	12	3

¹⁵ **Extended Major/Specialisation Units for the Bachelor of Business:** All Extended Major/Specialisation units are valued at 12 credit points and will normally involve at least 3 contact hours per week. For information regarding units on offer, refer to the BS56 Course Summary Sheet, or contact your School Administration Officer, in the Faculty of Business.

Year 3, Semester 1Two approved Extended Major/Specialisation units¹⁵

LWB133/1	Torts	12	3
LWB232/1	Criminal Law & Procedure	12	3

Year 3, Semester 2

BSB300	Management, the Firm & International Business	12	3
One approved Extended Major/Specialisation unit ¹⁵			
LWB133/2	Torts	12	3
LWB232/2	Criminal Law & Procedure	12	3

Year 4, Semester 1

LWB231	Introduction to Public Law	12	3
LWB233/1	Property 1	12	3
LWB234/1	Equity & Trusts	12	3
LWB332	Property 2	12	3
LWB331	Administrative Law	12	3

Year 4, Semester 2

LWB235	Australian Federal Constitutional Law	12	3
LWB233/2	Property 1	12	3
LWB234/2	Equity & Trusts	12	3
LWB334	Corporate Law	12	3
LWB333	Theories of Law	12	3

Year 5, Semester 1

LWB431	Civil Procedure	12	3
LWB432	Evidence	12	3
Elective Units (3)			

Year 5, Semester 2

LWB433	Professional Responsibility	12	3
LWB434	Advanced Research & Legal Reasoning	12	3
Elective Units (3)			

Area Study units for the International Business Major

Students must select one of the following pairs of area study units:

MIB200	Asian Business Development	12	3
MIB317	Contemporary Business in Asia	12	3
MIB208	European Business Development	12	3
MIB300	Contemporary Business in Europe	12	3
MIB219	North American Business Development	12	3
MIB301	Contemporary Business in North America	12	3

MANAGEMENT (MAN)**Year 1, Semester 1**

BSB110	Accounting	12	4
BSB114	Government, Business & Society	12	3
BSB115	Management, People & Organisations	12	3
LWB130	Introduction to Study in Law		1 week
LWB131/1	Law in Context	12	3
LWB134	Research & Legal Reasoning	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

BSB112	Business Technology & Information	12	3
BSB117	Professional Communication & Negotiation	12	3
MGB220	Methods & Analysis	12	3
LWB131/2	Law in Context	12	3
LWB135	Legislation	12	3

Year 2, Semester 1

BSB116	Marketing & International Business	12	3
MGB207	Managing Human Resources	12	3

¹⁵ **Extended Major/Specialisation Units for the Bachelor of Business:** All Extended Major/Specialisation units are valued at 12 credit points and will normally involve at least 3 contact hours per week. For information regarding units on offer, refer to the BS56 Course Summary Sheet, or contact your School Administration Officer, in the Faculty of Business.

MGB211	Organisational Behaviour	12	3
LWB132/1	Contracts	12	3
Year 2, Semester 2			
BSB113	Economics	12	3
	Two approved Extended Major/Specialisation units ¹⁵		
LWB132/2	Contracts	12	3
Year 3, Semester 1			
MGB210	Operations, Production & Service Management	12	3
MGB303	Entrepreneurship	12	3
LWB133/1	Torts	12	3
LWB232/1	Criminal Law & Procedure	12	3
Year 3, Semester 2			
MGB309	Strategic Management	12	3
	One approved Extended Major/Specialisation unit ¹⁵		
LWB133/2	Torts	12	3
LWB232/2	Criminal Law & Procedure	12	3
Year 4, Semester 1			
LWB231	Introduction to Public Law	12	3
LWB233/1	Property 1	12	3
LWB234/1	Equity & Trusts	12	3
LWB332	Property 2	12	3
LWB331	Administrative Law	12	3
Year 4, Semester 2			
LWB235	Australian Federal Constitutional Law	12	3
LWB233/2	Property 1	12	3
LWB234/2	Equity & Trusts	12	3
LWB334	Corporate Law	12	3
LWB333	Theories of Law	12	3
Year 5, Semester 1			
LWB431	Civil Procedure	12	3
LWB432	Evidence	12	3
	Elective Units (3)		
Year 5, Semester 2			
LWB433	Professional Responsibility	12	3
LWB434	Advanced Research & Legal Reasoning	12	3
	Elective Units (3)		

MARKETING (MKG)

Year 1, Semester 1

BSB113	Economics	12	3
BSB115	Management, People & Organisations	12	3
BSB116	Marketing & International Business	12	3
LWB130	Introduction to Study in Law		1 week
LWB131/1	Law in Context	12	3
LWB134	Research & Legal Reasoning	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

BSB112	Business Technology & Information	12	3
BSB117	Professional Communication & Negotiation	12	3
MIB217	Marketing Management	12	3
LWB131/2	Law in Context	12	3
LWB135	Legislation	12	3

Year 2, Semester 1

BSB114	Government, Business & Society	12	3
MIB204	Consumer Behaviour	12	3
EFB101	Data Analysis for Business	12	3
LWB132/1	Contracts	12	3

¹⁵ **Extended Major/Specialisation Units for the Bachelor of Business:** All Extended Major/Specialisation units are valued at 12 credit points and will normally involve at least 3 contact hours per week. For information regarding units on offer, refer to the BS56 Course Summary Sheet, or contact your School Administration Officer, in the Faculty of Business.

Year 2, Semester 2

BSB110	Accounting	12	4
MIB213	International Marketing	12	3
LWB132/2	One approved Extended Major/Specialisation unit ¹⁵ Contracts	12	3

Year 3, Semester 1

MIB305	Market Research	12	3
LWB133/1	One approved Extended Major/Specialisation unit ¹⁵ Torts	12	3
LWB232/1	Criminal Law & Procedure	12	3

Year 3, Semester 2

MIB315	Strategic Marketing	12	3
LWB133/2	One approved Extended Major/Specialisation unit ¹⁵ Torts	12	3
LWB232/2	Criminal Law & Procedure	12	3

Year 4, Semester 1

LWB231	Introduction to Public Law	12	3
LWB233/1	Property 1	12	3
LWB234/1	Equity & Trusts	12	3
LWB332	Property 2	12	3
LWB331	Administrative Law	12	3

Year 4, Semester 2

LWB235	Australian Federal Constitutional Law	12	3
LWB233/2	Property 1	12	3
LWB234/2	Equity & Trusts	12	3
LWB334	Corporate Law	12	3
LWB333	Theories of Law	12	3

Year 5, Semester 1

LWB431	Civil Procedure	12	3
LWB432	Evidence	12	3
	Elective Units (3)		

Year 5, Semester 2

LWB433	Professional Responsibility	12	3
LWB434	Advanced Research & Legal Reasoning	12	3
	Elective Units (3)		

Elective units

In order to complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Laws program a student is required to complete 48cp of elective units. In order to gain professional accreditation for their Bachelor of Business course, students may need to fully complete an extended major or specialised field of study by availing themselves of the opportunity to complete the additional business units as elective units within the Bachelor of Laws component of the course program. A student may undertake elective units offered by other Faculties but limitations are imposed on the number of introductory units which may be undertaken. Before undertaking such units or courses a student must demonstrate that the units selected form a coherent program and must obtain the approval of the Course Coordinator.

■ Bachelor of Business (Accountancy)/Bachelor of Laws (IF37)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 5 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 544

Standard Credit Points: Semester 1-5: 60; Semesters 6-10: 48

Course Coordinators:

Business: Ms Elizabeth McDade

Law: Mr Peter MacFarlane

¹⁵ *Extended Major/Specialisation Units for the Bachelor of Business: All Extended Major/Specialisation units are valued at 12 credit points and will normally involve at least 3 contact hours per week. For information regarding units on offer, refer to the BS56 Course Summary Sheet, or contact your School Administration Officer, in the Faculty of Business.*

Major Coordinator:*Business:* Professor Peter Little**Professional Recognition**

The combined Accountancy/Law degree satisfies the academic requirements of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia and the Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants. For information on the academic requirements of the Solicitors or Barristers Board of Queensland please refer to the section on professional recognition in the Bachelor of Laws course entry in the Faculty of Law section of the Handbook.

Full-Time Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1			
BSB110	Accounting	12	4
BSB113	Economics 1	12	3
BSB114	Government, Business & Society	12	3
LWB130	Introduction to Study in Law		1 week
LWB131/1	Law in Context	12	3
LWB134	Research & Legal Reasoning	12	3
Year 1, Semester 2			
AYB121	Financial Accounting	12	4
BSB112	Business Technology & Information	12	3
EFB101	Data Analysis for Business	12	3
LWB131/2	Law in Context	12	3
LWB135	Legislation	12	3
Year 2, Semester 1			
AYB220	Company Accounting	12	4
AYB221	Computerised Accounting Systems	12	3
EFB102	Economics 2	12	3
LWB132/1	Contracts	12	3
LWB133/1	Torts	12	3
Year 2, Semester 2			
AYB225	Management Accounting 1	12	4
BSB115	Management, People & Organisations	12	3
EFB210	Finance 1	12	4
LWB132/2	Contracts	12	3
LWB133/2	Torts	12	3
Year 3, Semester 1			
AYB301	Auditing	12	3
BSB116	Marketing & International Business	12	3
BSB117	Professional Communication & Negotiation	12	3
LWB231	Introduction to Public Law	12	3
LWB232/1	Criminal Law & Procedure	12	3
Year 3, Semester 2			
AYB311	Financial Accounting Theory OR	12	3
AYB321	Management Accounting Theory	12	3
LWB232/2	Criminal Law & Procedure	12	3
LWB235	Australian Federal Constitutional Law	12	3
LWB366	Law of Commercial Entities	8	2
Year 4, Semester 1			
LWB233/1	Property 1	12	3
LWB234/1	Equity & Trusts	12	3
LWB331	Administrative Law	12	3
LWB332	Property 2	12	3
Year 4, Semester 2			
LWB233/2	Property 1	12	3
LWB234/2	Equity & Trusts	12	3
LWB333	Theories of Law	12	3
LWB334	Corporate Law	12	3

Year 5, Semester 1

LWB364	Introduction to Taxation Law	12	3
LWB431	Civil Procedure	12	3
LWB432	Evidence	12	3
	Elective Units ¹⁶	16	

Year 5, Semester 2

LWB359	Advanced Taxation Law	8	2
LWB433	Professional Responsibility	12	3
LWB434	Advanced Research & Legal Reasoning	12	3
	Elective Units ¹⁶	16	

Elective Units

For availability of law elective units, refer to relevant section in the Bachelor of Laws course entry in the Faculty of Law section. The offering of elective units in any semester is dependent upon sufficient minimum enrolments in the unit and the availability of staff. The selection of all elective units is subject to the approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

■ Bachelor of Business (Major)/Bachelor of Health Science (Health Services Management) (IF47)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus (Bus) and Gardens Point campus (HSM)

Course Duration: 4 years full time

Total Credit Points: 432

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: Semesters 1, 2, 6 and 8 are 48 credit points and semesters 3, 4, 5 and 7 are 60 credit points.

Course Coordinator: To be advised

Course Emphasis

Business: Accounting, Banking and Finance, Communication, Economics, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing.

Public Health: Health Services Management

Special Notes

Where a student can demonstrate equivalent studies, credit will be granted. Standard block exemption policies for international, TAFE and private colleges of higher education will apply.

Full-Time Course Structure**Credit Points****Contact Hrs/Wk****Year 1, Semester 1**

	Business Faculty Core Unit	12	
	Business Faculty Core Unit	12	
	Business Faculty Core Unit	12	
PUB130	Australian Health Industry	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

PUB233	Communication, Information & Education for Health Professionals	12	4
	Business major or MGB207 Managing Human Resources	12	3
	Business major or MGB211 Organisational Behaviour	12	3
	Business major or AYB120 Business Law	12	3

Year 2, Semester 1

PUB314	Epidemiology & Statistics	12	4
	Business Faculty Core Unit	12	
	Business Faculty Core Unit	12	
	Business major or MGB207 Managing Human Resources	12	3
	Business major or MGB211 Organisational Behaviour	12	3

¹⁶ A student is required to complete 32 credit points of elective units. A student may undertake, as electives, units offered by other Faculties or Schools but limitations are imposed on the number of introductory units which may be undertaken. Before undertaking such units, a student must obtain the approval of the Faculty of Law and the Faculty or School responsible for the unit or course. Approval by the Faculty of Law will require a student to demonstrate that the units selected form a coherent program.

Year 2, Semester 2

PUB432	Health Care Economics	12	3
	Business major or AYB120 Business Law	12	3
	Business Faculty Core Unit	12	
PUB316	Research Methods	12	4
PUB251	Contemporary Public Health	12	4

Year 3, Semester 1

	Business Faculty Core Unit	12	
PUB380	Casemix Management	12	3
PUB529	Health Planning & Evaluation	12	3
	Business major	12	

Year 3, Semester 2

PUB418	Health Computer Systems	12	3
PUB480	Health Administration Finance	12	3
	Business major	12	
	Business specialisation/extended major	12	

Year 4, Semester 1

LWS001	Medicine & the Law	12	
PUB655	Health Policy & Planning	12	
	Business specialisation/extended major	12	
	Elective	12	
	Elective	12	

Year 4, Semester 2

PUB659	Management of Health Services	12	3
BSB111	Business Ethics	12	3
	Business specialisation/extended major	12	
	Elective	12	

■ Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Information Technology (Information Systems) (IF48)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 8 or 9 semesters (students may choose to complete the course in 8 semesters with overload)

Total Credit Points: 432

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 54 (average) for 8 semesters; 48 for 9 semesters.

Course Coordinators:

Business: Ms Elizabeth McDade

Information Technology: Assoc. Professor Guy Gable

Major Coordinators:

Accountancy: Ms Elizabeth McDade

Communication: Ms Robina Xavier

Course Structure

Students are required to complete 432 credit points comprised of 216 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program and 216 credit points from the Bachelor of Information Technology program..

Students must complete the 72 credit point Faculty Core Units in the Business program together with a 72 credit point Major and a further 72 credit points in which the student must complete one of the following:

- (i) Double Major (six units) or
- (ii) Extended Major (six units) or
- (iii) Specialisation (six units).

For 1998 the only majors available are Accountancy and Communication within the Business component of the degree. For information on the double majors and specialisations, refer to the relevant section in the Bachelor of Business (BS56) course entry.

Faculty of Business Core Unit List

BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
BSB114	Government, Business & Society
BSB115	Management, People & Organisations
BSB116	Marketing & International Business
BSB117	Professional Communication & Negotiation

Accountancy Major Core Units

AYB121	Financial Accounting
EFB101	Data Analysis for Business
AYB225	Management Accounting 1
AYB120	Business Law
AYB220	Company Accounting
AYB301	Auditing

Communication Major Core Units

COB203	Communication Research Methods
COB213	Strategic Speech Communication
COB216	Theoretical Perspectives on Communication
COB217	Writing for the Communication Profession
COB309	Applied Communication Research
COB310	Communication Issues

ACCOUNTANCY MAJOR**Full-Time Course Structure****Credit Points****Contact Hrs/Wk*****Year 1, Semester 1***

ITB105	Study of Information Technology	0	3 weeks
ITB225	Introduction to Databases	12	3
ITB310	Information Management	12	3
ITB410	Software Development 1	12	3
ITB412	Technology of Information Systems	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

BSB110	Accounting	12	4
BSB113	Economics	12	3
BSB114	Government, Business & Society	12	3
BSB116	Marketing & International Business	12	3

Year 2, Semester 1

AYB120	Business Law	12	3
AYB121	Financial Accounting	12	3
EFB101	Data Analysis for Business	12	3
AYB221	Computerised Accounting Systems	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

ITB107	Programming Laboratory	12	3
ITB222	Systems Analysis & Design	12	3
ITB510	Communication Networks	12	3
ITB220	Database Design	12	3
	OR		
ITB324	Personal Productivity Software	12	3

Year 3, Semester 1

AYB220	Company Accounting	12	3
AYB223	Law of Business Associations	12	3
BSB115	Management, People & Organisations	12	3
BSB117	Professional Communication & Negotiation	12	3

Year 3, Semester 2

AYB225	Management Accounting 1	12	3
EFB102	Economics 2	12	3
EFB210	Finance 1	12	3
AYB311	Financial Accounting Theory	12	3
	OR		
AYB321	Management Accounting Theory	12	3

Year 4, Semester 1

ITB226	Information Theory	12	3
ITB232	Database Systems	12	3
ITB330	Information Issues & Values	12	3
ITB221	3GL Systems	12	3
	OR		
ITB322	Information Resources	12	3

Year 4, Semester 2

ITB223	4GL Systems	12	3
ITB242	Management Support Systems	12	3
ITB236	Object Oriented Systems	12	3
	OR		
ITB331	Information Analysis & Planning	12	3
ITB257	Multimedia Systems	12	3

Year 5, Semester 1

AYB301	Auditing	12	3
AYB325	Taxation Law	12	3
ITB240	Group Project	12	3
ITB241	Information Technology Management	12	3

COMMUNICATION MAJOR**Full-time Course Structure****Credit Points****Contact Hrs/Wk****Year 1, Semester 1**

ITB105	Study of Information Technology	0	3 weeks
ITB225	Introduction to Databases	12	3
ITB310	Information Management	12	3
ITB410	Software Development 1	12	3
ITB412	Technology of Information Systems	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

BSB110	Accounting	12	4
BSB114	Government, Business & Society	12	3
BSB115	Management, People & Organisations	12	3
BSB117	Professional Communication & Negotiation	12	3

Year 2, Semester 1

BSB116	Marketing & International Business	12	3
COB213	Strategic Speech Communication	12	3
COB216	Theoretical Perspectives on Communication	12	3
COB217	Writing for the Communication Profession	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

ITB107	Programming Laboratory	12	3
ITB222	Systems Analysis & Design	12	3
ITB510	Communication Networks	12	3
ITB220	Database Design	12	3
	OR		
ITB324	Personal Productivity Software	12	3

Year 3, Semester 1

BSB113	Economics	12	3
COB203	Communication Research Methods	12	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	

Year 3, Semester 2

COB309	Applied Communication Research	12	3
COB310	Communication Issues	12	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	

Year 4, Semester 1

ITB226	Information Theory	12	3
ITB232	Database Systems	12	3
ITB330	Information Issues & Values	12	3
ITB221	3GL Systems	12	3

	OR		
ITB322	Information Resources	12	3
Year 4, Semester 2			
ITB223	4GL Systems	12	3
ITB242	Management Support Systems	12	3
ITB236	Object Oriented Systems	12	3
	OR		
ITB331	Information Analysis & Planning	12	3
ITB257	Multimedia Systems	12	3
Year 5, Semester 1			
ITB240	Group Project	12	3
ITB241	Information Technology Management	12	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	
Extended Majors for the Major in Communication			
Advertising			
COB303	Advertising Campaigns	12	3
COB304	Advertising Copywriting	12	3
COB306	Advertising Management	12	3
COB308	Advertising Theory & Practice	12	3
COB315	Direct Response Advertising	12	3
COB317	Media Planning	12	3
Organisational Communication			
COB204	Communication Technology for Organisations	12	3
COB208	Intercultural Communication & Diversity	12	3
COB311	Communication Practice: Interpersonal & Presentational Strategies	12	3
COB313	Consulting for Communication Specialists	12	3
COB314	Corporate Writing & Editing	12	3
COB318	Organisational Communication	12	3
Public Relations			
COB323	Public Relations Campaigns	12	3
COB324	Public Relations Issues & Strategic Planning	12	3
COB325	Public Relations Theory & Practice	12	3
COB326	Public Relations Writing	12	3
COB327	Publication Management	12	3
COB329	Publicity Methods	12	3

■ Bachelor of Engineering (Civil)/Bachelor of Applied Science (Mathematics) (IF42)

See course requirements and notes relating to undergraduate courses in the Faculty of Built Environment and Engineering section.

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 5 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 524

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: average 52.4

Course Coordinators:

Civil Engineering: Professor Rod Troutbeck

Mathematics: Associate Professor Helen MacGillivray

Professional Recognition

This degree meets the requirements for membership of the Institution of Engineers, Australia, and the coursework requirements for accredited graduate membership of the Australian Mathematical Society (GAustMS).

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering must obtain at least 60 days of industrial employment/practice in an engineering environment approved by the Course Coordinator (Civil).

Candidates must, not later than the fourth week of semester following each period of industrial experience, submit to the Faculty Office a report in the required format, describing the work carried out during the period of employment/practice and including an Industrial Experience Record Form signed by the employer. Industrial Experience Record Forms and Information booklets are available from the Faculty Office, Level 10, S Block, Gardens Point Campus. For further information contact the Faculty Industrial Experience Officer or the School Office.

Students should not formally enrol in industrial experience/practice.

Full-Time Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1			
CEB184	Engineering Mechanics 1	8	3
MAB111	Mathematical Sciences 1B	12	4
MAB112	Mathematical Sciences 1C	12	4
PCB134	Engineering Physics 1B	8	3
Plus two of the following units:			
COB009	Engineering Communication Skills	4	2
MEB182	Engineering Graphics ¹⁷	4	1
PCB002	Foundations of Chemistry ¹⁷	4	1
Year 1, Semester 2			
CEB121	Professional Studies 1 (Civil)	8	3
CEB185	Engineering Mechanics 2	8	3
MEB134	Materials 1	8	3
MAB210	Statistical Modelling 1	12	4
MAB220	Computational Mathematics 1	12	4
Year 2, Semester 1			
CEB221	Engineering Investigation Analysis & Reporting	8	4
CEB240	Soil Mechanics 1	8	3.5
CEB254	Structural Engineering 1	8	3.5
CEB293	Civil Engineering Materials	8	4
MAB101	Statistical Data Analysis 1	12	4
MAB312	Complex Variable & Linear Algebra	12	4
Year 2, Semester 2			
CEB201	Steel Structures	8	3.5
CEB202	Concrete Structures 1	8	3.5
CEB241	Soil Mechanics 2	8	3
MAB413	Differential Equations	12	4
MAB420	Computational Mathematics 2	12	4
Year 3, Semester 1			
CEB260	Fluid Mechanics	8	3.5
CEB306	Concrete Structures 2	8	3
CEB309	Construction Practice	8	3
CEB370	Public Health Engineering 1	8	3.5
MAB311	Advanced Calculus	12	4
MAB314	Statistical Modelling 2	12	4
Year 3, Semester 2			
CEB211	Highway Engineering	8	4
CEB255	Structural Engineering 2	8	3.5
CEB261	Hydraulic Engineering 1	8	3.5
CEB305	Construction Planning & Economics	8	3
MAB315	Operations Research 2	12	4
MAB414	Applied Statistics 2	12	4
Year 4, Semester 1			
CEB304/1	Civil Engineering Design 1	8	3.5
CEB315	Traffic Engineering	8	3
CEB362	Hydraulic Engineering 2	8	3

¹⁷ All students must pass or receive credit in MEB182 Engineering Graphics, and PCB002 Foundations of Chemistry (refer CE42 or Course Coordinator).

CEB403	Professional Practice	8	3
	Civil Elective	8	3
	Maths Elective	12	4
Year 4, Semester 2			
CEB304/2	Civil Engineering Design 1	8	3.5
CEB342	Geotechnical Engineering 1	8	3
CEB355	Structural Engineering 3	8	3
CEB371	Water & Wastewater Systems	8	3
CEB406	Structural Applications	8	3
	Maths Elective	12	4
Year 5, Semester 1			
CEB405/1	Civil Engineering Design 2	8	3
CEB491/1	Project	8	3
	Civil Elective	8	3
	Maths Elective	12	4
	Maths Elective	12	4
Year 5, Semester 2			
CEB401	Design Project	8	3
CEB405/2	Civil Engineering Design 2	8	3
CEB491/2	Project	8	3
	Civil Elective	8	3
	Civil Elective	8	3
	Maths Elective	12	4
Note: Limited deviations from the above course structure may be possible with the permission of both Course Coordinators. This is more likely to apply in the later than the earlier years of the course.			
Civil Engineering Elective Units			
A Electives			
CEB501	Civil Engineering Practice 1	8	
CEB505	Project Management & Administration	8	
CEB512	Transport Engineering 1	8	
CEB520	Finite Element Methods	8	
CEB541	Geotechnical Engineering 2	8	
CEB561	Coastal Engineering	8	
CEB570	Waste Management	8	
B Elective			
CEB502	Project Control	8	
CEB503	Advanced Construction Methods	8	
CEB506	Civil Engineering Practice 2	8	
CEB511	Transport Engineering 2	8	
CEB531	Masonry Design	8	
CEB543	Environmental Geotechnology	8	
CEB551	Advanced Structural Design	8	
CEB560	Hydraulic Engineering 3	8	
CEB575	Environmental Impact Assessment	8	
Recommended Mathematics Electives			
MAB422	Mathematical Modelling	12	4
MAB522	Computational Mathematics 3	12	4
MAB523	Introduction to Quality Management	12	4
MAB524	Statistical Inference	12	4
MAB525	Operations Research 3A	12	4
MAB613	Partial Differential Equations	12	4
MAB621	Discrete Maths	12	4
MAB624	Applied Statistics 3	12	4
MAB625	Operations Research 3B	12	4
MAB626	Statistical Science 3	12	4
MAB622	Applied Mathematics 3	12	4

■ Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical & Computer Engineering)/ Bachelor of Business (IF45)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 5 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 508

Standard Credit Points/Full-time Semester: 51 (average)

Course Coordinators:

Engineering: Dr Neil Bergmann

Business: Ms Elizabeth McDade

Major Coordinators:

Accountancy: Ms Elizabeth McDade

Banking and Finance: Mr Mark Christensen

Communication: Ms Robina Xavier (Acting)

Economics: Mrs Helen Higgs

Human Resource Management: Mr Greg Southey

International Business: Dr Beverley Kitching

Management: Dr Dianne Lewis

Marketing: Mr Terry Euler

Professional Recognition

This degree meets the requirements for membership of the Institution of Engineers, Australia and of the Institution of Radio and Electronics Engineers Australia. Students may also be eligible for membership of the Australian Institute of Banking and Finance, the Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants, the Institute of Chartered Accountants, the Institute of Chartered Secretaries and other professional associations, depending on unit selection.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering must obtain at least 60 days of industrial employment/practice in an engineering environment approved by the Course Coordinator.

Candidates must, not later than the fourth week of semester following each period of industrial experience, submit to the Faculty Office a report in the required format, describing the work carried out during the period of employment/practice and including an Industrial Experience Record Form signed by the employer. Industrial Experience Record Forms and Information Booklets are available from the Faculty Office, Level 10, S Block, Gardens Point Campus. For further information contact the Faculty Industrial Experience Officer or the School office.

Students should not formally enrol in industrial employment/practice

Course Structure

Students are required to complete 508 credit points comprised of 292 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical & Computer Engineering) program and 216 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program. Students supplement the engineering component of this program with the 72 credit point Faculty Core units in the Bachelor of Business program together with a 72 credit point Major in one of the following: Accountancy, Banking & Finance, Communication, Economics, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management or Marketing, as well as a further 72 credit points in which the student must complete one of the following:

- (i) Double Major (six units); or
- (ii) Extended Major (six units); or
- (iii) Specialisation (six units).

Note: Please note that BSB112 Business Information & Technology and BSB117 Professional Communication & Negotiation which are normally undertaken as Faculty Core Units, are not required as the content will be covered in units from the engineering component of the program.

For information on the double majors, extended majors and specialisations, refer to the relevant section in the Bachelor of Business (BS56) course entry.

ACCOUNTANCY MAJOR**Year 1, Semester 1**

BSB110	Accounting	12	4
BSB113	Economics	12	3
COB009	Engineering Communication Skills	4	2
EEB101	Circuits & Measurements	8	3
MAB187	Engineering Mathematics 1A ¹⁸	8	3
	OR		
MAB180	Engineering Mathematics 1	12	4
PCB134	Physics 1A ¹⁹	8	4
	OR		
PCB136	Engineering Physics 1C	12	4

Year 1, Semester 2

AYB121	Financial Accounting	12	4
BSB114	Government, Business & Society	12	3
EEB210	Network Analysis	8	4
ITB841	Introduction to Computing	8	3
MAB188	Engineering Mathematics 1B	8	3
PCB234	Engineering Physics 1B	8	3

Year 2, Semester 1

CEB184	Engineering Mechanics 1	8	3
EEB375	Electronics 1	8	4
EEB310	Network Synthesis	8	4
MAB485	Engineering Mathematics 2C	8	3
EEB380	Engineering Management Skills	8	3
EFB101	Data Analysis for Business	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

AYB120	Business Law	12	3
BSB116	Marketing & International Business	12	3
EEB270	Digital Design Principles	8	3
EEB476	Electronics 2	8	4
MAB486	Engineering Mathematics 2D	8	3

Year 3, Semester 1

EEB350	Electrical Energy Conversion 1	8	3
EEB362	Introduction to Telecommunications	8	3
EEB390	Engineering Computing 1	8	3
MAB893	Engineering Mathematics 3	8	3
MEB134	Materials 1	8	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	3

Year 3, Semester 2

BSB111	Business Ethics	12	3
BSB115	Management, People & Organisations	12	3
EEB420	Control Systems 1	8	3
EEB450	Electrical Energy Conversion 2	8	3
EEB475	Microprocessor Systems	8	3
MEB111	Dynamics	8	3

Year 4, Semester 1

AYB220	Company Accounting	12	4
AYB225	Management Accounting 1	12	4
EEB530	Engineering Electromagnetics	8	3
EEB587	Design 1	8	3
EEB565	Signals & Linear Systems	8	3
	Electrical Engineering Elective	8	3

Year 4, Semester 2

EEB788	Design 2	8	3
	Electrical Engineering Elective	8	3

¹⁸ MAB180 Engineering Mathematics 1 is to be taken by those students not obtaining a SA or better in Queensland Year 12 Mathematics C (or equivalent).

¹⁹ PCB136 Engineering Physics 1C is to be taken by those students not obtaining a SA or better in Queensland Year 12 Physics (or equivalent).

	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	3
Year 5, Semester 1			
AYB301	Auditing	12	3
EEB889/1	Project	8	4
EEB593	Software Systems Engineering	8	3
	Electrical Engineering Elective	8	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	3
Year 5, Semester 2			
EEB889/2	Project	16	6
	Electrical Engineering Elective	8	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	3

BANKING & FINANCE MAJOR

Year 1, Semester 1

BSB113	Economics	12	3
BSB115	Management, People & Organisations		
COB009	Engineering Communication Skills	4	2
EEB101	Circuits & Measurements	8	3
MAB187	Engineering Mathematics 1A ¹⁸	8	3
PCB134	Physics 1A ¹⁹	8	4

Year 1, Semester 2

BSB114	Government, Business & Society	12	3
EEB210	Network Analysis	8	4
EFB102	Economics 2	12	3
ITB841	Introduction to Computing	8	3
MAB188	Engineering Mathematics 1B	8	3
PCB234	Engineering Physics 1B	8	3

Year 2, Semester 1

BSB116	Marketing & International Business	12	3
CEB184	Engineering Mechanics 1	8	3
EEB375	Electronics 1	8	4
EEB310	Network Synthesis	8	4
EEB380	Engineering Management Skills	8	3
MAB485	Engineering Mathematics 2C	8	3

Year 2, Semester 2

BSB110	Accounting	12	4
EEB270	Digital Design Principles	8	3
EEB476	Electronics 2	8	4
EFB101	Data Analysis for Business	12	3
MAB486	Engineering Mathematics 2D	8	3

Year 3, Semester 1

EEB350	Electrical Energy Conversion 1	8	3
EEB362	Introduction to Telecommunications	8	3
EEB390	Engineering Computing 1	8	3
EFB210	Finance 1	12	3
MAB893	Engineering Mathematics 3	8	3
MEB134	Materials 1	8	3

Year 3, Semester 2

BSB111	Business Ethics	12	3
EEB420	Control Systems 1	8	3
EEB450	Electrical Energy Conversion 2	8	3
EEB475	Microprocessor Systems	8	3
EFB307	Finance 2	12	3
MEB111	Dynamics	8	3

¹⁸ MAB180 Engineering Mathematics 1 is to be taken by those students not obtaining a SA or better in Queensland Year 12 Mathematics C (or equivalent).

¹⁹ PCB136 Engineering Physics 1C is to be taken by those students not obtaining a SA or better in Queensland Year 12 Physics (or equivalent).

Year 4, Semester 1

EEB530	Engineering Electromagnetics	8	3
EEB587	Design 1	8	3
EEB565	Signals & Linear Systems	8	3
	Electrical Engineering Elective	8	3
EFB201	Australian Financial Markets	12	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	3

Year 4, Semester 2

EEB788	Design 2	8	3
	Electrical Engineering Elective	8	3
EFB312	International Finance & Economics	12	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	3

Year 5, Semester 1

EEB889/1	Project	8	4
EEB593	Software Systems Engineering	8	3
	Electrical Engineering Elective	8	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	3

Year 5, Semester 2

EEB889/2	Project	16	6
	Electrical Engineering Elective	8	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	3

COMMUNICATION MAJOR**Year 1, Semester 1**

BSB115	Management, People & Organisations	12	3
BSB114	Government, Business & Society	12	3
COB009	Engineering Communication Skills	4	2
EEB101	Circuits & Measurements	8	3
MAB187	Engineering Mathematics 1A ¹⁸	8	3
PCB134	Physics 1A ¹⁹	8	4

Year 1, Semester 2

BSB110	Accounting	12	3
BSB113	Economics	12	3
EEB210	Network Analysis	8	4
ITB841	Introduction to Computing	8	3
MAB188	Engineering Mathematics 1B	8	3
PCB234	Engineering Physics 1B	8	3

Year 2, Semester 1

CEB184	Engineering Mechanics 1	8	3
COB217	Writing for the Communication Profession	12	3
EEB375	Electronics 1	8	4
EEB310	Network Synthesis	8	4
EEB380	Engineering Management Skills	8	3
MAB485	Engineering Mathematics 2C	8	3

Year 2, Semester 2

BSB116	Marketing & International Business	12	3
COB216	Theoretical Perspectives on Communication	12	3
EEB270	Digital Design Principles	8	3
EEB476	Electronics 2	8	4
MAB486	Engineering Mathematics 2D	8	3

Year 3, Semester 1

COB213	Strategic Speech Communication	12	3
EEB350	Electrical Energy Conversion 1	8	3
EEB362	Introduction to Telecommunications	8	3

¹⁸ MAB180 Engineering Mathematics 1 is to be taken by those students not obtaining a SA or better in Queensland Year 12 Mathematics C (or equivalent).

¹⁹ PCB136 Engineering Physics 1C is to be taken by those students not obtaining a SA or better in Queensland Year 12 Physics (or equivalent).

EEB390	Engineering Computing 1	8	3
MAB893	Engineering Mathematics 3	8	3
MEB134	Materials 1	8	3
Year 3, Semester 2			
EEB420	Control Systems 1	8	3
EEB450	Electrical Energy Conversion 2	8	3
EEB475	Microprocessor Systems	8	3
MEB111	Dynamics	8	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	3
Year 4, Semester 1			
COB203	Communication Research Methods	12	3
EEB530	Engineering Electromagnetics	8	3
EEB565	Signals & Linear Systems	8	3
EEB587	Design 1	8	3
	Electrical Engineering Elective	8	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	3
Year 4, Semester 2			
BSB111	Business Ethics	12	3
COB309	Applied Communication Research	12	3
EEB788	Design 2	8	3
	Electrical Engineering Elective	8	3
Year 5, Semester 1			
COB310	Communication Issues	12	3
EEB889/1	Project	8	4
EEB593	Software Systems Engineering	8	3
	Electrical Engineering Elective	8	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	3
Year 5, Semester 2			
EEB889/2	Project	16	6
	Electrical Engineering Elective	8	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	3

ECONOMICS MAJOR

Year 1, Semester 1

BSB113	Economics	12	3
BSB115	Management, People & Organisations	12	3
COB009	Engineering Communication Skills	4	2
EEB101	Circuits & Measurements	8	3
MAB187	Engineering Mathematics 1A ¹⁸	8	3
PCB134	Physics 1A ¹⁹	8	4

Year 1, Semester 2

BSB116	Marketing & International Business	12	3
EEB210	Network Analysis	8	4
EFB102	Economics 2	12	3
ITB841	Introduction to Computing	8	3
MAB188	Engineering Mathematics 1B	8	3
PCB234	Engineering Physics 1B	8	3

Year 2, Semester 1

CEB184	Engineering Mechanics 1	8	3
EEB375	Electronics 1	8	4
EEB310	Network Synthesis	8	4
EEB380	Engineering Management Skills	8	3
EFB202	Business Cycles & Economic Growth	12	3
MAB485	Engineering Mathematics 2C	8	3

¹⁸ MAB180 Engineering Mathematics 1 is to be taken by those students not obtaining a SA or better in Queensland Year 12 Mathematics C (or equivalent).

¹⁹ PCB136 Engineering Physics 1C is to be taken by those students not obtaining a SA or better in Queensland Year 12 Physics (or equivalent).

Year 2, Semester 2

BSB110	Accounting	12	4
EEB270	Digital Design Principles	8	3
EEB476	Electronics 2	8	4
EFB101	Data Analysis for Business	12	3
MAB486	Engineering Mathematics 2D	8	3

Year 3, Semester 1

EEB350	Electrical Energy Conversion 1	8	3
EEB362	Introduction to Telecommunications	8	3
EEB390	Engineering Computing 1	8	3
EFB211	Firms, Markets & Resources	12	3
MAB893	Engineering Mathematics 3	8	3
MEB134	Materials 1	8	3

Year 3, Semester 2

BSB114	Government, Business & Society	12	3
EEB420	Control Systems 1	8	3
EEB450	Electrical Energy Conversion 2	8	3
EEB475	Microprocessor Systems	8	3
EFB314	International Trade & Economic Competitiveness	12	3
MEB111	Dynamics	8	3

Year 4, Semester 1

BSB111	Business Ethics	12	3
EEB530	Engineering Electromagnetics	8	3
EEB587	Design 1	8	3
EEB565	Signals & Linear Systems	8	3
	Electrical Engineering Elective	8	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	3

Year 4, Semester 2

EEB788	Design 2	8	3
	Electrical Engineering Elective	8	3
EFB305	Current Economics Policy Challenges	12	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	3

Year 5, Semester 1

EEB889/1	Project	8	4
EEB593	Software Systems Engineering	8	3
	Electrical Engineering Elective	8	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	3

Year 5, Semester 2

EEB889/2	Project	16	6
	Electrical Engineering Elective	8	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	3

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT MAJOR**Year 1, Semester 1**

BSB114	Government, Business & Society	12	3
BSB115	Management, People & Organisations	12	3
COB009	Engineering Communication Skills	4	2
EEB101	Circuits & Measurements	8	3
MAB187	Engineering Mathematics 1A ¹⁸	8	3
PCB134	Physics 1A ¹⁹	8	4

Year 1, Semester 2

BSB116	Marketing & International Business	12	3
EEB210	Network Analysis	8	4

¹⁸ MAB180 Engineering Mathematics 1 is to be taken by those students not obtaining a SA or better in Queensland Year 12 Mathematics C (or equivalent).

¹⁹ PCB136 Engineering Physics 1C is to be taken by those students not obtaining a SA or better in Queensland Year 12 Physics (or equivalent).

ITB841	Introduction to Computing	8	3
MAB188	Engineering Mathematics 1B	8	3
MGB220	Methods & Analysis	12	3
PCB234	Engineering Physics 1B	8	3
Year 2, Semester 1			
BSB110	Accounting	12	4
CEB184	Engineering Mechanics 1	8	3
EEB375	Electronics 1	8	4
EEB310	Network Synthesis	8	4
EEB380	Engineering Management Skills	8	3
MAB485	Engineering Mathematics 2C	8	3
Year 2, Semester 2			
EEB270	Digital Design Principles	8	3
EEB476	Electronics 2	8	4
MAB486	Engineering Mathematics 2D	8	3
MGB207	Managing Human Resources	12	3
MGB211	Organisational Behaviour	12	3
Year 3, Semester 1			
BSB113	Economics	12	3
MAB893	Engineering Mathematics 3	8	3
MEB134	Materials 1	8	3
EEB350	Electrical Energy Conversion 1	8	3
EEB362	Introduction to Telecommunications	8	3
EEB390	Engineering Computing 1	8	3
Year 3, Semester 2			
BSB111	Business Ethics	12	3
EEB420	Control Systems 1	8	3
EEB450	Electrical Energy Conversion 2	8	3
EEB475	Microprocessor Systems	8	3
MEB111	Dynamics	8	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	3
Year 4, Semester 1			
EEB530	Engineering Electromagnetics	8	3
EEB565	Signals & Linear Systems	8	3
EEB587	Design 1	8	3
	Electrical Engineering Elective	8	3
MGB221	Work & Performance	12	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	3
Year 4, Semester 2			
EEB788	Design 2	8	3
	Electrical Engineering Elective	8	3
MGB320	Recruitment & Selection 1	12	3
MGB331	Training & Development 1	12	3
Year 5, Semester 1			
EEB593	Software Systems Engineering	8	3
EEB889/1	Project	8	4
	Electrical Engineering Elective	8	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	3
Year 5, Semester 2			
EEB889/2	Project	16	6
	Electrical Engineering Elective	8	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	3

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MAJOR – Without a language specialisation

Year 1, Semester 1

BSB114	Government, Business & Society	12	3
BSB116	Marketing & International Business	12	3
COB009	Engineering Communication Skills	4	2

EEB101	Circuits & Measurements	8	3
MAB187	Engineering Mathematics 1A ¹⁸	8	3
PCB134	Physics 1A ¹⁹	8	4
Year 1, Semester 2			
BSB110	Accounting	12	4
BSB115	Management, People & Organisations	12	3
EEB210	Network Analysis	8	4
ITB841	Introduction to Computing	8	3
MAB188	Engineering Mathematics 1B	8	3
PCB234	Engineering Physics 1B	8	3
Year 2, Semester 1			
BSB113	Economics	12	3
CEB184	Engineering Mechanics 1	8	3
EEB375	Electronics 1	8	4
EEB310	Network Synthesis	8	4
EEB380	Engineering Management Skills	8	3
MAB485	Engineering Mathematics 2C	8	3
Year 2, Semester 2			
EEB270	Digital Design Principles	8	3
EEB476	Electronics 2	8	4
MAB486	Engineering Mathematics 2D	8	3
MIB202	Business & the World Economy	12	3
MIB211	Globalisation & Business	12	3
Year 3, Semester 1			
MEB134	Materials 1	8	3
EEB350	Electrical Energy Conversion 1	8	3
EEB362	Introduction to Telecommunications	8	3
EEB390	Engineering Computing 1	8	3
MAB893	Engineering Mathematics 3	8	3
MIB203	Comparative Regulatory Systems	12	3
Year 3, Semester 2			
EEB420	Control Systems 1	8	3
EEB450	Electrical Energy Conversion 2	8	3
EEB475	Microprocessor Systems	8	3
MEB111	Dynamics	8	3
BSB111	Business Ethics	12	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation/Language unit	12	3
Year 4, Semester 1			
EEB530	Engineering Electromagnetics	8	3
EEB587	Design 1	8	3
EEB565	Signals & Linear Systems	8	3
	Electrical Engineering Elective	8	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	3
Year 4, Semester 2			
EEB788	Design 2	8	3
	Electrical Engineering Elective	8	3
BSB300	Management, the Firm & International Business	12	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation/Language unit	12	3
Year 5, Semester 1			
EEB889/1	Project	8	4
EEB593	Software Systems Engineering	8	3
	Electrical Engineering Elective	8	3
	Area Study 1	12	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	3

¹⁸ MAB180 Engineering Mathematics 1 is to be taken by those students not obtaining a SA or better in Queensland Year 12 Mathematics C (or equivalent).

¹⁹ PCB136 Engineering Physics 1C is to be taken by those students not obtaining a SA or better in Queensland Year 12 Physics (or equivalent).

Year 5, Semester 2

EEB889/2	Project	16	6
	Electrical Engineering Elective	8	3
	Area Study 2	12	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	3

Area Study Units

Students must complete one of the following pairs of area study units:

MIB200	Asian Business Development
MIB317	Contemporary Business in Asia
MIB208	European Business Development
MIB300	Contemporary Business in Europe
MIB200	North American Business Development
MIB317	Contemporary Business in North America

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MAJOR – with a Language Specialisation

Year 1, Semester 1

BSB116	Marketing & International Business	12	3
COB009	Engineering Communication Skills	4	2
EEB101	Circuits & Measurements	8	3
MAB187	Engineering Mathematics 1A ¹⁸	8	3
PCB134	Engineering Physics 1B	8	3
	Language 1	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

BSB115	Management, People & Organisations	12	3
EEB210	Network Analysis	8	4
ITB841	Introduction to Computing	8	3
MAB188	Engineering Mathematics 1B	8	3
PCB234	Engineering Physics 1B	8	3
	Language 2	12	3

Year 2, Semester 1

CEB184	Engineering Mechanics 1	8	3
EEB310	Network Synthesis	8	4
EEB375	Electronics 1	8	4
EEB380	Engineering Management Skills	8	3
MAB485	Engineering Mathematics 2C	8	3
	Language 3	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

EEB270	Digital Design Principles	8	3
EEB476	Electronics 2	8	4
MAB486	Engineering Mathematics 2D	8	3
MIB211	Globalisation & Business	12	3
	Language 4	12	3

Year 3, Semester 1

MEB134	Materials	8	3
EEB350	Electrical Energy Conversion 1	8	3
EEB362	Introduction to Telecommunications	8	3
EEB390	Engineering Computing	8	3
MAB893	Engineering Mathematics 3	8	3
	Language 5	12	3
	OR		
	International Business Elective unit		

Year 3, Semester 2

BSB113	Economics	12	3
EEB420	Control Systems 1	8	3
EEB450	Electrical Energy Conversion 2	8	3
EEB475	Microprocessor Systems	8	3
MEB111	Dynamics	8	3

¹⁸ MAB180 Engineering Mathematics 1 is to be taken by those students not obtaining a SA or better in Queensland Year 12 Mathematics C (or equivalent).

	Language 6	12	3
	OR		
MIB205	Cross Cultural Communication & Negotiation	12	3
Year 4, Semester 1			
BSB111	Business Ethics	12	3
BSB114	Government, Business & Society	12	3
EEB530	Engineering Electromagnetics	8	3
EEB565	Signals & Linear Systems	8	3
EEB587	Design 1	8	3
	Electrical Engineering Elective	8	3
Year 4, Semester 2			
BSB110	Accounting	12	4
EEB788	Design 2	8	3
	Electrical Engineering Elective	8	3
MIB202	Business & the World Economy	12	3
Year 5, Semester 1			
EEB889/1	Project	8	4
EEB593	Software Systems Engineering	8	3
	Electrical Engineering Elective	8	3
MIB203	Comparative Regulatory Systems	12	3
	Area Study 1	12	3
Year 5, Semester 2			
BSB300	Management, the Firm & International Business	12	3
EEB889/2	Project	16	6
	Electrical Engineering Elective	8	3
	Area Study 2	12	3

Area Study Units

Students must complete one of the following pairs of area study units:

MIB200	Asian Business Development
MIB317	Contemporary Business in Asia
MIB208	European Business Development
MIB300	Contemporary Business in Europe
MIB200	North American Business Development
MIB317	Contemporary Business in North America

MANAGEMENT MAJOR

Year 1, Semester 1

BSB114	Government, Business & Society	12	3
BSB115	Management, People & Organisations	12	3
COB009	Engineering Communication Skills	4	2
EEB101	Circuits & Measurements	8	3
MAB187	Engineering Mathematics 1A ¹⁸	8	3
PCB134	Physics 1A ¹⁹	8	4

Year 1, Semester 2

BSB116	Marketing & International Business	12	3
EEB210	Network Analysis	8	4
ITB841	Introduction to Computing	8	3
MAB188	Engineering Mathematics 1B	8	3
MGB220	Methods & Analysis	12	3
PCB234	Engineering Physics 1B	8	3

Year 2, Semester 1

BSB110	Accounting	12	4
CEB184	Engineering Mechanics 1	8	3
EEB310	Network Synthesis	8	4
EEB375	Electronics 1	8	4

¹⁸ MAB180 Engineering Mathematics 1 is to be taken by those students not obtaining a SA or better in Queensland Year 12 Mathematics C (or equivalent).

¹⁹ PCB136 Engineering Physics 1C is to be taken by those students not obtaining a SA or better in Queensland Year 12 Physics (or equivalent).

EEB380	Engineering Management Skills	8	3
MAB485	Engineering Mathematics 2C	8	3
Year 2, Semester 2			
EEB270	Digital Design Principles	8	3
EEB476	Electronics 2	8	4
MAB486	Engineering Mathematics 2D	8	3
MGB207	Managing Human Resources	12	3
MGB211	Organisational Behaviour	12	3
Year 3, Semester 1			
BSB113	Economics	12	3
EEB350	Electrical Energy Conversion 1	8	3
EEB362	Introduction to Telecommunications	8	3
EEB390	Engineering Computing 1	8	3
MAB893	Engineering Mathematics 3	8	3
MEB134	Materials 1	8	3
Year 3, Semester 2			
BSB111	Business Ethics	12	3
EEB420	Control Systems 1	8	3
EEB450	Electrical Energy Conversion 2	8	3
EEB475	Microprocessor Systems	8	3
MEB111	Dynamics	8	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	3
Year 4, Semester 1			
EEB530	Engineering Electromagnetics	8	3
EEB587	Design 1	8	3
EEB565	Signals & Linear Systems	8	3
	Electrical Engineering Elective	8	3
MGB210	Operations, Production & Service Management	12	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	3
Year 4, Semester 2			
EEB788	Design 2	8	3
	Electrical Engineering Elective	8	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	3
Year 5, Semester 1			
EEB593	Software Systems Engineering	8	3
EEB889/1	Project	8	4
	Electrical Engineering Elective	8	3
MGB303	Entrepreneurship	12	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	3
Year 5, Semester 2			
EEB889/2	Project	16	6
	Electrical Engineering Elective	8	3
MGB309	Strategic Management	12	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	3

MARKETING MAJOR

Year 1, Semester 1

BSB113	Economics	12	3
BSB116	Marketing & International Business	12	3
COB009	Engineering Communication Skills	4	2
EEB101	Circuits & Measurements	8	3
MAB187	Engineering Mathematics 1A ²⁰	8	3
PCB134	Physics 1A ²¹	8	4

Year 1, Semester 2

BSB110	Accounting	12	3
BSB115	Management, People & Organisations	12	3

²⁰ MAB180 Engineering Maths 1X replaces this unit for students without High School Maths C.

²¹ PCB136 Engineering Physics 1C replaces this unit for students without High School Physics.

EEB210	Network Analysis	8	4
ITB841	Introduction to Computing	8	3
MAB188	Engineering Mathematics 1B	8	3
PCB234	Engineering Physics 1B	8	3
Year 2, Semester 1			
BSB114	Government, Business & Society	12	3
CEB184	Engineering Mechanics 1	8	3
EEB310	Network Synthesis	8	4
EEB375	Electronics 1	8	4
EEB380	Engineering Management Skills	8	3
MAB485	Engineering Mathematics 2C	8	3
Year 2, Semester 2			
EEB270	Digital Design Principles	8	3
EEB476	Electronics 2	8	4
EFB101	Data Analysis for Business	12	3
MAB486	Engineering Mathematics 2D	8	3
MIB217	Marketing Management	12	3
Year 3, Semester 1			
EEB350	Electrical Energy Conversion 1	8	3
EEB362	Introduction to Telecommunications	8	3
EEB390	Engineering Computing	8	3
MAB893	Engineering Mathematics 3	8	3
MEB134	Materials 1	8	3
MIB204	Consumer Behaviour	12	3
Year 3, Semester 2			
BSB111	Business Ethics	12	3
EEB420	Control Systems 1	8	3
EEB450	Electrical Energy Conversion 2	8	3
EEB475	Microprocessor Systems	8	3
MEB111	Dynamics	8	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	3
Year 4, Semester 1			
EEB530	Engineering Electromagnetics	8	3
EEB565	Signals & Linear Systems	8	3
EEB587	Design 1	8	3
	Electrical Engineering Elective	8	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	3
Year 4, Semester 2			
EEB788	Design 2	8	3
	Electrical Engineering Elective	8	3
MIB213	International Marketing	12	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	3
Year 5, Semester 1			
EEB593	Software Systems Engineering	8	3
EEB889/1	Project	8	4
	Electrical Engineering Elective	8	3
MIB305	Market Research	12	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	3
Year 5, Semester 2			
EEB889/2	Project	16	6
	Electrical Engineering Elective	8	3
MIB315	Strategic Marketing	12	3
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit	12	3

Electrical Elective List

Students may choose all their electives from one of the discipline groups, or may select units from more than one group. Scheduling of electives in semesters may vary from the above course outline depending on the particular electives chosen.

Not all electives may be offered every year.

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk	Semester Offered
Electrical Power Systems				
EEB532	Power Systems 1	8	3	1
EEB632	Power Systems 2	8	3	2
EEB741	Power Systems Analysis	8	3	1
EEB752	Power Electronics	8	3	1
EEB842	Power Systems Engineering	8	3	2
EEB910	Photovoltaic Engineering	8	3	1
EEB957	High Voltage Equipment	8	3	1
EEB958	Electrical Energy Utilisation	8	3	2
EEB959	Power Electronics Applications	8	3	2
EEB975	Electromagnetic Compatibility	8	3	2
Microwave Systems				
EEB765	Microwave & Antenna Technology	8	3	1
EEB965	Microwave Systems Engineering	8	3	2
Communication Systems				
EEB564	Information Theory Modulation & Noise	8	3	1
EEB667	Digital Communications	8	3	2
EEB762	Communications Technology	8	3	1
Computer Systems				
EEB791	Advanced Engineering Computing 1	8	3	1
EEB892	Advanced Engineering Computing 2	8	3	2
EEB974	VLSI Circuits & Systems	8	3	1
Signal Processing and Communications Theory				
EEB763	Modern Signal Processing	8	3	1
EEB869	Signal Filtering & Estimation	8	3	2
EEB891	Signal Computing & Real Time DSP	8	3	2
EEB963	Statistical Communications	8	3	1
Control Systems				
EEB822	Advanced Control Systems	8	3	1
EEB923	Industrial Control Systems	8	3	2
Electronics				
EEB752	Power Electronics	8	3	1
EEB871	Applied Electronics	8	3	2
EEB959	Power Electronics Applications	8	3	2
EEB974	VLSI Circuits & Systems	8	3	1
EEB975	Electromagnetic Compatibility	8	3	2
Occasional Specialist/Visiting Expert Courses				
BNB003	Professional Practice in Asia/Pacific	8	3	2
EEB990	Advanced Information Technology Topics	8	3	2
EEB999	Advanced Electrical Engineering Topics	8	3	2

At the discretion of the Course Coordinator, students may be allowed to select an elective from advanced topics offered by the University.

Also, potential Honours students may, with the approval of the Course Coordinator, select an elective from the postgraduate degree courses offered by the School of Electrical and Electronic Systems Engineering.

■ Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical and Computer Engineering)/ Bachelor of Applied Science (Mathematics) (IF44)

See course requirements and notes relating to undergraduate courses in the Faculty of Built Environment and Engineering, and the Faculty of Science sections.

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 5 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 504

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 50.4 (average)

Course Coordinators:*Mathematics:* Associate Professor Helen MacGillivray*Engineering:* Dr Abdelhak Zoubir**Professional Recognition**

This degree meets the requirements for membership of the Institution of Engineers, Australia and the Institution of Radio and Electronics Engineers, Australia. They also qualify for admission to the Mathematical Society of Australia and the Statistical Society of Australia.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical and Computer Engineering)/Bachelor of Applied Science (Mathematics) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial employment/practice in an engineering environment approved by the Course Coordinator.

Candidates must, not later than the fourth week of semester following each period of industrial experience, submit to the Faculty Office a report in the required format, describing the work carried out during the period of employment/practice and including an Industrial Experience Form signed by the employer. Industrial Experience Record Forms are available from outside the Faculty Office, Level 10, S Block, Gardens Point Campus.

Full-Time Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1			
COB009	Engineering Communication Skills	4	2
EEB101	Circuits & Measurements	8	3
MAB111	Mathematical Sciences 1B	12	4
MAB112	Mathematical Sciences 1C	12	4
PCB134	Engineering Physics 1B	8	3
and one of:			
BNB005	Technology & Society	4	2
BNB006	Learning at University	4	2
ITB846	Introduction to Information Technology	4	2
MEB182	Engineering Graphics	4	2
PCB002	Foundations of Chemistry	4	2

Students should note that if they have achieved the grade of Sound Achievement (SA) or better in the following Queensland Year 12 subjects (or their equivalent) they should NOT enrol in the QUT first year unit listed, but choose an alternative unit.

Year 12 Subject	Pre-requisite result	QUT Unit
Chemistry	SA over 4 semesters	PCB002 Foundations of Chemistry
Graphics	SA over 4 semesters	MEB182 Engineering Graphics
Engineering Technology	SA over 4 semesters	BNB005 Technology & Society
Information Processing & Technology	SA over 4 semesters	ITB846 Introduction to Technology Information
Technology Studies	SA over 4 semesters	BNB005 Technology & Society

Year 1, Semester 2

EEB210	Network Analysis	8	4
EEB270	Digital Design Principles	8	4
ITB841	Introduction to Computing	8	3
MAB210	Statistical Modelling 1	12	4
MAB220	Computational Mathematics 1	12	4
PCB234	Engineering Physics 2B	8	3

Year 2, Semester 1

EEB310	Network Synthesis	8	4
EEB350	Electrical Energy Conversion 1	8	3
EEB375	Electronics 1	8	4
MAB101	Statistical Data Analysis 1	12	4
MAB312	Complex Variable & Linear Algebra	12	4

Year 2, Semester 2

EEB450	Electrical Energy Conversion 2	8	3
EEB475	Microprocessor Systems	8	3
EEB476	Electronics 2	8	4

MAB413	Differential Equations	12	4
MAB420	Computational Mathematics 2	12	4
Year 3, Semester 1			
EEB362	Introduction to Telecommunications	8	3
EEB380	Engineering Management Skills	8	3
EEB530	Engineering Electromagnetics	8	3
EEB587	Design 1	8	3
MAB311	Advanced Calculus	12	4
MAB314	Statistical Modelling 2	12	4
Year 3, Semester 2			
EEB420	Control Systems 1	8	3
EEB665	Transmission & Propagation	8	3
EEB788	Design 2	8	3
EEB881	Production Technology & Quality	8	3
MAB422	Mathematical Modelling	12	4
MAB414	Applied Statistics 2	12	4
Year 4, Semester 1			
EEB565	Signals & Linear Systems	8	3
EEB820	Engineering Management	8	3
	Computing Elective	12	3
	Electrical Elective Unit 1	8	3
	Mathematics Elective	12	4
Year 4, Semester 2			
EEB624	Control Systems 2	8	3
EEB668	Digital Signal Processing	8	3
EEB682	Engineering Business Skills	8	3
	Electrical Elective Unit 2	8	3
	Mathematics Elective	12	4
Year 5, Semester 1			
EEB889/1	Project	8	4
EEB885	Design 3	8	3
	Mathematics Elective	12	4
	Mathematics Elective	12	4
	Electrical Elective Unit 3	8	3
	Electrical Elective Unit 4	8	3
Year 5, Semester 2			
EEB889/2	Project	16	6
	Mathematics Elective	12	4
	Electrical Elective Unit 5	8	3
	Electrical Elective Unit 6	8	3

Electrical Elective Lists

Students may choose all their electives from one of the disciplines groups, or may select units from more than one group. Scheduling of electives in semesters may vary from the above course outline depending on the particular electives chosen.

Not all electives may be offered every year.

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk	Semester Offered
Electrical Power Systems				
EEB532	Power Systems 1	8	3	1
EEB632	Power Systems 2	8	3	2
EEB741	Power Systems Analysis	8	3	1
EEB752	Power Electronics	8	3	1
EEB842	Power Systems Engineering	8	3	2
EEB910	Photovoltaic Engineering	8	3	1
EEB957	High Voltage Equipment	8	3	1
EEB958	Electrical Energy Utilisation	8	3	2
EEB959	Power Electronics Applications	8	3	2
EEB975	Electromagnetic Compatibility	8	3	2

Microwave Systems

EEB765	Microwave & Antenna Technology	8	3	1
EEB965	Microwave Systems Engineering	8	3	2

Communication Systems

EEB564	Information Theory Modulation & Noise	8	3	1
EEB667	Digital Communications	8	3	2
EEB762	Communications Technology	8	3	1

Computer Systems

EEB791	Advanced Engineering Computing 1	8	3	1
EEB892	Advanced Engineering Computing 2	8	3	2
EEB974	VLSI Circuits & Systems	8	3	1

Signal Processing and Communications Theory

EEB763	Modern Signal Processing	8	3	1
EEB869	Signal Filtering & Estimation	8	3	2
EEB891	Signal Computing & Real Time DSP	8	3	2
EEB963	Statistical Communications	8	3	1

Control Systems

EEB822	Advanced Control Systems	8	3	1
EEB923	Industrial Control Systems 8	8	3	2

Electronics

EEB752	Power Electronics	8	3	1
EEB871	Applied Electronics	8	3	2
EEB959	Power Electronics Applications	8	3	2
EEB974	VLSI Circuits & Systems	8	3	1
EEB975	Electromagnetic Compatibility	8	3	2

Occasional Specialist/Visiting Expert Courses

BNB003	Professional Practice in Asia/Pacific	8	3	2
EEB990	Advanced Information Technology Topics	8	3	2
EEB999	Advanced Electrical Engineering Topics	8	3	2

At the discretion of the Course Coordinator, students may be allowed to select an elective from advanced topics offered by the University.

Also, potential Honours students may, with the approval of the Course Coordinator, select an elective from the postgraduate degree courses offered by the School of Electrical and Electronic Systems Engineering.

Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
----------------------	-----------------------

Computing Electives

ITB448	Object Technology	12	3
ITB461	Foundations of Neurocomputing	12	3
ITB510	Communication Networks	12	3
ITB543	Data Security	12	3
ITB548	Introduction to Cryptology	12	3
ITB549	Error Control & Data Compression	12	3

Mathematics Electives

MAB315	Operations Research 2	12	4
MAB522	Computational Mathematics 3	12	4
MAB523	Introduction to Quality Management	12	4
MAB524	Statistical Inference	12	4
MAB525	Operations Research 3A	12	4
MAB613	Partial Differential Equations	12	4
MAB621	Discrete Mathematics	12	4
MAB622	Applied Mathematics 3	12	4
MAB624	Applied Statistics 3	12	4
MAB625	Operations Research 3B	12	4
MAB626	Statistical Science 3	12	4

Note: Some deviations from the above course structure may be possible with the permission of the Course Coordinator. This is more likely to apply in the later years than the earlier years of the course.

■ Bachelor of Engineering (Electronics)/Bachelor of Information Technology (IF25)

See course requirements and notes relating to undergraduate courses in the Faculty of Built Environment and Engineering, and the Faculty of Information Technology sections.

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 5 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 504

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 50.4

Course Coordinators:

Information Technology: Dr Paul Roe

Engineering: Dr Vinod Chandran

Professional Recognition

This course will be accredited by the Australian Computer Society as meeting the training and experience requirements for admission to the grade of Member of the Society. It is accredited by the Institution of Engineers, Australia, and the Institution of Radio and Electronics Engineers, Australia as meeting the training requirements for admission to graduate membership of these institutions.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering must obtain at least 60 days of industrial employment/practice in an engineering environment approved by the Course Coordinator.

Candidates must, not later than the fourth week of semester following each period of industrial experience, submit to the Faculty Office, a report in the required format, describing the work carried out during the period of employment/practice and including an Industrial Experience Record Form signed by the employer. Industrial Experience Record Forms and Information Booklets are available from the Faculty Office, Level 10, S Block, Gardens Point Campus. For further information contact the Faculty Industrial Experience Officer or the School office.

Students should not formally enrol in industrial experience/practice.

Full-Time Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1			
EEB101	Circuits & Measurements	8	3
ITB105	Study of Information Technology	0	3 weeks
ITB106	Foundations of Computing	12	3
ITB410	Software Development 1	12	3
MAB187	Engineering Mathematics 1A OR	8	3
MAB180	Engineering Mathematics 1 ²²	12	4
PCB134	Engineering Physics 1B	8	3
Year 1, Semester 2			
EEB210	Network Analysis	8	4
EEB270	Digital Design Principles	8	3
ITB107	Programming Laboratory	12	3
ITB411	Software Development 2	12	3
MAB188	Engineering Mathematics 1B	8	3
PCB234	Engineering Physics 2B	8	3
Year 2, Semester 1			
EEB310	Network Synthesis	8	4
EEB362	Introduction to Telecommunications	8	3
EEB375	Electronics 1	8	4
ITB412	Technology of Information Systems	12	3
ITB421	Software Development 3	12	3
MAB485	Engineering Mathematics 2C	8	3

²² MAB180 Engineering Mathematics 1 is to be taken by those students not obtaining a SA or better in Queensland Year 12 Mathematics C (or equivalent).

Year 2, Semester 2

EEB475	Microprocessor Systems	8	3
EEB476	Electronics 2	8	4
ITB420	Computer Architecture	12	3
ITB424	Software Engineering Principles	12	3
MAB486	Engineering Mathematics 2D	8	3

Year 3, Semester 1

EEB350	Electrical Energy Conversion 2	8	3
EEB380	Engineering Management Skills	8	3
EEB587	Design 1	8	3
ITB426	Operating Systems	12	3
ITB448	Object Technology	12	3
MAB893	Engineering Mathematics 3	8	3

Year 3, Semester 2

EEB420	Control Systems 1	8	3
EEB450	Electrical Energy Conversion 2	8	3
EEB788	Design 2	8	3
ITB432	Advanced Programming Lab	12	3
ITB433	Programming Languages	12	3

Year 4, Semester 1

EEB530	Engineering Electromagnetics	8	3
EEB565	Signals & Linear Systems	8	3
EEB820	Engineering Management	8	3
ITB464	Modern Compiler Construction	12	3
	Computing Elective	12	3
	Electrical Elective Unit 1	8	3

Year 4, Semester 2

EEB668	Digital Signal Processing	8	3
EEB682	Engineering Business Skills	8	3
ITB465	Concurrent & Distributed Systems	12	3
	Electrical Elective Unit 2	8	3

Select one unit from the following

EEB624	Control Systems 2 ²³	8	3
	OR		
EEB665	Transmission & Propagation ²³	8	3

Year 5, Semester 1

ITB844/1	Computing Project	12	
	OR		
EEB889/1	Project	8	4
EEB885	Design 3	8	3
	Computing Elective	12	3
	Electrical Elective Unit 3	8	3
	Electrical Elective Unit 4	8	3

Year 5, Semester 2

ITB844/2	Computing Project	12	
	OR		
EEB889/2	Project	16	6
	Computing Elective	12	3
	Computing Elective	12	3
	Electrical Elective Unit 5 (Electrical Elective List)	8	3

Electrical Elective Lists

Students may choose all their electives from one of the discipline groups, or may select units from more than one group. Scheduling of electives in semesters may vary from the above course outline depending on the particular electives chosen.

Not all electives may be offered every year.

²³ Whichever of EEB624 or EEB665 is not taken here may be chosen as an Electrical Elective.

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk	Semester Offered
Electrical Power Systems				
EEB532	Power Systems 1	8	3	1
EEB632	Power Systems 2	8	3	2
EEB741	Power Systems Analysis	8	3	1
EEB752	Power Electronics	8	3	1
EEB842	Power Systems Engineering	8	3	2
EEB910	Photovoltaic Engineering	8	3	1
EEB957	High Voltage Equipment	8	3	1
EEB958	Electrical Energy Utilisation	8	3	2
EEB959	Power Electronics Applications	8	3	2
EEB975	Electromagnetic Compatibility	8	3	2
Microwave Systems				
EEB765	Microwave & Antenna Technology	8	3	1
EEB965	Microwave Systems Engineering	8	3	2
Communication Systems				
EEB564	Information Theory Modulation & Noise	8	3	1
EEB667	Digital Communications	8	3	2
EEB762	Communications Technology	8	3	1
Computer Systems				
EEB791	Advanced Engineering Computing 1	8	3	1
EEB892	Advanced Engineering Computing 2	8	3	2
EEB974	VLSI Circuits & Systems	8	3	1
Signal Processing and Communications Theory				
EEB763	Modern Signal Processing	8	3	1
EEB869	Signal Filtering & Estimation	8	3	2
EEB891	Signal Computing & Real Time DSP	8	3	1
EEB963	Statistical Communications	8	3	1
Control Systems				
EEB822	Advanced Control Systems	8	3	1
EEB923	Industrial Control Systems	8	3	2
Electronics				
EEB752	Power Electronics	8	3	1
EEB871	Applied Electronics	8	3	2
EEB959	Power Electronics Applications	8	3	2
EEB974	VLSI Circuits & Systems	8	3	1
EEB975	Electromagnetic Compatibility	8	3	2
Occasional Specialist/Visiting Expert Courses				
BNB003	Professional Practice in Asia/Pacific	8	3	2
EEB990	Advanced Information Technology Topics	8	3	2
EEB999	Advanced Electrical Engineering Topics	8	3	2

At the discretion of the Course Coordinator, students may be allowed to select an elective from advanced topics offered by the University.

Also, potential Honours students may, with the approval of the Course Coordinator, select an elective from the postgraduate degree courses offered by the School of Electrical and Electronic Systems Engineering.

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Computing Electives			
ITB441	Graphics	12	3
ITB442	Foundations of Artificial Intelligence	12	3
ITB444	Special Study 1	12	3
ITB445	Special Study 2	12	3
ITB450	Advanced Computer Architecture	12	3
ITB454	Software Quality Assurance	12	3
ITB455	Integrated Software Engineering Environments	12	3
ITB456	Intelligent Graphical User Interfaces	12	3
ITB458	Java & Extensible Programming	12	3
ITB461	Foundations of Neurocomputing	12	3

ITB463	Foundations of Pattern Recognition	12	3
ITB466	Component Technology	12	3
ITB468	Software Engineering Project	12	3

In addition, students may take Computing Science postgraduate units and units from other Faculty of Information Technology schools subject to unit coordinator and course coordinator approval.

■ Bachelor of Engineering (Manufacturing Systems)/Bachelor of Business (Marketing) (IF56)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 5 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 568

Course Coordinators:

Engineering: Dr R. Mahalinga-Iyer

Marketing: Mr T. Euler

Professional Recognition

This degree meets the requirements for membership of the Institution of Engineers, Australia and the Australian Institute of Export.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering must obtain at least 60 days of industrial employment/practice in an engineering environment approved by the Course Coordinator.

Candidates must, not later than the fourth week of semester immediately following each period of industrial experience/practice, submit to the Course Coordinator (through the Faculty Office) a report in the required format, describing the work carried out during the period of experience/practice and including an Industrial Experience Record Form signed by the employer. Industrial Experience Record Forms are available from the Faculty Industrial Experience Officer in Room 602, O Block, Gardens Point campus and also from the Faculty Office.

Students should not formally enrol in industrial employment/practice.

The Bachelor of Business component of this degree is comprised of seven Faculty core units, the six units of the Marketing Major and five Specialisation units. All units are undertaken within the Faculty of Business.

Full-Time Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
<i>Year 1, Semester 1</i>			
BSB116	Marketing & International Business	12	3
BSB117	Professional Communication & Negotiation	12	3
ITB842	C Programming Under Unix	8	3
MAB180	Mathematics 1 ²⁴	12	4
	OR		
MAB187	Engineering Mathematics 1A	8	3
MEB173	Manufacturing Practice	8	3
<i>Year 1, Semester 2</i>			
BSB113	Economics	12	3
MAB188	Engineering Mathematics 1B	8	4
MEB111	Dynamics	8	3
MEB134	Materials 1	8	3
MEB182	Engineering Graphics	4	3
PCB134	Engineering Physics 1B	6	3
<i>Year 2, Semester 1</i>			
BSB114	Government, Business & Society	12	3
CEB184	Engineering Mechanics 1	8	3
EEB101	Circuits & Measurements	8	3

²⁴ MAB103 Introductory Mathematics is to be taken only by those students not obtaining an HA or better in Maths B and a SA or better in Maths C or its equivalent.

MAB487	Engineering Mathematics 2A	8	4
MEB232	Materials Technology 1	8	3
MEB282	Design 1	8	4
Year 2, Semester 2			
EEB209	Electrical Engineering 2M	8	3
EEB270	Digital Design Principles	8	3
MAB488	Engineering Mathematics 2B	8	4
MEB213	Mechanics of Solids	8	3
MEB336	Materials Technology 1	8	3
MIB217	Marketing Management	12	4
Year 3, Semester 1			
EFB101	Data Analysis for Business	12	3
MEB314	Mechanics 1	8	4
MEB352	Thermodynamics 1	8	4
MEB363	Fluids 1	8	4
MIB204	Consumer Behaviour	12	3
Year 3, Semester 2			
BSB110	Accounting	12	3
BSB115	Management, People & Organisation	12	3
MEB473	Manufacturing Engineering	8	4
MEB641	Automation 1	8	4
MEB676	Design for Manufacturing 1	8	3
Year 4, Semester 1			
MEB572	Manufacturing Engineering	8	4
MEB662	Fluid Power	8	4
MEB776	Design for Manufacturing 2	8	3
MIB305	Market Research	12	3
MIB311	Services Marketing	12	3
	Elective Unit (Select from List A)	12	3
Year 4, Semester 2			
MEB777	Operations Management	8	3
MEB778	Concurrent Engineering	8	3
MEB871	Computer Control of Manufacturing Systems	8	4
MEB873	Computer Integrated Manufacturing	8	4
MEB878	Manufacturing, Planning & Control	8	4
MIB213	International Marketing	12	3
Year 5, Semester 1			
MEB901	Industry Project	32	40
MIB210	Export Management	12	3
	Elective Unit (Select from List A)	12	3
Year 5, Semester 2			
MEB672	Total Quality Management	8	3
MEB872	Design for Manufacturing 3	8	3
MEB940	Knowledge Based Manufacturing Systems	8	3
MIB315	Strategic Marketing	12	3
	Elective Unit (Select from List B)	12	3
Elective Lists			
Note: Some elective units will be offered only in alternate years.			
List A			
MIB215	Marketing Logistics	12	3
MIB220	Organisational Markets	12	3
MIB224	Technology Markets	12	3
MIB309	Promotional Strategy	12	3
MIB310	Retail Marketing	12	3
List B			
MIB216	Marketing Decision Making	12	3
MIB218	Marketing Sport & Recreation	12	3
MIB303	International Logistics	12	3
MIB308	Professional Marketing Practice	12	3

■ Bachelor of Health Science (Family & Consumer Studies)/ Bachelor of Education (IF74)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 4 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 432

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 54 (average). (Note that the minimum enrolment for full-time status varies each year).

Course Coordinators:

Family and Consumer Studies: Ms Melinda Service

Education: Dr John Fanshawe

Special note: Students with advanced standing in 1998 should refer to their 1998 Course Summary Sheet for enrolment advice as the education component of the double degree has been varied for Year 4.

Full-Time Course Structure

Students complete 240 credit points in approved units offered by the School of Public Health, Faculty of Health. Students will undertake 192 credit points in units which are in accordance with requirements specified for the PU40 program and 48 credit points in approved studies in the second teaching area of Health.

Four education units are also undertaken. These are: CPB342 Education in Context, LEB335 Human Development & Education, LEB336 Psychology of Learning and Teaching, LAB341 Language Technology and Education.

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
LIST A Education units to be taken over the first 5 semesters of the course			
CPB342	Education in Context	12	3
LAB341	Language Technology & Education	12	3
LEB335	Human Development & Education	12	3
LEB336	Psychology of Learning & Teaching	12	3
Year 1, Semester 1			
PUB105	Introduction to Family Studies	12	3
PUB117	Introduction to Consumer Studies	12	3
PUB233	Communication, Information & Education for Health Professionals	12	3
PUB251	Contemporary Public Health	12	4
Year 1, Semester 2			
HUB687	Contemporary Moral Issues	12	3
PUB123	Human Development & Relationships	12	3
PUB203	Primary Health Care 1	12	3
	Two Education Studies units (see List A)		
Year 2, Semester 1			
PUB225	Living Spaces for People	12	4
PUB305	Primary Health Care 2	12	3
PUB314	Epidemiology & Statistics	12	4
PUB349	Families & Households	12	4
	One Education Studies unit (see List A)		
Year 2, Semester 2			
HUB752	The Just Society	12	3
PUB201	Public Health Nutrition 1	12	4
PUB316	Research Methods	12	4
PUB321	Textile Studies	12	5
PUB477	Consumer Rights & Advocacy	12	3
Year 3, Semester 1			
PUB341	Nutrition Education	12	3
PUB551	Promoting Health in Families	12	3
PUB655	Health Policy & Planning	12	3
Year 3, Semester 2			
PRB343	Secondary Professional Practice 1: Classroom Management	12	
PRB344	Secondary Professional Practice 2: Curriculum Decision Making	12	

	Curriculum Studies 1X ⁹	12	3
	Curriculum Studies 1Y ⁹	12	3
Year 4, Semester 1			
CPB343	Understanding Educational Practices	12	3
PRB345	Secondary Professional Practice 3: The Inclusive Curriculum	12	
	Curriculum Studies 2X ⁹	12	3
	Curriculum Studies 2Y ⁹	12	3
Year 4, Semester 2			
PRB346	Secondary Professional Practice 4: Beginning Teaching	12	
	Education Studies Elective ⁹	12	3
	Education Studies Elective ⁹	12	3
	Curriculum Studies Elective ⁹	12	3

■ Bachelor of Health Science (Nutrition and Dietetics) / Bachelor of Applied Science (Human Movement Studies) (HL42)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 5 years full-time

Total credit points: 528

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: Of the 10 semesters, 6 are of 48 credit points, and 4 are 60 credit points

Course Coordinator: To be advised

Strand Coordinators:

Nutrition and Dietetics: Ms Angela Moor

Human Movements Studies: Associate Professor Peter Davies

Special Notes

Where a student can demonstrate equivalent studies, credit will be granted.

This program can be completed in five years through carrying an overload in four semesters.

Students may exit the program at the following points:

- At completion of year 3 (288 to 336 credit points) PU40 Bachelor of Health Science (Nutrition) or HM40 Bachelor of Applied Science in Human Movement Studies. These exit points are dependent upon appropriate subject selection in the third year.
- At completion of year 4 (432 credit points) PU40 Bachelor of Health Science (Nutrition) and HM40 Bachelor of Applied Science in Human Movement Studies.
- At completion of year 5 (528 credit points) PU43 Bachelor of Health Science (Nutrition and Dietetics) and HM42 Bachelor of Applied Science (Human Movement Studies)

Professional Recognition

Students who complete the Nutrition and Dietetics major will be eligible for membership of the Dietitians Association of Australia. Students who complete the Human Movement Studies major will be eligible for membership of the Australian Association of Exercise and Sports Science.

Full-Time Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1			
LSB131	Anatomy	12	6
PCB142	Chemistry 1	12	6
PUB251	Contemporary Public Health	12	4
SSB912	Psychology	12	3
Year 1, Semester 2			
HMB171	Fitness, Health & Wellness	12	3
HMB276	Research in Human Movement	12	4

⁹ Refer to the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) entry in the Faculty of Education section in the Handbook for details of available units.

PCB242	Chemistry 2	12	6
PUB201	Public Health Nutrition 1	12	4
PUB233	Communication, Information & Education for Health Professionals	12	4
Year 2, Semester 1			
HMB271	Motor Control & Learning & Development	12	4
HMB274	Functional Anatomy	12	4
HMB313	Socio-Cultural Foundations of Physical Activity	12	4
LSB308	Biochemistry 1	12	5
LSB358	Physiology 1	12	5
Year 2, Semester 2			
HMB272	Biomechanics	12	4
LSB408	Biochemistry 2	12	5
LSB458	Physiology 2	12	5
PUB405	Nutrition Science	12	4
PUB474	Food Studies	12	6
Year 3, Semester 1			
HMB273	Bioenergetics & Muscle Physiology in Exercise	12	4
HMB379	Disorders of Human Movement	12	4
PUB314	Epidemiology & Statistics	12	4
PUB506	Foodservice Management	12	4
PUB526	Clinical Dietetics 1	12	5
Year 3, Semester 2			
HMB382	Principles of Exercise Prescription	12	4
PUB606	Dietetic Management	12	4
PUB627	Clinical Dietetics 2	12	5
PUB628	Advanced Food Studies	12	5
Year 4, Semester 1			
HMB471	Project 1	12	
HMB474	Practicum 1	12	3-4
HMB277	Exercise & Sports Nutrition	12	4
PUB509	Public Health Nutrition 2	12	4
Year 4, Semester 2			
HMB275	Exercise & Sports Psychology	12	3
HMB472	Project 2	12	
HMB	Major Study	12	
PUB824	Practice in Foodservice Management	12	
Year 5, Semester 1			
PUB501	Applied Counselling for Health Professionals	12	4
PUB721	Practice in Clinical Dietetics 1	12	
PUB722	Practice in Clinical Dietetics 2	12	
	Elective		
Year 5, Semester 2			
HMB475	Practicum 2	36	
PUB823	Practice in Community Nutrition	12	

■ Bachelor of Health Science (Occupational Health and Safety)/ Bachelor of Applied Science (Human Movement Studies) (HL44)

Location: Kelvin Grove Campus

Course Duration: 4.5 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 492

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: Of the 9 semesters, 4 are of 48 credit points, and 5 are 60 credit points.

Course Coordinator: To be advised.

Strand Coordinators:

Occupational Health & Safety: Dr. Syed Naqvi

Human Movement Studies: Dr. Charles Worringham

Special Course Requirements

Students must complete units totalling at least 492 credit points including foundation units, a major study, elective units, practicum and professional practice experiences and fourth-year studies.

For the Human Movement Studies component, a major (12 credit points) must be completed in the specified discipline area of Exercise and Sport Science. This includes compulsory second-level units (72 credit points), two compulsory third-level units (HMB379 and HMB382) a Practicum unit (HMB474) and one additional third-level unit (12 credit points).

For the Occupational Health and Safety component, all requirements of the Bachelor of Health Science (Occupational Health and Safety) must be completed, except that HMB 276 (Research in Human Movement) will be taken instead of PUB 316 (Research Methods).

As professional degrees, the program has a number of compulsory practicum experiences throughout the first two years in preparation for the third year practicum and substantive practicum period and professional practice requirements in Year 4.

The Bachelor of Applied Science degree may be awarded with Honours, First Class Honours, Second Class Honours, Division A and Second Class Honours, Division B. Candidates for the degree with Honours must fulfil the requirements for the pass degree and achieve such a standard of proficiency in all the units of the course as may from time to time be determined by the Health Academic Board and approved by the University Academic Board. Students may elect to complete an additional year and receive the Bachelor of Health Science (Honours).

Professional Recognition

On graduation, students would be eligible for membership in appropriate professional bodies, by application or appropriate examination: the Safety Institute of Australia, the Ergonomics Society of Australia, the Australian Association for Exercise and Sport Science, the Australian Institute of Occupational Hygienists, and for certification in Workplace Rehabilitation.

Full-Time Course Structure

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1			
HMB171	Fitness, Health & Wellness	12	4
PCB142	Chemistry 1	12	3
PCB150	Physics 1H	12	5
PUB112	Introduction to Occupational Health & Safety	12	5
Year 1, Semester 2			
HMB172	Nutrition & Physical Activity	12	4
LSB231	Physiology	12	6
PCB242	Chemistry 2	12	5
PCB263	Physics 2E	12	5
PUB251	Contemporary Public Health	12	4
Year 2, Semester 1			
HMB271	Motor Control, Learning & Development	12	4
HMB313	Socio-Cultural Foundations of Physical Activity	12	4
LSB131	Anatomy	12	6
PCB413	Industrial & Environmental Analytical Chemistry	12	5
SSB912	Psychology	12	3
Year 2, Semester 2			
HMB272	Biomechanics	12	4
HMB275	Exercise & Sport Psychology	12	4
HMB276	Research in Human Movement	12	4
PUB484	Introduction to Ergonomics	12	4
PUB485	Occupational Hygiene 1	12	3
Year 3, Semester 1			
HMB273	Bioenergetics & Muscle Physiology in Exercise	12	4
HMB274	Functional Anatomy	12	4
MEB036	Safety Technology 1	12	3
PUB233	Information Education & Communication for Health	12	4
PUB352	Occupational Health	12	5

Year 3, Semester 2

HMB382	Principles of Exercise Prescription	12	4
LSB415	Microbiology	12	5
PCB404	Safety Science	12	3
PUB611	Risk Management	12	4
PUB615	Occupational Health & Safety Management	12	4

Year 4, Semester 1

PUB584	Advanced Ergonomics	12	4
PUB516	Occupational Health & Safety Practice 1	12	4
HMB471	Project 1	12	4
HMB474	Practicum 1	12	4

Year 4, Semester 2

HMB475	Practicum 2	36	
PUB615	Occupational Health & Safety Practice 2	12	4

Year 5, Semester 1

HMB379	Disorders of Human Movement	12	4
PUB314	Epidemiology & Statistics	12	4
PUB585	Occupational Hygiene 2	12	4
HMB472	Project 2	12	4

■ Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Education (IF79)

Location: Gardens Point, Carseldine and Kelvin Grove campuses

Course Duration: 4 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 432

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 54 (average). (Note that the minimum enrolment for full-time status varies each year.)

Course Coordinators:

Education: Dr John Fanshawe

Information Technology: Mr Mike Roggenkamp

Full-Time Course Structure**Credit Points****Contact Hrs/Wk****Year 1, Semester 1**

ITB105	Study of Information Technology	0	3 weeks
ITB106	Foundations of Computing	12	3
ITB225	Introduction to Databases	12	3
ITB410	Software Development 1	12	3
ITB412	Technology of Information Systems	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

CPB342	Education in Context	12	3
ITB107	Programming Laboratory	12	3
ITB310	Information Management	12	3
ITB510	Communications Networks	12	3
LEB335	Human Development & Education	12	3

Year 2, Semester 1

ITB411	Software Development 2	12	3
ITB220	Database Design	12	3
ITB222	System Analysis & Design	12	3
LAB341	Language Technology & Education	12	3
	Minor	12	

Year 2, Semester 2

ITB424	Software Engineering Principles	12	3
ITB433	Programming Languages	12	3
LEB336	Psychology of Learning & Teaching	12	3
	IT Elective Unit	12	3
	Minor	12	

Year 3, Semester 1

IT Elective Unit	12	3
IT Elective Unit	12	3
IT Elective Unit	12	3
Minor	24	3

Year 3, Semester 2

PRB343	Secondary Professional Practice 1: Classroom Management	12	3
PRB344	Secondary Professional Practice 2: Curriculum Decision Making	12	3
	Curriculum Studies 1X ⁹	12	
	Curriculum Studies 1Y ⁹	12	

Year 4, Semester 1

CPB343	Understanding Educational Practices	12	3
PRB345	Secondary Professional Practice 3: The Inclusive Curriculum	12	3
	Curriculum Studies 2X ⁹	12	
	Curriculum Studies 2Y ⁹	12	

Year 4, Semester 2

PRB346	Secondary Professional Practice 4: Beginning Teaching	12	3
	Education Studies Elective ⁹	12	
	Education Studies Elective ⁹	12	
	Curriculum Studies Elective ⁹	12	

Information Technology Elective Units

Units should be chosen from units offered within the Bachelor of Information Technology (IT21), subject to fulfilling prerequisite requirements. Students should check with the IT Course Coordinator before enrolling.

■ Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (IF38)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 5 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 528

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 52.8

Course Coordinators:

Information Technology: Mr Robert Smyth

Law: Mr Peter Macfarlane

This course will be accredited by the Australian Computer Society as meeting the knowledge requirements associated with the grade of Member of the Society. For information on the academic requirements of the Solicitors or Barristers Board of Queensland please refer to the section on professional recognition in the Bachelor of Laws course entry in the Faculty of Law section of the Handbook.

Full-Time Course Structure

Credit Points

Contact Hrs/Wk

Students who commenced the course prior to 1997 should refer to the 1997 Handbook.

Year 1, Semester 1

ITB105	Study of Information Technology	0	3 weeks
ITB106	Foundations of Computing	12	3
ITB225	Introduction to Databases	12	3
ITB410	Software Development 1	12	3
ITB412	Technology of Information Systems	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

ITB107	Programming Laboratory	12	3
ITB310	Information Management	12	3
ITB411	Software Development 2	12	3
ITB510	Communication Networks	12	3

⁹ Refer to the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) entry in the Faculty of Education section in the Handbook for details of available units.

Year 2, Semester 1

ITB220	Database Design	12	3
ITB221	3GL Systems	12	3
ITB222	Systems Analysis & Design	12	3
LWB130	Introduction to Study in Law		1 week
LWB131/1	Law in Context	12	3
LWB134	Research & Legal Reasoning	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

ITB223	4GL Systems	12	3
ITB257	Multimedia Systems	12	3
LWB131/2	Law in Context	12	3
LWB135	Legislation	12	3

Year 3, Semester 1

ITB241	Information Technology Management	12	3
ITB242	Management Support Systems	12	3
LWB132/1	Contracts	12	3
LWB133/1	Torts	12	3
LWB232/1	Criminal Law & Procedure	12	3

Year 3, Semester 2

ITB240	Group Project	12	3
LWB132/2	Contracts	12	3
LWB133/2	Torts	12	3
LWB232/2	Criminal Law & Procedure	12	3

Year 4, Semester 1

LWB231	Introduction to Public Law	12	3
LWB233/1	Property 1	12	3
LWB234/1	Equity & Trusts	12	3
LWB332	Property 2	12	3

Year 4, Semester 2

LWB233/2	Property 1	12	3
LWB234/2	Equity & Trusts	12	3
LWB235	Australian Federal Constitutional Law	12	3
LWB334	Corporate Law	12	3

Year 5, Semester 1

LWB331	Administrative Law	12	3
LWB431	Civil Procedure	12	3
LWB432	Evidence	12	3
	Elective Units (1)	24	

Year 5, Semester 2

LWB333	Theories of Law	12	3
LWB433	Professional Responsibility	12	3
LWB434	Advanced Research & Legal Reasoning	12	3
	Elective Units ¹³	24	

Elective Units

For availability of Law elective units, refer to relevant section in the Bachelor of Laws course entry in the Faculty of Law section. The offering of elective units in any semester is dependent upon sufficient minimum enrolments in the unit and the availability of staff. The selection of all elective units is subject to the approval of the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Law.

¹³ A student is required to complete 48 credit points of elective units. A student may undertake, as electives, units offered by other Faculties or Schools provided pre-requisites are satisfied but limitations are imposed on the number of introductory units which may be undertaken. Before undertaking such units, a student must obtain the approval of the Faculty of Law & the Faculty or School responsible for the unit or course. Approval by the Faculty of Law will require a student to demonstrate that the units form a coherent program.

■ Bachelor of Surveying/Bachelor of Information Technology (IF54)

Course Discontinued. No further intakes. Years 2 to 5 are offered to continuing students only.

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 5 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 540

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 54 (average)

Course Coordinators:

Surveying: Mr Kevin Jones

Information Technology: Mr Michael Middleton

Professional Recognition

This course meets the educational requirements of the Surveyors Board of Queensland for registration as a surveyor, but not for licensing, and also satisfies the academic requirements for admission as a member of both the Institution of Surveyors (Australia) and the Mapping Sciences Institute, Australia. It has also been accredited by the Australian Computer Society as meeting the knowledge requirements associated with the grade of 'Member' of the Society.

Special Course Requirements

Students must obtain at least 90 days of industrial experience/practice in a surveying environment approved by the course coordinator.

Students must, not later than the fourth week of semester immediately following each period of industrial experience/practice, submit to the course coordinator a report or diary in the required format, describing the work carried out during the period of experience/practice and including an Industrial Experience Record Form signed by the employer. Industrial Experience Record Forms are available from the School of Planning, Landscape Architecture, and Surveying Office or the Faculty Industrial Experience Officer, Level 10, S Block, Gardens Point. Should employment exceed the minimum required, it is strongly recommended that these details also be recorded in the report or diaries and certified by the employer as a record of experience which may be used when seeking registration or licensing by the Surveyors Board.

Students should not formally enrol in industrial experience/practice.

Students are required:

- (a) to attend compulsory field practicals off-campus in the Moreton region.
- (b) to have access to an advanced scientific calculator for use during the course.

Full-Time Course Structure

Credit Points

Contact Hrs/Wk

Year 2, Semester 1

ITB220	Database Design	12	3
ITB411	Software Development 2	12	3
MAB494	Survey Mathematics 1	6	3
PSB054	Environmental Studies	6	2
PSB327	Land Surveying 3	10	3
PSB342	Spatial Information Science 1	8	3

Year 2, Semester 2

NRB239	Geology in the Built Environment	8	3
ITB310	Information Management	12	3
MAB496	Survey Mathematics 2	6	3
PCB172	Physics for Surveyors	8	3
PSB306	Cartography 1	6	3
PSB328	Land Surveying 4	8	3
PSB334	Photogrammetry 1	6	3

Course Structure (students who commenced in 1996)

Year 3, Semester 1

ITB324	Personal Productivity Software	12	3
MAB795	Survey Mathematics 3	6	3
MAB893	Engineering Mathematics 3	8	3
MEB221	Engineering Science 1	6	3

PSB307	Cartography 2	10	3
PSB340	Remote Sensing 1	6	3
Year 3, Semester 2			
ITB257	Multimedia Systems	12	3
ITB331	Information Analysis & Planning	12	3
PSB303	Analysis of Spatial Measurement 1	6	3
PSB308	Cartography 3	8	3
PSB316	Land Administration 2	6	3
SSB937	Applied Cognitive Psychology	12	3
Year 4, Semester 1			
ITB222	Systems Analysis & Design	12	3
PSB304	Analysis of Spatial Measurement 2	6	3
PSB309	Cartography 4	8	3
PSB329	Land Surveying 5	8	3
PSB333	Map Projections	6	3
PSB335	Photogrammetry 2	8	3
PSB346	Spheroidal Computations	6	3
Year 4, Semester 2			
ITB341	Strategic Information Management	12	3
ITB510	Communications Networks	12	3
PSB310	Geodesy 1	6	3
PSB330	Land Surveying 6	8	3
PSB336	Photogrammetry 3	8	3
PSB343	Spatial Information Science 2	8	3
Year 5, Semester 1			
IFB880/1	Project	12	3
ITB330	Information Issues & Values	12	3
PSB344	Spatial Information Science 3	8	3
	Elective Units	24	
Year 5, Semester 2			
IFB880/2	Project	12	3
PSB317	Land Administration 3	8	3
PSB324	Land Studies 2	6	3
PSB338	Professional Practice	6	3
PSB345	Spatial Information Science 4	8	3
	Elective Units	12	

Elective Units

General Elective units of 12 credit points may be chosen from any unit in a QUT degree course subject to prerequisite requirements and approval by one of the course Coordinators. The offering of elective units in any semester depends on sufficient minimum enrolments and availability of staff.

COURSES

■ Master of Arts (AT22)	223
□ Academy of the Arts	224
□ School of Humanities	225
□ School of Media & Journalism	227
□ School of Social Science	228
■ Master of Fine Arts (AA24)	229
■ Master of Social Science (Counselling) (SS12)	230
■ Master of Social Science (Human Services) (SS16)	231
■ Graduate Diploma of Arts (Film & Television Production) (MJ23) Graduate Diploma of Arts (Journalism) (MJ23)	232
■ Graduate Diploma in Social Science (Clinical Hypnosis) (SS30)	233
■ Graduate Diploma in Social Science (Human Services) (SS15)	234
■ Graduate Diploma in Social Science (Psychology) (SS20)	235
■ Graduate Certificate in Arts (Creative Writing) (MJ24)	235
■ Graduate Certificate in Arts (Film & Television Production) (MJ25)	236
■ Graduate Certificate in Arts (Journalism) (MJ26)	237
■ Graduate Certificate in Clinical & Experimental Hypnosis (SS31)	237
■ Graduate Certificate in Clinical Hypnosis Practice (SS32)	237
■ Bachelor of Arts (Honours) (Dance/Drama/Visual Arts) (AA40)	238
■ Bachelor of Arts (Honours) (Film & Television Production/Journalism/Media Studies) (MJ21) ...	238
■ Bachelor of Arts (Honours) (Humanities) (HU21)	239
■ Bachelor of Social Science (Honours) (Human Services) (SS14)	240
■ Bachelor of Social Science (Honours) (Psychology) (SS09)	241
■ Bachelor of Social Science (Honours) (Sociology) (SS13)	242
□ Course Requirements Relating to Undergraduate Degrees	243
■ Bachelor of Arts (Communication Design) (AA81)	243
■ Bachelor of Arts (Creative Writing Production) (MJ20) Bachelor of Arts (Film & Television Production) (MJ20) Bachelor of Arts (Journalism) (MJ20) Bachelor of Arts (Media Studies) (MJ20)	244
■ Bachelor of Arts (HU22)	249
□ Academy of the Arts Electives	259
■ Bachelor of Arts (Dance) (AA11)	259
■ Bachelor of Arts (Drama) (AA21)	261
■ Bachelor of Arts (Drama) – Off-shore Program (Singapore) (AA22)	263
■ Bachelor of Arts (Visual Arts) (AA71)	263
■ Bachelor of Music (AA91)	265
■ Bachelor of Social Science (Human Services) (SS07) Bachelor of Social Science (Psychology) (SS07) Bachelor of Social Science (Sociology) (SS07)	266
■ Bachelor of Social Science (SS60)	272
■ Associate Degree in Dance (AA09)	277

COURSE STRUCTURES

■ Master of Arts (Research) (AT22)

Offered in the:

Academy of the Arts: Dance, Drama, Music Visual Arts

School of Humanities: Applied Ethics, Applied Linguistics, Asia Pacific Studies, Gender Studies, Geography, History, Literature, Political Studies

School of Media & Journalism: Creative Writing, Film & Television Production, Journalism, Media Studies

School of Social Science: Counselling, Human Services (services for the aged/youth/child & family, corrective services, disability services, multicultural services), Psychology, Sociology.

Location:

Kelvin Grove: Academy of the Arts

Carseldine: School of Humanities, School of Social Science

Gardens Point: *School of Media & Journalism*

Course Duration:

3 year qualified entry: 1.5 years full-time, 3 years part-time

4 year qualified entry: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

(NB: Entry is normally with a GPA of 5.0 or above)

Total Credit Points:

3 year qualified entry: 144

4 year qualified entry: 96

Standard Credit Points Per Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Rod Wissler

Discipline Coordinators:

ACADEMY OF THE ARTS

Dance: Kristen Bell

Drama: Brad Haseman

Music: Dr Adrian Thomas

Visual Arts: John Armstrong

HUMANITIES

All disciplines: Professor Carl Trocki

MEDIA & JOURNALISM

Creative Writing: Associate Professor Philip Neilsen

Film & Television Production: Mr Stephen Frost

Journalism: Mr Cratis Hippocrates

Media Studies: Dr Graham Bruce

SOCIAL SCIENCE

All disciplines: *Dr Clive Bean*

Course Structure

APPROVED THREE-YEAR QUALIFICATION ENTRY

Students normally will undertake 48 credit points of coursework and a 96 credit point research project.

APPROVED FOUR-YEAR QUALIFICATION ENTRY

Students normally will not undertake coursework units unless otherwise recommended by the Discipline Coordinator. They will be required to undertake a 96 credit point research project or thesis. With approval from the relevant Coordinator, students may enrol in 12 credit points of coursework and reduce the weighting of their research project to 84 credit points.

Research Component

The research component may be undertaken

- either as a research thesis (approximately 30,000 - 50,000 words, depending on the discipline)
- or as a creative or production-based project with a written component.

It is possible to undertake:

- a significant creative work such as a theatrical or musical production
- a long work of fiction or non-fiction
- a screen-based script or production
- a multi-media script or production.

Any project likely to involve University resources must have the support of the appropriate Head of School/Academy.

Academy of the Arts

THREE YEAR QUALIFIED ENTRY

Full-Time Coursework Units	Credit points	Contact Hrs/Wk
<i>Semester 1</i>		
AAB004 Contemporary Aesthetic Debates	12	3
ATN009 Arts Research Methods	12	3
<i>Semester 2</i>		
ATN200 Graduate Seminar	12	3
Elective	12	3

Note 1: The Graduate Seminar is taken in the final semester of enrolment.

Note 2: ATN009 and ATN200 are offered in both Semester 1 and 2.

Note 3: An Elective of 12 credit points is chosen by the student, in consultation with their Principal Supervisor, from university wide offerings.

Research Component

Semester 2

ATN007/1 Research Project 1	12	1
ATN007/2 Research Project 2	12	1
ATN007/3 Research Project 3	12	1
ATN007/4 Research Project 4	12	1

Semester 3

ATN007/5 Research Project 5	12	1
ATN007/6 Research Project 6	12	1
ATN007/7 Research Project 7	12	1
ATN007/8 Research Project 8	12	1

Part-Time

Coursework Units

Semester 1

AAB004 Contemporary Aesthetic Debates	12	3
ATN009 Arts Research Methods	12	3

Semester 2

Elective	12	3
----------	----	---

Semester 6

ATN200 Graduate Seminar	12	3
-------------------------	----	---

Note 1: The Graduate Seminar is taken in the final semester of enrolment.

Note 2: ATN009 and ATN200 are offered in both Semester 1 and 2.

Note 3: An Elective of 12 credit points is chosen by the student, in consultation with their Principal Supervisor, from university wide offerings.

Research Component**Semester 3**

ATN007/1	Research Project 1	12	1
ATN007/2	Research Project 2	12	1

Semester 4

ATN007/3	Research Project 3	12	1
ATN007/4	Research Project 4	12	1

Semester 5

ATN007/5	Research Project 5	12	1
ATN007/6	Research Project 6	12	1

Semester 6

ATN007/7	Research Project 7	12	1
ATN007/8	Research Project 8	12	1

FOUR-YEAR QUALIFIED ENTRY**Full-Time****Semester 1**

ATN007/1	Research Project 1	12	1
ATN007/2	Research Project 2	12	1
ATN007/3	Research Project 3	12	1
ATN007/4	Research Project 4	12	1

Semester 2

ATN007/5	Research Project 5	12	1
ATN007/6	Research Project 6	12	1
ATN007/7	Research Project 7	12	1
ATN007/8	Research Project 8	12	1

Part-Time**Semester 1**

ATN007/1	Research Project 1	12	1
ATN007/2	Research Project 2	12	1

Semester 2

ATN007/3	Research Project 3	12	1
ATN007/4	Research Project 4	12	1

Semester 3

ATN007/5	Research Project 5	12	1
ATN007/6	Research Project 6	12	1

Semester 4

ATN007/7	Research Project 7	12	1
ATN007/8	Research Project 8	12	1

□ School of Humanities**THREE-YEAR QUALIFIED ENTRY****Full-Time****Coursework Units****Credit Points****Contact Hrs/Wk****Semester 1**

either			
ATN009	Arts Research Methods	12	3
or			
HUB900	Research Contexts & Issues	12	3
plus	ATN200 Graduate Seminar	12	3
	Elective	12	3
	Elective	12	3

NB: Electives will be drawn either from units offered in approved Honours or coursework Masters degree programs, or from advanced undergraduate units subject to approval by the relevant Postgraduate Studies Coordinator.

Research Component

Semester 2

ATN007/1	Research Project 1	12	1
ATN007/2	Research Project 2	12	1
ATN007/3	Research Project 3	12	1
ATN007/4	Research Project 4	12	1

Semester 3

ATN007/5	Research Project 5	12	1
ATN007/6	Research Project 6	12	1
ATN007/7	Research Project 7	12	1
ATN007/8	Research Project 8	12	1

THREE-YEAR QUALIFIED ENTRY

Part-Time

Coursework Units

Semester 1

either

ATN009	Arts Research Methods OR	12	3
HUB900	Research Contexts & Issues PLUS	12	3
ATN200	Graduate Seminar	12	3

Semester 2

Elective	12	3
Elective	12	3

NB: Electives will be drawn either from units offered in approved Honours or coursework Masters degree programs, or from advanced undergraduate units subject to approval by the relevant Postgraduate Studies Coordinator.

Research Component

Semester 3

ATN007/1	Research Project 1	12	1
ATN007/2	Research Project 2	12	1

Semester 4

ATN007/3	Research Project 3	12	1
ATN007/4	Research Project 4	12	1

Semester 5

ATN007/5	Research Project 5	12	1
ATN007/6	Research Project 6	12	1

Semester 6

ATN007/7	Research Project 7	12	1
ATN007/8	Research Project 8	12	1

FOUR-YEAR QUALIFIED ENTRY

Full-Time

Semester 1

ATN007/1	Research Project 1	12	1
ATN007/2	Research Project 2	12	1
ATN007/3	Research Project 3	12	1
ATN007/4	Research Project 4	12	1

Semester 2

ATN007/5	Research Project 5	12	1
ATN007/6	Research Project 6	12	1
ATN007/7	Research Project 7	12	1
ATN007/8	Research Project 8	12	1

Part-Time

Semester 1

ATN007/1	Research Project 1	12	1
ATN007/2	Research Project 2	12	1

Semester 2

ATN007/3	Research Project 3	12	1
ATN007/4	Research Project 4	12	1

Semester 3

ATN007/5	Research Project 5	12	1
ATN007/6	Research Project 6	12	1

Semester 4

ATN007/7	Research Project 7	12	1
ATN007/8	Research Project 8	12	1

□ School of Media & Journalism**THREE-YEAR QUALIFIED ENTRY****Full-Time****Credit Points****Contact Hrs/Wk****Semester 1**

ATN007/1	Research Project 1	12	1
ATN009	Arts Research Methods	12	3

Select TWO units from:

MJP101	Media Theory	12	3
MJP103	Creative Writing Theory	12	3
MJP105	Theories of Journalism	12	3

Semester 2

ATN007/2	Research Project 2	12	1
ATN007/3	Research Project 3	12	1
ATN007/4	Research Project 4	12	1
MJP102	Media Policy Environment	12	3

Semester 3

ATN007/5	Research Project 5	12	1
ATN007/6	Research Project 6	12	1
ATN007/7	Research Project 7	12	1
ATN007/8	Research Project 8	12	1

Part-Time**Semester 1**

ATN009	Arts Research Methods	12	3
--------	-----------------------	----	---

Select ONE unit from:

MJP101	Media Theory	12	3
MJP103	Creative Writing Theory	12	3
MJP105	Theories of Journalism	12	3

Semester 2

ATN007/1	Research Project 1	12	1
MJP102	Media Policy Environment	12	3

Semester 3

ATN007/2	Research Project 2	12	1
----------	--------------------	----	---

Select ONE from:

MJP101	Media Theory	12	3
MJP103	Creative Writing Theory	12	3
MJP105	Theories of Journalism	12	3

Semester 4

ATN007/3	Research Project 3	12	1
ATN007/4	Research Project 4	12	1

Semester 5

ATN007/5	Research Project 5	12	1
ATN007/6	Research Project 6	12	1

Semester 6

ATN007/7	Research Project 7	12	1
ATN007/8	Research Project 8	12	1

FOUR-YEAR QUALIFIED ENTRY

Full-Time		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Semester 1			
ATN007/1	Research Project 1	12	1
ATN007/2	Research Project 2	12	1
ATN007/3	Research Project 3	12	1
ATN007/4	Research Project 4	12	1
Semester 2			
ATN007/5	Research Project 5	12	1
ATN007/6	Research Project 6	12	1
ATN007/7	Research Project 7	12	1
ATN007/8	Research Project 8	12	1
Part-Time			
Semester 1			
ATN007/1	Research Project 1	12	1
ATN007/2	Research Project 2	12	1
Semester 2			
ATN007/3	Research Project 3	12	1
ATN007/4	Research Project 4	12	1
Semester 3			
ATN007/5	Research Project 5	12	1
ATN007/6	Research Project 6	12	1
Semester 4			
ATN007/7	Research Project 7	12	1
ATN007/8	Research Project 8	12	1

□ School of Social Science

THREE-YEAR QUALIFIED ENTRY

Full-Time		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Coursework Units			
Semester 1			
ATN007/1	Research Project 1	12	1
ATN009	Arts Research Methods	12	3
SSB440	Logic of Social Inquiry	12	3
	Elective	12	3

NB: The Elective will be drawn either from units offered in approved Honours or coursework Masters degree programs, or from advanced undergraduate units subject to approval by the relevant Postgraduate Studies Coordinator.

Research Component

Semester 2			
ATN007/2	Research Project 2	12	1
ATN007/3	Research Project 3	12	1
ATN007/4	Research Project 4	12	1
ATN200	Graduate Seminar	12	3
Semester 3			
ATN007/5	Research Project 5	12	1
ATN007/6	Research Project 6	12	1
ATN007/7	Research Project 7	12	1
ATN007/8	Research Project 8	12	1

Part-Time

Coursework Units			
Semester 1			
ATN009	Arts Research Methods	12	3
SSB440	Logic of Social Inquiry	12	3

Semester 2

ATN200	Graduate Seminar	12	3
	Elective	12	3

NB: The Elective will be drawn either from units offered in approved Honours or coursework Masters degree programs, or from advanced undergraduate units subject to approval by the relevant Postgraduate Studies Coordinator.

Research Component

Semester 3

ATN007/1	Research Project 1	12	1
ATN007/2	Research Project 2	12	1

Semester 4

ATN007/3	Research Project 3	12	1
ATN007/4	Research Project 4	12	1

Semester 5

ATN007/5	Research Project 5	12	1
ATN007/6	Research Project 6	12	1

Semester 6

ATN007/7	Research Project 7	12	1
ATN007/8	Research Project 8	12	1

FOUR-YEAR QUALIFIED ENTRY

Full-Time

Semester 1

ATN007/1	Research Project 1	12	1
ATN007/2	Research Project 2	12	1
ATN007/3	Research Project 3	12	1
ATN007/4	Research Project 4	12	1

Semester 2

ATN007/5	Research Project 5	12	1
ATN007/6	Research Project 6	12	1
ATN007/7	Research Project 7	12	1
ATN007/8	Research Project 8	12	1

Part-Time

Semester 1

ATN007/1	Research Project 1	12	1
ATN007/2	Research Project 2	12	1

Semester 2

ATN007/3	Research Project 3	12	1
ATN007/4	Research Project 4	12	1

Semester 3

ATN007/5	Research Project 5	12	1
ATN007/6	Research Project 6	12	1

Semester 4

ATN007/7	Research Project 7	12	1
ATN007/8	Research Project 8	12	1

■ Master of Fine Arts (AA24)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 1.5 years full-time or 3 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 144

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Susan Street

Entry Requirements

To be eligible for admission applicants must hold an appropriate Bachelor degree (or equivalent, which may include substantial work experience) at a standard considered acceptance by the Course Coordinator.

Applicants for Acting Studio must contact Dianne Eden on (07) 3864 3221 for details of audition entry.

Applicants for Painting Studio must contact Daniel Mafe on (07) 3864 3253 for details of folio and interview requirements.

Applicants for Independent Study must contact Sue Street on (07) 3864 3397 for details of interview requirements.

Course Outline

The Master of Fine Arts degree has two advanced studio areas specialising in:

- Acting Studio
- Painting Studio

Alternatively,

- Independent Study may be undertaken at an advanced level in one of the following areas:

- Communication Design
- Dance
- Drama
- Music
- Visual Arts
- Music Theatre

Course Structure

Acting Studio

Applicants who are successful in gaining a place through audition into the Acting Program of the Academy, and who already possess a Bachelor's degree, are eligible to apply for the MFA award on the completion of the first year of studio in the BA Acting course. The MFA in Acting takes two years to complete, making a total of three years Actor training (144 credit points MFA).

Painting Studio

Applicants who are successful in demonstrating a high level of achievement through folio submission in the 2D area, and who already possess recognised three year qualifications from a tertiary Arts School, are eligible to enter the MFA program in the Painting Studio. MFA students will normally complete their MFA in two years full-time study (144 credit points).

Independent Study

Suitably qualified and experienced arts practitioners in any of the areas offered by the Academy may apply to undertake the MFA in their field. The individual course of study is subject to approval by the Course Coordinator. Independent Study students may complete their program in 18 months full-time study (144 credit points.)

■ Master of Social Science (Counselling) (SS12)

Location: Carseldine campus

Course Duration: 3 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 144

Standard Credit Points/Part-Time Semester: 24

Course Coordinator: Mr Glen Guy

Entry Requirements

To be eligible for admission, an applicant must have:

- (i) an approved degree in a human service or related area
- (ii) at least two years' work experience
- (iii) access to ongoing counselling related work with clients
- (iv) personal suitability.

Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1			
SSN000	Counselling Studies 1	12	3
SSN001	Professional Studies 1	12	3
Year 1, Semester 2			
SSN002	Counselling Studies 2	12	3
SSN003	Group Studies	12	3
Year 2, Semester 1			
SSN004	Counselling Studies 3	12	3
SSN006	Professional Studies 2	12	3
Year 2, Semester 2			
SSN005	Research Methods & Issues	12	3
One elective selected from:			
SSN009	Family Therapy Practice	12	3
SSN010	Career Counselling	12	3
SSN011	Independent Study	12	
SSN012	Counselling & Organisations	12	3
SSN013	Advanced Counselling Studies	12	3
Year 3, Semester 1			
SSN007	Professional Studies 3	12	3
SSN008/1	Project	12	3 (equiv)
Year 3, Semester 2			
SSN008/2	Project	24	6 (equiv)

■ Master of Social Science (Human Services) (SS16)

Location: Carseldine campus

Course Duration: 1.5 years full-time/3 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 144

Standard Credit Points/Full Time Semester: 48

Contact Person: Dr Catherine McDonald

Entry requirements

To be eligible for admission, an applicant must have completed a three year undergraduate degree in human services or social work. Alternatively they must possess a non-human services three year undergraduate degree and be able to demonstrate employment experience in the community service industry of at least one year's duration.

Full-time course structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1			
SSP020	Critical Issues in the Human Services	12	3
SSP021	Leadership in the Human Services	12	3
Any two Electives:			
SSB440	The Logic of Social Inquiry	12	3
SSN000	Counselling Studies I	12	3
MGN516	Policy Analysis	12	3
MGN517	Program Management & Evaluation	12	3
GSN206	Marketing	12	3
GSN202	Managerial Accounting	12	3
Year 1, Semester 2			
SSB048	Managing Human Service Organisations	12	3
SSP022	Skills for the Contract Regime	12	3
SSP023	Managed Care & Case Management	12	3
Any one Elective:			
SSN013	Advanced Counselling Studies	12	3
SSB046	Directed Study in Human Service Theory & Practice	12	3
SSB030	Child & Family Services – Advanced Practice	12	3

SSB031	Disability Services – Advanced Practice	12	3
SSB032	Corrective Services – Advanced Practice	12	3
SSB033	Aged Services – Advanced Practice	12	3
SSB034	Multicultural Services – Advanced Practice	12	3
SSB035	Services to Young People – Advanced Practice	12	3
SSB939	Alcohol & Other Drug Studies	12	3
Year 2, Semester 1 (or Summer semester)			
SSP024/1	Practice Related Research 1	24	
SSP024/2	Practice Related Research 2	24	

■ Graduate Diploma of Arts (Film & Television Production) (MJ23) Graduate Diploma of Arts (Journalism) (MJ23)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time. The part-time mode of this course may not necessarily be available by evening study.

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Part-Time Semester: 24

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Philip Neilsen

Discipline Coordinators:

Journalism: Mr Cratis Hippocrates

Film & Television Production: Mr Stephen Frost

Course Requirements

Applicants must have a degree or diploma from a recognised tertiary institution, with the proviso that diploma graduates may be required to undertake additional work at the discretion of the Course Coordinator.

A limited number of special entry places will be available to practitioners in the relevant professions who, while possessing no formal degree, can demonstrate and document significant experiential grasp of their professions. These candidates will be senior members of their profession.

An applicant who does not meet the requirements for normal entry may present documentary evidence of qualifications, experience and other relevant information for special consideration.

QUT Film & Television Production, Journalism and Media Studies graduates, if they enrol in the Graduate Diploma course, must select a major different from their undergraduate major.

Except in exceptional circumstances and with the approval of the Dean of the Faculty, a part-time student may not enrol for more than two units in any one semester. Prerequisites for all units with MJB codes may be waived for students in the Graduate Diploma in Arts at the discretion of the Course Coordinator.

FILM AND TELEVISION PRODUCTION

Full-Time Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1			
MJB155	Media Production	12	4
MJB229	Film & Television Scriptwriting	12	3
Select ONE of the following units:			
MJP101	Media Theory	12	3
MJP103	Creative Writing Theory	12	3
MJP105	Theories of Journalism	12	3
Select ONE of the following units:			
MJB111	Media Writing	12	3
MJB147	Film & Television Genres	12	3
Year 1, Semester 2			
MJB185	Informational Production	12	3
MJP102	Media Policy Environment	12	3
	Elective	12	
	Elective	12	

Part-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

Select ONE of the following units:

MJB111	Media Writing	12	3
MJB147	Film & Television Genres	12	3

Select ONE of the following units:

MJP101	Media Theory	12	3
MJP103	Creative Writing Theory	12	3
MJP105	Theories of Journalism	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

MJB155	Media Production	12	3
MJP102	Media Policy Environment	12	3

Year 2, Semester 1

	Elective	12	
MJB229	Film & Television Scriptwriting	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

MJB185	Informational Production	12	3
	Elective	12	

JOURNALISM

Full-Time Course Structure

Credit Points Contact Hrs/Wk

Year 1, Semester 1

MJB120	Newswriting	12	3
MJB101	Journalism Information Systems	12	3
MJP105	Theories of Journalism	12	3
	Elective	12	

Year 1, Semester 2

MJB121	Journalistic Inquiry	12	3
MJP102	Media Policy Environment	12	3
	Elective	12	
MJB224	Feature Writing	12	3
	OR		
MJB232	Radio & Television Journalism 1	12	3

Part-Time Course Structure

Credit Points Contact Hrs/Wk

Year 1, Semester 1

MJB101	Journalism Information Systems	12	3
MJB120	Newswriting	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

MJB121	Journalistic Inquiry	12	3
	Elective	12	

Year 2, Semester 1

MJP105	Theories of Journalism	12	3
MJB224	Feature Writing	12	3
	or		
MJB232	Radio & Television Journalism 1	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

MJP102	Media Policy Environment	12	3
	Elective	12	

Recommended electives for Graduate Diploma (Journalism) students include MJB275 Media Legal Issues and MJB239 Journalism Ethics and Issues.

■ Graduate Diploma in Social Science (Clinical Hypnosis) (SS30)

Applicants must hold a degree in medicine, dentistry or psychology (4 year trained)

Location: Carseldine campus

Course Duration: 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Part-Time Semester: 24

Course Coordinator: Dr Kathryn Gow

Part-Time Course Structure	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1 Semester 1		
SSP300 Clinical Hypnosis: Foundations in Theory and Practice	12	3
SSP301 Hypnosis: Processes & Techniques	12	3
Year 1 Semester 2		
SSP302 Clinical Applications of Hypnosis: General and Discipline Based	12	3
SSP307 Clinical Case Supervision (Group and Individual)	12	2
Year 2 Semester 1		
SSP304 Foundations of Effective Clinical Research in Hypnosis	12	3
SSP306/1 Dissertation: Clinical Research Review	12	1
Year 2 Semester 2		
SSP306/2 Dissertation: Clinical Research Review	12	1
SSP306/3 Dissertation: Clinical Research Review	12	1

■ Graduate Diploma in Social Science (Human Services) (SS15)

Location: Carseldine campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time/2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full Time Semester: 48

Contact Person: Dr Catherine McDonald

Entry Requirements

Applicants must have completed a three year undergraduate degree in human services or social work. Alternatively, they must possess a non-human services three year undergraduate degree and be able to demonstrate employment experience in the community service industry of at least one year's duration.

Year 1, Semester 1

SSP020 Critical Issues in the Human Services	12	3
SSP021 Leadership in the Human Services	12	3

Any two Electives:

SSB440 The Logic of Social Inquiry	12	3
SSN000 Counselling Studies I	12	3
MGN516 Policy Analysis	12	3
MGN517 Program Management & Evaluation	12	3
GSN206 Marketing	12	3
GSN202 Managerial Accounting	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

SSP048 Managing Human Service Organisations	12	3
SSP022 Skills for the Contract Regime	12	3
SSP023 Managed Care & Case Management	12	3

Any one Elective:

SSN013 Advanced Counselling Studies	12	3
SSP046 Directed Study in Human Service: Theory & Practice	12	3
SSB030 Child & Family Services – Advanced Practice	12	3
SSB031 Disability Services – Advanced Practice	12	3
SSB032 Corrective Services – Advanced Practice	12	3
SSB033 Aged Services – Advanced Practice	12	3
SSB034 Multicultural Services – Advanced Practice	12	3
SSB035 Services to Young People – Advanced Practice	12	3
SSB939 Alcohol and Other Drug Studies	12	3

Professional Recognition

Graduates are provided with an opportunity to enhance their professional and career development. It also provides specific knowledge and abilities for professionals wishing to pursue a career in human services.

■ Graduate Diploma in Social Science (Psychology) (SS20)

Location: Carseldine campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time. The part-time mode of this course may not be necessarily available by evening study.

Total Credit Pts: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Dr Doug Mahar

Entry Requirements

Applicants must meet the following entry requirements:

- (i) Completion of either of the two following undergraduate degrees:
 - Bachelor of Social Science (Psychology) (SS07) or
 - Any undergraduate degree which would allow the student to apply for entry to an Australian Psychological Society (APS) accredited Honours (Psychology) program.
- (ii) In the above undergraduate degree, the applicant must have achieved a minimum grade-point average of 5.0 in the APS accredited second and third year Psychology units included in that degree.
- (iii) External applicants must provide certified copies of their complete academic transcripts
- (iv) Applicants who meet the above criteria may be required to complete a selection questionnaire and/or attend a selection interview.
- (v) In exceptional circumstances, students who do not meet the above criteria may be admitted by the Dean of the Faculty of Arts in consultation with the Course Coordinator.

Course Structure

In all cases, the student must meet the normal prerequisites for the selected units unless waived by the unit coordinator.

Full-Time Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
<i>Year 1, Semester 1</i>			
SSB998/1	Research Thesis	12	As required
ONE research methods unit selected from the following options:			
SSB962	Survey Methods	12	3
SSB991	Advanced Research Methods	12	3
SSB440	Logic of Social Inquiry	12	3
ATN009	Advanced Arts Research Methods	12	3
TWO advanced Psychology units selected from the following options:			
SSB992	Counselling Psychology	12	3
SSB993	Neuropsychology	12	3
SSB994	Advanced Social & Developmental Psychology	12	3
SSB995	Advanced Organisational Psychology	12	3
<i>Year 1, Semester 2</i>			
SSB997	Research & Professional Development Seminar	12	3
SSB998/2	Research Thesis	12	As required
SSB998/3	Research Thesis	12	As required
ONE undergraduate unit selected from a list of approved alternatives (a pass mark of 65% applies to Diploma students in this unit)			
		12	3

Part-Time Course Structure

Please contact your Course Coordinator via the School of Social Science on (07) 3864 4625 for advice on nominating a part-time course load.

■ Graduate Certificate in Arts (Creative Writing) (MJ24)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1 semester full-time or 1 year part-time

Total Credit Points: 48

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Philip Neilsen

Course Requirements

Applicants will normally have a Bachelor degree in any field, although other evidence that a candidate could cope adequately with postgraduate study (for example, employment at a relatively senior level, relevant industry experience) will be looked on favourably.

The following two units must be completed as part of the Certificate: MJB350 and MJP103.

Part-Time Course Structure	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Semester 1		
MJB350 Creative Writing & Publishing	12	3
MJP103 Creative Writing Theory	12	3
Semester 2		
Select TWO of the following three units:		
MJB229 Film & Television Scriptwriting	12	3
MJB111 Media Writing	12	3
MJB250 Language & Literature	12	3

Mid year intake or full-time mode is possible. For further information consult the Course Coordinator.

■ Graduate Certificate in Arts (Film & Television Production) (MJ25)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1 semester full time or 1 year part-time

Standard Credit Points/Full Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Philip Neilsen

Course Structure

FILM AND TELEVISION PRODUCTION

Full-Time Course Structure

Students must complete either MJP102 or MJP103 as part of the certificate.

	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1		
MJP111 Media Writing	12	3
MJP155 Media Production	12	4
MJP185 Informational Production	12	3
Select ONE of the following two units:		
MJP102 Media Policy Environment	12	3
MJP103 Creative Writing Theory	12	3

Part-Time Course Structure

Students must complete either MJP102 or MJP103 as part of the certificate.

Year 1, Semester 1

MJP155 Media Production	12	4
plus ONE of the following:		
MJP103 Creative Writing Theory	12	3
MJP111 Media Writing	12	3
Year 1, Semester 2		
MJP185 Informational Production	12	3
plus ONE of the following:		
MJP102 Media Policy Environment	12	3
MJP111 Media Writing	12	3

■ Graduate Certificate in Arts (Journalism) (MJ26)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1 semester full time or 1 year part-time

Standard Credit Points/Full Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Philip Neilsen

Course Structure

JOURNALISM

Full-Time Course Structure	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
<i>Year 1, Semester 1</i>		
MJP105 Theories of Journalism	12	3
MJP120 Newswriting	12	3
MJP224 Feature Writing	12	3
MJP232 Radio and Television Journalism I	12	3

Part-Time Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

MJP105 Theories of Journalism	12	3
MJP102 Newswriting	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

MJP224 Feature Writing	12	3
MJP232 Radio and Television Journalism I	12	3

■ Graduate Certificate in Clinical and Experimental Hypnosis (SS31)

Applicants must hold a degree in medicine, dentistry or psychology (4 year trained)

Location: Carseldine campus

Course Duration: 1 year part-time

Total Credit Points: 48

Standard Credit Points/Part-Time Semester: 24

Course Coordinator: Dr Kathryn Gow

Part-Time Course Structure	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
<i>Year 1, Semester 1</i>		
SSP304 Foundations of Effective Clinical and Experimental Research in Hypnosis	12	3
SSP306/1 Dissertation: Clinical Research Review	12	1
<i>Year 1, Semester 2</i>		
SSP306/2 Dissertation: Clinical Research Review	12	1
SSP306/3 Dissertation: Clinical Research Review	12	1

■ Graduate Certificate in Clinical Hypnosis Practice (SS32)

Applicants must hold a degree in medicine, dentistry or psychology (4 year trained)

Location: Carseldine campus

Course Duration: 1 year part-time

Total Credit Points: 48

Standard Credit Points/Part-Time Semester: 24

Course Coordinator: Dr Kathryn Gow

Part-Time Course Structure	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
<i>Year 1 Semester 1</i>		
SSP300 Clinical Hypnosis: Foundations in Theory & Practice	12	3
SSP301 Hypnosis: Processes and Techniques	12	3

Year 1 Semester 2

SSP302	Clinical Applications of Hypnosis: General and Discipline Based	12	3
SSP307	Clinical Case Supervision (Group and Individual)	12	2

■ Bachelor of Arts (Honours) (Dance/Drama/Visual Arts) (AA40)

With majors in Dance, Drama, Visual Arts

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Discipline Coordinators:

Dance: Ms Kristen Bell

Drama: Dr Paul Makeham

Visual Arts: Dr Andrew McNamara

Course Structure	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Semester 1		
AAB001/1 Research Project	24	
AAB004 Contemporary Aesthetic Debates	12	3
Select from List A	12	3
Elective	12	3
Semester 2		
AAB002 Graduate Seminar	12	
AAB001/2 Research Project	24	
List A		
AAB005 Readings in Visual Arts	12	3
AAB053 Gender Issues in Visual & Performing Arts	12	3
AAB275 Reading Performance	12	3
AAN200 Dramaturgy	12	3
AAN202 Textual Analysis	12	3

■ Bachelor of Arts (Honours) (Film & Television Production/ Journalism/Media Studies) (MJ21)

With majors in Film and Television Production, Journalism and Media Studies

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Dr Graham Bruce

Course Requirements

Applicants must have:

- completed a Bachelor of Arts degree in the relevant discipline area from QUT or a similar degree from QUT or another university, and must have achieved a level of attainment considered by the Faculty Academic Board to be acceptable for the purposes of proceeding to an Honours degree (normally a GPA of 5 on a seven-point scale).
- Alternatively, candidates who produce evidence of other qualifications and/or experience which is considered by the Faculty Academic Board on advice of the Course Coordinator to qualify the candidate for admission, may be accepted.

Full-Time Course Structure	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1		
MJP101 Media Theory	12	3
MJP107/1 Dissertation	12	1

MJP105	Theories of Journalism	12	3
ATN009	Arts Research Methods	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

MJP102	Media Policy Environment	12	3
MJP107/2	Dissertation	12	1
MJP107/3	Dissertation	12	1
MJP107/4	Dissertation	12	1

Part-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

ATN009	Arts Research Methods	12	3
--------	-----------------------	----	---

Select ONE of the following units:

MJP101	Media Theory	12	3
MJP105	Theories of Journalism	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

MJP102	Media Policy Environment	12	3
MJP107/1	Dissertation	12	1

Year 2, Semester 1

MJP107/2	Dissertation	12	1
----------	--------------	----	---

Select ONE of the following units:

MJP101	Media Theory	12	3
MJP105	Theories of Journalism	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

MJP107/3	Dissertation	12	1
MJP107/4	Dissertation	12	1

■ Bachelor of Arts (Honours) (Humanities) (HU21)

For information on how to complete your Enrolment Form, read the 1998 Enrolment Guide. Detailed information about this course, including unit synopses are available from the QUT Handbook (available from QUT Bookshops in hardcopy or disk format) or online via QUT's Data Warehouse. (Refer to your 1998 Enrolment Guide for guidelines on how to access the QUT Data Warehouse).

Location: Carseldine campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time; 2 years part-time

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Gary Ianziti

Course Structure

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk	Semester Offered
<i>Year 1, Semester 1</i>				
HUB900	Research Contexts and Issues	12	3	1
HUB901	Literature Review	12	-	1
HUB902	Honours Dissertation I	12	-	1
	Elective	12	3	1 or 2
<i>Year 1, Semester 2</i>				
HUB903	Honours Dissertation II	36	-	2
HUB904	Honours Seminar	12	3	2

Electives

Electives are to be chosen from a list of advanced seminars available from the Honours Coordinator, including:

HUB758	Seminar in Applied Ethics Research Methods	12	3	2
HUB624	Seminar in Asia/Pacific Studies	12	3	2
HUB714	Advanced Seminar in Indigenous Studies (not on offer in 1998)			
HUB756	Seminar in Ethics and Public Philosophy (not on offer in 1998)	12	3	

Note: Language Students

1. Language students will, where appropriate, do extensive work in HUB901, and HUB902 and HUB903 in the target language. Where feasible the Honours Dissertation will be written in the target language.
2. Language students may, if they wish, exercise an option to substitute HUB906 Overseas Study for their first semester elective. Students who elect this option must make arrangements with their supervisor for completing HUB901 and HUB902 in the distance mode.

Course Requirements for Part-Time Students

Part-time students may take units in an alternative sequence approved by the Course Coordinator.

Course Rules

The requirements for graduating are satisfactory (or better) performance in all prescribed units. The final mark for the course is determined on the basis of marks assigned in the assessed units (HUB900, HUB901), and the elective) plus the mark awarded to the dissertation, with weighting being given according to the proportion of credit points within the total. The Honours dissertation will be marked by two assessors, one of whom will normally be external to the School.

Pre-enrolment of Commencing Students

Commencing students have been pre-enrolled in their units for the year. Any student not entering the first year of the course or who has been given credit for one or more of the listed units should rule a line through the exempted unit code/s and unit title/s. Please add in the available space, the alternative unit/s you wish to enrol in. If insufficient space, please attach a separate page to your form. If requested to select electives, please nominate the unit codes and unit titles on your form, in the space provided below the preprinted unit details.

■ Bachelor of Social Science (Human Services) (Honours) (SS14)

Location: Carseldine campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time/2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full Time Semester: 48

Contact Person: Dr Catherine McDonald

Entry Requirements

For QUT applicants graduating from the Bachelor Social Science (Human Services) the following is required:

- An overall GPA of 5
- A grade of 5 for the subject SSB058 Social Inquiry

For applicants graduating from other Degrees the following is required:

- An overall GPA of 5
- Completion of at least 8 units out of 16 at the second and third year level in human service subjects or their equivalent.
- A grade of 5 in at least two of these subjects.

Full-Time Course Structure

Credit Points

Contact Hrs/Wk

Year 1, Semester 1

SSB440	The Logic of Social Inquiry	12
SSP020	Critical Issues in the Human Services	12
SSB451/1	Research Thesis	12
SSB451/2	Research Thesis	12

Year 1, Semester 2

SSB451/3	Research Thesis	12
SSB451/4	Research Thesis	12
SSB451/5	Research Thesis	12
SSB451/6	Research Thesis	12

Part-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

SSB440	The Logic of Social Inquiry	12
SSP020	Critical Issues in the Human Services	12

Year 1, Semester 2

SSB451/1	Research Thesis	12
SSB451/2	Research Thesis	12

Year 2, Semester 1

SSB451/3	Research Thesis	12
SSB451/4	Research Thesis	12

Year 2, Semester 2

SSB451/5	Research Thesis	12
SSB451/6	Research Thesis	12

Professional Recognition

Graduates from the Honours program may choose to enter the workforce in the community services industry, or pursue further study. An Honours degree is the basic pre-requisite for advanced research-based study at either Masters or PhD level. An Honours degree also indicates that the graduate's course of study during the entire program was of a very high standard.

■ Bachelor of Social Science (Honours) (Psychology) (SS09)

Location: Carseldine campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Dr Sandy Smith

Entry to Honours and Postgraduate Programs

To be eligible for entry into the Bachelor of Social Science (Honours) Psychology program, applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree majoring in Psychology through a degree program recognised for accreditation purposes by the Australian Psychological Society. Specifically, entry into the Honours program can be gained after completion to the required standard of one of the following:

- (i) Bachelor of Social Science (Psychology)
- (ii) other approved courses in Psychology accredited by the Australian Psychological Society.

For internal applicants, the base level requirements for consideration for inclusion in the Honours program will be:

- a minimum Grade Point Average of 5.0 in the overall undergraduate degree program
- a minimum overall Grade Point Average of 5.0 in nine prescribed second and third year Psychology subjects or their equivalent, specifically:

SSB913	Developmental Psychology
SSB915	Social Psychology
SSB931	Human Learning & Motivation
SSB933	Cognitive Psychology
SSB934	Physiological Psychology
SSB936	Personality and Psychopathology
SSB941	Psychological Assessment
SSB950	Research Design & Data Analysis
SSB951	Advanced Statistical Analysis

For external applicants, similar requirements will be expected. They will also be required to provide certified copies of complete academic transcripts and evidence of their eligibility to undertake an Honours program at their home institution.

Both internal and external applicants who reach the minimum criteria as outlined above may be required to undertake a further selection process.

Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Semester 1			
SSB990/1	Research Thesis Part 1	12	3
SSB991	Advanced Research Methods	12	3
Two units from these Advanced Psychology options:			
SSB992	Counselling Psychology	12	3
SSB993	Cognitive Neuropsychology	12	3
SSB994	Advanced Social & Developmental Psychology	12	3
SSB995	Advanced Organisational Psychology	12	3
Semester 2			
SSB990/2	Research Thesis Part 2	12	
SSB990/3	Research Thesis Part 3	12	
SSB990/4	Research Thesis Part 4	12	
SSB997	Research & Professional Development Seminar	12	

■ Bachelor of Social Science (Honours) (Sociology) (SS13)

Location: Carseldine campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Dr Paul Harrison

Entry Requirements

Minimum requirement for entry:

- a GPA of 5.0 over all undergraduate units
- completion of a major in Sociology equivalent to 8 units out of 16 at second and third year level.

Normally:

- students will have the QUT Sociology extended major of 10 units out of 16 at second and third year level. However, students with a simple major of 8 units or of 10 will be considered.
- students will apply within the final year of their pass degree.

Course Structure

The Honours course contains a mix of advanced theory, research training and a research project leading to a thesis. Coursework provides both for disciplinary specialisation, and an inter-disciplinary elective option selected in consultation with the Course Coordinator. The research colloquium will foster oral communication skills relevant to conference presentations. The thesis will be completed under the guidance of an individual supervisor.

Full-Time Course Structure		Credit points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Semester 1			
SSB448/1	Research Thesis 1	12	0.5
SSB448/2	Research Thesis 2	12	0.5
SSB442	Advanced Seminar in Sociological Research	12	3
	Approved Elective	12	3
Semester 2			
SSB448/3	Research Thesis 3	12	0.5
SSB448/4	Research Thesis 4	12	0.5
SSB448/5	Research Thesis 5	12	0.5
SSB444	Research Colloquium	12	3

Part-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

SSB448/1	Research Thesis 1	12	0.5
SSB442	Advanced Seminar in Sociological Research	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

SSB448/2	Research Thesis 2	12	0.5
	Approved Elective	12	

Year 2, Semester 1

SSB448/3	Research Thesis 3	12	0.5
SSB448/4	Research Thesis 4	12	0.5

Year 2, Semester 2

SSB448/5	Research Thesis 5	12	0.5
SSB444	Research Colloquium	12	3

□ Course Requirements Relating to Undergraduate Degrees

All Faculty of Arts Bachelor degree courses will contain Faculty foundation units as part of their requirements. Commencing students will be required to complete TWO Faculty foundation units. Students should consult the specific requirements of their particular course/strand to see which foundation units are designated and in which semesters foundation units are located.

■ Bachelor of Arts (Communication Design) (AA81)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor J.I. Jones

Course Structure	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1		
Faculty foundation units (choose two units from List A)	24	
AAB801 Foundations of Communication Design 1	12	3
AAB807 Media Technology 1	12	3
Year 1, Semester 2		
AAB063 The Arts Environment	12	3
AAB802 Foundations of Communication Design 2	12	3
AAB808 Media Technology 2	12	3
AAB814 Applications of Design Technology	12	3
Year 2, Semester 1		
Discipline foundation unit (choose from List B)	12	
AAB626 Music & Sound for Multimedia	12	3
AAB803 Design Studio 1	12	3
AAB809 Media Technology 3	12	3
Year 2, Semester 2		
AAB804 Design Studio 2	12	3
AAB810 Media Technology 4	12	3
SSB937 Applied Cognitive Psychology	12	3
AAB816 Interactive Writing	12	3
Year 3, Semester 1		
AAB800/1 Professional Practice	6	
AAB805 Design Studio 3	12	3
AAB813/1 Contemporary Issues in Media Technology & Communication		
Design	6	3
Electives	24	
Year 3, Semester 2		
AAB800/2 Professional Practice	6	
AAB806 Design Studio 4	12	3
AAB813/2 Contemporary Issues in Media Technology & Communication		
Design	6	3
Electives	24	

List A Faculty Foundation units

AAB051	Arts in Society
HUB600	Australian Society & Culture
HUB687	Contemporary Moral Issues
MJB140	Media & Society
SSB002	Introduction to Human Rights

List B Discipline Foundation units

AAB064	Visual & Performing Arts of SE Asia
AAB125	Dance Analysis & History 1
AAB253	Theatre History 3 – Australian Theatre
AAB631	World Music
AAB726	Introduction to Art History

Communication Design Electives

AAB815	Experimental Multimedia	12	3
AAB817	Software Development & Project Management	12	3
AAB818	Introduction to Multimedia Technology	12	3

■ Bachelor of Arts (Creative Writing Production) (MJ20) Bachelor of Arts (Film & Television Production) (MJ20) Bachelor of Arts (Journalism) (MJ20) Bachelor of Arts (Media Studies) (MJ20)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Philip Neilsen

Discipline Coordinators:

Creative Writing Production: Associate Professor Philip Neilsen

Film and Television Production: Mr Stephen Frost

Journalism: Mr Cratis Hippocrates

Media Studies: Dr Graham Bruce

Transitional Arrangements for Continuing Students

Continuing students (who commenced studies prior to 1996) in the degrees Bachelor of Business, Film and Television Production and Bachelor of Business, Journalism are free to continue their studies as per the courses in the 1995 Handbook. Where unit names have changed, some substitution may be necessary. Please consult your Discipline Coordinator.

Course Requirements

Students must complete two Faculty Foundation Units, a School core of six units and one of the major study strands offered by the School of Media and Journalism. They may choose to complete a second major study sequence, one or more minor study sequences, or a range of elective units. Students may complete up to 72 (and in some cases up to 96) credit points from the offerings of other Schools/Faculties as part of their degree.

Faculty Foundation Units

2 from 5 units with none designated by major:

MJB140	Media & Society
AAB051	Arts in Society
HUB600	Australian Society & Culture
SSB002	Introduction to Human Rights
HUB687	Contemporary Moral Issues

School Core

6 from 8 units with up to 3 designated by major:

MJB250	Language & Literature
MJB204	Media Industries & Issues
MJB155	Media Production
MJB111	Media Writing
MJB336	New Media Technologies
MJB120	Newswriting
MJB275	Media Legal Issues
MJB314	Media Business

CREATIVE WRITING PRODUCTION (CWP)

Full-Time Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
<i>Year 1, Semester 1</i>			
	Faculty Foundation Unit – Student Choice	12	
	School Core Unit – Student Choice	12	
MJB120	Newswriting (School Core Unit)	12	3
MJB111	Media Writing (School Core Unit)	12	3
<i>Year 1, Semester 2</i>			
	Faculty Foundation Unit – Student Choice	12	
MJB250	Language & Literature	12	3
MJB224	Feature Writing	12	3
	Elective	12	
<i>Year 2, Semester 1</i>			
MJB229	Film & Television Scriptwriting	12	3
	School Core Unit – Student Choice	12	
MJB350	Creative Writing & Publishing	12	3
	Elective	12	
<i>Year 2, Semester 2</i>			
MJB322	Sub-editing & Layout	12	3
HUB712	Australian Children's & Adolescent Fiction	12	3
	Elective	12	
	Elective	12	
<i>Year 3, Semester 1</i>			
MJB370	Advanced Creative Writing & Publishing	12	3
	School Core Unit – Student Choice	12	
	Elective	12	
	Elective	12	
<i>Year 3, Semester 2</i>			
MJB336	New Media Technologies (School Core Unit)	12	3
MJB390	Supervised Project	12	3
	Elective	12	
	Elective	12	
Part-Time Structure			
<i>Year 1, Semester 1</i>			
	Faculty Foundation Unit – Student Choice	12	
MJB120	Newswriting (School Core Unit)	12	3
<i>Year 1, Semester 2</i>			
	Faculty Foundation – Student Choice	12	
MJB111	Media Writing (School Core Unit)	12	3
<i>Year 2, Semester 1</i>			
	School Core Unit – Student Choice	12	
MJB224	Feature Writing	12	3
<i>Year 2, Semester 2</i>			
MJB250	Language & Literature	12	3
	Elective	12	
<i>Year 3, Semester 1</i>			
MJB229	Film & Television Scriptwriting	12	3
	School Core Unit – Student Choice	12	

Year 3, Semester 2			
MJB322	Sub-editing & Layout	12	3
MJB350	Creative Writing & Publishing	12	3
Year 4, Semester 1			
	School Core Unit – Student Choice	12	
	Elective	12	
Year 4, Semester 2			
HUB712	Australian Children’s & Adolescent Fiction	12	3
	Elective	12	
Year 5, Semester 1			
MJB370	Advanced Creative Writing & Publishing	12	3
	Elective	12	
Year 5, Semester 2			
MJB336	New Media Technologies (School Core Unit)	12	3
MJB390	Supervised Project	12	3
Year 6, Semester 1			
	Elective	12	
	Elective	12	
Year 6, Semester 2			
	Elective	12	
	Elective	12	

FILM AND TELEVISION PRODUCTION MAJOR (FTV)

Full-Time Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1			
	Faculty Foundation Unit – Student Choice	12	
MJB155	Media Production (School Core Unit)	12	4
MJB111	Media Writing (School Core Unit)	12	3
	Elective	12	
Year 1, Semester 2			
	Faculty Foundation Unit – Student Choice	12	
	Elective	12	
MJB123	Screenwriting	12	
MJB185	Informational Production	12	3
Year 2, Semester 3			
MJB190	Creative Production	24	6
	Elective	12	3
MJB314	Media Business (School Core Unit)	12	3
Year 2, Semester 4			
	School Core Unit – Student Choice	12	
	Elective	12	
MJB265	Corporate Production	24	6
Year 3, Semester 5			
	School Core Unit – Student Choice	12	
	Elective	12	
MJB360	Documentary Production	24	6
Year 3, Semester 6			
	School Core Unit – Student Choice	12	
	Elective	12	
MJB270	Drama Production	24	6

JOURNALISM MAJOR (JOU)

Professional Recognition

This degree is recognised by the Media Entertainment and Arts Alliance.

Full-Time Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1			
	Faculty Foundation Unit – Student Choice	12	

	School Core Unit – Student Choice	12	
MJB101	Journalism Information Systems	12	3
MJB120	Newswriting (School Core Unit)	12	3
Year 1, Semester 2			
	Faculty Foundation Unit – Student Choice	12	
	School Core Unit – Student Choice	12	
MJB180	Speech Communication for Journalists	12	3
MJB121	Journalistic Inquiry	12	3
Year 2, Semester 1			
	School Core Unit – Student Choice	12	
MJB239	Journalism Ethics & Issues	12	3
MJB224	Feature Writing	12	3
	Elective	12	
Year 2, Semester 2			
MJB250	Language & Literature (School Core Unit)	12	3
MJB275	Media Legal Issues (School Core Unit)	12	3
MJB232	Radio & Television Journalism I	12	3
	Elective	12	
Year 3, Semester 1			
MJB322	Sub-editing & Layout	12	3
MJB338	Radio & Television Journalism II	12	3
	Elective	12	
	Elective	12	
Year 3, Semester 2			
MJB303	News Production	12	3
MJB337	Public Affairs Reporting	12	3
	Elective	12	
	Elective	12	

MEDIA STUDIES MAJOR (MES)

Full-Time Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1			
MJB130	Media Text Analysis	12	3
MJB141	Film & Television Language	12	4
	Faculty Foundation Unit – Student Choice	12	
MJB204	Media Industries & Issues (School Core Unit)	12	3
Year 1, Semester 2			
MJB147	Film & Television Genres	12	3
	Faculty Foundation Unit – Student Choice	12	
	School Core Unit – Student Choice	12	
	School Core Unit – Student Choice	12	
Year 2, Semester 1			
MJB233	Television Cultures	12	3
	School Core Unit – Student Choice	12	3
	Elective	12	
	Elective	12	
Year 2, Semester 2			
MJB209	Australian Television	12	3
MJB336	New Media Technologies (School Core Unit)	12	3
	School Core Unit – Student Choice	12	
	Elective	12	
Year 3, Semester 1			
MJB343	Australian Film	12	3
MJB305	American Film & Society	12	3
	OR		
MJB346	Australian Documentary: Film & Television	12	3
	Elective	12	
	Elective	12	

Year 3, Semester 2

MJB348	Applied Media Research	12	3
MJB307	Feminist Media Studies	12	3
	OR		
MJB347	Urban Cultures & the Media	12	3
MJB344	European Cinema	12	3
	OR		
MJB310	Asian Cinema	12	3
	Elective	12	

Part-Time Course Structure**Year 1, Semester 1**

MJB130	Media Text Analysis	12	3
	Faculty Foundation Unit – Student Choice	12	

Year 1, Semester 2

MJB147	Film & Television Genres	12	3
	Faculty Foundation Unit – Student Choice	12	

Year 2, Semester 1

MJB141	Film & Television Language	12	4
MJB204	Media Industries & Issues (School Core Unit)	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

	School Core Unit – Student Choice	12	
	School Core Unit – Student Choice	12	

Year 3, Semester 1

MJB233	Television Cultures	12	3
	School Core Unit – Student Choice	12	

Year 3, Semester 2

MJB209	Australian Television	12	3
MJB336	New Media Technologies (School Core Unit)	12	3

Year 4, Semester 1

	Elective	12	
	Elective	12	

Year 4, Semester 2

	Elective	12	
	School Core Unit – Student Choice	12	3

Year 5, Semester 1

MJB343	Australian Film	12	3
MJB305	American Film & Society	12	3
	OR		
MJB346	Australian Documentary: Film & Television	12	3

Year 5, Semester 2

MJB307	Feminist Media Studies	12	3
	OR		
MJB347	Urban Cultures & the Media	12	3
MJB310	Asian Cinema	12	3
	OR		
MJB344	European Cinema	12	3

Year 6, Semester 1

	Elective	12	
	Elective	12	

Year 6, Semester 2

MJB348	Applied Media Research	12	3
	Elective	12	

Minor

A minor in Creative Writing is available by completing four units as follows:

MJB350 Creative Writing & Publishing

Plus THREE of the following:

MJB229	Film & Television Scriptwriting
MJB224	Feature Writing
MJB111	Media Writing
MJB250	Language & Literature

■ Bachelor of Arts (HU22)

HU22 replaces HU20 BA (Humanities) – continuing students in HU20 who wish to see details of the course requirements should consult the 1997 Handbook or seek advice from the Humanities office.

For information on how to complete your Enrolment Form, read the 1998 Enrolment Guide.

Location: Carseldine campus

Course Duration: 3 year full-time; 6 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Professor Jerry Gaus

Students must complete:

- the first year requirements, including two Faculty Foundation Units;
- EITHER
 - two major study sequences;
 - OR
 - one major, and two minor study sequences (One of the major sequences must be chosen from those offered by the School of Humanities);
- A minimum of 14 of the total of 24 course units must be taken in the School of Humanities.

A major study sequence from the Schools of Humanities and Social Sciences is made up of 84 credit points, of which 72 credit points must be at second or third year level (with the exception of language majors, see Year 1 schedule below). Major sequences from other Schools and Faculties may vary slightly.

A minor study sequence is made up of 48 credit points of which 36 credit points must be at the second or third year level (with the exception of language majors, see Year 1 schedule below).

Notes:

- Students entering the course mid-year should first enrol in the program listed for Year 1, Semester 2, and then complete the Year 1, Semester 1, program in Semester 1 of the following year.
- Students who enter the course with advanced standing should discuss their enrolment with the Course Coordinator.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Full-Time Course Structure (two major option)

Year 1, Semester 1

- Faculty Foundation Unit
- Course Foundation Unit
- Course Foundation Unit
- Elective

Year 1, Semester 2

- Faculty Foundation Unit
- Course Foundation Unit
- Course Foundation Unit
- Elective

Year 2, Semester 1

- Major 1
- Major 2
- Major 2
- Elective

Year 2, Semester 2

Major 1
Major 1
Major 2
Elective

Year 3, Semester 1

Major 1
Major 1
Major 2
Elective

Year 3, Semester 2

Major 1
Major 2
Major 2
Elective

Full-time Course Structure (one major, two minors option)

Year 1, Semester 1

Faculty Foundation Unit
Course Foundation Unit
Course Foundation Unit
First Year Elective Studies Unit

Year 1, Semester 2

Faculty Foundation Unit
Course Foundation Unit
Course Foundation Unit
First Year Elective Studies Unit

Year 2, Semester 1

Major 1
Major 1
Minor 1
Minor 2

Year 2, Semester 2

Major 1
Minor 1
Minor 2
Elective Studies Unit

Year 3, Semester 1

Major 1
Major 1
Minor 1
Minor 2

Year 3, Semester 2

Major 1
Elective Studies Unit
Elective Studies Unit
Elective Studies Unit

Year 1

During their first year full-time students normally enrol in eight units. The following is the recommended pattern of enrolment.

- (1) Two Faculty Foundation Units (one per semester) (see List A)
- (2) Four first year Course Foundation Units offered by Humanities (two per semester) (see List B)
- (3) Two Electives.

If students are planning to take a major or minor from outside the School of Humanities, the first year requirement for this major/minor is considered one of the electives.

SEMESTER 1
 One Faculty Foundation Unit
 Two Course Foundation Units
 One Elective

SEMESTER 2
 One Faculty Foundation Unit
 Two Course Foundation Units
 One Elective

Note: Students may vary this pattern of enrolment to accommodate particular combinations of major and minor study areas so long as the total requirements for First Year are met (ie students complete two Faculty Foundation Units and four Humanities Course Foundation Units and two Electives over the two semesters).

Major/Minor Study Sequences

The School of Humanities Offers:

Majors¹

Applied Ethics
 Asia Pacific Studies
 Gender Studies
 History
 Languages (French, German, Indonesian, Japanese)
 Literary and Cultural studies
 Political Studies

Minors

European Studies
 Geography and Environmental Studies
 Indigenous Studies

LIST A – Faculty Foundation Units

Students must complete two Faculty Foundations Units in first year. The following table indicates the units on offer for 1998 by semester and campus.

Unit		Campus
Semester 1		
AAB051	Arts & Society	KG
HUB600	Australian Society & Culture	KG
HUB687	Contemporary Moral Issues	CA
MJB140	Media & Society	GP
SSB002	Introduction to Human Rights	CA
Semester 2		
AAB051	Arts & Society	CA
HUB600	Australian Society & Culture	CA
HUB687	Contemporary Moral Issues	GP
MJB140	Media & Society	CA
SSB002	Introduction to Human Rights	GP

LIST B – Course Foundation Units

Students must complete four of the following entry level units to the various majors and minors offered by the School of Humanities.

MAJOR STUDY AREAS

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk	Semester Offered	Campus
Applied Ethics					
HUB759	Values and Society	12	2	1	CCA
Asia Pacific Studies					
HUB610	Approaches to Asia Pacific Studies	12	3	1	CCA
Gender Studies					
HUB760	Introduction to Gender Studies	12	3	2	CCA/CGP
SSB004	Social Inequality & Difference in Australia	12	3	2	CCA
History					
HUB745	Classical World – Greece OR	12	3	1	CCA/CGP
HUB649	Interpreting the Past	12	3	1	CCA

¹ Any of the Majors may be taken as a Minor study area.

Languages

Students wishing to study a language other than English can choose amongst the following units:

HUB650	Indonesian 1 OR	12	4	1	CCA/CGP
HUB652	Indonesian 3 (for students who have completed Year 12 Japanese or equivalent)	12	4	1	CGP
HUB651	Indonesian 2 OR	12	4	2	CCA/CGP
HUB653	Indonesian 4 (for students who have completed Year 12 Japanese or equivalent)	12	4	2	CGP
HUB660	Japanese 1 OR	12	4	1/2	CCA/CGP
HUB662	Japanese 3 (for students who have completed Year 12 Japanese or equivalent)	12	4	1	CCA/CGP
HUB661	Japanese 2 OR	12	4	2	CCA/CGP
HUB663	Japanese 4 (for students who have completed Year 12 Japanese or equivalent)	12	4	2	CCA/CGP
HUB670	French 1 OR	12	4	1/2	CCA/CGP
HUB672	French 3 (for students who have completed Year 12 French or equivalent)	12	4	1	CCA/CGP
HUB671	French 2 OR	12	4	2	CCA/CGP
HUB673	French 4 (for student who have completed Year 12 or equivalent)	12	4	2	CCA/CGP
HUB735	German 1 OR	12	4	1	CCA/CGP
HUB737	German 3 (for students who have completed Year 12 German or equivalent)	12	4	1	CCA/CGP
HUB736	German 2 OR	12	4	2	CCA/CGP
HUB738	German 4 (for students who have completed Year 12 German or equivalent)	12	4	2	CCA/CGP

Literary and Cultural Studies

HUB716	Introduction to Literary & Cultural Studies	12	3	1	CCA
--------	---	----	---	---	-----

Political Studies

HUB694	Australian Politics	12	3	1/2	CGP/CCA
--------	---------------------	----	---	-----	---------

MINOR STUDY AREAS

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk	Semester Offered	Campus
European Studies					
HUB720	Europe Since 1945	12	3	2	CCA/CGP
Geography & Environmental Studies					
HUB202	World Regions	12	3	1	CCA
Indigenous Studies					
HUB700	Indigenous Australian Culture Studies	12	4	1	CCA

FIRST YEAR ELECTIVES

Students may take additional Course Foundation Units as their electives. However they may wish to take other units offered by other Schools/Faculties within QUT. If students are planning to take a major or minor study area offered by another School as part of their degree, it is important that they take the appropriate entry level unit(s) in their first year.

The following list indicates some of the possible study areas and their entry level requirement. Other study areas may be possible. For specific advice consult the BA Course Coordinator.

		Semester Offered	Campus
SCHOOL OF MEDIA & JOURNALISM			
<i>Creative Writing Production</i>			
	Faculty Foundation Units – Student Choice	1	All
	Course Foundation Unit – Student Choice	1	All
MJB120	Newswriting (Course Foundation Unit)	1	CGP
MJB111	Media Writing (Course Foundation Unit)	1	CGP
MJB229	Film and Television Scriptwriting	1	CGP
	Course Foundation Unit – Student Choice	1	All
MJB350	Creative Writing & Publishing	1	CGP
	Elective	1	All
MJB370	Advanced Creative Writing & Publishing	1	CGP
	Course Foundation Unit – Student Choice	1	All
	Elective	1	All
	Elective	1	All
	Faculty Foundation Unit – Student Choice	1	All
MJB250	Language & Literature	2	CGP
MJB224	Feature Writing	2	CGP
	Elective	2	All
MJB322	Sub-editing and Layout	2	CGP
HUB712	Australian Children's & Adolescent Fiction	2	CCA
	Elective	2	All
	Elective	2	All
MJB336	New Media Technologies (Course Foundation Unit)	2	CGP
MJB390	Supervised Project	2	CGP
	Elective	2	All
	Elective	2	All
<i>Media Studies</i>			
MJB130	Media Text Analysis (students who have taken ATB100 Texts and Meanings should not choose MJB130, they should choose another Media Studies Unit)	1	CGP
MJB141	Film & Television Language	1	CGP
MJB147	Film & Television Genres	2	CGP
MJB233	Television Cultures	1	CGP
MJB209	Australian Television	2	CGP
MJB343	Australian Film	1	CGP
MJB305	American Film & Society	1	CGP
	OR		
MJB310	Asian & Latin American Cinema	1	CGP
MJB307	Feminist Media Studies	2	CGP
	OR		
MJB346	Australian Documentary: Film & Television	2	CGP
	OR		
MJB344	European Cinema	2	CGP
SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCE			
(Major – One course foundation unit plus six discipline study units/Minor – One course foundation unit plus three discipline study units)			
<i>Psychology</i>			
Course Foundation Units (any one of the following)			
SSB003	Introduction to Psychology 1A	1	CCA
SSB101	Introduction to Psychology & Health Care	1	CGP
SSB912	Psychology	2	CCA
SSB932	Introduction to Psychology 1B	2	CCA

Discipline Studies Units

SSB930	Psychological Research Methods	2	CCA
SSB915	Social Psychology	1	CCA
SSB913	Developmental	2	CCA
SSB933	Cognitive	1	CCA
SSB936	Personality and Psychopathology	2	CCA

Plus any one of the following

SSB008	Counselling Theory and Practice 1	1	CCA
SSB950	Research Design and Data Analysis	1	CCA
SSB931	Perception	2	CCA
SSB934	Physiological Psychology	1	CCA
SSB941	Psychological Assessment	2	CCA
SSB944	Industrial and Organisational Psychology	2	CCA
SSB804	Psychology and Gender	1	CCA
SSB939	Alcohol and Other Drug Studies	1/2	CA/KG
SSB943	Occupational and Vocational Psychology	1	CCA
SSB948	Advanced Developmental Psychology	2	CCA
SSB949	Introduction to Family Therapy	2	CCA

Students wishing to complete a psychology major must attain a grade of 4 in SSB930 and be accepted into a quota.

Sociology

Course Foundation Unit (any one of the following)

SSB000	Australian Society: Introduction to Sociology PU49	1	CCA
SSB982	Introduction to Social Science and Health Care	2	CKG

Discipline Studies Units

SSB960	Introduction to Sociology 1B: Global Perspectives	2	CCA
SSB969	Sociological Theory and Analysis	1	CCA
SSB962	Survey Methods	1	CCA
SSB971	Political Sociology	2	CCA
SSB980	Contemporary Sociological Theory	1	CCA
SSB981	Qualitative Research Methods	2	CCA

FACULTY OF BUSINESS

Communication

BSB117	Professional Communication and Negotiation	1/2	CGP
--------	--	-----	-----

plus any one of:

BSB112	Business Technology and Information	1/2	CGP
BSB115	Management, People and Organisation	1/2	CGP
BSB113	Economics	1/2	CGP
BSB116	Marketing and International Business	1/2	CGP
BSB111	Business Ethics	1/2	CGP
BSB110	Accounting	1/2	CGP

Economics

BSB116	Marketing and International Business	1/2	CGP
BSB113	Economics	1/2	CGP

International Business

BSB116	Marketing and International Business	1/2	CGP
BSB113	Economics	1/2	CGP

FACULTY OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Information Technology (*D = Day, E = Eve*)

ITB310	Information Management (Introductory Unit)	1E/2D	CGP
ITB257	Multimedia Systems	1D/2E	CGP
ITB322	Information Resources	1D/2E	CGP
ITB324	Personal Productivity Software	1D/2E	CGP
ITB331	Information Analysis and Design	1E/2D	CGP
ITB330	Information Issues and Values	1D/2E	CGP

A specialisation unit is to be selected in consultation with the Major Coordinator.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE*Environmental Science***Year 1**

NRB101	Environmental Science Plus 2 core subject units and/or core subject/elective	1	CGP
NRB220	Environment of South East Queensland Plus 2 core subject units and/or core subject/elective	2	CGP

Year 2

NRB320	Environmental Systems Plus 2 science units in a unit normally related to the co-major discipline	1	CGP
NRB420	Environmental Monitoring Plus 2 science units in a unit normally related to the co-major discipline	2	CGP

Year 3

NRB520	Environmental Modelling (not on offer in 1998) Plus 2 science units in a unit normally related to the co-major discipline plus one co-major unit OR minor/elective unit	1	CGP
NRB620	Impact and Risk Assessment (not on offer in 1998) Plus 2 science units in a unit normally related to the co-major discipline plus one co-major unit OR minor/elective unit	2	CGP

Years 2 and 3

Students must complete the requirements of their two major study areas (or one major and 2 minor study areas).

Details of the individual study areas are listed below.

MAJOR STUDY SEQUENCES

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk	Semester Offered
APPLIED ETHICS				
Course Foundation Unit (compulsory)				
HUB759	Values and Society	12	3	1
Discipline Study Units (six units from the following)				
HUB601	Human Identity and Change	12	3	1
HUB751	Public & Professional Ethics	12	3	1
HUB752	The Just Society	12	3	2
HUB753	Ethical Decision-making	12	3	1
HUB754	Feminism & Ethics	12	3	2
HUB755	Vulnerable Identities	12	3	1
HUB756	Advanced Seminar in Ethics and Public Philosophy (for Third Years & Honours students) (not on offer in 1998)	12	3	1
HUB757	Ethics, Technology and the Environment	12	3	2
HUB758	Research Methods in Applied Ethics	12	3	2
ASIA PACIFIC STUDIES				
Course Foundation Unit (compulsory)				
HUB610	Approaches to Asia Pacific Studies	12	3	1
Discipline Studies Units (six units from the following)				
<i>East Asia</i>				
HUB628	Modern Japan (offered at Gardens Point also)	12	3	1
HUB629	Modern China	12	3	2
HUB630	Geography of East Asia	12	3	2
<i>Pacific Islands</i>				
HUB619	Pacific Culture Contact	12	3	2
HUB620	The Pacific Since 1945	12	3	1
HUB627	Australia and the South Pacific (not on offer in 1998)	12	3	2
<i>Southeast Asia</i>				
HUB612	Modern Indonesian Studies	12	3	1
HUB626	Contemporary Southeast Asia (offered at Gardens Point also)	12	3	2
HUB632	Revolution in Southeast Asia	12	3	1

Electives

HUB617	Women, Aid & Development	12	3	2
HUB618	Asian Women (not on offer in 1998)	12	3	1
HUB624	Advanced Seminar in Asia Pacific Studies 1	12	3	2
MJB310	Asian & Latin American Cinema	12	3	2

GENDER STUDIES

Course Foundation Unit (offered at Gardens Point also)

HUB760	Introduction to Gender Studies	12	3	2
SSB004	Social Inequality and Difference in Australia	12	3	2

Discipline Studies Units (choose five from the following)

HUB617	Women, Aid & Development	12	3	2
HUB618	Asian Women (not on offer in 1998)	12	3	1
HUB691	Women's Past	12	3	2
HUB711	Australian Women's Writing	12	3	2
HUB730	Gender and Representation (not on offer in 1998)	12	3	1
HUB754	Feminism and Ethics	12	3	2
HUB760	Introduction to Gender Studies (offered at Gardens Point also)	12	3	2
SSB004	Social Inequality and Difference in Australia	12	3	2
SSB804	Psychology and Gender	12	3	1
SSB964	Sex, Gender and Society	12	3	1
SSB966	Independent Study	12	3	1
SSB981	Qualitative Research Methods	12	3	2
SSB985	Gender and Social Institutions	12	3	2
AAB006	Feminist Studies in the Arts	12	3	1
AAB053	Gender Issues in the Visual and Performing Arts	12	3	1
MJB307	Feminist Media Studies	12	3	2

HISTORY

Course Foundation Unit (compulsory – one of)

HUB649	Interpreting the Past OR	12	3	1
HUB745	Classical World – Greece	12	3	1

Discipline Study Units (six units from the following)

Pre-modern History (to 1789)

HUB721	The Classical World – Rome (not on offer in 1998)			1
HUB722	Foundations of Modern Europe (not on offer in 1998)			2
HUB744	Medieval Europe (not on offer in 1998)			1

Modern Histories

HUB618	Asian Women (not on offer in 1998)	12	3	1
HUB619	Pacific Culture Contact	12	3	2
HUB620	The Pacific Since 1945 (offered at Gardens Point also)	12	3	1
HUB626	Contemporary Southeast Asia (offered at Gardens Point also)	12	3	2
HUB627	Australia and the South Pacific (not on offer in 1998)	12	3	2
HUB628	Modern Japan (offered at Gardens Point also)	12	3	1
HUB629	Modern China	12	3	2
HUB632	Revolution in Southeast Asia	12	3	1
HUB682	Social Movements in Australia	12	3	1
HUB692	Conspiracy & Dissent in Australian History (offered at Gardens Point also)	12	3	2
HUB720	Europe Since 1945 (offered at Gardens Point also)	12	3	2
HUB723	War & Revolution in Europe 1914-1945	12	3	2
HUB743	Nations & Nationalism in Modern Europe	12	3	1

Historiography

HUB691	Women's Past	12	3	1
--------	--------------	----	---	---

LANGUAGES

French (six units from the following)²

HUB670	French 1	12	4	1/2
HUB671	French 2	12	4	2

² Japanese 1 and French 1 will be offered in Semesters 1 and 2. This will allow mid-year intake students to commence their language studies in their semester of entry and progress to Japanese 2 and French 2 by completion of Summer Schools in Semester 3.

HUB672	French 3	12	4	1
HUB673	French 4	12	4	2
HUB674	French 5	12	4	1
HUB675	French 6	12	4	2
HUB678	French 7	12	4	1
HUB677	French 8	12	4	2
HUB679	French 9	12	4	1
HUB731	French 10	12	4	2
Discipline Unit (compulsory)				
HUB720	Europe Since 1945 (offered at Gardens Point also)	12	3	2
German (six units from the following)				
HUB735	German 1	12	4	1
HUB736	German 2	12	4	2
HUB737	German 3	12	4	1
HUB738	German 4	12	4	2
HUB739	German 5	12	4	1
HUB740	German 6	12	4	2
HUB741	German 7	12	4	1
HUB742	German 8	12	4	2
Discipline Unit (compulsory)				
HUB720	Europe Since 1945 (offered at Gardens Point also)	12	3	2
Indonesian (six units from the following)				
HUB650	Indonesian 1	12	4	1
HUB651	Indonesian 2	12	4	2
HUB652	Indonesian 3	12	4	1
HUB653	Indonesian 4	12	4	2
HUB654	Indonesian 5	12	4	1
HUB655	Indonesian 6	12	4	2
HUB656	Indonesian 7	12	4	1
HUB657	Indonesian 8	12	4	2
Discipline Unit (compulsory)				
HUB612	Modern Indonesian Studies	12	3	1
Japanese (six units from the following)²				
HUB660	Japanese 1	12	4	1/2
HUB661	Japanese 2	12	4	2
HUB662	Japanese 3	12	4	1
HUB663	Japanese 4	12	4	2
HUB664	Japanese 5	12	4	1
HUB665	Japanese 6	12	4	2
HUB666	Japanese 7	12	4	1
HUB667	Japanese 8	12	4	2
Discipline Unit (compulsory)				
HUB628	Modern Japan (offered at Gardens Point also)	12	3	1
Other Language Options				
HUB954	Independent Studies Unit			1 or 2
Overseas Units				
HUB646	International Intensive Program	12		N/A
HUB647	International Summer School or equivalent	24		N/A
HUB648	International Semester or equivalent	48		N/A
LITERARY AND CULTURAL STUDIES				
Course Foundation Unit (compulsory)				
HUB716	Introduction to Literary & Cultural Studies	12	3	1

² Japanese 1 and French 1 will be offered in Semesters 1 and 2. This will allow mid-year intake students to commence their language studies in their semester of entry and progress to Japanese 2 and French 2 by completion of Summer Schools in Semester 3.

Discipline Studies Units (six units from the following)**Australian Writing**

HUB701	Indigenous Australian Writing (not offered in 1998)	12	3	2
HUB710	Australian Literature & Culture	12	3	1
HUB711	Australian Women's Writing	12	3	2
HUB712	Australian Children's & Adolescent Fiction	12	3	2

World Writing

HUB625	North American Literature	12	3	2
HUB724	Nineteenth Century English Literature and Culture	12	3	1
HUB725	Twentieth Century Literature & Culture	12	3	2
HUB729	Shakespeare & the Modern World	12	3	2
HUB730	Gender & Representation (not offered in 1998)	12	3	1

Advanced Seminar (for Third Year and Honours Students)

HUB715	Advanced Seminar in Nineteenth Century Feminine/ Feminist Fictions	12	3	1
--------	---	----	---	---

POLITICAL STUDIES**Course Foundation Unit (compulsory)**

HUB694	Australian Politics (offered at Gardens Point also)	12	3	1/2
--------	---	----	---	-----

Compulsory Discipline Studies Unit

SSB971	Political Sociology	12	3	2
--------	---------------------	----	---	---

Discipline Studies Units (five units from the following)

HUB682	Social Movements in Australia	12	3	1
HUB703	Indigenous Politics & Political Culture	12	3	2
HUB752	The Just Society	12	3	2
HUB772	Political Ideologies	12	3	1
HUB800	Politics & Markets	12	3	2
HUB802	Politics and the Social Contract	12	3	1
SSB053	Policy & Social Change in Human Services	12	3	1
SSB060	Human Services & the Political System	12	3	2
SSB962	Survey Methods	12	3	1
SSB972	Ethnicity, Nationalism & Cultural Diversity	12	3	1

MINOR STUDIES SEQUENCES**EUROPEAN STUDIES****Course Foundation Unit (compulsory)**

HUB720	Europe Since 1945 (offered at Gardens Point also)	12	3	2
--------	---	----	---	---

Discipline Studies Units (three units from the following)**European History**

HUB722	Foundations of Modern Europe (not on offer in 1998)	12	3	2
HUB723	War & Revolution in Europe 1914-1945	12	3	2
HUB743	Nations & Nationalism in Modern Europe	12	3	1
HUB744	Medieval Europe (not on offer in 1998)	12	3	1

European Literature

HUB724	Nineteenth Century English Literature & Culture	12	3	1
HUB729	Shakespeare & the Modern World	12	3	2

GEOGRAPHY AND ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES**Course Foundation Unit (compulsory)**

HUB202	World Regions	12	3	1
--------	---------------	----	---	---

Compulsory Discipline Studies Unit

HUB201	The Living Environment	12	3	1
--------	------------------------	----	---	---

Discipline Studies Unit (two units from the following)**Environment & Resources**

HUB207	Environmental Hazards (offered at Gardens Point also)	12	3	2
HUB617	Women, Aid & Development	12	3	2
HUB685	Australian Resource Management	12	3	2
HUB757	Ethics, Technology and the Environment	12	3	2

Regional Studies

HUB612	Modern Indonesian Studies	12	3	1
HUB626	Contemporary Southeast Asia (offered at Gardens Point also)	12	3	2
HUB630	Geography of East Asia	12	3	2
HUB683	Australian Geographical Studies	12	3	1

INDIGENOUS STUDIES**Course Foundation Unit (compulsory)**

HUB700	Indigenous Australian Culture Studies	12	3	1
--------	---------------------------------------	----	---	---

Discipline Studies Units

HUB701	Indigenous Australian Writing (not on offer in 1998)	12	3	2
HUB703	Indigenous Politics and Political Culture	12	3	2
HUB704	Advanced Seminar in Indigenous Studies (not on offer in 1998)	12	3	2

□ Academy of the Arts Electives

The following electives are available across all disciplines of the Academy.

Semester 1

AAB053	Gender Issues in Visual & Performing Arts	12		3
AAB055	Professional Practice ³	12		3
AAB057	Independent Study ³	12		3
AAB058	Arts Research ⁴	12		3
AAB059	Hybrid Arts Project	12		3
AAB062	Arts Event Promotion & Public Relations	12		3
AAB064	Visual & Performing Arts of South-East Asia	12		3

Semester 2

AAB055	Professional Practice ³	12		3
AAB056	Professional Studies	12		3
AAB057	Independent Study ³	12		3
AAB059	Hybrid Arts Project	12		3
AAB060	Applied Research Methodologies	12		3
AAB061	Arts Business Management	12		3
AAB063	The Arts Environment	12		3

■ Bachelor of Arts (Dance) (AA11)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Course Coordinator: Kristen Bell

Course structure**Year 1, Semester 1**

Faculty	Foundation units (choose two units from List A)	24		
AAB125	Dance Analysis & History 1	12		3
AAB180	Dance Technique Studies 1	12		7.5

Year 1, Semester 2

AAB063	The Arts Environment	12		3
AAB100	Composition 1	12		3
AAB106	Dance Analysis & History 2	12		3
AAB181	Dance Technique Studies 2	12		7.5

Year 2, Semester 1

	Discipline Foundation unit (choose from List B)	12		
AAB165/1	Composition 2	6		1.5
AAB182	Dance Technique Studies 3	12		7.5
AAX104/1	Dance Kinesiology & Alignment	6		2.5
	Elective	12		

³ Available to third year students only.

⁴ Honours prerequisite.

Year 2, Semester 2

AAB165/2	Composition 2	6	1.5
AAB183	Dance Technique Studies 4	12	7.5
AAB176	Jazz & Popular Dance	12	3
AAX104/2	Dance Kinesiology & Alignment	6	2.5
	Elective	12	

Year 3, Semester 1

AAB116	Dance in the Community	12	3
Select two of the following four units:			
AAB058	Arts Research ⁴	12	3
AAB117	Dance in Education	12	3
AAB158	Advanced Composition 1	12	
AAB171	Dance Styles 1	12	3
	Elective	12	

Year 3, Semester 2

AAB056	Professional Studies	12	3
AAB114	Dance in Australian Society (2) ⁴	12	3
Select one of the following two units:			
AAB159	Advanced Composition 2	12	
AAB172	Dance Styles 2	12	3
	Elective	12	

Performance

Year 1, Semester 1

	Faculty Foundation unit (choose one unit from List A)	12	
AAX104/1	Dance Kinesiology & Alignment	6	2.5
AAX111	Repertoire & Practice Period 1	12	
AAX115/1	Dance History	6	1.5
AAX117	Ballet Technique 1 ⁵	8	9.5
AAX121	Contemporary Technique 1 ⁵	8	7.5

Year 1, Semester 2

AAB063	The Arts Environment	12	3
AAX104/2	Dance Kinesiology & Alignment	6	2.5
AAX112	Repertoire & Practice Period 2	12	
AAX115/2	Dance History	6	1.5
AAX118	Ballet Technique 2 ⁵	8	9.5
AAX122	Contemporary Technique 2 ⁵	8	7.5

Year 2, Semester 1

	Faculty Foundation unit (choose one unit from List A)	12	
	Discipline Foundation unit (choose from List B)	12	
AAB168	Performance Studies 1	12	3
AAX119	Ballet Technique 3 ⁵	8	9.5
AAX123	Contemporary Technique 3 ⁵	8	7.5

Year 2, Semester 2

AAB100	Composition 1	12	3
AAB114	Dance in Australian Society	12	3
AAB169	Performance Studies 2	12	3
AAB184	Technique Options 1	8	

Year 3, Semester 1

AAB116	Dance in the Community	12	3
AAB185	Technique Options 2	8	
AAX102/1	Dance Composition 2	4	2
AAX105/1	Dance Styles	4	2
AAX113	Repertoire & Practice Period 3	16	

Year 3, Semester 2

AAB056	Professional Studies	12	3
AAB186	Technique Options 3	8	

⁴ Honours prerequisite.

⁵ Designated unit.

AAX102/2	Dance Composition 2	4	2
AAX105/2	Dance Styles	4	2
AAX114	Repertoire & Practice Period 4	16	Nil

List A Faculty Foundation Units

AAB051	Arts in Society	12	3
HUB600	Australian Society & Culture	12	3
HUB687	Contemporary Moral Issues	12	3
MJB140	Media & Society	12	3
SSB002	Introduction to Human Rights	12	3

List B Discipline Foundation Units

AAB064	Visual & Performing Arts of Asia	12	3
AAB253	Theatre History 3 – Australian Theatre	12	3
AAB631	World Music	12	3
AAB726	Introduction to Art History	12	3

Dance Electives

AAB112	History of Australian Theatre Dance	12	3
AAB155	Advanced Analysis: Ballet	12	2
AAB156	Advanced Analysis: Modern	12	2
AAB157	Advanced Analysis: Comparative	12	1

Students may also choose elective units from other Academy programs or elsewhere in the University.

■ Bachelor of Arts (Drama) (AA21)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Course Coordinator: Dr Jacqueline Martin

Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs.Wk
ACTING (ACT)			
<i>Year 1, Semester 1</i>			
	Faculty Foundation units (choose two units from List A)	24	
AAB202	Acting 1 ⁵	12	14
AAB204	Voice & Movement 1	12	6
<i>Year 1, Semester 2</i>			
AAB063	The Arts Environment	12	3
AAB203	Acting 2 ⁵	12	21
AAB205	Voice & Movement 2	12	6
AAB251	Studies in Theatre History 1	12	3
<i>Year 2, Semester 1</i>			
	Discipline Foundation unit (choose from List B)	12	
AAB011	Music Theatre Skills	12	
AAB233	Voice & Movement 3	12	6
AAB247	Acting 3 ⁵	12	20
<i>Year 2, Semester 2</i>			
AAB012	Music Theatre Project	12	
AAB234	Voice & Movement 4	12	6
AAB248	Acting 4 ⁵	12	20
AAB271	Studies in Directing	12	3
<i>Year 3, Semester 1</i>			
AAB235	Voice & Movement 5	12	
AAB253	Theatre History 3 – Australian Theatre	12	3
AAB255	Theatre Production 1	24	
<i>Year 3, Semester 2</i>			
AAB056	Professional Studies	12	3
AAB256	Theatre Production 2	36	

⁵ Designated unit.

TECHNICAL PRODUCTION & MANAGEMENT

Year 1, Semester 1

	Faculty Foundation units (choose two units from List A)	24	
AAB208	Elements of Drama	12	3
AAB289	Technical Production 1	12	6

Year 1, Semester 2

AAB063	The Arts Environment	12	3
AAB251	Studies in Theatre History 1	12	3
AAB274	Theatrecraft	12	6
AAB292	Stage & Technical Management 1	12	4

Year 2, Semester 1

	Discipline Foundation unit (choose from List B)	12	
AAB208	Elements of Drama	12	3
AAB276	Visual Theatre – Design	12	3
AAB290	Technical Production 2	12	6

Year 2, Semester 2

AAB061	Arts Business Management	12	3
AAB271	Studies in Directing	12	3
AAB291	Technical Production 3	12	6
AAB293	Stage & Technical Management 2	12	4

Year 3, Semester 1

AAB253	Theatre History 3 – Australian Theatre	12	3
AAB255	Theatre Production 1	24	

Year 3, Semester 2

AAB056	Professional Studies	12	3
AAB256	Theatre Production 2	36	

OPEN (OPE)

Year 1, Semester 1

	Faculty Foundation units (choose two units from List A)	24	
AAB208	Elements of Drama	12	3
AAB259	The Performance Instrument: Body & Voice	12	4

Year 1, Semester 2

AAB063	The Arts Environment	12	3
AAB251	Studies in Theatre History 1	12	3
AAB257	Acting Studies 1	12	3
AAB273	Performance	12	

Year 2, Semester 1

	Discipline Foundation unit (choose from List B)	12	
AAB214	Process Drama	12	3
AAB278	Technical Theatre	12	

Choose ONE of the two following units:

AAB252	Studies in Theatre History 2	12	3
AAB258	Acting Studies 2	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

AAB271	Studies in Directing	12	3
AAB304	Forming Knowledge Electives	12 24	3

Year 3, Semester 1

AAB058	Arts Research ⁴ OR Elective	12	3
AAB253	Theatre History 3 – Australian Theatre Elective units	12 24	3

Year 3, Semester 2

AAB060	Applied Research Methodologies OR Elective	12	3
--------	--	----	---

⁴ Honours prerequisite.

AAB272	Drama & Community Cultural Development	12	3
	Elective units	24	

List A: Faculty Foundation Units

AAB051	Arts in Society	12	3
HUB600	Australian Society & Culture	12	3
HUB687	Contemporary Moral Issues	12	3
MJB140	Media & Society	12	3
SSB002	Introduction to Human Rights	12	3

List B: Discipline Foundation Units

AAB064	Visual & Performing Arts of Asia	12	3
AAB125	Dance Analysis & History 1	12	3
AAB631	World Music	12	3
AAB726	Introduction to Art History	12	3

Drama Electives

Semester 1

AAB258	Acting Studies 2	12	3
AAB276	Visual Theatre	12	3
AAB278	Technical Theatre	12	3
AAB306	Directing for Theatre ³	12	3
AAN202	Textual Analysis ³	12	3

Semester 2

AAB056	Professional Studies		
AAB277	Physical Theatre	12	3
AAB278	Technical Theatre	12	3
AAB280	Drama as Social Action	12	3
AAB307	Writing for Performance	12	4

Students may also choose electives from other Academy programs or elsewhere in the University.

■ Bachelor of Arts (Drama) (AA22) – Singapore

This three-year full-time course is offered at LASALLE-SIA College of the Arts in Singapore. The course provides training in voice and movement, acting styles, dance, singing and an in-depth study of the development of Asian and Western theatre. The technical requirements of theatre, issues in arts management and the relationship between the arts and society are also explored in the course. A specialisation in technical arts is available, with a component undertaken at QUT in Brisbane.

Enquiries to LASALLE-SIA College of the Arts, 90 Goodman Road, Singapore 1543 (phone 344 4300 or fax 346 5708) or to QUT Academy of the Arts, Victoria Park Road, Kelvin Grove Q 4059. Phone (07) 3864 3248, fax (07) 3864 3672 or email h.cayzer@qut.edu.au.

■ Bachelor of Arts (Visual Arts) (AA71)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Course Coordinator: Mr Martin Kelly

Course Structure

	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
<i>Year 1, Semester 1</i>		
	12	
AAB726	12	3
AAB740	24	12

³ Available to third year students only.

⁵ Designated unit.

Year 1, Semester 2

AAB063	The Arts Environment	12	3
AAB741	Foundation Art Practice 2 ⁵	24	12
	Elective unit	12	

Year 2, Semester 1

	Faculty foundation unit (choose from List A)	12	
	Discipline foundation unit (choose from List B)	12	
AAB742	Studio Art Practice 1 ⁴	12	6
	Elective Unit	12	

Year 2, Semester 2

AAB056	Professional Studies	12	3
AAB701	Modernism	12	3
AAB743	Studio Art Practice 2 ⁵	12	6
	Elective Unit	12	

Year 3, Semester 1

AAB058	Arts Research ⁵	12	3
	OR		
	Elective	12	
AAB744	Studio Art Practice 3	12	6
	Elective Units	24	

Year 3, Semester 2

AAB712	Contemporary Art Issues ⁴	12	3
AAB745	Studio Art Practice 4	12	6
	Elective Units	24	

List A: Faculty Foundation Units

AAB051	Arts in Society	12	
HUB600	Australian Society & Culture	12	
HUB687	Contemporary Moral Issues	12	
MJB140	Media & Society	12	
SSB002	Introduction to Human Rights	12	

List B: Discipline Foundation Units

AAB064	Visual & Performing Arts of South-East Asia	12	
AAB125	Dance Analysis & History 1	12	
AAB253	Theatre History 3 – Australian Theatre	12	
AAB631	World Music	12	

Electives

AAB447	Drawing	12	3
AAB457	Sculpture	12	3
AAP503	Clay Materials	12	3
AAP507	Painting	12	3
AAP509	Photographic Media	12	3
AAP511	Printmaking	12	3

Extended Studio Electives

AAB751	Extended Studio Practice 1	12	3
AAB752	Extended Studio Practice 2	12	3
AAB753	Extended Studio Practice 3	24	12
AAB754	Extended Studio Practice 4	24	12

Art Theory Electives

Semester 2

AAB444	Visual Arts of Asia	12	3
AAB728	Special Topics in Art Theory	12	3

In addition to QUT units, arrangements exist for cross-institutional enrolments in Art History and Theory subjects offered by The University of Queensland and Queensland College of Art, Griffith University. Contact Course Coordinator for details.

Students may also choose electives from other Academy programs or elsewhere in the University.

⁴ Honours prerequisite.

⁵ Designated unit.

■ Bachelor of Music (AA91)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Course Coordinator: Sue Forster

Course Structure	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1		
Faculty Foundation units (choose two units from List A)	24	
AAB601/1 Musicianship 1	6	3
AAB604/1 Writing Techniques 1	6	2
AAB606/1 Principal Studies 1 ⁵	12	4
Year 1, Semester 2		
AAB063 The Arts Environment	12	3
AAB601/2 Musicianship 1	6	3
AAB604/2 Writing Techniques 1	6	2
AAB606/2 Principal Studies 1 ⁵	12	4
Choose ONE of the following two units:		
AAB620 Introduction to Popular Song Composition	12	3
AAB630 Orchestration	12	3
Year 2, Semester 1		
Discipline Foundation unit (choose one unit from List B)	12	
AAB602/1 Musicianship 2	6	3
AAB605/1 Writing Techniques 2	6	2
AAB607/1 Principal Studies 2	12	4
Elective	12	
Year 2, Semester 2		
AAB602/2 Musicianship 2	6	3
AAB605/2 Writing Techniques 2	6	2
AAB607/2 Principal Studies 2	12	4
AAB612 Music History 1750-1900	12	3
Elective	12	
Year 3, Semester 1		
AAB608/1 Principal Studies 3	12	4
OR		
Elective		
AAB613 Music History 1900-1950	12	3
Electives	24	
Year 3, Semester 2		
AAB608/2 Principal Studies 3	12	4
OR Elective		
Electives	36	
List A Faculty Foundation units		
AAB051 Arts in Society		
HUB600 Australian Society & Culture		
HUB687 Contemporary Moral Issues		
MJB140 Media & Society		
SSB002 Introduction to Human Rights		
List B Discipline Foundation units		
AAB064 Visual & Performing Arts of Asia		
AAB125 Dance Analysis & History 1		
AAB253 Theatre History 3 – Australian Theatre		
AAB726 Introduction to Art History		

⁵ Designated unit.

Music Electives

Semester 1

AAB611	Music History 1600-1750	12	3
AAB616	Ensemble Project 1 (year-long unit)	12	4
AAB617	Choral & Instrumental Arranging	12	3
AAB618	Composition for Film & Television	12	3
AAB619	Introduction to Music Technology	12	3
AAB621	Studio Recording Techniques	12	3
AAB622	Second Study 1 (year-long unit)	12	1
AAB626	Music & Sound for Multimedia	12	3
AAB628	Second Study 2 (year-long unit)	12	1
AAB629	Ensemble Project 2 (year-long unit)	12	4
AAB631	World Music	12	3

Semester 2

AAB614	Music from 1950 to Present	12	3
AAB619	Introduction to Music Technology	12	3
AAB620	Introduction to Popular Song Composition	12	3
AAB621	Studio Recording Techniques	12	3
AAB623	Choral Conducting	12	3
AAB625	Instrumental Conducting	12	3
AAB626	Music & Sound for Multimedia		
AAB627	Studio Music Teaching	12	3
AAB630	Orchestration		

Note: Up to four electives may be taken from other Academy programs or from elsewhere in the University.

■ Bachelor of Social Science (Human Services) (SSO7) Bachelor of Social Science (Psychology) (SSO7) Bachelor of Social Science (Sociology) (SSO7)

Location: Carseldine campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time, 6 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Course Coordinator: Dr John Tomlinson, ph: 3864 4528, Room L206, Carseldine campus

Major Coordinators:

Human Services: Dr Tricia Fox, ph 3864 4656, Room L216 Carseldine campus

Psychology: Dr Doug Mahar, ph 3864 4533, Room L110, Carseldine campus

Sociology: Dr Paul Harrison, ph 3864 4763, Room L333, Carseldine campus

Course Requirements Relating to Faculty Foundation Units and Undergraduate Degrees

All Faculty of Arts Bachelor degree courses will contain Faculty foundation units as part of their requirements. Commencing students will be required to complete TWO Faculty foundation units. For 1998, the approved Faculty foundation units are as follows:

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk	Class Code
Semester 1				
AAB051	Arts in Society	12	3	CKG
HUB600	Australian Society and Culture	12	3	CKG
HUB687	Contemporary Moral Issues	12	3	CCA
MJB140	Media & Society	12	3	CGP
SSB002	Introduction to Human Rights	12	3	CCA
Semester 2				
AAB051	Arts in Society	12	3	CCA
HUB600	Australian Society and Culture	12	3	CCA
HUB687	Contemporary Moral Issues	12	3	CGP
MJB140	Media & Society	12	3	CCA
SSB002	Introduction to Human Rights	12	3	CGP

Students should consult the specific requirements of their particular course/strand to see which foundation units are designated and in which semesters foundation units are located.

SS07 BACHELOR OF SOCIAL SCIENCE (HUMAN SERVICES) **MAJOR CODE: (HSE)**

Coordinator: Dr Tricia Fox, ph 3864 4656, Room L216, Carseldine campus

Full-Time Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1			
SSB003	Introduction to Psychology	12	3
SSB050	Introduction to Human Services	12	3
SSB051	Human Development	12	3
	Faculty Foundation Unit	12	3
Year 1, Semester 2			
SSB004	Social Inequality & Difference in Aust.	12	3
SSB052	Interpersonal Skills for Human Services	12	3
	Faculty Foundation Unit	12	3
	Elective	12	
Year 2, Semester 1			
SSB053	Policy & Social Change in Human Services	12	3
SSB054	Working in Human Service Organisations	12	3
SSB055	Ethics, Rights and Human Services	12	3
Select ONE Services strand unit from the following six:			
SSB011	Child & Family Services: Introduction	12	3
SSB012	Disability Services: Introduction	12	3
SSB013	Corrective Services: Introduction	12	3
SSB014	Aged Services: Introduction	12	3
SSB015	Multicultural Services: Introduction	12	3
SSB016	Services to Young People: Introduction	12	3
Year 2, Semester 2			
SSB056	Practice Theories & Processes	12	3
SSB057	Human Services Industry Experience	12	3
SSB058	Social Inquiry	12	3
Select ONE unit from the following six,			
<i>NB: be sure to choose the SAME Services strand as in Year 2, Semester 1:</i>			
SSB020	Child & Family Services: Practice Issues	12	3
SSB021	Disability Services: Practice Issues	12	3
SSB022	Corrective Services: Practice Issues	12	3
SSB023	Aged Services: Practice Issues	12	3
SSB024	Multicultural Services: Practice Issues	12	3
SSB025	Services to Young People: Practice Issues	12	3
Year 3 Semester 1			
SSB059	Professional Practice (14 weeks)	48	
Year 3 Semester 2			
SSB027	Community Work	12	3
SSB060	Human Services in Macro Contexts	12	3
Select ONE unit from the following six,			
<i>NB: be sure to choose the SAME Services strand as in Year 2 Sem 2:</i>			
SSB030	Child & Family Services: Adv Practice Issues	12	3
SSB031	Disability Services: Advanced Practice	12	3
SSB032	Corrective Services: Advanced Practice	12	3
SSB033	Aged Services: Advanced Practice	12	3
SSB034	Multicultural Services: Advanced Practice	12	3
SSB035	Services to Young People: Advanced Practice	12	3
Electives (select ONE from the following five choices): [class times may vary]			
SSB008	Counselling Theory and Practice	12	3
SSB017	Group Work	12	3
SSB046	Directed Study in Human Services	12	3
SSB048	Managing Human Service Organisations	12	3
	Or an approved unit from other courses	12	

Part-Time Course Structure

Part-time students usually study two units per semester and should consult their course coordinator about their choice of units.

SS07 BACHELOR OF SOCIAL SCIENCE (PSYCHOLOGY) MAJOR CODE: (PSY)

Coordinator: Dr Doug Mahar, ph 3864 4533, Room L110, Carseldine campus

Full-Time Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1			
SSB000	Introduction to Sociology 1A: Australian Perspectives	12	3
SSB003	Introduction to Psychology 1A	12	3
	Faculty Foundation Unit	12	3
	Elective	12	
Year 1, Semester 2			
SSB007	Interpersonal Processes & Skills	12	3
SSB930	Psychological Research Methods	12	3
SSB932	Introduction to Psychology 1B	12	3
	Faculty Foundation Unit	12	3
Year 2, Semester 1			
SSB008	Counselling Theory & Practice 1	12	3
SSB915	Social Psychology	12	3
SSB950	Research Design and Data Analysis	12	3
	Elective	12	
Year 2, Semester 2			
SSB913	Developmental Psychology	12	3
SSB931	Perception	12	3
	Elective	12	
	Elective	12	
Year 3, Semester 1			
SSB933	Cognitive Psychology	12	3
SSB934	Physiological Psychology	12	3
	Elective	12	
	Elective	12	
Year 3, Semester 2			
SSB936	Personality & Psychopathology	12	3
SSB941	Psychological Assessment	12	3
SSB944	Industrial and Organisational Psychology	12	3
	Elective ⁶	12	
Part-Time Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1			
SSB000	Introduction to Sociology 1A: Australian Perspective	12	3
SSB003	Introduction to Psychology 1A	12	3
Year 1, Semester 2			
SSB930	Psychological Research Methods	12	3
SSB932	Introduction to Psychology 1B	12	3
Year 2, Semester 1			
	Faculty Foundation Unit	12	3
	Elective	12	
Year 2, Semester 2			
SSB007	Interpersonal Processes & Skills	12	3
	Faculty Foundation Unit	12	3
Year 3, Semester 1			
SSB915	Social Psychology ⁷	12	3
SSB950	Research Design and Data Analysis	12	3

⁶ SSB951 is compulsory for progression to the Bachelor of Social Science (Honours) program. Otherwise a **Psychology** elective must be taken.

⁷ Will also be offered at Gardens Point campus, subject to student demand.

Year 3, Semester 2

SSB913	Developmental Psychology	12	3
SSB931	Perception	12	3

Year 4, Semester 1

SSB008	Counselling Theory and Practice 1	12	3
	Elective	12	

Year 4, Semester 2

	Elective	12	3
	Elective	12	3

Year 5, Semester 1

SSB933	Cognitive Psychology	12	3
	Elective	12	

Year 5, Semester 2

SSB936	Personality and Psychopathology	12	3
SSB941	Psychological Assessment	12	3

Year 6, Semester 1

SSB934	Physiological Psychology	12	3
	Elective	12	

Year 6, Semester 2

SSB944	Industrial and Organisational Psychology	12	3
	Elective	12	

Psychology Elective Units

The following elective units are offered in the Psychology program to enable diversity of choice at undergraduate and early postgraduate level and to allow innovative approaches to current and perceived community needs. However, such elective units will be offered subject to staff availability and sufficient student enrolment.

SSB017	Group Work	12	3
SSB804	Psychology & Gender	12	3
SSB830	Environmental Psychology	12	3
SSB939	Alcohol & Other Drug Studies	12	3
SSB942	Independent Study (Psychology)	12	3
SSB943	Occupational & Vocational Psychology	12	3
SSB944	Industrial & Organisational Psychology	12	3
SSB946	Counselling Theory & Practice 2	12	3
SSB948	Advanced Developmental Psychology	12	3
SSB949	Introduction to Family Therapy	12	3
SSB951	Advanced Statistical Analysis (essential for intending Honours students)	12	3
	Other Elective Unit approved by the Head of Program.		

Note

Electives are to be chosen in consultation with the Head of Program or appointed nominee/adviser to ensure that progression rules for the degree and/or for fourth year study are followed. Up to 72 credit points of elective units can be taken from other Schools or Faculties.

Psychology Minor/Secondary Major

Bachelor of Business and Bachelor of Applied Science students completing a minor or a secondary major in Psychology at the Gardens Point campus may also choose from the following units but are to note incompatible units, as specified below. [These units are not normally open to Bachelor of Social Science (Psychology) students who will follow the Social Science program.]

SSB912	Psychology	(incompatible with SSB003 Introduction to Psychology 1A)
SSB937	Applied Cognitive Psychology	(incompatible with SSB933 Cognitive Psychology)
SSB917	Physiological & Health Psychology	(incompatible with SSB934 Physiological Psychology)
	Other units as advised.	

SS07 BACHELOR OF SOCIAL SCIENCE (SOCIOLOGY)
MAJOR CODE: (SOC)

Coordinator: Dr Paul Harrison, ph 3864 4763. Room L333, Carseldine campus

Students can decide at the end of the first semester whether they wish to choose a SIMPLE or an EXTENDED major. All students complete:

SSB000 Australian Society: Introduction to Sociology
 SSB004 Social Inequality and Difference in Australia
 PLUS EITHER
 EIGHT sociology units at second and third year for the SIMPLE major
 OR
 TEN sociology units at second and third year level for the EXTENDED major

The following course structure is for an extended Sociology Major, comprising TEN Sociology units (five core and five electives) at second and third year level.

Full-Time Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1			
SSB000	Introduction to Sociology 1A: Australian Perspectives ⁸	12	3
SSB003	Introduction to Psychology	12	3
SSB051	Human Development	12	3
	Faculty Foundation Unit	12	3
Year 1, Semester 2			
SSB004	Social Inequality and Difference in Australia ⁸	12	3
SSB960	Introduction to Sociology 1B: Global Perspectives ⁸	12	3
	Faculty Foundation Unit	12	3
	Elective	12	3
Year 2, Semester 1			
SSB962	Survey Methods ⁸	12	3
SSB969	Sociological Theory and Analysis ⁸	12	3
	Sociology Elective (see list at end of course structure)	12	3
	Elective	12	3
Year 2, Semester 2			
SSB971	Political Sociology ⁸	12	3
	Sociology Elective(see list)	12	3
	Elective	12	3
	Elective	12	3
Year 3, Semester 1			
SSB980	Contemporary Sociological Theory ⁸	12	3
	Sociology Elective (see list)	12	3
	Elective	12	3
	Elective	12	3
Year 3, Semester 2			
SSB981	Qualitative Research Methods ⁸	12	3
	Sociology Elective (see list)	12	3
	Sociology Elective (see list)	12	3
	Elective	12	3

Part-Time Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1			
SSB000	Introduction to Sociology 1A: Australian Perspective	12	3
SSB051	Human Development	12	3
Year 1, Semester 2			
SSB004	Social Inequality and Difference in Australia ⁸	12	3
	Faculty Foundation Unit	12	3

⁸ Denotes sociology core subject that both simple and extended majors must do.

Year 2, Semester 1

SSB003	Introduction to Psychology	12	3
	Faculty Foundation Unit	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

SSB960	Introduction to Sociology 1B: Global Perspectives ⁸	12	3
	Elective	12	3

Year 3, Semester 1

SSB962	Survey Methods ⁸	12	3
SSB969	Sociological Theory and Analysis ⁸	12	3

Year 3, Semester 2

SSB971	Political Sociology ⁸	12	3
	Sociology Elective	12	3

Year 4, Semester 1

	Sociology Elective	12	3
	Elective	12	3

Year 4, Semester 2

	Elective	12	3
	Elective	12	3

Year 5, Semester 1

SSB980	Contemporary Sociological Theory	12	3
	Sociology Elective	12	3

Year 5, Semester 2

SSB981	Qualitative Research Methods	12	3
	Sociology Elective	12	3

Year 6, Semester 1

	Elective	12	3
	Elective	12	3

Year 6, Semester 2

	Sociology Elective	12	3
	Elective	12	3

SOCIOLOGY ELECTIVE UNITS AND GENERAL ELECTIVE UNITS

Electives in the Sociology major are divided into Sociology elective units and “general” elective units.

Sociology Elective Units

The Sociology electives may be chosen from the following, subject to staff availability and sufficient enrolment. Contact the Course Coordinator before enrolling.

SSB964	Sex, Gender and Society	12	3
SSB965	Cultural Studies	12	3
SSB966	Independent Study (Sociology)	12	3
SSB972	Ethnicity, Nationalism and Cultural Diversity in the Contemporary World	12	3
SSB973	Social Theory and Social Change in Contemporary Europe	12	3
SSB974	Sociology of Scientific Knowledge	12	3
SSB975	History of the Human Sciences	12	3
SSB976	Advanced Seminar in Social Theory	12	3
SSB978	Social Identities in Late Modernity	12	3

Additional units may be approved in consultation with the Course Coordinator.

General Elective Units

Up to 96 credit points of ‘general’ elective units may be chosen from units offered by the School of Social Science, or by another School within the Faculty of Arts, or from any other faculty within the university as long as it is a 12 credit point unit. You may seek advice from the major coordinator regarding options.

⁸ Denotes sociology core subject that both simple and extended majors must do.

■ Bachelor of Social Science (SS60)

Location: Carseldine campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time

Total Credit Points for Award: 288

Coordinator: Ms Barbara Adkins

Course Requirements:

Students must complete:

- the first year requirements, including two Faculty Foundation Units
- EITHER
 - two major study sequences
 - OR
 - one major, and two minor study sequences (One of the major sequences must be chosen from those offered by the School of Social Science);
- A minimum of 14 of the total of 24 course units must be taken in the School of Social Science
- A major study sequences from the Schools of Social Science and Humanities is made up of 84 credit points, of which 72 credit points must be at second or third year level. Major sequences from other Schools and Faculties may vary slightly.
- A minor study sequence is made up of 48 credit points, of which 36 credit points must be at the second or third level.

Details of the major and minor study programs follow, but you will need to consult the Course Coordinator about your study program.

Full-Time Course Structure – Two Major Option

Year 1, Semester 1

- Faculty Foundation Unit
- Course Foundation Unit
- Course Foundation Unit
- Elective

Year 1, Semester 2

- Faculty Foundation Unit
- Course Foundation Unit
- Course Foundation Unit
- Elective

Year 2, Semester 1

- Major 1
- Major 1
- Major 2
- Elective

Year 2, Semester 2

- Major 1
- Major 1
- Major 2
- Elective

Year 3, Semester 1

- Major 1
- Major 1
- Major 2
- Elective

Year 3, Semester 2

- Major 1
- Major 2
- Major 2
- Elective

The above study pattern (two major option) is only one possibility. Students who choose to complete one major and two minor areas (see below) would have a different pattern. As noted above, one of the majors and a total of 14 units (10 units in second and third year) must be from within the school of Social Science.

Full-Time Course Structure – One Major, Two Minors Option

Year 1, Semester 1

- Faculty Core Unit
- Course Foundation Unit
- Course Foundation Unit
- Elective

Year 1, Semester 2

- Faculty Core Unit
- Course Foundation Unit
- Discipline Study Unit, Major 1
- Elective

Year 2, Semester 1

- Course Foundation Unit
- Discipline Study Unit, Major 1
- Discipline Study Unit, Minor 1
- Discipline Study Unit, Minor 2

Year 2, Semester 2

- Discipline Study Unit, Major 1
- Discipline Study Unit, Minor 1
- Discipline Study Unit, Minor 2
- Elective

Year 3, Semester 1

- Discipline Study Unit, Major 1
- Discipline Study Unit, Major 1
- Discipline Study Unit, Minor 1
- Discipline Study Unit, Minor 2

Year 3, Semester 2

- Discipline Study Unit, Major 1
- Elective
- Elective
- Elective

Note

If students are planning to take a major or minor from outside the School of Social Science, the first year requirements for this major/minor is considered one of the electives.

Students may take additional Course Foundation Units as their electives. However, they may wish to take other units offered by other Schools/Faculties within QUT. If students are planning to take a major or minor study area offered by another School as part of their degree, it is important that they take the appropriate entry level unit(s) in their first year.

Semester 1

- One Faculty Foundation Unit
- Two Course Foundation Units
- One Elective

Semester 2

- One Faculty Foundation Unit
- Two Course Foundation Units
- One Elective

Students may vary this pattern of enrolment to accommodate particular combinations of major and minor study areas so long as the total requirements for the First Year are met (i.e. students to complete two Faculty Foundation Units and four Social Science Course Foundation units and two electives over the two semesters.

Major Study Programs

The school offers school majors and participates in cross-faculty majors in the following areas:

School
Psychology
Sociology

Cross-Faculty
Gender Studies
Political Studies

Minor study programs

The school offers both school and cross-faculty minors in the following areas:-

School
Applied Social Research
Human Services
Psychology
Sociology

Cross-Faculty
Gender Studies
Political Studies

Other Faculty of Arts Study Programs

Students are encouraged to take a major/s or minor/s outside the school or faculty. The following majors and minors are compatible with the Social Science programme:

Majors
Applied Ethics
History
International Studies
Languages
Literary Studies

Minors¹
Applied Ethics
Geographical & Environmental Studies
History
Indigenous Australian Studies
International Studies
Languages
Literary Studies

Other Faculty Study Programmes

Students are encouraged to take a major/s or minor/s outside the school or faculty. The following majors and minors are compatible with the Social Science programme:

Majors
Economics
Justice Studies
Public Health

Minors
Economics
Intelligence & Security
Law Enforcement
Legal & Justice Policy
Public Health

COURSE STRUCTURES

PSYCHOLOGY COURSE STRUCTURE

Major – One course foundation unit plus six discipline study units

Minor – One course foundation unit plus three discipline study units

Course Foundation Units

Any one of the following:

SSB003	Introduction to Psychology 1A	12	3
SSB101	Introduction to Psychology & Health Care	12	3
SSB912	Psychology	12	3
SSB932	Introduction to Psychology 1B	12	3

Discipline Study Units

SSB930	Psychological Research Methods	12	3
SSB915	Social Psychology	12	3
SSB913	Developmental	12	3
SSB933	Cognitive	12	3
SSB936	Personality & Psychopathology	12	3

Plus any one of the following:

SSB008	Counselling Theory & Practice 1	12	3
SSB950	Research Design & Data Analysis	12	3
SSB931	Perception	12	3

¹ Any of the Majors may be taken as a Minor study area.

SSB934	Physiological Psychology	12	3
SSB941	Psychological Assessment	12	3
SSB944	Industrial & Organisational Psychology	12	3
SSB804	Psychology & Gender	12	3
SSB939	Alcohol & Other Drug Studies	12	3
SSB943	Occupational & Vocational Psychology	12	3
SSB948	Advanced Developmental Psychology	12	3
SSB949	Introduction to Family Therapy	12	3

Students wishing to complete a psychology major must attain a grade of 4 in SSB930 and be accepted into the quota for the Psychology program (SS07).

SOCIOLOGY COURSE STRUCTURE

Major – One course foundation unit plus six discipline study units

Minor – One course foundation unit plus three discipline study units

Course Foundation Unit

Any one of the following:

SSB000	Introduction to Sociology 1A: Australian Perspectives	12	3
SSB982	Introduction to Social Science & Health Care	12	3

Discipline Study Units

SSB960	Introduction to Sociology 1B: Global Perspectives	12	3
SSB962	Survey Methods	12	3
SSB969	Sociological Theory & Analysis	12	3
SSB971	Political Sociology	12	3
SSB980	Contemporary Sociological	12	3
SSB981	Qualitative Research Methods		

GENDER STUDIES COURSE STRUCTURE

Major – One course foundation unit plus six discipline study units

Minor – One course foundation unit plus three discipline study units

Course Foundation Unit

HUB760	Introduction to Gender Studies	12	3
--------	--------------------------------	----	---

Core Discipline Units

SSB964	Sex, Gender & Society	12	3
--------	-----------------------	----	---

Discipline Studies Units

Any of the following:

AAB006	Feminist Studies in the Arts	12	3
AAB053	Gender Issues in the Visual & Performing	12	3
HUB617	Women, Aid & Development	12	3
HUB618	Asian Women (not on offer in 1998)	12	3
HUB691	Women's Past	12	3
HUB711	Australian Women's Writing	12	3
HUB730	Gender & Representation (not on offer in 1998)	12	3
HUB754	Feminism & Ethics	12	3
HUB760	Introduction to Gender Studies	12	3
HUB761	Nineteenth Century Feminine/Feminist Fictions (not on offer in 1998)	12	3
MJB307	Feminist Media Studies	12	3
SSB004	Social Inequality & Difference in Australia	12	3
SSB804	Psychology & Gender	12	3
SSB964	Sex, Gender & Society	12	3
SSB966	Independent Study	12	3
SSB981	Qualitative Research Methods	12	3
SSB985	Gender and Social Institutions	12	3

POLITICAL STUDIES COURSE STRUCTURE

Major – One course foundation unit plus six discipline study units

Minor – One course foundation unit plus three discipline study units

Course Foundation Unit

HUB722	Introduction to Politics: Political Ideologies (not on offer in 1998)	12	3
--------	---	----	---

Core Discipline Unit

SSB971	Political Sociology	12	3
--------	---------------------	----	---

Discipline Units

Five of the following:

HUB682	Social Movements in Australia	12	3
HUB703	Indigenous Politics & Political	12	3
HUB752	The Just Society	12	3
HUB772	Political Ideologies	12	3
HUB800	Politics & Markets	12	3
HUB802	Politics & the Social Contract	12	3
SSB053	Policy & Social Changes in Human	12	3
SSB060	Human Services in Macro Contexts	12	3
SSB962	Survey Methods	12	3

APPLIED SOCIAL RESEARCH COURSE STRUCTURE

Minor – One course foundation unit plus three discipline study units

Course Foundation Units

Any one of the following:

SSB000	Introduction to Sociology 1A: Australian Perspectives	12	3
SSB003	Introduction to Psychology 1A	12	3
SSB101	Introduction to Psychology & Health Care	12	3
SSB912	Psychology	12	3
SSB932	Introduction to Psychology	12	3
SSB982	Introduction to Social Science & Health Care	12	3

Discipline Studies Units

SSB962	Survey Methods	12	3
SSB058	Social Enquiry	12	3
	OR		
SSB930	Psychological Research	12	3
SSB981	Qualitative Research Methods	12	3
	OR		
SSB930	Psychological Research Methods	12	3

HUMAN SERVICES COURSE STRUCTURE

Minor – One course foundation plus three discipline study units

Course Foundation Unit

Any one of the following:

SSB004	Social Inequality & Difference in Australia	12	3
SSB052	Interpersonal Skills for Human Services	12	3

Any three of the following:

SSB012	Disability Services: Introduction	12	3
SSB013	Corrective Services: Introduction	12	3
SSB014	Aged Services: Introduction	12	3
SSB015	Multicultural Services: Introduction	12	3
SSB016	Services to Young People: Introduction	12	3

OR Any TWO designated strand units at the introduction level as listed above, plus ONE practice issues strand that corresponds to a chosen introduction strand including:

SSB021	Disability Services: Practice Issues	12	3
SSB022	Corrective Services: Practice Issues	12	3
SSB023	Aged Services: Practice Issues	12	3
SSB024	Multicultural Services: Practice Issues	12	3
SSB025	Services to Young People: Practice Issues	12	3

Other Studies

Students are encouraged to take major and minor Studies outside of the School.

Compatible major studies include: Applied Ethics, History, Languages, Economics, Literary Studies, International Studies, Justice Studies and Public Health.

Compatible minors include: Applied Ethics, History, Languages, Economics, Geographical & Environmental Studies, Indigenous Australian Studies, International Studies, Literary Studies, Intelligence & Security, Law Enforcement, Legal & Justice Policy and Public Health.

■ Associate Degree in Dance (AA09)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 2 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 192

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Susan Street

Course Structure

	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1		
AAX101/1 Dance Composition 1	4	2
AAX104/1 Dance Kinesiology & Alignment	6	2.5
AAX105/1 Dance Styles 1	4	2
AAX111 Repertoire & Practice Period 1 ⁵	12	
AAX115/1 Dance History	6	1.5
AAX117 Ballet Technique 1 ⁵	8	9.5
AAX121 Contemporary Technique 1 ⁵	8	7.5
Year 1, Semester 2		
AAX101/2 Dance Composition 1	4	2
AAX104/2 Dance Kinesiology & Alignment	6	2.5
AAX105/2 Dance Styles 1	4	2
AAX112 Repertoire & Practice Period 2 ⁵	12	
AAX115/2 Dance History	6	1.5
AAX118 Ballet Technique 2 ⁵	8	9.5
AAX122 Contemporary Technique 2 ⁵	8	7.5
Year 2, Semester 1		
AAB001 Music Theatre Skills	12	4
AAX102/1 Dance Composition 2	4	2
AAX113 Repertoire & Practice Period 3 ⁵	16	
AAX119 Ballet Technique 3 ⁵	8	9.5
AAX123 Contemporary Technique 3 ⁵	8	7.5
Year 2, Semester 2		
AAB012 Music Theatre Project	12	
AAX102/2 Dance Composition 2	4	2
AAX114 Repertoire & Practice Period 4 ⁵	16	
AAX120 Ballet Technique 4 ⁵	8	9.5
AAX124 Contemporary Technique 4 ⁵	8	7.5

Pre-enrolment of Commencing Students

Commencing students have been pre-enrolled in their units for the year. Any student not entering the first year of the course or who has been given credit for one or more of the listed units should strike out the relevant units by ruling a bold line through the unit code and unit name, and then attach a page to their enrolment form listing the different unit(s) to be studied in 1997.

⁵ Designated unit.



COURSES

□ Course Requirements and Notes Relating to Postgraduate Courses	282
■ Master of Applied Science (Research) (BN71)	
■ Master of Engineering (BN72)	282
■ Master of Built Environment (BN73)	288
■ Master of Engineering Science (Civil) (CE74)	290
■ Master of Engineering Science (Computer and Communication Engineering) (EE76)	291
■ Master of Engineering Science (Electricity Supply Engineering) (EE78)	293
■ Master of Engineering Science (Engineering Management) (ME76)	295
■ Master of Engineering Science (Engineering Management) (ME77) (Singapore)	296
■ Master of Landscape Architecture (PS71)	296
■ Master of Project Management (CN77)	298
■ Master of Project Management (CN78) (Singapore)	300
■ Master of Urban and Regional Planning (PS70)	300
■ Graduate Diploma in Computer Engineering (EE65)	302
■ Graduate Diploma in Electricity Supply Engineering (EE60)	302
■ Graduate Diploma in Industrial Design (AR61)	304
■ Graduate Diploma in Interior Design (AR62)	305
■ Graduate Diploma in Landscape Architecture (PS66)	306
■ Graduate Diploma in Municipal Engineering (CE63)	307
■ Graduate Diploma in Project Management (CN64)	308
■ Graduate Diploma in Project Management (CN65) (Singapore)	310
■ Graduate Diploma in Surveying Practice (PS68)	310
■ Graduate Diploma in Urban and Regional Planning (PS72)	311
■ Graduate Diploma in Urban Design (PS69)	312
■ Graduate Certificate in Electricity Supply Engineering (EE82)	313
■ Graduate Certificate in Engineering (Materials Technology) (ME70)	314
■ Graduate Certificate in Engineering Management (ME75)	315
■ Graduate Certificate in Project Development (CN81)	315
■ Graduate Certificate in Project Development (CN82) (Singapore)	316
□ Course Requirements and Notes Relating to Undergraduate Courses	316
■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Construction Management) (CN41)	320
■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Construction Management) (CN31)	322
■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Property Economics) (CN32)	323
■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Quantity Surveying) (CN43)	325
■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Quantity Surveying) (CN33)	328
■ Bachelor of Architecture (AR48)	329
■ Bachelor of Architecture (AR41)	331
■ Bachelor of Built Environment (BN30)	331

■ Bachelor of Built Environment (Architectural Studies)/Bachelor of Architecture (AR55)	336
■ Bachelor of Engineering (Aerospace Avionics) (EE43)	337
■ Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) (CE42)	339
■ Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) (CE43) (Mid-year Entry)	343
■ Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical and Computer Engineering) (EE44)	345
■ Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical and Computer Engineering) (EE45) (Mid-year Entry)	350
■ Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical) (ME45)	352
■ Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical) (ME45) – Conversion Program from Bachelor of Technology (ME35)	354
■ Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical) (ME47) (Mid-year Entry)	355
■ Bachelor of Engineering (Medical) (ME46)	357
■ Bachelor of Surveying (PS47)	359
■ Bachelor of Surveying (PS48) (Mid-year Entry)	361
■ Bachelor of Technology (Civil) (CE31)	363
■ Bachelor of Technology (Mechanical) (ME35)	365
■ Bachelor of Technology (Mechanical) (ME35) – Articulation from Associate Diploma or Equivalent	367

COURSE STRUCTURES

□ Course Requirements and Notes Relating to Postgraduate Courses

Course Progression

It is important that students follow as normal a progression through their courses as possible. Units should be taken in an orderly sequence as set out in published course structures. Units failed should be picked up in the next semester they are offered. Prerequisite units must normally be passed before a student may proceed to a further unit which has the prerequisite so specified. The Course Coordinator should be consulted regarding variations from the course structure. This is considered to be a major concession. Students who have failed units or have doubts about having the necessary background to proceed should seek the advice of the Course Coordinator.

Supplementary Assessment

It is not normally Faculty policy to grant supplementary examinations. However, at the discretion of the Dean of the Faculty, supplementary or further assessment may be permitted in cases where a student is near to the completion of their course.

In such cases it is normal policy to award an 'A' (Result Unfinalised) and to give the student further assessment. Following satisfactory completion of this further assessment, the highest grade which may normally be awarded is a grade of 3 (Pass Conceded).

Personal Protection Equipment (PPE) Policy

Protective equipment refers to safety glasses/goggles, hearing protection, safety boots, gloves and similar items. While all care is taken to reduce the risks to which students are exposed, protective equipment will be required to be worn in some practical sessions and field excursions. Students are required to wear PPE where and when it has been made clear that it is needed. Students are required to provide certain PPE as indicated by each School within the Faculty.

Students enrolled in units specified by the School of Civil Engineering will be required to wear safety shoes for some laboratory practicals and/or field trips. Students not wearing appropriate safety shoes on these occasions will be barred from (i) participating in activities in these units, and (ii) submitting any assessment associated with these activities. Hard hats will be supplied by the School of Civil Engineering, as required. Students **must** provide their own safety glasses/goggles and hearing protection equipment.

■ Master of Applied Science (Research) (BN71) Master of Engineering (BN72)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Duration:

Full-Time: 1 year minimum (2 semesters), 2 years maximum (4 semesters)

Part-Time: 2 years minimum (4 semesters), 4 years maximum (8 semesters)

Course Coordinators:

Master of Applied Science (Research): Dr Keith Hampson

Master of Engineering: Dr M. Mahendran

Introduction

The objectives of the program are:

- to provide instruction and postgraduate educational opportunities in design, investigation, development, research or any combination thereof, in the specialised fields of applied science relating to the built environment or directly related to professional engineering practice, by means of a program which involves either an advanced contribution to knowledge or an advanced application of existing knowledge
- to provide further education in research methods

- to enable graduates employed in industry to undertake further education by research and thesis
- to further relationships between the University and industry or other external agencies involved in applied science or engineering to their mutual advantage, and
- to provide formal recognition of work of an advanced nature.

1. General Conditions

1.1 The Council of the Queensland University of Technology was established in 1989 under the *Queensland University of Technology Act 1988*.

1.2 The Council's power to approve recommendations from Faculty academic boards regarding the registration, supervision and examination of research degree candidates and to develop policy and procedures relating to research degrees is exercised through a Research Management Committee which is a subcommittee of University Academic Board.

1.3 Research Management Committee has delegated responsibility for day-to-day administration of research Masters degree courses to Faculty academic boards. Academic boards shall report biannually to Research Management Committee on progress made by research Masters degree candidates.

1.4 This program is administered by the Academic Board of the Faculty of Built Environment and Engineering through its Faculty Research Committee. The program is offered in Architecture, Civil Engineering, Construction Management, Electrical and Electronic Systems Engineering, Industrial Design, Interior Design, Landscape Architecture, Mechanical, Manufacturing Engineering and Medical Engineering, Property Economics, Planning and Surveying.

1.5 In order to qualify for the award of the degree of Master of Applied Science (Research) or Master of Engineering a candidate must:

- have completed the approved program involving advanced work under the supervision of a Thesis Panel prescribed by the Faculty Research Committee of the Built Environment and Engineering Academic Board
- have submitted, and the Faculty Research Committee accepted a thesis, together with reports and/or documents where applicable, prepared under the supervision of the Thesis Panel
- have completed such other work as may be prescribed by the Faculty Research Committee, and
- submit to the Faculty Research Committee a declaration signed by the candidate that they have not been a candidate for another tertiary award without permission of the Faculty Research Committee.

2. Registration

2.1 Applications shall be accepted subject to the availability of facilities and supervision.

2.2 Applications may be lodged with the Registrar at any time.

2.3 There is a six-month maximum period between acceptance by the Faculty Research Committee and enrolment by the candidate in the Master of Applied Science (Research) or Master of Engineering before the offer of admission to the program lapses. Candidates are required to complete an enrolment form each semester.

A Note Regarding Enrolment

Please advise the Faculty Office and Enrolments Section of the University as soon as possible if there are any changes to your name, address or other personal details. You must submit a completed 'Change to Enrolment' 'C' Form to the Enrolments Section. You may also apply to change from full-time to part-time study mode on the 'Change to Enrolment' 'C' Form. If you wish to change from part-time to full-time study mode, you may do so on your Enrolment ('E') statement sent to you at the beginning of each semester. Otherwise you may apply in writing directly to the Faculty Research Committee. Forms or written applications to change study mode should be accompanied by the endorsement of your principal supervisor and be made to Enrolments Section through the Faculty Research Committee for Built Environment and Engineering.

2.4 The minimum academic qualifications for admission to the Master of Applied Science (Research) or Master of Engineering are:

- a four-year degree in an appropriate discipline in which the candidate has received at least Honours 2A from the Queensland University of Technology, or
- a qualification judged equivalent by the Faculty Research Committee, or
- a grade point average of 5.0 or better in a graduate diploma program, in a relevant discipline, together with demonstrated potential for further study and/or evidence of professional standing, or
- a grade point average of 5.0 or better in a coursework Masters degree program in a relevant discipline, together with demonstrated potential for further study and/or evidence of professional standing.

An applicant for the Master of Applied Science (Research) or Master of Engineering program without the minimum entry requirement may present a case for admission based on the submission of evidence of qualifications which demonstrate the applicant's capacity to pursue the course of study.

The case may be based on the following:

- (a) three years professional experience in the general field in which the proposed work lies, or
- (b) satisfactory completion of an appropriate Masters qualifying program including formal coursework and/or reading program in related fields stipulated by the Faculty Research Committee, or
- (c) the submission of technical publications or other appropriate evidence which satisfies the Faculty Research Committee that advanced knowledge has been acquired in a branch of applied science relevant to the built environment or a division of engineering in which the applicant has worked as a professional practitioner in a position of responsibility. This knowledge should be relevant to the field of study proposed.

2.5 A candidate shall be registered as a graduate student if they are considered by Faculty Research Committee to meet the requirements for entry.

2.6 A candidate shall receive confirmed registration as a graduate student when they:

- have satisfied the requirements for admission and achieved by work and study a standard recognised by Faculty Research Committee, or
- have satisfied Faculty Research Committee that they are a suitable person to undertake the program, and
- have satisfied Faculty Research Committee that they can devote sufficient time to the research and study.

2.7 In considering an applicant for registration, the Faculty Research Committee shall, in addition to assessing the applicant's suitability, be satisfied that:

- the proposed program is relevant to the aims and objectives of the University
- the proposed program has relevance to the needs of society or industry, and
- adequate resources are available to support the proposed program.

2.8 An application for registration should set out systematically and fully the candidate's intended course of study including the following:

- a description of the area of study within which the candidate's course lies
- a summary of the work to be undertaken, the proposed title of the thesis to be written, the aim of the proposed program, its background, the significance and possible application of the research program, and the research plan
- the location at which the work will be undertaken, the amount of time which will be devoted to it and the resources required
- details of academic qualifications and supporting evidence, including copies of results for each year of courses undertaken
- a brief account of industrial experience
- a list of publications
- sponsorship details
- statement of approval by Head of School and/or Director of Centre, and

any other relevant material.

2.9 The program is offered on a full-time or a part-time basis and may be undertaken externally. Part-time students normally will be employed in some professional capacity during the day and carry out their research projects on a part-time basis at QUT, in their place of employment or in a sponsoring organisation.

2.10 Full-time students may be on a scholarship from industry or QUT, and may carry out their research at QUT or in a sponsoring organisation. Normally full-time students would be expected to work on their research projects at QUT for not less than three-quarters of a normal working week, averaged over each year of candidacy. Such a candidate may not devote more than 300 hours annually to teaching activities, including preparation and marking.

2.11 A candidate may be based at QUT or at a place of employment or sponsoring institution. Normally, support of the sponsoring institution for the candidate's application is required for registration. A candidate may also be external where their residence is outside of Brisbane.

2.12 The Faculty Research Committee may cancel a candidate's registration if:

after consulting a candidate's supervisors and having taken account of all relevant circumstances, the Committee is of the opinion that the candidate either has effectively discontinued their studies or has no reasonable expectation of completing the course of study within the maximum time allowed (see Section 4).

2.13 A candidate whose registration has lapsed or has been cancelled, and who wishes subsequently to re-enter the course of study to pursue a research program which is substantially the same as the previous investigation may be re-admitted under such conditions as the Faculty Research Committee shall prescribe.

3. Course of Study

3.1 A candidate for the degree of Master of Applied Science (Research) or Master of Engineering will undertake a program of research and investigation on a topic approved by the Faculty Research Committee.

3.2 All projects should be supported by outside agencies such as industry, government authorities and professional organisations, or by QUT itself. This provision is to ensure that programs are relevant to the aims of the University and the community. It is important that projects be primarily directed towards society or industry need.

3.3 The program must be such as to enable the candidate to develop and demonstrate a level of scientific competence significantly higher than that expected of a first degree graduate. The required competence normally would include mastery of relevant techniques, investigatory skills, critical thinking, and a high level of knowledge in the specialist area.

3.4 Where advised, a candidate may be required to complete satisfactorily a program of formal coursework in subjects relevant to the field of study up to a total class contact of 48 credit points.

3.5 The course of study normally will include:

- participation in University scholarly activities such as research seminars, teaching and publication
- regular face-to-face interactions with supervisors, and
- a program of supervised research, design, investigation, development, construction, or any combination thereof.

The course of study may also include a program of assessed coursework.

3.6 Coursework at Masters level demands a capacity for critical analysis and a specialisation of research interests not normally appropriate for an undergraduate program. Such coursework may be conducted in a number of ways:

- as advanced lecture courses
- as seminars in which faculty and candidates present critical studies of selected problems within the subject field
- as independent study or reading courses, or
- as research projects conducted under Faculty supervision.

Candidates will be encouraged to attend conferences where these are related to the field of the research.

In all cases, coursework will be based upon a formal syllabus setting out the educational outcomes expected from the course, a list of topics to be covered, the prescribed reading material and the method of assessment of progress through and at the end of the course.

3.7 Maximum and Minimum Coursework Requirements:

Thesis	A minimum of two-thirds of the degree
Maximum coursework requirement ¹	64 credit points
Minimum coursework requirement	12 credit points
Normal coursework requirement	24 to 36 credit points

3.8 Components of Coursework:

- (a) Compulsory requirement for all students in the Faculty:
- | | |
|---|-----------------------|
| IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills | 4 credit points |
| Attendance & Participation in School and/or Research Centre or Concentration Seminar/Workshop | 6 to 12 credit points |
- (b) Components determined by School and/or Research Centre or Concentration – Core or Elective
- | | |
|--|--------------------------|
| Units assessed by formal graded assessment | 24 credit points maximum |
| Maximum units assessed by satisfactory/unsatisfactory or merit by student | 24 credit points maximum |
| Specific tailor-made reading courses supervised by supervising panel or individual member of staff | 24 credit points maximum |

Students must contact their Course Coordinator to finalise their program.

4. Period of Time for Completion of Course of Study

4.1 The duration of study for candidates with four years of relevant study at tertiary level will normally be a minimum of one year and a maximum of two years or the part-time equivalent. Candidates who do not have a four-year degree or its equivalent will normally need to undertake a year of full-time coursework or equivalent whilst enrolled in the research degree.

4.2 In order to encourage completion of research degrees within a reasonable timeframe, QUT has set a limit of two years on the length of time for which it will fund a Faculty for full-time research Masters degree candidates.

4.3 A registered graduate full-time student shall present the thesis for examination after a period of at least one year but not more than two years has elapsed from the time of confirmed registration. A registered graduate part-time student shall present the thesis for examination after a period of at least two years. The maximum time is four years from the time of confirmed registration. In special cases the Faculty Research Committee may approve a shorter period.

4.4 Time limits are measured in years from the time of first registration as a graduate student. Periods of exclusion or absence without approval are included.

4.5 Candidates who exceed these limits may be asked to show cause why they should not have their registration in the program terminated. Such candidates must make formal application to the Faculty Research Committee to have their registration extended beyond the normal time. Details of the candidate's progress shall be presented to the Committee together with the reasons for the delay in completing the course and the expected date of completion. Where the Committee agrees to an extension, a time limit will be set for the maximum period of registration in the program.

4.6 Candidates are notified of exclusion by registered mail. They have right of appeal to the Academic Appeals Committee.

5. Supervision

5.1 The Faculty Research Committee shall appoint two or more supervisors with appropriate experience in respect of each candidate. One shall be nominated as the Principal Supervisor and others as Associate Supervisors. The supervisors shall form a Thesis Panel.

¹ Maximum of 16 credit points per semester for each semester enrolled in the program.

5.2 The Principal Supervisor shall normally be from the academic staff of the QUT School in which the candidate is enrolled.

5.3 The Thesis Panel shall supervise all aspects of the candidate's work program, shall receive reports from the candidate on progress and shall recommend both on successful and unsuccessful completion of components of the coursework incorporated in the candidate's program, on progress on the thesis research project and on continued enrolment.

5.4 The Thesis Panel shall receive a formal oral and written report from the candidate at least once every semester on progress on the research project.

6. Place and Conditions of Work

6.1 The research program will normally be carried out under supervision in a suitable environment within Brisbane. However, external study is possible. External candidates will be required to spend a minimum of four weeks at QUT annually.

6.2 The Faculty Research Committee shall not admit a candidate to a program of research based at the University unless it has received:

- a supporting statement from the Head of the QUT School and/or Director of Centre in which the study is proposed that, in their opinion, the applicant is a suitable person to undertake a research program leading to the Masters degree, that the program is supported, that the School or Centre is willing to undertake the responsibility of supervising the work of the applicant and that resources are available to support the proposed research.

6.3 The Faculty Research Committee shall not admit a candidate to a program of research based at a sponsoring establishment unless it has received:

- a supporting statement from the employer or director of the sponsoring institution that they are aware of the course rules and are prepared to sponsor and support the applicant, that the applicant will be provided with facilities and time to undertake the research project and that they are willing to accept responsibility for supervising the applicant's work, and
- a supporting statement from the head of the QUT School or Director of Centre in which the study is proposed that, in their opinion, the applicant is a suitable person to undertake a research program leading to the Masters degree, that the program is supported, and that after examination of the proposed external facilities and supervision, the School/Centre is willing to accept the responsibility of supervising the work.

7. Thesis

7.1 In the form of presentation, availability and copyright, the thesis shall comply with all the requirements of the document Requirements for Presenting Theses (Appendix 51 in the Manual of Policies and Procedures).

7.2 A candidate shall submit the title of their thesis for approval by the Faculty Research Committee with their application, and after approval has been granted, no change will be made except with the permission of the Committee.

7.3 The candidate shall give two months' written notice of intention to submit their thesis through the Principal Supervisor.

7.4 The thesis shall comply with the following requirements:

- A significant proportion of the work described (as determined by the Faculty Research Committee) must have been carried out subsequent to initial registration for the Masters degree.
- It must describe a program of work carried out by the candidate and must involve either an advanced contribution to the knowledge of the subject or an advanced application of existing knowledge.
- It must reach a satisfactory standard of literary presentation.
- It shall be the candidate's own account of the work. Where work is carried out conjointly with other persons, the Faculty Research Committee shall be advised of the extent of the candidate's contribution to the joint work.

- The thesis shall not contain as its main content any work or material which the candidate has previously submitted for another degree or similar award.
- The thesis may consist primarily of reports, plans and/or documents or may be supported by these if they have a bearing on the subject of the thesis. Other supporting documents such as published papers may also be submitted with the thesis.
- The thesis shall contain an abstract of not more than 300 words.

7.5 Except with the specific permission of the Faculty Research Committee, the thesis must be presented in the English language. Such permission must be sought at the time of application for registration, and will not be granted solely on the grounds that the candidate's ability to satisfy the examiners will be affected adversely by the requirement to present the thesis in English.

7.6 Subject to QUT's Intellectual Property policy, the copyright of the thesis is vested in the candidate.

7.7 Where a candidate or the sponsoring establishment wishes the thesis to remain confidential for a period of time after completion of the work, application for approval must be made to the Faculty Research Committee when the thesis is submitted. The period normally shall not exceed two years from the date on which the examiners recommend acceptance of the thesis, during which time the thesis will be held on restricted access in the QUT Library.

8. Examination of Thesis

8.1 The Faculty Research Committee shall appoint two/three examiners, of whom at least one shall be from outside of the University. No supervisor of the candidate shall be appointed as one of the examiners.

8.2 Normally, examiners must agree to read and report upon the thesis within two months of its receipt.

8.3 A candidate may be required to make an oral defence of the thesis.

8.4 On receipt of the reports from the examiners, the Faculty Research Committee shall:

- (a) recommend that the thesis be accepted without modification, and to Academic Board that the candidate be awarded the degree, or
- (b) recommend to Academic Board that the candidate be awarded the degree, after any minor amendments requested by the examiners have been made, or
- (c) recommend that the thesis not be accepted until major revisions have been made. Such revisions might be rewriting one of the sections, with or without additional work, or
- (d) not accept the thesis and terminate the candidate's registration.

8.5 If the examiners' reports are conflicting, the Faculty Research Committee may, after appropriate consultation with the Thesis Panel, resubmit the thesis to the examiners with copies of the examiners' reports and/or seek the advice of a further external examiner. After due consideration of further reports from the examiners, a majority decision will be accepted by the Faculty Research Committee.

■ Master of Built Environment (BN73)

URBAN DESIGN MAJOR

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1 calendar year full-time, 2 calendar years part-time

Total Credit Points: 144

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Coordinator: Dr Danny O'Hare

Entry Requirements

Normal Entry

A grade point average of 5.0 or better in the Graduate Diploma in Urban Design.

Provisional Entry

Applicants with other than normal entry requirements may be registered provisionally in the course if they

submit other evidence of academic and professional attainment and candidature as approved by the Dean of the Faculty on the recommendation of the Course Coordinator.

A person provisionally enrolled is required to satisfactorily undertake a qualifying program which may include course units, and/or such other work as is determined before admission is confirmed. Provisional registration in the course will apply for a maximum period of 12 months for both full-time and part-time students.

Articulation to the Masters Program from the graduate Diploma in Urban Design

Applicants are considered initially for acceptance in the Graduate Diploma in Urban Design. At the completion of one semester for full-time students and at the completion of two semesters for those studying part-time, students will be considered for enrolment in the Master of Built Environment (Urban Design). A grade point average of 5.0 or better in the course is normally required for progression to the Masters level.

Focus in the Masters Program

The Masters program includes skills and knowledge development through set coursework in common with the Graduate Diploma in Urban Design, but also requires individual research and the writing of a dissertation.

Course Requirements

Students must complete a minimum of 48 credit points per semester in the full-time course and minimum of 24 credit points per semester in the part-time course.

The course may be completed full-time or part-time (or a combination of both) by internal course work of Semester Units.

Master of Built Environment (Urban Design)

The normal progression will extend the Graduate Diploma program by a flexibly delivered summer semester (see Section 4 below) for part-time and full-time students. Articulation from the Graduate Diploma to the Masters level program will be available at the end of second Semester full time or 3 Semesters part time provided that applicants have completed the preceding course work with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or better.

Full-Time Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
<i>Year 1, Semester 1</i>			
ARB081	History, Theory and Criticism of Urban Design	12	3
ARB082	Urban Design Studio B	24	
PSP451	Production and Use of the Built Environment	12	3
<i>Year 1, Semester 2</i>			
PSN211	Research Project 1	12	3
PSP452	Urban Design Studio A	24	
PSP453	Urban Systems and the Physical Environment	12	3
<i>Summer Semester</i>			
ARB083	Urban Design Masters Studio	24	2 blocks
PSN212	Research Project 2	12	3
PSP510	Specialisation	12	3
Part-Time Course Structure			
<i>Year 1 Semester 1</i>			
ARB081	History, Theory and Criticism of Urban Design	12	3
PSP451	Production and Use of the Built Environment	12	3
<i>Year 1 Semester 2</i>			
PSP452	Urban Design Studio A	24	6
PSP453	Urban Systems and the Physical Environment	12	3
<i>Year 2 Semester 1</i>			
ARB082	Urban Design Studio B	24	6
PSN211	Research Project 1	12	3
<i>Year 2 Semester 2</i>			
PSN212	Research Project 2	12	3
PSP510	Specialisation	12	3
<i>Summer Semester</i>			
ARB083	Urban Design Masters Studio	24	2 blocks

■ Master of Engineering Science (Civil) (CE74)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Part-Time Semester: 24

Course Coordinator: Dr Luis Ferreira

Entry Requirements

Entrants to the Masters degree program must either:

- (i) have obtained a Bachelor of Engineering degree with Honours in Civil Engineering, or
- (ii) have obtained a Graduate Diploma with a grade point average of at least 5.0 on a 7-point scale.

Where entrants do not have Honours ranking in their Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) degree and/or have not undertaken units equivalent to the available QUT undergraduate units in their chosen area of study, the Head of School may require that additional undergraduate units be undertaken.

Entrants may transfer from the Graduate Diploma in Municipal Engineering (CE63) with a grade point average of at least 5.0 after completion of 50 per cent of the coursework for the Graduate Diploma. In so doing students must comply with rule 4.1.1 of the Student Rules which states 'for courses the duration of which is less than two years of equivalent full-time study, credit may be granted up to a limit which ensures that the student completes at least one half of the total credit points specified for the course while enrolled in a QUT award course'.

Graduates who have completed the prescribed units for a major will have their award certificates and academic transcripts endorsed 'Majoring in...'.²

Course Structure

The course consists of a minimum of 96 credit points. Either 36 or 24 credit points are allocated to a project and the remainder to the non-project units. The majority of the units are common with the Graduate Diploma in Municipal Engineering (CE63). Students who do not wish to undertake a major must complete the core units plus any other combination of units, to make up the minimum total of 96 credit points. Such programs should be devised in consultation with the Course Coordinator.

Note: Personal protective equipment must be worn for laboratory work.

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1			
CEP131	Engineering Management & Administration	12	3
	Unit chosen from major totalling	12	
Year 1, Semester 2			
CEP201	Process Modelling	12	3
	Unit chosen from major totalling 24 credit points		
Year 2, Semesters 1 and 2			
Select one of the following options:			
<i>Option 1</i>			
CEP999/1/2	Project A	36	9
	Unit chosen from major totalling 12 credit points		
<i>Option 2</i>			
CEP997/1/2	Project B	24	5
	Unit chosen from major totalling 24 credit points		
		Semester of Offer	Credit Points
			Contact Hrs/Wk
ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING MAJOR (EVN)²			
Compulsory units:			
CEP173	Water Quality Engineering ³	1	12
CEP277	Waste Management ³	2	12
CEP291	Environmental Law & Assessment	2	12

² CHP691 Environmental Chemistry may be taken as a unit within the Environmental Engineering Major.

³ Indicates units are offered in even years.

Choose remaining units from the following:

CEP128	Municipal Engineering Planning ³	1	12	3
CEP174	Public Health Engineering Practice ⁴	1	12	3
CEP278	Advanced Treatment Processes ⁴	2	12	3
CEP311	Urban Transportation Planning ³	2	12	3
CEP361	Drainage Engineering ⁴	2	12	3

TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING MAJOR (TRN)

Compulsory units

CEP127	Road & Traffic Engineering ⁴	1	12	3
CEP216	Advanced Traffic Engineering ⁴	2	12	3
CEP218	Transportation Engineering ³	1	12	3

Choose remaining units from:

CEP311	Urban Transportation Planning ³	2	12	3
CEP362	Drainage Engineering ⁴	2	12	3

■ Master of Engineering Science (Computer and Communication Engineering) (EE76)

This course code (EE76) replaces course code (EE75).

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr John Edwards

Entry requirements

- Bachelor degree in Engineering with at least second class Honours or equivalent, or
- Bachelor degree in Engineering or equivalent together with successful completion of the Masters Qualifying Program
- Graduate Diploma in Computer Engineering with a grade point average (GPA) of 5.0 (credit level) or higher will meet the entry requirements for admission to the Master of Engineering Science (Computer Engineering Stream) Upgrade Program.

Streams

Two streams are offered in the course: Computer Engineering and Communication Engineering. Students enrol in units according to the stream they wish to pursue. Any requests for approval to substitute different units should be directed to the Course Coordinator.

Masters Qualifying Program

Applicants who do not meet the entry requirements for the Master of Engineering Science (Computer and Communication Engineering) outlined in (i) above, will be required to enrol in the first semester of the Graduate Diploma in Computer Engineering (EE65). If in this first semester a sufficiently high standard is attained, then candidates will be invited to change enrolment to the Masters program. Otherwise they will continue their studies in the Graduate Diploma in Computer Engineering towards that award.

Masters Upgrade Program

Those who have completed the Graduate Diploma in Computer Engineering may upgrade by undertaking further study in the Master of Engineering Science (Computer Engineering Stream) and be given credit for the units which they have completed at graduate diploma level. The structure of the course dictates that this upgrade program be undertaken on a part-time basis.

Students undertaking the Masters Upgrade Program will enrol in the following units:

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
EEP301	Project	12	1
EEP302	Research Component 1 (Computer Engineering Stream)	12	

³ Indicates units are offered in even years.

⁴ Indicates units are offered in odd years.

Methods of Assessment

Assessment is undertaken in six coursework units and two research units. The coursework units are common with the Graduate Diploma in Computer Engineering. However, Masters students must undertake an additional research training assessment for each coursework unit. These six additional assessments constitute the Research Component unit. Also, an individual research project under academic supervision must be completed. Candidates who have completed the Graduate Diploma in Computer Engineering will be required to complete both the Project and the Research Component, undertaking additional assessment for each coursework unit credited towards the Graduate Diploma.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING STREAM

Full-Time Course Structure Credit Points Contact Hrs/Wk

Year 1, Semester 1

EEP101	Algorithms for Control Engineering	12	3
EEP102	Unix & C for Engineers	12	3
EEP124	Data Communications	12	3

Select one unit from the following:

EEP129	Image Processing & Computer Vision	12	3
EEP137	Advanced Topic A	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

EEP104	Real-time Operating Systems	12	3
EEP301	Project	12	3
EEP302	Research Component 1	12	3

Select one unit from the following:

EEP120	Networks & Distributed Computing	12	3
EEP127	Advanced Topic B	12	3

Part-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

EEP101	Algorithms for Control Engineering	12	3
--------	------------------------------------	----	---

Select one unit from the following:

EEP102	Unix & C for Engineers	12	3
EEP137	Advanced Topic A	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

EEP104	Real-time Operating Systems	12	3
--------	-----------------------------	----	---

Select one unit from the following:

EEP120	Networks & Distributed Computing	12	3
EEP127	Advanced Topic B	12	3

Year 2, Semester 1

EEP124	Data Communications	12	3
EEP129	Image Processing & Computer Vision	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

EEP301	Project	12	1
EEP302	Research Component 1	12	

COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING STREAM

Full-Time Course Structures Credit Points Contact Hrs/Wk

Year 1, Semester 1

EEP126	Communications Digital Signal Processing	12	3
EEP135	Advanced Digital Signal Processing	12	3
EEP137	Advanced Topic A	12	3
	Mathematics Elective Unit	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

EEP127	Advanced Topic B	12	3
EEP128	Detection & Estimation	12	3
EEP301	Project	12	3
EEP303	Research Component 2	12	

Part-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

EEP126	Communications Digital Signal Processing	12	3
EEP135	Advanced Digital Signal Processing	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

EEP127	Advanced Topic B	12	3
EEP128	Detection & Estimation	12	3

Year 2, Semester 1

EEP137	Advanced Topic A	12	3
	Mathematics Elective Unit	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

EEP301	Project	12	1
EEP303	Research Component 2	12	

Advanced Topics A and B Unit List

Advanced Topics will vary from year to year depending on staff areas of interest. They may include topics from the following list. Only one of these units will be offered per semester. Other units at a suitable academic level may be substituted, with the approval of the Course Coordinator.

EEP103	Computer Hardware & Interfacing
EEP123	Process Control & Robotics
EEP125	Advanced Engineering Software Tools
	Any core unit of other stream

■ Master of Engineering Science (Electricity Supply Engineering) (EE78)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Tuition Fees (Domestic Students): \$149 per credit point for day/evening classes (fees for short-courses and resource-based learning units available on application to School of Electrical and Electronic Systems Engineering) plus a \$1000 thesis supervision charge

Course Coordinator: Dr David Birtwhistle

Entry Requirements

- a Bachelor degree in Electrical Engineering and at least second class Honours with a study of power subjects to third year level, or
- students with the degree qualification, but who do not have second class Honours may transfer from the Graduate Diploma (Electricity Supply) after completing 48 credit points with a grade point average (GPA) of 5.0 or greater
- students seeking admission to Master of Engineering Science will only be enrolled if they have a firm offer of a supervised industry placement.

Full-Time Course Structure

	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1		
12 Units (selected from List 1)	48	12
Year 1, Semester 2		
EEP230 Thesis A ⁵	12	3
EEP231 Thesis B ⁵	12	3
6 Units (selected from List 1)	24	6

Part-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

6 Units (selected from List 1)	24	6
--------------------------------	----	---

Year 1, Semester 2

6 Units (selected from List 1)	24	6
--------------------------------	----	---

Year 2, Semester 1

EEP230 Thesis A ⁵	12	3
3 Units (selected from List 1)	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

EEP231 Thesis B ⁵	12	3
3 Units (selected from List 1)	12	3

List 1: Units

Weeks	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
--------------	----------------------	-----------------------

Semester 1

EEP201	Fundamentals of Power System Earthing	1-5	4	3
EEP202	Thermal Ratings & Heat Transfer	1-5	4	3
EEP203	Testing & Condition Monitoring	6-10	4	3
EEP204	Power System Load Flow Analysis	1-5	4	3
EEP205	Power System Fault Calculations	6-10	4	3
EEP206	Project Management	11-15	4	3
EEP208	Economic Analysis for Power Systems Engineers	6-10	4	3
EEP209	Power System Harmonics	11-15	4	3
EEP210	Abnormal System Voltages	6-10	4	3
EEP211	Basic Power System Protection	11-15	4	3
EEP213	Statistics	1-5	4	3
EEP218	Introduction to Automated System Control & Supervisory Systems (SCADA)	6-10	4	3
EEP219	High Voltage Substation Equipment, Power Transformers & Reactive Power Plant	11-15	4	3
EEP240	Organisation and Financial Management in the Electricity Supply Industry	1-5	4	3
EEP243	Contract Administration	11-15	4	3

Semester 2

EEP207	Overhead Line Route Selection – Environmental Factors	1-5	4	3
EEP212	Advanced Power System Protection	1-5	4	3
EEP214	Risk Assessment in the Electricity Supply Industry	6-10	4	3
EEP215	Reliability	1-5	4	3
EEP216	Overhead Line Design – Electrical	6-10	4	3
EEP217	Overhead Line Design – Mechanical	11-15	4	3
EEP220	Distribution Planning	11-15	4	3
EEP221	Limits to Power System Stability	1-5	4	3
EEP222	Maintenance of Electricity Supply Systems	11-15	4	3
EEP223	Load Forecasting	6-10	4	3
EEP224	Power System Operation	11-15	4	3
EEP241	Distance Protection	6-10	4	3
EEP242	Efficient Marketing and Utilisation of Electricity: Demand and Supply Side Solutions	11-15	4	3
EEP244	Circuit Breakers – Switchgear	1-5	4	3
EEP245	Introduction to Substation Design	6-10	4	3

Units available as Resource-based Learning (i.e. Distance Education) with flexible enrolment:

	Credit Points	Hours of Study	
EEP202	Thermal Ratings and Heat Transfer	4	45
EEP204	Power System Load Flow Analysis	4	45
EEP208	Economic Analysis for Power System Engineers	4	45
EEP209	Power System Harmonics	4	45
EEP210	Abnormal System Voltages	4	45
EEP211	Basic Power System Protection	4	45
EEP212	Advanced Power System Protection	4	45
EEP213	Statistics	4	45
EEP214	Risk Management in the Electricity Supply Industry	4	45
EEP215	Reliability	4	45

⁵ Students must complete 100 days of supervised professional practice. The thesis is related to this industry experience.

EEP220	Distribution Planning	4	45
EEP240	Organisation and Financial Management in the Electricity Supply Industry	4	45
EEP241	Distance Protection	4	45

Units in this course have been accepted by industry as approved training modules.

Credit points may be accumulated towards this award from day/evening classes (3 hours per week x 5 weeks), flexible enrolment in Resource-based Learning (i.e. Distance Education) units or from units taken as short-courses conducted in June/July on-campus in Brisbane as well as at interstate locations and November/December. Further information on units available as Resource-based Learning or short-courses can be obtained by contacting Mr Lyle McKinnon, School of Electrical and Electronic Systems Engineering, on (07) 3864 1632 or l.mckinnon@qut.edu.au.

■ Master of Engineering Science (Engineering Management) (ME76)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Professor Walter Wong

A similar course (ME77) is offered in Singapore in conjunction with Crossfields Asia Pacific Pty Ltd.

Entry Requirements

A Bachelors degree in Engineering (or its equivalent).

Part-time students are expected to be employed in some professional engineering capacity during the day and to carry out their QUT studies at night.

Full-Time Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Semester 1			
MEN177	Total Quality Management	12	3
MEN280	Engineering Project Management	12	3
Select two units from the following:			
MEN171	Advanced Manufacturing Technologies	12	3
MEN190/1	Project ⁶	12	3
MEN241	Reliability and Maintenance Management	12	3
Semester 2			
MEN172	Cost Analysis and Asset Management	12	3
Select three units from the following:			
MEN170	Systems Modelling & Simulation	12	3
MEN175	Energy and Environmental Management	12	3
MEN190/2	Project ⁶	12	3
MEN270	Manufacturing Resource Planning	12	3
Part-Time Course Structure			
Year 1, Semester 1			
MEN177	Total Quality Management	12	3
Select one unit from the following:			
MEN171	Advanced Manufacturing Technologies	12	3
MEN190/1	Project ⁶	12	3
MEN241	Reliability and Maintenance Management	12	3
Year 1, Semester 2			
MEN172	Cost Analysis and Asset Management	12	3

⁶ Students must take MEN190 unless they obtain the permission of the Head of School, Mechanical, Manufacturing and Medical Engineering not to do so. MEN190 is a two semester project.

Select one unit from the following:

MEN170	Systems Modelling & Simulation	12	3
MEN175	Energy and Environmental Management	12	3
MEN190/2	Project ⁶	12	3
MEN270	Manufacturing Resource Planning	12	3

Year 2, Semester 1

MEN280	Engineering Project Management	12	3
--------	--------------------------------	----	---

Select one unit from the following:

MEN171	Advanced Manufacturing Technologies	12	3
MEN190/1	Project ⁶	12	3
MEN241	Reliability and Maintenance Management	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

Select two units from the following:

MEN170	Systems Modelling & Simulation	12	3
MEN175	Energy and Environmental Management	12	3
MEN190/2	Project ⁶	12	3
MEN270	Manufacturing Resource Planning	12	3

■ Master of Engineering Science (Engineering Management) (ME77) – Singapore

Location: Singapore (Organised by Crossfields Asia Pacific Pty Ltd)

Aim

The aim of the course is to provide engineers with an introduction to management methods and systems of key relevance to the engineering profession. Particular emphasis is given to manufacturing management and technology; and to maintenance, quality and reliability.

Course Outline

The course consists of eight units, of which two are project units and six are coursework units. The coursework units are offered on a block basis. Each block occupies two weeks with lectures each evening Monday to Friday.

For further information about the course, please contact Professor Walter Wong on (07) 3864 2453.

■ Master of Landscape Architecture (PS71)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 2½ years full-time or 5 years part-time (excluding any Masters Qualifying Units)

Total Credit Points: 228 (excluding any Masters Qualifying Units)

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester:

Semesters 1 & 2: 48

Semesters 3 & 4: 48 minimum, 60 maximum

Semester 5: 12 minimum, 24 maximum

Course Coordinator: Mr Glenn Thomas

Entry Requirements

To be eligible for normal admission an applicant must:

- (i) hold a degree requiring at least three years' full-time (or its equivalent) study and completed with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 on a seven-point scale; or
- (ii) other documented qualifications and experience considered as equivalent by the Head of School; and, in addition but not necessarily before applying for admission, minimum knowledge and skills in design principles, freehand graphics, technical drawing and computer literacy as set out in the relevant

⁶ Students must take MEN190 unless they obtain the permission of the Head of School, Mechanical, Manufacturing and Medical Engineering not to do so. MEN190 is a two semester project.

Coursebook equivalent to a matriculation level in appropriate subject area or demonstrated equivalent approved by the Head of School.

Graduates of the Bachelor of Built Environment (Landscape Architecture) considered eligible for direct entry under the above criteria will be granted block credit for the first 96 credit points of the course on admission. Students from other backgrounds may be granted credit as appropriate to their education and experience.

Professional Recognition

Professional accreditation for the course has been granted by the Australian Institute of Landscape Architects.

Full-Time Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1			
PSP020	Landscape Studies 1	12	6
PSP021	Landscape Studies 2	12	7
PSP212	User & Character Design Studies	12	6
PSP251	Landscape Construction 1	12	4
Year 1, Semester 2			
PSP022	Landscape Studies 3	12	4
PSP023	Landscape Studies 4	12	5
PSP213	Site Planning	12	4
PSP252	Landscape Construction 2	12	3
Year 2, Semester 1			
PSP024	Advanced Landscape Studies 1	12	6
PSP025	Advanced Landscape Studies 2	12	4
PSP214	Residential Landscape Design	12	3
PSP215	Urban Landscape Design	12	3
Year 2, Semester 2			
PSP026	Advanced Landscape Studies 3	12	7
PSP027	Advanced Landscape Studies 4	12	3
PSP211	Research Project 1 ⁷	12	3
PSP213	Specialisation ⁷	12	3
PSP216	Landscape Planning	12	4
Year 3, Semester 1 (or 2)			
PSN212	Research Project 2 ⁷	12	3
PSN214	Electives ⁷	12	3
Part-Time Course Structure			
Year 1, Semester 1			
PSP020	Landscape Studies 1	12	6
PSP251	Landscape Construction 1	12	4
Year 1, Semester 2			
PSP022	Landscape Studies 3	12	4
PSP252	Landscape Construction 2	12	3
Year 2, Semester 1			
PSP021	Landscape Studies 2	12	7
PSP212	User & Character Design Studies	12	6
Year 2, Semester 2			
PSP023	Landscape Studies 4	12	5
PSP213	Site Planning	12	4
Year 3, Semester 1			
PSP024	Advanced Landscape Studies 1	12	6
PSP214	Residential Landscape Design	12	3
Year 3, Semester 2			
PSP026	Advanced Landscape Studies 3	12	7
PSP216	Landscape Planning	12	4

⁷ Contact time allocations for these units are nominal only.

Year 4, Semester 1

PSP025	Advanced Landscape Studies 2	12	4
PSP215	Urban Landscape Design	12	3

Year 4, Semester 2

PSP027	Advanced Landscape Studies 4	12	3
--------	------------------------------	----	---

Masters Level Units

Year 1, Semester 1

PSN211	Research Project 1	12	3
PSN213	Specialisation	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

PSN212	Research Project 2 ⁷	12	3
PSN214	Electives ⁷	12	3

For students upgrading an existing Professional qualification the following Masters Qualifying Units are required (credit in all or part may be granted at the discretion of the Head of School).

PSN207	Preparatory Specialisation 1 ⁷	12	3
PSN208	Preparatory Specialisation 2 ⁷	12	3
PSN209	Preparatory Electives 1 ⁷	12	3
PSN210	Preparatory Electives 2 ⁷	12	3

■ **Master of Project Management (CN77)**

A similar course is offered in Singapore (CN78).

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1.5 years full-time, 3 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 144

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Tuition Fees (Domestic Students): \$85 per credit point

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Danny Then

Entry Requirements

- (i) A relevant bachelor degree from an approved tertiary institution; AND
 - (ii) At least three years of appropriate work experience; OR
- completion of a relevant graduate diploma.

Note: Applicants without academic qualifications but with extensive, relevant experience at a senior level may be considered for admission.

The first two semesters full-time or four semesters part-time are identical to the Graduate Diploma in Project Management (CN64). Persons admitted to the Master of Project Management (CN77) who are graduates of the Graduate Diploma in Project Management (CN64) will need to submit an Application for Credit form for the units they have already completed.

At the completion of the coursework component of the Masters degree program but before the completion of the Dissertation, students may elect to exit with the Graduate Diploma in Project Management (CN64).

The Master of Project Management (CN77) has majors in Project Management and Property Development.

Note: IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills is a compulsory unit in the Master of Project Management. It is strongly recommended that IFN001 be completed prior to the commencement of the course or as early in the first semester as possible. The credit point value of IFN001 is incorporated in the credit point value of CNN441 (or CNN442) Dissertation.

PROJECT MANAGEMENT MAJOR (PJM)

Full-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
CNP520	Project Management	12	3
CNP521	Project Cost and Risk Management	12	3

⁷ Contact time allocations for these units are nominal only.

CNP532	Strategic Technology Management	12	3
CNP533	Project Management Law	12	3
Year 1, Semester 2			
CNP534	International Project Management Three electives from Elective List A	12	3
Year 2, Semester 1			
CNN441	Dissertation (includes Research Methodology lectures and incorporates IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills)	48	
Part-Time Course Structure			
Year 1, Semester 1			
CNP520	Project Management	12	3
CNP521	Project Cost and Risk Management	12	3
Year 1, Semester 2			
CNP534	International Project Management One elective from Elective List A	12 12	3 3
Year 2, Semester 1			
CNP532	Strategic Technology Management	12	3
CNP533	Project Management Law	12	3
Year 2, Semester 2			
	Two electives from Elective List A		
Year 3, Semester 1			
CNN442/1	Dissertation (includes Research Methodology lectures and incorporates IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills)	48	
Year 3, Semester 2			
CNN442/2	Dissertation	48	
Elective List A			
CNP547	Property Valuation and Investment	12	3
CNP551	Project Human Resource Management	12	3
CNP552	Current Issues	12	3
CNP553	Information Technology for Project Managers	12	3
PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT MAJOR (PRD)			
Full-Time Course Structure			
Year 1, Semester 1			
CNP520	Project Management	12	3
CNP521	Project Cost and Risk Management	12	3
CNP545	Project Development	12	3
CNP546	Strategic Asset Management and Maintenance	12	3
Year 1, Semester 2			
CNP547	Property Valuation and Investment Three electives from Elective List B	12	3
Year 2, Semester 1			
CNN441	Dissertation (includes Research Methodology lectures and incorporates IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills)	48	
Part-Time Course Structure			
Year 1, Semester 1			
CNP520	Project Management	12	3
CNP521	Project Cost and Risk Management	12	3
Year 1, Semester 2			
CNP547	Property Valuation and Investment One elective from Elective List B	12	3
Year 2, Semester 1			
CNP545	Project Development	12	3
CNP546	Strategic Asset Management and Maintenance	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

Two electives from Elective List B

Year 3, Semester 1

CNN442/1	Dissertation (includes Research Methodology lectures and incorporates IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills)	48
----------	--	----

Year 3, Semester 2

CNN442/2	Dissertation	48
----------	--------------	----

Elective List B

CNP551	Project Human Resource Management	12	3
CNP552	Current Issues	12	3
CNP553	Information Technology for Project Managers	12	3
CNP554	Advanced Land Development	12	3

Variations to the recommended study program require prior approval from the Course Coordinator. Up to 12 credit points of electives from other discipline areas may be included with the Course Coordinator's permission.

School electives are offered subject to an appropriate enrolment in each semester.

■ Master of Project Management (CN78) – Singapore

Location: Sumbershire Education Group, Singapore

Aim

The course aims to provide professionals with a high level of conceptual understanding of the field of project management. The masters program has two distinct majors: Project Management and Property Development. The course covers areas of theory and applied management, legal studies and economics. The course delivery encourages student interaction and follows a problem solving approach.

Course Outline

The course has coursework and research components. The coursework consists of five core and three elective units. Each unit comprises structured lectures, discussions, case study workshops and presentations. All masters candidates must undertake a research dissertation in an approved subject area.

For further information, please contact Assoc Prof Danny Then on (07) 3864 1733.

■ Master of Urban and Regional Planning (PS70)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: Four semesters full-time or eight semesters part-time

Total Credit Points: 192

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Dr John Minnery

Entry Requirements

To be eligible for direct entry into the course an applicant must have either:

- (i) a recognised tertiary degree requiring at least three years' full-time study (or its equivalent), or
- (ii) other documented qualifications and experience considered to be equivalent by the Head of School. Applicants may be required to attend an interview, or sit an examination, where appropriate as part of the selection process.

A graduate of the modified Graduate Diploma in Urban and Regional Planning (offered from 1996) may apply to enrol in the Master of Urban and Regional Planning and if accepted will be given credit for Modules A, B and C.

Graduates who completed the Graduate Diploma in Urban and Regional Planning before 1996 will be allowed credit for the new Graduate Diploma in Urban and Regional Planning to enter the Masters program,

depending on their grade point average, work experience and length of time which has elapsed since graduation. Such graduates may be required to complete units in the new Graduate Diploma in Urban and Regional Planning. Each case will be treated on its individual merits and will be decided by the Head of School in consultation with the graduate concerned and staff.

Full-Time Course Structure

The program is being offered with entry at the start of the year, and for BBlEnv(URP) graduates, also through second semester entry. Students must complete four modules to complete the Masters Degree. Each module is worth 48 credit points, equivalent to one semester full-time or two semesters part-time. Modules may be offered in either first or second semester.

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Module A			
PSP501	Environmental Planning & Assessment	12	3
PSP502	Economic & Social Foundations of Planning	12	3
PSP503	Planning & Research Methods	12	3
PSP504	Urban Systems & Infrastructure	12	3
Module B			
PSP505	Planning in Society	12	3
PSP506	Planning Theory & Ethics	12	3
PSP507	Planning Procedures & Law	12	3
PSP508	Planning Practice 1	12	3
PSP513	Field Trip	0	1 week
Module C			
PSP211	Research Project I & Advanced Research Methods	12	3
PSP509	Regional & Metropolitan Policy	12	3
PSP510	Specialisation	12	3
PSP512	Planning Practice 2	12	3
Module D			
PSN212	Research Project 2	12	3
PSN214	Elective	12	3
PSN221	Advanced Specialisation	12	3
PSN223	Special Topics in Planning Methods	12	3
Part-Time Course Structure			
Part-time students choose two of the four units offered each semester. The following is the recommended selection.			
Module A1			
PSP503	Planning & Research Methods	12	3
PSP504	Urban Systems & Infrastructure	12	3
Module B1			
PSP507	Planning Procedures & Law	12	3
PSP508	Planning Practice 1	12	3
PSP513	Field Trip	0	1 week
Module A2			
PSP501	Environmental Planning & Assessment	12	3
PSP503	Economic & Social Foundations of Planning	12	3
Module B2			
PSP505	Planning in Society	12	3
PSP506	Planning Theory & Ethics	12	3
Module C1			
PSP509	Regional & Metropolitan Policy	12	3
PSP512	Planning Practice 2	12	3
Module D1			
PSN214	Elective	12	3
PSN223	Special Topics in Planning Method	12	3
Module C2			
PSP211	Research Project 1 & Advanced Research Methods	12	3
PSP510	Specialisation	12	3

Module D2

PSN212	Research Project 2	12	3
PSN221	Advanced Specialisation	12	3

Notes

PSP510 Specialisation and PSN221 Advanced Specialisation offer specialisations in local and regional development, urban housing and community development, urban design and environmental and resource planning. Other special topics may be offered depending on staff availability.

PSN214 Elective allows students to choose an elective unit worth 12 credit points from elsewhere in QUT or at another tertiary institution, subject to approval of the Course Coordinator.

■ Graduate Diploma in Computer Engineering (EE65)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr John Edwards

Entry Requirements

Applicants must hold a Bachelors degree in Engineering or Computer Science. Applicants possessing a degree in other areas of technology such as Mathematics, Physics or Chemistry may be required to undertake prerequisite undergraduate units.

Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1			
EEP101	Algorithms for Control Engineering	12	3
EEP102	Unix & C for Engineers	12	3
EEP124	Data Communications	12	3
EEP129	Image Processing & Computer Vision	12	3
Year 1, Semester 2			
EEP103	Computer Hardware & Interfacing	12	3
EEP104	Real-time Operating Systems	12	3
EEP120	Networks & Distributed Computing	12	3
EEP123	Process Control & Robotics	12	3
Part-Time Course Structure			
Year 1, Semester 1			
EEP101	Algorithms for Control Engineering	12	3
EEP102	Unix & C for Engineers	12	3
Year 1, Semester 2			
EEP103	Computer Hardware & Interfacing	12	3
EEP104	Real-time Operating Systems	12	3
Year 2, Semester 1			
EEP124	Data Communications	12	3
EEP129	Image Processing & Computer Vision	12	3
Year 2, Semester 2			
EEP120	Networks & Distributed Computing	12	3
EEP123	Process Control & Robotics	12	3

■ Graduate Diploma in Electricity Supply Engineering (EE60)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Tuition Fees (Domestic Students): \$149 per credit point for day/evening classes (fees for short-courses and resource-based learning units available on application to School of Electrical and Electronic Systems Engineering)

Course Coordinator: Dr David Birtwhistle

Entry requirements

A Bachelor degree in Electrical Engineering with a study of power subjects to third-year level. Also provision for entry by Associate Diploma/Advanced Diploma holders with industry experience (contact Course Coordinator).

Full-Time Course Structure	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
<i>Year 1, Semester 1</i>		
12 Units (selected from List 1)	48	12

<i>Year 1, Semester 2</i>		
12 Units (selected from List 1)	48	12

Part-time Course Structure

<i>Year 1, Semester 1</i>		
6 Units (selected from List 1)	24	6

<i>Year 1, Semester 2</i>		
6 Units (selected from List 1)	24	6

<i>Year 2, Semester 1</i>		
6 Units (selected from List 1)	24	6

<i>Year 2, Semester 2</i>		
6 Units (selected from List 1)	24	6

List 1: Units	Weeks	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
----------------------	--------------	----------------------	-----------------------

Semester 1

EEP201	Fundamentals of Power System Earthing	1-5	4	3
EEP202	Thermal Ratings & Heat Transfer	1-5	4	3
EEP203	Testing & Condition Monitoring	6-10	4	3
EEP204	Power System Load Flow Analysis	1-5	4	3
EEP205	Power System Fault Calculations	6-10	4	3
EEP206	Project Management	11-15	4	3
EEP208	Economic Analysis for Power Systems Engineers	6-10	4	3
EEP209	Power System Harmonics	11-15	4	3
EEP210	Abnormal System Voltages	6-10	4	3
EEP211	Basic Power System Protection	11-15	4	3
EEP213	Statistics	1-5	4	3
EEP218	Introduction to Automated System Control & Supervisory Systems	6-10	4	3
EEP219	High Voltage Substation Equipment, Power Transformers & Reactive Power Plant	11-15	4	3
EEP240	Organisation and Financial Management in the Electricity Supply Industry	1-5	4	3
EEP243	Contract Administration	11-15	4	3

Semester 2

EEP207	Overhead Line Route Selection – Environmental Factors	1-5	4	3
EEP212	Advanced Power System Protection	1-5	4	3
EEP214	Risk Assessment in the Electricity Supply Industry	6-10	4	3
EEP215	Reliability	1-5	4	3
EEP216	Overhead Line Design – Electrical	6-10	4	3
EEP217	Overhead Line Design – Mechanical	11-15	4	3
EEP220	Distribution Planning	11-15	4	3
EEP221	Limits to Power System Stability	1-5	4	3
EEP222	Maintenance of Electricity Supply Systems	11-15	4	3
EEP223	Load Forecasting	6-10	4	3
EEP224	Power System Operation	11-15	4	3
EEP241	Distance Protection	6-10	4	3
EEP242	Efficient Marketing and Utilisation of Electricity: Demand and Supply Side Solutions	11-15	4	3

EEP244	Circuit Breakers – Switchgear	1-5	4	3
EEP245	Introduction to Substation Design	6-10	4	3

Units available as Resource-based Learning (i.e. Distance Education) with flexible enrolment:

		Credit Points	Hours of Study
EEP202	Thermal Ratings and Heat Transfer	4	45
EEP204	Power System Load Flow Analysis	4	45
EEP208	Economic Analysis for Power System Engineers	4	45
EEP209	Power System Harmonics	4	45
EEP210	Abnormal System Voltages	4	45
EEP211	Basic Power System Protection	4	45
EEP212	Advanced Power System Protection	4	45
EEP213	Statistics	4	45
EEP214	Risk Management in the Electricity Supply Industry	4	45
EEP215	Reliability	4	45
EEP220	Distribution Planning	4	45
EEP240	Organisation and Financial Management in the Electricity Supply Industry	4	45
EEP241	Distance Protection	4	45

Units in this course have been accepted by industry as approved training modules.

Credit points may be accumulated towards this award from day/evening classes (3 hours per week x 5 weeks), flexible enrolment in Resource-based Learning (i.e. Distance Education) units or from studies taken as short-courses conducted in June/July and November/December on-campus in Brisbane as well as at interstate locations. Further information on units available as Resource-based Learning or short-courses can be obtained by contacting Mr Lyle McKinnon, School of Electrical and Electronic Systems Engineering, on (07) 3864 1632, or l.mckinnon@qut.edu.au.

■ Graduate Diploma in Industrial Design (AR61)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Vesna Popovic

Entry Requirements

To be eligible for admission, an applicant must:

- hold an approved degree or diploma from a recognised tertiary institution; or
- have attained professional recognition by an equivalent course of study or examination.

Professional Recognition

The Graduate Diploma in Industrial Design has been accredited by the Design Institute of Australia (DIA). Graduates are eligible for Associate membership on graduation.

Full-Time Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Semester 1			
ARP613	Advanced Ergonomics 1	6	2
ARP670	Elective A*	6	2
ARP672	Industrial Design 1	12	6
ARP674	Industrial Design Research 1	18	8
ARP676	Advanced Computer-Aided Industrial Design 1	6	2
Semester 2			
ARP623	Advanced Ergonomics 2	6	2
ARP654	Professional Practice and Management	6	2
ARP673	Industrial Design 2	12	6
ARP675	Industrial Design Research 2	18	8
ARP677	Advanced Computer-Aided Industrial Design 2	6	2

Part-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

ARP613	Advanced Ergonomics 1	6	2
ARP672	Industrial Design 1	12	6
ARP676	Advanced Computer-Aided Industrial Design 1	6	2

Year 1, Semester 2

ARP623	Advanced Ergonomics 2	6	2
ARP673	Industrial Design 2	12	6
ARP677	Advanced Computer-Aided Industrial Design 2	6	2

Year 2, Semester 1

ARP670	Elective A*	6	2
ARP674	Industrial Design Research 1	18	8

Year 2, Semester 2

ARP654	Professional Practice and Management	6	2
ARP675	Industrial Design Research 2	18	8

*Elective Units

All electives undertaken must have the prior approval of the Course Coordinator.

■ Graduate Diploma in Interior Design (AR62)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Ms Jill Franz

Entry Requirements

To be eligible for admission, an applicant must:

- hold an approved degree or diploma from a recognised tertiary institution, or
- have attained professional recognition by an equivalent course of study or examination.

Professional Recognition

The Graduate Diploma in Interior Design has been accredited by the Design Institute of Australia.

Full-Time Course Structure

Credit Points

Contact Hrs/Wk

Semester 1

ARP502	Advanced Interior Design 1	18	6
ARP508	Professional Studies 1	18	6
ARP606	Elective 1*	6	2
ARP608	Theory & Criticism	6	2

Semester 2

ARP503	Advanced Interior Design 2	18	6
ARP604	Conservation of Historic Interiors	18	6
ARP605	Professional Studies 2	6	2
ARP607	Elective 2*	6	2

Part-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

ARP502	Advanced Interior Design 1	18	6
ARP606	Elective 1*	6	2

Year 1, Semester 2

ARP503	Advanced Interior Design 2	18	6
ARP607	Elective 2*	6	2

Year 2, Semester 1

ARP508	Professional Studies 1	18	6
ARP608	Theory & Criticism	6	2

Year 2, Semester 2

ARP604	Conservation of Historic Interiors	18	6
ARP605	Professional Studies 2	6	2

*Elective Units

All electives undertaken must have prior approval of the Course Coordinator.

■ Graduate Diploma in Landscape Architecture (PS66)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 2 years full-time, 4 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 192

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr Glenn Thomas

Entry Requirements

To be eligible for normal admission, an applicant must:

- (i) hold a degree or diploma from a recognised tertiary institution, or
- (ii) have attained professional recognition by a course of study or examination.

Special entry provisions also apply. Prior to beginning studies in the course (but not necessarily prior to application for admission) applicants are required to have appropriate skills and knowledge in basic design/perception, free-hand graphics, and technical drawing.

Graduates of the Bachelor of Built Environment (Landscape Architecture) considered eligible for direct entry under the above criteria will be granted block credit for the first 96 credit points of the course on admission. Students from other backgrounds may be granted credit as appropriate to their education and experience.

Professional Recognition

The Graduate Diploma in Landscape Architecture is accredited by the Australian Institute of Landscape Architects.

Full-Time Course Structure

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1			
PSP020	Landscape Studies 1	12	6
PSP021	Landscape Studies 2	12	7
PSP212	User & Character Design Studies	12	6
PSP251	Landscape Construction 1	12	4
Year 1, Semester 2			
PSP022	Landscape Studies 3	12	4
PSP023	Landscape Studies 4	12	5
PSP213	Site Planning	12	4
PSP252	Landscape Construction 2	12	3
Year 2, Semester 1			
PSP024	Advanced Landscape Studies 1	12	6
PSP025	Advanced Landscape Studies 2	12	4
PSP214	Residential Landscape Design	12	3
PSP215	Urban Landscape Design	12	3
Year 2, Semester 2			
PSP026	Advanced Landscape Studies 3	12	7
PSP027	Advanced Landscape Studies 4	12	3
PSP216	Landscape Planning	12	4
PSP219	Advanced Landscape Design	12	4

Part-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

PSP020	Landscape Studies 1	12	6
PSP251	Landscape Construction 1	12	4

Year 1, Semester 2

PSP022	Landscape Studies 3	12	4
PSP252	Landscape Construction 2	12	3

Year 2, Semester 1

PSP021	Landscape Studies 2	12	7
PSP212	User & Character Design Studies	12	6

Year 2, Semester 2

PSP023	Landscape Studies 4	12	5
PSP213	Site Planning	12	4

Year 3, Semester 1

PSP024	Advanced Landscape Studies 1	12	6
PSP214	Residential Landscape Design	12	3

Year 3, Semester 2

PSP026	Advanced Landscape Studies 3	12	7
PSP216	Landscape Planning	12	4

Year 4, Semester 1

PSP025	Advanced Landscape Studies 2	12	4
PSP215	Urban Landscape Design	12	3

Year 4, Semester 2

PSP027	Advanced Landscape Studies 4	12	3
PSP219	Advanced Landscape Design	12	4

■ Graduate Diploma in Municipal Engineering (CE63)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Part-Time Semester: 24

Course Coordinator: Dr Luis Ferreira

Entry Requirements

To be eligible for admission an applicant must hold an acceptable degree or diploma in engineering from a recognised institution.

Applicants who do not meet the requirements for normal entry but who hold a degree or diploma in a scientific or technological field or other equivalent qualifications or hold professional engineering recognition may be required to complete such prerequisite engineering units as may be determined by the Head of the School of Civil Engineering prior to enrolment in the course.

Course Structure

The course has two majors. It consists of 48 credit points (12 semester hours) of core material common to all majors and a minimum of 48 credit points (12 semester hours) of material prescribed for majors. The majority of the units are common with the Master of Engineering Science (Civil) (CE74).

Students may transfer from the Graduate Diploma in Municipal Engineering to the Master of Engineering Science (Civil). For further details on the transfer arrangement refer to the Master of Engineering (Civil) entry in this Handbook.

Students who do not wish to undertake a major must complete the core units plus any combination of units from the majors totalling at least 48 credit points. Programs should be devised in consultation with the Course Coordinator.

Graduates who have completed the prescribed units for a major will have their award certificates and academic transcripts endorsed 'Majoring in ...'.

Course Structure – ALL MAJORS

		Semester of Offer	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1				
CEP128	Municipal Engineering Planning ³	1	12	3
CEP131	Engineering Management & Administration	1	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

CEP201	Process Modelling	2	12	3
CEP362	Drainage Engineering ⁴	2	12	3

Year 2, Semester 1

Units chosen from major	24
-------------------------	----

Year 2, Semester 2

Units chosen from major	24
-------------------------	----

Environmental Engineering Major (EVN)⁸

Choose units from:

CEP173	Water Quality Engineering ³	1	12	3
CEP174	Public Health Engineering Practice ⁴	1	12	3
CEP277	Waste Management ³	2	12	3
CEP278	Advanced Treatment Processes ⁴	2	12	3
CEP291	Environmental Law & Assessment	2	12	3

Transportation Engineering Major (TRN)

CEP127	Road & Traffic Engineering ⁴	1	12	3
CEP216	Advanced Traffic Engineering ³	2	12	3
CEP218	Transportation Engineering ³	1	12	3
CEP311	Urban Transportation Planning ³	2	12	3

Elective Unit

CEP491	Municipal Engineering Practice	1/2	12	3
--------	--------------------------------	-----	----	---

■ Graduate Diploma in Project Management (CN64)

A similar course is offered in Singapore (CN65).

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Tuition Fees (Domestic Students): \$85 per credit point

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Danny Then

Entry Requirements

(i) A relevant bachelor degree from an approved tertiary institution; OR

Qualifications deemed equivalent to the above by the Dean of the Faculty on the recommendation of the Course Coordinator; AND

(ii) At least three years of appropriate work experience.

Note: Applicants without academic qualifications but with extensive relevant experience at a senior level may be considered for admission.

The Graduate Diploma in Project Management has majors in Project Management and Property Development.

Note: It is strongly recommended that all Graduate Diploma students complete the unit IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills before commencing the course or as early in the first semester as possible. The credit points for this unit will not be included in the total credit points which must be completed for the award of the Graduate Diploma.

PROJECT MANAGEMENT MAJOR

Full-Time Course Structure

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1			
CNP520	Project Management	12	3
CNP521	Project Cost and Risk Management	12	3

³ Indicates units are offered in even years.

⁴ Indicates units are offered in odd years.

⁸ CHP691 Environmental Chemistry may be taken as a unit within the Environmental Engineering Major.

CNP532	Strategic Technology Management	12	Block format
CNP533	Project Management Law	12	3
Year 1, Semester 2			
CNP534	International Project Management Three electives selected from Elective List A	12	3

Part-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

CNP520	Project Management	12	3
CNP521	Project Cost and Risk Management	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

CNP534	International Project Management One elective selected from Elective List A	12	3
--------	--	----	---

Year 2, Semester 1

CNP532	Strategic Technology Management	12	Block format
CNP533	Project Management Law	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

Two electives selected from Elective List A

Elective List A

CNP547	Property Valuation and Investment	12	3
CNP551	Project Human Resource Management	12	3
CNP552	Current Issues	12	3
CNP553	Information Technology for Project Managers	12	3

PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT MAJOR

Full-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

CNP520	Project Management	12	3
CNP521	Project Cost and Risk Management	12	3
CNP545	Project Development	12	3
CNP546	Strategic Asset Management and Maintenance	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

CNP547	Property Valuation and Investment Three electives selected from Elective List B	12	3
--------	--	----	---

Part-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

CNP520	Project Management	12	3
CNP521	Project Cost and Risk Management	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

CNP547	Property Valuation and Investment One elective selected from Elective List B	12	3
--------	---	----	---

Year 2, Semester 1

CNP545	Project Development	12	3
CNP546	Strategic Asset Management and Maintenance	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

Two electives selected from Elective List B

Elective List B

CNP551	Project Human Resource Management	12	3
CNP552	Current Issues	12	3
CNP553	Information Technology for Project Managers	12	3
CNP554	Advanced Land Development	12	3

Variations to the recommended study program require prior approval from the Course Coordinator. Up to 12 credit points of electives from other discipline areas may be included with the Course Coordinator's permission.

School electives are offered subject to an appropriate enrolment in each semester.

■ Graduate Diploma in Project Management (CN65) – Singapore

Location: Summershire Education Group, Singapore

Aim

The course aims to provide professionals with a sound understanding of the overall management processes in the field of project management. The graduate diploma has two distinct majors: Project Management and Property Development. The course covers areas of theory and applied management, legal studies and economics. The course delivery encourages student interaction and follows a problem solving approach.

Course Outline

The course units are offered in a part-time concentrated mode over two years. The coursework consists of five core and three elective units. Each unit comprises structured lectures, discussions, case study workshops and presentations. Students completing this course will have the opportunity to articulate into the Master of Project Management (CN78), with only the research dissertation on an approved topic required to fulfil the Master's requirements.

For further information on the course, please contact Assoc Prof Danny Then on (07) 3864 1733.

■ Graduate Diploma in Surveying Practice (PS68)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time (28 weeks), or part-time equivalent. Alternative study modes available – see Course Coordinator.

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Brian Hannigan

Professional Recognition:

Successful completion of the course leads to registration and licensing by the Surveyors Board of Queensland.

Entry Requirements

To be eligible for admission an applicant must hold the following:

- (i) a Bachelor of Surveying degree from the Queensland University of Technology, or
- (ii) a Bachelor of Surveying degree from the University of Queensland, or
- (iii) from another tertiary institution a degree acceptable to the Surveyors Board of Queensland and considered by the Head of the School of Planning, Landscape Architecture, and Surveying to be at least equivalent to QUT's Bachelor of Surveying degree.

Applicants who do not meet the requirements for normal entry but who hold a tertiary qualification in a technological field or other equivalent qualifications may be required to complete such prerequisite surveying and other units as may be determined by the Head of School prior to enrolment in the course.

Applicants for admission must have at least one year of practical experience in the practice of surveying following graduation, or its equivalent.

Course Structure

Semester 1

PSP311	Professional Practice Management	12	42
PSP314	Boundary Definition Surveys 1	12	42
PSP316	Survey Computing & Processing	12	42
PSP317	Property Development Surveys	12	42

Semester 2

PSP323	Project Site Surveys	12	42
PSP326	GIS and GPS	12	42
PSP327	Engineering Surveying	12	42
PSP328	Boundary Definition Surveys 2	12	42

Credit Points

Total Contact Hrs

■ Graduate Diploma in Urban and Regional Planning (PS72)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 3 semesters full-time or 6 semesters part-time

Total Credit Points: 144

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Dr John Minnery

Entry Requirements

To be eligible for admission an applicant must:

- hold a degree or diploma from a recognised tertiary institution, or
- have attained professional recognition by an equivalent course of study or examination. Applicants may be required to attend an interview, or sit an examination, where appropriate, as part of the selection process.

Note: Graduates from QUT's Bachelor of Built Environment (Urban and Regional Planning) shall be credited with the first semester of full-time study or first two semesters of part-time study (Module A). Students from other backgrounds will be granted credit as appropriate to their education and experience.

Students who have completed units in the Graduate Diploma in Urban and Regional Planning before 1996 will be allowed credit for units in the new Graduate Diploma in Urban and Regional Planning, depending on their grade point average, the length of time which has elapsed since completion, and recent experience. Each case will be treated on its individual merits and will be decided by the Head of School in consultation with the student concerned and staff.

Full-Time Course Structure

The program is offered with entry in first semester and for BBltEnv(URP) graduates in second semester. Students must complete three modules to complete the Graduate Diploma. Each module is worth 48 credit points, equivalent to one semester full-time or two semesters part-time. Modules may be offered in either first or second semester.

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Module A			
PSP501	Environmental Planning & Assessment	12	3
PSP502	Economic & Social Foundations of Planning	12	3
PSP503	Planning & Research Methods	12	3
PSP504	Urban Systems & Infrastructure	12	3
Module B			
PSP505	Planning in Society	12	3
PSP506	Planning Theory & Ethics	12	3
PSP507	Planning Procedures & Law	12	3
PSP508	Planning Practice 1	12	3
PSP513	Field Trip	0	1 week
Module C			
PSP211	Research Project I & Advanced Research Methods	12	3
PSP509	Regional & Metropolitan Policy	12	3
PSP510	Specialisation	12	3
PSP512	Planning Practice 2	12	3

Part-Time Course Structure

Part-time students choose two of the four units offered each semester. The following is the recommended selection:

Module A1

PSP503	Planning & Research Methods	12	3
PSP504	Urban Systems & Infrastructure	12	3

Module B1

PSP507	Planning Procedures & Law	12	3
PSP508	Planning Practice 1	12	3
PSP513	Field Trip	0	1 week

Module A2

PSP501	Environmental Planning & Assessment	12	3
PSP502	Economic & Social Foundations of Planning	12	3

Module B2

PSP505	Planning in Society	12	3
PSP506	Planning Theory & Ethics	12	3

Module C1

PSP509	Regional & Metropolitan Policy	12	3
PSP512	Planning Practice 2	12	3

Module C2

PSP211	Research Project 1 & Advanced Research Methods	12	3
PSP510	Specialisation	12	3

Note: PSP510 Specialisation offers specialisations in local and regional development, urban housing and community development, urban design and environmental and resource planning. Other special topics may be offered depending on staff availability.

■ Graduate Diploma in Urban Design (PS69)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr Danny O'Hare

Entry Requirements

To be eligible for admission an applicant must hold a Bachelor degree with a grade point average of 5.0 or better and demonstrated potential in a relevant professional activity, or a relevant graduate diploma with a grade point average of 5.0 or better, or a qualifying program with a grade point average of 5.0 or better.

Applicants are considered initially for acceptance in the Graduate Diploma in Urban Design. At the completion of one semester for full-time students and two semesters for those studying part-time, students will be considered for enrolment in the Master of Built Environment (Urban Design). A grade point average of 5.0 or better in the course is normally required for progression to the Masters level.

Course Requirements

Students must complete a minimum of 48 credit points per semester in the full-time course and a minimum of 24 credit points per semester in the part-time course.

Full-Time Course Structure

Credit Points

Contact Hrs/Wk

Semester 1

ARB081	History, Theory and Criticism of Urban Design	12	3
ARB082	Urban Design Studio B	24	6
PSP451	Production and Use of the Built Environment	12	3

Semester 2

PSN214	Elective OR PSN211 Research Project 1	12	3
PSP453	Urban Systems and the Physical Environment	12	3
PSP452	Urban Design Studio A	24	6

Part-Time Course Structure

Year 1 Semester 1

ARB081	History, Theory and Criticism of Urban Design	12	3
PSP451	Production and Use of the Built Environment	12	3

Year 1 Semester 2

PSP452	Urban Design Studio A	24	6
PSP453	Urban Systems and the Physical Environment	12	3

Year 2 Semester 1

ARB082	Urban Design Studio B	24	6
PSN214	Elective OR PSN211 Research Project 1	12	3

■ Graduate Certificate in Electricity Supply Engineering (EE82)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1 semester full-time, 2 semesters part-time

Total Credit Points: 48

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Tuition Fees (Domestic Students): \$149 per credit point for day/evening classes (fees for short-courses and resource-based learning units available on application to School of Electrical and Electronic Systems Engineering)

Course Coordinator: Dr David Birtwhistle

Entry Requirements

A Bachelor degree in Electrical Engineering with a study of power subjects to third year level. Also provision for entry by Associate Diploma/Advanced Diploma holders with industry experience (contact Course Coordinator).

Full-Time Course Structure	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Semester 1		
12 Units (selected from List 1)	48	12
Part-Time Course Structure		
Year 1, Semester 1		
6 Units (selected from List 1)	24	6
Year 1, Semester 2		
6 Units (selected from List 1)	24	6

List 1: Units	Weeks	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Semester 1			
EEP201 Fundamentals of Power System Earthing	1-5	4	3
EEP202 Thermal Ratings & Heat Transfer	1-5	4	3
EEP203 Testing & Condition Monitoring	6-10	4	3
EEP204 Power System Load Flow Analysis	1-5	4	3
EEP205 Power System Fault Calculations	6-10	4	3
EEP206 Project Management	11-15	4	3
EEP208 Economic Analysis for Power Systems Engineers	6-10	4	3
EEP209 Power System Harmonics	11-15	4	3
EEP210 Abnormal System Voltages	6-10	4	3
EEP211 Basic Power System Protection	11-15	4	3
EEP213 Statistics	1-5	4	3
EEP218 Introduction to Automated System Control & Supervisory Systems (SCADA)	6-10	4	3
EEP219 High Voltage Substation Equipment, Power Transformers & Reactive Power Plant	11-15	4	3
EEP240 Organisation and Financial Management in the Electricity Supply Industry	1-5	4	3
EEP243 Contract Administration	11-15	4	3
Semester 2			
EEP207 Overhead Line Route Selection – Environmental Factors	1-5	4	3
EEP212 Basic Power System Protection	1-5	4	3
EEP214 Risk Assessment in the Electricity Supply Industry	6-10	4	3
EEP215 Reliability	1-5	4	3
EEP216 Overhead Line Design – Electrical	6-10	4	3
EEP217 Overhead Line Design – Mechanical	11-15	4	3
EEP220 Distribution Planning	11-15	4	3
EEP221 Limits to Power System Stability	1-5	4	3
EEP222 Maintenance of Electricity Supply Systems	11-15	4	3
EEP223 Load Forecasting	6-10	4	3
EEP224 Power System Operation	11-15	4	3
EEP241 Advanced Power System Protection	6-10	4	3

EEP242	Efficient Marketing and Utilisation of Electricity: Demand and Supply Side Solutions	11-15	4	3
EEP244	Circuit Breakers – Switchgear	1-5	4	3
EEP245	Introduction to Substation Design	6-10	4	3

Units available as Resource-based Learning (i.e. Distance Education) with flexible enrolment:

		Credit Points	Hours of Study
EEP202	Thermal Ratings & Heat Transfer	4	45
EEP204	Power System Load Flow Analysis	4	45
EEP208	Economic Analysis for Power System Engineers	4	45
EEP209	Power System Harmonics	4	45
EEP210	Abnormal System Voltages	4	45
EEP211	Basic Power System Protection	4	45
EEP212	Advanced Power System Protection	4	45
EEP213	Statistics	4	45
EEP214	Risk Management in the Electricity Supply Industry	4	45
EEP215	Reliability	4	45
EEP220	Distribution Planning	4	45
EEP240	Organisation and Financial Management in the Electricity Supply Industry	4	45
EEP241	Distance Protection	4	45

Units in this course have been accepted by industry as approved training modules.

Credit points may be accumulated towards this award from day/evening classes (3 hours per week x 5 weeks), flexible enrolment in Resource-based Learning (i.e. Distance Education) units or from studies taken as short-courses conducted in June/July and November/December on-campus in Brisbane as well as interstate locations. Further information on units available as Resource-based Learning or short-courses can be obtained by contacting Mr Lyle McKinnon, School of Electrical and Electronic Systems Engineering, on (07) 3864 1632 or l.mckinnon@qut.edu.au.

■ Graduate Certificate in Engineering (Materials Technology) (ME70)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration:

Domestic Students: 1 semester full-time

Part of a special program for Indonesian Government and University of Indonesia Link Program Students:

1 year full-time made up of 1 semester course work and 1 semester research and development

Total Credit Points: 48

Tuition Fees (Domestic Students): \$65 per credit point

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor John Bell

Entry Requirements

- (i) a Bachelors degree in Engineering (or its equivalent) or
- (ii) relevant training or experience considered by the Course Coordinator as appropriate for entry to the course.

Course Requirements

All students will take all four of the following units. In 1998 the units will be offered only in Semester 2. Additional optional units will be made available during 1998.

Units offered

MEP131	Engineering Ceramics: Processes and Properties	12	3
MEP132	Polymeric Materials: Processes and Properties	12	3
MEP133	Composite Materials	12	3
MEP134	Electrical and Magnetic Properties of Materials	12	3

■ Graduate Certificate in Engineering Management (ME75)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1 semester full-time, 1 year part-time

Total Credit Points: 48

Tuition Fees (Domestic Students): \$65 per credit point

Course Coordinator: Professor Walter Wong

Entry Requirements

- (i) a Bachelors degree in Engineering (or its equivalent) or
- (ii) relevant training or experience considered by the Course Coordinator as appropriate for entry to the course.

Course Requirements

Students will take four of the following units. All units are offered in the Master of Engineering Science (Engineering Management) (ME76). The course may be taken full-time or part-time.

Units offered	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
<i>Semester 1</i>		
MEN171 Advanced Manufacturing Technologies	12	3
MEN177 Total Quality Management	12	3
MEN241 Reliability and Maintenance Management	12	3
MEN280 Engineering Project Management	12	3
<i>Semester 2</i>		
MEN170 Systems Modelling & Simulation	12	3
MEN172 Cost Analysis and Asset Management	12	3
MEN175 Energy and Environmental Management	12	3
MEN270 Manufacturing Resource Planning	12	3

■ Graduate Certificate in Project Development (CN81)

A similar course is offered in Singapore (CN82).

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1 year part-time

Total Credit Points: 48

Standard Credit Points/Part-Time Semester: 24

Tuition Fees (Domestic Students): \$85 per credit point

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Danny Then

Entry Requirements

- (i) A relevant bachelor degree or diploma from an approved tertiary institution and at least three years of appropriate work experience; OR
- (ii) Qualifications deemed equivalent to the above by the Dean of the Faculty on the recommendation of the Course Coordinator and at least three years of appropriate work experience; OR
- (iii) Extensive, relevant, professional experience deemed equivalent to the above by the Dean of the Faculty on the recommendation of the Course Coordinator.

Course Structure

The Graduate Certificate in Project Development does not have defined majors. However, students intending to enter the Graduate Diploma in Project Management or Master of Project Management after completion of the Graduate Certificate in Project Development are strongly advised to follow the first year part-time course structure for their major of interest.

It is recommended that all graduate certificate students complete the unit IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills prior to commencing the course or early in Semester 1. The credit point value of this unit is not included in the total credit points which must be completed to be awarded a graduate certificate.

Students must successfully complete four of the following units (totalling 48 credit points) to fulfil the course requirements.

Semester 1

CNP520	Project Management	12	3
CNP521	Project Cost and Risk Management	12	3
CNP532	Strategic Technology Management	12	Block format
CNP533	Project Management Law	12	3
CNP545	Project Development	12	3
CNP546	Strategic Asset Management and Maintenance	12	3

Semester 2

CNP534	International Project Management	12	3
CNP547	Property Valuation and Investment	12	3
CNP551	Project Human Resource Management	12	3
CNP552	Current Issues	12	3
CNP553	Information Technology for Project Managers	12	3
CNP554	Advanced Land Development	12	3

School electives are offered subject to an appropriate enrolment in each semester.

No exemptions are permitted. If a unit has been studied previously then an alternative should be selected.

Variations to the recommended study program require prior approval from the Course Coordinator.

■ Graduate Certificate in Project Development (CN82) – Singapore

Location: Summershire Education Group, Singapore

Aim

The course aims to broaden formal education and help professionals develop expertise within the growing fields of project development and project management. The course covers areas of theory and applied management, legal studies and economics. The course delivery encourages student interaction and follows a problem solving approach.

Course Outline

The course units are offered in a part-time concentrated mode over a 12 month period. Students select four elective units to complement their continuing professional education with an emphasis on management aspects. Each unit comprises structured lectures, discussions, case study workshops and presentations. Students completing this course may have the opportunity to articulate into the Graduate Diploma in Project Management (CN65).

For further information on the course, please contact Assoc Prof Danny Then on (07) 3864 1733.

□ Course Requirements and Notes Relating to Undergraduate Courses

Course Progression

It is important that students follow as normal a progression through their courses as possible. Units should be taken in an orderly sequence as set out in published course structures. Units failed should be picked up in the next semester that they are offered. Prerequisite units must normally be passed before a student may proceed to a further unit which has the prerequisite so specified. The Course Coordinator should be consulted regarding variations from the course structure. This is considered to be a major concession. Students who have failed units, or have doubts about having the necessary background to proceed, should seek the advice of the Course Coordinator.

Summer School (Mid-year Entry Courses)

The objective of running a Summer School for mid-year entry students is to provide an accelerated program which enables students to complete their courses in 3.5 years. Students resume a standard program from the third year. The Summer School is necessary in order for mid-year entry students to complete their courses in minimum time. If studies are not undertaken during the Summer School period, completion in minimum time is not possible.

Awards with Honours

Honours may be awarded to graduands of the Bachelor of Architecture, the four-year single degree and five-year double degree Bachelor of Engineering and Surveying courses, and the four-year Bachelor of

Applied Science courses in Construction Management and Quantity Surveying. First class Honours, second class Honours division A and second class Honours division B may be awarded. Candidates for a degree with Honours must fulfil the requirements for a pass degree and achieve a standard of proficiency in all course units as may from time to time be determined by the Faculty Academic Board and approved by University Academic Board.

□ **Eligibility for Honours**

Eligibility for awards with Honours is not affected by the time taken to complete a course. However, to be eligible for such an award, a graduand must have completed the course within the maximum number of calendar years specified in the policy on time limits for completion of courses, Student Rule 1.20 in the QUT Handbook. Three- and four-year (full-time) courses must be completed in ten years. Combined degree courses must be completed in eleven years. Time limits are measured in calendar years from the first day of the first semester in which the student was enrolled and include periods of interruption such as leave of absence. In addition, to be eligible for an award with Honours, a graduand must have been enrolled in the course at QUT for at least two years of full-time study or its equivalent.

□ **Honours Based on Grade Point Average**

The Built Environment and Engineering Academic Board has resolved that awards with Honours for students graduating post-1992 will be based on grades achieved by students throughout the whole of their course as determined by the Grade Point Average calculation.

Units for which a student was awarded an exemption and units for which an ungraded pass or fail result is given are not included in the calculation.

Students obtaining a GPA of 6.0 or greater will normally qualify for the award of first class Honours. Students obtaining a GPA of 5.5 to 5.99 will normally qualify for the award of second class Honours division A. Students obtaining a GPA of 5.0 to 5.49 will normally qualify for the award of second class Honours division B.

The Faculty Academic Board may review the policy on Awards with Honours during 1998. Any amendments to policy will not disadvantage students.

Dean's List

Each semester, the Faculty of Built Environment and Engineering will publish a Dean's List comprising names of students achieving a GPA (grade point average) of 6.5 or better. The list will be posted on School notice boards. Students will receive a certificate in recognition of their achievement.

Use of Calculators in Examinations

Restrictions apply on the use of calculators in examinations. Students should consult the first year information booklets for details of the policies of individual schools.

Field Trips

Attendance at field trips or field projects in engineering and surveying courses is compulsory.

Personal Protection Equipment (PPE) Policy

Protective equipment refers to safety glasses/goggles, hearing protection, safety boots, gloves and similar items. While all care is taken to reduce the risks to which students are exposed, protective equipment will be required to be worn in some practical sessions and field excursions. Students are required to wear PPE where and when it has been made clear that it is needed. Students are required to provide certain PPE as indicated by each School within the Faculty.

Students enrolled in units specified by the School of Civil Engineering will be required to wear safety shoes for some laboratory practicals and/or field trips. Students not wearing appropriate safety shoes on these occasions will be barred from (i) participating in activities in these units, and (ii) submitting any assessment associated with these activities. Hard hats will be supplied by the School of Civil Engineering, as required. Students **must** provide their own safety glasses/goggles and hearing protection equipment.

Industrial Experience for Engineering and Surveying Courses

Industrial experience forms part of the requirements of engineering and surveying degree courses, in order to provide a realistic background for formal academic studies and to ensure that students become effectively balanced in their professional development. For engineering students, it is a requirement of the Institution

of Engineers, Australia, for graduate membership. Industrial experience is usually undertaken during the long vacation or the mid-semester recess as an employee of a private firm, government agency or local authority, but can also be accumulated during part-time/full-time employment.

Candidates must, not later than the fourth week of semester immediately following each period of industrial experience, submit to the Faculty Office a report in the required format describing the work carried out during the period of industrial experience and including an Industrial Experience Record Form signed by the employer. Industrial Experience Record Forms are available from outside the Faculty Office, Level 10, S Block, Gardens Point campus.

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Technology (Civil) must obtain at least 45 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the Course Coordinator.

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Technology (Mechanical) must obtain at least 50 days of industrial experience approved by the Course Coordinator.

Engineering students must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the Course Coordinator.

Surveying students must obtain at least 90 days of industrial experience in a surveying environment approved by the Course Coordinator.

Bachelor of Engineering (Aerospace Avionics) students are required to obtain 10 days' specialist experience in the avionics industry during the first year of their course. This is in addition to the 60 days' industrial experience requirement.

Industrial Experience information booklets can be obtained from the Credit and Employment Officer in the Faculty Office, Level 10, S Block, Gardens Point campus.

Enrolment in Industrial Experience

Surveying and Engineering students should not formally enrol in industrial experience.

Industrial Experience for the Bachelor of Architecture Course (AR48)

A candidate for the Bachelor of Architecture degree must be engaged in approved employment for at least 48 recognised weeks within the first three years (Approved Employment A), and for at least 72 recognised weeks within the second three years (Approved Employment B).

Approved Employment

'Approved employment' is defined as working under the direction of an architect who is registered within the place of practice where the experience is obtained.

Eight Weeks at a Time

Periods of work experience of less than eight recognised weeks' continuous duration cannot be accredited.

Recognised Week

A 'recognised week' is a week of five days' work. During semester, when students normally work for four days per week, the 18 week semester (14 weeks in class and four weeks in examination), translates to 14.4 'recognised weeks'. This figure is rounded off to 14 weeks to take account of public holidays. Students in continuous concurrent employment would normally accumulate 40 recognised weeks in a calendar year. (A three-day working week constitutes three-fifths of a recognised week. A six day working week constitutes sixth-fifths of a recognised week.)

All reference to a 'week' hereinafter shall mean a 'recognised week'.

Years 1 and 2 Commencement

Candidates who are admitted into the course at the beginning of Years 1 and 2 must satisfy all of Approved Employment A & B requirements.

Year 3 Commencement

Candidates who are admitted into the course at the beginning of Year 3 must complete 24 weeks in Approved Employment A and all Approved Employment B requirements.

After Year 3 Commencement

Candidates who are admitted directly into the course after the end of the third year must satisfy Approved Employment B only.

□ **Prerequisite**

Approved Employment A is normally a pre-requisite for Approved Employment B.

□ **Allied Experience During the Course**

Candidates may accumulate up to 12 weeks maximum in Approved Employment A and up to 18 weeks maximum in Approved Employment B for experience gained prior or during the course in approved allied areas to architecture. (Commonly approved allied areas: Civil Engineering, Interior Design, Industrial Design, Quantity Surveying, Construction Management, Town Planning, Landscape Architecture, Building.)

□ **Experience Prior to Commencement**

Candidates may accumulate a maximum of 24 weeks in Approved Employment A and a maximum of 36 weeks in Approved Employment B for satisfactory approved experience under the direction of an architect prior to enrolment in the course and these maximum periods can include:

- satisfactory approved experience gained prior to enrolment in the course in approved allied areas of architecture (provided the total period claimed for experience in approved allied areas does not exceed the maximum periods set for that experience in Approved Employment A & B).

□ **Experience During Leave of Absence**

Candidates may accumulate up to 24 weeks in Approved Employment A and 36 weeks in Approved Employment B during periods of approved leave of absence from formal classes. This may be in a period during the course or after completion of the academic course requirements.

□ **Report Each Semester**

Semester update reports on progress are required at the end of each semester and examination results may not be issued until they are submitted.

□ **Report Form Employment A**

QUT School of Architecture, Interior & Industrial Design Approved Employment report forms must be completed and lodged for Approved Employment A.

□ **Report Log for Employment B**

The AACA log book of practical experience and university report forms must be completed and lodged to QUT for Approved Employment B.

□ **Satisfactory Employment for Course Progression and Graduation**

For administrative purposes, candidates must enrol in Approved Employment A in the second semester of third year and then cannot proceed to fourth year until this unit of employment is satisfied, unless a special dispensation is granted. Candidates must enrol in Approved Employment B in the second semester of sixth year and will not be eligible to graduate until this unit of employment is satisfied. In both cases the accumulated credit, as recorded through the semester reports, will form the basis for accrediting work experience.

□ **Credited Employment Counts Once**

Employment which has been approved or credited in Employment A cannot be considered for further approval or credit in Employment B.

□ **Full-time Students in Final Two Years**

For candidates proposing to study the final 192 credit points in the course in two years full-time:

- (a) Candidates (including those who had previously been studying full time) must have achieved a minimum of 36 weeks accredited to Approved Employment B, before commencing Year 4.
- (b) Candidates who had previously been studying part-time, and who have satisfied Approved Employment A, may apply in Approved Employment B for credit of a maximum of 36 weeks of work experience accrued in the first three years which is in addition to that credited to Approved Employment A.

□ **Types of Experience**

Type of experience required:

- (a) Approved Employment A – at least 50 per cent of time in undertaking design and/or documentation.

- (b) Approved Employment B –
 - (i) 50 per cent of time in design stages and contract documentation (AACA item 4.3 and 4.5)
 - (ii) Preliminary site investigation and evaluation of at least one project (AACA item 4.2.4)
 - (iii) Project Management /Contract Administration of at least one project at ‘observer’ status where direct experience is unavailable (AACA items 4.7.19, 4.7.20, 4.7.21 and 4.7.22)

■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Construction Management) (CN41)

See course requirements and notes relating to undergraduate courses.

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time plus 1 year part-time, or 6 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 384

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr Stephen Kajewski

Professional Recognition

Completion of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Construction Management) together with the related experience requirements enables a graduate to be eligible for membership of the Australian Institute of Building.

Special Course Requirements

Students are required to pass the examination segment of each unit, to pass that unit.

A student registered in the part-time study program must be employed full-time by an approved building organisation or other approved body, ideally during the whole of their study, but as a minimum for three of the final four years of the course.

A student registered in the full-time study program must be similarly employed during the final year part-time segment of the course.

Part-time study generally involves 11 to 13 hours per week and comprises a full day release from employment with the remaining time spread over two nights between 5.00 pm and 9.30 pm.

Units are offered only once each year. This means that full-time students are required to attend part of their program in the evening. All students must become familiar with and comply with the School’s enrolment rules.

Full-Time Course Structure

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
<i>Year 1, Semester 1</i>			
CNB119	Construction 1	12	6
CNB113	Building Technology 1	8	3
CNB121	Professional Studies A	8	3
COB004	Professional Writing/Learning at University	8	3
ITB820	Introduction to Computing	6	2
MAB299	Mathematics for Technologists	6	3
<i>Year 1, Semester 2</i>			
CNB112	Construction 2	12	5
CNB114	Building Technology 2	8	4
CNB116	Measurement 1	6	3
CNB118	Building Services 1	6	2
CNB124	Professional Studies 1	8	3
PSB910	Construction Surveying	8	4
<i>Year 2, Semester 1</i>			
CNB211	Construction 3	12	5
CNB213	Building Technology 3	6	4
CNB215	Measurement 2	6	3
CNB217	Building Services 2	6	3
CNB219	Economics of the Construction Industry	6	2
CNB221	Building Legislation	6	4
CNB223	Applied Computing 1	6	2

Year 2, Semester 2

CNB212	Construction 4	9	5
CNB216	Measurement 3	6	3
CNB218	Building Services 3	6	3
CNB220	Construction Management 1	6	2
CNB222	Estimating 1	6	2
CNB224	Professional Studies 2	9	3
CNB226	Torts & Contract Law	6	3

Year 3, Semester 1

CNB311	Construction 5	9	5
CNB313	Time Management 1	9	4
CNB315	Construction Business Management	6	3
CNB317	Construction Management 2	6	3
CNB323	Estimating 2	6	2
CNB325	Building Economics	6	2
CNB329	Building Contracts/Arbitration Law	6	3

Year 3, Semester 2

CNB316	Valuations & Investment Theory	6	3
CNB318	Commercial Law	6	2
CNB322	Construction Management Case Study	6	3
CNB326	Time Management 2	8	4
CNB328	Construction Management 3	8	3
CNB330	Applied Computing 2	6	3
CNB334	Professional Studies 3	8	3

Year 4, Semester 1

CNB411	Development Process 1	8	3
CNB417	Research Project 1	8	4
CNB419	Applied Computing 3	6	3
CNB431	Elective 1	8	3

Year 4, Semester 2

CNB412	Development Process 2	6	2
CNB416	Construction Management 4	8	4
CNB418	Research Project 2	8	4
CNB432	Elective 2	8	3

Summer School

CNB003	Professional Practice 1A	36	
--------	--------------------------	----	--

Work Experience

Students in the final year of study must be in approved full-time employment.

Part-Time Course Structure**Credit Points****Contact Hrs/Wk****Year 1, Semester 1**

CNB119	Construction 1	12	6
CNB113	Building Technology 1	8	4
MAB299	Mathematics for Technologists	6	3

Year 1, Semester 2

CNB112	Construction 2	12	5
CNB114	Building Technology 2	8	4
C0B165	Professional Writing/Learning at University	8	2.5

Year 2, Semester 1

CNB211	Construction 3	12	5
CNB213	Building Technology 3	6	4
CNB221	Building Legislation	6	4

Year 2, Semester 2

CNB116	Measurement 1	6	3
CNB118	Building Services 1	6	2
CNB212	Construction 4	9	5
ITB820	Introduction to Computing	6	2

Year 3, Semester 1

CNB121	Professional Studies A	8	3
--------	------------------------	---	---

CNB215	Measurement 2	6	3
CNB223	Applied Computing 1	6	2
CNB311	Construction 5	9	5
Year 3, Semester 2			
CNB216	Measurement 3	6	3
CNB218	Building Services 3	6	3
CNB222	Estimating 1	6	2
CNB226	Torts and Contract Law	6	3
Year 4, Semester 1			
CNB217	Building Services 2	6	3
CNB219	Economics of the Construction Industry	6	2
CNB323	Estimating 2	6	2
CNB329	Building Contracts/Arbitration Law	6	3
Year 4, Semester 2			
CNB220	Construction Management 1	6	2
CNB316	Valuations & Investment Theory	6	3
CNB322	Construction Management Case Study	6	3
PSB910	Construction Surveying	8	4
Summer School			
CNB021	Professional Practice 1	30	
Year 5, Semester 1			
CNB313	Time Management 1	9	4
CNB315	Construction Business Management	6	3
CNB317	Construction Management 2	6	3
CNB325	Building Economics	6	2
Year 5, Semester 2			
CNB318	Commercial Law	6	2
CNB326	Time Management 2	8	4
CNB328	Construction Management 3	8	3
CNB330	Applied Computing 2	6	3
Summer School			
CNB022	Professional Practice 2	31	
Year 6, Semester 1			
CNB411	Development Process 1	8	3
CNB417	Research Project 1	8	4
CNB419	Applied Computing 3	6	3
CNB431	Elective 1	8	3
Year 6, Semester 2			
CNB412	Development Process 2	6	2
CNB416	Construction Management 4	8	4
CNB418	Research Project 2	8	4
CNB432	Elective 2	8	3

Work Experience

A student registered in the part-time study program must be in approved full time employment for three of the final four years of the course.

Part-time students should endeavour to complete their Professional Practice units in the years 4 and 5 Summer Schools.

■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Construction Management) (CN31)

See course requirements and notes relating to undergraduate courses.

Course Discontinued: No further intakes. This course has been replaced by the Bachelor of Applied Science (Construction Management) (CN41). Only units in years 5 to 6 of the part-time course are offered to continuing students.

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 6 years part-time, 2 years full-time plus 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 287

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr Stephen Kajewski

Professional Recognition

Completion of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Construction Management) together with the related experience requirements enables a graduate to be eligible for membership of the Australian Institute of Building.

Special Course Requirements

Students are required to pass the examination segment of each unit, to pass that unit.

A student registered in the part-time study program must be employed full-time by an approved building organisation or other approved body, for three of the final four years of the course. A student registered in the full-time study program must be similarly employed during the final two years part-time segment of the course.

Part-time study generally involves 11 to 12 hours per week and comprises a full-day release from employment with the remaining time spread over one or two nights between 5pm and 9.30pm.

Units are offered only once each year. This means that full-time students are required to attend part of their program in the evening. All students must become familiar with and comply with the School's enrolment rules.

Part-Time Course Structure

Year 5, Semester 1

CNB501	Building Management 3	4	2
CEB701	Civil Engineering Quantities OR Elective*	4	2
CNB527	PM2 – Quantitative Techniques	3	1.5
CNB540	Estimating 2	5	2.5
CNB545	PM3 – Construction Planning Techniques 1	7	3.5

Year 5, Semester 2

CNB401	Building Economics & Cost Planning	4	2
CNB502	Building Management 4	4	2
CNB543	Law 4 – Torts & Arbitration	3	1.5
CNB548	PM4 – Construction Planning Techniques 2	8	4
CNB550	PM5 – Project Cost Control	6	3

Year 6, Semester 1

CNB603	Building Management 5	4	2
CNB623	PM6 – Building Development Techniques 1	4	2
CNB642	Applied Computer Techniques	6	3
CNB656/1	Building Research	8	4

Year 6, Semester 2

CNB606	PM8 – Land Development Studies	4	2
CNB624	PM7 – Building Development Techniques 2	4	2
CNB643	Law 5 – Commercial Law OR Elective*	3	1.5
CNB656/2	Building Research	10	5

***Elective Units**

Elective units may be taken from any other course offered by the university in consultation with the Course Coordinator.

■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Property Economics) (CN32)

See course requirements and notes relating to undergraduate courses.

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time, 6 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr Stuart Ross

Professional Recognition

Completion of the undergraduate course together with the related experience requirements make a graduate eligible for membership of the Australian Institute of Valuers and Land Economists, registration by the Valuers' Registration Board of Queensland, and licensing as a real estate agent.

Special Course Requirements

Full-time students must undertake six weeks' professional work experience during the duration of the course. All work experience is to be approved by the Course Coordinator to verify that it is appropriate.

A student registered in the part-time study program must be employed full-time in an approved organisation for three of the final four years of the course.

Part-time study generally involves 8 hours per week and comprises a half-day release from employment with the remaining time spread over one or two nights between 5.00pm and 9.00pm.

Full-Time Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1			
CNB161	Building Studies 1	8	4.5
CNB188	Micro Economics	8	2
CNB701	Real Estate Accounting	8	2
CNB703	Law 1	8	2
COB004	Professional Writing & Learning at University	8	3
ITB821	Computer Applications	8	2
Year 1, Semester 2			
CNB162	Building Studies 2	8	3
CNB180	Macro Economics	8	2
CNB568	Real Estate Practice	8	2
CNB600	Real Estate Agency	8	2
CNB700	Principles of Valuation	8	3
SSB908	Behavioural Science	8	2
Year 2, Semester 1			
CNB567	Real Estate Market Analysis	8	2
CNB702	Investment Valuation	12	4
CNB710	Law 2	8	2
CNB714	Urban Economics	8	2
CNB721	Real Estate Finance	12	2
Year 2, Semester 2			
CNB261	Building Studies 3	8	3
CNB704	Rural Valuation	8	4
CNB705	Property & Asset Management 1	8	2
CNB706	Construction Economics	8	2
CNB715	Land Administration & Management	8	2
CNB716	Urban Planning	8	2
Year 3, Semester 1			
CNB563	Statutory Valuation	8	3
CNB661	Research Dissertation 1	8	3
CNB707	Property Development 1	8	2
CNB712	Property Investment Analysis 1	8	3
CNB709	Property & Asset Management 2	8	2
CNB717	Elective 1	8	2
Year 3, Semester 2			
CNB564	Specialist Valuation	8	2
CNB662	Research Dissertation 2	12	3
	OR		
CNB719	Elective 3	12	3
CNB708	Property Development 2	12	3
CNB713	Property Investment Analysis 2	8	2
CNB718	Elective 2	8	2

Part-Time Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1			
CNB161	Building Studies 1	8	4.5
CNB188	Micro Economics	8	2
COB004	Professional Writing & Learning at University	8	2.5
Year 1, Semester 2			
CNB162	Building Studies 2	8	3
CNB180	Macro Economics	8	2
CNB700	Principles of Valuation	8	3
Year 2, Semester 1			
CNB701	Real Estate Accounting	8	2
CNB703	Law 1	8	2
ITB821	Computer Applications	8	2
Year 2, Semester 2			
CNB568	Real Estate Practice	8	2
CNB600	Real Estate Agency	8	2
SSB908	Behavioural Science	8	2
Year 3, Semester 1			
CNB702	Investment Valuation	12	4
CNB721	Real Estate Finance	12	2
Year 3, Semester 2			
CNB261	Building Studies 3	8	3
CNB715	Land Administration & Management	8	2
CNB716	Urban Planning	8	2
Year 4, Semester 1			
CNB567	Real Estate Market Analysis	8	2
CNB710	Law 2	8	2
CNB714	Urban Economics	8	2
Year 4, Semester 2			
CNB704	Rural Valuation	8	4
CNB705	Property & Asset Management 1	8	2
CNB706	Construction Economics	8	2
Year 5, Semester 1			
CNB563	Statutory Valuation	8	3
CNB712	Property Investment Analysis 1	8	3
CNB709	Property & Asset Management 2	8	2
Year 5, Semester 2			
CNB564	Specialist Valuation	8	2
CNB713	Property Investment Analysis 2	8	2
CNB717	Elective 1	8	2
Year 6, Semester 1			
CNB661	Research Dissertation 1	8	3
CNB707	Property Development 1	8	2
CNB718	Elective 2	8	2
Year 6, Semester 2			
CNB662	Research Dissertation 2	12	3
	OR		
CNB719	Elective 3	12	3
CNB708	Property Development 2	12	3

■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Quantity Surveying) (CN43)

See course requirements and notes relating to undergraduate courses.

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time plus 1 year part-time, or 6 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 384

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr Adrian Bridge

Special Course Requirements

Students are required to pass the examination segment of each unit, to pass that unit.

A student registered in the part-time study program must be employed full-time by a building organisation or quantity surveying office under the direction of a qualified quantity surveyor, ideally during the whole of their study, but as a minimum for three of the final four years of the course.

A student registered for the full-time study program must be similarly employed during the final year part-time segment of the course.

Part-time study generally involves 11 to 13 hours per week and comprises a full day release from employment with the remaining time spread over two nights between 5.00 pm and 9.30 pm.

Units are offered only once each year. This means that full-time students are required to attend part of their program in the evening. All students must become familiar with and comply with the School's enrolment rules.

Professional Recognition

Completion of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Quantity Surveying) together with the related experience requirements enables a graduate to be eligible for membership of the Australian Institute of Quantity Surveying.

Full-Time Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
<i>Year 1, Semester 1</i>			
CNB119	Construction 1	12	6
CNB113	Building Technology 1	8	4
CNB121	Professional Studies A	8	3
COB004	Professional Writing/Learning at University	8	2.5
ITB820	Introduction to Computing	6	2
MAB299	Mathematics for Technologists	6	3
<i>Year 1, Semester 2</i>			
CNB112	Construction 2	12	5
CNB114	Building Technology 2	8	4
CNB116	Measurement 1	6	3
CNB118	Building Services 1	6	2
CNB124	Professional Studies 1	8	3
PSB910	Construction Surveying	8	4
<i>Year 2, Semester 1</i>			
CNB211	Construction 3	12	5
CNB213	Building Technology 3	6	4
CNB215	Measurement 2	6	3
CNB217	Building Services 2	6	3
CNB219	Economics of the Construction Industry	6	2
CNB221	Building Legislation	6	4
CNB223	Applied Computing 1	6	2
<i>Year 2, Semester 2</i>			
CNB212	Construction 4	9	5
CNB216	Measurement 3	6	3
CNB218	Building Services 3	6	3
CNB220	Construction Management 1	6	2
CNB222	Estimating 1	6	2
CNB224	Professional Studies 2	9	3
CNB226	Torts and Contract Law	6	3
<i>Year 3, Semester 1</i>			
CNB311	Construction 5	9	5
CNB313	Time Management 1	9	4
CNB315	Construction Business Management	6	3
CNB319	Professional Management	6	3
CNB323	Estimating 2	6	2
CNB327	Building Economics 1	6	2
CNB329	Building Contracts/Arbitration Law	6	3

Year 3, Semester 2

CNB312	Measurement 4	9	4
CNB314	Contract Administration 1	6	3
CNB316	Valuations and Investment Theory	6	3
CNB318	Commercial Law	6	2
CNB320	Building Economics 2	6	2
CNB324	Professional Studies 3A	9	3
CNB332	Applied Computing 2A	6	3

Year 4, Semester 1

CNB411	Development Process 1	8	3
CNB415	Contract Administration 2	6	3
CNB417	Research Project 1	8	4
CNB421	Elective 1	8	3

Year 4, Semester 2

CNB412	Development Process 2	6	2
CNB414	Civil Engineering Quantities	8	4
CNB418	Research Project 2	8	4
CNB422	Elective 2	8	3

Summer School

CNB001	Professional Practice 1A	36	
--------	--------------------------	----	--

Work Experience

Students in the final year of study must be in approved full-time employment.

Part-Time Course Structure

Credit Points

Contact Hrs/Wk

Year 1, Semester 1

CNB119	Construction 1	12	6
CNB113	Building Technology 1	8	4
MAB299	Mathematics for Technologists	6	3

Year 1, Semester 2

CNB112	Construction 2	12	5
CNB114	Building Technology 2	8	4
COB004	Professional Writing/Learning at University	8	2.5

Year 2, Semester 1

CNB211	Construction 3	12	5
CNB213	Building Technology 3	6	4
CNB221	Building Legislation	6	4

Year 2, Semester 2

CNB116	Measurement 1	6	3
CNB118	Building Services 1	6	2
CNB212	Construction 4	9	5
ITB820	Introduction to Computing	6	2

Year 3, Semester 1

CNB121	Professional Studies A	8	3
CNB215	Measurement 2	6	3
CNB223	Applied Computing 1	6	2
CNB311	Construction 5	9	5

Year 3, Semester 2

CNB216	Measurement 3	6	3
CNB218	Building Services 3	6	3
CNB222	Estimating 1	6	2
CNB226	Torts and Contract Law	6	3

Year 4, Semester 1

CNB217	Building Services 2	6	3
CNB219	Economics of the Construction Industry	6	2
CNB319	Professional Management	6	3
CNB323	Estimating 2	6	2
CNB329	Building Contracts/Arbitration Law	6	3

Year 4, Semester 2

CNB220	Construction Management 1	6	2
CNB312	Measurement 4	9	4
CNB316	Valuations & Investment Theory	6	3
PSB910	Construction Surveying	8	4

Summer School

CNB031	Professional Practice 1	31	
--------	-------------------------	----	--

Year 5, Semester 1

CNB313	Time Management 1	9	4
CNB315	Construction Business Management	6	3
CNB327	Building Economics 1	6	2
CNB421	Elective 1	8	3

Year 5, Semester 2

CNB314	Contract Administration 1	6	3
CNB318	Commercial Law	6	2
CNB320	Building Economics 2	6	3
CNB332	Applied Computing 2A	6	3

Summer School

CNB032	Professional Practice 2	31	
--------	-------------------------	----	--

Year 6, Semester 1

CNB411	Development Process 1	8	3
CNB415	Contract Administration 2	6	3
CNB417	Research project 1	8	4

Year 6, Semester 2

CNB412	Development Process 2	6	2
CNB414	Civil Engineering Quantities	8	4
CNB418	Research Project 2	8	4
CNB422	Elective 2	8	3

Work Experience

A student registered in the part-time study program must be in approved full time employment for three of the final four years of the course.

Part-time students should endeavour to complete their Professional Practice units in the year 4 and 5 Summer Schools.

■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Quantity Surveying) (CN33)

See course requirements and notes relating to undergraduate courses.

Course Discontinued: No further intakes. This course has been replaced by the Bachelor of Applied Science (Quantity Surveying) (CN43). Only units in years 5 to 6 of the part-time course are offered to continuing students.

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 6 years part-time, 2 years full-time plus 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 286

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr Adrian Bridge

Professional Recognition

Completion of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Quantity Surveying) together with the related experience requirements enables a graduate to be eligible for membership of the Australian Institute of Quantity Surveying.

Special Course Requirements

Students are required to pass the examination segment of each unit, to pass that unit.

A student registered in the part-time study program must be employed in a building or quantity surveying office under the direction of a qualified quantity surveyor for three of the final four years of the course.

A student registered in the full-time study program must be similarly employed during the final two year part-time segment of the course.

Part-time study generally involves 11 to 12 hours per week and comprises a half-day release from employment with the remaining time spread over two or three nights between 5pm and 9.30 pm. For the first four years of the part-time course a whole day release from employment is required.

Units are offered only once each year. This means that full-time students are required to attend part of their program in the evening. All students must become familiar with and comply with the School's enrolment rules.

Course Structure	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 5, Semester 1		
CNB444 Mechanical & Electrical Estimating OR Elective	4	2
CNB501 Building Management 3	4	2
CNB527 PM2 – Quantitative Techniques	3	1.5
CNB540 Estimating 2	5	2.5
CNB545 PM3 – Construction Planning Techniques 1	7	3.5
Year 5, Semester 2		
CNB502 Building Management 4	4	2
CNB524 Measurement of Construction 7	4	2
CNB526 Post Contract Services 1	5	2.5
CNB543 Law 4 – Torts & Arbitration	3	1.5
CNB552 Office Management	2	1
CNB643 Law 5 – Commercial Law OR Elective	3	1.5
Year 6, Semester 1		
CNB603 Building Management 5	4	2
CNB623 PM6 – Building Development Techniques 1	4	2
CNB647 Cost Planning & Cost Control 1	4	2
CNB653 Post Contract Services 2	5	2.5
CNB656/1 Building Research	8	4
Year 6, Semester 2		
CNB452 Computer Software Applications 2	4	2
CNB624 PM7 – Building Development Techniques 2	4	2
CNB648 Cost Planning & Cost Control 2	4	2
CNB656/2 Building Research	10	5

Elective Units

Elective units may be taken from any other course offered by the University, in consultation with the Course Coordinator.

■ Bachelor of Architecture (AR48)

See course requirements and notes relating to undergraduate courses.

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 6 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 384

Standard Credit Points/Part-Time Semester: 32

Course Coordinator: Mr Dan Nutter

Professional Recognition

On completion of the course and one year's postgraduate practical experience, graduates are eligible to apply for associate membership of the Royal Australian Institute of Architects and are eligible to apply to sit for the registration examination conducted by the Board of Architects of Queensland.

Special Course Requirements

A Bachelor of Architecture student must be engaged in approved employment for at least 48 recognised weeks within the first three years (ARB795 Approved Employment A) and for at least 72 recognised weeks within the second three years (ARB796 Approved Employment B). For details refer to the Section 'Course Requirements and Notes relating to Undergraduate Courses'.

Segmented Course Units

Where course units contain discrete segments identified in the synopsis, students are generally expected to pass all segments in order to pass the course unit.

The final grade for the unit will be aggregated from the grades attained in the segments undertaken.

Course Structure	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1		
ARB001 Architectural Design 1	12	8
ARB011 Contextual Studies 1	6	3
ARB021 Technology & Science 1	8	3
COB003 Professional Writing	6	1.5
Year 1, Semester 2		
ARB002 Architectural Design 2	12	8
ARB012 Contextual Studies 2	8	3
ARB022 Technology & Science 2	12	5
Year 2, Semester 1		
ARB003 Architectural Design 3	12	6
ARB013 Contextual Studies 3	8	4
ARB023 Technology & Science 3	12	4
Year 2, Semester 2		
ARB004 Architectural Design 4	12	6
ARB014 Contextual Studies 4	8	4
ARB024 Technology & Science 4	12	4
Year 3, Semester 1		
ARB005 Architectural Design 5	12	6
ARB015 Contextual Studies 5	8	2
ARB025 Technology & Science 5	12	6
Year 3, Semester 2		
ARB006 Architectural Design 6	12	6
ARB016 Contextual Studies 6	8	3
ARB026 Technology & Science 6	12	5
ARB795 Approved Employment A	36	
Year 4, Semester 1		
ARB007/1 Architectural Design 7	12	6
ARB017 Contextual Studies 7	6	2
ARB031/1 Professional Studies 1	8	3
ARB045 Elective A	6	2
Year 4, Semester 2		
ARB007/2 Architectural Design 7	12	6
ARB027 Technology & Science 7	6	2
ARB031/2 Professional Studies 1	8	3
ARB046 Elective B	6	2
Year 5, Semester 1		
ARB008/1 Architectural Design 8	12	6
ARB032/1 Professional Studies 2	8	3
ARB047 Elective C	6	2
ARB051 Research Methods	6	2
Year 5, Semester 2		
ARB008/2 Architectural Design 8	12	6
ARB018 Contextual Studies 8	6	2
ARB032/2 Professional Studies 2	8	3
ARB052 Architectural Research 1	6	2
Year 6, Semester 1		
ARB033/1 Professional Studies 3	8	2
ARB053 Architectural Research 2	24	6
Year 6, Semester 2		
ARB033/2 Professional Studies 3	8	2

■ Bachelor of Architecture (AR41)

Course Discontinued: No further intakes. This course has been replaced by the Bachelor of Architecture (AR48). Year 6 is offered to continuing students only.

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 6 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Standard Credit Points/Part-Time Semester: 24

Course Coordinator: Mr Dan Nutter

Professional Recognition

On completion of the course and one year's postgraduate practical experience graduates are eligible for associate membership of the Royal Australian Institute of Architects and are eligible to sit for the registration examination conducted by the Board of Architects of Queensland.

Special Course Requirements

A student must be engaged in approved employment for 11 months per year for four of the six years of the course, including one of the two final years. Approved employment is defined as working under the direction of an architect or, for a period not exceeding six months, gaining experience in a related field approved by the Head of School. Students should work under the same employer for at least six months. Students **must enrol** in approved employment units in the semester (or summer school period) in which they expect to finalise the specific approved employment unit involved, so that they can be credited with a result for the unit. All necessary documentation must be forwarded to the Course Coordinator in time for the unit to be finalised by the end of the semester in which the student is enrolled.

Course Structure	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 6, Semester 1		
ARB693 Design 9	16	5
ARB695/1 Professional Studies 3	4	2
ARB697/1 Elective 2	4	2
Year 6, Semester 2		
ARB695/2 Professional Studies 3	4	2
ARB697/2 Elective 2	20	5

Approved Employment Units

ARB793 Approved Employment 3
 ARB794 Approved Employment 4

■ Bachelor of Built Environment (BN30)

With majors in: Architectural Studies, Industrial Design, Interior Design, Landscape Architecture, and Urban and Regional Planning.

See course requirements and notes relating to undergraduate courses.

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr Dan Nutter

Major Coordinators:

Architecture: Mr Dan Nutter

Interior Design: Ms Jill Franz

Industrial Design: Associate Professor Vesna Popovic

Landscape Architecture: Ms Delwynn Poulton
Urban & Regional Planning: Dr Janelle Allison

Professional Recognition

□ *Architectural Studies Major*

Upon successful completion of the Bachelor of Built Environment (Architectural Studies) students are eligible to apply for entry to the fourth year of the part-time Bachelor of Architecture course.

Upon completion of the final three years of the Bachelor of Architecture course, during which time students have been employed in an approved professional practice for a minimum of 72 recognised weeks, the academic requirements for membership of professional bodies are met.

□ *Industrial Design Major*

Successful completion of the Bachelor of Built Environment (Industrial Design) satisfies the entry requirement for the Graduate Diploma in Industrial Design, graduates of which are eligible for Associate Membership of the Design Institute of Australia.

□ *Interior Design Major*

Successful completion of the Bachelor of Built Environment (Interior Design) satisfies the requirements for entry into the Graduate Diploma in Interior Design, which is accredited by the Design Institute of Australia.

□ *Landscape Architecture Major*

Successful performance in the Bachelor of Built Environment (Landscape Architecture) enables students to gain entry to the Graduate Diploma/Masters courses. The Graduate Diploma in Landscape Architecture is the only course in Landscape Architecture in Queensland, and one of the courses in Landscape Architecture accredited by the Australian Institute of Landscape Architects.

□ *Urban And Regional Planning Major*

Successful completion of the Bachelor of Built Environment (Urban and Regional Planning) enables students to gain entry to the Graduate Diploma/Masters in Urban and Regional Planning, which is fully accredited by the Royal Australian Planning Institute.

Segmented Course Units

Where course units contain discrete segments identified in the synopsis, students are generally expected to pass all segments in order to pass the course unit. Detailed requirements are issued by the School.

Course Structure

Credit Points

Contact Hrs/Wk

ARCHITECTURAL STUDIES MAJOR

Year 1, Semester 1

ARB001	Architectural Design 1	12	8
ARB011	Contextual Studies 1	6	3
ARB021	Technology & Science 1	8	3
ARB061	Architectural Applications 1	12	4
COB003	Professional Writing	6	1.5
MAB181	Applied Mathematics for Designers 1	6	3

Year 1, Semester 2

ARB002	Architectural Design 2	12	8
ARB012	Contextual Studies 2	8	3
ARB022	Technology & Science 2	12	5
ARB062	Architectural Applications 2	8	4
ARB071	Environmental Studies	6	2

Year 2, Semester 1

ARB003	Architectural Design 3	12	6
ARB013	Contextual Studies 3	8	4
ARB023	Technology & Science 3	12	4
ARB041	Elective 1	6	2
ARB063	Architectural Applications 3	12	4

Year 2, Semester 2

ARB004	Architectural Design 4	12	6
ARB014	Contextual Studies 4	8	4

ARB024	Technology & Science 4	12	4
ARB042	Elective 2	6	2
ARB064	Architectural Applications 4	8	4
Year 3, Semester 1			
ARB005	Architectural Design 5	12	6
ARB015	Contextual Studies 5	8	2
ARB025	Technology & Science 5	12	6
ARB043	Elective 3	6	2
ARB065	Architectural Applications 5	12	4
Year 3, Semester 2			
ARB006	Architectural Design 6	12	6
ARB016	Contextual Studies 6	8	3
ARB026	Technology & Science 6	12	5
ARB044	Elective 4	6	2
ARB066	Architectural Applications 6	8	4
INDUSTRIAL DESIGN MAJOR			
Year 1, Semester 1			
ARB141	The Human Environment 1	6	2
ARB147	History of the Built Environment 1	6	3
ARB168	Technology & Science 1	12	6
ARB177	Introductory Industrial Design 1	18	9
COB003	Professional Writing	6	1.5
Year 1, Semester 2			
ARB241	History of the Built Environment 2	6	3
ARB249	The Human Environment 2	6	2
ARB251	Ergonomics for Industrial Designers 1	6	2
ARB268	Technology & Science 2	12	6
ARB277	Introductory Industrial Design 2	18	9
Year 2, Semester 1			
ARB291	The Human Environment 3	6	2
ARB350	Industrial Design 1	18	8
ARB351	Ergonomics for Industrial Designers 2	6	2
ARB353	Manufacturing Technology 1	12	6
ARB354	Computer-Aided Industrial Design 1	6	2
Year 2, Semester 2			
ARB292	The Human Environment 4	6	2
ARB450	Industrial Design 2	18	8
ARB453	Manufacturing Technology 1	12	6
ARB454	Computer-Aided Industrial Design 2	6	2
ARB457	Elective 1 ⁹	6	2
Year 3, Semester 1			
ARB550	Industrial Design 3	18	8
ARB553	Manufacturing Technology 3	12	5
ARB554	Computer-Aided Industrial Design 3	6	2
ARB556	Product Analysis & Development	6	2
ARB557	Elective 2 ⁹	6	2
Year 3, Semester 2			
ARB646	Law of the Built Environment	6	2
ARB650	Industrial Design 4	18	8
ARB653	Manufacturing Technology 4	12	5
ARB654	Computer-Aided Industrial Design 4	6	2
ARB657	Elective 3 ⁹	6	2
INTERIOR DESIGN MAJOR			
Year 1, Semester 1			
ARB141	The Human Environment 1	6	2
ARB146	Introduction to Interior Technology 1	6	2
ARB147	History of the Built Environment 1	6	3

⁹ Electives must be approved by the relevant Major Coordinator.

ARB161	Light & Colour Studies 1	6	3
ARB176	Introductory Interior Design 1	18	9
COB003	Professional Writing	6	1.5
Year 1, Semester 2			
ARB241	History of the Built Environment 2	6	3
ARB246	Introduction to Interior Technology 2	12	5
ARB249	The Human Environment 2	6	2
ARB267	Light & Colour Studies 2	6	3
ARB276	Introductory Interior Design 2	18	9
Year 2, Semester 1			
ARB041	Elective 1 ⁹	6	2
ARB291	The Human Environment 3	6	2
ARB360	Interior Design 1	18	8
ARB361	Interior Technology 1	12	6
ARB362	Furniture & Fittings 1	6	2
Year 2, Semester 2			
ARB042	Elective 2 ⁹	6	2
ARB292	The Human Environment 4	6	2
ARB460	Interior Design 2	18	8
ARB461	Interior Technology 2	12	6
ARB462	Furniture & Fittings 2	6	2
Year 3, Semester 1			
ARB043	Elective 3 ⁹	6	2
ARB560	Interior Design 3	18	7
ARB561	Interior Technology 3	12	6
ARB562	Furniture & Fittings 3	6	2
ARB663	Research Methods	6	2
Year 3, Semester 2			
ARB044	Elective 4 ⁹	6	2
ARB646	Law of the Built Environment	6	2
ARB660	Interior Design 4	18	7
ARB661	Interior Technology 4	12	4
ARB662	Furniture & Fittings 4	6	2
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE MAJOR			
Year 1, Semester 1			
PSB010	Planning/Landscape Design 1	12	4
PSB029	Introduction to Professions	6	2
PSB051	Human Studies	6	2
PSB054	Environmental Studies	6	2
PSB085	Measurement	6	2
PSB094	Graphics A	6	3
PSB096	Foundation Skills	6	2
Year 1, Semester 2			
PSB011	Planning/Landscape Design 2	12	4
PSB099	Environmental Psychology	6	2
PSB080	Sociology of Culture	12	3
PSB095	Graphics B	6	2
PSB097	Group Dynamics	6	2
PSB098	Basic Research Methods & Techniques	6	2
Year 2 Semester 1			
PSB012	Planning/Landscape Design 3	12	4
PSB057	Landscape Ecology 1	6	2
PSB073	Computer Applications	6	2
PSB081	History A	6	2
PSB086	Landscape Construction 1 (LA)	6	2
PSB102	Elective Studies (LA)	12	

⁹ Electives must be approved by the relevant Major Coordinator.

Year 2 Semester 2

PSB013	Planning/Landscape Design 4	12	5
PSB058	Landscape Ecology 2 (LA)	6	2
PSB059	Urban Landscapes & Systems	6	2
PSB082	History B	6	2
PSB087	Landscape Construction 2 (LA)	6	2
PSB091	Planning Processes 2	6	2
PSB104	Elective Studies (LA)	12	

Year 3, Semester 1

PSB014	Planning/Landscape Design 5	20	6
PSB018	Land Use Generation	4	2
PSB041	Report Preparation	2	1
PSB074	Land Development	8	3
PSB244	Landscape Graphics	6	2
PSB275	Landscape Construction 1	6	4

Year 3, Semester 2

ARB646	Law of the Built Environment	4	2
PSB015	Planning/Landscape Design 6	20	6
PSB019	Planting Design	3	1
PSB020	Land Use Policies	4	2
PSB021	Conservation Theory	6	1
PSB032	Issues & Ethics	2	1
PSB061	Impacts & Assessment	5	2
PSB276	Landscape Construction 2	6	4
PSB280	Elective Unit (Landscape Architecture) ²	4	2

URBAN AND REGIONAL PLANNING MAJOR**Year 1, Semester 1**

PSB010	Planning/Landscape Design 1	12	4
PSB029	Introduction to Professions	6	2
PSB051	Human Studies	6	2
PSB054	Environmental Studies	6	2
PSB085	Measurement	6	2
PSB094	Graphics A	6	3
PSB096	Foundation Skills	6	2

Year 1, Semester 2

PSB011	Planning/Landscape Design 2	12	4
PSB099	Environmental Psychology	6	2
PSB080	Sociology of Culture	12	3
PSB095	Graphics B	6	2
PSB097	Group Dynamics	6	2
PSB098	Basic Research Methods & Techniques	6	2

Year 2 Semester 1

PSB012	Planning/Landscape Design 3	12	4
PSB057	Landscape Ecology 1	6	2
PSB073	Computer Applications	6	2
PSB081	History A	6	2
PSB090	Materials and Technology	6	2
PSB100	Planning Processes 1	6	2
PSB103	Elective Studies	6	

Year 2 Semester 2

PSB013	Planning/Landscape Design 4	12	5
PSB059	Urban Landscapes & Systems	6	2
PSB082	History B	6	2
PSB083	Applied Economics	6	2
PSB091	Planning Processes 2	6	2
PSB101	Access Studies	6	2
PSB105	Elective Studies	6	

² CHP691 Environmental Chemistry may be taken as a unit within the Environmental Engineering Major.

Year 3, Semester 1

PSB014	Planning/Landscape Design 5	20	6
PSB018	Land Use Generation	4	2
PSB041	Report Preparation	2	1
PSB062	Economics of Town Planning	5	2
PSB074	Land Development	8	3
PSB077	Transport Planning	6	2
PSB190	Elective (Planning) ²	3	2

Year 3, Semester 2

ARB646	Law of the Built Environment	4	2
PSB015	Planning/Landscape Design 6	20	6
PSB020	Land Use Policies	4	2
PSB021	Conservation Theory	2	1
PSB032	Issues & Ethics	2	1
PSB061	Impacts & Assessment	5	2
PSB063	Housing & Community Services	4	2
PSB078	Urban Land Development	7	3

Notes

1. Students must complete all of 1st and 2nd year before undertaking 3rd year.
2. Students must meet pre-requisites in all subjects.
3. Late penalties for late assignments apply.

Course will involve compulsory field work within some units.

■ Bachelor of Built Environment (Architectural Studies)/Bachelor of Architecture (AR55)

See course requirements and notes relating to undergraduate courses.

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time followed by 3 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 540

Standard Credit Points per Semester:

Years 1-3 full-time: 48

Years 4-6 part-time: 32

Course Coordinator: Mr Dan Nutter

Professional Recognition

On completion of the course and one year's postgraduate practical experience, graduates are eligible to apply for associate membership of the Royal Australian Institute of Architects and are eligible to apply to sit for the registration examination conducted by the Board of Architects of Queensland.

Special Course Requirements

Students must be engaged in approved employment for at least 72 recognised weeks within the second three years (ARB796 Approved Employment B). For details refer to the Section 'Course Requirements and Notes relating to Undergraduate Courses'.

Segmented Course Units

Where course units contain discrete segments identified in the synopsis, students are generally expected to pass all segments in order to pass the course unit.

The final grade for the unit will be aggregated from the grades attained in the segments undertaken.

Course Structure

Refer to:

- Bachelor of Built Environment (Architectural Studies) (BN30), Years 1-3 (inclusive)
- Bachelor of Architecture (AR48), Years 4-6 (inclusive)

² *CHP691 Environmental Chemistry may be taken as a unit within the Environmental Engineering Major.*

■ Bachelor of Engineering (Aerospace Avionics) (EE43)

See course requirements and notes relating to undergraduate courses.

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 4 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 384

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Farhan Faruqi

Note: Continuing students should refer to their course summary sheets or contact the School of Electrical and Electronic Systems Engineering for enrolment details.

Professional Recognition

This degree meets the requirements for membership of the Institution of Engineers, Australia and of the Institution of Radio and Electronics Engineers.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the Course Coordinator. Candidates in the Bachelor of Engineering (Aerospace Avionics) degree are required to obtain 10 days specialist experience in the avionics industry during the first year of their course. This is in addition to the 60 days' industrial experience requirement. Candidates must, not later than the fourth week of semester immediately following each period of industrial experience, submit to the Faculty Office a report in the required format, describing the work carried out during the period of employment/practice and including an Industrial Experience Record Form signed by the employer. Industrial Experience Record Forms and Information Booklets are available from outside the Faculty Office, Level 10, S Block, Gardens Point Campus. For further information contact the Faculty Industrial Experience Officer or the School Office.

Full-Time Course Structure

Credit Points

Contact Hrs/Wk

All first year students must consult with a course advisor regarding their enrolment.

Year 1, Semester 1

CEB184	Engineering Mechanics 1	8	3
EEB101	Circuits & Measurements	8	3
MAB180	Engineering Mathematics 1 ¹⁰	12	4
	OR		
MAB187	Engineering Mathematics 1A	8	3
MEB134	Materials 1	8	3
PCB134	Engineering Physics 1B	8	3
	OR		
PCB136	Engineering Physics 1C ¹¹	12	4
	Plus unit(s) from First Year Elective List to make a total of 48 credit points		

Year 1, Semester 2

EEB210	Network Analysis	8	4
EEB270	Digital Design Principles	8	3
ITB841	Introduction to Computing	8	3
MAB188	Engineering Mathematics 1B	8	3
PCB234	Engineering Physics 2B	8	3
	Plus unit(s) from First Year Elective List to make a total of 48 credit points		

First Year Electives

BNB005	Technology & Society	4	2
BNB006	Learning at University	4	2
COB009	Engineering Communication Skills	4	2
ITB846	Introduction to Information Technology	4	2
MEB182	Engineering Graphics ¹²	4	3
PCB002	Foundations of Chemistry ¹²	4	2

¹⁰ MAB180 Engineering Mathematics 1 is to be taken by those students not obtaining a SA or better in Queensland Year 12 Mathematics C (or equivalent).

¹¹ PCB136 Engineering Physics 1C is to be taken by those students not obtaining a SA or better in Queensland Year 12 Physics (or equivalent).

¹² All students must pass or receive credit in MEB182 Engineering Graphics, and PCB002 Foundations of Chemistry.

EEB290	Introduction to Space Technology (available in semester 2 only)	4	2
EEB291	Circuit Construction Techniques (available in semester 2 only)	4	2
	OR with permission from the Course Coordinator, students may select electives from any other units offered by other Schools or Faculties.		

To assist students in choosing their electives the following information is provided.

If students have achieved the grade of Sound Achievement (SA) or better in the following Queensland Year 12 subjects (or their equivalent), they should not enrol in the QUT first year unit listed.

<i>Year 12 Subject</i>	<i>Pre-requisite result</i>	<i>QUT Unit</i>
Chemistry	SA over 4 semesters	PCB002 Foundations of Chemistry
Graphics	SA over 4 semesters	MEB182 Engineering Graphics
Engineering Technology	SA over 4 semesters	BNB005 Technology & Society
Information Processing & Technology	SA over 4 semesters	ITB846 Introduction to Information Technology
Technology Studies	SA over 4 semesters	BNB005 Technology & Society

Year 2, Semester 1

EEB310	Network Synthesis	8	4
EEB362	Introduction to Telecommunications	8	3
EEB375	Electronics 1	8	4
EEB390	Engineering Computing 1	8	3
MAB485	Engineering Mathematics 2C	8	3
MEB362	Thermofluids	8	3

Year 2, Semester 2

EEB374	Introduction to Optoelectronics	8	3
EEB420	Control Systems 1	8	3
EEB475	Microprocessor Systems	8	3
EEB476	Electronics 2	8	4
MAB486	Engineering Mathematics 2D	8	3
MEB454	Aerodynamics 1	8	3

Year 3, Semester 1

EEB530	Engineering Electromagnetics	8	3
EEB533	Flight Control Systems	8	3
EEB565	Signals & Linear Systems	8	3
EEB582	Aerospace Design 1	8	3
MAB893	Engineering Mathematics 3	8	3
	Elective Unit 1 (select from Elective List)	8	3

Year 3, Semester 2

EEB624	Control Systems 2	8	3
EEB665	Transmission & Propagation	8	3
EEB668	Digital Signal Processing	8	3
EEB682	Engineering Business Skills	8	3
EEB683	Aerospace Design 2	8	3
	Elective Unit 2 (select from Elective List)	8	3

Year 4, Semester 1

EEB763	Modern Signal Processing	8	3
EEB787/1	Aerospace Project	16	6
EEB820	Engineering Management	8	3
	Elective Unit 3 (select from Elective List)	8	3
	Elective Unit 4 (select from Elective List)	8	3

Year 4, Semester 2

EEB787/2	Aerospace Project	16	6
EEB869	Signal Filtering & Estimation	8	3
EEB891	Signal Computing & Real Time DSP	8	3
	Elective Unit 5 (select from Elective List)	8	3
	Elective Unit 6 (select from Elective List)	8	3

Elective List

Students may choose all their electives from one of the discipline groups, or may select units from more than one group. Scheduling of electives in semesters may vary from the above course outline depending on the particular electives chosen. Not all electives may be offered every year.

		Credit Points Points	Contact Hrs/Wk	Semester Offered
<i>Aerospace/Avionics</i>				
EEB730	Radar & Radio Navigation	8	3	1
EEB731	Aerospace Law	8	3	1
EEB936	Automatic Flight Control	8	3	2
EEB937	Combat Systems	8	3	2
EEB938	Advanced Communications & Navigation	8	3	2
EEB939	Advanced Satellite Systems	8	3	2
PSB911	Remote Sensing	8	3	1
<i>Microwave Systems</i>				
EEB765	Microwave & Antenna Technology	8	3	1
EEB965	Microwave Systems Engineering	8	3	2
<i>Communication Systems</i>				
EEB564	Information Theory Modulation & Noise	8	3	1
EEB667	Digital Communications	8	3	2
EEB762	Communications Technology	8	3	1
<i>Computer Systems</i>				
EEB593	Software Systems Engineering	8	3	2
EEB974	VLSI Circuits & Systems	8	3	1
<i>Signal Processing and Communications Theory</i>				
EEB963	Statistical Communications	8	3	1
EEB940	Optical Information Processing	8	3	2
<i>Control Systems</i>				
EEB822	Advanced Control Systems	8	3	1
<i>Electronics</i>				
EEB871	Applied Electronics	8	3	2
EEB974	VLSI Circuits & Systems	8	3	1
<i>Engineering Management</i>				
EEB380	Engineering Management Skills	8	3	1
EEB881	Production Technology & Quality	8	3	2
<i>Mechanical Engineering</i>				
MEB551	Propulsion & Engines	8	3	2
MEB553	Aerodynamics 2	8	3	1
MEB690	Aircraft Systems	8	3	2
MEB790	Spacecraft & Satellite Design	8	3	1
<i>Occasional Specialist/Visiting Expert Courses</i>				
BNB003	Professional Practice in Asia/Pacific	8	3	2
EEB990	Advanced Information Technology Topics	8	3	2
EEB999	Advanced Electrical Engineering Topics	8	3	2

At the discretion of the Course Coordinator, students may be allowed to select an elective from advanced topics offered by the University.

Also, potential Honours students may, with the approval of the Course Coordinator, select an elective from the postgraduate degree courses offered by the School of Electrical and Electronic Systems Engineering.

■ Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) (CE42)

See course requirements and notes relating to undergraduate courses.

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: *Normal Entry:* 4 years full-time, 6 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 384/144

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48/24

Course Coordinator: Professor David Thambiratnam

Professional Recognition

This degree meets the requirements for membership of the Institution of Engineers, Australia.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial employment/practice in an engineering environment approved by the Course Coordinator.

Candidates must, not later than the fourth week of semester following each period of industrial experience, submit to the Faculty Office a report in the required format, describing the work carried out during the period of employment/practice and including an Industrial Experience Record Form signed by the employer. Industrial Experience Record Forms and Information Booklets are available from the Faculty Office, Level 10, S Block, Gardens Point Campus. For further information contact the Faculty Industrial Experience Officer or the School Office.

Students should not formally enrol in industrial employment/practice.

Note: Personal protective equipment must be worn for laboratory work.

Part-Time Enrolment

Prospective part-time students for this degree should be aware that they need day release from their employers for 2 half days. Attendance at lectures throughout the 6 year's duration of part-time study requires a commitment of 2 evenings and at least 2 half days. The Faculty of Built Environment and Engineering has an on-going commitment to part-time study. Students enrolled in part-time courses must consult with a course advisor regarding their enrolment.

Environmental Engineering Major

Students may elect to enter the environmental major of the course at the end of Year 1 full-time. This will involve taking, over the length of the course, 96 credit points of alternative core units, prescribed elective units from the main course and some environmental based topics in design units and project. Further information about the Environmental Engineering major is available from the School of Civil Engineering.

Full -Time Course Structure

Credit Points

Contact Hrs/Wk

All first year students must consult with a course advisor regarding their enrolment.

Year 1, Semester 1

CEB184	Engineering Mechanics 1	8	3
EEB101	Circuits and Measurements	8	3
MAB180	Engineering Mathematics 1 ¹⁰	12	4
	OR		
MAB187	Engineering Mathematics 1A	8	3
MEB134	Materials 1	8	3
PCB134	Engineering Physics 1B	8	3
	OR		
PCB136	Engineering Physics 1C ¹¹	12	
	Plus unit(s) from First Year Electives to make a total of 48 credit points		

Year 1 Semester 2

CEB121	Professional Studies 1 (Civil)	8	3
CEB185	Engineering Mechanics 2	8	3
MAB188	Engineering Mathematics 1B	8	3
NRB239	Geology for the Built Environment	8	3
PSB907	Surveying	8	3
	Plus unit(s) from First Year Electives to make a total of 48 credit points		

First Year Electives

BNB005	Technology & Society	4	2
BNB006	Learning at University	4	2
COB009	Engineering Communication Skills	4	2

¹⁰ MAB180 Engineering Mathematics 1 is to be taken by those students not obtaining a SA or better in Queensland Year 12 Mathematics C (or equivalent).

¹¹ PCB136 Engineering Physics 1C is to be taken by those students not obtaining a SA or better in Queensland Year 12 Physics (or equivalent).

ITB846	Introduction to Information Technology	4	2
MEB182	Engineering Graphics ¹²	4	2
PCB002	Foundations of Chemistry ¹²	4	2

To assist students in choosing their electives the following information is provided.

If students have achieved the grade of Sound Achievement (SA) or better in the following Queensland Year 12 subjects (or their equivalent). They should not enrol in the QUT first year unit listed.

Year 12 Subject	Pre-requisite result	QUT Unit
Chemistry	SA over 4 semesters	PCB002 Foundations of Chemistry
Graphics	SA over 4 semesters	MEB182 Engineering Graphics
Engineering Technology	SA over 4 semesters	BNB005 Technology & Society
Information Processing & Technology	SA over 4 semesters	ITB846 Introduction to Technology Information
Technology Studies	SA over 4 semesters	BNB005 Technology & Society

Students NOT enrolled for the Environmental Major complete these units:

Year 2, Semester 1

CEB221	Engineering Investigation Analysis & Reporting	8	4
CEB240	Soil Mechanics 1	8	3.5
CEB254	Structural Engineering 1	8	3.5
CEB260	Fluid Mechanics	8	3.5
CEB293	Civil Engineering Materials	8	4
MAB487	Engineering Mathematics 2A	8	3

Year 2, Semester 2

CEB201	Steel Structures	8	3.5
CEB202	Concrete Structures 1	8	3.5
CEB241	Soil Mechanics 2	8	3
CEB255	Structural Engineering 2	8	3.5
CEB261	Hydraulic Engineering 1	8	3.5
CEB270	Environmental Science	8	3

Year 3, Semester 1

CEB304/1	Civil Engineering Design 1	8	3.5
CEB306	Concrete Structures 2	8	3
CEB309	Construction Practice	8	3
CEB362	Hydraulic Engineering 2	8	3
CEB370	Public Health Engineering	8	3.5
MAB893	Engineering Mathematics 3	8	3

Year 3, Semester 2

CEB211	Highway Engineering	8	4
CEB304/2	Civil Engineering Design 1	8	3.5
CEB305	Construction Planning & Economics	8	3
CEB342	Geotechnical Engineering 1	8	3
CEB355	Structural Engineering 3	8	3
CEB371	Water and Wastewater Systems	8	3

Year 4, Semester 1

CEB315	Traffic Engineering	8	3
CEB403	Professional Practice	8	3
CEB405/1	Civil Engineering Design 2	8	3
CEB491/1	Project (Civil)	8	3
	Elective Unit	8	3
	Elective Unit	8	3

Year 4, Semester 2

CEB401	Design Project	8	3
CEB405/2	Civil Engineering Design 2	8	3
CEB406	Structural Applications	8	3
CEB491/2	Project (Civil)	8	3
	Elective Unit	8	3
	Elective Unit	8	3

¹² All students must pass or receive exemption from MEB182 Engineering Graphics, and PCB002 Foundations of Chemistry.

ENVIRONMENTAL MAJOR

Students enrolled for the ENVIRONMENTAL MAJOR complete these units:

Year 2, Semester 1

CEB221	Eng. Investigation Analysis & Reporting	8	4
CEB240	Soil Mechanics 1	8	3.5
CEB254	Structural Engineering 1	8	3.5
CEB260	Fluid Mechanics	8	3.5
CEB293	Civil Engineering Materials	8	4
MAB487	Engineering Mathematics 2A	8	3

Year 2, Semester 2

CEB201	Steel Structures	8	3.5
CEB202	Concrete Structures 1	8	3.5
CEB241	Soil Mechanics 2	8	3
CEB255	Structural Engineering 2	8	3.5
CEB261	Hydraulic Engineering 1	8	3.5
CEB270	Environmental Science	8	3

Year 3, Semester 1

CEB304/1	Civil Engineering Design 1	8	3.5
CEB309	Construction Practice	8	3
CEB362	Hydraulic Engineering 2	8	3
CEB370	Public Health Engineering	8	3.5
CEB372	Environmental Technology	8	3
MAB893	Engineering Mathematics 3	8	3

Year 3, Semester 2

CEB211	Highway Engineering	8	4
CEB304/2	Civil Engineering Design 1	8	3.5
CEB305	Construction Planning & Economics	8	3
CEB342	Geotechnical Engineering 1	8	3
CEB371	Water and Wastewater Systems	8	3
CEB543	Environmental Geotechnology	8	3

Year 4, Semester 1

CEB403	Professional Practice	8	3
CEB315	Traffic Engineering	8	3
CEB475	Environmental Engineering Design	8	3/4
CEB491/1	Project (Civil)	8	3
CEB570	Waste Management	8	3
	Elective	8	3

Year 4, Semester 2

CEB406	Structural Applications	8	3
CEB471	Environmental Design Project	8	3
CEB475	Environmental Engineering Design	8	3/4
CEB491/2	Project (Civil)	8	3
CEB575	Environmental Impact Assessment	8	3
	Elective	8	3

Elective Units

First Semester

CEB501	Civil Engineering Practice 1	8	3
CEB505	Project Management & Administration	8	3
CEB512	Transport Engineering 1	8	3
CEB520	Finite Element Methods	8	3
CEB541	Geotechnical Engineering 2	8	3
CEB561	Coastal Engineering	8	3
CEB570	Waste Management	8	3

Second Semester

CEB502	Project Control	8	3
CEB503	Advanced Construction Methods	8	3
CEB506	Civil Engineering Practice 2	8	3
CEB511	Transport Engineering 2	8	3
CEB531	Masonry Design	8	3
CEB543	Environmental Geotechnology	8	3

CEB551	Advanced Structural Design	8	3
CEB560	Hydraulic Engineering 3	8	3
CEB575	Environmental Impact Assessment	8	3

Note

1. Students' elective programs are subject to approval by the Head of School.
2. Students may choose approved units from Mathematics, Computing or other degrees subject to approval by the Course Coordinator.

■ Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) (CE43) (Mid-year Entry)

See course requirements and notes relating to undergraduate courses.

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 3.5 years accelerated program

Total Credit Points: 384

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Professor David Thambiratnam

Professional Recognition

This degree meets the requirements for membership of the Institution of Engineers, Australia.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment approved by the Course Coordinator.

Candidates must, not later than the fourth week of semester following each period of industrial experience, submit to the Faculty Office a report in the required format, describing the work carried out during the period of employment/practice and including an Industrial Experience Record Form signed by the employer. Industrial Experience Record Forms and Information Booklets are available from the Faculty Office, Level 10, S Block, Gardens Point Campus. For further information contact the Faculty Industrial Experience Officer or the School office.

Students should not formally enrol in industrial experience/practice.

Environmental Engineering Major

Students may elect to enter the environmental major of this course at the end of Year 1 full-time. This will involve taking, over the length of the course, 96 credit points of alternative core units, prescribed elective units from the main course and some environmental based topics in design units and project. Further information about the Environmental Engineering major is available from the School of Civil Engineering.

Full-Time Course Structure

Credit Points

Contact Hrs/Wk

All first year students must consult with a course advisor regarding their enrolment.

Year 1, Semester 2

CEB184	Engineering Mechanics 1	8	3
MAB180	Engineering Mathematics 1 ¹⁰	12	4
	OR		
MAB187	Engineering Maths 1A	8	3
MEB134	Materials 1	8	3
NRB239	Geology for the Built Environment	8	3
PCB134	Engineering Physics 1B	8	3
	OR		
PCB136	Engineering Physics 1C ¹¹	12	4
PSB907	Surveying	8	3

Plus unit(s) from First Year Electives to make a total of 56 credit points

¹⁰ MAB180 Engineering Mathematics 1 is to be taken by those students not obtaining a SA or better in Queensland Year 12 Mathematics C (or equivalent).

¹¹ PCB136 Engineering Physics 1C is to be taken by those students not obtaining a SA or better in Queensland Year 12 Physics (or equivalent).

First Year Electives

BNB005	Technology & Society	4	2
BNB006	Learning at University	4	2
COB009	Engineering Communication Skills	4	2
ITB846	Introduction to Information Technology	4	2
MEB182	Engineering Graphics ¹²	4	2
PCB002	Foundations of Chemistry ¹²	4	2

To assist students in choosing their electives the following information is provided.

If students have achieved the grade of Sound Achievement (SA) or better in the following Queensland Year 12 subjects (or their equivalent). They should not enrol in the QUT first year unit listed.

<i>Year 12 Subject</i>	<i>Pre-requisite result</i>	<i>QUT Unit</i>
Chemistry	SA over 4 semesters	PCB002 Foundations of Chemistry
Graphics	SA over 4 semesters	MEB182 Engineering Graphics
Engineering Technology	SA over 4 semesters	BNB005 Technology & Society
Information Processing & Technology	SA over 4 semesters	ITB846 Introduction to Information Technology
Technology Studies	SA over 4 semesters	BNB005 Technology & Society

Year 1, Summer School

CEB185	Engineering Mechanics 2	8	3
CEB260	Fluid Mechanics (in even years)	8	3.5
MAB188	Engineering Mathematics 1B	8	4

Year 2, Semester 1

CEB121	Professional Studies 1 (Civil)	8	3
CEB221	Engineering Investigation Analysis & Reporting	8	4
CEB240	Soil Mechanics 1 (in odd years)	8	3.5
CEB254	Structural Engineering 1	8	3.5
CEB293	Civil Engineering Materials	8	4
EEB101	Circuits & Measurements	8	3
MAB487	Engineering Mathematics 2A	8	3

Students NOT enrolled for the Environmental Major complete these units:

Year 2, Semester 2

CEB201	Steel Structures	8	3.5
CEB202	Concrete Structures 1	8	4
CEB211	Highway Engineering	8	4
CEB241	Soil Mechanics 2	8	3
CEB255	Structural Engineering 2	8	3.5
CEB261	Hydraulic Engineering 1	8	3.5
CEB270	Environmental Science	8	3

Year 3, Semester 1

CEB304/1	Civil Engineering Design 1	8	3.5
CEB306	Concrete Structures 2	8	3
CEB309	Construction Practice	8	3
CEB362	Hydraulic Engineering 2	8	3
CEB370	Public Health Engineering 1	8	3.5
MAB893	Engineering Mathematics 3	8	3

Year 3, Semester 2

CEB304/2	Civil Engineering Design 1	8	3.5
CEB305	Construction Planning & Economics	8	3
CEB315	Traffic Engineering	8	3
CEB342	Geotechnical Engineering	8	3
CEB355	Structural Engineering 3	8	3
CEB371	Water & Wastewater Systems	8	3

Year 4, Semester 1

CEB403	Professional Practice	8	3
CEB406	Structural Applications	8	3

¹² All students must pass or receive exemption from MEB182 Engineering Graphics, and PCB002 Foundations of Chemistry.

CEB405/1	Civil Engineering Design	8	3
CEB491/1	Project (Civil)	8	3
	Elective Unit	8	3
	Elective Unit	8	3
Year 4, Semester 2			
CEB401	Design Project	8	3
CEB405/2	Civil Engineering Design 2	8	3
CEB491/2	Project (Civil)	8	3
	Elective Unit	8	3
	Elective Unit	8	3
	Elective Unit	8	3

ENVIRONMENTAL MAJOR

Students enrolled for the Environmental Major complete these units:

Year 2, Semester 2

CEB121	Professional Studies 1 (Civil)	8	3
CEB201	Steel Structures	8	3.5
CEB202	Concrete Structures 1	8	3.5
CEB241	Soil Mechanics 2	8	3
CEB255	Structural Engineering 2	8	3.5
CEB261	Hydraulic Engineering 1	8	3.5
CEB270	Environmental Science	8	3

Year 3, Semester 1

CEB304/1	Civil Engineering Design 1	8	3.5
CEB309	Construction Practice	8	3
CEB362	Hydraulic Engineering 2	8	3
CEB370	Public Health Engineering	8	3.5
CEB372	Environmental Technology	8	3
MAB893	Engineering Mathematics 3	8	3

Year 3, Semester 2

CEB211	Highway Engineering	8	4
CEB304/2	Civil Engineering Design 1	8	3.5
CEB305	Construction Planning & Economics	8	3
CEB315	Traffic Engineering	8	3
CEB543	Environmental Geotechnology	8	3
CEB371	Water & Wastewater Systems	8	3

Year 4, Semester 1

CEB403	Professional Practice	8	3
CEB406	Structural Applications	8	3
CEB475/1	Environmental Engineering Design	8	3/4
CEB491/1	Project (Civil)	8	3
CEB561	Coastal Engineering	8	3
CEB570	Waste Management	8	3

Year 4, Semester 2

CEB342	Geotechnical Engineering 1	8	3
CEB471	Environmental Design Project	8	3
CEB475/2	Environmental Engineering Design	8	3/4
CEB491/2	Project (Civil)	8	3
CEB502	Project Control	8	3
CEB575	Environmental Impact Assessment	8	3

■ Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical and Computer Engineering) (EE44)

See course requirements and notes relating to undergraduate courses.

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 4 years full-time, 6 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 384

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr Jim Lyall

Professional Recognition

This degree meets the requirements for membership of the Institution of Engineers, Australia and of the Institution of Radio and Electronics Engineers.

The alternative award name, Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical), meets the requirements for membership of the Singapore Professional Engineers Board.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical and Computer Engineering) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial employment in an engineering environment approved by the Course Coordinator.

Candidates must, not later than the fourth week of semester following each period of industrial experience, submit to the Faculty Office a report in the required format, describing the work carried out during the period of employment/practice and including an Industrial Experience Record Form signed by the employer. Industrial Experience Record Forms and Information Booklets are available from the Faculty Office, Level 10, S Block, Gardens Point Campus. For further information contact the Faculty Industrial Experience Officer or the School office.

Students should not formally enrol in industrial employment/practice

Part-Time Enrolment

Prospective part-time students for this degree should be aware that they need day release from their employers for 2 half days per week. Attendance at lectures throughout the duration of part-time study requires a commitment of 2 evenings and 2 half days per week. The Faculty of Built Environment and Engineering has an on-going commitment to part-time study.

Full-Time Course Structure

Credit Points

Contact Hrs/Wk

All first year students must consult with a course advisor regarding their enrolment.

Year 1, Semester 1

CEB184	Engineering Mechanics 1	8	3
EEB101	Circuits & Measurements	8	3
MAB180	Engineering Mathematics 1 ¹⁰	12	4
	OR		
MAB187	Engineering Mathematics 1A	8	3
MEB134	Materials 1	8	3
PCB134	Engineering Physics 1B	8	3
	OR		
PCB136	Engineering Physics 1C ¹¹	12	4
	Plus unit(s) from First Year Elective List to make a total of 48 credit points		

Year 1, Semester 2

EEB210	Network Analysis	8	4
EEB270	Digital Design Principles	8	3
ITB841	Introduction to Computing	8	3
MAB188	Engineering Mathematics 1B	8	3
PCB234	Engineering Physics 2B	8	3
	Plus unit(s) from First Year Elective List to make a total of 48 credit points		

First Year Elective List

BNB005	Technology & Society	4	2
BNB006	Learning at University	4	2
COB009	Engineering Communication Skills	4	2
ITB846	Introduction to Information Technology	4	2
MEB182	Engineering Graphics ¹²	4	3
PCB002	Foundations of Chemistry ¹²	4	2

¹⁰ MAB180 Engineering Mathematics 1 is to be taken by those students not obtaining a SA or better in Queensland Year 12 Mathematics C (or equivalent).

¹¹ PCB136 Engineering Physics 1C is to be taken by those students not obtaining a SA or better in Queensland Year 12 Physics (or equivalent).

¹² All students must pass or receive exemption from MEB182 Engineering Graphics, and PCB002 Foundations of Chemistry.

EEB290	Introduction to Space Technology (available in semester 2 only)	4	2
EEB291	Circuit Construction Techniques (available in semester 2 only)	4	2
	OR with permission from the Course Coordinator, students may select electives from any other units offered by other Schools or Faculties.		

To assist students in choosing their electives the following information is provided.

If students have achieved the grade of Sound Achievement (SA) or better in the following Queensland Year 12 subjects (or their equivalent), they should not enrol in the QUT first year unit listed.

Year 12 Subject	Pre-requisite result	QUT Unit	
Chemistry	SA over 4 semesters	PCB002	Foundations of Chemistry
Graphics	SA over 4 semesters	MEB182	Engineering Graphics
Engineering Technology	SA over 4 semesters	BNB005	Technology & Society
Information Processing & Technology	SA over 4 semesters	ITB846	Introduction to Information Technology
Technology Studies	SA over 4 semesters	BNB005	Technology & Society

Year 2, Semester 1

EEB310	Network Synthesis	8	4
EEB350	Electrical Energy Conversion 1	8	3
EEB362	Introduction to Telecommunications	8	3
EEB375	Electronics 1	8	4
EEB390	Engineering Computing 1	8	3
MAB485	Engineering Mathematics 2C	8	3

Year 2, Semester 2

EEB420	Control Systems 1	8	3
EEB450	Electrical Energy Conversion 2	8	3
EEB475	Microprocessor Systems	8	3
EEB476	Electronics 2	8	4
MAB486	Engineering Mathematics 2D	8	3
MEB111	Dynamics	8	3

Year 3, Semester 1

EEB380	Engineering Management Skills	8	3
EEB530	Engineering Electromagnetics	8	3
EEB565	Signals & Linear Systems	8	3
EEB587	Design 1	8	3
MAB893	Engineering Mathematics 3	8	3
	Elective Unit 1 (select from Elective List)	8	3

Year 3, Semester 2

EEB593	Software Systems Engineering	8	3
EEB624	Control Systems 2	8	3
EEB665	Transmission & Propagation	8	3
EEB668	Digital Signal Processing	8	3
EEB788	Design 2	8	3
	Elective Unit 2 (select from Elective List)	8	3

Year 4, Semester 1

EEB693	Real-time Operating Systems	8	3
EEB820	Engineering Management	8	3
EEB885	Design 3	8	3
EEB889/1	Project	8	4
	Elective Unit 3 (select from Elective List)	8	3
	Elective Unit 4 (select from Elective List)	8	3

Year 4, Semester 2

EEB682	Engineering Business Skills	8	3
EEB881	Production Technology & Quality	8	3
EEB889/2	Project	16	6
	Elective Unit 5 (select from Elective List)	8	3
	Elective Unit 6 (select from Elective List)	8	3

Elective List

Students may choose all their electives from one of the discipline groups, or may select units from more than one group. Scheduling of electives in semesters may vary from the above course outline depending on

the particular electives chosen. Not all electives may be offered every year.

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk	Semester Offered
<i>Electrical Power Systems</i>				
EEB532	Power Systems 1	8	3	1
EEB632	Power Systems 2	8	3	2
EEB741	Power Systems Analysis	8	3	1
EEB752	Power Electronics	8	3	1
EEB842	Power Systems Engineering	8	3	2
EEB910	Photovoltaic Engineering	8	3	1
EEB920	Alternative Energy Systems	8	3	2
EEB957	High Voltage Equipment	8	3	1
EEB958	Electrical Energy Utilisation	8	3	2
EEB959	Power Electronics Applications	8	3	2
EEB975	Electromagnetic Compatibility	8	3	2
<i>Microwave Systems</i>				
EEB765	Microwave & Antenna Technology	8	3	1
EEB965	Microwave Systems Engineering	8	3	2
<i>Communication Systems</i>				
EEB564	Information Theory Modulation & Noise	8	3	1
EEB667	Digital Communications	8	3	2
EEB762	Communications Technology	8	3	1
<i>Computer Systems</i>				
EEB791	Advanced Engineering Computing 1	8	3	1
EEB892	Advanced Engineering Computing 2	8	3	2
EEB974	VLSI Circuits & Systems	8	3	1
<i>Signal Processing and Communications Theory</i>				
EEB763	Modern Signal Processing	8	3	1
EEB869	Signal Filtering & Estimation	8	3	2
EEB891	Signal Computing & Real Time DSP	8	3	2
EEB963	Statistical Communications	8	3	1
<i>Control Systems</i>				
EEB822	Advanced Control Systems	8	3	1
EEB923	Industrial Control Systems	8	3	2
<i>Electronics</i>				
EEB752	Power Electronics	8	3	1
EEB871	Applied Electronics	8	3	2
EEB959	Power Electronics Applications	8	3	2
EEB974	VLSI Circuits & Systems	8	3	1
EEB975	Electromagnetic Compatibility	8	3	2
<i>Occasional Specialist/Visiting Expert Courses</i>				
BNB003	Professional Practice in Asia/Pacific	8	3	2
EEB990	Advanced Information Technology Topics	8	3	2
EEB999	Advanced Electrical Engineering Topics	8	3	2

At the discretion of the Course Coordinator, students may be allowed to select an elective from advanced topics offered by the University.

Also, potential Honours students may, with the approval of the Course Coordinator, select an elective from the postgraduate degree courses offered by the School of Electrical and Electronic Systems Engineering.

Part-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

EEB101	Circuits & Measurements	8		3
MAB180	Engineering Mathematics 1 ¹⁰	12		4
	OR			
MAB187	Engineering Mathematics 1A	8		3

¹⁰ MAB180 Engineering Mathematics 1 is to be taken by those students not obtaining a SA or better in Queensland Year 12 Mathematics C (or equivalent).

PCB134	Engineering Physics 1B OR	8	3
PCB136	Engineering Physics 1C ¹¹ Plus unit(s) from First Year Elective List to make a total of 32 credit points	12	4

See full-time program for First Year Elective List.

Year 1, Semester 2

EEB210	Network Analysis	8	4
ITB841	Introduction to Computing	8	3
MAB188	Engineering Mathematics 1B	8	3
PCB234	Engineering Physics 2B	8	3

Year 2, Semester 1

EEB310	Network Synthesis	8	4
EEB362	Introduction to Telecommunications	8	3
MAB485	Engineering Mathematics 2C	8	3
MEB134	Materials 1	8	3

Year 2, Semester 2

EEB270	Digital Design Principles	8	3
MAB486	Engineering Mathematics 2D	8	3
MEB111	Dynamics	8	3
	Plus unit(s) from First Year Elective List to make a total of 32 credit points		

Refer to First Year Elective List under full-time

Year 3, Semester 1

CEB184	Engineering Mechanics 1	8	3
EEB350	Electrical Energy Conversion 1	8	3
EEB375	Electronics 1	8	4
EEB390	Engineering Computing 1	8	3

Year 3, Semester 2

EEB420	Control Systems 1	8	3
EEB450	Electrical Energy Conversion 2	8	3
EEB475	Microprocessor Systems	8	3
EEB476	Electronics 2	8	4

Year 4, Semester 1

EEB530	Engineering Electromagnetics	8	3
EEB565	Signals & Linear Systems	8	3
EEB593	Software Systems Engineering	8	3
MAB893	Engineering Mathematics 3	8	3

Year 4, Semester 2

EEB624	Control Systems 2	8	3
EEB665	Transmission & Propagation	8	3
EEB668	Digital Signal Processing	8	3
EEB693	Real-time Operating Systems	8	3

Year 5, Semester 1

EEB380	Engineering Management Skills	8	3
EEB587	Design 1	8	3
EEB820	Engineering Management	8	3
	Elective Unit 1 (select from Elective List)	8	3

Year 5, Semester 2

EEB682	Engineering Business Skills	8	3
EEB788	Design 2	8	3
EEB881	Production Technology & Quality	8	3
	Elective Unit 2 (select from Elective List)	8	3

Year 6, Semester 1

EEB885	Design 3	8	3
EEB889/1	Project	8	4
	Elective Unit 3 (select from Elective List)	8	3
	Elective Unit 4 (select from Elective List)	8	3

¹¹ PCB136 Engineering Physics 1C is to be taken by those students not obtaining a SA or better in Queensland Year 12 Physics (or equivalent).

Year 6, Semester 2

EEB889/2 Project	16	6
Elective Unit 5 (select from Elective List)	8	3
Elective Unit 6 (select from Elective List)	8	3

Elective List

Refer to elective list under full-time course structure.

■ Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical and Computer Engineering) (EE45) (Mid-year Entry)

See course requirements and notes relating to undergraduate courses.

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 3.5 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 384

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr Jim Lyall

Professional Recognition

This degree meets the requirements for membership of the Institution of Engineers, Australia and of the Institution of Radio and Electronics Engineers.

The alternative award name, Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical), meets the requirements for membership of the Singapore Professional Engineers Board.

Note: Continuing students should refer to their course summary sheets or contact the School of Electrical and Electronic Systems Engineering for enrolment details.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical and Computer Engineering) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial employment in an engineering environment approved by the Course Coordinator.

Candidates must, not later than the fourth week of semester following each period of industrial experience, submit to the Faculty Office a report in the required format, describing the work carried out during the period of employment/practice and including an Industrial Experience Record Form signed by the employer. Industrial Experience Record Forms and Information Booklets are available from the Faculty Office, Level 10, S Block, Gardens Point Campus. For further information contact the Faculty Industrial Experience Officer or the School office.

Students should not formally enrol in industrial employment/practice.

Course Structure	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 2		
CEB184 Engineering Mechanics 1	8	3
EEB101 Circuits & Measurements	8	3
ITB841 Introduction to Computing	8	3
MAB180 Engineering Mathematics 1 ¹⁰	12	4
OR		
MAB187 Engineering Mathematics 1A	8	3
PCB134 Engineering Physics 1B	8	3
OR		
PCB136 Engineering Physics 1C ¹¹	12	4
PCB234 Engineering Physics 2B	8	3
Plus unit(s) from First Year Elective List to make a total of 56 credit points		

¹⁰ MAB180 Engineering Mathematics 1 is to be taken by those students not obtaining a SA or better in Queensland Year 12 Mathematics C (or equivalent).

¹¹ PCB136 Engineering Physics 1C is to be taken by those students not obtaining a SA or better in Queensland Year 12 Physics (or equivalent).

First Year Electives

BNB005	Technology & Society	4	2
BNB006	Learning at University	4	2
COB009	Engineering Communication Skills	4	2
ITB846	Introduction to Information Technology	4	2
MEB182	Engineering Graphics ¹²	4	3
PCB002	Foundations of Chemistry ¹²	4	2

To assist students in choosing their electives the following information is provided.

If students have achieved the grade of Sound Achievement (SA) or better in the following Queensland Year 12 subjects (or their equivalent), they should not enrol in the QUT first year unit listed.

Year 12 Subject	Pre-requisite result	QUT Unit
Chemistry	SA over 4 semesters	PCB002 Foundations of Chemistry
Graphics	SA over 4 semesters	MEB182 Engineering Graphics
Engineering Technology	SA over 4 semesters	BNB005 Technology & Society
Information Processing & Technology	SA over 4 semesters	ITB846 Introduction to Information Technology
Technology Studies	SA over 4 semesters	BNB005 Technology & Society

Year 1, Summer School

EEB210	Network Analysis	8	4
EEB270	Digital Design Principles	8	3
MAB188	Engineering Mathematics 1B	8	3

Year 2, Semester 1

EEB310	Network Synthesis	8	4
EEB350	Electrical Energy Conversion 1	8	3
EEB362	Introduction to Telecommunications	8	3
EEB375	Electronics 1	8	4
EEB390	Engineering Computing 1	8	3
MAB485	Engineering Mathematics 2C	8	3
Plus unit(s) from First Year Elective List to make a total of 56 credit points			

Year 2, Semester 2

EEB420	Control Systems 1	8	3
EEB450	Electrical Energy Conversion 2	8	3
EEB475	Microprocessor Systems	8	3
EEB476	Electronics 2	8	4
MAB486	Engineering Mathematics 2D	8	3
MEB111	Dynamics	8	3
MEB134	Materials 1	8	3

Year 3, Semester 1

EEB380	Engineering Management Skills	8	3
EEB530	Engineering Electromagnetics	8	3
EEB565	Signals & Linear Systems	8	3
EEB587	Design 1	8	3
MAB893	Engineering Mathematics 3	8	3
	Elective Unit 1 (select from Elective List)	8	3

Year 3, Semester 2

EEB593	Software Systems Engineering 8	8	3
EEB624	Control Systems 2	8	3
EEB665	Transmission & Propagation	8	3
EEB668	Digital Signal Processing	8	3
EEB788	Design 2	8	3
	Elective Unit 2 (select from Elective List)	8	3

Year 4, Semester 1

EEB682	Engineering Business Skills	8	3
EEB693	Real-time Operating Systems	8	3
EEB820	Engineering Management	8	3
EEB885	Design 3	8	3

¹² All students must pass or receive exemption from MEB182 Engineering Graphics, and PCB002 Foundations of Chemistry.

EEB889/1	Project	8	4
	Elective Unit 3 (select from Elective List)	8	3
	Elective Unit 4 (select from Elective List)	8	3
Year 4, Semester 2			
EEB881	Production Technology & Quality	8	3
EEB889/2	Project	16	6
	Elective Unit 5 (select from Elective List)	8	3
	Elective Unit 6 (select from Elective List)	8	3

Elective Lists

Refer to Elective Lists for EE44 full-time course structure.

■ Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical) (ME45)

See course requirements and notes relating to undergraduate courses.

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration:

Normal Entry: 4 years full-time

Articulation from Bachelor of Technology (ME35): 3 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 384/144

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48/24

Course Coordinator: Mr Jack Laracy

Professional Recognition

This degree is recognised for the purpose of membership of the Institution of Engineers, Australia.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial employment/practice in an engineering environment approved by the Course Coordinator.

Candidates must, not later than the fourth week of semester following each period of industrial experience, submit to the Faculty Office a report in the required format, describing the work carried out during the period of employment/practice and including an Industrial Experience Record Form signed by the employer. Industrial Experience Record Forms and Information Booklets are available from the Faculty Office, Level 10, S Block, Gardens Point Campus. For further information contact the Faculty Industrial Experience Officer or the School office.

Students should not formally enrol in industrial employment/practice.

Part-Time Enrolment

Prospective part-time students for this degree should be aware that they need day release from their employers for 2 half days. Attendance at lectures throughout the duration of part-time study requires a commitment of at least 2 evenings and 2 half days. The Faculty of Built Environment and Engineering has an on-going commitment to part-time study. Students enrolled in part-time courses must consult with a course advisor regarding their enrolment.

Full -Time Course Structure Credit Points Contact Hrs/Wk

All first year students must consult with a course advisor regarding their enrolment.

Year 1, Semester 1

CEB184	Engineering Mechanics 1	8	3
EEB101	Circuits and Measurements	8	3
MAB180	Engineering Mathematics 1 ¹⁰	12	4
	OR		
MAB187	Engineering Mathematics 1A	8	3
MEB134	Materials 1	8	3
PCB134	Engineering Physics 1B	8	3
	OR		

¹⁰ MAB180 Engineering Mathematics 1 is to be taken by those students not obtaining a SA or better in Queensland Year 12 Mathematics C (or equivalent).

PCB136	Engineering Physics 1C ¹¹	12	4
	Plus unit(s) from First Year Electives to make a total of 48 credit points		

Year 1, Semester 2

EEB209	Electrical Engineering 2M	8	3
MAB188	Engineering Mathematics 1B	8	3
MEB111	Dynamics	8	3
MEB213	Mechanics of Solids	8	4
	Plus unit(s) from First Year Electives to make a total of 48 credit points		

First Year Electives

BNB005	Technology & Society	4	2
BNB006	Learning at University	4	2
COB009	Engineering Communication Skills	4	2
ITB846	Introduction to Information Technology	4	2
MEB182	Engineering Graphics ¹²	4	3
PCB002	Foundations of Chemistry ¹²	4	2

To assist students in choosing their electives the following information is provided.

If students have achieved the grade of Sound Achievement (SA) or better in the following Queensland Year 12 subjects (or their equivalent), they should not enrol in the QUT first year unit listed.

<i>Year 12 Subject</i>	<i>Pre-requisite result</i>	<i>QUT Unit</i>
Chemistry	SA over 4 semesters	PCB002 Foundations of Chemistry
Graphics	SA over 4 semesters	MEB182 Engineering Graphics
Engineering Technology	SA over 4 semesters	BNB005 Technology & Society
Information Processing & Technology	SA over 4 semesters	ITB846 Introduction to Information Technology
Technology Studies	SA over 4 semesters	BNB005 Technology & Society

Year 2, Semester 1

MAB487	Engineering Maths 2A	8	3
MEB232	Materials Technology 1	8	4
MEB282	Design 1	8	4
MEB314	Mechanics 1	8	4
MEB352	Thermodynamics 1	8	4
MEB363	Fluids 1	8	4

Year 2, Semester 2

MAB488	Engineering Mathematics 2B	8	3
MEB336	Materials Technology 2	8	4
MEB381	Design 2	8	3
MEB455	Thermodynamics 2	8	4
MEB466	Fluids 2	8	4
MEB475	Manufacturing Processes	8	4

Year 3, Semester 1

MAB893	Engineering Mathematics 3	8	3
MEB483	Design 3	8	3
MEB554	Heat Transfer	8	4
MEB613	Mechanics 2	8	4
MEB662	Fluid Power	8	4
	Elective Unit (Select from List A)	8	3

Year 3, Semester 2

MEB513	Stress Analysis	8	4
MEB514	Noise and Vibrations	8	4
MEB641	Automation 1	8	4
MEB661	Tribology	8	4
MEB672	Total Quality Management	8	3
	Elective Unit (Select from List B)	8	3/4

¹¹ PCB136 Engineering Physics 1C is to be taken by those students not obtaining a SA or better in Queensland Year 12 Physics (or equivalent).

¹² All students must pass or receive exemption from MEB182 Engineering Graphics, and PCB002 Foundations of Chemistry.

Year 4**Option 1:****Semester 1 or 2**

MEB902	Industry Project (external)	48	40
--------	-----------------------------	----	----

Semester 1 or 2

EFB002	Financial Management for Engineers	8	2
MGB002	Industrial Management	8	2
	Plus 24 credit points of elective units (select from List C)	8	3/4

Option 2:**Semester 1**

MEB801/1	Project (internal)	24	3 minimum
MGB002	Industrial Management	8	2
	Plus elective unit (select from List C)		

Semester 2

EFB002	Financial Management for Engineers	8	2
MEB801/2	Project (internal)	24	3 minimum
	Plus 16 credit points of elective units (select from List C)		

Elective Lists**List A**

MEB456	Air Conditioning	8	3
MEB532	Advanced Materials	8	3
MEB776	Design for Manufacturing 2	8	3
MEB984	Design of Power Transmission Systems	8	3

List B

MEB683	Design 4	8	3
MEB743	Reliability and Maintenance Management	8	3
MEB873	Computer Integrated Manufacturing	8	4
MEB952	Process Plant Design	8	3

List C

MEB711	Automation 2	8	4
MEB775	Technology Management	8	3
MEB777	Operations Management	8	3
MEB811	Industrial Noise and Vibration	8	3
MEB912	Finite Element Analysis	8	4
MEB951	Energy and Environment	8	3
MEB961	Fluid Systems Design	8	3

■ Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical) (ME45) – Conversion Program from Bachelor of Technology (ME35)

Entry Requirement: Bachelor of Technology (Mechanical)

Year 1, Semester 1

EFB002	Financial Management for Engineers	8	2
MAB487	Engineering Mathematics 2A	8	3
MEB613	Mechanics 2	8	4

Year 1, Semester 2

MAB488	Engineering Mathematics 2B	8	3
MEB455	Thermodynamics 2	8	4
MEB466	Fluids 2	8	4

Year 2, Semester 1

MEB554	Heat Transfer	8	4
MEB662	Fluid Power	8	4
	Elective Unit (Select from List A or C)		

Year 2, Semester 2

MEB381	Design 2	8	3
MEB513	Stress Analysis	8	4
MEB641	Automation 1	8	4

Year 3, Semester 1

MEB802/1	Project	16	6
MEB912	Finite Element Analysis	8	4
	Elective Unit (Select from List A or C)		

Year 3, Semester 2

MEB483	Design 3	8	3
MEB514	Noise and Vibrations	8	4
MEB802/2	Project	16	6

■ Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical) (ME47) Mid-Year Entry

See course requirements and notes relating to undergraduate courses.

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 3.5 years full-time plus Summer School

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr Jack Laracy

Professional Recognition

This degree is recognised for the purpose of membership of the Institution of Engineers, Australia.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial employment/practice in an engineering environment approved by the Course Coordinator.

Candidates must, not later than the fourth week of semester following each period of industrial experience, submit to the Faculty Office a report in the required format, describing the work carried out during the period of employment/practice and including an Industrial Experience Record Form signed by the employer. Industrial Experience Record Forms and Information Booklets are available from the Faculty Office, Level 10, S Block, Gardens Point Campus. For further information contact the Faculty Industrial Experience Officer or the School office.

Students should not formally enrol in industrial employment.

Part-Time Enrolment

Prospective part-time students for this degree should be aware that they need day release from their employers for 2 half days. Attendance at lectures throughout the duration of part-time study requires a commitment of at least 2 evenings and 2 half days. The Faculty of Built Environment and Engineering has an on-going commitment to part-time study. Students enrolled in part-time course must consult with a course advisor regarding their enrolment.

Full -Time Course Structure

Credit Points

Contact Hrs/Wk

All first year students must consult with a course advisor regarding their enrolment.

Year 1, Semester 2

CEB184	Engineering Mechanics 1	8	3
MAB180	Engineering Mathematics 1 ¹⁰	12	4
	OR		
MAB187	Engineering Maths 1A	8	3
MEB111	Dynamics	8	3
MEB134	Materials 1	8	3
PCB134	Engineering Physics 1B	8	3
	OR		
PCB136	Engineering Physics 1C ¹¹	12	4
	Plus unit(s) from First Year Electives to make a total of 56 credit points		

¹⁰ MAB180 Engineering Mathematics 1 is to be taken by those students not obtaining a SA or better in Queensland Year 12 Mathematics C (or equivalent).

¹¹ PCB136 Engineering Physics 1C is to be taken by those students not obtaining a SA or better in Queensland Year 12 Physics (or equivalent).

Summer School

MAB188	Engineering Maths 1B	8	3
MEB213	Mechanics of Solids	8	4
MEB282	Design 1	8	4

First Year Electives

BNB005	Technology & Society	4	2
BNB006	Learning at University	4	2
COB009	Engineering Communication Skills	4	2
ITB846	Introduction to Information Technology	4	2
MEB182	Engineering Graphics ¹²	4	3
PCB002	Foundations of Chemistry ¹²	4	2

To assist students in choosing their electives the following information is provided.

If students have achieved the grade of Sound Achievement (SA) or better in the following Queensland Year 12 subjects (or their equivalent), they should not enrol in the QUT first year unit listed.

<i>Year 12 Subject</i>	<i>Pre-requisite result</i>	<i>QUT Unit</i>
Chemistry	SA over 4 semesters	PCB002 Foundations of Chemistry
Graphics	SA over 4 semesters	MEB182 Engineering Graphics
Engineering Technology	SA over 4 semesters	BNB005 Technology & Society
Information Processing & Technology	SA over 4 semesters	ITB846 Introduction to Technology Information
Technology Studies	SA over 4 semesters	BNB005 Technology & Society

Year 2, Semester 1

EEB101	Circuits and Measurements	8	3
MAB487	Engineering Maths 2A	8	3
MEB232	Materials Technology 1	8	4
MEB314	Mechanics 1	8	4
MEB352	Thermodynamics 1	8	4
MEB363	Fluids 1	8	4
Plus elective unit from First Year Electives to make a total of 56cp			

Year 2, Semester 2

EEB209	Electrical Engineering 2M	8	3
MAB488	Engineering Mathematics 2B	8	3
MEB336	Materials Technology 2	8	4
MEB381	Design 2	8	3
MEB455	Thermodynamics 2	8	4
MEB466	Fluids 2	8	4
MEB475	Manufacturing Processes	8	4

Year 3, Semester 1

MAB893	Engineering Mathematics 3	8	3
MEB483	Design 3	8	3
MEB554	Heat Transfer	8	4
MEB613	Mechanics 2	8	4
MEB662	Fluid Power	8	4
	Elective Unit (Select from List A)	8	3

Year 3, Semester 2

MEB513	Stress Analysis	8	4
MEB514	Noise and Vibrations	8	4
MEB641	Automation 1	8	4
MEB661	Tribology	8	4
MEB672	Total Quality Management	8	3
	Elective Unit (Select from List B)	8	3/4

Year 4

Option 1

Semester 1 or 2

MEB902	Industry Project (external)	48	4
--------	-----------------------------	----	---

¹² All students must pass or receive exemption from MEB182 Engineering Graphics, and PCB002 Foundations of Chemistry.

Semester 1 or 2

EFB002	Financial Management for Engineers	8	2
MGB002	Industrial Management	8	2
	Plus 24 credit points of elective units (select from List C)	8	3/4

Option 2**Semester 1**

MEB801/1	Project (internal)	24	3 minimum
MGB002	Industrial Management	8	2
	Plus elective unit (select from List C)		

Semester 2

EFB002	Financial Management for Engineers	8	2
MEB801/2	Project (internal)	24	3 minimum
	Plus 16 credit points of elective units (select from List C)		

Elective Lists**List A**

MEB456	Air Conditioning	8	3
MEB532	Advanced Materials	8	3
MEB776	Design for Manufacturing 2	8	3
MEB984	Design of Power Transmission Systems	8	3

List B

MEB683	Design 4	8	3
MEB743	Reliability and Maintenance Management	8	3
MEB873	Computer Integrated Manufacturing	8	4
MEB952	Process Plant Design	8	3

List C

MEB711	Automation 2	8	4
MEB775	Technology Management	8	3
MEB777	Operations Management	8	3
MEB811	Industrial Noise and Vibration	8	3
MEB912	Finite Element Analysis	8	4
MEB951	Energy and Environment	8	3
MEB961	Fluid Systems Design	8	3

■ Bachelor of Engineering (Medical) (ME46)

See course requirements and notes relating to undergraduate courses.

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 4 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 384

Course Coordinator: Professor Mark Percy

Professional Recognition

Preliminary accreditation for the course has been received from the Institution of Engineers, Australia. Full accreditation will be sought when the course has produced its first graduates. If accreditation is granted, graduates will be professionally recognised to practice as biomedical engineers.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering must obtain at least 60 days of industrial employment in an engineering environment approved by the Course Coordinator.

Candidates must, not later than the fourth week of semester immediately following each period of industrial experience, submit to the Faculty Office, a report in the required format, describing the work carried out during the period of experience and including an Industrial Experience Record Form signed by the employer. Industrial Experience Record Forms and Information Booklets are available from the Faculty Office, Level 10, S Block, Gardens Point campus. For further information contact the Faculty Industrial Experience Officer or the School office.

Students should not formally enrol in industrial employment.

Full-Time Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1			
CEB184	Engineering Mechanics 1	8	3
ITB842	Introduction to C Programming	8	3
LSB133	Anatomy	8	4
MAB180	Engineering Mathematics 1 ¹⁰	12	4
	OR		
MAB187	Engineering Mathematics 1A	8	4
MEB134	Materials 1	8	3
MEB191	Engineering in the Medical Environment	8	3
Year 1, Semester 2			
PCB003	Biomedical Engineering Chemistry	8	3
LSB233	Physiology	8	4
MAB188	Engineering Mathematics 1B	8	3
MEB111	Dynamics	8	3
MEB213	Mechanics of Solids	8	4
PCB134	Engineering Physics 1B	8	3
Year 2, Semester 1			
EEB101	Circuits & Measurements	8	3
HMB864	Functional Anatomy	8	4
MAB487	Engineering Mathematics 2A	8	3
MEB314	Mechanics 1	8	4
MEB352	Thermodynamics 1	8	4
MEB363	Fluids 1	8	4
Year 2, Semester 2			
EEB375	Electronics 1	8	4
HMB862	Biomechanics of Human Movement 2	8	3
MEB181	Engineering Communication	8	4
MAB488	Engineering Mathematics 2B	8	3
MEB513	Stress Analysis	8	4
MEB475	Manufacturing Processes	8	4
Year 3, Semester 1			
EFB002	Financial Management for Engineers	8	2
MAB893	Engineering Mathematics 3	8	3
MEB232	Materials Technology 1	8	4
MEB465	Biofluids	8	3
MEB484	Bioengineering Design 1	8	3
PCB504	Instrumentation	8	3
Year 3, Semester 2			
EEB209	Electrical Engineering 2M	8	3
MEB333	Biomaterials	8	3
MEB580	Bioengineering Design 2	8	3
MEB641	Automation 1	8	4
MEB661	Tribology	8	4
	Elective Unit (Select from List A)	8	3
Year 4, Semester 1			
MEB490/1	Project	16	3
MEB681	Bioengineering Design 3	8	3
MEB743	Reliability & Maintenance Management	8	3
MEB791	Tissue Mechanics	8	3
	Elective Unit (Select from List B)	8	3
Year 4, Semester 2			
MEB490/2	Project	16	3
BSB115	Management, People and Organisations	8	3
MEB672	Total Quality Management	8	3
MEB891	Health Legislation in the Medical Environment	8	3
	Elective Unit (Select from List C)	8	3/4

¹⁰ MAB180 Engineering Mathematics 1 is to be taken by those students not obtaining a SA or better in Queensland Year 12 Mathematics C (or equivalent).

Elective Lists

List A

HMB611	Human Performance	8	3
HMB615	Exercise Physiology	8	3
HMB617	Workplace Health	8	3
MEB691	Biomechanical Modelling	8	3

List B

HMB610	Clinical Measurement	8	3
HMB614	Biophysical Bases of Movement Rehabilitation	8	3
MEB792	Medical Informatics	8	3
PUB210	Occupational Health and Safety 1	8	4

List C

HMB616	Psychology of Rehabilitation	8	3
MEB780	Rehabilitation Equipment Design and Evaluation	8	3
MEB804	Implant Design	8	3
MEB892	Robotics in Health Care	8	3

■ Bachelor of Surveying (PS47)

See course requirements and notes relating to undergraduate courses.

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 4 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 384

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr Kevin Jones

Professional recognition

This degree meets the educational requirements for registration and licensing by the Surveyors Board of Queensland and also satisfies the academic requirements for admission as a member of both the Institution of Surveyors (Australia) and the Mapping Sciences Institute, Australia.

Special Course Requirements

Students must obtain at least 90 days industrial employment in a surveying/mapping environment approved by the Course Coordinator.

Students, must not later than the fourth week of the semester immediately following each period of industrial employment, submit to the Course Coordinator a report or diary in the required format, describing the work carried out during the period of industrial employment and including an Industrial Experience Record Form signed by the employer. Industrial Experience Record Forms are available from the School of Planning, Landscape Architecture, and Surveying Office or from outside the Faculty Office, Room 1006, ITE Building, Gardens Point campus. Should employment exceed the minimum required, it is strongly recommended that these details also be recorded in the report or diaries and certified by the employer as a record of experience which may be used when seeking registration or licensing by the Surveyors Board. Students should not formally enrol in industrial employment.

Students are required: (a) to attend compulsory field practicals off-campus in the Moreton region, and (b) to have access to an advanced scientific calculator for use during the course.

Specialisations

There are two specialisations built into the course – Surveying and Mapping. Most units are common to both specialisations. However, in specific semesters, specialised units are to be undertaken in either surveying or mapping and these are highlighted in the course structure.

Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
MAB180 Engineering Mathematics 1 ¹⁰ OR	12	4

¹⁰ MAB180 Engineering Mathematics 1 is to be taken by those students not obtaining a SA or better in Queensland Year 12 Mathematics C (or equivalent).

MAB187	Engineering Mathematics 1A ¹³	8	3
PSB054	Environmental Studies	6	2
PSB073	Computer Applications	6	2
PSB315	Land Administration 1	6	3
PSB325	Land Surveying 1	8	3
PSB348	Seminar	6	3
Year 1, Semester 2			
MAB188	Engineering Mathematics 1B	8	3
NRB239	Geology for the Built Environment	8	3
PCB172	Physics for Surveyors	8	3
PSB306	Cartography 1	6	3
PSB316	Land Administration 2	6	3
PSB323	Land Studies 1	6	3
PSB326	Land Surveying 2	8	3
Year 2, Semester 1			
MAB494	Survey Mathematics 1	6	3
MAB893	Engineering Mathematics 3	8	3
MEB221	Engineering Science 1	6	3
PSB307	Cartography 2	10	3
PSB319	Land Administration 5 ¹⁴	6	3
PSB327	Land Surveying 3 ¹⁵	10	3
PSB342	Spatial Information Science 1	8	3
PSB902	Urban Planning 1 ¹⁴	4	2
Year 2, Semester 2			
CEB364	Engineering Science 2	6	3
MAB496	Survey Mathematics 2	6	3
PSB303	Analysis of Spatial Measurement 1	6	3
PSB308	Cartography 3	8	3
PSB317	Land Administration 3	8	3
PSB328	Land Surveying 4	8	3
PSB334	Photogrammetry 1	6	3
Year 3, Semester 1			
MAB795	Survey Mathematics 3	6	3
PSB304	Analysis of Spatial Measurement 2	6	3
PSB309	Cartography 4	8	3
PSB329	Land Surveying 5	8	3
PSB333	Map Projections	6	3
PSB335	Photogrammetry 2	8	3
PSB346	Spheroidal Computations	6	3
Year 3, Semester 2			
CEB464	Engineering Science 3	6	3
PSB310	Geodesy 1	6	3
PSB318	Land Administration 4	6	3
PSB320	Land Development Practice 1	8	3
PSB324	Land Studies 2	6	3
PSB330	Land Surveying 6 ¹⁵	8	3
PSB336	Photogrammetry 3	8	3
PSB343	Spatial Information Science 2 ¹⁴	8	3
Year 4, Semester 1			
CEB564	Engineering Science 4	6	3
PSB321	Land Development Practice 2	8	3
PSB331	Land Surveying 7	8	3
PSB339/1	Project	8	3
PSB340	Remote Sensing 1	6	3
PSB344	Spatial Information Science 3	8	3
	Elective Unit	6	

¹³ Students enrolling in this unit will need to complete an additional 4 credit points in an Elective unit to obtain the required 384 credit points to complete the degree.

¹⁴ This unit is to be undertaken by students in the Surveying strand only.

¹⁵ This unit is to be undertaken by students in the Mapping strand only.

Year 4, Semester 2

PSB322	Land Development Practice 3	16	6
PSB332	Land Surveying 8 ¹⁵	8	3
PSB338	Professional Practice	6	3
PSB339/2	Project	8	3
PSB345	Spatial Information Science 4 ¹⁴	8	3
	Elective Unit	10	

Elective Units**Semester 1**

CNB567	Real Estate Market Analysis	8	2
CNB701	Real Estate Accounting	8	2
CNB705	Property & Asset Management 1	8	2
CNB712	Property Investment Analysis 1	8	3
PSB100	Planning Processes 1	6	2
PSB319	Land Administration 5	6	3
PSB337	Photogrammetry 4	6	3
PSB902	Urban Planning 1	4	2

Semester 2

CNB568	Real Estate Practice	8	2
CNB709	Property & Asset Management 2	8	2
CNB721	Real Estate Accounting & Finance	12	3
PSB020	Land Use Policies	4	2
PSB021	Conservation Theory	6	1
PSB032	Issues and Ethics	2	1
PSB059	Urban Landscapes & Systems	6	2
PSB061	Impacts & Assessment	5	2
PSB063	Housing & Community Services	4	2
PSB311	Geodesy 2	6	3
PSB341	Remote Sensing 2	8	3
PSB347	Topics in Engineering Survey	6	3

■ Bachelor of Surveying (PS48) (Mid-year Entry)

See course requirements and notes relating to undergraduate courses.

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 3.5 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 384

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr Kevin Jones

Professional Recognition

This degree meets the educational requirements for registration and licensing by the Surveyors Board of Queensland and also satisfies the academic requirements for admission as a member of both the Institution of Surveyors (Australia) and the Mapping Sciences Institute, Australia.

Special Course Requirements

Students must obtain at least 90 days industrial employment in a surveying/mapping environment approved by the Course Coordinator.

Students, must not later than the fourth week of the semester immediately following each period of industrial employment, submit to the Course Coordinator a report or diary in the required format, describing the work carried out during the period of industrial employment and including an Industrial Experience Record Form signed by the employer. Industrial Experience Record Forms are available from the School of Planning, Landscape Architecture, and Surveying Office or from outside the Faculty Office, Room 1006, ITE Building, Gardens Point campus. Should employment exceed the minimum required, it is strongly recommended that these details also be recorded in the report or diaries and certified by the employer as a record of

¹⁴ This unit is to be undertaken by students in the Surveying strand only.

¹⁵ This unit is to be undertaken by students in the Mapping strand only.

experience which may be used when seeking registration or licensing by the Surveyors Board. Students should not formally enrol in industrial employment.

Students are required: (a) to attend compulsory field practicals off-campus in the Moreton region, and (b) to have access to an advanced scientific calculator for use during the course.

Specialisations

There are two specialisations built into the course – Surveying and Mapping. Most units are common to both specialisations. However, in specific semesters, specialised units are to be undertaken in either surveying or mapping and these are highlighted in the course structure.

Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 2			
MAB180	Engineering Mathematics 1 ¹⁰ OR	12	4
MAB187	Engineering Mathematics 1A ¹³	8	3
NRB239	Geology for the Built Environment	8	3
PCB172	Physics for Surveyors	8	3
PSB306	Cartography 1	6	3
PSB316	Land Administration 2	6	3
PSB323	Land Studies 1	6	3
Summer School			
MAB188	Engineering Mathematics 1B	8	3
PSB325	Land Surveying 1 ¹⁶	8	3
PSB326	Land Surveying 2 ¹⁶	8	3
PSB307	Cartography 2 ¹⁶	10	3
Year 2, Semester 1			
MAB494	Survey Mathematics 1	6	3
MAB893	Engineering Mathematics 3	8	3
MEB221	Engineering Science 1	6	3
PSB054	Environmental Studies	6	2
PSB073	Computer Applications	6	2
PSB315	Land Administration 1	6	3
PSB327	Land Surveying 3	10	3
PSB348	Seminar	6	3
Year 2, Semester 2			
CEB364	Engineering Science 2	6	3
MAB496	Survey Mathematics 2	6	3
PSB303	Analysis of Spatial Measurement 1	6	3
PSB308	Cartography 3	8	3
PSB317	Land Administration 3	8	3
PSB328	Land Surveying 4	8	3
PSB334	Photogrammetry 1	6	3
Year 3, Semester 1			
MAB795	Surveying Mathematics 3	6	3
PSB304	Analysis of Spatial Measurement 2	6	3
PSB309	Cartography 4	8	3
PSB329	Land Surveying 5	8	3
PSB333	Map Projections	6	3
PSB335	Photogrammetry 2	8	3
PSB342	Spatial Information Science 1	8	3
PSB346	Spheroidal Computations	6	3
Year 3, Semester 2			
CEB464	Engineering Science 3	6	3

¹⁰ MAB180 Engineering Mathematics 1 is to be taken by those students not obtaining a SA or better in Queensland Year 12 Mathematics C (or equivalent).

¹³ Students enrolling in this unit will need to complete an additional 4 credit points in an Elective unit to obtain the required 384 credit points to complete the degree.

¹⁶ Subject to sufficient enrolments.

PSB310	Geodesy 1	6	3
PSB318	Land Administration 4	6	3
PSB320	Land Development Practice 1	8	3
PSB324	Land Studies 2	6	3
PSB330	Land Surveying 6 ¹⁵	8	3
PSB336	Photogrammetry 3	8	3
PSB343	Spatial Information Science 2 ¹⁴	8	3

Year 4, Semester 1

CEB564	Engineering Science 4	6	3
PSB321	Land Development Practice 2	8	3
PSB331	Land Surveying 7	8	3
PSB339/1	Project	8	3
PSB340	Remote Sensing 1	6	3
PSB344	Spatial Information Science 3 Elective Unit	8 6	3 3

Year 4, Semester 2

PSB322	Land Development Practice 3	16	6
PSB332	Land Surveying 8 ¹⁵	8	3
PSB338	Professional Practice	6	3
PSB339/2	Project	8	3
PSB345	Spatial Information Science 4 ¹⁴ Elective Unit	8 10	3 3

Elective Units

Please refer to Elective Units List for PS47 Bachelor of Surveying.

Note: Students undertaking the mapping strand are required to take PSB319 Land Administration 5 and PSB902 Urban Planning 1 as compulsory elective units.

□ Bachelor of Technology (Civil) (CE31)

See course requirements and notes relating to undergraduate courses

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration:

Normal entry: 3 years full-time

Articulation from Associate Diploma: 3 years part-time

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester:

Normal entry: 48

Articulation from Associate Diploma: 24

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Frank Bullen

Entry Requirements

□ Normal entry

Applicants must have completed Year 12 (or its equivalent) and, in addition, have obtained a minimum grade of Sound Achievement over four semester units in each of Senior English and Mathematics B (Mathematics 1, units 1, 2 and 3).

□ Articulation from Associate Diploma

Applicants require an Associate Diploma in Civil Engineering from a university, TAFE college, or equivalent. Holders of Associate Diplomas from places other than QUT must have undertaken certain prerequisite units but may also seek exemptions.

Professional Recognition

Preliminary accreditation has been granted by the Institution of Engineers, Australia (IEAust). Further recognition for the course will be sought in accordance with IEAust regulations once the initial intake of students passes the halfway stage of the course. Full recognition will be obtained from the IEAust when the

¹⁴ This unit is to be undertaken by students in the Surveying strand only.

¹⁵ This unit is to be undertaken by students in the Mapping strand only.

course produces its first graduates. When full recognition has been gained, graduates will be eligible for affiliate membership of the IEAust, providing them with official recognition as engineering technologists.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Technology (Civil) must obtain at least 45 days of industrial employment/practice in an engineering environment approved by the Course Coordinator.

Candidates must, not later than the fourth week of semester following each period of industrial experience, submit to the Faculty Office a report in the required format, describing the work carried out during the period of employment/practice and including an Industrial Experience Record Form signed by the employer. Industrial Experience Record Forms and Information Booklets are available from the Faculty Office, Level 10, S Block, Gardens Point campus. For further information contact the Faculty Industrial Experience Officer or the School office.

Full-Time Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
NORMAL ENTRY			
<i>Year 1, Semester 1</i>			
BNB005	Technology & Society	4	2
CEB 106	Experimental Design & Analysis	8	3
CEB108	Applied Physics	8	4
CEB 184	Engineering Mechanics 1	8	3
MAB180	Engineering Mathematics 1 ¹⁰	12	3
MEB181	Engineering Communication	8	4
<i>Year 1, Semester 2</i>			
CEB185	Engineering Mechanics 2	8	3
CEB205	CAD for Civil Engineers	8	3
NRB239	Geology in the Built Environment	8	2
MAB188	Engineering Mathematics 1B	8	4
PCB134	Engineering Physics 1A	8	3
PSB907	Surveying	8	3
<i>Year 2, Semester 1</i>			
CEB 170	Engineering Science	8	3
CEB221	Engineering Investigation, Analysis & Reporting	8	4
CEB240	Soil Mechanics 1	8	3.5
CEB260	Fluid Mechanics	8	3.5
CEB293	Civil Engineering Materials	8	3
	Elective unit	8	4
<i>Year 2, Semester 2</i>			
CEB204	Computer Applications	8	3
CEB211	Highway Engineering	8	4
CEB241	Soil Mechanics 2	8	3
CEB261	Hydraulic Engineering	8	3.5
CEB270	Environmental Science	8	3
MAB185	Introduction to Statistics	8	3.5
<i>Year 3, Semester 1</i>			
CEB224	Advanced Civil Engineering Software	8	3
CEB225	Civil Project A	8	4
CEB254	Structural Engineering 1	8	3.5
CEB309	Construction Practice	8	3.5
CEB370	Public Health Engineering	8	3.5
CEB372	Environmental Technology	8	3
<i>Year 3, Semester 2</i>			
CEB202	Concrete Structures 1	8	3.5
CEB226	Civil Projects B	8	4
CEB227	Civil Investigation Project	8	4
CEB305	Construction Planning & Economics	8	3
	Elective Unit	8	3
	Elective Unit	8	3

¹⁰ MAB180 Engineering Mathematics 1 is to be taken by those students not obtaining a SA or better in Queensland Year 12 Mathematics C (or equivalent).

ARTICULATION PROGRAM

Entry Requirements

Applicants for the Articulation Program require an Associate Diploma in Civil Engineering from a University, TAFE college or equivalent. A student holding an Associate Diploma from an institution other than QUT must have undertaken certain prerequisite subjects but may also seek credit.

Mid-Year Full-Time Program

CEB204	Computer Applications	8	3
CEB261	Hydraulic Engineering	8	3.5
CEB270	Environmental Science	8	3
CEB294	Engineering Science	8	4
MAB187	Engineering Mathematics 1A	8	4
PCB134	Engineering Physics 1A	8	3

Year 2, Semester 1

CEB221	Engineering Investigation, Analysis & Reporting	8	4
CEB224	Advanced Civil Engineering Software	8	3
CEB225	Civil Project A	8	4
CEB254	Structural Engineering 1	8	3.5
CEB372	Environmental Technology	8	3
MAB188	Engineering Mathematics 1B	8	4

Year 2, Semester 2

CEB202	Concrete Structures 1	8	3.5
CEB226	Civil Projects B	8	4
CEB227	Civil Investigation Project	8	4
CEB241	Soil Mechanics 2	8	3
CEB305	Construction Planning & Economics	8	3
MAB185	Introduction to Statistics	8	3

Elective units

CEB315	Traffic Engineering	8	3
CEB371	Water & Wastewater Systems	8	3

OR
Any other approved unit from the Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) Course.

■ Bachelor of Technology (Mechanical) (ME35)

See course requirements and notes relating to undergraduate courses in the Faculty of Built Environment and Engineering

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration:

Direct Entry: 3 years full-time

Articulation from Associate Diploma: 3 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 288/144

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Dr Andy Tan

Professional Recognition

The Institution of Engineers, Australia (IEAust) has given the course provisional accreditation. Full recognition will be sought from the IEAust when the course produces its first graduates.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Technology (Mechanical) must obtain at least 50 days of industrial experience, with a minimum of 25 days in an engineering environment approved by the Course Coordinator.

Candidates must, not later than the fourth week of semester following each period of industrial experience, submit to the Faculty Office a report in the required format, describing the work carried out during the period of employment/practice including an Industrial Experience Record Form signed by the employer.

Industrial Experience Record Forms and Information Booklets are available from the Faculty Office, Level 10, S Block, Gardens Point Campus. For further information contact the Faculty Industrial Experience Officer or the School office.

Students should not formally enrol in industrial employment/practice

Students will be permitted to articulate to the Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical) in mid-course only after completion of 48 credit points with a GPA (Grade Point Average) of 5.5 or above in the Bachelor of Technology (Mechanical).

Full-Time Course Structure	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
DIRECT ENTRY		
<i>Year 1, Semester 1</i>		
BNB006 Learning at University	4	2
ITB842 Introduction to C Programming	8	3
MAB100 Mathematical Science 1A	12	4
MEB181 Engineering Communication	8	4
PCB002 Foundations of Chemistry	4	2
PCB004 Physics IT	12	4
<i>Year 1, Semester 2</i>		
MAB187 Engineering Mathematics 1A	8	3
MEB134 Materials 1	8	3
MEB175 Manufacturing Practice 1	8	3
MEB283 Computer Aided Design & Drafting	8	4
MEB612 Mechanical Measurement	8	3
PCB134 Engineering Physics 1B	8	3
<i>Year 2, Semester 1</i>		
CEB184 Engineering Mechanics 1	8	3
EEB101 Circuits and Measurements	8	3
MAB188 Engineering Mathematics 1B	8	3
MEB232 Materials Technology 1	8	4
MEB275 Manufacturing Practice 2	8	3
MGB004 Managing People at Work	8	2
<i>Year 2, Semester 2</i>		
EEB209 Electrical Engineering 2M	8	3
MAB185 Introduction to Statistics	8	3
MEB111 Dynamics	8	3
MEB213 Mechanics of Solids	8	4
MEB336 Materials Technology 2	8	4
MEB475 Manufacturing Processes 1	8	4
<i>Year 3, Semester 1</i>		
MEB282 Design 1	8	4
MEB314 Mechanics 1	8	4
MEB352 Thermodynamics 1	8	4
MEB363 Fluids 1	8	4
MEB501/1 Project	8	3
Elective Unit (Select from List A)	8	3
<i>Year 3, Semester 2</i>		
MEB501/2 Project	8	3
MEB661 Tribology	8	4
MEB672 Total Quality Management	8	3
MEB743 Reliability and Maintenance Management	8	3
MGB001 Human Resources and Industrial Relations	8	2
Elective Unit (Select from List B)	8	3/4
Elective Lists		
<i>List A</i>		
MEB775 Technology Management	8	3
MEB776 Design for Manufacturing 2	8	3
MEB777 Operations Management	8	3

List B

MEB381	Design 2	8	3
MEB873	Computer Integrated Manufacturing	8	4
MEB951	Energy and the Environment	8	3

■ Bachelor of Technology (Mechanical) (ME35) – Articulation from Associate Diploma or Equivalent

Course Duration: 3 years part-time

Entry Requirements

Associate Diploma or equivalent.

Part-Time Course Structure

Prospective part-time students for this degree should be aware that they need day release from their employers for at least 2 half days. Attendance at lectures throughout the duration of part-time study requires a commitment of 2 evenings and 2 half days.

Students must apply for credit of 144 credit points towards their degree.

Year 1, Semester 1

CEB184	Engineering Mechanics 1	8	3
MEB232	Materials Technology 1	8	4
MGB004	Managing People at Work	8	2

Year 1, Semester 2

MEB111	Dynamics	8	3
MEB213	Mechanics of Solids	8	3
MEB336	Materials Technology 2	8	4

Year 2, Semester 1

MEB352	Thermodynamics 1	8	4
MEB363	Fluids 1	8	4
MEB381	Design 2	8	3

Year 2, Semester 2

MAB185	Introduction to Statistics	8	3
MEB612	Mechanical Measurement	8	3
MEB743	Reliability and Maintenance Management	8	3

Year 3, Semester 1

MEB314	Mechanics 1	8	4
MEB672	Total Quality Management	8	3
MEB501/1	Project	8	3

Year 3, Semester 2

MGB001	Human Resources and Industrial Relations	8	2
MEB501/2	Project	8	3
MEB661	Tribology	8	4



COURSES

■ Master of Applied Finance (BS98)	371
■ Master of Business (Research) (BS92)	372
■ Master of Business (BS93)	374
□ Communication Major	374
□ International Management Major	375
□ Marketing Major	377
□ Quality Major	378
■ Master of Commerce (BS94).....	379
■ Master of Business (Communication Studies) (BS88)	381
■ Master of Business (Professional Accounting) (BS89)	383
■ Master of Business Administration (International) (GS80)	384
■ Master of Business Administration (Professional) (GS81)	385
■ Graduate Diploma in Advanced Accounting (BS70)	387
■ Graduate Diploma in Applied Finance (BS96)	390
■ Graduate Diploma in Business Administration (GS70)	391
■ Graduate Diploma in Communication (BS72)	393
■ Graduate Certificate in Management (BS30)	395
■ Bachelor of Business (Honours) (BS63)	398
■ Bachelor of Business (BS56).....	400
□ Accountancy Major	406
□ Banking and Finance Major	412
□ Communication Major	415
□ Economics Major	418
□ Human Resource Management Major	420
□ International Business Major	422
□ Management Major	428
□ Marketing Major	430

COURSE STRUCTURES

■ Master of Applied Finance (BS98)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 6 semesters part-time

Total Credit Points: 144

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Assoc. Professor Peter Carroll

Major Coordinator: Mr Mark Christensen

Entry Requirements

Applicants should hold an undergraduate degree, except in Finance, from a recognised tertiary institution or equivalent.

Special Entry

A limited number of places will be available to applicants who have successfully completed either a Graduate Certificate in Management, with a major in Finance offered by the School of Economics and Finance; or the equivalent of post-graduate diploma studies in finance offered by a professional body.

Under special entry each applicant will be individually assessed. Applicants without a degree or formal qualifications but with extensive and/or relevant work experience will be considered for special entry.

Applicants under special entry will first enrol in the Graduate Diploma in Applied Finance. On successful completion these students will be permitted to enrol in the Master of Applied Finance.

Some applicants may require unit substitution where they have studied the equivalent of some introductory units in their undergraduate qualification. Choice of unit substitution will be undertaken in conjunction with and on the approval of the Director of Graduate Studies.

Course Requirements

Students must complete twelve units (144 credit points total). The course can be undertaken, on a part-time basis, over six semesters.

Course Structure	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1		
EFN406 Managerial Finance	12	3
GSN203 Managerial Economics	12	3
Year 1, Semester 2		
EFN414 International Finance	12	3
EFN415 Security Analysis	12	3
Year 2, Semester 1		
EFN412 Advanced Managerial Finance	12	3
EFN413 Securities Law	12	3
Year 2, Semester 2		
GSN204 Management & the Business Environment	12	3
Elective Unit	12	3
Year 3, Semester 1		
EFN505 Financial Risk Management	12	3
Elective Unit	12	3
Year 3, Semester 2		
BSN404 Project 1	12	3
EFN507 Advanced Capital Budgeting	12	3

Electives may be selected from any available postgraduate units offered by the Faculty, subject to the approval of the Director of Graduate Studies.

■ Master of Business (Research) (BS92)

In the fields of Accountancy, Banking and Finance, Communication, Economics, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing.

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 3 semesters full-time, 6 semesters part-time

Total Credit Points: 144 credit points (for entry without Honours), 96 credit points (for entry with Honours)

Course Coordinator: Dr Charles Lawoko

Entry Requirements

There are two possible entry points to the Master of Business (Research). For those entering with an Honours degree, the Honours (at level IIB or better) must be relevant to the field of study in the Masters of Business (Research). For those entering from a pass degree, the entry requirement is an undergraduate degree with a major in an approved area plus, normally, a grade point average (GPA) of 5 or more.

Course Requirements

Students entering with an approved Honours degree are required to undertake a 96 credit point thesis. Students entering with a relevant pass degree will complete the following programs of study.

PROGRAM FOR ACCOUNTANCY, BANKING & FINANCE, AND ECONOMICS

Students must complete the following program:

	Credit Points
(i) Compulsory Unit – All students	
BSN500 Research Methods	12
(ii) Units in Accountancy	
Two of the following units:	
AYN505 Accounting Honours – A	12
AYN506 Accounting Honours – B	12
AYN507 Business Law Honours	12
OR	
Units in Banking and Finance (Compulsory)	
EFN504 Finance Honours	12
EFN505 Financial Risk Management	12
OR	
Units in Economics (Compulsory)	
EFN500 Contemporary Macroeconomic Theories	12
EFN502 Developments in Microeconomic Theories	12
(iii) Plus one elective	
The elective unit for the Masters program may be taken from any 12 credit point postgraduate units offered by the Schools of Accountancy, and Economics and Finance, or by other schools within the Faculty of Business, subject to the approval of the Course Coordinator.	
(iv) Compulsory Thesis – All students	
BSN600 Thesis	96

PROGRAM FOR COMMUNICATION

Research can be undertaken in the fields of Advertising, Organisational Communication, Public Relations or related Communication fields.

(i) Compulsory Units	
CON406 Communication Strategies	12
CON407 Communication Technology & Global Networks	12
CON500 Research Methods	12
CON501 Research Seminar	12
(ii) Compulsory Thesis	
BSN600 Thesis	96

PROGRAM FOR HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT, INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS, MANAGEMENT & MARKETING

Under the umbrella of Management and Human Resource Management, students may undertake a specialisation in Industrial Relations or Public Sector Management. Students will need to have completed the relevant specialisation in their undergraduate degree. Details are available from the School Administration Officer, School of Management.

Under the umbrella of International Business, students may be able to take specialised studies in Industry Economics, Arts Administration or Tourism. Details are available from the School Administration Officer, School of Marketing and International Business.

(i) Compulsory Units – All students

BSN502	Research Methodology	12
BSN503	Research Seminars	12

(ii) Two units from the area of Honours study:

Units in Human Resources Management (Compulsory)

MGN506	Contemporary Issues in HRM	12
MGN508	HRM Cases	12
	OR	

Units in International Business

Two units from one of the following sets of units (approved by the Course Coordinator)

Arts Administration/Fundraising

MIN400	Arts Administration and Society	12
MIN408	Fundraising Campaigns	12
MIN409	Fundraising Principles	12
MIN415	Marketing for Arts Administrators	12
MIN430	The Arts Industry	12

International Business

MIN403	Business in Asia	12
MIN404	Business in Europe	12
MIN405	Business in North America	12
MIN426	Special Topic – International Business	12

Tourism

MIN431	Tourism Development	12
MIN432	Tourism Marketing	12
MIN433	Tourism: National and International	12
	Area Study (one from the list of approved units: MIN403, MIN404, MIN405, MIN426)	12
	OR	

Units in Management (Compulsory)

MGN501	Readings in Management	12
MGN507	Contemporary Issues in Management	12
	OR	

Units in Marketing

Two of the following units (approved by the Course Coordinator)

CON421	Seminars in Integrated Marketing Communication	12
MIN407	Contemporary Issues in Marketing	
MIN411	Industry Competition and Network Analysis	12
MIN413	Market and Business Research Methods	12
MIN414	Marketing Decision Systems	12
MIN419	Seminars in Consumer Behaviour	12
MIN421	Seminars in International Marketing	12
MIN422	Seminar in Marketing Management	12
MIN423	Seminars in Product Innovation and Development	12
MIN424	Seminars in Services Marketing	12
MIN425	Seminars in Strategic Marketing	12
MIN429	Strategic Marketing Management	12

(iii) Compulsory Thesis – All students

BSN600	Thesis	96
--------	--------	----

■ Master of Business (BS93)

Students can major in Communication, International Management, Marketing and Quality.

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: The course is designed for completion in one calendar year consisting of three semesters. Students should note that Semester 3 is a Summer School and some units indicated may be offered only in that semester.

Total Credit Points: 144

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Peter Carroll

Major Coordinators:

Communication: Ms Caroline Hatcher

International Management:

– *Banking & Finance, Economics, Economics & Finance:* Mr Peter Whelan

– *Management, Human Resource Management:* Mr Paul Davidson

– *International Business, Tourism, Arts & Culture, Fundraising:* Mr Gary Chittick

Marketing: Dr Jennifer Radbourne

Quality: Dr Arthur Preston

□ Communication Major

In the fields of Advertising (ADV), Organisational Communication (ORC) and Public Relations (PUR).

Entry Requirements

This program has been designed for students who have completed their undergraduate degree in the same area as their intended postgraduate studies.

Course Requirements

Communication students undertake advanced coursework in theory and applications in a variety of topics with relevance to contemporary and emerging issues – including the globalisation of the world economy. Students can specialise in one of three strands: Advertising, Organisational Communication and Public Relations.

* Students must choose one strand: ADV, ORC or PUR and study all units in that strand.

Full-Time Course Structure	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Semester 1		
CON402 Case Study Development	12	3
CON403 Communicating Breakthrough Service	12	3
CON406 Communication Strategies	12	3
CON407 Communication Technology & Global Networks	12	3
Semester 2		
CON412 Contemporary Issues in Advertising ¹	12	3
Elective Unit	12	3
Strand: ADV/ORC/PUR*		
ADV CON419 Strategies for Creative Advertising	12	3
ORC CON401 Advanced Organisational Communication	12	3
PUR CON414 Public Communication	12	3
Strand: ADV/ORC/PUR*		
ADV CON418 Seminar in Media Strategy	12	3
ORC CON413 Issues in Intercultural Communication	12	3
PUR CON409 Financial Communication	12	3
Semester 3		
CON405 Communication Project	24	
CON408 Crisis Communication	12	3
CON416 Readings in Communication	12	3

¹ Please consult the School Administration Officer before enrolling in this unit.

Part-Time Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Semester 1			
CON406	Communication Strategies	12	3
CON407	Communication Technology & Global Networks	12	3
Semester 2			
Strand: ADV/ORC/PUR*			
ADV CON419	Strategies for Creative Advertising	12	3
ORC CON401	Advanced Organisational Communication	12	3
PUR CON414	Public Communication	12	3
Strand: ADV/ORC/PUR*			
ADV CON418	Seminar in Media Strategy	12	3
ORC CON413	Issues in Intercultural Communication	12	3
PUR CON409	Financial Communication	12	3
Semester 3			
CON402	Case Study Development	12	3
CON403	Communicating Breakthrough Service	12	3
Semester 4			
CON412	Contemporary Issues in Advertising ¹	12	3
	Elective Unit	12	3
Semester 5			
CON408	Crisis Communication	12	3
CON416	Readings in Communication	12	3
Semester 6			
CON405	Communication Project	24	

□ International Management Major

This degree examines the impact of an increasingly competitive global environment upon management and the organisation, whether operating internationally or domestically. Specialisations are offered in the fields of Arts & Culture, Economics & Finance, Fundraising, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, and Tourism.

Course Duration

Six semesters part-time, spread over two or three years depending on the number of semesters undertaken per year. Students should note that Semester 3 is a Summer School and some units indicated may be offered only in that semester. The course may be run on a full-time basis, depending upon demand. Please contact the School Administration Officer of the School of Marketing & International Business or the School of Management for details.

Entry Requirements

A degree, or equivalent, in Business or Commerce, with an approved specialisation. An appropriate undergraduate specialisation is required for entry to the specialised units. The availability of the sets of specialised units will depend upon demand.

Course Requirements

All students will undertake the compulsory units (96 credit points), and also complete four units (48 credit points) from one of the sets of Specialised Units listed below.

Students also normally undertake an elective unit and one of the area study units listed in the International Business specialisation. However, with the permission of the relevant Head of School and the Major Coordinator, a student may be permitted to undertake a research project of up to 24 credit points in lieu of the Area Study in International Business unit and/or Elective.

Full-Time Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1			
BSN403	Product & Service Innovation & Development	12	3
BSN408	Business & the International Environment	12	3

¹ Please consult the School Administration Officer before enrolling in this unit.

	Specialisation 1	12	3
	Specialisation 2	12	3
Year 1, Semester 2			
BSN400	Industry Analysis	12	3
	Specialisation 3	12	3
	Area Study in International Business OR Project	12	3
	Elective OR Project OR Specialisation 4	12	3

Year 1, Semester 3

BSN401	Management, Organisation & International Business	12	3
BSN402	Product & Service Evaluation	12	3
BSN407	Strategic Business Analysis	12	3
	Specialisation 4 OR Elective OR Project	12	3

Part-Time Course Structure Over Two Years

Year 1, Semester 1

BSN408	Business & the International Environment	12	3
	Specialisation 1	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

BSN400	Industry Analysis	12	3
	Specialisation 2	12	3

Year 1, Semester 3

BSN401	Management, Organisation & International Business	12	3
BSN402	Product & Service Evaluation	12	3

Year 2, Semester 1

BSN403	Product & Service Innovation & Development	12	3
	Specialisation 3	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

	Area Study in International Business OR Project	12	3
	Elective OR Project OR Specialisation 4	12	3

Year 2, Semester 3

BSN407	Strategic Business Analysis	12	3
	Specialisation 4 OR Elective OR Project	12	3

Arts and Culture Specialisation

MIN400	Arts Administration & Society	12	3
MIN415	Marketing for Arts Administrators	12	3
MIN430	The Arts Industry	12	3
	plus one elective approved by the Course Coordinator & Head of School		

Economics and Finance Specialisation

Select any 4 units from the following:

EFN401	Advanced Financial Institutions Management	12	3
EFN410	Economic & Financial Modelling	12	3
EFN500	Contemporary Macroeconomic Theories	12	3
EFN501	Corporate & Commercial Lending	12	3
EFN502	Developments in Microeconomic Theories	12	3
EFN504	Finance Honours	12	3
EFN505	Financial Risk Management	12	3
EFN506	Advanced International Finance	12	3
EFN507	Advanced Capital Budgeting	12	3

Fundraising Specialisation

MIN408	Fundraising Campaigns	12	3
MIN409	Fundraising Principles	12	3
	plus two electives approved by the Course Coordinator and the Head of School		

Human Resource Management Specialisation

MGN506	Contemporary Issues in HRM	12	3
MGN508	HRM Cases	12	3
	plus two units from:		
MGN500	Advanced Readings in HRM 1	12	3

MGN527	Advanced Readings in HRM 2	12	3
MGN528	Special Topic in HRM 1	12	3
MGN529	Special Topic in HRM 2	12	3
MGN505	Consulting & Change Management or other postgraduate unit/s approved by the Course Coordinator	12	3

International Business Specialisation

MIN406	Comparative Regulatory Systems	12	3
MIN426	Special Topic in International Business	12	3

plus any two of the following three area studies units:

MIN403	Business in Asia	12	3
MIN404	Business in Europe	12	3
MIN405	Business in North America	12	3

Languages Specialisation

Students will be able to take four language units. The language units are those available for the undergraduate Bachelor of Business (International Business) program. Full-time students are unable to undertake this specialisation. Language units cannot be undertaken as electives.

Management Specialisation

MGN501	Readings in Management	12	3
MGN507	Contemporary Issues in Management	12	3

plus two units from:

MGN526	Advanced Readings in Management 2	12	3
MGN524	Special Topic in Management 1	12	3
MGN525	Special Topic in Management 2 or other postgraduate unit/s approved by the Course Coordinator	12	3

Marketing Specialisation

MIN419	Seminars in Consumer Behaviour	12	3
MIN422	Seminars in Marketing Management	12	3
MIN424	Seminars in Services Marketing	12	3
MIN421	Seminars in International Marketing	12	3

Tourism Specialisation

MIN433	Tourism: National & International	12	3
MIN431	Tourism Development	12	3
MIN432	Tourism Marketing	12	3
	plus one from the following: (MIN403, MIN404, MIN405, MIN426)	12	

With the approval of the Course Coordinator and Head of School, students may undertake up to 24 credit points as a project in lieu of the area study unit and/or elective.

BSN404	Project 1	12	3
BSN405	Project 2	12	3
BSN406	Project 3	24	6

□ Marketing Major

Course Duration

Six semesters part-time, spread over two or three years depending on the number of semesters undertaken per year. Students should note that Semester 3 is a Summer School and some units indicated may be offered only in that semester. The course may be run on a full-time basis, depending upon demand. Please contact the School Administration Officer of the School of Marketing & International Business for details.

Entry Requirements

A degree, or equivalent, in Business or Commerce, with a specialisation in Marketing.

Course Requirements

All students will be required to undertake the following units totalling 144 credit points.

With the permission of the Major Coordinator and the relevant Head of School, students may be permitted to undertake: (a) a research project of up to 24 credit points in lieu of 24 credit points of required units; or (b) up to 48 credit points of International Business Specialised Units, in lieu of 48 credit points of required units.

Full-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

MIN419 Seminars in Consumer Behaviour
MIN413 Market & Business Research Methods
MIN422 Seminars in Marketing Management
MIN407 Contemporary Issues in Marketing

Year 1, Semester 2

MIN423 Seminars in Product Innovation & Development
MIN414 Marketing Decision Systems
MIN424 Seminars in Services Marketing
CON421 Seminars in Integrated Marketing Communication

Year 1, Semester 3

MIN425 Seminars in Strategic Marketing
MIN421 Seminars in International Marketing
MIN411 Industry Competition & Network Analysis
MIN429 Strategic Marketing Management

Part-Time Course Structure (for those completing in two years)

Year 1, Semester 1

MIN419 Seminars in Consumer Behaviour
MIN422 Seminars in Marketing Management

Year 1, Semester 2

MIN423 Seminars in Production Innovation & Development
MIN424 Seminars in Services Marketing

Year 1, Semester 3

MIN421 Seminars in International Marketing
MIN411 Industry Competition & Network Analysis

Year 2, Semester 1

MIN413 Market & Business Research Methods
MIN407 Contemporary Issues in Marketing

Year 2, Semester 2

MIN414 Marketing Decision Systems
CON421 Seminars in Integrated Marketing Communication

Year 2, Semester 3

MIN425 Seminars in Strategic Marketing
MIN429 Strategic Marketing Management

□ Quality Major

This degree is designed for professionals who have, or are likely to have, significant responsibility in the systematic delivery of high quality, customer focussed products and services. It is interdisciplinary with units emanating from three faculties.

Course Duration

Six semesters part-time spread over two or three years depending on the number of semesters taken per year.

Entry Requirements

A degree or equivalent from a recognised institution plus two years relevant work experience. Students may also articulate directly from the Graduate Diploma in Quality or the Graduate Certificate in Quality.

Course Requirements

Students need to undertake six compulsory units during their first three semesters. Thereafter, they must select 72 credit points of additional units, at least 48 credit points of which should be non core subjects.

The remaining units must be at the postgraduate level, have logical relevance to Quality Management and be approved by the Major Coordinator. In particular, suitable elective units are available in postgraduate programs offered through the Faculty of Business, Faculty of Science and the Faculty of Built Environment and Engineering.

Full-Time Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
<i>Year 1, Semester 1</i>			
MGN413	Quality Systems Management	12	3
MEP172	Quality Planning & Cost Analysis	12	3
MGN416	Human Factors & the Management of Change	12	3
MAP214	Statistical Quality Procedures	12	3
<i>Year 1, Semester 2</i>			
MEP274	Quality Systems Implementation & Maintenance	12	3
MAP222	Quality Improvement	12	3

Part-Time Course Structure (over three years)

<i>Year 1, Semester 1</i>			
MGN413	Quality Systems Management	12	3
MEP172	Quality Planning & Cost Analysis	12	3
<i>Year 1, Semester 2</i>			
MEP274	Quality Systems Implementation & Maintenance	12	3
MAP222	Quality Improvement	12	3
<i>Year 2, Semester 1</i>			
MGN416	Human Factors & the Management of Change	12	3
MAP214	Statistical Quality Procedures	12	3

Non Core Units

Students should take at least 48 credit points from the following non core units. Project units should be taken in the final two semesters of the course.

	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk	Semester of Offer
BSN410	Short Project	12	2
BSN411	Project	24	1 & 2
GSN207	Organisational Analysis & Consulting	12	3
MAP224	Designed Experiments and Sampling Procedures	12	3
MEN280	Engineering Project Management	12	3
MEP373	Reliability and Maintenance Management	12	3
MGN411	Management of Service Quality	12	3
MGN417	Quality & Improvement in Industry	12	3
MGN418	Methods in Quality Deployment	12	3

Electives

Two approved postgraduate units may be studied during the final two semesters.

■ Master of Commerce (BS94)

With specialisations in the fields of Accountancy, Banking and Finance, Business and Taxation Law

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 3 semesters full-time, 6 semesters part-time

Total Credit Points: 144

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Peter Carroll

Entry Requirements

Applicants for admission to this degree shall hold:

- a Bachelor of Business from QUT and shall have achieved a level of attainment in an appropriate discipline or disciplines considered by the Academic Board of the Faculty of Business to be acceptable for the purpose of proceeding to a degree of master,

OR

- (b) from another tertiary institution or from QUT, qualifications approved by the Academic Board, on the recommendation of the Head of School responsible for the specialisation which the applicant seeks to study, as equivalent to the requirements set out in (a) above.

This course provides advanced level studies in Accountancy, Banking and Finance, and Business and Taxation Law. It assumes a knowledge of Australian business law, company law, taxation law, and accounting and auditing standards. Students (in particular those selecting the Accountancy or Business and Taxation Law specialisations) may be required to take one or more undergraduate units in order to make good any deficiency in their qualifications to enter the course.

Course Requirements

Students are required to complete satisfactorily 12 units (144 credit points). This may include 12 coursework units, or may include up to two Research Projects (Project 1 BSN404, Project 2 BSN405 – 12 credit points each) OR a 24 Credit Point Project (Research Project BSN409).

Units

In selecting units, students must choose one specialisation from three areas: Accountancy, Banking and Finance, and Business and Taxation Law (see Lists One, Two, and Three respectively in the schedule of postgraduate units). The 12 units (144 credit points) must include at least six units (72 credit points) from chosen specialisations. Projects in the relevant area of study may count for up to 24 credit points towards a specialisation. The remaining credit points required for the degree may be chosen from any of the lists, and the unit BSN500 Research Methods. BSN500 does not count as a subject in your specialisation.

Research Project

Students who elect to complete the 24 credit point Research project must complete BSN500 Research Methods as a prerequisite to enrolment in BSN409 Research Project. The project should reflect the application of theoretical analysis or problem-solving in Accountancy, Banking and Finance, or Business and Taxation Law. Students are advised to seek a topic, and to approach a supervisor, early in their program and to obtain the instruction guide on project presentation.

The project topic proposal must be presented at a seminar to Faculty staff in the semester prior to enrolling in the project. The project will be regarded as the equivalent of six formal hours per week (24 credit points). Part-time students are to enrol in one semester.

Schedule of Postgraduate Units

Units required for the degree may be chosen from Lists One, Two, Three and Four, depending on the options selected for the specialisation. In regard to the specialisations, the Research Project, if chosen, will count as two units (24 credit points) in the relevant area of specialisation; however, BSN500 Research Methods may not be counted towards a specialisation. Up to two minor projects (each 12 credit points) may be counted towards a specialisation.

List One: Accountancy

AYN400	Accounting 1 (PY)	12	3
AYN401	Accounting 2 (PY)	12	3
AYN402	Accounting Information Systems (PY)	12	3
AYN404	Advanced Company Accounting	12	3
AYN408	Auditing (PY)	12	3
AYN409	Auditing Standards & Practice	12	3
AYN413	Computer Auditing	12	3
AYN415	External Reporting Issues	12	3
AYN419	Financial Modelling	12	3
AYN420	Financial Reporting	12	3
AYN423	Internal Auditing	12	3
AYN424	International Accounting	12	3
AYN429	Management Accounting (PY)	12	3
AYN430	Managerial Accounting Issues A	12	3
AYN432	Public Sector Accounting Issues	12	3
AYN433	Special Topic in Accounting A	12	3
AYN434	Special Topic in Accounting B	12	3
AYN441	Advanced Auditing	12	3
AYN442	Superannuation	12	3

AYN505	Accounting Honours – A	12	3
AYN506	Accounting Honours – B	12	3

List Two: Banking and Finance

AYN401	Accounting 2 (PY)	12	3
AYN429	Management Accounting (PY)	12	3
AYN430	Managerial Accounting Issues A	12	3
AYN506	Accounting Honours – B	12	3
EFN401	Advanced Financial Institutions Management	12	3
EFN410	Economic & Financial Modelling	12	3
EFN500	Contemporary Macroeconomic Theories	12	3
EFN501	Corporate & Commercial Lending	12	3
EFN502	Developments in Microeconomic Theories	12	3
EFN504	Finance Honours	12	3
EFN505	Financial Risk Management	12	3
EFN506	Advanced International Finance	12	3
EFN507	Advanced Capital Budgeting	12	3

List Three: Business and Taxation Law

AYN405	Advanced Tax Planning	12	3
AYN406	Capital Gains Tax	12	3
AYN421	Indirect Taxation	12	3
AYN422	Insolvency & Reconstruction (PY)	12	3
AYN425	International Taxation	12	3
AYN426	Legal Environment of Business	12	3
AYN427	Liquidations & Receivership	12	3
AYN435	Taxation 1A (PY)	12	3
AYN436	Taxation 1B (PY)	12	3
AYN437	Taxation 2 (PY)	12	3
AYN507	Business Law Honours	12	3

List Four: Elective Research Based Units

Major Project

BSN500	Research Methods AND	12	
BSN409	Research Project	24	

Minor Projects

One or both of:

BSN404	Project 1	12	
BSN405	Project 2	12	

A maximum of 24 credit points may be taken as project(s).

A number of postgraduate units are equivalent in content to Professional Year (PY) units offered in the program.

Professional Year units are normally taken only by students enrolled for the Professional Year with the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia. Students not undertaking the PY may enrol in the equivalent postgraduate units, but should note that abnormal timetables apply. Credit cannot be gained for both a PY unit and its equivalent unit.

■ Master of Business (Communication Studies) (BS88)

In the fields of Advertising (ADV), Organisational Communication (ORC) and Public Relations (PUR).

This course is designed for graduates in areas other than Communication.

The coursework covers communication theory and applications to a number of contemporary and emerging issues, including those related to the globalisation of the world economy. Students can specialise in one of three strands: Advertising, Organisational Communication and Public Relations.

This course is designed for completion in one calendar year consisting of three semesters.

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 3 semesters full-time, 6 semesters part-time

Total Credit Points: 144

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Peter Carroll

Entry Requirements

An undergraduate degree from a recognised tertiary institution in any area other than Communication (i.e. Advertising, Organisational Communication or Public Relations).

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Diploma in Communication (BS72) may receive block credit for 96 credit points. They will be required to complete a further 48 credit points consisting of CON406 Communication Strategies, CON407 Communication Technology & Global Networks, and CON405 Communication Project.

Full-Time Course Structure

	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Semester 1		
CON402 Case Study Development	12	3
CON404 Communication Practice for Professionals	12	3
CON420 Theories of Human Communication	12	3
<i>Students completing Advertising strand also enrol in:*</i>		
CON417 Seminar in Advertising Management	12	3
<i>Students completing Organisational Communication strand also enrol in:*</i>		
CON410 Interpersonal Communication & Negotiation	12	3
<i>Students completing Public Relations strand enrol in:*</i>		
CON415 Public Relations Management	12	3
Semester 2		
Elective Unit	12	3
Elective Unit	12	3
<i>Students completing Advertising strand also enrol in:*</i>		
CON418 Seminar in Media Strategy	12	3
CON419 Strategies for Creative Advertising	12	3
<i>Students completing Organisational Communication strand also enrol in:*</i>		
CON401 Advanced Organisational Communication	12	3
CON413 Issues in Intercultural Communication	12	3
<i>Students completing Public Relations strand also enrol in:*</i>		
CON409 Financial Communication	12	3
CON414 Public Communication	12	3
Semester 3		
CON405 Communication Project	24	
CON406 Communication Strategies	12	3
CON407 Communication Technology & Global Networks	12	3

Part-Time Course Structure

	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Semester 1		
CON404 Communication Practice for Professionals	12	3
<i>Students completing Advertising strand also enrol in:*</i>		
CON417 Seminar in Advertising Management	12	3
<i>Students completing Organisational Communication strand also enrol in:*</i>		
CON410 Interpersonal Communication & Negotiation	12	3
<i>Students completing Public Relations strand enrol in:*</i>		
CON415 Public Relations Management	12	3
Semester 2		
Elective Unit	12	3
<i>Students completing Advertising strand also enrol in:*</i>		
CON419 Strategies for Creative Advertising	12	3

<i>Students completing Organisational Communication strand also enrol in:*</i>		
CON401	Advanced Organisational Communication	12 3
<i>Students completing Public Relations strand enrol in:*</i>		
CON414	Public Communication	12 3
Semester 3		
CON402	Case Study Development	12 3
CON420	Theories of Human Communication	12 3
Semester 4		
	Elective Unit	12 3
<i>Students completing Advertising strand also enrol in:*</i>		
CON418	Seminar in Media Strategy	12 3
<i>Students completing Organisational Communication strand also enrol in:*</i>		
CON413	Issues in Intercultural Communication	12 3
<i>Students completing Public Relations strand enrol in:*</i>		
CON409	Financial Communication	12 3
Semester 5		
CON406	Communication Strategies	12 3
CON407	Communication Technology & Global Networks	12 3
Semester 6		
CON405	Communication Project	24

* Students must choose one strand (Advertising – ADV, Organisational Communication – ORC, or Public Relations – PUR) and complete all the units in that strand.

■ Master of Business (Professional Accounting) (BS89)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 3 semesters full-time, 6 semesters part-time

Total Credit Points: 144

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Peter Carroll

Entry Requirements

For Australian residents, an applicant should normally possess:

- an undergraduate degree qualification, except in accounting, from a recognised tertiary institution at a standard acceptable to the Dean; and
- an appropriate standard of tertiary level achievement in quantitative methods/statistics. A candidate who has not met this requirement must complete EFN409 Statistical Methods in addition to the normal course requirements.

For international students, as above, plus English language proficiency to an approved standard.

Only non-accounting graduates will be admitted to this course.

Professional Recognition

Students completing the Master of Business (Professional Accounting) degree meet the academic requirements for Associate membership of the Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants (ASCPA) and enrolment in the CPA examinations of the ASCPA and the Professional Year examinations of The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia.

Full-Time Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Semester 1			
AYN410	Business Law & Ethics	12	3
AYN416	Financial Accounting 1	12	3
EFN406	Managerial Finance	12	3
GSN203	Managerial Economics	12	3

Semester 2

AYN412	Company Law	12	3
AYN414	Cost Accounting	12	3
AYN417	Financial Accounting 2	12	3
AYN443	Professional Accounting Information Systems	12	3

Semester 3

AYN411	Company Auditing (MBA)	12	3
AYN418	Financial Accounting 3	12	3
AYN438	Taxation Law & Practice	12	3
AYN439	Management Accounting	12	3

Part-Time Course Structure

Semester 1

AYN410	Business Law & Ethics	12	3
AYN416	Financial Accounting 1	12	3

Semester 2

AYN414	Cost Accounting	12	3
AYN443	Professional Accounting Information Systems	12	3

Semester 3

EFN406	Managerial Finance	12	3
GSN203	Managerial Economics	12	3

Semester 4

AYN412	Company Law	12	3
AYN417	Financial Accounting 2	12	3

Semester 5

AYN411	Company Auditing (MBA)	12	3
AYN418	Financial Accounting 3	12	3

Semester 6

AYN438	Taxation Law & Practice	12	3
AYN439	Management Accounting	12	3

■ Master of Business Administration (International) (GS80)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 3 semesters full-time or 6 semesters part-time. The course can be undertaken on a part-time basis subject to the approval of the Dean.

Total Credit Points: 144

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Tuition Fees (Domestic Students): \$85.00 per credit point

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Gary Stockport

Entry Requirements

Eligibility for entry to the Master of Business Administration (International) will be considered by the Director of the MBA program where applicants possess:

- (i) an undergraduate degree in Business, Commerce or Economics or equivalent, from a recognised university, or
- (ii) hold qualifications acceptable to the Dean of the Faculty of Business.

For international students, as above, plus English language proficiency to an approved standard.

Full-Time Course Structure

The course consists of eight core units of 12 credit points each plus elective study worth 48 credit points. With the inclusion of a summer semester the course may be completed in one calendar year. Students should seek advice on the appropriate sequence for their program of study.

Semester 1**Foundation Units**

GSN101	International Environment of Business	12	3
GSN104	International Management & Business Organisation	12	3
GSN106	Leading & Managing Internationally	12	3
GSN208	Personal Development & Ethics for Managers	12	3

Semester 2**Functional Units**

Three of:

GSN102	International Finance & Resource Management	12	3
GSN103	International Human Resource Management	12	3
GSN105	International Marketing	12	3
GSN107	Managing Innovation & Enterprise Development	12	3
GSN201	Global Business Networks	12	3
GSN207	Organisational Analysis & Consulting	12	3

Capstone Unit

GSN100	Global Business Strategies	12	3
--------	----------------------------	----	---

Semester 3**Elective Study**

Students must complete elective coursework, an international project or an industry placement with a total combined value of 48 credit points.

Elective Units

Electives are drawn from existing core options (not already selected) and postgraduate business units or other approved postgraduate units.

Part-Time Course Structure

Students are advised to contact the Graduate School of Business in the first instance.

Exemptions/Substitutions

No credit transfer from previous undergraduate studies. Substitutions permitted where previous undergraduate studies are equivalent to particular core and core option units (electives excluded). Credit transfer up to a maximum of six units (72 credit points) permitted from prior postgraduate studies where previous studies are equivalent.

■ Master of Business Administration (Professional) (GS81)

Course Duration: 3 semesters full-time, 6 semesters part-time

Total Credit Points: 144

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Tuition Fees (Domestic Students): \$85.00 per credit point

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Gary Stockport

Entry Requirements

Eligibility for entry to the Master of Business Administration (Professional) will be considered by the Director of the MBA program where applicants possess:

- (i) a Bachelor's degree from a recognised university, and
- (ii) at least two years' appropriate full-time work experience, or
- (iii) qualifications acceptable to the Dean of the Faculty of Business.

Applicants should also have an appropriate standard of achievement in Quantitative Methods/Statistics at the tertiary level. It is strongly recommended that applicants who do not have an appropriate standard of achievement undertake an approved unit in Quantitative Methods/Statistics within their program of study.

For international students, as above, plus English language proficiency to an approved standard.

Full-Time Course Structure

The course consists of eight core units of 12 credit points each plus elective study worth 48 credit points. With the inclusion of a summer semester, the course may be completed in one calendar year. Students should seek advice on the appropriate sequence for their program of study.

Semester 1

Foundation Units

GSN204	Management & the Business Environment	12	3
GSN208	Personal Development & Ethics for Managers	12	3

Functional Units

Two of:

GSN201	Global Business Networks	12	3
GSN202	Managerial Accounting	12	3
GSN203	Managerial Economics	12	3
GSN205	Managing Human Resources	12	3
GSN206	Marketing	12	3

Semester 2

Functional Units

Two of:

GSN201	Global Business Networks	12	3
GSN202	Managerial Accounting	12	3
GSN203	Managerial Economics	12	3
GSN205	Managing Human Resources	12	3
GSN206	Marketing	12	3

Capstone Units

GSN200	Business Strategies	12	3
GSN207	Organisational Analysis & Consulting	12	3

Semester 3

Elective Study

Students must complete elective coursework, professional projects or industry placement with a total combined value of 48 credit points.

Part-Time Course Structure

With the inclusion of summer semesters, the course may be completed in a minimum of two calendar years.

Semester 1

Principal Units

GSN204	Management & the Business Environment	12	3
GSN208	Personal Development & Ethics for Managers	12	3

Semester 2

Functional Units

Two of:

GSN201	Global Business Networks	12	3
GSN202	Managerial Accounting	12	3
GSN203	Managerial Economics	12	3
GSN205	Managing Human Resources	12	3
GSN206	Marketing	12	3

Semester 3

Functional Units

Two of:

GSN201	Global Business Networks	12	3
GSN202	Managerial Accounting	12	3
GSN203	Managerial Economics	12	3
GSN205	Managing Human Resources	12	3
GSN206	Marketing	12	3

Semester 4

Capstone Units

GSN200	Business Strategies	12	3
GSN207	Organisational Analysis & Consulting	12	3

Semester 5

Elective Study

Students must complete elective coursework, professional projects or industry placement with a total combined value of 24 credit points.

Semester 6

Elective Study

Students must complete elective coursework, professional projects or industry placement with a total combined value of 24 credit points.

Elective Units

Electives are drawn from Functional Units not already selected and postgraduate business units or other approved postgraduate units.

Exemptions/Substitutions

No credit transfer from previous undergraduate studies. Substitutions permitted where previous undergraduate studies are equivalent to particular Foundation, Functional or Capstone units (electives excluded). Credit transfer up to a maximum of six units (72 credit points) permitted from prior postgraduate studies where previous studies are equivalent.

Articulation

The MBA (Professional) articulates with QUT's Graduate Diploma in Business Administration and Graduate Certificate in Management courses. The extent of articulation will depend upon units studied in these courses. Students may exit from the MBA (Professional) with an award of Graduate Certificate in Management or Graduate Diploma in Business Administration if they have fulfilled the requirements of one or other of these courses. They will need to compete again for admission if they wish to undertake the MBA at a later date.

■ Graduate Diploma in Advanced Accounting (BS70)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 2 semesters full-time, 4 semesters part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Peter Carroll

Entry Requirements

Applicants should hold a degree from a recognised tertiary institution, with an appropriate major in Accounting.

This course provides advanced level studies in Accountancy, Banking and Finance, and Business and Taxation Law. It assumes a knowledge of Australian business law, company law, taxation law, and accounting and auditing standards.

Students may be required to take one or more undergraduate units in order to make good any deficiency in their qualifications to enter the postgraduate course.

Exemptions

Once enrolled for the course, students may claim exemptions from specified units completed at QUT or other tertiary institutions. Students enrolled in the postgraduate programs are eligible for exemptions up to a limit of half of the scheduled units. Exemptions may be granted for Professional Year studies completed with the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia and CPA studies completed with the Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants.

Course Requirements

The student must complete eight units (96 credit points total). A minimum of six units must be selected from Lists 1, 2 and 3. Up to two postgraduate units may be selected as electives from List 4 or any postgraduate units offered within QUT or elsewhere, subject to the approval of the Course Coordinator.

Units completed in the Graduate Diploma may be counted towards the Master of Commerce, subject to approval by the Course Coordinator. Students who have aspirations to proceed to the Masters are advised to refer to the Masters course rules before selecting units in the GDAA.

Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
List 1: Accountancy			
AYN400	Accounting 1 (PY)	12	3
AYN401	Accounting 2 (PY)	12	3
AYN402	Accounting Information Systems (PY)	12	3
AYN404	Advanced Company Accounting	12	3
AYN408	Auditing (PY)	12	3
AYN409	Auditing Standards & Practice	12	3
AYN413	Computer Auditing	12	3
AYN415	External Reporting Issues	12	3
AYN419	Financial Modelling	12	3
AYN420	Financial Reporting	12	3
AYN423	Internal Auditing	12	3
AYN424	International Accounting	12	3
AYN429	Management Accounting (PY)	12	3
AYN430	Managerial Accounting Issues A	12	3
AYN432	Public Sector Accounting Issues	12	3
AYN433	Special Topic in Accounting A	12	3
AYN434	Special Topic in Accounting B	12	3
AYN441	Advanced Auditing	12	3
AYN442	Superannuation	12	3
AYN505	Accounting Honours – A	12	3
AYN506	Accounting Honours – B	12	3
List 2: Banking and Finance			
AYN401	Accounting 2 (PY)	12	3
AYN429	Management Accounting (PY)	12	3
AYN430	Managerial Accounting Issues A	12	3
AYN506	Accounting Honours – B	12	3
EFN401	Advanced Financial Institutions Management	12	3
EFN410	Economic & Financial Modelling	12	3
EFN500	Contemporary Macroeconomic Theories	12	3
EFN501	Corporate & Commercial Lending	12	3
EFN502	Developments in Microeconomic Theories	12	3
EFN504	Finance Honours	12	3
EFN505	Financial Risk Management	12	3
EFN506	Advanced International Finance	12	3
EFN507	Advanced Capital Budgeting	12	3
List 3: Business and Taxation Law			
AYN405	Advanced Tax Planning	12	3
AYN406	Capital Gains Tax	12	3
AYN421	Indirect Taxation	12	3
AYN422	Insolvency & Reconstruction (PY)	12	3
AYN425	International Taxation	12	3
AYN426	Legal Environment of Business	12	3
AYN427	Liquidations & Receivership	12	3
AYN435	Taxation 1A (PY)	12	3
AYN436	Taxation 1B (PY)	12	3
AYN437	Taxation 2 (PY)	12	3
AYN507	Business Law Honours	12	3
List 4			
MGN402	Government – Business Relations	12	3
MGN412	People in Organisations	12	3
MGN504	Business Policy	12	3
GSN206	Marketing	12	3

Professional Year Higher Degree Program

The Professional Year Higher Degree Program (PYHDP) allows people employed with a chartered accountant in public practice to complete their Professional Year (PY) studies at QUT within the Graduate Diploma in Advanced Accounting.

The PYHDP does not run independently of the PY program as offered by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia (ICAA). QUT presents this program in accordance with the ICAA PY syllabus, program and timetable. Students must enrol with the ICAA as well as with QUT. Not only will they complete the same workshops and module examinations as other PY candidates, they will also be required to complete and pass internal assessment set by this University.

Students enrolled in the PYHDP must complete the following course of study:

AYN400 Accounting 1 (PY)
AYN401 Accounting 2 (PY)
AYN420 Financial Reporting
AYN435 Taxation 1A (PY)
AYN436 Taxation 1B (PY)
Elective Unit
Elective Unit

plus one of:

AYN402 Accounting Information Systems (PY)
AYN408 Auditing (PY)
AYN422 Insolvency & Reconstruction (PY)
AYN429 Management Accounting (PY)
AYN437 Taxation 2 (PY)

Postgraduate units will be offered every year subject to staff availability and student numbers.

Units Offered	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
<i>Semester 1</i>		
AYN400 Accounting 1 (PY)	12	3
AYN404 Advanced Company Accounting	12	3
AYN405 Advanced Tax Planning	12	3
AYN406 Capital Gains Tax	12	3
AYN408 Auditing (PY)	12	3
AYN409 Auditing Standards & Practice	12	3
AYN415 External Reporting Issues	12	3
AYN420 Financial Reporting	12	3
AYN430 Managerial Accounting Issues A	12	3
AYN432 Public Sector Accounting Issues	12	3
AYN436 Taxation 1B (PY)	12	3
AYN437 Taxation 2 (PY)	12	3
AYN441 Advanced Auditing	12	3
AYN505 Accounting Honours – A	12	3
AYN506 Accounting Honours – B	12	3
AYN507 Business Law Honours	12	3
BSN500 Research Methods	12	3
EFN500 Contemporary Macroeconomic Theories	12	3
EFN502 Development in Microeconomic Theories	12	3
EFN504 Finance Honours	12	3
EFN505 Financial Risk Management	12	3
<i>Semester 2</i>		
AYN401 Accounting 2 (PY)	12	3
AYN402 Accounting Information Systems (PY)	12	3
AYN413 Computer Auditing	12	3
AYN419 Financial Modelling	12	3
AYN421 Indirect Taxation	12	3
AYN422 Insolvency & Reconstruction (PY)	12	3
AYN423 Internal Auditing	12	3
AYN424 International Accounting	12	3
AYN425 International Taxation	12	3
AYN426 Legal Environment of Business	12	3
AYN427 Liquidations & Receivership	12	3

AYN429	Management Accounting (PY)	12	3
AYN435	Taxation 1A (PY) (Note: Classes begin in October)	12	3
AYN442	Superannuation	12	3
EFN401	Advanced Financial Institutions Management	12	3
EFN410	Economic & Financial Modelling	12	3
EFN501	Corporate & Commercial Lending	12	3
EFN506	Advanced International Finance	12	3
EFN507	Advanced Capital Budgeting	12	3

■ Graduate Diploma in Applied Finance (BS96)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 4 semesters part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Peter Carroll

Major Coordinator: Mr Mark Christensen

Entry Requirements

Applicants should hold an undergraduate degree, except in Finance, from a recognised tertiary institution or equivalent.

Special Entry

A limited number of places will be available to applicants who have successfully completed either a Graduate Certificate in Management, with a major in Finance offered by the School of Economics and Finance; or the equivalent of post-graduate diploma studies in finance offered by a professional body.

Under special entry each applicant will be individually assessed. Applicants without a degree or formal qualifications but with extensive and/or relevant work experience will be considered for special entry.

Some applicants may require unit substitution where they have studied the equivalent of some introductory units in their undergraduate qualification. Choice of unit substitution will be undertaken in conjunction with and on the approval of the Director of Graduate Studies.

Course Requirements

Students must complete eight units (96 credit points total). The course can be undertaken, on a part-time basis, over four semesters.

Course Structure

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
<i>Year 1, Semester 1</i>			
EFN406	Managerial Finance	12	3
GSN203	Managerial Economics	12	3
<i>Year 1, Semester 2</i>			
EFN414	International Finance	12	3
EFN415	Security Analysis	12	3
<i>Year 2, Semester 1</i>			
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance	12	3
EFN413	Securities Law	12	3
<i>Year 2, Semester 2</i>			
GSN204	Management & the Business Environment	12	3
	Elective Unit	12	3

The Elective may be selected from any available postgraduate units offered by the Faculty, subject to the approval of the Director of Graduate Studies.

Articulation with Masters Programs

Students who complete successfully the Graduate Diploma in Applied Finance can articulate into the Master of Applied Finance. Students who have completed the above course structure will need to undertake a further 48 credit points of specified study in order to gain a Master of Applied Finance.

■ Graduate Diploma in Business Administration (GS70)

The GDBA is designed as a first course in business for people with work experience and a degree from another discipline. It provides general business administration education by taking its core units from the MBA (Professional) program. The elective unit component allows students to gain knowledge in specific areas.

Majors will be offered in a range of areas such as Accounting, Arts Administration, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing and Tourism.

Location: Gardens Point campus. In-house delivery can be negotiated for corporate clients.

Course Duration: 2 semesters full-time, 4 semesters part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Tuition Fees (Domestic Students): \$85.00 per credit point

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Gary Stockport

Entry Requirements

Eligibility for entry to the Graduate Diploma of Business Administration will be considered by the Director of the MBA program where applicants possess:

- (i) a Bachelor's degree in an area other than business from a recognised university, and
- (ii) at least two years of appropriate full-time work experience.

For international students, as above, plus English language proficiency to an approved standard.

Mature age applicants without a degree but with extensive work experience at senior level may be considered for special entry.

Course Structure

Consists of eight units of 12 credit points each. At least four of these units will be core units, the remainder will be electives. Core units and electives will be specified for each major, and will be available from the Graduate School office.

Articulation

This course articulates with the MBA (Professional). The extent of articulation will depend upon choice of elective units.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ADMINISTRATION MAJORS

Accountancy major

AYN414	Cost Accounting [#]	12	3
AYN439	Management Accounting [*]	12	3
AYN443	Professional Accounting Information Systems [#]	12	3
EFN406	Managerial Finance	12	3
GSN202	Managerial Accounting	12	3
GSN203	Managerial Economics	12	3
GSN204	Management & the Business Environment	12	3
GSN206	Marketing	12	3

[#] Pre-requisite: GSN202

^{*} Pre-requisite: AYN414

Arts Administration major

GSN204	Management & the Business Environment	12	3
GSN206	Marketing	12	3
MIN400	Arts Administration & Society	12	3
MIN415	Marketing for Arts Administrators [#]	12	3
MIN430	The Arts Industry	12	3

plus two of the following units:

GSN202	Managerial Accounting	12	3
GSN203	Managerial Economics	12	3
GSN205	Managing Human Resources	12	3
	plus one elective		

[#] Pre-requisite: MIN400, or co-requisite: MIN430

Human Resource Management major

GSN204	Management & the Business Environment	12	3
GSN205	Managing Human Resources	12	3
GSN207	Organisational Analysis & Consulting [@]	12	3
GSN208	Personal Development & Ethics for Managers	12	3
MGN412	People in Organisations ^{&}	12	3
MGN410	Labour Management Relations	12	3

plus two HRM units approved by the Course Coordinator.

[@] Pre-requisite: 48 credit points from the core of GS70

[&] Pre-requisite: GSN204

International Business major

Select four of the following units:

GSN201	Global Business Networks	12	3
GSN202	Managerial Accounting	12	3
GSN203	Managerial Economics	12	3
GSN204	Management & the Business Environment	12	3
GSN205	Managing Human Resources	12	3
GSN206	Marketing	12	3

plus four of the following units:

BSN408	Business & the International Environment	12	3
MIN401	Australian Foreign Affairs & Business [~]	12	3
MIN403	Business in Asia [~]	12	3
MIN404	Business in Europe [~]	12	3
MIN405	Business in North America [~]	12	3
MIN406	Comparative Regulatory Systems [^]	12	3
MIN426	Special Topic – International Business	12	3
MIN433	Tourism: National & International	12	3

[^] Pre-requisite: 48 credit points from GS70

[~] Pre-requisite: GSN204 or BSN408

Management major

GSN204	Management & the Business Environment	12	3
--------	---------------------------------------	----	---

plus three of the following units:

GSN200	Business Strategies [@]	12	3
GSN201	Global Business Networks	12	3
GSN202	Managerial Accounting	12	3
GSN203	Managerial Economics	12	3
GSN205	Managing Human Resources	12	3
GSN206	Marketing	12	3
GSN207	Organisational Analysis & Consulting [@]	12	3
GSN208	Personal Development & Ethics for Managers	12	3

plus four units from the approved schedule of elective or core options not already completed.

[@] Pre-requisite: 48 credit points from the core of GS70

Marketing major

GSN204	Management & the Business Environment	12	3
GSN206	Marketing	12	3

plus two of the following units:

GSN201	Global Business Networks	12	3
GSN202	Managerial Accounting	12	3
GSN203	Managerial Economics	12	3
GSN205	Managing Human Resources	12	3

plus four of the following units:

BSN404	Project 1	12	3
MIN403	Business in Asia [~]	12	3
MIN404	Business in Europe [~]	12	3
MIN405	Business in North America [~]	12	3
MIN419	Seminars in Consumer Behaviour ^o	12	3
MIN421	Seminars in International Marketing ^o	12	3
MIN422	Seminars in Marketing Management ^o	12	3
MIN423	Seminars in Product Innovation ^o	12	3

MIN424	Seminars in Services Marketing ⁺	12	3
MIN425	Seminars in Strategic Marketing	12	3
MIN426	Special Topic – International Business	12	3

⁺ Pre-requisite: U/G specialisation in Marketing or MIN422

^o Pre-requisite: U/G specialisation in Marketing or 48cps from GS70.

~ Pre-requisite: GSN204 or BSN408

Tourism major

Select four of the following units:

GSN201	Global Business Networks	12	3
GSN202	Managerial Accounting	12	3
GSN203	Managerial Economics	12	3
GSN204	Management & the Business Environment	12	3
GSN205	Managing Human Resources	12	3
GSN206	Marketing	12	3

plus four of the following units:

BSN408	Business & the International Environment	12	3
MIN428	Strategic Issues & Tourism ^{&}	12	3
MIN431	Tourism Development ^{&}	12	3
MIN432	Tourism Marketing ^{&}	12	3
MIN433	Tourism: National & International	12	3

[&] Pre-requisite: MIN433

Please note that full-time study is only available for students who enter in Semester 1.

■ Graduate Diploma in Communication (BS72)

In the fields of Advertising, Organisational Communication and Public Relations.

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 2 semesters full-time, 4 semesters part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Peter Carroll

Entry Requirements

A degree from a recognised tertiary institution or equivalent.

Special Entry

A limited number of places will be available to practitioners in the relevant profession who, while possessing no formal degree, can demonstrate and document significant experiential grasp of their profession. These candidates will be senior members of their profession.

An applicant who does not meet the requirements for normal entry may present documentary evidence of qualifications, experience and other relevant information for special consideration.

Course Requirements

Bachelor of Business (Communication) graduates, if they enrol in the Graduate Diploma course, must select a major different from their undergraduate major. These students also undertake CON406 Communication Strategies instead of CON420 Theories of Human Communication, and CON407 Communication Technology & Global Networks instead of CON404 Communication for Professionals. These students should seek approval from the Course Coordinator.

ADVERTISING

Full-Time Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
<i>Year 1, Semester 1</i>			
COB315	Direct Response Advertising	12	3
CON404	Communication Practice for Professionals ²	12	3

² Refer to Course Requirements.

CON417	Seminar in Advertising Management	12	3
CON420	Theories of Human Communication ²	12	3
Year 1, Semester 2			
CON418	Seminar in Media Strategy	12	3
CON419	Strategies for Creative Advertising	12	3
	Elective Unit	12	3
	Elective Unit	12	3

Part-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

CON404	Communication Practice for Professionals ²	12	3
CON420	Theories of Human Communication ²	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

CON418	Seminar in Media Strategy	12	3
CON419	Strategies for Creative Advertising	12	3

Year 2, Semester 1

COB315	Direct Response Advertising	12	3
CON417	Seminar in Advertising Management	12	3
	Elective Unit	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

	Elective Unit	12	3
--	---------------	----	---

ORGANISATIONAL COMMUNICATION

Full-Time Course Structure

Credit Points Contact Hrs/Wk

Year 1, Semester 1

CON404	Communication Practice for Professionals ²	12	3
CON410	Interpersonal Communication & Negotiation	12	3
CON420	Theories of Human Communication ²	12	3
	Elective Unit	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

COB332	Issues in Publishing	12	3
CON401	Advanced Organisational Communication	12	3
CON413	Issues in Intercultural Communication	12	3
	Elective Unit		

Part-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

CON404	Communication Practice for Professionals ²	12	3
CON420	Theories of Human Communication ²	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

CON401	Advanced Organisational Communication	12	3
CON413	Issues in Intercultural Communication	12	3

Year 2, Semester 1

CON410	Interpersonal Communication & Negotiation	12	3
	Elective Unit	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

COB332	Issues in Publishing	12	3
	Elective Unit	12	3

PUBLIC RELATIONS

Full-Time Course Structure

Credit Points Contact Hrs/Wk

Year 1, Semester 1

CON404	Communication Practice for Professionals ²	12	3
CON415	Public Relations Management	12	3
CON420	Theories of Human Communication ²	12	3
CON424	Public Relations Methods	12	3

² Refer to Course Requirements.

Year 1, Semester 2

CON409	Financial Communication	12	3
CON414	Public Communication	12	3
	Elective Unit	12	3
	Elective Unit	12	3

Part-Time Course Structure**Year 1, Semester 1**

CON404	Communication Practice for Professionals	12	3
CON415	Public Relations Management	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

CON414	Public Communication	12	3
	Elective Unit	12	3

Year 2, Semester 1

CON420	Theories of Human Communication	12	3
CON424	Public Relations Methods	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

CON409	Financial Communication	12	3
	Elective Unit	12	3

Elective Units

Students are recommended to select their elective units from another major in the Graduate Diploma in Communication. Any deviation to this should be approved by the Course Coordinator.

Articulation with Masters Programs

Students who successfully complete the Graduate Diploma in Communication in 1996 or later can articulate into either the Master of Business – Communication Studies (for those students without an undergraduate degree in Communication) OR the Master of Business with a major in Communication (for those students with a Communication undergraduate degree). Students who have completed the above course structure will need to undertake a further 48 credit points of study in order to gain a Master of Business. Students who commenced their studies in BS72 prior to 1996 will be required to undertake additional credit points to be admitted to the Masters program. They should consult with the Course Coordinator for advice on articulation requirements in their case.

■ Graduate Certificate in Management (BS30)

Location: Gardens Point campus. In-house delivery can be negotiated for corporate clients.

Course Duration: 1 semester full time, 2 semesters part-time

Total Credit Points: 48

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Tuition Fees (Domestic Students): \$85.00 per credit point

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Gary Stockport

Entry Requirements

Eligibility for entry to the Graduate Certificate in Management will be considered by the Director of the MBA program where applicants possess:

- (i) a Bachelor's degree from a recognised university; and
- (ii) at least two years' full-time work experience.

Non-graduates seeking a place would normally have employment at a relatively senior level for a minimum of five years.

Course Structure

Graduate certificates normally consist of four units of 12 credit points each. A different combination of units is specified for each major option in the certificate.

Course Options

A range of options is available, including: Arts Administration; Finance; Fundraising; Human Resource Management; International Business; Management; Marketing; Quality Management; and Tourism.

Articulation

This course articulates with the GDBA and the MBA (Professional). The extent of articulation will depend upon the certificate option chosen and on elective choices within that option. The Finance major may articulate on to the BS96 Graduate Diploma of Applied Finance and BS98 Master of Applied Finance courses.

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN MANAGEMENT MAJORS

Arts Administration major

MIN400	Arts Administration & Society	12	3
MIN415	Marketing for Arts Administrators [#]	12	3
MIN430	The Arts Industry	12	3

plus one of the following units:

CON415	Public Relations Management	12	3
GSN202	Managerial Accounting	12	3
GSN204	Management & the Business Environment	12	3
MIN409	Fundraising Principles	12	3

or any other elective approved by the Course Coordinator

[#] *Pre-requisite: MIN400, or co-requisite: MIN430*

Finance major

GSN203	Managerial Economics	12	3
EFN406	Managerial Finance	12	3
EFN414	International Finance ^{&}	12	3
EFN415	Security Analysis ^{&}	12	3

[&] *Pre-requisite: EFN406*

Fundraising major

GSN206	Marketing	12	3
MIN408	Fundraising Campaigns ^{@#}	12	3
MIN409	Fundraising Principles [#]	12	3

plus one of the following units:

CON415	Public Relations Management	12	3
GSN204	Management & the Business Environment	12	3
GSN205	Managing Human Resources	12	3
BSN404	Project 1	12	3

or any other elective approved by the Course Coordinator.

[@] *Pre-requisite: MIN409.*

[#] *May also be offered in intensive block mode.*

Human Resource Management major

GSN204	Management & the Business Environment	12	3
GSN205	Managing Human Resources	12	3

plus two of the following units:

GSN208	Personal Development & Ethics for Managers	12	3
MGN410	Labour Management Relations	12	3
MGN412	People in Organisations ^{&}	12	3

or any other elective approved by the Course Coordinator.

[&] *Pre-requisite: GSN204*

International Business major

BSN408	Business & the International Environment	12	3
--------	--	----	---

Select three of the following units:

GSN204	Management & the Business Environment	12	3
MIN403	Business in Asia~	12	3
MIN404	Business in Europe~	12	3
MIN405	Business in North America~	12	3

MIN433	Tourism: National & International	12	3
MIN401	Australian Foreign Affairs and Business~	12	3

~ Pre-requisite: GSN204 or BSN408

Management major

GSN204	Management & the Business Environment	12	3
--------	---------------------------------------	----	---

Select one or more of the following units:

AYN410	Business Law & Ethics	12	3
AYN416	Financial Accounting 1	12	3
CON404	Communication Practice for Professionals	12	3
CON420	Theories of Human Communication	12	3
GSN201	Global Business Networks	12	3
GSN202	Managerial Accounting	12	3
GSN203	Managerial Economics	12	3
GSN205	Managing Human Resources	12	3
GSN206	Marketing	12	3
GSN208	Personal Development & Ethics for Managers	12	3
MGN401	Comparative Industrial Relations	12	3
MGN402	Government – Business Relations	12	3
MGN410	Labour – Management Relations	12	3
MGN412	People in Organisations~	12	3
MGN419	Employment Law	12	3

A total of four units must be completed. Select any remaining units from the Graduate School of Business Electives List.

~ Pre-requisite: GSN204

Marketing major

GSN204	Management & the Business Environment	12	3
GSN206	Marketing	12	3
MIN424	Seminars in Services Marketing ⁺	12	3

Select one of the following units:

MIN426	Special Topic – International Business	12	3
MIN403	Business in Asia~	12	3
MIN404	Business in Europe~	12	3
MIN405	Business in North America~	12	3
BSN404	Project 1	12	3

⁺ Pre-requisite: U/G specialisation in Marketing or MIN422

~ Pre-requisite: GSN204 or BSN408

Quality Management major

GSN204	Management & the Business Environment	12	3
MGN413	Quality Systems Management	12	3

Select two of the following units:

MGN411	Management of Service Quality	12	3
MGN416	Human Factors & the Management of Change	12	3
MGN417	Quality & Improvement in Industry	12	3
MGN418	Methods in Quality Deployment	12	3

Tourism major

GSN204	Management & the Business Environment	12	3
MIN433	Tourism: National & International	12	3

Select two of the following units:

MIN431	Tourism Development ^{&}	12	3
MIN432	Tourism Marketing ^{&}	12	3
BSN408	Business and the International Environment	12	3

[&] Pre-requisite: MIN433

■ Bachelor of Business (Honours) (BS63)

In the fields of Accountancy, Banking and Finance, Communication, Economics, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management and Marketing.

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 2 semesters full-time, 4 semesters part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Dr Charles Lawoko

Entry Requirements

Applicants for admission to candidature for a Bachelor of Business (Honours) shall:

- (i) hold a Bachelor of Business from QUT which includes a major in the area of intended Honours level study and shall have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5 or better in units studied in the three years of undergraduate study, or a qualification deemed equivalent; or
- (ii) have other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Dean to qualify for admission.

Applications for admission to Honours will normally be at the end of the final year of the pass degree, or within 18 months of completing the pass degree.

Course Requirements

Students must complete four units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described below for the area of Honours study. Coursework units and dissertation will be graded on a 1-7 scale. The Course Coordinator, in conjunction with dissertation examiners and supervisors will recommend awards of 1st class, 2nd class division A, 2nd class division B, or 3rd class Honours on the basis of GPA to the Academic Board.

PROGRAM FOR ACCOUNTANCY, ECONOMICS AND BANKING & FINANCE

Students must complete three prescribed units (36 credit points), one elective (12 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points).

(i) **Compulsory Unit – All Students**

BSN500	Research Methods	12	3
--------	------------------	----	---

(ii) **Units in Accountancy**

Two of the following units:

AYN505	Accounting Honours – A	12	3
AYN506	Accounting Honours – B	12	3
AYN507	Business Law Honours	12	3

OR

Units in Economics (Compulsory)

EFN500	Contemporary Macroeconomic Theories	12	3
EFN502	Developments in Microeconomic Theories	12	3

OR

Units in Banking and Finance (Compulsory)

EFN504	Finance Honours	12	3
EFN505	Financial Risk Management	12	3

(iii) **Electives**

The elective unit may be taken from any level 4 or 5 postgraduate unit offered by the Schools of Accountancy, and Economics and Finance, or by other Schools within the Faculty of Business, subject to the approval of the Course Coordinator or Head of School.

(iv) **Compulsory Dissertation – All Students**

BSN501	Dissertation	48	
--------	--------------	----	--

PROGRAM FOR COMMUNICATION

Students must complete four prescribed units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points). Research can be undertaken in the fields of Advertising, Organisational Communication, and Public Relations.

(i) Compulsory Units			
CON406	Communication Strategies	12	3
CON407	Communication Technology & Global Networks	12	3
CON500	Research Methods	12	3
CON501	Research Seminar	12	3
(ii) Compulsory Dissertation			
BSN501	Dissertation	48	

PROGRAM FOR HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT, INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS, MANAGEMENT & MARKETING

Under the umbrella of Management and Human Resource Management, students may undertake a specialisation in Industrial Relations or Public Sector Management. Students will need to have completed the relevant specialisation in their undergraduate degree. Details are available from the School Administration Officer, School of Management.

Under the umbrella of International Business, students may be able to take specialised studies in Industry Economics. Details are available from the School Administration Officer, School of Marketing and International Business.

(i) Compulsory Units – All Students			
BSN502	Research Methodology	12	3
BSN503	Research Seminars	12	3

(ii) Two units from the area of Honours study:

Units in Human Resource Management (Compulsory)

MGN506	Contemporary Issues in HRM	12	3
MGN508	HRM Cases	12	3

OR

Units in International Business

Two units from one of the following sets of units (approved by the Course Coordinator)

Arts and Culture

MIN400	Arts Administration & Society	12	3
MIN408	Fundraising Campaigns	12	3
MIN409	Fundraising Principles	12	3
MIN415	Marketing for Arts Administrators	12	3
MIN430	The Arts Industry	12	3

International Business

MIN403	Business in Asia	12	3
MIN404	Business in Europe	12	3
MIN405	Business in North America	12	3
MIN406	Comparative Regulatory Systems	12	3
MIN426	Special Topic – International Business	12	3

Tourism

MIN431	Tourism Development	12	3
MIN432	Tourism Marketing	12	3
MIN433	Tourism: National & International	12	3

Area Study (one from MIN403, MIN404, MIN405 or MIN426)

OR

Units in Management (Compulsory)

MGN501	Readings in Management	12	3
MGN507	Contemporary Issues in Management	12	3

OR

Units in Marketing

Two of the following units (approved by the Course Coordinator):

MIN407	Contemporary Issues in Marketing	12	3
MIN414	Marketing Decision Systems	12	3
MIN419	Seminars in Consumer Behaviour	12	3
MIN422	Seminar in Marketing Management	12	3
MIN423	Seminars in Product Innovation & Development	12	3

Available in Semester 3

MIN411	Industry Competition & Network Analysis	12	3
MIN425	Seminars in Strategic Marketing	12	3
MIN429	Strategic Marketing Management	12	3

(iii) Compulsory Dissertation – All Students

BSN501	Dissertation	48	
--------	--------------	----	--

■ Bachelor of Business (BS56)

Note: Students enrolled in pre-1996 courses should consult the 1995 Handbook and course summary sheets for course details.

Location: Gardens Point campus (all majors). Carseldine campus (Management and Human Resource Management majors only).

Course Duration: 3 years full-time, 6 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Dr Sandra Harding

Major Coordinators:

Accountancy: Ms Elizabeth McDade

Banking and Finance: Mr Mark Christensen

Communication: Ms Robina Xavier (Acting)

Economics: Mrs Helen Higgs

Human Resource Management: Mr Greg Southey

International Business: Dr Beverley Kitching

Management: Dr Dianne Lewis

Marketing: Mr Terry Euler

Special Requirements for the Bachelor of Business Degree in the Faculty of Business

A full-time student may only enrol in units selected from those contained in the normal course program for Semesters 1 and 2 in the first year of study unless in exceptional circumstances, and with the approval of the Dean. Similarly, part-time students may only select units from those listed for Years 1 and 2 in the first two years of study. Students must take Faculty Core Units at first attempt, in the semester outlined in the structure of their chosen major.

A student must enrol for more than one unit in any semester, unless they have the approval of the Dean.

It is Faculty of Business policy that a grade of 4 or higher is required in prerequisite units before a student can enrol in further units. Prerequisite requirements are provided in the unit synopsis and it is the student's responsibility to ensure they are correctly enrolled.

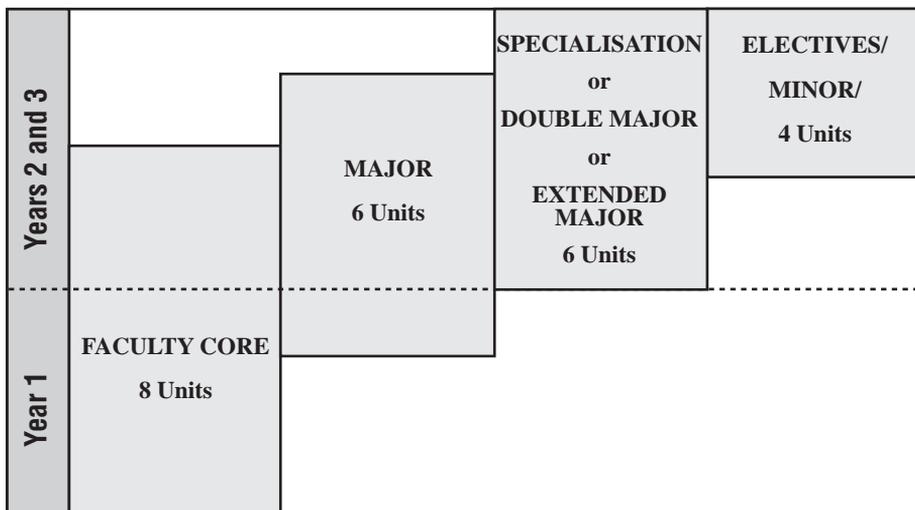
Copies of Faculty Rules and Procedures are available from the Faculty of Business Enquiries Counter at Gardens Point in Z402, or Carseldine in C201. They are also distributed at Faculty orientation to all commencing students.

Course Requirements

Students commencing the Bachelor of Business must complete the following requirements:

- (i) 24 units of equal weighting totalling 288 credit points
- (ii) comprised of:
 - (a) eight Faculty Core Units (refer to A below)
 - (b) the relevant block of six Major Core Units (refer to B below)
 - (c) one of the following:
 - (i) Double Major (six units); or
 - (ii) Extended Major (six units); or
 - (iii) Specialisation (six units).
- (d) plus four electives or a minor of four units.

BACHELOR OF BUSINESS COURSE STRUCTURE



To assist with enrolment procedures students are strongly advised to collect a course structure from the Faculty of Business Enquiries Counter at Gardens Point in Z402, or Carseldine in C201, once the specific combination of Major and Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation has been determined. The course structure outlines a sequence of unit study and ensures that prerequisite requirements of a unit are satisfied.

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk	Semester Offered
(A) FACULTY CORE UNITS				
BSB110	Accounting	12	4	1 & 2
BSB111	Business Ethics	12	3	1 & 2
BSB112	Business Technology & Information	12	3	1 & 2
BSB113	Economics	12	3	1 & 2
BSB114	Government, Business & Society	12	3	1 & 2
BSB115	Management, People & Organisations	12	3	1 & 2
BSB116	Marketing & International Business	12	3	1 & 2
BSB117	Professional Communication & Negotiation	12	3	1 & 2

Students must take Faculty Core Units at first attempt, in the semester outlined in the structure of their chosen Major.

(B) MAJOR CORE UNITS

Accountancy

AYB120	Business Law	12	3	1 & 2
AYB121	Financial Accounting	12	4	1 & 2
AYB220	Company Accounting	12	4	1 & 2
AYB225	Management Accounting 1	12	4	1 & 2
AYB301	Auditing	12	3	1 & 2
EFB101	Data Analysis for Business	12	3	1 & 2

Banking and Finance

EFB101	Data Analysis for Business	12	3	1 & 2
EFB102	Economics 2	12	3	1 & 2
EFB201	Australian Financial Markets	12	3	1
EFB210	Finance 1	12	3	1 & 2
EFB307	Finance 2	12	3	1 & 2
EFB312	International Finance & Economics	12	3	2

Communication

COB203	Communication Research Methods	12	3	1 ³ & 2
COB213	Strategic Speech Communication	12	3	1 ³ & 2
COB216	Theoretical Perspectives on Communication	12	3	1 & 2 ³
COB217	Writing for the Communication Profession	12	3	1 ³ & 2
COB309	Applied Communication Research	12	3	1 & 2 ³
COB310	Communication Issues	12	3	1 ³ & 2

Economics

EFB101	Data Analysis for Business	12	3	1 & 2
EFB102	Economics 2	12	3	1 & 2
EFB202	Business Cycles & Economic Growth	12	3	1
EFB211	Firms, Markets & Resources	12	3	1
EFB305	Current Economic Policy Challenges	12	3	2
EFB314	International Trade & Economic Competitiveness	12	3	2

Human Resource Management

MGB207	Managing Human Resources	12	3	1 & 2
MGB211	Organisational Behaviour	12	3	1 & 2
MGB220	Methods & Analysis	12	3	1 & 2
MGB221	Work & Performance	12	3	1
MGB320	Recruitment & Selection 1	12	3	2
MGB331	Training & Development 1	12	3	2

International Business

BSB300	Management, the Firm & International Business	12	3	2
MIB202	Business and the World Economy	12	3	2
MIB203	Comparative Regulatory Systems	12	3	1
MIB211	Globalisation & Business	12	3	2

and any one of the following pairs of area study units:

MIB200	Asian Business Development	12	3	1
MIB317	Contemporary Business in Asia	12	3	2
MIB208	European Business Development	12	3	1
MIB300	Contemporary Business in Europe	12	3	2
MIB219	North American Business Development (not offered in 1998)	12	3	1
MIB301	Contemporary Business in North America (not offered in 1998)	12	3	2

Management

MGB207	Managing Human Resources	12	3	1 & 2
MGB210	Operations, Production & Service Management	12	3	1
MGB211	Organisational Behaviour	12	3	1 & 2
MGB220	Methods & Analysis	12	3	1 & 2
MGB303	Entrepreneurship	12	3	1
MGB309	Strategic Management	12	3	2

Marketing

EFB101	Data Analysis for Business	12	3	1 & 2
MIB204	Consumer Behaviour	12	3	1
MIB213	International Marketing	12	3	2
MIB217	Marketing Management	12	3	1 & 2
MIB305	Market Research	12	3	1
MIB315	Strategic Marketing	12	3	2

Definitions

Double Major: a second major core (six units) chosen from above. Six units must be completed for a double major. An alternative double major option unit must be substituted if a unit has already been completed.

Extended Major: an additional group of six specified units in the same discipline area as the major core. A list of possible extended majors is provided later, with the respective primary majors.

Specialisation: a coherent group of six specified units in a discipline area. Specialisations *for business students* may be chosen from a number of areas (refer to C below). Six units must be completed for a specialisation. An alternative specialisation option unit must be substituted if a unit has already been completed.

³ Indicates part-time/evening mode of offer for these Communication units.

Minor: a coherent group of four specified units in a discipline area. A list of approved minors is available from the Faculty of Business Enquiries Counter at Gardens Point in Z402, or Carseldine in C201.

Elective: a unit of 12 credit points chosen from any degree course at QUT. Electives may also be taken at other recognised universities if the student obtains written approval from the Course Coordinator and the Head of School.

	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk	Semester Offered
(C) SPECIALISATIONS FOR BUSINESS MAJORS			
Accounting (ACS)			
<i>(Business students without an Accountancy Major)</i>			
AYB121 Financial Accounting	12	4	1 & 2
AYB220 Company Accounting	12	4	1 & 2
AYB221 Computerised Accounting Systems	12	3	1 & 2
AYB225 Management Accounting 1	12	4	1 & 2
plus two of the following:			
AYB311 Financial Accounting Theory	12	3	1 & 2
AYB313 Government Accounting	12	3	2
AYB321 Management Accounting Theory	12	3	1 & 2
Advertising (AVS)			
<i>(Business students without a Communication Major)</i>			
COB217 Writing for Communication Profession	12	3	1 ³ & 2
COB216 Theoretical Perspectives on Communication	12	3	1 & 2 ³
COB308 Advertising Theory & Practice	12	3	1 & 2 ³
COB304 Advertising Copywriting	12	3	1 & 2 ³
COB317 Media Planning	12	3	1 ³ & 2
COB306 Advertising Management	12	3	1 ³ & 2
Analytical Techniques for Business (ANS)			
<i>(Business students with an Economics Major)</i>			
EFB200 Applied Regression Analysis	12	3	2
EFB213 Introduction to Analytical Techniques for Business	12	3	1
EFB214 Mathematical Applications in Economics & Finance	12	3	1
EFB304 Advanced Econometric Techniques	12	3	1
EFB322 Business Forecasting	12	3	2
plus one approved Economics or Finance unit (EFBxxx) (subject to prerequisites and approval of the Economics Major Coordinator).			
Analytical Techniques for Business (ANS)			
<i>(Business students without an Economics Major)</i>			
EFB101 Data Analysis for Business	12	3	1 & 2
EFB200 Applied Regression Analysis	12	3	2
EFB213 Introduction to Analytical Techniques for Business	12	3	1
EFB304 Advanced Econometric Techniques	12	3	1
EFB322 Business Forecasting	12	3	2
plus one approved Economics or Finance unit (EFBxxx) (subject to prerequisites and approval of the Economics Major Coordinator).			
Banking and Finance (BFS)			
<i>(Business students without a Banking and Finance Major)</i>			
<i>Please note: This specialisation is subject to final approval.</i>			
EFB210 Finance 1	12	3	1 & 2
EFB307 Finance 2	12	3	1 & 2
plus four of the following:			
AYB312 Financial Institutions Law	12	3	1
EFB201 Australian Financial Markets	12	3	1
EFB308 Finance 3	12	3	2
EFB309 Financial Derivatives	12	3	2
EFB310 Financial Institutions – Control	12	3	2
EFB311 Financial Institutions – Lending	12	3	1

³ Indicates part-time/evening mode of offer for these Communication units.

EFB312	International Finance & Economics	12	3	2
EFB318	Portfolio & Security Analysis	12	3	1

Students should consult with the Banking & Finance Major coordinator before selecting four units from the above list.

Business Law (BLS)

(Business students without an Accountancy Major)

AYB120	Business Law	12	3	1 & 2
AYB223	Law of Business Associations	12	3	1 & 2
AYB325	Taxation Law	12	3	1 & 2

plus three of the following:

AYB305	Company Law & Practice	12	3	1
AYB312	Financial Institutions Law	12	3	1
AYB317	International Business Law	12	3	1
AYB328	Taxation Law 2	12	3	1 & 2

Economic Policy (EPS)

(Business students without an Economics Major)

EFB102	Economics 2	12	3	1 & 2
EFB211	Firms, Markets & Resources	12	3	1
EFB202	Business Cycles & Economic Growth	12	3	1

plus three of the following, *including two units at Level 3* (EFB3xx):

EFB100	Australian Economic History	12	3	
EFB207	Development of Economic Thought	12	3	1
EFB209	Environmental Economics: Issues & Policy	12	3	1
EFB215	Monetary Theory & Policy	12	3	2
EFB217	Transport & Communication Economics	12	3	2
EFB305	Current Economic Policy Challenges	12	3	2
EFB313	International Macroeconomics	12	3	1
EFB314	International Trade & Economic Competitiveness	12	3	2
EFB317	Microeconomic Reform	12	3	2
EFB321	Special Topic – Economics	12	3	

Human Resource Management (HRS)

(Business students without a Human Resource Management or Management Major)

MGB207	Managing Human Resources	12	3	1 & 2
MGB211	Organisational Behaviour	12	3	1 & 2
MGB221	Work & Performance	12	3	1
MGB315	Personal & Professional Development	12	3	1

plus two approved Human Resource Management units

International Business Analysis (IBS)

MIB203	Comparative Regulatory Systems	12	3	1
MIB212	Industry & Regional Analysis	12	3	1
MIB314	Strategic Business Analysis	12	3	2

plus one of the following groups of three industry or area focused options:

MIB200	Asian Business Development	12	3	1
MIB205	Cross Cultural Communication & Negotiation	12	3	2
MIB317	Contemporary Business in Asia	12	3	2
MIB205	Cross Cultural Communication & Negotiation	12	3	2
MIB208	European Business Development	12	3	1
MIB300	Contemporary Business in Europe	12	3	2
MIB205	Cross Cultural Communication & Negotiation	12	3	2
MIB219	North American Business Development	12	3	1
MIB301	Contemporary Business in North America	12	3	2
MIB225	Tourism	12	3	1
MIB226	Tourism Marketing	12	3	2
MIB316	Tourism Development	12	3	2
MIB221	Retail Industry (even numbered years)	12	3	1
MIB310	Retail Marketing (even numbered years)	12	3	1
MIB311	Services Marketing	12	3	1

EFB217	Transport & Communications Economics	12	3	2
MIB215	Marketing Logistics (odd numbered years)	12	3	1
MIB303	International Logistics (odd numbered years)	12	3	2
MIB218	Marketing Sport & Recreation (even numbered years)	12	3	2
MIB222	Sport & Recreation Industries (odd numbered years)	12	3	1
MIB318	Management of Sport & Recreation (odd numbered years)	12	3	2
MIB223	Technology & International Business (odd numbered years)	12	3	1
MIB224	Technology & Marketing (odd numbered years)	12	3	1
MIB307	Product Innovation & Market Development	12	3	2
MIB209	Events Marketing	12	3	2
MIB226	Tourism Marketing	12	3	2
MIB302	Cultural Industries Analysis (even numbered years)	12	3	1

Language (LGS)

Students may study either French, German, Indonesian or Japanese, or seek approval to undertake a different language at another tertiary institution. Students undertaking a language specialisation must complete a minimum of four language units, plus either: two additional language units; or MIB205 Cross Cultural Communication & Negotiation, and one other International Business elective. Refer to the International Business major for details on units and codes.

Management (MNS)

(Business students without a Human Resource Management or Management Major)

MGB207	Managing Human Resources	12	3	1 & 2
MGB210	Operations, Production & Service Management	12	3	1
MGB211	Organisational Behaviour	12	3	1 & 2
MGB303	Entrepreneurship	12	3	1
MGB309	Strategic Management plus one approved Management unit	12	3	2

Marketing (MGS)

(Business students without a Marketing Major)

MIB204	Consumer Behaviour	12	3	1
MIB217	Marketing Management	12	3	1 & 2
MIB315	Strategic Marketing plus any three of the Marketing Extended Major units.	12	3	2

Marketing, Law and Finance (MLS)

(Business students without a Marketing Major)

AYB120	Business Law	12	3	1 & 2
EFB210	Finance 1	12	4	1 & 2
MIB217	Marketing Management	12	3	1 & 2
MIB311	Services Marketing plus any two of the Marketing Extended Major units.	12	3	1

Organisational Communication (OCS)

(Business students without a Communication Major)

COB204	Communication Technology for Organisations	12	3	1 & 2 ³
COB208	Intercultural Communication & Diversity	12	3	1 & 2 ³
COB216	Theoretical Perspectives on Communication	12	3	1 & 2 ³
COB318	Organisational Communication	12	3	1 ³ & 2

plus one of the following:

COB311	Comm. Practice: Interpersonal & Presentational Strategies	12	3	1 & 2 ³
COB314	Corporate Writing & Editing	12	3	1 & 2 ³

plus one of the following:

COB213	Strategic Speech Communication	12	3	1 ³ & 2
COB217	Writing for the Communication Profession	12	3	1 ³ & 2

Public Relations (PUS)

(Business students without a Communication Major)

COB216	Theoretical Perspectives on Communication	12	3	1 & 2 ³
COB217	Writing for the Communication Profession	12	3	1 ³ & 2
COB325	Public Relations Theory & Practice	12	3	1 & 2 ³

³ Indicates part-time/evening mode of offer for these Communication units.

COB327	Publication Management	12	3	1 ³ & 2
COB329	Publicity Methods	12	3	1 & 2 ³
plus one of the following:				
COB324	Public Relations Issues & Strategic Planning	12	3	1 & 2 ³
COB326	Public Relations Writing	12	3	1 ³ & 2

Small Business and Enterprise Development (SMS)

(Business students without Management Major)

Please contact the School of Management for further details.

Small Business and Enterprise Development (SMS)

(Business students with a Management Major)

Please contact the School of Management for further details.

□ Accountancy Major (ACA)

Professional Recognition

Students completing the Bachelor of Business (Accountancy) degree with an extended major satisfy the academic requirements for membership of various professional associations and statutory bodies.

Students completing the Extended Major in Professional Accounting or Business Law and Taxation meet the academic requirements for Associate membership of the Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants (ASCPA) and enrolment in the CPA examinations of the ASCPA and the Professional Year (PY) examinations of The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia. Students completing the Business Computing Extended Major satisfy the requirements for Associate membership of the ASCPA and meet partially the academic requirements for Associate membership of the Australian Computer Society. To be eligible for enrolment in the CPA and PY examinations, such students must complete two additional units – AYB223 Law of Business Associations and AYB325 Taxation Law.

These extended majors also satisfy the academic requirements of the following associations and bodies: Tax Agents Registration Board (TARB), the Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators (ICS&A), and the Chartered Institute of Company Secretaries in Australia.

HONOURS YEAR (OPTIONAL)

Refer to the course outline of BS63 for details.

ACCOUNTANCY MAJOR

Full-Time Course Structure (for students not seeking professional recognition)

Year 1, Semester 1

BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
BSB114	Government, Business & Society
BSB116	Marketing & International Business

Year 1, Semester 2

AYB120	Business Law
AYB121	Financial Accounting
BSB112	Business Technology & Information Double Major/Specialisation unit

Year 2, Semester 1

AYB220	Company Accounting
AYB225	Management Accounting 1
BSB111	Business Ethics
EFB101	Data Analysis for Business

Year 2, Semester 2

BSB115	Management, People & Organisations
BSB117	Professional Communication & Negotiation

³ Indicates part-time/evening mode of offer for these Communication units.

Double Major/Specialisation unit
Double Major/Specialisation unit

Year 3, Semester 1

AYB301 Auditing
Double Major/Specialisation unit
Double Major/Specialisation unit
Elective unit

Year 3, Semester 2

Double Major/Specialisation unit
Elective unit
Elective unit
Elective unit

Students must take Faculty Core Units at first attempt, in the semester outlined in the structure of their chosen Major.

ACCOUNTANCY MAJOR

Part-Time Course Structure (for students NOT seeking professional recognition)

Year 1, Semester 1

BSB110 Accounting
BSB113 Economics

Year 1, Semester 2

AYB121 Financial Accounting
Double Major/Specialisation unit

Year 2, Semester 1

BSB116 Marketing & International Business
BSB114 Government, Business & Society

Year 2, Semester 2

BSB112 Business Technology & Information
AYB120 Business Law

Year 3, Semester 1

BSB111 Business Ethics
EFB101 Data Analysis for Business

Year 3, Semester 2

BSB115 Management, People & Organisations
Double Major/Specialisation unit

Year 4, Semester 1

AYB220 Company Accounting
AYB225 Management Accounting 1

Year 4, Semester 2

BSB117 Professional Communication & Negotiation
Double Major/Specialisation unit

Year 5, Semester 1

AYB301 Auditing
Double Major/Specialisation unit

Year 5, Semester 2

Double Major/Specialisation unit
Elective unit

Year 6, Semester 1

Double Major/Specialisation unit
Elective unit

Year 6, Semester 2

Elective unit
Elective unit

Students must take Faculty Core Units at first attempt, in the semester outlined in the structure of their chosen Major.

EXTENDED MAJOR IN PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING (PAX)

Full-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
BSB114	Government, Business & Society
BSB116	Marketing & International Business

Year 1, Semester 2

AYB120	Business Law
AYB121	Financial Accounting
BSB112	Business Technology & Information
EFB102	Economics 2

Year 2, Semester 1

AYB220	Company Accounting
AYB221	Computerised Accounting Systems
BSB111	Business Ethics
EFB101	Data Analysis for Business

Year 2, Semester 2

AYB223	Law of Business Associations
AYB225	Management Accounting 1
BSB115	Management, People & Organisations
BSB117	Professional Communication & Negotiation

Year 3, Semester 1

AYB301	Auditing
AYB325	Taxation Law
EFB210	Finance 1
	Elective unit

Year 3, Semester 2

AYB311	Financial Accounting Theory
	OR
AYB321	Management Accounting Theory
	Elective unit
	Elective unit
	Elective unit

Students must take Faculty Core Units at first attempt, in the semester outlined in the structure of their chosen Major.

Part-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics

Year 1, Semester 2

AYB121	Financial Accounting
EFB102	Economics 2

Year 2, Semester 1

BSB114	Government, Business & Society
BSB116	Marketing & International Business

Year 2, Semester 2

AYB120	Business Law
BSB112	Business Technology & Information

Year 3, Semester 1

BSB111	Business Ethics
EFB101	Data Analysis for Business

Year 3, Semester 2

AYB223	Law of Business Associations
BSB115	Management, People & Organisations

Year 4, Semester 1

AYB220 Company Accounting
AYB221 Computerised Accounting Systems

Year 4, Semester 2

AYB225 Management Accounting 1
BSB117 Professional Communication & Negotiation

Year 5, Semester 1

AYB301 Auditing
AYB325 Taxation Law

Year 5, Semester 2

AYB311 Financial Accounting Theory OR
AYB321 Management Accounting Theory
Elective unit

Year 6, Semester 1

EFB210 Finance 1
Elective unit

Year 6, Semester 2

Elective unit
Elective unit

Students must take Faculty Core Units at first attempt, in the semester outlined in the structure of their chosen Major.

EXTENDED MAJOR IN BUSINESS LAW AND TAX (BLX)

Full-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

BSB110 Accounting
BSB113 Economics
BSB114 Government, Business & Society
BSB116 Marketing & International Business

Year 1, Semester 2

AYB120 Business Law
AYB121 Financial Accounting
BSB112 Business Technology & Information
EFB102 Economics 2

Year 2, Semester 1

AYB220 Company Accounting
AYB223 Law of Business Associations
BSB111 Business Ethics
EFB101 Data Analysis for Business

Year 2, Semester 2

AYB225 Management Accounting 1
AYB325 Taxation Law
BSB115 Management, People & Organisations
BSB117 Professional Communication & Negotiation

Year 3, Semester 1

AYB301 Auditing
EFB210 Finance 1
Extended Major Unit
Extended Major Unit

Year 3, Semester 2

AYB221 Computerised Accounting Systems
AYB311 Financial Accounting Theory
OR
AYB321 Management Accounting Theory
Extended Major Unit
Extended Major Unit

Students must take Faculty Core Units at first attempt, in the semester outlined in the structure of their chosen Major.

Part-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

BSB110 Accounting
BSB113 Economics

Year 1, Semester 2

AYB121 Financial Accounting
EFB102 Economics 2

Year 2, Semester 1

BSB114 Government, Business & Society
BSB116 Marketing & International Business

Year 2, Semester 2

AYB120 Business Law
BSB112 Business Technology & Information

Year 3, Semester 1

AYB223 Law of Business Associations
BSB111 Business Ethics

Year 3, Semester 2

AYB325 Taxation Law
BSB115 Management, People & Organisations

Year 4, Semester 1

AYB220 Company Accounting
EFB101 Data Analysis for Business

Year 4, Semester 2

AYB225 Management Accounting 2
BSB117 Professional Communication & Negotiation

Year 5, Semester 1

AYB301 Auditing
Extended Major Unit

Year 5, Semester 2

AYB311 Financial Accounting Theory
OR
AYB321 Management Accounting Theory
Extended Major Unit

Year 6, Semester 1

EFB210 Finance 1
Extended Major Unit

Year 6, Semester 2

AYB221 Computerised Accounting Systems
Extended Major Unit

Students must take Faculty Core Units at first attempt, in the semester outlined in the structure of their chosen Major.

Extended Major Units

AYB303 Commercial & Securities Law
AYB305 Company Law & Practice
AYB312 Financial Institutions Law
AYB316 Insolvency Law & Practice
AYB318 International Taxation
AYB323 Tax Planning
AYB328 Taxation Law 2

EXTENDED MAJOR IN BUSINESS COMPUTING (BCX)

Full-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

BSB110 Accounting
BSB113 Economics
BSB114 Government, Business & Society
BSB116 Marketing & International Business

Year 1, Semester 2

AYB121	Financial Accounting
BSB112	Business Technology & Information
EFB102	Economics 2
ITB840	Introduction to Computing

Year 2, Semester 1

AYB220	Company Accounting
AYB221	Computerised Accounting Systems
BSB111	Business Ethics
EFB101	Data Analysis for Business

Year 2, Semester 2

AYB225	Management Accounting 1
BSB115	Management, People & Organisations
BSB117	Professional Communication & Negotiation
ITB222	Systems Analysis & Design 1

Year 3, Semester 1

AYB301	Auditing
EFB210	Finance 1
ITB221	Laboratory 3 (Commercial Programming) ⁴
ITB510	Communications Networks

Year 3, Semester 2

AYB120	Business Law
AYB309	Computer Security & Audit
AYB311	Financial Accounting Theory OR
AYB321	Management Accounting Theory
ITB242	Decision Support Systems

Students must take Faculty Core Units at first attempt, in the semester outlined in the structure of their chosen Major.

Part-Time Course Structure**Year 1, Semester 1**

BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics

Year 1, Semester 2

AYB121	Financial Accounting
EFB102	Economics 2

Year 2, Semester 1

BSB112	Business Technology & Information
BSB114	Government, Business & Society

Year 2, Semester 2

BSB116	Marketing & International Business
ITB840	Introduction to Computing

Year 3, Semester 1

BSB111	Business Ethics
EFB101	Data Analysis for Business

Year 3, Semester 2

BSB115	Management, People & Organisations
ITB222	Systems Analysis & Design 1

Year 4, Semester 1

AYB220	Company Accounting
AYB221	Computerised Accounting Systems

Year 4, Semester 2

AYB225	Management Accounting 1
BSB117	Professional Communication & Negotiation

⁴ *Students are advised that they may substitute ITB225 Introduction to Databases for ITB221 Laboratory 3 (Commercial Programming).*

Year 5, Semester 1

AYB301 Auditing
ITB221 Laboratory 3 (Commercial Programming)⁴

Year 5, Semester 2

AYB309 Computer Security & Audit
AYB311 Financial Accounting Theory
OR
AYB321 Management Accounting Theory

Year 6, Semester 1

EFB210 Finance 1
ITB510 Communications Networks

Year 6, Semester 2

AYB120 Business Law
ITB242 Decision Support Systems

Students must take Faculty Core Units at first attempt, in the semester outlined in the structure of their chosen Major.

□ Banking and Finance Major (BKF)

The School of Economics and Finance recommends the following course combinations which provide excellent professional recognition and career opportunities:

The **extended majors in Banking and Funds Management** build on the corporate and institutional finance studied in the major. The extended majors provide the opportunity for in-depth, comprehensive study of banking, funds management and risk management. Four electives are available for another area of study.

The **Bachelor of Business (Banking and Finance) with a double major in Accountancy** provides the opportunity for professional recognition in both disciplines. The Banking and Finance major is enhanced by additional Accountancy studies. These graduates are in high demand for a wide range of career opportunities.

The **Bachelor of Business (Banking and Finance) with a double major in Economics** provides the opportunity for professional recognition in both disciplines, offering a wide range of career opportunities, particularly in the economic and financial forecasting functions within the financial and government sectors.

Course structures for these combinations are available at the Faculty Enquiries counters. Enrolment advice is available from the School of Economics and Finance (Level 8, Z Block, Gardens Point).

Professional Recognition

The Extended Major in Banking or the Extended Major in Funds Management is recognised as satisfying the academic requirements for Senior Associate Membership of the Australian Institute of Banking and Finance. If the units AYB305 Company Law & Practice, AYB223 Law of Business Associations and EFB308 Finance 3 are included as electives, students will satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Chartered Institute of Company Secretaries in Australia.

Students completing the Bachelor of Business (Banking and Finance) with a double major in Accountancy (excluding AYB221 Computerised Accounting Systems), as well as AYB225 Management Accounting 1, AYB223 Law of Business Associations, AYB325 Taxation Law and AYB311 Financial Accounting Theory or AYB321 Management Accounting Theory and either EFB310 Financial Institutions – Control and EFB311 Financial Institutions – Lending OR EFB308 Finance 3 and EFB318 Portfolio & Security Analysis, are recognised as satisfying the academic requirements for Associate membership of the ASCPA as well as Senior Associate Membership of the Australian Institute of Banking and Finance.

Students completing the Bachelor of Business (Banking and Finance) with a double major in Economics (including EFB308 Finance 3 and EFB318 Portfolio & Security Analysis as substitute major core units; OR EFB311 Financial Institutions – Lending and EFB310 Financial Institutions – Control as substitute

⁴ *Students are advised that they may substitute ITB225 Introduction to Databases for ITB221 Laboratory 3 (Commercial Programming).*

major core units with AYW120 Business Law and AYW312 Financial Institutions Law as elective units) can expect to gain admission to Senior Associate Membership of the Australian Institute of Banking and Finance as well as professional membership of the Economic Society of Australia (Qld).

HONOURS YEAR (OPTIONAL)

Refer to the course outline of BS63 for details. Students undertaking Honours in Banking & Finance are strongly advised to include the unit, EFB200 Applied Regression Analysis, in their undergraduate program.

BANKING AND FINANCE MAJOR – Full-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

BSB112 Business Technology & Information
BSB113 Economics
BSB114 Government, Business & Society
BSB116 Marketing & International Business

Year 1, Semester 2

BSB110 Accounting
BSB115 Management, People & Organisations
EFB101 Data Analysis for Business
EFB102 Economics 2

Year 2, Semester 1

BSB111 Business Ethics
BSB117 Professional Communication & Negotiation
EFB210 Finance 1
Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit

Year 2, Semester 2

EFB307 Finance 2
Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit
Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit
Elective unit

Year 3, Semester 1

EFB201 Australian Financial Markets
Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit
Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit
Elective unit

Year 3, Semester 2

EFB312 International Finance & Economics
Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit
Elective unit
Elective unit

Students must take Faculty Core Units at first attempt, in the semester outlined in the structure of their chosen Major.

BANKING AND FINANCE MAJOR – Part-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

BSB112 Business Technology & Information
BSB113 Economics

Year 1, Semester 2

BSB115 Management, People & Organisations
EFB102 Economics 2

Year 2, Semester 1

BSB114 Government, Business & Society
BSB116 Marketing & International Business

Year 2, Semester 2

BSB110 Accounting
EFB101 Data Analysis for Business

Year 3, Semester 1

BSB111 Business Ethics
EFB210 Finance 1

Year 3, Semester 2

Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit
Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit

Year 4, Semester 1

EFB307 Finance 2
Elective unit

Year 4, Semester 2

BSB117 Professional Communication & Negotiation
Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit

Year 5, Semester 1

EFB201 Australian Financial Markets
Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit

Year 5, Semester 2

Elective unit
Elective unit

Year 6, Semester 1

Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit
Elective unit

Year 6, Semester 2

EFB312 International Finance & Economics
Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit

Students must take Faculty Core Units at first attempt, in the semester outlined in the structure of their chosen Major.

EXTENDED MAJORS FOR THE MAJOR IN BANKING AND FINANCE

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk	Semester Offered
BANKING (BFX)				
<i>Full-time</i>				
AYB120	Business Law	12	3	Yr 2/S 1
AYB225	Management Accounting 1	12	4	Yr 2/S 2
EFB311	Financial Institutions – Lending	12	3	Yr 3/S 1
EFB310	Financial Institutions – Control	12	3	Yr 3/S 2
AYB312	Financial Institutions Law	12	3	Yr3/S 1
	plus one unit from the Banking Extended Major Options list below			
<i>Part-time</i>				
AYB120	Business Law	12	3	Yr 4/S 2
AYB225	Management Accounting 1	12	4	Yr 3/S 2
EFB311	Financial Institutions – Lending	12	3	Yr 5/S 1
EFB310	Financial Institutions – Control	12	3	Yr 6/S 2
AYB312	Financial Institutions Law	12	3	Yr 6/S 1
	plus one unit from the Banking Extended Major Options list below			
Banking Extended Major Options				
EFB200	Applied Regression Analysis	12	3	2
EFB301	Advanced Lending	12	3	2
EFB308	Finance 3	12	3	2
EFB309	Financial Derivatives	12	3	2
EFB315	Issues in Finance	12	3	
EFB318	Portfolio & Security Analysis	12	3	1
Funds Management (FDX)				
<i>Full-time</i>				
AYB120	Business Law	12	3	Yr 2/S 1
AYB225	Management Accounting 1	12	4	Yr 2/S 2
EFB308	Finance 3	12	3	Yr 3/S 2
EFB309	Financial Derivatives	12	3	Yr 3/S 2
EFB318	Portfolio & Security Analysis	12	3	Yr 3/S 1
	plus one unit from the Funds Management Extended Major Options list below			

Part-time

AYB120	Business Law	12	3	Yr 4/S 2
AYB225	Management Accounting 1	12	4	Yr 3/S 2
EFB308	Finance 3	12	3	Yr 6/S 2
EFB309	Financial Derivatives	12	3	Yr 6/S 2
EFB318	Portfolio & Security Analysis	12	3	Yr 5/S 1

plus one unit from the Funds Management Extended Major Options list below

Funds Management Extended Major Options

AYB312	Financial Institutions Law	12	3	1
EFB200	Applied Regression Analysis	12	3	2
EFB310	Financial Institutions – Control	12	3	2
EFB311	Financial Institutions – Lending	12	3	1
EFB315	Issues in Finance	12	3	

Electives offered by the School of Economics and Finance

EFB201	Australian Financial Markets	12	3	1
EFB206	Corporate Finance	12	3	2
EFB210	Finance 1	12	3	1 & 2
EFB301	Advanced Lending	12	3	2
EFB307	Finance 2	12	3	1 & 2
EFB308	Finance 3	12	3	2
EFB309	Financial Derivatives	12	3	2
EFB312	International Finance & Economics	12	3	2
EFB315	Issues in Finance	12	3	
EFB318	Portfolio & Security Analysis	12	3	1
EFB320	Personal Financial Planning	12	3	

□ Communication Major (CMU)**Professional Recognition**

The BBus (Communication) with extended major in Advertising course is accredited by the Advertising Institute of Australia. It is also endorsed by the Advertising Federation of Australia, the Australian Association of National Advertisers and the Australian Direct Marketing Association. Graduates are eligible for Associate Membership (Dip) of the Advertising Institute of Australia.

Graduates of the BBus (Communication) with extended major in Organisational Communication course may become members of the Society of Business Communicators, Australian Institute of Training and Development and other similar professional organisations.

Students of the Public Relations Extended Major meet the requirements of membership of a number of professional bodies. These include the Public Relations Institute of Australia and the Society of Business Communicators, as well as associated and international bodies. Details of such memberships can be obtained through the School of Communication.

HONOURS YEAR (OPTIONAL)

Refer to the course outline of BS63 for details.

COMMUNICATION MAJOR – Full-Time Course Structure**Year 1, Semester 1**

BSB112	Business Technology & Information
BSB114	Government, Business & Society
BSB115	Management, People & Organisations
BSB117	Professional Communication & Negotiation

Year 1, Semester 2

BSB110	Accounting
BSB116	Marketing & International Business
COB213	Strategic Speech Communication
COB217	Writing for the Communication Profession

Year 2, Semester 1

BSB113	Economics
COB216	Theoretical Perspectives on Communication

Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit
Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit

Year 2, Semester 2

BSB111 Business Ethics
COB203 Communication Research Methods
Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit
Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit⁵

Year 3, Semester 1

COB309 Applied Communication Research
Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit
Elective unit
Elective unit⁵

Year 3, Semester 2

COB310 Communication Issues
Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit
Elective unit
Elective unit

Students must take Faculty Core Units at first attempt, in the semester outlined in the structure of their chosen Major.

COMMUNICATION MAJOR – Part-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

BSB112 Business Technology & Information
BSB115 Management, People & Organisations

Year 1, Semester 2

BSB114 Government, Business & Society
BSB117 Professional Communication & Negotiation

Year 2, Semester 1

BSB110 Accounting
COB217 Writing for the Communication Profession

Year 2, Semester 2

BSB113 Economics
COB216 Theoretical Perspectives on Communication

Year 3, Semester 1

BSB116 Marketing & International Business
COB213 Strategic Speech Communication

Year 3, Semester 2

Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit
Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit

Year 4, Semester 1

COB203 Communication Research Methods
Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit

Year 4, Semester 2

BSB111 Business Ethics
Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit

Year 5, Semester 1

Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit⁶
Elective unit

Year 5, Semester 2

COB309 Applied Communication Research
Elective unit**

⁵ Those students undertaking an Organisational Communication Extended Major will need to study an elective unit in Year 2, Semester 2 and the Extended Major unit in Year 3, Semester 1.

⁶ Those students undertaking an Organisational Communication Extended Major will need to study an elective unit in Year 5, Semester 1 and the Extended Major unit in Year 5, Semester 2.

Year 6, Semester 1

COB310 Communication Issues
Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit

Year 6, Semester 2

Elective unit
Elective unit

Students must take Faculty Core Units at first attempt, in the semester outlined in the structure of their chosen Major.

EXTENDED MAJORS FOR THE MAJOR IN COMMUNICATION

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk	Semester Offered
Advertising (ADX)				
<i>Full-time</i>				
COB308	Advertising Theory & Practice	12	3	Yr 2/S 1
COB304	Advertising Copywriting	12	3	Yr 2/S 1
COB317	Media Planning	12	3	Yr 2/S 2
COB306	Advertising Management	12	3	Yr 2/S 2
COB315	Direct Response Advertising	12	3	Yr 3/S 1
COB303	Advertising Campaigns	12	3	Yr 3/S 2
<i>Part-time</i>				
COB308	Advertising Theory & Practice	12	3	Yr 3/S 2
COB304	Advertising Copywriting	12	3	Yr 3/S 2
COB317	Media Planning	12	3	Yr 4/S 1
COB315	Direct Response Advertising	12	3	Yr 4/S 2
COB306	Advertising Management	12	3	Yr 5/S 1
COB303	Advertising Campaigns	12	3	Yr 6/S 1
Organisational Communication (OCX)				
<i>Full-time</i>				
COB204	Communication Technology for Organisations	12	3	Yr 2/S 1
COB208	Intercultural Communication & Diversity	12	3	Yr 2/S 1
COB318	Organisational Communication	12	3	Yr 2/S 2
COB311	Comm. Practice: Interpersonal & Presentational Strategies	12	3	Yr 3/S 1
COB314	Corporate Writing & Editing	12	3	Yr 3/S 1
COB313	Consulting for Communication Specialists	12	3	Yr 3/S 2
<i>Part-time</i>				
COB204	Communication Technology for Organisations	12	3	Yr 3/S 2
COB208	Intercultural Communication & Diversity	12	3	Yr 3/S 2
COB318	Organisational Communication	12	3	Yr 4/S 1
COB311	Comm. Practice: Interpersonal & Presentational Strategies	12	3	Yr 4/S 2
COB314	Corporate Writing & Editing	12	3	Yr 5/S 2
COB313	Consulting for Communication Specialists	12	3	Yr 6/S 1
Public Relations (PRX)				
<i>Full-time</i>				
COB325	Public Relations Theory & Practice	12	3	Yr 2/S 1
COB329	Publicity Methods	12	3	Yr 2/S 1
COB327	Publication Management	12	3	Yr 2/S 2
COB326	Public Relations Writing	12	3	Yr 2/S 2
COB324	Public Relations Issues & Strategic Planning	12	3	Yr 3/S 1
COB323	Public Relations Campaigns	12	3	Yr 3/S 2
<i>Part-time</i>				
COB325	Public Relations Theory & Practice	12	3	Yr 3/S 2
COB329	Publicity Methods	12	3	Yr 3/S 2
COB327	Publication Management	12	3	Yr 4/S 1
COB324	Public Relations Issues & Strategic Planning	12	3	Yr 4/S 2
COB326	Public Relations Writing	12	3	Yr 5/S 1
COB323	Public Relations Campaigns	12	3	Yr 6/S 1

□ Economics Major (ECO)

The School of Economics and Finance recommends the following course combinations which provide excellent professional recognition and career opportunities:

The **extended major in Advanced Economic Analysis** provides the opportunity for in-depth, comprehensive study of current policy issues affecting both the private and public sectors. Emphasis is given to the overriding importance that international economic conditions play in determining the prosperity of Australia. Four electives are available for another area of study.

The **Bachelor of Business (Economics) with a specialisation in Analytical Techniques for Business** builds on the appreciation of the role of economic thinking in sound business decision making that the Economics major provides. Increasingly, effective business and government decision making demands the advanced data analytical skills with which graduates of this specialisation will be equipped.

The **Bachelor of Business (Economics) with a double major in Banking and Finance** provides the opportunity for professional recognition in both disciplines, offering a wide range of career opportunities, particularly in the economic and financial forecasting functions within the financial and government sectors.

Course structures for these combinations are available at the Faculty Enquiries counters. Enrolment advice is available from the School of Economics and Finance (Level 8, Z Block, Gardens Point).

Professional Recognition

This major satisfies the academic requirements for ordinary membership of the Economic Society of Australia and, with the completion of the extended major in Advanced Economic Analysis, for professional membership of the Queensland Division of the Economic Society, the Chartered Institute of Transport, the Market Research Society and the Australian Marketing Institute. It also partially fulfills the requirements for membership of the Australian Institute of Banking and Finance (AIBF).

In addition to qualifying for ordinary membership of the Economic Society of Australia and professional membership of the Queensland division of the Economic Society, students completing the Bachelor of Business (Economics) with a double major in Banking and Finance can also qualify for Senior Associate Membership of the Australian Institute of Banking and Finance by either (a) including EFB311 Financial Institutions – Lending and EFB310 Financial Institutions – Control as substitute major core units with AYB120 Business Law and AYB312 Financial Institutions Law as electives, OR (b) including EFB308 Finance 3 and EFB318 Portfolio & Security Analysis as substitute major core units.

HONOURS YEAR (OPTIONAL)

Refer to the course outline of BS63 for details. Students of the Economics major of the Bachelor of Business, intending to do Honours in Economics, must complete the core units of the major and, in addition, are strongly recommended to undertake EFB200 Applied Regression Analysis and at least two other Level 2 or Level 3 Economics units.

ECONOMICS MAJOR – Full-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

BSB112	Business Technology & Information
BSB113	Economics
BSB116	Marketing & International Business
EFB101	Data Analysis for Business

Year 1, Semester 2

BSB110	Accounting
BSB114	Government, Business & Society
BSB115	Management, People & Organisations
EFB102	Economics 2

Year 2, Semester 1

BSB111	Business Ethics
EFB202	Business Cycles & Economic Growth
EFB211	Firms, Markets & Resources
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit

Year 2, Semester 2

- BSB117 Professional Communication & Negotiation
 EFB305 Current Economic Policy Challenges
 EFB314 International Trade & Economic Competitiveness
 Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit

Year 3, Semester 1

- Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit
 Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit
 Elective unit
 Elective unit

Year 3, Semester 2

- Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit
 Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit
 Elective unit
 Elective unit

Students must take Faculty Core Units at first attempt, in the semester outlined in the structure of their chosen Major.

ECONOMICS MAJOR – Part-Time Course Structure**Year 1, Semester 1**

- BSB112 Business Technology & Information
 BSB113 Economics

Year 1, Semester 2

- BSB115 Management, People & Organisations
 EFB102 Economics 2

Year 2, Semester 1

- BSB116 Marketing & International Business
 EFB101 Data Analysis for Business

Year 2, Semester 2

- BSB110 Accounting
 BSB114 Government, Business & Society

Year 3, Semester 1

- EFB202 Business Cycles & Economic Growth
 EFB211 Firms, Markets & Resources

Year 3, Semester 2

- EFB305 Current Economic Policy Challenges
 EFB314 International Trade & Economic Competitiveness

Year 4, Semester 1

- BSB111 Business Ethics
 Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit

Year 4, Semester 2

- BSB117 Professional Communication & Negotiation
 Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit

Year 5, Semester 1

- Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit
 Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit

Year 5, Semester 2

- Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit
 Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit

Year 6, Semester 1

- Elective unit
 Elective unit

Year 6, Semester 2

- Elective unit
 Elective unit

Students must take Faculty Core Units at first attempt, in the semester outlined in the structure of their chosen Major.

EXTENDED MAJORS FOR THE MAJOR IN ECONOMICS

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk	Semester Offered
Advanced Economic Analysis (ECX)				
<i>Compulsory units</i>				
EFB313	International Macroeconomics	12	3	1
EFB317	Microeconomic Reform	12	3	2
plus four units from either the Qualitative Stream or Quantitative Stream as listed below:				
<i>Qualitative Stream</i>				
EFB207	Development of Economic Thought	12	3	1
EFB209	Environmental Economics: Issues & Policy	12	3	1
EFB215	Monetary Theory & Policy	12	3	2
EFB217	Transport & Communication Economics	12	3	2
EFB319	Public Sector Economics	12	3	1
<i>Quantitative Stream</i>				
EFB200	Applied Regression Analysis	12	3	2
EFB213	Intro. to Analytical Techniques for Business	12	3	1
EFB214	Mathematical Applications in Economics & Finance	12	3	1
EFB304	Advanced Econometric Techniques	12	3	1
EFB322	Business Forecasting	12	3	2

OR, alternatively, two units from each of the above two lists for those wanting a combination.

Electives offered by the School of Economics & Finance

EFB100	Australian Economic History	12	3	
EFB101	Data Analysis for Business	12	3	1 & 2
EFB102	Economics 2	12	3	1 & 2
EFB200	Applied Regression Analysis	12	3	2
EFB202	Business Cycles & Economic Growth	12	3	1
EFB207	Development of Economic Thought	12	3	1
EFB209	Environmental Economics: Issues & Policy	12	3	1
EFB211	Firms, Markets & Resources	12	3	1
EFB213	Introduction to Analytical Techniques for Business	12	3	1
EFB214	Mathematical Applications in Economics & Finance	12	3	1
EFB215	Monetary Theory & Policy	12	3	2
EFB217	Transport & Communication Economics	12	3	2
EFB304	Advanced Econometric Techniques	12	3	1
EFB305	Current Economic Policy Challenges	12	3	2
EFB313	International Macroeconomics	12	3	1
EFB314	International Trade & Economic Competitiveness	12	3	2
EFB317	Microeconomic Reform	12	3	2
EFB319	Public Sector Economics	12	3	1
EFB322	Business Forecasting	12	3	2

□ Human Resource Management Major (HRM)

Professional Recognition

This major satisfies the academic requirements for membership of the Australian Human Resources Institute, the Australian Institute of Management and the Australian Institute of Training and Development. Maximum time credit towards chartered membership grading of the Australian Human Resources Institute can be achieved by completion of several additional units or by completion of the extended major in Human Resource Management.

HONOURS YEAR (OPTIONAL)

Refer to the course outline of BS63 for details.

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT MAJOR – Full-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

BSB112	Business Technology & Information
BSB114	Government, Business & Society

BSB115 Management, People & Organisations
BSB117 Professional Communication & Negotiation

Year 1, Semester 2

BSB116 Marketing & International Business
MGB207 Managing Human Resources
MGB211 Organisational Behaviour
MGB220 Methods & Analysis

Year 2, Semester 1

BSB110 Accounting
BSB113 Economics
MGB221 Work & Performance
Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit

Year 2, Semester 2

BSB111 Business Ethics
MGB331 Training & Development 1
MGB320 Recruitment & Selection 1
Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit

Year 3, Semester 1

Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit
Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit
Elective unit
Elective unit

Year 3, Semester 2

Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit
Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit
Elective unit
Elective unit

Students must take Faculty Core Units at first attempt, in the semester outlined in the structure of their chosen Major.

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT MAJOR – Part-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

BSB114 Government, Business & Society
BSB115 Management, People & Organisations

Year 1, Semester 2

BSB116 Marketing & International Business
MGB220 Methods & Analysis

Year 2, Semester 1

BSB112 Business Technology & Information
BSB117 Professional Communication & Negotiation

Year 2, Semester 2

MGB207 Managing Human Resources
MGB211 Organisational Behaviour

Year 3, Semester 1

BSB110 Accounting
BSB113 Economics

Year 3, Semester 2

BSB111 Business Ethics
Elective unit

Year 4, Semester 1

MGB221 Work & Performance
Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit

Year 4, Semester 2

MGB320 Recruitment & Selection 1
Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit

Year 5, Semester 1

Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit
Elective unit

Year 5, Semester 2

MGB331 Training & Development 1
Elective unit

Year 6, Semester 1

Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit
Elective unit

Year 6, Semester 2

Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit
Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit

Students must take Faculty Core Units at first attempt, in the semester outlined in the structure of their chosen Major.

EXTENDED MAJORS FOR THE MAJOR IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk	Semester Offered
Human Resource Management (HRX)				
<i>Full-time</i>				
MGB201	Employment Regulation & Administration	12	3	Yr 2/S 1
MGB300	Advanced Organisational Behaviour	12	3	Yr 2/S 2
MGB315	Personal & Professional Development	12	3	Yr 3/S 1
MGB305	Human Resource Management Strategy & Policy	12	3	Yr 3/S 2
plus one of the following:				
MGB304	Human Resource Planning & Information Systems	12	3	Yr 3/S 1
MGB314	Organisational Consulting & Counselling	12	3	Yr 3/S 1
MGB321	Recruitment & Selection 2	12	3	Yr 3/S 1
MGB322	Remuneration Management	12	3	Yr 3/S 1
plus one of the following:				
MGB202	Equity & Diversity Management	12	3	Yr 3/S 2
MGB307	International Human Resource Management	12	3	Yr 3/S 2
MGB313	Organisational Change & Development	12	3	Yr 3/S 2
MGB325	Training & Development 2	12	3	Yr 3/S 2
<i>Part-time</i>				
MGB201	Employment Regulation & Administration	12	3	Yr 4/S 1
MGB315	Personal & Professional Development	12	3	Yr 5/S 1
MGB300	Advanced Organisational Behaviour	12	3	Yr 4/S 2
MGB305	Human Resource Management Strategy & Policy	12	3	Yr 6/S 2
plus one of the following:				
MGB304	Human Resource Planning & Information Systems	12	3	Yr 6/S 1
MGB314	Organisational Consulting & Counselling	12	3	Yr 6/S 1
MGB321	Recruitment & Selection 2	12	3	Yr 6/S 1
MGB322	Remuneration Management	12	3	Yr 6/S 1
plus one of the following:				
MGB202	Equity & Diversity Management	12	3	Yr 6/S 2
MGB307	International Human Resource Management	12	3	Yr 6/S 2
MGB313	Organisational Change & Development	12	3	Yr 6/S 2
MGB325	Training & Development 2	12	3	Yr 6/S 2

□ International Business Major (INB)

The course structure for both full-time and part-time International Business students varies depending on whether languages are selected as an option. Alternative course structure options are described below. One outlines the course structure if no languages are taken. The other outlines the structure for those who wish to undertake a language specialisation. If languages are taken as a specialisation, language units should commence in the first semester of the first year to maintain continuity from earlier pre-QUT language studies. All language units must normally be taken in the same language.

All International Business majors must undertake one of the following units, either within a double major or specialisation, or as an elective:

- (i) EFB101 Data Analysis for Business, OR
- (ii) MGB220 Methods & Analysis

HONOURS YEAR (OPTIONAL)

Refer to the course outline of BS63 for details.

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MAJOR – Full-Time Course Structure

Option One: No Languages

Year 1, Semester 1

- BSB113 Economics
- BSB115 Management, People & Organisations
- BSB116 Marketing & International Business
- BSB117 Professional Communication & Negotiation

Year 1, Semester 2

- BSB112 Business Technology & Information
- BSB114 Government, Business & Society
- MIB202 Business & the World Economy
- MIB211 Globalisation & Business

Year 2, Semester 1

- BSB111 Business Ethics
- BSB110 Accounting
- MIB203 Comparative Regulatory Systems
- Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit

Year 2, Semester 2

- BSB300 Management, the Firm & International Business
- Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit
- Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit
- Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit

Year 3, Semester 1

- Area Study 1
- Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit
- Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit
- Elective unit

Year 3, Semester 2

- Area Study 2
- Elective unit
- Elective unit
- Elective unit

Students must take Faculty Core Units at first attempt, in the semester outlined in the structure of their chosen Major.

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MAJOR – Part-Time Course Structure

Option One: No Languages

Year 1, Semester 1

- BSB114 Government, Business & Society
- BSB116 Marketing & International Business

Year 1, Semester 2

- BSB110 Accounting
- BSB115 Management, People & Organisations

Year 2, Semester 1

- BSB112 Business Technology & Information
- BSB113 Economics

Year 2, Semester 2

- MIB202 Business & the World Economy
- MIB211 Globalisation & Business

Year 3, Semester 1

- MIB203 Comparative Regulatory Systems
- Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit

Year 3, Semester 2

BSB111 Business Ethics
Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit

Year 4, Semester 1

BSB117 Professional Communication & Negotiation
Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit

Year 4, Semester 2

BSB300 Management, the Firm & International Business
Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit

Year 5, Semester 1

Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit
Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit

Year 5, Semester 2

Elective unit
Elective unit

Year 6, Semester 1

Area Study 1
Elective unit

Year 6, Semester 2

Area Study 2
Elective unit

Students must take Faculty Core Units at first attempt, in the semester outlined in the structure of their chosen Major.

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MAJOR – Full-Time Course Structure

Option Two: Language Specialisation

Year 1, Semester 1

BSB113 Economics
BSB115 Management, People & Organisations
BSB116 Marketing & International Business
Language 1

Year 1, Semester 2

BSB114 Government, Business & Society
MIB202 Business & the World Economy
MIB211 Globalisation & Business
Language 2

Year 2, Semester 1

BSB110 Accounting
BSB112 Business Technology & Information
MIB203 Comparative Regulatory Systems
Language 3

Year 2, Semester 2

BSB117 Professional Communication & Negotiation
BSB300 Management, the Firm & International Business
Elective unit
Language 4

Year 3, Semester 1

Area Study 1
Elective unit
Elective unit

plus one of the following:

Language 5 OR
International Business Elective unit

Year 3, Semester 2

Area Study 2
BSB111 Business Ethics
Elective unit

plus one of the following:

Language 6 (if Language 5 undertaken) OR

MIB205 Cross Cultural Communication & Negotiation

Students must take Faculty Core Units at first attempt, in the semester outlined in the structure of their chosen Major.

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MAJOR – Part-Time Course Structure

Option Two: Language Specialisation

Year 1, Semester 1

BSB116 Marketing & International Business
Language 1

Year 1, Semester 2

BSB115 Management, People & Organisations
Language 2

Year 2, Semester 1

BSB112 Business Technology & Information
Language 3

Year 2, Semester 2

BSB113 Economics
Language 4

Year 3, Semester 1

BSB117 Professional Communication & Negotiation

plus one of the following

Language 5 OR

International Business Elective unit

Year 3, Semester 2

BSB114 Government, Business & Society

plus one of the following:

Language 6 (if Language 5 undertaken) OR

MIB205 Cross Cultural Communication & Negotiation

Year 4, Semester 1

BSB111 Business Ethics
Elective unit

Year 4, Semester 2

MIB202 Business & the World Economy

MIB211 Globalisation & Business

Year 5, Semester 1

BSB110 Accounting

MIB203 Comparative Regulatory Systems

Year 5, Semester 2

BSB300 Management, the Firm & International Business
Elective unit

Year 6, Semester 1

Area Study 1

Elective unit

Year 6, Semester 2

Area Study 2

Elective unit

Area Study Options

Students must select one of the following pairs of area study units:

MIB200 Asian Business Development (semester 1)

MIB317 Contemporary Business in Asia (semester 2)

MIB208 European Business Development (semester 1)

MIB300 Contemporary Business in Europe (semester 2)

- MIB219 North American Business Development (semester 1) (not offered in 1998)
 MIB301 Contemporary Business in North America (semester 2) (not offered in 1998)

Students must take Faculty Core Units at first attempt, in the semester outlined in the structure of their chosen Major.

List of Languages

The same language must be studied for at least four levels and unit codes are sequential (eg. French HUB670, HUB671, HUB672, HUB673), except French 7 (HUB678) and French 8 (HUB677). With the permission of the Major Coordinator and relevant Head of School, and where available, languages other than those listed may be taken, including languages studied at another university. International students must take a language that is not their native tongue. The language units are as follows:

Semester Offered

FRENCH

1. Students **without** Year 12 Language qualifications in French should undertake the following sequence of units:

HUB670	French 1	Yr 1/S 1
HUB671	French 2	Yr 1/S 2
HUB672	French 3	Yr 2/S 1
HUB673	French 4	Yr 2/S 2
HUB674	French 5	Yr 3/S 1
HUB675	French 6	Yr 3/S 2

2. Students **with** Year 12 Language qualifications or equivalent in French should undertake the following sequence of units:

HUB672	French 3	Yr 1/S 1
HUB673	French 4	Yr 1/S 2
HUB674	French 5	Yr 2/S 1
HUB675	French 6	Yr 2/S 2
HUB678	French 7	Yr 3/S 1
HUB677	French 8	Yr 3/S 2

INDONESIAN

1. Students **without** Year 12 Language qualifications in Indonesian should undertake the following sequence of units:

HUB650	Indonesian 1	Yr 1/S 1
HUB651	Indonesian 2	Yr 1/S 2
HUB652	Indonesian 3	Yr 2/S 1
HUB653	Indonesian 4	Yr 2/S 2
HUB654	Indonesian 5	Yr 3/S 1
HUB655	Indonesian 6	Yr 3/S 2

2. Students **with** Year 12 Language qualifications or equivalent in Indonesian should undertake the following sequence of units:

HUB652	Indonesian 3	Yr 1/S 1
HUB653	Indonesian 4	Yr 1/S 2
HUB654	Indonesian 5	Yr 2/S 1
HUB655	Indonesian 6	Yr 2/S 2
HUB656	Indonesian 7	Yr 3/S 1
HUB657	Indonesian 8	Yr 3/S 2

JAPANESE

1. Students **without** Year 12 Language qualifications in Japanese should undertake the following sequence of units:

HUB660	Japanese 1	Yr 1/S 1
HUB661	Japanese 2	Yr 1/S 2
HUB662	Japanese 3	Yr 2/S 1
HUB663	Japanese 4	Yr 2/S 2
HUB664	Japanese 5	Yr 3/S 1
HUB665	Japanese 6	Yr 3/S 2

2. Students **with** Year 12 Language qualifications or equivalent in Japanese should undertake the following sequence of units:

HUB662	Japanese 3	Yr 1/S 1
HUB663	Japanese 4	Yr 1/S 2
HUB664	Japanese 5	Yr 2/S 1
HUB665	Japanese 6	Yr 2/S 2
HUB666	Japanese 7	Yr 3/S 1
HUB667	Japanese 8	Yr 3/S 2

GERMAN

1. Students **without** Year 12 Language qualifications should undertake the following sequence of units:

HUB735	German 1	Yr 1/S 1
HUB736	German 2	Yr 1/S 2
HUB737	German 3	Yr 2/S 1
HUB738	German 4	Yr 2/S 2
HUB739	German 5	Yr 3/S 1
HUB740	German 6	Yr 3/S 2

2. Students **with** Year 12 Language qualifications or equivalent in German should undertake the following sequence of units:

HUB737	German 3	Yr 1/S 1
HUB738	German 4	Yr 1/S 2
HUB739	German 5	Yr 2/S 1
HUB740	German 6	Yr 2/S 2
HUB741	German 7	Yr 3/S 1
HUB742	German 8	Yr 3/S 2

EXTENDED MAJOR FOR THE MAJOR IN INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS

Students undertaking marketing units as part of the extended major should check which units require MIB217 Marketing Management as a prerequisite. Units which have been taken towards the major may not be counted as part of the extended major.

	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk	Semester Offered	
International Business Analysis (IBX)				
Students must undertake the following units:				
MIB212	Industry & Regional Analysis	12	3	1
MIB314	Strategic Business Analysis	12	3	2
AND				
MIB213	International Marketing	12		
	OR		3	1
MIB210	Export Management	12	3	1
plus one of the following groups of three industry or area focused options:				
MIB200	Asian Business Development	12	3	1
MIB317	Contemporary Business in Asia	12	3	2
MIB205	Cross Cultural Communication & Negotiation	12	3	2
MIB208	European Business Development	12	3	1
MIB300	Contemporary Business in Europe	12	3	2
MIB205	Cross Cultural Communication & Negotiation	12	3	2
MIB219	North American Business Development	12	3	1
MIB301	Contemporary Business in North America	12	3	2
MIB205	Cross Cultural Communication & Negotiation	12	3	2
MIB225	Tourism	12	3	1
MIB316	Tourism Development	12	3	2
MIB226	Tourism Marketing	12	3	2
MIB311	Services Marketing	12	3	1
MIB221	Retail Industry (even numbered years)	12	3	1
MIB310	Retail Marketing (even numbered years)	12	3	1
EFB217	Transport & Communications Economics	12	3	1
MIB215	Marketing Logistics (odd numbered years)	12	3	1
MIB303	International Logistics (odd numbered years)	12	3	2
MIB218	Marketing Sport and Recreation (even numbered years)	12	3	2
MIB222	Sport & Recreation Industries (odd numbered years)	12	3	1
MIB318	Management of Sport & Recreation (odd numbered years)	12	3	2

MIB223	Technology & International Business (odd numbered years)	12	3	1
MIB224	Technology & Marketing (odd numbered years)	12	3	1
MIB307	Product Innovation & Market Development	12	3	2
MIB302	Cultural Industries Analysis (odd numbered years)	12	3	1
MIB209	Events Marketing	12	3	2
MIB226	Tourism Marketing	12	3	2

□ Management Major (MAN)

Professional Recognition

This major satisfies the academic requirements for membership of the Australian Institute of Management.

HONOURS YEAR (OPTIONAL)

Refer to the course outline of BS63 for details.

MANAGEMENT MAJOR – Full-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

BSB112	Business Technology & Information
BSB114	Government, Business & Society
BSB115	Management, People & Organisations
BSB117	Professional Communication & Negotiation

Year 1, Semester 2

BSB116	Marketing & International Business
MGB207	Managing Human Resources
MGB211	Organisational Behaviour
MGB220	Methods & Analysis

Year 2, Semester 1

BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
MGB210	Operations, Production & Service Management
	Elective unit

Year 2, Semester 2

BSB111	Business Ethics
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit

Year 3, Semester 1

MGB303	Entrepreneurship
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit
	Elective unit

Year 3, Semester 2

MGB309	Strategic Management
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit
	Elective unit
	Elective unit

Students must take Faculty Core Units at first attempt, in the semester outlined in the structure of their chosen Major.

MANAGEMENT MAJOR – Part-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

BSB114	Government, Business & Society
BSB115	Management, People & Organisations

Year 1, Semester 2

BSB116	Marketing & International Business
MGB220	Methods & Analysis

Year 2, Semester 1

BSB112 Business Technology & Information
 BSB117 Professional Communication & Negotiation

Year 2, Semester 2

MGB207 Managing Human Resources
 MGB211 Organisational Behaviour

Year 3, Semester 1

BSB110 Accounting
 BSB113 Economics

Year 3, Semester 2

BSB111 Business Ethics
 Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit

Year 4, Semester 1

MGB210 Operations, Production & Service Management
 Elective unit

Year 4, Semester 2

Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit
 Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit

Year 5, Semester 1

Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit
 Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit

Year 5, Semester 2

Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit
 Elective unit

Year 6, Semester 1

MGB303 Entrepreneurship
 Elective unit

Year 6, Semester 2

MGB309 Strategic Management
 Elective unit

Students must take Faculty Core Units at first attempt, in the semester outlined in the structure of their chosen Major.

EXTENDED MAJORS FOR THE MAJOR IN MANAGEMENT

	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk	Semester Offered
Management (MNX)			
<i>Full-time</i>			
MGB206 Management & Organisation Theory	12	3	Yr 2/S 2
MGB203 Government-Management Interface	12	3	Yr 3/S 2
plus two of the following:			
MGB216 Technology Management	12	3	Yr 2/S 2
MGB218 Venture Skills	12	3	Yr 2/S 2
MGB311 Managing Change	12	3	Yr 2/S 2
plus two of the following:			
BSB300 Management, the Firm & International Business	12	3	Yr 3/S 1
MGB319 Quality Management	12	3	Yr 3/S 1
MGB323 Small Business Management	12	3	Yr 3/S 1
<i>Part-time</i>			
MGB206 Management & Organisation Theory	12	3	Yr 3/S 2
MGB203 Government-Management Interface	12	3	Yr 5/S 2
plus two of the following:			
MGB216 Technology Management	12	3	Yr 4/S 2
MGB218 Venture Skills	12	3	Yr 4/S 2
MGB311 Managing Change	12	3	Yr 4/S 2

plus two of the following:

BSB300	Management, the Firm & International Business	12	3	Yr 5/S 1
MGB319	Quality Management	12	3	Yr 5/S 1
MGB323	Small Business Management	12	3	Yr 5/S 1

□ Marketing Major (MKG)

Professional Recognition

Students of the Marketing Major may meet the requirements for membership of a number of professional bodies. These include the Australian Marketing Institute, the Marketing Research Society of Australia, the Australian Institute of Management, the American Marketing Association and the Australian Institute of Export. Details of membership can be obtained from the Major Coordinator.

HONOURS YEAR (OPTIONAL)

Refer to the course outline of BS63 for details.

MARKETING MAJOR – Full-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management, People & Organisations
BSB116	Marketing & International Business
BSB117	Professional Communication & Negotiation

Year 1, Semester 2

BSB112	Business Technology & Information
BSB114	Government, Business & Society
EFB101	Data Analysis for Business
MIB217	Marketing Management

Year 2, Semester 1

BSB110	Accounting
BSB111	Business Ethics
MIB204	Consumer Behaviour
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit

Year 2, Semester 2

MIB213	International Marketing
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit

Year 3, Semester 1

MIB305	Market Research
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit
	Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit
	Elective unit

Year 3, Semester 2

MIB315	Strategic Marketing
	Elective unit
	Elective unit
	Elective unit

Students must take Faculty Core Units at first attempt, in the semester outlined in the structure of their chosen Major.

MARKETING MAJOR – Part-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

BSB113	Economics
BSB116	Marketing & International Business

Year 1, Semester 2

BSB112	Business Technology & Information
BSB115	Management, People & Organisations

Year 2, Semester 1

BSB114 Government, Business & Society
 BSB117 Professional Communication & Negotiation

Year 2, Semester 2

EFB101 Data Analysis for Business
 MIB217 Marketing Management

Year 3, Semester 1

MIB204 Consumer Behaviour
 Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit

Year 3, Semester 2

BSB111 Business Ethics
 Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit

Year 4, Semester 1

BSB110 Accounting
 Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit

Year 4, Semester 2

MIB213 International Marketing
 Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit

Year 5, Semester 1

Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit
 Double Major/Extended Major/Specialisation unit

Year 5, Semester 2

Elective unit
 Elective unit

Year 6, Semester 1

MIB305 Market Research
 Elective unit

Year 6, Semester 2

MIB315 Strategic Marketing
 Elective unit

Students must take Faculty Core Units at first attempt, in the semester outlined in the structure of their chosen Major.

EXTENDED MAJORS FOR THE MAJOR IN MARKETING**Marketing (MKX)****Full-time/Part-time**

Students may take any six of the following units, provided that at least two of the six units are level 3 units denoted by 3 as the first numeric number in the unit code and that they have the necessary prerequisites. Students are advised to contact the School of Marketing and International Business for further information on appropriate groupings of units.

	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk	Semester Offered
The following units are offered every year in the semester indicated:			
MIB209 Events Marketing	12	3	2
MIB210 Export Management	12	3	1
MIB226 Tourism Marketing	12	3	2
MIB307 Product Innovation & Market Development	12	3	2
MIB308 Professional Marketing Practice	12	3	2
MIB311 Services Marketing	12	3	1
The following units are offered in even numbered years in the semester indicated:			
MIB216 Marketing Decision Making	12	3	2
MIB218 Marketing Sport and Recreation	12	3	2
MIB309 Promotional Strategy	12	3	1
MIB310 Retail Marketing	12	3	1

The following units are offered in odd numbered years in the semester indicated:

MIB215	Marketing Logistics	12	3	1
MIB220	Organisational Markets (Business to Business Marketing)	12	3	1
MIB224	Technology & Marketing	12	3	1
MIB303	International Logistics	12	3	2

FACULTY OF BUSINESS CONCENTRATIONS FOR NON-BUSINESS STUDENTS

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk	Semester Offered
Accounting				
AYB121	Financial Accounting	12	4	1 & 2
AYB220	Company Accounting	12	4	1 & 2
AYB221	Computerised Accounting Systems	12	3	1 & 2
AYB225	Management Accounting 1	12	4	1 & 2
BSB110	Accounting	12	4	1 & 2
plus one of the following:				
AYB311	Financial Accounting Theory	12	3	1 & 2
AYB321	Management Accounting Theory	12	3	1 & 2
AYB313	Government Accounting	12	3	2
Advertising				
BSB117	Professional Communication & Negotiation	12	3	1 & 2
COB216	Theoretical Perspectives on Communication	12	3	1 & 2 ³
COB217	Writing for the Communication Profession	12	3	1 ³ & 2
COB306	Advertising Management	12	3	1 ³ & 2
COB308	Advertising Theory & Practice	12	3	1 & 2 ³
plus one of the following:				
COB304	Advertising Copywriting	12	3	1 & 2 ³
COB317	Media Planning	12	3	1 ³ & 2
Analytical Techniques for Business				
EFB101	Data Analysis for Business	12	3	1 & 2
EFB200	Applied Regression Analysis	12	3	2
EFB213	Introduction to Analytical Techniques for Business	12	3	1
EFB304	Advanced Econometric Techniques	12	3	1
EFB322	Business Forecasting	12	3	2
plus one approved Economics or Finance unit (EFBxxx) (subject to prerequisites and approval of the Economics Major Coordinator).				
Banking and Finance				
BSB110	Accounting	12	4	1 & 2
BSB113	Economics	12	3	1 & 2
EFB201	Australian Financial Markets	12	3	1
EFB210	Finance 1	12	3	1 & 2
EFB307	Finance 2	12	3	1 & 2
plus one approved Finance unit.				
Business Law				
AYB120	Business Law	12	3	1 & 2
AYB223	Law of Business Associations	12	3	1 & 2
AYB325	Taxation Law	12	3	1 & 2
BSB114	Government, Business & Society	12	3	1 & 2
plus two of the following:				
AYB305	Company Law & Practice	12	3	1 & 2
AYB312	Financial Institutions Law	12	3	1
AYB315	Industrial Law	12	3	1 & 2
AYB317	International Business Law	12	3	2
AYB328	Taxation Law 2	12	3	1 & 2
Economics				
BSB113	Economics	12	3	1 & 2
EFB101	Data Analysis for Business	12	3	1 & 2

³ Indicates part-time/evening mode of offer for these Communication units.

EFB102	Economics 2	12	3	1 & 2
EFB202	Business Cycles & Economic Growth	12	3	1
EFB211	Firms, Markets & Resources	12	3	1

plus one approved level 3 Economics unit.

Human Resource Management

BSB114	Government Business & Society	12	3	1 & 2
BSB115	Management, People & Organisations	12	3	1 & 2
MGB207	Managing Human Resources	12	3	1 & 2
MGB211	Organisational Behaviour	12	3	1 & 2
MGB221	Work & Performance	12	3	1

plus one of:

MGB220	Methods & Analysis	12	3	1 & 2
MGB320	Recruitment & Selection 1	12	3	2
MGB331	Training & Development	12	3	1 & 2

Management (Option 1)

BSB114	Government Business & Society	12	3	1 & 2
BSB115	Management, People & Organisations	12	3	1 & 2
MGB206	Management & Organisation Theory	12	3	2
MGB207	Managing Human Resources	12	3	1 & 2
MGB211	Organisational Behaviour	12	3	1 & 2
MGB220	Methods & Analysis	12	3	1 & 2

plus one approved Management Unit

Marketing

BSB113	Economics	12	3	1 & 2
BSB116	Marketing & International Business	12	3	1 & 2
MIB204	Consumer Behaviour	12	3	1
MIB213	International Marketing	12	3	2
MIB217	Marketing Management	12	3	1 & 2
MIB315	Strategic Marketing	12	3	2

Organisational Communication

BSB117	Professional Communication & Organisation	12	3	1 & 2
COB204	Communication Technology for Organisations	12	3	1 & 2 ³
COB216	Theoretical Perspectives on Communication	12	3	1 & 2 ³
COB318	Organisational Communication	12	3	1 ³ & 2

plus one of the following:

COB213	Strategic Speech Communication	12	3	1 ³ & 2
COB217	Writing for the Communication Profession	12	3	1 ³ & 2

plus one of the following:

COB311	Comm. Practice: Interpersonal & Presentational Strategies	12	3	1 & 2 ³
COB314	Corporate Writing & Editing	12	3	1 & 2 ³

Public Relations

BSB117	Professional Communication & Negotiation	12	3	1 & 2
COB216	Theoretical Perspectives on Communication	12	3	1 & 2 ³
COB217	Writing for the Communication Profession	12	3	1 ³ & 2
COB325	Public Relations Theory & Practice	12	3	1 & 2 ³
COB329	Publicity Methods	12	3	1 & 2 ³

plus one of the following:

COB324	Public Relations Issues & Strategic Planning	12	3	1 & 2 ³
COB327	Publication Management	12	3	1 ³ & 2

Small Business and Enterprise Development

Please contact the School of Management for further details.

³ Indicates part-time/evening mode of offer for these Communication units.



COURSES

■ Doctor of Education (ED11)	437
■ Master of Education (ED13)	441
■ Master of Education (Research) (ED12)	449
■ Master of Education (TESOL) (ED14)	453
■ Graduate Diploma in Education (Computer Education) (ED21)	455
■ Graduate Diploma in Education (Early Childhood) (ED20)	456
■ Graduate Diploma in Education (Educational Management) (ED23)	458
■ Graduate Diploma in Education (Learning Support) (Formerly Resource Teaching) (ED28)	459
■ Graduate Diploma in Education (Teacher-Librarianship) (ED25)	460
■ Graduate Diploma in Education (Pre-service) Early Childhood (ED35) Graduate Diploma in Education (Pre-service) Primary (ED36) Graduate Diploma in Education (Pre-service) Secondary (ED37)	462
■ Graduate Certificate in Education (ED61)	467
■ Graduate Certificate in Education (TESOL) (ED77)	471
■ Bachelor of Early Childhood Studies (ED43)	471
■ Bachelor of Education (In-service) (ED26)	475
■ Bachelor of Education (Adult and Workplace Education) (ED54)	479
■ Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood) (ED52)	482
■ Bachelor of Education (Preservice Early Childhood) (ED53)	489
■ Bachelor of Education (Primary) (ED51)	490
■ Bachelor of Education (Secondary) (ED50)	497
■ Bachelor of Teaching External Child Care Upgrading Program (ED42)	508

COURSE STRUCTURES

■ Doctor of Education (ED11)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: Minimum of 2 years full-time or 3.5 years part-time for holders of a Masters degree or equivalent. Minimum of 2.5 years full-time or 4.5 years part-time for those without a Masters degree.

Total Credit Points: 288

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor John Clarke

Entry Requirements

Candidates will be admitted to the EdD who:

- (i) hold a four-year Education degree, or its equivalent, with First Class Honours or Honours IIA, or
- (ii) hold a Masters degree in Education or in another field relevant to the EdD

and have two years' practice in a position of professional responsibility in education or a closely related field.

Provisional Enrolment

Students with lesser academic qualifications but with exemplary professional experience may be given provisional enrolment on the approval of the Dean of Education.

- (i) A candidate so admitted shall be required to complete the four designated qualifying units at credit level (grade of 5) or better.
- (ii) A candidate who completes course units at a satisfactory level during the period of provisional enrolment will be permitted to count these units towards the degree.
- (iii) Unless the Faculty Academic Board accepts that exceptional circumstances justify extension of provisional status, it must be cleared within one calendar year from enrolment in the course. Such clearance will require submission of a positive recommendation by the Course Coordinator for approval by the Faculty Academic Board. The maximum period of extension of provisional candidature shall be one year.

Procedure for Enrolment

- (i) Before submitting an application for enrolment, a potential candidate shall consult the Course Coordinator who will assist in the preparation of the appropriate application form concerning eligibility and special interests.
- (ii) A person seeking admission to the course shall apply on the appropriate application forms through Student Administration. The completed application forms should be accompanied by any specified documentation. These will include a proposal for a course of study and research to be pursued for the purpose of obtaining the degree and other requirements as specified in the form. A person relying on qualifications from another institution of higher education shall furnish with their application evidence of such qualifications. After acknowledgement and recording of basic information by Student Administration, the application will be forwarded for consideration to the Course Coordinator.
- (iii) The Course Coordinator will forward recommendations on applications to the Dean for approval before forwarding official advice to all applicants on the outcome of their applications through Student Administration.

Course of Study

□ Length

- (i) Candidates for the degree of Doctor of Education will normally be required to complete their course in at least two years of full-time study or 3.5 years of part-time study.

- (ii) Without the permission of the Faculty Academic Board, no full-time candidate for the degree of EdD shall submit a thesis for examination more than 24 months from the date on which registration in the program was granted. The corresponding period in the case of a part-time candidate shall be 42 months.
- (iii) Where a candidate wishes to change from full-time to part-time registration, or vice versa, application must be made in writing to the Faculty Academic Board. All such applications must specify the revised date of expected completion.
- (iv) Where application is made for permission to extend the period within which the candidate may submit a thesis for examination, details of the candidate's progress shall be presented to the Faculty Academic Board, together with the reasons for the delay in completing the course and the expected date of completion. Where the Committee agrees to an extension, it may set a limit to the maximum period of registration in the EdD program.

□ **Credit Points**

A candidate for the Doctor of Education award will obtain a total of 72 credit points in coursework, and 216 credit points in the preparation and presentation of a thesis.

Studies in the course of the award will consist of two stages involving specified coursework and a thesis. Satisfactory performance in Stage 1 will be necessary before preparation of the thesis can commence.

Course Structure

□ **Stage 1: Coursework**

The 72 credit points of coursework in Stage 1 will consist of:

- (i) four 12 credit point units taken with students in the coursework Master of Education course, and
- (ii) one 24 credit point semester-long unit (EDR703 Interdisciplinary Education Studies [Advanced Seminars]).

Note: Students entering the course with an MEd degree (or equivalent) should apply for exemption from the four 12 credit point units.

□ **Stage 2: Research**

These 216 credit points are the thesis component of the award which contains the following steps:

Thesis Preparation

During the preparation of the thesis, candidates will be required to demonstrate an understanding of the research process. This understanding will include a capacity to critique research literature, to assess research designs and evaluate the appropriateness of research methodologies. This preparation step will involve a 20 000 word maximum.

Thesis Confirmation of Candidature

All candidates must prepare and orally present a research proposal. This oral presentation must be accompanied by a 10 000 word paper.

Thesis Implementation

All candidates must design, implement and orally defend a thesis of 50 000 words minimum or equivalent.

Thesis Submission

Completion and presentation of a thesis or alternative to the supervisory team for approval; production of the thesis in a suitable form for examination.

Transfer of Credit

Application for credit will be considered by the Course Coordinator. Where candidates possess postgraduate qualifications in related and appropriate academic areas, credit up to a maximum of 72 credit points may be granted towards coursework.

Thesis Supervision

- (i) Criteria for selecting supervisors for Doctor of Education students are: domain expertise, qualifications and supervisory experience. Normally the Principal Supervisor will be a member of the Faculty of Education.
- (ii) Consistent with QUT Rules, Doctor of Education students must have a Principal Supervisor and at least an Associate Supervisor.

- (iii) No staff member will normally be permitted to supervise, either as a principal or an associate supervisor, more than six full-time higher degree students concurrently.
- (iv) Faculty of Education staff members appointed as supervisors to Doctor of Education students will normally be members of the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee Doctoral Sub-committee and will be expected to represent that committee as a panel member at doctoral confirmation of candidature and oral presentations. Undertaking this role forms part of the Faculty's approach to the staff development of supervisors.¹
- (v) Where appropriate an associate supervisor may be appointed from industry.
- (vi) Students may obtain from the Course Coordinator, Heads of School and Directors of Centres and Research Concentrations information regarding procedures for selection of supervisors.
- (vii) Supervision is discussed with Heads of School, Directors of Centres or Research Concentrations and with the Course Coordinator.
- (viii) The Course Coordinator, after agreement with the relevant Heads of School(s) and Directors of Research Centres/Concentrations recommends the names of supervisors for specific students to the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee which, in turn, recommends these supervisors to the Faculty Academic Board.
- (ix) The names of supported supervisors will be transmitted for University approval to the Research Management Committee.

Progression and Unsatisfactory Progress

□ Progression

In each year of candidature the academic progress of each candidate shall be reviewed by the Course Coordinator. Satisfactory progress for provisional candidates will consist of passing of qualifying requirements or course units at appropriate academic levels.

All candidates are required to satisfactorily complete confirmation of candidature prior to proceeding to the thesis implementation stage.

Once a student has been confirmed, six monthly reports are required from the principal supervisor twice a year. The report shall be signed by the candidate and the supervisor and submitted through the Head of School and the Director of Research Centre/Concentration to the Course Coordinator for reviewing. The report is forwarded through the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee to the Research Management Committee.

□ Unsatisfactory Progress

When progress is deemed unsatisfactory by the Course Coordinator or supervisor, the Course Coordinator will write to the candidate to request an indication of what action has been or will be taken to ensure progress is satisfactory for the next report. When two consecutive reports indicate unsatisfactory progress, the Dean may require the candidate to show cause against exclusion.

A student excluded under these rules has a right of appeal to the Academic Appeals Committee. The appeal will be referred to the Faculty Academic Board and will be considered by the Faculty Academic Performance Committee.

- (i) A provisional candidate who fails to achieve a credit level in any qualifying or coursework units or fails to make satisfactory progress may be excluded from the course upon the recommendation of the Coordinator to the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee.
- (ii) With respect to the thesis project, progress which is considered clearly unsatisfactory by both the Supervisor and the Course Coordinator may lead to a recommendation by them to the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee that the candidate be excluded from the course.
- (iii) Before the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee recommends exclusion, the candidate shall be given the opportunity to show cause why this action should not be taken.

□ Confirmation of Candidature

Within 18 months of enrolment (or two years part-time) the student in consultation with the supervisor should present for confirmation. The Confirmation of Candidature Review Panel of the Higher Degrees

¹ *Subject to approval.*

Advisory Committee will review the candidate's progress and course of study in the form of a formal seminar presentation, before candidature in the Doctor of Education program can be confirmed.

Thesis Presentation and Examination

This has two components, an oral and a written presentation to a Faculty of Education Panel designed to assist the candidate in a final revision of the thesis and to allow the panel to recommend if the thesis is ready for examination, and the formal examination by a University Examination Committee.

□ Oral Presentation

- (i) An oral presentation of the thesis shall be made to a Faculty of Education Panel which consists of the Principal Supervisor (Chair), Course Coordinator or nominee, Director of the relevant Centre or Research Concentration or nominee, a member of the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee Doctoral Sub-committee (quorum 3).
- (ii) The candidate's principal supervisor, through the Centre of Research 'Concentration Director, shall notify the Faculty Office on the relevant proforma at least four weeks in advance of the presentation. Faculty panel members must each receive a copy of the thesis in temporary binding four weeks in advance of the date set for the oral presentation. A copy of the thesis, bound in temporary cover, must also be provided to each attending member of the University Examination Committee.
- (iii) Where the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee is satisfied that a candidate would be seriously disadvantaged if required to undergo an oral presentation, an alternate form of presentation may be approved.
- (iv) The panel may suggest changes to the thesis or further work to be done and can recommend the thesis as being ready for examination.

□ Submission of Thesis

- (i) After making revisions suggested in the oral presentation, candidates will submit to the Student Affairs Officer **four copies of the thesis**, bound in a temporary form as approved by Research Management Committee.
- (ii) The thesis should be accompanied by a signed declaration which states that:
 - (a) the candidate has complied with the ethics of experimentation as set out in the publication Guide to Thesis Presentation
 - (b) the thesis is the candidate's own work and that all other sources are correctly acknowledged
 - (c) the thesis has not been submitted to another institution.
- (iii) The thesis must contain a joint declaration signed by both the student and their supervisor stating that the thesis is ready for examination.

□ Formal Examination

- (i) Examiners are expected to return their assessment within 8 weeks to the Research Students Office. Candidates may be required to participate in an oral defence of their thesis but only at the request of the examiners.
- (ii) Examiners should make one of the following recommendations:
 - (a) **Pass** – implying that the thesis will be fully satisfactory except possibly for editorial changes
 - (b) **Resubmit** – implying that the thesis will be fully acceptable when certain necessary corrections or modifications are made by the candidate and resubmitted to the examiners.
 - (c) **Fail** – implying that the thesis is not of an acceptable standard.
- (iii) In all cases the examiner should provide along with the official assessment form, a separate document indicating where corrections or modifications are required and as appropriate, provide any constructive criticism and comment helpful to the candidate.
- (iv) If a recommendation of type (a) is accepted, the Faculty Academic Board will ask the Course Coordinator to make the examiners requirements available to the candidate while maintaining the anonymity of the examiners. The Faculty Academic Board will sign an official record indicating satisfaction of all thesis requirements when advised by the Course Coordinator that all required changes have been completed satisfactorily.

- (v) If a recommendation of type (b) is accepted, the Faculty Academic Board will ask the Course Coordinator to ensure that the candidate is requested to resubmit the thesis with any necessary corrections or modifications. The revised thesis is forwarded to the examiners for assessment.
- (vi) If a recommendation of type (c) is accepted, the normal implication is that the candidate will be excluded from the course. In exceptional circumstances, the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee may grant the candidate an opportunity to submit a substantially new thesis after a period of not less than six months.
Examiners may recommend that a candidate who has been examined for the degree of Doctor of Education be awarded the degree of Master, provided that the candidate meets or can meet the requirements of the Master's program.
- (vii) If the examiners cannot reach agreement, they shall submit separate reports and recommendations to the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee. The HDAC will refer the matter to the Examination Subcommittee of the HDAC which has been established to make recommendations on areas of dispute between examiners. The HDAC will then make form recommendation to the Faculty Academic Board. The Board may then (i) not recommend award of the degree, or (ii) accept a majority recommendation with or without the advice of a further external examiner.
- (viii) The examiners must give the candidate guidance on the deficiencies identified by the first examination.
- (ix) If a candidate is required to revise and resubmit a thesis, the examiners' report will be made available to the candidate, the anonymity of the examiners being maintained.
- (x) The Faculty Academic Board on recommendation from the HDAC may require that an additional external examiner be appointed for the re-examination.
- (xi) Regulations applicable to examinations generally apply to the re-examination.
- (xii) Examiners' reports should be made available to the candidate on request. The names of examiners will be released to the student at this time if the examiners have indicated willingness to have their identities revealed to the candidate.

Admission to Degree

A candidate who:

- (i) fulfils the requirements of these rules, and
 - (ii) whose work is of a standard that satisfies the Faculty Academic Board (after considering the results in all units and/or the reports of all examiners), and
 - (iii) has otherwise complied with the provisions of all statutes and other applicable rules
- may be admitted to the degree of Doctor of Education.

■ Master of Education (ED13)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time or external²

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Bob Elliott

Entry Requirements

Candidates will be admitted to the course who:

- hold an appropriate four-year Bachelor degree or equivalent at a standard acceptable to the Dean of the Faculty; or
- hold other qualifications acceptable to the Dean which should include at least one year's experience in some branch of education, subject to the discretion of the Dean.

² Please note that not all electives are available by external study.

All applicants must have a good command of the English Language.

Students who do not meet the entry requirements may be admitted on a provisional basis and be required to undertake preliminary coursework and reading as determined by the Course Coordinator. After satisfactory completion of the preliminary studies students will be admitted to full candidature.

Provisional Enrolment

In special circumstances and with the specific approval of the Dean, a person may be admitted to the Master of Education course on a provisional basis to complete qualifying units. The conditions which must be satisfied to meet the qualifying requirement must be detailed in writing by the Course Coordinator for the Dean's approval.

- (i) A candidate so admitted shall be required to complete any designated qualifying units at credit level (grade of 5) or better.
- (ii) A candidate who completes course units at a satisfactory level during the period of provisional enrolment may be permitted to count these units towards the degree.
- (iii) Unless the Faculty Academic Board accepts that exceptional circumstances justify extension of provisional status, it must be cleared within one calendar year from enrolment in the course. Such clearance will require submission of a positive recommendation by the Course Coordinator for approval by the Faculty Academic Board. The maximum period of extension of provisional candidature shall be one year.
- (iv) A provisional candidate who fails to achieve a credit level in any qualifying unit(s) or a pass level in any coursework units or fails to make satisfactory progress shall have their candidature terminated or be required to show cause to the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee through the Coordinator of the relevant area of interest as to why their candidature should not be terminated.
- (v) A candidate whose provisional candidature is terminated may, after a period of two years, be permitted to apply for re-enrolment as a provisional candidate.

Procedure for Enrolment

- (i) Before submitting an application for enrolment, a potential candidate shall consult the Coordinator of the relevant Area of Interest of the Master of Education course concerning eligibility and special interests.
- (ii) A person seeking admission to the Master of Education course shall apply on the appropriate forms through Student Administration. The completed application forms should be accompanied by any specified documentation. These will include a proposal for a course of study and research to be pursued for the purpose of obtaining the degree and other requirements as specified in particular areas of interest. A person relying on qualifications from another institution of higher education shall furnish with their application evidence of such qualifications. After acknowledgement and recording of basic information by Student Administration, an application will be forwarded for consideration by the Course Coordinator who may require the applicant to attend an interview.
- (iii) The Course Coordinator will forward recommendations on applications to the Dean for approval before forwarding official advice to all applicants on the outcome of their applications through Student Administration.

Course Structure

Candidates are required to obtain a total of 96 credit points from studies in coursework units and/or from research studies.

There are two compulsory units (24 credit points) which must be taken by all students, preferably in the early stages of their course:

EDN611	Understanding Educational Research	12
	Plus the designated core unit from the chosen area of interest	12

EDN611 Understanding Educational Research may not have to be completed by students who have completed equivalent studies either at QUT or other approved universities - instead they would be required to complete an additional unit from any one of the areas of interest in the Master of Education course.

In addition, students must complete at least three units (36 credit points) from one of the Areas of Interest or, for those students planning to undertake a dissertation, two units from one of the areas of interest and EDN612. Those students who do not wish to have their transcript endorsed with their chosen area of interest will only be required to take at least three units from their chosen area of interest. Areas of Interest are:

- Adult & Workplace Education
- Behaviour Management
- Business Education & Training
- Career Guidance
- Early Childhood Education
- Language & Literacy Education
- Leadership & Management
- Learning Support & Inclusive Education
- Mathematics Education
- Professional Growth & Curriculum Leadership
- School Guidance & Counselling
- Science Education
- Social & Environmental Education
- Technology Education

The remaining 36 credit points may be obtained in a variety of ways as indicated by the following four pathway options:

Option 1: students undertake the 36 Credit Point Dissertation, or

Option 2: students undertake one unit from across the Areas of Interest and a 24 Credit Point Project, or

Option 3: students undertake two units from across the Areas of Interest and a 12 Credit Point Independent study, or

Option 4: students undertake three units from across the Areas of Interest.

It should be noted that not all Areas of Interest will be available through external study in the first instance. The diagram may help to clarify the various options available.

Students completing a Graduate Certificate in Education are advised to contact the Course Coordinator for advice on unit selection.

Core Units	Credit Points
EDN611 Understanding Educational Research	12
Plus the core unit indicated from the chosen area of interest	12

Individually Supervised Units

Students should consult with the Course Coordinator for further information concerning enrolment in EDN603, EDN608 and EDN620.

EDN620 Dissertation 36 credit points (3 stages)

EDN620/1 Dissertation (Stage 1)	12/36
EDN620/2 Dissertation (Stage 2)	12/36
EDN620/3 Dissertation (Stage 3)	12/36

EDN608 Project 24 credit points (2 stages)

EDN608/1 Project (Stage 1)	12
EDN608/2 Project (Stage 2)	12
EDN603 Independent Study	12
EDN602 Advanced Seminars	12
EDN612 Conducting Educational Research	12

Area of Interest Units

LIST A: Adult and Workplace Education (ADW)

PRN611 Adult & Workplace Education: Principles & Practices (Core)	12
PRN612 Legal Risk Management & Workplace Education	12
PRN613 Strategic Workplace Education & the Learning Organisation	12
LAN611 Adult & Workplace Literacy & Numeracy	12
LEN608 Foundations of Adult Learning & Development	12

Compulsory Component

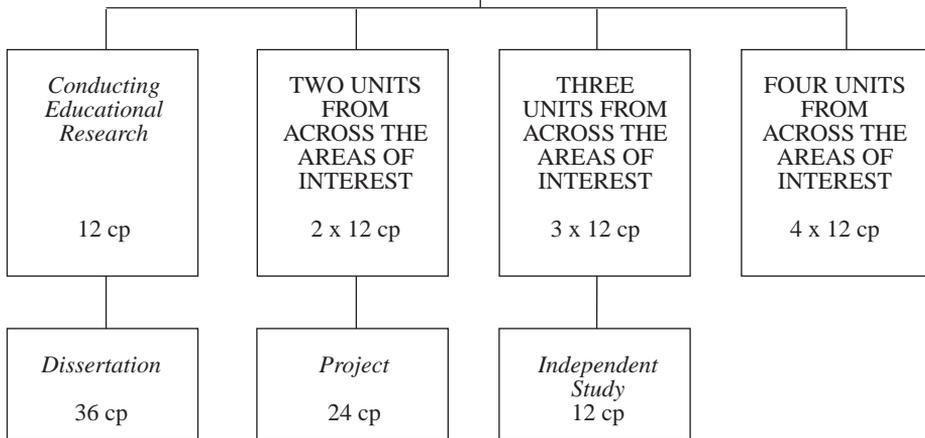
TWO CORE UNITS

<i>Core unit from chosen area of interest</i> 12 cp	<i>EDN611 Understanding Educational Research</i> 12 cp
--	---

TWO AREA OF INTEREST UNITS

Unit 1 12 cp	Unit 2 12 cp
-----------------	-----------------

Alternate Pathways



- (a) *Independent Study*, *Advanced Seminars* and *Advanced Research Unit* may be taken as part of an alternate pathway. Students should contact the Course Coordinator for further information about these units.
- (b) One advanced level unit may also be selected as an elective from any Faculty within the University, subject to approval by the Course Coordinator.
- (c) Those students capable of doing a larger component of research based on their GPA may consider transferring to the Master of Education (Research) course at any stage of their enrolment in the Master of Education course, in consultation with the Course Coordinator.
- (d) Students enrolled in the Master of Education may take up to one unit from a relevant Graduate Diploma under the following conditions:
 - The units are approved by the Course Coordinator of the Master of Education;
 - The students undergo an extension of unit requirements at the Masters level as approved by the Course Coordinator;
 - Students have not done a unit in the same area in another course.

+ Students not wishing to have a transcript endorsed with their area of interest may choose this unit from across the areas of interest.

* Only for students taking the 36 credit point dissertation.

LIST B: Behaviour Management (BEM)

CPN613	Effective Schools: Creating Supportive Contexts	12
LEN611	Educational Intervention for Challenging Behaviour in the Classroom	12
LEN612	Behaviour Management: Programs & Planning	12
PRN635	Issues in Classroom Management (Core)	12

LIST D: Business Education and Training (BUE)

PRN625	Business Administration/Communications Education	12
PRN626	Strategies for Business Educators & Trainers	12
PRN627	Strategies in Accounting & Business Management Education	12
PRN628	Trends & Issues in Business Education & Training (Core)	12
PRN629	Marketing in Educational Contexts	12

LIST C: Career Guidance (CAG)

LEN604	Psychoeducational Assessment	12
LEN607	Career Development Programs (Core)	12
LEN609	Career Theory	12
LEN610	Career Counselling	12

LIST E: Early Childhood Education (ECE)

EAN608	Constructions of Childhood, Child-rearing & Early Education (Core)	12
EAN601	Early Childhood Teachers' Knowledge in Action	12
EAN602	Early Childhood Services & Policies	12
EAN603	Development in Early Childhood Contexts	12
EAN604	Young Children, Families & Community	12
EAN609	Educating Young Children with Special Needs in Early Childhood Settings	12

LIST F: Language and Literacy Education (LLE)

LAN609	Language, Literacies & Learning (Core)	12
LAN611	Adult & Workplace Literacy & Numeracy	12
LAN623	Investigating Language & Literacy Teaching & Learning	12
LAN624	Literacy/ESL Programming & Assessment	12
LAN625	New Literacies & Technologies	12

LIST G: Leadership and Management (LEM)

CPN603	Changing Agendas in Leadership (Core)	12
CPN605	Organisational Cultures & Education Leadership	12
CPN606	Leadership, Work & Careers	12
CPN607	Global Change & Educational Leadership	12
CPN609	School-based Management & Policy Development	12
CPN615	Equity Policy & Educational Management	12
EAN605	Education Management Processes & Strategies	12
EAN606	Managing Education Personnel	12

LIST H: Learning Support and Inclusive Education (LSI)

LEN605	Learners with Special Needs: Programming for Inclusive Education (Core)	12
LEN606	Teaching Students with Learning Difficulties/Disabilities	12
CPN611	Policies & Practices for Inclusive Education	12
EAN607	Consultation & Teamwork	12
LEN611	Educational Intervention for Challenging Behaviour in the Classroom	12

LIST I: Mathematics Education (MAE)

MDN624	Curriculum Studies in Mathematics (core)	12
MDN625	Psychology in Mathematics Education	12
MDN626	Pedagogy in Mathematics Education	12
MDN627	Student Assessment in Mathematics	12

LIST J: Professional Growth and Curriculum Leadership (PSC)

LEN613	Learning & Teaching	12
PRN601	Curriculum Inquiry & Research (core)	12
PRN602	Professional Growth & Development	12

PRN603	Leading Change in Contemporary Professional Practice	12
PRN604	Achieving Quality in Educational Contexts	12
PRN605	Flexible Delivery: Pedagogical Issues & Imperatives	12
LIST K: School Guidance and Counselling (SGC)		
LEN602	Advanced Educational Counselling (core) (Prerequisite: LEB441 Educational Counselling)	12
LEN603	Educational Counselling Professional Practice	12
LEN604	Psychoeducational Assessment	12
LEN607	Career Education & Career Guidance	12

The Area of Interest School Guidance and Counselling within the Master of Education is accepted by both the Queensland Department of Education and the Brisbane Catholic Education Centre as a suitable formal employment qualification for applicants for School Counsellor and Guidance Officer positions in the context of other position requirements. Graduates from this program are recognised by the Queensland Guidance and Counselling Association, and together with experience requirements it enables them to be eligible for full membership of this professional body.

LIST L: Science Education (SCE)

MDN628	Curriculum Studies in Science Education (core)	12
MDN629	Reasoning in Science Education	12
MDN630	Learning & Teaching in Science Education	12
MDN631	Information-based Technologies in Science Education	12

LIST M: Social and Environmental Education (SEE)

CPN614	Socio-Cultural Contexts of Civics & Citizenship Education	12
PRN616	Critical Approaches in Social & Environmental Education (core)	12
PRN617	Environmental Education & Interpretation	12
PRN618	Curriculum Issues in Social & Environmental Education	12
PRN619	Issues in Environment Education & Interpretation	12
PRN620	Civics & Citizenship Education – Issues of Curriculum & Pedagogy	12

LIST N: Technology Education (TEE)

MDN619	Technologically Supported Teaching & Learning Environments	12
MDN633	Curriculum Studies in Technology Education (core)	12
MDN623	Communications Technology in Education	12
MDN632	Databases in an Educational Context	12
PRN605	Flexible Delivery: Pedagogical Issues & Imperatives	12

Students entering the strand unable to demonstrate a strong background in Technology Education are strongly advised to enrol in MDN632 and MDP537 Major Issues in Computer Education from the Graduate Diploma in Education (Computer Education), but at the Master's level, before any other MDN technology units are attempted.

Supervision

Supervision in the Master of Education course consists of two components:

- (i) the supervision of individualised coursework units, and
- (ii) the supervision of a dissertation/project.

□ **Supervision of Individualised Units**

Certain coursework units in particular Areas of Interest involve individual candidates working with supervising lecturers on a one-to-one basis. Here, candidates have the opportunity to explore and negotiate with their lecturers to engage in integrated professional experiences that are closely linked to the candidates' current professional needs. This interaction consists of a dialogue between candidate and lecturer to design an appropriate course of study for the particular units. Subsequently, they submit this plan of study to the Area of Interest Coordinator for approval.

□ **Supervision of a Dissertation/Project**

A dissertation must be submitted to conform with format, style and other guidelines as set out in the publication Guide to Thesis Presentation which is available from the Faculty of Education Office. For a project, it is not essential for students to adhere to the University guidelines on dissertations, although these may be found helpful.

- (a) For each candidate undertaking a dissertation/project a Supervisor must be appointed. An appropriate Supervisor or supervisory team should be identified early in the program when the dissertation/project topic is chosen. An appointment will be made by the Faculty Academic Board on the advice of the relevant Head of School and the Course Coordinator.
- (b) Candidates should meet regularly with their Supervisor to discuss progress, submit drafts or progress reports or present seminars where appropriate at least each semester, and seek guidance as necessary.
- (c) Supervisors should be readily available to consult with candidates, should provide scholarly support and constructive criticism, and should assist as appropriate with access to facilities and any relevant external agencies.

Progression and Unsatisfactory Progress

□ Progression

In each year of candidature the academic progress of each candidate shall be reviewed by the Course Coordinator. Satisfactory progress for provisional candidates will consist of passing of qualifying requirements or course units at appropriate exit levels. For candidates enrolled in the coursework degree, it will mean the successful completion of the relevant coursework units.

Progress reports will be submitted at designated intervals, normally at least twice each year, to the Master of Education Course Coordination Committee.

□ Unsatisfactory Progress

- (i) With respect to coursework studies, candidates who have failed two or more units will be placed on probationary enrolment.
- (ii) With respect to the dissertation/project, progress which is considered clearly unsatisfactory by both the Supervisor and the Area of Interest Coordinator may lead to a recommendation by them to the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee that the candidate be excluded from the course.
- (iii) Before the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee recommends exclusion, the student will apply to the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee which will consider the application and make recommendation to the Faculty Academic Board.

Examination of the Dissertation/Project

□ Dissertation Submission

- (i) After examiners have been nominated and approved, the candidate will submit to the Student Affairs Officer three copies of the dissertation bound in a temporary form (preferably spiral bound) for distribution to the approved examiners. Receipt of the dissertation by the Student Affairs Officer, on behalf of Faculty Academic Board, shall constitute submission of the candidates's dissertation for examination.
- (ii) The dissertation should be accompanied by a signed declaration which states that:
 - (a) the candidate has complied with the ethics of experimentation;
 - (b) the dissertation is the candidate's own work and that all other sources are correctly acknowledged;
 - (c) the dissertation has not been submitted to another institution.
- (iii) The dissertation must contain a joint declaration signed by both the student and their supervisor stating that the dissertation is ready for examination.

□ Appointment of Examiners

At least one month prior to submission of the dissertation, the supervisor, in conjunction with the Head of School, should nominate in writing to the Course Coordinator at least two examiners who are prepared to examine the dissertation at the time required. It is the responsibility of the Supervisor to ascertain the availability and willingness of these examiners to comply with the University requirements.

At least one of the examiners appointed will be external to the University, except in the case of the 24 credit point project where the examining committee consists of two examiners, approved by the Master of Education Course Coordination Committee, one of whom may be the supervising lecturer and one of whom **may** be external to the University, if this is seen to be of benefit to the student.

The Examination Committee consisting of at least two examiners (one of whom may be external to the University) will be appointed by the Faculty Academic Board upon recommendation from the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee upon recommendation from the relevant Course Coordinator who will have consulted the Principal Supervisor.

□ **Examination Process**

- (i) Examiners must receive copies of the dissertation in reasonable time to permit its thorough consideration and appraisal before the date by which assessments are required. Each examiner is required to submit a written assessment of the dissertation within eight weeks of its receipt.
- (ii) These written assessments will be presented on official forms forwarded with the dissertation. These forms are available from the Faculty of Education Office and will deal with the general standard and quality of the work and not with specific detail. Examiners are expected to return their assessment within 8 weeks to the Faculty of Education Office. Each assessment is individual and confidential and should not be made available to other examiners. Each examiner should make one of the following recommendations:
 - (a) **Pass:**
 - Implying that the dissertation be accepted without modification and the degree be awarded;
 - Implying that the dissertation will be fully satisfactory except possibly for minor editorial changes;
 - Implying that the dissertation be accepted subject to major revisions, eg rewriting one of the sections, with or without additional work (changes must be made to the satisfaction of the Principal Supervisor or, if further work is required to develop additional evidence for the rewrite, the certification of the Head of School is required.)
 - (b) **Resubmit:** Implying that the dissertation will be fully acceptable when certain necessary corrections or modifications are made by the candidate and resubmitted to the examiners;
 - (c) **Fail:** Implying that the dissertation is not of an acceptable standard.
- (iii) In the case of all of the above, an examiner should provide, along with the official assessment form, a separate document indicating where corrections or modifications are required and as, appropriate, providing any constructive criticism and comment helpful to the candidate. An examiner will refer to any notably original contributions which the candidate has made and comment on the scope for further research or postgraduate study.
- (iv) The Student Affairs Officer will forward the set of examiners assessment forms and dissertation to the Course Coordinator.

In the case of (a) above the Course Coordinator will determine the examination outcome and will advise the Student Affairs Officer. The Student Affairs Officer will make the examiners requirements available to the candidate and supervisor while maintaining the anonymity of the examiners. When the student has made the required corrections, submitted three bound copies and the supervisor has certified that corrections have been satisfactorily made, the Faculty Academic Board will sign an official record indicating satisfaction of all dissertation requirements.

If a recommendation of type (b) is accepted, the Faculty Academic Board will ask the Course Coordinator to ensure that the candidate is requested to resubmit the dissertation with any necessary corrections or modifications. The revised dissertation is forwarded to the examiners for reassessment.

The Chairperson, HDAC will refer the matter to the Examination Sub-Committee of the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee which has been established to make recommendations on areas of disputation between examiners. The Chairperson, Higher Degrees Advisory Committee will then make formal recommendation to the Faculty Academic Board. The Faculty Academic Board may confer and seek further advice from the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee before making a ruling. The Faculty Academic Board may then (i) not award the degree, or (ii) accept a majority recommendation with or without the advice of a further external examiner.

If a recommendation of type (c) is accepted, the normal implication is that the candidate will be excluded from the course. In exceptional circumstances, the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee may grant the candidate an opportunity to submit a substantially new dissertation after a period of not less than six months.

Re-examination of the Dissertation

- (a) A candidate who fails to satisfy the Faculty Academic Board (upon recommendation of the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee) at the first attempt may, on the recommendations of the examiners and with the approval of the Faculty Academic Board, be re-examined not more than once. Application must be made to the Faculty Academic Board for approval of the re-examination arrangements.
- (b) Re-examination shall take place within 12 months from the date on which the candidate is advised in writing of such re-examination. The Faculty Academic Board may, on application by the candidate and supported by the supervisor, approve an extension of this period.
- (c) The examiners must give the candidate guidance on the deficiencies identified by the first examination.
- (d) If a candidate is required to revise and resubmit a dissertation, the examiners' reports will be made available to the candidate, the anonymity of the examiners being maintained.
- (e) The Faculty Academic Board on recommendation from the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee may require that an additional external examiner be appointed for the re-examination.
- (f) Regulations applicable to examinations generally apply to the re-examination.
- (g) After the examination process is complete, the names of examiners may be released on request providing the examiner has indicated willingness to have his/her identity revealed to the candidate.

Admission to the Degree of Master of Education

Prior to admission to the award, a candidate must have at least three of the completed documents bound. Of these, one copy of the completed document must be submitted for inclusion in the University Library collection as follows:

- dissertation or project associated with a coursework specialisation where this constitutes at least 25% of the credit point total for the course.

The Supervisor has the authority to decide whether a project should be housed in the University library collection or the Centre or Concentration that the student is attached to.

Of the other two copies of the completed document, one is held in the Faculty Office and the other is presented to the principal supervisor.

A candidate who:

- (a) fulfils the requirements of these rules; and
 - (b) whose work is of a standard that satisfies the Faculty Academic Board (after considering the results in all subjects and/or the reports of all examiners); and
 - (c) has otherwise complied with the provisions of all statutes and other applicable rules;
- may be admitted to the degree of Master of Education.

■ Master of Education (Research) (ED12)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Dr Erica McWilliam

Entry Requirements

A person may enrol as a candidate for the degree of Master of Education by research if that person holds:

- (i) a four-year education-related degree with a grade point average of at least 5 (on a seven-point scale) or equivalent, with demonstrated potential for further study and evidence of professional standing, or
- (ii) a graduate diploma in an education-related field with a grade point average of at least 5 (on a seven-point scale) or equivalent, with demonstrated potential for further study and evidence of professional standing, or
- (iii) an Honours degree in an education-related field with a minimum of Honours IIA or IIB.

Applicants who do not have professional experience in an education-related field would normally be expected to demonstrate their potential for further study with a grade point average of 6 or better.

Applicants may be required to provide satisfactory formal evidence of proficiency in the English language.

□ ***Provisional Enrolment***

In special circumstances and with the specific approval of the Dean, a person may be admitted to the Master of Education (Research) on a provisional basis. The conditions which must be satisfied to remove the provisional status must be detailed in writing by the Course Coordinator, endorsed by the Dean and placed on record by the Registrar.

Provisional status will not normally extend beyond one year.

□ ***Procedure For Enrolment***

Before submitting an application form to enter the course, a candidate should make contact with staff members who might act as supervisors for the research project. The application form requires the attachment of a preliminary research proposal and assistance from a potential supervisor or supervisors should be sought to prepare this preliminary proposal. The Course Coordinator will provide assistance by way of an introduction to the services provided by the Faculty in a manner which is sensitive to cross-cultural and gender identities of potential candidates. The Course Coordinator will provide applicants with names of suitable academic staff to approach about supervision. The availability of a suitable supervisor is a necessary prerequisite for admission into the course. Where research is to be conducted into equity matters in education, a supervisor will be provided.

Special Course Requirements

As a student proceeds through the four stages of the course, he or she will be required to submit a progress report to the Course Coordinator at the conclusion of each semester.

There is provision in the course structure for students to present their proposal and their research in progress to a research seminar. Such seminars will be held at regular intervals with the frequency depending on the number of research students. All students enrolled in this course are to attend such seminars to present their own work and to discuss and evaluate the work of their peers. Academic staff who are supervising research students are also expected to attend seminars on a regular basis.

Course Structure

□ ***Preparation***

Acquisition of knowledge of a range of appropriate research methods and in-depth knowledge of the research method to be used in the study; commencement of a comprehensive literature search.

During the preparation stage, students will complete the unit EDN612 Conducting Educational Research or a substitute approved by the Course Coordinator. Students who have undertaken prior study of an equivalent nature may apply for an exemption from this unit.

□ ***Proposal***

Adoption of an appropriate research design for the proposed research; preparation of a comprehensive research proposal including a draft review of the literature; presentation and justification of the proposal to a seminar of other students and academic staff; trialling of research procedures.

The research proposal must be approved by the Course Coordination Committee before the student proceeds to the implementation stage.

□ ***Implementation***

Implementation of the research for the thesis; completion of the literature review.

□ ***Submission***

Completion and presentation of a thesis for approval by supervisor/s; production of the thesis in a suitable form for examination.

There will be no pre-specified completion times or credit points allocated to these stages as there is a large amount of variation in the time students take to move through the stages.

□ **Transfer of Credit**

- (i) On the recommendation of the Course Coordinator, the Dean may grant credit for studies passed at an approved institution of higher education, provided that:
 - (a) the studies are of equivalent standard and value to those offered at the University
 - (b) the studies are appropriate to the candidate's work at the University
 - (c) the studies have not counted towards a previous qualification
 - (d) the studies are not included in those that have been designated as qualifying studies for the course.
- (ii) There shall be no maximum credit granted for units previously completed at this institution prior to enrolment in the Master of Education (Research) award.
- (iii) The maximum credit granted for studies passed elsewhere shall be the equivalent to one semester of full-time study.
- (iv) Credit may be granted for units passed elsewhere after enrolment in the Master of Education (Research) award, provided that the candidate has previously obtained the permission of the Dean to enrol in these units.
- (v) Where credit is granted the Dean may reduce proportionately the candidate's period of enrolment.
- (iv) A candidate who is re-enrolling following withdrawal or termination of candidature may be granted credit for previously successful studies by the Dean upon the recommendation of the Course Coordinator.

Supervision

- (i) Normally, the Principal Supervisor will be a member of the Faculty of Education.
- (ii) The University's rules for PhD supervisors are supported in regard to principal and associate supervisors.
- (iii) For Masters students, a maximum of two supervisors should constitute the supervisory team.
- (iv) Procedures for selection of supervisors may be obtained from Heads of School, Directors of Research Centres and Concentrations.
- (v) It is generally expected that the student will discuss the prospect of supervision with Heads of School, Directors of Centres or Research Concentrations and with the Course Coordinator.
- (vi) The Course Coordinator, after agreement with the relevant Head of School(s) recommends the names of supervisors for specific students to the HDAC which in turn recommends supervisors to the Faculty Academic Board,
- (vii) The names of supported supervisors of students in research degrees will be transmitted for University approval to the Research Management Committee.

Progression and Unsatisfactory Progress

□ **Progression**

In each semester of the candidature, six-monthly progress reports are required from the Principal Supervisor to be reviewed by the Course Coordinator and then forwarded to the RMC. Satisfactory progress for provisional candidates will consist of passing qualifying requirements or course units at the appropriate levels. For students enrolled in research studies, satisfactory progress will be judged by the submission of a report to the Course Coordinator. Progress reports will be submitted at designated intervals, normally at least twice each year.

□ **Unsatisfactory progress**

When progress is deemed unsatisfactory by the Course Coordinator or supervisor, the Course Coordinator will write to the candidate to request an indication of what action has been or will be taken to ensure progress is satisfactory for the next report.

When two consecutive reports indicate unsatisfactory progress, the Dean may require the candidate to show cause against exclusion. A student excluded under these rules has a right of appeal to the Academic Appeals Committee.

- (i) With respect to coursework studies, candidates who have failed two or more units or who have otherwise progressed unsatisfactorily may be excluded from the course.

- (ii) With respect to the thesis project, progress which is considered clearly unsatisfactory by both the Supervisor and the Coordinator may lead to a recommendation by them to the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee that the candidate be excluded from the course.
- (iii) Before the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee recommends exclusion, the student will apply to the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee which will consider the application and make recommendation to the Faculty Academic Board.

Examination of the Thesis

□ Submission of Thesis

- (i) A candidate should submit a minimum of three copies of a thesis to the Faculty Office. Receipt of the thesis by the Faculty Office, on behalf of the Faculty Academic Board shall constitute submission of the candidate's thesis for examination. These should be temporarily bound in order to facilitate the making of any revisions and editorial changes required by examiners (if the thesis is otherwise acceptable to them) before final printing and binding.
- (ii) The thesis should be accompanied by a signed declaration that:
 - (a) the candidate has complied with the ethics of experimentation as set out in the publication *QUT Guide to Thesis Presentation*
 - (b) the thesis is the candidate's own work and that all other sources are correctly acknowledged
 - (c) the thesis has not been submitted to another institution.
- (iii) the thesis must contain a joint declaration signed by both the student and their supervisor stating that the thesis is ready for examination.

□ Examination of Thesis

- (i) Each thesis will be examined by at least two examiners, one of whom may be external to the University, appointed by the Faculty Academic Board upon recommendation of the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee upon the recommendation of the Course Coordinator in consultation with the Principal Supervisor. At least one of the examiners appointed may be external to the University.
- (ii) An oral defence of a thesis may be made a component of the overall thesis examination procedure by the Faculty Academic Board upon the recommendation of the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee. Should this be the case, the Course Coordinator will normally act as Chairperson of the group of examiners for the oral examination. At such an examination, the attendance of observers other than the Dean and the relevant Head of School is subject to the express approval of the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee.
- (iii) Examiners must receive copies of the thesis in reasonable time to permit its thorough consideration and appraisal before the date by which assessments are required or before any oral examination. Whether or not there is an oral examination, each examiner is required to submit a written assessment of the thesis within eight weeks of its receipt.
- (iv) These assessments will be presented on official forms available from the Faculty Office and will deal with the general standard and quality of the work and not with specific detail. They will be submitted to the Course Coordinator by the specified date and, if there is to be an oral examination, before this examination. Each assessment is individual and confidential and should not be made available to other examiners. Each examiner should make one of the following recommendations:
 - (a) **Pass** – implying that the thesis will be fully satisfactory except possibly for editorial changes
 - (b) **Resubmit** – implying that the thesis will be fully acceptable when certain necessary corrections or modifications are made by the candidate and resubmitted to the examiners
 - (c) **Fail** – implying that the thesis is not of an acceptable standard.
- (v) In the case of (a) and (b) above, an examiner should provide, along with the official assessment form, a separate document indicating where corrections or modifications are required and, as appropriate, providing any constructive criticism and comment helpful to the candidate. An examiner will refer to any notably original contributions which the candidate has made and may comment on the scope for further research or postgraduate study. Such additional documents should be retained temporarily by the Course Coordinator.

- (vi) The Course Coordinator will forward the set of examiner's assessment forms to the Chairperson, Higher Degrees Advisory Committee, attaching a formal recommendation. The HDAC makes formal recommendation to the Faculty Academic Board. The Faculty Academic Board will indicate acceptance or otherwise of the recommendation.
- (vii) If a recommendation of type (a) is accepted, the Faculty Academic Board will ask the Course Coordinator to make the examiners' requirements available to the candidate while maintaining the anonymity of the examiners. The Course Coordinator will sign an official record indicating satisfaction of all thesis requirements that all required changes have been completed satisfactorily.
- (viii) If a recommendation of type (b) is accepted, the Faculty Academic Board will ask the Course Coordinator to ensure that the candidate is requested to resubmit the thesis with any necessary corrections or modifications. The revised thesis is forwarded to the examiners for assessment.
- (ix) If a recommendation of type (c) is accepted, the normal implication is that the candidate will be excluded from the course. However, in exceptional circumstances the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee may grant the candidate an opportunity to submit a substantially new thesis after a period of not less than six months.
- (x) In the event of disagreement between the examiners, the Chairperson, Higher Degrees Advisory Committee, will refer the matter to the Examination Sub-Committee of the Higher Degrees Advisory Committee which makes recommendations on areas of disputation between examiners. This person would be appointed after consultation between supervisors and the Course Coordinator. The Higher Degrees Advisory Committee will then make recommendation to the Faculty Academic Board. The Faculty Board may then (i) not recommend awarding the degree, or (ii) accept a majority recommendation with or without the advice of a further external examiner.
- (xi) If a candidate is required to revise and resubmit a thesis, the examiners' reports will be made available to the candidate, the anonymity of the examiners being maintained.
- (xii) After the examination process is complete, examiners' reports will be made available to the candidate on request. The names of examiners will be released on request providing each examiner has indicated willingness to have his or her identity revealed to the candidate.

■ Master of Education – Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) (ED14)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 1 to 1.5 years full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Tuition Fees (Domestic Students): \$720 per 12 credit point unit (\$60 per credit point)

Course Coordinator: Dr Penny McKay

Entry Requirements

Candidates will be admitted to the course who:

- (i) hold an appropriate Bachelor degree or equivalent at a standard acceptable to the Dean of the Faculty, or
- (ii) hold other qualifications acceptable to the Dean which may include substantial work experience in TESOL or involvement in other relevant professional or research activities, and

have had at least one year's practical experience in some branch of education acceptable to the Dean.

Applicants who are non-native speakers of English must undertake and present the results of an English test approved by the University and obtained within twelve months prior to application.

□ Graduate Certificate in Education (TESOL) – Exit Point

Following the successful completion of four MEd(TESOL) units (including two core units and two electives), students may elect either to discontinue enrolment and graduate with a GradCertEd(TESOL), or to pursue

a further four units in order to complete the MEd(TESOL). Students wishing to exercise this option should contact the Faculty office for information on how to proceed.

□ *Provisional Enrolment*

Students who do not meet the entry requirements may be admitted on a provisional basis and be required to undertake preliminary coursework and reading as determined by the Course Coordinator. After satisfactory completion of the preliminary studies students may be admitted to full candidature.

Full-Time Course Structure **Credit Points** **Contact Hrs/Wk**

Year 1, Semester 1

LAN608	Second Language Acquisition	12	3
LAN612	Principles of Second Language Methodology	12	3
	Elective Unit	12	3
	Elective Unit	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

LAN608	Second Language Acquisition	12	3
LAN612	Principles of Second Language Methodology	12	3
	Elective Unit	12	

Part-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

LAN608	Second Language Acquisition	12	3
LAN612	Principles of Second Language Methodology	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

	Elective Unit	12	
	Elective Unit	12	

Year 2, Semester 1

	Elective Unit	12	
	Elective Unit	12	

Year 2, Semester 2

	Elective Unit	12	
	Elective Unit	12	

Intensive Mode

Block Session 1

LAN608	Second Language Acquisition	12	
LAN612	Principles of Second Language Methodology	12	
LAN614	Research Methods in Second Language Education	12	
	OR		
LAN617	Personalised Language Development	12	

Block Session 2

LAN613	Second Language Curriculum Design Options	12	
LAN615	Directed Reading in Second Language Education	12	
LAN619	Functional Grammar	12	
	OR		
LAN620	Language & Culture	12	

Block Session 3

LAN616	Language Assessment & Program Evaluation in TESOL	12	
LAN618	Technology & Second Language Learning	12	
	OR		
EDN608/1	Project (Stage 1)	12/24	
EDN608/2	Project (Stage 2)	12/24	

Elective List A

Students in the MEd(TESOL) may, with the approval of the Course Coordinator, enrol in a maximum of two units offered within the Faculty of Education or within other Faculties of QUT. These units may be taken in lieu of electives within the MEd(TESOL).

EDN608	Project	24	
EDN611	Understanding Educational Research	12	3
LAN615	Directed Reading in Second Language Education	12	3
LAN616	Language Assessment & Program Evaluation in TESOL	12	3
LAN617	Personalised Language Development	12	3
LAN618	Technology & Second Language Learning	12	3
LAN619	Functional Grammar	12	3
LAN620	Language & Culture	12	3

Guidelines for a Project

It is not essential for students who are completing a Project to adhere to the University guidelines on dissertations, although students may find these useful. See the course entry for Master of Education (ED13) for the guidelines on dissertations.

Progression and Unsatisfactory Progress

Refer to Master of Education (ED13) entry.

■ Graduate Diploma in Education (Computer Education) (ED21)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 2 years part-time or external

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Part-Time Semester: 24

Course Coordinator: Mr Paul Shield

Entry Requirements

To be eligible for admission, an applicant must:

- hold an approved Bachelor Degree, Diploma of Teaching or equivalent
- have had at least one year's teaching experience.

External students will need to have access to a computer system which supports the language Pascal. Although some software resources are available for borrowing, external students will normally be expected to provide their own software.

It is highly desirable that external students have access to an IBM PC or compatible for at least some parts of the course.

Course Structure (for Course Structure table, see page 457 of this Handbook)

To meet course requirements, students must complete four core units and four elective units. Elective units may be chosen from either List A or List B.

The following units are scheduled in Semester 1		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
MDP532	Computer Systems in an Educational Context (core)	12	3
MDP537	Major Issues in Computer Education (core)	12	3

List A: Elective Units

MDP507	Teaching Secondary Computer Studies	12	3
MDP530	Computer Applications in Education	12	3
MDP533	Teaching Information Systems Modelling	12	3
MDP536	Computer Graphics in Teaching	12	3

The following units are scheduled in Semester 2

MDP503	Information Systems in Education (core)	12	3
MDP506	Computer Education Project (core)	12	3

Note: Four units must be completed at a grade of 4 or above before MDP506 can be undertaken.

List B: Elective Units (2 to be chosen)

MDP504	School Administration using Information Technologies	12	3
MDP508	Computer Use in the Primary Curriculum	12	3
MDP531	Investigations into Computer Aided Learning	12	3
MDP534	Educational Applications of Artificial Intelligence	12	3
MDP535	Educational Software Development	12	3
MDP538	Computers in the Secondary Curriculum	12	3

Some possible sequences of study are given below. Other sequences are possible within the prerequisite structure of the course.

It is suggested that those applicants with little knowledge of computing do the elective unit MDP530 Computer Applications in Education in their first semester. Normally MDP530 may only be attempted in the first semester of the first year of study. Students in other than their first year of study will only be allowed to undertake MDP530 with the explicit approval of the Course Coordinator.

■ Graduate Diploma in Education (Early Childhood) (ED20)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 2 years external

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Dr Ann Farrell

Entry Requirements

To be eligible for admission, an applicant must hold the following:

- (i) an appropriate degree, diploma or equivalent, and
- (ii) at least one year's teaching experience, and
- (iii) current teacher registration.

Special Course Requirements

Students should note that there is a compulsory period of two weeks practice teaching (or more, according to Individual Teaching Experience Profiles) with children in the early childhood age range, to be undertaken at the completion of the first four units of the course. Students employed as teachers need to complete these practice periods during school holidays in a specially organised setting. A further compulsory period of two weeks with children in the early childhood age range is held toward the end of the course to provide opportunities for extending practical knowledge of program design and evaluation. Some students may need to undertake this practicum during school holidays.

Course Structure	Credit Points
Year 1, Semester 1	
EAP533 Change in Children: Birth to Eight Years (formerly EAP528)	12
EAP534/1 Curriculum in Early Childhood 1 (formerly EAP529/1)	6
Year 1, Semester 2	
EAP534/2 Curriculum in Early Childhood 1 (formerly EAP529/2)	6
EAP535 Curriculum in Early Childhood 2 (formerly EAP525) (Corequisite EAP534)	12
EDP508 Practicum in Early Childhood 1 ³	6
Summer School	
EDP508 Practicum in Early Childhood 1 ³	6
Year 2, Semester 1	
EAP536 Curriculum in Early Childhood 3 (formerly EAP526) (Prerequisites: EAP534/EAP545)	12

³ EDP508 Practicum in Early Childhood 1 and EDP509 Practicum in Early Childhood 2 are offered in Semester 2 or Summer School.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION (COMPUTER EDUCATION) SEQUENCES OF STUDY OPTIONS

MODE	YEAR 1		YEAR 2	
	Semester 1	Semester 2	Semester 1	Semester 2
Secondary Computer Studies	MDP532 Computer Systems in an Educational Context MDP537 Major Issues in Computer Education	MDP503 Information Systems in Education MDP535 Educational Software Development	MDP533 Teaching Information System Modelling MDP507 Teaching Secondary Computer Studies	MDP506 Computer Education Project MDP534 Educational Applications of Artificial Intelligence
Secondary General	MDP530 Computer Applications in Education MDP537 Major Issues in Computer Education	MDP503 Information Systems in Education MDP531 Investigations into Computer-Aided Learning	MDP532 Computer Systems in an Educational Context MDP536 Computer Graphics in Teaching	MDP506 Computer Education Project MDP504 School Administration Using Information Technologies MDP538 Computers in the Secondary Curriculum
Primary	MDP530 Computer Applications in Education MDP537 Major Issues in Computer Education	MDP503 Information Systems in Education MDP508 Computer Use in the Primary Curriculum	MDP532 Computer Systems in an Educational Context MDP536 Computer Graphics in Teaching	MDP506 Computer Education Project MDP504 School Administration Using Information Technologies
TAPE	MDP532 Computer Systems in an Educational Context MDP530 Computer Applications in Education	MDP503 Information Systems in Education MDP535 Educational Software Development	MDP537 Major Issues in Computer Education AND EITHER MDP536 Computer Graphics in Teaching OR MDP533 Teaching Information System Modelling	MDP506 Computer Education Project MDP531 Investigations into Computer Aided Learning

One unit to be selected from:

EAB413	Management of Early Childhood Services	12
EAP537	Contexts of Early Childhood Education (formerly EAP530)	12
EAP538	Research in Early Childhood (formerly EAP531)	12

Year 2, Semester 2

EDP509	Practicum in Early Childhood 2 ³	6
--------	---	---

Two units to be selected from:

EAB324	Integrating Young Children with Special Needs into Early Childhood Programs	12
EAB410	Early Education: Deciding the Curriculum	12
EAB440	Working with Parents & Community	12
EAP539	Transactions in Early Childhood Education (formerly EAP532)	12

Summer School

EDP509	Practicum in Early Childhood 2 ³	6
--------	---	---

■ Graduate Diploma in Education (Educational Management) (ED23)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus (some units may be provided at Gardens Point campus)

Course Duration: 2 years part-time/external

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Part-Time Semester: 24

Course Coordinator: Mr Peter Meadmore

Entry Requirements

To be eligible an applicant must have:

- an appropriate teaching/education or other relevant qualification at diploma, degree or graduate diploma level
- at least one year's experience in an educational setting.

Applicants who do not meet the requirements for normal entry may present documentary evidence of experience and abilities with the standard application form.

Applicants may be selected for interview prior to an offer being made.

Course Structure (Commencing Students)	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1		
EAP512	Policies & Practices in Educational Management	12
One unit to be selected from:		
EAP518	Managing the Curriculum	12
MGN409	Introduction to Management	12
Year 1, Semester 2		
EAP513	Educational Services Management	12
One unit to be selected from:		
BSB110	Accounting	12
PRP502	Financial Management in Education Settings	12
Year 2, Semester 1		
EAP515	Human Resource Management in Education	12
	Elective Unit selected from Lists A-C	12
		3
Year 2, Semester 2		
EDP514	Field Project	12
	Elective Unit selected from Lists A-C	12
	OR	
EDP516	Extended Field Project ⁴	24

³ EDP508 Practicum in Early Childhood 1 and EDP509 Practicum in Early Childhood 2 are offered in Semester 2 or Summer School.

⁴ Students wishing to complete an Extended Field Project (24 credit points) must negotiate with the course coordinator prior to enrolment.

Course Structure (Continuing Students)

Year 2, Semester 1

EAP515	Human Resource Management in Education (compulsory for students following the external course structure)	12	
	Students following the internal course structure may choose to select an Elective Unit from Lists A-C	12	3
One unit to be selected from:			
BSB110	Accounting	12	3
	Elective from Lists A-C	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

PRP502	Financial Management in Education Settings	12	
and one of the following			
EDP514	Field Project	12	
	OR		
EDP516	Extended Field Project ⁵	12	

Elective Units

Note: Only one List B Elective Unit can be chosen for entire course.

Semester 1

List A: Educational Management Elective Units (Faculty of Education)

EDB440	Independent Study ⁵	12	
LEB480	Research Methods in Education	12	3
PRB417	Educators & the Law	12	3

List B: Business Elective Units (Faculty of Business)

BSB116	Marketing & International Business	12	3
MGB323	Small Business Management	12	3
MGN412	People in Organisations	12	3
MGB303	Entrepreneurship		

Semester 2

List A: Educational Management Elective Units (Faculty of Education)

EAB440	Working with Parents & Community	12	
EAP539	Transactions in Early Childhood	12	
EDB440	Independent Study ⁵	12	
LEB480	Research Methods in Education	12	3
PRB417	Educators & the Law	12	3

List B: Business Elective Units (Faculty of Business)

MGB323	Small Business Management (Gardens Point)	12	3
MGN410	Labour-Management Relations (Gardens Point)	12	3

List C: Other Elective Unit

One unit may be chosen from across the University. Options must be negotiated with the Course Coordinator prior to enrolling in the unit.

■ Graduate Diploma in Education (Learning Support) (ED28)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time/external, 2 years part-time/external

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Ms Suzanne Carrington

Entry Requirements

To be eligible for admission, an applicant must:

⁵ The unit EDB440 Independent Study may be taken once only. An Independent Study Guide and application are available from the Faculty of Education Office.

- (i) possess an appropriate university degree or Diploma of Teaching or equivalent
- (ii) provide documentary evidence of a minimum of two years' suitable teaching experience, and
- (iii) provide contact details of two professional referees.

Full-Time/External Course Structure	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
--	----------------------	-----------------------

Year 1, Semester 1

LEB480 Research Methods in Education	12	
LEP523 Learners with Special Needs	12	
LEP525 Programming for students with Learning Difficulties/Disabilities	12	
MDP529 Diagnostic Assessment & Remedial Intervention in Mathematics	12	

Year 1, Semester 2

CPP501 Socio-cultural Issues in Education	12	
LEP524 Consultation & Communication	12	
LEP526 Literacy & Learning	12	
PRP501 Curriculum: Learners with Special Needs	12	

Part-Time/External Course Structure

While all units are to be offered each year, students studying in the part-time/external modes are advised to enrol in the two-year cycle shown below if seeking to complete the course in minimum time. Those not pursuing course completion in minimum time may choose appropriate units as available.

Year 1, Semester 1

LEP523 Learners with Special Needs	12	
MDP529 Diagnostic Assessment & Remedial Intervention in Mathematics	12	

Year 1, Semester 2

LEP524 Consultation & Communication	12	
LEP526 Literacy & Learning	12	

Year 2, Semester 1

LEB480 Research Methods in Education	12	
LEP525 Programming for Students with Learning Difficulties/Disabilities	12	

Year 2, Semester 2

CPP501 Socio-cultural Issues in Education	12	
PRP501 Curriculum: Learners with Special Needs	12	

■ Graduate Diploma in Education (Teacher-Librarianship) (ED25)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time external; 2 years part-time or external

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr Geoff Chapman

Entry Requirements

To be eligible for admission, an applicant must:

- (i) hold an appropriate degree, diploma or equivalent qualification, including an approved teaching qualification
- (ii) have had proven satisfactory teaching experience, normally at least three years in the last ten
- (iii) have personal suitability. Personal suitability is determined on the basis of a 750 word statement and referees' reports.

Professional Recognition

The course is recognised by the Australian Library and Information Association as a specialist professional qualification.

Contact Hours/Mode

This course is offered by external study with some units being offered in evening classes. It may be completed in a combination of evening and external study or external study only.

Special Course Requirements

To meet course requirements students must complete satisfactorily six compulsory core units and two elective units.

Course Structure	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
------------------	---------------	----------------

Semester 1

Core Units

LAP501	Foundations of Teacher-Librarianship	12	3
LAP502	Curriculum & Related Resources	12	3
LAP503	Literature & Literacy: Resources & Strategies	12	3
LAP504	School Library Resources: Organisation & Access	12	3
LAP505	Communication & Management in School Library Resource Centres (Prerequisite LAP501)	12	
LAP506	Information Services for Schools (Prerequisite LAP502)	12	

Elective Units

LAP507	Australian Literature for Young People (List A)	12	
LAP509	Directed Study (List C)	12	
LAP513	Media Literacy & the School (List B)	12	
LAP515	Resource Services for Special Needs (Prereq LAP502) (List A)	12	
LAP516	Special Seminar (List C)	12	
LAP519	Books & Publishing (List A)	12	

Semester 2

Core Units

LAP501	Foundations of Teacher-Librarianship	12	
LAP502	Curriculum & Related Resources	12	
LAP503	Literature & Literacy: Resources & Strategies	12	
LAP504	School Library Resources: Organisation & Access	12	
LAP505	Communication & Management in School Library Resource Centres (Prerequisite LAP501)	12	
LAP506	Information Services for Schools (Prerequisite LAP502)	12	

Elective Units

LAP509	Directed Study (List C)	12	
LAP512	Literature for Young People (List A)	12	
LAP516	Special Seminar (List C)	12	
LAP517	Storytelling (List A)	12	
LAP518	Visual Literacy & Resource Design (List B)	12	
LAP519	Books & Publishing (List A)	12	

Elective Unit List

Elective units provide opportunities for students to extend their competence in specialised areas falling within overall course objectives. These elective units are offered over four semesters:

List A: Literature/Resources

LAP507	Australian Literature for Young People	12	
LAP512	Literature for Young People	12	
LAP515	Resource Services for Special Needs	12	3
LAP517	Storytelling	12	3
LAP518	Visual Literacy & Resource Design	12	
LAP519	Books & Publishing (List A)	12	

List B: Systems/Management/Communication

LAP513	Media Literacy & the School	12	
--------	-----------------------------	----	--

List C

LAP509	Directed Study	12	
LAP516	Special Seminar	12	

Note: Students may select elective units from the Graduate Diploma in Library Science and from other University courses as approved by the Course Coordinator.

■ Graduate Diploma in Education (Pre-service) Early Childhood (ED35)

Graduate Diploma in Education (Pre-service) Primary (ED36)

Graduate Diploma in Education (Pre-service) Secondary (ED37)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus (some unit areas are located at Carseldine and Gardens Point campuses)

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time (ED37 Science and Music only)

Total Credit Points: 96

Course Coordinator: Dr Ian Macpherson

Associate Course Coordinators:

Early Childhood: Dr Sue Grieshaber

Primary: Dr Jenny Campbell

Secondary: Dr Erin Neill

General Entry Requirements

To be eligible for consideration, applicants:

- (i) must have at least an undergraduate degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution
- (ii) must have proficiency in English as determined by University requirements.

Additional Entry Requirements – Secondary

Students select two areas of specialisation within Curriculum Studies. The specialisation through which entry to the course is sought is designated the major area (Curriculum A); the other specialisation is designated the minor area (Curriculum B). See details of the specialisations below.

For entry to the two selected specialisations, students need to have completed tertiary studies relevant to the specialisations, as follows:

- for the major curriculum area – at least one-third of an undergraduate course
- for the minor curriculum area – at least one-sixth of an undergraduate course.

In some of the curriculum areas, additional Entry Requirements may apply, for example:

- level of attainment in the relevant tertiary studies
- range and/or depth of relevant tertiary studies
- other aspects of suitability, as assessed through interview (LOTE, Primary LOTE), audition (Drama, Dance, Music) or presentation of folio of work (Visual Arts).

Course Structure

Students complete 24 credit points of Education Studies and 72 credit points of Curriculum Studies which incorporates Professional Practice.

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
EARLY CHILDHOOD – ED35			
<i>Year 1, Semester 1</i>			
CPP411/1	Understanding Education in Contemporary Australia	6	3
EAP411	Creativity & Language 1	12	4
EAP412	Thinking & Problem Solving 1	12	4
EAP413	Program Planning & Teaching Strategies 1	12	3
LEP413/1	Human Development & Learning	6	3

Professional Practice Component

This component of the unit Program Planning and Teaching Strategies 1 provides students with first-hand experience in a range of early childhood settings, including child care centres, kindergartens, preschools and lower primary. Emphasis is placed on observation, planning, implementing, evaluating and record-keeping.

Contact: 2 x 2 single days and 2 x 2 week block sessions; 1 week of field experience in conjunction with on-campus component.

Year 1, Semester 2

CPP411/2	Understanding Education in Contemporary Australia	6	3
EAP416	Creativity & Language 2	12	4

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION (PRE-SERVICE) COURSE STRUCTURE

STRAND	AREA OF STUDY								TOTAL
	EARLY CHILDHOOD		PRIMARY		SECONDARY		TOTAL		
	Semester 1	Semester 2	Semester 1	Semester 2	Semester 1	Semester 2			
EDUCATION STUDIES	Understanding Education in Contemporary Australia (12) Human Development & Learning (12)	Understanding Education in Contemporary Australia (12) Human Development & Learning (12)	Understanding Education in Contemporary Australia (12) Human Development & Learning (12)	Understanding Education in Contemporary Australia (12) Human Development & Learning (12)	Understanding Education in Contemporary Australia (12) Human Development & Learning (12)	Understanding Education in Contemporary Australia (12) Human Development & Learning (12)	24		
PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE	Field Experience (1 week) Practice Teaching (4 weeks)	Practice Teaching (6 weeks)	Field Experience (1 week) Practice Teaching (4 weeks)	Practice Teaching (6 weeks)	Practice Teaching (5 weeks) Field Experience (1 week)	Practice Teaching (6 weeks)			
CURRICULUM STUDIES	Creativity & Language 1 (12) Thinking & Problem Solving 1 (12) Program Planning & Teaching Strategies 1 (12)	Creativity & Language 2 (12) Thinking & Problem Solving 2 (12) Program Planning & Teaching Strategies 2 (12)	Language & Literacy 1 (12) Maths, Science & Technology 1 (12) Professional & Curriculum Studies 1 (12)	Language & Literacy 2 (12) Maths, Science & Technology 2 (12) Professional & Curriculum Studies 2 (12)	Curriculum Studies Unit 1A (12) Curriculum Studies Unit 1B (12) Teaching Studies (12)	Curriculum Studies Unit 2A (12) Curriculum Studies Unit 2B (12) Career Elective Unit (12)	72		
TOTAL	48	48	48	48	48	48	96		

EAP417	Thinking & Problem Solving 2	12	4
EAP418	Program Planning & Teaching Strategies 2	12	3
LEP413/2	Human Development & Learning	6	3

Professional Practice Component

This component of the unit Program Planning and Teaching Strategies 2 provides students with first hand experience in a range of early childhood settings, including child care centres, kindergartens, preschools and lower primary. Emphasis is placed on observation, planning, implementing, evaluating, administration, parent programs and record-keeping.

Contact: 1 x 2 days and 2 x 3 week block sessions

PRIMARY – ED36

Year 1, Semester 1

CPP411/1	Understanding Education in Contemporary Australia	6	3
LAP440	Language & Literacy 1	12	3
LEP413/1	Human Development & Learning	6	3
MDP450	Mathematics, Science & Technology 1	12	3
PRP403	Professional & Curriculum Studies 1	12	3

Professional Practice Component

Orientation to the primary school. Planning, implementation and lesson closure: teaching tasks of increasing complexity from micro-teaching to full-scale responsibility for planning, implementing, closing a lesson. Initiative and individuality in lesson, module and unit planning and implementation.

Contact: 5 single Thursdays and a 4 week block session

Year 1, Semester 2

CPP411/2	Understanding Education in Contemporary Australia	6	3
LAP441	Language & Literacy 2	12	3
LEP413/2	Human Development & Learning	6	3
MDP451	Mathematics, Science & Technology 2	12	3
PRP404	Professional & Curriculum Studies 2	12	3

Professional Practice Component

Knowledge gained from in-depth contextual studies and curriculum and professional studies is used to prepare a total program of work. This is fully implemented in a final two weeks of practice. School and community domains are also studied in preparation for beginning teaching.

Contact: 5 single Thursdays and a 5 week block session

SECONDARY – ED37

Year 1, Semester 1

CPP411/1	Understanding Education in Contemporary Australia	6	3
LEP413/1	Human Development & Learning	6	3
	Curriculum Studies 1A Unit	12	3
	Curriculum Studies 1B Unit	12	3
PRP401	Teaching Studies (taken in association with Curriculum major)	12	3

Professional Practice Component

Orientation to the secondary school. Planning, teaching and evaluation: developing responsibility first for teaching single lessons and subsequently for a series of lessons. Interpersonal relations: relating effectively to students as learners and teachers as colleagues.

Contact: 5 week block session

Year 1, Semester 2

CPP411/2	Understanding Education in Contemporary Australia	6	3
LEP413/2	Human Development & Learning	6	3
	Curriculum Studies 2A Unit	12	3
	Curriculum Studies 2B Unit	12	3
	Career Elective Unit	12	3

Professional Practice Component

Knowledge gained from in-depth contextual studies and curriculum and professional studies is used to prepare, teach, and evaluate units of work. Key foci of the study of school and community domains include

social justice and equity policies. Foci on schools, school and classroom management programs, situated knowledge base on beginning teacher.

Contact: 6 week block session

Part-Time Course Structure (Science and Music only)

There will be no part-time intake in 1998.

Year 1, Semester 1

LEP413/1	Human Development & Learning	6	3
	Curriculum Studies 1A Unit	12	3
PRP402/1	Teaching Studies (taken in association with Curriculum major)	6	3

Year 1, Semester 2

LEP413/2	Human Development & Learning	6	3
	Curriculum Studies 1B or 2A Unit	12	3
PRP402/2	Teaching Studies (to be taken in association with Curriculum major)	6	3

Year 2, Semester 1

CPP412	Understanding Education in Contemporary Australia	12	3
	Curriculum Studies 2A or 1B Unit	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

	Curriculum Studies 2B Unit	12	3
	Career Elective Unit	12	3

Professional Practice Component

Program details are as per the full-time course outline. It is also anticipated that students will undertake practice blocks according to the full-time calendar. In cases where this is not feasible the situation may be negotiated.

Curriculum Studies Units – 1A and 1B

In Semester 1, students choose two curriculum units. The two must be selected from two different groups, as listed below. The unit selected as the student's major area of study is designated Curriculum 1A, and as the minor area, Curriculum 1B.

Note: Curriculum unit Music 1A is available only to students choosing Music 1 as their other curriculum unit. This constitutes a double major in Music.

Group 1

AAP422	Drama Curriculum Studies 1	12	3
LAP403	LOTE Curriculum Studies 1 ⁶	12	3
PRP405	Accounting Curriculum Studies 1	12	3

Group 2

AAP421	Dance Curriculum Studies 1 ⁷	12	3
AAP434	Music Curriculum Studies 1A	12	3
MDP407	Senior Science Curriculum Studies 1	12	3
PRP407	Economics Curriculum Studies 1	12	3

Group 3

AAP424	Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 1	12	3
LAP409	Primary LOTE Curriculum Studies 1 ⁸	12	3
MDP403	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1	12	3
PRP413	Legal Studies Curriculum Studies 1	12	3

Group 4

AAP423	Music Curriculum Studies 1	12	3
HMP401	Physical Education Curriculum Studies 1	12	3
PUP430	Home Economics Curriculum Studies 1	12	3
PRP411	History Curriculum Studies 1	12	3

⁶ LOTE is generally offered as a major only. Students may only take LOTE as a minor when taking Primary LOTE as a major.

⁷ There will be no intake for Dance or Health Education in 1998.

⁸ Primary LOTE is only offered in combination with LOTE.

Group 5

LAP405	Film & Media Curriculum Studies 1	12	3
LAP407	English as a Second Language Curriculum Studies 1 ⁹	12	3
MDP405	Computer Education Curriculum Studies 1	12	3
PRP409	Geography Curriculum Studies 1	12	3

Group 6

HMP403	Health Education Curriculum Studies 17, ⁹	12	3
LAP401	English Curriculum Studies 1	12	3
MDP401	Junior Science Curriculum Studies 1	12	3
PRP415	Business Communication & Technologies Education	12	3

Curriculum Studies Units – 2A and 2B

In Semester 2, students select two curriculum units corresponding to their selections in Semester 1. These are designated Curriculum 2A and Curriculum 2B.

Except in the case of Senior Science, students select the Curriculum 2 units matching the Curriculum 1 units for Semester 1. Students who select Senior Science in Semester 1 must choose one of the Senior Science units listed in Semester 2.

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Group 1			
AAP430	Drama Curriculum Studies 2	12	3
LAP404	LOTE Curriculum Studies 2	12	3
PRP406	Accounting Curriculum Studies 2	12	3
Group 2			
AAP429	Dance Curriculum Studies 2	12	3
AAP433	Music Curriculum Studies 2A	12	3
MDP409	Senior Biology Curriculum Studies 2	12	3
MDP410	Senior Chemistry Curriculum Studies 2	12	3
MDP411	Senior Earth Science Curriculum Studies 2	12	3
MDP412	Senior Marine Studies Curriculum Studies 2	12	3
MDP413	Senior Physics Curriculum Studies 2	12	3
PRP408	Economics Curriculum Studies 2	12	3
Group 3			
AAP432	Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 2	12	3
LAP410	Primary LOTE Curriculum Studies 2	12	3
MDP404	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 2	12	3
MDP414	Junior Mathematics Curriculum Studies 2	12	3
PRP414	Legal Studies Curriculum Studies 2	12	3
Group 4			
AAP431	Music Curriculum Studies 2	12	3
HMP402	Physical Education Curriculum Studies 2	12	3
PUP431	Home Economics Curriculum Studies 2	12	3
PRP412	History Curriculum Studies 2	12	3
Group 5			
LAP406	Film & Media Curriculum Studies 2	12	3
LAP408	English as a Second Language Curriculum Studies 2	12	3
MDP406	Computer Education Curriculum Studies 2	12	3
PRP410	Geography Curriculum Studies 2	12	3
Group 6			
HMP404	Health Education Curriculum Studies 2	12	3
LAP402	English Curriculum Studies 2	12	3
MDP402	Junior Science Curriculum Studies 2	12	3
PRP416	Business Communication & Technologies Education	12	3

Career Elective Units

Career Elective Units must be chosen from the following list.

⁷ There will be no intake for Dance or Health Education in 1998.

⁹ Offered as a minor only.

CPB330	Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander Education Policy	12	3
CPB331	Asian Culture & Education	12	3
CPB334	Powerful Teachers, Powerful Students	12	3
CPB336	Education & Cultural Diversity	12	3
CPB337	Gender & Education	12	3
CPB338	Identifying & Responding to Student Differences	12	3
CPB339	Teaching Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander Students	12	3
CPB344	Values & Ethics in Teaching	12	3
CPB442	Cultural Diversity & Education	12	3
CPB446	Gender & Sexuality Issues for Teachers	12	3
EDB440	Independent Study ¹⁰	12	
LAB346	Case Studies in Adult & Family Literacy	12	3
LAB347	Teaching Students from Non-English Speaking Backgrounds	12	3
LEB331	Teaching Children with Low Incidence Disabilities	12	3
LEB332	Teaching Exceptional Students	12	3
LEB337	Gifted Learners	12	3
LEB441	Education Counselling	12	3
LEB443	Human Sexuality & Learning	12	3
LEB444	Human Sexuality & Development	12	3
LEB480	Research Methods in Education	12	3
MDB300	Teaching in the Information Age	12	3
PRB300	Education, Law & the Beginning Teacher	12	3
PRB331	Learning/Teaching Environments	12	3
PRB332	Classroom & Behaviour Management	12	3
PRB413	Teachers & Isolated Learners		
PRB414	Teaching Strategies	12	3
PRB415	Introduction to Educational Administration	12	3
PRB416	Classroom Assessment Practices	12	3

■ Graduate Certificate in Education (ED61)

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult and Organisational Learning ¹ | <input type="checkbox"/> Equity Policy |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult and Workplace Education | <input type="checkbox"/> Higher Education |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Advanced Skills Teacher | <input type="checkbox"/> Leadership |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Behaviour Management | <input type="checkbox"/> Learning Leadership ¹ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Education | <input type="checkbox"/> Learning Support |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Career Guidance | <input type="checkbox"/> Literacy and Numeracy |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer Education | <input type="checkbox"/> Mathematics Education |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computers in the Classroom | <input type="checkbox"/> Mathematics Education (Advanced) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Curriculum Development | <input type="checkbox"/> School-Based Management ¹ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Counselling | <input type="checkbox"/> Science Education ¹ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Management | |

Location: Kelvin Grove and Gardens Point campuses

Course Duration: 1 year part-time internal or external

Total Credit Points: 48

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Tuition Fees (Domestic Students): \$720 per 12 credit point unit (\$60 per credit point)

Course Coordinator: Dr Ian Ginns

Course Structure

The Graduate Certificate in Education course consists of 48 credit points of units (usually four units) from a postgraduate course within the Faculty of Education deemed by the Dean of the Faculty to form a coherent program of study. Units within the course can be presented in standard, modularised and block form. Modules are designed to be attractive to teachers, students and regions as inservice activities.

¹ Subject to approval.

Adult and Organisational Learning¹

Entry requirements: Refer to Bachelor of Education (Inservice) (ED26)

PRB309	Instructional Strategies in Adult & Workplace Education		
PRB302	Adult Education in the Workplace & the Community		
PRB307	Orientation to Adult & Workplace Education		
PRB308	The Group in Adult & Workplace Education		

Either:

PRB310	Programming in Adult & Workplace Education		
	OR		

LEB333	Adult Learning & Development		
--------	------------------------------	--	--

Note: PRB309 will be completed if the student has not completed a similar unit, or any unit equivalent to an accredited “Train the Trainer” course.

Adult and Workplace Education

Entry requirements: Refer to Master of Education (ED13)

EDN603	Independent Study	12	3
LEN608	Foundations of Adult Learning & Development	12	3
PRB302	Adult Education in the Workplace & Community	12	3
PRN613	Strategic Workplace Education & the Learning Organisation	12	3

Advanced Skills Teacher

Entry requirements: Refer to Bachelor of Education ((Inservice) (ED26)

School of Professional Studies

PRB312	Open Learning & Flexible Delivery	12	3
PRB412	Classroom Management: Models & Practice	12	3
PRB414	Teaching Strategies	12	3
PRB416	Classroom Assessment Practices	12	3

Behaviour Management

Entry requirements: Refer to Master of Education (ED13)

CPN613	Effective Schools Creating Supportive Contexts	12	3
LEN611	Educational Intervention for Challenging Behaviour in the Classroom	12	3
LEN612	Behaviour Management: Programs & Planning	12	3
PRN635	Issues in Classroom Management	12	3

Business Education

Entry requirements: Refer to Master of Education (ED13)

PRN625	Business Administration/Communications Education	12	3
PRN626	Strategies for Business Educators & Trainers	12	3
PRN627	Strategies in Accounting & Business Management Education	12	3
PRN628	Trends & Issues in Business Education & Training	12	3
PRN629	Marketing in Educational Contexts	12	3

Career Guidance

Entry requirements: Refer to Master of Education (ED13)

LEB441	Educational Counselling	12	3
LEN602	Advanced Educational Counselling	12	3
LEN607	Career Development Programs	12	3
LEN609	Career Theory	12	3
LEN610	Career Counselling	12	3

NOTE: Students who have completed LEB441 in previous studies will complete LEN602.

Computers Education¹

Entry requirements: Refer to Master of Education (ED13)

MDP537	Major Issues in Computer Education		
MDN619	Technologically Supported Learning & Teaching Environments		
MDN632	Databases in an Educational Context		

¹ Subject to approval.

MDN633 Curriculum Studies in Technology Education
 PRN605 Flexible Delivery: Pedagogical Issues & Imperatives

Students who have insufficient background in technology should study MDP537 with Masters level assessment and MDN632 or equivalent before any other units are attempted.

Computers in the Classroom

Entry requirements: Refer to Graduate Diploma in Education (Computer Education) (ED21)

School of Mathematics, Science and Technology Education

MDP506	Computer Education Project	12	3
MDP508	Computer Use in the Primary Curriculum	12	3
MDP530	Computer Applications in Education	12	3
MDP531	Investigations into Computer-aided Learning	12	3
MDP536	Computer Graphics in Teaching	12	3
MDP537	Major Issues in Computer Education	12	3
MDP538	Computers in the Secondary Curriculum	12	3

Curriculum Development

Entry requirements: Refer to Bachelor of Education (Inservice) (ED26)

School of Professional Studies

PRB312	Open Learning & Flexible Delivery	12	3
PRB410	Teachers & the Curriculum	12	3
PRB417	Educators & the Law	12	3
EAP518	Managing the Curriculum	12	3

Educational Counselling

Entry requirements: Refer to Master of Education

School of Learning and Development

LEB441	Educational Counselling	12	3
LEN602	Advanced Educational Counselling	12	3
LEN603	Educational Counselling Professional Practice	12	3
LEN607	Career Development Programs	12	3

Educational Management

Entry requirements: Refer to Graduate Diploma in Education (Educational Management) (ED23)

School of Early Childhood

EAP512	Policies & Practices in Educational Management (Core)	12	3
EAP513	Educational Services Management (Core)	12	3
EAP515	Human Resource Management in Education	12	3
EAP518	Managing the Curriculum	12	3
PRB417	Educators & the Law	12	3
PRP502	Financial Management in Education Settings	12	3

Equity Policy

Entry requirements: Refer to Bachelor of Education (Inservice) (ED26)

School of Cultural and Policy Studies

CPB442	Cultural Diversity & Education	12	3
CPB444	Issues in Indigenous Education	12	3
CPB446	Gender & Sexuality Issues for Teachers	12	3

One unit to be negotiated.

Higher Education

Entry requirements: The student must:

- (i) hold at least a first degree in a discipline or professional area
- (ii) be currently teaching in higher education
- (iii) normally, have no formal preparation or qualification in education.

Academic Staff Development Unit (Gardens Point campus)

EDP601	The Reflective Practitioner in Higher Education	12	3
EDP602	Adult Learning & Teaching in Higher Education	12	3
EDP603	Higher Education in Australia: Context & Issues	12	3
EDP604	Program Design & Evaluation in Higher Education	12	3

Leadership

Entry requirements: Refer to Master of Education (ED13)

School of Cultural and Policy Studies

CPN603	Changing Agendas in Leadership Education	12	
CPN605	Organisational Cultures & Education Leadership	12	
CPN606	Leadership, Work & Careers	12	
CPN607	Global Change & Educational Leadership	12	3

Learning Leadership¹

Entry requirements: Refer to Master of Education (ED13)

This Area of Interest will use modules/units from all Areas of Interest in the Graduate Certificate in Education (ED61) course which may or may not be drawn from existing units.

Learning Support

Entry requirements: Refer to Graduate Diploma in Education (Learning Support) (ED28)

School of Learning and Development

CPP501	Socio-cultural Issues in Education	12	3
LEP523	Learners with Special Needs	12	3
LEP524	Consultation & Communication	12	3
LEP525	Programming for Students with Learning Difficulties/Disabilities	12	3

Literacy and Numeracy

Entry requirements: Refer to Master of Education (ED13)

LAN623	Investigating Language & Literacy Teaching & Learning	12	3
LAN624	Literacy/ESL Programming & Assessment	12	3
MDN624	Curriculum Studies in Mathematics	12	3
	OR		
MDB447	Mathematics Curriculum (Masters level assessment)		
MDN627	Student Assessment in Mathematics	12	3
LAN611	Adult Workplace Literacy and Numeracy (subject to Area of Interest Coordinator's approval)		

Mathematics Education

Entry requirements: Refer to Bachelor of Education (Inservice) (ED26)

School of Mathematics, Science and Technology Education

EDB440	Independent Study ⁵	12	
EDB442	Integrated Professional Seminars	12	3
MDB411	Early Childhood Mathematics Teaching, Learning & Assessment	12	3
MDB447	Mathematics Curriculum	12	3
MDP529	Diagnostic Assessment & Remedial Intervention in Mathematics	12	3

Mathematics Education (Advanced)

Entry requirements: Refer to Master of Education (ED13)

EDN602	Advanced seminars	12	3
EDN603	Independent Study	12	3
MDB447	Mathematics Curriculum	12	3
MDN624	Curriculum Studies in Mathematics	12	3
MDN625	The Psychology of Mathematics Education	12	3
MDN626	Pedagogy in Mathematics Education	12	3
MDN627	Student Assessment in Mathematics	12	3

School-Based Management¹

Entry requirements: Refer to Master of Education (ED13)

CPN603	Changing Agendas in Leadership	12	
CPN609	School-Based Management & Policy Development	12	

An additional 24 credit points will be made up from the satisfactory completion of a number of specified content and assessment modules offered through Continuing Professional Education.

¹ Subject to approval.

⁵ The unit EDB440 Independent Study may be taken once only. An Independent Study Guide and application are available from the Faculty of Education Office.

Science Education¹

Entry requirements: Refer to Master of Education (ED13)

EDN602 Advanced Seminars

EDN603 Independent Study

MDN628 Curriculum Studies in Science Education

MDN629 Reasoning in Science Education

MDN630 Learning & Teaching in Science Education

MDN631 Information-Based Technologies in Science Education

■ Graduate Certificate in Education – Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) (ED77)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 1 semester full-time, or 2 semesters part-time

Total Credit Points: 48

Tuition Fees Domestic Students: \$720 per 12 credit point unit (\$60 per credit point)

Course Coordinator: Dr Penny McKay

Entry Requirements

Refer to Master of Education (TESOL) course.

Course Structure

The Graduate Certificate in Education (TESOL) consists of four units taken from the MEd (TESOL) course. Studies can be undertaken in either the full-time or part-time mode.

Students in the GradCertEd (TESOL) have a choice of units. Students enrol in the two core units:

LAN608	Second Language Acquisition	12	3
LAN612	Principles of Second Language Methodology	12	3

and choose two electives from the following:

EDN008	Project	12	3
EDN611	Understanding Educational Research	12	3
LAN613	Second Language Curriculum Design Options	12	3
LAN614	Research Methods in Second Language Education	12	3
LAN615	Directed Reading in Second Language Education	12	3
LAN616	Language Assessment & Program Evaluation	12	3
LAN617	Personalised Language Development	12	3
LAN618	Technology & Second Language Learning	12	3
LAN619	Functional Grammar	12	3
LAN620	Language & Culture	12	3

Following completion of four units in the GradCertEd (TESOL) a student may elect to continue studies into the MEd (TESOL).

■ Bachelor of Early Childhood Studies (ED43)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr John Whitta

Associate Course Coordinator: Dr Anna Bower

Entry Requirements

Refer to Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood) course (ED52).

Course Structure

Students complete the first three semesters of the Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood) (ED52) course.

¹ *Subject to approval.*

During the third semester of the course interested students submit an application to the QUT Admissions Office to move into the Bachelor of Early Childhood Studies (ED43) (BECST) structure. Successful applicants will move into the following structure and exit with a three-year qualification specific to the child care area. The BECST course will provide its graduates with a three-year qualification that will enable them to be employed in the child care sector only. Students will not be eligible for registration as a teacher.

Special Note: Graduates of the Bachelor of Early Childhood Studies course may apply after one year's work experience for entry to a modified fourth year of the Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood) course.

The following structure is for students moving into the BECST from 1997 onwards.

	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
<i>Year 1, Semester 1 (completed in ED52)</i>		
EAB341/1 Early Childhood Foundations 1 ¹²		2.5
CPB342 Education in Context	12	3
MDB386 Mathematics Foundations	12	3
PRB351/1 Early Childhood Professional Practice 1 ¹²		2.5
Discipline Foundation Elective Unit (see List 1)	12	
<i>Year 1, Semester 2 (completed in ED52)</i>		
EAB341/2 Early Childhood Foundations 1 ¹²		2.5
LAB344 Language & Literacy Foundations	12	3
LEB335 Human Development & Education	12	3
PRB351/2 Early Childhood Professional Practice 1 ¹²		2.5
Discipline Foundation Elective Unit (see List 1)	12	
<i>Year 2, Semester 1 (completed in ED52)</i>		
PRB352/1 Early Childhood Professional Practice 2 ¹²		2.5
EAB342/1 Early Childhood Foundations 2 ¹²		2.5
EAB345 Early Childhood Curriculum: Language Education	12	3
EAB346 Early Childhood Curriculum: Science/Society & the Environment	12	3
EAB351 Family Studies & Early Childhood Education	12	3
<i>Year 2, Semester 2</i>		
PRB352/2 Early Childhood Professional Practice 2 ¹²		2.5
EAB342/2 Early Childhood Foundations 2 ¹²		2.5
EAB347 Early Childhood Curriculum: Early Mathematics Explorations	12	3
EAB348 Early Childhood Curriculum: Arts	12	3
Discipline Foundation Elective (see List 1)		
<i>Year 3, Semester 1</i>		
PRB353/1 Early Childhood Professional Practice 3 ¹²		2.5
EAB343/1 Early Childhood Foundations 3 ¹²		2.5
EAB349 Advanced Early Childhood Curriculum: Arts	12	3
EAB412 Integrative Early Childhood Curriculum	12	3
EAB413 Management of Early Childhood Services	12	3
<i>Year 3, Semester 2</i>		
Education Studies Elective Unit (see List 2)	12	
PRB353/2 Early Childhood Professional Practice 3 ¹²		2.5
EAB343/2 Early Childhood Foundations 3 ¹²		2.5
EAB350 Advanced Early Childhood Curriculum: Literacy & Numeracy in the Early Years	12	3
Early Childhood Curriculum Elective Unit (see List 3)	12	
List 1: Discipline Foundation Elective Units		
<i>Studies in Society and Environment</i>		
PRB371 Social & Environmental Foundations	12	3
<i>Health and Physical Education</i>		
HMB171 Fitness, Health & Wellness	12	3

¹² Full year unit worth a total of 12 credit points.

BACHELOR OF EARLY CHILDHOOD STUDIES COURSE STRUCTURE

STRAND	YEAR 1		YEAR 2		YEAR 3		TOTAL
	Semester 1	Semester 2	Semester 1	Semester 2	Semester 1	Semester 2	
EDUCATION STUDIES	Education in Context (12)	Human Development & Education (12)				Education Studies Elective (12)	36
	Early Childhood Professional Practice 1 (2 weeks) (12) Field Experience (4 weeks)	Early Childhood Professional Practice 2 (5 weeks) (12) Field Experience (2 weeks)	Early Childhood Professional Practice 2 (5 weeks) (12) Field Experience (2 weeks)	Early Childhood Professional Practice 3 (5 weeks) (12) Field Experience (4 weeks)			
PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE	Early Childhood Foundations 1 (12)		Early Childhood Foundations 2 (12)	Early Childhood Foundations 3 (12)			36
			Early Childhood Curriculum: Language Education (12)	Early Childhood Curriculum: Mathematics Explorations (12)	Advanced Early Childhood Curriculum: Arts (12)	Advanced Early Childhood Curriculum: Literacy and Numeracy in the Early Years (12)	
CURRICULUM STUDIES			Early Childhood Curriculum: Science/Society and the Environment (12)	Early Childhood Curriculum: Arts (12)	Integrative Early Childhood Curriculum (12)	Early Childhood Curriculum Elective (12)	156
			Family Studies and Early Childhood Education (12)		Management of Early Childhood Services (12)		
DISCIPLINE/CONTENT STUDIES*	Mathematics Foundations (12) Discipline Foundation Elective (12)	Language and Literacy Foundations (12) Discipline Foundation Elective (12)		Discipline Foundation Elective (12)			60
TOTAL	48	48	48	48	48	48	288

* Students take Mathematics and Language discipline foundation units, and choose three others from the areas of Language, Studies in Society and Environment, Health and Physical Education, Visual and Performing Arts, Science or Technology. Students receive counselling for their choice in Orientation Week.
Special Note: Students will require an extra four weeks (20 days) of Field Service over semesters 4, 5, and 6.

Visual and Performing Arts

AAB918 Arts Foundation Studies 12 3

Science

MDB387 Science Foundations 12 3

Technology

MDB385 Information Technologies in Education 12 3

List 2: Education Studies Elective Units

Students select one unit from either Group A or Group B.

Group A: Professional Work of Educators

CPB330 ATSI Education Policy 12 3

CPB331 Asian Culture & Education 12 3

CPB334 Powerful Teachers, Powerful Students 12 3

CPB442 Cultural Diversity & Education 12 3

CPB446 Gender & Sexuality Issues for Teachers 12 3

EDB440 Independent Study⁵ 12 3

LAB346 Teaching Students from Non-English Speaking Backgrounds 12 3

LEB441 Education Counselling 12 3

LEB443 Human Sexuality & Learning 12 3

LEB444 Human Sexuality & Development 12 3

LEB480 Research Methods in Education 12 3

MDB300 Teaching in the Information Age 12 3

PRB300 Education Law & the Beginning Teacher 12 3

PRB331 Learning/Teaching Environments 12 3

PRB413 Teachers & Isolated Learners 12 3

PRB414 Teaching Strategies 12 3

PRB415 Introduction to Educational Administration 12 3

PRB416 Classroom Assessment Practices 12 3

Group B: Difference and Diversity Among Learners

CPB336 Education & Cultural Diversity 12 3

CPB337 Gender & Education 12 3

CPB338 Identifying & Responding to Student Differences 12 3

CPB339 Teaching Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander Students 12 3

CPB344 Values & Ethics in Teaching 12 3

EDB440 Independent Study (only one permitted)⁵ 12 3

LEB331 Teaching Children with Low Incidence Disabilities 12 3

LEB332 Teaching Exceptional Students 12 3

LEB337 Gifted Learners 12 3

PRB332 Classroom & Behaviour Management 12 3

List 3: Curriculum Elective Units

EAB414 Research in Early Childhood Development & Education 12 4

EAB415 Resource/Support Programs in Early Childhood 12 4

EAB416 Early Childhood Art Education 12 4

EAB417 Creating Curriculum with Young Children 12 4

EAB418 Studies in Narrative for Young Children 12 4

EAB419 Music Education for Diverse Learners 12 4

EAB420 Children, Teachers & the Environment 12 4

EAB421 Everyday Food Learning 12 4

EAB422 Technology & the Young Child 12 4

Students who commenced the BECST prior to 1997 should contact the Faculty for advice or an appropriate enrolment program.

Special Note for all BECS Students

BECS graduates wanting to upgrade their qualification at a later date may apply after one year full-time (or equivalent) work experience for entry to a fourth year of study. Information about the structure to be undertaken is shown below. This upgrading year will be offered for the first time in 1999.

⁵ The unit EDB440 Independent Study may be taken once only. An Independent Study Guide and application are available from the Faculty of Education Office.

Year 4, Semester 1

CPB343	Understanding Educational Practices	12	3
EAB344/1	Early Childhood Foundation Studies 4 ¹²		2.5
LEB336	Psychology of Learning & Teaching	12	3
PRB354/1	Early Childhood Professional Practice 4 ¹²		2.5
	Discipline Minor Unit (See List 4)	12	

Year 4, Semester 2

	Education Studies Elective	12	3
EAB344/2	Early Childhood Foundation Studies ¹²		2.5
PRB354/2	Early Childhood Professional Practice 4 ¹²		2.5
	Discipline Minor Unit (See List 4)	12	
	Discipline Minor Unit (See List 4)	12	

List 4: Discipline Minor Elective Units

Students choose all three discipline minor units from the one grouping.

Language

LAB441	Children's Literature	12	3
LAP513	Media Literacy & the School	12	3
LAP517	Storytelling	12	3

Mathematics

MDB347	Excursions in Mathematics	12	3
MDB349	Mathematical Reasoning	12	3
MDB388	Gaming & Chance	12	3

Studies in Society and Environment

PRB378	Knowing your Environment	12	3
PRB379	The Consumer, Society & the Environment	12	3
PRB380	Future Societies & Environments – Australia, Asia & the Pacific	12	3

Health and Physical Education

HMB313	Socio-Cultural Foundations of Physical Activity	12	4
HMB376	Motor Development in Children	12	4

Plus one of:

HMB314	Performance Skills 1	12	6
HMB315	Performance Skills 2	12	6
HMB316	Performance Skills 3	12	6

Visual and Performing Arts

Three level one units from the selected Arts discipline area. Areas available are Music, Visual Arts, Drama and Dance. Students must satisfy any specific entry requirements for Arts units. This could include auditions, portfolios, etc.

Science

MDB389	Life & Living Processes	12	3
MDB390	Natural & Processed Materials	12	3
MDB391	Earth & Space	12	3

Technology

MDB392	Educational Computing Environments	12	3
MDB393	Networked Communications	12	3
MDB394	Choosing Software for Educational Contexts	12	3

■ Bachelor of Education (In-service) (ED26)

Location: Kelvin Grove, Carseldine and Gardens Point campuses

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time or external

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Dr John Lidstone

¹² These units are only available to students covered by special funding provided by the Commonwealth of Australia.Government

Entry Requirements

Applicants will be admitted to the course who:

- (i) hold a diploma or equivalent at a standard acceptable to the Dean of the Faculty; or
- (ii) hold other qualifications and experience acceptable to the Dean.

Course Structure

Compulsory Units

Students must complete at least four units from the Faculty of Education. These four units will include the two existing core units, CPB420 Contemporary Issues in Education and PRB410 Teachers and the Curriculum, plus two electives from the Faculty of Education.

Elective Units

Option 1: Students may undertake four 12 credit point units from the Faculty of Education units listed in the Elective lists or from the following Faculty of Education postgraduate or pre-service courses (subject to course rules):

Graduate Diploma in Education (Preservice)

- ED35 GDipEd(Early Childhood)
- ED36 GDipEd(Primary)
- ED37 GDipEd(Secondary)

Graduate Diploma in Education (Inservice)

- ED20 GDipEd(Early Childhood)
- ED21 GDipEd(Computer Education)
- ED23 GDipEd(Educational Management)
- ED25 GDipEd(Teacher-Librarianship)
- ED28 GDipEd(Learning Support)

Bachelor of Education (Preservice) Fourth Year Electives

- ED50 BEd(Secondary)
- ED51 BEd(Primary)
- ED52 BEd(Early Childhood)
- ED54 BEd(Adult and Workplace Education)

If units are taken from these other courses, students are required to consult the relevant Course Coordinator.

Option 2: Students may undertake four 12 credit point units offered by other Faculties within QUT. Students should ensure that the unit is at an advanced, fourth year, or postgraduate level. Written approval must also be obtained from the Unit Coordinator offering the elective. Under special circumstances, students may be permitted to select units from three-year degrees within the University with the express approval of the Course Coordinator.

Option 3: Students may undertake four 12 credit point units from a combination of Options 1 and 2.

Special Areas of Interest

While the course is designed to allow maximum flexibility in the selection of electives, students may wish to choose a suite of units related to a specific area of interest. Studies in such areas of interest may be of direct relevance to the student's professional responsibilities, now or in the future, or may provide an introduction to more advanced work at Master of Education level.

Such areas of interest include:

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult & Workplace Education | <input type="checkbox"/> Language & Literacy |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Art Education | <input type="checkbox"/> Learning & Development |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Arts in Early Childhood | <input type="checkbox"/> Learning Support |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Education | <input type="checkbox"/> Mathematics, Science & Technology Education |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Culture & Policy | <input type="checkbox"/> Social Education |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Curriculum & Professional | <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Management |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Early Childhood | <input type="checkbox"/> Computer Education |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Environmental Education | <input type="checkbox"/> Teacher-Librarianship |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Human Relationship Education | |

FACULTY OF EDUCATION UNITS

Core Units

CPB420	Contemporary Issues in Education	12	3
PRB410	Teachers & the Curriculum	12	3

Elective Units

EDB440	Independent Study ⁵	12	
EDB442	Integrated Professional Seminars	12	

Cultural and Policy Studies

CPB340	Context of Adult & Workplace Education ¹	12	3
CPB424	Understanding Schools & their Communities	12	3
CPB426	Using History in Education Research	12	3
CPB442	Cultural Diversity & Education	12	3
CPB444	Issues in Indigenous Education	12	3
CPB446	Gender & Sexuality Issues for Teachers	12	3
CPB447	The Pleasure of Teaching & Learning	12	3

Professional Studies

PRB302	Adult Education in the Workplace & Community ¹	12	3
PRB307	Orientation to adult & Workplace Programs ¹	12	3
PRB308	The Group in Adult & Workplace Education ¹	12	3
PRB309	Instructional Strategies for Adult & Workplace Educators ¹	12	3
PRB310	Programming in Adult & Workplace Education ¹	12	3
PRB345	Secondary Professional Practice 3: The Inclusive Curriculum ¹²	12	
PRB346	Secondary Professional Practice 4: Beginning Teaching ¹²	12	
PRB349	Primary Professional Practice 3: The Inclusive Curriculum ¹²	12	
PRB350	Primary Professional Practice 4: Reflective Practice ¹²	12	
PRB376	Organisation & Administration of Adult & Workplace Education ¹	12	3
PRB411	Adult Education	12	3
PRB412	Classroom Management: Models & Practice	12	3
PRB413	Teachers & Isolated Learners	12	3
PRB414	Teaching Strategies	12	3
PRB415	Introduction to Educational Administration	12	3
PRB416	Classroom Assessment Practices	12	3
PRB417	Educators & the Law	12	3
PRB419	Environmental Education	12	3
PRB420	Business Organisation & Management	12	3

Early Childhood

EAB410	Early Education: Deciding the Curriculum	12	3
EAB411	Early Education: Literacy	12	3
EAB440	Working with Parents & Community	12	3
EAB441	Early Education Development & Learning	12	3
EAP551	Dance Education in Early Childhood	12	3
EAP552	From Play to Drama in Early Childhood Education	12	3
EAP553	Music in Early Childhood Education	12	3
EAP554	The Artistic Process & the Visual Arts in Early Childhood Education	12	3

Language and Literacy

LAB410	Language Curriculum Development & Critiques	12	3
LAB440	Trends in the Teaching of Writing	12	3
LAB441	Childrens Literature	12	3
LAB443	Trends in the Teaching of Reading	12	3

Learning and Development

LEB333	Adult Learning & Development ¹	12	3
LEB338	The Individual in Adult & Workplace Education ¹	12	3
LEB420	Interpersonal Psychology in Education	12	3

¹ Subject to approval.

¹² These units are only available to students covered by special funding provided by the Commonwealth Government of Australia.

BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (ADULT & WORKPLACE EDUCATION) COURSE STRUCTURE FOR FULL-TIME STUDENTS

	YEAR 1		YEAR 2		STRAND
	Semester 1	Semester 2	Semester 1	Semester 2	
	DISCIPLINE/ CONTENT STUDIES 192 Credit Points (or equivalent) granted as credit on entry	Adult Education in the Workplace and Community (12)	Adult Learning and Development (12) Context of Adult and Workplace Education (12)	Organisation and Administration of Adult Community and Workplace Education (12) Elective Unit (12)	
Field Experience 1 (12)	Field Experience 2 (Stage 1) ¹¹ and Field Experience 3 (Stage 1) ¹¹	Field Experience 2 (Stage 2) ¹¹ and Field Experience 3 (Stage 2) ¹¹	Field Experience 4 (12)	Field Experience 4 (12)	PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE 48 Credit Points
Orientation to Adult and Workplace Programs (12) Instructional Strategies for Adult and Workplace Educators (12)	The Group in Adult and Workplace Education (12)	Programming in Adult and Workplace Education (12)	Elective Unit (12) The Individual in Adult and Workplace Education	Elective Unit (12) The Individual in Adult and Workplace Education	CURRICULUM STUDIES 72 Credit Points

* Students seeking qualifications in a secondary school teaching area undertake a modified course structure. This option is only available to students who have previous studies at university level in the teaching area they wish to take. Students should contact the Faculty for advice.

¹¹ Full-year unit worth a total of 12 credit points.

LEB421	Developing Effective Learning Environments	12	3
LEB431	Interactive Teaching Strategies	12	3
LEB441	Educational Counselling	12	3
LEB443	Human Sexuality & Learning	12	3
LEB444	Human Sexuality & Development	12	3
LEB480	Research Methods in Education	12	3

Mathematics, Science and Technology Education

MDB411	Early Childhood Mathematics Teaching, Learning & Assessment	12	3
MDB440	Computers & Education	12	3
MDB446	Science for Early Childhood	12	3
MDB447	Mathematics Curriculum	12	3

FACULTY OF ARTS

Arts

AAP501	Art Curriculum Foundations	12	3
AAP502	Art Education Program Design & Practice	12	3

FACULTY OF HEALTH

Human Movement Studies

HMB410	Physical Education Curriculum: Secondary	12	3
HMB411	Physical Education Curriculum: Primary	12	3
HMB441	Sociology of Sport	12	3
HMB442	Administration in Physical Education & Sport	12	3

■ Bachelor of Education (Adult and Workplace Education) (ED54)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 2 years full-time, 4 years part-time or external

Total Credit Points: 384 (192 granted as credit on entry)

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr John Whitta

Associate Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Brian Delahaye

Entry Requirements

Applicants must have completed Year 12 or equivalent with Sound Achievement in English over four semesters, **and** have completed the equivalent of two years of full-time tertiary study in a discipline area demonstrably relevant to the career path being pursued by the applicant; **or** Diploma/Associate Diploma and two years relevant work experience or a trade certificate and then years relevant work experience; or other studies and work experience considered equivalent by the University.

Course Structure

The structure of this course is comprised of units from three strands of study, namely Education Studies, Curriculum Studies, and Professional Practice.

Students must complete 72 credit points of Education Studies, 72 credit points of Curriculum Studies and 48 credit points of Professional Practice.

Full-Time Course Structure¹³

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
<i>Year 1, Semester 1</i>			
PRB302	Adult Education in the Workplace & the Community	12	3
PRB303	Field Experience 1	12	
PRB307	Orientation to Adult & Workplace Programs	12	3
PRB309	Instructional Strategies for Adult & Workplace Educators	12	3

¹³ Students seeking qualifications in a secondary school teaching area undertake a modified course structure. This option is only available to students who have previous studies at university level in the teaching area they wish to take. Students should contact the Faculty for advice.

**BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (ADULT & WORKPLACE EDUCATION)
COURSE STRUCTURE PART-TIME /EXTERNAL STUDENTS**

	YEAR 1		YEAR 2		YEAR 3		YEAR 4		STRAND
	Semester 1	Semester 2	Semester 1	Semester 2	Semester 1	Semester 2	Semester 1	Semester 2	
	DISCIPLINE/ CONTENT STUDIES 192 Credit Points (or equivalent) granted as credit on entry	Adult Education in the Workplace and Community (12)	Adult Learning and Development (12)	Field Experience 1 (12)	Context of Adult and Workplace Education (12)	Field Experience 2 (Stage 2) 11	Field Experience 3 (Stage 1) 11	Field Experience 3 (Stage 2) 11	
	Orientation to Adult and Workplace Programs (12)	Instructional Strategies for Adult and Workplace Educators (12)	The Group in Adult and Workplace Education (12)		Programming in Adult and Workplace Education (12)	The Individual in Adult and Workplace Education (12)	Elective Unit (12)	Elective Unit (12)	PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE 48 Credit Points
									CURRICULUM STUDIES 72 Credit Points

¹¹ Full year unit worth a total of 12 credit points.

Year 1, Semester 2

CPB340	Context of Adult & Workplace Education	12	3
PRB308	The Group in Adult & Workplace Education	12	3
LEB333	Adult Learning & Development	12	3
PRB304/1	Field Experience 2 ¹¹	12	6
	and		
PRB305/1	Field Experience 3 ¹¹		
	OR		
PRB324	Professional Practice 1 (Secondary Specialisation) ¹²	12	

Year 2, Semester 1

PRB304/2	Field Experience 2 ¹¹		
	and		
PRB305/2	Field Experience 3 ¹¹		
PRB310	Programming in Adult & Workplace Education	12	3
PRB376	Organisation & Administration of Adult and Workplace Education	12	3
	Education Studies Elective (See List 2)	12	

Year 2, Semester 2

	Curriculum Studies Elective (See List 1)	12	
	Education Studies Elective (See List 2)	12	3
LEB338	The Individual in Adult & Workplace Education	12	3
PRB306	Field Experience 4	12	

Part-Time/External Course Structure**Year 1, Semester 1**

PRB302	Adult Education in the Workplace & Community	12	3
PRB307	Orientation to Adult & Workplace Programs	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

PRB309	Instructional Strategies for Adult & Workplace Educators	12	3
LEB333	Adult Learning & Development	12	3

Year 2, Semester 1

PRB303	Field Experience 1	12	
PRB308	The Group in Adult & Workplace Education	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

CPB340	Context of Adult & Workplace Education	12	3
PRB304/1	Field Experience 2 ¹¹		

Year 3, Semester 1

PRB310	Programming in Adult & Workplace Education	12	3
PRB376	Organisation & Administration of Adult & Workplace Education	12	3
PRB304/2	Field Experience 2 ¹¹		

Year 3, Semester 2

PRB305/1	Field Experience 3 ¹¹		
LEB338	The Individual in Adult & Workplace Education	12	3

Year 4, Semester 1

	Curriculum Studies Elective (See List 1)	12	
	Education Studies Elective (See List 2)	12	
PRB305/2	Field Experience 3 ¹¹		

Year 4, Semester 2

	Education Studies Elective (See List 2)	12	
PRB306	Field Experience 4	12	

List 1: Curriculum Studies Elective Units

EDB440	Independent Study ⁵	12	3
LAB339	Adult Literacy & Second Language Learners	12	3

⁵ The unit EDB440 Independent Study may be taken once only. An Independent Study Guide and application are available from the Faculty of Education Office.

¹¹ Full year unit worth a total of 12 credit points.

LEB334	Acquisition & Adaptability of Workplace Knowledge & Skills	12	3
MDB382	Problem Solving, Critical Thinking & Futuring	12	3
PRB312	Open Learning & Flexible Delivery	12	3
PRB419	Environmental Education	12	3

List 2: Education Studies Elective Units

Select two electives from the following three sets. Up to two may be chosen from any set.

Group A: Professional Work of Educators

CPB330	Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander Education Policy	12	3
CPB331	Asian Culture & Education	12	3
CPB334	Powerful Teachers, Powerful Students	12	3
CPB442	Cultural Diversity & Education	12	3
CPB446	Gender & Sexuality Issues for Teachers	12	3
EDB440	Independent Study ⁵	12	3
LAB346	Case Studies in Adult & Family Literacy	12	3
LAB347	Teaching Students from Non-English Speaking Backgrounds	12	3
LEB441	Educational Counselling	12	3
LEB443	Human Sexuality & Learning	12	3
LEB444	Human Sexuality & Development	12	3
LEB480	Research Methods in Education	12	3
MDB300	Teaching in the Information Age	12	3
PRB300	Education, Law & the Beginning Teacher	12	3
PRB331	Learning/Teaching Environments	12	3
PRB413	Teachers as Isolated Learners	12	3
PRB414	Teaching Strategies	12	3
PRB415	Introduction to Educational Administration	12	3
PRB416	Classroom Assessment Practices	12	3

Group B: Difference and Diversity Among Learners

CPB336	Education & Cultural Diversity	12	3
CPB337	Gender & Education	12	3
CPB338	Identifying & Responding to Student Differences	12	3
CPB339	Teaching Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander Students	12	3
CPB344	Values & Ethics in Teaching	12	3
EDB440	Independent Study (only one permitted)	12	3
LEB331	Teaching Children with Low Incidence Disabilities	12	3
LEB332	Teaching Exceptional Students	12	3
LEB337	Gifted Learners	12	3
PRB332	Classroom & Behaviour Management	12	3

Group C: Post-compulsory Education

CPB341	Community, Leadership & Citizenship	12	3
MDB381	Science & Technology in the Community & Workplace	12	3
PRB311	Law in the Adult & Workplace Environment	12	3

■ Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood) (ED52)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 4 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 384

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr John Whitta

Associate Course Coordinator: Dr Anna Bower

Course Structure

The following course structure is for students who have commenced Year 1 from 1996 onwards. Students in year four in 1998 will continue in their current program (please see the end of this section).

⁵ The unit EDB440 Independent Study may be taken once only. An Independent Study Guide and application are available from the Faculty of Education Office.

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1			
CPB342	Education in Context	12	3
EAB341/1	Early Childhood Foundations 1 ¹¹		2.5
MDB386	Mathematics Foundations	12	3
PRB351/1	Early Childhood Professional Practice 1 ¹¹		2.5
	Discipline Foundation Elective (See List 1)	12	
Year 1, Semester 2			
LEB335	Human Development & Education	12	3
EAB341/2	Early Childhood Foundations 1 ¹¹		2.5
LAB344	Language & Literacy Foundations	12	3
PRB351/2	Early Childhood Professional Practice 1 ¹¹		2.5
	Discipline Foundation Elective (See List 1)	12	
Students entering the second year of the course, and who are carrying no more than two failed units from their study in the first year of the course, have the option to apply to transfer into the Bachelor of Early Childhood Studies (BECST) course for their fourth semester of study. The BECS course provides graduates with a three-year qualification that will enable them to be employed in the child care sector only. Students will not be eligible for registration as a teacher. The BECS course is three years' duration comprising the first three semesters and a selection of studies from the remainder of the Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood). Interested applicants should refer to the BECS section of this Handbook for detail on the relevant course structure.			
Year 2, Semester 1			
EAB342/1	Early Childhood Foundations 2 ¹¹		2.5
EAB345	Early Childhood Curriculum: Language Education	12	4
EAB346	Early Childhood Curriculum: Science/Society & the Environment	12	4
EAB351	Family Studies & Early Childhood Education	12	3
PRB352/1	Early Childhood Professional Practice 2 ¹¹		2.5
Year 2, Semester 2			
EAB342/2	Early Childhood Foundations 2 ¹¹		2.5
EAB347	Early Childhood Curriculum: Early Mathematics Explorations	12	4
EAB348	Early Childhood Curriculum: Arts	12	4
PRB352/2	Early Childhood Professional Practice 2 ¹¹		2.5
	Discipline Foundation Elective (See List 1)	12	
Year 3, Semester 1			
LEB336	Psychology of Learning & Teaching	12	3
EAB343/1	Early Childhood Foundations 3 ¹¹		2.5
EAB349	Advanced Early Childhood Curriculum: Arts	12	4
PRB353/1	Early Childhood Professional Practice 3 ¹¹		2.5
	Discipline Minor (See List 2)	12	
Year 3, Semester 2			
CPB343	Understanding Educational Practices	12	3
EAB343/2	Early Childhood Foundations 3 ¹¹		2.5
EAB350	Advanced Early Childhood Curriculum: Literacy & Numeracy in the Early Years	12	4
PRB353/2	Early Childhood Professional Practice 3 ¹¹		2.5
	Discipline Minor (See List 2)	12	
Year 4, Semester 1			
EAB344/2	Early Childhood Foundations 4 ¹¹		2.5
EAB412	Integrative Early Childhood Curriculum	12	4
EAB413	Management of Early Childhood Services	12	3
PRB354/1	Early Childhood Professional Practice 4 ¹¹		2.5
	Discipline Minor (See List 2)	12	
Year 4, Semester 2			
	Education Studies Elective Unit 1 (See List 3)	12	3
	Education Studies Elective Unit 2 (See List 3)	12	3

¹¹ Full year unit worth a total of 12 credit points.

BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (EARLY CHILDHOOD) (ED52) COURSE STRUCTURE FOR STUDENTS WHO COMMENCED YEAR 1 FROM 1996 ONWARDS

STRAND	YEAR 1		YEAR 2		YEAR 3		YEAR 4		TOTAL
	Semester 1	Semester 2	Semester 1	Semester 2	Semester 1	Semester 2	Semester 1	Semester 2	
EDUCATION STUDIES	Education in Context (12)	Human Development & Education (12)			Psychology of Learning & Teaching (12)	Understanding Educational Practices (12)		Education Studies Electives (24)	72
	Early Childhood Professional Practice 1 (2 weeks) (12) Field Experience (4 weeks)	Early Childhood Professional Practice 2 (5 weeks) (12) Field Experience (2 weeks)	Early Childhood Professional Practice 3 (5 weeks) (12) Field Experience (4 weeks)	Early Childhood Professional Practice 4 (4 weeks) (12) Field Experience (2 weeks)					
PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE	Early Childhood Foundations 1 (12)		Early Childhood Foundations 2 (12)		Early Childhood Foundations 3 (12)		Early Childhood Foundations 4 (12)		48
CURRICULUM STUDIES	Early Childhood Curriculum: Language Education (12)	Early Childhood Curriculum: Mathematics Explorations (12)	Early Childhood Curriculum: Early Language Education (12)	Early Childhood Curriculum: Mathematics Explorations (12)	Advanced Early Childhood Curriculum: Arts (12)	Advanced Early Childhood Curriculum: Literacy and Numeracy in the Early Years (12)	Integrative Early Childhood Curriculum (12)	Early Childhood Curriculum Elective (12)	
	Family Studies and Early Childhood Education (12)						Management of Early Childhood Services (12)		168
DISCIPLINE/CONTENT STUDIES*	Mathematics Foundations (12) Discipline Foundations Elective (12)	Language and Literacy Foundations (12) Discipline Foundations Elective (12)	Discipline Foundations Elective (12)		Discipline Minor (12)	Discipline Minor (12)	Discipline Minor (12)		96
TOTAL	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	384

* Students take Mathematics and Language discipline Foundation units, and choose three others from the areas of Language, Studies in Society and Environment, Health and Physical Education, Visual and Performing Arts, Science or Technology. Students receive counselling for their choice in Orientation Week.

PRB354/2	Early Childhood Professional Practice 4 ¹¹		2.5
EAB344/2	Early Childhood Foundations 4 ¹¹		2.5
	Early Childhood Curriculum Elective (See List 4)	12	4

List 1: Discipline Foundation Elective Units

Studies in Society and Environment

PRB371	Social & Environmental Foundations	12	3
--------	------------------------------------	----	---

Health and Physical Education

HMB171	Fitness, Health & Wellness	12	3
--------	----------------------------	----	---

Visual and Performing Arts

AAB918	Arts Foundations Studies	12	3
--------	--------------------------	----	---

Science

MDB387	Science Foundations	12	3
--------	---------------------	----	---

Technology

MDB385	Information Technologies in Education	12	3
--------	---------------------------------------	----	---

List 2: Discipline Minor Elective Units

Language

LAB441	Children's Literature	12	3
LAP513	Media Literacy & the School	12	3
LAP517	Storytelling	12	3

Mathematics

MDB347	Excursions in Mathematics	12	3
MDB388	Gaming & Chance	12	3
MDB349	Mathematical Reasoning	12	3

Studies of Society and Environment

PRB378	Knowing your Environment	12	3
PRB379	The Consumer, Society & the Environment	12	3
PRB380	Future Societies & Environments – Australia, Asia & the Pacific	12	3

Health and Physical Education

HMB313	Socio-Cultural Foundations of Physical Activity	12	4
HMB376	Motor Development in Children	12	4

Plus one of:

HMB314	Performance Skills 1	12	6
HMB315	Performance Skills 2	12	6
HMB316	Performance Skills 3	12	6

Visual and Performing Arts

Three level one units from the selected Arts discipline area. Areas available are Music, Visual Arts, Drama and Dance. Students must satisfy any specific entry requirements for Arts units. This could include auditions, portfolios, etc.

Science

MDB389	Life & Living Processes	12	3
MDB390	Natural & Processed Materials	12	3
MDB391	Earth & Space	12	3

Technology

MDB392	Educational Computing Environments	12	3
MDB393	Networked Communications	12	3
MDB394	Choosing Software for Educational Contexts	12	3

List 3: Education Studies Elective Units

Students select one unit from Group A and one unit from Group B.

Group A: Professional Work of Educators

CPB330	ATSI Education Policy	12	3
CPB331	Asian Culture & Education	12	3

¹¹ Full year unit worth a total of 12 credit points..

**BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (EARLY CHILDHOOD)
COURSE STRUCTURE FOR STUDENTS OF YEAR FOUR IN 1998**

STRAND	YEAR 1		YEAR 2		YEAR 3		YEAR 4		TOTAL
	Semester 1	Semester 2	Semester 1	Semester 2	Semester 1	Semester 2	Semester 1	Semester 2	
EDUCATION STUDIES	Year 1 completed in 1995		Year 2 completed in 1996		Year 3 completed in 1997		Semester 1	Semester 2	96
PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE							Education Studies Elective Unit (12)	Education Studies Elective Unit (12)	
CURRICULUM STUDIES	Year 1 completed in 1995		Year 2 completed in 1996		Year 3 completed in 1997		Early Childhood Practices 5 (3 weeks) (12)# ₀	Early Childhood Practices 6 (3 weeks) (12)#	72
							EC Language Education 2 (12)	EC Arts 2 (12)	
DISCIPLINE/CONTENT STUDIES	Year 1 completed in 1995		Year 2 completed in 1996		Year 3 completed in 1997		Elective Unit 3 (12)+		84
							48	48	
TOTAL							48	48	384

+ These elective units may be taken in a variety of Schools and Faculties.
These units include a component of campus-based study.

CPB334	Powerful Teachers, Powerful Students	12	3
CPB442	Cultural Diversity & Education	12	3
CPB446	Gender & Sexuality Issues for Teachers	12	3
EDB440	Independent Study ⁵	12	3
LAB346	Case Studies in Adult & Family Literacy	12	3
LAB347	Teaching Students from Non-English Speaking Backgrounds	12	3
LEB441	Education Counselling	12	3
LEB443	Human Sexuality & Learning	12	3
LEB444	Human Sexuality & Development	12	3
LEB480	Research Methods in Education	12	3
MDB300	Teaching in the Information Age	12	3
PRB300	Education Law & the Beginning Teacher	12	3
PRB331	Learning/Teaching Environments	12	3
PRB413	Teachers as Isolated Learners	12	3
PRB414	Teaching Strategies	12	3
PRB415	Introduction to Educational Administration	12	3
PRB416	Classroom Assessment Practices	12	3

Groups B: Difference and Diversity Among Learners

CPB336	Education & Cultural Diversity	12	3
CPB337	Gender & Education	12	3
CPB338	Identifying & Responding to Student Differences	12	3
CPB339	Teaching Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander Students	12	3
CPB344	Values & Ethics in Teaching	12	3
EDB440	Independent Study (only one permitted) ⁴	12	3
LEB331	Teaching Children with Low Incidence Disabilities	12	3
LEB332	Teaching Exceptional Students	12	3
LEB337	Gifted Learners	12	3
PRB332	Classroom & Behaviour Management	12	3

List 4: Curriculum Elective Units

EAB414	Research in Early Childhood Development & Education	12	4
EAB415	Resource/Support Programs in Early Childhood	12	4
EAB416	Early Childhood Art Education	12	4
EAB417	Creating Curriculum with Young Children	12	4
EAB418	Studies in Narrative for Young Children	12	4
EAB419	Music Education for Diverse Learners	12	4
EAB420	Children, Teachers & the Environment	12	4
EAB421	Everyday Food Learning	12	4
EAB422	Technology & the Young Child	12	4
EDB440	Independent Study ⁵	12	3

Course Structure for Continuing Students in Year Four in 1998

Students who commenced the course prior to 1996 and have failed unit which have not been phased out should contact the Faculty for advice.

Year 4, Semester 1

EAB301	Early Childhood Arts 2	12	3
EAB306	Early Childhood Language Education 2	12	3
PRB322	Early Childhood Practices 5	12	2.5
	Elective Unit 3 (see List 5)	12	3

Year 4, Semester 2

EAB310	Integrated Early Childhood Curriculum 2	12	3
PRB323	Early Childhood Practices 6	12	2.5
	Education Studies Elective Unit (see List 3)	12	3
	Education Studies Elective Unit (see List 3)	12	3

List 5: Elective Unit 3

EAB311	Alternative Programs in Early Childhood	12	3
EAB316	Early Childhood Art Education	12	3

⁵ The unit EDB440 Independent Study may be taken once only. An Independent Study Guide and application are available from the Faculty of Education Office.

BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (PRESERVICE EARLY CHILDHOOD) COURSE STRUCTURE

STRAND	YEAR 1		YEAR 2		YEAR 3		YEAR 4		YEAR 5		TOTAL	
	Semester 2	Semester 1	Semester 1	Semester 2	Semester 1	Semester 2	Semester 1	Semester 2	Semester 1	Semester 2		
EDUCATION STUDIES					Early Childhood Education: Community Context (12)	Psychology of Learning and Teaching (12)	Understanding Educational Practices (12)	CPB-444 Issues in Indigenous Education (12)				48
PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE					Practice Teaching 1 (0-5 years) 20 days (12)			Practice Teaching 2 (0-5 years) 20 days (12)	Practice Teaching 3 (Alternative Settings) 20 days (12)			36
CURRICULUM STUDIES	Early Childhood Foundations A (12)	Early Childhood Language & Arts Education 1 (12) Early Childhood Sciences, Maths and Technology (12)				Early Childhood Foundations B (12)	Integrated Early Childhood Curriculum OR BED (Inservice) unit (12)		Early Childhood Language & Arts Education 2 OR BED (Inservice) unit (12)			72
DISCIPLINE/CONTENT STUDIES	Programs for Infants and Toddlers (12)		Management of Early Childhood Services (12) Integrating Young Children with Special Needs in Early Childhood Programs (12)									36
TOTAL	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24		192

EAB318	Early Childhood Education & Family Issues in Australia	12	3
EAB319	Early Childhood Socio-Cultural Contexts	12	3
EAB322	Ethical Responsibilities in Early Childhood	12	3
EAB324	Integrating Young Children with Disabilities into Early Childhood Programs	12	3
EAB325	Management of Early Childhood Services	12	3
EAB328	Research in Early Childhood Development	12	3
EAB332	Technology in Early Childhood Contexts	12	3

■ Bachelor of Education (Preservice Early Childhood) (ED53)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 4 years part-time external

Total Credit Points: 192

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr John Whitta

Associate Course Coordinator: Mr Barry Burdon

Entry Requirements

Admission is dependent upon the award of 192 credit points for unspecified units. Entry is restricted to applicants who are graduates of TAFE Diploma in Education (Child Care) or equivalent and relevant two-year tertiary-level courses, and who have had the equivalent of two years' full-time employment in early childhood care and education services.

Course Structure

Credit Points

Year 1, Semester 2 (mid-year entry)

EAB334	Early Childhood Foundations A	12
EAB340	Programs for Infants & Toddlers	12

Year 2, Semester 1

EAB308	Early Childhood Sciences, Mathematics & Technology	12
EAB335	Early Childhood Language & Arts Education 1	12

Year 2, Semester 2

EAB324	Integrating Young Children with Special Needs into Early Childhood Programs	12
EAB325	Management of Early Childhood Services	12

Year 3, Semester 1

EAB333	Early Childhood Education: Community Context	12
PRB340	Practice Teaching 1 (0-5 years)	12

Year 3, Semester 2

EAB336	Early Childhood Foundations B	12
LEB336	Psychology of Learning & Teaching	12

Year 4, Semester 1

CPB343	Understanding Educational Practices	12
EAB337	Integrated Early Childhood Curriculum	12
	OR	
	Negotiated other Bachelor of Education (Inservice) (ED26) unit	

Year 4, Semester 2

CPB444	Issues in Indigenous Education	12
PRB341	Practice Teaching 2 (0-5 years)	12

Year 5, Semester 1

EAB338	Early Childhood Language & Arts Education 2	12
	OR	
	Negotiated other Bachelor of Education (Inservice) (ED26) unit	
PRB342	Practice Teaching 3 (alternative settings)	12

Transitional arrangements have been made for students who have transferred into the course from ED42 Bachelor of Teaching (External Childcare Upgrade).

Credit from Bachelor of Teaching (Child Care Upgrade)

Students who have transferred into the course from the Bachelor of Teaching (Child Care Upgrade) course will be eligible for credit for units passed. Students should apply officially for this credit via the Credit Office.

Any student whose pattern of study differs from the standard course structure should contact the Associate Course Coordinator for advice.

■ Bachelor of Education (Primary) (ED51)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 4 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 384

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr John Whitta

Associate Course Coordinator: Ms Tania Aspland

Course Structure

The following course structure is for students who have commenced Year 1 from 1996 onwards. Students in year four in 1998 will continue in their current program (please see the end of this section).

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1			
CPB342	Education in Context	12	3
LAB344	Language & Literacy Foundations	12	3
LEB335	Human Development & Education	12	3
and one of:			
MDB385	Information Technologies in Education	12	3
	OR		
	LOTE 1 (see List 2) ¹⁴		
Year 1, Semester 2			
HMB171	Fitness, Health & Wellness	12	3
MDB383	Using Information Technologies in the Curriculum	12	3
MDB386	Mathematics Foundations	12	3
and one of:			
PRB387	Science Foundations	12	3
	or		
	LOTE 2 (see List 2) ¹⁴		
Year 2, Semester 1			
AAB918	Arts Foundation Studies	12	3
LAB342	Language/Mathematics Curriculum 1	12	3
PRB377	Studies of Society & Environment/Health & Physical Education Curriculum 1	12	3
and one of:			
PRB387	Science Foundations	12	3
	or		
	LOTE 3 (see List 2) ¹⁴		
Year 2, Semester 2			
AAB914	Visual & Performing Arts Curriculum	12	3
PRB347	Primary Professional Practice 1: Classroom Management	12	3
and either:			
	Discipline Studies Elective (See List 1)	12	
	and		
LAB345	LOTE/Second Language Foundations	12	3
	OR		

¹⁴ For students following the LOTE program.

	LOTE 4 (See List 2) ¹⁴ and		
PRB371	Social & Environmental Foundations	12	3
Year 3, Semester 1			
LEB336	Psychology of Learning & Teaching	12	3
MDB384	Science Education	12	3
PRB348	Primary Professional Practice 2: Curriculum Decision Making	12	3
	Discipline Studies Elective (See List 1)	12	
	OR		
	LOTE 5 (See List 2) ¹⁴		
Year 3, Semester 2			
CPB343	Understanding Educational Practices	12	3
LAB343	Language/Mathematics Curriculum 2	12	3
and either:			
	Discipline Studies Elective (See List 1)	12	
	and		
	Discipline Studies Elective (see List 1)	12	
	OR		
	LOTE 6 (see List 2) ¹⁴		
	and		
MDB385	Information Technologies in Education	12	
Year 4, Semester 1			
PRB349	Primary Professional Practice 3: The Inclusive Curriculum ¹⁵	12	2
PRB385	Studies of Society & Environment/Health & Physical Education Curriculum 2	12	3
and either:			
	Discipline Studies Elective (See List 1)	12	
	and		
LAB413	Programming & Assessment in Language & Mathematics		
	OR ¹⁴		
MDB387	Science Foundations		
	and		
LAB334	Primary LOTE Curriculum Study		
Year 4, Semester 2			
	Education Studies Elective (See List 3)	12	3
	Education Studies Elective (See List 3)	12	3
PRB350	Primary Professional Practice 4: Reflective Practice	12	1
	Curriculum Studies Elective (See List 3)	12	3

List 1: Discipline Studies Elective Units

LANGUAGE

Minor:

LAB441	Children's Literature	12	3
LAP513	Media Literacy & the School	12	3
LAP517	Storytelling	12	3

Major:

Completion of the units in minor and:

LAB321	Writing Workshop	12	3
LAB446	Grammar for Writers	12	3

MATHEMATICS

Minor:

MDB347	Excursions in Mathematics	12	3
MDB349	Mathematical Reasoning	12	3
MDB388	Gaming & Chance	12	3

¹⁴ For students following the LOTE program only.

¹⁵ Students in the LOTE program undertake a LOTE practice teaching block under this unit.

BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (PRIMARY) COURSE STRUCTURE FOR COMMENCING STUDENTS IN 1996, 1997 AND 1998

STRAND	YEAR 1		YEAR 2		YEAR 3		YEAR 4		TOTAL
	Semester 1	Semester 2	Semester 3	Semester 4	Semester 5	Semester 6	Semester 7	Semester 8	
EDUCATION STUDIES	Education in Context (12) Human Development and Education (12)				Psychology of Learning & Teaching (12)	Understanding Educational Practices (12)		Education Studies Electives (24)	72
PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE	Field Experience (2 weeks)			Primary Professional Practice 1: Classroom Management (2 weeks) (12)	Primary Professional Practice 2: Curriculum Decision Making (4 weeks) (12) Field Experience (1 week)	Field Experience (1 week)	Primary Professional Practice 3: Inclusive Curriculum (4 weeks) (12)	Primary Professional Practice 4: Reflective Practice (6 weeks) (12)	48
CURRICULUM STUDIES		Using Information Technologies in the Curriculum (12)	Language/ Mathematics Curriculum 1 (12) Studies of Societies and Environment/ Health and Physical Education Curriculum 1 (12)	Visual and Performing Arts Curriculum (12)	Science Education (12)	Language/ Mathematics Curriculum 2 (12)	Programming and Assessment in Language and Mathematics OR Primary LOTE Curriculum (12)	Curriculum Elective (12)	108
DISCIPLINE/ CONTENT STUDIES	Language and Literacy Foundations (12) Information Technologies in Education (12)	Mathematics Foundations (12) Social and Environmental Foundations (12) Fitness Health and Wellness (12)	Arts Foundation Studies (12) Science Foundations (12)	LOTE/ Second Language Foundations (12) Discipline Studies Elective (12)	Discipline Elective (12)	Discipline Electives (24)	Discipline Elective (12)	Discipline Elective (12)	156
TOTAL	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	384

Note: LOTE majors will study one LOTE discipline unit in Semesters 1 to 6 and follow amodified progression to cover all required units

STUDIES OF SOCIETY AND ENVIRONMENT**Minor:**

PRB378	Knowing your Environment	12	3
PRB379	The Consumer, Society & the Environment	12	3
PRB380	Future Societies & Environments - Australia, Asia & the Pacific	12	3

Major:

Completion of units in minor and:

PRB372	The Australian Legacy	12	3
PRB386	Environmental Field Studies	12	3

HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION**Minor:**

HMB313	Socio-Cultural Foundations of Physical Activity	12	4
HMB376	Motor Development in Children	12	4

Plus one of:

HMB314	Performance Skills 1	12	6
HMB315	Performance Skills 2	12	6
HMB316	Performance Skills 3	12	6

Major:

Completion of units in minor plus two additional units from:

LSB131	Anatomy	12	6
LSB231	Physiology	12	6
HMB271	Motor Control & Learning	12	4
HMB272	Biomechanics	12	4
HMB273	Exercise Physiology	12	4
HMB274	Functional Anatomy	12	4
HMB314	Performance Skills 1	12	6
HMB315	Performance Skills 2	12	6
HMB316	Performance Skills 3	12	6

VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS**Minor:**

Three level one units from the selected Arts discipline area. Areas available are Music, Visual Arts, Drama and Dance. Students must satisfy any specific entry requirements for Arts units. This could include auditions, portfolios, etc.

Major:

Completion of units in minor and two further units in the selected area at either level 1 or advanced level.

SCIENCE**Minor:**

MDB389	Life & Living Processes	12	3
MDB390	Natural & Processed Materials	12	3
MDB391	Earth & Space	12	3

Major:

Completion of units in minor and:

LSB142	Human Anatomy & Physiology	12	5
SCB202	Science, Technology and Society	12	4

TECHNOLOGY**Minor:**

MDB392	Educational Computing Environments	12	3
MDB393	Networked Communications	12	3
MDB394	Choosing Software for Educational Contexts	12	3

Major

Completion of units in minor and:

MDP503	Information Systems in Education	12	3
MDP504	School Administration Using Information Technology	12	3

**BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (PRIMARY)
COURSE STRUCTURE FOR CONTINUING STUDENTS OF YEAR FOUR IN 1998**

STRAND	YEAR 1		YEAR 2		YEAR 3		YEAR 4		TOTAL
	Semester 1	Semester 2	Semester 1	Semester 2	Semester 1	Semester 2	Semester 1	Semester 2	
EDUCATION STUDIES								Education Studies Elective Unit (12) Education Studies Elective Unit (12)	96
PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE							Teachers as Responsive Practitioners & Professional Practice 4 (3 weeks) (12)#	Teachers as Reflective Practitioners & Professional Practice 5 (3 weeks) (12)#	60
CURRICULUM STUDIES							Language Programming & Assessment (12) Maths & Tech Education (12)	Curriculum Elective Unit (12) OR	108-144
							Health & Phys Ed 2 (12) OR	LOTE 6 (12)	
DISCIPLINE/CONTENT STUDIES							LOTE 5 (12)		84-120
TOTAL							48	48	384

* Credit points for field experience come from the education studies in the corresponding component.

These units include a component of campus-based study.

LOTE

Students wishing to undertake studies in French, German, Indonesian or Japanese are required to select a specified sequence of six units (72 credit points). Students should consult with the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) LOTE Teaching Area Coordinator.

List 2: Languages Other Than English (LOTE) units

German primary/LOTE students are required to complete 72 credit points of discipline/content studies plus 12 credit points of curriculum studies in one of the four languages available. Students who have taken their LOTE to Year 12 or equivalent do not take the introductory units. The Language Units in the discipline/content strand are as follows:

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
FRENCH			
HUB670	French 1	12	4
HUB671	French 2	12	4
HUB672	French 3	12	4
HUB673	French 4	12	4
HUB674	French 5	12	4
HUB675	French 6	12	4
HUB678	French 7	12	4
HUB677	French 8	12	4
GERMAN			
HUB735	German 1	12	4
HUB736	German 2	12	4
HUB737	German 3	12	4
HUB738	German 4	12	4
HUB739	German 5	12	4
HUB740	German 6	12	4
HUB741	German 7	12	4
HUB742	German 8	12	4
INDONESIAN			
HUB650	Indonesian 1	12	4
HUB651	Indonesian 2	12	4
HUB652	Indonesian 3	12	4
HUB653	Indonesian 4	12	4
HUB654	Indonesian 5	12	4
HUB655	Indonesian 6	12	4
HUB656	Indonesian 7	12	4
HUB657	Indonesian 8	12	4
JAPANESE			
HUB660	Japanese 1	12	4
HUB661	Japanese 2	12	4
HUB662	Japanese 3	12	4
HUB663	Japanese 4	12	4
HUB664	Japanese 5	12	4
HUB665	Japanese 6	12	4
HUB666	Japanese 7	12	4
HUB667	Japanese 8	12	4

List 3: Education Studies Elective Units

Students select one unit from Group A and one unit from Group B.

Group A: Professional Work of Educators

CPB330	ATSI Education Policy	12	3
CPB331	Asian Culture & Education	12	3
CPB334	Powerful Teachers, Powerful Students	12	3
CPB442	Cultural Diversity & Education	12	3
CPB446	Gender & Sexuality Issues for Teachers	12	3
EDB440	Independent Study ⁵	12	3
LAB346	Case Studies in Adult & Family Literacy	12	3
LAB347	Teaching Students from Non-English Speaking Backgrounds	12	3

LEB441	Education Counselling	12	3
LEB443	Human Sexuality & Learning	12	3
LEB444	Human Sexuality & Development	12	3
LEB480	Research Methods in Education	12	3
MDB300	Teaching in the Information Age	12	3
PRB300	Education Law & the Beginning Teacher	12	3
PRB331	Learning/Teaching Environments	12	3
PRB413	Teachers and Isolated Learners	12	3
PRB414	Teaching Strategies	12	3
PRB415	Introduction to Educational Administration	12	3
PRB416	Classroom Assessment Practices	12	3

Group B: Difference and Diversity Among Learners

CPB336	Education & Cultural Diversity	12	3
CPB337	Gender & Education	12	3
CPB338	Identifying & Responding to Student Differences	12	3
CPB339	Teaching Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander Students	12	3
CPB344	Values & Ethics in Teaching	12	3
EDB440	Independent Study ⁵	12	3
LEB331	Teaching Children with Low Incidence Disabilities	12	3
LEB332	Teaching Exceptional Students	12	3
LEB337	Gifted Learners	12	3
PRB332	Classroom & Behaviour Management	12	3

List 4: Curriculum Studies Elective Units

AAB916	Advanced Curriculum in Visual & Performing Arts	12	3
EDB440	Independent Study ⁵	12	3
HMB341	Sporting & Camping Administration	12	3
LAB414	Advanced Topics in Language Education	12	3
MDB418	Creating Multi-Media Environments for Teaching & Learning	12	3
MDB419	Mapping Children's Learning of Mathematics	12	3
MDB429	Initiatives in Science Education	12	3
PRB375	Advanced Curriculum: Environmental Education	12	3
PRB383	Getting it all Together: Teachers' Professional Work in the Differing Contexts of the Primary Classroom	12	3

Course Structure for Continuing Students in Year Four in 1998

Students who commenced the course prior to 1996 and have failed units which have now been phased out should contact the Faculty for advice.

Year 4, Semester 1

LAB331	Language Programming & Assessment	12	3
MDB340	Mathematics & Technology Education	12	3
PRB329	Teachers as Responsive Practitioners & Professional Practice 4	12	

Select one unit from the following:

HMB302	Health & Physical Education 2	12	3
	LOTE Elective Unit 5 (LOTE students – see List 4)	12	4

Year 4, Semester 2

PRB330	Teachers as Reflective Practitioners & Professional Practice 5	12	
	Education Studies Elective Unit (see List 3)	12	3
	Education Studies Elective Unit (see List 3)	12	3

Select one unit from the following:

	Curriculum Elective Unit (see List 5)	12	3
	LOTE 6 (See List 2)	12	4

List 5: Curriculum Elective Units

AAB916	Advanced Visual & Performing Arts Curriculum	12	3
AAB917	The Arts & the Whole Curriculum	12	3
HMB341	Sporting & Camping Administration	12	3

⁵ The unit EDB440 Independent Study may be taken once only. An Independent Study Guide and application are available from the Faculty of Education Office.

HMB342	The Development of Teaching Skills in Primary Physical Education	12	3
HMB343	Environmental Health	12	3
HMB344	Human Relationships Education	12	3
LAB334	Primary LOTE Curriculum Studies ¹⁴	12	3
LAB441	Children's Literature	12	3
LEB431	Interactive Teaching Strategies	12	3
MDB342	Computers in the School Curriculum	12	3
MDB343	Diagnosis & Remediation in Mathematics	12	3
MDB344	Initiatives in Science Education	12	3
PRB301	Mainstream Integration of Children with Disabilities	12	3
PRB370	Directions in Social Education	12	3
PRB375	Environmental Education	12	3
PUB341	Nutrition Education	12	3

■ Bachelor of Education (Secondary) (ED50)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus (some unit areas are located at Carseldine and Gardens Point campuses)

Course Duration: 4 years full-time (2 years full-time for Graduate Entry students meeting all discipline studies requirements for their two teaching areas from their initial degree)

Total Credit Points: 384 (192 for Graduate Entry students)

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr John Whitta

Associate Course Coordinator: Mr Peter Meadmore

Course Requirements

Undergraduate-entry students complete 192 credit points of professional studies and 192 credit points of discipline studies. Graduate-entry students complete 192 credit points of professional studies only.

Entry into Course Streams

COURSE STREAM	DISCIPLINE AREAS
Business Education	Accounting/Business Management Business Communication and Technologies Economics Legal Studies
English and Film and Media Studies	English Film & Media Studies
LOTE	French German Indonesian Japanese
Home Economics	Home Economics
Physical Education	Physical Education
Science/Mathematics/Computing	Biology Chemistry Computing Earth Science Mathematics Physics Science Studies
Social Science	Geography History Social Science

Studies are also available in Health Education.

¹⁴ For students following the LOTE program only.

Discipline Studies

Undergraduate-entry students are required to take 192 credit points of Discipline Studies units, specialising in two teaching areas appropriate to Years 8-12 in Queensland. Students must complete at least 96 credit points in one teaching area and will normally complete at least 72 credit points in their other teaching area (Groups X and Y). The remaining 24 credit points may be added to the 72, added to the 96, or used for personal development in a third area.

In certain circumstances, permission may be given to complete 48 credit points in a non-teaching discipline area. Students undertaking this option will complete 96 credit points in one of their two teaching areas and 48 credit points in their other teaching area. An additional 48 credit points may then be selected in a non-teaching area.

Note: The abovementioned option is not available in all teaching areas. Approval from the Course Coordinator is required. Students wishing to explore this option should consult with the Associate Course Coordinator (Secondary). Hence, the combinations available include the following:

- | | | |
|-----|---------------------------|-------------------|
| (a) | Teaching area 1 | 72 credit points |
| | Teaching area 2 | 120 credit points |
| (b) | Teaching area 1 | 96 credit points |
| | Teaching area 2 | 96 credit points |
| (c) | Teaching area 1 | 72 credit points |
| | Teaching area 2 | 96 credit points |
| | Liberal Studies (Group Z) | 24 credit points |
| (d) | Teaching area 1 | 96 credit points* |
| | Teaching area 2 | 48 credit points |
| | Non-teaching area | 48 credit points |

* Option (d) is available only by request and in a restricted number of teaching areas.

The teaching areas are divided into Group X and Group Y as shown below. Students may also select up to 24 credit points from units in Group Z in consultation with the Associate Course Coordinator. Students should note that not all Faculties offer units for elective studies in the Bachelor of Education (Pre-service).

GROUP X	GROUP Y	GROUP Z
Accounting/Business Management	Accounting/Business Management	Units listed under X and Y
Business Communication and Technologies ⁺	Biology	(excluding the two teaching areas) plus units from other suitable QUT courses.
Computing	Chemistry	
English	Earth Science	
Home Economics	Economics	
Mathematics	English	
Physical Education	Film & Media [#]	
Science Studies	French	
Social Science	Geography	
	German	
	Health Education	
	History	
	Indonesian	
	Japanese	
	Legal Studies	
	Mathematics	
	Physics	

⁺ Subject to approval

[#] Places are limited

Notes

Where the same teaching area is listed in both Groups X and Y (for instance, English), it may only be selected once.

There may be limited places in some disciplines as a second teaching area.

Course Structure

The following course structure is for students commencing Year 1, 2 and 3 in 1998. Students in Year 4 in 1998 will continue with their current program (please see the end of this section). See List 1 on page 503.

Year 1, Semester 1

Discipline Studies X Unit (See List 1)	24
Discipline Studies Y Unit (See List 1)	24

Students can choose to take the following Discipline Studies Z unit and instead take one unit only in either Discipline Studies X or Y. Please note that students who select this option will be electing the following combination:

Teaching area 1	96
Teaching area 2	72
Liberal Studies (Group Z)*	24

* Students who take CPB345 in this Semester will only take one Discipline Studies Z unit in Year 3.

CPB345	Indigenous Culture & Identity in the Australian Context (Discipline Z)	12
--------	--	----

Year 1, Semester 2

CPB342	Education in Context	12	3
LEB335	Human Development & Education	12	3
	Discipline Studies X Unit (See List 1)	12	
	Discipline Studies Y Unit (See List 1)	12	

Year 2, Semester 1

LAB341	Language, Technology & Education	12	3
PRB343	Secondary Professional Practice 1: Classroom Management	12	3
	Discipline Study X (See List 1)	12	
	Discipline Study Y (See List 1)	12	

Year 2, Semester 2

	Discipline Study X (See List 1)	24
	Discipline Study Y (See List 1)	24

Year 3, Semester 1

	Discipline Studies X or Y (See List 1)	24
	Discipline Studies X, Y or Z (See List 1)	24

Year 3, Semester 2

LEB336	Psychology of Learning & Teaching	12	3
PRB344	Secondary Professional Practice 2: Curriculum Decision Making	12	2
	Curriculum Studies 1X (See List 2)	12	
	Curriculum Studies 1Y (See List 2)	12	

Year 4, Semester 1

CPB343	Understanding Educational Practices	12	3
PRB345	Secondary Professional Practice 3: The Inclusive Curriculum	12	2
	Curriculum Studies 2X (See List 2)	12	
	Curriculum Studies 2Y (See List 2)	12	

Year 4, Semester 2

	Education Studies Elective (See List 3)	24
PRB346	Secondary Professional Practice 4: Beginning Teaching	12
	Curriculum Studies Elective (See List 4)	12

List 4: Curriculum Studies Elective

EDB440	Independent Study ⁵	12	3
HMB342	The Development of Teaching Skills in Primary Physical Education	12	3
MDB395	Marine studies	12	3
MDB414	Learning Environments Using Information Technology	12	3
MDB417	Assessing the Mathematical & Scientific Abilities of Students	12	3
PRB381	Progressive Strategies for General & Vocational Education	12	3

⁵ The unit EDB440 Independent Study may be taken once only. An Independent Study Guide and application are available from the Faculty of Education Office.

PRB382	Advanced Skills of Effective Learning & Teaching	12	3
PRB384	Studies of Society & Environment	12	3
PRB420	Business Organisation & Management Education	12	3
LAB334	Primary LOTE Curriculum Studies	12	3
LAB411	Advanced Studies in Film & Media Curriculum	12	3
LAB412	Advanced Studies in English/ESL Curriculum	12	3

Note: Discipline Studies units are shown as electives. Specific requirements for these units are dependent on the Teaching Area Coordinator.

Course Structure for Continuing Students in Year Four in 1998

Students who commenced the course prior to 1996 but failed to complete CUB365 Introduction to Professional Practice in Education will take PRB343 Secondary Professional Practice 1: Classroom Management in its place. LAB340 Language Technology and Education has changed code to LAB341.

Year 4, Semester 1

CPB343	Understanding Educational Practices	12	3
PRB325	Professional Practice 2	12	
	Curriculum Studies 2X Unit (See List 2)	12	3
	Curriculum Studies 2Y Unit (See List 2)	12	3

Year 4, Semester 2

PRB326	Professional Practice 3	12	
PRB327	Professional Practice 4: The Beginning Teacher	12	
	Education Studies Elective Units (see List 3)	24	3

List 2: Curriculum Studies units

Students complete two sets of Curriculum Studies units corresponding to the two discipline areas they select. The sets (comprising unit X and unit Y) of curriculum studies are listed below.

AAB412	Art Curriculum Studies 1	12	3
AAB413	Art Curriculum Studies 2	12	3
AAB414	Drama Curriculum Studies 1	12	3
AAB415	Drama Curriculum Studies 2	12	3
HMB310	Physical Education Curriculum Studies 1	12	3
HMB370	Physical Education Curriculum Studies 2	12	3
HMB340	Physical Education Curriculum Studies 1B	12	3
HMB380	Physical Education Curriculum Studies 2B	12	3
HMB390	Health Education Curriculum Studies 1	12	3
HMB395	Health Education Curriculum Studies 2	12	3
LAB325	English Curriculum Studies 1	12	3
LAB326	English Curriculum Studies 2	12	3
LAB327	Film & Media Curriculum Studies 1	12	3
LAB328	Film & Media Curriculum Studies 2	12	3
LAB329	LOTE Curriculum Studies 1	12	3
LAB330	LOTE Curriculum Studies 2	12	3
MDB325	Biology Curriculum Studies 1	12	3
MDB326	Biology Curriculum Studies 2	12	3
MDB327	Chemistry Curriculum Studies 1	12	3
MDB328	Chemistry Curriculum Studies 2	12	3
MDB329	Computing Curriculum Studies 1	12	3
MDB330	Computing Curriculum Studies 2	12	3
MDB331	Earth Science Curriculum Studies 1	12	3
MDB332	Earth Science Curriculum Studies 2	12	3
MDB333	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1	12	3
MDB334	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 2	12	3

MDB335	Physics Curriculum Studies 1	12	3
MDB336	Physics Curriculum Studies 2	12	3
MDB337	Science Curriculum Studies 1	12	3
MDB338	Science Curriculum Studies 2	12	3
PUB312	Home Economics Curriculum Studies 1	12	3
PUB322	Home Economics Curriculum Studies 2	12	3
PRB355	Accounting/Business Management Curriculum Studies 1	12	3
PRB356	Accounting/Business Management Curriculum Studies 2	12	3
PRB357	Business Communication Technologies Curriculum Studies 1	12	3
PRB358	Business Communication Technologies Curriculum Studies 2	12	3
PRB359	Economics Curriculum Studies 1	12	3
PRB360	Economics Curriculum Studies 2	12	3
PRB361	Geography Curriculum Studies 1	12	3
PRB362	Geography Curriculum Studies 2	12	3
PRB363	History Curriculum Studies 1	12	3
PRB364	History Curriculum Studies 2	12	3
PRB365	Legal Studies Curriculum Studies 1	12	3
PRB366	Legal Studies Curriculum Studies 2	12	3
PRB367	Social Science Curriculum Studies 1	12	3
PRB368	Social Science Curriculum Studies 2	12	3

List 3: Education Studies Elective Units

Students select one unit from Group A and one unit from Group B.

Group A: Professional Work of Educators

CPB330	Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander Education Policy	12	3
CPB331	Asian Culture & Education	12	3
CPB334	Powerful Teachers, Powerful Students	12	3
EDB440	Independent Study ⁵	12	3
LAB346	Case Studies in Adult & Family Literacy	12	3
LAB347	Teaching Students from Non-English Speaking Backgrounds	12	3
LEB441	Educational Counselling	12	3
LEB480	Research Methods in Education ¹⁶	12	3
MDB300	Teaching in the Information Age	12	3
PRB300	Education Law & the Beginning Teacher	12	3
PRB331	Learning/Teaching Environments	12	3

Additional Group A Education Studies electives accredited in the Bachelor of Education (Inservice) course have been accredited for offer in the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) course. Specified units are as follows:

CPB442	Cultural Diversity & Education
CPB446	Gender & Sexuality Issues for Teachers
LEB441	Educational Counselling
LEB443	Human Sexuality & Learning
LEB444	Human Sexuality and Development
PRB413	Teachers and Isolated Learners
PRB414	Teaching Strategies
PRB415	Introduction to Educational Administration
PRB416	Classroom Assessment Practices

Group B: Difference and Diversity Among Learners

CPB336	Education & Cultural Diversity	12	3
CPB337	Gender & Education	12	3
CPB338	Identifying & Responding to Student Differences	12	3
CPB339	Teaching Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander Students	12	3

⁵ The unit EDB440 Independent Study may be taken once only. An Independent Study Guide and application are available from the Faculty of Education Office.

¹⁶ Recommended elective unit for students contemplating higher degree studies.

**BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (SECONDARY)
COURSE STRUCTURE FOR COMMENCING STUDENTS IN 1996, 1997 AND 1998 ONLY**

STRAND	YEAR 1		YEAR 2		YEAR 3		YEAR 4		TOTAL
	Semester 1	Semester 2	Semester 3	Semester 4	Semester 5	Semester 6	Semester 7	Semester 8	
EDUCATION STUDIES		Education in Context (12) Human Development & Education (12)				Psychology of Learning and Teaching (12)	Understanding Educational Practices (12)	Education Studies Electives (24)	72
PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE		Field Experience (2 weeks)+	Secondary Professional Practice 1: Classroom Management (2 weeks) (12)			Secondary Professional Practice 2: Curriculum Decision Making (4 weeks) (12) Field Experience (1 week)	Secondary Professional Practice 3: The Inclusive Curriculum (4 weeks) (12) Field Experience (1 week)	Secondary Professional Practice 4: Beginning Teaching (6 weeks) (12)	48
CURRICULUM STUDIES			Language Technology and Education (12)			Curriculum Studies IX (12) Curriculum Studies IY (12)	Curriculum Studies 2X (12) Curriculum Studies 2Y (12)	Curriculum Elective (12)	72
DISCIPLINE/CONTENT STUDIES	Discipline Studies X (24) Discipline Studies Y (24) OR Indigenous Culture & Identity in the Australian Context (Discipline Z) (12)*	Discipline Studies X (12) Discipline Studies Y (12)	Discipline Studies X (12) Discipline Studies Y (12)	Discipline Studies X (24) Discipline Studies Y (24)	Discipline Studies X/Y/Z (48)				192
TOTAL	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	384

* Students who undertake *Indigenous Culture and Identity in the Australian Context* will only take one discipline X unit or one discipline Y unit, not two.
+ Field experiences are associated with core Education Studies Units.

CPB344	Values & Ethics in Teaching		
EDB440	Independent Study ⁵	12	3
LEB331	Teaching Children with Low Incidence Disabilities	12	3
LEB332	Teaching Exceptional Students	12	3
LEB337	Gifted Learners	12	3
PRB332	Classroom & Behaviour Management	12	3

List 1: Discipline Studies Units

Students are required to select units according to the teaching area guidelines provided below.

ART (X) (for students admitted prior to 1997)

Minor	72 credit points – consisting of 72 credit points of level one units
Major	96 credit points – consisting of 84 credit points of level one and 12 credit points of advanced units
Extended Major	120 credit points – consisting of 96 credit points of level one and the remainder (24 credit points) of advanced units

In selecting units, students should seek the advice of the Art Teaching Area Coordinator.

ACCOUNTING/BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (X/Y)

Minor	72 credit points – consisting of 48 credit points of level one and the remainder (24 credit points) of advanced units
Major	96 credit points – consisting of 48 credit points of level one and the remainder (48 credit points) of advanced units
Extended Major	120 credit points – consisting of 48 credit points of level one and the remainder (72 credit points) of advanced units

In selecting units, students should seek the advice of the Accounting/Business Management Teaching Area Coordinator.

BIOLOGY (Y)

Minor	72 credit points – consisting of 36 credit points of level one units from the areas of Science, Computing or Mathematics, and the other 36 credit points to include a Science and Society unit and 24 credit points in advanced Biology units
Major	96 credit points – as for the minor with the remaining 24 credit points in advanced Biology units
Extended Major	120 credit points – as for the major with the remaining 24 credit points in advanced Biology units

In selecting units, students should seek the advice of the Biology Teaching Area Coordinator.

BUSINESS COMMUNICATION AND TECHNOLOGIES (X)

Minor	72 credit points – consisting of 48 credit points of level one and the remainder (24 credit points) of advanced units
Major	96 credit points – consisting of 48 credit points of level one and the remainder (48 credit points) of advanced units
Extended Major	120 credit points – consisting of 48 credit points of level one and the remainder (72 credit points) of advanced units

In selecting units, students should seek the advice of the Office Communication Technology Teaching Area Coordinator.

CHEMISTRY (Y)

Minor	72 credit points – consisting of 36 credit points of level one units from the areas of Science, Computing or Mathematics and the other 36 credit points to include a Science and Society unit and 24 credit points in advanced Chemistry
Major	96 credit points – as for the minor with the remaining 24 credit points in advanced Chemistry units
Extended Major	120 credit points – as for the major with the remaining 24 credit points in advanced Chemistry units

In selecting units, students should seek the advice of the Chemistry Teaching Area Coordinator.

COMPUTING (X)

Minor	72 credit points – consisting of 48 credit points of level one and the remainder (24 credit points) of advanced units
Major	96 credit points – consisting of 48 credit points of level one and the remainder (48 credit points) of advanced units

⁵ The unit EDB440 Independent Study may be taken once only. An Independent Study Guide and application are available from the Faculty of Education Office.

**BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (SECONDARY)
COURSE STRUCTURE FOR CONTINUING STUDENTS IN 1997 – YEAR FOUR ONLY**

STRAND	YEAR 1		YEAR 2		YEAR 3		YEAR 4		TOTAL
	Semester 1	Semester 2	Semester 1	Semester 2	Semester 1	Semester 2	Semester 1	Semester 2	
EDUCATION STUDIES	Year 1 completed in 1995		Year 2 completed in 1996		Year 3 completed in 1997		Understanding Educational Practices (12)	Education Studies Elective Unit (12)	96
PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE							Professional Practice 2 (5 weeks PT) (12)	Field Experience (1 week)+	
CURRICULUM STUDIES	Year 1 completed in 1995		Year 2 completed in 1996		Year 3 completed in 1997		Curriculum Studies 2X (12)		48
DISCIPLINE/CONTENT STUDIES							Curriculum Studies 2Y (12)		
TOTAL	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	384

+ Credit Points for field experience come from the core education studies in corresponding semesters.

On-campus program equivalent to a 14-week unit.

BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (SECONDARY)

COURSE STRUCTURE FOR GRADUATE ENTRY STUDENTS

STRAND		YEAR 3* 1998		YEAR 4* 1999		TOTAL
		Semester 1	Semester 2	Semester 1	Semester 2	
PROFESSIONAL STUDIES	EDUCATION STUDIES	CPB342 Education in Context LEB335 Human Development & Education	LEB336 Psychology of Learning & Teaching	CPB343 Understanding Educational Practices (12)	Education Studies Elective Unit (12) Education Studies Elective Unit (12)	96
	PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE	PRB343 Secondary Professional Practice: Classroom Management (4 weeks PT) (12) Field Experience (2 weeks)+	Field Experience (1 week)+ PRB344 Secondary Professional Practice 2: Curriculum Decision Making (2 wks) (12)	PRB345 Secondary Professional Practice 3: The Inclusive Curriculum (5 weeks PT) (12) Field Experience (1 week)+	PRB346 Secondary Professional Practice 4: Beginning Teacher (5 weeks PT) (12)	48
	CURRICULUM STUDIES	LAB341 Language Technology & Education (12)	Curriculum Studies 1X (12) Curriculum Studies 1Y (12)	Curriculum Studies 2X (12) Curriculum Studies 2Y (12)	Curriculum Elective (12)	48
TOTAL		48	48	48	48	192

+ Credit Points for field experience come from the core education studies in corresponding semesters.

* Credit has been given for Years 1 and 2 of the BEd (Preservice) based on the initial degree qualification.

Extended Major 120 credit points – as for major program plus 24 credit points selected in consultation with the Computing Teaching Area Coordinator

In selecting units, students should seek the advice of the Computing Teaching Area Coordinator.

DRAMA (X) (for students admitted prior to 1997)

Minor 72 credit points – consisting of 60 credit points of level one and the remainder (12 credit points) of advanced units

Major 96 credit points – consisting of 60 credit points of level one and the remainder (36 credit points) of advanced units

Extended Major 120 credit points – consisting of 60 credit points of level one and the remainder (60 credit points) of advanced units

In selecting units, students should seek the advice of the Drama Teaching Area Coordinator.

EARTH SCIENCE(Y)

Minor 72 credit points – consisting of 36 credit points of level one units from the areas of Science, Computing or Mathematics and the other 36 credit points to include Astronomy, Science and Society and a unit in advanced Earth Science

Major 96 credit points – as for the minor with the remaining 24 credit points in advanced Earth Science units

Extended Major 120 credit points – as for the major with the remaining 24 credit points in advanced Earth Science units

In selecting units, students should seek the advice of the Earth Science Teaching Area Coordinator.

ECONOMICS (Y)

- Minor* 72 credit points – consisting of 36 credit points of level one and the remainder (36 credit points) of advanced units
- Major* 96 credit points – consisting of 36 credit points of level one and the remainder (60 credit points) of advanced units
- Extended Major* 120 credit points – consisting of 36 credit points of level one and the remainder (84 credit points) of advanced units

In selecting units, students should seek the advice of the Economics Teaching Area Coordinator.

ENGLISH (X/Y)

- Minor* 72 credit points – consisting of 48 credit points of level one and the remainder (24 credit points) of advanced units
- Major* 96 credit points – consisting of 48 credit points of level one and the remainder (48 credit points) of advanced units
- Extended Major* 120 credit points – consisting of 48 credit points of level one and the remainder (72 credit points) of advanced units

In selecting units, students should seek the advice of the English Teaching Area Coordinator.

FILM AND MEDIA (Y)

- Minor* 72 credit points – consisting of 36 credit points of level one and the remainder (36 credit points) of advanced units
- Major* 96 credit points – consisting of 36 credit points of level one and the remainder (60 credit points) of advanced units
- Extended Major* 120 credit points – consisting of 36 credit points of level one and the remainder (84 credit points) of advanced units

In selecting units, students should seek the advice of the Film and Media Teaching Area Coordinator.

GEOGRAPHY (Y)

- Minor* 72 credit points – consisting of 36 credit points of level one and the remainder (36 credit points) of advanced units
- Major* 96 credit points – consisting of 36 credit points of level one and the remainder (60 credit points) of advanced units
- Extended Major* 120 credit points – consisting of 36 credit points of level one and the remainder (84 credit points) of advanced units

In selecting units, students should seek the advice of the Geography Teaching Area Coordinator.

HEALTH (Y)

- Minor* 72 credit points – consisting of 48 credit points of level one and the remainder (24 credit points) of advanced units
- Major* 96 credit points – consisting of 48 credit points of level one and the remainder (48 credit points) of advanced units
- Extended Major* 120 credit points – consisting of 48 credit points of level one and the remainder (72 credit points) of advanced units

In selecting units, students should seek the advice of the Health Teaching Area Coordinator.

HISTORY (Y)

- Minor* 72 credit points – consisting of one unit selected from each of four areas, Ancient History, Australian History, Asian/Pacific History, European History (48 credit points), plus two other units selected across the four areas (24 credit points)
- Major* 96 credit points – consisting of one unit selected from each of four areas, Ancient History, Australian History, Asian/Pacific History, European History (48 credit points), plus four other units selected from and of the above four areas (48 credit points)

In selecting units, students should seek the advice of the History Teaching Area Coordinator.

HOME ECONOMICS (X)

- Minor* 72 credit points – consisting of 72 credit points of level one units
- Major* 96 credit points – consisting of 72 credit points of level one and the remainder (24 credit points) of advanced units
- Extended Major* 120 credit points – consisting of 72 credit points of level one and the remainder (48 credit points) of advanced units

In selecting units, students should seek the advice of the Home Economics Teaching Area Coordinator.

LEGAL STUDIES (Y)

- Minor* 72 credit points – consisting of 48 credit points of level one and the remainder (24 credit points) of advanced units
- Major* 96 credit points – consisting of 72 credit points of level one and the remainder (24 credit points) of advanced units
- Extended Major* 120 credit points – consisting of 96 credit points of level one and the remainder (24 credit points) of advanced units

In selecting units, students should seek the advice of the Legal Studies Teaching Area Coordinator.

LOTE (Y)

(Indonesian, Japanese, German and French)

Students wishing to undertake studies in French, Indonesian or Japanese are required to select a specified sequence of six units (72 credit points). In selecting units, students should seek the advice of the LOTE Teaching Area Coordinator.

MATHEMATICS (X/Y)

- Minor* 72 credit points – consisting of 24 credit points in Foundation Mathematics, 12 credit points in each of the areas of Statistics and other Mathematical topics and 24 credit points chosen in consultation with the Mathematics Teaching Area Coordinator
- Major* 96 credit points – as for the minor program plus an additional 24 credit points chosen in consultation with the Mathematics Teaching Area Coordinator
- Extended Major* 120 credit points – as for the major with the remaining 24 credit points in advanced Mathematics units

In selecting units, students should seek the advice of the Mathematics Teaching Area Coordinator.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (X)

- Minor* 72 credit points – consisting of 60 credit points of level one and the remainder (12 credit points) of advanced units
- Major* 96 credit points – consisting of 60 credit points of level one and the remainder (36 credit points) of advanced units
- Extended Major* 120 credit points – consisting of 60 credit points of level one and the remainder (60 credit points) of advanced units

In selecting units, students should seek the advice of the Physical Education Teaching Area Coordinator.

PHYSICS (Y)

- Minor* 72 credit points – consisting of 36 credit points of level one units from the areas of Science, Computing or Mathematics and the other 36 credit points to include a Science and Society unit and 24 credit points in advanced Physics
- Major* 96 credit points – as for the minor with the remaining 24 credit points in advanced Physics units
- Extended Major* 120 credit points – as for the major with the remaining 24 credit points in advanced Physics units

In selective units, students should seek the advice of the Physics Teaching Area Coordinator.

SCIENCE STUDIES (X)

- Minor* 72 credit points – to comprise one 12 credit points unit in each of the areas of Physics, Chemistry, Biology, Earth Science, Astronomy and Science and Society
- Major* 96 credit points – as for the minor with the remaining 24 credit points in advanced Science units
- Extended Major* 120 credit points – as for the major with the remaining 24 credit points in advanced Science units

In selecting units, students should seek the advice of the Science Studies Teaching Area Coordinator.

SOCIAL SCIENCE (X)

- Minor* 72 credit points – consisting of 24 credit points in each of the areas of Australian Studies, Political Studies and 12 credit points from each of the areas of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Culture Studies and Women's Studies and 12 credit points chosen in consultation with the Social Science Teaching Area Coordinator
- Major* 96 credit points – as for minor, plus 24 credit points chosen in consultation with the Social Science Teaching Area Coordinator

In selecting units, students should seek the advice of the Social Science Teaching Area Coordinator.

■ Bachelor of Teaching External Child Care Upgrading Program (ED42)

This course is being phased out over the next year, and there will be no further intakes.

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 2.5 years external

Course Coordinator: Mr Barry Burdon

Total Credit Points: 144

Special Requirements

Applicants for the external upgrading program (equivalent to 18 months of full-time study) are required to have had experience in an early childhood care and education service of at least the equivalent of one year of full-time employment; and successful completion of the Associate Diploma in Child Care (BCAE) or Associate Diploma of Education (TAFE) or a relevant qualification in child care, education, health or social work equivalent to at least two years' full-time study at tertiary level.

Course Structure

Credit Points

Year 1, Semester 2 (July-November)

EAB501	Advanced Child Care Development & Learning	16
EAB502	Advanced Curriculum Theory & Design for Child Care	16

Year 2, Semester 1 (February-June)

EAB103	Australian Families & Early Education	8
EAB503	Teaching Strategies for Child Care	16

Year 2, Semester 2 (July-November)

EAB504	Programs & Teaching Strategies for Children Under Three Years	16
EAB505	Learning Teaching & Integrated Curriculum for 3-5 years	16

Summer School (3 weeks within the November-January period)

EAB506	Field Project (Children 0-5 years)	16
--------	------------------------------------	----

Year 3, Semester 1 (February-June)

EAB144	Integrating the Exceptional Child in Early Childhood	8
EAB507	Early Childhood Leadership & Management in the Sociocultural Context	16

Year 3, Semester 2 (3 weeks within the July-November period)

EAB508	Field Project (Children 0-12 years)	16
--------	-------------------------------------	----

Note: Any student whose pattern of study does not fit this profile should contact the Course Coordinator for advice.



COURSES

■ Master of Applied Science (Research) (HL84)	511
■ Master of Health Science (HL88)	512
■ Master of Nursing (NS85)	515
■ Master of Public Health (PU85)	517
■ Graduate Certificate in Health Science (HL38)	519
■ Graduate Diploma in Nursing (NS64)	520
■ Graduate Diploma in Health Promotion (PU69)	521
■ Graduate Diploma in Health Science (HL68)	523
■ Graduate Diploma in Occupational Health and Safety (PU65)	523
■ Graduate Diploma in Public Health (PU60)	524
■ Graduate Certificate in Nursing (NS32)	524
■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Honours) (HL52)	
Bachelor of Nursing (Honours) (HL50)	
Bachelor of Health Science (Honours) (HL55)	526
■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Environmental Health) (PU42)	527
■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Home Economics) (PU49)	528
■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Human Movement Studies) (HM42)	528
■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Occupational Health and Safety) (PU44)	530
■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Optometry) (OP42)	530
■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Podiatry) (PU45)	532
■ Bachelor of Business (PU48)	532
■ Bachelor of Health Science (PU40)	533
■ Bachelor of Health Science (PU43)	538
■ Bachelor of Nursing (Postregistration) (NS48)	540
■ Bachelor of Nursing (Preregistration) (NS40)	542

COURSE STRUCTURES**■ Master of Applied Science (Research) (HL84)**

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 1-2 years full-time, 2-4 years part-time (see further details below)

Course Coordinator: For further information on the Master of Applied Science (Research), contact the Faculty of Health office.

Entry Requirements

The minimum academic qualifications for admission to the program are:

- possession of a Bachelor degree in Health Science, Applied Science or other approved degree from the Queensland University of Technology, or
- possession of an equivalent qualification, or
- submission of such other evidence of qualifications as will satisfy the academic board that the applicant possesses the capacity to pursue the course of study.

Application for Admission

The Master of Applied Science (Research) program is administered by the Health Faculty Academic Board through its Faculty Research Committee.

Applications for admission should set out fully the candidate's intended course of study. If a student is admitted as a provisional candidate, they will be required to submit a detailed research proposal at the end of the first year of candidacy. This proposal should include the area of study, the coursework to be undertaken, the proposed title of the thesis to be written, the aim of the proposed program of research and investigation, its background, the significance and possible application of the research program, and the research plan.

Approval of applications is subject to receipt of a statement of support from the Head of School and Director of Centre in which the proposed research program is to be undertaken.

Course of Study

A candidate for the degree of Master of Applied Science undertakes a program of research and investigation on a topic approved by the Faculty Research Committee.

A candidate may be required to undertake an appropriate course of study concurrently with the research program. The course of study normally includes:

- a program of assessed coursework
- participation in University scholarly activities such as research seminars, teaching and publication
- regular face-to-face interaction with supervisors, and
- a program of supervised research and investigation.

Duration of Course

The length of the course will vary depending on the applicant's qualifications on admission and the candidate's progress during the course.

Applicants who possess a three-year undergraduate qualification or equivalent normally are enrolled as provisional students for a period of one year (full-time) or two years (part-time). Applicants who possess a four-year degree, Honours year or equivalent may be admitted with confirmed candidature.

Following confirmation of registration, candidates may submit their thesis for examination after a period of at least one year (full-time) or two years (part-time). Maximum periods for submission of thesis are two years (full-time) or four years (part-time) from the date of confirmed registration.

■ Master of Health Science (HL88)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 1.5 years full-time, 3 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 144

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Dr MaryLou O'Connor-Fleming

Entry Requirements

To be eligible for entry applicants should hold:

- (i) an appropriate three-year bachelor degree or equivalent and should normally have at least one year of appropriate work experience, or
- (ii) an appropriate three-year bachelor degree with an additional one year of honours, or
- (iii) an appropriate four-year bachelor degree or equivalent, or
- (iv) an appropriate graduate diploma, or
- (v) other qualifications acceptable to the Dean which may include substantial work experience or involvement in relevant research activities.

Advanced Standing

Candidates with a four-year degree or three-year degree with an additional one year of honours may be able to obtain advanced standing up to a maximum of 48 credit points for previous study.

Candidates with a Graduate Diploma in Occupational Health and Safety, Nutrition and Dietetics or Health Promotion wanting to continue in these specialisations may be able to obtain advanced standing up to a maximum of 96 credit points for previous study.

Candidates cannot normally enrol directly in the Masters degree in the areas of Nutrition and Dietetics, Occupational Health and Safety or Health Promotion unless they have completed relevant undergraduate qualifications in one of the above areas to the satisfaction of the Course Coordinator. Special consideration may be given to candidates on an individual basis by the Course Coordinator.

Advancement is not automatic and will be subject to the approval of the Course Coordinator.

Special Entry

Candidates who do not hold a qualification required of normal entrants may be required to successfully complete a bridging program or prerequisites prescribed by the Dean in consultation with the relevant Head of School.

Provisional Enrolment

Students who do not meet the Entry Requirements may be admitted on a provisional basis and be required to undertake preliminary coursework and reading as determined by the Course Coordinator. After satisfactory completion of the preliminary studies, students will be admitted to full candidature.

Early Exit from Course

Students who successfully complete the equivalent of one year of full-time study may exit from the program with a Graduate Diploma in Health Science.

Full-time Course Structure

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk	Campus
Year 1, Semester 1				
PUP010	Health in Australian Society	12	3	KG
Select two from:				
PUN601	Contemporary Health Policies	12	3	KG
	OR			
PUN692	Health Care Delivery Systems ¹	12		external

¹ Compulsory for students undertaking the Health Services Management Specialisation. This unit is not compatible with PUN601 Contemporary Health Policies.

HMN601	Exercise and Health Across the Lifespan ²	12	3	KG
MAN009	Experimental Design & Statistical Analysis for Research ²	12	3	KG
HLN405	Qualitative Research PLUS	12	3	KG
	One core unit from List A	12	3	KG
	OR			
	One specialist elective (see lists)	12	3	
Year 1, Semester 2				
	Three specialist electives from Lists B-J	36	9	KG
and:	One elective unit ³	12		
Year 2, Semester 1				
Select from:				
	Four electives	48		
	OR			
HLN702	Project	24		
plus	Two electives	24		
	OR			
HLN700	Thesis	48		
Part-Time Course Structure				
Year 1, Semester 1				
PUP010	Health in Australian Society	12	3	KG
Select one of:				
MAN009	Experimental Design & Statistical Analysis for Research ²	12	3	KG
HLN405	Qualitative Research	12	3	KG
Year 1, Semester 2				
	Select two specialist electives from Lists B-J	24	6	KG
Year 2, Semester 1				
Select one of:				
PUN601	Contemporary Health Policies	12	3	KG
PUN692	Health Care Delivery Systems ¹	12		external
HMN601	Exercise & Health Across the Lifespan ²	12	3	KG
	AND			
	One core unit from List A	12	3	KG
Year 2, Semester 2				
	Select one elective from Lists B-I	12	3	KG
	AND			
	One elective unit ³	12		
Year 3, Semester 1				
Select from:				
	Two electives	24		
	OR			
HLN702	Project	24		
	OR			
HLN750	Thesis	24		
Year 3, Semester 2				
Select from:				
	Two electives	24		
	OR			
HLN702	Project	24		
	OR			
HLN750	Thesis	24		

¹ Compulsory for students undertaking the Health Services Management Specialisation. This unit is not compatible with PUN601 Contemporary Health Policies.

² Compulsory for those undertaking the Human Movement Studies Specialisation.

³ Elective units will only be offered if sufficient numbers enrol, thus different specialist electives may be subject to periodic intakes. Electives other than those listed above can be selected in consultation with the Course Coordinator.

		Credit Points	Semester of Offer	Contact Hrs/Wk		Campus
List A: Core Units (select one)						
LWS006	Health Ethics & the Law	12	2	3		KG
PUN608	Health Economics & Finance	12	2	3		KG
PUN610	Health Services Management	12	1,2	3		KG
PUP007	Social & Behavioural Epidemiology	12	2			External
PUP031	Settings for Health Promotion	12				External
PUP032	Intervention Design & Theories of Change	12				External

Specialist Electives³		Credit Points	Semester of Offer	Contact Hrs/Wk		Campus
				FT	PT	

List B: Environmental Health

PUN619	Environmental Health 1	12	1	3	3	KG
PUN620	Environmental Health 2	12	2	4	3	KG
PUN617	Environmental Health Management 1	12	2	2	3	KG

List C: Health Promotion

PUN613	Health Promotion Planning & Evaluation	12	2	4	3	KG
PUP018	Health Promotion Strategies	12	2	4	3	KG
PUP021	Case Studies on Contemporary Health Issues	12	2	2	3	KG
PUP022	Health Promotion Concepts & Policy: A Critical Analysis	12	1	3	3	KG
PUP023	Program Planning & Evaluation	12	2	4	3	KG

List D: Family & Consumer Studies

PUN621	Constructing the Health Consumer	12	2	4		External
PUN623	The Family: Theory, Policy & Practice					
PUN625	Family Life in the Changing Social Context	12	1	3		External
PUN626	Family & Consumer Studies: Field Study	12	2	4		External

List E: Human Movement Studies

Students should seek advice on unit selection and availability from the School of Human Movement Studies.

HMN605	Physical Activity in Disease	12	2	4	3	KG
HMN604	Social Issues in Physical Activity	12	2	4	3	KG
HMN602	Readings in Human Movement Studies	12	2	4	3	KG
HMP501	Nutrition & Physical Activity for Special Populations	12	2	4	3	KG
HMP502	Exercise & Weight Control	12	2	4	3	KG
HMP505	Clinical Measurement	12	2	4	3	KG
HMP507	Exercise & Sport Psychology	12	2	4	3	KG
HMB480	Advanced Exercise Prescription	12	1	3	3	KG

List F: Occupational Health & Safety

MEP201	Safety Technology & Practice 1	12	1	3	3	GP
PUP116	Ergonomics	12	2	2	3	KG
PUP250	Occupational Hygiene	12	2	4	3	KG
PUP511	Occupational Health Management	12	2	4	3	KG
PUP521	Risk Management	12	2	4	3	KG

List G: Optometry

OPN601	Advanced Contact Lens Studies	12	2	4	3	KG
OPN602	Advanced Clinical Methods	12	2	2	3	KG
OPN603	Advanced Ocular Pharmacology	12	2	2	3	KG
OPN605	Vision Rehabilitation	12	1	3	3	KG

List H: Health Services Management

PUN608	Health Economics and Finance	12	2	4	3	KG
PUN610	Health Services Management	12	1,2	3		KG

³ Elective units will only be offered if sufficient numbers enrol, thus different specialist electives may be subject to periodic intakes. Electives other than those listed above can be selected in consultation with the Course Coordinator.

PUN611	Community Health Planning	12	2	4	3	KG
PUN612	Health Services Research & Evaluation	12	2	4	3	KG
PUN642	Classification & Casemix in Health	12	2	4	3	KG
PUN643	Health Informatics	12	2	2	3	KG
PUN644	Case Studies in Health Information Management	12	to be advised			
PUN692	Health Care Delivery Systems ¹	12				External

List I: Other Elective Options

HLN701	Literature Review	12				External
PUP027	Independent Study	12				External

Electives may be selected from any QUT postgraduate program subject to prerequisite requirements and approval by the Faculty offering the unit. A list of available units can be obtained from the Faculty of Health.

Notes

Students undertaking the Nutrition & Dietetics specialisation should contact the subject area coordinator, Dr Sandra Capra for advice on an appropriate enrolment program.

Students undertaking the Optometry specialisation should contact the School of Optometry for advice on unit selection and availability.

Students wishing to undertake external units should indicate CEX as the campus code for such units on their enrolment form. For information on units offered in external mode contact the Faculty of Health.

■ Master of Nursing (NS85)

Course Requirements

Students are required to complete:

- three core units
- three clinical units (clinical specialisation or clinical studies)
- two approved elective units, **and**
- either a thesis, or a clinical project and two appropriate electives, or four appropriate electives.

Full-Time Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1			
NSN501	Advanced Clinical Strategies	12	3
NSN502	Nursing Knowledge	12	3
Select one of the following units:			
NSN521	Clinical Specialisation 1	12	
NSN581	Clinical Studies 1	12	
AND			
Select one of the following units:			
HLN405	Qualitative Research	12	3
MAN009	Experimental Design & Statistical Analysis	12	4
NSN505	Quantitative Approaches to Nursing Research	12	3
Year 1, Semester 2			
Select one of the following units:			
NSN522	Clinical Specialisation 2	12	
NSN582	Clinical Studies 2	12	
AND			
Select one of the following units:			
NSN523	Clinical Specialisation 3 ⁴	12	
NSN583	Clinical Studies 3	12	
AND			
Two elective Units (to be selected from List B)		24	

¹ Compulsory for students undertaking the Health Administration Specialisation. This unit is not compatible with PUN601 Contemporary Health Policies.

⁴ NSN523 Clinical Specialisation 3 will normally be undertaken as a block clinical practicum following semester.

Year 2, Semester 1

NSN850	Thesis	48	
	OR		
NSN506	Clinical Project	24	
	AND		
	2 electives from List A	24	
	OR		
	4 electives from List A	48	

Part-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

NSN501	Advanced Clinical Strategies	12	3
Select one of the following units:			
NSN521	Clinical Specialisation 1	12	
NSN581	Clinical Studies 1	12	

Year 1, Semester 2

Select one of the following units:			
NSN522	Clinical Specialisation 2	12	
NSN582	Clinical Studies 2	12	
Select one of the following units:			
NSN523	Clinical Specialisation 3 ⁴	12	
NSN583	Clinical Studies 3	12	

Year 2, Semester 1

NSN502	Nursing Knowledge	12	3
	AND		
Select one of the following units:			
MAN009	Experimental Design & Statistical Analysis	12	4
	OR		
NSN505	Quantitative Approaches to Nursing Research	12	3
	OR		
HLN405	Qualitative Research	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

Two electives from List B 24

Year 3, Semester 1

NSN825	Thesis	24	
	OR		
NSN506	Clinical Project	24	
	OR		
	Two electives from List A	24	

Year 3, Semester 2

NSN825	Thesis	24	
	OR		
NSN506	Clinical Project	24	
	OR		
	Two electives from List B	24	

NB: To be eligible to undertake the Thesis, students must have completed one research unit (Quantitative Approaches to Nursing Research or Experimental Design and Statistical Analysis or Qualitative Research).

ELECTIVE LISTS⁵

List A (Semester 1)

NSN505	Quantitative Approaches to Nursing Research
MAN009	Experimental Design & Statistical Analysis for Research
HLN405	Qualitative Research
NSN508	Advanced Readings
NSN509	Special Topic

⁴ NSN523 Clinical Specialisation 3 will normally be undertaken as a block clinical practicum following semester.

⁵ Information about Nursing units is available from the School of Nursing General Office (07) 3864 3824, or the Course Coordinator (07) 3864 3842. Faculty of Health unit information is available from the Faculty General Office (07) 3864 5879.

NSN510	Clinical Elective 1
NSN511	Clinical Elective 2
PUN601	Contemporary Health Policies
PUN610	Health Services Management
PUP010	Health in Australian Society
PUP511	Occupational Health Management
HMN601	Exercise & Health Across the Lifespan

OR

Any other 12 credit point **postgraduate unit** for which students have the necessary prerequisites.

List B (Semester 2)

HLN405	Qualitative Research
LWS006	Health, Ethics & the Law
NSN505	Quantitative Approaches to Nursing Research
NSN507	Contemporary Issues in Nursing
NSN508	Advanced Readings
NSN509	Special Topic
NSN510	Clinical Elective 1 ⁶
NSN511	Clinical Elective 2 ⁶
PUN608	Health Economics & Finance
PUN610	Health Services Management
PUN611	Community Health Planning
PUN643	Health Informatics
PUP018	Health Promotion Strategies
PUP021	Case Studies in Contemporary Health Issues

OR

Any other 12 credit point **postgraduate unit** for which students have the necessary prerequisites

Note: Students undertaking NSN850 Thesis or NSN506 Clinical Project must prepare a Research Proposal as early as possible in the semester of enrolment for the study or in the semester preceding enrolment.

Any student wishing to alter his/her enrolment in any manner which impacts on clinical placement may do so following approval from the Postgraduate Course Coordinator.

■ Master of Public Health (PU85)

QUT, Griffith University and The University of Queensland offer a joint Master of Public Health (MPH) degree, bringing together interdisciplinary knowledge and skills in public health across the three universities. Students enrol in and graduate from the university in which they undertake their specialist elective units and which supervises their dissertation. A formal application is required to other institutions for cross-institutional status.

Location: Kelvin Grove campus; University of Queensland (Herston campus); Griffith University

Course Duration: 1.5 years full-time, 3 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 144

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Don Stewart

Entry Requirements

The entry requirements for the Master of Public Health are identical for the three collaborating institutions, and are as follows:

- (1) A person may first enrol as a candidate for the degree only if that person:
 - (i) holds a bachelor degree from the university or a similar qualification from an approved institution in the health, behavioural, social or biological sciences with first or second class Honours, and
 - (a) which required study for at least four years, or
 - (b) which required study for at least three years, if
 - (A) a postgraduate diploma from the university or an approved institution is also held, or
 - (B) the research publications and written reports of that person satisfy the Faculty Academic Board that the applicant should be accepted as a candidate, and

⁶ Information about NSN510 Clinical Elective 1 and NSN511 Clinical Elective 2 is available from the Strand Coordinator.

- (ii) has, since obtaining the qualifications required, had training or experience in a relevant field for a period of at least
 - (a) three years, where the applicant seeks entry through paragraph (i) (b) (B), or
 - (b) two years, otherwise.
- (2) The Dean may allow a person to be admitted as a candidate, if of the opinion:
 - (i) that a person has obtained a basic professional qualification in the health, behavioural, social or biological sciences in that person's home country
 - (ii) that person has subsequently had at least four years of relevant professional experience, which may include a post-basic diploma or other relevant training, and
 - (iii) the qualifications and experience referred to above warrant admission.
- (3) Notwithstanding subrules (1) and (2), a person may not be admitted without first satisfying the Dean, if necessary by passing an examination, that the person has both the level of scientific understanding and the level of proficiency in the English language to undertake the course successfully.
- (4) For the purposes of subrule (1) an approved institution is one which, in the opinion of the Faculty Academic Board, maintains standards comparable to those of the university.

Application for Admission

Students enrol at the university in which they expect to undertake their specialist elective units and in which their dissertation will be supervised. Because this choice must be made before enrolment, a person seeking entry to the degree of Master of Public Health must, prior to application for admission, consult the Directorate of the MPH program, telephone (07) 3875 7938, which is located at Griffith University, Nathan Campus.

Course of Study

- (1) A candidate must:
 - (i) pursue the course (full-time) for not less than three or more than six semesters, and
 - (ii) obtain 144 credit points (48 per semester full-time, 24 part-time) comprising:
 - (a) credit for all units listed in Part A of the Schedule (core units), and
 - (b) 48 credit points from units listed in Part B of the Schedule (units), and
 - (c) 48 credit points for PUN600 Dissertation (full-time) or PUN607 Dissertation (part-time).
- (2) The Dean of Health may grant credit for a core unit if the Director considers the candidate has, while enrolled in this course, passed a unit or units at least its equivalent in content and standard at any of the three collaborating institutions.

Credit for a Unit

To obtain credit for a unit a candidate must:

- (i) attend lectures, seminars, tutorials, practicals and other classes
- (ii) undertake laboratory and fieldwork
- (iii) complete assignments, project reports and theses
- (iv) pass examinations, and
- (v) fulfil any other requirement in the manner and to the extent prescribed by the Director concerned.

Dissertation

- (1) A candidate may not submit a dissertation for PUN600 Dissertation (full-time) or PUN607 Dissertation (part-time) without approval of the topic by the Director of the program after consultation with the supervisors.
- (2) The dissertation must be examined by two examiners appointed by the Director.
- (3) A candidate may, with the approval of the Director, submit further original work, whether published or not, for the consideration of the examiners.
- (4) The Director shall determine whether credit will be awarded for the dissertation after considering the reports of the examiners.

Power of the Faculty Board to Terminate Enrolment

The Faculty Academic Board may, at any time, terminate a candidate's enrolment if it is of the opinion that the candidate has supplied incomplete or inaccurate information with respect to application for enrolment.

Granting of Degree

The Master of Public Health degree may be conferred on a candidate who has fulfilled the requirements of these rules and complied with the provisions of all Statutes and other applicable rules.

Course Structure

Students in the program undertake a coursework component in their first two semesters (full-time) or four semesters (part-time – two units per semester), followed by a dissertation component of one semester (full-time) or two semesters (part-time). The coursework component comprises four core units and four advanced elective units.

PART A

Core Units⁷

PUN603	Environment & Population Health (GU)	12	3
PUN604	Introduction to Epidemiology/Biostatistics (UQ)	12	3
PUN692	Health Care Delivery Systems (QUT)	12	3
PUN696	Introduction to Health Promotion (Coordinated by GU)	12	3

PART B

Advanced Elective Units Offered by QUT

LWS006	Health, Ethics & the Law	12	3
PUN608	Health Economics & Finance ⁷	12	3
PUN610	Health Services Management ⁷	12	3
PUN611	Community Health Planning	12	3
PUN612	Health Services Research & Evaluation	12	3
PUN613	Health Promotion Planning & Evaluation ⁷	12	3
PUN617	Environmental Health Management	12	3
PUP007	Social & Behavioural Epidemiology ⁷	12	3
PUP018	Health Promotion Strategies	12	3

Additional elective units are offered by other collaborating universities.

PART C

PUN600	Dissertation (full-time)	48
PUN607	Dissertation (part-time)	48

Dissertation

The dissertation is equivalent to an honours dissertation in type and scope and is expected to be between 10 000 and 20 000 words in length.

■ Graduate Certificate in Health Science (HL38)

Location: Kelvin Grove

Course Duration: 1 year part time

Course Coordinator: Dr MaryLou O'Connor-Fleming

Fees: \$60.00 per credit point applicable to domestic students.

Entry Requirements:

To be eligible for admission applicants should hold an appropriate Bachelor degree or other qualifications/appropriate work experience acceptable to the Dean. Students with relevant postgraduate studies may apply for credit transfer or recognition of prior learning/experience within the rules of the university.

Course Structure

Year 1 Semester 1

Core unit (selected from HL88, HL68 or any other 12 credit point postgraduate unit acceptable to Course Coordinator)
Specialist Elective⁸

⁷ These units will be available through flexible delivery mode in 1998.

⁸ Electives to be selected from lists of specialist electives offered in the Master of Health Science (HL88) in the areas of: Environmental Health, Family & Consumer Studies, Human Movement Studies, Health Services Management. Other electives may be selected with the approval of the Course Coordinator.

Year 1 Semester 2

Specialist Elective⁸

Specialist Elective⁸

■ Graduate Diploma in Nursing (NS64)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time.

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Professor Mary Courtney

Entry Requirements

Normal Entry

Applicants for admission to the course shall hold:

- (i) a nursing qualification acceptable for registration by the Queensland Nursing Council
- (ii) a degree or diploma in nursing (or equivalent), and
- (iii) normally have at least one year of appropriate post-registration clinical experience.

Alternative Entry

Applicants may be admitted on the basis of relevant experience at the discretion of the Head, School of Nursing.

Students who have successfully completed the Graduate Certificate in Nursing from QUT will have all four units credited towards the Graduate Diploma in Nursing and will only be required to undertake a further four units.

Course Requirements

To qualify for the award, students must successfully complete the three units from the Studies/Specialisation Strand, two core units, two electives and one research unit. The two core units are: NSN501 Advanced Clinical Strategies and NSN502 Nursing Knowledge. Students are required to select an area of specialisation and complete the three core units in that speciality.

The six areas of specialisation offered are: Critical Care, Gerontological Nursing, Midwifery, Oncology, Women's Health, and Psychiatric/Mental Health. Within each strand there are two streams 'clinical specialisation' and 'clinical studies'. If you are either very experienced, have a certificate in the area, or both, then it is likely that the 'studies' stream is appropriate for you. If you would like to focus on learning more about the practice area, then you might prefer to enrol in the 'specialisation' stream. The 'specialisation' stream involves substantial clinical experience. In the case of Midwifery and Psychiatric/Mental Health, those who are already endorsed should enrol in the 'studies' stream. Those who are seeking endorsement should enrol in the 'specialisation' stream.

Full-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

NSN501 Advanced Clinical Strategies

12

3

NSN502 Nursing Knowledge

12

3

Select one of the following units:

NSN521 Clinical Specialisation 1

12

NSN581 Clinical Studies 1

12

Select one of the following units:

HLN405 Qualitative Research

12

3

MAN009 Experimental Design & Statistical Analysis

12

4

NSN505 Quantitative Approaches to Nursing Research

12

3

⁸ Electives to be selected from lists of specialist electives offered in the Master of Health Science (HL88) in the areas of: Environmental Health, Family & Consumer Studies, Human Movement Studies, Health Services Management. Other electives may be selected with the approval of the Course Coordinator.

Year 1, Semester 2

Select one of the following units:

NSN522	Clinical Specialisation 2	12	
NSN582	Clinical Studies 2	12	

Select one of the following units:

NSN523	Clinical Specialisation 3	12	
NSN583	Clinical Studies 3	12	
	AND		
	Two elective units	24	

Part-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

NSN501	Advanced Clinical Strategies	12	3
	AND		

Select one of the following units:

NSN521	Clinical Specialisation 1	12	
NSN581	Clinical Studies 1	12	

Year 1, Semester 2

Select one of the following units:

NSN522	Clinical Specialisation 2	12	
NSN582	Clinical Studies 2	12	
	AND		

Select one of the following units:

NSN523	Clinical Specialisation 3	12	
NSN583	Clinical Studies 3	12	

Year 2, Semester 1

NSN502	Nursing Knowledge	12	3
	AND		

Select one of the following units:

HLN405	Qualitative Research	12	3
MAN009	Experimental Design & Statistical Analysis	12	4
NSN505	Quantitative Approaches to Nursing Research	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

	Select two elective units	24	
--	---------------------------	----	--

Elective List

HLN405	Qualitative Research	12	3
NSN505	Quantitative Approaches to Nursing Research	12	3
NSN507	Contemporary Issues in Nursing	12	
NSN508	Advanced Readings in Nursing	12	
NSN509	Special Topic	12	
NSN510	Clinical Elective 1	12	
NSN511	Clinical Elective 2	12	
PUP018	Health Promotion Strategies	12	3
PUP021	Case Studies on Contemporary Health Issues	12	3
PUN643	Health Informatics	12	3
LWS006	Health, Ethics & the Law		
PUN608	Health Economics & Finance		
PUN610	Health Services Management		
PUN611	Community Health Planning		

Any other 12 credit point postgraduate unit for which students have the necessary prerequisites.

Note: Students are required to undertake Clinical Specialisation 1, 2 and 3 or Clinical Studies 1, 2 and 3.

■ Graduate Diploma in Health Promotion (PU69)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time internal or external

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Part-Time Semester: 24

Course Coordinator: Dr Marylou O'Connor-Fleming

Entry Requirements

To be eligible for admission, an applicant must hold the following:

- (i) an approved degree/diploma, or General Nursing Certificate and two post-basic nursing certificates or equivalent, and
- (ii) at least one year's experience in the field of teaching or community health.

Special Course Requirements

There are three major areas in the course: compulsory units, professional units and elective units. All students are required to complete the compulsory units; however, with the approval of the Course Coordinator, PUP027 Independent Study (12 credit points) may be substituted for one of the compulsory units. Students can select professional units in the School or Community Health area. The scheduling of elective units is subject to staff availability and student demand.

Students should have access to school or community health settings or appropriate health organisations to enable work to be undertaken.

Note: Students wishing to progress to the Master of Health Science must complete MAN009 Experimental Design and Statistical Analysis for Research or HLN405 Qualitative Research.

Full-Time Course Structure

Credit Points

Contact Hrs/Wk

Year 1, Semester 1

PUP010	Health in Australian Society,	12	3
PUP022	Health Promotion Concepts & Policies: A Critical Analysis	12	3
PUP031	Settings for Health Promotion	12	3

Select one of the following units:

HLN405	Qualitative Research	12	3
MAN009	Experimental Design & Statistical Analysis	12	4
PUP012	Program Evaluation	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

PUP007	Social & Behavioural Epidemiology	12	3
PUP023	Program Planning & Evaluation	12	3
PUP032	Intervention Design & Theories of Change	12	3
	Elective Unit	12	

Elective Units

Elective unit to be selected from:

LWS006	Health Ethics & the Law	12	3
PUP018	Health Promotion Strategies	12	3
PUP021	Case Studies on Contemporary Health Issues	12	3
PUP027	Independent Study	12	

Part-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

PUP010	Health in Australian Society	12	3
PUP022	Health Promotion Concepts & Policies: A Critical Analysis	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

PUP007	Social & Behavioural Epidemiology	12	3
PUP032	Intervention Design & Theories of Change	12	3

Year 2, Semester 1

PUP031	Settings for Health Promotion	12	3
--------	-------------------------------	----	---

Select one of the following units:

HLN405	Qualitative Research	12	3
MAN009	Experimental Design & Statistical Analysis	12	4
PUP012	Program Evaluation	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

PUP023	Program Planning & Evaluation	12	3
	Elective Unit	12	

Elective Units

Elective unit to be selected from:

LWS006	Health Ethics & the Law	12	3
PUP018	Health Promotion Strategies	12	3
PUP021	Case Studies on Contemporary Health Issues	12	3
PUP027	Independent Study	12	

■ Graduate Diploma in Health Science (HL68)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Dr MaryLou O'Connor-Fleming

Entry Requirements

See Master of Health Science (HL88).

Course Requirements

Students complete a program totalling 96 credit points selected from the Master of Health Science (HL88) program.

Course Structure

Semesters 1 and 2 (Full-time) or Semester 1 to 4 (Part-time) of Master of Health Science (HL88).

This program is offered in the specialised areas of: Environmental Health, Health Services Management, Human Movement Studies⁹ or Family & Consumer Studies. Units may also be selected from a range of QUT postgraduate programs subject to the approval of the Course Coordinator and faculty offering the units.

■ Graduate Diploma in Occupational Health And Safety (PU65)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Strand Coordinator: Associate Professor Mike Capra

Entry Requirements

Normal Entry

The normal entry requirement for the course is a Bachelor degree or equivalent in an appropriate discipline from a recognised tertiary institution. There is no assumption of prior knowledge in occupational health and safety.

Special Entry

Special entry will be considered for a person without a degree, in view of experience and responsibility in occupational health and safety. As the course is academically demanding and high standards of performance are expected, such candidates will require either an extensive background in the discipline or other suitable tertiary qualifications and appropriate experience to be offered a place.

In some instances, preliminary bridging studies may be required.

Additional Requirements

All applications for entry will be judged on their individual merit. Course quota and the benefit of having a diverse class cohort are factors which impact on the final offer of places.

⁹ *Human Movement Studies* students may focus their studies in the following areas:

- *Exercise Rehabilitation*
- *Exercise and Sports Nutrition.*

Full-Time Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1			
MEP201	Safety Technology & Practice	12	3
PUP115	Occupational Health & Safety Law & Management 1	12	3
PUP415	Occupational Health	12	3
Select one from the following units:			
PUP511	Occupational Health Management ¹⁰	12	3
HLN405	Qualitative Research ¹⁰	12	3
MAN009	Experimental Design & Statistical Analysis ¹⁰	12	3
PUP010	Health in Australian Society ¹⁰	12	3
Year 1, Semester 2			
PUP116	Ergonomics	12	3
PUP215	Occupational Health & Safety Law & Management 2	12	3
PUP250	Occupational Hygiene	12	3
PUP521	Risk Management	12	3
Part-Time Course Structure			
Year 1, Semester 1			
MEP201	Safety Technology & Practice	12	3
PUP115	Occupational Health & Safety Law & Management	12	3
Year 1, Semester 2			
PUP116	Ergonomics	12	3
PUP215	Occupational Health & Safety Law & Management 2	12	3
Year 2, Semester 1			
PUP415	Occupational Health	12	3
Select one from the following units:			
PUP511	Occupational Health Management ¹⁰	12	3
HLN405	Qualitative Research ¹⁰	12	3
MAN009	Experimental Design & Statistical Analysis ¹⁰	12	3
PUP010	Health in Australian Society ¹⁰	12	3
Year 2, Semester 2			
PUP250	Occupational Hygiene	12	3
PUP521	Risk Management	12	3

■ Graduate Diploma in Public Health (PU60)

Location: QUT (Kelvin Grove campus), University of Queensland and Griffith University

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Don Stewart

Entry Requirements

See Master of Public Health (PU85).

Course Requirements

Students complete a program totalling 96 credit points selected from the Master of Public Health (PU85) program.

Course Structure

Semesters 1 and 2 (Full-time) or Semester 1 to 4 (Part-time) of Master of Public Health (PU85).

■ Graduate Certificate in Nursing (NS32)

For information on how to complete your Enrolment Form, please refer to your 1998 Enrolment Guide. Detailed information about this course, including unit synopses are available from the QUT Handbook

¹⁰ Elective units other than those listed can be selected in consultation with the Course Coordinator.

(available from QUT Bookshop in hardcopy or disk format) or online via QUT's Data Warehouse. Refer to your 1998 Enrolment Guide for guidelines on how to access the QUT Data Warehouse.

Location: Kelvin Grove Campus

Course Duration: 1 year part-time

Total Credit Points: 48

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 24

Course Coordinator: Professor Mary Courtney

Entry Requirements

□ *Normal Entry*

Applicants for admission to the course shall hold:

- (i) Nursing qualification acceptable for registration by the Queensland Nursing Council, and
- (ii) Degree or Diploma in Nursing (or equivalent), and
- (iii) Normally have at least one year of appropriate post-registration clinical experience.

□ *Alternative Entry*

Applicants may be admitted on the basis of relevant experience at the discretion of the Head, School of Nursing.

Course Requirements

To qualify for the award, students must successfully undertake two core units and two elective units. The two core units are:

NSN601 Clinical Theory 1

NSN602 Clinical Theory 2

Students are required to select an area of specialisation and complete the two core units in that speciality. The four areas of specialisation offered: Critical Care Nursing, Oncology Nursing, Women's Health, and Gerontological Nursing.

Important Note: Please ensure you record all unit details including unit codes and names, credit points and class codes on your enrolment form.

Part-Time Course Structure

	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk	Class Code
Year 1, Semester 1			
NSN601 Clinical Theory 1	12	3	CKG/CEX
NSN602 Clinical Theory 2	12	3	CKG/CEX
Year 1, Semester 2			
Elective	12	3	CKG/CEX
Elective	12	3	CKG/CEX
Elective List – Second Semester			
NSN501 Advanced Clinical Strategies (Non-Mid Only)	12	3	CKG
NSN505 Quantitative Approaches to Nursing Research	12	3	CKG
HLN405 Qualitative Research	12	3	CKG
NSN507 Contemporary Issues in Nursing	12	3	CKG
NSN508 Advanced Readings	12	3	CKG
NSN509 Special Topic	12	3	CKG
NSN510 Clinical Elective 1			CKG/CEX
NSN511 Clinical Elective 2	12	3	CKG
PUP018 Health Promotion Strategies	12	3	CKG
PUP021 Case Studies in Contemporary Health Issues	12	3	CKG
PUN608 Health Economics and Finance			
PUN610 Health Services Management			
PUN611 Community Health Planning			
PUN643 Health Informatics			
OR			

Any other 12 credit point postgraduate unit for which students have the necessary prerequisites.

Clinical Strand Coordinators:

Women's Health: Ms Debra Anderson

Gerontological Nursing: Ms Ursula Kellett

Critical Care Nursing: To Be Advised

Oncology Nursing: Ms Patsy Yates

Note

Students who have any queries regarding appropriate enrolment should direct questions to the Course Coordinator.

- Information about NSN509 Special Topic is available from the unit coordinator – Dr Angela Cushing on 3864 3842.
- Information about NSN510, NSN511 Clinical Electives is available from the Critical Care Strand Coordinator.
- Information about the Faculty elective units is available from the Faculty Office on 3864 5879.
- Students interested in undertaking NS64 Graduate Diploma in Nursing or NS85 Master of Nursing should contact the Course Coordinator in the semester preceeding enrolment.
- All units successfully completed in the Graduate Certificate in Nursing may be fully credited towards the Graduate Diploma in Nursing.

■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Honours) (HL52) Bachelor of Nursing (Honours) (HL50) Bachelor of Health Science (Honours) (HL55)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Dr Marylou O'Connor-Fleming

Entry Requirements

Normal Entry

To be eligible for entry, students should have completed the University's Bachelor of Applied Science/ Bachelor of Health Science in a relevant area, or equivalent.

Bachelor of Nursing (Honours) students should have completed the University's Bachelor of Nursing (NS40, NS48) or equivalent.

Students should have attained a grade point average (GPA) of at least 5.0 over the pass degree.

Application should be made at the end of the final year of the pass degree or within 18 months of completing that degree.

Special Entry

Applicants who do not satisfy the normal entry requirements but who have demonstrated outstanding performance in only the final year of a degree, or whose application is based on other factors including work experience or involvement in research, may be admitted at the discretion of the Dean.

Full-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

HLP101 Advanced Discipline Readings

12

HLP103/1 Dissertation

12

Select one of the following units:

MAN009 Experimental Design & Statistical Analysis

12

4

HLN405 Qualitative Research

12

3

Elective Unit

12

Year 1, Semester 2

HLP102	Research Seminars	12	
HLP103/2/3/4	Dissertation	36	

Part-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

Select one of the following units:

MAN009	Experimental Design & Statistical Analysis	12	4
HLN405	Qualitative Research Elective Unit	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

HLP101	Advanced Discipline Readings	12	
HLP103/1	Dissertation	12	

Year 2, Semester 1

HLP103/2/3	Dissertation	24	
------------	--------------	----	--

Year 2, Semester 2

HLP102	Research Seminars	12	
HLP103/4	Dissertation	12	

Note: Bachelor of Nursing (Honours) (HL50) students are required to complete MAN009 and HLN405 and therefore should select elective unit.

Elective Units

Students undertake a 12 credit point elective. This may be selected from any Honours or postgraduate program offered by the University, subject to prerequisite requirements and with the approval of the student's mentor/supervisor and the Course Coordinator. Normally the elective unit is chosen from within the student's discipline area or from an area which complements or is germane to the student's study program. Students may also select one of MAN009 Experimental Design and Statistical Analysis for Research or HLN405 Qualitative Research as an elective.

Dissertation

The Dissertation is one unit valued at 48 credit points. It is commenced during semester 1 (full-time mode) or semester 2 (part-time mode) and completed over the course of the program. Preparation and presentation of the Dissertation are completed under the guidance of a supervisor.

■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Environmental Health) (PU42)

Note: This course is not accepting new students. New students will undertake PU40.

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Strand Coordinator: Mr Tim Strickland

Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Australian Institute of Environmental Health and the Environmental Institute of Australia. Graduates will be accredited to work as an environmental health officer within Australia and overseas.

Course Requirements

A registered student may enrol only in a full-time program. Arrangements to complete the course through a 'sandwich' program can be discussed with the Course Coordinator. This method of attendance is relevant to students living outside the Brisbane region and those who are employed as trainee Environmental Health Officers. Trainee Environmental Health Officers are permitted a maximum of six years to complete the course.

Field trips as detailed in the unit synopses have an attendance requirement and will be assessed.

Note: Continuing students should contact the Strand Coordinator for details of their enrolment program in 1998.

■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Home Economics) (PU49)

Note: This course is not accepting new students. New students will undertake PU40.

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Strand Coordinator: Dr Margaret Wingett

Course Requirement

Note: Continuing students should contact the Strand Coordinator for details of their enrolment program in 1998.

■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Human Movement Studies) (HM42)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 4 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 384

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Andrew Hills

Special Course Requirements:

Students must complete units totalling at least 384 credit points including foundation units, a major (and minor) study, elective units, practicum experiences and fourth-year studies.

A major (120 credit points) must be completed in the specified discipline area of Exercise and Sport Science. This includes compulsory second-level units (72 credit points), two compulsory third-level units (HMB379 and HMB382) a Practicum unit (HMB474) and one additional third-level unit (12 credit points).

As a professional degree, the program has a number of compulsory practicum experiences throughout the first two years in preparation for the third year practicum and substantive practicum period in Year 4.

Subject to appropriate pre-requisite units being completed, a minor may be undertaken in any approved discipline within the University. Completion of a minor consists of passing units totalling at least 48 credit points from second and third levels (including at least 24 credit points at third level). Students may choose to complete minor study and elective units from School of Human Movement Studies' offerings. Students will be provided with examples of suites of units they may choose to pursue from Faculty or wider University offerings. This sequence of units will be organised to provide emphases in areas of Human Movement Studies such as health and fitness leadership, exercise rehabilitation and exercise and sports nutrition.

The degree may be awarded with Honours, First Class Honours, Second Class Honours, Division A and Second Class Honours, Division B. Candidates for the degree with Honours must fulfil the requirements for the pass degree and achieve such a standard of proficiency in all the units of the course as may from time to time be determined by the Health Academic Board and approved by the University Academic Board.

Full-Time Course Structure (for students commencing in 1998)

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
<i>Year 1, Semester 1</i>			
HMB171	Fitness, Health and Wellness	12	4
HMB313	Socio-Cultural Foundations of Physical Activity	12	4
LSB131	Anatomy	12	6
SSB912	Psychology	12	3
<i>Year 1, Semester 2</i>			
LSB231	Physiology	12	6
HMB272	Biomechanics	12	4
HMB275	Exercise and Sport Psychology	12	4
HMB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity	12	4
<i>Year 2, Semester 1</i>			
HMB271	Motor Control, Learning and Development	12	4
HMB273	Bioenergetics and Muscle Physiology in Exercise	12	4

HMB274	Functional Anatomy	12	4
	Elective or Minor Study	12	
Year 2, Semester 2			
HMB276	Research in Human Movement	12	4
PUB233	Information Education and Communication for Health	12	4
HMB382	Principles of Exercise Prescription	12	4
	Elective or Minor Study	12	4
Year 3, Semester 1			
HMB379	Disorders of Human Movement	12	4
	Minor Study or elective	12	4
HMB474	Practicum 1 or Major Study	12	4
	Minor Study or Elective	12	
Year 3, Semester 2			
HMB474	Practicum 1 or Major Study	12	4
	Minor Study or Elective		
	Minor Study or Elective		
	Minor Study or Elective		
Year 4, Semester 1			
HMB471	Project 1	12	4
	Minor Study or Elective	12	
	Minor Study or Elective	12	
	Minor Study or Elective	12	
Year 4, Semester 2			
HMB472	Project 2	12	4
HMB475	Practicum 2	36	

Note

- (i) Commencing students have been pre-enrolled in their units for the year.
- (ii) Any student not entering the first year of the course or who has been given credit for one or more of the listed units should rule a line through the exempted unit code/s and unit title/s. Please add in the available space, the alternative unit/s you wish to enrol in. If insufficient space, please attach a separate page to your form.

Full-Time Course Structure (for students who commenced prior to 1998)

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 2, Semester 1 (in 1998)			
HMB271	Motor Control and learning	12	4
HMB274	Functional Anatomy	12	4
	Minor Study 1 or Elective	12	
	Elective	12	
Year 2, Semester 2 (in 1998)			
HMB272	Biomechanics	12	4
HMB273	Bioenergetics and Muscle Physiology in Exercise	12	4
HMB275	Exercise and Sport Psychology	12	4
HMB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity	12	4
Year 3, Semester 1 (in 1998)			
HMB382	Principles of Exercise Prescription	12	4
	Major Study 1	12	
	Minor Study 2 or Elective	12	
	Minor Study 4 or Elective	12	
Year 3, Semester 2 (in 1998)			
	Major Study 2		
	Major Study 3		
	Minor Study 3 or Elective		
	Minor Study 4 or Elective		
Year 4, Semester 1 (in 1998)			
HMB471	Project 1	12	4
	Advanced Elective	12	
	Advanced Elective	12	
	Advanced Elective	12	

Year 4, Semester 2 (in 1998)

HMB472	Project 2	12	4
HMB475	Practicum	36	

All students MUST obtain approval of the Course Coordinator prior to effecting any change of enrolment. Further advice regarding elective choices can be gained from academic advisers.

Note: This course has undergone restructuring. Students who commenced prior to 1995 will be required to attend scheduled academic advisory sessions to plan their progression through the course.

Third Level Units

All third level units are not available in every semester. Students should consult School noticeboards for availability.

HMB361	Functional Anatomy 2	12	4
HMB362	Biomechanics 2	12	4
HMB363	Independent Study	12	4
HMB364	Seminars in Human Movement	12	4
HMB371	Motor Control and Learning 2	12	4
HMB379	Disorders of Human Movement	12	4
HMB374	Psychology of Rehabilitation	12	4
HMB375	Adapted Physical Activity	12	4
HMB376	Motor Development in Children	12	4
HMB377	Children in Sport	12	4
HMB381	Cardiovascular and Pulmonary Physiology in Exercise	12	4
HMB383	Workplace Health	12	4
HMB384	Injury Prevention and Rehabilitation	12	4
HMB480	Advanced Exercise Prescription	12	4

■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Occupational Health and Safety) (PU44)

Note: This course is not accepting new students. New students will undertake PU40.

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Strand Coordinator: Dr Syed Naqvi

Course Requirement

Note: Continuing students should contact the Strand Coordinator for details of their enrolment program in 1998.

Cooperative Education Program

A registered student who has completed the first and second years of the standard full-time course, normally with a GPA of not less than 4.5 overall, may, at the discretion of the Course Coordinator, undertake the Cooperative Education option. This involves 10-12 months of paid full-time employment in an approved industrial/commercial setting during which time the student is enrolled in PUB695 Industrial Training Experience. On completion of the approved cooperative education placement the student resumes formal third year studies but is not required to complete the units PUB516 Occupational Health & Safety Practice 1 and PUB613 Occupational Health & Safety 2. Approval of enrolment in the cooperative education program is dependent on the availability of places and on individual student performance in the first two years of the course.

■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Optometry) (OP42)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 4 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 384

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Peter Swann

Professional Recognition

In each State and Territory of Australia, the practice of optometry is regulated by Boards of Optometrical Registration which are statutory bodies set up under States' legislation. Under these Acts, the practice of optometry is restricted to persons whose names appear on the Register. On completion of the degree course at QUT, the graduate will have satisfied the requirements of the Optometrists' Board of Queensland, and may apply for registration to practise as an optometrist in Queensland and all States and Territories of Australia.

Special Course Requirements

The degree may be awarded with Honours, First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division A and Second Class Honours Division B. Candidates for the degree with Honours must fulfil the requirements for the pass degree and achieve such standard of proficiency in all the units of the course as may from time to time be determined by the Health Academic Board and approved by Academic Committee.

Ophthalmic instruments are required by students for the clinical program from the beginning of the third and fourth years of the course. Academic staff provide advice regarding the purchase of these instruments. Total costs are estimated to be \$3000 – \$4000.

Full-Time Course Structure	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1		
CHB142 Chemistry 1	12	6
LSB130 Anatomy 1	8	3
LSB161 Biology	8	3
MAB251 Mathematics 1	8	4
PHB122 Physics 1	12	5
Year 1, Semester 2		
CHB242 Chemistry 2	12	6
LSB230 Anatomy 2	8	3
OPB210 Optometry 2	4	2
OPB232 Ophthalmic Optics 2	12	4
PHB240 Optics 2	12	7
Year 2, Semester 1		
LSB371 Biochemistry 4	8	4
LSB451 Human Physiology	12	6
MAB252 Statistics	4	2
OPB312 Visual Science 3	12	5
PHB340 Optics 3	12	7
Year 2, Semester 2		
LSB370 Disease Processes	4	2
LSB491 Microbiology 3	6	3
OPB401 Ocular & Regional Anatomy	10	4
OPB405 Clinical Optometry 4	4	2
OPB412 Visual Science 4	12	5
OPB415 Ocular Physiology	12	4
Year 3, Semester 1		
OPB504 Ophthalmic Optics 5	8	4
OPB505 Clinical Optometry 5	8	4
OPB509 Optometry 5	18	9
OPB520 Pharmacology	6	2
OPB527 Diseases of the Eye 5	8	3
Year 3, Semester 2		
OPB605 Clinical Optometry 6	8	4
OPB608 Ocular Pharmacology	6	3
OPB609 Optometry 6	16	8
OPB617 Contact Lens Studies 6	6	2
OPB627 Diseases of the Eye 6	8	4
SSB911 General Psychology	4	3

Year 4, Semester 1

MAB258	Experimental Design	4	2
OPB705	Clinical Optometry 7	24	13
OPB709	Optometry 7	8	5
OPB717	Contact Lens Studies 7	6	2
OPB750/1	Project	6	2

Year 4, Semester 2

OPB750/2	Project	6	2
OPB803	Occupational/Public Health Optometry	6	2
OPB805	Clinical Optometry 8	32	17
OPB807	Practice Management	4	2

■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Podiatry) (PU45)

Note: This course is not accepting new students. New students will undertake PU43.

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Strand Coordinator: Mr Alan Crawford

Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for State Registration throughout Australia. This qualification is also acceptable for registration in the United Kingdom, New Zealand and the EEC countries.

Graduates also become Members of the Australian Podiatry Association and are eligible to apply for membership of the Australian Sports Medicine Federation.

Course Requirement

Students are required to undertake 180 hours of clinical practice between semesters in the second and third years of the course.

Note: Continuing students should contact the Strand Coordinator for details of their enrolment program in 1998.

■ Bachelor of Business (PU48)

With majors in: Health Administration and Health Information Management.

Note: This course is not accepting new students. New students will undertake PU40.

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time (Health Information Management major), 3 years full-time or 6 years part-time (Health Administration major)

Total Credit Points: 288

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Strand Coordinator:

Health Information Management: Ms Jennifer Nicol

Health Administration: Ms Desley Vine

Professional Recognition

Students who complete the Health Administration major are eligible for membership of the Australian College of Health Service Executives.

Students who complete the Health Information Management Major are eligible for membership of the Health Information Management Association of Australia (HIMAA).

Course Requirements

Note: Continuing students should contact the Strand Coordinator for details of their enrolment program in 1998.

■ Bachelor of Health Science (PU40)

With majors in: Environmental Health, Family and Consumer Studies, Health Services Management, Health Information Management, Occupational Health and Safety, and Public Health. Initial enrolment would be in the specific major.

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time (Environmental Health, Health Information Management, Family and Consumer Studies, Occupational Health and Safety, Public Health); 3 years full-time or 6 years part-time (Health Services Management only)

Total Credit Points: 288

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Alan Crawford

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

Strand Coordinator: Mr Tim Strickland

Course Requirements

Arrangements to complete the course through a 'sandwich' program can be discussed with the Strand Coordinator. This method of attendance is relevant to students living outside the Brisbane region and those who are employed as trainee Environmental Health Officers. Trainee Environmental Health Officers are permitted a maximum of six years to complete the course. Field trips as detailed in the unit synopses have an attendance requirement and will be assessed.

Professional Recognition

Students who complete the Environmental Health major will be eligible for membership of the Australian Institute of Environmental Health and the Environment Institute of Australia. Graduates will be accredited to work as an environmental health officer within Australia and overseas.

Full-Time Course Structure

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
<i>Year 1, Semester 1</i>			
LSB118	Introduction to Life Science	12	5
PCB142	Chemistry	12	6
PCB150	Physics 1H	12	5
PUB107	Introduction to Environmental Health	12	4
<i>Year 1, Semester 2</i>			
PCB242	Chemistry 2	12	6
PCB263	Physics 2E	12	5
PUB200	Environmental Protection	12	4
PUB251	Contemporary Public Health	12	4
<i>Year 2, Semester 1</i>			
CNB171	Construction 1	12	5
PCB414	Industrial & Environmental Analytical Chemistry	12	5
LSB142	Human Anatomy & Physiology	12	5
PUB314	Epidemiology & Statistics	12	4
<i>Year 2, Semester 2</i>			
LSB415	Microbiology	12	5
PUB233	Communication, Information & Education for Health	12	4
PUB316	Research Methods	12	4
PUB419	Environmental Management 1	12	4
<i>Year 3, Semester 1</i>			
PUB112	Introduction to Occupational Health & Safety 1	12	3
PUB517	Food Hygiene Studies	12	4
PUB519	Environmental Management 2	12	4
PUB520	Environmental Health Management 1	12	4
<i>Year 3, Semester 2</i>			
PUB611	Risk Management	12	4
PUB620	Environmental Health Management 2	12	4
PUB621	Professional Practice	12	
SSB912	Psychology	12	3

FAMILY AND CONSUMER STUDIES

Strand Coordinator: Dr Margaret Wingett

Professional Recognition

Students who complete the Family and Consumer Studies major will be eligible for membership of the Public Health Association of Australia, the Home Economics Institute of Australia and the Community Health Association.

Course Structure	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
<i>Year 1, Semester 1</i>		
PUB105 Introduction to Family Studies	12	3
PUB117 Introduction to Consumer Studies	12	3
PUB233 Communication, Information & Education for Health Professionals	12	4
PUB251 Contemporary Public Health	12	4
<i>Year 1, Semester 2</i>		
HUB687 Contemporary Moral Issues	12	3
PUB123 Human Development & Relationships	12	3
PUB201 Public Health Nutrition 1	12	4
PUB203 Primary Health Care 1	12	3
<i>Year 2, Semester 1</i>		
PUB305 Primary Health Care 2	12	3
PUB314 Epidemiology & Statistics	12	4
PUB349 Families & Households Elective	12	4
<i>Year 2, Semester 2</i>		
HUB752 The Just Society	12	3
PUB316 Research Methods	12	4
PUB477 Consumer Rights & Advocacy Elective	12	3
<i>Year 3, Semester 1</i>		
PUB551 Promoting Health in Families	12	3
PUB529 Health Planning & Evaluation Elective Elective	12	3
<i>Year 3, Semester 2</i>		
PUB601 Family Life & Social Change	12	3
PUB655 Health Policy & Planning	12	3
PUB675 Professional Practice	12	4
PUB678 Consumer Perspectives on Health	12	3

HEALTH SERVICES MANAGEMENT

Strand Coordinator: Ms Desley Vine

Professional Recognition

Students who complete the Health Administration major will be eligible for membership of the Australian College of Health Service Executives.

	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
<i>Year 1, Semester 1</i>		
BSB115 Organisational Behaviour	12	3
BSB112 Business Technology & Information	12	3
LWS001 Medicine & the Law	12	3
PUB130 Australian Health Industry	12	3
<i>Year 1, Semester 2</i>		
AYB120 Business Law	12	3
MGB211 Management, People & Organisations	12	3
PUB251 Contemporary Public Health	12	4
PUB233 Communication, Information & Education for Health Professionals	12	4

Year 2, Semester 1

BSB110	Accounting	12	4
BSB113	Economics	12	3
PUB314	Epidemiology & Statistics	12	4
PUB380	Casemix Management	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

MGB207	Managing Human Resources	12	3
PUB418	Health Computer System	12	3
PUB432	Health Care Economics	12	3
PUB480	Health Administration Finance	12	3

Year 3, Semester 1

PUB529	Health Planning & Evaluation	12	3
	Elective		
	Elective		
	Elective		

Year 3, Semester 2

PUB316	Research Methods	12	4
PUB655	Health Policy & Planning	12	3
PUB659	Management of Health Services	12	3
	Elective		

HEALTH INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

Strand Coordinator: Ms Jenny Nicol

Professional Recognition

Students who complete the Health Information Management major will be eligible for membership of the Health Information Management Association of Australia.

Year 1, Semester 1

LSB142	Human Anatomy & Physiology	12	5
LWS001	Medicine & the Law	12	3
PUB199	Health Information Management 1	12	3
PUB251	Contemporary Public Health	12	4

Year 1, Semester 2

LSB361	Fundamentals of Medicine	12	3
PUB220	Medical Terminology	12	3
PUB233	Communication, Information & Education for Health Professionals	12	4
PUB298	Health Information Management 2	12	3

Year 2, Semester 1

BSB113	Economics	12	3
PUB314	Epidemiology & Statistics	12	4
PUB356	Clinical Classification 1	12	3
PUB380	Casemix Management	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

BSB112	Business Technology & Information	12	3
BSB115	Managing Human Resources	12	3
PUB456	Clinical Classification 2	12	3
PUB480	Health Administration Finance	12	3

Year 3, Semester 1

MGB207	Management, People & Organisations	12	3
PUB553	Professional Experience	12	3
PUB599	Health Information Management 3	12	3
PUB316	Research Methods	12	4
	OR		
PUB529	Health Planning & Evaluation	12	3

Year 3, Semester 2

PUB401	Advanced Strategies in Public Health Problems	12	4
PUB418	Health Computer Systems	12	3
PUB619	Health Information Management 4	12	3
PUB659	Management of Health Services	12	3

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

Strand Coordinator: Dr Syed Nagvi

Professional Recognition

Students who complete the Occupational Health and Safety major will be eligible for membership of the Safety Institute of Australia, the Ergonomics Society of Australia and the Australian Institute of Occupational Hygienists.

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1			
LSB131	Anatomy	12	6
PCB142	Chemistry 1	12	6
PCB150	Physics 1H	12	6
PUB112	Introduction to Occupational Health & Safety 1	12	3
Year 1, Semester 2			
LSB231	Physiology	12	6
PCB242	Chemistry 2	12	6
PCB263	Physics 2E	12	6
PUB251	Contemporary Public Health	12	4
Year 2, Semester 1			
MEB036	Safety Technology	12	3
PCB414	Industrial & Environmental Analytical Chemistry	12	5
PUB233	Communication Information & Education for Health Professionals	12	4
PUB352	Occupational Health	12	5
Year 2, Semester 2			
PCP404	Safety Technology	12	6
PUB233	Communication, Information & Education for Health	12	4
PUB484	Introduction to Ergonomics	12	4
PUB485	Occupational Hygiene 1	12	3
LSB415	Microbiology	12	5
Year 3, Semester 1			
PUB314	Epidemiology & Statistics	12	4
PUB584	Advanced Ergonomics	12	4
PUB516	Occupational Health & Safety Practice 1	12	3
PUB585	Occupational Hygiene 2	12	4
Year 3, Semester 2			
PUB316	Research Methods	12	4
PUB611	Risk Management	12	4
PUB613	Occupational Health & Safety Practice 2	12	4
PUB615	Occupational Health & Safety Management	12	4

Cooperative Education Program

A registered student who has completed the first and second years of the standard full-time course, normally with a GPA of not less than 4.5 overall, may, at the discretion of the Strand Coordinator, undertake the Cooperative Education option. This involves 10-12 months of paid full-time employment in an approved industrial/commercial setting during which time the student is enrolled in PUB695 Industrial Training Experience. On completion of the approved cooperative education placement the student resumes formal third year studies but is not required to complete the units PUB516 Occupational Health & Safety Practice 1 and PUB613 Occupational Health & Safety 2. Approval of enrolment in the cooperative education program is dependent on the availability of places and on individual student performance in the first two years of the course.

PUBLIC HEALTH

Strand Coordinator: Dr Elizabeth Parket

Professional Recognition

Students who complete the Public Health major will be eligible for membership of the Public Health Association of Australia and the Australian Association of Health Promotion Professionals.

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1			
PUB127	Health Issues in Australia	12	3
PUB251	Contemporary Public Health	12	4
PUB329	Foundations of Health Studies & Health Behaviour	12	3
SSB912,	Psychology	12	3
Year 1, Semester 2			
PUB233	Communication, Information & Education for Health	12	4
PUB201	Public Health Nutrition 1	12	4
SSB922	Social & Cultural Aspects of Health Elective	12	3
Year 2, Semester 1			
HUB007	Health & Ethics	12	3
PUB130	Australian Health Industry	12	3
PUB314	Epidemiology & Statistics Elective	12	4
Year 2, Semester 2			
PUB235	Occupational & Environmental Health	12	3
PUB316	Research Methods	12	4
PUB401	Advanced Strategies in Public Health Problems	12	4
PUB477	Consumer Rights & Advocacy	12	3
Year 3, Semester 1			
PUB337	Health Needs of Special Populations	12	3
PUB529	Health Planning & Evaluation Elective Elective	12	3
Year 3, Semester 2			
	Elective		

Elective Units

Elective units may be chosen from any degree course, subject to prerequisite requirements, credit points, availability of the unit and approval of the Head of School. Suggested electives include:

Semester 1 Electives

Elective units may be chosen from any degree course, subject to prerequisite requirements, credit points, availability of the unit & approval of the unit & approval of the Head of School. Suggested electives include:

List A (Semester 1, Level 1)

BSB115	Management, People & Organisations	12	4
EFB104	Microeconomics	12	3
HMB273	Bioenergetics & Muscle Physiology In Exercise	12	4
LSB142	Human Anatomy & Physiology,	12	5
LWS001	Medicine & the Law,	12	3
PUB107	Introduction to Environmental Health	12	4
PUB112	Introduction to Occupational Health & Safety 1	12	3
PUB225	Living Spaces for People	12	3

List B (Semester 2, Level 1)

HMB171	Fitness, Health & Wellness	12	3
HMB273	Bioenergetics & Muscle Physiology In Exercise	12	4
LSB415	Microbiology	12	5
PUB117	Introduction to Consumer Studies	12	3
PUB316	Research Methods	12	4
PUN321	Textiles Studies	12	6
PUB336	Women's Health	12	3
PUB349	Family & Households	12	4
PUB401	Advanced Strategies in Public Health Problems	12	4
PUB432	Health Care Economics	12	3

PUB477	Consumer Rights & Advocacy	12	4
SSB806	Interpersonal & Group Processes	12	3
SSB807	Human Sexuality	12	3
SSB913	Developmental Psychology	12	3
List C (Semester 1, Levels 2 and 3)			
HMB277	Exercise & Sports Nutrition	12	4
HMB381	Exercise Physiology 2	12	4
HUB759	Values & Social Choice	12	3
PUB341	Nutrition Education	12	4
PUB501	Applied Counselling for Health	12	3
PUB507	Advanced Nutrition Science	12	4
PUB509	Public Health Nutrition 2	12	4
SSB804	Psychology & Gender	12	3
List D (Semester 2, Levels 2 and 3)			
HUB753	Ethical Decision Making	12	3
JSB082	Legal Rights & Responsibilities	12	3
LEB443	Human Sexuality & Learning	12	3
PUB336	Women's Health	12	3
PUB474	Food Studies	12	6
PUB611	Risk Management	12	4
PUB625	Case Studies in Public Health Nutrition	12	4

■ Bachelor of Health Science (PU43)

With majors in: Nutrition and Dietetics and Podiatry. Initial enrolment would be in the specific major.

Location: Kelving Grove Campus

Course Duration: 4 years full-time (Nutrition and Dietetics, Podiatry)

Total Credit Points: 384

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Alan Crawford

NUTRITION AND DIETETICS

Strand Coordinator: Ms Angela Moor

Professional Recognition

Students who complete the Nutrition and Dietetics major will be eligible for membership of the Dietitians Association of Australia.

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1			
PCB142	Chemistry 1	12	6
LSB131	Anatomy	12	6
PUB251	Contemporary Public Health	12	4
SSB912	Psychology	12	3
Year 1, Semester 2			
PCB242	Chemistry 2	12	6
PUB233	Communication, Information & Education for Health Professionals	12	4
PUB201	Public Health Nutrition 1	12	4
PUB474	Food Studies	12	6
Year 2, Semester 1			
LSB308	Biochemistry 1	12	5
LSB358	Physiology 1	12	5
PUB314	Epidemiology & Statistics	12	4
PUB341	Nutrition Education	12	4
Year 2, Semester 2			
LSB408	Biochemistry 2	12	5
LSB458	Physiology 2	12	5
LSB658	Clinical Physiology	12	5
PUB405	Nutrition Science	12	4

Year 3, Semester 1

PUB506	Foodservice Management	12	4
PUB509	Public Health Nutrition 2	12	4
PUB526	Clinical Dietetics 1 Elective	12	5

Year 3, Semester 2

PUB316	Research Methods	12	4
PUB606	Dietetic Management	12	4
PUB627	Clinical Dietetics 2	12	5
PUB628	Advanced Food Studies	12	5

Year 4, Semester 1

PUB501	Applied Counselling for Health Professionals	12	3
PUB721	Practice in Clinical Dietetics 1	12	
PUB722	Practice in Clinical Dietetics 2 Elective	12	

Year 4, Semester 2

PUB823	Practice in Community Nutrition	12	
PUB824	Practice in Foodservice Management	12	
PUB825	Professional Practice Elective Elective	12	

PODIATRY

Strand Coordinator: Mr Alan Crawford

Professional Recognition

Students who complete the Podiatry major will be eligible for membership of the Australian Podiatry Association, The Queensland Podiatry Association and the Australian Sports Medicine Federation.

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1			
LSB131	Anatomy	12	6
PCB142	Chemistry 1	12	6
PCB150	Physics 1H	12	5
PUB251	Contemporary Public Health	12	4
Year 1, Semester 2			
HMB272	Biomechanics	12	3
LSB235	Advanced Anatomy	12	5
LSB275	Biochemistry 4	12	5
PUB233	Communication, Information & Education for Health Professionals	12	4
Year 2, Semester 1			
HMB274	Functional Anatomy	12	3
LSB451	Human Physiology	12	5
PUB314	Epidemiology & Statistics	12	4
PUB324	Podiatric Medicine 1 (includes clinic work)	12	16
Year 2, Semester 2			
LSB415	Microbiology	12	5
LSB475	Disease Processes 4	12	5
PUB316	Research Methods	12	4
PUB424	Podiatric Medicine 2 (includes clinic work)	12	16
Year 3, Semester 1			
PUB522	Podiatric Anaesthesiology	12	3
PUB523	Medicine	12	3
PUB524	Podiatric Medicine 3 (includes clinic work)	12	16
PUB525	Pharmacology	12	3
Year 3, Semester 2			
PCB313	Radiographic Image Interpretation	12	3
PUB623	Dermatology	12	3
PUB624	Podiatric Medicine 4 (includes clinic work)	12	16
PUB635	Podiatric Surgery	12	5

Year 4, Semester 1

PUB726	Orthopaedics	12	3
PUB727	Physical Medicine	12	3
PUB728	Clinical Medicine 1	12	3
PUB729	Professional Internship 1	12	12

Year 4, Semester 2

PUB826	Project & Professional Management	12	3
PUB827	Sports Medicine	12	3
PUB828	Clinical Medicine 2	12	3
PUB829	Professional Internship 2	12	

Elective Units

Elective units may be chosen from any degree course, subject to prerequisite requirements, credit points, availability of the unit and approval of the Head of School. Suggested electives include:

Semester 1 Electives

Elective units may be chosen from any degree course, subject to prerequisite requirements, credit points, availability of the unit & approval of the unit & approval of the Head of School. Suggested electives include:

List A (Semester 1, Level 1)

BSB115	Management, People & Organisations	12	4
EFB104	Microeconomics	12	3
HMB273	Bioenergetics & Muscle Physiology In Exercise	12	4
LWS001	Medicine & the Law,	12	3
PUB107	Introduction to Environmental Health	12	4

List B (Semester 2, Level 1)

HMB171	Fitness, Health & Wellness	12	3
LSB415	Microbiology	12	5
PUB321	Textiles Studies	12	6
PUB336	Women's Health	12	3
PUB349	Family & Households	12	4
PUB401	Advanced Strategies in Public Health Problems	12	4
PUB432	Health Care Economics	12	3
PUB477	Consumer Rights & Advocacy	12	4
SSB806	Interpersonal & Group Processes	12	3
SSB807	Human Sexuality	12	3
SSB913	Developmental Psychology	12	3

List C (Semester 1, Levels 2 and 3)

HMB277	Exercise & Sports Nutrition	12	4
HMB381	Exercise Physiology 2	12	4
HUB759	Values & Social Choice	12	3
SSB804	Psychology & Gender	12	3

List D (Semester 2, Levels 2 and 3)

HUB753	Ethical Decision Making	12	3
JSB082	Legal Rights & Responsibilities	12	3
PUB625	Case Studies in Public Health Nutrition	12	4
PUB724	Research in Dietetics	12	4

■ Bachelor of Nursing (Postregistration) (NS48)

Location: Kelvin Grove Campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Annual & Semester Credit Point Load: 48 credit points full-time, 24 credit points part-time per semester

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Paul Morrison

Entry Requirements

Applicants must be eligible for registration as a nurse in Queensland.

Electives

Students may select electives (other than those on List A) either within or outside the School of Nursing. It will be necessary to seek approval from the appropriate School/Faculty to enrol in elective units based outside the School of Nursing.

Note: NSB100 Language and Learning in Nursing 1 and NSB101 Language and Learning in Nursing 2 are suitable for international students and NESB students.

NURSES WITH A HOSPITAL CERTIFICATE

Full-Time Course Structure

		Credit Points	Class Code	Contact Hrs/Wk	Semester of Offer
--	--	----------------------	-------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------

Year 1, Semester 1

NSB321	Professional Practice Development	12	CKG	3	1
NSB224	Research Approaches in Nursing	12	CKG	3	1
LSB182	Bioscience 1 OR	12	CGP	5	1
SSB101	Intro to Psychology & Health Care	12	CKG	3	1
	Electives (from List A)	12			

Year 1, Semester 2

HUB009	Ethics, Law & Health Care OR	12	CKG	3	2
LSB282	Bioscience 2 OR	12	CGP	5	2
SSB982	Introduction to Social Science & Health Care Electives ¹¹	12	CKG	3	1

Part-Time Course Structure

		Credit Points	Class Code	Contact Hrs/Wk	Semester of Offer
--	--	----------------------	-------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------

Year 1, Semester 1

NSB224	Research Approaches in Nursing AND	12	CKG	3	1
LSB182	Bioscience 1 OR	12	CGP	5	1
SSB101	Introduction to Psychology & Health Care OR Elective	12	CKG	3	1

Year 1, Semester 2

LSB282	Bioscience 2 OR	12	CGP	5	2
SSB982	Intro to Social Science & Health OR	12	CKG	3	1
HUB009	Ethics, Law & Health Care AND Elective	12	CKG	3	1

Year 2, Semester 1

NSB321	Professional Practice Development	12	CKG	3	1
NSB224	Research Approaches in Nursing	12	CKG	3	1

Year 2, Semester 2

	Electives	24			
--	-----------	----	--	--	--

ADVANCED STANDING ONLY (DIPLOMATES)

Full-Time Course Structure

Semester 1

NSB321	Professional Practice Development	12	CKG	3	1
NSB224	Research Approaches in Nursing AND Elective	12	CKG	3	1

Part-Time Course Structure

Semester 1

NSB321	Professional Practice Development Elective	12	CKG	3	1
--------	---	----	-----	---	---

Semester 2

NSB224	Research Approaches in Nursing Elective	12	CKG	3	1
--------	--	----	-----	---	---

¹¹ Or any other approved unit.

Elective List A

PUB329	Foundations of Health Studies & Health Behaviour	1,2
PUB336	Women's Health	1,2
PUB251	Contemporary Public Health	1,2
PUB107	Introduction to Environmental Health	1,2
PUB233	Information, Education & Communication for Health	2

OR

Any other 12 credit point undergraduate unit for which students have the necessary prerequisites.

Semester Offered**■ Bachelor of Nursing (Preregistration) (NS40)****Location:** Kelvin Grove campus**Course Duration:** 3 years full-time, 6 years part-time**Total Credit Points:** 288**Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester:** 48**Course Coordinator:** Robyn Nash**Professional Recognition**

Graduates are eligible for registration within Australia, and have been successful in obtaining registration in Britain, New Zealand and North America.

This course is recognised by the Royal College of Nursing, Australia as satisfying the academic requirements for admission as a professional member.

Full-Time Course Structure	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1		
LSB182 Bioscience 1	12	5
NSB113 Values, Culture & Nursing	12	3
NSB116 Nursing 1	12	3
SSB101 Introduction to Psychology & Health Care	12	3
Year 1, Semester 2		
LSB282 Bioscience 2	12	5
NSB121 Nursing 2	12	3
NSB122 Clinical Practice 1 ¹³	12	
SSB982 Introduction to Social Science & Health Care	12	3
Year 2, Semester 1		
LSB382 Bioscience 3	12	5
NSB211 Nursing 3	12	3
NSB212 Clinical Practice 2 ¹³	12	
NSB223 Mental Health Nursing	12	3
Year 2, Semester 2		
NSB221 Nursing 4	12	3
NSB222 Clinical Practice 3 ¹³	12	
NSB224 Research Approaches in Nursing	12	3
Elective – List B	12	
Year 3, Semester 1		
HUB009 Ethics, Law & Health Care	12	3
NSB311 Nursing 5	12	3
NSB312 Nursing 6	12	3
Elective – List A	12	
Year 3, Semester 2		
NSB321 Professional Practice Development	12	3
NSB322 Clinical Practice 4 ¹³	12	
NSB323 Clinical Practice 5 ¹³	16	
Elective – List C	8	

¹³ This unit contains off-campus clinical experience.

Part-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

LSB182	Bioscience 1	12	5
NSB113	Values, Culture & Nursing	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

LSB282	Bioscience 2	12	5
SSB982	Introduction to Social Science & Health Care	12	3

Year 1, Semester 3

NSB116	Nursing 1	12	3
SSB101	Introduction to Psychology & Health Care	12	3

Year 1, Semester 4

NSB121	Nursing 2	12	3
NSB122	Clinical Practice 1 ¹³	12	

Year 2, Semester 1

LSB382	Bioscience 3	12	3
NSB223	Mental Health Nursing	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

HUB009	Ethics, Law & Health Care	12	3
NSB224	Research Approaches in Nursing	12	3

Year 2, Semester 3

NSB213	Nursing 3	12	3
NSB212	Clinical Practice 2 ¹³	12	

Year 2, Semester 4

NSB221	Nursing 4	12	3
NSB222	Clinical Practice 3 ¹³	12	

Year 3, Semester 1

NSB311	Nursing 5	12	3
	Elective – List A	12	

Year 3, Semester 2

NSB322	Clinical Practice 4 ¹³	12	
	Elective – List C	8	3

Year 3, Semester 3

NSB312	Nursing 6	12	3
	Elective – List B	12	

Year 3, Semester 4

NSB321	Professional Practice Development	12	3
NSB323	Clinical Practice 5 ¹³	16	

Electives for 1997 (subject to availability)

List A

PUB107	Introduction to Environmental Health		
PUB112	Occupational Health & Safety 1		
PUB127	Health Issues in Australia		
PUB130	Australian Health Industry		
PUB251	Contemporary Public Health		
PUB329	Foundations of Health Studies & Health Behaviour		
PUB349	Families and Households in Australia		

List B

NSB412	Clinical Electives	12	
--------	--------------------	----	--

Elective may be chosen from any degree course, subject to pre-requisite requirements, credit points and availability.

List C

NSB414	Independent Study		
NSB415	Special Topic		

¹³ This unit contains off-campus clinical experience.

PUB423 Food & Nutrition
 HUB008 Research Methods in Ethics and Bioethics

Advanced Standing

(For students who have completed an undergraduate degree which includes specified prerequisite studies)

Full-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

NSB122	Clinical Practice 1 ¹³	12	
NSB213	Nursing 3	12	3
NSB223	Mental Health Nursing	12	3
NSB417	Introduction to Nursing	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

HUB009	Ethics, Law & Health Care	12	3
NSB221	Nursing 4	12	3
NSB122	Clinical Practice 1 ¹³	12	
NSB212	Clinical Practice 2 ¹⁴	12	
	Elective – List A		

Year 2, Semester 1

NSB311	Nursing 5	12	3
NSB312	Nursing 6	12	3
NSB222	Clinical Practice 3 ¹⁵	12	
	Elective – List A	12	

Year 2, Semester 2

NSB312	Professional Practice Development	12	3
NSB322	Clinical Practice 4 ¹³	12	
NSB323	Clinical Practice 5 ¹³	16	
	Elective – List C	8	

¹⁴ This unit contains off-campus clinical experience following semester.

¹⁵ This unit contains off-campus clinical experience prior to semester.



COURSES

□ Information for all Information Technology students	547
■ Master of Information Technology (Research) (IT60)	547
■ Master of Information Technology (IT40)/Graduate Diploma in Information Technology (IT35)	552
□ Master of Information Technology (IT40)/Graduate Diploma in Information Technology (IT35) Mid-Year Intake	556
□ Graduate Certificate in Information Technology (IT34)	557
■ Graduate Diploma in Library and Information Studies (IT25)	557
■ Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours) (IT30)	558
■ Bachelor of Information Technology (IT20)	560
■ Bachelor of Information Technology (IT21)	560
□ Block 1: Common First Year	561
□ Block 2: Majors	562
□ Block 3: Electives	568
□ Bachelor of Information Technology (IT21) – Mid-year Intake 1997	569
□ Cooperative Education Program	569

COURSE STRUCTURES

□ Information for all Information Technology students

Rules and regulations

Students undertaking courses in the Faculty of Information Technology should acquaint themselves with Faculty policy on assessment, deferred examinations, and plagiarism. In many cases, Faculty policy is more explicit than University policy. Commencing students should make sure they familiarise themselves with the Faculty Resource Guide.

Note that from first semester 1995 a minimum grade of 4 is normally required to fulfil the prerequisite requirement for all units in courses offered by the Faculty of Information Technology.

Faculty policy regarding use of University computer facilities

Access to computer accounts, E-mail, and bulletin board facilities via QUT equipment is provided solely to assist students in education and research. Use of such facilities by students for matters unrelated to their course of study or approved research represents misuse. Any misuse may result in fines, suspension of use of computer accounts, and/or strict disciplinary action. Students will be required to sign a code of conduct on the use of these facilities.

■ Master of Information Technology (Research) (IT60)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1.5 years full-time, 3 years part-time

Total Credit Points Required: 144

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor George Mohay

Full-Time Course Structure

Credit Points

Year 1, Semester 1

ITN100	Research Methodologies	12
ITN160	Research Plan	12
	Coursework Units (Selected in consultation with supervisor)	24

Year 1, Semester 2

IFN100	Full-time Masters Research	48
--------	----------------------------	----

Year 2, Semester 1

IFN100	Full-time Masters Research	48
--------	----------------------------	----

For full-time students who have exceeded the normal course duration and for whom an extension of time has been approved, IFN101 – Full-time Masters Research (extension) is substituted for IFN100 in subsequent semesters.

Part-Time Course Structure

Credit Points

Year 1, Semester 1

	Coursework Units (Selected in consultation with supervisor)	24
--	---	----

Year 1, Semester 2

ITN100	Research Methodologies	12
ITN160	Research Plan	12

Year 2, Semester 1

IFN200	Part-time Masters Research	24
--------	----------------------------	----

Year 2, Semester 1

IFN200	Part-time Masters Research	24
--------	----------------------------	----

Year 3, Semester 1

IFN200	Part-time Masters Research	24
--------	----------------------------	----

Year 3, Semester 2

IFN200	Part-time Masters Research	24
--------	----------------------------	----

For part-time students who have exceeded the normal course duration and for whom an extension of time has been approved, IFN201 - Part-time Masters Research (extension) is substituted for IFN200 in subsequent semesters.

Students may enrol in IFN203 Part-time Master Research (12 credit points) if their enrolled credit points need to be made up to 48 credit points or 24 credit points as the case may be.

COURSE RULES: MASTER OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (RESEARCH)

Introduction

The objectives of the course are:

- To provide postgraduate educational opportunities in specialised fields of information technology by means of a program which involves either an original contribution to knowledge or an original application of existing knowledge.
- To provide postgraduate students with education in research processes in information technology.
- To enable graduates employed in industry to undertake further education by research and thesis.
- To enable students employed in industrial organisations and external agencies to undertake research projects related to their professional development.
- To further the relationships that exist between the University and industry or other external agencies engaged in information technology to their mutual advantage.

1. General Conditions

1.1 The Council of the Queensland University of Technology was established in 1989 under the *Queensland University of Technology Act 1988*.

1.2 The Council's power to approve recommendations from faculty academic boards regarding the registration, supervision and examination of research degree candidates and to develop policy and procedure relating to research degrees is exercised through a Research Management Committee which shall be a subcommittee of the University Academic Board.

1.3 The Research Management Committee has delegated responsibility for day-to-day administration of research master degrees to faculty academic boards. This program is administered by the Academic Board of the Faculty of Information Technology through its Faculty Research Committee. The Research Committee shall report biannually to the Research Management Committee on progress made by research masters degree candidates.

1.4 In order to qualify for the award of the degree of Master of Information Technology (Research), a candidate must:

- have completed the approved course of study under the supervision prescribed by the Faculty Research Committee;
- have submitted and the Faculty Research Committee have accepted a thesis prepared under the supervision of the supervisor;
- have completed any other work prescribed by the Faculty Research Committee; and
- have submitted to the Faculty Research Committee a declaration signed by the candidate that he/she has not been a candidate for another tertiary award without permission of the Faculty Research Committee.

2. Registration

2.1 Applications shall be accepted subject to the availability of facilities and supervision.

2.2 Applications may be lodged with the Registrar at any time.

2.3 The minimum academic qualifications for admission to a program leading to a Master of Information Technology (Research) shall be:

- possession of a bachelor degree in information technology or other approved degree from the Queensland University of Technology, or
- possession of an equivalent qualification, or
- submission of such other evidence of qualifications as will satisfy the Faculty Research Committee that the applicant possesses the capacity to pursue the course of study.

2.4 An application for registration should set out the candidate's intended course of study. The description should include the area of study within which the candidate's course lies, the coursework to be undertaken and the aim of the proposed program of research and investigation. Within one month of registration, the candidate will submit to the Faculty Research Committee a more detailed outline of the research program including the proposed title of the thesis, the background of the area of research and investigation, and the significance of possible application of the research program and plan.

2.5 In considering an applicant for registration the Faculty Research Committee shall, in addition to assessing the applicant's suitability, assess the proposed program and its relevance to the aims and objectives of the University.

2.6 A candidate may register either as a full-time or as a part-time student. To be registered as a full-time student, a candidate must be able to commit to the course not less than three-quarters of a normal working week, averaged over each year of candidacy. Such a student may not devote more than 300 hours annually to teaching activities, including preparation and marking.

2.7 A candidate shall receive confirmed registration as a graduate student when he or she:

- has been accepted for provisional registration in the Faculty of Information Technology and has met the requirements of the Faculty's confirmation procedures, which are: (i) submission of a written progress report, detailing the results of both coursework and research work to date; (ii) presentation of a public seminar defending the proposed research plan; and (iii) interview with a review panel which normally consists of three members of the Faculty's academic staff; and when
- the Faculty Research Committee has approved confirmed registration.

2.8 Applicants holding an appropriate and current honours degree or its equivalent may apply to the Faculty Research Committee for confirmed enrolment on admission. Such applicants approved by the Faculty Research Committee shall have individual minimum and maximum completion times specified.

2.9 The Faculty Research Committee may cancel a candidate's registration, after consulting the relevant supervisors and having taken account of all relevant circumstances and having given the candidate opportunity to show cause why it should not do so:

- if it is of the opinion that the candidate either has effectively discontinued his/her studies or has no reasonable expectation of completing the course of study within the maximum time allowed (see Section 4), or
- if the quality and progress of research gives no reasonable expectation of successful completion of the degree, or
- if the candidate's performance in coursework undertaken is considered unsatisfactory.

2.10 A candidate whose registration has lapsed or has been cancelled and who wishes subsequently to re-enter the course to undertake a research program which is the same or essentially the same as the previous program may be re-admitted under such conditions as the Faculty Research Committee may prescribe.

3. Course of Study

3.1 A candidate for the degree of Master of Information Technology (Research) shall undertake a program of research and investigation on a topic approved by the Faculty Research Committee. All projects should be sponsored either by outside agencies such as industry, government authorities, or professional organisations, or by the University itself.

3.2 The program must be such as to enable the candidate to develop and demonstrate a level of technical competence significantly higher than that expected of a first degree graduate. The required competence normally would include mastery of relevant techniques, investigatory skills, critical thinking, and a high level of knowledge in the specialist area.

3.3 A candidate may be required by the Faculty Research Committee to undertake an appropriate course of study concurrently with the research program.

The course of study normally will include:

- a program of assessed coursework
- participation in University scholarly activities such as research seminars, teaching and publication
- regular face-to-face interaction with supervisors, and
- a program of supervised research and investigation.

3.4 The research project undertaken by the candidate may be either internal or external. An external project is one which comprises research and investigation based at a place of employment or sponsoring institution. Normally, support of the sponsoring institution for the candidate's application is required for registration.

3.5 Coursework at Masters level demands a capacity for critical analysis and a specialisation of research interests not normally appropriate for an undergraduate program.

In all cases, coursework will be based upon a formal syllabus setting out the educational outcomes expected from the course, a list of topics to be covered, the prescribed reading material and the method of assessment of progress through and at the end of the course.

3.6 Coursework will occupy not more than a third of the total period of registration.

4. Period of Time for Completion of Course of Study

4.1 A full-time student shall normally be eligible for confirmation of registration after a period of at least six months has elapsed from initial registration. The corresponding period in the case of a part-time student shall be normally at least 12 months.

4.2 Students initially admitted as provisionally enrolled students shall present the thesis for examination after a minimum period of at least 18 months and within a maximum period of three years for a full-time student or a minimum period of at least three years and within a maximum period of five years for a part-time student. In special cases the Faculty Research Committee may approve a shorter period.

4.3 Where application is made for permission to extend the period within which the candidate may submit a thesis for examination, details of the candidate's progress shall be presented to the Faculty Research Committee together with the reasons for the delay in completing the course and the expected date of completion. Where the Faculty Research Committee agrees to an extension, it may set a limit to the maximum period of registration in the program.

5. Supervision

5.1 For each candidate the Faculty Research Committee shall appoint two or more supervisors with appropriate experience provided that one shall be nominated as the Principal Supervisor and others as associate supervisors.

5.2 In the case of an internal student, the Principal Supervisor normally shall be from the academic staff of the school where the student carries out the work.

5.3 In the case of an external student, the Principal Supervisor normally shall be from the academic staff of the school supporting the work and at least one associate supervisor shall be from the sponsoring organisation.

5.4 At the end of each six-month period a student shall submit a report on the work undertaken to the Principal Supervisor and the Principal Supervisor shall submit a report to the Faculty Research Committee on the student's work. This report shall be seen by the candidate before submission to the Faculty Research Committee.

6. Place and Conditions of Work

6.1 The research program must normally be carried out under supervision in a suitable environment in Australia.

6.2 The Faculty Research Committee shall not admit a candidate to undertake a program of research based at the University unless it has received a statement from the Head of School and/or Director of Centre in which the study is proposed that, in their opinion, the applicant is a fit person to undertake a research program leading to the Masters degree, that the program is supported, and that the school/department is willing to undertake the responsibility of supervising the applicant's work.

6.3 The Faculty Research Committee shall not admit a candidate to undertake a research program based at a sponsoring establishment unless it has received:

- a statement from the employer or director of the sponsoring institution that the applicant will be provided with facilities to undertake the research project and that he/she is willing to accept responsibility for supervising the applicant's work, and
- a statement from the Head of School or Director of Centre in which the study is proposed that, in his or her opinion, the applicant is a fit person to undertake a research program leading to the Masters degree,

that the program is supported, and that after examination of the proposed external facilities and supervision, the school/department is willing to accept the responsibility of supervising the work.

7. Thesis

7.1 In the form of presentation, availability and copyright, the thesis shall comply with the provisions of the document *Requirements for Presenting Theses*.

7.2 Not later than six months after confirmed registration the candidate shall submit the title of the thesis for approval by the Faculty Research Committee. After approval has been granted, no change shall be made except with the permission of the Faculty Research Committee.

7.3 The candidate shall give two months' notice of intention to submit the thesis. Such notice shall be accompanied by the appropriate fee, if any.

7.4 The thesis shall comply with the following requirements:

- A significant portion of the work described must have been carried out subsequent to initial registration for the degree.
- It must describe a program of work carried out by the candidate, and must involve either an original contribution to knowledge or an original application of existing knowledge.
- It must reach a satisfactory standard of literary presentation.
- It shall be the candidate's own account of the work. Where work is carried out conjointly with other persons, the Faculty Research Committee shall be advised of the extent of the candidate's contribution to the joint work.
- The thesis shall not contain as its main content any work or material which the student has previously submitted for another degree or similar award.
- Supporting documents, such as published papers, may be submitted with the thesis if they have a bearing on the subject of the thesis.
- The thesis shall contain an abstract of not more than 300 words.

7.5 Except with the specific permission of the Faculty Research Committee, the thesis must be presented in the English language. Such permission must be sought at the time of application for registration, and will not be granted solely on the grounds that the candidate's ability to satisfy the examiners will be affected adversely by the requirement to present the thesis in English.

7.6 Subject to QUT's Intellectual Property policy, the copyright of the thesis is vested in the candidate.

7.7 Where a candidate or the sponsoring establishment wishes the thesis to remain confidential for a period of time after completion of the work, application for approval must be made to the Research Management Committee when the thesis is submitted. The period normally shall not exceed two years from the date on which the examiners recommend acceptance of the thesis, during which time the thesis will be held on restricted access in the QUT Library.

8. Examination of Thesis

8.1 The Faculty Research Committee shall appoint at least two examiners of whom at least one shall be from outside the University.

8.2 Normally, examiners must agree to read and report upon the thesis within two months of its receipt.

8.3 The thesis is forwarded to the examiners only after satisfactory internal assessment of the work. A candidate will normally be required to present a seminar. This internal assessment is conducted by a panel of three, nominated by the Faculty and chaired by the Principal Supervisor. Each member of the panel must receive a copy of the draft thesis (temporary binding) 14 days prior to the seminar.

8.4 On receipt of satisfactory reports from the examiners, and when the provisions of Section 7.1 have been fulfilled, the Faculty Research Committee shall recommend that the candidate be awarded the degree.

8.5 If the examiners' reports are conflicting, the Faculty Research Committee may, after appropriate consultation with the Principal Supervisor:

- seek advice from a further external examiner, or
- not award the degree.

8.6 If, on the basis of the examiners' reports, the Faculty Research Committee does not recommend that the degree be awarded then it shall:

- permit the student to resubmit the thesis within one year for re-examination, or
- cancel the student's registration.

■ Master of Information Technology (IT40)/ Graduate Diploma in Information Technology (IT35)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1.5 years full-time, 3 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 144

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr Robert Smyth

Course Structure

The course structure is determined by the student's entry qualifications:

Non-Information Technology graduates (students with a degree in a discipline other than information technology) complete the Introductory Module before choosing units from other modules, subject to fulfilling prerequisite requirements.

Information Technology graduates (students with a bachelor's degree or graduate diploma in information technology) choose units from any module. They will not be permitted to do the Introductory Module.

On successful completion of 96 credit points in IT35:

- (i) Students with a GPA of ≥ 5 will be eligible to continue to the Third Module (IT40) and on completion of an additional 48 credit points will graduate with the Master of Information Technology.
- (ii) Students with a GPA of < 5 will not be eligible to continue to the Third Module (IT40) and will graduate with the Graduate Diploma in Information Technology.

Prerequisites

When students are selecting units for enrolment they are required to meet the unit prerequisites listed in the University's Handbook. In cases where students consider that they possess the appropriate prerequisite knowledge (without having completed the designated prerequisite unit), prior to commencing the unit the student must seek formal written approval for enrolment in the unit from the appropriate School Postgraduate Coordinator (Computing Science: Dr Chris Ho-Stuart, Data Communications: Dr Brad Broom, Information Systems: Mr Glenn Stewart). The written approval should be forwarded to the Course Coordinator.

A minimum grade of 4 is normally required in a designated prerequisite unit.

NON-INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY GRADUATES

Full-Time Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
INTRODUCTORY MODULE (FIRST MODULE)			
<i>Year 1, Semester 1</i>			
ITN210	Foundations of Information Modelling	12	3
ITN410	Software Principles	12	3
ITN510	Data Networks	12	3
Select one unit from the following:			
ITN211	Systems Analysis and Design	12	3
ITN343	Principles of Information Management	12	3
ITN411	Systems Architecture & Operating Systems	12	3
MAB177	Mathematics for Data Communications	12	3

SECOND MODULE

Year 1, Semester 2

Select four units from any of the Module Lists, subject to fulfilling prerequisite requirements.

THIRD MODULE (IT40)

Year 2, Semester 1

Select four units from any of the Module Lists, subject to fulfilling prerequisite requirements.

NON-INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY GRADUATES**Part-Time Course Structure****Credit Points****Contact Hrs/ Wk**

INTRODUCTORY MODULE (FIRST MODULE)

Year 1, Semester 1

ITN210	Foundations of Information Modelling	12	3
ITN410	Software Principles	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

ITN510	Data Networks	12	3
--------	---------------	----	---

Select one from the following:

ITN211	Systems Analysis and Design	12	3
ITN411	Systems Architecture & Operating Systems	12	3
MAB177	Mathematics for Data Communications	12	3

SECOND MODULE

Year 2, Semester 1

Select two units from any of the Module Lists, subject to fulfilling prerequisite requirements.

Year 2, Semester 2

Select two units from any of the Module Lists, subject to fulfilling prerequisite requirements.

THIRD MODULE (IT40)

Year 3, Semester 1

Select two units from any of the Module Lists, subject to fulfilling prerequisite requirements.

Year 3, Semester 2

Select two units from any of the Module Lists, subject to fulfilling prerequisite requirements.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY GRADUATES**Full-Time Course Structure**

FIRST MODULE

Year 1, Semester 1

Select four units (48 credit points) from any of the Module Lists, subject to fulfilling prerequisite requirements.

SECOND MODULE

Year 1, Semester 2

Select four units (48 credit points) from any of the Module Lists, subject to fulfilling prerequisite requirements.

THIRD MODULE (IT40)

Year 2, Semester 1

Select four units (48 credit points) from any of the Module Lists, subject to fulfilling prerequisite requirements.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY GRADUATES**Part-Time Course Structure**

FIRST MODULE

Year 1, Semester 1

Select two units (24 credit points) from any of the Module Lists, subject to fulfilling prerequisite requirements.

Year 1, Semester 2

Select two units (24 credit points) from any of the Module Lists, subject to fulfilling prerequisite requirements.

SECOND MODULE

Year 2, Semester 1

Select two units (24 credit points) from any of the Module Lists, subject to fulfilling prerequisite requirements.

Year 2, Semester 2

Select two units (24 credit points) from any of the Module Lists, subject to fulfilling prerequisite requirements.

THIRD MODULE (IT40)

Year 3, Semester 1

Select two units (24 credit points) from any of the Module Lists, subject to fulfilling prerequisite requirements.

Year 3, Semester 2

Select two units (24 credit points) from any of the Module Lists, subject to fulfilling prerequisite requirements.

MODULE LISTS

(D = Day, E = Evening)

		Semester of Offer	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
COMPUTING SCIENCE MODULES				
<i>Computing Science Module 1</i>				
ITN420	Comparative Programming Languages	2E	12	3
ITN421	Software Specification	2E	12	3
	Elective Unit		12	3
	Elective Unit		12	3
<i>Computing Science Module 2</i>				
ITN430	Advanced Operating Systems	1E	12	3
ITN431	Distributed Systems	1E	12	3
	Elective Unit		12	3
	Elective Unit		12	3
<i>Computing Science – Elective Units</i>				
ITN164	Project (CS)	1,2	24	-
ITN174/1	Project (CS) ¹	1,2	12	-
ITN174/2	Project (CS) ¹	1,2	12	-
ITN445	Pattern Recognition	1E	12	3
ITN446	Minor Project 1	1,2	12	-
ITN447	Special Studies	1,2	12	3
ITN441	Artificial Intelligence	1E	12	3
ITN443	Neurocomputing	2E	12	3
ITN449	Minor Project 2 (CS)	2	12	-
ITN450	Compiler Laboratory	2 ²	12	3
DATA COMMUNICATIONS MODULES				
<i>Data Communications Module 1</i>				
ITN520	Internetworking	1D,2E	12	3
ITN521	Network Applications	1E	12	3
	Elective Unit		12	3
	Elective Unit		12	3
<i>Data Communications Module 2</i>				
ITN530	Corporate Telecommunications	2D	12	3
ITN531	Network Security	2E	12	3
	Elective Unit		12	3
	Elective Unit		12	3
<i>Data Communications Modules – Elective Units</i>				
ITB530	Transport Protocol	1D,2E	12	3
ITB532	Network Management	1D,2E	12	3
ITB533	Comparative Network Systems	2E	12	3
ITB542	Network Programming	1E	12	3
ITB543	Data Security	1E	12	3
ITB548	Introduction to Cryptology	1E	12	3
ITB549	Error Control and Data Compression	2E	12	3
ITN165	Project (DC)	1,2	24	-
ITN175/1	Project (DC) ¹	1,2	12	-
ITN175/2	Project (DC) ¹	1,2	12	-
ITN526	Minor Project 1(DC)	1,2	12	-
ITN528	Minor Project 2 (DC)	1,2	12	-
ITN535	Access Control	1E	12	3

¹ Unit extends over two semesters.

² By arrangement

ITN536	Topics in Security	1D	12	3
ITN540	Advanced Network Technologies	1D	12	3
ITN554	Special Topic	1	12	3
ITN556	Advanced Topics in Cryptology	2E	12	3

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT MODULES

Information Management Module 1

ITN211	Systems Analysis and Design	1E,2DE	12	3
ITN340	Information Agencies	1E	12	3
	Elective Unit		12	3
	Elective Unit		12	3

Information Management Module 2

ITN341	Information Policy and Planning	2E	12	3
	Elective Unit ³		12	3
	Elective Unit		12	3
	Elective Unit		12	3

Information Management Module 1 – Elective Units

ITB220	Database Design	1D,2E	12	3
ITN100	Research Methodologies	1E	12	3
ITN220	Major Issues in Information Systems	1E,2E	12	3

Information Management Module 2 – Elective Units

ITN340	Information Agencies	1E	12	3
ITN347	Information Management Project 1	1,2	12	-
ITN348	Information Management Project 2	1,2	12	-
ITN355	Information Resources & Services for Business & Industry	2E	12	3
ITN357	Special Topic (Information User Instruction)	1E	12	3
ITN360	Evaluation of Information Programs	1E	12	3

INFORMATION SYSTEMS MODULES

Information Systems Module 1

ITN220	Major Issues in Information Systems	1E,2E	12	3
ITN221	Object-Oriented Analysis and Design	1D,2E	12	3
	Elective Unit		12	3
	Elective Unit		12	3

Information Systems Module 2

ITN230	Current Advances in Database Technology	1D,2E	12	3
ITN231	Knowledge-Based Systems	2E	12	3
	Elective Unit		12	3
	Elective Unit		12	3

Information Systems Modules 1 & 2 – Elective Units

ITB220	Database Design	1D,2E	12	3
ITB223	4GL Systems	1D,2E	12	3
ITB232	Database Systems	1E,2D	12	3
ITB241	Information Technology Management	1D,2E	12	3
ITN162	Project (IS)	1,2	24	-
ITN172/1	Project (IS) ¹	1,2	12	-
ITN172/2	Project (IS) ¹	1,2	12	-
ITN244	Special Topic	1	12	3
ITN245	Special Topic	2	12	3
ITN246	Minor Project 1 (IS)	1,2	12	-
ITN248	Minor Project 2 (IS)	1,2	12	-
ITN250	Distributed Database Systems	2E	12	3

LIBRARY & INFORMATION STUDIES MODULE

This module is generally only available to students who have completed the revised Graduate Diploma in Library & Information Studies (IT25) with a GPA of 5 or better. Students who have completed the Graduate Diploma in Library & Information Studies (IS25) with a GPA of 5 or better are eligible to undertake the Master's Module, but will be required to undertake additional units.

¹ Unit extends over two semesters.

³ Students intending to take a 48 credit point Project are required to do ITN100.

		Semester of Offer	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
ITN350	Information Contexts	1E	12	3
ITN510	Data Networks	1D,2E	12	3
	Elective Unit		12	3
	Elective Unit		12	3

Note: *BOTH* elective choices must be drawn from the *SAME* elective group, i.e. *EITHER* the Information Resources and Services Group *OR* the Program Management Group. Each elective group builds on and expands the focus and/or increases the depths of the knowledge gained from units studied in earlier semesters. Thus each Master's graduate will have a recognisable strength in one or other of the designated group areas.

Elective units

Group 1: Resources and Services

ITN340	Information Agencies	1E	12	3
ITN355	Info Resources & Services for Business & Industry	2E	12	3
ITN357	Special Topic (Information User Instruction)	1E	12	3

Group 2: Program Management

ITN341	Information Policy & Planning	2E	12	3
ITN355	Info Resources & Services for Business & Industry	2E	12	3
ITN360	Evaluation of Information Programs	1E	12	3

MAJOR PROJECT MODULE⁴

For Full-Time Information Technology Graduates

ITN142	Major Project (IS)	1,2	48	-
ITN144	Major Project (CS)	1,2	48	-
ITN145	Major Project (DC)	1,2	48	-

For Part-time Information Technology Graduates

ITN152/1	Major Project (IS) ¹	1,2	24	-
ITN152/2	Major Project (IS) ¹	1,2	24	-
ITN154/1	Major Project (CS) ¹	1,2	24	-
ITN154/2	Major Project (CS) ¹	1,2	24	-
ITN155/1	Major Project (DC) ¹	1,2	24	-
ITN155/2	Major Project (DC) ¹	1,2	24	-

Master of Information Technology (IT40)/Graduate Diploma in Information Technology (IT35) – Mid Year Intake

NON-INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY GRADUATES

Part-Time Course Structure Credit Points Contact Hrs/ Wk

INTRODUCTORY MODULE (FIRST MODULE)

Year 1, Semester 2

Two of the following units:

ITN210	Foundations of Information Modelling	12	3
ITN410	Software Principles	12	3
ITN510	Data Networks	12	3

Year 2, Semester 1

Unit not completed in the previous semester:

ITN210	Foundations of Information Modelling	12	3
ITN410	Software Principles	12	3
ITN510	Data Networks	12	3

Select one from the following:

ITN211	Systems Analysis and Design	12	3
ITN343	Principles of Information Management	12	3

¹ Unit extends over two semesters.

⁴ The prerequisite for the major project module is the completion of 96 credit points including ITN100 Research Methodology.

ITN411	Systems Architecture & Operating Systems	12	3
MAB177	Mathematics for Data Communications	12	3

SECOND MODULE

Year 2, Semester 2

Select two units from any of the Module Lists, subject to fulfilling prerequisite requirements.

Year 3, Semester 1

Select two units from any of the Module Lists, subject to fulfilling prerequisite requirements.

THIRD MODULE (IT40)

Year 3, Semester 2

Select two units from any of the Module Lists, subject to fulfilling prerequisite requirements.

Year 4, Semester 1

Select two units from any of the Module Lists, subject to fulfilling prerequisite requirements.

□ Graduate Certificate in Information Technology (IT34)

Location: Asia-Pacific Institute of Management (New Delhi)

Course Duration: 1 semester full-time

Total Credit Points: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr Robert Smyth

Course Structure

On successful completion of 48 credit points in IT34 students will be eligible to continue to the Master of Information Technology (IT40) offered at the University's Gardens Point campus, Brisbane, Australia.

Full-Time Course Structure	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
<i>Year 1, Semester 1</i>		
ITZ210 Foundations of Information Modelling	12	3
ITZ410 Software Principles	12	3
ITZ510 Data Networks	12	3
Select one unit from the following:		
ITZ211 Systems Analysis and Design ⁵	12	3
ITZ343 Principles of Information Management ⁵	12	3
ITZ411 Systems Architecture & Operating Systems ⁵	12	3

■ Graduate Diploma in Library and Information Studies (IT25)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr Michael Middleton

Entry Requirements

To be eligible for admission to the Graduate Diploma in Library and Information Studies, applicants are required to have a degree (or equivalent) from a recognised tertiary institution in a discipline other than library and information studies and to have successfully completed a degree level introductory computing unit (the equivalent of at least three hours per week for one semester).

Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible to become 'Associates' (that is, professional members) of the Australian Library and Information Association.

⁵ Unit will be offered subject to sufficient demand.

Full-Time Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/wk
Year 1, Semester 1			
ITB105	Study of Information Technology	0	3 weeks
ITN343	Principles of Information Management	12	3
ITP327	Information Organisation 1	12	3
ITP328	Information Sources 1	12	3
One unit selected from the following:			
ITB330	Information Issues & Values ⁶	12	3
ITN210	Foundations of Information Modelling	12	3
ITN340	Information Agencies ⁶	12	3
Year 1, Semester 2			
ITN211	Systems Analysis & Design	12	3
ITP329	Information Resources Provision	12	3
ITP330	Professional Practice	12	-
MGN409	Introduction to Management	12	3
Part-Time Course Structure			
Year 1, Semester 1			
ITB105	Study of Information Technology	0	4 weeks
ITP327	Information Organisation 1	12	3
ITP328	Information Sources 1	12	3
Year 1, Semester 2			
ITP329	Information Resources Provision	12	3
MGN409	Introduction to Management	12	3
Year 2, Semester 1			
ITN343	Principles of Information Management	12	3
One unit selected from the following:			
ITB330	Information Issues & Values ⁶	12	3
ITN210	Foundations of Information Modelling	12	3
Year 2, Semester 2			
ITN211	Systems Analysis & Design	12	3
ITP330	Professional Practice	12	-
MID-YEAR INTAKE			
Part-Time Course Structure			
Year 1, Semester 2			
ITB105	Study of Information Technology	0	4 weeks
ITP329	Information Resources Provision	12	3
MGN409	Introduction to Management	12	3
Year 2, Semester 1			
ITP327	Information Organisation 1	12	3
ITP328	Information Sources 1	12	3
Year 2, Semester 2			
ITN211	Systems Analysis & Design	12	3
ITP330	Professional Practice	12	
Year 3, Semester 1			
ITN343	Principles of Information Management	12	3
One unit selected from the following:			
ITB330	Information Issues & Values ⁶	12	3
ITN210	Foundations of Information Modelling	12	3
ITN340	Information Agencies	12	3

■ Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours) (IT30)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

⁶ Option available only for students who do not intend to proceed to the Master of Information Technology program.

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Ms Alison Anderson

Full-Time Course Structure

	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
<i>Year 1, Semester 1</i>		
ITN100 Research Methodologies	12	3
ITN110 Project (Honours)	12	-
Elective	12	3
Elective	12	3
<i>Year 1, Semester 2</i>		
Elective	12	3
Elective	12	3
Select one of the following:		
ITN122 Dissertation (IS)	24	-
ITN124 Dissertation (CS)	24	-
ITN125 Dissertation (DC)	24	-

Part-Time Course Structure

<i>Year 1, Semester 1</i>		
ITN100 Research Methodologies	12	3
ITN110 Project (Honours)	12	-
<i>Year 1, Semester 2</i>		
Elective	12	3
Elective	12	3
<i>Year 2, Semester 1</i>		
Elective	12	3
Select one of the following:		
ITN132/1 Dissertation (IS) ¹	12	-
ITN134/1 Dissertation (CS) ¹	12	-
ITN135/1 Dissertation (DC) ¹	12	-
<i>Year 2, Semester 2</i>		
Elective	12	3
ITN132/2 Dissertation (IS) ¹	12	-
ITN134/2 Dissertation (CS) ¹	12	-
ITN135/2 Dissertation (DC) ¹	12	-

Elective Units

With the approval of the Course Coordinator, elective units may be chosen from specified units in the area of Computing Science, Data Communications, Information Management, or Information Systems, or from any other Honours/Masters unit offered by the Faculty of Information Technology or by other Faculties. Students may choose to structure their program to specialise in one of these areas, or may choose to complete a broader range of topics in a variety of areas. The program selected will be constrained by the prerequisite requirements of the electives. Students should note also that the offering of elective units in any semester depends on sufficient minimum enrolments in the unit and the availability of staff. Full-time students should note that many electives may be offered in the evenings only.

	Semester Offered	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
<i>Computing Science/Software Engineering</i>			
ITN420 Comparative Programming Languages	2E	12	3
ITN421 Software Specification	2E	12	3
ITN430 Advanced Operating Systems	1E	12	3
ITN431 Distributed Systems	1E	12	3
ITN441 Artificial Intelligence	1E	12	3
ITN443 Neurocomputing	2E	12	3

¹ Unit extends over two semesters.

ITN445	Pattern Recognition	1E	12	3
ITN450	Compiler Laboratory	2 ²	12	3
Data Communications				
ITN530	Corporate Telecommunications	2D	12	3
ITN531	Network Security	2E	12	3
ITN535	Access Control	1E	12	3
ITN536	Topics in Security	1D	12	3
ITN540	Advanced Network Technologies	1D	12	3
ITN554	Special Topic	1	12	3
ITN556	Advanced Topics in Cryptology	2E	12	3
Information Management				
ITN340	Information Agencies	1E	12	3
ITN341	Information Policy and Planning	2E	12	3
Information Systems				
ITN220	Major Issues in Information Systems	1E,2E	12	3
ITN221	Object-Oriented Analysis & Design	1D,2E	12	3
ITN230	Current Advances in Database Technology	1D,2E	12	3
ITN231	Knowledge-based Systems	2E	12	3
ITN244	Special Topic	1	12	3
ITN245	Special Topic	2	12	3
ITN250	Distributed Database Systems	2E	12	3

■ Bachelor of Information Technology (IT20)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time, 6 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr Michael Roggenkamp

For details of the course structure, please refer to the 1997 QUT Handbook. Information on unit available and unit equivalence can be found on the IT20 1998 Course Summary Sheet.

■ Bachelor of Information Technology (IT21)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time, 6 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr Mike Roggenkamp

Course Structure

The course is divided into three blocks which are described below:

Block 1: Common First Year

All students undertake a Common First Year: the first year full-time or first two years part-time of the course. This block is worth 96 credit points.

Block 2: Major

At the end of the Common First Year, students choose a Major in either Computing Science, Data Communications, Information Management, or Information Systems. The Major is worth 144 credit points and extends over the second and third years of the course for full-time students, and the third to sixth years for part-time students.

Block 3: Electives

Students choose the composition of the third block of the course, which also extends over the later years of

² By arrangement

the course and is worth 48 credit points. The elective units consist of a cohesive set of units of approved study. STUDENTS ARE ENCOURAGED TO SELECT UNITS FROM OUTSIDE THE FACULTY.

Year 1	Block 1: Common First Year (96 credit points)	
Year 2 and Year 3	Block 2: Major (144 credit points)	Block 3: Electives (48 credit points)

Cooperative Education Program

An optional one-year period of paid work experience is available to eligible full-time students at the end of the second year of full-time study. Students participating in this program enrol in ITB906 – Industrial Training Experience, a 12 credit point unit. The unit replaces the designated group project unit in the student’s chosen major. Part-time students may be able to seek credit for professional experience (ITB907).

Double Major Option

The option to undertake a double major in Computing Science and Data Communications is available. Students by the appropriate choice of Block 3 elective units, are able to complete the core of each of the two individual majors in Computing Science and Data Communications. Students may choose their project to be in either Computing Science or Data Communications, and have in addition two further electives which may be chosen from any degree level unit at the university.

□ Block 1: Common First Year

First Year Coordinator: Dr John Hynd

Full-Time Course Structure

	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
<i>Year 1, Semester 1</i>		
ITB105 Study of Information Technology	0	3 weeks
ITB106 Foundations of Computing	12	3
ITB225 Introduction to Databases	12	3
ITB410 Software Development 1	12	3
ITB412 Technology of Information Systems	12	3
<i>Year 1, Semester 2</i>		
ITB411 Software Development 2	12	3
ITB107 Programming Laboratory	12	3
ITB310 Information Management	12	3
ITB510 Communications Networks	12	3

Part-Time Course Structure

<i>Year 1, Semester 1</i>		
ITB105 Study of Information Technology	0	4 weeks
ITB310 Information Management	12	3
ITB410 Software Development 1	12	3
<i>Year 1, Semester 2</i>		
ITB106 Foundations of Computing	12	3
ITB412 Technology of Information Systems	12	3
<i>Year 2, Semester 1</i>		
ITB107 Programming Laboratory	12	3
ITB510 Communications Networks	12	3
<i>Year 2, Semester 2</i>		
ITB225 Introduction to Databases	12	3
ITB411 Software Development 2	12	3

Part-Time Course Structure (Students commenced in 1997)

<i>Year 2, Semester 1</i>		
ITB107 Programming Laboratory	12	3
ITB310 Information Management	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

ITB411	Software Development 2	12	3
ITB510	Communications Networks	12	3

□ Block 2: Majors

Majors are available in the following areas:

A: Computing Science

B: Data Communications

C: Information Management

D: Information Systems

The option of an integrated double major is available in the following areas:

E: Computing Science & Data Communications (CDC)

A: Computing Science Primary Major (CSC)

Major Coordinator: Dr Trevor Chorvat

Full-Time Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 2, Semester 1			
COB010	Communications for the Information Specialists	12	3
ITB420	Computer Architecture	12	3
ITB421	Software Development 3 (UNIX & C)	12	3
ITB537	Internet Applications	12	3
Year 2, Semester 2			
ITB424	Software Engineering Principles	12	3
ITB426	Operating Systems	12	3
ITB448	Object Technology	12	3
	Block 3 Unit	12	3
Year 3, Semester 1			
ITB432	Advanced Programming Laboratory ⁷	12	3
ITB433	Programming Languages	12	3
	Specialisation Unit selected from List 1	12	3
	Block 3 Unit	12	3
Year 3, Semester 2			
	Specialisation Unit selected from List 1	12	3
	IT Elective Unit ⁸	12	3
	Block 3 Unit	12	3
	Block 3 Unit	12	3
Part-Time Course Structure			
Year 3, Semester 1			
ITB421	Software Development 3 (UNIX & C)	12	3
ITB426	Operating Systems	12	3
Year 3, Semester 2			
COB010	Communications for the Information Specialists	12	3
ITB420	Computer Architecture	12	3
Year 4, Semester 1			
ITB424	Software Engineering Principles	12	3
ITB448	Object Technology	12	3
Year 4, Semester 2			
ITB537	Internet Applications	12	3
	IT Elective Unit ⁸	12	3

⁷ Computing Science major students who complete the Cooperative Education Program will substitute ITB906 Industrial Training Experience for this unit.

⁸ To be selected from units available in the Bachelor of Information Technology, subject to the approval of the major coordinator.

Year 5, Semester 1

ITB432	Advanced Programming Laboratory	12	3
	Block 3 Unit	12	3

Year 5, Semester 2

ITB433	Programming Languages	12	3
	Specialisation Unit selected from List 1	12	3

Year 6, Semester 1

	Specialisation Unit selected from List 1	12	3
	Block 3 Unit	12	3

Year 6, Semester 2

	Block 3 Unit	12	3
	Block 3 Unit	12	3

List 1: Specialisation Units

Two units to be selected from one of the following specialisations:

Computing Systems

ITB464	Modern Compiler Construction	12	3
ITB465	Concurrent and Distributed Systems	12	3

Neurocomputing/Artificial Intelligence

ITB442	Foundations of Artificial Intelligence	12	3
ITB461	Foundations of Neurocomputing	12	3

Software Engineering

ITB454	Software Quality Assurance	12	3
ITB466	Component Technology	12	3

B: Data Communications Primary Major (DAT)

Major Coordinator: Mr Neville Richter

Full-Time Course Structure

Credit Points

Contact Hrs/Wk

Year 2, Semester 1

COB010	Communications for the Information Specialists	12	3
ITB421	Software Development 3 (UNIX & C)	12	3
ITB537	Internet Applications	12	3
MAB177	Mathematics for Data Communications	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

ITB538	Network Technology	12	3
ITB535	Network Administration	12	3
	Specialisation Unit selected from List 2	12	3
	Block 3 Unit	12	3

Year 3, Semester 1

	Specialisation Unit selected from List 2	12	3
	Specialisation Unit selected from List 2	12	3
	Block 3 Unit	12	3
	Block 3 Unit	12	3

Year 3, Semester 2

ITB539	Data Communications Project ⁹	12	-
	Specialisation Unit selected from List 2	12	3
	Specialisation Unit selected from List 2	12	3
	Block 3 Unit	12	3

Part-Time Course Structure

Year 3, Semester 1

ITB537	Internet Applications	12	3
MAB177	Mathematics for Data Communications	12	3

⁹ Data Communications major students who complete the Cooperative Education Program will substitute ITB906 Industrial Training Experience for this unit.

Year 3, Semester 2

COB010	Communications for the Information Specialists	12	3
ITB538	Network Technology	12	3

Year 4, Semester 1

ITB421	Software Development 3 (UNIX & C)	12	3
ITB535	Network Administration	12	3

Year 4, Semester 2

	Specialisation Unit selected from List 2	12	3
	Block 3 Unit	12	3

Year 5, Semester 1

	Specialisation Unit selected from List 2	12	3
	Block 3 Unit	12	3

Year 5, Semester 2

	Specialisation Unit selected from List 2	12	3
	Block 3 Unit	12	3

Year 6, Semester 1

	Specialisation Unit selected from List 2	12	3
	Block 3 Unit	12	3

Year 6, Semester 2

ITB539	Data Communications Project	12	-
	Specialisation Unit selected from List 2	12	3

List 2: Specialisation Units

In addition to the mandatory units listed above, students undertaking the Data Communications Major are required to successfully complete the following:

- any three units included in List 2A, and
- any other two units listed in either List 2A or 2B.

List 2A

ITB532	Network Management	12	3
ITB533	Comparative Network Systems	12	3
ITB541	Transmission Techniques	12	3
ITB542	Network Programming	12	3
ITB548	Introduction to Cryptology	12	3
ITB549	Error Control & Data Compression	12	3
ITB550	Network Analysis	12	3
ITB551	Network Planning	12	3

List 2B

ITB222	Systems Analysis & Design	12	3
ITB426	Operating Systems	12	3
ITB543	Data Security	12	3
ITB546	Special Topic 1	12	3
ITB547	Special Topic 2	12	3

C: Information Management Primary Major (IFM)

Major Coordinator: Mr Michael Middleton

Full-Time Course Structure

Credit Points

Contact Hrs/Wk

Year 2, Semester 1

COB010	Communications for the Information Specialists	12	3
ITB257	Multimedia Systems	12	3
ITB322	Information Resources	12	3
ITB220	Database Design	12	3
	OR		
ITB324	Personal Productivity Software	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

BSB115	Management, People & Organisations	12	3
ITB222	Systems Analysis & Design	12	3

ITB331	Information Analysis & Planning	12	3
	Block 3 Unit	12	3
Year 3, Semester 1			
ITB330	Information Issues & Values	12	3
	Specialisation Unit selected from List 3	12	3
	Specialisation Unit selected from List 3	12	3
	Block 3 Unit	12	3
Year 3, Semester 2			
	Specialisation Unit selected from List 3	12	3
	Specialisation Unit selected from List 3	12	3
	Block 3 Unit	12	3
	Block 3 Unit	12	3
Part-Time Course Structure			
Year 3, Semester 1			
BSB115	Management, People & Organisations	12	3
ITB222	Systems Analysis & Design	12	3
Year 3, Semester 2			
COB010	Communications for the Information Specialists	12	3
ITB220	Database Design	12	3
	OR		
ITB324	Personal Productivity Software	12	3
Year 4, Semester 1			
ITB331	Information Analysis & Planning	12	3
	Block 3 Unit	12	3
Year 4, Semester 2			
ITB257	Multimedia Systems	12	3
ITB322	Information Resources	12	3
Year 5, Semester 1			
	Specialisation Unit selected from List 3	12	3
	Block 3 Unit	12	3
Year 5, Semester 2			
ITB330	Information Issues & Values	12	3
	Specialisation Unit selected from List 3	12	3
Year 6, Semester 1			
	Specialisation Unit selected from List 3	12	3
	Block 3 Unit	12	3
Year 6, Semester 2			
	Specialisation Unit selected from List 3	12	3
	Block 3 Unit	12	3

List 3: Specialisation Units

Four units to be selected from one of the following specialisations:

Business

BSB114	Government, Business & Society	12	3
	OR		
BSB116	Marketing & International Business	12	3
ITB341	Strategic Information Management	12	3
ITB340	Project ¹⁰	12	-
SSB937	Applied Cognitive Psychology	12	3

Library

ITB335	Digital Libraries	12	3
ITP327	Information Organisation 1	12	3
ITP329	Information Resource Provision	12	3
ITP330	Professional Practice	12	-

Science of Information

ITB226	Information Theory	12	3
	OR		
ITB238	Text Storage & Retrieval	12	3

ITB335	Digital Libraries	12	3
MAB172	Statistical Methods	12	3
ITB340	Project	12	-
Information Systems			
ITB242	Management Support Systems	12	3
ITB241	Information Technology Management	12	3
	Information Systems Elective	12	3
ITB340	Project ¹⁰	12	-

D: Information Systems Primary Major (ISS)

Major Coordinator: Mr Hamish Bentley

Full-Time Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 2, Semester 1			
COB010	Communications for the Information Specialists	12	3
ITB220	Database Design	12	3
ITB221	3GL Systems	12	3
ITB257	Multimedia Systems	12	3
Year 2, Semester 2			
ITB222	Systems Analysis & Design	12	3
ITB226	Information Theory	12	3
ITB232	Database Systems	12	3
ITB242	Management Support Systems	12	3
Year 3, Semester 1			
ITB223	4GL Systems	12	3
ITB241	Information Technology Management	12	3
	Block 3 Unit	12	3
	Block 3 Unit	12	3
Year 3, Semester 2			
ITB236	Object Oriented Systems	12	3
ITB240	Group Project ¹¹	12	-
	Block 3 Unit	12	3
	Block 3 Unit	12	3
Part-Time Course Structure			
Year 3, Semester 1			
ITB222	Systems Analysis & Design	12	3
ITB226	Information Theory	12	3
Year 3, Semester 2			
COB010	Communications for the Information Specialists	12	3
ITB220	Database Design	12	3
Year 4, Semester 1			
ITB232	Database Systems	12	3
ITB242	Management Support Systems	12	3
Year 4, Semester 2			
ITB221	3GL Systems	12	3
ITB257	Multimedia Systems	12	3
Year 5, Semester 1			
ITB236	Object-Oriented Systems	12	3
	Block 3 Unit	12	3
Year 5, Semester 2			
ITB223	4GL Systems	12	3
ITB241	Information Technology Management	12	3

¹⁰ Information Management major students who complete the Cooperative Education Program will substitute ITB906 Industrial Training Experience for this unit.

¹¹ Information Systems major students who complete the Cooperative Education Program will substitute ITB906 Industrial Training Experience for this unit.

Year 6, Semester 1

ITB240	Group Project	12	3
	Block 3 Unit	12	3

Year 6, Semester 2

	Block 3 Unit	12	3
	Block 3 Unit	12	3

E: Double Major – Computing Science & Data Communications (CDC)

Full-Time Course Structure

Credit Points

Contact Hrs/Wk

Year 2, Semester 1

COB010	Communications for the Information Specialists	12	3
ITB421	Software Development 3 (UNIX & C)	12	3
ITB537	Internet Applications	12	3
MAB177	Mathematics for Data Communications	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

ITB420	Computer Architecture	12	3
ITB424	Software Engineering Principles	12	3
ITB535	Network Administration	12	3
ITB538	Network Technology	12	3

Year 3, Semester 1

ITB426	Operating Systems	12	3
ITB448	Object Technology	12	3
	Data Communications Unit selected from List 2 ¹²	12	3
	Block 3 Unit	12	3

Year 3, Semester 2

ITB433	Programming Languages	12	3
	Data Communications Unit selected from List 2 ¹²	12	3
ITB432	Advanced Programming Laboratory ¹³	12	3
	OR		
ITB539	Data Communications Project ¹³	12	-
	Block 3 Unit	12	3

Part-Time Course Structure

Year 3, Semester 1

ITB421	Software Development 3 (UNIX & C)	12	3
ITB537	Internet Applications	12	3

Year 3, Semester 2

COB010	Communications for the Information Specialists	12	3
MAB177	Mathematics for Data Communications	12	3

Year 4, Semester 1

ITB535	Network Administration	12	3
ITB448	Object Technology	12	3

Year 4, Semester 2

ITB420	Computer Architecture	12	3
ITB538	Network Technology	12	3

Year 5, Semester 1

ITB426	Operating Systems	12	3
ITB424	Software Engineering Principles	12	3

Year 5, Semester 2

ITB433	Programming Languages	12	3
	Data Communications Unit selected from List 2 ¹²	12	3

¹² Refer to Data Communications Major for List 2 units.

¹³ Computing Science major/Data Communications major students who complete the Cooperative Education Program will substitute ITB906 Industrial Training Experience for one of these units.

Year 6, Semester 1

Data Communications Unit selected from List 2 ¹²	12	3
Block 3 Unit	12	3

Year 6, Semester 2

ITB432	Advanced Programming Laboratory OR	12	3
ITB539	Data Communications Project Block 3 Unit	12	- 3

□ Block 3: Electives

In addition to the units listed above under the headings of the various majors and specialisations, the Faculty of Information Technology offers the following additional elective units. In selecting Block 3 Elective units, and subject to prerequisite constraints and the approval of the relevant Major Coordinator, students may choose (any combination of):

- units from the following list
- units from other BIT majors and specialisations i.e., other than their chosen specialisation(s) or major(s)
- units from any degree level unit offered at QUT.

NOTE: STUDENTS ARE ENCOURAGED TO SELECT UNITS FROM OUTSIDE THE FACULTY.

Students should note that they need to check the timetable in order to identify which semester, or semesters, elective units are to be offered. Offering of electives is subject to sufficient enrolment.

Computing Science Electives

Computer Systems

ITB441	Graphics	12	3
ITB450	Advanced Computer Architecture	12	3
ITB456	Intelligent Graphic User Interfaces	12	3

Neurocomputing/AI

ITB449	Expert Systems	12	3
ITB463	Foundations of Pattern Recognition	12	3

Software Engineering

ITB455	Integrated Software Engineering Environments	12	3
ITB458	Java & Extensible Programming	12	3
ITB468	Software Engineering Project	12	-

Others

ITB444	Special Study 1	12	3
ITB445	Special Study 2	12	3
ITB447	Project	12	-

Information Systems Electives

ITB230	Project	12	-
--------	---------	----	---

Database Strand

ITB244	Special Topic (Database)	12	3
ITB252	Distributed Databases	12	3
ITB253	Conceptual Modelling	12	3

Science of Information

ITB238	Text Storage & Retrieval	12	3
ITB243	Knowledge Based Systems	12	3
ITB245	Special Topic (SOI)	12	3

Information Technology Management

ITB240	Project	12	-
ITB255	Special Topic (ITM)	12	3
ITB454	Software Quality Assurance	12	3

Multimedia

ITB254	Human Computer Interaction	12	3
--------	----------------------------	----	---

¹² Refer to Data Communications Major for List 2 units.

ITB256	Special Topic (Multimedia)	12	3
ITB537	Internet Applications	12	3

Bachelor of Information Technology (IT21) – Mid Year Intake 1997

The following course structure is for students who commenced the Bachelor of Information Technology in July 1997.

Full-Time Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
<i>Year 1, Semester 2</i>			
ITB105	Study of Information Technology	0	(3 weeks)
ITB225	Introduction to Databases	12	3
ITB310	Information Management	12	3
ITB410	Software Development 1	12	3
ITB510	Communications Networks	12	3
<i>Year 2, Semester 1</i>			
ITB106	Foundations of Computing	12	3
ITB107	Programming Laboratory	12	3
ITB411	Software Development 2	12	3
ITB412	Technology of Information Systems	12	3
Part-Time Course Structure			
<i>Year 1, Semester 2</i>			
ITB105	Study of Information Technology	0	(4 weeks)
ITB225	Introduction to Databases	12	3
ITB410	Software Development 1	12	3
<i>Year 2, Semester 1</i>			
ITB107	Programming Laboratory	12	3
ITB310	Information Management	12	3
<i>Year 2, Semester 2</i>			
ITB106	Foundations of Computing	12	3
ITB412	Technology of Information Systems	12	3
<i>Year 3, Semester 1</i>			
ITB411	Software Development 2	12	3
ITB510	Communications Networks	12	3

Cooperative Education Program (Elective Unit ITB906 – Industrial Training Experience)

Aims

The purpose of the Cooperative Education Program is to provide students within the Bachelor of Information Technology experience of a real-world environment prior to the study of the more advanced aspects of the course. This experience:

- (i) enables the student to place the concepts learned in the first two years in context, and
- (ii) provides an experience that will enhance the benefits obtained from early study.

The Cooperative Education period necessarily involves reorientation and on-the-job training but students are expected to apply study skills to the acquisition of the necessary knowledge and, in general, employers are not expected to provide formal training.

Selection Criteria

The Cooperative Education program is available to full-time students enrolled in the fourth semester of the Bachelor of Information Technology degree (IT21), that is, who will have credit points in the range of 144-192 by the end of the year prior to the commencement of the program (the Cooperative Education program is also available to full-time students enrolled in the sixth semester of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Mathematics)/Bachelor of Information Technology (IF58, that is, who will have credit points in the range

of 276-324). Students are eligible to participate in the program if they have passed all units at the first attempt, or have a GPA (Grade Point Average) of at least 4.5. Students entering the course with exemptions for prior studies must have been exempted from no more than 96 credit points.

Features

The Cooperative Education Program is offered under the guise of the 12 credit point unit ITB906 Industrial Training Experience and is substituted for the designated group project unit in the student's chosen major. Industrial Training Experience has the following features:

- The Faculty assists students to obtain suitable employment for the ten month (minimum) period and also discusses the nature of the work to be undertaken with the employer. As employers choose their placements from interviews, the Faculty also arranges for students to attend sessions on resume writing and interview techniques conducted by the Careers & Employment Service.
- An academic member of staff normally visits the student once per semester and discusses progress with the student and a representative of the employer.
- During the training period the student writes two reports on the experience, submits them to the employer for endorsement and comment, and then hands them to the Manager -Student Services & Cooperative Education for assessment. The reports should highlight different aspects of the period, and include comments and recommendations.
- Students will be assessed as either satisfactory or unsatisfactory in this unit. A satisfactory grade will be granted on the basis of:
 - (i) satisfactory completion of an approved period of cooperative education, and
 - (ii) submission of satisfactory reports on the year's experience. The reports must be submitted not later than the due dates specified in the study guides.
- A salary is paid to the student by the employer during this training period.
- The Faculty carefully monitors all cooperative education placements and keeps a list of employers prepared to offer training. The Faculty makes its best endeavour to find suitable training places for all students who meet the selection criteria and elect to undertake this option.
- It is intended that full-time students placed on the Program will devote their prime efforts to the Industrial Training Experience and will not, therefore, be permitted to register for more than one other unit per semester during that year.

Notes

- (i) Where there has been significant evidence of plagiarism or computer misuse by a student at any time during the course, no placement will be available to that student.
- (ii) Part-time students may be eligible for credit for professional experience, subject to certain conditions. Students should consult the relevant major coordinator or Manager-Student Services & Cooperative Education in the Faculty for further information.



COURSES

■ Doctor of Juridical Science (LW50)	573
■ Master of Arts (Justice Studies) by Coursework (JS51)	578
■ Master of Arts (Justice Studies) by Research and Thesis (JS52)	578
■ Master of Laws by Coursework (LW51)	579
■ Master of Laws by Research and Thesis (LW52)	583
■ Graduate Certificate in Justice Studies (JS25)	585
■ Graduate Certificate in Law (LW60)	586
■ Graduate Diploma in Legal and Justice Studies (JS41)	589
■ Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice (LP41)	590
■ Bar Practice Course	592
■ Bachelor of Laws (LW33)	592
■ Bachelor of Arts (Justice Studies)/Bachelor of Laws (LW41)	598
■ Bachelor of Arts (Justice Studies) (Honours) (JS40)	600
■ Bachelor of Arts (Justice Studies) (JS31)	601
■ Bachelor of Arts (Justice Studies) (In-service) (JS33)	604

COURSE STRUCTURES

■ Doctor of Juridical Science (LW50)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: Minimum of 2²/2 years full-time, 5 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48 (Average)

Course Coordinator: Professor W.D. Duncan

Entry Requirements

On the recommendation of the Dean of the Faculty of Law, the Research Management Committee may admit to candidature for the degree an applicant who:

- (i) holds or has completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Laws at QUT with at least Second Class Honours Division A or its equivalent from another institution which, in the opinion of the Dean, maintains standards comparable with those required for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Laws at QUT; or
- (ii) is a graduate of another institution and is accepted by the Dean and the Research Management Committee as having qualifications equivalent to those specified in paragraph (i); or
- (iii) has either (a) completed the requirements for a degree of Bachelor of Laws at QUT or its equivalent from another institution which, in the opinion of the Dean, maintains standards comparable with those required for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Laws at QUT, or (b) is admitted to practice as a barrister or solicitor in Queensland or another state or territory of Australia or, who in the opinion of the Dean, is similarly qualified; or
- (iv) holds or has completed the requirements for a degree of Master of Legal Practice at QUT, **and**, in any of the four (4) situations above,
- (v) holds or has completed the requirements for the degree of Master of Laws of the Queensland University of Technology or its equivalent from another institution which, in the opinion of the Dean, maintains standards comparable with those required for the award of the degree of Master of Laws of the Queensland University of Technology;
- (vi) has a minimum of two years' professional experience in a position of responsibility appropriate to the proposed course of study; and
- (vii) is recommended by the Dean as being suitably qualified in the particular field of study in which the applicant proposes to be a candidate.

Course Structure¹

Students undertake 96 credit points of coursework units taken from those listed in the entry for LW51 Master of Laws by Coursework and complete a dissertation component.

□ Stage 1

96 credit points of coursework units taken from Schedule 1 in the entry for LW51 Master of Laws by Coursework. The unit LWN048 Advanced Legal Research must be undertaken by candidates in their coursework component. (Schedule 1 lists units available in 1998.)

□ Stage 2

Dissertation component (approximately 70 000 words).

¹ Continuing students only. In 1998 commencing students will be required to complete the coursework component before final admittance to the SJD program. Refer to course rule 1.2.

Full-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semesters 1 and 2

Units taken from Schedule 1 for any given year equal to 48 credit points per semester. (Whole year units are counted as 12 credit points per semester.)

Year 2, Semester 1

LWR003/1 and LWR003/2 Thesis (24 credit points each)

Year 2, Semester 2

LWR003/3 and LWR003/4 Thesis (24 credit points each)

Year 3, Semester 1

LWR003/5 and LWR003/6 Thesis (24 credit points each)

Year 3, Semester 2

LWR003/7 and LWR003/8 Thesis (24 credit points each)

Part-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1 and 2

Units taken from Schedule 1 for any given year equal to 24 credit points per semester. (Whole year units are counted as 12 credit points.)

Year 2, Semester 1 and 2

Units taken from Schedule 1 for any given year equal to 24 credit points per semester. (Whole year units are counted as 12 credit points.)

Year 3, Semesters 1 and 2

LWR003/1 and LWR003/2 Thesis (24 credit points each)

Year 4, Semesters 1 and 2

LWR003/3 and LWR003/4 Thesis (24 credit points each)

Year 5, Semesters 1 and 2

LWR003/5 and LWR003/6 Thesis (24 credit points each)

Year 6, Semesters 1 and 2

LWR003/7 and LWR003/8 Thesis (24 credit points each)

Students have the option of enrolling in the dissertation component of the degree during summer semester (subject to the availability of supervisory staff), which would reduce the number of years taken to complete the course.

1. Studies During the Candidature

1.1 A candidate is required to complete successfully a course of study which results in a notable contribution to professional knowledge and practice. This contribution may be in the form of new knowledge and practice, or of significant and original adaptation, application and interpretation of existing knowledge and practice.

1.2 The degree comprises both a coursework (approximately 33%) and a dissertation component (approximately 66%). Candidates either will have pursued or will pursue an approved course of advanced study and research, comprising 96 credit points of coursework whether by approved projects or in courses offered by QUT (including courses selected from within the subject offerings for the LLM degree by coursework at a grade point average of at least 5.0). The candidate will also pursue a dissertation in accordance with Rules 3 and 6. One of the units studied for the coursework requirements must be Advanced Legal Research, together with any other unit or units necessary to satisfy the coherence requirement in rule 1.3 provided that the candidate undertakes these units as a non-award student within the program for the LLM degree by coursework.

1.3 Candidates must successfully complete all coursework requirements at the appropriate standard prior to commencing the dissertation. As far as possible, the topic of the dissertation must extend the coursework component. Subject to Rule 3, the Research and Postgraduate Studies Committee will approve the course of study for the degree prior to commencement and will recommend for each candidate an Academic Supervisor who will normally be the Principal Supervisor for the candidate's dissertation.

1.4 The Research Management Committee on the recommendation of the Dean of the Faculty of Law may approve a variation in a candidate's course of study and research.

2. Credit for Previous Studies/Transfer of Registration

The Research Management Committee on the recommendation of the Dean of the Faculty of Law may grant a candidate credit in the following circumstances:

2.1 Where a candidate has undertaken part of a proposed course of study as a registered student in another institution, and has undertaken coursework as part of a Master's degree, that candidate, through application in writing to Research Management Committee at the time of applying for registration, may have credit granted towards the candidate's course of study at QUT provided that the work for which a candidate seeks credit has been completed at a grade point average of at least 5.0 on a seven-point grading scale. The applicant must include details of the work already undertaken, the reasons for the transfer and the expected date of completion.

2.2 A candidate who has completed 96 credit points towards a Masters degree at QUT or elsewhere at a grade point average of 5.0 may apply for transfer to a doctoral degree in the professional field of law. The candidate shall prepare for the Research Management Committee a detailed progress report, and the Committee shall seek the advice through the Dean of the candidate's Academic Supervisor. Where coursework has been undertaken as part of the Masters degree, a transfer normally may be approved only if the candidate has attained a grade point average of at least 5.0 on a seven-point scale.

2.3 Subject to these rules (in particular rule 1.3), a candidate who has completed a Masters degree in Law may be granted credit of up to 96 credit points for units passed for that degree at a grade point average of at least 5.0 on a 7 point scale.

2.4 Application for transfer normally should be submitted at least 24 months in advance of the probable date of completion of the dissertation component of the QUT Doctor of Juridical Science program.

2.5 The registration period for a doctoral degree in a professional field shall include such prior registration as may be approved by the Research Management Committee.

3. Dissertation Requirements

3.1 When a candidate successfully completes the coursework component of the degree, the Academic Supervisor shall so certify to the Research Management Committee. The dissertation may not be commenced until the Committee receives such certification.

3.2 The dissertation must be presented in accordance with the requirements of the relevant rules of QUT.

3.3 Subject to the above and subject to the requirements of Rule 1, the candidate shall submit a detailed proposal for a topic for the dissertation to the Research and Postgraduate Studies Committee at the time the candidate seeks approval for the candidate's course of studies.

3.4 The topic for the dissertation must involve both an appropriate theoretical perspective and a specific orientation to professional practice and application.

3.5 Normally, two supervisors shall be appointed for each dissertation prepared by a candidate. One supervisor shall be the Principal Supervisor, with responsibility for supervising the preparation of the dissertation on a frequent basis. The Principal Supervisor shall be a member of the QUT Faculty of Law. Recommendations of suitable persons to be Principal Supervisor and Associate Supervisor for a dissertation shall be made by the Research and Postgraduate Studies Committee to the Dean and approved by the Research Management Committee.

3.6 A candidate enrolled for the degree shall, at least once per semester during the period of candidature, consult with the Principal Supervisor and, where appropriate, any Associate Supervisor.

3.7 A candidate shall participate in such University scholarly activity, such as research seminars, as are deemed appropriate by the Principal Supervisor.

4. Progress Reports

4.1 A candidate shall prepare at the end of each semester during which the dissertation is being written a statement in the appropriate form of the work done towards the degree and submit it to the Principal Supervisor.

4.2 The Principal Supervisor shall within a fortnight of receiving the candidate's statement of work prepare a report to be given to the candidate for comment. The candidate shall sign the report in acknowledgment

of this and return it to the supervisor forthwith, together with any written comments the candidate may wish to make.

4.3 Both reports together with any accompanying comments by the candidate shall then be forwarded through the Faculty's Research and Postgraduate Studies Committee and the Dean to the Research Management Committee.

4.4 Where, in the opinion of the Research Management Committee, a candidate has not made satisfactory progress towards completing the requirements for the degree, the Research Management Committee on the advice of the Dean shall call upon the candidate to show cause why the enrolment of the candidate should not be terminated for lack of satisfactory progress.

4.5 Upon failure of the candidate to show cause the candidate's enrolment will be terminated.

5. Confirmation of Candidature

5.1 At the end of the second semester only after commencement of the dissertation component of the course the candidate will have to seek confirmation of candidature in accordance with this Rule.

5.2 To seek confirmation of candidature the Supervisor shall submit a written report of the candidate's progress together with a report from the candidate to the first Research and Postgraduate Studies Committee meeting held immediately after the end of the second semester of enrolment in the dissertation component of the degree.

5.3 The report of the Supervisor shall provide a written appraisal of:

- the candidate's progress
- the candidate's suitability for continuation in the SJD program
- the full course of study
- likely budget requirements and funds available
- certification: signature of the Principal Supervisor and date.

The report of the candidate shall provide:

- a detailed account of:
 - progress to date, including details of completed coursework and grades obtained
 - problems encountered
- an indication of whether the thesis will be completed on time
- certification: signature of the candidate and date

5.4 If confirmation of candidature is not approved then the Research and Postgraduate Studies Committee shall decide whether or not to extend the period for confirmation, and, if so, by what time, or recommend cancellation of enrolment, as the case may be.

6. Time Limits

6.1 Subject to Rules 6.2 and 6.3, a candidate may proceed either on a full-time or part-time basis.

6.2 Subject to 6.3 and 6.5, except in special circumstances and with the approval of the Research Management Committee, all candidates shall complete a minimum of 36 months' registration if a full-time student, or 72 months if a part-time student, or such other period as may be approved by the Research Management Committee.

6.3 Where the candidate is a holder of a Masters Degree in Law, the period of registration shall be not less than 30 months in the case of a full-time student and not less than 60 months in the case of a part-time student.

6.4 Except in special circumstances and with the approval of the Research Management Committee:

- (i) A full-time candidate shall complete all the requirements for the degree not later than 54 months after first registration.
- (ii) A part-time candidate shall complete all the requirements for the degree not later than 72 months after first registration.

6.5 Where a candidate has approval from the Faculty Research and Postgraduate Studies Committee to enrol in a dissertation component during a summer semester, the minimum time limit for registration may be reduced.

7. Examination of the Dissertation

7.1 The candidate shall present a dissertation of approximately 70 000 words which shall constitute a substantial and original contribution to knowledge and understanding in the area of the law that is the subject of the research, in satisfaction of Rule 1.1. The dissertation must include a statement of objectives of the investigation and must acknowledge the sources from which the information is derived, the extent to which the work of others has been used, and that the work is original and otherwise complies with the University's requirements for presenting dissertations. Any substantial financial assistance received must also be acknowledged.

7.2 A candidate may not present as the dissertation any work which has been presented for another degree at QUT or any other institution.

7.3 Subject to agreement between supervisors and not later than three months before the proposed date for submission of the dissertation, the Principal Supervisor will recommend through the Faculty's Research and Postgraduate Studies Committee to the Research Management Committee the composition of a proposed Examination Committee, together with the title of the candidate's dissertation.

7.4 In order to determine whether a dissertation is acceptable for examination, a candidate may be examined orally by a Law Faculty panel of three persons appointed by the Dean. The Principal Supervisor shall be one of those three persons and shall chair the panel. All available members of the Examination Committee should attend the oral examination. The examination will be based on the work described in the dissertation and the field of study in which the investigation lies. The candidate will provide sufficient copies of the dissertation, bound in temporary cover, for the panel and the examiners.

7.5 The Faculty Panel will advise the Research and Postgraduate Studies Committee and the Research Management Committee whether the dissertation is acceptable for examination. If it does, the dissertation, in the format required by QUT, must be presented to the Research Management Committee together with certification that the dissertation has been accepted by the Law Faculty. Receipt of the dissertation by the Research Management Committee constitutes submission of the candidate's dissertation for examination. The candidate's Principal Supervisor shall forward proposed arrangements for examination of the dissertation through the Law Faculty Research and Postgraduate Studies Committee to the Research Management Committee for approval.

7.6 A dissertation shall normally be examined by an Examination Committee comprising one examiner from the QUT Faculty of Law, who shall chair the Committee, and two external examiners. The external examiners must be independent of QUT. The Research Management Committee will provide the examiners with a copy of the dissertation and of all relevant requirements and information. Normally, examiners must read and report upon the dissertation within two months of its receipt.

7.7 When the examiners are in agreement with respect to the dissertation, the Chairperson shall transmit the result of the examination on the prescribed form to the Chairperson of the Research Management Committee. The examiners' report shall recommend (i) that the dissertation be accepted, with or without minor modifications, or (ii) that the candidate be re-examined, or (iii) that the dissertation not be accepted and the candidature be terminated. When the recommendation is that the dissertation be accepted, the chairperson must return an Examiners' Report together with a certificate signed by each examiner recommending acceptance of the dissertation towards fulfilment of the conditions for the award of the Doctor of Juridical Science degree.

8. Award of Degree

8.1 In order to qualify for the award of the Doctor of Juridical Science degree, a candidate must submit to the Research Management Committee:

- (i) a declaration signed by the candidate that he or she has not been a candidate for another tertiary award during the period of candidature without the permission of the Research Management Committee, and
- (ii) a certificate recommending acceptance of the dissertation towards fulfilment of the conditions for the Doctor of Juridical Science degree signed by each member of the Faculty Panel that recommended examination of the dissertation, and the Examination Committee which accepted it, together with three copies of the dissertation in the format required by the Queensland University of Technology, and

(iii) a certificate of satisfactory completion of the candidate's approved course of study signed by the candidate's Academic Supervisor, and

(iv) an application for conferral of the degree.

8.2 When the degree has been awarded, a copy of the dissertation incorporating any required amendments and revisions shall be lodged in the University and the Law Libraries.

■ Master of Arts (Justice Studies) by Coursework (JS51)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Simon Petrie

Entry Requirements

To be eligible to apply for admission an applicant should:

- (i) hold a Bachelor of Arts (Justice Studies) degree (or a qualification deemed equivalent) and have an approved Honours degree, or a graduate diploma in an appropriate field of study with a GPA of 5.00 or better, or approved professional experience deemed equivalent; or
- (ii) hold an approved four-year undergraduate degree in an appropriate field.

Full-Time Course Structure

	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
<i>Year 1, Semester 1</i>		
JSN001 Theories of Justice 1	12	2
JSN002 Theoretical Criminology	12	2
JSN003 Applied Criminology	12	3
JSN006 Independent Study 1	12	3
<i>Year 1, Semester 2</i>		
JSN004 Issues in Criminal Justice	12	2
JSN005 Theories of Justice 2	12	2
JSN007 Independent Study 2 OR Elective	12	3
JSN012 The Law, Morality and the Media OR Elective	12	3

Part-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

JSN001 Theories of Justice 1	12	2
JSN002 Theoretical Criminology	12	2

Year 1, Semester 2

JSN004 Issues in Criminal Justice	12	2
JSN005 Theories of Justice 2	12	2

Year 2, Semester 1

JSN003 Applied Criminology	12	3
JSN006 Independent Study 1 OR Elective	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

JSN007 Independent Study 2 OR Elective	12	3
JSN012 The Law, Morality and the Media OR Elective	12	3

■ Master of Arts (Justice Studies) by Research and Thesis (JS52)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: Minimum of 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Simon Petrie

Entry Requirements

To be eligible to apply for admission, an applicant should:

- (i) hold a Bachelor of Arts (Justice Studies) (Honours) degree or a Graduate Diploma in Legal and Justice Studies degree; or
- (ii) hold an approved Honours degree or appropriate postgraduate diploma; or
- (iii) have substantial professional experience in the field in which the proposed research work is to be undertaken and deemed to be appropriate by the Course Coordinator; or
- (iv) complete an appropriate Masters qualifying program as stipulated by the Course Coordinator on the recommendation of the Justice Studies Research and Ethics Committee. Pending satisfactory completion of a qualifying program, provisional status may be granted to the candidate; or
- (v) submit professional publications or other appropriate evidence which satisfies the Course Coordinator, on the recommendation of the Justice Studies Research and Ethics Committee, that advanced knowledge and research ability has been acquired in an appropriate field which the proposed research work is to be undertaken.

Thesis Requirements

The thesis submitted for the degree should be not less than 50 000 words and should constitute a substantial contribution to knowledge and understanding in the areas of criminology, law enforcement, intelligence and security, corrections and the community and legal and justice policy.

Course Structure

Semester 1

Full-Time students

IFN100 Full-time Masters research
or, in instances where a candidate has exceeded the normal course duration and an extension of time has been approved,

IFN101 Full-time Masters research (extension)

Part-Time students

IFN200 Part-time Masters research
or, in instances where a candidate has exceeded the normal course duration and an extension of time has been approved,

IFN201 Part-time Masters research (extension)

■ Master of Laws by Coursework (LW51)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 3 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Tuition Fees (Domestic Students): \$75.00 per credit point

Course Coordinator: Professor W.D. Duncan

Entry Requirements

Applicants for admission shall have satisfied one of the following conditions:

- (i) completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Laws of QUT
- (ii) completed the requirements for the award of a degree in law of another tertiary institution which, in the opinion of the Dean, maintains standards comparable with those required for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Laws of QUT
- (iii) hold a professional qualification in law and at least three years of professional legal experience subsequent to first admission to practice and also satisfy the Dean that they have the requisite ability to complete the LLM by Coursework degree.

Articulation

This course articulates with the Doctor of Juridical Science (SJD).

Course Structure

The Course Structure comprises 96 credit points of coursework units for a Pass degree together with a dissertation (a further 48 credit points) for an Honours degree.

The units from which 96 credit points shall be chosen are subject to availability.

Full-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semesters 1 and 2

Units taken from Schedule 1 for any given year equal to 48 credit points per semester. (Whole year units are counted as 12 credit points per semester.)

Part-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semesters 1 and 2

Units taken from Schedule 1 for any given year equal to a minimum of 12 credit points per semester. (Whole year units are counted as 12 credit points per semester.)

Year 2, Semesters 1 and 2

Units taken from Schedule 1 for any given year equal to a minimum of 12 credit points per semester. (Whole year units are counted as 12 credit points per semester.)

Year 3, Semesters 1 and 2

Units taken from Schedule 1 for any given year equal to a minimum of 24 credit points per semester. (Whole year units are counted as 12 credit points per semester.) Where students undertake more than the minimum course load in Years 1 and 2, they may undertake a minimum of 12 credit points per semester in Year 3.

Generic Degree

Subject to availability, students may undertake any coursework units to the value of 96 credit points from those listed in Schedule 1.

Course Majors

Students undertaking the Master of Laws (by Coursework) may elect to major in Environmental Resources Law or Commercial Law. Students electing to undertake one of these majors should select 96 credit points of coursework units from those listed for that major.

Schedule 1: Accredited Coursework Units		Credit Points
LWN003	Advanced Family Law ³	24
LWN008	Commercial Leases ^{2,3}	24
LWN017	Restitution 1 ²	12
LWN018	Contemporary Equitable Doctrines, Principles & Remedies ²	12
LWN020	Non-resident & Foreign Source Taxation	12
LWN021	Banking & Finance Law 1	12
LWN022	Banking & Finance Law 2	12
LWN024	Select Problems of Tribunals & Enquiries	12
LWN025	Research Project 1A ²	12
LWN026	Research Project 2A ^{2,3}	24
LWN028	Advanced Securities	12
LWN029	Theoretical Criminology ²	12
LWN030	Dispute Resolution/Mediation ²	12
LWN031	Foreign Investment Law & Practice	12
LWN032	Credit for UQ Subject 1 ²	12
LWN033	Credit for UQ Subject 2 ²	12
LWN034	Credit for UQ Subject 3 ^{2,3}	24
LWN035	Medico-legal Issues	12
LWN036	Select Issues of Intellectual Property Law ²	12
LWN037	Stamp Duty & Commercial Transactions	12
LWN038	Capital Gains Tax & Commercial Transactions	12
LWN039	Applied Criminology ²	12
LWN040	Theories of Justice 1 ²	12

² It is intended that these units will be offered in 1998 subject to demand and availability of staff.

³ Unit extends over two semesters.

LWN041	Economic Analysis of the Law	12
LWN040	Theories of Justice ²	12
LWN043	Law of Company Takeovers ²	12
LWN044	Institutional Investors	12
LWN045	The Law Relating to Public & Official Corruption	12
LWN046	Advanced Planning Law ²	12
LWN047	Legal Education ²	12
LWN048	Advanced Legal Research ²	12
LWN049	International Environmental Law	12
LWN050	Restrictive Trade Practices Law ²	12
LWN051	Consumer Protection & Product Liability	12
LWN052	Litigation – Civil Procedure ²	12
LWN053	Research Project 1B ²	12
LWN054	Contemporary Commercial Legal Issues	12
LWN055	Civil Rights	12
LWN056	Research Project 1C ²	12
LWN057	Research Project 1D ²	12
LWN058	Research Project 2B ^{2, 3}	24
LWN059	Remedies	12
LWN060	Environmental Legal System ²	12
LWN061	Natural Resources Law ²	12
LWN062	Federal Environmental Law ²	12
LWN063	Comparative Environmental Law ²	12
LWN064	Theories of Contemporary Legal Critiques ²	12
LWN065	Construction & Engineering Law ²	12
LWN066	Advanced Insurance Law ^{2, 3}	24
LWN070	Credit for UQ Subject 4 ²	12
LWN071	Credit for UQ Subject 5 ²	12
LWN072	Credit for UQ Subject 6 ^{2, 3}	24
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions ²	12
LWN076	International Commercial Disputes ²	12
LWN077	Litigation - Evidence	12
LWN078	Advanced Criminal Evidence & Procedure ²	12
LWN079	Joint Ventures	12
LWN080	Select Issues in the Law of Obligations	12
LWN081	Restitution 2	12
LWN082	Intellectual Property: Litigation ²	12
LWN083	Estate Planning ²	12
LWN084	International Marine Pollution Law ²	12
LWN085	International Law of the Sea ²	12
LWN086	Selected Issues in Practising Law	12
LWN087	Contemporary Issues in Torts	12
LWN088	Government Law, Policy & Practice ²	12
LWN089	Current Legal Problems Affecting Sports ²	12
LWN090	Corporate Taxation ²	12
LWN091	Taxation of Non-Corporate Entities ²	12
LWN092	Australian Immigration & Citizenship Law ²	12
LWN093	Security for Commercial Lending ²	12
LWN094	Energy Law ²	12
LWN095	Native Title Law, Policy & Practice ²	12
LWN096	Securities Regulation ^{2, 4}	12
LWN097	Corporate Insolvency ^{2, 4}	12
LWN098	Maritime Law ^{2, 4}	12
LWN099	Intellectual Property Law ^{2, 4}	12
LWN110	Contemporary Issues in Australian Constitutional Law ^{2, 4}	12
LWN111	Administrative Law & Government Commercial Activity ^{2, 4}	12
LWN112	Administrative Framework for Corporations ^{2, 4}	12
LWN113	Guarantees ^{2, 4}	12
LWN114	Select Issues in Private International Law ^{2, 4}	12
LWN115	Human Rights in Australian Law ^{2, 4}	12

² It is intended that these units will be offered in 1998 subject to demand and availability of staff.

³ Unit extends over two semesters.

⁴ Subject to University approval.

Major in Environmental Resources Law

Students undertake 96 credit points selected from the following units:

LWN046	Advanced Planning Law ²	12
LWN049	International Environmental Law ²	12
LWN060	Environmental Legal System ²	12
LWN061	Natural Resources Law ²	12
LWN062	Federal Environmental Law ²	12
LWN063	Comparative Environmental Law ²	12
LWN065	Construction & Engineering Law ²	12
LWN079	Joint Ventures	12
LWN084	International Marine Pollution Law ²	12
LWN085	International Law of the Sea ²	12
LWN094	Energy Law ²	12

Up to 48 credit points may be taken in the form of research projects.

Major in Commercial Law

Students undertake 96 credit points selected from the following units:

LWN008	Commercial Leases ^{2, 3}	24
LWN021	Banking & Finance Law 1	12
LWN022	Banking & Finance Law 2	12
LWN028	Advanced Securities	12
LWN043	Law of Company Takeovers ²	12
LWN050	Restrictive Trade Practices Law ²	12
LWN051	Consumer Protection & Product Liability	12
LWN054	Contemporary Commercial Legal Issues	12
LWN066	Advanced Insurance Law ^{2, 3}	24
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions ²	12
LWN076	International Commercial Disputes ²	12
LWN079	Joint Ventures	12
LWN090	Corporate Taxation ²	12
LWN091	Taxation of Non-Corporate Entities ²	12
LWN093	Security for Commercial Lending ²	12
LWN096	Securities Regulation ^{2, 4}	12
LWN097	Corporate Insolvency ^{2, 4}	12
LWN112	Administrative Framework for Corporations ^{2, 4}	12
LWN113	Guarantees ^{2, 4}	12

LWN100 Honours Dissertation

A coursework student who has obtained 96 credit points and who has a grade point average of 6.0 or better for all units attempted shall be eligible to enrol for an Honours Dissertation. A coursework student who has obtained 96 credit points and who has a grade point average of better than 5.5 and less than 6.0 for all units attempted shall, with the prior approval of the Director of Research and Postgraduate Studies, be eligible to enrol for an Honours Dissertation.

Students who intend to undertake the Honours Dissertation should indicate their intention to the Administration Officer (Postgraduate Programs) before the end of their last semester of study.

The Honours Dissertation shall be not less than 20 000 words and not more than 30 000 words in length, and shall be prepared in accordance with the paper *Presentation of Legal Theses* by E.M. Campbell, copies of which are held in the Law Library. It shall include a title page, table of contents and bibliography.

Applications to undertake an Honours Dissertation must be made on the prescribed form available from the Administration Officer (Postgraduate Programs), detailing topic, proposed supervisor, etc. The obligation for finding a supervisor lies with the student. A list of research interests of Faculty staff is released in October of each year. Applications close in the second week of the semester in which the student is enrolled for the Honours dissertation. Students are advised of the success or otherwise of their application no later than Week 4 of the semester in which the student is enrolled. If the topic and supervisor are approved, the student shall pursue their research for the dissertation under the direction of the supervisor.

² It is intended that these units will be offered in 1998 subject to demand and availability of staff.

³ Unit extends over two semesters

⁴ Subject to University approval.

The student shall submit four clear typed copies of their dissertation to the Administration Officer (Postgraduate Programs) of the Faculty of Law. The dissertation must be submitted no later than the last day of the examination period of the second consecutive semester. On submission of the dissertation, the student shall furnish a signed statement that the dissertation is their work alone, except where due acknowledgment is made in the text, and does not include material which has been previously submitted or accepted for a degree or diploma. The dissertation shall be referred to two examiners. Each examiner shall report as to whether, in his or her opinion, the dissertation is of sufficient merit and is one that is likely to be accepted for publication by a learned journal. Each examiner shall also recommend that the dissertation:

- (i) be accepted, or
- (ii) not be accepted, or
- (iii) be accepted subject to amendments to be made to the satisfaction of the supervisor,

and, in any event, shall recommend that the dissertation be awarded a grade of fail or one of the pass grades.

Following acceptance of the dissertation, two copies shall be bound in an approved form at the student's expense and one copy submitted to the Law Librarian for deposit in the QUT Faculty of Law Library and the other copy submitted for inclusion in the Queensland University of Technology Library. Any corrections resulting from the examiners' assessment shall be made prior to binding, and by retyping if they would otherwise be obtrusive.

■ Master of Laws by Research and Thesis (LW52)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: Minimum of 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Course Coordinator: Professor W.D. Duncan

1. Rules for the Master of Laws Degree by Research and Thesis

1.1 The following rules apply to the degree of Master of Laws to be obtained by research and thesis awarded by the Queensland University of Technology, and are made with the authority of the Academic Board of this University.

2. Master of Laws Degree by Research and Thesis

2.1 The Master of Laws (LLM) degree by Research and Thesis may be awarded as:

2.1.1 Master of Laws, or

2.1.2 Master of Laws with First Class Honours⁵, or

2.1.3 Master of Laws with Second Class Honours.⁵

3. Entry Requirements

The following persons shall be eligible to apply for admission as a student for the degree:

3.1 A person who has completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Laws of QUT with at least Second Class Honours Division A, or its equivalent from another institution which, in the opinion of the Dean of the Faculty of Law, maintains standards comparable with those required for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Laws of QUT, or

3.1.1 A person who has completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Laws of QUT at a standard of Second Class Honours Division B or a lesser standard, or its equivalent from another institution which, in the opinion of the Dean, maintains standards comparable with those required for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Laws of QUT, or

3.1.2 A person admitted or entitled to be admitted to practice in the State of Queensland.

3.2 Candidates falling within sub-clauses 3.1.1 and 3.1.2 must also satisfy the following to be eligible for admission:

⁵ For continuing students only. Students who commence the degree as of September 1996 will not have the option of having the degree awarded with Honours.

3.2.1 Three years' professional experience in the field in which the proposed research work is to be undertaken, or

3.2.2 Satisfactory completion of an appropriate Masters qualifying program stipulated by the Director of Research and Postgraduate Studies on the recommendation of the Research and Postgraduate Studies Committee. Pending satisfactory completion of a qualifying program, provisional status may be granted to the candidate, or

3.2.3 The submission of professional publications or other appropriate evidence which satisfies the Director of Research and Postgraduate Studies on the recommendation of the Faculty's Research and Postgraduate Studies Committee that advanced knowledge and research ability has been acquired in the field of law in which the proposed research work is to be undertaken, and

3.2.4 The Dean of the Faculty of Law is satisfied of the ability of the candidate to complete the required research and thesis towards the degree.

4. Admission and Enrolment

4.1 A person applying for admission shall do so through the Registrar to the Dean.

4.2 Admission of a person as a candidate for the degree shall be at the discretion of the Dean on the recommendation of the Faculty's Research and Postgraduate Studies Committee.

4.3 A person applying for admission as a candidate for the degree shall apply in accordance with the requirements of the Registrar and shall pay all prescribed fees.

4.4 A person admitted as a candidate may enrol as either an internal full-time student or an internal part-time student.

5. Progress Reports

5.1 A candidate shall prepare within two weeks following the end of each semester a statement of the work done towards the degree and submit it to the appointed supervisor.

5.2 The supervisor shall prepare a report on the work done by the candidate during that semester and the report shall be given to the candidate for comment, and the candidate shall sign the report in acknowledgment of this and return it to the supervisor.

5.3 Both reports together with any accompanying comments by the candidate shall then be forwarded through the Faculty's Research and Postgraduate Studies Committee and the Dean to the University's Research Management Committee within four weeks following the end of that semester.

5.4 Where, in the opinion of the Research Management Committee, a candidate has not made satisfactory progress towards completing the requirements for the degree, the Research Management Committee on the advice of the Dean shall call upon the candidate to show cause why the enrolment of the candidate should not be terminated for lack of satisfactory progress.

5.5 Upon failure of the candidate to show cause the candidate's enrolment will be terminated.

6. Thesis Requirements

6.1 The thesis submitted for the degree shall be not less than 50 000 words and not more than 60 000 words in length and shall constitute a substantial contribution to knowledge and understanding in the area of the law and subject of the research. It shall include a title page, table of contents and bibliography, and shall otherwise comply with the University's requirements for presenting theses.

6.2 The candidate shall submit a detailed proposal for a topic for the thesis to the Dean not later than the end of February or August, as the case may be, in the year in which the candidate is enrolled.

6.3 The Faculty's Research and Postgraduate Studies Committee may, upon the recommendation of the Dean, vary the title of the thesis topic.

6.4 A candidate enrolled for the degree shall, at least once per semester during the period of candidature, consult with the supervisor and, where appropriate, any co-supervisor appointed by the Law Academic Board on the advice of the Dean.

6.5 A candidate shall submit four copies of the thesis in the form prescribed by the University for the submission of theses to the Dean not later than the end of November or May, as the case may be, in the year in which the candidate is required to complete the degree. On submission of the thesis, the candidate shall furnish a written statement to the effect that the thesis is that candidate's work alone, except where due

acknowledgment is made in the text, and does not include material which has been previously submitted or accepted for a degree or diploma.

6.6 The Research and Postgraduate Studies Committee shall refer the thesis to two examiners, at least one of whom must be external to the University. Each examiner shall report, normally within two months of receipt of the thesis, whether in the examiner's opinion, the thesis is of the standard required for the award of the degree. Each examiner shall also recommend that the thesis:

- (i) be accepted
- (ii) not be accepted, or
- (iii) be accepted subject to amendments to be made to the satisfaction of the supervisor, and
- (iv) if accepted, whether the degree be awarded with First Class Honours, Second Class Honours or as a Pass degree.⁵

6.7 The Faculty's Research and Postgraduate Studies Committee shall forward the examiners' reports to the Law Academic Board together with its recommendation.

6.8 The Academic Board shall thereafter refer the examiners' reports to the Research Management Committee with its recommendations.

6.9 Following final acceptance of the thesis, two copies shall be bound in the prescribed form at the candidate's expense and one copy submitted to the QUT Faculty of Law Library and the other copy submitted to the Queensland University of Technology Library and shall otherwise be treated in accordance with University policy. Any corrections resulting from the examiners' assessment shall be made prior to binding, and by retyping if they would otherwise be obtrusive.

7. Credit for Research Work Done Elsewhere

7.1 The Dean, on the advice of the Director of Research and Postgraduate Studies, may grant credit toward the Master of Laws degree by Research and Thesis for work done at another institution of similar standing. Such credit shall not be granted unless the candidate provides to the Dean:

- (i) evidence that the candidate has cancelled or terminated enrolment at the other institution, and
- (ii) a written undertaking that the candidate will not seek credit in any form or manner for work done at the other institution or any other institutions except to complete the degree at QUT.

8. Time for Completion Requirements

8.1 Except in special circumstances and with the approval of the Director of Research and Postgraduate Studies:

- (i) a full-time candidate shall complete all the requirements for the degree not earlier than the end of the second semester and not later than the end of the sixth semester of candidature
- (ii) a part-time candidate shall complete all the requirements for the degree not earlier than the end of the fourth semester and not later than the end of the eighth semester of the candidature.

8.2 The Dean may, upon the application of the candidate and on the advice of the Director of Research and Postgraduate Studies, extend any time limited by the rules by such further period as may be consistent with general University rules.

9. Award of Degree

9.1 A candidate who has fulfilled the requirements of these rules and who has otherwise complied with the provisions of all statutes and other rules applicable may be admitted to the degree of Master of Laws at the grade which the Academic Board on the recommendation of the Law Academic Board and Research Management Committee recommends for the award.

■ Graduate Certificate in Justice Studies (JS25)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 1 year part-time and 1 year external

Total Credit Points: 48

⁵ For continuing students only. Students who commence the degree as of September 1996 will not have the option of having the degree awarded with Honours.

Standard Credit Points/Part-Time Semester: 24

Tuition fees (Domestic Students): \$75.00 per credit point

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Simon Petrie

Entry Requirements

Applicants for admission must satisfy one of the following conditions:

- (i) hold an appropriate undergraduate degree from a recognised tertiary institution: or
- (ii) have extensive professional experience as deemed appropriate by the Course Coordinator

Applicants who do not meet the requirements for normal entry as described above should provide documentary evidence of experience together with the standard application form.

Applicants may be interviewed prior to an offer being made.

Course Structure

Graduate certificates normally consist of four units of 12 credit points each. A different combination of units is specified for each certificate major. There are two fields of expertise being offered in 1998: Strategic Intelligence Studies and Intelligence and Security.

	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
STRATEGIC INTELLIGENCE STUDIES		
Part-Time and External Course Structure		
<i>Year 1, Semester 1</i>		
JSP061 Intelligence Process, Theory and Application	12	3
JSP063 Intelligence Research – Issues, Procedures and Practice	12	3
<i>Year 1, Semester 2</i>		
JSP065 Intelligence and National Security	12	3
JSP067 Intelligence, Organisations, Personnel and Operations	12	3
INTELLIGENCE AND SECURITY		
Part-Time and External Course Structure		
<i>Year 1, Semester 1</i>		
JSP061 Intelligence Process, Theory and Application	12	3
JSP066 Management of Protective Security	12	3
<i>Year 1, Semester 2</i>		
JSP062 Protective Security – Theory and Application	12	3
JSP065 Intelligence and National Security	12	3

■ Graduate Certificate in Law (LW60)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 2 semesters part-time

Total Credit Points: 48

Standard Credit Points/Part-Time Semester: 24

Tuition Fees (Domestic Students): \$75.00 per credit point

Course Coordinator: Professor W.D. Duncan

Entry Requirements

Any of the following persons shall be eligible to apply for admission as a student for the Graduate Certificate in Law:

- (i) A person who has completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Laws of the Queensland University of Technology;
- (ii) A person who has completed the requirements for the award of a degree in law of another tertiary institution which, in the opinion of the Director of Research and Postgraduate Studies, maintains standards comparable with those required for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Laws of the Queensland University of Technology;

- (iii) A person who has a professional qualification in law and at least three years of professional legal experience subsequent to that person's first admission to practice and who satisfies the Director of Research and Postgraduate Studies that that person has the requisite ability to complete the Graduate Certificate in Law.
- (iv) A person who has a bachelors degree in another discipline and professional experience which in the opinion of the Director of Research and Postgraduate Programs equips the person for postgraduate study in law in the field of the Graduate Certificate in Law in which the person wishes to enrol.

Where a person applies for admission pursuant to rule (iii) the Director of Research and Postgraduate Studies may take into account, inter alia, any of the following matters: the applicant's contributions to the study and teaching of law, legal publications, contribution to the legal profession and legal professional experience.

Articulation

This course articulates with the Master of Laws (by Coursework).

Course Structure

The Graduate Certificate in Law requires successful completion of 48 credit points of coursework units taken from those listed in the entry for LW51 Master of Laws by Coursework. Students undertake units equal to 24 credit points per semester (whole year units are counted as 12 credit points per semester). The units from which 48 credit points shall be chosen are subject to availability.

Generic Course

Subject to availability, students may undertake any coursework units to the value of 48 credit points from those listed in Schedule 1 in the entry for LW51 Master of Laws by Coursework.

Course Majors

Students undertaking the Graduate Certificate in Law may elect to major in: International Law, Environment, Commercial Transactions, Planning and Resources, Litigation, Property, Public Law or Taxation. Students electing to undertake one of these majors should select 48 credit points of coursework units from those listed for that major.

It is intended that those units marked with a '+' will be offered in 1998 (subject to demand and availability of staff).

Credit Points

INTERNATIONAL LAW

Students undertake 48 credit points selected from the following units:

LWN025	Research Project 1A ⁺	12
LWN049	International Environmental Law	12
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions ⁺	12
LWN076	International Commercial Disputes ⁺	12
LWN084	International Marine Pollution Law ⁺	12
LWN085	International Law of the Sea ⁺	12
LWN114	Select Issues in Private International Law ⁺ 4	12
LWN115	Human Rights in Australian Law ⁺ 4	12

These units may be taken in any order.

ENVIRONMENT

Students undertake 48 credit points selected from the following units:

LWN025	Research Project 1A ⁺	12
LWN049	International Environmental Law	12
LWN060	Environmental Legal System ⁺	12
LWN061	Natural Resources Law ⁺	12
LWN062	Federal Environmental Law ⁺	12
LWN063	Comparative Environmental Law ⁺	12
LWN084	International Marine Pollution Law ⁺	12

These units may be taken in any order. However, it is recommended that LWN061 Natural Resources Law be taken first.

⁴ Subject to University approval.

COMMERCIAL TRANSACTIONS

Students undertake 48 credit points selected from the following units:

LWN008	Commercial Leases ^{+ 3}	24
LWN025	Research Project 1A ⁺	12
LWN043	Law of Company Takeovers ⁺	12
LWN050	Restrictive Trade Practices ⁺	12
LWN051	Consumer Protection & Product Liability	12
LWN054	Contemporary Commercial Legal Issues	12
LWN066	Advanced Insurance Law ^{+ 3}	24
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions ⁺	12
LWN076	International Commercial Disputes ⁺	12
LWN079	Joint Ventures	12
LWN096	Securities Regulation ^{+ 4}	12
LWN097	Corporate Insolvency ^{+ 4}	12
LWN112	Administrative Framework for Corporations ⁴	23
LWN113	Guarantees ^{+ 4}	12

These units may be taken in any order.

PLANNING AND RESOURCES

Students undertake 48 credit points selected from the following units:

LWN025	Research Project 1A ⁺	12
LWN046	Advanced Planning Law ⁺	12
LWN060	Environmental Legal System ⁺	12
LWN061	Natural Resources Law ⁺	12
LWN065	Construction & Engineering Law ⁺	12
LWN079	Joint Ventures	12

These units may be taken in any order. However, it is recommended that LWN061 Natural Resources Law be taken first.

LITIGATION

Students undertake 48 credit points selected from the following units:

LWN025	Research Project 1A ⁺	12
LWN030	Dispute Resolution/Mediation ⁺	12
LWN052	Litigation – Civil Procedure ⁺	12
LWN077	Litigation – Evidence	12
LWN078	Advanced Criminal Evidence & Procedure ⁺	12
LWN082	Intellectual Property: Litigation ⁺	12

These units may be taken in any order.

PROPERTY

Students undertake 48 credit points selected from the following units:

LWN008	Commercial Leases ^{+ 3}	24
LWN018	Contemporary Equitable Doctrines, Principles & Remedies ⁺	12
LWN025	Research Project 1A ⁺	12
LWN028	Advanced Securities	12
LWN036	Select Issues of Intellectual Property Law ⁺	12
LWN043	Law of Company Takeovers ⁺	12
LWN061	Natural Resources Law ⁺	12
LWN083	Estate Planning ⁺	12
LWN095	Native Title Law, Policy, & Practice ^{+ 4}	12
LWN099	Intellectual Property Law ^{+, 4}	12

These units may be taken in any order.

PUBLIC LAW

Students undertake 48 credit points selected from the following units:

LWN025	Research Project 1A ⁺	12
LWN088	Government Law, Policy, and Practice ⁺	12
LWN092	Australian Immigration & Citizenship Law ⁺	12
LWN110	Contemporary Issues in Australian Constitutional Law ^{+ 4}	12

³ Unit extends over two semesters.

⁴ Subject to University approval.

LWN111	Administrative Law & Government Commercial Activity ⁴	12
LWN115	Human Rights in Australian Law ⁴	12

These units may be taken in any order.

TAXATION

Students undertake 48 credit points selected from the following units:

LWN025	Research Project 1A ⁺	12
LWN083	Estate Planning ⁺	12
LWN090	Corporate Taxation ⁺	12
LWN091	Taxation of Non-Corporate Entities ⁺	12

Students may undertake approved units from the University of Sydney for credit towards the Graduate Certificate in Law (Taxation). These units may be taken in any order

■ Graduate Diploma in Legal and Justice Studies (JS41)

In the fields of: Law Enforcement, Intelligence & Security, Corrections and the Community and Legal & Justice Policy.

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Simon Petrie

Entry Requirements

To be eligible to apply for admission an applicant should:

- hold an appropriate undergraduate degree from a recognised tertiary institution; or
- have extensive professional experience as deemed appropriate by the Course Coordinator. Such applicants should provide documentary evidence of experience together with the standard application form. Those applicants may be interviewed prior to an offer being made.

Full-Time Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1			
JSP001	Law & Government 1	12	3
JSP002	Principles of Criminal Law 1	12	3
plus:	Professional Minor Unit 1*	12	3
plus:	Professional Minor Unit 2*	12	3
Year 1, Semester 2			
JSP003	Law & Government 2	12	3
JSP004	Principles of Criminal Law 2	12	3
plus:	Professional Minor Unit 3*	12	3
plus:	Professional Minor Unit 4*	12	3
Part-Time Course Structure			
Year 1, Semester 1			
JSP001	Law & Government 1	12	3
JSP002	Principles of Criminal Law 1	12	3
Year 1, Semester 2			
JSP003	Law & Government 2	12	3
JSP004	Principles of Criminal Law 2	12	3
Year 2, Semester 1			
plus:	Professional Minor Unit 1*	12	3
plus:	Professional Minor Unit 2*	12	3
Year 2, Semester 2			
plus:	Professional Minor Unit 3*	12	3
plus:	Professional Minor Unit 4*	12	3

* Select **Professional Minor** (48 credit points) from **ONE** of the following areas:

⁴ Subject to University approval.

Law Enforcement

JSP051	Introduction to Criminal Law & Evidence	12	3
JSP052	Police Procedure & Practice	12	3
JSP053	Organised Crime	12	3
JSP054	Issues in Policing	12	3

Intelligence and Security

JSP061	Process Theory & Application	12	3
JSP062	Protective Security – Theory & Application	12	3
JSP063	Intelligence Research – Issues, Procedures & Practice	12	3
JSP064	Protective Security – Issues & Practice	12	3

Corrections and the Community

JSP071	Corrections & the Community 1	12	3
JSP072	Corrections & the Community 2	12	3
JSP073	Corrections & the Community 3	12	3
JSP074	Corrections & the Community 4	12	3

Legal and Justice Policy

JSP081	Law & Public Policy	12	3
JSP082	Legal Rights & Responsibilities	12	3
JSP083	Administrative Law & Justice	12	3
JSP084	Justice & Human Rights	12	3

■ Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice (LP41)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time only

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr Allan Chay

Entry Requirements

1. Eligibility for normal entry

1.1 To be eligible for a place in the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice you must hold, or be entitled to, an approved degree in law by the date the Course commences.

2. Approved degree in law

2.1 An approved degree in law is a degree that satisfies Queensland admission requirements for solicitors.

3. Entry for quota place position where you will not hold an approved degree.

3.1 If you are not eligible for normal entry, but have less than four one semester units (or equivalent) to complete to be eligible, you may apply for entry under this rule.

3.2 Applications for entry under this rule will not be considered unless there are places available after the allocation of places to applicants who are eligible for normal entry.

4. Allocation of quota places

4.1 If, by the due date for application for admission to the Course⁶ there are more applicants than quota places, the places will be allocated:

- (a) as to no less than 80% of places, based on academic merit (determined by your grade point average at the time of application);
- (b) as to up to 20% of quota places, as determined by the Director of Legal Practice having regard to:
 - (i) the Faculty's equity policy;
 - (ii) whether completion of the course is required by the applicant's employer; or
 - (iii) exceptional circumstances.

4.3 If you wish to be considered for a place allocated by the Director of Legal Practice under 4.1(b) you must be eligible for normal entry, and make a written submission to the Director by the due date. If your

⁶ The due date for the 1998 Course is 31 October 1997.

submission relies on the Faculty's equity policy, then it must state the provisions of the equity policy upon which you rely and all the matters you want taken into consideration in support of your application. Submissions based on other grounds should also state all the matters you want taken into consideration and attach any relevant supporting documentation such as a letter from your employer, medical certificates etc.

5. *Late applicants*

5.1 If you apply after the due date then, subject to whether all the quota places have been already allocated, you will be allocated a place or your name will be added to the waiting list.

5.2 Applications for consideration under 4.1(b) above will not be accepted after the due date.

6. *Conditional offers*

6.1 If you apply for a normal entry quota place while you are still completing subjects required for an approved degree, any offer made to you of a place in the Course will be made on the condition that you successfully complete those subjects and become entitled to an approved degree by the date the Course commences.

Course Structure

Credit Points

Semester 1

Legal Practice	48
----------------	----

Semester 2

Legal Practice	48
----------------	----

Content

Eight core areas are addressed and, within these areas, over 20 practice topics are covered. The core areas and topics are:

Skills and professionalism

- applied ethics and professionalism
- applied legal research skills
- legal writing and drafting
- public speaking
- legal interviewing
- self and work management skills
- claims prevention
- the reflective practitioner

Procedure and Advocacy (1)

- civil litigation practice and tactics
- Magistrates', District, Supreme and Federal Court practice and procedure
- civil advocacy
- criminal advocacy
- criminal law practice

Procedure and Advocacy(2)

- civil litigation practice and tactics
- Magistrates', District, Supreme and Federal Court practice and procedure (cont...)
- personal injuries litigation
- workers' compensation proceedings
- civil advocacy (cont...)
- practice and procedure in boards and tribunals

Dispute resolution practice

- dispute resolution alternatives
- negotiation skills and tactics
- mediation
- family law practice
- child support
- legal aid

Commercial law practice

- corporations' practice
- partnerships
- choosing entities for business transactions
- competition law
- franchising
- employment law
- taxation
- commercial agreements

Personal estate practice

- wills
- estate administration
- estate planning
- superannuation

Property law practice

- residential conveyancing
- building units and group titles
- residential and commercial leases
- ejection proceedings
- commercial conveyancing
- town planning

Consumer credit and securities practice

- consumer credit
- creation of securities
- enforcement of securities
- bankruptcy
- creditors' meetings
- corporate insolvency

Attendance

You are required to attend the course premises or other place at which the Course is conducted every working day for the duration of the course from 9.00 am to 5.00 pm or at such other times as may be

specified. Attendance is not normally required on Wednesdays. You must also attend and participate in all scheduled activities, including lectures..

If you are absent from the course for, in the aggregate, more than seven days you will be refused a Certificate of Satisfactory Completion unless you show cause to the Dean of the Faculty of Law why such a certificate should be granted. Usually, a certificate will not be granted unless you complete all your work to a satisfactory standard, provide resumes of all discussion sessions and workshops you have missed, and comply with any other conditions imposed by the Dean. If you are absent for more than 10 working days, you will have a heavy onus to discharge to show why you should be granted a certificate.

Assessment

Throughout the course there is continuous assessment of your performance. Assessment is based on proficiency, conduct and attendance.

All tasks set for assessment must be satisfactorily completed before a certificate of satisfactory completion will be issued.

Other Requirements

The Director of Legal Practice may require students to comply with such other regulations relating to the Legal Practice course as may be notified from time to time.

Certificate of Satisfactory Completion, Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice

Subject to the rules set out above, each student who satisfactorily participates in and completes each part of the course and who complies with all the requirements relating to the course will receive a Certificate of Satisfactory Completion of the Legal Practice Course and will be awarded a Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

■ Bar Practice Course

Warden: K. Maxwell, LLB *QIT*, GradDipLegalPrac *QIT*, LLM *QUT*

The Bar Practice Course is offered by the Bar Practice section of the Legal Practice unit located at the Gardens Point campus. The course was first offered in 1983 and is a joint venture between the Bar Association of Queensland and QUT within the administrative structure of the Faculty of Law. It is subject to a Management Committee consisting of three members appointed by the Bar Association, three members appointed by the University, and a Chief Executive Officer, designated Warden, who is a member of the academic staff of the Faculty of Law.

The objectives of the Bar Practice Course are:

- (i) to develop and enhance the practice skills of candidates for admission to the Bar of the Supreme Court of Queensland, and
- (ii) to concern itself with training and standards directed towards the achievement of the highest possible levels of competence and professional integrity in the members of the Bar of the Supreme Court of Queensland.

All sessions are practical and are substantially conducted by members of the judiciary, the magistracy and the senior Bar, and are directed towards practice and applications. Knowledge of substantive law units is presumed.

The course has a four-week full-time component, and an intensive advocacy weekend workshop, presented to students (readers) who have qualified in Law from universities or the Bar Board, and who wish to practise as Barristers.

■ Bachelor of Laws (LW33)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 4 years full-time, 6 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 384

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr Peter MacFarlane

Full-Time Course Structure (LW33)		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1			
LWB130	Introduction to Study in Law	–	(1 week)
LWB131/1	Law in Context	12	3
LWB132/1	Contracts	12	3
LWB133/1	Torts	12	3
LWB134	Research & Legal Reasoning	12	3
Year 1, Semester 2			
LWB131/2	Law in Context	12	3
LWB132/2	Contracts	12	3
LWB133/2	Torts	12	3
LWB135	Legislation	12	3
Year 2, Semester 1			
LWB231	Introduction to Public Law	12	3
LWB232/1	Criminal Law & Procedure	12	3
LWB233/1	Property 1	12	3
LWB234/1	Equity & Trusts	12	3
Year 2, Semester 2			
LWB232/2	Criminal Law & Procedure	12	3
LWB233/2	Property 1	12	3
LWB234/2	Equity & Trusts	12	3
LWB235	Australian Federal Constitutional Law	12	3
Year 3, Semester 1			
LWB331	Administrative Law	12	3
LWB332	Property 2 Elective Units ⁷	12	3
Year 3, Semester 2			
LWB333	Theories of Law	12	3
LWB334	Corporate Law Elective Units ⁷	12	3
Year 4, Semester 1			
LWB431	Civil Procedure	12	3
LWB432	Evidence Elective Units ⁷	12	3
Year 4, Semester 2			
LWB433	Professional Responsibility	12	3
LWB434	Advanced Research & Legal Reasoning Elective Units ⁷	12	3

Professional Recognition for Admission to Practice

The LW33 Bachelor of Laws will enable students to meet the academic requirements for admission to practice as a Solicitor or Barrister in Queensland.

Part-Time Internal and External Course Structure – LW33

Year 1, Semester 1			
LWB130	Introduction to Study in Law	–	(1 week)
LWB131/1	Law in Context	12	3
LWB134	Research & Legal Reasoning	12	3
Year 1, Semester 2			
LWB131/2	Law in Context	12	3
LWB135	Legislation	12	3
Year 2, Semester 1			
LWB132/1	Contracts	12	3
LWB133/1	Torts	12	3

⁷ A student is required to complete 96 credit points of elective units. A student may undertake, as electives, units or courses offered by other Faculties but limitations are imposed on the number of introductory units or courses which may be undertaken. Before undertaking such units or courses, a student must obtain the approval of the Faculty of Law and the Faculty or School responsible for the units or course. Approval by the Faculty of Law will require a student to demonstrate that the units selected form a coherent program.

Year 2, Semester 2

LWB132/2	Contracts	12	3
LWB133/2	Torts	12	3

Year 3, Semester 1

LWB231	Introduction to Public Law	12	3
LWB233/1	Property 1	12	3
LWB234/1	Equity & Trusts	12	3

Year 3, Semester 2

LWB233/2	Property 1	12	3
LWB234/2	Equity & Trusts	12	3
LWB235	Australian Federal Constitutional Law	12	3

Year 4, Semester 1

LWB232/1	Criminal Law & Procedure	12	3
LWB331	Administrative Law Elective Units ⁷	12 12	3 3

Year 4, Semester 2

LWB232/2	Criminal Law & Procedure	12	3
LWB333	Theories of Law Elective Units ⁷	12 12	3 3

Year 5, Semester 1

LWB332	Property 2 Elective Units ⁷	12 24	3
--------	---	----------	---

Year 5, Semester 2

LWB334	Corporate Law Elective Units ⁷	12 24	3
--------	--	----------	---

Year 6, Semester 1

LWB431	Civil Procedure	12	3
LWB432	Evidence Elective Units ⁷	12 12	3 3

Year 6, Semester 2

LWB433	Professional Responsibility	12	3
LWB434	Advanced Research & Legal Reasoning Elective Units ⁷	12 12	3 3

Special Accelerated Full-Time Course Structure for Graduates (LW33)

A graduate of any degree course approved by the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Law is eligible to complete the Bachelor of Laws course in three years (six semesters) of full-time study.

Graduate students are eligible to apply for an exemption of 48 credit points of elective units.

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1			
LWB130	Introduction to Study in Law		(1 week)
LWB131/1	Law in Context	12	3
LWB132/1	Contracts	12	3
LWB133/1	Torts	12	3
LWB134	Research & Legal Reasoning	12	3
Year 1, Semester 2			
LWB131/2	Law in Context	12	3
LWB132/2	Contracts	12	3
LWB133/2	Torts	12	3
LWB135	Legislation	12	3
Year 2, Semester 1			
LWB231	Introduction to Public Law	12	3
LWB232/1	Criminal Law & Procedure	12	3

⁷ A student is required to complete 48 credit points of elective units. A student may undertake, as electives, units or courses offered by other Faculties but limitations are imposed on the number of introductory units or courses which may be undertaken. Before undertaking such units or courses, a student must obtain the approval of the Faculty of Law and the Faculty or School responsible for the units or course. Approval by the Faculty of Law will require a student to demonstrate that the units selected form a coherent program.

LWB233/1	Property 1	12	3
LWB234/1	Equity & Trusts	12	3
LWB332	Property 2	12	3
Year 2, Semester 2			
LWB232/2	Criminal Law & Procedure	12	3
LWB233/2	Property 1	12	3
LWB234/2	Equity & Trusts	12	3
LWB235	Australian Federal Constitutional Law	12	3
LWB334	Corporate Law	12	3
Year 3, Semester 1			
LWB331	Administrative Law	12	3
LWB431	Civil Procedure	12	3
LWB432	Evidence	12	3
	Elective Units ⁸	24	
Year 3, Semester 2			
LWB333	Theories of Law	12	3
LWB433	Professional Responsibility	12	3
LWB434	Advanced Research & Legal Reasoning	12	3
	Elective Units ⁸	24	

Special Accelerated Part-Time and External Course Structure for Graduates (LW33)

A graduate of any degree course approved by the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Law is eligible to complete the Bachelor of Laws course in five years (10 semesters) of part-time study.

Graduate students are eligible to apply for an exemption of 48 credit points of elective units.

Note: The accelerated nature of the graduate Course Structures results in a credit point loading equivalent to that of a full-time student. Consequently, enrolment in these programs will attract student guild fees and HECS liability calculated at full-time rates.

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1			
LWB130	Introduction to Study in Law		(1 week)
LWB131/1	Law in Context	12	3
LWB134	Research & Legal Reasoning	12	3
Year 1, Semester 2			
LWB131/2	Law in Context	12	3
LWB135	Legislation	12	3
Year 2, Semester 1			
LWB132/1	Contracts	12	3
LWB133/1	Torts	12	3
LWB232/1	Criminal Law & Procedure	12	3
Year 2, Semester 2			
LWB132/2	Contracts	12	3
LWB133/2	Torts	12	3
LWB232/2	Criminal Law & Procedure	12	3
Year 3, Semester 1			
LWB231	Introduction to Public Law	12	3
LWB233/1	Property 1	12	3
LWB234/1	Equity & Trusts	12	3
Year 3, Semester 2			
LWB233/2	Property 1	12	3
LWB234/2	Equity & Trusts	12	3
LWB235	Australian Federal Constitutional Law	12	3

⁸ A student is required to complete 96 credit points of elective units. A student may undertake, as electives, units offered by other Faculties but limitations are imposed on the number of introductory units which may be undertaken. Before undertaking such units, a student must obtain the approval of the Faculty of Law and the Faculty or School responsible for the units or course. Approval by the Faculty of Law will require a student to demonstrate that the units selected form a coherent program.

Year 4, Semester 1

LWB331	Administrative Law	12	3
LWB332	Property 2	12	3
	Elective Units ⁷	12	

Year 4, Semester 2

LWB333	Theories of Law	12	3
LWB334	Corporate Law	12	3
	Elective Units ⁷	12	

Year 5, Semester 1

LWB431	Civil Procedure	12	3
LWB432	Evidence	12	3
	Elective Units ⁷	12	

Year 5, Semester 2

LWB433	Professional Responsibility	12	3
LWB434	Advanced Research & Legal Reasoning	12	3
	Elective Units ⁷	12	

Law Elective Units

Elective units of 8 credit points with two hours of contact/work per week or 12 credit points with three hours of contact/work per week.

LWB302	Family Law	12	3
LWB306	Local Government & Planning Law	8	2
LWB307	Insolvency Law	12	3
LWB308	Industrial Law	8	2
LWB309	Succession	8	2
LWB312	Land Contracts	12	3
LWB313	Discrimination/Equal Opportunity Law	12	3
LWB351	Aboriginal & Islander Legal Issues	8	2
LWB353	Select Issues in Law & Government	8	2
LWB354	Advanced Civil Procedure	8	2
LWB356	Advocacy	8	2
LWB359	Advanced Taxation Law	8	2
LWB361	Drafting	8	2
LWB363	Insurance Law	8	2
LWB364	Introduction to Taxation Law	12	3
LWB366	Law of Commercial Entities	8	2
LWB367	Law of Corporate Governance	12	3
LWB406	Fundamentals of Public International Law	8	2
LWB407	Private International Law	12	3
LWB410	Restrictive Trade Practices	8	2
LWB412	Research & Writing Project ⁹	8	2
LWB451	Alternative Dispute Resolution	8	2
LWB452	Asian Legal Systems	8	2
LWB454	Banking & Finance Law	8	2
LWB456	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)	12	8
LWB458	Consumer Protection	8	2
LWB461	Private Law Remedies	8	2
LWB482	Law & Information Technology	8	2
LWB483	Medico-Legal Issues	8	2
LWB485	Environmental Law	8	2
LWB486	Intellectual Property Law	8	2
LWB487	Maritime Law	8	2

⁷ A student is required to complete 48 credit points of elective units. A student may undertake, as electives, units or courses offered by other Faculties but limitations are imposed on the number of introductory units or courses which may be undertaken. Before undertaking such units or courses, a student must obtain the approval of the Faculty of Law and the Faculty or School responsible for the units or course. Approval by the Faculty of Law will require a student to demonstrate that the units selected form a coherent program.

⁹ The Research and Writing Project is a one-semester unit offered to a student whenever the Director (Research in Programs) is satisfied that sufficient academic staff with the requisite expertise are available within the Faculty to supervise and examine the Project. For further information, refer to the Unit Synopsis, or contact the Faculty.

LWB492	Securities	12	3
LWB493	Law & Customs of Parliament and Cabinet	8	2
LWB494	Principles of Sentencing	8	2

Note: The Law elective unit offerings are accurate at time of publication. The offering of elective units in any semester is dependent upon sufficient minimum enrolments in the unit and availability of staff. Any amendments to unit offerings will be posted on Faculty noticeboards prior to the commencement of Semester 1, 1998.

The law elective units will be offered to internal students as follows:

Semester 1

LWB302	Family Law
LWB307	Insolvency Law
LWB312	Land Contracts
LWB361	Drafting
LWB364	Introduction to Taxation Law
LWB366	Law of Commercial Entities
LWB367	Law of Corporate Governance
LWB406	Fundamentals of Public International Law
LWB407	Private International Law
LWB410	Restrictive Trade Practices
LWB412	Research & Writing Project
LWB452	Asian Legal Systems
LWB454	Banking & Finance Law
LWB458	Consumer Protection
LWB482	Law & Information Technology
LWB485	Environmental Law
LWB486	Intellectual Property
LWB487	Maritime Law

Semester 2

LWB306	Local Government & Planning Law
LWB308	Industrial Law
LWB309	Succession
LWB313	Discrimination/Equal Opportunity Law
LWB353	Select Issues in Law & Government
LWB354	Advanced Civil Procedure
LWB356	Advocacy
LWB359	Advanced Taxation Law
LWB412	Research & Writing Project
LWB451	Alternative Dispute Resolution
LWB456	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LWB461	Private Law Remedies
LWB483	Medico-Legal Issues
LWB492	Securities
LWB493	Law and Customs of Parliament & Cabinet

Law elective units will be offered to external students as follows:

Semester 1

LWB302	Family Law
LWB307	Insolvency Law
LWB312	Land Contracts
LWB361	Drafting
LWB363	Insurance Law
LWB364	Introduction to Taxation Law
LWB366	Law of Commercial Entities
LWB367	Law of Corporate Governance
LWB406	Fundamentals of Public International Law
LWB407	Private International Law
LWB410	Restrictive Trade Practices
LWB452	Asian Legal Systems
LWB454	Banking & Finance Law
LWB458	Consumer Protection
LWB485	Environmental Law
LWB486	Intellectual Property
LWB487	Maritime Law

Semester 2

LWB306	Local Government & Planning Law
LWB308	Industrial Law
LWB309	Succession
LWB313	Discrimination/Equal Opportunity Law
LWB353	Select Issues in Law & Government
LWB354	Advanced Civil Procedure
LWB359	Advanced Taxation Law
LWB363	Insurance Law
LWB451	Alternative Dispute Resolution
LWB461	Private Law Remedies
LWB483	Medico-Legal Issues
LWB492	Securities
LWB493	Law & Customs & Parliament Cabinet

The following one-semester Law unit is offered internally during the summer recess:

	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
LWB315 Jessup International Law Moot	8	2

Non-Law Elective Units (for students enrolled in LW33)

Students may undertake up to 96 credit points of elective units offered by other Faculties. Students enrolled in a graduate Course Structure are limited to 48 credit points of non-law elective units. Limitations are imposed on the number of introductory units which may be undertaken.

Before undertaking such units, a student must obtain the approval of the Faculty of Law and the Faculty or School responsible for the units or course. Approval by the Faculty of Law will require a student to demonstrate that the units selected form a coherent program.

■ Bachelor of Arts (Justice Studies)/Bachelor of Laws (LW41)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus and Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 5 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 552

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 54

Course Coordinators:

Justice Studies: Associate Professor Simon Petrie

Law: Mr Peter MacFarlane

Professional Recognition

For information on the academic requirements of the Solicitors' or Barristers' Board of Queensland please refer to the section on Professional Recognition in the Bachelor of Laws (LW33) entry.

Course Structure

In the first three years students study a combination of Justice Studies units and Law units. The final two years of the course are devoted to the study of Law units only.

Full-Time Course Structure	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
<i>Year 1, Semester 1</i>		
JSB011 Social Issues for Justice Professionals 1	12	3
JSB012 Communication for Justice Professionals	12	3
JSB014 Introduction to Justice Studies	12	3
LWB130 Introduction to Study in Law		(1 week)
LWB131/1 Law in Context	12	3
LWB134 Research & Legal Reasoning	12	3
<i>Year 1, Semester 2</i>		
JSB015 Social Issues for Justice Professionals 2	12	3
JSB016 Interpersonal Skills for Justice Professionals	12	3
JSB018 Criminology 1	12	3
LWB131/2 Law in Context	12	3
LWB135 Legislation	12	3

Year 2, Semester 1

JSB023	Human Dynamics & the Criminal Justice Process 1	12	3
JSB022	Principles of Criminal Law 1	12	3
LWB132/1	Contracts	12	3
Select one unit from the following Professional Minors ²⁰ :			
JSB051	Introduction to Criminal Law & Evidence	12	3
JSB061	Process Theory & Application	12	3
JSB071	Corrections & the Community 1	12	3
JSB081	Law & Public Policy	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

JSB021	Criminology 2	12	3
JSB024	Principles of Criminal Law 2	12	3
LWB132/2	Contracts	12	3
Select one unit from the following Professional Minors: ¹⁰			
JSB052	Police Procedure & Practice	12	3
JSB062	Protective Security Theory & Application	12	3
JSB072	Corrections & the Community 2	12	3
JSB082	Legal Rights & Responsibilities	12	3

Year 3, Semester 1

JSB031	Investigation & Evidence	12	3
JSB032	Alternative Justice Processes	12	3
LWB133/1	Torts	12	3
Select one unit from the following Professional Minors: ¹⁰			
JSB053	Organised Crime	12	3
JSB063	Intelligence Research Issues, Procedures & Practice	12	3
JSB073	Corrections & the Community 3	12	3
JSB083	Administrative Law & Justice	12	3

Year 3, Semester 2

JSB033	Human Dynamics & the Criminal Justice Process 2	12	3
JSB034	Justice & Accountability	12	3
LWB133/2	Torts	12	3
Select one unit from the following Professional Minors: ¹⁰			
JSB054	Issues in Policing	12	3
JSB064	Protective Security: Issues & Practice	12	3
JSB074	Corrections & the Community 4	12	3
JSB084	Justice & Human Rights	12	3

Year 4, Semester 1

LWB232/1	Criminal Law & Procedure	12	3
LWB231	Introduction to Public Law	12	3
LWB233/1	Property 1	12	3
LWB234/1	Equity & Trusts	12	3
LWB332	Property 2	12	3

Year 4, Semester 2

LWB232/2	Criminal Law & Procedure	12	3
LWB235	Australian Federal Constitutional Law	12	3
LWB233/2	Property 1	12	3
LWB234/2	Equity & Trusts	12	3
LWB334	Corporate Law	12	3

Year 5, Semester 1

LWB331	Administrative Law	12	3
LWB431	Civil Procedure	12	3
LWB432	Evidence	12	3
	Elective Units ⁷	24	

⁷ A student is required to complete 48 credit points of elective units. A student may undertake, as electives, units or courses offered by other Faculties but limitations are imposed on the number of introductory units or courses which may be undertaken. Before undertaking such units or courses, a student must obtain the approval of the Faculty of Law and the Faculty or School responsible for the units or course. Approval by the Faculty of Law will require a student to demonstrate that the units selected form a coherent program.

¹⁰ A student must complete 48 credit points in ONE Professional Minor.

Year 5, Semester 2

LWB333	Theories of Law	12	3
LWB433	Professional Responsibility	12	3
LWB434	Advanced Research & Legal Reasoning	12	3
	Elective Units ⁷	24	

■ Bachelor of Arts (Justice Studies) (Honours) (JS40)

In the fields of: Law Enforcement, Intelligence & Security, Corrections and the Community and Legal & Justice Policy.

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Simon Petrie

Entry Requirements

To be eligible to apply for admission an applicant should:

- hold a Bachelor of Arts (Justice Studies) three-year degree or equivalent and should have attained a grade point average (GPA) of at least 5.00 on a seven-point scale, and have completed the Research Design and Methodology unit offered in the undergraduate program prior to entry to the Honours Year; or
- have other qualifications, including work experience or involvement in research as deemed appropriate by the Course Coordinator.

Final date for applications for admission to the Honours program is 1 December of the year preceeding that for which application is being made.

Course Requirements

Students must complete two prescribed units (24 credit points), two units in Professional Studies (24 credit points) and a thesis (48 credit points).

The Course Coordinator, in conjunction with thesis examiners and supervisors, will recommend to the Law Academic Board awards of:

- 1st Class Honours to students with a grade point average (GPA) of 6.50-7.00;
- 2nd Class Honours, Division A to students with a GPA of 5.50-6.49;
- 2nd Class Honours, Division B with a GPA of 4.50-5.49; and
- 3rd Class Honours to students with a GPA of 4.00-4.49.

Full-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
JSB401 Applied Criminology	12	3
JSB402 Professional Studies 1 ¹¹	12	3
JSB403 Professional Studies 2 ¹¹	12	3
JSB404 Thesis 1	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

JSB405 Justice Organisations	12	3
JSB406 Thesis 2	36	3

⁷ A student is required to complete 48 credit points of elective units. A student may undertake, as electives, units or courses offered by other Faculties but limitations are imposed on the number of introductory units or courses which may be undertaken. Before undertaking such units or courses, a student must obtain the approval of the Faculty of Law and the Faculty or School responsible for the units or course. Approval by the Faculty of Law will require a student to demonstrate that the units selected form a coherent program.

¹¹ Professional Studies 1 and 2 will be drawn from units in JS31 in the following areas: Law Enforcement, Intelligence and Security, Corrections and the Community, Legal and Justice Policy.

Part-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

JSB401	Applied Criminology	12	3
JSB402	Professional Studies 1 ¹¹	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

JSB405	Justice Organisations	12	3
JSB404	Thesis 1	12	3

Year 2, Semester 1

JSB403	Professional Studies 2 ¹¹	12	3
JSB407	Thesis 3	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

JSB408	Thesis 4	24	3
--------	----------	----	---

■ Bachelor of Arts (Justice Studies) (JS31)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time, 6 years part-time, 6 years external

Total Credit Points: 288

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Simon Petrie

Course Structure

The Course Structure comprises the following:

- (i) Eight Justice Studies core units (96 credit points)
 - (ii) Justice Studies Major (96 credit points)
 - (iii) Professional Minor (48 credit points) and either four elective units (48 credit points) or second Professional Minor (48 credit points)
- OR
- Secondary Major (72 credit points) and two elective units (24 credit points).

Full-Time Course Structure

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1			
JSB011	Social Issues for Justice Professionals 1	12	3
JSB012	Communication for Justice Professionals	12	3
JSB013	Law & Government 1	12	3
JSB014	Introduction to Justice Studies	12	3
Year 1, Semester 2			
JSB015	Social Issues for Justice Professionals 2	12	3
JSB016	Interpersonal Skills for Justice Professionals	12	3
JSB017	Law & Government 2	12	3
JSB018	Criminology 1	12	3
Year 2, Semester 1			
JSB022	Principles of Criminal Law 1	12	3
JSB023	Human Dynamics & the Criminal Justice Process 1	12	3
Select one of:			
JSB051	Introduction to Criminal Law & Evidence	12	3
JSB061	Process Theory & Application	12	3
JSB071	Corrections & the Community 1	12	3
JSB081	Law & Public Policy	12	3
	Elective		
Year 2, Semester 2			
JSB021	Criminology 2	12	3
JSB024	Principles of Criminal Law 2	12	3

Select one of:			
JSB052	Police Procedure & Practice	12	3
JSB062	Protective Security – Theory & Application	12	3
JSB072	Corrections & the Community 2	12	3
JSB082	Legal Rights & Responsibilities	12	3
	Elective		

Year 3, Semester 1

JSB031	Investigation & Evidence	12	3
JSB032	Alternative Justice Processes	12	3

Select one of:

JSB053	Organised Crime	12	3
JSB063	Intelligence Research – Issues, Procedures & Practice	12	3
JSB073	Corrections & the Community 3	12	3
JSB083	Administrative Law & Justice	12	3
	Elective		

Year 3, Semester 2

JSB033	Human Dynamics & the Criminal Justice Process 2	12	3
JSB034	Justice & Accountability	12	3

Select one of:

JSB054	Issues in Policing	12	3
JSB064	Protective Security – Issues & Practice	12	3
JSB074	Corrections & the Community 4	12	3
JSB084	Justice & Human Rights	12	3
	Elective		

Part-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

JSB011	Social Issues for Justice Professionals 1	12	3
JSB012	Communication for Justice Professionals	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

JSB015	Social Issues for Justice Professionals 2	12	3
JSB016	Interpersonal Skills for Justice Professionals	12	3

Year 2, Semester 1

JSB013	Law & Government 1	12	3
JSB014	Introduction to Justice Studies	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

JSB017	Law & Government 2	12	3
JSB018	Criminology 1	12	3

Year 3, Semester 1

JSB022	Principles of Criminal Law 1	12	3
JSB023	Human Dynamics & the Criminal Justice Process 1	12	3

Year 3, Semester 2

JSB021	Criminology 2	12	3
JSB024	Principles of Criminal Law 2	12	3

Year 4, Semester 1

Select one of:

JSB051	Introduction to Criminal Law & Evidence	12	3
JSB061	Process Theory & Application	12	3
JSB071	Corrections & the Community 1	12	3
JSB081	Law & Public Policy	12	3
	Elective		

Year 4, Semester 2

Select one of:

JSB052	Police Procedure & Practice	12	3
JSB062	Protective Security – Theory & Application	12	3
JSB072	Corrections & the Community 2	12	3
JSB082	Legal Rights & Responsibilities	12	3
	Elective		

Year 5, Semester 1

JSB031	Investigation & Evidence	12	3
JSB032	Alternative Justice Processes	12	3

Year 5, Semester 2

JSB033	Human Dynamics & the Criminal Justice Process 2	12	3
JSB034	Justice & Accountability	12	3

Year 6, Semester 1

Select one of:

JSB053	Organised Crime	12	3
JSB063	Intelligence Research – Issues, Procedures & Practice	12	3
JSB073	Corrections & the Community 3	12	3
JSB083	Administrative Law & Justice Elective	12	3

Year 6, Semester 2

Select one of:

JSB054	Issues in Policing	12	3
JSB064	Protective Security – Issues & Practice	12	3
JSB074	Corrections & the Community 4	12	3
JSB084	Justice & Human Rights Elective	12	3

Elective Units

JSB055	Interprofessional Cooperation	12	3
JSB056	Introduction to Disaster Management	12	3
JSB057	Hazard Analysis & Risk Assessment for Disaster Management	12	3
JSB065	Intelligence & National Security	12	3
JSB066	Management of Protective Security	12	3
JSB067	Intelligence, Organisations, Personnel & Operations	12	3
JSB068	Protective Security in Automated Systems	12	3
JSB085	Law & Legal Institutions	12	3
JSB086	Law of Civil Obligations 1	12	3
JSB087	Law of Civil Obligations 2	12	3
JSB088	Criminal Law & Procedure	12	3
JSB091	Research Design & Methodology ¹²	12	3
JSB092	Applied Justice Research	12	3

Electives offered subject to availability.

Electives may be taken from other units offered within Justice Studies or the University but limitations are imposed on the number of electives at introductory level which may be undertaken.

External Course Structure**Year 1, Semester 1**

JSB011	Social Issues for Justice Professionals 1	12
JSB012	Communication for Justice Professionals	12

Year 1, Semester 2

JSB015	Social Issues for Justice Professionals 2	12
JSB016	Interpersonal Skills for Justice Professionals	12

Year 2, Semester 1

JSB013	Law & Government 1	12
JSB014	Introduction to Justice Studies	12

Year 2, Semester 2

JSB017	Law and Government 2	12
JSB018	Criminology 1	12

Year 3, Semester 1

JSB022	Principles of Criminal Law 1	12
JSB023	Human Dynamics & the Criminal Justice Process 1	12

Year 3, Semester 2

JSB021	Criminology 2	12
JSB024	Principles of Criminal Law 2	12

¹² Prerequisite for the Bachelor of Arts (Justice Studies) (Honours).

Year 4, Semester 1

Law Enforcement Minor:

JSB051 Introduction to Criminal Law & Evidence 12

Intelligence and Security Minor:

JSB061 Process Theory & Application 12

Year 4, Semester 2

Law Enforcement Minor:

JSB052 Police Procedure & Practice 12

Intelligence and Security Minor:

JSB062 Protective Security – Theory & Application 12

Year 5, Semester 1

JSB031 Investigation & Evidence 12

JSB032 Alternative Justice Processes 12

Year 5, Semester 2

JSB033 Human Dynamics & the Criminal Justice Process 2 12

JSB034 Justice & Accountability 12

Year 6, Semester 1

Law Enforcement Minor:

JSB053 Organised Crime 12

Intelligence and Security Minor:

JSB063 Intelligence Research – Issues, Procedures & Practice 12

Year 6, Semester 2

Law Enforcement Minor:

JSB054 Issues in Policing 12

Intelligence & Security Minor:

JSB064 Protective Security – Issues and Practice 12

Pre-enrolment of Commencing Students

Commencing students have been pre-enrolled in their units for the year. Any student not entering the first year of the course or who has been given credit for one or more of the listed units should strike out the relevant units by ruling a bold line through the unit code and unit name, and then attach a page to their enrolment form listing the different unit to be studied in 1997.

■ Bachelor of Arts (Justice Studies) (In-Service) (JS33)

Location: Kelvin Grove campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time, 6 years part-time, 6 years external

Total Credit Points: 288

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Simon Petrie

Course Structure

The structure of the course is identical to that of years 3-6 of the Part-Time Course Structure of the Bachelor of Arts (Justice Studies) (JS31).



POLICIES

- Policy on credit transfer relating to Bachelor-level courses in the Faculty of Science 607
- Policy on submission of project reports for assessment 607
- Policy and procedures concerning exemption from practical work 608

COURSES

- Master of Applied Science (SC80) 608
- Master of Applied Science (Medical Physics)
 Master of Applied Science (Medical Ultrasound) (PH80) 613
- Master of Applied Science (Life Science) (LS80) 615
- Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (SC71) 616
- Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Medical Physics)
 Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Medical Ultrasound) (PH71) 617
- Graduate Diploma in Biotechnology (LS70) 617
- Graduate Diploma in Diagnostic Technologies (LS71) 618
- Bachelor of Applied Science (Honours) (SC60) 618
- Bachelor of Applied Science with majors in Biology, Biotechnology,
 Chemistry, Corporate Mathematics, Ecology, Environmental Science, Geoscience,
 Mathematical Sciences, Microbiology, Physics (SC01) 621
- Bachelor of Applied Science with majors in Biology, Biotechnology,
 Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics, Microbiology/Biochemistry, and Physics (SC30) 632
- Bachelor of Applied Science (Applied Chemistry) (CH32) 636
- Bachelor of Applied Science (Mathematics) (MA34) 638
- Bachelor of Applied Science (Medical Science) (LS37) 638
- Bachelor of Applied Science (Medical Radiation Technology) (PH38) 640
- Bachelor of Applied Science (Medical Radiation Technology) (PH90) 642
- Associate Degree in Applied Science (Biology)
 Associate Degree in Applied Science (Chemistry) (SC12) 643
- Associate Degree in Applied Science with majors in Chemistry, Medical Laboratory
 Techniques (SC15) 643

POLICIES**■ Policy on credit transfer relating to Bachelor-level courses in the Faculty of Science****FROM INCOMPLETE BACHELOR-LEVEL SCIENCE COURSES**

Students transferring to a Bachelor degree course offered by the Faculty of Science at QUT from a comparable, partially completed course in a recognised institution may be granted credit towards the QUT award. In general, credit will be granted pro rata; for example, 96 credit points of credit normally will be granted for each year of full-time study (or its equivalent) successfully completed at the other institution. The maximum credit which may be granted is 192 credit points.

Each application for credit towards a Faculty of Science award will be considered individually, on its merits. Students who have successfully completed a year or more of full-time study (or its equivalent) at another institution nevertheless may be required to undertake specific first-level units at QUT. Also, to satisfy the relevant QUT degree rules, some students may have to gain credit totalling more than 288 credit points.

FROM COMPLETED ASSOCIATE DIPLOMA COURSES

Students entering a Bachelor degree course offered by the Faculty of Science at QUT following successful completion of a relevant Associate Diploma course from a recognised institution may be granted credit towards the QUT award. The maximum credit which may be granted is 96 credit points.

Unless the Dean determines otherwise, the credit will be granted as provisional credit. To have the credit confirmed, the student undertakes in the QUT course a program of study of at least 48 credit points and attains a grade point average of not less than 4.0. If, at the conclusion of such a course of study, the student's grade point average is less than 4.0, the Dean shall determine both the extent to which credit granted conditionally may be retained and the student's subsequent program of study in the course.

■ Policy on submission of project reports for assessment

The Science Academic Board has approved the following rules with regard to the completion of project units in all undergraduate and postgraduate courses (including Honours projects):

- (i) A student enrolled in a project unit is required to submit the associated project report, dissertation or thesis for assessment by no later than the final day of the examination period for the semester in which the student's enrolment in that unit will terminate.
- (ii) In special circumstances and on the written recommendation of the student's supervisor, the Dean may grant an extension of time to complete the work associated with the project. The final date for submission of the report after such an extension shall be the last day of the deferred examination period for the semester in which the student's enrolment in that unit would terminate. In such cases, an 'A' result shall be given initially to the student in respect of this unit.
- (iii) The Academic Board may grant a further extension of time to complete the work associated with a project, on condition that the student re-enrols in the project unit for the succeeding semester. Failure to re-enrol in the project unit by the last day of the deferred examination period for the semester in which, otherwise, the student's enrolment in that unit would terminate will result in a grade of 2 or 1 being awarded in that unit.

Subsequent to the assessment process, the relevant School shall have discretion as to whether a candidate needs to re-enrol to effect any amendments required, or whether such amendments are essentially editorial. However, a student who is required to undertake further investigative work relating to his or her project must continue to be enrolled in the relevant project unit.

Students seeking extensions are advised that late submission of a project report for assessment as indicated in (ii) above may prevent publication of the associated result in time for the student to be included on the graduation list for that semester. Thus course completion and graduate status from the relevant course may be delayed. This could disadvantage students seeking employment or promotion on the basis of the qualification in question.

■ Policy and procedures concerning exemption from practical work

Exemptions from practical work will not normally be granted by Schools in the Faculty. However, where a student wishes to be exempt on the grounds of some extenuating circumstances from the practical component of a unit attempted previously, they must write to the Head of School controlling the unit (or Dean of Faculty in the case of Faculty units), stating the following:

- (i) the year in which the unit was previously attempted,
- (ii) the total mark/grade obtained for the practical component for the semester, and the maximum possible mark/grade, where known, and
- (iii) the circumstances on which the students are basing their application.

Any documentation relevant to these circumstances must be provided with the application.

Students, if required, must submit practical reports, notebooks, field notes, etc. from their previous attempt at the unit. No exemption will be given for practicals where the unit has been attempted more than two years prior to the current enrolment. Students seeking exemption from practical work must do so within two weeks of the commencement of the semester in which the unit is taken.

Heads of School will:

- (i) consult with relevant Course/Strand Coordinators and unit lecturers with regard to the application,
- (ii) respond to the application in writing, and
- (iii) forward a copy of their response to the Course/Strand Coordinator and unit lecturer.

Heads of School will determine individual School policies on exemptions and these may be obtained from the School offices.

COURSE STRUCTURES

■ Master of Applied Science (SC80)

Location : Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 2 years full-time, 4 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 192

Course Coordinator: Dr Al Grenfell

Entry Requirement

Bachelor of Applied Science or equivalent.

The objectives of this course are:

- to provide postgraduate educational opportunities in specialised fields of applied science by means of a program that involves either an original contribution to knowledge or an original application of existing knowledge
- to provide education in research methods
- to enable graduates employed in industry to undertake further education by a combination of coursework, research and thesis
- to expand the involvement of students employed in industrial organisations and external agencies in undertaking relatively short-duration applied research or investigation.

1. General Conditions

1.1 The Council of the Queensland University of Technology was established in 1989 under the *Queensland University of Technology Act 1988*.

1.2 The Council's power to approve recommendations from Faculty academic boards regarding the registration, supervision and examination of research degree candidates and to develop policy and procedure relating to research degrees is exercised through a Research Management Committee which shall be a subcommittee of University Academic Board.

1.3 Research Management Committee has delegated responsibility for day-to-day administration of research Masters degree courses to Faculty academic boards. Academic boards shall report semiannually to the Research Management Committee on progress made by research Masters degree candidates.

1.4 Unless the context otherwise indicates or requires, the words 'academic board' and 'faculty' shall refer to the Faculty in which the candidate registers.

1.5 In order to qualify for the award of the degree of Master of Applied Science, a candidate must:

- have completed the approved course of study under the supervision prescribed by the Academic Board
- have submitted, and the Academic Board have accepted, a thesis prepared under the supervision of the supervisor
- have completed any other work prescribed by the Academic Board, and
- submit to the Academic Board a declaration signed by the candidate that he/she has not been a candidate for another tertiary award without permission of the Academic Board during the term of enrolment.

2. Registration

2.1 Applications shall be accepted subject to the availability of facilities and supervision.

2.2 Applications may be lodged with the Registrar at any time.

2.3 The minimum academic qualifications for admission to a program leading to a Master of Applied Science shall be:

- possession of a Bachelor degree in applied science from the Queensland University of Technology, or
- possession of an equivalent qualification, or
- submission of such other evidence of qualifications as will satisfy the Academic Board that the applicant possesses the capacity to pursue the course of study.

2.4 Additional requirements for admission to a particular program may be laid down by the Academic Board.

2.5 In considering an applicant for registration the Academic Board shall, in addition to assessing the applicant's suitability, assess the proposed program and its relevance to the aims and objectives of the University.

2.6 A candidate may register either as a full-time or as a part-time student.

2.6.1 To be registered as a full-time student, a candidate must be able to commit to the course not less than three-quarters of a normal working week, averaged over each year of candidacy. Such a student may not devote more than 300 hours annually to teaching activities, including preparation and marking.

2.6.2 A candidate who is unable to devote to the course the proportion of time specified in Section 2.6.1 may register as a part-time student.

2.7 A candidate may be internal or external. An external candidate is one whose program of research and investigation is based at a place of employment or sponsoring institution. Normally, support of the sponsoring institution for the candidate's application is required for a registration.

2.8 The Academic Board may cancel a candidate's registration if, after consulting a candidate's supervisors and having taken account of all relevant circumstances, the Academic Board is of the opinion that the candidate either has effectively discontinued his/her studies or has no reasonable expectation of completing the course of study within the maximum time allowed (see Section 4).

2.9 A candidate whose registration has lapsed or has been cancelled and who wishes subsequently to re-enter the course to undertake a program which is the same or essentially the same as the previous program may be re-admitted under such conditions as the Academic Board may prescribe.

3. Course of Study

3.1 A candidate for the degree of Master of Applied Science shall undertake a program of research and investigation on a topic approved by the Academic Board. All projects should be sponsored either by outside agencies such as industry, government authorities, or professional organisations, or by the University itself.

3.2 The program must be such as to enable the candidate to develop and demonstrate a level of scientific competence significantly higher than that expected of a first degree graduate. The required competence normally would include mastery of relevant techniques, investigatory skills, critical thinking, and a high level of knowledge in the specialist area.

3.3 The program includes both coursework and research.

The coursework is a program of up to 64 credit points as defined in 3.5 and 3.6 as appropriate for each candidate.

The research component is a program of supervised research and investigation of at least 128 credit points as described in 3.1 and 3.2.

3.4 The student's progress will be monitored continually throughout the first 96 credit points of the course. Where the School Research Committee, on the advice of the supervisors, is of the opinion that progress is not satisfactory, the student will be advised to consider transferring his/her enrolment to the SC71 Graduate Diploma in Applied Science course.

3.5 Coursework at Masters level may be conducted in a number of ways such as:

- advanced lecture courses
- seminars in which faculty and students present critical studies of selected problems within the subject field
- independent study or reading courses

In all cases, coursework is based upon a formal syllabus setting out the educational outcomes expected from the course, a list of topics to be covered, the prescribed reading material and the method of assessment of progress through and at the end of the course.

3.6 A candidate shall be required to participate in and present seminars as considered appropriate by the Principal Supervisor. The candidate shall be notified of minimum attendance requirements at the time of acceptance of enrolments.

3.7 Students entering the course with an Honours degree or its equivalent or candidates with substantial relevant work experience normally gain exemptions to a maximum of 96 credit points at the discretion of the Academic Board on the recommendation of the Head of School.

3.8 Students entering the course with a Graduate Diploma may gain exemption to a maximum of 96 credit points at the discretion of the Academic Board on the recommendation of the Head of School.

3.9 An application for registration should set out the candidate's intended course of study in broad outline but with specific objectives for the first year. The description should include the area of study within which the candidate's course lies, the coursework to be undertaken and the proposed title of the thesis to be written.

At an appropriate time during the first year of full-time study or its equivalent the candidate must document and have approved by Academic Board on the recommendation of the Head of School a detailed course of study for the entire program. This description must include in addition to the proposed thesis title, the aim of the proposed program of research and investigation, its background, the significance and possible application of the research program, and the research plan.

4. Period of Time for Completion of Course of Study

4.1 A full-time candidate who does not hold an Honours degree appropriate to the course of study will normally be required to complete both course and research work, including submission of the thesis for examination during a period of registration of 24 months. The corresponding period in the case of a part-time candidate shall be 48 months. In special cases the Academic Board may approve a shorter period.

4.2 A holder of an Honours degree or its equivalent appropriate to the course of study may submit the thesis for examination after not less than 12 months of registration if a full-time student, or 24 months if a part-time student. In special cases the Academic Board may approve a shorter period.

4.3 Where application is made for permission to extend the period within which the candidate may submit a thesis for examination, details of the candidate's progress shall be presented to the Academic Board together with the reasons for the delay in completing the work and the expected date of completion. Where the Academic Board agrees to an extension, it may set a limit to the maximum period of registration in the program.

5. Transfer of Registration

5.1 Where a candidate has undertaken part of a proposed course of study as a registered student in another institution, this period of registration may, on application in writing to the Academic Board at the time of application for registration, be counted towards the candidate's period of registration in the QUT course. The application must include details of the work already undertaken, the reasons for the transfer and the expected date of completion.

5.2 Applications for transfer normally should be submitted at least 12 months in advance of the probable date of submission of the thesis.

6. Supervision

6.1 For each candidate the Academic Board shall appoint one or more supervisors with appropriate experience provided that, where more than one supervisor is appointed, one shall be nominated as the Principal Supervisor and the others as Associate Supervisors.

6.2 In the case of an internal student, the Principal Supervisor normally shall be from the academic staff of the school where the student carries out the work.

6.3 In the case of an external student, the Principal Supervisor normally shall be from the academic staff of the school supporting the work and at least one Associate Supervisor shall be from the sponsoring organisation.

6.4 At the end of each six-month period a student shall submit a report on the work undertaken to the Principal Supervisor and the Principal Supervisor shall submit a report to the Academic Board on the student's work. This report shall be seen by the candidate before submission to the Academic Board.

7. Place and Conditions of Work

7.1 The research program is carried out under supervision in a suitable environment normally in Australia.

7.2 The Academic Board shall not admit a candidate to undertake a program of research based at the University unless it has received a statement from the Head of School in which the study is proposed that, in their opinion, the applicant is a fit person to undertake a research program leading to the Masters degree, that the program is supported, and that the School/Centre is willing to undertake the responsibility of supervising the applicant's work.

7.3 The Academic Board shall not admit a candidate to undertake a research program based at a sponsoring establishment unless it has received:

- a statement from the employer or director of the sponsoring institution that the applicant will be provided with facilities to undertake the research project and that they are willing to accept responsibility for supervising the applicant's work, and
- a statement from the Head of School or the Director of the Centre in which the study is proposed that, in their opinion, the applicant is a fit person to undertake a research program leading to the Masters degree, that the program is supported, and that after examination of the proposed external facilities and supervision, the school is willing to accept the responsibility of supervising the work.

8. Thesis

8.1 In the form of presentation, availability and copyright, the thesis shall comply with the provisions of the document *Requirements for Presenting Theses*.

8.2 The candidate's application for registration should set out the intended course of study in broad outline but with specific objectives for the first year. The description should include the area of study within which the candidate's course lies, the coursework to be undertaken and the proposed title of the thesis to be written.

At an appropriate time during the first year of full-time study or its equivalent the candidate must document and have approved by Academic Board on the recommendation of the relevant Head of School a detailed course of study for the entire program. This description must include in addition to the proposed thesis title, the aim of the proposed program of research and investigation, its background, the significance and possible application of the research program, and the research plan.

The candidate shall give two months' notice of intention to submit the thesis. Such notice shall be accompanied by the appropriate fee, if any.

8.3 The thesis shall comply with the following requirements:

- A significant portion of the work described must have been carried out subsequent to initial registration for the degree.
- It must describe a program of work carried out by the candidate, and must involve either an original contribution to knowledge or an original application of existing knowledge.
- It must reach a satisfactory standard of literary presentation.
- It shall be the candidate's own account of the work. Where work is carried out jointly with other persons, the Academic Board shall be advised of the extent of the candidate's contribution to the joint work.
- The thesis shall not contain as its main content any work or material which the student has previously submitted for another degree or similar award.
- Supporting documents, such as published papers, may be submitted with the thesis if they have a bearing on the subject of the thesis.
- The thesis shall contain an abstract of not more than 300 words.

8.4 Except with the specific permission of the Academic Board, the thesis must be presented in the English language. Such permission must be sought at the time of application for registration, and will not be granted solely on the grounds that the candidate's ability to satisfy the examiners will be affected adversely by the requirement to present the thesis in English.

8.5 Subject to QUT's Intellectual Property policy, the copyright of the thesis is vested in the candidate.

8.6 Where a candidate or the sponsoring establishment wishes the thesis to remain confidential for a period of time after completion of the work, application for approval must be made to the Academic Board when the thesis is submitted. The period of confidentiality normally shall not exceed two years from the date on which the examiners recommend acceptance of the thesis, during which time the thesis will be held on restricted access in the QUT Library.

9. Examination of Thesis

9.1 The Academic Board shall appoint at least two examiners, of whom at least one shall be from outside the University. Normally examiners will be required to agree to read and report upon the thesis within two months of its receipt.

9.2 A candidate may be required to make an oral defence of the thesis.

9.3 On receipt of satisfactory reports from the examiners, and when the provisions of 7.1 have been fulfilled, the Academic Board shall recommend to University Academic Board that the candidate be awarded the degree.

9.4 If the examiners' reports are conflicting, the Academic Board may, after appropriate consultation with the Principal Supervisor, seek advice from a further external examiner.

9.5 If, on the basis of the examiners' reports, the Academic Board does not recommend that the degree be awarded, then it shall:

- permit the student to resubmit the thesis within one year for re-examination, or
- cancel the student's registration.

If a candidate is required to revise and resubmit a thesis, the examiners' reports will be made available to the candidate, the anonymity of the examiners being maintained.

9.6 After the examination process is complete, examiners' reports are to be made available to the candidate on request. The names of examiners will be released on request providing the examiner has indicated willingness to have his/her identity revealed to the candidate.

Course Structure

Coursework

The unit IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills (4 credit points) should normally be included.

The coursework units for individual strands are as follows. All the units shown on these two pages are units designed for this course.

Credit Points

Chemistry Strand

PCN701	Topics in Advanced Chemistry 1	12
PCN801	Topics in Advanced Chemistry 2	12
PCN705	Research Methodology	12

Elective Units: Two of:

PCN710	Chemical Instrumentation	12
PCN720	Chemometrics	12
PCN730	Advanced Physical Methods in Chemistry	12
PCN740	Laboratory Techniques for Preparative Chemistry	12

Geology Strand

Selections from the following and other programs, depending on background and research area:

NRN110	Advanced Topics in Natural Resource Sciences	12
NRN130	Computer Applications in Natural Resource Sciences	12
NRN140	Research Methodology	12
NRN160	Seminars	12
NRN170	Literature Survey	12

Life Science Strand

Students are normally expected to complete the following:

LSN011	Research Seminars in Life Science 1	6
LSN023	Research Seminars in Life Science 3	12
LSN013	Readings in Life Science 3	24

Selections from other programs to a maximum of 18 credit points.

Mathematics Strand

Selections from other School programs to a maximum of 60 credit points

Physics Strand

PCN715	Advanced Topics in Physics 1	12
PCN716	Advanced Topics in Physics 2	12

Selections from other programs to 36 credit points.

Research Work

At least 128 credit points of Masters research

■ **Master of Applied Science (Medical Physics) Master of Applied Science (Medical Ultrasound) (PH80)**

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1½ years full-time, 3 years part-time (plus Summer School, except for Medical Physics students)

Total Credit Points: 144

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Brian J Thomas

Strand Coordinators:

Medical Physics Major: Dr Greg Michael

Medical Ultrasound Major: Ms Margo Harkness

Entry Requirements

This program commences in February each year. Applications are to be made prior to 31 October in the preceding year.

Medical Physics Major

To be eligible to enrol for the Medical Physics Major, an applicant must have completed an acceptable tertiary course with a major in Physics.

Applicants with other qualifications (e.g. Engineering) may be enrolled subject to the approval of the Head of the School of Physical Sciences. In some instances, a bridging program may be necessary.

□ **Medical Ultrasound**

To be eligible to enrol in the Medical Ultrasound, an applicant will normally be qualified as a diagnostic radiographer (or medical imaging technologist) at degree or diploma level and have a minimum of two years' experience in clinical practice.

Applicants with other qualifications (e.g. in paramedical or physical sciences), and appropriate experience, may be permitted to enrol subject to the approval of the Head of the School of Physical Sciences. In some instances, a bridging program may be necessary.

Applicants must also demonstrate, in writing, that access to suitable clinical experience will be available for the duration of the course.

Course Requirements

□ **Medical Physics Major**

To complete Stage 1, students must complete units from the list below, totalling 96 credit points. Units available to students in the Medical Physics Major are indicated by C and MP.

In Semester 2, students may select either PCN213 Biomechanics/Physiological Measurement or PCN214 Health and Occupational Physics for a total of 48 credit points (FT).

□ **Medical Ultrasound Major**

To complete Stage 1, students must complete units from the list below, totalling 96 credit points. Units available to students in the Medical Ultrasound Major are indicated by C, C+ and MU.

Student progress will be monitored continually throughout Stage 1 of the course. Where the Head of School, on the advice of Coordinators, is of the opinion that progress is not appropriate, the student will be advised to consider transferring his/her enrolment to the PH71 Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Medical Physics/Medical Imaging/Medical Ultrasound).

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Stage 1			
First Semester			
LSB142	Human Anatomy & Physiology (MP)	12	5
LSN159	Advanced Pathology (C+)	12	4
PCN112	Medical Imaging Science (MP)	12	4
PCN113	Radiation Physics (MP/MI)	12	4
PCN114	Microprocessors & Instrumentation (MP)	12	4
PCN159	Ultrasonic Examinations 1 (MU) ¹	12	3
PCN162	Principles of Medical Ultrasound (MU/MI)	12	4
PCN197/1/2	Clinical Attachment 1 (C+) ¹	12	
Second Semester			
PCN211	Medical Imaging (MP)	12	4
PCN212	Radiotherapy (MP)	12	4
PCN213	Biomechanics/Physiological Measurement (MP)	12	4
PCN214	Health & Occupational Physics (MP)	12	4
PCN218	Research Methodology & Professional Studies (C)	12	3
PCN356	Ultrasonic Examinations 2 (MU)	12	3
PCN355	Cardiovascular Ultrasound (MU)	12	4
PCN197/1/2	Clinical Attachment 1 (C+) ¹	12	
Summer School			
PCN297	Clinical Attachment 2 (C+)	12	

The unit PCN218 Research Methodology and Professional Studies is compulsory for students in all majors. Units LSN159 Advanced Pathology, PCN197 Clinical Attachment 1 and PCN297 Clinical Attachment 2 are compulsory for students in the Medical Ultrasound Majors. Each clinical attachment unit (i.e. PCN197/1, PCN197/2 and PCN297) involves a minimum of 240 hours of clinical experience. Students must successfully complete these units in the order PCN197/1, PCN197/2 and PCN297 unless special permission is granted.

Stage 2

Project Over One Semester

PCN520 48

¹ The unit PCN159 is a full-year unit.

Project Over Two Semesters

PCN540/1/2 48

Note: A student may request an extension of time in which to submit the project report for assessment. A request for an extension of time up to a maximum of six months shall be made in writing through the Head of School to the Dean. Any request for a further extension, or any request for an extension to a date later than six months after the original due date, shall be made in writing to the Academic Board. The Academic Board may grant the extension under such conditions as it may consider appropriate, or may award the student a 'Fail' result in the project unit.

A student who has received a 'Fail' result in the project unit may re-enrol in the unit only in exceptional circumstances and with the express permission of the Academic Board.

■ Master of Applied Science (Life Science) (LS80)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1.5 years full-time, 3 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 144

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Dr David Allen

Entry Requirements

Applicants shall hold a Bachelor of Applied Science with a GPA of 5.0 (on a seven-point scale) or better in the appropriate discipline for which they are seeking admission.

Applicants may be required to attend an interview with the Head of School and/or Course Coordinator to establish suitability for entrance into the course.

Graduates of the Graduate Diploma in Biotechnology (LS70) with a GPA of 5.0 or better (on a seven-point scale) will be eligible for entry into the course with a credit for 96 credit points.

Applicants who do not hold the specific tertiary qualification required of normal entrants may be admitted upon successful completion of a qualifying program prescribed by the Head of School.

Special Course Requirements

Students should consult the Course Coordinator regarding their programs.

Students must select two disciplinary specialisation elective units.

For part-time students, the project (dissertation) is normally carried out in the employer's laboratory. The employer's written permission is required.

Note: This course commences in February and July.

Full-Time Course Structure – February Entry

Year 1, Semester 2

	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
MGN409 Introduction to Management	12	3
LSN150 Ethics & Life Science	12	3
LSP735 Human Molecular Biology	12	5
Specialist electives – select one of the following:		
LSN510 Clinical Biochemistry 1	12	3
LSN511 Haematology 1	12	3
LSN512 Histopathology 1	12	3
LSN515 Microbiology 1	12	3
LSN517 Immunology 1	12	3
LSN518 Diagnostic Cytology 1	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

LSB637 Molecular Genetics	12	5
LSN102 Cellular Basis of Disease	12	3
LSN110 Molecular Basis of Disease	12	3
Specialist electives – select one of the following:		
LSN610 Clinical Biochemistry 2	12	3

LSN611	Haematology 2	12	3
LSN612	Histopathology 2	12	3
LSN615	Microbiology 2	12	3
LSN617	Immunology 2	12	3
LSN618	Diagnostic Cytology 2	12	3
Year 2, Semester 1			
LSN710	Project	48	

Part-Time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

LSN150	Ethics & Life Science	12	3
MGN409	Introduction to Management	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

LSN102	Cellular Basis of Disease	12	3
LSN110	Molecular Basis of Disease	12	3

Year 2, Semester 1

LSP735	Human Molecular Biology	12	5
--------	-------------------------	----	---

Specialist Electives – select one of the following:

LSN510	Clinical Biochemistry 1	12	3
LSN511	Haematology 1	12	3
LSN512	Histopathology 1	12	3
LSN515	Microbiology 1	12	3
LSN517	Immunology 1	12	3
LSN518	Diagnostic Cytology 1	12	3

Year 2, Semester 2

Specialist Electives – select one of the following:

LSN610	Clinical Biochemistry 2	12	3
LSN611	Haematology 2	12	3
LSN612	Histopathology 2	12	3
LSN615	Microbiology 2	12	3
LSN617	Immunology 2	12	3
LSN618	Diagnostic Cytology 2	12	3

Year 3, Semester 1

LSN711	Project 1	24	
--------	-----------	----	--

Year 3, Semester 2

LSN712	Project 2	24	
--------	-----------	----	--

■ Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (SC71)

Location : Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Average Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Dr Al Grenfell

Entry Requirement

Bachelor of Applied Science or equivalent.

Course Structure

Candidates for the degree of Graduate Diploma in Applied Science shall undertake a program of coursework, or coursework and minor research project, as approved by the Academic Board on the advice of the Head of School.

Students must complete a total of 96 credit points which may consist of:

- at least 60 and up to a maximum of 96 credit points of coursework, and
- up to 36 credit points as a minor research project.

Coursework units will be selected from the specific units available within the SC80 MAppSc course and may contain units selected from other postgraduate courses or advanced undergraduate courses where the background of the student requires this.

■ Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Medical Physics) Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Medical Ultrasound) (PH71)

For details see the section Course Requirements for Stage 1 of the Master of Applied Science (Medical Physics) and Master of Applied Science (Medical Ultrasound) (PH80).

Entry directly to PH71 is available to applicants intending to complete the course requirements at Graduate Diploma level.

■ Graduate Diploma in Biotechnology (LS70)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Part-Time Semester: 24

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Peter Timms

Entry Requirements

□ Normal Entry

To be eligible for entry to the Graduate Diploma in Biotechnology, an applicant must have completed an appropriate degree in a relevant science area. Some background in biochemistry is essential.

□ Special Entry

Applicants who do not hold the tertiary qualifications required for normal entry may be eligible for admission if they have completed a diploma or degree in another appropriate non-science area as determined by the Head of School, and are employed in the biotechnology area.

Note: This course commences in February and July.

Full-Time Course Structure – February Entry		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
<i>Year 1, Semester 1</i>			
LSP127	Business Aspects of Biotechnology	12	5
Select three from:			
LSN150	Ethics & Life Science	12	3
LSP735	Human Molecular Biology	12	5
MGN409	Introduction to Management	12	3
PCP420	Bioprocessing Engineering Laboratory	12	5
<i>Year 1, Semester 2</i>			
LSB637	Molecular Genetics	12	5
Select three from:			
LSB607	Protein Purification	12	5
LSB697	Plant Biotechnology	12	5
LSN102	Cellular Basis of Disease	12	5
LSN110	Molecular Basis of Disease	12	5
PCP220	Principles of Bioprocessing	12	5
Part-Time Course Structure			
<i>Year 1, Semester 1</i>			
LSP127	Business Aspects of Biotechnology	12	5
LSP735	Human Molecular Biology	12	5
<i>Year 1, Semester 2</i>			
LSB607	Protein Purification	12	5
LSB637	Molecular Genetics	12	5

Year 2, Semester 1

Select two from:

LSN150	Ethics & Life Science	12	3
MGN409	Introduction to Management	12	3
PCP420	Bioprocessing Engineering Laboratory	12	5

Year 2, Semester 2

Select two from:

LSB697	Plant Biotechnology	12	5
LSN110	Molecular Basis of Disease	12	5
LSN102	Cellular Basis of Disease	12	5
PCP220	Principles of Bioprocessing	12	5

■ Graduate Diploma in Diagnostic Technologies (LS71)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Peter Timms

Entry Requirements

To be eligible for admission students should normally possess a Bachelor's degree (eg science, applied science, biochemistry, microbiology, biology, biotechnology, genetics) with an understanding of current biochemistry and biotechnology at the undergraduate level.

QUT offers several undergraduate units (eg LSB468 Molecular Biology and LSB537 Genetic Engineering) and students wishing to upgrade to the level necessary to enter the course could complete these undergraduate units prior to commencing the course.

Note: This course commences in February and July.

Full-Time Course Structure – February Entry

Year 1, Semester 1

		Credit points	Contact Hrs/Wk
LSP127	Business Aspects of Biotechnology	12	3
LSP129	DNA Based Diagnostic Technologies	12	3

Select two from the following:

LSN150	Ethics & Life Science	12	3
LSP735	Human Molecular Biology	12	5
MAB523	Introduction to Quality Management	12	4
MGN409	Introduction to Management	12	3
PCN114	Microprocessors & Instrumentation	12	4
PCP420	Bioprocessing Engineering Laboratory	12	5

Year 1, Semester 2

GSN206	Marketing	12	3
LSB637	Molecular Genetics	12	5
LSP128	Protein Based Diagnostic Technologies	12	3

Select one from the following:

BSN408	Business & the International Environment	12	3
LSN102	Cellular Basis of Disease	12	3
LSN110	Molecular Basis of Disease	12	3
PCP220	Principles of Bioprocessing	12	5

Part-Time Course Structure – February (Preferred)

Year 1, Semester 1

LSP127	Business Aspects of Biotechnology	12	3
LSP129	DNA Based Diagnostic Technologies	12	3

Year 1, Semester 2

LSB637	Molecular Genetics	12	5
LSP128	Protein Based Diagnostic Technologies	12	3

Year 2, Semester 1

Select two from the following:

LSN150	Ethics & Life Science	12	3
LSP735	Human Molecular Biology	12	5
MAB523	Introduction to Quality Management	12	4
MGN409	Introduction to Management	12	3
PCN114	Microprocessors & Instrumentation	12	4
PCP420	Bioprocessing Engineering Laboratory	12	5

Year 2, Semester 2

GSN206	Marketing	12	3
--------	-----------	----	---

Select one from the following:

BSN408	Business & the International Environment	12	3
LSN102	Cellular Basis of Disease	12	3
LSN110	Molecular Basis of Disease	12	3
PCP220	Principles of Bioprocessing	12	5

■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Honours) (SC60)

With majors in: Chemistry, Geology, Life Science, Mathematics, and Physics.

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 1 year full-time, 2 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 96

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Dr Al Grenfell

Entry Requirements

To be eligible for admission, students should have completed QUT's Bachelor of Applied Science SC01 (SC30, CH32, LS36, LS37 or MA34) or equivalent and should have attained a grade point average (GPA) of at least 5.0 over that degree, including grades of at least credit (5) in all units directly relevant to the proposed Honours program. Application for admission should normally be made at the end of the pass degree, or within 18 months of completing that degree.

Applicants who do not satisfy the above conditions but who have demonstrated outstanding performance in only the final year of a degree, or whose application is based on other factors including work experience or involvement in research, may be admitted at the discretion of the Dean.

Please note that for the Mathematics major, other degrees with major studies in Mathematics (including Statistics) may provide suitable entry to the program.

Course Structure

The honours program comprises 96 credit points. Full-time students undertake 48 credit points in each semester. The course structure depends on the major and may vary slightly from one student to another, depending on the program and particular units chosen.

The general course structure consists of a project and units or advanced topics chosen from the program of the selected major. Part-time candidates annually undertake approximately half of the full-time program. Classes are held at the same times as for full-time students and thus may involve some day release from employment.

MAJORS	PROJECT	COURSEWORK
Chemistry; Geology; Life Science; Physics	60 credit points	36 credit points
Mathematics	36 credit points	60 credit points

Students should consult the Course Coordinator concerning the availability of units and selection of units for their major. Cross-institutional enrolment may be arranged in specific coursework units that are not offered by the Faculty of Science.

		Credit points	Contact Hrs/Wk
CHEMISTRY MAJOR			
<i>Semester 1</i>			
PCB700/1	Research Project	12	
PCB700/2	Research Project	12	
PCB780/1	Advanced Topics in Chemistry 1	12	6
PCB742	Elective Unit	12	4
<i>Semester 2</i>			
PCB700/3	Research Project	12	
PCB700/4	Research Project	12	
PCB700/5	Research Project	12	
PCB780/2	Advanced Topics in Chemistry 1	12	6
GEOLOGY MAJOR			
<i>Semester 1</i>			
NRB720/1	Project	12	
NRB730	Research Methods & Strategies	12	5
NRB735	Advanced Studies in Resource Sciences	24	8
<i>Semester 2</i>			
NRB720/2	Project	12	
NRB720/3	Project	12	
NRB720/4	Project	12	
NRB720/5	Project	12	
LIFE SCIENCE MAJOR			
<i>Semester 1</i>			
LSB850/1	Research Strategies	6	
LSB851/1	Readings in Life Science	12	
LSB852/1	Project	30	
<i>Semester 2</i>			
LSB850/2	Research Strategies	6	
LSB851/2	Readings in Life Science	12	
LSB852/2	Project	30	
MATHEMATICS MAJOR			
<i>Semester 1</i>			
MAB787/1	Project	12	
	36 credit points of elective units selected from the list below ²	36	
<i>Semester 2</i>			
MAB787/2	Project	12	
MAB787/3	Project	12	
	24 credit points units selected from the list below ²	24	
Students may take two elective units in Semester 1 and three in Semester 2 with the approval of the Course Coordinator. In this case, the project components MAB989/1 and MAB989/2 would be taken in Semester 1, and the project component MAB989/3 would be taken in Semester 2.			
Elective List (Mathematics)			
60 credit points to be selected			
MAB713	Topics in Mathematical Sciences 4	12	
MAB714	Topics in Statistics 4	12	
MAB717	Minor Project	12	
MAB723	Mathematical Sciences 4a ³	24	
MAB724	Statistics 4a ³	24	
MAB823	Mathematical Sciences 4b ³	24	
MAB824	Statistics 4b ³	24	

² The Course Coordinator may approve a student taking 24 credit points of elective units (together with MAB787/1 and MAB787/2) in Semester 1 and 36 credit points of elective units (together with MAB787/3) in semester 2.

³ All 24 credit point elective Mathematics units are available in two 12 credit point parts, ie MAB723/1, MAB723/2; MAB724/1, MAB724/2; MAB823/1, MAB823/2; MAB824/1, MAB824/2. For a given unit, these parts may be available in the same semester or in two different semesters.

ITB548	Introduction to Cryptology	12
ITB549	Error Control & Data Compression	12
ITN556	Advanced Topics in Cryptology	12

PHYSICS MAJOR

Semester 1

PCB700/1	Research Project	12
PCB700/2	Research Project	12
	Elective	12
	Elective	12

Semester 2

PCB700/3	Research Project	12
PCB700/4	Research Project	12
PCB700/5	Research Project	12
	Elective	12

Physics Elective Units

PCB706	Quantum Mechanics	12	4
PCB707	Advanced Materials	12	4
PCB708	Advanced Topics in Physics	12	4
PCN112	Medical Imaging Science	12	4
PCN113	Radiation Physics	12	4
PCN114	Microprocessors & Instrumentation	12	4
PCN211	Medical Imaging	12	4
PCN212	Radiotherapy	12	4
PCN214	Health & Occupational Physics	12	4

Other units may be chosen in consultation with the Course Coordinator.

■ Bachelor of Applied Science (SC01)

With majors in Biochemistry, Biotechnology, Chemistry, Corporate Mathematics, Ecology, Environmental Science, Geoscience, Mathematical Sciences, Microbiology, Physics

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time, 6 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 288 (minimum)

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Dr Neville Bofinger

Major Coordinators:

Biochemistry: Dr Alex Anderson

Biotechnology: Dr Ron Epping

Chemistry: Dr Graham Smith

Corporate Mathematics: Mr Ian Ogle

Ecology: Dr Peter Mather

Environmental Science: Dr Neville Bofinger

Geoscience: Dr Malcolm Cox

Mathematical Sciences: Dr Jack Wrigley

Microbiology: Dr Peter Wood

Physics: Dr Bruce Cornish

Course Structure and Requirements

To fulfil the requirements for the award of the Bachelor of Applied Science degree, a student must complete a total of at least 288 credit points, comprising at least 192 credit points in units offered by the Faculty of Science. Almost all units in the SC01 course are 12 credit points in value and one semester in length.

The course is offered internally over six semesters of full-time study or its part-time equivalent. A student may enrol as either a full-time student or a part-time student.

The course is structured such that the units studied by a student must comprise:

- (a) at least six (6) Faculty core units, including at least 3 from List A and at least 3 from List B (Schedule 1) (This represents a total of 72 credit points.)

AND

- (b) a major, comprising 96 credit points at advanced level and including at least 48 credit points at third level, in one of the following discipline areas: biochemistry; biotechnology; chemistry; corporate mathematics; ecology; environmental science; geoscience; mathematical sciences; microbiology; physics

AND

- (c) (i) a comajor, comprising 72 credit points at advanced level in one of the following areas: applied chemistry; applied geology; biodiversity; forensic science; materials science; medical and health physics OR
 (ii) a comajor, comprising 72 credit points at advanced level drawn from a major other than that selected in (b) above OR
 (iii) an approved group of units comprising 72 credit points at advanced level in any area of study in the University

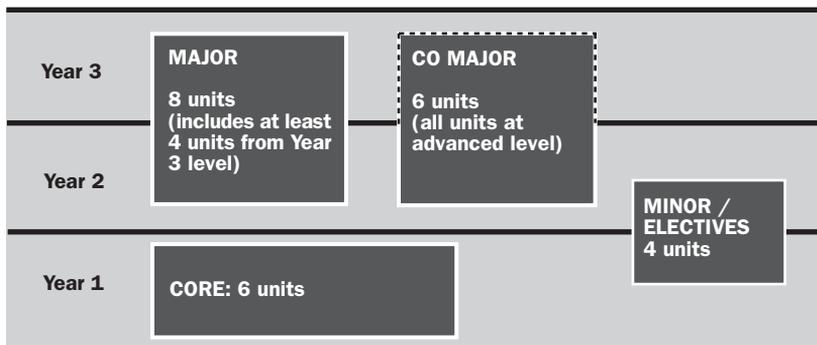
AND

- (d) (i) a minor, comprising 48 credit points of coherent units in any area of study in the University OR
 (ii) 48 credit points of elective units

In selecting units for the comajor (or approved group of units) in (c) and for the minor (or 48 credit points of elective units) in (d), it is emphasised that the total number of credit points completed outside the Faculty of Science must not exceed 96.

The following diagram illustrates the course structure:

Course Structure



Total number of units required = 24

Course Rules

1. To fulfil the requirements for the award of the Bachelor of Applied Science degree, a student must complete a total of at least 288 credit points, comprising at least 192 credit points in units offered by the Faculty of Science. The units completed for the award of the degree must include:

- (a) at least six Faculty core units, including at least three units from List A and at least 3 units from List B in Schedule 1
 (b) a major study
 (c) a comajor study (or group of units constituting 72 credit points at advanced level in any approved area of study in the University).

Major and comajor studies are defined in terms of the discipline area and the academic level at which the units are offered.

A *major* must be completed in one of the following discipline areas: biochemistry; biotechnology; chemistry; corporate mathematics; ecology; environmental science; geoscience; mathematical sciences; microbiology; physics. A major comprises 96 credit points of units at advanced level, including at least 48 credit points at the third level.

A *comajor* may be completed by selecting appropriate units from another major, or from the following discipline areas: applied chemistry; applied geology; biodiversity; forensic science; materials science; medical and health physics. A comajor comprises 72 credit points at advanced level. Alternatively, the comajor may be constituted by an approved group of units comprising 72 credit points at advanced level in any approved area of study in the university. Major and comajor studies may be taken in closely related discipline areas.

- The maximum number of credit points that may be counted from units other than those at advanced level is 120 credit points.
- Elective units may be chosen from (a) SC01 majors/comajors other than those undertaken by a student, (b) other appropriate units offered by the Faculty of Science, and (c) units offered by other faculties.
- Students are normally expected to complete the course in minimum time. A full-time student normally enrolls in an average of 48 credit points per semester for six semesters and a part-time student normally enrolls in 24 credit points per semester for 12 semesters. (A full-time student is one who is enrolled in 36 or more credit points per semester, whereas a part-time student is one who is enrolled in less than 36 credit points per semester.)
- All commencing and certain continuing students are required to attend scheduled academic advising sessions to plan their progression through the course, and to obtain the approval of an academic adviser prior to effecting any change of enrolment.
- A registered student who has successfully completed the equivalent of the first and second years of the standard full-time course, normally with a Grade Point Average (GPA) of not less than 4.5 overall, may, at the discretion of the Cooperative Education Coordinator, apply to undertake the Cooperative Education Program. This program involves 10-12 months of paid full-time employment in an approved industrial/commercial environment during which time the student is enrolled in the unit SCB100 Cooperative Education. On completion of the approved cooperative education placement, the student resumes formal studies.
- The Dean's Scholars Program operates with the BAppSc course SC01. It provides an enriched course of study to students who obtain high levels of achievement. At the same time it offers an accelerated pathway by which students who are accepted into the program directly from Secondary School studies are able to complete the BAppSc course in two years.

Dean's Scholars who gain entry to the program on the basis of Secondary School studies can complete the BAppSc degree in two years. The reduction in time is achieved through the combination of (a) a preparatory program of 48 credit points, which incorporates the summer term as an intensive bridging theoretical and practical stage of 24 credit points (unit SCB301) that articulates to an individual tutorial program of 24 credit points extending across Semester 1 (unit SCB302), and (b) a research-oriented overload of one dedicated Deans Scholars program unit in each of Semesters 2, 3, & 4, of 12, 24, & 12 credit points respectively (units SCB401, SCB501, and SCB601).

Students who commence the SC01 course in normal mode (Faculty core program in their first year) and achieve a GPA ≥ 6.0 over their first 96 credit points of study will be eligible to apply for entry to the Dean's Scholars program in the second year of their course. Since an overload would be unnecessary for these students, the Dean's Scholars units undertaken in their final three semesters (units SCB401, SCB501, and SCB601) represent a minor that enriches their course with a research component promoting progression to Honours.

Dean's Scholars who undertake the acceleration and enrichment are required to complete the same number of credit points from advanced level units in majors/comajors as other students in the SC01 course. This allows both a major and a comajor to be studied in science disciplines. Students who follow this pathway will therefore suffer no disadvantage with regard to professional accreditation in their chosen discipline area.

The number of students entering the Dean's Scholars program will be determined by the Dean and senior academic staff of the Faculty of Science. In 1998 the quota will be 10 full-time students.

Only high-achieving students will be eligible to enter the program directly. The entry requirement for QTAC applicants is a Years 11-12 exit assessment that includes at least TWO very high achievements over four semesters and ONE high achievement over four semesters in any three of the Senior science subjects: Biological Science; Chemistry; Earth Science; Mathematics B; Mathematics C; Physics. Applicants to the Dean's Scholars program will be required to attend a personal interview.

Notes on the Rules

1. For offerings in the Faculty of Science, the term 'advanced level' refers to units in Schedules 2 and 3. For units offered outside the Faculty of Science, the term 'advanced level' refers to units for which there is at least one prerequisite unit.
2. Level 2 and level 3 units are listed in Schedules 2 and 3 respectively according to their unit codes. For each unit, the major(s) and/or comajor(s) in which the unit is offered are shown. It should be noted that not every advanced level unit offered in each major/comajor is mandatory. Where a unit is mandatory for a major or comajor, the abbreviation for the major or comajor is highlighted by an asterisk.
3. The major undertaken by a student will qualify the generic award title of BAppSc and will appear in the award title in parentheses. The general form of the award will therefore be: BAppSc(Major)

General Requirements for Majors

The units referred to in the general requirements for majors are listed in Schedules 1, 2, and 3. As indicated in Schedule 3, some Level 3 units will not be offered until 1999 and thus their unit synopses are not included in this 1998 Handbook.

BIOCHEMISTRY (Coordinator Dr Alex Anderson)

First Level

(a) Core requirements in accordance with the SC01 course rules

(b) Mandatory units:

LSB118	Life Science
LSB228	Animal & Plant Structure & Function
LSB238	Cell & Molecular Biology 1
MAB100	Statistical Data Analysis 1A
PCB101	Physical Science
PCB242	Chemistry 2

(c) Recommended units:

MAB101	Statistical Data Analysis 1
PCB142	Chemistry 1

Second and Third Levels

(a) 96 credit points of Biochemistry units including 48 credit points from Level 3

(b) Mandatory units:

LSB308	Biochemistry
LSB408	Metabolism
LSB508	Advanced Metabolism
LSB527	Analytical Biochemistry
LSB607	Protein Purification
LSB608	Advanced Protein Biochemistry

BIOTECHNOLOGY (Coordinator Dr Ron Epping)

First Level

(a) Core requirements in accordance with the SC01 course rules

(b) Mandatory units:

LSB118	Life Science
LSB228	Animal & Plant Structure & Function
LSB238	Cell & Molecular Biology 1
PCB142	Chemistry 1
PCB242	Chemistry 2

(c) Recommended unit:

MAB101	Statistical Data Analysis 1
--------	-----------------------------

Second and Third Levels

(a) 96 credit points of Biotechnology units including 48 credit points from Level 3

(b) Mandatory units:

LSB308	Biochemistry
LSB408	Metabolism
LSB468	Molecular Biology
LSB537	Genetic Engineering
LSB637	Molecular Genetics

CHEMISTRY (Coordinator Dr Graham Smith)**First Level**

(a) Core requirements in accordance with the SC01 course rules

(b) Mandatory units:

MAB100	Mathematical Sciences 1A
MAB101	Statistical Data Analysis 1
PCB101	Physical Science
PCB142	Chemistry 1
PCB242	Chemistry 2

(c) Recommended units:

PCB250	Physics 1 ⁴
	An approved introductory computing unit

Second and Third Levels

(a) 96 credit points of Chemistry units including 48 credit points from Level 3

(b) Mandatory units:

PCB305	Principles of Physical Chemistry
PCB354	Structure & Mechanism in Organic Chemistry
PCB434	Inorganic Chemistry
PCB444	Spectroscopy
PCB504	Advanced Physical Chemistry
PCB554	Synthesis & Reactivity in Organic Chemistry (not offered in 1998)
PCB634	Organometallic & Coordination Chemistry
PCB644	Frontiers in Chemistry

CORPORATE MATHEMATICS (Coordinator Mr Ian Ogle)**First Level**

(a) Core requirements in accordance with the SC01 course rules

(b) Mandatory units:

MAB100	Mathematical Sciences 1A ⁵
MAB101	Statistical Data Analysis 1
MAB111	Mathematical Sciences 1B
MAB210	Statistical Modelling 1

(c) Recommended unit:

MAB112	Mathematical Sciences 1C
--------	--------------------------

Second and Third Levels

(a) 96 credit points of Corporate Mathematics units including 48 credit points from Level 3

(b) Mandatory units:

–

ECOLOGY (Coordinator Dr Peter Mather)**First Level**

(a) Core requirements in accordance with the SC01 course rules

(b) Mandatory units:

LSB118	Life Science
NRB101	Environmental Science
MAB101	Statistical Data Analysis 1
PCB101	Physical Science

⁴ Mandatory for students who take the Materials Science comajor.

⁵ For students without a grade of SA or better in at least three semesters of Senior Mathematics C

- (c) Recommended units:
LSB228 Animal & Plant Structure & Function
LSB238 Cell & Molecular Biology 1

Second and Third Levels

- (a) 96 credit points of Ecology units including 48 credit points from Level 3

- (b) Mandatory units:
NRB310 Genetics
NRB311 Population Ecology
NRB312 Experimental Design
NRB411 Ecological Methods
NRB510 Population Genetics
NRB511 Population Management
NRB610 Applied Ecology
NRB611 Conservation Biology

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE (Coordinator Dr Neville Bofinger)

First Level

- (a) Core requirements in accordance with the SC01 course rules

- (b) Mandatory unit:
NRB101 Environmental Science

- (c) Recommended unit:
NRB220 The Environment of SE Queensland

Second and Third Levels

- (a) 96 credit points of approved advanced level units including 48 credit points from Level 3

- (b) Mandatory units:
NRB320 Environmental Systems
NRB420 Environmental Monitoring
NRB520 Environmental Modelling (not offered in 1998)
NRB620 Impact & Risk Assessment (not offered in 1998)

GEOSCIENCE (Coordinator Dr Malcolm Cox)

First Level

- (A) Core requirements in accordance with the SC01 course rules

- (b) Mandatory units:
NRB230 Planet Earth
PCB142 Chemistry 1

- (c) Recommended units:
MAB101 Statistical Data Analysis 1
NRB220 The Environment of SE Queensland
PCB242 Chemistry 2
PCB250 Physics 1
ITBxxx (An approved introductory computing unit)

Second and Third Levels

- (a) 96 credit points of Geoscience units including 48 credit points from Level 3

- (b) Mandatory units:
NRB330 Structural Geology
NRB331 Sedimentary Geology
NRB333 Mineralogy & Optical Mineralogy
NRB431 Geological Field Methods
NRB432 Lithology & Petrography
NRB530 Metamorphic Petrology & Plastic Deformation
NRB634 Igneous Petrology & Petrochemistry

MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES (Coordinator Dr Jack Wrigley)

First Level

- (a) Core requirements in accordance with the SC01 course rules

(b) Mandatory units:

MAB100	Mathematical Sciences 1A ⁵
MAB101	Statistical Data Analysis 1
MAB111	Mathematical Sciences 1B
MAB112	Mathematical Sciences 1C
MAB210	Statistical Modelling 1
MAB220	Computational Mathematics 1

Second and Third Levels

(a) 96 credit points of Mathematical Sciences units including 48 credit points from Level 3

(b) Mandatory units:

At least one of the following:

MAB311	Advanced Calculus
MAB312	Complex Variable & Linear Algebra
MAB413	Differential Equations

MICROBIOLOGY (Coordinator Dr Peter Wood)**First Level**

(a) Core requirements in accordance with the SC01 course rules

(b) Mandatory units:

LSB118	Life Science
LSB228	Animal & Plant Structure & Function
LSB238	Cell & Molecular Biology 1
PCB101	Physical Science
PCB242	Chemistry 2

(c) Recommended unit:

MAB101	Statistical Data Analysis 1
PCB142	Chemistry 1

Second and Third Levels

(a) 96 credit points of Microbiology units including 48 credit points from Level 3

(b) Mandatory units:

LSB308	Biochemistry
LSB328	Microbiology 1
LSB408	Metabolism
LSB428	Microbiology 2

PHYSICS (Coordinator Dr Bruce Cornish)**First Level**

(a) Core requirements in accordance with the SC01 course rules

(b) Mandatory units:

MAB100	Mathematical Science a! ⁵
MAB111	Mathematical Sciences 1B
MAB112	Mathematical Sciences 1C
PCB240	Optics 1
PCB250	Physics 1

(c) Recommended units:

ITB843	Computing
PCB107	Physics & Quantitative Techniques

Second and Third Levels

(a) 96 credit points of Physics units including 48 credit points from Level 3

(b) Mandatory units:

PCB360	Physics 2
PCB361	AC Theory & Electronics
PCB460	Instrumentation & Computational Methods
PCB461	Electromagnetism & Thermodynamics

⁵ For students without a grade of SA or better in at least three semesters of Senior Mathematics C.

PCB560 Applied Nuclear & Radiation Physics (not offered in 1998)
 PCB562 Physical Methods of Analysis

General Requirements for Science Comajors

The general requirement is 72 credit points of units at advanced level in the relevant comajor in accordance with the SC01 course rules. Mandatory units at advanced level are indicated below.

COMAJOR	ADVANCED LEVEL MANDATORY UNITS	
Applied Chemistry	PCB314	Concepts in Analytical Chemistry
	PCB414	Industrial & Environmental Analytical Chemistry
	PCB424	Process Principles
	PCB514	Instrumental Analysis (not offered in 1998)
	PCB524	Unit Operations (not offered in 1998)
	PCB624	Process Modelling, Analysis & Evaluation (not offered in 1998)
Applied Geology	Six of:	
	NRB331	Sedimentary Geology
	NRB332	Environmental Geoscience
	NRB430	Mineral Deposits & Mine Geology
	NRB433	Geophysics
	NRB531	Sedimentology & Basin Analysis
	NRB533	Advanced Geological Mapping
	NRB630	Exploration Geoscience
	NRB631	Fossil Fuel Geology
NRB633	Hydrogeology	
NRB660	Studies in Natural Resource Science	
Biodiversity	LSB302	Invertebrate Biology
	LSB378	Chordate Biology
	LSB448	Plant Biology
	LSB488	Plant Physiology 1
	LSB506	Evolution of Australian Biota
	LSB606	Australian Biodiversity
Forensic Science	JSB444	Evidence & Investigation for Forensic Scientists
	LSB338	Cell & Molecular biology 2
	PCB414	Industrial & Environmental Analytical Chemistry
	PCB514	Instrumental Analysis (not offered in 1998)
	PCB584	Forensic Examination of Physical Evidence (not offered in 1998)
	PCB684	Forensic Analysis & Toxicology
Materials Science	MEB135	Introduction to Materials Science
	MEB335	Materials for Medical Science
	MEB337	Materials Failure
	MEB533	Topics in Materials Science
	PCB614	Materials Analysis (not offered in 1998)
	PCB694	High Technology Materials
Medical & Health Physics	MAB220	Computational Mathematics 1
	PCB404	Safety Technology
	PCB548	Medical Physics (not offered in 1998)
	PCB593	Digital Image Processing (not offered in 1998)
	PCB648	Applied Radiation & Health Physics
	PCB661	Experimental Physics OR
	PCB662	Advanced Topics in Physics
Biochemistry	LSB308	Biochemistry
	LSB408	Metabolism
	LSB508	Advanced Metabolism
	LSB527	Analytical Biochemistry
	LSB607	Protein Purification
	LSB608	Protein Science
Biotechnology	LSB308	Biochemistry
	LSB408	Metabolism
	LSB468	Molecular Biology
	LSB537	Genetic Engineering
	LSB637	Molecular Genetics

Chemistry	Six of the mandatory units in the Chemistry major	
Corporate Mathematics	–	
Ecology	Six of the mandatory units in the Ecology major	
Environmental Science	NRB320	Environmental Systems
	NRB420	Environmental Monitoring
	NRB520	Environmental Modelling (not offered in 1998)
	NRB620	Impact & Risk Assessment (not offered in 1998)
Geoscience	Six of the mandatory units in the Geoscience major	
Mathematical Sciences	At least one of the following:	
	MAB311	Advanced Calculus
	MAB312	Complex Variable & Linear Algebra
	MAB413	Differential Equations
Microbiology	LSB308	Biochemistry
	LSB328	Microbiology 1
	LSB408	Metabolism
	LSB428	Microbiology 2
		Plus two Microbiology electives
Physics	PCB360	Physics 2
	PCB361	AC Theory & Electronics
	PCB460	Instrumentation & Computational Methods
	PCB461	Electromagnetism & Thermodynamics
	PCB560	Applied Nuclear & Radiation Physics (not offered in 1998)
	PCB562	Physical Methods of Analysis

SCHEDULE OF UNITS, SC01 COURSE

Schedule 1: Core Units

Unit Code		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk	Semester Offered
<i>List A (at least three required)</i>				
LSB118	Life Science	12	4	1, 2
MAB100	Mathematical Sciences 1A	12	4	1, 2
NRB101	Environmental Science	12	4	1, 2
PCB101	Physical Science	12	4	1, 2
<i>List B (at least three required)</i>				
LSB228	Animal & Plant Structure & Function	12	4	2
LSB238	Cell & Molecular Biology 1	12	4	2
MAB101	Statistical Data Analysis 1	12	4	1, 2
MAB111	Mathematical Sciences 1B	12	4	1, 2
MAB112	Mathematical Sciences 1C	12	4	1, 2
NRB220	The Environment of SE Queensland	12	4	2
NRB230	Planet Earth	12	4	2
PCB142	Chemistry 1	12	6	1, 2
PCB242	Chemistry 2	12	6	1, 2
PCB250	Physics 1	12	5	2

Note

- (a) Students with an exit assessment of SA or better in at least 3 semesters of Mathematics C/II may replace MAB100 Mathematical Sciences 1A with MAB111 Mathematical Sciences 1B.
- (b) Students in a mathematics major may replace units in Lists A and B with units listed below:

MAB210	Statistical Modelling 1	12	4	2
MAB220	Computational Mathematics 1 (Any approved computing unit)	12	4	2

Schedule 1: Level 1 Units other than Core

LSB150	Human Anatomy	12	4	
PCB107	Physics & Quantitative Techniques	12	4	1
PCB240	Optics 1	12	4	2
SCB202	Science, Technology & Society	12	5	2
SCB222	Exploration of the Universe	12	5	2

SCHEDULE OF UNITS: LEVEL 2 UNITS

Note: Where the abbreviation for a major or comajor is highlighted by an asterisk for a given unit in Schedules 2 and 3, that unit is mandatory for the major or comajor indicated.

Abbreviations for majors and comajors referred to in Schedules 2 and 3:

AC	Applied Chemistry
AG	Applied Geology
BC	Biochemistry
BI	Biodiversity
BT	Biotechnology
CH	Chemistry
CM	Corporate Mathematics
EC	Ecology
ES	Environmental Science
FS	Forensic Science
GS	Geoscience
MB	Microbiology
MH	Medical and Health Physics
MS	Mathematical Sciences
MT	Materials Science
PH	Physics

Unit Code		Credit points	Contact hrs/wk	Semester offered	
JSB444	Evidence & Investigation for Forensic Scientists	FS ⁶	12	4	2
LSB302	Invertebrate Biology	BI ⁶ , ES	12	4	1
LSB308	Biochemistry	BC ⁶ , BT ⁶ , MB ⁶	12	5	1
LSB328	Microbiology 1	BC, BT, MB ⁶	12	4	1
LSB338	Cell & Molecular Biology 2	BC, BT, MB, FS ⁶	12	4	1
LSB358	Physiology 1	BC, BT, MB	12	4	1
LSB378	Chordate Biology	BI ⁶	12	4	1
LSB408	Metabolism	BC ⁶ , BT ⁶ , MB ⁶	12	5	2
LSB428	Microbiology 2	BC, BT, MB ⁶	12	4	2
LSB438	Immunology 1	BC, BT, MB	12	4	2
LSB448	Plant Biology	BI ⁶ , ES	12	4	2
LSB458	Physiology 2	BC, BT, MB	12	4	2
LSB468	Molecular Biology	BC, BT ⁶ , MB	12	5	2
LSB488	Plant Physiology 1	BI ⁶ , BT, ES	12	4	2
MAB311	Advanced Calculus	MS	12	4	1
MAB312	Complex Variable & Linear Algebra	MS	12	4	1
MAB313	Mathematics of Finance	CM, MS	12	4	1
MAB314	Statistical Modelling 2	CM, MS	12	4	1
MAB315	Operations Research 2	CM, MS	12	4	1, 2
MAB413	Differential Equations	MS	12	4	2
MAB414	Applied Statistics 2	CM, MS	12	4	2
MAB420	Computational Mathematics 2	MS	12	4	2
MAB422	Mathematical Modelling	CM, MS	12	4	2
MAB440	Industry Project (planning stage)	CM, MS	12	4	2
MEB135	Introduction to Materials Science	MT ⁶	12	5	1
MEB335	Materials for Medical Science	MT ⁶	12	5	1
MEB337	Materials Failure	MT ⁶	12	5	1
NRB310	Genetics	BC, BT, EC ⁶ , MB	12	4	1
NRB311	Population Ecology	EC ⁶	12	4	1
NRB312	Experimental Design	BC, BT, EC ⁶ , MB	12	4	2
NRB320	Experimental Systems	ES ⁶	12	4	1
NRB330	Structural Geology	GS ⁶	12	4	1
NRB331	Sedimentary Geology	GS, ES	12	4	1
NRB332	Environmental Geoscience	AG, ES, GS	12	4	1
NRB333	Mineralogy & Optical Mineralogy	GS ⁶	12	4	1

⁶ The unit is mandatory for the major or comajor indicated.

NRB411	Ecological Methods	EC ⁶	12	4	2
NRB420	Environmental Monitoring	ES ⁶	12	4	2
NRB421	Environmental Measurement Techniques	ES	12	4	2
NRB430	Mineral Deposits & Mine Geology	AG	12	4	2
NRB431	Geological Field Methods	GS ⁶	12	4	2
NRB432	Lithology & Petrography	GS ⁶	12	4	2
NRB433	Geophysics	AG	12	4	2
NRB440	Environmental Chemistry	AG, ES	12	4	2
PCB305	Principles of Physical Chemistry	CH ⁶	12	4	1
PCB314	Concepts in Analytical Chemistry	AC ⁶	12	5	1
PCB354	Structure & Mechanism in Organic Chemistry	CH ⁶	12	5	1
PCB360	Physics 2	PH ⁶	12	4	1
PCB361	AC Theory & Electronics	PH ⁶	12	5	1
PCB404	Safety Technology	MH ⁶	12	5	2
PCB414	Industrial & Environmental Analytical Chemistry	AC ⁶ , FS ⁶	12	5	2
PCB424	Process Principles	AC ⁶	12	5	2
PCB434	Inorganic Chemistry	CH ⁶	12	5	2
PCB444	Spectroscopy	CH ⁶	12	5	2
PCB460	Instrumentation & Computational Methods	PH ⁶	12	5	2
PCB461	Electromagnetism & Thermodynamics	PH ⁶	12	5	2
SCB301	Science for Dean's Scholars		24	20 ⁷	1
SCB302	Tutorial Program for Dean's Scholars		24	4	1
SCB401	Research Methods for Dean's Scholars		12	4	2
SCB402	Earth Resources Management		12	5	2

SCHEDULE OF UNITS: LEVEL 3 UNITS

Unit Code			Credit points	Contact hrs/wk	Semester offered
LSB506	Evolution of Australian Biota	BI ⁶	12	4	1
LSB508	Advanced Metabolism	BC ⁶ , MB	12	5	1
LSB517	Plant Tissue Culture	BT	12	4	1
LSB527	Analytical Biochemistry	BC ⁶ , MB	12	4	1
LSB528	Advanced Biology of Microorganisms	BC, MB	12	4	1
LSB537	Genetic Engineering	BC, BT ⁶ , MB	12	4	1
LSB547	Clinical Bacteriology	BC, MB	12	4	1
LSB558	Advanced Physiology	BC, MB	12	4	1
LSB567	Immunology 2	BC, BT, MB	12	4	1
LSB627	Electron Microscopy	BC, MB	12	4	1
LSB578	Virology	BC, BT, MB	12	4	1
LSB588	Plant Physiology 2	BT	12	4	1
LSB598	Molecular Pathogenesis and Disease Diagnosis 1	BC, BT, MB	12	4	1
LSB606	Australian Biodiversity	BI ⁶	12	4	2
LSB607	Protein Purification	BC ⁶ , MB	12	5	2
LSB608	Advanced Protein Biochemistry	BC ⁶ , BT, MB	12	5	2
LSB628	Food and Water Microbiology	BC, MB	12	4	2
LSB637	Molecular Genetics	BC, BT ⁶ , MB	12	4	2
LSB647	Clinical Microbiology	BC, MB	12	4	2
LSB648	Microbial Technology	BC, MB	12	4	2
LSB657	Perspectives in Life Science	BC, BT, MB	12	4	2
LSB658	Clinical Physiology	BC, MB	12	4	2
LSB697	Plant Biotechnology	BT	12	4	2
LSB698	Molecular Pathogenesis & Disease Diagnosis 2	BC, BT, MB	12	4	2
MAB522	Computational Mathematics 3	MS	12	4	1
MAB523	Introduction to Quality Management	CM, MS	12	4	1
MAB524	Statistical Inference	MS	12	4	1
MAB525	Operations Research 3A	CM, MS	12	4	1

⁶ The unit is mandatory for the major or comajor indicated.

⁷ Contact hours of 20 per week are for a 4-week period.

MAB613	Partial Differential Equations	MS	12	4	1
MAB621	Discrete Mathematics	MS	12	4	2
MAB622	Applied Mathematics 3	MS	12	4	2
MAB623	Financial Mathematics	CM, MS	12	4	2
MAB624	Applied Statistics 3	CM, MS	12	4	2
MAB625	Operations Research 3B	CM, MS	12	4	2
MAB626	Statistical Science 3	MS	12	4	2
MAB640	Industry Project	CM, MS	24	4	2
MEB533	Topics in Material Science ⁸	MT ⁶	12	5	1
NRB510	Population Genetics	EC ⁶	12	4	1
NRB511	Population Management	EC ⁶	12	4	1
NRB520	Environmental Modelling ⁸	ES ⁶	12	4	1
NRB530	Metamorphic Petrology & Plastic Deformation	GS ⁶	12	4	1
NRB531	Sedimentology & Basin Analysis	AG, GS	12	4	1
NRB532	Ore Genesis	AG, GS	12	5	1
NRB533	Advanced Geological Mapping	AG, GS	12	4	1
NRB610	Applied Ecology	EC ⁶	12	4	2
NRB611	Conservation Biology	EC ⁶	12	4	2
NRB620	Impact & Risk Assessment ⁸	ES ⁶	12	4	2
NRB630	Exploration Geoscience	AG	12	4	2
NRB631	Fossil Fuel Geology	AG	12	5	2
NRB633	Hydrogeology	AG, ES	12	4	2
NRB634	Igneous Petrology & Petrochemistry	GS ⁶	12	4	2
NRB640	Physical Chemistry of the Environment	ES	12	4	2
NRB660 ⁸	Studies in Natural Resource Sciences	AG, ES, GS	12	4	2
PCB505 ⁸	Advanced Physical Chemistry	CH ⁶	12	4	1
PCB514 ⁸	Instrumental Analysis	AC ⁶ , FS ⁶	12	4	1
PCB524 ⁸	Unit Operations	AC ⁶	12	4	1
PCB548 ⁸	Medical Physics	MH ⁶	12	5	1
PCB554 ⁸	Synthesis & Reactivity in Organic Chemistry	CH ⁶	12	4	1
PCB560 ⁸	Applied Nuclear & Radiation Physics	PH ⁶	12	5	1
PCB562	Physical Methods of Analysis	PH ⁶ 12 4.5 1			
PCB584 ⁸	Forensic Examination of Physical Evidence	FS ⁶	12	3.5	1
PCB593 ⁸	Digital Image Processing	MH ⁶	12	4	1
PCB604 ⁸	Project	AC, CH	12	4	2
PCB614 ⁸	Materials Analysis	AC, MS ⁶ , MT ⁶	12	5	2
PCB624 ⁸	Process Modelling, Analysis & Evaluation	AC ⁶	12	4	2
PCB634 ⁸	Organometallic & Coordination Chemistry	CH ⁶	12	4	2
PCB644 ⁸	Frontiers in Chemistry	CH ⁶	12	4	2
PCB648 ⁸	Applied Radiation & Health Physics	ES, MH ⁶	12	5	2
PCB660	Quantum & Condensed Matter Physics	PH ⁶	12	5	2
PCB661	Experimental Physics	MH, PH	12	4	2
PCB662	Advanced Topics in Physics	MH, PH	12	4	2
PCB684 ⁸	Forensic Analysis & Toxicology	FS ⁶	12	4	2
PCB694 ⁸	High Technology Materials	MS ⁶	12	5	2
SCB501 ⁸	Research Project for Dean's Scholars		24	4	1
SCB601 ⁸	Perspectives in Science		12	4	2

■ Bachelor of Applied Science (SC30)

With majors in: Biology, Biotechnology, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics, Microbiology/ Biochemistry, and Physics.

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time, 6 years part-time

⁶ The unit is mandatory for the major or comajor indicated.

⁸ Unit not offered until 1999; synopsis not included in this 1998 Handbook.

Total Credit Points: 288

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Mr Tony Edwardson

This course has been discontinued. Continuing students in Years 1 or 2 of the course should enrol in units from the Bachelor of Applied Science (SC01) course.

Course Rules

1. A student may enrol as either a full-time or a part-time student. A full-time student is one who is enrolled in 36 or more credit points per semester. A part-time student is one who is enrolled in less than 36 credit points in the semester.
2. All students are required to attend scheduled academic advising sessions to plan their progression through the course, and to obtain the approval of an academic adviser prior to effecting any change of enrolment.
3. Students are normally expected to complete the course in minimum time. A full-time student enrolls in an average of 48 credit points per semester for six semesters and a part-time student enrolls in an average of 24 credit points per semester for 12 semesters.
4. To fulfil the requirements for the award of the degree, a student must complete units totalling at least 288 credit points, comprising major and minor studies, and supporting units.

Major and minor studies are defined in terms of the discipline and the academic level at which units are offered:

- (i) A major must be completed in one of the following discipline areas: biology, biotechnology, chemistry, mathematics, geology, microbiology/biochemistry, or physics. Completion of a major consists of passing units totalling at least 120 credit points from the second and third schedules, including a minimum of 48 credit points at third level. The general requirements for each major are set out after the Course Rules.
- (ii) A minor must be completed and may be undertaken in any approved subject area within the University. Completion of a minor consists of passing units totalling at least 48 credit points from units at advanced level.

Major and minor studies may be undertaken in the same or in closely related discipline areas.

5. A registered student who has successfully completed the equivalent of the first and second years of the standard full-time course, normally with a grade point average (GPA) of not less than 4.5 overall, may, at the discretion of the Cooperative Education Program Coordinator, undertake the Cooperative Education Program.

This involves 10-12 months of paid full-time employment in an approved industrial/commercial environment during which time the student is enrolled in the unit SCB100 Cooperative Education. On completion of the approved cooperative education placement the student resumes formal studies.

Notes on the Rules

- (i) First, second and third level units are defined, respectively, to be those listed in the first, second and third schedules to the course rules. In general, it is expected that a second level unit will have one or more first-level prerequisite units. Similarly, a third level unit is likely to have one or more second-level prerequisite units. The unit schedules are shown in the Schedule of Units.
- (ii) Instead of the major and minor requirement described in Rule 4, students may, in special circumstances and with the written approval of the Dean, undertake two majors or a major and two minors.
- (iii) In the specification of the minor in rule 4 (ii), the term 'advanced level' means:
 - for those students taking minors from the SC30 Science disciplines, units from schedules 2 and 3 in the SC30 schedules of units, and
 - for students taking minors from other Faculties, any units which have a prerequisite of at least one other unit.

General Requirements for Majors

The units and specifications listed are the minimum requirements for completion of a major in each discipline.

BIOLOGY

First level:

Animal and Plant Structure and Function
Cell and Molecular Biology 1
Chemistry 1
Introduction to Life Science
Statistics or Statistics 1A

Second & third levels:

120 credit points of Biology units including 48 from the third level

BIOTECHNOLOGY

First level:

Animal and Plant Structure and Function
Cell and Molecular Biology 1
Chemistry 1
Chemistry 2
Introduction to Life Science
Statistics or Statistics 1A

Second & third levels:

120 credit points of Biotechnology units including 48 from the third level

CHEMISTRY

First level:

Chemistry 1
Chemistry 2
At least 36 credit points from other first level Science units OR
Computing OR
Software Development 1

Second & third levels:

120 credit points of Chemistry units including 48 from the third level

GEOLOGY

First level:

Physical Geology
Historical Geology
Chemistry 1
Chemistry 2
12 credit points of Mathematics or Physics units
At least 12 credit points from other Science units OR
Statistics OR
Computing

Second & third levels:

120 credit points of Geology units including 48 from the third level

MATHEMATICS

First level:

Algebra and Analysis B
Calculus and Analysis A⁹
Calculus and Vector Algebra¹⁰
Statistics 1A

Second & third levels:

120 credit points of Mathematics units including 48 from the third level

MICROBIOLOGY/BIOCHEMISTRY

First level:

Animal and Plant Structure and Function
Cell and Molecular Biology 1
Chemistry 1
Chemistry 2
Introduction to Life Science
Statistics or Statistics 1A

Second & third levels:

120 credit points of Microbiology/Biochemistry units including 48 from the third level

⁹ MAB200 is required unless a SA in Mathematics C has been obtained.

¹⁰ This unit may be replaced with another first level Mathematics unit with permission from the Mathematics Coordinator.

PHYSICS

First level: Computing OR
Software Development 1
Calculus and Analysis A⁹
Algebra and Analysis B
Calculus and Vector Algebra
Physics 1 and 2

Second & third levels: 120 credit points of Physics units including 48 from the third level
Multivariable Calculus & Differential Equations

Note: There is no evening program for part-time students. Part-time students attend classes with full-time students and therefore will require day release from employment to attend most units, but some units are available by evening study.

First Level Units

For first level units available in SC30 see the Schedule of first level units in SC01.

Other Units

Students may take units from any discipline within the University. Some other units offered at first level are listed below:

		Semester Offered	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
COB005	Scientific & Technical Writing	2	12	4
ITB840	Introduction to Computing 1	2	12	3
ITB843	Computing 1	2	12	4
LSB150	Human Anatomy	1	12	5
PCB150	Physics 1H	1	12	6
PCB263	Physics 2E	2	12	6
SCB202	Science Technology & Society	2	12	5
SCB222	Exploration of the Universe	2	12	5

Second Level Units

For second level units available in SC30, see the Schedule of second level units in SC01.

Other Units

Students may take units from any discipline within the University. Additional science unit offered at second level is:

SCB402	Earth Resources Management	2	12	5
--------	----------------------------	---	----	---

Third Level Units

LSB507	Aquatic Systems ¹¹	1	12	4
LSB508	Advanced Metabolism	1	12	5
LSB517	Plant Tissue Culture	1	12	4
LSB527	Analytical Biochemistry	1	12	4
LSB528	Advanced Microbiology of Microorganism	1	12	4
LSB537	Genetic Engineering	1	12	4
LSB547	Clinical Bacteriology	1	12	4
LSB558	Advanced Physiology	1	12	4
LSB567	Immunology 2	1	12	4
LSB627	Electron Microscopy	1	12	4
LSB578	Virology	1	12	5
LSB588	Plant Physiology 2	1	12	4
LSB598	Molecular Pathogenesis & Disease Diagnosis	1	12	5
LSB607	Protein Purification	2	12	5
LSB608	Advanced Protein Biochemistry	2	12	5
LSB628	Food & Water Microbiology	2	12	4
LSB637	Molecular Genetics	2	12	4
LSB647	Clinical Microbiology	2	12	4
LSB648	Microbial Technology	2	12	4

⁹ MAB200 is required unless a SA in Mathematics C has been obtained.

¹¹ Not available after 1998.

LSB657	Perspectives in Life Science	2	12	4
LSB658	Clinical Physiology	2	12	4
LSB687	Aquaculture ¹¹	2	12	4
LSB697	Plant Biotechnology	2	12	4
LSB698	Molecular Pathogenesis & Disease Diagnosis 2	2	12	4
MAB522	Computational Mathematics 3	1	12	4
MAB523	Introduction to Quality Management	1	12	4
MAB524	Statistical Inference	1	12	4
MAB525	Operations Research 3A	1	12	4
MAB613	Partial Differential Equations	2	12	4
MAB621	Discrete Mathematics	2	12	4
MAB622	Applied Mathematics 3	2	12	4
MAB623	Financial Mathematics	2	12	4
MAB624	Applied Statistics 3	2	12	4
MAB625	Operations Research 3B	2	12	4
MAB626	Statistical Science 3	2	12	4
MAB640	Industry Project		24	
MAB941	Mathematical Modelling in Economics ¹¹	1	12	4
MAB960	Project Work 1 ¹¹	2	12	4
MAB971	Advanced Mathematics of Finance ¹¹	2	12	4
NRB510	Population Genetics	1	12	4
NRB511	Population Management	1	12	4
NRB530	Metamorphic Petrology & Plastic Deformation	1	12	4
NRB531	Sedimentology & Basin Analysis	2	12	4
NRB532	Ore genesis	1	12	4
NRB533	Advanced Geological Mapping (involves field camp)	1	12	4
NRB610	Applied Ecology	2	12	4
NRB611	Conservation Biology	2	12	4
NRB630	Exploration Geoscience	2	12	4
NRB631	Fossil Fuel Geology	2	12	4
NRB633	Hydrogeology	2	12	4
NRB634	Igneous Petrology & Petrochemistry	2	12	4
NRB640	Physical Chemistry of the Environment	2	12	4
PCB512	Project 1	1	12	5
PCB513	Instrumental Analysis 5	1	12	5
PCB522	Applied Quantum Mechanics	1	12	5
PCB523	Chemical Technology 5	1	12	5
PCB532	Electromagnetic Field Theory	1	12	5
PCB533	Inorganic Chemistry 5	1	12	5
PCB553	Organic Chemistry 5	1	12	5
PCB562	Physical Methods of Analysis	1	12	5
PCB573	Physical Chemistry 5	1	12	5
PCB603	Project	2	12	5
PCB613	Instrumental Analysis 6	2	12	5
PCB622	Solid State Physics	2	12	5
PCB623	Chemical Technology 6	2	12	5
PCB632	Nuclear & Particle Physics	2	12	5
PCB642	Applied Radiation & Health Physics	2	12	5
PCB643	Applied Spectroscopy	2	12	5
PCB653	Applied Biological Chemistry	2	12	5
PCB660	Quantum & Condensed Matter Physics	2	12	5
PCB662	Advanced Topics in Physics	2	12	5
PCB663	Environmental Chemistry	2	12	5
PCB693	Materials Chemistry	2	12	5

■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Applied Chemistry) (CH32)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time, 6 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 288 (minimum)

¹¹ Not available after 1998.

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48**Course Coordinator:** Dr Graham Smith

This course has been discontinued. Continuing students in Years 1 or 2 of the course should enrol in units from the Bachelor of Applied Science (SC01) course.

Year 3, Semester 1

PCB513	Instrumental Analysis 5	12	5
PCB523	Chemical Technology 5	12	5
Two of:			
PCB533	Inorganic Chemistry 5	12	5
PCB553	Organic Chemistry 5	12	5
PCBB573	Physical Chemistry 5	12	5
	Elective Unit	12	

Year 3, Semester 2

PCB613	Instrumental Analysis 6	12	5
PCB623	Chemical Technology 6	12	5
PCB693	Materials Chemistry	12	5
One of:			
PCB603	Project	12	5
PCB643	Applied Spectroscopy	12	5
PCB653	Applied Biological Chemistry	12	5
PCB663	Environmental Chemistry	12	5
	Elective Unit	12	

Cooperative Education Program

A registered student who has completed the equivalent of the first and second years of the standard full-time course, normally with a GPA of not less than 4.5 overall, may, at the discretion of the Cooperative Education Program Coordinator, undertake the Cooperative Education option.

This involves 10-12 months of paid full-time employment in an approved industrial/ commercial environment during which time the student is enrolled in the unit SCB100 Cooperative Education. On completion of the approved industrial experience the student resumes formal studies.

Part-Time Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 5, Semester 1			
PCB513	Instrumental Analysis 5	12	5
PCB523	Chemical Technology 5	12	5
Year 5, Semester 2			
PCB613	Instrumental Analysis 6	12	5
PCB623	Chemical Technology 6	12	5
Year 6, Semester 1			
Two of:			
PCB533	Inorganic Chemistry 5	12	5
PCB553	Organic Chemistry 5	12	5
PCB573	Physical Chemistry 5	12	5
	Elective Unit	12	
Year 6, Semester 2			
PCB693	Materials Chemistry	12	5
One of:			
PCB603	Project	12	5
PCB653	Applied Biological Chemistry	12	5
PCB663	Environmental Chemistry	12	5
	Elective Unit	12	

Note: It is not intended that all Chemistry elective units will be offered. Those units offered in any one year will be determined by student demand.

■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Mathematics) (MA34)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time, 6 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Dr Jack Wrigley

Course Requirements

This course will not be offered to new students from 1998. Continuing students select mathematics units from:

		Semester Offered	Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
<i>List C</i>				
MAB311	Advanced Calculus	12	4	1
MAB312	Complex Variable & Linear Algebra	12	4	1
MAB313	Mathematics of Finance	12	4	1
MAB314	Statistical Modelling 2	12	4	1
MAB315	Operations Research 2	12	4	1,2
MAB413	Differential Equations	12	4	2
MAB414	Applied Statistics 2	12	4	2
MAB420	Computational Mathematics 2	12	4	2
MAB422	Mathematical Modelling	12	4	2
MAB440	Industry Project (Planning Stage)	12	4	2
<i>List D</i>				
MAB522	Computational Mathematics 3	12	4	1
MAB523	Introduction to Quality Management	12	4	1
MAB524	Statistical Inference	12	4	1
MAB525	Operations Research 3A	12	4	1
MAB613	Partial Differential Equations	12	4	2
MAB621	Discrete Mathematics	12	4	2
MAB622	Applied Mathematics 3	12	4	2
MAB623	Financial Mathematics	12	4	2
MAB624	Applied Statistics 3	12	4	2
MAB625	Operations Research 3B	12	4	2
MAB626	Statistical Science 3	12	4	2
MAB640	Industry Project	24		
To be offered in 1998 only:				
MAB941	Mathematical Modelling in Economics	12	4	1
MAB960	Project Work	12		
MAB971	Advanced Mathematics of Finance	12	4	2

Non-mathematical units from any Faculty (a maximum of 72 credit points with not more than 48 at first level).

Cooperative Education Program

A registered student who has completed the equivalent of the first and second years of the standard full-time course, normally with a GPA of not less than 4.5 overall, may, at the discretion of the Cooperative Education Program Coordinator, undertake the Cooperative Education option.

This involves 10-12 months of paid full-time employment in an approved industrial/ commercial environment during which time the student is enrolled in the unit SCB100 Cooperative Education. On completion of the approved Cooperative Education placement the student resumes formal studies.

■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Medical Science) (LS37)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time, 6 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Dr Trevor Forster

Professional Recognition

Graduates are immediately eligible for graduate membership of the Australian Institute of Medical Scientists and will have completed the academic requirements for admission as associate members.

Special Course Requirements

Students in the part-time program should be aware that they are required to attend much of their program during the day.

Students are required to undertake a four-week work experience program in a practising pathology laboratory. This takes place at the end of the second year full-time and in a suitable vacation period during the part-time program. This is a requirement for the unit LSB480 Professional Practice.

Part-Time Course Structure (continuing students only)

Students enrolling in the part-time program must consult with the Course Coordinator.

Full-Time Course Structure		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
<i>Year 1, Semester 1</i>			
LSB150	Human Anatomy	12	5
LSB118	Life Science	12	4
PCB142	Chemistry 1	12	5
PCB150	Physics 1H	12	5
<i>Year 1, Semester 2</i>			
LSB260	Quantitative Methods in Life Science 1	12	5
LSB238	Cell & Molecular Biology	12	5
LSB250	Human Physiology	12	6
PCB242	Chemistry 2	12	6
<i>Year 2, Semester 1</i>			
LSB308	Biochemistry 1	12	5
LSB300	Microbiology 1	8	4
LSB320	Quantitative Methods in Life Science 2	8	4
LSB350	General & Systematic Pathology	8	2
NRB310	Genetics	12	4
<i>Year 2, Semester 2</i>			
LSB410	Metabolism	8	5
LSB400	Microbiology 2	8	4
LSB430	Immunology 1	8	4
LSB450	Haematology 1	8	4
LSB460	Histopathology 1	8	4
LSB437	Molecular Biology	8	4
LSB480	Professional Practice		4 weeks
<i>Year 3, Semester 1</i>			
LSB510	Microbiology 3	8	5
LSB520	Clinical Biochemistry 1	8	4
LSB530	Immunology 2	8	4
LSB550	Haematology 2	8	4
LSB560	Histopathology 2	8	4
LSB540	Molecular Pathogenesis & Disease Diagnosis	8	2
<i>Year 3, Semester 2</i>			
LSB610	Clinical Bacteriology	8	5.5
LSB620	Clinical Biochemistry 2	8	4
LSB630	Immunohaematology	8	4
LSB650	Haematology 3	8	4
LSB660	Histopathology 3	8	4
LSB640	Molecular Pathogenesis & Disease Diagnosis 2	8	2
Part-Time Course Structure			
<i>Year 1, Semester 1</i>			
LSB150	Human Anatomy	12	4
PCB142	Chemistry 1	12	6

Year 1, Semester 2			
LSB260	Quantitative Methods in Life Science 1	12	5
PCB242	Chemistry 2	12	6
Year 2, Semester 1			
LSB118	Introduction to Life Science	12	6
PCB150	Physics 1H	12	6
Year 2, Semester 2			
LSB238	Cell & Molecular Biology	12	5
LSB250	Human Physiology	12	6
Year 3, Semester 1			
LSB308	Biochemistry 1	12	4
LSB300	Microbiology 1	8	4
LSB350	General & Systematic Pathology	8	2
Year 3, Semester 2			
LSB410	Biochemistry 2	8	5
LSB400	Metabolism	8	4
LSB437	Molecular Biology	8	4
Year 4, Semester 1			
LSB320	Quantitative Methods in Life Science 2	8	4
NRB310	Genetics	12	5
Year 4, Semester 2			
LSB430	Immunology 1	8	4
LSB450	Haematology 1	8	4
LSB460	Histopathology 1	8	4
LSB480	Professional Practice		2-4 weeks
Year 5, Semester 1			
LSB510	Microbiology 3	8	5
LSB520	Clinical Biochemistry 1	8	4
LSB530	Immunology 2	8	4
Year 5, Semester 2			
LSB610	Clinical Bacteriology	8	5.5
LSB620	Clinical Biochemistry 2	8	4
LSB630	Immunohaematology	8	4
LSB480	Professional Practice		2-4 weeks
Year 6, Semester 1			
LSB550	Haematology 2	8	4
LSB560	Histopathology 2	8	4
LSB540	Molecular Pathogenesis & Disease Diagnosis 1	8	4
Year 6, Semester 2			
LSB650	Haematology 3	8	4
LSB660	Histopathology 3	8	4
LSB640	Molecular Pathogenesis & Disease Diagnosis 2	8	2

■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Medical Radiation Technology) (PH38)

With majors in: Medical Imaging Technology and Radiotherapy Technology

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 3 years full-time

Total Credit Points: 288

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Ms Pam Rowntree

Coordinators:

Medical Imaging Technology Major: Ms Pam Rowntree

Radiotherapy Technology Major: Mrs Michelle Oppelaar

Full-Time Course Structure for Commencing Students		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1			
Common Units			
LSB145	Anatomy 1 & Introductory Pathology	12	4
PCB007	Patient Care in Professional Practice	12	4
PCB107	Physics & Quantitative Techniques	12	5
PCB178	Principles of Medical Radiations	12	6
Year 1, Semester 2			
Common Units			
LSB245	Anatomy 2 & Introductory Pathology	12	5
PCB272	Radiation Physics	12	5
Medical Imaging Technology Major			
PHB276	General Radiography 1	12	4
PHB277	General Radiography Practice	12	5
Radiotherapy Technology Major			
PCB286	Treatment Planning 1	12	6
PCB287	Megavoltage Therapy 1	12	4
Full-Time Course Structure for Continuing Students			
Year 2, Semester 1			
Common Units			
LSB321	Systematic Pathology	8	3
LSB343	Imaging Anatomy 1	8	4
Medical Imaging Technology Major			
PCB373	Nuclear Medicine Imaging	4	2
PCB374	Radiographic Equipment 1	4	2
PCB376	General Radiography 2	8	4
PCB379	Clinical Radiography 1	8	4
PCB378	General Radiography Practice 2	8	3
Radiotherapy Technology Major			
PCB382	Radiotherapy Physics 1	4	2
PCB386	Treatment Planning 2	12	6
PCB387	Megavoltage Therapy 2	12	5
PCB389	Clinical Radiotherapy 1	8	4
Year 2, Semester 2			
Common Units			
LSB443	Imaging Anatomy 2	8	4
PCB475	Medical Radiation Computing 1	8	3
Medical Imaging Technology Major			
PCB473	Medical Ultrasound	4	2
PCB474	Radiographic Equipment 2	4	2
PCB476	Special Procedures	12	5
PCB479	Clinical Radiography 2	8	4
Radiotherapy Technology Major			
PCB485/1	Principles of Treatment	4	3
PCB487	Megavoltage Therapy 3	12	3
PCB489	Clinical Radiotherapy 2	8	4
PCB585	Computer Assisted Treatment Planning 1	12	3
Year 3, Semester 1			
Common Units			
PCB575	Medical Radiation Computing 2	8	3
PCB672/1	Project	6	
Medical Imaging Technology Major			
LSB421	Imaging Pathology	4	2
PCB577	Quality Assurance/Image Evaluation	8	4
PCB576	Advanced Radiographic Technique 1	8	4

PCB580/1	Clinical Radiography 3	8	4
PCB681	Computed Tomography Imaging	12	4
Radiotherapy Technology Major			
PCB587	Specialised Radiotherapy Technique 1	12	6
PCB589	Clinical Radiotherapy 3	8	4
PCB685	Computer Assisted Treatment Planning 2	12	6
PCB485/2	Principles of Treatment	4	3
Year 3, Semester 2			
Common Units			
PCB674	Radiation Safety & Biology	8	3
PCB672/2	Project	6	
Medical Imaging Technology Major			
PCB676	Advanced Radiographic Technique 2	12	4
PCB580/2	Clinical Radiography 3	8	6
PCB578	Image Interpretation	4	2
PCB682	Magnetic Resonance Imaging	8	3
Radiotherapy Technology Major			
PCB683	Oncological Imaging	8	3
PCB687	Specialised Radiotherapy Technique 2	12	6
PCB689	Clinical Radiotherapy 4	8	4

■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Medical Radiation Technology) (PH90)

This course is being phased out and is available only to continuing students.

Conversion Course with Majors in: Medical Imaging Technology and Radiotherapy Technology

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 2 years part-time for holders of a Diploma in Radiography (QUT) or equivalent or 3 years part-time for holders of an Associate Diploma in Radiography (QUT) or equivalent. The programs are also available over half the duration mentioned above in full-time mode.

Total Credit Points: 96 (diploma holders); 144 (associate diploma holders).

Standard Credit Points/Part-Time Semester: 24

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Brian J. Thomas

Coordinators:

Medical Imaging Technology Major: Ms Pam Rowntree

Radiotherapy Technology Major: Mrs Michelle Oppelaar

Part-Time Course Structure for Diploma Holders

(for continuing students)

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 3, Semester 1			
Common Unit			
PCB673/1	Project	2	1
Medical Imaging Technology Major			
PCB575	Medical Radiation Computing 2	8	3
PCB577	Quality Assurance/Image Evaluation	8	3
PCB681	Computed Tomography Imaging	10	5
Radiotherapy Technology Major			
PCB685	Computer Assisted Treatment Planning 2	8	4
PCB889	Advanced Radiotherapeutic Practice 2	20	4
Year 3, Semester 2			
Common Unit			
PCB673/2	Project	6	
Medical Imaging Technology Major			
PCB578	Image Interpretation 1	4	2
PCB600	Advanced Practice 2	12	4

■ Associate Degree in Applied Science (Biology) Associate Degree in Applied Science (Chemistry) (SC12)

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 2 years full-time, 4 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 192

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinator: Dr Graham Smith

Full-Time Course Structure

This course has been discontinued. Continuing students should consult with the Course Coordinator concerning their enrolment.

■ Associate Degree in Applied Science (SC15)

With majors in: Chemistry and Medical Laboratory Techniques

Location: Gardens Point campus

Course Duration: 2 years full-time, 4 years part-time

Total Credit Points: 192

Standard Credit Points/Full-Time Semester: 48

Course Coordinators:

Chemistry: Dr Graham Smith

Medical Laboratory Techniques: Mr Trevor Forster

Full-Time Course Structure

The first semester is common to both majors.

		Credit Points	Contact Hrs/Wk
Year 1, Semester 1			
ITA840	Introduction to Computing	8	3
LSA123	General Biology	8	3
MAA251	Statistics & Data Processing	8	3
PCA110	Laboratory Techniques	8	3
PCA140	Chemistry	8	3
PCA154	Introductory Physics	8	3
Year 1, Semester 2			
Chemistry Major			
PCA210	Analytical Chemistry 1	12	5
PCA240	Instrumental Techniques	12	5
PCB142	Chemistry 1	12	6
	Plus an approved elective from the SC01 core units	12	
Medical Laboratory Techniques Major			
LSA221	Biological Chemistry	12	5
LSA222	Laboratory Instrumentation	8	4
LSA223	Microbiology	8	3
LSA224	Pathology	8	2
LSA225	Anatomy & Physiology	12	5
Year 2, Semester 1			
Chemistry Major			
PCB242	Chemistry 2	12	6
PCB314	Concepts in Analytical Chemistry	12	5
PCB305	Principles of Physical Chemistry	12	5
	Plus any approved elective drawn from the SC01 course		

Medical Laboratory Techniques Major

LSA320	Clinical Biochemical Techniques 1	8	4
LSA321	Clinical Microbiological Techniques 1	8	4
LSA322	Haematological Techniques 1	8	4
LSA323	Histological Techniques 1	8	4
LSA324	Immunological Techniques	8	4
LSA325	Cytological Techniques 1	8	4

Year 2, Semester 2**Chemistry Major**

PCB414	Industrial & Environmental Analytical Chemistry	12	5
PCB402	Chemicals in Society	12	5
PCA420	Industrial Chemistry	12	4
PCA450	Organic Chemistry 3	12	5

Medical Laboratory Techniques Major

LSA420	Clinical Biochemical Techniques 2	8	4
LSA421	Clinical Microbiological Techniques 2	8	4
LSA422	Haematological Techniques 2	8	4
LSA423	Histological Techniques 2	8	4
LSA424	Transfusion Techniques	8	4
LSA425	Cytological Techniques 2	8	4

Part-Time Course Structure

Part-time programs can be organised in consultation with the course coordinators. Refer to the full-time program for semester of offering of units. Day release will be required for most units.

QUT INTERNATIONAL COLLEGE

■ Diploma of Business (BS40) 108
 ■ Diploma of Information Technology (IT10) 109
 ■ Foundation Programs 109
 ■ Bridging Program 110
 ■ English Language Programs (ELICOS) 110

UNIVERSITY-WIDE AND INTERFACULTY COURSES

■ Doctor of Philosophy (IF49) 112
 ■ Master of Applied Science (Research) 119
 ■ Master of Public Policy (IF64) 124
 ■ Graduate Diploma in Quality (IF69) 127
 ■ Graduate Certificate in Quality (IF68) 128
 ■ Honours Degrees 128
 ■ Bachelor of Applied Science/Bachelor of Laws (IF34) 129
 ■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Mathematics)/Bachelor of Business (IF60) 131
 ■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Mathematics)/Bachelor of Information Technology (IF58) 134
 □ Cooperative Education Program 139
 ■ Bachelor of Applied Science (in Human Movement Studies)/Bachelor of Education (IF73) 139
 ■ Bachelor of Applied Science/Bachelor of Education (Science/Secondary Education) (IF71) 140
 ■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Human Movement Studies)/Bachelor of Business (IF46) 141
 ■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Human Movement Studies)/Bachelor of Business (IF62) 141
 ■ Bachelor of Arts (Media Studies/Journalism)/Bachelor of Business (IF26) 143
 ■ Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Education (IF70) 155
 □ Humanities and Film and Media Majors 160
 □ Academy of the Arts Majors 161
 □ Academy of the Arts Elective Units 161
 ■ Bachelor of Arts (Dance)/Bachelor of Education (IF75) 162
 ■ Bachelor of Arts (Drama)/Bachelor of Education (IF76) 163
 ■ Bachelor of Music/Bachelor of Education (IF77) 165
 ■ Bachelor of Arts (Visual Arts)/Bachelor of Education (IF78) 166
 ■ Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws (IF39) 167
 ■ Bachelor of Arts (Journalism/Media Studies)/Bachelor of Laws (IF35) 169
 ■ Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Education (IF72) 172
 ■ Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (IF41) 173
 ■ Bachelor of Business (Accountancy)/Bachelor of Laws (IF37) 181
 ■ Bachelor of Business (Major)/Bachelor of Health Science (Health Services Management) (IF47) ... 183
 ■ Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Information Technology (Information Systems) (IF48) 184

■ Bachelor of Engineering (Civil)/Bachelor of Applied Science (Mathematics) (IF42)	187
■ Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical & Computer Engineering)/Bachelor of Business (IF45)	190
■ Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical & Computer Engineering)/Bachelor of Applied Science (Mathematics) (IF44)	202
■ Bachelor of Engineering (Electronics)/Bachelor of Information Technology (IF25)	206
■ Bachelor of Engineering (Manufacturing Systems)/Bachelor of Business (Marketing) (IF56)	209
■ Bachelor of Health Science (Family & Consumer Studies)/Bachelor of Education (IF74)	211
■ Bachelor of Health Science (Nutrition & Dietetics)/Bachelor of Applied Science (Human Movement Studies) (HL42)	212
■ Bachelor of Health Science (Occupational Health & Safety)/Bachelor of Applied Science (Human Movement Studies) (HL44)	213
■ Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Education (IF79)	215
■ Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (IF38)	216
■ Bachelor of Surveying/Bachelor of Information Technology (IF54)	218

FACULTY OF ARTS

■ Master of Arts (AT22)	223
□ Academy of the Arts	224
□ School of Humanities	225
□ School of Media & Journalism	227
□ School of Social Science	228
■ Master of Fine Arts (AA24)	229
■ Master of Social Science (Counselling) (SS12)	230
■ Master of Social Science (Human Services) (SS16)	231
■ Graduate Diploma of Arts (Film & Television Production) (MJ23) Graduate Diploma of Arts (Journalism) (MJ23)	232
■ Graduate Diploma in Social Science (Clinical Hypnosis) (SS30)	233
■ Graduate Diploma in Social Science (Human Services) (SS15)	234
■ Graduate Diploma in Social Science (Psychology) (SS20)	235
■ Graduate Certificate in Arts (Creative Writing) (MJ24)	235
■ Graduate Certificate in Arts (Film & Television Production) (MJ25)	236
■ Graduate Certificate in Arts (Journalism) (MJ26)	237
■ Graduate Certificate in Clinical & Experimental Hypnosis (SS31)	237
■ Graduate Certificate in Clinical Hypnosis Practice (SS32)	237
■ Bachelor of Arts (Honours) (Dance/Drama/Visual Arts) (AA40)	238
■ Bachelor of Arts (Honours) (Film & Television Production/Journalism/Media Studies) (MJ21) ...	238
■ Bachelor of Arts (Honours) (Humanities) (HU21)	239
■ Bachelor of Social Science (Honours) (Human Services) (SS14)	240
■ Bachelor of Social Science (Honours) (Psychology) (SS09)	241
■ Bachelor of Social Science (Honours) (Sociology) (SS13)	242
□ Course Requirements Relating to Undergraduate Degrees	243

■ Bachelor of Arts (Communication Design) (AA81)	243
■ Bachelor of Arts (Creative Writing Production) (MJ20)	
Bachelor of Arts (Film & Television Production) (MJ20)	
Bachelor of Arts (Journalism) (MJ20)	
Bachelor of Arts (Media Studies) (MJ20)	244
■ Bachelor of Arts (HU22)	249
□ Academy of the Arts Electives	259
■ Bachelor of Arts (Dance) (AA11)	259
■ Bachelor of Arts (Drama) (AA21)	261
■ Bachelor of Arts (Drama) – Off-shore Program (Singapore) (AA22)	263
■ Bachelor of Arts (Visual Arts) (AA71)	263
■ Bachelor of Music (AA91)	265
■ Bachelor of Social Science (Human Services) (SS07)	
Bachelor of Social Science (Psychology) (SS07)	
Bachelor of Social Science (Sociology) (SS07)	266
■ Bachelor of Social Science (SS60)	272
■ Associate Degree in Dance (AA09)	277

FACULTY OF BUILT ENVIRONMENT AND ENGINEERING

□ Course Requirements and Notes Relating to Postgraduate Courses	282
■ Master of Applied Science (Research) (BN71)	
■ Master of Engineering (BN72)	282
■ Master of Built Environment (BN73)	288
■ Master of Engineering Science (Civil) (CE74)	290
■ Master of Engineering Science (Computer and Communication Engineering) (EE76)	291
■ Master of Engineering Science (Electricity Supply Engineering) (EE78)	293
■ Master of Engineering Science (Engineering Management) (ME76)	295
■ Master of Engineering Science (Engineering Management) (ME77) (Singapore)	296
■ Master of Landscape Architecture (PS71)	296
■ Master of Project Management (CN77)	298
■ Master of Project Management (CN78) (Singapore)	300
■ Master of Urban and Regional Planning (PS70)	300
■ Graduate Diploma in Computer Engineering (EE65)	302
■ Graduate Diploma in Electricity Supply Engineering (EE60)	302
■ Graduate Diploma in Industrial Design (AR61)	304
■ Graduate Diploma in Interior Design (AR62)	305
■ Graduate Diploma in Landscape Architecture (PS66)	306
■ Graduate Diploma in Municipal Engineering (CE63)	307
■ Graduate Diploma in Project Management (CN64)	308
■ Graduate Diploma in Project Management (CN65) (Singapore)	310
■ Graduate Diploma in Surveying Practice (PS68)	310
■ Graduate Diploma in Urban and Regional Planning (PS72)	311

■ Graduate Diploma in Urban Design (PS69)	312
■ Graduate Certificate in Electricity Supply Engineering (EE82)	313
■ Graduate Certificate in Engineering (Materials Technology) (ME70)	314
■ Graduate Certificate in Engineering Management (ME75)	315
■ Graduate Certificate in Project Development (CN81)	315
■ Graduate Certificate in Project Development (CN82) (Singapore)	316
□ Course Requirements and Notes Relating to Undergraduate Courses	316
■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Construction Management) (CN41)	320
■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Construction Management) (CN31)	322
■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Property Economics) (CN32)	323
■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Quantity Surveying) (CN43)	325
■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Quantity Surveying) (CN33)	328
■ Bachelor of Architecture (AR48)	329
■ Bachelor of Architecture (AR41)	331
■ Bachelor of Built Environment (BN30)	331
■ Bachelor of Built Environment (Architectural Studies)/Bachelor of Architecture (AR55)	336
■ Bachelor of Engineering (Aerospace Avionics) (EE43)	337
■ Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) (CE42)	339
■ Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) (CE43) (Mid-year Entry)	343
■ Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical and Computer Engineering) (EE44)	345
■ Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical and Computer Engineering) (EE45) (Mid-year Entry)	350
■ Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical) (ME45)	352
■ Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical) (ME45) – Conversion Program from Bachelor of Technology (ME35)	354
■ Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical) (ME47) (Mid-year Entry)	355
■ Bachelor of Engineering (Medical) (ME46)	357
■ Bachelor of Surveying (PS47)	359
■ Bachelor of Surveying (PS48) (Mid-year Entry)	361
■ Bachelor of Technology (Civil) (CE31)	363
■ Bachelor of Technology (Mechanical) (ME35)	365
■ Bachelor of Technology (Mechanical) (ME35) – Articulation from Associate Diploma or Equivalent	367

FACULTY OF BUSINESS

■ Master of Applied Finance (BS98)	371
■ Master of Business (Research) (BS92)	372
■ Master of Business (BS93)	374
□ Communication Major	374
□ International Management Major	375
□ Marketing Major	377
□ Quality Major	378

■ Master of Commerce (BS94)	379
■ Master of Business (Communication Studies) (BS88)	381
■ Master of Business (Professional Accounting) (BS89)	383
■ Master of Business Administration (International) (GS80)	384
■ Master of Business Administration (Professional) (GS81)	385
■ Graduate Diploma in Advanced Accounting (BS70)	387
■ Graduate Diploma in Applied Finance (BS96)	390
■ Graduate Diploma in Business Administration (GS70)	391
■ Graduate Diploma in Communication (BS72)	393
■ Graduate Certificate in Management (BS30)	395
■ Bachelor of Business (Honours) (BS63)	398
■ Bachelor of Business (BS56)	400
□ Accountancy Major	406
□ Banking and Finance Major	412
□ Communication Major	415
□ Economics Major	418
□ Human Resource Management Major	420
□ International Business Major	422
□ Management Major	428
□ Marketing Major	430

FACULTY OF EDUCATION

■ Doctor of Education (ED11)	437
■ Master of Education (ED13)	441
■ Master of Education (Research) (ED12)	449
■ Master of Education (TESOL) (ED14)	453
■ Graduate Diploma in Education (Computer Education) (ED21)	455
■ Graduate Diploma in Education (Early Childhood) (ED20)	456
■ Graduate Diploma in Education (Educational Management) (ED23)	458
■ Graduate Diploma in Education (Learning Support) (Formerly Resource Teaching) (ED28)	459
■ Graduate Diploma in Education (Teacher-Librarianship) (ED25)	460
■ Graduate Diploma in Education (Pre-service) Early Childhood (ED35)	
Graduate Diploma in Education (Pre-service) Primary (ED36)	
Graduate Diploma in Education (Pre-service) Secondary (ED37)	462
■ Graduate Certificate in Education (ED61)	467
■ Graduate Certificate in Education (TESOL) (ED77)	471
■ Bachelor of Early Childhood Studies (ED43)	471
■ Bachelor of Education (In-service) (ED26)	475
■ Bachelor of Education (Adult and Workplace Education) (ED54)	479
■ Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood) (ED52)	482
■ Bachelor of Education (Preservice Early Childhood) (ED53)	489

■ Bachelor of Education (Primary) (ED51)	490
■ Bachelor of Education (Secondary) (ED50)	497
■ Bachelor of Teaching External Child Care Upgrading Program (ED42)	508

FACULTY OF HEALTH

■ Master of Applied Science (Research) (HL84)	511
■ Master of Health Science (HL88)	512
■ Master of Nursing (NS85)	515
■ Master of Public Health (PU85)	517
■ Graduate Certificate in Health Science (HL38)	519
■ Graduate Diploma in Nursing (NS64)	520
■ Graduate Diploma in Health Promotion (PU69)	521
■ Graduate Diploma in Health Science (HL68)	523
■ Graduate Diploma in Occupational Health and Safety (PU65)	523
■ Graduate Diploma in Public Health (PU60)	524
■ Graduate Certificate in Nursing (NS32)	524
■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Honours) (HL52) Bachelor of Nursing (Honours) (HL50) Bachelor of Health Science (Honours) (HL55)	526
■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Environmental Health) (PU42)	527
■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Home Economics) (PU49)	528
■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Human Movement Studies) (HM42)	528
■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Occupational Health and Safety) (PU44)	530
■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Optometry) (OP42)	530
■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Podiatry) (PU45)	532
■ Bachelor of Business (PU48)	532
■ Bachelor of Health Science (PU40)	533
■ Bachelor of Health Science (PU43)	538
■ Bachelor of Nursing (Postregistration) (NS48)	540
■ Bachelor of Nursing (Preregistration) (NS40)	542

FACULTY OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

□ Information for all Information Technology students	547
■ Master of Information Technology (Research) (IT60)	547
■ Master of Information Technology (IT40)/Graduate Diploma in Information Technology (IT35)	552
□ Master of Information Technology (IT40)/Graduate Diploma in Information Technology (IT35) Mid-Year Intake	556
□ Graduate Certificate in Information Technology (IT34)	557
■ Graduate Diploma in Library and Information Studies (IT25)	557
■ Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours) (IT30)	558
■ Bachelor of Information Technology (IT20)	560

■ Bachelor of Information Technology (IT21)	560
□ Block 1: Common First Year	561
□ Block 2: Majors	562
□ Block 3: Electives	568
□ Bachelor of Information Technology (IT21) – Mid-year Intake 1997	569
□ Cooperative Education Program	569

FACULTY OF LAW

■ Doctor of Juridical Science (LW50)	573
■ Master of Arts (Justice Studies) by Coursework (JS51)	578
■ Master of Arts (Justice Studies) by Research and Thesis (JS52)	578
■ Master of Laws by Coursework (LW51)	579
■ Master of Laws by Research and Thesis (LW52)	583
■ Graduate Certificate in Justice Studies (JS25)	585
■ Graduate Certificate in Law (LW60)	586
■ Graduate Diploma in Legal and Justice Studies (JS41)	589
■ Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice (LP41)	590
■ Bar Practice Course	592
■ Bachelor of Laws (LW33)	592
■ Bachelor of Arts (Justice Studies)/Bachelor of Laws (LW41)	598
■ Bachelor of Arts (Justice Studies) (Honours) (JS40)	600
■ Bachelor of Arts (Justice Studies) (JS31)	601
■ Bachelor of Arts (Justice Studies) (In-service) (JS33)	604

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

■ Policy on credit transfer relating to Bachelor-level courses in the Faculty of Science	607
■ Policy on submission of project reports for assessment	607
■ Policy and procedures concerning exemption from practical work	608
■ Master of Applied Science (SC80)	608
■ Master of Applied Science (Medical Physics) Master of Applied Science (Medical Ultrasound) (PH80)	613
■ Master of Applied Science (Life Science) (LS80)	615
■ Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (SC71)	616
■ Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Medical Physics) Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Medical Ultrasound) (PH71)	617
■ Graduate Diploma in Biotechnology (LS70)	617
■ Graduate Diploma in Diagnostic Technologies (LS71)	618
■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Honours) (SC60)	618
■ Bachelor of Applied Science with majors in Biology, Biotechnology, Chemistry, Corporate Mathematics, Ecology, Environmental Science, Geoscience, Mathematical Sciences, Microbiology, Physics (SC01)	621
■ Bachelor of Applied Science with majors in Biology, Biotechnology, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics, Microbiology/Biochemistry, and Physics (SC30)	632

■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Applied Chemistry) (CH32)	636
■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Mathematics) (MA34)	638
■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Medical Science) (LS37)	638
■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Medical Radiation Technology) (PH38)	640
■ Bachelor of Applied Science (Medical Radiation Technology) (PH90)	642
■ Associate Degree in Applied Science (Biology)	
Associate Degree in Applied Science (Chemistry) (SC12)	643
■ Associate Degree in Applied Science with majors in Chemistry, Medical Laboratory Techniques (SC15)	643

four

This section provides synopses of the units offered in the 'Academic Programs' section of this Handbook.

The synopses are presented in alpha-numeric order according to their codes.

UNIT CODING AND NUMBERING

The unit code is of the format XXX999. The first two characters indicate the faculty or school administering the unit. The third character indicates the level of the course in which the unit is normally taught.

Unit Coding

AA	Academy of the Arts
AP	Applied Psychology (Foundation)
AR	Architecture, Interior and Industrial Design
AS	Australian Studies (Foundation)
AT	Arts
AY	Accountancy
BN	Built Environment and Engineering
BS	Business
CE	Civil Engineering
CM	Communication (Foundation)
CN	Construction Management
CO	Communication
CP	Cultural and Policy Studies
EA	Early Childhood
EC	Economics (Foundation)
ED	Education
EE	Electrical and Electronic Systems Engineering
EF	Economics and Finance
GS	Graduate School of Business
HL	Health
HM	Human Movement Studies
HU	Humanities
IF	Interfaculty Courses
IP	Information Processing (Foundation)
IT	Information Technology
JS	Justice Studies
LA	Language and Literacy Education
LE	Learning and Development
LS	Life Science
LW	Law
MA	Mathematical Sciences
MB	Business Mathematics (Foundation)
MD	Mathematics, Science and Technology Education
ME	Mechanical, Manufacturing and Medical Engineering
MG	Management and Human Resource Management
MI	Marketing and International Business
MJ	Media and Journalism
NR	Natural Resource Sciences
NS	Nursing
OP	Optometry
PC	Physical Sciences

PH	Physics (Foundation)
PR	Professional Studies
PS	Planning, Landscape Architecture and Surveying
PU	Public Health
QC	QUT International College
SC	Science
SS	Social Science

Level Indicators

X =	Certificate, Associate Diploma, Associate Degrees, Diploma
B =	Degree
D =	University Diploma
F =	Foundation Program
P =	Graduate Diploma
N =	Masters Degree
R =	Doctoral
A =	Associate Diploma (all schools except Engineering)*
T =	Associate Diploma in Engineering*
S =	Special Units
Z =	Offshore Offering

* Codes to be phased out as existing QUT courses are reaccredited.

PREREQUISITE AND CO-REQUISITE UNITS

For definitions of the terms prerequisite and co-requisite unit(s), refer to Rule 1.8.2 of the Student Rules, Policies and Procedures in this Handbook.

■ AAB001 RESEARCH PROJECT

A substantial piece of supervised research completed after seeking academic advice; this may include practical work and seminars.

Courses: AA40

Credit points: 48

■ AAB002 GRADUATE SEMINAR

Seminar program of formal presentations of arts research projects by Honours students. Students also attend weekly presentations in the Masters graduate seminar series.

Courses: AA40

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AAB004 CONTEMPORARY AESTHETIC DEBATES

Introduction to modern aesthetic debates that inform contemporary art practice. The unit addresses philosophical discourse on art from Kant to postmodern theories.

Courses: AA40

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AAB005 READINGS IN VISUAL ARTS

Concentrates on developing critical and analytical skills in reading and writing about the visual arts. It focuses on critical art-historical writings since 1968.

Courses: AA40

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AAB011 MUSIC THEATRE SKILLS

Provides students with practical skills development in acting, dance and singing for music theatre.

Courses: AA09, AA21 (Acting Strand only), AA91

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ AAB012 MUSIC THEATRE PROJECT

Studio-based performance project combining dance, acting and music students.

Courses: AA09, AA21 (Acting Strand only), AA91

Prerequisite: AAB011

Credit points: 12

■ AAB051 ARTS IN SOCIETY

Contemporary and historical perspectives on the relation between arts and society. Relevant themes and theories include fine art, modernism and the avant-garde, craft and utilitarianism, art and politics, representation and sexuality, patronage and institutions, cultural studies, postmodernism, art and technological change and cross-cultural encounters. A purpose-designed CD-ROM focusing across Australian arts exemplifies the lecture series.

Courses: AA11, AA21, AA91, AA71, AA81

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AAB053 GENDER ISSUES IN THE VISUAL & PERFORMING ARTS

This unit introduces students to the ways in which the arts contribute to, or challenge, concepts of femininity and masculinity in Western European cultures. Areas covered include: an overview of various strands of feminist thought; discussion of key issues in the sex/gender debate; analysis of the representations of gender in both historical and contemporary examples of dance, drama, music and visual arts.

Courses: AA11, AA21, AA91, AA71

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AAB055 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE

Through secondment to professional organisations, final year students gain insights into the practical application of their course work. Access to this unit is reserved for students who have demonstrated an outstanding level of self-directed learning and a high level of requisite skills.

Courses: AA11, AA21, AA91, AA71

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: High achievement in major study area

■ AAB056 PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

This unit aims to facilitate a smooth and confident transition from undergraduate experiences to life in the arts workforce. Exploration of current issues in the arts, and development of

professional skills including public speaking, meeting procedures and career management.

Courses: AA11, AA21, AA91, AA71

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AAB057 INDEPENDENT STUDY

With the approval of the Unit Coordinator, the student constructs and executes a project in an area of their own choice. The project may be theoretical in the field of scholarship, practical intensive discipline work or experimental. Access to this unit is reserved for students who have demonstrated an outstanding level of self-directed learning and high level of requisite skills.

Courses: AA11, AA21, AA91, AA71

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: High achievement in major area of study

■ AAB058 ARTS RESEARCH

An introduction to current research methods and approaches in the arts, the unit addresses the issues of the status of the observer and the nature of validation in research. This unit is a prerequisite for entry to Honours.

Courses: AA11, AA21, AA91, AA71

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AAB059 HYBRID ARTS PROJECT

Students may develop group cross-disciplinary projects or participate in a scheduled cross-disciplinary arts project, with the approval of the unit Coordinator. Approved or scheduled projects will develop new work in a workshop environment and lead to appropriate presentation.

Courses: AA11, AA21, AA91, AA71

Prerequisites: Notable achievement in major area of study

Credit points: 12

■ AAB060 APPLIED RESEARCH METHODOLOGIES

Students apply learning and understanding of arts research methods to their own identified areas of significance. The unit includes research proposal, literature review, conceptual frameworks, methodology, data collection and analysis and report publishing.

Courses: AA11, AA21, AA91, AA71

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AAB061 ARTS BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

An introduction to management techniques within the Australian arts environment, including company structures, cultural policy, strategic management and leadership in the arts, legal, ethical, economical and social requirements of arts, boards, entrepreneurial activity.

Courses: AA11, AA21, AA91, AA71

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AAB062 ARTS EVENT PROMOTION & PUBLIC RELATIONS

The roles of publicist, promotion officer, marketing manager and public relations manager in arts organisations. Sponsorship, fundraising programs, membership drives. Planning the promotional and public relations campaign.

Courses: AA11, AA21, AA91, AA71

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AAB063 THE ARTS ENVIRONMENT

Government arts funding and corporate philanthropy; new media technologies and the arts; internationalism and interculturalism; the politics and economics of the arts as product; selling arts and the artist.

Courses: AA11, AA21, AA71, AA81, AA91

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AAB064 VISUAL & PERFORMING ARTS OF ASIA

Introductory overview to the influence of selected philosophical traditions on the visual and performing arts in Asia; contemporary arts practice in Asia; the impact of non-Asian ideas and artforms on selected Asian arts practices.

Courses: AA11, AA21, AA71, AA81, AA91

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AAB100 COMPOSITION 1

Introduction to improvisation and choreographic devices, exploration of the fundamental concepts of time, space and energy. Experimentation in the use of dance to express ideas.

Courses: AA11, IF75

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ AAB106 DANCE ANALYSIS & HISTORY 2

Introduction to the analysis of dance through a concentration on the dance as text; a study of various historical contexts of dance as art. Focus on modern dance.

Courses: AA11, IF75

Prerequisites: AAB125

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ AAB112 HISTORY OF AUSTRALIAN THEATRE DANCE

A study of the development of dance as an art form in Australia in the twentieth century.

Courses: AA11

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ AAB114 DANCE IN AUSTRALIAN SOCIETY

The ritual, artistic and social functions of dance in contemporary Australian society.

Courses: AA11, IF75

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ AAB116 DANCE IN THE COMMUNITY

Identifying community groups and issues; functions and benefits of dance in the community; political and social role of the dance artist; philosophy and practice of community arts in Australia; funding and planning procedures; adaptation of dance skills.

Courses: AA11

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ AAB117 DANCE IN EDUCATION

Introduction to the philosophy and practice of dance education, particularly the areas of performance, choreography and appreciation. Appropriate for students planning a career in either primary or secondary education sectors.

Courses: AA11, IF75

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ AAB125 DANCE ANALYSIS & HISTORY 1

Introduction to the analysis of dance through a concentration on the dance as text; a study of various historical contexts of dance as art. Focus on ballet.

Courses: AA11, IF75

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ AAB155 ADVANCED ANALYSIS: BALLET

Development of students skills in the aesthetic appreciation and analysis of masterworks of dance. Content includes review of elements and principles of dance analysis; Classicism; Romanticism; choreographic processes in ballet.

Courses: AA11

Prerequisites: AAB106

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ AAB156 ADVANCED ANALYSIS: MODERN

Development of students skills in the aesthetic appreciation and analysis of masterworks of dance. Content includes evaluating and interpreting the dance, review of dance language, aesthetic theory and styles in dance.

Courses: AA11

Prerequisites: AAB106

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ AAB157 ADVANCED ANALYSIS: COMPARATIVE

The skills involved in the aesthetic appreciation and analysis of the masterworks of ballet or modern/contemporary dance used to engage in a comparison of features of specific dances chosen for detailed study.

Courses: AA11

Prerequisites: AAB155, AAB156

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 1 per week

■ AAB158 ADVANCED COMPOSITION 1

Exploration of how dance creates meaning: the aesthetic questions that have emerged out of the last major choreographic

movement; an exploration of possible future directions.

Courses: AA11

Corequisites: AAB155

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ AAB159 ADVANCED COMPOSITION 2

Contact improvisation and its use as a basis for the development of partner work; the range of traditional and non-traditional forms available to the choreographer when working with groups of varying sizes.

Courses: AA11

Corequisites: AAB156

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ AAB165 COMPOSITION 2

Extends the students dance composition knowledge and skills and provides opportunity for choreographic experimentation. Focus on movement, content and form. Music, costume and lighting will be considered in relationship to developing the work for performance (year-long unit).

Courses: AA11, IF75

Prerequisites: AAB100

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 1.5 per week

■ AAB168 PERFORMANCE STUDIES 1

Development of outstanding practical skills in a variety of dance styles and exploration of the ways the performer provides a resource for the choreographer. Repertoire and the processes involved in the learning, rehearsing and performing of different styles of choreographic work.

Courses: AA11

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AAB169 PERFORMANCE STUDIES 2

Further development of skills in both technical and artistic expression aligned with the exploration of the rehearsal and performing work ethic.

Courses: AA11

Prerequisites: AAB168

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AAB171 DANCE STYLES 1

Jazz and tap styles essential steps and various combinations.

Courses: AA11, IF75

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AAB172 DANCE STYLES 2

Folk dance and musical theatre. Various dances specific to different areas of the world; skills required in the presentation of musical theatre.

Courses: AA11

Prerequisites: AAB171

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AAB176 JAZZ & POPULAR DANCE

History and sociology of jazz and popular dances; examination of dance in musical theatre and other commercial contexts; basic technique and steps in a range of jazz and popular dance styles.

Courses: AA11

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AAB180 DANCE TECHNIQUE STUDIES 1

Students attend daily technique class within the Levels system. Theoretical studies relating to the technique (either ballet or contemporary) will form part of the unit content.

Courses: AA11, IF75

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 7.5 per week

■ AAB181 DANCE TECHNIQUE STUDIES 2

Continuation of Dance Technique Studies 1

Courses: AA11, IF75

Prerequisites: AAB180

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 7.5 per week

■ AAB182 DANCE TECHNIQUE STUDIES 3

Continuation of Dance Technique Studies 2

Courses: AA11, IF75

Prerequisites: AAB181

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 7.5 per week

■ AAB183 DANCE TECHNIQUE STUDIES 4

Continuation of Dance Technique Studies 3

Courses: AA11, IF75

Prerequisites: AAB182

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 7.5 per week

■ AAB184 TECHNIQUE OPTIONS 1

Students undertake a daily class, within the Levels system, in either ballet or contemporary technique.

Courses: AA11

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 8 per week

■ AAB185 TECHNIQUE OPTIONS 2

Continuation of Technique Options 1

Courses: AA11

Prerequisites: AAB184

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 8 per week

■ AAB186 TECHNIQUE OPTIONS 3

Continuation of Technique Options 2

Courses: AA11

Prerequisites: AAB185

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 8 per week

■ AAB202 ACTING 1

Designated unit. Fundamentals of theatre and the acting process. Workshop activities including improvisation and exercises which focus on the elements of dramatic form and the acting process.

Courses: AA21

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 14 per week

■ AAB203 ACTING 2

Designated unit. Introduction to text-based performance; the naturalistic style of acting, the foundation for stage, film and television; textual analysis, personal research in role preparation; efficient use of rehearsal time.

Courses: AA21

Prerequisites: AAB202

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 21 per week

■ AAB204 VOICE & MOVEMENT 1

Introduction to a holistic approach to body and voice and their integration as the basis for all forms of dramatic expression.

Courses: AA21

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 6 per week

■ AAB205 VOICE & MOVEMENT 2

Continuation of developing an understanding of the concepts and skills required for a career as a professional performer. Text work, advanced voice and body training, strength and stamina, flexibility, fluency, expressiveness.

Courses: AA21

Prerequisites: AAB204

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 6 per week

■ AAB208 ELEMENTS OF DRAMA

Development of an understanding of drama theory and practice, and of their interrelation through an introduction to the basic elements of dramatic performance such as space, performer, audience, language, rhythm, action.

Courses: AA21, IF76

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ AAB214 PROCESS DRAMA

Workshops involving individual, face-to-face and group role play; participant enrolment, leader-in-role and intervention; identification with role; negotiation, devising and consequent decision-making; dramatic tension and resolution; structuring for the theme and for the dramatic moment; distancing devices; reflection, re-enactment and remaking.

Courses: AA21, IF76

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ AAB233 VOICE & MOVEMENT 3

Explores naturalism to the area of heightened language. Focus is on the technical devices of Shakespearean text. Work developed will be performed both on the stage and for camera.

Courses: AA21

Prerequisites: AAB205

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 6 per week

■ AAB234 VOICE & MOVEMENT 4

Development of a vocal and physical technique that supports and serves the professional performer. Advanced classes in physical theatre will develop physical expressiveness, clarity and strength. Advanced studio work continues development in film and television techniques.

Courses: AA21

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: AAB233

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ AAB235 VOICE & MOVEMENT 5

Application of acting skills involving voice and movement is consolidated in production situations. Students are prepared for auditions for directors and agents.

Courses: AA21

Prerequisites: AAB234

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ AAB247 ACTING 3

Designated unit. Exploration of non-naturalistic style of text and performance. Development of more specific acting skills and deeper textual understanding necessary to perform Shakespearean text, on the stage and for film and television.

Courses: AA21

Prerequisites: AAB203

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 21 per week

■ AAB248 ACTING 4

Designated unit. Advanced unit dealing with role, character creation and playing a range of theatrical styles. Professional text preparation, rehearsal management and audition techniques.

Courses: AA21

Prerequisites: AAB247

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 20 per week

■ AAB251 STUDIES IN THEATRE HISTORY 1

The first in a series of three Theatre History units, this examines the three major theatre movements: Realism, Epic Theatre and Theatre of the Avant Garde.

Courses: AA21, IF76

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AAB252 STUDIES IN THEATRE HISTORY 2

Explores theatre genres where structure has played a major role. Heightened and stylised language, music theatre, spectacle and multimedia.

Courses: AA21

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AAB253 THEATRE HISTORY 3 – AUSTRALIAN THEATRE

Draws on the understandings developed in the previous Theatre History units and relates them to the development of Australian performance idioms. Indigenous Australian performance; post-colonial and intercultural drama; fusing traditional and contemporary form to create Australian content for the global market.

Courses: AA21, IF76

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AAB255 THEATRE PRODUCTION 1

Students participate in a season of semi-profiled performance projects. Acting students working as an ensemble perform in roles for video and theatre. Technical students work in a range of organisation and technical roles.

Courses: AA21

Prerequisites: AAB248 or AAB294

Credit points: 24

■ AAB256 THEATRE PRODUCTION 2

Students participate in a season of profiled performance projects. The season gives the students the opportunity to demonstrate their skills to potential employers in the industry.

Courses: AA21

Prerequisites: AAB248 or AAB294

Credit points: 36

■ AAB257 ACTING STUDIES 1

Introduction to the work of Stanislavski and a number of his key interpreters including Cohen, Benedetti, Hagen, Adler and Moore. A range of acting styles is explored including an examination of Brechts theories of performance.

Courses: AA21, IF76

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AAB258 ACTING STUDIES 2

Introduction to methods of script analysis and style analysis appropriate for a practical exploration of Shakespearean play texts. Students explore and rehearse selected scenes from a

number of Shakespeares plays.

Courses: AA21, IF76

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **AAB259 THE PERFORMANCE INSTRUMENT: BODY & VOICE**

Understanding vocal and physical patterns; application of integrated approach to body and voice in personal expression.

Courses: AA21, IF76

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ **AAB271 STUDIES IN DIRECTING**

History of the development of the role of the director; theoretical study of key major directors in West European tradition as well as key Australian directors. Practical work includes rehearsal techniques and problem-solving exercises.

Courses: AA21

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **AAB272 DRAMA & COMMUNITY CULTURAL DEVELOPMENT**

Examination of dramas role in the life of the Australian community. Interrogation of the concepts of community, culture and development; cultural development and its relationship to art and the new technologies.

Courses: AA21, IF76

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **AAB273 PERFORMANCE**

Introduction to a clearly defined rehearsal ethic through extended performance project. Text analysis, formal group discussion, role creation and rehearsal, live performance of a scripted drama before an audience.

Courses: AA21, IF76

Credit points: 12 **Prerequisites:** AAB202

■ **AAB274 THEATRE CRAFT**

Development of practical skills in workshop construction and pre-production areas of stage scenery, props and costumes.

Courses: AA21

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 6 per week

■ **AAB275 READING PERFORMANCE**

Theories of analysis: script to performance, semiotics, hermeneutics, reception studies, anthropology, phenomenology; theatrical actions and reactions, feminist studies. Objects of analysis include the classics, video/film, musicals, dance theatre, installations, stand-up comedy, opera, hybrid art forms and street theatre.

Courses: AA21, AA40

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **AAB276 VISUAL THEATRE-DESIGN**

Role of visual expression in theatrical events; elements of space; approaches to researching design elements; bearing of text and resources on events; Western and Eastern influences.

Courses: AA21

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **AAB277 PHYSICAL THEATRE**

Exercises and improvisation relating to physical performance; skills in circus, street theatre, popular theatre and acrobatic techniques. The practical components are contextualised by readings and discussions of the work of physical theatre exponents.

Courses: AA21

Credit points: 12 **Prerequisites:** audition/interview **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **AAB278 TECHNICAL THEATRE**

Introductory technical knowledge and skills in theatrical lighting and sound operation necessary to stage a production in a small theatre with a minimum of support staff.

Courses: AA21, IF76

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **AAB280 DRAMA AS SOCIAL ACTION**

Combination of practical and theoretical investigation into the process of improvisation and the way drama can be used as a

tool for critical enquiry and social change. Provides basis for further work in writing for performance and advanced improvisational skills.

Courses: AA21, ED22, ED50, IF76

Prerequisites: AAB214 **Credit points:** 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **AAB289 TECHNICAL PRODUCTION 1**

Development of basic skills in theatrical lighting and sound operation and their integration into the overall production process.

Courses: AA21

Credit points: 12 **Prerequisites:** AAB202 **Contact hours:** 6 per week

■ **AAB290 TECHNICAL PRODUCTION 2**

Continuation of creative use of lighting and sound in performances. Introduction to lighting and sound design.

Courses: AA21

Credit points: 12 **Prerequisites:** AAB289 **Contact hours:** 6 per week

■ **AAB291 TECHNICAL PRODUCTION 3**

Broadening of skills base in areas of lighting and sound into drama, contemporary dance, ballet, opera, musicals, concerts and television productions.

Courses: AA21

Credit points: 12 **Prerequisites:** AAB290 **Contact hours:** 21 per week

■ **AAB292 STAGE & TECHNICAL MANAGEMENT 1**

Introduction to coordination of a live theatre production including theatre layout and terminology, role of the stage manager, duties and responsibilities from pre-rehearsal to close of season, communication procedures, rehearsal room procedures.

Courses: AA21

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ **AAB293 STAGE & TECHNICAL MANAGEMENT 2**

Introduction to the management issues in areas of stage mechanics, flying, props and wardrobe and preparation of students to undertake performance crew roles in these departments.

Courses: AA21

Credit points: 12 **Prerequisites:** AAB292 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ **AAB304 FORMING KNOWLEDGE**

The approaches to art taken by major aestheticians; the characteristics and significance of the aesthetic field; the way the arts contribute to the development of mind and knowledge; modes of knowing, propositional knowledge and tacit understanding.

Courses: AA21, ED50, IF76

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **AAB306 DIRECTING FOR THEATRE**

Analysis of the directors role in production management including play selection, resource auditing, pre-production analyses, time, budget and resource planning, design, technical effects, promotion and publicity and the responsibilities of health, safety and ethical issues.

Courses: AA21

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **AAB307 WRITING FOR PERFORMANCE**

Approaches to the creative process of writing text for drama. The principal standpoint adopted is that of the writer but there is a secondary focus on script development from the point of view of the dramaturg. Both roles are considered in the working environment of Australian writers of drama. Most of the writing generated by students will be for the stage; but those who can demonstrate background in other media may be permitted to apply the principles and skills of dramatic writing in that context.

Courses: AA21

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ **AAB411 DRAMA ACROSS THE CURRICULUM**

Process models of drama applied to curriculum; drama methods, dramatic contexts and power in the classroom; content analysis and planning; implementation of lesson sequence based on dramatic action; preparation of curriculum materi-

als. Compulsory study school for external students.

Courses: ED26

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ AAB412 ART CURRICULUM STUDIES 1

Students develop planning and teaching skills in selected curriculum areas. Content includes: the nature of the curriculum area/discipline; its role and contribution as a medium for education; introduction to relevant syllabuses and curriculum documents; lesson and curriculum unit planning activities; and teaching strategies designed to promote a range of learning experiences in selected curriculum areas.

Courses: ED50, ED54, IF78

Prerequisites: 48 credit points in each relevant discipline area

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ AAB413 ART CURRICULUM STUDIES 2

Extends AAB412; curriculum development within the context of contemporary policies, frameworks and agencies; principles of measurement, assessment and evaluation; teaching and learning strategies; directions in curriculum development.

Courses: ED50, ED54, IF78

Prerequisites: AAB412

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ AAB414 DRAMA CURRICULUM STUDIES 1

Students develop planning and teaching skills in selected curriculum areas; the nature of the curriculum area/discipline and its role and contribution as a medium for education; introduction to relevant syllabuses and curriculum documents; lesson and curriculum unit planning activities; and teaching strategies designed to promote a range of learning experiences in selected curriculum areas.

Courses: ED50, ED54, IF78

Prerequisites: 48 credit points in each relevant discipline area

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ AAB415 DRAMA CURRICULUM STUDIES 2

Extends AAB414; curriculum development within the context of contemporary policies, frameworks and agencies; principles of measurement, assessment and evaluation; teaching and learning strategies; directions in curriculum development.

Courses: ED50, ED54, IF78

Prerequisites: AAB414

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ AAB444 VISUAL ARTS OF ASIA

Development of an understanding and awareness of non-Western art forms. The influences of historical backgrounds, philosophical beliefs and trade on the symbolism, forms, techniques and uses of various artefacts.

Courses: AA71

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ AAB447 DRAWING

Examination of established systems of drawing by historical reference and exploration of materials; methods by which shape and volume can be determined by drawing techniques; the line as a means of expression and communication; methods and techniques for creating solid form; perspective; rendering; perceptual organisation and expressive effects; use of drawing for teachers who require visual expression and delineation within their areas.

Courses: AA71, ED22, ED50, IF78

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ AAB449 EDUCATIONAL DRAMA

Not offered in 1998. Practical introduction to educational drama techniques: teacher-in-role, enrolment of students, dramatic exercises, analogies, simulations; fieldwork project; planning, teaching and evaluating a simple program. Incompatible with tertiary studies in drama or substantial experience in teaching drama.

Courses: ED26

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ AAB457 SCULPTURE

Students will be expected to observe, question and explore

issues to reach solutions that will reflect an individual imagination. Knowledge and skills that apply to sculpture will be pursued.

Courses: AA71, ED22, ED26, ED50, ED51, ED52

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ AAB601 MUSICIANSHIP 1

Music listening and reading skills acquired by the study of material in a variety of contexts. Developing singing skills through scales, intervals, chord formation, and sight reading together with accompanying and improvisation at the keyboard or equivalent. Concert attendance. (year-long unit).

Courses: AA91, IF77

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ AAB602 MUSICIANSHIP 2

Continuation of AAB601 with emphasis on developing a heightened awareness of advanced harmony, musical structure, sonic organisation and keyboard skills. Concert attendance. (year-long unit).

Courses: AA91, IF77

Prerequisites: AAB601

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ AAB604 WRITING TECHNIQUES 1

A focus on diatonic harmony using original compositions and written exercises. Content includes melodic writing, four-part vocal score, short pieces for keyboard or equivalent, cycle of fifths, cadences, and the use of computers for music writing (year-long unit).

Courses: AA91, IF77

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ AAB605 WRITING TECHNIQUES 2

A focus on chromatic harmony, twentieth century and contemporary techniques through original composition and written exercises (year-long unit).

Courses: AA91, IF77

Prerequisites: AAB604

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ AAB606 PRINCIPAL STUDIES 1

Designated unit. Development of strong and reliable technique on a chief practical instrument, voice or composition or production skill. Appropriate interpretation, performance/production skills and public presentation; performance/production seminar and directed ensemble. (year-long unit).

Courses: AA91, IF77

Credit points: 24 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ AAB607 PRINCIPAL STUDIES 2

The study of a range of solo and small ensemble repertoire on a chief practical instrument or voice, or the study of a range of compositional or production practices and methods. Repertoire is chosen appropriate to the student's developing technical and interpretative skills; performance/production seminar and directed ensemble. (year-long unit).

Courses: AA91, IF77

Prerequisites: AAB606

Credit points: 24 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ AAB608 PRINCIPAL STUDIES 3

Consolidation and extension of studies leading to a solo-based recording in semester 1 and a public presentation in semester two; performance/production seminar, directed ensemble. (year-long unit).

Courses: AA91

Prerequisites: AAB607

Credit points: 24 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ AAB611 MUSIC FROM 1600 TO 1750

Music literature and analysis: study of the history and stylistic development of late Renaissance, Baroque and Early Classical music in its social and cultural context; analytical studies of a range of representative works dealing with stylistic characteristics and compositional processes.

Courses: AA91, IF77

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ AAB612 MUSIC FROM 1750 TO 1900

Music literature and analysis: study of the history and stylistic

development of Classical and Romantic music in its social and cultural context; analytical studies of a range of representative works dealing with stylistic characteristics and compositional processes.

Courses: AA91, IF77

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ AAB613 MUSIC FROM 1900 TO 1950

Music literature and analysis: historical overview of the various major styles of twentieth-century music with emphases on Jazz, Blues, Popular Song, Debussy, the Second Viennese School, Bartok and Stravinsky; analysis of selected key works of the period.

Courses: AA91, IF77

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ AAB614 MUSIC FROM 1950 TO PRESENT DAY

Music literature and analysis: listening, analysis and study of the music of composers representing a broad spectrum of the major styles of the period in both art and popular musics.

Courses: AA91, IF77

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ AAB616 ENSEMBLE PROJECT 1

Students experience the cooperative interaction of music-making as a participant in two of the following: large ensembles, chamber music, small combo activity or group production projects (Year-long unit available only with the approval of unit Coordinator.)

Courses: AA91, IF77

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ AAB617 CHORAL & INSTRUMENTAL ARRANGING

Development of composition & arranging skills for instrumental/choral ensembles using music of various styles.

Courses: AA91, IF77

Prerequisites: AAB630

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ AAB618 COMPOSITION FOR FILM & TELEVISION

Development of programmatic compositional skills with particular reference to the impact of music on moving pictures. An understanding of SMPTE and a study of film analysis with visual and/or thematic coding.

Courses: AA91, IF77

Prerequisites: AAB619 or AAB604 or equivalent

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ AAB619 INTRODUCTION TO MUSIC TECHNOLOGY

Introduces students to the broad range of options available to the musician in the age of technology. Through the universal electronic language of MIDI students explore sequencers as a tool for composition as well as basics of sound (Available only with the approval of the unit Co-ordinator).

Courses: AA91, IF77

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ AAB620 INTRODUCTION TO POPULAR SONG COMPOSITION

Structures of the popular song. Composing and arranging using MIDI and/or electric and acoustic instruments. Students learn to write lead sheets and have the opportunity to have their work recorded

Courses: AA91, IF77

Prerequisites: AAB619 or AAB604 or equivalent

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ AAB621 STUDIO RECORDING TECHNIQUES

Study of basic acoustics, recording procedures and equipment, critical analysis and discussion of recordings, recording projects involving a variety of ensembles. (Available only with the approval of the unit Coordinator)

Courses: AA91, AA21, IF77

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ AAB622 SECOND STUDY 1

Widens the base of a student's practical skills through the study

of a second instrument or voice. Students normally choose an instrument closely related to that of their Principal Study. (Year-long unit) (Available only with the approval of the unit Coordinator)

Courses: AA91, IF77

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 1 per week

■ AAB623 CHORAL CONDUCTING

Introduces students to a wide range of choral music and styles and assists them to achieve artistic objectives in music performance through conducting workshop activities including practical conducting, stylistic practices, repertoire and rehearsal and performance techniques.

Courses: AA91, IF77

Prerequisites: AAB601 and AAB604

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AAB625 INSTRUMENTAL CONDUCTING

Introduces students to a wide range of instrumental works and styles and assists them to achieve artistic objectives in music performance through conducting workshop activities including practical conducting, score preparation and rehearsal techniques.

Courses: AA91, IF77

Prerequisites: AAB601 and AAB604

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AAB626 MUSIC & SOUND FOR MULTIMEDIA

Deals with computer-assisted music recording and composition, the role of music in non-linear structures, the effect and affect of sound in multimedia productions, sound effects and Foley techniques, introductory multimedia authoring, musical acoustics and digital sound theory.

Courses: AA91, AA81, IF77

Prerequisites: AAB604 or AAB619 or AAB802

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AAB627 STUDIO MUSIC TEACHING

Designed to give music-making students a structured approach to the teaching of their craft in the studio and to investigate and develop those pedagogical skills and personal attributes necessary to become successful teachers in this area. (Available only with the approval of the unit Coordinator)

Courses: AA91, IF77

Prerequisites: AAB606 or equivalent

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AAB628 SECOND STUDY 2

Continues the development of a student's practical skills through the study of a second instrument or voice. (Year-long unit.)

Courses: AA91, IF77

Prerequisites: AAB622

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 1 per week

■ AAB629 ENSEMBLE PROJECT 2

Further development of the cooperative interaction of music-making by taking a leading role in a large ensemble, chamber music, small combo activity or a group production project. (Year-long unit available only with the approval of unit Coordinator.)

Courses: AA91, IF77

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ AAB630 ORCHESTRATION

Basic skills in scoring for acoustic, electric and computer instruments used in bands, orchestras and smaller ensembles

Courses: AA91, IF77

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AAB631 WORLD MUSIC

Through a series of lectures and demonstrations the student will gain an awareness and better understanding of world music, its particular significance within Australia and its impact upon contemporary music.

Courses: AA91, IF77

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AAB701 MODERNISM

An examination of the concepts and movements that comprise

twentieth-century modernism. Key themes such as avant-garde, modernism and modernity will be explored in detail, especially in relation to the theory and practice of avant-garde modernism.

Courses: AA71, ED50, IF78

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AAB712 CONTEMPORARY ART ISSUES

Current practices in the visual arts are addressed by analysing and interpreting original works on exhibition, in stockrooms and in studios. By means of lectures, discussions and analysis of artworks and readings, the individuals awareness of the conceptual, historical and philosophical contexts concerning artists and the artworks is heightened. (Prerequisite for entry to Honours.)

Courses: AA71, ED26, ED50

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AAB726 INTRODUCTION TO ART HISTORY

Introduction to the basic thematics in the discipline of art history. Topics include approaches to art history; art as a symbolic object; art as commodity; the audiences for art; iconography, feminism and art history; semiotics; criticism and art history.

Courses: AA71, IF78

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AAB728 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ART THEORY

Readings in feminism and visual arts.

Courses: AA71

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AAB740 FOUNDATION ART PRACTICE 1

Designated unit. Development of a self-sustaining, self-responsible art practice; fostering of appropriate research skills; encouragement of open flexible independent approach to formulating resolutions to conceptual and visual concerns; development of safe workshop practices, safe studio work habits and appropriate professional skills.

Courses: AA71, IF78

Credit points: 24

Contact hours: 12 per week

■ AAB741 FOUNDATION ART PRACTICE 2

Designated unit. Further development of a self-sustaining, self-responsible art practice; expansion of appropriate research skills; broadening of open flexible independent approach to formulating resolutions to conceptual and visual concerns; increased knowledge of safe workshop practices, safe studio work habits and appropriate professional skills.

Courses: AA71, IF78

Credit points: 24

Contact hours: 12 per week

■ AAB742 STUDIO ART PRACTICE 1

Designated unit. In consultation with studio staff, students formulate a program of work for the semester which allows students to investigate their own personal artistic direction, formulate and develop self-generated enquiry and acquire working methods, resources, skills and knowledge necessary to realise concepts.

Courses: AA71, IF78

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: AAB741

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ AAB743 STUDIO ART PRACTICE 2

Designated unit. In consultation with relevant staff, students should develop a program of studio work which builds on the previous semesters studies and sets appropriate goals for this semester. A more rigorous questioning of concept and artefact is required.

Courses: AA71, IF78

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: AAB742

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ AAB744 STUDIO ART PRACTICE 3

Studies commenced in year two are expanded and developed through sustained studio practice and independent research at an appropriately advanced level.

Courses: AA71

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: AAB743

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ AAB745 STUDIO ART PRACTICE 4

Further development of studio work culminating in a graduating exhibition. (Prerequisite for entry to Honours.)

Courses: AA71

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: AAB744

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ AAB751 EXTENDED STUDIO PRACTICE 1

Extension of practical studio units of core media studies or elective studio units. (Note: contract approval by the unit Coordinator is required.)

Courses: AA71, AA81, ED22, ED26, ED50, ED51, ED52

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ AAB752 EXTENDED STUDIO PRACTICE 2

Extension of practice studio units or core media studies or elective studio units.

Courses: AA71, AA81, ED22, ED26, ED50

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ AAB753 EXTENDED STUDIO PRACTICE 3

Extension of practice studio units or core media studies or elective studio units.

Courses: AA71, AA81

Credit points: 24

Contact hours: 12 per week

■ AAB754 EXTENDED STUDIO PRACTICE 4

Extension of practice studio units or core media studies or elective studio units.

Courses: AA71, AA81

Credit points: 24

Contact hours: 12 per week

■ AAB800 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE

Through secondment to professional organisations, final year students gain insights into the practical application of their coursework. Includes professional studies seminars. (Year-long unit.)

Credit points: 12

■ AAB801 FOUNDATIONS OF COMMUNICATION DESIGN 1

Visual design and its application in communication; exploration of fundamental human interface and graphic concepts; overview of media and variety of design practices.

Courses: AA81

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AAB802 FOUNDATIONS OF COMMUNICATION DESIGN 2

Design priorities/alternatives, interpretation of ideas, representation in visual systems, refinement of concepts, problem solving through presentation of models.

Courses: AA81

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: AAB801

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AAB803 DESIGN STUDIO 1

Digital video. This unit provides an introduction to analog video production and video technology, and non-linear video editing and multimedia integration techniques. Hardware and software packages include Media100, Adobe After Effects and Adobe Premiere.

Courses: AA81

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AAB804 DESIGN STUDIO 2

Advanced visualization. This unit covers three-dimensional modelling and animation concepts including high-end computer visualization.

Courses: AA81

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AAB805 DESIGN STUDIO 3

Advanced interactivity. This unit covers Intermediate and advanced interactive programming using MacroMedia Director Lingo. It includes an introduction to digital video and audio, and an introduction to CD-ROM Production.

Courses: AA81

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AAB806 DESIGN STUDIO 4

Major project seminar. This unit is primarily a peer-critique

forum for students working on their own final projects for the course. It also covers media and network technology Infra-structures, and advanced network and CD-ROM production techniques. An end-of-year student exhibition showcases the final works.

Courses: AA81

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AAB807 MEDIA TECHNOLOGY 1

Graphics and visual design. Introduction to visual design and illustration using the computer. Software packages include Adobe Illustrator and Adobe Photoshop and an introductory uses of HTML (Web pages) applications.

Courses: AA81

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AAB808 MEDIA TECHNOLOGY 2

Interactive design and computer programming. In this unit students use Apple's HyperCard to explore graphical interface design for the computer screens, and computer programming with scripting languages.

Courses: AA81

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AAB809 MEDIA TECHNOLOGY 3

Motion graphics. This unit provides an introduction to computer animation and includes advanced software design and advanced visual design productions. Software packages include MacroMedia Director and Adobe PhotoShop.

Courses: AA81

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AAB810 MEDIA TECHNOLOGY 4

C Programming for Non-Programmers. This unit provides experience with advance computer programming and programming languages including C programming, Java scripting, and extending authoring packages with XCMDs and XOBJs.

Courses: AA81

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AAB813 CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN MEDIA TECHNOLOGY & COMMUNICATION DESIGN

Guest lecturers address contemporary issues in media technology and communication design.

Courses: AA81

Credit points: 12

■ AAB814 APPLICATIONS OF DESIGN TECHNOLOGY

Introduction for first year students which covers industry trends, introduction to concept-to-product processes, introduction to project management, and advanced writing techniques. It includes 3 lectures and tutorial sessions on History of Design and Media Technology. Assessed works are made in Adobe PageMaker and Intermediate HTML projects.

Courses: AA81

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AAB815 EXPERIMENTAL MULTIMEDIA

Students create custom input devices, explore low level computer programming and examine the more esoteric graphic devices used in productions such as computer games, animation for film and music technology. Fine Arts issues are emphasised. Students are required to produce a final project which is exhibited at the end of semester.

Courses: AA81

Credit points: 12

■ AAB816 WRITING FOR INTERACTIVITY

Creative writing skills appropriate to the non-linear CD-ROM and Internet technologies. The relationships between the role of a traditional writer and those of a technical director, creative director, visual designers and artists and programmers are explored. The impacts of writing and concept development on the process of developing technical, creative and production specifications are also examined.

Courses: AA81

Credit points: 12

■ AAB817 SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT & PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Proposal and grant writing techniques and budget preparation;

project tracking mechanisms and expense reporting; examination of concept-to-product processes; managing interdisciplinary and creative teams required by multimedia productions.

Courses: AA81

Credit points: 12

■ AAB818 INTRODUCTION TO MULTIMEDIA TECHNOLOGY (IMT)

Basic HTML, graphics and design with Adobe PhotoShop, animation with Macromedia Director, programming with Lingo, three-dimensional modelling and animation basics and advanced HTML with Shockwave, Quicktime and Java.

Courses: AA81

Credit points: 12

■ AAB911 EXPLORING MUSIC 1

Aural awareness, literacy and musicianship through vocal skills, both solo and ensemble.

Courses: ED51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AAB912 EXPLORING MUSIC 2

Instrumental music forms with emphasis on recorder ensembles as a means of developing composition and arranging skills, and an awareness of stylistic developments. Conducting, rehearsing and performing techniques will be developed.

Courses: ED51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Prerequisites: AAB911

■ AAB913 EXPLORING MUSIC 3

A series of lectures on score reading, sight-singing, ensemble singing techniques, rehearsal and conducting skills. Aural training, music writing techniques and music technology skills are developed.

Courses: ED51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Prerequisites: AAB912

■ AAB914 VISUAL & PERFORMING ARTS CURRICULUM 1

An in-depth study of either dance and drama, music or the visual arts; the place of the arts in a balanced curriculum; defining the arts; differences and commonalities; the arts and knowledge; the arts and integration across the primary curriculum.

Courses: ED51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AAB916 ADVANCED VISUAL & PERFORMING ARTS CURRICULUM

The curriculum of dance, drama, music or visual arts to an advanced level; designing and implementing programs in one of the disciplines for the primary school; action research in the classroom to monitor and evaluate an arts curriculum project.

Courses: ED51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AAB918 ARTS FOUNDATION STUDIES

Foundation experiences introducing the art forms of dance, drama, music and the visual arts; the purposes and functions of the arts in society; practical workshops in each discipline; visits to galleries and theatres in a range of community contexts.

Courses: ED43, ED51, ED52

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AAN006 INDEPENDENT STUDY

Independent work of an artistic or scholarly nature which is of limited scope compared with the research project. The student devises an outline of study and/or action in consultation with a staff supervisor. Artistic outcomes would normally be expected to be to the standard of public showing. Written presentation requires a minimum of 6 000-10 000 words, or equivalent if other media/reportage is used.

Courses: AA24

Credit points: 12

■ AAN011 ADVANCED PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE 1

An investigation of the students professional practice through observation and research in consultation with the supervisor.

Courses: AA24

Credit points: 12

■ **AAN012 ADVANCED PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE 2**

Extension and elaboration of the students professional practice through evaluation and analysis in consultation with the supervisor.

Courses: AA24

Credit points: 12

■ **AAN014 DISCIPLINE STUDY**

Working with other students from their home discipline this unit investigates issues of theory and practice in the visual and performing arts. It will address immediate problems of professional practice and the reflexive relationship between theory and practice.

Courses: AA24

Credit points: 12

■ **AAN016 FRAMEWORKS FOR PERFORMANCE**

Addresses issues in interpretation for the musical performer. Students will examine models and frameworks of interpretation with particular reference to their principal instrument.

Courses: AA24

Credit points: 12

■ **AAN200 DRAMATURGY**

An investigation of the role of the dramaturge in Western cultures, particularly the emerging role of the dramaturge in Australian theatre; the methodologies of the dramaturge, the criteria used for script assessment, and a comparative study of the role of the script editor/story editor in the screen writing industry.

Courses: AA24, AA40

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ **AAN202 TEXTUAL ANALYSIS**

Analysis of a variety of cultural products selected from a cross-section of contexts, genre and media; an introduction to some of the major theoretical issues and concerns underlying contemporary developments in the fields of cultural analysis and literary criticism.

Courses: AA24, AA40

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ **AAP421 DANCE CURRICULUM STUDIES 1**

Provides a theoretical context and considers practical applications in curriculum planning and teaching and learning strategies; examines the roles of the teacher in the community and the profession.

Courses: ED32, ED37, IF75

Prerequisites: AAP420

Corequisites: EDP451

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **AAP422 DRAMA CURRICULUM STUDIES 1**

See AAP421 .

Courses: ED32, ED37

Prerequisites: AAP420

Corequisites: EDP451

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **AAP423 MUSIC CURRICULUM STUDIES 1**

See AAP421 .

Courses: ED32, ED37, IF78

Prerequisites: AAP420

Corequisites: EDP451

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **AAP424 VISUAL ARTS CURRICULUM STUDIES 1**

See AAP421 .

Courses: ED32, ED37

Prerequisites: AAP420

Corequisites: EDP451

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **AAP429 DANCE CURRICULUM STUDIES 2**

Development of understanding and skills for learning; assessment issues and techniques; philosophical concepts relevant to dance education.

Courses: ED37, IF75

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **AAP430 DRAMA CURRICULUM STUDIES 2**

Advanced practical applications in assessment, curriculum planning and teaching/learning strategies in the relevant visual and performing arts area.

Courses: ED32, ED37

Credit points: 12

Corequisites: EDP451

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **AAP431 MUSIC CURRICULUM STUDIES 2**

See AAP430 .

Courses: ED32, ED37, IF78

Credit points: 12

Corequisites: EDP451

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **AAP432 VISUAL ARTS CURRICULUM STUDIES 2**

See AAP430 .

Courses: ED32, ED37

Credit points: 12

Corequisites: EDP451

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **AAP433 MUSIC CURRICULUM STUDIES 2A**

Extension studies in methods of teaching and curricula relevant to specialist teachers of instrumental, secondary or primary music.

Courses: ED37, IF78

Prerequisites: AAP428

Credit points: 12

Corequisites: AAP431

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **AAP434 MUSIC CURRICULUM STUDIES 1A**

A specialist extension study in curriculum for students planning a career as a primary, secondary or instrumental music specialist in schools; materials and appropriate methods of teaching related to music in the wider school curriculum outside the classroom.

Courses: ED37, IF78

Credit points: 12

■ **AAP501 ART CURRICULUM FOUNDATIONS**

The aims, content and agenda of historical and contemporary art education orientations; assumptions by movements in relation to art theories, child development, teachers role and classroom practice; investigation of strengths and weaknesses, theory and practice and historical, social and intellectual influence on past and present art education philosophies.

Courses: ED22, ED26

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **AAP503 CLAY MATERIALS**

Develop ceramic knowledge, artistic concepts and practical/technical skills; investigation of selected historical ceramic eras; understanding of the relationship between ceramics and the makers culture; development of personal imagery and design.

Courses: ED22, ED26, ED50, ED51, AA71

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **AAP507 PAINTING**

Introducing and developing an active awareness of both historical and contemporary issues in painting and drawing through studio practice and tutorials; the skills appropriate to the range of available media pursued in studio classes and professional practice.

Courses: ED22, ED26, ED50, ED51, AA71

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **AAP509 PHOTOGRAPHIC MEDIA**

Photographic processes; aesthetic aspects of photography; history of art and photography; personal approaches to photography.

Courses: ED22, ED26, ED50, ED51, AA71

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **AAP511 PRINTMAKING**

Relief printmaking: raised and incised blocks in lino; wood and glued materials; intaglio printmaking: etching, engraving, dry point and aquatint; planographic printmaking: lithography, monoprints and transfer prints; stencil printmaking: silk screening and photographic stencils; presentation of prints.

Courses: ED22, ED26, ED50, ED51, AA71

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **AAX101 DANCE COMPOSITION 1**

Discussion and theoretical understanding of dance composition; practical exploration of skills essential for dance composition including: establishment of approach or theme, style of movement, patterning of movement, phrasing of steps, selection and structuring of completed dance segments.

Courses: AA09

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ AAX102 DANCE COMPOSITION 2

Discussion and investigation of dance forms; preparation and presentation of short solo and group sequences; practical experience in group dance through improvisation and set compositional studies; discussion and criticism of presented dance work, discussion of criteria for evaluation and assessment of dance works. Choreography of a work for public performance.

Courses: AA09
Credit points: 8

Prerequisites: AAX101
Contact hours: 2 per week

■ AAX104 DANCE KINESIOLOGY & ALIGNMENT

Principles governing human stability and motion; ways muscles work to produce dance movement; machines of the body; movement and dance injuries.

Courses: AA09, AA11

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2.5 per week

■ AAX105 DANCE STYLES 1

Study of folk dance, tap dance and jazz dance styles. Practical work includes: folk steps and dances from selected parts of the world; tap and jazz dance combinations and routines for performance.

Courses: AA09

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ AAX111 REPERTOIRE & PRACTICE PERIOD 1

Designated unit. Study of selected repertoire pieces; rehearsal of individual aspects of the repertoire work; performance of all or part of the selected repertoire; preparation for rehearsals and performance; technique and dress rehearsals; critical evaluation during season and post-performance evaluation.

Courses: AA09

Credit points: 12

■ AAX112 REPERTOIRE & PRACTICE PERIOD 2

Designated unit. Continuation of studies initiated in AAX111.

Courses: AA09

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: AAX111

■ AAX113 REPERTOIRE & PRACTICE PERIOD 3

Designated unit. Continuation of AAX112.

Courses: AA09

Credit points: 16

Prerequisites: AAX112

■ AAX114 REPERTOIRE & PRACTICE PERIOD 4

Designated unit. Continuation of AAX113; preparation for the dance industry; curriculum vitae and funding applications.

Courses: AA09

Credit points: 16

Prerequisites: AAX113

■ AAX115 DANCE HISTORY

Early development of dance technique; social and religious functions of dance; dance throughout the Renaissance period; the European and Russian contribution to classical ballet; the rise of modern dance in Europe and America; dance in Australia.

Courses: AA09

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 1.5 per week

■ AAX117 BALLET TECHNIQUE 1

Designated unit. The study of ballet technique within the four-tier practical levels system. Principles governing the technique; practical work includes bare work, adagio, pirouettes, allegro, pointe work and pas de deux.

Courses: AA09

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 9 per week

■ AAX118 BALLET TECHNIQUE 2

Designated unit. Continuation of study initiated in AAX117.

Courses: AA09

Credit points: 8

Prerequisites: AAX117

Contact hours: 7.5 per week

■ AAX119 BALLET TECHNIQUE 3

Designated unit. Consolidation of technique; study of differing stylistic approaches to the ballet technique through the four-tier levels system.

Courses: AA09

Credit points: 8

Prerequisites: AAX118

Contact hours: 9 per week

■ AAX120 BALLET TECHNIQUE 4

Designated unit. Technique classes of advanced standard incorporating difficult exercise combinations, with an emphasis on performance quality and style within the four-tier levels system.

Courses: AA09

Credit points: 8

Prerequisites: AAX119

Contact hours: 7.5 per week

■ AAX121 CONTEMPORARY TECHNIQUE 1

Designated unit. The study of contemporary dance techniques within the four-tier levels system. Practical work includes floor work, centre work and basic combinations to develop flexibility, strength and coordination; vocabulary of contemporary dance techniques.

Courses: AA09

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 9 per week

■ AAX122 CONTEMPORARY TECHNIQUE 2

Designated unit. Continuation of study initiated in AAX121.

Courses: AA09

Credit points: 8

Prerequisites: AAX121

Contact hours: 7.5 per week

■ AAX123 CONTEMPORARY TECHNIQUE 3

Designated unit. Consolidation of technical knowledge: increased degree of difficulty in turning and jumping sequences; rapid changes of weight and off-balance work within the four-tier levels system.

Courses: AA09

Credit points: 8

Prerequisites: AAX122

Contact hours: 7.5 per week

■ AAX124 CONTEMPORARY TECHNIQUE 4

Designated unit. Advanced technique classes incorporating difficult exercise combinations with rapid changes of weight, level, direction; performance quality and style.

Courses: AA09

Credit points: 8

Prerequisites: AAX123

Contact hours: 7.5 per week

■ APF002 APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY

Introduces students to the behavioural sciences. It endeavours to make students more aware of their own and other peoples behaviour whilst maintaining an intercultural and cross cultural perspective. Important fundamental theories and research findings in psychology are covered, providing an insight into how human behaviour is observed.

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ ARB001 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN 1

Introduction to design theory and methodology; design as an integrative process; aesthetic perceptions, graphic/presentation skills. Strategic learning at university. Introductory design exercises: simple elements and small scale urban spaces.

Courses: AR48, BN30

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 8 per week

■ ARB002 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN 2

Development of design understanding integrating contextual constraints and technology. Introductory design exercises: simple buildings, spaces and elements.

Courses: AR48, BN30

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: ARB001

Contact hours: 8 per week

■ ARB003 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN 3

Development of design understanding and ability with emphasis on social and environmental values. Theory and methodology: activity analysis, site analysis, integration of construction and climatic studies. Design projects generally of domestic scale.

Courses: AR48, BN30

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: ARB002

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ ARB004 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN 4

Development of design understanding and ability with emphasis on social and environmental values. Integration of design theory, sociological issues and technology. Design projects generally of domestic scale.

Courses: AR48, BN30

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: ARB003

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ ARB005 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN 5

Development of design understanding and ability with emphasis on 'place' and design in social and physical context. Design projects aimed at developing issues of context, landscape, ethics and values and integrating building construction, climatic design and contextual studies. Projects include groups of buildings of medium scale and increasing complexity.

Courses: AR48, BN30

Prerequisites: ARB004

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ ARB006 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN 6

Development of design emphases introduced in ARB005. Design projects to develop contextual issues and integrate considerations of climatic design, construction and building services. Projects include groups of buildings of medium scale and increasing complexity.

Courses: AR48, BN30

Prerequisites: ARB005

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ ARB007 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN 7

Design projects used to develop theory, critical analysis and issues of architectural quality. Integration of design science, construction, building services, codes and standards. Projects include buildings and building groups of medium to large scale.

Courses: AR48

Prerequisites: ARB006

Credit points: 24 (12 per semester)

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ ARB008 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN 8

Design projects used to develop individual approach and direction to architecture and to introduce urban design issues. Integration of building economics, services, technology and critical analysis. Projects include large scale civic or commercial developments in an urban context.

Courses: AR48

Prerequisites: ARB007

Credit points: 24 (12 per semester)

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ ARB011 CONTEXTUAL STUDIES 1

Human scale, anthropometry and ergonomics. Introduction to a progressive study of architectural history. Early buildings to nineteenth century.

Courses: AR48, BN30

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ARB012 CONTEXTUAL STUDIES 2

Human behaviour; perceptions, learning, interpersonal communication and relationships, decision making, problem solving and stress management. Progressive study of architectural history to nineteenth century.

Courses: AR48, BN30

Prerequisites: ARB011

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ARB013 CONTEXTUAL STUDIES 3

Human relationships: role of social and cultural variables in human environment interactions; environmental meaning and cognition; environmental evaluations; participatory design processes. Architectural history of the twentieth century; the modern movement; postmodern and recent. Introduction to design methodology.

Courses: AR48, BN30

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ ARB014 CONTEXTUAL STUDIES 4

Human organisation, theory of formal organisations, Australian government structures, social analysis and forecasting, social interest groups. History of architecture in the twentieth century, the modern movement, postmodern and recent. Theories, styles and movements in architectural.

Courses: AR48, BN30

Prerequisites: ARB013

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ ARB015 CONTEXTUAL STUDIES 5

The periods of Australian architectural development and important individual architects. Urban design theory, townscape, urban spaces, city form.

Courses: AR48, BN30

Prerequisites: ARB014

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ ARB016 CONTEXTUAL STUDIES 6

The legal system, statutory and common law, contract and tort, acts and regulations concerning the built environment, building codes of Australia. Queensland architectural heritage and contemporary architects. Principles for the analysis of design, factors affecting quality.

Courses: AR48, BN30

Credit points: 8

Prerequisites: ARB015

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ARB017 CONTEXTUAL STUDIES 7

Architectural development in the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Pacific and South America. Planning of settlements, indigenous architecture, materials, techniques and construction, social, cultural and other influences, modernisation, current architectural issues. Theory and methods of critical analysis, critical appraisal of major works and architects, study of ideas and aesthetics.

Courses: AR48

Credit points: 6

Prerequisites: ARB016

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ ARB018 CONTEXTUAL STUDIES 8

Contemporary theories of design and aesthetics; ethics in architectural practice, current issues in architecture, changing roles and attitudes, trends and opportunities.

Courses: AR48

Credit points: 6

Prerequisites: ARB017

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ ARB021 TECHNOLOGY & SCIENCE 1

Introduction to architectural technology. Properties and behaviour of common building materials. Principles of physics related to building construction. Basic principles of structures.

Courses: AR48, BN30

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ARB022 TECHNOLOGY & SCIENCE 2

Principles of construction related to simple structures, construction systems, chemical properties and reaction of building materials. Introduction to computing in architecture.

Courses: AR48, BN30

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: ARB021

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ ARB023 TECHNOLOGY & SCIENCE 3

Domestic scale building construction. Principles of structures, climate and sun control.

Courses: AR48, BN30

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: ARB022

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ ARB024 TECHNOLOGY & SCIENCE 4

Domestic scale building construction, timber structural members and elements, climatic design, ventilation and airflow.

Courses: AR48, BN30

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: ARB023

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ ARB025 TECHNOLOGY & SCIENCE 5

Steel construction, structures and structural elements, stairs, medium rise construction in reinforced concrete and masonry, hydraulic services, thermal behaviour of buildings.

Courses: AR48, BN30

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: ARB024

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ ARB026 TECHNOLOGY & SCIENCE 6

Construction systems used in industrial and commercial buildings of medium to high rise. Reinforced concrete structures and structural elements. Curtain walls, acoustic and noise control. Building services and electricity, lifts, air conditioning.

Courses: AR48, BN30

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: ARB025

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ ARB027 TECHNOLOGY & SCIENCE 7

Complex construction systems, specialised structures, integration of complex services, tall buildings. Case studies of special aspects of architecture technology.

Courses: AR48

Credit points: 6

Prerequisites: ARB026

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ ARB031 PROFESSIONAL STUDIES 1

Building codes and regulations applied in studio exercises. Estimating, cost control, feasibility, computer software for

business. Specifications: role, techniques, practical exercises.
Courses: AR48 **Credit points:** 16 (8 per semester)
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ARB032 PROFESSIONAL STUDIES 2

Practice management, setting up a practice, office systems, marketing. Building economics, finance, cost control, risk management, QA. Building procurement systems. Professional practice, ethics, services, liability, the building contract and contract administration.

Courses: AR48 **Prerequisites:** ARB031

Credit points: 16 (8 per semester)

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ARB033 PROFESSIONAL STUDIES 3

Standard contracts and contract administration. Issues in the profession, changing roles, new legislation.

Courses: AR48 **Prerequisites:** ARB032

Credit points: 16 (8 per semester)

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ ARB041 ELECTIVE 1

Elective unit drawn from an existing range of units available within the School and approved by Course Coordinator.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ ARB042 ELECTIVE 2

The Elective unit is drawn from an existing range of units within the School and approved by Course Coordinator.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ ARB043 ELECTIVE 3

Elective unit drawn from an existing range of units available within the Faculty of Built Environment and Engineering or another Faculty at QUT, and approved by the Course Coordinator.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ ARB044 ELECTIVE 4

Elective unit drawn from an existing range of units available within the Faculty of Built Environment and Engineering or another Faculty at QUT, and approved by the Course Coordinator.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ ARB045 ELECTIVE A

Elective unit drawn from a range presented by the School, available within the Faculty, elsewhere at QUT or external units subject to approval.

Courses: AR48

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ ARB046 ELECTIVE B

Elective unit drawn from a range presented by the School, available within the Faculty, elsewhere at QUT or external units subject to approval.

Courses: AR48

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ ARB047 ELECTIVE C

Elective unit drawn from a range available within the Faculty, subject to approval.

Courses: AR48

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ ARB051 RESEARCH METHODS

An overview of research methodology, examination of differences between research methods and products. Students will undertake a short, directed research project.

Courses: AR48

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ ARB052 ARCHITECTURAL RESEARCH 1

The establishment of appropriate research methods and their development into a study proposal for an approved elected research topic. Establishment of objectives, delineation of ar-

eas, structuring research program, reading sources, analysis and preliminary conclusions, individual proposals.

Courses: AR48

Credit points: 6

Prerequisites: ARB051

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ ARB053 ARCHITECTURAL RESEARCH 2

Continued development of approved research topic commenced in ARB052. Definition and analysis of propositions, validation by research. Research submission.

Courses: AR48

Credit points: 24

Prerequisites: ARB052

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ ARB054 ARCHITECTURAL PROJECT

A major project selected by the student and approved by the Course Coordinator. By the end of the semester the student should demonstrate through the project the course objectives, expressed as values and attitudes, knowledge and skills.

Courses: AR48

Credit points: 24

Prerequisites: ARB053

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ ARB061 ARCHITECTURAL APPLICATIONS 1

Application of theory and knowledge gained in corequisite units and development of graphic skills in studio exercise.

Courses: BN30 **Corequisites:** ARB001, ARB011, ARB021

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ ARB062 ARCHITECTURAL APPLICATIONS 2

Application of theory and knowledge gained in corequisite units and development of graphic skills in studio exercise

Courses: BN30 **Corequisites:** ARB002, ARB012, ARB022

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ ARB063 ARCHITECTURAL APPLICATIONS 3

Application of theory to architectural problems, with emphasis on architectural technology and science. Studio exercises and site visits.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 12

Corequisites: ARB003, ARB023

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ ARB064 ARCHITECTURAL APPLICATIONS 4

Application of theory to architectural problems, with emphasis on architectural technology and science. Studio exercises and site visits.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 8

Corequisites: ARB004, ARB024

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ ARB065 ARCHITECTURAL APPLICATIONS 5

Application of theory to architectural problems, with emphasis on architectural technology and science. Studio exercises and site visits.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 12

Corequisites: ARB025

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ ARB066 ARCHITECTURAL APPLICATIONS 6

Application of theory to architectural problems, with emphasis on architectural technology and science. Studio exercises and site visits.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 8

Corequisites: ARB026

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ ARB071 ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

The global ecosystem: the atmosphere and its processes, climate, air pollution, water cycles, water pollution, human population and demographic trends, renewable and non-renewable resources, land use, urbanism, the city as an ecosystem, national resource management and conservation.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ ARB081 HISTORY, THEORY & CRITICISM OF URBAN DESIGN

Analysis of urban forms and systems in the pre-industrial, industrial and post-industrial periods. Specific history topics include urban activities, urban culture and diversity, urban services and urban form. This unit addresses concepts of "good theory" of urban design in relation to the work of a number of theoretical writers and schools. Specific theoretical topics include the "kunstlerischen Grundsätzen" of Camillo Sitte, the

Garden City movement, Le Corbusier and modernism, the counter-modern influences of the townscape movement, Jane Jacobs, Kevin Lynch and the Responsive Environments approaches, Christopher Alexander, Rapoport, phenomenological approaches, and recent movements such as “the new urbanism”.

Credit points: 12

■ ARB082 URBAN DESIGN STUDIO B

This studio covers identification and classification of approaches to urban design, the setting of objectives, urban design rationales, the adoption of a method and the testing of implications for a particular urban design problem type. This unit will typically involve a theory based preparation of an urban design proposal for an urban/suburban/town area, and/or an urban design issue. Where applicable, work in other units of study will be incorporated into this unit. The 24cp allows focus, depth and, where appropriate, joint/complementary project work with senior students in other Faculty courses. Field work will be incorporated.

Credit points: 24

■ ARB083 URBAN DESIGN MASTERS STUDIO

An advanced level urban design project, supported by seminars presented by staff, students and visiting lecturers and distinguished practitioners. This studio will focus on changes in the production and consumption of the city, including the effects of globalisation, space-time compression, economic rationalism, and the privatisation of space, services and professional activities.

Prerequisites: Completion of Graduate Diploma coursework.

Credit points: 24

■ ARB141 THE HUMAN ENVIRONMENT 1

The dimensions and movement of the human body, and of its perceptual systems, as an essential preliminary to the design of all artefacts for human use. Topics include: static and dynamic anthropology; human sensory systems; ergonomics; applications of anthropometrics and ergonomics to design.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ ARB146 INTRODUCTION TO INTERIOR TECHNOLOGY 1

Basic mechanics and the physical, thermal and optical properties of materials; physics of light, optics, photometry, laser, holograms; thermal properties of materials and components; solar energy and its application; physics of sound, hearing and environmental acoustics; electricity and electrical circuits.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ ARB147 HISTORY OF THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT 1

The development of the artificial human environment and its relationship to ideas, technology and the fine arts from the earliest times to the seventeenth century.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ ARB161 LIGHT & COLOUR STUDIES 1

Introduction to an understanding of colour properties, colour harmony and contrast, mixing and application of colour. An introduction to a range of colour theories relating to the use of colour. An introduction to the study of the qualitative effects of colour and lighting on form and space.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 6 **Corequisites:** ARB176 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ ARB168 TECHNOLOGY & SCIENCE 1

A study of physical principles; introduction to mathematics and applied technologies and how they relate to industrial design.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 6 per week

■ ARB176 INTRODUCTORY INTERIOR DESIGN 1

Introduction to design theory, methodology, and aesthetic

perceptions. Exploring design as an interactive process. Introductory design exercises, simple two and three dimensional elements. Freehand sketching, mechanical drawing, principles of perspective, principles of scale drawing and presentation skills. Unit includes tertiary learning-to-learn process necessary for effective and successful study.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 18

Corequisites: ARB161

Contact hours: 9 per week

■ ARB177 INTRODUCTORY INDUSTRIAL DESIGN 1

Introduction to basic design principles; three dimensional visual thinking; aesthetic perception; concept development of simple products; perspective drawing and presentation skills; strategic learning at university.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 18

Contact hours: 9 per week

■ ARB241 HISTORY OF THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT 2

A continuation of ARB141. History of the following from circa 1600 AD: ideas, art, and two of the following (one of which must be the student's major discipline): town and country planning, landscape architecture, architecture, interior and industrial design.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ARB246 INTRODUCTION TO INTERIOR TECHNOLOGY 2

Structural systems of domestic building construction; chemical characteristics of materials and finishes including timber/wood products, cement and concrete, ceramics, glass, polymers and metals; manufacturing process and performance. Measurement and recording of building spaces. Photography and photogrammetry. Application of recorded information.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 12

Corequisites: ARB276

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ ARB249 THE HUMAN ENVIRONMENT 2

See PSB051.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ ARB251 ERGONOMICS FOR INDUSTRIAL DESIGNERS 1

Psychomotor skills; human information processing; human-machine interfaces; displays, controls, and tools; human-machine system properties; feedback and controls; workplace design; noise; stress; vibration; legal aspect; safety and product liability. Practical exercises in product design.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ ARB267 LIGHT & COLOUR STUDIES

A further investigation of the relevance of colour theories, and the relevance and use of colour in interior design. It deals with the understanding of the symbolic, physiological and psychological aspects of colour, within historical and contemporary contexts.

Courses: BN30

Corequisites: ARB276

Contact hours: 3 per week

Prerequisites: ARB161

Credit points: 6

■ ARB268 TECHNOLOGY & SCIENCE 2

Introduction to chemical properties of materials; data collection analysis and statistics and relevant to industrial design.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ ARB276 INTRODUCTORY INTERIOR DESIGN 2

A further introduction to design theory, methodology and perception. To demonstrate the application of environmental issues; refine awareness and understanding by working collaboratively with people in designing three-dimensional spaces to suit their needs. Continuation of mechanical and freehand

drawing presentation and development of written and verbal skills.

Courses: BN30

Prerequisites: ARB176

Credit points: 18

Corequisites: ARB267

Contact hours: 9 per week

■ ARB277 INTRODUCTORY INDUSTRIAL DESIGN 2

Continuation of ARB177; studio work involving three-dimensional design tasks of a variety of scales; workshop and field teaching; techniques of oral and written presentation of schemes to audience; report writing; use of English as applicable to the professional needs.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 18

Contact hours: 9 per week

■ ARB291 THE HUMAN ENVIRONMENT 3

The social and cultural development of Australian urban environments, local built environments; study of human functioning in urban environments, privacy, personal space, territoriality, environmental meaning and cognition, cognitive maps and wayfinding, intercultural and intracultural differences. Application via examination and analysis of an urban environment with respect to its socio-cultural function.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ ARB292 THE HUMAN ENVIRONMENT 4

The interaction of formal organisations and institutions, Management style; social analysis and forecasting; social interest groups in a pluralist society; mechanisms and processes of compromise; Australia's government system as relating to public policy and the electoral system; modern society and the individual.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ ARB350 INDUSTRIAL DESIGN 1

Scope of problem solving theory; special characteristics of design problems; the task environment, design heuristics; creativity and innovation and general psychological theories of creativity; case studies; visual communication and design process. The studio exercises to which most of the time is devoted are aimed at a range of different product designs. The complexity and depth of the design project will increase systematically during the semester.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 18

Prerequisites: ARB277

Contact hours: 8 per week

■ ARB351 ERGONOMICS FOR INDUSTRIAL DESIGNERS 2

Person-machine system models; human capabilities; hearing and signal detection theory; vision; and user modelling. Practical exercises cover application of lecture topics to product design.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 6

Prerequisites: ARB251

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ ARB353 MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY 1

Metals, glass, wood, ceramics and plastics technologies: the relation between the properties of materials and the industrial processes available for their fabrication. Application of the study of materials and their fabrication to design problems in studio exercises. Introduction of computers (CAD).

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ ARB354 COMPUTER-AIDED INDUSTRIAL DESIGN 1

PC computer operation, introduction to using Windows, overview of use of graphics and CAD by industrial designers in the design process. Application of CAD for engineering drawings and as a 2D presentation tool. Introduction to 3D wireframe modelling concepts.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ ARB360 INTERIOR DESIGN 1

Introduction to the characteristics of design problems; generate-and-test methods; heuristics; creativity and innovation (studio exercises aimed at a range of interior design problems with emphasis on contextuality). To extend presentation methods, techniques and materials used to communicate design ideas.

Courses: BN30

Prerequisites: ARB276

Credit points: 18

Corequisites: ARB361

Contact hours: 8 per week

■ ARB361 INTERIOR TECHNOLOGY 1

Upgrades technical drawing skills and introduces students to the building codes. Domestic construction; introduction to building regulations and materials.

Courses: BN30

Prerequisites: ARB246

Credit points: 12

Corequisites: ARB360

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ ARB362 FURNITURE & FITTINGS 1

Fabrics and textiles in interior design, history, design construction and specification. Finishing materials; properties and techniques are discussed in conjunction with the codes, standards and specifications in relation to design projects.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ ARB450 INDUSTRIAL DESIGN 2

Design methodologies; process; creativity and product innovation; case studies; environmental impact. The studio exercises are aimed at different product ranges. The complexity of the project increases according to the semester level.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 18

Prerequisites: ARB350

Contact hours: 8 per week

■ ARB453 MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY 2

Application of engineering mechanisms to products or systems; the performances of mechanical, electrical, hydraulic and pneumatic mechanisms in relation to particular functions; introduction to electronics; design problems in studio using CAD.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: ARB353

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ ARB454 COMPUTER-AIDED INDUSTRIAL DESIGN 2

Introduction to 3D Solid modelling concepts, 3D spatial relationships, design documentation, 3D model to 2D engineering drawings and development of skills in the use of CAD for engineering drawings. Design presentation.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 6

Prerequisites: ARB354

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ ARB457 ELECTIVE 1

Elective unit drawn from a range presented by the School and approved by the Course Coordinator.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ ARB460 INTERIOR DESIGN 2

Development of design process; to introduce the development of a rigorous and systematic methodology in the design process; to concentrate attention on problems with specific interior design parameters; and to foster an appreciation and understanding of design; introduction of information retrieval skills, assessing, organising and evaluating information. Exposes students to a variety of presentation techniques and materials needed to communicate design solutions.

Courses: BN30

Prerequisites: ARB360

Credit points: 18

Corequisites: ARB461

Contact hours: 8 per week

■ ARB461 INTERIOR TECHNOLOGY 2

Industrialised interior finishes and construction techniques. Building services and the role of the associated consultants codes and standards in relation to design projects. The development of drawing skills in preparation of working drawing

examples lined to Interior Design 2. Investigation of environmentally aware design and construction.

Courses: BN30

Prerequisites: ARB361

Corequisites: ARB460

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ ARB462 FURNITURE & FITTINGS 2

The manufacture, assembly and fabrication of furniture, fittings and components; expected performance of materials and furniture items, focuses on functional, maintenance, life span, economic properties. History of furniture design, materials and construction.

Courses: BN30

Prerequisites: ARB362

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ ARB550 INDUSTRIAL DESIGN 3

Product design in-depth. The projects are cross-referenced with other subject areas which will provide an integration of knowledge and skills acquired in the previous semesters. During the design projects, different specialist expertise is included. Lectures cover: case studies; design innovation; design methods.

Courses: BN30

Prerequisites: ARB450

Credit points: 18

Contact hours: 8 per week

■ ARB553 MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY 3

Production techniques in relation to different materials, various methods for different finishing operations, various methods for forming, automatic and semi-automatic assembly and quality control methods; production cost. Field studies include visits to manufacturing industries. The application of production techniques in studio design projects using CAD.

Courses: BN30

Prerequisites: ARB453

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ ARB554 COMPUTER-AIDED INDUSTRIAL DESIGN 3

Introduction to simple 3D Surface modelling concepts, introduction to shading, development of these skills for product form evaluations. Development of the use of 3D CAD skills for production of advanced 2D engineering drawings.

Courses: BN30

Prerequisites: ARB454

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ ARB556 PRODUCT ANALYSIS & DEVELOPMENT

Case studies on success and failure of industrial/product design; sources for new product development; system for total design product planning; product status, marketing and process of total design management.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ ARB557 ELECTIVE 2

Elective unit drawn from a range presented by the School, Faculty, other Faculties at QUT, and approved by the Course Coordinator.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ ARB560 INTERIOR DESIGN 3

Students develop their knowledge of systematic interior design processes and apply knowledge gained in support and corequisite units. Application of the physical and cultural context as well as psychological and sociological needs of the end user. Visual and oral communication techniques employed in the production of design presentations to clients.

Courses: BN30

Prerequisites: ARB460

Corequisites: ARB561, ARB663

Credit points: 18

Contact hours: 7 per week

■ ARB561 INTERIOR TECHNOLOGY 3

Continuation of ARB461; emphasis on commercial construction systems and the impact of regulations; high-rise buildings, the planning of tenancies, partitioning and furniture systems, shopping centres, theatres, medical clinics, taverns, restaurants.

Courses: BN30

Prerequisites: ARB461

Credit points: 12

Corequisites: ARB560

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ ARB562 FURNITURE & FITTINGS 3

Extension of historical developments of furniture design focusing upon the twentieth century. An exploration of philosophical reasoning behind major twentieth century design movements accompanied by a continuation of furniture design projects and exercises.

Courses: BN30

Prerequisites: ARB462

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ ARB590 ELECTIVE 1A

Selected architectural topics including history, conservation, design theory, management, finance, economics, architectural science, computing, urban design, and courses where approved.

Courses: AR41

Credit points: 4

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ ARB591 HISTORY OF ARCHITECTURE & ART 4

A global perspective of the development of art and architecture of regional interest with particular emphasis on non-European traditions. Architectural development in the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Pacific and South America. Planning of settlements, indigenous architecture, materials and techniques in building construction, social, cultural, economic, religious, and Western influence. Modernisation, current architecture issues.

Courses: AR41

Credit points: 4

Contact hours: 1 per week

■ ARB593 DESIGN 8

Architectural criticism; main themes selected for design and the realisation, convenience, clarity, intelligibility, expression, technology, context form. Post-occupancy evaluation. Testing methodology; analysis and evaluation of building performance, user-oriented design. A series of architectural projects of medium to high-rise buildings involving general building briefs and programs, environmental impact issues, and post-occupancy analysis.

Courses: AR41

Credit points: 20 (10 per semester)

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ ARB595 PROFESSIONAL STUDIES 2

Building economics; practice management and accounting systems; legal aspects of practice, contracts; building procurement systems.

Courses: AR41

Credit points: 16 (8 per semester)

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ ARB598 ELECTIVE 1B

See ARB590.

Courses: AR41

Credit points: 4

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ ARB646 LAW OF THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT

The law as a constraint in the design and construction process. Australian and Queensland acts, by-laws and regulations of statutory authorities as they affect the built environment. Legal aspects of land and land transfer. Introduction to professional liability, design registration, patents and

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ ARB650 INDUSTRIAL DESIGN 4

Design studio projects: there are usually two projects per semester and they are done in depth. The interdisciplinary expertise is included when appropriate. Most of the projects are industry-based. Lectures include: case studies, design innovation and design methods.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 18

Prerequisites: ARB550

Contact hours: 8 per week

■ ARB653 MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY 4

Organisation, planning the technologies required for CIM (Computer-Integrated Manufacturing). The impact of CIM on product design solutions. Field studies complement the lec-

ture series. Studio exercises will utilise computer applications.
Courses: BN30
Prerequisites: ARB553
Contact hours: 5 per week

■ **ARB654 COMPUTER-AIDED INDUSTRIAL DESIGN 4**

Development of skills in complex 3D Surface modelling techniques, application in design form evaluations and form refinement. Further development of shading techniques and introduction to animation. Advanced design documentation.
Courses: BN30
Prerequisites: ARB554
Contact hours: 2 per week

■ **ARB657 ELECTIVE 3**

Elective Unit drawn from a range presented by the School, Faculty or other Faculties at QUT and approved by the Course Coordinator.
Courses: BN30
Contact hours: 2 per week

■ **ARB660 INTERIOR DESIGN 4**

Students select and develop a complex design problem from brief stage to developed design studio stage, taking into consideration the content and the needs of the end user. Theory studies are cross-referenced to studio projects and exercises. Visual and oral communication techniques for design presentations to clients.
Courses: BN30
Prerequisites: ARB560
Corequisites: ARB661
Contact hours: 7 per week

■ **ARB661 INTERIOR TECHNOLOGY 4**

The technological assessment of interiors, structure, openings, environmental systems, artefacts and ambience of existing spaces; tendering, consultants, leasing and tenancy-building interface.
Courses: BN30
Prerequisites: ARB561
Corequisites: ARB660
Contact hours: 4 per week

■ **ARB662 FURNITURE & FITTINGS 4**

Continuation of ARB462 with particular focus upon furniture design creation and manufacture of selected items. Practical work is emphasised.
Courses: BN30
Prerequisites: ARB562
Contact hours: 2 per week

■ **ARB663 RESEARCH METHODS**

An overview of research methodology; differences between various research methods and products.
Courses: BN30
Corequisites: ARB560
Contact hours: 2 per week

■ **ARB693 DESIGN 9**

Theory: contemporary architects' theories and ideas, their influence in architectural design and practice. Projects: process of brief, functional and space programming; urban values, design principles and landscape-townscape, civic and formal planning; urban quality. A comprehensive project of groups of complex buildings as a design vehicle to develop planning skills; brief formation; building programming; quality evaluation; planning and presentation.
Courses: AR41
Contact hours: 5 per week

■ **ARB695 PROFESSIONAL STUDIES 3**

Alternative methods of building procurement; management of all phases of the building project. The Architect Act 1962 and amendments; Board of Architects Queensland Practice Examination.
Courses: AR41
Credit points: 8 (4 per semester)
Contact hours: 2 per week

■ **ARB697 ELECTIVE 2**

Studies on approved topics to sufficient depth to demonstrate the student's ability to define and to logically analyse a proposition, and to conduct research to prove its validity.

Courses: AR41

Credit points: Semester 1: 4; Semester 2: 20

Contact hours: Semester 1: 2 per wk; Semester 2: 5 per wk

■ **ARB793 APPROVED EMPLOYMENT 3**

48 weeks of approved employment under the direction of an architect.
Courses: AR41

■ **ARB794 APPROVED EMPLOYMENT 4**

48 weeks of approved employment under the direction of an architect.
Courses: AR41

■ **ARB795 APPROVED EMPLOYMENT A**

See course requirements and notes relating to undergraduate courses – industrial experience for Bachelor of Architecture.
Courses: AR48
Credit points: 36
Contact hours: 48 recognised weeks within first three years

■ **ARB796 APPROVED EMPLOYMENT B**

See course requirements and notes relating to undergraduate courses – industrial experience for Bachelor of Architecture.
Courses: AR48
Credit points: 60
Contact hours: 72 recognised weeks within second three years

■ **ARB801 FIRE TECHNOLOGY & SCIENCE**

Development of basic understanding of fire initiation and development and the concepts of fire detection and extinguishment.
Courses: AR65
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **ARB802 HUMAN BEHAVIOUR & FIRE**

Introduction to fire safety evaluation methods. Communication and response behaviour of building occupants for determining risk management.
Courses: AR65
Credit points: 12
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **ARB803 FIRE & BUILDING LEGISLATION**

Introduction to the principles, methodology and scope of performance-based codes including the Performance Building Code of Australia (PBCA96) and associated fire safety codes.
Courses: AR65
Credit points: 12
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **ARB804 FIRE SAFETY SYSTEMS**

Provides in-depth understanding of the mechanisms and impediments to the spread of smoke and fire in buildings. Assessment of inputs and outcomes of a fire safety design model and preliminary calculations will be undertaken.
Courses: AR65
Credit points: 12
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **ARP502 ADVANCED INTERIOR DESIGN 1**

Exploration of contemporary ideas, theories, methods; practical application of research, analysis, evaluation and the synthesis of ideas related to interiors; contemporary issues in user-oriented design; the development of advanced information retrieval skills.
Courses: AR62
Credit points: 18
Contact hours: 6 per week

■ **ARP503 ADVANCED INTERIOR DESIGN 2**

The issues of environmental communications; the physiological, psychological and sociological aspects of workplace interiors.
Courses: AR62
Prerequisites: ARP502
Credit points: 18
Contact hours: 6 per week

■ **ARP508 PROFESSIONAL STUDIES 1**

The role and responsibilities of the interior designer in professional practice. The fundamentals of task scheduling; planning systems and control models; program evaluation and review techniques; critical path monitoring; organisational developments; recruitment staffing structures; concepts of marketing; fundamentals of brief development and its

implications for design efficiency and effectiveness; participatory design; decision-making and the organisational structure.

Courses: AR62

Credit points: 18

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ ARP604 CONSERVATION OF HISTORIC INTERIORS

The ethics and the role of the designer in the conservation of interiors. An introduction to building technologies as required by a practising designer working on conservation and restoration projects.

Courses: AR62

Credit points: 18

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ ARP605 PROFESSIONAL STUDIES 2

Strategies for evaluation of building interior physical characteristics and user responses to utilisation of such areas from technical, sociological and psychological perspectives; students assess existing sites to foster an appreciation of client and user requirements, compilation of strategies and reports, statistical analysis and application of data.

Courses: AR62

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ ARP606 ELECTIVE 1

A selected and approved course of study which enables students to deepen their knowledge in particular areas of interior design. All electives undertaken shall have the prior approval of the Course Coordinator. No special timetabling arrangements will be made to cater for electives.

Courses: AR62

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ ARP607 ELECTIVE 2

A selected and approved course of study which enables students to deepen their knowledge in particular areas of interior design. All electives undertaken shall have the prior approval of the Course Coordinator. No special timetabling arrangements will be made to cater for electives.

Courses: AR62

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ ARP608 THEORY & CRITICISM

The unit addresses contemporary theories of design and aesthetics and current issues in order to develop a critical understanding of the profession. Through case studies students will be required to explore the influence of design on emotive behaviour and to interpret the implication of this for interior design of a more conventional kind.

Courses: AR62

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ ARP613 ADVANCED ERGONOMICS 1

Human-machine systems and their relations with living and working environments; the importance of ergonomics (human factors) criteria and their application to industrial design. The course consists of series of seminars relevant to case studies concerned. Typical case studies are concentrated on the ergonomic evaluation of consumer products.

Courses: AR61

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ ARP623 ADVANCED ERGONOMICS 2

Systematic ergonomic evaluation methods and their application to design problems. Lectures and seminars relevant to case studies on the ergonomic evaluation of the working and living environment, for example key-punch operator work station, bus driver work station and ergonomic evaluation of an assembly line.

Courses: AR61

Credit points: 6

Prerequisites: ARP613

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ ARP654 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE & MANAGEMENT

A series of lectures and seminars exploring the role of professional practice management. Lectures include: meaning of

design process, control and the design process, complexity of design problems, type of contracts, design management, design documentation, concept of design evaluation and management, role administration, liability, design protection, designer-client relationships.

Courses: AR61

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ ARP670 ELECTIVE A

Elective unit drawn from a range presented by the School, available within the Faculty, elsewhere at QUT or external unit subject to Course Coordinator's approval.

Courses: AR61

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ ARP672 INDUSTRIAL DESIGN 1

This unit is linked with ARP673.

Courses: AR61

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 6

■ ARP673 INDUSTRIAL DESIGN 2

These units consist of studio work in which students design a range of products or systems. The emphasis is on projects generated from local industry and community. The complexity and depth of the design project increase according to the semester level.

Courses: AR61

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: ARP672

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ ARP674 INDUSTRIAL DESIGN RESEARCH 1

A topic is selected by a student and approved and supervised by industrial design staff. Examples are: microsurgical equipment design, bushfire safety equipment, mobile dental clinic in isolated regions and interactive display in psychological testing.

Courses: AR61 **Prerequisites:** ARP673 (part-time option)

Credit points: 18

Contact hours: 8 per week

■ ARP675 INDUSTRIAL DESIGN RESEARCH 2

This unit depends on the topic selected by a student in the previous semester. Students are responsible for the program as a part of their project work, which are approved and supervised by industrial design staff.

Courses: AR61

Credit points: 18

Prerequisites: ARP672, ARP674

Contact hours: 8 per week

■ ARP676 ADVANCED COMPUTER-AIDED INDUSTRIAL DESIGN 1

Advanced CAD in the design process. Introduction to the interactive use of the application of CAD/CAM and SLA in the development of finalisation of a design project.

Courses: AR61

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ ARP677 ADVANCED COMPUTER-AIDED INDUSTRIAL DESIGN 2

Advanced CAD in design development, analysis and manufacturing (CNC) process. Employing CAD/CAM and SLA in the development, evaluation, finalisation, documentation and presentation of a design project.

Courses: AR61

Credit points: 6

Prerequisites: ARP676

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ ASF001 AUSTRALIAN STUDIES 1

Designed to familiarise international students with the Australian culture and the education system in which they will participate while gaining a degree. The cognitive and social skills required of university undergraduates will be a focus of the unit. On completion of the subject students should also have developed confidence in communicating orally and be able to write more effectively in examinations and assignments.

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ ASF002 AUSTRALIAN STUDIES 2

Designed to introduce international students to Australian culture and current issues through a series of classes, seminars and tutorials. Students will gain an understanding of the

major issues in contemporary Australian society; understand the historical context within which these issues developed and continue to change; successfully use the cognitive skills expected of first year Australian university undergraduates, rather than those of their home countries, if and where these differ from the host country; and confidently be able discuss and write concerning all issues covered.

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ **ATN007 ATN007/1 TO ATN007/8 RESEARCH PROJECT 1 TO RESEARCH PROJECT 8**

Students enrolled part-time or full-time in AT22 Master of Arts (Research) undertake a research project as the major component of their studies. This project may take the form of a research thesis or a creative project accompanied by a written component. The creative project could include a book-length work of fiction or non-fiction; or a film or multi-media script or production. Units may be either taken one per semester or several per semester, depending on the enrolment pattern recommended by the School in the Course Summary Sheet, in accordance with the desired length of candidature, mode (full- or part-time), and entry qualifications (three or four year qualified).

Courses: AT22

Credit points: 12 for each of the eight units (total 96)

Contact hours: 1 per week

■ **ATN009 ARTS RESEARCH METHODS**

Provides an overview and understanding of the variety of methods used in research. It provides students with knowledge in the participating areas. It also will give students practical and conceptual understanding of the conduct of a literature review and its application in the development of a research area; and experience in developing the components of the research process and applying them to their thesis or to an issue of personal interest.

Courses: AT22

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **ATN200 GRADUATE SEMINAR**

Weekly discussions and presentations related to the research and preparation of a Master of Arts (Research) thesis. Opportunities for student interaction through a sharing of research experiences.

Courses: AT22

Prerequisites: Either ATN009 Arts Research Methods, or HUB900 Research Contexts and Issues

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **AYB120 BUSINESS LAW**

Australian legal and constitutional system; sources of law, including doctrines and methodology of the law; statutory interpretation; a study of the law of contract; agency; introduction to the law of torts with emphasis on the tort of negligence; aspects of consumer protection.

Courses: BS50, BS56, ED50, IF40, IF56, IF72, IT20, PU40

Prerequisites: BSB114

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: ALB110, ACB140, ACB371, LW3001, LW3013

■ **AYB121 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING**

An examination of the accounting concepts and procedures relevant to both partnership and company business structures within the context of: the accounting profession's conceptual framework; the relevant accounting standard and Corporations Law requirements; and the nature of professional and social practice. Topics include: the formation, accounting procedures and financial statement preparation for both Partnerships and Company Business Structures; an overview of the new Corporate Law Simplification Programme requirements in relation to financial accounting; reporting and disclosure; a review of cash flow statements; and discussion of the professional role of accountants.

Courses: BS50, BS56, ED50, IF37, IF40, NS48

Prerequisites: BSB110

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

Incompatible with: AYB111, ACB115, ACB210, AC3001, AC3014

■ **AYB220 COMPANY ACCOUNTING**

Includes an overview of the statutory requirements that dictate the format and content of the published financial accounts of companies. The requirements of the Corporations Law and of the major disclosure orientated accounting standards are discussed. This is a practical unit requiring detailed knowledge of the double-entry system which will be applied in the context of the historical cost accounting model.

Courses: BS50, BS56, ED50, IF37, IF72

Prerequisites: AYB121

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

Incompatible with: AYB112, ACB212, ACB412, AC3003, AC3016

■ **AYB221 COMPUTERISED ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS**

Management information systems and accounting systems; database and files; systems development life cycle; design of accounting systems including sales, accounts receivable, inventory, purchases, accounts payable, non-current assets, payroll and general ledger systems; fraud, security and crime; electronic commerce; and internal controls. Practical application of these concepts is enhanced by the use of accounting software such as Attache Business Partner and Excel.

Courses: BS50, BS56, ED50, IF37, IF72

Prerequisites: BSB110 and BSB112

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: AYB222, AYB101, ISB492, AC3010, AC3033

■ **AYB223 LAW OF BUSINESS ASSOCIATIONS**

The law relating to the establishment, operation and dissolution of business associations; the forms of business associations; partnerships, trusts, companies and voluntary associations. A focus on companies: incorporation requirements, classification, share capital and management issues.

Courses: BS50, BS56

Prerequisites: AYB120 or AYN410 (or JSB086 and JSB087 for Education students).

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: ALB122, ACB240, LW3002, LW3014

■ **AYB225 MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING 1**

Introduction to managerial accounting, the role of the management accountant, and cost concepts; costing systems including actual/normal/standard systems under job and process costing; introduction to budgeting; accounting for the factors of production: materials, labour and overheads; extension of basic costing systems for multiple products and spoilage; direct and absorption costing; cost-volume profit analysis.

Courses: BS50, BS56, ED50, IF37, IF40, IF72, IT20

Prerequisites: BSB110

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

Incompatible with: AYB224, FNB123, ACB220, AC3004, AC3017

■ **AYB227 ACCOUNTING IN AN INTERNATIONAL ENVIRONMENT**

Designed to provide students with an insight into, and an understanding of, many of the accounting problems and issues faced in an international business environment and Australia's role in the economically important and dynamic Asia-Pacific region. This unit emphasises financial reporting in Asia and the Pacific-Rim countries, issues examined include: comparative international accounting standard setting process and the harmonisation of accounting; international accounting systems and practices; cultural influences on accounting; international patterns of accounting development; accounting for foreign currency transactions and derivatives; translation of foreign currency financial statements; comparative international analysis of financial statements; global accounting issues into the twenty-first century.

Courses: BS56
Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: BSB110
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AYB301 AUDITING

The audit environment; legal liability of auditors; professional ethics; study and evaluation of audit planning and programming, evidence, internal control theory and review techniques; audit program applications: revenue, receivables, cash, inventory; audit in EDP environments and evaluation of EDP controls; computer-assisted audit techniques; computer fraud; sampling techniques; the audit report.

Courses: BS50, BS56, ED50, IF37, IF72

Prerequisites: AYB220

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: AYB210, ACB311, AC3005, AC3018

■ AYB303 COMMERCIAL & SECURITIES LAW

Follows and develops legal principles first dealt with in Business Law and other areas relevant to commercial and securities law. These areas include: commercial transactions; specific types of contract: sales of goods, credit contracts, agency, bailment and insurance; aspects of the Trade Practices Act and negotiable instruments.

Courses: BS50, BS56 **Prerequisites:** AYB120 or AYN410

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: ALB111

■ AYB305 COMPANY LAW & PRACTICE

Advanced topics in company law including: protection of minority interests; dividend policy; insider trading, takeovers and buy-backs, law relating to financially troubled companies.

Courses: BS50, BS56

Prerequisites: AYB223

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: ALB120

■ AYB309 COMPUTER SECURITY & AUDIT

Impact of computer information systems (CIS) on auditing, general CIS controls, CIS application controls, generalised audit software (GAS), computer-assisted audit techniques, special CIS environments, fraud and privacy.

Courses: BS50, BS56 **Prerequisites:** AYB220 and AYB301

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: AYB212

n AYB310 COMPUTERISED ACCOUNTING APPLICATIONS

Use of software to build various accounting applications and discusses issues related to the use of such applications. Database software will be used to build parts of an accounting information system (for example, general ledger, accounts receivable ledger or accounts payable ledger). Macros will be utilised in spreadsheets software to build automated accounting-related models. Issues and recent developments in accounting information systems will also be examined.

Courses: BS50, BS56

Prerequisites: AYB221

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: AYB218

n AYB311 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING THEORY

The development and evaluation of accounting theory; regulatory framework and the theories of regulation; development of the conceptual framework; contracting cost framework; critique of historical cost and alternative theories; asset and liability definition and recognition; revenue and expense recognition and measurement; and an evaluation of relevant accounting standards.

Courses: BS50, BS56, ED50, IF37 **Prerequisites:** AYB220

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: AYB113, ACB310, AC3007, AC3023

■ AYB312 FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS LAW

The legal framework of banking and other financial transactions: legal constraints upon the operations of financial institutions; bank-customer relationship; Cheque Act, Credit Act, liability for negligent advice.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40, IF41

Prerequisites: AYB120 or AYN410 (or JSB086 and JSB087 for Education students)

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week **Incompatible with:** ALB103

■ AYB313 GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING

Examines the structure of government economic and fiscal activities; elements of government accounting; the concept of public accountability; theory of budgeting; public accounting and reporting of Commonwealth, state and local government levels; external, internal and efficiency auditing.

Courses: BS56

Prerequisites: BSB110

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: AYB103

■ AYB315 INDUSTRIAL LAW

The system of law in Australia; industrial aspects of the Australian constitution; the system of industrial law in Australia; the development and role of law in industrial relations; industrial relations legislation, federal and state; common law; industrial torts; industrial actions; industrial disputes; settlement of disputes; sanctions; unions.

Courses: BS56

Prerequisites: MGB207

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: ALB104

■ AYB316 INSOLVENCY LAW & PRACTICE

Insolvency and liquidation; a comparison of the tests of insolvency applicable to individuals, companies, partnerships and trusts respectively; rights of secured and unsecured creditors; duties and liabilities of liquidators, receivers, and so on; company shareholders' rights; distribution of property; liabilities of bankrupts, trustees and company officers.

Courses: BS50, BS56

Prerequisites: AYB223

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: ALB121

■ AYB317 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS LAW

Examination of the law governing the establishment and conduct of international business; business structures, international contracts, competing legal jurisdictions, codes of conduct; an introduction to the taxation consequences of international business.

Courses: BS50, BS56 **Prerequisites:** AYB120 or AYN410

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: ALB105

■ AYB318 INTERNATIONAL TAXATION

Introduces the student to the process of applying technical knowledge of taxation law to practical business problems in the international environment. Planning for international transactions, choosing appropriate business structures and issues of double taxation are all considered.

Courses: BS56

Prerequisites: AYB326 or AYB328

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AYB321 MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING THEORY

The development of management accounting as a discipline, development of theories – conceptual framework; theory of the firm; agency theory; contingency theory; decision theory; organisational behaviour theories; theory of constraints; application of theories within the finance/economics paradigm. The application of these theories will be considered practically within the context of issues such as transfer pricing, cost allocation and the contemporary managerial accounting techniques.

Courses: BS50, BS56, ED50, IF37 **Prerequisites:** AYB225

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: FNB124, ACB321, AC3009, AC3025

■ AYB323 TAX PLANNING

Principles of tax practice; judicial, statutory and professional approaches to tax avoidance and evasion; structuring and restructuring business enterprises; tax planning for the employee and investor. Introduction to international tax planning.

Courses: BS50, BS56

Prerequisites: AYB326 or AYB328 or as a corequisite

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: ALB131

■ AYB325 TAXATION LAW

Statutory framework of income tax; assessable income, ordinary and statutory; capital gains; trading stock; allowable deductions, general and specific; levy of income tax: an introduction to the taxation of partnerships, trusts and companies, fringe benefits tax; taxation administration.

Courses: BS50, BS56

Prerequisites: AYB223

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: ALB132, ACB340, LW3004, LW3015

■ AYB327 MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Provides a practical understanding of computers as used in business management decision making. Topics to be covered, from an applied computing perspective, include amongst others: cash budgeting; master budgeting; cost estimation; job costing; cost allocation; variance analysis; and cost-volume-profit analysis. The unit will give students advanced knowledge in spreadsheeting, database, accounting packages, and the Internet. It will show how to apply these packages to the selected managerial accounting topics. It will provide students with extensive experience in interpreting the results of the process from a managerial decision-making point of view.

Courses: BS50, BS56

Prerequisites: BSB112

Coresquisites: BSB110

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AYB328 TAXATION LAW 2

The income tax treatment of the various business entities (including partnerships, companies and trusts); the principles governing the taxation of international transactions; and basic indirect business taxes.

Courses: BS50, BS56

Prerequisites: AYB325

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: AYB326, ALB133

■ AYB329 INDIRECT TAXATION

Examination of taxes relevant to the conduct of a business other than taxes directly imposed on a taxpayer's income and capital gains. Specific taxes covered include sales tax, pay-roll tax, land tax, stamp duty, customs and excise duties and the diesel fuel rebate.

Courses: BS56

Prerequisites: AYB223

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: ALB130

■ AYB330 MANAGERIAL PLANNING & CONTROL

Managerial accounting systems provide information to all levels of management for planning and controlling the firm's operations, and to assist in decision making at operational, tactical and strategic levels within the organisation. This unit will focus on advanced planning and control issues and will develop a framework for choosing among cost system alternatives for product costing, profitability analysis and cost control purposes.

Courses: BS56

Prerequisites: AYB225

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AYB331 AUDITING & PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE

The audit approach; planning an audit; verification of the balance sheet and profit and loss statement, trade debtors, inventory, non-current assets, cash, investments, taxation, capital and retained profits; audit sampling theory techniques and applications; EDP auditing; and other issues of current professional interest.

Courses: BS56

Prerequisites: AYB301

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AYF001 ACCOUNTING 1

Provides the student with an introduction to the essential concepts of debit and credit; processing of financial transactions via journals and ledger through to trial balance for a sole-trading enterprise. It also covers end of accounting period adjustments and final reports, specifically preparation of Profit

and Loss statements and Balance Sheets. Accounting controls over cash are also considered.

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ AYF002 ACCOUNTING 2

This module assumes the student possesses a knowledge of the subject matter covered in the subject FAC1 Accounting 1 or its equivalent or has the ability to acquire those skills within a short period. It extends study of the subject into various accounting sub-systems such as control accounts and subsidiary ledgers; inventory and fixed asset systems; and credit transactions. It also introduces the student to partnerships accounting, budgeting and financial analysis techniques particularly useful to the management sector.

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ AYN001 MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING FOR ENGINEERS

An explanation of management accounting concepts and terminology and a coverage of the accounting communication and reporting system of managerial accounting; using accounting information for special decision-making; how costs are accumulated for manufacturing control purposes; current issues in accounting for manufacturing including activity-based costing, costing for quality, costing for productivity; budgets; allocation of overhead costs; using standard costing and variance analysis.

Courses: ME76

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: FNN113

■ AYN400 ACCOUNTING 1 (PY)

See AYN404 Advanced Company Accounting. Please contact the School of Accountancy office regarding commencement date. This unit runs outside the normal semester timetable.

Courses: BS70, BS94

Prerequisites: PG only; plus AYN420

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: AYN404, AYN103, AYN300

■ AYN401 ACCOUNTING 2 (PY)

This unit satisfies the Professional Year syllabus of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia in applied areas of managerial accounting, finance and auditing. The unit extends the undergraduate framework in these areas. Topics are revised annually by the Institute with a focus on applied practice.

Courses: BS70, BS94

Prerequisites: P/G only; plus AYN400

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: FNN300

■ AYN402 ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS (PY)

Examination at an advanced level of accounting information systems (AIS). Topics include AIS strategic planning, feasibility analysis, systems development and implementation, networks and the electronic business.

Courses: BS70, BS94

Prerequisites: P/G only; plus AYN403 or AYN416 or GSN202

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: AYN303

■ AYN404 ADVANCED COMPANY ACCOUNTING

Consolidated financial statements; changes in degree of ownership; reverse subsidiaries and reciprocal shareholdings; consolidation and the existence of preference shares; translation and consolidation of foreign currency financial statements; consolidated cash flow statements; accounting for joint ventures, foreign currency transactions; segment reporting; and superannuation funds. Please contact the School of Accountancy office regarding commencement date. This unit runs outside the normal semester timetable.

Courses: BS70, BS94

Prerequisites: PG only; plus AYN420

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: AYN400, AYN300, AYN103

■ AYN405 ADVANCED TAX PLANNING

Application of technical expertise in income tax and other revenue laws to specific tax planning situations including employment, retirement, investment, business and professional practice; the professional responsibilities of tax advisers.

Courses: BS70, BS94

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: ALN101

■ AYN406 CAPITAL GAINS TAX

Analysis of the capital gains tax regime, a discrete area of taxation law that is complex in nature and has far-reaching commercial ramifications. The focus is on specific issues that have significant practical relevance.

Courses: BS70, BS94

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: ALN102

■ AYN408 AUDITING (PY)

Examination at an advanced level of auditing standards and their practical application, judgmental and statistical audit sampling; EDP controls, and computer-assisted audit techniques, and audit reporting.

Courses: BS70, BS94

Prerequisites: PG only; plus AYN401

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: AYN301

■ AYN409 AUDITING STANDARDS & PRACTICE

An examination of relevant auditing standards and their implications for practice. Case studies develop an analytical approach and the ability to exercise professional judgement in audit problems. Recent journal articles, legal cases and newspaper reports are used in conjunction with the cases.

Courses: BS70, BS94

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: AYN107

■ AYN410 BUSINESS LAW & ETHICS

Introduction to business law and to morality in the business context. Interpretation of statutes, law of torts, contract law, consumer protection and agency; morality and how it works as an aspect of the business community; the origins of moral belief, and the motives which lead people to abide by what they believe to be morally right and to persuade others to do likewise. The functioning morality in society drawing on psychological, sociological and philosophical perspectives with special emphasis on business aspects of morality.

Courses: BS30, BS89, GS70, GS81

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: ALN103

■ AYN411 COMPANY AUDITING

The audit environment; legal liability of auditors; professional ethics; study and evaluation of audit planning and programming, evidence, internal control theory and review techniques; audit program applications; revenue, receivables, cash; inventory; audit in EDP environment and evaluation of EDP controls; computer-assisted audit techniques; computer fraud; sampling techniques; ethics; the audit report.

Courses: BS89

Prerequisites: PG only; plus AYN417

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: AYN120

■ AYN412 COMPANY LAW

The law relating to the establishment, operation and dissolution of business associations, the forms of business associations; partnerships, joint ventures, trusts, companies and voluntary associations. A focus on companies: share capital prospectuses, directors' duties, incorporation and registration requirements.

Courses: BS89

Prerequisites: PG only; plus AYN410

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AYN413 COMPUTER AUDITING

The impact of EDP on controls and auditing; general EDP controls; generalised audit software, static and concurrent

computer-assisted audit techniques, special EDP environments and computer fraud.

Courses: BS70, BS94

Credit points: 12

Incompatible with: AYN109

Prerequisites: PG only

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AYN414 COST ACCOUNTING

Introduction to management accounting; the role of the management accountant; cost concepts; costing systems; budgeting; extension of basic costing systems for multiple products and spoilage; direct and absorption costing; cost volume profit analysis.

Courses: BS89, GS70, GS81, IF64

Prerequisites: PG only; plus AYN403 or AYN416 or GSN202

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AYN415 EXTERNAL REPORTING ISSUES

Examines contemporary issues in external reporting including; institutional background and legal framework; conceptual framework and accounting theory; external reporting aspects of corporate governance; presentation and disclosure in external reports; capital market implications of external reporting; assets and asset revaluation; goodwill and identifiable intangibles; extractive industries; liabilities, off-balance sheet financing and financial instruments; intercorporate investments; and other reporting issues.

Courses: BS70, BS94

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: AYN111

■ AYN416 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING 1

An introduction to accounting; recording business transactions; adjusting the accounts and preparing financial statements; completion of the accounting cycle; accounting systems and specialised journals; cash and cash journals; accounting for receivables and payables; accounting for merchandising operations and inventories; non-current assets; partnerships; companies; accounting for non-current liabilities; investments; statement of cashflows; analysis and interpretation of financial statements.

Courses: BS30, BS89, GS70, GS81

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: AYN112

■ AYN417 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING 2

Accounting function within a company; accounting for company income tax (tax-effect accounting); liquidation; acquisition of assets including companies; consolidated financial statements, equity accounting; disclosure in company financial statements.

Courses: BS30, BS89, GS70, GS81

Prerequisites: PG only; plus AYN416

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: AYN113

■ AYN418 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING 3

The evolution of accounting theory; the external financial reporting framework; theories of regulation and the conceptual framework; theory of the firm developed into the contracting cost framework; profits and application of the theory of profits – construction contracts and segment reporting; assets and the application of the theory of assets, intangible assets and the extractive industries; liabilities and the application of the theory of liabilities – debt defeasance, debt versus equity and leases; further applications of the theory of profits, assets and liabilities – intercorporate investments, joint ventures and foreign currency transactions and translation.

Courses: BS30, BS89, GS70, GS81

Prerequisites: PG only; plus AYN417

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: AYN114

■ AYN419 FINANCIAL MODELLING

Modelling as an organisational planning tool; the development and manipulation of databases in order to provide information sources for model building; the use of the modelling

concept for solving investment and forecasting problems and analysing performance.

Courses: BS70, BS94

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: EFN410, FNN103

■ AYN420 FINANCIAL REPORTING

Conceptual framework; preparation and presentation of financial statements; accounting for income tax (tax-effect accounting), leases, construction contracts and the extractive industries; goodwill; acquisition and revaluation of assets; equity accounting. Please contact the School of Accountancy office regarding commencement date. This unit commences in early January.

Courses: BS70, BS94

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: AYN117

■ AYN421 INDIRECT TAXATION

Examination of taxes relevant to the conduct of a business other than taxes directly imposed on a taxpayer's income and capital gains. Specific taxes covered include sales tax, payroll tax, land tax, stamp duty, customs and excise duties and the superannuation guarantee charge.

Courses: BS70, BS94

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: ALN105

■ AYN422 INSOLVENCY & RECONSTRUCTION (PY)

Examination of the law and practice of bankruptcy and corporate insolvency; comparisons between deeds of company arrangement, schemes of arrangement and reconstruction, receiverships and liquidation; the rights of secured and unsecured creditors; rights of members and employees; duties and obligations of scheme administrators, receivers and liquidators; collection and distribution of assets; public examination; actions against company officers.

Courses: BS70, BS94

Prerequisites: P/G only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: ALN300

■ AYN423 INTERNAL AUDITING

The techniques used by the internal or operational auditors; the need for efficiency or value-for-money auditing; performance auditing; the internal auditor in large organisations both public and private; ethical considerations.

Courses: BS70, BS94

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: AYN118

■ AYN424 INTERNATIONAL ACCOUNTING

Provides students with an insight into, and an understanding of, many of the accounting problems and issues faced in an international business environment. Issues examined include: comparative international accounting systems and practices; international accounting standard setting process and the harmonisation of accounting; cultural influences on accounting; international patterns of accounting development; accounting for foreign currency transactions and derivatives; translation of foreign currency financial statements; comparative international analysis of financial statements and global accounting issues into the twenty-first century.

Courses: BS70, BS94

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: AYN119

■ AYN425 INTERNATIONAL TAXATION

Application of Australian income tax law and practice to situations and transactions with an international element; root principles of jurisdiction, residence and source; substantive taxing provisions governing residents and non-residents; tax planning arrangements and applicable anti-avoidance legislation.

Courses: BS70, BS94

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: ALN106

■ AYN426 LEGAL ENVIRONMENT OF BUSINESS

A study of contemporary issues in Business Law.

Courses: BS70, BS94

Credit points: 12

Incompatible with: ALN303

Prerequisites: PG only

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AYN427 LIQUIDATIONS & RECEIVERSHIP

The law and practice of bankruptcy and corporate insolvency; comparisons between deeds of company arrangement, schemes of arrangement and reconstruction, receiverships and liquidation. Topics include: the rights of secured and unsecured creditors; rights of members and employees; duties and obligations of scheme administrators, receivers and liquidators; collection and distribution of assets; public examination; actions against company officers.

Courses: BS70, BS94

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: ALN107

■ AYN429 MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING (PY)

Designed to satisfy an elective topic in the Professional Year syllabus of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia. The syllabus is revised annually and applied advanced managerial topics are included as the profession determines necessary for senior managerial accountants.

Courses: BS70, BS94

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: FNN301

■ AYN430 MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING ISSUES A

Issues for the management accountant in the new manufacturing environment, viewed from a finance economics perspective. Topics include performance evaluation; decision-making, cost allocation, operations research techniques.

Courses: BS70, BS94

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: FNN110

■ AYN432 PUBLIC SECTOR ACCOUNTING ISSUES

Introduces students to the context and operation of public sector accounting and reporting. Specific conceptual and practical issues will be examined which distinguish public sector accounting from private sector accounting.

Courses: BS70, BS94

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: FNN111

■ AYN433 SPECIAL TOPIC IN ACCOUNTING A

A study of topical areas in the public accounting area.

Courses: BS70, BS94

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: AYN302

■ AYN434 SPECIAL TOPIC IN ACCOUNTING B

Issues of significance in managerial accounting and finance. This unit is offered when required.

Courses: BS70, BS94

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: FNN112

■ AYN435 TAXATION 1A (PY)

Prepares candidates enrolled in the Institute of Chartered Accountants Professional Year for the examination and workshops in the taxation module. Topics as prescribed by the Institute are covered in cursory fashion or in depth according to the particular knowledge level requirements specified.

Courses: BS70, BS94

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: ALN305

■ AYN436 TAXATION 1B (PY)

Prepares candidates enrolled in the Institute of Chartered Accountants Professional Year for the examination and workshops in the taxation module. Topics as prescribed by the Institute are covered in cursory fashion or in depth according to the particular knowledge level requirements specified.

Courses: BS70, BS94

Prerequisites: PG only; plus AYN435

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: ALN301

■ AYN437 TAXATION 2 (PY)

A study program for candidates enrolled in the Advanced Taxation module of the Institute of Chartered Accountants Professional Year. Topics prescribed by the Institute are covered in sufficient depth to meet the requirements as specified in the module.

Courses: BS70, BS94

Prerequisites: PG only; plus AYN436

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: ALN302

■ AYN438 TAXATION LAW & PRACTICE

Statutory framework; assessable income, general and specific; capital gains, trading stock; allowable deductions; general and specific; levy of income tax: all entities; fringe benefits tax.

Courses: BS30, BS89, GS70, GS81

Prerequisites: PG only; plus AYN412

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AYN439 MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING

Planning and control; decision-making and relevant costs; responsibility accounting; cost allocation; pricing techniques; transfer pricing; performance evaluation.

Courses: BS89, GS70, GS81, IF64

Prerequisites: PG only; plus AYN414

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AYN441 ADVANCED AUDITING

Examines current auditing technologies at an advanced level. These technologies are aimed at enhancing the efficiency and effectiveness with which audits are conducted. The unit will enable students to develop an understanding of the principles underlying these technologies and to provide practical experience in the application of these technologies in auditing. Topics include: statistical sampling, analytical review using forecasting, audit software, expert systems, audit automation.

Courses: BS70, BS94

Prerequisites: PG only; plus AYN409

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AYN442 SUPERANNUATION

Government retirement income policy; an evaluation of superannuation; inquiries into superannuation; taxation of superannuation; types of plans and their advantages and disadvantages; Australia's superannuation regulatory system; critical evaluation of same; accounting for superannuation plans and employee entitlements; audit of superannuation plans; critical evaluation of same; performance evaluation of superannuation plans; contemporary issues in superannuation.

Courses: BS70, BS94

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AYN443 PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Provides students with an understanding of accounting systems; databases and files; the design of accounting systems, and internal control in computing systems. Practical experience will be gained using accounting software and spreadsheet software.

Courses: BS89, GS70, GS80, GS81

Prerequisites: PG only; plus AYN416 or GSN202

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: AYB221, AYN303, AYN402

■ AYN505 ACCOUNTING HONOURS – A

An application of the costly contracting theory of the firm to gain an understanding of the role that accounting and auditing play in the contracting and governance processes. Examines positive research into accounting information utilisation both within the firm and as prepared for external stakeholders. Specific topics covered include; transaction cost economics; accounting aspects of corporate governance; incentive problems and financial contracting solutions associated with the issue of equity and debt; determinants of accounting policy choices; role of accounting in strategic management; decentralisation and organisational structures; executive performance and compensation; audit independence, tendering and fees.

Courses: BS63, BS70, BS92, BS94 **Prerequisites:** PG only
Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AYN506 ACCOUNTING HONOURS – B

The behavioural and social aspects of the design and operation of accounting/auditing procedures. Considers the role played by accounting in the facilitation of management decision making and the interaction between accounting and human behaviour. Issues considered include: performance management; evaluation and budgeting; management control systems; management control of global operations; audit judgement and decision making.

Courses: BS63, BS70, BS92, BS94 **Prerequisites:** PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ AYN507 BUSINESS LAW HONOURS

Examines the theoretical basis for regulating the Australasian securities markets with particular emphasis upon aspects of regulation which are of greatest relevance to accounting practice and business advisers. It will examine how the theoretical and public policy aspects are presented in the business laws themselves and how these are applied. Particular topics to be examined include the laws governing financial disclosure through company accounts, in experts' reports, in prospectuses and in takeovers.

Courses: BS63, BS70, BS92, BS94 **Prerequisites:** PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ BAC001 ACADEMIC COMMUNICATION

Develops the English communication skills of international students who intend to pursue tertiary studies in Australia. The skills learnt in this subject area are of vital importance in an academic context. Students will be advised first of all on effective thinking, listening and note taking strategies. The unit objectives include the promotion of efficient reading methods and clear and concise writing in the conventional genres relevant to undergraduate and postgraduate study. Students will be expected to master basic primary and secondary research skills related to assignment tasks. Students will also be encouraged to develop speaking proficiency in tutorial discussion, oral presentation and seminar management.

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ BAP001 AUSTRALIAN PERSPECTIVES

Introduces international students to Australian culture and society and the expectations of the educational system in which they will continue their postgraduate studies. Content studied in this unit is designed to promote classroom discussion of the main facets of our society. Emphasis throughout the course is on the development of effective listening, oral presentation and the ability to research and present data. Topics examined include Aboriginality, a brief review of Australian history, government, the family, multiculturalism and the Australian identity.

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ BCO001 COMPUTING

Introduces international students to the usage of computers in a tertiary institution. Students will study: the place of the computer in university life; the terms and techniques used in the computerised business package Microsoft Office, including presentations, word processing and spreadsheet applications; and the usage of technology for research. Students will be expected to master the necessary skills to produce documentation that will be of an acceptable standard at tertiary level.

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ BNB003 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE IN ASIA/PACIFIC

Overview of the region; institutional and business environments; guidelines for professional practice overseas; sourcing opportunities; selected case studies.

Courses: EE43, IF25, IF44

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ BNB005 TECHNOLOGY & SOCIETY

Introduction to the technologies and philosophies employed

by the professions in the Faculty; social and ethical aspects of the professional practice; introduction and development of the skills required to be a globally portable graduate; introduction of the three major engineering disciplines – explanation of their similarities and differences; introduction of the other professional groups represented in the Faculty of Built Environment and Engineering; explanation of how these groups interact with engineers and society; develop information retrieval skills; codes of ethics relevant to professional practice.

Courses: CE31, CE42, CE43, EE43, EE44, EE45, ME45, ME47

Credit points: 4 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ BNB006 LEARNING AT UNIVERSITY

Introduction to the thinking, learning and Technology requirement of tertiary study – introduction to approaches to learning; thinking and learning strategies; learning management; oral presentations; information retrieval strategies and Technology.

Courses: CE42, CE43, EE43, EE44, EE45, ME35, ME45, ME47

Credit points: 4 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ BSB110 ACCOUNTING

A study of the basic accounting process, both financial and managerial, and an introduction to the interpretation of accounting information. This unit covers financial procedures and reporting for sole traders, partnerships; analysis and interpretation of financial statements; planning, control and business decision making.

Courses: AA21, BS50, BS56, ED23, ED50, IF26, IF37, IF40, IF41, IF46, IF52, IF54, IF56, IF60, IF72, IT20, PU40

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

Incompatible with: AYB100, AYB110, AYB105, AC3013, ACB110, AC3000, ACB111

■ BSB111 BUSINESS ETHICS

Introduces students to a framework of ethical decision making which draws on a variety of ethical theories. The first part of the unit develops the theoretical underpinning of ethics. The second part applies the theoretical concepts to actual business decisions. The third part analyses aspects of the legal environment in the light of ethical reasoning.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF26, IF46, IF56, IF60, IF72

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ BSB112 BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY & INFORMATION

Provides students with an introduction to electronic commerce and business systems and with a practical understanding of the computing, communications and information systems technologies underlying electronic business systems used both nationally and internationally. Overview of how to find and retrieve information provided in electronic business. The impact of electronic business in terms of security, privacy, legal issues. Practical experience in using and applying common business software functions such as wordprocessing, graphics, spreadsheet and database to business information problems.

Courses: BS50, BS56, ED50, IF26, IF37, IF40, IF41, IF45, IF46, IF60, IF72, PU40

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: ISB892, ISB392, FNB102, AC3032, CO3022

■ BSB113 ECONOMICS

Introduces students to the key economic concepts in an intuitive and applied fashion. It comprises twelve modules each focusing on a current economic issue. These issues relate to the economics of the environment, the standard of living, inflation and unemployment, money and banking, saving and investment, the balance of payments and international trade, and microeconomic reform.

Courses: BS50, BS56, ED50, IF26, IF37, IF40, IF41, IF46, IF54, IF56, IF60, IF72

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: EPB116 and EPB172, EPB140 and EPB150

■ BSB114 GOVERNMENT, BUSINESS & SOCIETY

Provides a basic grounding in the principles, institutions and functions of government, and their interactions with business and society. Its principal focus is the structure and key features of Australia's constitutional and government framework including the judicial and administrative processes, especially as they affect business. Students also will develop a comparative appreciation of the principles, institutional arrangements and practices of contemporary government in a global context. This will include consideration of law-making and policy processes and the impact of the changing national and international environment.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF26, IF37, IF40, IF41, IF46, IF54, IF56, IF60, IF72

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: EPB124, MNB181, AD3049

■ BSB115 MANAGEMENT, PEOPLE & ORGANISATIONS

Provides an introduction to the theories and practice of management and organisations. Emphasis is on the conceptual and people skills that will be needed at all levels of management and in all areas of organisational life. The unit acknowledges that organisations exist in an increasingly international environment where the emphasis will be on knowledge, the ability to learn, to change and to innovate. Organisations are viewed from individual, group, corporate and external environmental perspectives.

Courses: BS50, BS56, ED50, IF26, IF37, IF40, IF41, IF46, IF54, IF56, IF60, F72, IT20, PU40

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: BSB102, MNB351, MNB412, AD3048

■ BSB116 MARKETING & INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS

Examines and introduces the role and importance of international business and marketing to the contemporary organisation. Emphasis will be given to understanding issues relating to the international business environment such as the world trade and financial systems, policy interventions, globalization processes, transitional economies, culture, and the opportunities, constraints and problems that these issues present for the design of marketing strategies in the international business environment.

Courses: BS50, BS56, ED23, ED50, IF26, IF37, IF40, IF41, IF46, IF54, IF56, IF60, IF72

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: MKB140

■ BSB117 PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION & NEGOTIATION

Introduces students to the principles and applications of communication within the professional context. This unit covers academic and workplace writing, oral presentations, negotiation, and current technology for writing and presentations.

Courses: BS50, BS56, ED50, IF26, IF37, IF40, IF41, IF46, IF56, IF60, IF72

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: COB160, COB106, COB205

■ BSB300 MANAGEMENT, THE FIRM & INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS

Provides a detailed examination of the impact of the international environment upon management and the firm. Examines how management and the firm responds to change if success is to be achieved in a competitive international market. Focuses upon the concepts of change and efficiency in examining dimensions of management practices in order to assess the capacity of a firm to respond proactively; as well as organisational form, major functional processes, networks and strategic responses.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF26, IF40, IF41, IF46

Prerequisites: BSB115 and MIB202 or BSB116 and MGB206

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: HRB118, MGB330

■ **BSD110 ACCOUNTING**

A study of the basic accounting process – both financial and managerial; and an introduction to the interpretation of accounting information. This unit covers financial procedures and reporting for sole traders, partnerships and companies; analysis and interpretation of financial statements; planning, control and business decision making.

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ **BSD112 BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY & INFORMATION**

Provide students with an introduction to electronic commerce and business systems. Provide students with a practical understanding of the computing, communications, and information systems technologies underlying electronic business systems used both nationally and internationally. Overview how to find and retrieve information provided in electronic business. Understand the impact of electronic business in terms of security, privacy, and legal issues. Obtain practical experience in using and applying common business software functions such as wordprocessing, graphics, spreadsheet, and database to business information problems.

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ **BSD113 ECONOMICS**

Introduces students to the key economic concepts in an intuitive and applied fashion. It comprises twelve modules each focusing on a current economic issue. These issues relate to the economics of the environment, the standard of living, inflation and unemployment, money and banking, saving and investment, the balance of payments and international trade, and microeconomic reform.

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ **BSD114 GOVERNMENT, BUSINESS & SOCIETY**

Provides a basic grounding in the principles, institutions and functions of government, and their interactions with business and society. Its principal focus is the structure and key features of Australia's constitutional and governmental framework including the judicial and administrative processes, especially as they affect business. Students also will develop a comparative appreciation of the principles, institutional arrangements and practices of contemporary government in a global context. This unit will include law making, policy processes, the impact of a changing national and international environment, and relationships between government, business and society.

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ **BSD115 MANAGEMENT, PEOPLE & ORGANISATIONS**

Provides an introduction to the theories and practice of management and organisations. Emphasis is on the conceptual and people skills that will be needed at all levels of management and in all areas of organisational life. The unit acknowledges that organisations exist in an increasingly international environment where the emphasis will be on knowledge, the ability to learn, to change and to innovate. Organisations are viewed from individual, group, corporate and external environmental perspectives.

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ **BSD116 MARKETING & INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS**

This introductory subject examines the role and importance of international business and marketing to the contemporary organisation. Emphasis will be given to understanding issues relating to the international business environment such as the world trade and financial systems, policy interventions, globalisation processes, transitional economies, culture, and the opportunities, constraints and problems that these issues present for the design of marketing strategies in the international business environment.

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ **BSN400 INDUSTRY ANALYSIS**

Provides students with a detailed understanding of the par-

ticular industry or industries within which their organisation operates. A sound understanding of the nature of an industry requires the development of appropriate conceptual, analytical and operational skills. This unit provides the framework within which these dimensions are developed and applied to industries selected by the student for their major assignment.

Courses: BS93

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **BSN401 MANAGEMENT, THE ORGANISATION & INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS**

Aims to provide a detailed examination of the typical impacts of the international environment upon the organisation, its management, structure, operations and human resource capacities. In addition, the unit will provide an introduction to the management issues to be faced by organisations entering into export markets. BSN408 is concerned with broad, international trends.

Courses: BS93

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **BSN402 PRODUCT & SERVICE EVALUATION**

A major first step in addressing an organisation's capacity to compete in the global environment is the evaluation of the adequacy of the goods and services it provides. The aim of this unit is to provide students with the ability to select from and apply a range of evaluative frameworks and related techniques suitable in a variety of settings, to a range of products and services.

Courses: BS93

Prerequisites: PG only; plus BSN408 or EPN108 or GSN101 or 48 credit points in the MBA

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **BSN403 PRODUCT & SERVICE INNOVATION & DEVELOPMENT**

Once the strengths and weaknesses of an organisation's products and services have been identified and evaluated, the task is to determine the appropriate, innovative products and services that will enhance its market position. Models of product innovation and development will be examined, followed by an application of the models in an applied fashion, focusing upon: idea generation and screening; evaluating product and service ideas; financial evaluation; design for new and existing markets; human resource needs and capacities for innovation and development.

Courses: BS93

Prerequisites: P/G only; plus BSN408 or EPN108 or GSN101 or 48 credit points in the MBA (Professional)

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: MIN423, MKN109

■ **BSN404 PROJECT 1**

Designed to permit the student to undertake a research project, subject to the approval of the Course Coordinator.

Courses: BS30, BS93, BS94, BS98, GS70

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Incompatible with: MKN101, MKN102, MKN103

■ **BSN405 PROJECT 2**

Designed to permit the student to undertake a research project, subject to the approval of the Course Coordinator.

Courses: BS93, BS94

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Incompatible with: MKN101, MKN102, MKN104

■ **BSN406 PROJECT 3**

This unit is designed to permit the student to undertake a research project, subject to the approval of the Course Coordinator.

Courses: BS93, BS94

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 24

■ **BSN407 STRATEGIC BUSINESS ANALYSIS**

A knowledge of international and domestic industry market trends and their specific impacts upon the organisation provides the basic data for the development of flexible strategic

visions and plans. The aim of this unit is to provide an examination of major paradigms in strategic formulation and implementation, developing a synthesis of competing prescriptive and descriptive approaches. It will enable the development of an integrating framework to explore why organisations differ and how these differences, in terms of individual competencies and organisational capacities, provide for sustainable competitive advantage in domestic and international markets.

Courses: BS93

Prerequisites: PG only; plus BSN408 or EPN108

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: MBA Strategic Management or Business Policy units

■ BSN408 BUSINESS & THE INTERNATIONAL ENVIRONMENT

Business operates in an increasingly international environment which has direct and rapid impacts upon domestic and other markets for products and services. The aim of this unit is to provide a detailed understanding of the structure of that environment, its current and important trends. The focus will be on the economic, social and political factors determining the contemporary international business structure and its likely future development.

Courses: BS30, BS93, GS70, GS80

Prerequisites: P/G only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: GSN101

■ BSN409 RESEARCH PROJECT

A major piece of applied research. The research project provides the opportunity to apply and reinforce the education and knowledge gained from the course to resolve a complex business problem in accounting, banking and finance, and accounting legal studies or related discipline by research report, case study or application of technology. The final project must demonstrate an ability to identify and research a complex business problem in accounting, banking and finance and accounting legal studies or related discipline.

Courses: BS94

Prerequisites: PG only; plus BSN500

Credit points: 24

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ BSN410 SHORT PROJECT

Students undertake an independent investigation of the efficacy of deployment practices in an organisation or across organisations. The aim of the unit is for students to integrate course work theory and specific literature via an analysis of the practical application of quality in a real world situation. Project reports will be data based and deal with the relevant literature in the area.

Courses: BS93

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: BSN149, BSN150, IFP222, BSN411

■ BSN411 PROJECT

Students undertake an in-depth independent investigation of the efficacy of deployment practices in an organisation or across organisations. The aim of the unit is for students to integrate course work via an analysis of the practical application of quality in a real world situation. Project reports will be data based and soundly based on relevant literature.

Courses: BS93

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 24

Incompatible with: BSN150, BSN149, BSN410

■ BSN500 RESEARCH METHODS

An introduction to the methodology of scientific research. The course has three components: scientific method; statistical designs; and survey methods. An examination of different perspectives for the development of scientific knowledge, an examination of experimental design issues and the use of statistical techniques in conducting research in accounting, finance and economics.

Courses: BS63, BS70, BS92, BS94

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Incompatible with: AYN102

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ BSN501 DISSERTATION

Students undertake a study of an issue as the culmination of their Honours program. The dissertation must have a well-developed conceptual foundation and include a primary research component.

Courses: BS63

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 48

■ BSN502 RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

The purpose of this study is to provide students with a range of ideas and methods that will enable them to analyse, evaluate and conduct research in discipline areas related to business. It provides an essential and basic preparation for the development of a thesis or dissertation proposal. Areas of study include: research paradigms; analysis and criticism; research design; data collection; data manipulation and interpretation; presentation.

Courses: BS63, BS92

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: BSB400

■ BSN503 RESEARCH SEMINAR

The aim of this unit is for the student to prepare a detailed review of the literature relevant to the thesis or dissertation proposal. Students will be required to prepare and present a detailed seminar paper describing and explaining the results of their review, and its relevance to the thesis or dissertation proposal. The unit is structured into two parts: the first provides a series of lectures from staff advising as to the requirements of a thorough, well-directed literature search and review; the second consists of a series of seminars from students presenting their findings.

Courses: BS63, BS92

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ BSN600 THESIS

This is the major component of a research Masters and consists of a substantial study of an applied or theoretical issue. Students are expected to present a seminar each semester on their progress to date and, in the final semester, on the outcomes of their study. The thesis is expected to have a sound conceptual and theoretical foundation for the exploration of a significant communication topic using primary research data. The thesis report should be of approximately 50 000 words.

Courses: BS92

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 96

■ CEB106 EXPERIMENTAL DESIGN & ANALYSIS

Introduction to designing simple laboratory experimental investigations. Production of working drawings for manufacture of testing apparatus. Use of data acquisition software and hardware, including strain gauges, LVDTs and load cells. The role of safety and quality audits in the laboratory.

Courses: CE31

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ CEB108 APPLIED PHYSICS

Allows students without senior high school physics to obtain a basic grounding in areas such as electricity, magnetism, kinematics and mechanics and their practical applications in civil engineering.

Courses: CE31

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ CEB121 PROFESSIONAL STUDIES 1 (CIVIL)

The first in a series of professional units designed to integrate knowledge and practice skills. Topics included in this problem based unit are an introduction to civil engineering projects, problem formulation, needs assessment, community and environmental issues and involvement with other professions. A combination of lectures, design office sessions and students presentations will be used.

Courses: CE42, CE43

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ CEB170 ENGINEERING SCIENCE

Introduction to material science including crystal structure and mechanical properties of solids. Investigating the macro behaviour of engineering materials. Principles of heating, insulation, noise and optics in civil works. Environmental degradation and chemical reactions in corrosion processes and their impact on the natural environment.

Courses: CE31

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CEB184 ENGINEERING MECHANICS 1

Introduction to statics, forces, moments and couples; resolution and resultant of forces acting on a particle or rigid body; equilibrium of particle or rigid body under forces and/or moments; analytical and graphical methods for plane truss analysis; shear force and bending moment in beams; the properties of sections.

Courses: CE31, CE42, EE43, EE44, EE45, IF42, ME35, ME45, ME46, ME47,

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CEB185 ENGINEERING MECHANICS 2

Principles of structural mechanics, stress, strain and elasticity; indeterminate structures and compatibility; simple beam theory including the flexure formula and the shear stress formula; torsion of circular sections; stresses in thin-walled pressure vessels; shear force and bending moment diagrams; hydrostatics.

Courses: CE31, CE42, IF42 **Prerequisites:** CEB184

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CEB192 INDUSTRIAL EXPERIENCE 1

Students should engage in at least five weeks employment, approved by the Head of School. For details see the School's Industrial Experience Handbook.

Courses: CE42, CE43, IF42 **Contact hours:** 5 weeks

■ CEB201 STEEL STRUCTURES

Structural behaviour and limit state design of steel structures, first as structural elements such as beams, columns, beam-columns and ties, then their connections (bolted and welded) and simple assemblies. Practical details and economy are discussed. Site visit and laboratory testing may be included.

Courses: CE42, CE43, IF42 **Prerequisites:** CEB185

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3.5 per week

■ CEB202 CONCRETE STRUCTURES 1

Basic principles involved in the limit state design of reinforced concrete structures. The determination of size and reinforcement to resist shear and bending in beams. Anchorage and detailing of reinforcement. Deflections in concrete structures and the analysis of long and short columns in uniaxial bending.

Courses: CE31, CE42, CE43, IF42 **Prerequisites:** CEB185

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3.5 per week

■ CEB204 COMPUTER APPLICATIONS

The use and management of information technology related to civil engineering. Information system design and delivery mechanisms for the systems. The use of computing systems for the acquisition, analysis and presentation of data.

Courses: CE31

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CEB205 CAD FOR CIVIL ENGINEERS

Using personal computers and networks for civil engineering drafting and design. Software packages such as Autocad, Civil Cad, Micro-station or their equivalents will be used to prepare plans and designs for engineering projects.

Courses: CE31 **Prerequisites:** MEB181

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CEB211 HIGHWAY ENGINEERING

Highway geometry including vehicle performance and human factors as they relate to road geometry, geometric design, geometric coordination and use of computer-aided design. Highway pavements including pavement materials and construc-

tion processes, pavement cross-sections and drainage, pavement theory and pavement analysis methods. Construction sites will also be visited.

Courses: CE31, CE42, CE43, IF42

Prerequisites: CEB293, PSB907

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ CEB221 ENGINEERING INVESTIGATION ANALYSIS & REPORTING

Engineers must be able to explain the results of their work in clear reports to their peers and to the public. Skills are developed in these aspects of engineering practice, emphasising the use of microcomputers and their application in civil engineering; investigation and reporting, and the use of wordprocessors, spreadsheets, databases and computer graphics.

Courses: CE31, CE42, CE43, IF42 **Prerequisites:** MEB181

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ CEB224 ADVANCED CIVIL ENGINEERING SOFTWARE

The applications of computers in civil engineering will be studied with emphasis on software packages. This unit will establish the tools essential for CEB225 and CEB226 Civil Projects A & B.

Courses: CE31

Credit points: 8 **Prerequisites:** CEB204

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ CEB225 CIVIL PROJECTS A

Integration of the skills and knowledge developed in earlier units by applying basic engineering science and technology to specific engineering design projects. Objectives of this problem-based learning include development of specific design skills and LAO generic skills such as professional problem solving, group management, communication and professional practice issues such as ethics and social effects.

Courses: CE31

Prerequisites: Completion of at least 184 credit points of the course.

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ CEB226 CIVIL PROJECTS B

Integrates the skills and knowledge developed in Projects A by applying the engineering technology to complete a large specific design project. The objectives of this problem-based learning include the development of overall design skills and the development of generic skills such as professional problem solving, group management and professional practice issues such as ethics and social effects.

Courses: CE31

Prerequisites: Completion of at least 184 credit points of the course.

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ CEB227 CIVIL INVESTIGATION PROJECT

Involves a small investigation of an area of civil engineering technology. The unit is designed to develop a student's ability to learn independently and to compile and present verbal and written reports on the results of their investigation.

Courses: CE31

Prerequisites: Completion of at least 184 credit points of the course.

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ CEB240 SOIL MECHANICS 1

Description and classification of soil for engineering purposes; moisture/density relationships; compaction; pore pressure, effective stress and suction; shear strength of cohesionless and cohesive soils; lateral earth pressure; earth retaining structures design.

Courses: CE31, CE42, CE43, IF42 **Prerequisites:** CEB185

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3.5 per week

■ CEB241 SOIL MECHANICS 2

Bearing capacity of shallow foundations; permeability and seepage; surface loading on an elastic medium; pore pressure parameters; consolidation; settlement and design of shallow foundations; computer applications in seepage and consolidation.

Courses: CE31, CE42, CE43, IF42 **Prerequisites:** CEB240
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CEB254 STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING 1

Determination of forces and/or bending moment distribution in simple determinate structures, stress distributions and transformation of stresses, strain and second moments of area, deflections of beams by the virtual work method and unsymmetrical bending.

Courses: CE31, CE42, CE43, IF42
Prerequisites: CEB185 **Corequisites:** MAB487
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3.5 per week

■ CEB255 STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING 2

Analysis of simple determinate structures by moment distribution and sway settlement and temporary affect, plastic analysis of beams, influence line diagram for beam frames and trusses, tension on members and deflections of frames and trusses by virtual work method.

Courses: CE42, CE43, IF42
Prerequisites: CEB254, MAB487
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3.5 per week

■ CEB260 FLUID MECHANICS

Fluid mechanics; its relationship to civil engineering practice; fluid properties; fluid statics, pressure, forces, buoyancy and stability; continuity, energy and momentum applied to steady one-dimensional flows; viscosity, turbulence, boundary layers and fluid dynamics forces; dimensional analysis.

Courses: CE31, CE42, CE43, IF42
Prerequisites: CEB185, MAB187, MAB188
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3.5 per week

■ CEB261 HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING 1

The applications of fluid mechanics to pipe and open channel flow, flow measurement and hydraulic machinery. Topics include: steady flow in pipes, networks, flow measurement, uniform flow in open channels, pump and turbines.

Courses: CE31, CE42, CE43, IF42
Prerequisites: CEB260 **Corequisites:** MAB487
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3.5 per week

■ CEB270 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

An introduction to the basic principles of ecology and natural systems. To give an appreciation of the adverse consequences of various types of pollution.

Courses: CE31, CE42, CE43 **Prerequisites:** SCB246
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CEB292 INDUSTRIAL EXPERIENCE 2

Students should engage in at least five weeks employment, approved by the Head of School. For details see the School's Industrial Experience Handbook.

Courses: CE42, CE43, IF42 **Contact hours:** 5 weeks

■ CEB293 CIVIL ENGINEERING MATERIALS

Physical, chemical and engineering properties of common civil engineering materials. Ferrous and non-ferrous metals and alloys, timber, bitumen, cladding materials, polymers, corrosion of materials and protective measures. Selection of materials. Role of quality control in engineering units.

Courses: CE31, CE42, CE43, IF42 **Prerequisites:** MEB134
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ CEB294 ENGINEERING SCIENCE T

This will be designed to strengthen the engineering science background of associates. It will allow for some students to be exempt from parts of the subject in which they have a strong background.

Courses: CE31 **Prerequisites:** MEB134
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ CEB304 CIVIL ENGINEERING DESIGN 1

Design project work involving the use of steel and reinforced concrete, geotechnical and highway designs; the influence of construction method to design; students prepare design calculations and sketches with the help of design aids and computer software; problem solving skills using projects.

Courses: CE42, CE43, IF42

Prerequisites: CEB201, CEB202, CEB211, CEB240, CEB241, CEB254, CEB255

Credit points: 16 (8 per semester)

Contact hours: 3.5 per week

■ CEB305 CONSTRUCTION PLANNING & ECONOMICS

Manual and computer based methods for the planning and programming of projects. The principles of economic and financial analysis pertaining to the planning and execution of engineering projects.

Courses: CE31, CE42, CE43, IF42
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CEB306 CONCRETE STRUCTURES 2

Principles involved in the serviceability limit state and ultimate limit state design of prestressed concrete structures. Stress blocks and equivalent loads due to prestress, losses, serviceability limit states of cracking and deflection, ultimate limit states of bending and shear, evaluation of deflections and design.

Courses: CE42, CE43, IF42 **Prerequisites:** CEB202
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CEB309 CONSTRUCTION PRACTICE

Basic procedures of civil engineering construction; provides a foundation for further construction studies; gives a practical perspective to later theoretical units.

Courses: CE31, CE42, CE43, IF42
Prerequisites: CEB202, CEB293
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CEB311 URBAN TRANSPORTATION PLANNING

Transportation planning applications; road needs, urban transport, local area planning. Macro land use/transportation and micro urban transportation models; urban transportation zone selection and data needs; trip generation; model splits; surveying.

Courses: CE63, CE74
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CEB315 TRAFFIC ENGINEERING

Traffic theory: traffic behaviour, models; traffic management analysis: unsignalised and signalised intersections, street lighting, signs, markings, barriers, parking. Traffic studies and transport planning.

Courses: CE31, CE42, CE43, IF42
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CEB342 GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING 1

Soil slope stability analysis by limit equilibrium, drained and undrained conditions. Rock mechanics; rock properties and shear strength. Application to simple slope stability models. Pile foundations: vertical load soil capacity and settlement. Site investigation and in situ determination of soil properties.

Courses: CE42, CE43, IF42
Prerequisites: CEB240, CEB241
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CEB355 STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING 3

Structural analysis of determinate structures under moving loads using influence lines for beams and trusses. The application of plastic analysis techniques to the analysis of beam, frame and slab structures.

Courses: CE42, CE43, IF42
Prerequisites: CEB254, CEB255
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CEB362 HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING 2

Hydraulics: unsteady flow, movable boundary hydraulics, hydraulic models and hydraulic design of structures. Topics include: steady flow compound open channels with variable roughness; unsteady flow in pipes; unsteady flow in open channel flow; design of hydraulic structures such as transitions, culverts, crests, chutes, for example; mobile boundary hydraulics; the theory and practice relating to fixed and mobile boundary, natural scale and distorted models.

Courses: CE42, CE43, IF42

Prerequisites: CEB261, CEB260 **Corequisites:** MAB893

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CEB364 ENGINEERING SCIENCE 2

Hydraulic engineering for surveyors. Fluids and fluid flow in pipes and channels. Flow measurement. Hydraulic models. Pumps and pump characteristics.

Courses: PS47, PS48, SV34

Prerequisites: MAB187, MAB188, MEB221

Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CEB370 PUBLIC HEALTH ENGINEERING 1

The principles of public health engineering. Causes and effects of water pollution, principles of unit processes and operations of water quality control. An introduction to air pollution, its causes and control.

Courses: CE31, CE42, CE43, IF42 **Prerequisites:** SCB246

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3.5 per week

■ CEB371 WATER & WASTEWATER SYSTEMS

With CEB370, this unit provides a basic understanding of public health engineering practice and an introduction to design in the area of water and wastewater systems. This is a major application area for both generalist civil engineers and environmental engineers.

Courses: CE31, CE42, CE43, IF42

Prerequisites: CEB370, SCB246

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CEB372 ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNOLOGY

An introduction to resource management and pollution control. The effects of technological processes on the environment. Concept of sustainable development.

Courses: CE31, CE42, CE43

Prerequisites: CEB270, SCB246 **Corequisites:** CEB370

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CEB392 INDUSTRIAL EXPERIENCE 3

Students should engage in at least five weeks employment, approved by the Head of School. For details see the School's Industrial Experience Handbook.

Courses: CE42, CE43

Contact hours: 5 weeks

■ CEB393 ENGINEERING INVESTIGATION & REPORTING 1

To be advised.

■ CEB401 DESIGN PROJECT

Students work in groups to produce initial studies and outline designs of typical civil engineering projects. Students define problems, establish goals, and generate/optimize alternative solutions. Students are to develop an awareness of the possible impact of civil engineering projects on ecosystems. Preparation and presentation of reports including feasibility studies, environmental and economic assessment. Compulsory site visits.

Courses: CE42, CE43

Prerequisites: CEB305, CEB315, CEB362, CEB342

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CEB403 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE

Engineering organisations, project initiation, documentation, form of contract, contract administration, arbitration, safety and insurances, legal responsibilities, ethics. Preparation in job applications and interview techniques.

Courses: CE42, CE43, IF42 **Prerequisites:** CEB305

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CEB405 CIVIL ENGINEERING DESIGN 2

Continuation of CEB304, with topics covering structural and civil engineering design, that is municipal civil/structural projects. Field visits are required. More general problem-solving skills are developed so graduates can successfully complete projects other than those covered in the course.

Courses: CE42, CE43, IF42

Prerequisites: CEB293, CEB304, CEB342, CEB371

Credit points: 16 (8 per semester)

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ CEB406 STRUCTURAL APPLICATIONS

Analysis, design, supervision of construction and performance of structures. Topics include: structural systems, modelling, sketching, civil engineering structures, designing for construction, detailing and lessons from structural failures, timber structures and the role of testing, controlling vibrations in structures.

Courses: CE42, CE43, IF42

Prerequisites: CEB255
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ CEB464 ENGINEERING SCIENCE 3

Rainfall intensity duration frequency relating in Australia; hydrographs, annual rainfall; stream flow hydrographs, rainfall-runoff relations, including the rational formula; frequency analysis; open channel flow, pipelines and culverts; design of stormwater drainage systems, including major and minor systems; water supply and sewerage descriptive treatment of sources and treatment processes.

Courses: PS47, PS48

Prerequisites: CEB364
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ CEB471 ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN PROJECT

Intended to combine material covered in a number of disciplinary areas into a realistic environmental engineering project where the overall scope of a 'real world' environmental engineering problem is investigated. A general approach to problem definition and solution is to be emphasised and the identification and study of environmental impacts is illustrated by application to a specific project.

Courses: CE42, CE43

Prerequisites: CEB305, CEB315, CEB342, CEB362, CEB372

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CEB475 ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING DESIGN

Design of projects involving water quality management, waste management, land management and other environmental engineering applications. More general problem-solving skills are to be developed so that students can successfully complete projects other than those covered in the course. Emphasis on the appropriate/potential use of computers for analysis and design and monitoring and control of engineering processes.

Courses: CE42, CE43

Prerequisites: CEB304, CEB270, CEB372

Credit points: 16 (8 per semester)

Contact hours: 4 per week in Semester 1; 3 per week in Semester 2

■ CEB491 PROJECT (CIVIL)

Students undertake a relatively difficult task in an area of civil engineering practice requiring research and development. Each project will include: a literature review; problem definition; organisation and execution of a program of investigation; critical analysis of investigation; presentation of a seminar on the work and presentation of a written report.

Courses: CE42, CE43, IF42

Prerequisites: CEB221, CEB304. Completion of at least 250 credit points of the course including an appropriate combination of units

Credit points: 16 (8 per semester)

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ CEB501 CIVIL ENGINEERING PRACTICE 1

Lectures, tutorials, practical work and field trips covering current topics in a specified area of civil engineering at an advanced undergraduate level. Unit is offered irregularly. When offered, the unit material will be advertised by the Head of School.

Courses: CE42, CE43, IF42

Prerequisites: Students must be in the final year of their course
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CEB502 PROJECT CONTROL

The planning and management of engineering developments

of significance requires a range of project management skills relating to the interactions required with other professional disciplines, clients, government and the community. This subject provides training and experience in the application of these interdisciplinary skills.

Courses: CE42, CE43, IF42
Credit points: 8
Prerequisites: CEB305
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **CEB503 ADVANCED CONSTRUCTION METHODS**
Examination of existing practice and technology in the construction industry and insights into current and future developments in construction techniques and plant. Site visits are included.

Courses: CE42
Credit points: 8
Prerequisites: CEB305, CEB309
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **CEB505 PROJECT MANAGEMENT & ADMINISTRATION**

Using case studies and 'role playing' techniques, students are required to develop solutions to a variety of project management problems, submit reports and make presentations regarding these exercises.

Courses: CE42, CE43, IF42
Credit points: 8
Prerequisites: CEB305
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **CEB506 CIVIL ENGINEERING PRACTICE 2**

Lectures, tutorials, practical work and field trips covering current topics in a specified area of civil engineering at an advanced undergraduate level. Unit is offered irregularly. When offered, the unit material will be advertised by the Head of School.

Courses: CE42, CE43, IF42
Prerequisites: Students must be in the final year of their course
Credit points: 8
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **CEB511 TRANSPORT ENGINEERING 2**

Students focus on two aspects of transport engineering, rural road upgrading and small urban area transportation planning and road needs. Includes highway upgrading, deficiency analysis, traffic flow simulation, application of four-step transportation planning models, surveys, network development, trip generation, distribution and assignment.

Courses: CE42, CE43, IF42
Credit points: 8
Corequisites: CEB512
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **CEB512 TRANSPORT ENGINEERING 1**

Land use/transport interaction, trip generation, trip distribution, mode choice, transport operations analysis, transport economics, transport capacity, urban road planning principles, urban transit planning, railway, aviation and bulk commodity systems design. Advanced pavement design techniques.

Courses: CE42, CE43, IF42
Credit points: 8
Prerequisites: CEB315
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **CEB520 FINITE ELEMENT METHODS**

Finite element, finite difference and similar numerical techniques. Theoretical and modelling considerations are covered in the context of case studies in structures, soil mechanics and hydraulics.

Courses: CE42, CE43, IF42
Credit points: 8
Prerequisites: CEB355
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **CEB531 MASONRY DESIGN**

Working stress design. Assumptions, derivation of design formulae for beams, walls and columns with clay and concrete masonry. Masonry materials. Physical properties of masonry materials.

Courses: CE42, CE43, IF42
Prerequisites: CEB306, CEB355, CEB293
Credit points: 8
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **CEB541 GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING 2**

Analysis, design and installation of sheetpile walls and excavation support. Protection of adjacent structures. Analysis, design and installation of pile and pier foundations. Shallow foundations on rock. Rock sockets. Foundations on expansive soils. Site characteristics by in situ testing methods. Se-

lection of soil properties for design.

Courses: CE42, CE43, IF42
Credit points: 8
Prerequisites: CEB342
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **CEB543 ENVIRONMENTAL GEOTECHNOLOGY**

An introduction into the investigation and analysis of groundwater flow through porous media, including numerical modelling and contaminant transport.

Courses: CE31, CE42, CE43, IF42
Prerequisites: CEB240, CEB241
Credit points: 8
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **CEB551 ADVANCED STRUCTURAL DESIGN**

Emphasis on the design of more complex structures. Normally three projects are studied involving some or all of: design in new materials, new analytical techniques, new codes of practice, novel structures.

Courses: CE42, CE43, IF42
Prerequisites: CEB201, CEB306, CEB355
Corequisites: CEB405
Credit points: 8
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **CEB560 HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING 3**

Lectures, tutorial, practical work and site visits examine selected topics in water engineering. Topics chosen from hydrology, mobile bed hydraulics, river hydraulics, hydraulic structures, urban drainage, physical and mathematical modelling.

Courses: CE42, CE43, IF42
Prerequisites: CEB261, CEB362
Credit points: 8
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **CEB561 COASTAL ENGINEERING**

Coastal engineering: wave theory, recording and analysis, wave generation; coastal processes, tides, surges, and so on. currents, sediment movement, foreshore protection; coastal inlets, canal systems; planning and design of coastal structures; hydraulic models.

Courses: CE42, CE43, IF42
Prerequisites: CEB261
Credit points: 8
Corequisites: CEB362
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **CEB564 ENGINEERING SCIENCE 4**

Includes soad pavement and building footing appraisal methods; earthworks and reclamation design/testing procedures; local authority/DPI design guidelines for water supply and sewerage reticulation; specifications and estimating procedures; other engineered services for land development projects; estimating costs, and preparing original designs and modifications to roads, water supply, sewerage and other services.

Courses: PS47, PS48
Credit points: 6
Corequisites: CEB464
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **CEB570 WASTE MANAGEMENT**

Basic solid waste management (domestic, commercial and industrial wastes); the general principles of industrial liquid waste management, with examples of some important industries.

Courses: CE42, CE43, IF42
Credit points: 8
Corequisites: CEB371
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **CEB575 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT**

Introduction to the techniques of environmental management. Environmental impact assessment and the evaluation of critical environmental problems.

Courses: CE42, CE43, IF42
Prerequisites: CEB370, CEB371, SCB246
Credit points: 8
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **CEB701 CIVIL ENGINEERING QUANTITIES 1**

The measurement of civil engineering works based on the study of SMM of Civil Engineering Quantities. Detailed study of construction methods, plant, specification and measurement of earthworks, roadworks and bridges (abutments, superstructure, approach embankments, safety structures, types of bridge structures, foundations, pre-stressed concrete). It includes a brief introduction to computer applications such as earthwork calculations, and so on.

Courses: CN31, CN33
Credit points: 4

Prerequisites: CNB341
Contact hours: 2 per week

■ **CEB901 CIVIL ENGINEERING QUANTITIES 2**

Measurement of dams, earthworks, storage volumes, and so on; refinery and processing plant, pipework, vessels, tanks, instrumentation, electrical commissioning, scaffold, shut down maintenance; pipelines, environmental assessment, construction, stations; mining, plant and equipment, conveyors, processing plant, and so on; oil and gas, offshore platforms, fabrications, and so on; cost engineering and cost control on engineering projects.

Courses: CN33

Prerequisites: CEB701

Credit points: 4

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ **CEP127 ROAD & TRAFFIC ENGINEERING**

Urban traffic management, parking systems, surveys, intersection analysis; the design and evaluation of the urban road network; design of rural roads and pavement structures; pavement management.

Courses: CE74

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **CEP128 MUNICIPAL ENGINEERING PLANNING**

The principles of town and regional planning for municipal engineers in Queensland. The objectives and methodology of planning, practical problem solving, legislation and other factors of concern to the municipal and development engineer.

Courses: CE63, CE74

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **CEP131 ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT & ADMINISTRATION**

Management principles and functions. Strategic and tactical planning, forecasting, decision-making. Budgeting and controls in organisations, techniques of project control. Human resources, managing change and development. Formulation of policy within a local authority. Local authority internal organisation, management, powers, responsibilities and functions, accounting and budgetary cycles, sources of finance and expenditure patterns.

Courses: CE63, CE74, IF64

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **CEP172 WATER QUALITY ENGINEERING**

Liquid wastes and their effect on receiving waters. Dispersion and decay of pollutants in the water environment. Water quality standards and objectives.

Courses: CE63, CE74

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ **CEP173 WATER QUALITY ENGINEERING**

Liquid wastes and their effect on receiving waters. Dispersion and decay of pollutants in the water environment. Water quality standards and objectives.

Courses: CE74

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **CEP174 PUBLIC HEALTH ENGINEERING PRACTICE**

Water supply network analysis, water sources, reservoirs, pumps, water hammer, sewerage systems, pump stations, corrosion, water quality, water and wastewater treatment.

Courses: CE74

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **CEP200 PROCESS MODELLING**

Role of models in engineering design and investigation. Principles of modelling techniques and their uses, limitations and relevant applications.

Courses: CE63, CE74

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ **CEP201 PROCESS MODELLING**

Role of models in engineering design and investigation. Principles of modelling techniques and their uses, limitations and relevant applications.

Courses: CE63, CE74

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **CEP215 ADVANCED TRAFFIC ENGINEERING**

Traffic flow theory and traffic management. Analytical and computer analysis routines for urban intersection design, their background and applications.

Courses: CE63, CE74

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ **CEP216 ADVANCED TRAFFIC ENGINEERING**

Traffic flow theory and traffic management. Analytical and computer analysis routines for urban intersection design, their background and applications.

Courses: CE63, CE74

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **CEP218 TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING**

Techniques for the appraisal of rural and urban area road systems, bus operations, airport design, construction and maintenance.

Courses: CE63, CE74

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **CEP276 ADVANCED TREATMENT PROCESSES**

The design and operation of water and wastewater treatment plants, including conventional and alternative processes. Current practice and development.

Courses: CE63, CE74

Credit points: 8

Prerequisites: CEP174

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ **CEP277 WASTE MANAGEMENT**

Characteristics and analysis of solid wastes. Collection, storage, transportation, handling, recycling and disposal. Sources and characteristics of industrial liquid wastes. Treatment design methodology. Pilot scale modelling and investigation. Case studies of selected classes of industrial wastes.

Courses: CE74

Credit points: 12

Corequisites: CEP174

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **CEP278 ADVANCED TREATMENT PROCESSES**

The design and operation of water and wastewater treatment plants, including conventional and alternative processes. Current practice and development.

Courses: CE63, CE74

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: CEP174

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **CEP290 ENVIRONMENTAL LAW & ASSESSMENT**

Introduction to environmental law. Commonwealth and state legislation. Development controls. Trends in environmental control. The framework for environmental assessment. Description of the environmental setting. Impact assessment and analysis.

Courses: CE63, CE74

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ **CEP291 ENVIRONMENTAL LAW & ASSESSMENT**

Introduction to environmental law. Commonwealth and state legislation. Development controls. Trends in environmental control. The framework for environmental assessment. Description of the environmental setting. Impact assessment and analysis.

Courses: CE63, CE74

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **CEP310 URBAN TRANSPORTATION PLANNING**

Transportation planning applications; road needs, urban transport, local area planning. Macro landuse/transportation and micro urban transportation models; urban transportation zone selection and data needs; trip generation; model splits; surveying.

Courses: CE63, CE74

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **CEP361 DRAINAGE ENGINEERING**

Drainage engineering for municipal engineers, road and railway designers, irrigation and general civil engineers. Rainfall and run-off models, both rational and computer models; drainage hydraulics of roof, streets, pipes, open channels, retention basins, culverts and bridges; erosion, sedimentation as-

pects of drainage, costs, planning policies and the law.

Courses: CE63, CE74

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ CEP362 DRAINAGE ENGINEERING

Drainage engineering for municipal engineers, road and railway designers, irrigation and general civil engineers. Rainfall and run-off models, both rational and computer models; drainage hydraulics of roof, streets, pipes, open channels, retention basins, culverts and bridges; erosion, sedimentation aspects of drainage, costs, planning policies and the law.

Courses: CE63, CE74

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ CEP491 MUNICIPAL ENGINEERING PRACTICE

A prescribed program of individual supervised study in a selected area within the field of municipal engineering, involving one or more major assignments together with appropriate tutorials.

Courses: CE63

Credit points: 16

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ CEP997 PROJECT B

The student is required to investigate in depth a shorter approved topic than that required in CEP999. The results are presented in a major formal report.

Courses: CE74

Credit points: 24

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ CEP999 PROJECT A

The student is required to investigate in depth a substantial approved topic within the range of civil engineering practice and to carry out design, computing, model or experimental design and construction, experimental work and testing. The results are presented in a major formal report.

Courses: CE74

Credit points: 36

Contact hours: 9 per week

■ CHF002 CHEMISTRY

Follows on from the Preparatory Semester subject FIS1 Introduction to Science. The subject prepares students for tertiary study in the applied sciences and provides a solid foundation in basic chemistry and experimental techniques. Students will: gain a knowledge of the basic concepts and processes of chemistry; acquire analytical, problem solving, calculating and technical report writing skills; and be able to demonstrate skills in experimental techniques necessary to investigate chemical phenomena.

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ CHP920 TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT & FORECASTING

Technology assessment processes and strategies; comprising of: problem definition; technology analysis; societal, economic, and environmental description and impact analysis; legal and regulatory requirements and consequences and policy implications and analysis. Technological forecasting, substitution and change. This includes the use of quantitative planning models, optimisation techniques and simulation methods; scenario portrayal; case study analysis.

Courses: IF64

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ CMF001 COMMUNICATION 1

Designed for international students, to help them communicate successfully in a variety of situations in both an academic environment and the world in which they live. Students are guided through the fundamentals of both oral and written communications set within the context of a number of academic situations. From an oral perspective, communication in oral situations, the ability to listen effectively in study situations and knowledge of how to conduct a seminar are all covered. From a written perspective, the gathering of information from a variety of sources and its organisation for specific purposes, the writing of various types, and the correct use of conventions in the English language are examined. The subjects main focus is to heighten students ability to communicate well orally and in writing as it is essential for success in university study.

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ CMF002 COMMUNICATION 2

Designed to develop the English communication abilities of international students who intend to proceed to tertiary studies in Australia. The unit objectives include the promotion of clear and concise writing in particular genres (essays, assignments and reports) pertinent to undergraduate study. Students will also be expected to master basic primary and secondary research skills related to assignment tasks. Effective oral communication in seminar presentations and tutorial discussion will also be a focus. Students will also be given advice on and opportunity to listen effectively in lecture situations and answer exam questions with an awareness of relevance and time management.

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ CNB001 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE 1A

Ensures that students gain relevant professional and varied management experience prior to graduation. Students are required to obtain employment with a Quantity Surveying firm, or other approved firm under the supervision of a qualified quantity surveyor. They must keep a log book and complete a case study of a company project or management system.

Courses: CN43

Credit points: 36

Prerequisites: In final year

■ CNB003 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE 1A

Ensures that students gain relevant professional and varied management experience prior to graduation. Students are required to obtain employment with an approved firm (building/civil contractor, property developer, government or research body and so on.) They must keep a log book and complete a case study of a company project or management system.

Courses: CN41

Credit points: 36

Prerequisites: In final year

■ CNB021 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE 1

Ensures that students gain relevant professional and varied management experience prior to graduation. Students are required to obtain employment with an approved firm (building/civil contractor, property developer, government or research body and so on.) They must keep a log book and complete a case study of a company project or management system.

Courses: CN41

Credit points: 30

Prerequisites: First 3 part-time years

■ CNB022 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE 2

Ensures that students gain relevant professional and varied management experience prior to graduation. Students are required to obtain employment with an approved firm (building/civil contractor, property developer, government or research body and so on.) They must keep a log book and complete a case study of a company project or management system.

Courses: CN41

Credit points: 31

Prerequisites: First 3 part-time years

■ CNB031 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE 1

Ensures that students gain relevant professional and varied management experience prior to graduation. Students are required to obtain employment with a Quantity Surveying firm, or other approved firm under the supervision of a qualified quantity surveyor. They must keep a log book and complete a case study of a company project or management system.

Courses: CN43

Credit points: 31

Prerequisites: In final 3 part-time years

■ CNB032 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE 2

Ensures that students gain relevant professional and varied management experience prior to graduation. Students are required to obtain employment with a Quantity Surveying firm, or other approved firm under the supervision of a qualified quantity surveyor. They must keep a log book and complete a case study of a company project or management system.

Courses: CN43 **Prerequisites:** In final 3 part-time years
Credit points: 31

■ CNB112 CONSTRUCTION 2

A continuation of Construction 1 covering all types of masonry construction, roof coverings, roof plumbing, function and construction of timber and metal windows, doors, stairs, fireplaces, light steel framed construction, applied rendered finishes. Environmental science, comfort situations in varying climatic zones and their effect on building construction. Draughting typical details and working drawings.

Courses: CN41, CN43

Prerequisites: CNB119

Corequisites: CNB114

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ CNB113 BUILDING TECHNOLOGY 1

A study of the structural materials used in construction timber, stone, brickwork, concrete, steel and aluminium through an understanding of the basic properties of each. Includes theory for simple and continuous beams, approximate analysis methods; properties of sections; load transfer; design of simple timber and steel beams and columns for model projects; W33 framing for member sizing, tiedown and timber connection.

Courses: CN41, CN43

Corequisites: CNB111

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ CNB114 BUILDING TECHNOLOGY 2

The materials covered in Building Technology 1 are investigated in greater depth through theoretical study and laboratory testing. Concepts of masonry design; design theory for reinforced concrete; design of simple concrete footings, slabs on ground, beams, columns, suspended slabs; design of ground slab for Construction subject project; concept of psc design.

Courses: CN41, CN43

Prerequisites: CNB113

Corequisites: CNB119

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ CNB116 MEASUREMENT 1

Introduction to Quantity Surveying. The work of a Quantity Surveyor and relationship with other members of the building industry. Introduction to 'taking off', with particular emphasis on the one-step method. Calculation of length and volume. Detailed study of 'Introduction' to SMM and detailed study of the process and methods of taking off and billing quantities in the trades finishes, roofing, doors, windows, hardware, glazing and painting.

Courses: CN41, CN43

Prerequisites: CNB111

Corequisites: CNB119

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ CNB118 BUILDING SERVICES 1

Utilities including water supply, sewage, power, gas, telephone and so on. Headworks and reticulation. Study of sanitation, septic tanks, absorption and transpiration beds, stormwater and sewage disposal, garbage and refuse disposal. Hydraulic services associated with buildings: hot and cold water, fire fighting, sewage and sanitary plumbing, sizing and testing of main and gravity-fed services. Study of relevant Acts and laws.

Courses: CN41, CN43

Prerequisites: CNB119

Corequisites: CNB112

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ CNB119 CONSTRUCTION 1

Single and two-storey domestic structures. Site information and investigation, foundations, light timber framing, statutory regulations. Types of drawings and mapping including sketch presentation, geometric, perspective and details, freehand drawing and sketching; lettering, linework, material indication. Environmental science, comfort situations in varying climatic zones and their effect on building construction

Courses: CN41, CN43

Corequisites: CNB113

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ CNB121 PROFESSIONAL STUDIES A

(A) Legal system and principles of property law: the institutions of the law; courts, parliament and the judiciary; doc-

trines and methodology of the law including doctrine of precedence; interpretation of statutes and regulations; law of property. (B) Role of manufacturing in the Australian construction economy; modern concepts in manufacturing systems design; interrelationship between design, materials selection and manufacturing technologies.

Courses: CN41, CN43

Corequisites: CNB119

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ CNB124 PROFESSIONAL STUDIES 1

Students complete major pieces of work individually within a group, and are encouraged to make use of all sources both within and outside the university. Projects relate to construction projects/processes which emphasise technology, building economics, and management. The first year project relates content from the year's subjects.

Courses: CN41, CN43

Prerequisites: ITB820, CNB121, CNB119, CNB113, COB165

Corequisites: CNB112, CNB114, CNB116, CNB118, PSB910

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ CNB161 BUILDING STUDIES 1

Materials and construction in domestic structures, site information, substructure, columns, upper floors, walls, finishes, and so on. Environmental, structural, aesthetic, cost, statutory, dimensional, manufacturing and erection requirements. Comfort situations in various climatic zones. Draughting: preparation of typical details and working drawings. Physical and chemical properties of materials such as timber, steel, concrete and clay products.

Courses: CN32

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 4.5 per week

■ CNB162 BUILDING STUDIES 2

Materials and construction in domestic structures: staircase, roof, internal and external walls, windows, doors, finishes, fireplaces. Environmental, structural and aesthetic requirements, taking account of constraints such as costs, dimensional requirements, statutory regulations, life and adaptability and manufacturing and erection requirements. Draughting: preparation of construction details and drawings.

Courses: CN32

Credit points: 8

Prerequisites: CNB161

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ CNB171 CONSTRUCTION 1

Materials, methods and construction in domestic structures, site information and investigation, foundations, columns, upper floors, walls, finishes, etc. Environmental, structural and aesthetic requirements, costs, dimensional requirements, statutory regulations, life and adaptability, manufacturing and erection requirements. Draughting: typical details and working drawings. Environmental science, comfort situations in varying climatic zones.

Courses: PU42

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ CNB172 CONSTRUCTION 2

Continuation of CNB171. The properties of materials and how they behave in the manufacturing and construction process and how these considerations relate to form and structure. It includes a studio and practical backup to the lecture program. Students are required to prepare working details of building components, coordination of building elements for specific building use.

Courses: PU42

Credit points: 8

Prerequisites: CNB171

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ CNB180 MACROECONOMICS

Relationship between broad economic aggregates including level of GDP, expenditure and savings, employment, quantity of money, average price level and balance of payments, and their impact on the national economy. Problems associated with inflation, unemployment and the balance of payments. Role of government and the central bank within the framework of an income-expenditure model; international trade and capital flows.

Courses: CN32

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ CNB188 MICROECONOMICS

The nature of the economic problem and the economic way of thinking; the theory of consumer behaviours, the nature of demand, preference and indifference theory; the nature of supply, the price mechanism and operation of the market; short and long run costs; profit maximisation, market structure, factor markets and market failure.

Courses: CN32

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ CNB211 CONSTRUCTION 3

Materials, methods and construction of low-rise residential, commercial and industrial projects, including site management and equipment handling. Environmental, structural and aesthetic requirements. Costs, statutory regulations, etc. Examines all structural elements, finishes and methods of construction. Formwork design.

Courses: CN41, CN43

Prerequisites: CNB113, CNB112, CNB114, CNB119

Corequisites: CNB213, CNB221

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ CNB212 CONSTRUCTION 4

Multi-storeyed buildings and working on a major city site. Site investigation, deep basement excavation, dewatering, structural frame, cladding, outfitting and finishes. Impact of services on the construction process. Evolution of building; study of construction systems, building techniques and economic value.

Courses: CN41, CN43

Prerequisites: CNB211, CNB213, CNB221

Credit points: 9

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ CNB213 BUILDING TECHNOLOGY 3

Non-structural materials. Behaviour of materials in service. Maintenance and quality inspection. Portal behaviour; design of simple steel connections, plastic versus elastic design; structural bracing; truss analysis; stability of structures, cranes, loads, etc during construction; stability of multi-storeyed buildings; loading and design of simple retaining structures. Multi-rise framed structures.

Courses: CN41, CN43

Prerequisites: CNB113, CNB114

Corequisites: CNB211

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ CNB215 MEASUREMENT 2

Detailed study and instruction in the process and methods of taking off and billing quantities in the SMM trades, groundworks 4.1 to 4.3, concrete 6.1 to 6.4, masonry, woodwork, partitions for simple buildings with a single storey having both suspended and slab on-ground construction.

Courses: CN41, CN43

Prerequisites: CNB116, CNB112, CNB119

Corequisites: CNB211

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ CNB216 MEASUREMENT 3

Detailed study and instruction in the process and methods of taking off and billing quantities in the SMM trades, groundworks 4.4, piling 5.2.2., concrete 6.1 to 6.8, structural steel, suspended ceilings, membrane and asphalt roofing, demolition, stonework in multi-storey buildings having minor basements, underpinning and reinforced concrete and steel frame with built-up roofing systems.

Courses: CN41, CN43

Prerequisites: CNB215

Corequisites: CNB212

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ CNB217 BUILDING SERVICES 2

Standards of ventilation, centrifugal and axial fans; ductwork; human comfort in air conditioning; ASHRAE Comfort Chart; principles of refrigeration; air-conditioning systems; heating; building ordinances. Mechanical estimating; types, tenders, preliminaries, trade awards and wage rates. Take off procedure, costing calculations. System costs in relation to building floor area, operating and maintenance costs, builder's allowance.

Courses: CN41, CN43

Credit points: 6

Corequisites: CNB211

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ CNB218 BUILDING SERVICES 3

Electrical terminology and formula, three-phase concept. Supply Authority Distribution System, Light and Power Acts, electrical safety, SAA Wiring Rules, Wiring types, computer power supplies, etc. Lighting. Building Supervisory Systems. Electrical plans, specifications, symbols, CAD. Lightning Protection. Contractor licensing, testing, tools and appliances. Energy management. Electrical estimating.

Courses: CN41, CN43

Prerequisites: CNB118, CNB211

Corequisites: CNB212

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ CNB219 ECONOMICS OF THE CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY

Economic systems; the macro-economy; operations of the construction industry, revenue analysis via pricing mechanisms, sales forecasting; production function; break even analysis; business cycle and fluctuations in the construction industry, failure of construction firms; government stabilisation policies and effect on the construction industry; structure change in the Australian and world economies.

Courses: CN41, CN43

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ CNB220 CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

Industry participants and their roles. Basic management principles. Forms of project delivery, contract documentation. Site management skills. Company marketing and negotiating skills. Impact of project design and construction technique on project buildability and their effect on site management and organisation.

Courses: CN41, CN43

Prerequisites: CNB121, CNB219

Corequisites: CNB212

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ CNB221 BUILDING LEGISLATION

Acts, regulations and by-laws; knowledgeable site representatives; Workplace Health and Safety Act. Requirements of legislation in the production of a Site Safety Management Plan to minimize exposure of the individual or company to prosecution. Practical demonstrations in good scaffolding practice. Case studies in addressing safety on building sites.

Courses: CN41, CN43

Credit points: 6

Corequisites: CNB211

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ CNB222 ESTIMATING 1

A study of the techniques used in the preparation of detailed estimates of cost for simple structures covering the trades of concreter, carpenter, joiner, bricklayer, plumber, drainer, tiler, plasterer and painter. The industrial overheads applicable to labour are discussed and labour costs are calculated from current awards. The subject draws heavily on the student's knowledge of construction and on the sequencing of tasks.

Courses: CN41, CN43

Prerequisites: CNB215

Corequisites: CNB212, CNB216

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ CNB223 APPLIED COMPUTING 1

Computer software programs used in the construction and property development processes. Coordinates practical aspects of the lecture material presented each semester. Programs used include spreadsheet and database software packages. Applied material is drawn from statistics, quantitative operation research methods, and other subjects in years one and two.

Courses: CN41, CN43

Credit points: 6

Prerequisites: ITB270

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ CNB224 PROFESSIONAL STUDIES 2

The project in the second year will draw together more advanced but mainly technology-based topics. Added breadth is provided with environmental, measurement, estimating, build-

ing law and management subjects. The project will involve an unusual combination of functions to promote lateral thinking

Courses: CN41, CN43

Prerequisites: CNB124, CNB211, CNB213, CNB221, CNB215, CNB217, CNB223

Corequisites: CNB212, CNB216, CNB218, CNB220, CNB222, CNB226

Credit points: 9 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CNB226 TORTS & CONTRACT LAW

Law of tort; negligence, fraud and conversion. Elements of contract, offer, acceptance, certainty and consideration, content of a valid contract, misrepresentation, collateral contract, implied terms; formal requirements and part performance; contract documents and their interpretations remedies for breach of contract; recovery of payment of work done, concept of entire contract, substantial performances and quantum meruit.

Courses: CN41, CN43

Prerequisites: CNB121, CNB211 **Corequisites:** CNB220

Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CNB261 BUILDING STUDIES 3

Building Studies 3 continues to build on the students construction knowledge via reference to larger commercial buildings. Lectures provide a general overview of advanced construction as well as developing an appreciation of issues such as material finishes, interior fit-out, typical problems and solutions, and interior and exterior component finishes of relevance to Property Economics students.

Courses: CN32

Prerequisites: CNB162

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CNB311 CONSTRUCTION 5

Civil engineering construction. Aspects of civil engineering construction which impinge on building and land development. Basic weather prediction. Work in remote locations. Building services – lifts, acoustics, etc. Transportation of people and goods. Communication systems. Building acoustics. Management of noise in the built environment.

Courses: CN41, CN43

Prerequisites: CNB212

Credit points: 9 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ CNB312 MEASUREMENT 4

Detailed study and instruction in the process and methods of taking off and billing quantities in: The SMM trade groundworks 4.4 and 4.5, piling, concrete 6.5 and 6.7 for the more complex basements and foundation stabilisation systems as encountered in inner city projects and innovative structural systems for columns, floors and walls. Hydraulics and drainage, electrical and mechanical installations, external elements.

Courses: CN43

Prerequisites: CNB212, CNB311, CNB118, CNB216, CNB217, CNB218

Credit points: 9 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ CNB313 TIME MANAGEMENT 1

Designed to develop skills in construction planning and control techniques. The planning techniques studied include bar charts, critical path networks, (arrow, precedence and time scale formats). Updating; control and reporting techniques. Line of balance planning method.

Courses: CN41, CN43

Prerequisites: CNB212, CNB216, CNB222, CNB220

Corequisites: CNB323

Credit points: 9 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ CNB314 CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION 1

Contractual arrangements and delivery systems. Contract planning and control. Reporting and control systems, contract documentation. Risk allocation and planning to avoid disputes. End cost budgeting, forecasting and control techniques.

Courses: CN43

Prerequisites: CNB323, CNB319, CNB327, CNB313, CNB214, CNB315, CNB321

Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CNB315 CONSTRUCTION BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

Accounting processes. Management vs financial, cash vs accruals accounting, profit vs taxable income. Profit and intangible assets, concepts of capitalised expenditure. Building plant depreciation. Cost coding and cash flow. Cost analysis and control, salary allocation and overheads. Accounting period ratios, balance sheet, impact on turnover. Statements of sources and application of funds, accounting report and sources of business funding.

Courses: CN41, CN43

Credit points: 6

Prerequisites: CNB220

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ CNB316 VALUATIONS & INVESTMENT THEORY

Nature of value; effect of supply and demand, investment value and occupational value; types of landed property, incidents of their tenure, outgoing and comparison with other forms of investment; rates of interest from different types of property; rental value and net income, capitalisation of net income; use of valuation tables; capital investment theory of NPV and IRR choice of discount rates, decision theory, financial cashflows.

Courses: CN41, CN43

Credit points: 6

Prerequisites: 2nd half of course

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ CNB317 CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT 2

Control systems, cost planning, cost reporting and forecasting, financial requirements of the head contract, preparation of cash flows. Purchasing. Liquidity, working capital and turnover. Insurances. Finalising subcontracts, archiving, final accounts. Standard contracts, variations, delays, time extensions and prolongation costs, progress claims and so on. Contract drafting for sub and main contracts including contract specification. Rise and fall.

Courses: CN41, CN43 **Prerequisites:** CNB220, CNB214

Corequisites: CNB313, CNB315, CNB323, CNB321

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ CNB318 COMMERCIAL LAW

Sale of goods. Hire purchase. Negotiable instruments. Insurance law. Partnership law, general principles of Company law. Bankruptcy and liquidation.

Courses: CN41, CN43

Prerequisites: CNB321, CNB214, CNB315

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ CNB319 PROFESSIONAL MANAGEMENT

Specifications as architectural documents; definitions, objectives. Specification as a contract and working document. Specification writing; outright and performance specification writing. Preparation of specified bills of quantities. Computer specification software. Professional practice.

Courses: CN43

Prerequisites: CNB212, CNB213, CNB223, CNB214

Corequisites: CNB321

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ CNB320 BUILDING ECONOMICS 2

Case studies covering the following fully worked examples: tax depreciation schedule on an office and a hotel; value management study of an office development; replacement insurance valuation both on office and retail development; elemental analysis of a number of commercial developments. Hands-on experience, by students to use related computer software to calculate the above studies and analyses.

Courses: CN43

Prerequisites: CNB327

Credit points: 6

Corequisites: CNB314

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ CNB322 CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT CASE STUDY

The students undertake client negotiations, subcontractor negotiations, technical decisions, administration of contracts, report writing and the resolution of disputes by way of a computer simulation.

Courses: CN41

Prerequisites: CNB311 **Corequisites:** CNB200, CNB214

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ CNB323 ESTIMATING 2

Builds on procedures covered in CNB222 and introduces students to the concept of functional estimating. Includes deep basement excavation, foundations, concrete framing, suspended floors, steel erection, covers preliminary items, tender submission from base estimate, subcontract prices, evaluation of variations. Preliminary estimates from concepts and early designs.

Courses: CN41, CN43

Prerequisites: CNB216, CNB212, CNB222

Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ CNB324 PROFESSIONAL STUDIES 3A

The third-year project will deal mainly with Building Economics subjects. The project will be a low-rise commercial building in the inner city area. The students will be provided with preliminary and working drawings and specification.

Courses: CN43

Prerequisites: CNB224, CNB311, CNB313, CNB315, CNB319, CNB323, CNB327, CNB321

Corequisites: CNB312, CNB320, CNB314, CNB332, CNB316, CNB318

Credit points: 9 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CNB325 BUILDING ECONOMICS

Cost control, cost planning and approximate estimating. NPWC cost control system. Effect of building efficiency upon cost. Functional requirements and cost implication of construction methods. Influence of site and market conditions and economics of prefabrication and industrialisation. Building cost databases and indices, cost checking and analysis. Value management and life cycle costing. Tax depreciation and tax effective design.

Courses: CN41

Prerequisites: CNB216, CNB118, CNB217, CNB218, CNB220

Corequisites: CNB323, CNB311

Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ CNB326 TIME MANAGEMENT 2

Understanding of resources and their importance in the planning process. High-rise repetitive, production planning and the importance of material and resource handling in this process. Legal problems associated with CPM. Planning and control of various types of projects.

Courses: CN41

Prerequisites: CNB313, CNB118, CNB217, CNB218, CNB317, CNB323, CNB329

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ CNB327 BUILDING ECONOMICS 1

Cost control, cost planning and approximate estimating. NPWC cost control system. Effect of building efficiency upon cost. Functional requirements and cost implication of construction methods. Influence of site and market conditions and economics of prefabrication and industrialisation. Building cost data bases and indices, cost checking and analysis. Value management and life cycle costing. Tax depreciation and tax effective design.

Courses: CN43

Prerequisites: CNB216, CNB118, CNB217, CNB218, CNB220

Corequisites: CNB323, CNB311

Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ CNB328 CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT 3

Management principles. Control processes. Organizational structures and design. Business plans, safety management plans and quality management plans. Application of these planning techniques to the construction industry. Decision-making and problem-solving. Code of ethics, professional image, status and indemnity.

Courses: CN41

Prerequisites: CNB317, CNB221

Corequisites: CNB326, CNB318, CNB322

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CNB329 BUILDING CONTRACTS & ARBITRATION LAW

Contracts and contract documents, Standard Forms of Building Contract. Aspects covered include tenders, subcontractors, role of the architect, variations, time for completion and extension of time, claims and payments, determination and arbitration; comparison with actions at law, reference by consent, appointment of an arbitrator; conduct of an arbitration, powers and duties, evidence, awards, costs.

Courses: CN41, CN43

Prerequisites: CNB121, CNB226 **Corequisites:** CNB317

Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CNB330 APPLIED COMPUTING 2

Software programs which can be used in the construction and property development processes. Programs reinforce the applied subjects which are taken in the course and may include software packages covering construction business management; construction administration and cost control; estimating, cost planning and billing, and so on.

Courses: CN41

Prerequisites: CNB315, CNB317, CNB323, CNB325

Corequisites: CNB328, CNB316

Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CNB332 APPLIED COMPUTING 2A

Preparation of bills of quantities using software packages; hands-on experience in setting up of base accounts, trades, headings; measurement input; editing, correction and data manipulation; report generation in various bill of quantities formats; pricing using estimated and/or tendered rates; elemental analyses; use of computer in measurement of non-traditional contractual systems; specification and preamble development.

Courses: CN43

Prerequisites: CNB327, CNB319, CNB323, CNB216

Corequisites: CNB312, CNB316

Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CNB334 PROFESSIONAL STUDIES 3

The project will be a high-rise building in the city area. Students will be provided with working drawings, specification, bills of quantities and contract conditions. The task will be to prepare an estimate to erect the building, bulk check and prepare a preliminary network to determine time-related overheads and completion date for the tender, submit the tender, prepare basic critical path network and prepare a cost plan for project.

Courses: CN41

Prerequisites: CNB224, CNB311, CNB313, CNB315, CNB317, CNB321, CNB323, CNB325

Corequisites: CNB326, CNB322, CNB328, CNB330, CNB316, CNB318

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CNB401 BUILDING ECONOMICS & COST PLANNING

Cost control; cost planning and approximate estimating; design variables, perimeter/floor area ratio, size of building, circulation space, storey height; cost, effects of site conditions, prefabrication and standardisation; approximate estimating, types and uses; measurement of variations, adjustment of prime costs and provisional sums; cost analyses, indices and data; applications of cost analyses; progress payments and final accounts.

Courses: CN31

Prerequisites: CNB010, CNB013, CNB014, CNB254, CNB443, CNB444, CNB446, CNB540

Credit points: 4 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ CNB411 DEVELOPMENT PROCESS 1

Commercial offices, retail, industrial, infrastructure, short term accommodation and leisure. Residential and subdivisions, medium and high density housing. AMCORD (Australian Model Code of Residential Development) and its effects on lot yields and service efficiencies. Building approval process,

development process, legal development structures, marketing, client satisfaction and development sensitivities.

Courses: CN41, CN43

Prerequisites: CNB313, CNB316, CNB318, CNB315, CNB325, CNB311, CNB327, CNB321

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CNB412 DEVELOPMENT PROCESS 2

Case studies on the following type of developments: CBD office, suburban office, hotels, integrated resorts, motels, golf courses, marinas, retail centres (CBD, regional, secondary, strip and festival), medium and high density housing, infrastructure and industrial, small and large residential subdivisions, retail and retirement villages.

Courses: CN41, CN43

Prerequisites: CNB411

Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ CNB414 CIVIL ENGINEERING QUANTITIES

Measurement of civil engineering works. Brief introduction to computer applications for earthwork calculations, and so on. Measuring the quantity of materials involved in major industrial complexes. Introduction to cost engineering and cost control on major engineering projects. Estimating procedures.

Courses: CN43

Prerequisites: CNB311

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ CNB415 CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION 2

Nominated subcontractors and supplier; adjustment of PC and provisional sums; variations; rise and fall; progress claims and payments. Retentions and bank guarantees. Delays and extensions of time; prolongation costs and liquidated damages; practical completion; completion. Final certificate. Insurance.

Courses: CN43

Prerequisites: CNB314, CNB318

Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CNB416 CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT 4

Basis of employment, construction industry infrastructure, conciliation and arbitration, awards, alternative systems, negotiation with unions, ancillary legislation (Workplace Health and Safety, Equal Employment Opportunity, etc). Group interaction and dynamics. Behavioural studies. Communications. Team roles and work groups.

Courses: CN41

Prerequisites: CNB328

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ CNB417 RESEARCH PROJECT 1

History of building research; definition of research; Australian and international building research organisations; nature of the building industry and implications for research; financing research; future developments in building research; research management; research process. Development and presentation of a bibliographic report on any topic within the ambit of construction management.

Courses: CN41, CN43

Prerequisites: Final year unit

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ CNB418 RESEARCH PROJECT 2

This unit is linked with CNB417.

Courses: CN41, CN43

Prerequisites: Final year unit

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ CNB419 APPLIED COMPUTING 3

Software programs used in the construction and property development processes. Coordinates practical aspects of lecture material so that students develop essential practical skills and benefit from cross fertilisation of individual subjects. Reinforces the applied subjects which are taken in year three of the full-time course and may include software packages covering: time and resource management; financial investment; project management.

Courses: CN41

Prerequisites: CNB326, CNB328, CNB316

Corequisites: CNB411

Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CNB421 ELECTIVE 1

The student will chose elective units to extend and expand an area of knowledge or experience to develop in depth a par-

ticular professional expertise. These subjects may be drawn from any relevant Faculty within the QUT. The electives are to be approved by the Course Coordinator prior to enrolment.

Courses: CN43

Prerequisites: Final year subjects

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CNB422 ELECTIVE 2

The student will choose elective units to extend and expand an area of knowledge or experience to develop in depth a particular professional expertise. These subjects may be drawn from any relevant Faculty within QUT. The electives are to be approved by the course coordinator prior to enrolment.

Courses: CN43

Prerequisites: Final year subjects

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CNB431 ELECTIVE 1

The student will chose elective units to extend and expand an area of knowledge or experience to develop in depth a particular professional expertise. These subjects may be drawn from any relevant Faculty within the QUT. The electives are to be approved by the Course Coordinator prior to enrolment.

Courses: CN41

Prerequisites: Final year subjects

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CNB432 ELECTIVE 2

The student will chose elective units to extend and expand an area of knowledge or experience to develop in depth a particular professional expertise. These subjects may be drawn from any relevant Faculty within the QUT. The electives are to be approved by the Course Coordinator prior to enrolment.

Courses: CN41

Prerequisites: Final year subjects

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CNB444 MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL ESTIMATING

Mechanical and electrical systems, parameters influencing their design and application; types estimates and tenders; preliminaries, trade awards and wage rates; take off procedures, costing and estimating make-up calculations; system costs in relation to total building, floor area, operating and maintenance cost, builders allowance for each system.

Courses: CN31, CN33

Prerequisites: CNB013, CNB014

Credit points: 4 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ CNB452 COMPUTER SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS 2

Cost estimates using computer software packages, set-up of base accounts, parameter specifications; elemental and detailed estimate measurement; editing, correction and data manipulation; report generation and formatting; development of labour constants, standard rates and items; pricing, tendering, spreadsheet application; contract administration, variation control, rise and fall of final accounts; progress payments; cash flow forecasts.

Courses: CN33

Prerequisites: CNB647

Corequisites: CNB648

Credit points: 4 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ CNB501 BUILDING MANAGEMENT 3

Construction accounting methods and management of on and off-site financial transactions; construction industry accounting procedures, profit and balance sheets.

Courses: CN31, CN33

Credit points: 4 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ CNB502 BUILDING MANAGEMENT 4

Search and selection of construction projects; the discount rate cost of capital, return on investment; cash flows and contract mark-up; risk uncertainty and inflation in capital investment decisions; analysis and interpretation of financial statements; sources of funds and classifications; bidding theory and strategy; prescribed payments taxation system.

Courses: CN31, CN33

Prerequisites: CNB404, CNB501

Credit points: 4 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ CNB524 MEASUREMENT OF CONSTRUCTION 7

Methods of taking off and billing quantities in the trades of

mechanical and electrical engineer, external works and preliminaries.

Courses: CN33 **Prerequisites:** CNB013, CNB014
Credit points: 4 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ CNB526 POST-CONTRACT SERVICES 1

Method of adjustment of provisional items, rise and fall entitlements; preparing valuation certificates for progress payments; cost control techniques used during the construction period; review of applicable contractual clauses; quantity surveying practice, adjustment to the contract sum for variations; feasibility studies; different types of contractual arrangement and selection of contractors.

Courses: CN33 **Prerequisites:** CNB440, CNB540
Credit points: 5 **Contact hours:** 2.5 per week

■ CNB527 PM2 QUANTITATIVE TECHNIQUES

Operations research techniques applied to the construction industry; linear programming; transportation and assignment methods; dynamic programming, decision trees; descriptive and inductive statistical methods applied to the construction/development industry and research; frequency distributions, measures of central tendency, dispersion; probability of variance, correlation and regression, sampling.

Courses: CN31, CN33 **Prerequisites:** CNB403, CNB404
Credit points: 3 **Contact hours:** 1.5 per week

■ CNB540 ESTIMATING 2

Build up of typical rates for demolition, dewatering, piling, underpinning, shoring/formwork to columns, beams, walls and slab systems; reinforcement tying and fixing; concrete placing rates; precast erection; scaffolding, gantries, hoists and cranes, and so on; calculations of preliminaries for country and city projects.

Courses: CN31, CN33
Prerequisites: CNB009, CNB010, CNB246, CNB446
Credit points: 5 **Contact hours:** 2.5 per week

■ CNB543 LAW 4 TORTS & ARBITRATIONS

Law of tort, negligence, professional negligence, duty of care, liability, occupiers' liability, nuisance, fraud and conversion; arbitration, nature of and comparison with actions of law; reference by consent; the arbitration agreement, parties subject matter, appointment of arbitrators; conduct of an arbitration; powers and duties of an arbitrator; rules of evidence; validity of publication and enforcement of an award; costs.

Courses: CN31, CN33 **Prerequisites:** CNB440
Credit points: 3 **Contact hours:** 1.5 per week

■ CNB545 PM3 CONSTRUCTION PLANNING TECHNIQUES 1

Application of construction planning and control techniques; bar charts; critical path networks, arrow and precedence diagrams; updating control and reporting techniques; line of balance.

Courses: CN31, CN33
Prerequisites: CNB246, CNB254, CNB404, CNB446
Corequisites: CNB540
Credit points: 7 **Contact hours:** 3.5 per week

■ CNB548 PM4 CONSTRUCTION PLANNING TECHNIQUES 2

Resource management; basic and production planning techniques; planning and control for various types of projects; misuse and abuse of planning and legal problems associated with CPM.

Courses: CN31
Prerequisites: CNB013, CNB014, CNB545
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ CNB550 PM5 PROJECT COST CONTROL

Financial planning and cost control; time relationships, cost consequences of design decision; preconstruction budget, budget management, materials control; performance analysis; progress reports, cost reports; financial status reports; computer applications in expenditure; equipment economics, maintenance management; contract administration, payments, extensions and prolongation claims, rise and fall, prescribed payments.

Courses: CN31

Prerequisites: CNB403, CNB404, CNB501
Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CNB552 OFFICE MANAGEMENT

Scale of fees and professional charges; code of ethics; letters of engagement; law involving the quantity surveyor and client, professional indemnity; image and status; office management and procedures.

Courses: CN33
Credit points: 2 **Contact hours:** 1 per week

■ CNB563 STATUTORY VALUATION

Capital taxation as it affects property transactions. Valuations for: tax and taxation of capital gains; for statutory rating purposes under relevant legislation, appeals procedure; compulsory acquisition; assessment of compensation resulting from acquisition, resumption and damage. Evidence; the expert witness and professional liability; mock court.

Courses: CN32
Prerequisites: CNB700, CNB702, CNB704
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CNB564 SPECIALIST VALUATION

Valuation of specialist-type properties including licensed premises, hotels, service stations, entertainment and public properties. The valuation of corporate assets for organisational and balance sheet purposes. The future role of the valuer.

Courses: CN32, CN81 **Prerequisites:** CNB700, CNB702
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ CNB567 REAL ESTATE MARKET ANALYSIS

Theory of price, applied economics of markets; supply and demand, market equilibrium, competition, economic cycles. Real property markets, submarkets: residential and non-residential markets. Tenure. Government policies, sources of data; ABS data. Applied studies of nominated submarkets. Market analysis: local, national and overseas. Future trends.

Courses: CN32, PS47, PS48
Prerequisites: CNB600, CNB568, CNB703
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ CNB568 REAL ESTATE PRACTICE

Management techniques required to operate a real estate practice. Consumer and business ethics. Trade practice, real estate practice, viability, profitability and fair trading legislation. Issues affecting real estate practice and the associated responsibilities linked to risk management and professional indemnity.

Courses: CN32, CN81, PS47, PS48
Prerequisites: CNB703 **Corequisites:** CNB600
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ CNB600 REAL ESTATE AGENCY

Real estate industry structure, office administration, residential sales and leasing requirements (legal) and procedures associated with real estate tendering and property auctions. Code of ethics. Requirements and standards set down in the Australian National Training Body Guidelines (2nd ed 1993). Linked with Law 1, Real Estate Accounting and Property and Asset Management.

Courses: CN32
Prerequisites: CNB701, CNB703 **Corequisites:** CNB568
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ CNB603 BUILDING MANAGEMENT 5

The construction labor market, supply and demand, awards, conditions and earnings differentials; role of the construction trade unions and negotiations between employer and unions; construction conciliation and arbitration systems; strikes and lockouts; workers compensation acts and regulations, and so on.

Courses: CN31, CN33
Credit points: 4 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ CNB606 PM8 LAND DEVELOPMENT STUDIES

The structure, operation and control of the land development industry including the political-economic framework; land use

plans and approval mechanisms of subdivisible land; financial aspect of development projects, trends and prospects in the housing development industry.

Courses: CN31 **Prerequisites:** CNB623
Credit points: 4 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ CNB623 PM6 BUILDING DEVELOPMENT TECHNIQUES 1

Feasibility, market and location surveys; cost analysis; evaluation techniques, cash flows and sensitivity analysis; authorities, development restrictions, profitability, land values, building use, facilities, quality, staging; alternatives, value engineering, marketability, income and outgoings; cost and time control; tender procedures and negotiations, contract documentation; leasing, authorisation of payments, cash flow.

Courses: CN31, CN33
Prerequisites: CNB301, CNB343, CNB401, CNB502, CNB540, CNB545, CNB550
Credit points: 4 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ CNB624 PM7 BUILDING DEVELOPMENT TECHNIQUES 2

See CNB623.

Courses: CN31, CN33 **Prerequisites:** CNB623
Credit points: 4 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ CNB642 APPLIED COMPUTER TECHNIQUES

Evaluation of a range of commercial computer programs designed for the construction industry.

Courses: CN31 **Prerequisites:** CNB548, CNB550
Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CNB643 LAW 5 COMMERCIAL LAW

The law as it affects the construction industry; sale of goods, hire purchase; negotiable instruments; insurance law; partnership law and general principles of company law; bankruptcy and liquidation.

Courses: CN31, CN33 **Prerequisites:** CNB404, CNB502
Credit points: 3 **Contact hours:** 1.5 per week

■ CNB647 COST PLANNING & COST CONTROL 1

Significance of construction economics; cost planning and approximate estimating; cost implication of design variables; cost implications of construction methods, site and market conditions, prefabrication and industrialisation; types of approximate estimates; cost analyses, indices and data; cost in use, maintenance and running costs, life of buildings and components; taxation and insurance.

Courses: CN33
Prerequisites: CNB005, CNB006, CNB009, CNB010, CNB446, CNB461, CNB462, CNB524, CNB540
Credit points: 4 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ CNB648 COST PLANNING & COST CONTROL 2

Continuation of CNB647.

Courses: CN33 **Corequisites:** CNB452
Prerequisites: CNB647 **Contact hours:** 2 per week
Credit points: 4

■ CNB653 POST-CONTRACT SERVICES 2

Continuation of CNB526.

Courses: CN33 **Prerequisites:** CNB526
Credit points: 5 **Contact hours:** 2.5 per week

■ CNB656 BUILDING RESEARCH

History of building research; definition of research; Australian and international building research organisations; nature of the building industry and implications for research; financing research; future developments in building research; research management; research process; development and presentation of a bibliographic report.

Courses: CN31, CN33 **Prerequisites:** Final year
Credit points: 18 **Contact hours:** 4/5 per week

■ CNB661 RESEARCH DISSERTATION 1

Develops ability to disseminate and evaluate information and acquire an understanding of research methodology. Students select a research subject, test its workability, develop proce-

dures, prepare an outline for the study, draft the preliminary section, present a bibliographic report, and prepare a case study based upon an unusual or complex process within a relevant academic or professional area. Prepare a report and give an oral presentation.

Courses: CN32 **Prerequisites:** Final year subject
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CNB662 RESEARCH DISSERTATION 2

See CNB661.

Courses: CN32
Prerequisites: CNB661 with a grade of 5 or above
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CNB700 PRINCIPLES OF VALUATION

Covers the three component areas of the market, the profession and methods of valuation. This will be achieved through coverage of topics which include: character of the property market value and market value; legal interests in property; property types; the valuation process; data collection, analysis and synthesis; factors influencing value, report writing, professional practice, valuation methods, identification of land.

Courses: CN32
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CNB701 REAL ESTATE ACCOUNTING

Financial accounting: period vs project income determination, inventory valuation, cost of goods sold, asset valuation theories, depreciation, intangible assets, effects of taxation. Analysis and interpretation of financial statements. Asset valuation: conventional bases for valuation, current cost, replacement cost, general price level changes, effects in depreciation and taxation. Business structures. Business analysis. Project accounting.

Courses: CN32, PS47, PS48
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ CNB702 INVESTMENT VALUATION

Valuation formula, time/value concepts, investment approaches: basic capitalisation, disconnected cash flow analysis techniques. Valuation of varying incomes: terminating incomes and of interests less than freehold. Assumptions. Practical applications of investment approach to a range of real property interests.

Courses: CN32 **Prerequisites:** CNB700
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ CNB703 LAW 1

Legal principles and process, the legal system and process; sources and divisions of law; rules of precedence; interpretation of statutes and regulations; legal practice and procedure; law of property, ownership and possession; estates and interests in land; easements, rights of way and restrictive covenants; party walls, boundary walls, fences and encroachments.

Courses: CN32
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ CNB704 RURAL VALUATION

The physical and economic factors of rural land and its development, land utilisation and degradation, farm management and productivity, factors influencing rural valuations. Rural sales, valuation procedures and inspections. Practical assignments.

Courses: CN32 **Prerequisites:** CNB700
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ CNB705 PROPERTY & ASSET MANAGEMENT 1

Property management applications: residential, industrial, commercial, retail. Promotion of rental property; tenant selection, client instructions; drafting of documents; statutory documentation; transaction recording; property inspections and security; property maintenance and management; lease negotiation; termination of tenancies; body corporate management; disputes and conflict resolution; life cycle analysis issues.

Courses: CN32, PS47, PS48
Prerequisites: CNB703, CNB710, CNB568, CNB600, CNB567, CNB161, CNB162, CNB701, CNB721

Corequisites: CNB261, CNB706

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ CNB706 CONSTRUCTION ECONOMICS

Cost control, cost planning and approximate estimating. NPWC cost control system. Effects of building efficiency on cost and value. Cost implications of construction methods. Site and market conditions; prefabrication and industrialisation. Cost and data bases and indices, cost checking and analysis. Value management and life cycle costing. Tax depreciation and tax effective design.

Courses: CN32 **Prerequisites:** CNB162, CNB714

Corequisites: CNB261, CNB705

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ CNB707 PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT 1

Development sectors covering commercial offices, retail, industrial, infrastructure, short-term accommodation, leisure property. Residential land subdivision; Australian Model Code of Residential Development (AMCORD) Building approval process; rezoning; changing social needs; feasibility studies, budget control, taxation, financing; legal structures. Marketing and selling; client satisfaction and development sensitivities.

Courses: CN32

Prerequisites: CNB261, CNB706, CNB716, CNB705

Corequisites: CNB709

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ CNB708 PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT 2

See CNB707

Courses: CN32, PS47, PS48

Prerequisites: CNB707

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CNB709 PROPERTY & ASSET MANAGEMENT 2

See CNB705

Courses: CN32, PS47, PS48

Prerequisites: CNB705

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ CNB710 LAW 2

Legal aspects of auctioneer and agents acts; residential tenancies acts, land sales acts, building unit and group titles acts; law of principal and agent; body corporate management; law of partnership, company law; bankruptcy and liquidation.

Courses: CN32

Prerequisites: CNB703, CNB568, CNB600

Corequisites: CNB567

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ CNB712 PROPERTY INVESTMENT ANALYSIS 1

Principles and strategies of investment; real estate as an investment medium; property investment process; property ownership structures; initial feasibility analysis; after-tax cash flow analysis; modified internal rate of return approach; sensitivity and probability analysis; market analysis and real estate cycles; modern portfolio theory; institutional property investment; risk analysis and risk management; taxation and investment return.

Courses: CN32, PS47, PS48

Prerequisites: CNB700

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CNB713 PROPERTY INVESTMENT ANALYSIS 2

See CNB712.

Courses: CN32

Prerequisites: CNB700, CNB712, CNB702

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CNB714 URBAN ECONOMICS

Economic processes and spatial context of the city; differentiation of competing land use; location decisions in the urban market; intra-urban location; market failures, externalities and government involvement; transport in the urban environment, urban management; urban issues. Economics of the Australian construction industry.

Courses: CN32

Prerequisites: CNB700, CNB180, CNB188

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ CNB715 LAND ADMINISTRATION & MANAGEMENT

Land administration, cadastral surveys and land tenure. Land

resource management, ecology, regional land systems, coastal and riverine development issues; environmental degradation, land contamination; heritage values and management.

Courses: CN32, PS47

Prerequisites: CNB700, CNB180, CNB188

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ CNB716 URBAN PLANNING

The material is arranged into three component areas: a basic introduction to the principles of planning including issues of equity and social responsibility; the generation of urban land uses and their physical distribution; the statutory planning process.

Courses: CN32

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ CNB717 ELECTIVE 1

The student should choose an elective to expand and develop their knowledge or learning in an area of relevance to their academic program. The elective may be drawn from any part of QUT and the approval of the Course Coordinator must be obtained prior to enrolment.

Courses: CN32 **Prerequisites:** Completion of year one

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ CNB718 ELECTIVE 2

See CNB717 Elective 1

Courses: CN32 **Prerequisites:** Completion of year two

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ CNB719 ELECTIVE 3

See CNB717 Elective 1

Courses: CN32 **Prerequisites:** Completion of year two

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CNB721

REAL ESTATE FINANCE

Introduction to property finance; traditional and alternative sources of finance; effective use of debt and equity; securitisation, capital markets, corporate finance and property; infrastructure funding.

Courses: CN32, PS47, PS48

Prerequisites: CNB701

Credit points: 12

■ CNN441 DISSERTATION

See CNN442.

Courses: CN77

Credit points: 48

■ CNN442 DISSERTATION

Students develop the skills necessary for conducting independent research by completing a dissertation on a chosen topic under the guidance of an appointed supervisor. The approved research topic must be in an area related to project management or property development. Credit points for the compulsory unit IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills are incorporated in the credit point value of this unit. The unit also incorporates lectures in Research Methodology.

Courses: CN77

Credit points: 48

■ CNP520 PROJECT MANAGEMENT

An introduction to project management as a growing discipline/profession. This unit will focus on theories related to project definition, project scope, project tools and implementation. Key aspects covered include professional development, organisation design and project structure, communication, managing change and performance measurement (time, cost and quality).

Courses: CN64, CN77, CN81

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week **Incompatible with:** CNP431

■ CNP521 PROJECT COST & RISK MANAGEMENT

Central to project and construction management is the identification of project risks and the control of project cost. The major objective of this unit is to educate students in the theory and application of the economics and management of project costs and risks. The unit covers techniques and tools essential for proactive project and cost management, and the fundamentals of risks evaluation associated with project implementation.

Courses: CN64, CN77, CN81
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** Block format
Incompatible with: CNP400, CNP401

■ CNP532 STRATEGIC TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT

This unit introduces key concepts in understanding the role of technology and its efficient management, to build and maintain a competitive edge in business. Strategic Technology Management links engineering, science and management principles to identify, choose and implement the most effective means of attaining compatibility between an organisation and its competitive, economic and social environment.

Courses: CN64, CN77, CN81
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** Block format
Incompatible with: CNP433

■ CNP533 PROJECT MANAGEMENT LAW

Aims to create an awareness of the legal environment in which the project manager operates. The project manager in the construction industry is exposed to a variety of legal situations on a day-to-day basis. It is important that the manager has the information on which to base decisions which reduce the risk of legal entanglement. The unit covers the key principles of Tort law, Contract law, Construction law and dispute resolution processes.

Courses: CN64, CN77, CN81
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: CNP433

■ CNP534 INTERNATIONAL PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Introduces key concepts, and furthers the understanding of international issues in project management from the perspective of the Australian project manager. It compares technical, managerial, economic and cultural concepts and trends related to project management in the competitive global marketplace. Material is covered from a market viewpoint as well as from the viewpoint of a single project and firm. Emerging opportunities and misconceptions are discussed, with particular reference to the Asia-Pacific region.

Courses: CN64, CN77, CN81 **Prerequisites:** CNP520
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: CNP406

■ CNP545 PROJECT DEVELOPMENT

Focuses on issues relating to feasibility assessment of potential property development opportunities and the development process. Topics covered include evaluation of project feasibility – financial, social and legal aspects; and marketing, project team formation, contract and procurement options.

Courses: CN64, CN77, CN81
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: CNP426

■ CNP546 STRATEGIC ASSET MANAGEMENT & MAINTENANCE

Strategic Asset Management and Property Maintenance is rapidly emerging as a discipline in which project managers are becoming increasingly involved. The unit stresses the importance of the role of physical assets as an enabling resource in organisations. The adoption of a proactive approach to the management of corporate built assets as part of whole-life asset management, covering life cycle considerations, functional and legal parameters, as well as essential support services.

Courses: CN64, CN77, CN81
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: CNP403

■ CNP547 PROPERTY VALUATION & INVESTMENT

Property (or real estate) as one of a number of competing investments available in the investment market. Attributes of property as an investment medium. The unit covers principles and strategies of property investment, investment financing and evaluation techniques. Time value of money, cashflow

models and taxation issues related to property investment. Basic concepts of value and worth, and processes and methods used in property valuation.

Courses: CN64, CN77, CN81
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: CNP402, CNP438

■ CNP551 PROJECT HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

The most valuable and possibly expensive resource a project manager has is people. The manager needs to know how to maximise this resource by working with all those involved in the project. This unit introduces the student to theory and skills in project management as they are applied to managing the people aspects of projects. Theories will be examined as they apply to practical issues. In addition to lectures on the human aspects of project management, an important component of this unit is experiential learning through group dynamics and workshops.

Courses: CN64, CN77, CN81
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: CNP431, CNP437

■ CNP552 CURRENT ISSUES

The unit introduces current areas of importance in project management and integrates these areas within the framework established in other units. This unit incorporates case studies, workshops and discussions. Areas may include: quality management, buildability, value analysis, case studies, arbitration, benchmarking.

Courses: CN64, CN77, CN81
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: CNP430

■ CNP553 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FOR PROJECT MANAGERS

The revolution in information technology and the widespread use of personal computers requires that project managers must not only have skills in using a range of appropriate software, but also an appreciation of information resources and the impact of information technology on construction management and property valuation processes. In this respect, the unit is designed to provide competency in the selection and use of appropriate information technology support software and hardware.

Courses: CN64, CN77, CN81
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: CNP434, CNP668

■ CNP554 ADVANCED LAND DEVELOPMENT

This unit provides an understanding of the housing industry and detailed insight into feasibility analysis of land development sites. Topics covered include housing policy, demographics, housing choice and affordability, as they impact upon the real estate market. Case studies include residential feasibility studies and multidisciplinary projects.

Courses: CN64, CN77, CN81 **Prerequisites:** CNP545
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: CNP404

■ COB002 PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION

Communicating successfully orally and in writing in professional situations. An understanding of the concepts and skills required for effective formal reporting and persuasive writing, oral reporting and persuasive speaking, group decision-making and meeting procedures, leadership and participation.

Courses: ME46
Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 2 per week
Incompatible with: COB136

■ COB003 PROFESSIONAL WRITING

The principles of, and strategies for, writing effective technical documents. Practical understanding of written language: organising ideas, and presenting those ideas in a cohesive text using generic features appropriate to the technical professions.

Courses: AR48, BN30, SV34
Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 1.5 per week
Incompatible with: COB163

■ COB004 PROFESSIONAL WRITING & LEARNING AT UNIVERSITY

The principles of, and strategies for, writing effective technical documents. Practical understanding of written language, organising ideas, presenting ideas cohesively using appropriate generic features. Developing effective learning strategies. Planning and controlling knowledge acquisition effectively.

Courses: CN32, CN41, CN43

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: COB165

■ COB005 TECHNICAL & SCIENTIFIC WRITING

The development of writing skills for scientists and technological professionals, based on a practical and theoretical understanding of scientific and technical discourse.

Courses: SC30

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: COB166

■ COB008 INTRODUCTION TO ACADEMIC WRITING

Develop the skills necessary to write effectively at university level.

Courses: SC30

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ COB009 ENGINEERING COMMUNICATION SKILLS

The principles of, and strategies for, writing effective engineering documents, and the delivery of effective oral presentations.

Courses: CE42, CE43, EE43, EE44, EE45, IF45, ME45, ME46, ME47

Credit points: 4

Contact hours: 2 per week

Incompatible with: COB002

■ COB010 COMMUNICATION FOR THE IT SPECIALIST

Students are introduced to, and instructed in, various forms of communication. These genres are explained to students and the role of each in the workplace made apparent. Students will be required to provide both written and spoken assessment items to test their ability to apply the materials from the course in a variety of situations. The unit is oriented exclusively towards the Information Technology specialist; examples and applications skills developed are drawn from this discipline.

Courses: IT21

Prerequisites: Successful completion of the first year of IT21, or 96 credit points of approved prior study

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: BSB118

■ COB172 RECORDS MANAGEMENT

The paper-based and electronic records and information systems operating within and between organisations; the impact that changes in communication technology have had on these systems.

Courses: ED50

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: COB121

■ COB173 TEXT FORMATTING

The use of technology for document preparation, analysis of underlying principles of skills acquisition, traditional and technological perspectives on: document design, document formatting, business correspondence, tabulation, financial statements, business forms, and document formatting for specialised businesses.

Courses: ED50

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: COB119

■ COB203 COMMUNICATION RESEARCH METHODS

The research methods dealt with include observation, group discussions, experimental studies, qualitative research and

survey research. Special applications for communication research are considered and ethical issues discussed. Students will carry out projects using some of these methods, carry out elementary statistical procedures, analyse the results, and present their conclusions.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF26, IF41

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: COB159, MKB112

■ COB204 COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY FOR ORGANISATIONS

Examines the process of adoption and implementation of new communication technologies within national and international business organisations. In particular, students will examine the role of the new communication technologies in managing and changing communication relationships within and between organisations.

Courses: BS50, BS56

Prerequisites: BSB112; or 48 credit points of approved prior study for non-Bachelor of Business students only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: COB123, COB209, COB118, COB171

■ COB205 GROUP COMMUNICATION: THEORY & PRACTICE

Exploration and practice in interpersonal and communication skills such as listening, assertion and negotiation. Business and media interviewing and small group communication in organisational settings provide the focus for study. Interpersonal and group communication theory is a theoretical base for analysing communication performance. Students practise problem-solving strategies by rehearsing vocational situations.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: BSB117
Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: COB106

■ COB206 INDEPENDENT STUDY

An opportunity for advanced level undergraduate students to undertake individual research in an area which is complementary to their course work.

Courses: BS50, BS56

Prerequisites: Prior approval from the Head of School

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: COB161

■ COB207 INTEGRATED MARKETING COMMUNICATION

In past decades many marketers separated the various marketing and promotional functions. They planned and managed them separately with separate budgets, separate goals and objectives, and separate views of the market. Today many companies recognise the concept of integrated marketing communication which coordinates the various promotional elements along with other marketing activities that communicate with customers. Integrated marketing communication requires a 'total' approach to planning marketing and promotion programs and coordinating communication functions.

Courses: BS50, BS56

Prerequisites: BSB116 and BSB117

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ COB208 INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION & DIVERSITY

Introduces the student to issues of cultural diversity and encourages an awareness of and response to different modes of communication operating in multicultural and cross-cultural business environments. It demonstrates how individuals and organisations can, through taking account of cultural influences or belief and behaviour, increase productivity and morale. Communication professionals may appreciate and use differences to find a career that cuts across organisations, countries and cultures.

Courses: BS50, BS56

Prerequisites: BSB117; or 48 credit points of approved prior study for non-Bachelor of Business students only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ COB211 MASTERING THE INFORMATION ENVIRONMENT

Introduces student to the central importance of information-gathering and information processing behaviours in business settings. Grounded in social psychological theory, the subject encourages students to develop understanding and critical insights concerning their own information-gathering/processing behaviours. Also addressed are information-gathering and processing behaviours as key coping strategies as individuals interact, and seek control over, their business and social environments. The particular information needs of business in emergent electronic environments are also addressed.

Courses: BS56

Prerequisites: BSB112; or 96cp of approved prior study for non-Bachelor of Business students only

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ COB212 OFFICE PROCEDURES

An analysis of business environments in a variety of industries: communication practices, communication flows, functions and operational procedures, and the influence and impact of communication technology.

Courses: ED50

Corequisites: COB173

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: COB122

■ COB213 STRATEGIC SPEECH COMMUNICATION

Based in rhetorical and group communication theory and informed by a knowledge of semiotics, specifically the way sign systems both create and interpret social meaning. Through these theories it introduces students to a fuller understanding of the verbal and nonverbal languages of communication. Theory and practice are interrelated to develop understanding and self-reflexivity within students concerning their own communication skills. This approach has the intention of guiding them to become effective persuaders, opinion leaders, and facilitators of both creative problem-solving and conflict management in groups within the workplace.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF26, IF41, IF54

Prerequisites: BSB117; or 48 credit points of approved prior study for non-Bachelor of Business students only

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: COB134, MJB180

■ COB214 SUPERVISED PROJECT

An individual research project investigating an approved aspect of communication technology.

Courses: ED50

Prerequisites: COB212

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: COB128

■ COB215 SUPERVISION & ADMINISTRATION

The impact of technological change on the supervision and administrative practices as they relate to communication processes in organisations; the role and duties of supervisory and administrative personnel in information processing; the impact of the technology on these roles and duties.

Courses: ED50

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week **Incompatible with:** COB126

■ COB216 THEORETICAL PERSPECTIVES ON COMMUNICATION

Surveys the intellectual foundations of the communication discipline and provides an introduction to sophisticated and systematic explanations of communication and its consequences. Applications to the problems and opportunities encountered in the areas of organisational communication, public relations and advertising will be stressed.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF26, IF41

Prerequisites: BSB115 and BSB117; or 48 credit points of approved prior study for non-Bachelor of Business students only

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: COB113

■ COB217 WRITING FOR THE COMMUNICATION PROFESSION

Covers the theory and practice of academic and journalistic writing. The unit builds on students' intuitive understanding of how words work and equips them to work as writers and editors with a command of language structure and style.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF26, IF41 **Prerequisites:** BSB117

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: COB138, MJB120

■ COB300 ADVANCED ADVERTISING

An expansion and addition of theoretical perspective and skills gained in the prerequisite units. Advanced Advertising challenges students to apply these perspectives to more demanding advertising problems and in the process develop portfolio material.

Courses: BS50, BS56

Prerequisites: COB305 and COB308, or COB317

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: MKB127

■ COB302 ADVANCED INTEGRATED MARKETING COMMUNICATION

Develops the theoretical basis of integrated marketing communication in an applied framework. Students develop integrated marketing communications plans for "real" organisations and present these plans with recommendations for implementation.

Courses: BS50, BS56

Prerequisites: COB207

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ COB303 ADVERTISING CAMPAIGNS

In this capstone unit, students draw on the knowledge and skills gained during their study to plan and execute advertising campaigns. The subjects of these campaigns will be drawn from actual industry marketing situations.

Courses: BS50, BS56

Prerequisites: COB304 and COB306 and COB308 and COB309 and COB317

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: MKB131

■ COB304 ADVERTISING COPYWRITING

An important base for further study in advertising: students are introduced to the principles, theory, and practice relating to the creation of advertisements. The role of the copywriter in the advertising process is examined as is the relationship between copy and art. Practical work involves the writing, setting and presentation of copy for print advertising for manufacturers, service industries and the retail sector. Case briefs for assignments are presented to students by advertisers or advertising agency executives. Finished presentations are then made to these specialists.

Courses: BS50, BS56

Prerequisites: COB217

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: MKB118

■ COB305 ADVERTISING COPYWRITING – ELECTRONIC

Applies the principles and theories developed in Advertising Copywriting to the electronic media. Students develop their writing skills through practical assignments for television, radio, corporate video and multimedia.

Courses: BS50, BS56

Prerequisites: COB304

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: MKB119

■ COB306 ADVERTISING MANAGEMENT

Provides students with an understanding of the managerial side of the advertising profession and to equip them with the tools they need to make executive decisions in advertising. Students will examine the process of setting appropriate advertising objectives, designing a program of advertising research, the social environment and regulation of advertising, managerial participation in the creative and media planning process, account management in an advertising agency, client-company management and the advertising process, com-

pleting theoretical concepts of 'how advertising works'.

Courses: BS50, BS56

Prerequisites: COB216 and COB304 and COB308

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: MKB126

■ COB307 ADVERTISING REGULATION & ETHICS

Introduces students to and familiarises them with the various laws, regulations, standards, and codes which apply to all forms of advertising in Australia. Students will examine changing guidelines, contentious advertisements, topical claims and particular product and service categories.

Courses: BS50, BS56 **Prerequisites:** COB308

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: MKB122

■ COB308 ADVERTISING THEORY & PRACTICE

An introduction to later units in the communication course, and is a prerequisite for further advertising units. It is also a useful elective unit for management and accounting students. The principles of advertising give students an overview of the advertising industry. The unit traverses the interrelationship of the institutions of advertising, the advertisers, the advertising agencies, and the media. It details methods of determining advertising budgets, establishing target audiences, interpreting audience ratings, and circulation figures, and enables students to gain a preliminary understanding of the creative functions of the advertising industry. It also shows the ethical and legal side of advertising and its important role in today's society.

Courses: BS50, BS56

Prerequisites: BSB117; or 96 credit points of approved prior study for non-Bachelor of Business students only

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: MKB116

■ COB309 APPLIED COMMUNICATION RESEARCH

Follows on from the unit Communication Research Methods. Students demonstrate that they understand and can integrate communication principles used in the specialisations of organisational communication, public relations and advertising, through a wide variety of contexts, situations and problems. They participate in and present a project that demonstrates an understanding of applied communication research in designing communication responses to problems in local, national and international organisations. In addition, they will analyse a broad range of applied communication projects through national and international case studies. In effect, the unit highlights how communication challenges arise through competing interests of various publics and how effective messages, written texts, speeches, media presentations and campaigns have the capacity to impact on society.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF26, IF41 **Prerequisites:** COB203

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ COB310 COMMUNICATION ISSUES

Examines the social structure and dynamics that influence the individual's perception and decoding of messages; attitude formation; consumer choice; behaviour change; and responses to professionally mediated communication. It uses a changing range of contemporary issues as a focus of applied theory. The course raises student awareness of contemporary issues that shape and respond to social practice, explaining how to track the emergence and development of these issues. A major focus of the unit involves a specific examination of the impact of communication technology on social discourse. The unit culminates in the creation of a theoretical base for the appropriate targeting of messages in the practice of public relations, advertising and organisational

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF26, IF41

Prerequisites: COB203 and COB216

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ COB311 COMMUNICATION PRACTICE: INTERPERSONAL & PRESENTATIONAL STRATEGIES

Explores interpersonal and presentational communication

skills and how these interact with, and influence, attitudes and behaviours within organisations. It also looks at the concept and realities of power in organisational life. Theoretical bases of rhetoric, semiotics, and interpersonal communication will be foregrounded as they contribute to an understanding of strategic communication in a variety of workplace contexts. Theory and practice of different genres of spoken communication will be examined to develop understanding and self-reflexivity within students. Topics relating to organisational communication, public relations and advertising will inform content, practice and assessment.

Courses: BS50, BS56 **Prerequisites:** COB213 or MJB180

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: COB158

■ COB313 CONSULTING FOR THE COMMUNICATION SPECIALIST

Identifies and critically analyses organisational communication issues through planning a course of action; using research to monitor change; applying problem-solving skills. It is tailored for students who have completed most of the organisational communication major and is designed as an advanced level preparation for employment in the field. The student defines, analyses and makes recommendations to resolve a communication difficulty or problem that is relevant to an organisation. It requires that the student make pragmatic connections to a real issue.

Courses: BS50, BS56 **Prerequisites:** COB203 or COB318

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: COB100, COB102

■ COB314 CORPORATE WRITING & EDITING

Deals with current principles and practices in writing corporate documents. Students will develop an understanding of language and style to allow them to make the sophisticated rhetorical choices necessary in professional writing and publishing. Topics covered include the content, style and presentation of corporate documents, reader considerations and influences of new technology on corporate culture.

Courses: BS50, BS56 **Prerequisites:** COB217

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: COB157

■ COB315 DIRECT RESPONSE ADVERTISING

Builds upon the underlying philosophies and practice of direct marketing and the emergence of interactivity and database technology. A major focus will be on the creative aspects of direct response advertising including developing creative strategies, copywriting, planning campaigns and evaluating response. There is a considerable emphasis on practical work.

Courses: BS50, BS56, BS72

Prerequisites: COB203 and COB306; or CON417 for P/G students

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: MKB128

■ COB316 GOVERNMENT & FINANCIAL RELATIONS

Through the presentation of case studies in financial and government relations, students develop an understanding of problem definition, the planning and implementing of public relations programs, and the communication strategies designed to solve specific problems.

Courses: BS50, BS56

Prerequisites: BSB114 and COB324

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: MKB132

■ COB317 MEDIA PLANNING

Introduces the qualitative and quantitative factors affecting media selection and use by advertisers. It covers the costing and scheduling of media, market targeting, measuring media exposure, media comparisons and trends. In-depth analysis of advertising media will allow students to develop an understanding of the characteristics of each. The application of the concepts of media decision making, media strategy and re-

search to the development of a media plan will be emphasised.

Courses: BS50, BS56

Prerequisites: COB308

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: MKB125

■ COB318 ORGANISATIONAL COMMUNICATION

Identifies and explores a range of issues of importance in organisations: organisational culture, power and politics, influence strategies, organisational change, managing diversity, including issues of gender and intercultural communication, impact of technology, and ethics. Both traditional and critical perspectives on managing communication will be explored.

Courses: BS50, BS56

Prerequisites: COB216

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: COB112

■ COB320 PROFESSIONAL ADVERTISING PRACTICE

Places students in an industry environment where they are required to work in the four major areas of advertising: advertising management, production, creative and media planning. Students are required to write a report and relate their experience in an advertising agency to the course they have undertaken at QUT.

Courses: BS50, BS56

Prerequisites: COB306

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: MKB106

■ COB321 PROFESSIONAL PUBLIC RELATIONS PRACTICE

Students must undertake 160 hours of field expertise within a relevant public relations function in an organisation or consultancy. Seminars are conducted before and after the work experience to prepare the students for the work environment and to analyse the work experience.

Courses: BS50, BS56

Prerequisites: COB324

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: MKB105

■ COB323 PUBLIC RELATIONS CAMPAIGNS

A specialist public relations unit allowing students to implement the tactical subjects taken throughout the public relations course, in a strategic and focused manner. It is practice-based and the lecture program consists of topics covering client relations, use of research, objectives-setting, the managing of campaigns, problem-solving, planning and organising special events and media relations. Specialist practitioners are invited to impart their experience in the field. The major assignment is a campaign for a community organisation which is conducted with students working in small groups.

Courses: BS50, BS56

Prerequisites: COB309 and COB324

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: MKB117

■ COB324 PUBLIC RELATIONS ISSUES & STRATEGIC PLANNING

Consists of four modules: public relations in the context of strategic management; issues management; strategic public relations research; and strategic public relations planning. Students work in small groups to research, prepare and present a public relations campaign for an organisation.

Courses: BS50, BS56

Prerequisites: COB203 and COB327

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: MKB133

■ COB325 PUBLIC RELATIONS THEORY & PRACTICE

Introduces the theory and practice of public relations. The history, theories, models and management of public relations activities and processes are covered including methods of communicating with different groups within society. Students are introduced to areas of specialisation including employee relations, corporate identity development, community relations, financial relations, media liaison and government relations.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF41

Prerequisites: BSB117; or 96 credit points of approved prior study for non-Bachelor of Business students only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: MKB124

■ COB326 PUBLIC RELATIONS WRITING

Develops students' abilities to plan, write and manage written and oral communication in the public relations context. It builds on earlier writing units to enable students to respond to specialist communication settings, media and audiences, increasing their ability to evaluate communication requirements and their flexibility in meeting these varying requirements. The unit offers a broad perspective on organising and developing writing functions in corporate settings, particularly with respect to corporate speechwriting and house newsletters and magazines, as well as providing the opportunity to advance public relations writing abilities.

Courses: BS50, BS56

Prerequisites: COB325

Credit points: 12

Incompatible with: MKB120

Corequisites: COB327

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ COB327 PUBLICATION MANAGEMENT

Analyses the steps involved in communicating in print and managing this process. It focuses on the role of the communication consultant to negotiate tension between a client's specifications and an audience's requirements, and oversee the management of resources to produce a tangible print product, as a valuable element in a communication program. The unit offers students the opportunity to produce a 'real life' brochure for a client. Desktop publishing training is an adjunct to this unit, and is required for assignments.

Courses: BS50, BS56

Prerequisites: COB325 and COB329

Credit points: 12

Incompatible with: MKB123

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ COB328 PUBLICITY & PROMOTION – ELECTRONIC

Examines opportunities for public relations practitioners using electronic media. These include public relations opportunities using radio and television, corporate videos, video news releases, videoconferencing, community service announcements and the Internet/multimedia. Students produce an electronic public relations tool for a client organisation, including scripting, presenting and production management.

Courses: BS50, BS56

Credit points: 12

Incompatible with: MKB130

Prerequisites: COB329

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ COB329 PUBLICITY METHODS

Focuses on the tools and methods public relations practitioners use to obtain publicity for their organisation or client. Students are taught to write media releases, media alerts and material for media kits for both print and electronic media. Integral to all elements of the unit is the identification of newsworthiness and how this differs for different audiences and media. The students work hands-on in tutorials with various scenarios. 'Real World' clients are used for student assessment.

Courses: BS50, BS56

Corequisites: COB325

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: MKB129

Prerequisites: COB217

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ COB332 ISSUES IN PUBLISHING

The processes involved in book and magazine publishing; changing media habits and literacy skills of consumers; the impact of technology and business; strategic positioning; editorial concepts and steps in production.

Courses: BS50, BS56, BS72

Prerequisites: COB217; or P/G enrolment

Credit points: 12

Incompatible with: COB109

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ COF001 COMPUTING 1

Introduces students to the potential applications of computers and to recognise areas of human activity where computer ap-

plications are both possible and desirable. Areas to be covered include graphical user interfaces, searching for information using the Internet, word processing, spreadsheets, reports, graphical presentation and communication. Students will be able to interact confidently with computers, developing skills with associated knowledge, understanding, and attitudes and learn problem-solving techniques. Students will acquire judgment and discipline in relation to gathering, storing and retrieving information.

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ COF002 COMPUTING 2

Introduces international students to the usage of computers in a tertiary institution. Students will study: various applications and the place of the computer in university life; the terms and techniques used in the computerised business packages in Microsoft Office; the skills required to produce documentation acceptable at a tertiary level; how to develop a critical approach to information gathering; and adapt to tertiary study methods.

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ CON401 ADVANCED ORGANISATIONAL COMMUNICATION

Organisational communication focuses how people relate with each other in modern organisational settings, from small businesses to multi-national organisations in the public and private sector. Drawing together theories of communication as they apply to workplace settings, the subject provides the opportunity to analyse and reflect on the role of communication in constructing the conditions for achieving productivity for organisations and rewards for employee participation.

Courses: BS72, BS88, BS93

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: CON102

■ CON402 CASE STUDY DEVELOPMENT

Teaches the individual how to develop an effective and provocative case study. The development consists three phases: (a) researching and analysing, (b) writing and strategically preparing, and (c) presenting. The case study development enhances the individual's critical thinking and builds the students presentational skills. The student will research a business, industry, or campaign to identify the critical problems or innovative solutions. Based on the research, the student will construct a report that emphasises significant issues. The report will incorporate appropriate presentational formats to highlight the issues.

Courses: BS88, BS93

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ CON403 COMMUNICATING BREAKTHROUGH SERVICE

Breakthrough service goes beyond merely 'good' service to reach the point of 'having no second' as a competitor. The world's best practice companies reach this point and become the benchmark for their respective industries. This course shows individuals the relationship between breakthrough service and increased profit, productivity and morale. The course demonstrates how the organisation can communicate the importance of profitability related to service, customer satisfaction that makes a difference, corporate cultures that motivate employees to engage in breakthrough service, and corporate values that lay the foundation for breakthrough service.

Courses: BS93

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ CON404 COMMUNICATION PRACTICE FOR PROFESSIONALS

Covers key theoretical principles and practical applications of presentation and writing skills in the workplace. Topics include theories of language and communication, structuring and designing for an audience, analysis of documents and speech presentations, managing and mentoring the writing and presentation skills of staff, and preparation for staff training and consulting in these roles.

Courses: BS30, BS72, BS88

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: COB213, COB217

■ CON405 COMMUNICATION PROJECT

Students in the coursework Masters program undertake a study of an applied or theoretical communication issue. This will be based on the published literature and may also involve primary research. Students may wish to undertake a study of a communication issue or problem in a particular organisation or industry. Project supervision will be arranged by the Course Coordinator through consultation with the student and available staff members.

Courses: BS88, BS93

Prerequisites: PG only; plus 96 credit points of approved prior study

Credit points: 24

■ CON406 COMMUNICATION STRATEGIES

Communication theory put into practice. Examples of policy and plans; how to produce the appropriate change through communication. The ethics of persuasion and the problems of co-operation explored in the process of policy formation and planning. Students take into account the social implications of producing change, the role of the change agent, and ways to monitor the effects in Australia as well as developing societies.

Courses: BS63, BS72, BS88, BS92, BS93

Prerequisites: PG only; with an UG degree in Communication or CON420

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: CON101

■ CON407 COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY & GLOBAL NETWORKS

Examines the technical principles and organisational features of contemporary and emerging communication technologies, and specifically focuses on global networks used for interpersonal and inter-organisational purposes within national and international communities. Theories of planned and unplanned change are applied to assess the social and economic impact of these technologies. Among the topics to be addressed are information society, participatory forms of social change, the integration of interactive media through the global transmission of data in digital form, and the organisational applications of high-definition video.

Courses: BS63, BS72, BS88, BS92, BS93

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: COP108

■ CON408 CRISIS COMMUNICATION

Examines the strategic management of crisis communication including pre-crisis planning, issues identification, audience prioritisation, strategy formulation, tactical planning and implementation and evaluation. The subject covers both internal and external communication during times of crisis. Pre-crisis issues management will be addressed as well as proactive and defensive communication strategies during crisis. The subject will demonstrate the application of general communication tools to a specialised area.

Courses: BS93

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ CON409 FINANCIAL COMMUNICATION

Reviews all aspects of the public relations function in communicating with financial markets. Specific focus is placed on how publicly listed companies meet both regulatory and marketing requirements in communicating with external audiences. Suitable communication tools will be examined for use in ongoing investor relations programs as well as in specialist situations including financial communication during takeover and capital raising periods.

Courses: BS72, BS88, BS93

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ CON410 INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION & NEGOTIATION

Explores the theory and practice of interpersonal communi-

cation and negotiation. It focuses on the role of interpersonal and group skills in the development of effective work teams. Current understandings of the dynamics of power and participation in communication processes in organisations will be used to contextualise the experience of the individual and the group. An analysis of the possibilities of, and the constraints on, effective interpersonal communication will be undertaken to provide the opportunity for students to develop strategies to support workplace practice.

Courses: BS72, BS88
Prerequisites: PG only
Credit points: 12
Contact hours: 3 per week
Incompatible with: COB205, COB213

■ CON411 INDEPENDENT STUDY

An opportunity for advanced level postgraduate students to undertake individual research in an area which is complementary to their course work.

Courses: BS72, BS88, BS93
Prerequisites: PG only; plus prior approval from the Head of School
Credit points: 12
Incompatible with: COP111

■ CON412 CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN ADVERTISING

Considers the assertion by Levitt that companies should globalise marketing and advertising strategies by applying the same strategy in all foreign and domestic markets. This viewpoint is contrasted with those of theorists such as Kashani, and Murrow, who suggest that a number of factors necessitate the development of separate strategies in some international advertising situations. Issues of international advertising will be discussed, including regulatory requirements for comparative advertising, children's advertising, media availability and local production considerations.

Courses: BS93
Prerequisites: PG only
Credit points: 12
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ CON413 ISSUES IN INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION

Addresses issues which are related to: culture as a determinant of human behaviour (stereotypes, typifications and human uniqueness); the dynamics of intercultural contact for interpersonal cooperation and/or competition; the implications of cultural diversity for societal enrichment or disintegration; the consequences for self identity in an interconnected world.

Courses: BS88, BS93
Prerequisites: PG only
Credit points: 12
Contact hours: 3 per week
Incompatible with: COB107

■ CON414 PUBLIC COMMUNICATION

Explores the scope and context of public communication campaigns – how they are constructed, their assumptions and research methods underpinning them, and asks students to consider whether campaign planning and evaluation is as effective as it might be. The unit also explores community activities to develop a public issue, and community consultation as a process.

Courses: BS72, BS88, BS93
Prerequisites: PG only
Credit points: 12
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ CON415 PUBLIC RELATIONS MANAGEMENT

Provides an understanding of the theory and practice of public relations. The history, theories, models and management of public relations activities and processes are covered including methods of communicating with different groups within society. Students will explore areas of specialisation including issues management, community consultation, crisis management, community relations, media liaison and government relations.

Courses: BS30, BS72, BS88
Prerequisites: PG only
Credit points: 12
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ CON416 READINGS IN COMMUNICATION

Provides students with the opportunity to explore in depth the literature on a particular topic or area of communication under the direction of a supervisor. The readings should integrate and consolidate aspects of the studies undertaken in the

course to date. Students are required to meet regularly with the supervisor for discussion and advice and to submit a paper of 3 500 to 4 000 words at the end of semester.

Courses: BS93
Prerequisites: PG only; 48 credit points of approved prior study.
Credit points: 12
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ CON417 SEMINAR IN ADVERTISING MANAGEMENT

Empowers students to make effective management decisions within the advertising process. It examines the setting of advertising objectives, and the need for coordination of these with marketing, communication and organisational objectives. It develops a sound understanding of advertising regulations and ethics, budgeting, research and campaign coordination. It further examines management's participation in the creative, media and production processes, and the contribution of advertising management to the cohesion and creativity of the agency.

Courses: BS72, BS88
Prerequisites: PG only
Credit points: 12
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ CON418 SEMINAR IN MEDIA STRATEGY

One of the ultimate determinants of the effectiveness of any advertising campaign is the media strategy. This unit examines ways to improve efficiency in media planning, buying, coordination and research. It examines concepts of media decision making, market targeting through the creative use of media, and strategic planning. It explores current media campaigns, and encourages the development of a more creative and integrated approach to media.

Courses: BS72, BS88, BS93
Prerequisites: PG only
Credit points: 12
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ CON419 STRATEGIES FOR CREATIVE ADVERTISING

Examines the implications arising from current theories of creative advertising. It requires students to develop an advanced applied and theoretical perspective of creative strategy. Areas for discussion include the development of a creative process, creative thinking, the use of appeals and execution styles, how they affect the creative impact of a campaign, and the message development of the communication process.

Courses: BS72, BS88, BS93
Prerequisites: PG only
Credit points: 12
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ CON420 THEORIES OF HUMAN COMMUNICATION

Surveys the intellectual currents that inform the communication discipline. As communication is a multidisciplinary study, a wide range of theories, methods and contexts will be covered. This course will provide a foundation for understanding communication in a sophisticated and systematic way, and will apply that understanding to real-life business situations.

Courses: BS30, BS72, BS88
Prerequisites: PG only
Credit points: 12
Contact hours: 3 per week
Incompatible with: COB113, COB216

■ CON421 SEMINAR IN INTEGRATED MARKETING COMMUNICATION

The practice of IMC is emerging as a valuable means of gaining a competitive advantage. Students will be developing the theoretical concepts of integrated marketing communication in a practical environment. Issues include IMC strategy, corporate identity, the identification and management of all types of communication and the integration of the four discipline areas of advertising, public relations, direct response, and sales promotion, planning and evaluation of integrated marketing communication programs.

Courses: BS72, BS88, BS93
Prerequisites: PG only; plus 48 credit points of approved prior study
Credit points: 12
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ CON423 ADVANCED CORPORATE WRITING

Deals with current principles and practices in writing and de-

signing corporate documents both on paper and online. Topics covered include the content, style and presentation of corporate documents such as memos, letters, reports, proposals, submissions, job portfolios, organisational policy and procedural manuals, and newsletter articles. Emphasis is placed on the politics of corporate writing, and the influence of new technologies such as Email on corporate culture.

Courses: BS72, BS88, BS93
Prerequisites: PG only
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CON424 PUBLIC RELATIONS METHODS

Examines theories underpinning mass media and links these with the practice of public relations media tactics. Students analyse techniques and skills used in liaison with electronic media, print media, trade media and news media. Producing and evaluating communication materials such as news releases, features and media kits forms an important part of this unit. Students will develop strategic thinking through analysis of contemporary media case studies.

Courses: BS72, BS88, BS93
Prerequisites: PG only
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CON425 SPECIAL TOPIC – COMMUNICATION

Provides the opportunity to study in detail, at a postgraduate level, specific current issues relating to communication. The nature of the unit varies from year to year depending upon contemporary issues and the interests of staff. Contact the School Administration Officer, School of Communication for further advice.

Courses: BS88, BS93, GS80, GS81
Prerequisites: PG only
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CON500 RESEARCH METHODS

Develops in students the ability to analyse, evaluate and conduct research into communication and its applications in society. It provides an essential and basic preparation for the development of a project, thesis or dissertation proposal. The unit covers both qualitative and quantitative approaches to the study of communication theory and practice, and to the writing and presentation of a research paper.

Courses: BS63, BS92
Prerequisites: PG only
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: BSN102

■ CON501 RESEARCH SEMINAR

Designed to prepare communication students to write and defend a project, thesis or dissertation. It covers all aspects of thesis writing. Students will complete and write up a research project that could be a pilot for their thesis. To this end, students will be encouraged to make arrangements for supervision, and to include their supervisor in the selection of their project topic and research approach.

Courses: BS63, BS92
Prerequisites: PG only
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: BSP102

■ CPB330 ABORIGINAL & TORRES STRAIT ISLANDER EDUCATION POLICY

Historical, economic, social factors influencing the position of Aborigines and Torres Strait Islanders; cultural factors and educational policies and programs; development of policies and programs appropriate for these people.

Courses: ED37, ED43, ED50, ED51, ED52, ED54
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CPB331 ASIAN CULTURE & EDUCATION

Provides pre-service teachers with knowledge and skills for working in the Asian context of Australian education. Content includes: cultural forms in Asia; contemporary socio-political developments; past and present educational strategies; promoting informed Asian awareness in curriculum and classrooms.

Courses: ED37, ED43, ED50, ED51, ED52, ED54
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CPB334 POWERFUL TEACHERS, POWERFUL STUDENTS

Thematic questions about teaching: understanding the current

notion of teacher/student power; ways of understanding teacher/student power and teaching through powerful and empowering teaching/learning models; the practical knowledge needed to empower beginning teachers.

Courses: ED37, ED43, ED50, ED51, ED52, ED54
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CPB336 EDUCATION & CULTURAL DIVERSITY

The complex issues involved in catering for cultural diversity in schools and other education settings and strategies for professional practice in contexts of cultural diversity. Contents include: cultural change in education; racism in schooling; curriculum issues; English as a second language; school-community relations.

Courses: ED37, ED43, ED50, ED51, ED52, ED54
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CPB337 GENDER & EDUCATION

The significance of gender issues in education, together with knowledge of relevant research and policy developments. There will be an emphasis on the implications for school organisation, curriculum and teaching strategies.

Courses: ED37, ED43, ED50, ED51, ED52, NS48, ED54
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CPB338 IDENTIFYING & RESPONDING TO STUDENT DIFFERENCES

The range of perceptions and reactions to individual difference; the psychological explanations for the sociocultural contexts of difference in schools; perspectives on the identification and classification of special educational needs. From a commitment to social justice and equity, it examines policy initiatives which impact on learners and teachers; identifies appropriate strategies.

Courses: ED37, ED43, ED50, ED51, ED52, ED54
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CPB339 TEACHING ABORIGINAL & TORRES STRAIT ISLANDER STUDENTS

An examination of the cultural, linguistic and social background of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students and their current educational needs. Curriculum issues and classroom strategies for more effective teaching of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students, together with strategies for working with parents and the community.

Courses: ED37, ED43, ED50, ED51, ED52, ED54
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CPB340 CONTEXT OF ADULT & WORKPLACE EDUCATION

Investigates and analyses of the contemporary contexts of workplace and community education. Specific attention is given to the changing nature of such contexts and to the implications of this for the workplace and communities. For example, changes in the global and national economy, the labour market and work, technology, the family and community, citizenship and nationhood, demographics, and policy are explored through an historical and critical approach. Key points of investigation include issues raised by such changes. For example: access, equity and participation, credentialing, competency recognition, and the unintended consequences of policy.

Courses: ED54, ED26
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CPB341 COMMUNITY, LEADERSHIP & CITIZENSHIP

Contemporary issues and factors impacting on communities creating special needs for community education, leadership and organisational capacities, improved cultural awareness, and revitalised practices of active and informed citizenship.

Courses: ED54
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ CPB342 EDUCATION IN CONTEXT

Education and change in a post-modern society; the implications for education of the complex and diverse nature of Australian society; the role of policy making in meeting the educational challenges of the 1990s.

Courses: ED43, ED50, ED51, ED52

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **CPB343 UNDERSTANDING EDUCATIONAL PRACTICES**

The social, cultural, historical and political contexts of schooling; technologies, practices and strategies employed by schools; the curriculum as a contested site; the place of schooling in the modern state. Critical reflection by students is encouraged, allowing them to engage with others as co-theorists in pedagogical work.

Courses: ED50, ED51, ED52, ED53, ED54

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **CPB344 VALUES & ETHICS IN TEACHING**

Theories of ethics, guides to ethical (moral) behaviour; influences that shape ethical perspectives and behaviour; communicating ethical beliefs and perspectives; making ethical judgements; justifying ethical judgements; the place of ethical values in teaching; creating an informed and ethical citizenship; a code of ethics for teachers.

Courses: ED37, ED43, ED50, ED51, ED52, ED54

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **CPB345 INDIGENOUS CULTURE & IDENTITY IN THE AUSTRALIAN CONTEXT**

Issues and positions arising from Australian Indigenous cultural contexts and identity; theoretical ways of understanding cultural identity formations and their social impact; critical analysis of the key issues in reconciliation; processes of cultural understanding, research, critique and communication methods explored from the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander perspectives.

Courses: ED50, ED51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **CPB420 CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN EDUCATION**

The cultural and social contexts relevant to the processes of education and schooling in an era of change; application of the principles of social justice to the evaluation of education policy and practice, and analysis of social and pedagogic action relevant to educational change.

Courses: ED26

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **CPB424 UNDERSTANDING SCHOOLS & THEIR COMMUNITIES**

Schools and education systems face many pressures and competing demands which have altered the nature of classroom teaching, administration, and relationships between teachers, students and their families. This unit, drawing on sociological perspectives, provides a way of understanding, evaluating and critically responding to these pressures which impact on schools.

Courses: ED26

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **CPB426 USING HISTORY IN EDUCATION RESEARCH**

An exploration of some of the legislative and administrative developments of Australian education. The focus will be on the sources of influence on education policy and administration, especially cultural, social, political and economic; the working of education bureaucracies; the leadership styles and administrative practices of professional leaders in education; case studies drawn from key turning points in schooling and society and studies of centralisation, decentralisation and structural reform.

Courses: ED26

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **CPB442 CULTURAL DIVERSITY & EDUCATION**

Explores the multicultural nature of Australian society and its educational approaches to addressing the needs of cultural diversity. Participants will analyse the role of the school and the teacher with respect to schooling and pluralism. Students will learn how to identify and challenge various forms of dis-

crimination, and recognise the kinds of social, curriculum, and classroom management policies which are sensitive to the needs of students from diverse socio-cultural backgrounds.

Courses: ED26, ED37, ED43, ED50, ED51, ED52, ED54, ED61

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **CPB444 ISSUES IN INDIGENOUS EDUCATION**

Factors influencing the position of Aborigines and Torres Strait Islanders in Australian society; government policies; indigenous cultures and education; current initiatives; participation of indigenous communities in policies and programs.

Courses: ED26, ED53, ED61

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **CPB446 GENDER & SEXUALITY ISSUES FOR TEACHERS**

Gender and sexuality in the school context; historical and cultural nature of gender relations; current debates and their impact on gender equity policies; theories of gender and sexuality being contingent on their social context; social theories, particularly in the area of sexuality, feminism, gender construction and gender relations and school practice.

Courses: ED26, ED37, ED43, ED50, ED51, ED52, ED61

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **CPB447 THE PLEASURE OF TEACHING & LEARNING**

Focuses on the missing dimension of desire in teaching and learning. It is designed with the purpose of helping all teachers and learners to claim more pleasure in pedagogical work (such as work that involves teaching and learning), however it is undertaken. It explores the changes taking place which impact on fundamental daily procedures and practices in educational institutions and considers how teachers and learners might do their work in ways that are ethically responsible, technologically literate, and personally rewarding. The unit is taught only in summer or winter school mode, because face-to-face contact is regarded as essential at the outset, given that most school teaching is still performed by a visible body. The study school will be followed by an abbreviated semester of independent study, using the study guide and set readings provided.

Courses: ED26

Credit points: 12

■ **CPN603 CHANGING AGENDAS IN LEADERSHIP**

Addresses differing approaches to the study of leadership and management, and the dilemmas of responding to rapidly changing contexts. Issues such as school-based management, quality management, teachers as leaders are raised. The unit aims to enhance an understanding of leadership in the late 1990s and provide a broad base for other work in the leadership and management area of interest.

Courses: ED13, ED11, ED61

Credit points: 12

■ **CPN605 ORGANISATIONAL CULTURES & EDUCATION LEADERSHIP**

An investigation of the dimensions of culture in educational organisations undergoing change through examining key issues that are covered with economic rationalism and social justice, strategic planning/management and leadership, cultural analysis and design and particularly devolution and accountability.

Courses: ED13, ED11, ED61

Credit points: 12

■ **CPN606 LEADERSHIP, WORK & CAREERS**

Focuses on crucial issues in the nature of work and an understanding of the concept of career in the changing world of the 1990s. The unit provides an overarching view of discontinuity in social change and a basis for individuals to reconsider their own self-development and the management of their own careers.

Courses: ED13, ED11, ED61

Credit points: 12

■ **CPN607 GLOBAL CHANGE & EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP**

Provides a comparative understanding of how various coun-

tries are responding educationally to international change. Particular attention is given to promoting cross-cultural skills for analysing and developing curriculum frameworks and policies which are sensitive both to the diversity at local level and to the imperatives for strengthening international links in education. Individual essay projects may focus on how unit themes apply to Australian education including Indigenous education, to the Asia-Pacific region, or to selected post-colonial states.
Courses: ED13, ED11, ED61, IF64 **Credit points:** 12

■ **CPN609 SCHOOL-BASED MANAGEMENT & POLICY DEVELOPMENT**

Explores how and why issues become policy priorities in schools and other educational settings, and examines why formal policy objectives do not always translate into effective practices in local sites. The unit provides skills in analysing policy trends and documents, and in developing strategies for effective school-based policy development.
Courses: ED13, ED11, IF64 **Credit points:** 12

■ **CPN611 POLICIES & PRACTICES FOR INCLUSIVE EDUCATION**

Explores how difference, in terms of disability, has been socially produced, conceptualised and theorised. The historical, socio-cultural, organisational, curriculum and pedagogical contexts of education must be taken into account if inclusive education is a political contested issue, demanding constant negotiation and requiring profound changes in the culture of schools. Social justice and equity considerations in policy and practice are a major focus of curriculum call for a supportive, whole school approach.
Courses: ED13, ED11 **Credit points:** 12

■ **CPN613 EFFECTIVE SCHOOLS: CREATING SUPPORTIVE CONTEXTS**

Examines the social and contextual causes and correlates of student behaviour, and investigates student behaviour in a whole school context. It focuses on building protective and supportive environments as a preventative rather than reactive strategy for behaviour management. The unit provides students with the opportunity to develop practices which minimise the probability of the development of 'at risk' behaviour in schools.
Courses: ED13, ED61, ED11 **Credit points:** 12

■ **CPN614 SOCIO-CULTURAL CONTEXTS OF CIVICS & CITIZENSHIP EDUCATION**

Examines the origins of ideas and practice in citizenship education and focuses on how we can find the most effective and equitable means to impart to individuals how they can more fully participate in civic and community life in Australia. Students are encouraged to draw on their community and professional contexts for class discussion and assessment. Through assessments students evaluate current literature, particularly policy, in the field of civics and citizenship education and negotiate a project which is a practical investigation of a relevant issue within a school, community or workplace setting.
Courses: ED13, ED11 **Credit points:** 12

■ **CPN615 EQUITY POLICY & EDUCATIONAL MANAGEMENT**

Provides students with an understanding of policy processes relating to equity management. Differing approaches to addressing educational inequalities are discussed with a particular focus on gender, race and ethnicity, and disability. Knowledge and expertise in this field of study will enable teachers and administrators to develop more effective strategies for change in schools and workplaces. The unit provides students with an opportunity to explore equity issues and strategies relevant to their own professional situations.
Courses: ED11, ED13, ED61 **Credit points:** 12

■ **CPP411 UNDERSTANDING EDUCATION IN CONTEMPORARY AUSTRALIA**

The teacher as a professional; classroom practice; school culture and organisation; national issues affecting schooling.

Courses: ED35, ED36, ED37

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **CPP412 UNDERSTANDING EDUCATION IN CONTEMPORARY AUSTRALIA**

The teacher as a professional; classroom practice; school culture and organisation; national issues affecting schooling.

Courses: ED37

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **CPP501 SOCIO-CULTURAL ISSUES IN EDUCATION**

Examines socio-cultural contexts of schooling; the pastoral care and special needs industries; resistance and disruption in schools; disability and integration.

Courses: ED28, ED61

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **EAB103 AUSTRALIAN FAMILIES & EARLY EDUCATION**

Family and community analysis, historical view, economic, political, social and cultural factors; issues affecting families in Australia today: employment patterns, ideology of family, effect of technological change, inequalities and social justice; personal approaches and critical reflection.

Courses: ED42

Credit points: 8

■ **EAB144 INTEGRATING THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD IN EARLY CHILDHOOD**

Foundations for least restrictive early education; philosophical and policy issues; integrating early intervention; nature of exceptionalities; methods for meeting special needs; team work with support personnel; evaluation of individualised programs and teaching strategies; management of behaviour; family dynamics and parental needs.

Courses: ED42, NS48

Credit points: 8

■ **EAB301 EARLY CHILDHOOD ARTS 2**

Application of principles, practices, philosophies and theories in the areas of music, drama, movement and dance, with specific examples provided for how these arts areas provide unique opportunities for knowing and understanding. Children's development and ways in which this development may be assisted are examined in the areas of music, dance, and drama across two age categories: under five years of age and school age. The integration of the arts in relation to the unique, shared elements and concepts across the various domains, and advocacy in the arts.

Courses: ED43, ED52

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **EAB306 EARLY CHILDHOOD LANGUAGE EDUCATION 2**

Review of previous experiences in literacy education from practice and the earlier unit; observation and assessment of the literacy learning abilities of a child as a basis for the development of a profile for planning; reporting to parents; development of frameworks for and planning of integrated language and literacy education programs appropriate to a range of children and a variety of educational contexts; modification of programs for children with special needs; study of issues in literacy and literacy education in early childhood contexts for children from birth to eight years of age.

Courses: ED52

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **EAB308 EARLY CHILDHOOD SCIENCES, MATHEMATICS & TECHNOLOGY**

Overview of early childhood science, social studies and maths topics, concepts and processes; investigation of appropriate monitoring strategies; use of a variety of technologies; ways in which early childhood environments can be organised to support integrated, active, inquiry learning, with relevant resources from the immediate classroom, the outdoors, families and the local neighbourhood.

Courses: ED53

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EAB310 INTEGRATED EARLY CHILDHOOD CURRICULUM 2

Current practices in Australian early childhood settings, understood within philosophical and historical perspectives; examination of key ideas informing the holistic curriculum approaches of the field; theories and practices associated with play; the celebration of difference with particular attention given to practices which are responsive to the values and needs of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islanders; personalised teaching and learning; in-depth study of the knowledge base of the early childhood teacher practitioner; critical analysis of approaches to designing curriculum for the expanding range of services for young children and families in Australia.

Courses: ED43, ED52

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EAB311 ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS IN EARLY CHILDHOOD

The range of community programs which support the needs of children and families outside of mainstream early childhood settings (for example visits to community Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander programs). A resource file of programs will be established by students to aid in future teaching, to help refer families to appropriate services, to increase awareness of models of parent-professional communication and to suggest alternative career paths in early childhood.

Courses: ED52

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EAB316 EARLY CHILDHOOD ART EDUCATION

Historical and contemporary trends in art education; philosophy and practice in early childhood visual arts education; in-depth exploration of young children's artistic development and learning; assessment and evaluation of visual arts in early childhood; curating children's art exhibitions; public information about children's artistry; advocacy for improving options for young children in the visual arts.

Courses: ED52

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EAB318 EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION & FAMILY ISSUES IN AUSTRALIA

Contemporary issues facing families such as changing employment patterns, changing family forms, ethnic and cultural diversity and new technologies; in-depth analysis of contemporary issues as they impact on families and on early childhood education; strategies for responding to families and the key issues they face in the context of early childhood education.

Courses: ED52

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EAB319 EARLY CHILDHOOD SOCIO-CULTURAL CONTEXTS

Opportunity to investigate a broad range of issues currently affecting early childhood educators and their clients, with in-depth study of an issue selected from this broad range. Issues include work-based-child-care and the effect on children, families and teachers; vacation care programs and before and after school programs and what this means for primary school children and teachers; early childhood educators as agents of social change; policy decisions made at state and federal levels which affect early childhood education; how changing patterns of work/employment have affected early childhood education; the low status of caregivers in society who are entrusted with children, (our investment for the future); the debate about whether child care is a tool for the liberation of women or the repression of other women; children, poverty and early childhood services; children, ethnicity and early childhood services.

Courses: ED52

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EAB322 ETHICAL RESPONSIBILITIES IN EARLY CHILDHOOD

In-depth examination of legal and ethical responsibilities of early childhood educators; historical overview of changing trends in legislation relating to children; current issues in children's rights, including welfare, human rights, child-care; pro-

fessional ethics and the responsibility of the early childhood educator to children, parents, the community, society, colleagues and the profession; advocacy for improved opportunities for young children; case studies of Australian issues in advocacy, ethics and the law.

Courses: ED52

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EAB324 INTEGRATING YOUNG CHILDREN WITH SPECIAL NEEDS INTO EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS

Integrated approach to teaching children with disabilities through an effective and co-operative team approach of teachers, families and support personnel; philosophical and policy issues for the least restrictive early education for young children with disabilities; range and nature of disabilities early childhood teachers may encounter in practice; development, implementation and evaluation of individualised programs; teaching strategies for integration into regular programs; needs and concerns of families; range of support services available to families and teachers.

Courses: ED52, ED53, ED20

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EAB325 MANAGEMENT OF EARLY CHILDHOOD SERVICES

General management theory and practice; organisational and leadership styles; management of various early childhood services; setting policies and planning for services; implementing day-to-day tasks and operations; managing and working with people; considering ethical issues and conduct; working outside early childhood services.

Courses: ED52, ED53

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EAB328 RESEARCH IN EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT

Research design, methodology and analysis as applied to the study of young children's development. This elective is recommended for students considering enrolment in postgraduate research courses in Early Childhood. Longitudinal, cross-sectional and cross-sequential designs; experimental, quasi-experimental and naturalistic designs; hypothesis generation; ethical issues in conducting research with young children; measurement and sampling; introduction to descriptive and inferential statistics; report writing and organisation.

Courses: ED52

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EAB332 TECHNOLOGY IN EARLY CHILDHOOD CONTEXTS

Students undertake an investigation which incorporates the use of technology with young children. This investigation would be designed, carried out and reported on as in a small scale research project or an independent study.

Courses: ED52

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EAB333 EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION: COMMUNITY CONTEXT

Education and change in a postmodern society; the implications for education of the complex and diverse nature of Australian society; the role of policy making in meeting the educational challenges of the 1990s.

Courses: ED53

Credit points: 12

■ EAB334 EARLY CHILDHOOD FOUNDATIONS A Provides the theoretical and applied knowledge basis for the selection and organisation of appropriate learning situations for young children in a range of early childhood contexts and settings.

Courses: ED53

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EAB335 EARLY CHILDHOOD LANGUAGE & ARTS EDUCATION I

Introduces students to the theory, issues and practices involved

in planning to foster young linguistic and artistic development in a range of early childhood educational contexts.

Courses: ED53

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **EAB336 EARLY CHILDHOOD FOUNDATIONS B**

Provides the theoretical and applied knowledge basis for the selection and organisation of appropriate learning situations in a range of educational contexts and settings, and for working with parents and other adults in a range of situations.

Courses: ED53

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **EAB337 INTEGRATED EARLY CHILDHOOD CURRICULUM**

Current practices in Australian early childhood settings, understood within philosophical and historical perspectives; examination of key ideas informing the holistic curriculum approaches of the field; theories and practices associated with play; the celebration of difference with particular attention given to practices which are responsive to the values and needs of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islanders; personalised teaching and learning; in-depth study of the knowledge base of the early childhood teacher practitioner; critical analysis of approaches to designing curriculum for the expanding range of services for young children and families in Australia.

Courses: ED53

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **EAB338 EARLY CHILDHOOD LANGUAGE & ARTS EDUCATION 2**

Extends students understanding of the theory, issues and practices related to curriculum decision making to foster young children's linguistic and artistic development across a range of early childhood educational contexts.

Courses: ED53

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **EAB340 PROGRAMS FOR INFANTS & TODDLERS**

Ideas and beliefs which underpin practices and theories in relation to children under three years of age; exploration of societal attitudes in relation to young children, historically and currently; foundations and functioning of programs for infants and toddlers; examination of Australian and overseas models; government regulations for under three's programs; changing attitudes and trends in relation to parental involvement in education.

Courses: ED53

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **EAB341 EARLY CHILDHOOD FOUNDATIONS 1**

Biological processes foundational to physical, perceptual and motor development of children from birth to eight years of age; prenatal factors; observational methods and techniques for analysing physical, perceptual and motor development of young children; knowledge of atypical development; provision of care and education for children with special needs; related social justice issues.

Courses: ED43, ED52

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2.5 per week

■ **EAB342 EARLY CHILDHOOD FOUNDATIONS 2**

Processes and features of language and cognitive development of children from birth to eight years; language acquisition and communication; interrelationships between language and thought; the knowledge base and cognitive processes; analysis of observational data to plan for children's needs, interests and abilities; assisting children with special needs or developmental delay, especially in terms of intellectual abilities.

Courses: ED43, ED52

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2.5 per week

■ **EAB343 EARLY CHILDHOOD FOUNDATIONS 3**

Theoretical and empirical approaches to the study of social and emotional behaviour and development from birth to eight years; children's recognition and production of emotions;

development of individuality and self-knowledge; socialisation within the contexts of family, peers and educational setting; prosocial behaviour and the development of social competence; gender and cultural differences; social and emotional difficulties of young children, including aggression, anxiety and learned helplessness; appropriate interventions for management.

Courses: ED43, ED52

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2.5 per week

■ **EAB344 EARLY CHILDHOOD FOUNDATIONS 4**

Synthesis of individual students knowledge from the previous foundation units; development of skills in preparation and conduct of debates and case study reporting; children with special needs; social, personal, and professional issues in the provision of early childhood education and services.

Courses: ED52, ED53, ED43

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2.5 per week

■ **EAB345 EARLY CHILDHOOD CURRICULUM: LANGUAGE EDUCATION**

Pertinent theories and research in language and literacy education for children in early childhood settings; development of specific teaching and interactive practices for working with children's development of literacy, and for teaching reading and writing; planning appropriate learning environments using a wide range of literary and other resources; introduction to English syllabus.

Courses: ED43, ED52

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ **EAB346 EARLY CHILDHOOD CURRICULUM: SCIENCE, SOCIETY & THE ENVIRONMENT**

Teacher's knowledge and understanding of science and its influences and applications; broad, multidisciplinary approaches to scientific, social and environmental issues in order to create just and sustainable futures; development of scientific knowledge and related social perspectives in programs for young children; practical activities arising from observations of children's interest and needs.

Courses: ED43, ED52

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ **EAB347 EARLY CHILDHOOD CURRICULUM: EARLY MATHEMATICAL EXPLORATIONS**

Theories and understanding of children's conceptual development; application of active inquiry processes to further concept development in mathematics; foundational concepts in mathematics and the development of appropriate learning and teaching opportunities; use of language in children's concept of number; role and use of technology in processes for learning and understanding.

Courses: ED43, ED52

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ **EAB348 EARLY CHILDHOOD CURRICULUM: ARTS**

Introductory principles, practices, philosophies and theories in the visual and performing arts as they relate to young children in various early childhood contexts; the arts as a way of knowing and expressing; creativity vs artistry; overview of artistic development from birth to adolescence; the arts, culture, education and the young child; elements and concepts in the visual arts, music, drama, movement and dance with specific emphasis on the visual arts; the development of the visual arts for children in early childhood settings; assisting artistry with children under five years of age and with school-aged children.

Courses: ED43, ED52

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ **EAB349 ADVANCED EARLY CHILDHOOD CURRICULUM: ARTS**

Application of principles, practices, philosophies and theories in the areas of music, drama, movement and dance, with specific emphasis on how these arts provide unique opportunities for knowing and understanding; assisting children's development through music, dance and drama in preschool

and primary school early childhood settings; integration of the arts in relation to unique and shared elements and concepts across various domains; advocacy in the arts.

Courses: ED43, ED52

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ **EAB350 ADVANCED EARLY CHILDHOOD CURRICULUM: LITERACY & NUMERACY IN THE EARLY YEARS**

Observation, assessment and diagnosis of the literacy and numeracy abilities of young children in early childhood education settings; planning, implementing and evaluating programs to foster optimal development in literacy and numeracy; addressing literacy and numeracy needs of all children equitably and justly; critical examination of teaching approaches and resources in literacy and numeracy education.

Courses: ED43, ED52

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ **EAB351 FAMILY STUDIES & EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION**

Current social contexts and issues affecting families with young children, including employment patterns, unemployment, poverty, inequality and social justice, ideology of family, cultural diversity, particularly from the perspectives of Aboriginals and Torres Strait Islanders, and the influence of technology; reciprocal social and family influences.

Courses: ED43, ED52

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **EAB410 EARLY EDUCATION: DECIDING THE CURRICULUM**

Features of curriculum decision making in child care centres, kindergartens, first years of school; focus on processes used to create curriculum that is responsive to young children's abilities and family aspirations; issues associated with multi-age grouping, play, parent partnerships, child study and shared ownership in learning; investigation of current practices and reflection on personal professional knowledge.

Courses: ED20, ED26

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **EAB411 EARLY EDUCATION: LITERACY**

A study of current understandings about the nature of literacy, literacy development in early childhood and the ways in which this development can be fostered both within the home and at a range of educational and care settings. The broad topic areas addressed comprise language foundations, processes and patterns of development, the classroom context and program development. Students are expected to build on their preservice studies in the area of language and literacy development and learning.

Courses: ED26

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **EAB412 INTEGRATIVE EARLY CHILDHOOD CURRICULUM**

Examination of key ideas informing holistic curriculum approaches; theories and practices associated with play in the curriculum in all early childhood settings, and particularly the lower primary school; implications of implementing an inclusive curriculum; issues of equity and social justice reviewed in relation to the transacting the curriculum in early childhood settings; critical analysis of approaches to designing curriculum for the expanding range of services for young children and families in Australia.

Courses: ED43, ED52

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ **EAB413 MANAGEMENT OF EARLY CHILDHOOD SERVICES**

General management theory and practice; organisational and leadership styles; management of various early childhood services; setting policies and planning for services; implementing day-to-day tasks and operations; managing and working with people; collective and collaborative approaches to management; teamwork and decision-making; ethical issues and con-

duct; advocacy of early childhood services for young children from all cultural and social contexts.

Courses: ED43, ED52, ED20

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **EAB414 RESEARCH IN EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT & EDUCATION**

Research design and methodology; qualitative and quantitative research; ethical issues in the conduct of the research process with young children and the adults involved with them; awareness and understanding of the research process from development of proposal, through conduct of some aspects of data collection and analysis to writing parts of the thesis. Introduction to and involvement in processes of self-evaluation. Students will be involved with a practising researcher who will act as mentor.

Courses: ED43, ED52

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ **EAB415 RESOURCE/SUPPORT PROGRAMS IN EARLY CHILDHOOD**

Community programs which support children and families outside the mainstream early childhood settings; visits to programs such as those for Aboriginals and Torres Strait Islanders, as well as for children and families of other cultures; awareness of effects of cultural diversity, geographical isolation, etc.; establishing resource files for teaching and referral; models of parent-professional communication; evaluation of community programs; careers in early childhood services and education.

Courses: ED43, ED52

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ **EAB416 EARLY CHILDHOOD ART EDUCATION**

Historical and contemporary trends in art education; philosophy and practice in early childhood visual arts education; in-depth exploration of young children's artistic development and learning; assessment and evaluation of visual arts in early childhood; methods of reporting and record-keeping; studio art experiences; curating children's art exhibitions; public information about children's artistry; advocacy for improving options for young children in the visual arts.

Courses: ED43, ED52

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ **EAB417 CREATING CURRICULUM WITH YOUNG CHILDREN**

Examining the dilemmas arising when teachers negotiate the curriculum with children and parents in shared curriculum creation in child care, preschool, kindergarten and primary school settings; critical analysis of strategies early childhood educators use to create spaces where children construct knowledge in personally relevant ways; consideration of factors which promote children's involvement in creating the curriculum.

Courses: ED43, ED52

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ **EAB418 STUDIES IN NARRATIVE FOR YOUNG CHILDREN**

Critical analysis of central themes and issues relevant to the range and uses of narrative with young children; selection and evaluation of stories and narratives (spoken and in print) for use in a multicultural society; desirable qualities in narrative resources and materials; story-telling and story-reading techniques; narrative as a means of reflecting on human issues for the individual and for society; use of narrative in early childhood programs generally and for linking curriculum areas.

Courses: ED43, ED52

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ **EAB419 MUSIC EDUCATION FOR DIVERSE LEARNERS**

This unit provides advanced exposure to music education and explores ways in which music programs for young children can be established on experiential, self-chosen and guided bases. Students will acquire a understanding of musical con-

cepts and elements to enable them to interact with, and make decisions about, sound and to apply specific teaching strategies and techniques to guide children's conceptual understanding, knowledge, skills and socio-cultural awareness of music.

Courses: ED43, ED52

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ **EAB420 CHILDREN, TEACHERS & THE ENVIRONMENT**

Teachers positions in relation to community concerns on socio-environmental issues; socially just and ecologically sustainable programs; environmental education; exploring a range of environmental issues and dilemmas.

Courses: ED43, ED52

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ **EAB421 EVERYDAY FOOD LEARNING**

Exploring a food cycle approach to learning; consideration of space, time, resources and teaching strategies; current early childhood policies and practices affecting the food and health of children from birth to eight years of age; staff health in relation to early childhood program delivery.

Courses: ED43, ED52

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ **EAB422 TECHNOLOGY & THE YOUNG CHILD**

Selection, use and critical evaluation of computers and associated software, and related technologies in early childhood programs, linking technology and problem-solving; applications and use of computers and associated software for language, number and problem-solving; creating teaching materials.

Courses: ED43, ED52

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ **EAB440 WORKING WITH PARENTS & COMMUNITY**

Parental roles in childhood; review of research on child rearing; the use of interpersonal skills in relating to parents; planning for parent involvement; parent involvement approaches; resources for parents; meeting the needs of parents and programs; future trends.

Courses: ED20, ED23, ED26

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **EAB441 EARLY EDUCATION DEVELOPMENT & LEARNING**

Ecological orientation of child development; forces shaping the development of children from birth to eight years of age; the psychosocial and cultural perspectives of development and learning in the early childhood years; ecological analysis of early childhood settings impacting on development.

Courses: ED26

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **EAB501 ADVANCED CHILD CARE DEVELOPMENT & LEARNING**

Theoretical perspectives on development and learning of children 0-12 years; investigation of aspects of development, developmental sequences and patterns; factors influencing development and learning; observation measurement and research methods in development and learning.

Courses: ED42

Credit points: 16

■ **EAB502 ADVANCED CURRICULUM THEORY & DESIGN FOR CHILD CARE**

Frameworks for curriculum decision making; establishing curriculum policies and evaluation strategies; characteristics of learning environments which foster communicative competence, creativity and problem solving; levels of decision-making, federal and state governments, employing authorities, particular child care and education services.

Courses: ED42

Credit points: 16

■ **EAB503 TEACHING STRATEGIES FOR CHILD CARE**

The planning-implementing-evaluating cycle; managing learning environments; the teaching/caring role; facilitating children's development and learning through the human environment; dimensions of curriculum decision-making; adult-adult

and adult-child interactions; teacher as a professional.

Courses: ED42

Credit points: 16

■ **EAB504 PROGRAMS & TEACHING STRATEGIES FOR CHILDREN UNDER 3 YEARS**

Facilitating children's development and learning through the physical environment; mathematics and science concepts in the learning environment; physical care, education and nutrition for infants and toddlers; creating a safe, stimulating and supportive environment for learning; day care programs for infants and toddlers in Australia and overseas; parent-infant programs; policies and trends.

Courses: ED42

Credit points: 16

■ **EAB505 LEARNING TEACHING & INTEGRATED CURRICULUM FOR 3-5 YEARS**

Language and cognitive development; communication with children; early mathematics and science concepts; total program planning implementation and evaluation; integration across content areas involving parents and community.

Courses: ED42

Credit points: 16

■ **EAB506 FIELD PROJECT (CHILDREN 0-5 YEARS)**

Observations, analysis and implementation of the teaching and management program; teaching file of recorded observations, summaries, records, organisation strategies and evaluated plans; provision of a safe, caring and challenging learning environment; competency in leadership and responsibility.

Courses: ED42

Credit points: 16

■ **EAB507 EARLY CHILDHOOD LEADERSHIP & MANAGEMENT IN THE SOCIO-CULTURAL CONTEXT**

Administration of early childhood services; leadership styles; managing people; professional issues; selection of personnel; outcomes for children and families; management theory and practice; program administration; financial matters; features of comprehensive programs, planning and communication.

Courses: ED42

Credit points: 16

■ **EAB508 FIELD PROJECT (CHILDREN 0-12 YEARS)**

A significant social, political or curriculum issue affecting the delivery of a child care and education service; teaching file of recorded observations, summaries, relevant centre records, management and teaching strategies, community resources, parent and staff communications, evaluated plans; competence in providing a safe caring learning environment which reflects the cultural and social backgrounds of the children; competence in leadership and responsibility for the total program for a period of time.

Courses: ED42

Credit points: 16

■ **EAN601 EARLY CHILDHOOD TEACHERS KNOWLEDGE IN ACTION**

Critical reflection on knowledge in action as teachers work in early childhood programs; history of the development of key ideas influencing early childhood curriculum and teaching; methods for studying teachers at work in different early childhood programs; analysis of research which examines issues related to teaching in early childhood programs.

Courses: ED13, ED11

Credit points: 12

■ **EAN602 EARLY CHILDHOOD SERVICES & POLICIES**

Examination is made of the processes of policy development and sources of influence on policies in the area of early childhood services. Critical analyses are undertaken of selected early childhood policies.

Courses: ED13, ED11

Credit points: 12

■ **EAN603 DEVELOPMENT IN EARLY CHILDHOOD CONTEXTS**

Development of skills for critical evaluation of current developmental issues in early childhood within an ecological framework; knowledge of a broad range of developmental and methodological issues of research in early childhood including infant development, family, educational and care contexts; the processes and patterns of symbolic development in young chil-

dren; critical discussion of developmental research and the implications of this knowledge for early childhood education.

Courses: ED13, ED11 **Credit points:** 12

■ **EAN604 YOUNG CHILDREN, FAMILIES & COMMUNITY**

Aspects of family diversity; the interactions between young children, families and the wider social and cultural community; key issues facing families within community contexts; the analysis of transactions involving professionals, young children, families and community.

Courses: ED13, ED11 **Credit points:** 12

■ **EAN605 EDUCATION MANAGEMENT PROCESSES & STRATEGIES**

The management processes in educational and other professional settings; the identification of various leadership skills and effective communication styles. The understanding and facilitation of change are explored. Consulting, advocacy and empowerment strategies are identified in terms of the students particular work sites.

Courses: ED13, ED11 **Credit points:** 12

■ **EAN606 MANAGING EDUCATION PERSONNEL**

Human resource management; staff selection, staff supervision and appraisal, staff development and the importance of developing evaluation and facilitation skills. Strategies for including professional development in a range of educational and professional settings are explored.

Courses: ED13, ED11 **Credit points:** 12

■ **EAN607 CONSULTATION & TEAMWORK**

Analysis of typical professional consultancy and teamwork contexts within education and early childhood services, including contributions from other disciplines (for example medicine, psychology, therapies, social welfare, law) and agencies (for example health, community services, police); theoretical and practical understanding of intra- and interpersonal qualities which affect consultancy and teamwork; theory and application of group development processes related to effective task accomplishment. Factors impinging on the quality of interdisciplinary and interagency teamwork; strategies for reviewing and improving consultation and teamwork.

Courses: ED13, ED11 **Credit points:** 12

■ **EAN608 CONSTRUCTIONS OF CHILDHOOD, CHILD-REARING & EARLY EDUCATION**

Critical analysis of the constructions of childhood, child-rearing and early education across the twentieth century and how those constructions are linked to social, political and economic change; frameworks used for analyses will be drawn from ecological and critical approaches to theorising and philosophical perspectives on theory; exploration of the assumptions which students hold with respect to childhood, child-rearing and early education; consideration of how conflicting ideas within early childhood education are reconciled.

Credit points: 12

■ **EAN609 EDUCATING YOUNG CHILDREN WITH SPECIAL NEEDS IN EARLY CHILDHOOD SETTINGS**

This unit aims to provide the opportunity for students to become familiar with a wide range of disabilities which have a handicapping effect on the development of young children from birth to eight years of age. Students will critically analyse past and present policies, procedures and in particular, best practices of early special education services. Students will gain a more in depth understanding of the developmental functioning of children who have special needs and the needs of their families in contemporary society.

Courses: ED11, ED13 **Credit points:** 12

■ **EAP411 CREATIVITY & LANGUAGE 1**

Developmental processes in the expressive and language arts; principles of learning; the development of personal identity in young children; creative and expressive processes for language and literacy in early childhood programs.

Courses: ED35

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ **EAP412 THINKING & PROBLEM SOLVING 1**

The processes of interest in active learning, inquiry and problem solving; environments and strategies which promote the development of active learning and inquiry by young children; monitoring progress.

Courses: ED35

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ **EAP413 PROGRAM PLANNING & TEACHING STRATEGIES 1**

Development of those areas of knowledge and skills essential to the practical decision-making of early childhood teachers. An off-campus component of this unit includes two practicums, each of twelve days, in two early childhood settings (child care, preschool, kindergarten or early primary).

Courses: ED35

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **EAP416 CREATIVITY & LANGUAGE 2**

Discipline-based processes; the interrelated and unique contribution of each of the arts; the teacher's role as a curriculum decision-maker in the development of language and literacy programs.

Courses: ED35

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ **EAP417 THINKING & PROBLEM SOLVING 2**

The child as explorer, problem solver and meaning maker; organising for active learning, inquiry and problem solving; linking home and early childhood educational environments.

Courses: ED35

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ **EAP418 PROGRAM PLANNING & TEACHING STRATEGIES 2**

The development and integration of student teachers' knowledge, skills and attitudes from the curriculum development and socio-cultural units to assist them in performing and justifying their diverse roles in teaching practice. An off-campus component of this unit includes two practicums each of sixteen days in two early childhood settings (child care, preschool, kindergarten or early primary).

Courses: ED35

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **EAP512 POLICIES & PRACTICES IN EDUCATIONAL MANAGEMENT**

Explores the nature of educational policies in Australia; analyses policies to consider social and political influences; addresses educational practices in relation to current policies at various government and organisational levels.

Courses: ED23, ED61

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **EAP513 EDUCATIONAL SERVICES MANAGEMENT**

Focuses on leadership roles by identifying various leadership skills and effective communication styles; development of an understanding and facilitation of change; consulting, advocacy and empowerment strategies are identified.

Courses: ED23, ED61

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **EAP515 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT IN EDUCATION**

Staff supervision and appraisal; staff development planning, implementation and evaluation; facilitative skills.

Courses: ED23, ED61

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **EAP518 MANAGING THE CURRICULUM**

Assists students to understand the elements of curriculum management. The problematic nature of managing curriculum is explored by considering ideological approaches.

Courses: ED23, ED61

Credit points: 12

■ EAP533 CHANGE IN CHILDREN: BIRTH TO EIGHT YEARS

Techniques for observing and analysing child behaviour and development; major theories of child development ; cognitive, language, social, physical and emotional development in children birth to age eight .

Courses: ED20

Credit points: 12

Incompatible with: EAP528

■ EAP534 CURRICULUM IN EARLY CHILDHOOD 1

The development of problem solving, explanation, investigation, self-expression, originality, divergent thinking and risk-taking in young children in relation to communication, movement, the expressive arts, mathematics, science, social studies and health curriculum; approaches and suitable materials for these curriculum areas within various early childhood settings; analysis of teaching strategies.

Courses: ED20

Credit points: 12

Incompatible with: EAP529

■ EAP535 CURRICULUM IN EARLY CHILDHOOD 2

Planning and evaluating early childhood programs for children birth to 8 years; organisation and administration of programs for young children; examination of approaches to teaching; early intervention programs; interdisciplinary teamwork and support services; strategies for working with parents and community agencies; professional behaviour and ethics.

Courses: ED20

Credit points: 12

Corequisites: EAP534

Incompatible with: EAP525

■ EAP536 CURRICULUM IN EARLY CHILDHOOD 3

Current approaches to the teaching of literacy and numeracy in the early years; diagnosis and assessment in early literacy and numeracy; the expressive arts and the sciences as modes of learning and teaching in the early years; applications of technology with young children; planning and teaching for individual and group needs.

Courses: ED20

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: EAP534; EAP535

Incompatible with: EAP526

■ EAP537 CONTEXTS OF EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

Examination of the bases and scope of education in early childhood, the role of psychological theories, curriculum models, policies and programs; case studies of early childhood programs.

Courses: ED20

Credit points: 12

Incompatible with: EAP530

■ EAP538 RESEARCH IN EARLY CHILDHOOD

Examination of the research literature in development and learning; research techniques in early childhood; and their application; application of research techniques to research proposals; experimental research in one aspect of development and learning of children aged three to eight years; contributions to early childhood research from other fields.

Courses: ED20

Credit points: 12

Incompatible with: EAP531

■ EAP539 TRANSACTIONS IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

Examination of the implications of social, cultural and geographical factors for early childhood education; consideration of the effects of technology and media, and ethical and legal obligations; analysis of procedures and techniques for case studies; formulating a personal philosophical statement.

Courses: ED20, ED23

Credit points: 12

Incompatible with: EAP532

■ EAP551 DANCE EDUCATION IN EARLY CHILDHOOD

The study of movement and dance in early childhood, the influence of home and culture, the awareness of space, time, energy and body performance in the movement and dance curriculum; the approaches underpinning philosophical and professional practice.

Courses: ED26

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EAP552 FROM PLAY TO DRAMA IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

The developmental relationship that exists between children's play and drama in early childhood, children's language development through drama; theories/approaches and methods in drama contexts.

Courses: ED26

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EAP553 MUSIC IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

Examination of the influence of home, formal learning contexts, society and culture on music education for young children; children's development and learning through music; musical elements, approaches/methods and learning contexts.

Courses: ED26

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EAP554 THE ARTISTIC PROCESS & THE VISUAL ARTS IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

The value of the visual arts for culture, and for children; education versus educated, children's development and learning through the visual arts; visual arts media and curricula, philosophical and historical underpinnings.

Courses: ED26

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ECF001 ECONOMICS 1

Introduces international students to major economic issues and to the basics of economic literacy necessary for future tertiary studies. The information presented in this course will provide students with a working knowledge of the Australian Economy that will be further extended in the following semester. Students will gain an understanding of economic problems with particular reference to Australia; be able to classify and describe the main economic systems; have an understanding of the purpose of a 5-sector model and the functions and characteristics of each sector.

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ ECF002 ECONOMICS 2

The prerequisite subject Economics 1, or its equivalent subject, covered the various mechanisms whereby modern economies operate on a small scale – microeconomics. FEC2 involves the study of macroeconomics – the economy on a large scale. A simple model of the basic sectors of a modern economy is examined. The subject involves discussions of situations in which this basic model does not function smoothly. An analysis is undertaken of the business cycle and the role of aggregate demand in determining the level of economic activity. Finally, fluctuations in the level of economic activity and the role of government policy are discussed.

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ EDB440 INDEPENDENT STUDY

Self-initiated and self-directed academic study in an area of educational management interest which allows study either to a depth not possible in electives, or in an area not covered by the course; for requirements see the Independent Study Guide.

Courses: ED23, ED26, ED43, ED50, ED51, ED52, ED54, ED37, ED61

Credit points: 12

■ EDB442 INTEGRATED PROFESSIONAL SEMINARS

Designed to operate in conjunction with the training provided to educational advisors by the Queensland Department of Education. Students compile a portfolio based on a survey of professional development literature and an inservice activity which they design and implement with classroom teachers. A report is compiled in which students describe their work and reflect on its effectiveness.

Courses: ED26, ED61

Credit points: 12

■ EDN602 ADVANCED SEMINARS

Provides for the special needs and interests of students. Small groups of students interact at an advanced level with specialists

or visiting scholars in seminars, conferences and research projects.

Courses: ED13, ED11, ED61 **Credit points:** 12

■ EDN603 INDEPENDENT STUDY

Allows individual students to follow their own particular needs/interests and/or to take advantage of specialised lecturer expertise through working autonomously on relevant topics of interest under the supervision of individual lecturers.

Courses: ED13, ED11, ED61 **Credit points:** 12

■ EDN608 PROJECT

A minor research project that provides students with an opportunity to extend, synthesise and analyse knowledge from core and elective units through, for example, a critical literature review, the development of appropriate educational resources, or a project of change in their workplace.

Courses: ED13, ED14 **Prerequisites:** EDN611
Credit points: 24

■ EDN611 UNDERSTANDING EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH

The foundation unit for studying research methods in education. It focuses on reading, understanding and evaluating educational research both within and across different paradigms used in educational research.

Courses: ED13, ED11, ED61 **Credit points:** 12

■ EDN612 CONDUCTING EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH

Building on the understandings developed in EDN611, this unit focuses on developing the skills and knowledge necessary to design and conduct educational research. Structured to enable students to pursue in-depth studies in selected designs and methods with a view to producing an initial research proposal.

Courses: ED13, ED11, ED12
Prerequisites: EDN611 OR equivalent OR permission of Coordinator
Credit points: 12

■ EDN620 DISSERTATION

Designed to enable students to develop their research potential through following up a research design developed in the unit Advanced Research, to produce a significant piece of written research in the form of a dissertation.

Courses: ED13 **Prerequisites:** EDN612
Credit points: 36

■ EDP508 PRACTICUM IN EARLY CHILDHOOD 1

Observation; planning, implementation and evaluation of curriculum for children in early childhood; communication with children, parents and colleagues; the demonstration of organisational and administrative skills in an early childhood setting.

Courses: ED20 **Prerequisites:** EAP533
Corequisites: EAP534, EAP535 **Credit points:** 6

■ EDP509 PRACTICUM IN EARLY CHILDHOOD 2

Observation; design, implementation and evaluation of programs for children in the early childhood age range; communication with children, parents and colleagues; increased responsibility for control and management in the early childhood setting; catering for children in the early childhood age range.

Courses: ED20 **Prerequisites:** EDP508
Credit points: 6

■ EDP514 FIELD PROJECT

An applied action research project focusing on the development of a management-oriented program; the delivery and evaluation of the program within an existing educational service.

Courses: ED23, ED61 **Credit points:** 12
Incompatible with: EDP516

■ EDP516 EXTENDED FIELD PROJECT

An applied action research project focusing on the development of a management-oriented program. The delivery and then evaluation of the program within an existing educational

service occurs. The Extended Field Project includes a research report with greater breadth and depth than the 12 credit point Field Project.

Courses: ED23 **Credit points:** 24
Incompatible with: EDP514

■ EDP601 THE REFLECTIVE PRACTITIONER IN HIGHER EDUCATION

Develops critical, reflective and proficient tertiary educators with a commitment to learning as a lifelong process; begins with and extends the various experiences which the participants bring with them.

Courses: ED61 **Credit points:** 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EDP602 ADULT LEARNING & TEACHING IN HIGHER EDUCATION

The theory and practice of teaching adults; the appropriateness of particular approaches to the needs, interests and learning styles of adult audiences; involves the application of theoretical perspectives to the practice of teaching adults in varied higher education and contexts.

Courses: ED61 **Credit points:** 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EDP603 HIGHER EDUCATION IN AUSTRALIA: CONTEXT & ISSUES

History of higher education in Australia; current structure and funding of higher education in Australia; major stakeholders and key institutional interfaces; professional associations, TAFE, secondary education, industry, student groups, government.

Courses: ED61 **Credit points:** 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EDP604 PROGRAM DESIGN & EVALUATION IN HIGHER EDUCATION

Identifies and describes the major theoretical underpinning of educational planning and evaluation; traces the historical shifts within the practice of course design and evaluation; demonstrates skills in evaluation and subsequent planning for course integration; and demonstrates skills in critical analysis of evaluation designs and procedures.

Courses: ED61 **Credit points:** 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EDR702 1-9 THESIS

Provides students with an opportunity to extend and synthesise knowledge from the coursework section; allows the coursework to be applied as it may be used in future work situations; provides a means of extending the skills and understandings gained from formal units to investigate in-depth some aspects of the student's professional practice. Focuses on the extension of acquired knowledge to increase the understanding and competence of skilled professional educators; facilitates the application of innovative research but grows out of the professional coursework. All candidates will proceed through the three required thesis steps. Namely, Step (a) Thesis Preparation; Step (b) Thesis Confirmation of Candidature; and Step (c) Thesis Implementation.

Courses: ED11 **Prerequisites:** EDR703
Credit points: 24 each

■ EDR703 INTERDISCIPLINARY EDUCATION STUDIES (ADVANCED SEMINARS)

A reading and seminar program that aims to broaden and deepen the student's initial perspective to include elements derived from theoretical perspectives drawn from a number of disciplines; seeks to provide a context of learning for educators who seek the personal and professional benefits that the broadening and deepening of their professional knowledge affords.

Courses: ED11 **Credit points:** 24

■ EDR704 1-9 THESIS

Provides students with an opportunity to extend and synthesise knowledge from the coursework section; allows the

coursework to be applied as it may be used in future work situations; provides a means of extending the skills and understandings gained from formal units to investigate in depth some aspects of the student's professional practice. Focuses on the extension of acquired knowledge to increase the understanding and competence of skilled professional educators; facilitates the application of innovative research but grows out of the professional coursework. All candidates will proceed through the three required thesis steps. Namely, Step (a) Thesis Preparation; Step (b) Thesis Confirmation of Candidature; and Step (c) Thesis Implementation.

Courses: ED11 **Credit points:** 12 each

■ EEB101 CIRCUITS & MEASUREMENTS

The concepts of voltage, current and electrical impedance, simple electrical circuits (R, L and C) and the measurement of electrical quantities using the oscilloscope, meters and bridges; AC theory, errors in measurement, traceability of measurement.

Courses: CE42, EE43, EE44, EE45, IF25, IF42, IF44, IF45, IF53, IF56, ME23, ME36, ME45, ME46, ME47

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEB209 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING 2M

Aims to provide a basic understanding of electric circuits, power calculation in single-phase and three-phase systems, laws of electrostatics, electromagnetic fields, single-phase transformer, AC and DC machines, basic electronics with some engineering applications.

Courses: IF53, IF56, ME35, ME45, ME46, ME47

Prerequisites: EEB101

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEB210 NETWORK ANALYSIS

Develops the use of complex number theory for the solution of electric circuit problems, and introduces the concepts of frequency domain analysis. Topics covered include mesh and nodal analysis, power, the transient response of circuits, computer aided analysis of circuits and Laplace transform theory including initial conditions, circuit transformation into the frequency domain.

Courses: EE43, EE44, EE45, IF25, IF44, IF45

Prerequisites: EEB101

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ EEB270 DIGITAL DESIGN PRINCIPLES

Binary variables, number systems; signed numbers and codes; Boolean algebra; logic functions, minimisation; implementation of combinational logic by gates, PROMs and GALs; binary arithmetic, adders and subtractors, flip-flops, counters and shift registers; state diagrams and transition tables, implementation of synchronous and asynchronous sequential machines using feedback, flip-flop, PROMs, GALs; TTL, MOS and CMOS logic families.

Courses: EE43, EE44, EE45, IF25, IF44, IF45, IF53, IF56

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEB290 INTRODUCTION TO SPACE TECHNOLOGY

Types and uses of satellites. Satellite orbits and trajectories, for example. Launch orbits, geostationary orbits, G.P.S. satellite orbit requirements; gravitational field, Lagrange points, orbital dynamics and parameters orbit determination from tracking data; payload techniques; upper atmospheric meteorology and introduction to astronomy. Review of world launch capability.

Courses: EE43, EE44, EE45, IF25

Credit points: 4 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ EEB291 CIRCUIT CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES

Solder, flux, solvents and the soldering process, soldering iron and tips, forming component leads, component and printed circuit board design and construction. General equipment usage – Cathode Ray Oscilloscope, signal generators, power supplies.

Courses: EE43, EE44, EE45, IF25

Credit points: 4 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ EEB310 NETWORK SYNTHESIS

Aims to give students a good understanding of the synthesis of networks and filters. Topics discussed include frequency response and Bode plots, stability and realisability of networks, standard filter approximations, the synthesis of passive networks and filters and the synthesis of active filters using positive and negative feedback and three amplifier biquadratic circuits.

Courses: EE43, EE44, EE45, IF25, IF44, IF45

Prerequisites: EEB210, MAB188 **Corequisites:** MAB485

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ EEB350 ELECTRICAL ENERGY CONVERSION 1

Introduction to the principles of magnetic circuits, development of theory of single phase and three phase transformers, special transformers, principles and operation of three-phase and single-phase induction machines, thermal behaviour of electrical machines, introduction to protection.

Courses: EE44, EE45, IF25, IF45 **Prerequisites:** EEB210

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEB362 INTRODUCTION TO TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Introduction to the theoretical foundation of communication systems; using the theoretical foundation to develop the operation and characteristics of the basic forms of amplitude and angle modulation; the hardware associated with the generation and detection of the modulation systems.

Courses: EE43, EE44, EE45, IF23, IF25, IF44, IF45

Prerequisites: MAB188, EEB210 or EEB271

Corequisites: MAB485 and (EEB310 or EEB303)

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEB374 INTRODUCTION TO OPTOELECTRONICS

Nature of light and optics, elements of solid state physics, modulation of light, lasers and holography, photodetectors, waveguides, optical data storage, fibre optics gyro and communication systems.

Courses: EE43

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEB375 ELECTRONICS 1

Provides basic understanding of the characteristics and operation of discrete semiconductor components; introduces electronic circuit design with emphasis on the low and high frequency response of those circuits; develops the theory and design of feedback structures in electronic circuits and amplifiers.

Courses: EE43, EE44, EE45, IF25, IF44, IF45, ME46

Prerequisites: EEB101

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ EEB380 ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT SKILLS

Writing style, preparation of written documents for engineering and management; spoken English. Oral presentation and speechwriting. Political and technical speeches. Theory of argument and discourse; assertion training, aggressive and passive behaviour. Interpersonal relationships; organisational change and the management of change; professional ethics for engineers and in a wider context; negotiation.

Courses: EE43, EE44, EE45, IF23, IF25, IF44, IF45

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEB390 ENGINEERING COMPUTING 1

Students will understand principles and use of C syntax and data structures, and program design in an engineering context. Exposure to Unix in a typical engineering workstation environment will be obtained. Experience will be acquired in programming solutions to important electrical engineering problems and applications, particularly numerical techniques, statistical techniques and circuit/signal techniques.

Courses: EE43, EE44, EE45, IF45 **Prerequisites:** ITB841

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEB420 CONTROL SYSTEMS 1

This is the first unit covering feedback control for engineers. It introduces the student to basic control theory, analysis and synthesis. Mathematical modelling of dynamical systems; Laplace transform, transfer models, Bode-plots. Characteristics and performance of feedback control systems; linear system stability and design, PID-, phase-lead-, phase-lag- controllers.

Courses: EE43, EE44, EE45, IF25, IF44, IF45

Prerequisites: EEB101, EEB310

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEB450 ELECTRICAL ENERGY CONVERSION 2

Theory, operation, application and testing of synchronous machines as motors and generators. Motor starting, synchronising and parallel operation. The DC machine – motor and generator operation, speed control and testing, losses and efficiency. Single and three-phase rectification. Economics of power generation, power transmission, and plant procurement and operation.

Courses: EE44, EE45, IF25, IF45 **Prerequisites:** EEB350

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEB475 MICROPROCESSOR SYSTEMS

Provide students with a good grounding in the basic principles and practical use of embedded microprocessor/microcontroller systems, with particular regard to the hardware and software. Instruction sets, machine and assembly language programming; Input/output devices, and timers; Real time clocks and interrupt driven systems; Application of C to the programming of embedded systems.

Courses: EE43, EE44, EE45, IF25, IF44, IF45

Prerequisites: EEB270, EEB390 or ITB411

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEB476 ELECTRONICS 2

Operational amplifiers; theory and practical applications; comparators; signal conditioning; Instrumentation amplifiers; operational amplifier practical design considerations: noise and EMI; circuit layouts for high frequency applications. Power semiconductor devices. Power amplifiers: AC control circuits using SCRs and Triacs; unregulated power supply theory and design; Series and switched mode voltage regulators, theory and design.

Courses: EE43, EE44, EE45, IF25, IF44, IF45

Prerequisites: EEB375

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ EEB530 ENGINEERING ELECTROMAGNETICS

The aim of this subject is to develop the student's understanding of the basic theory leading to the development, solution and application of Maxwell's Equations. An objective is to develop intuitive as well as theoretical understanding and leave the development of more advanced concepts of the theory until later in the course.

Courses: EE43, EE44, EE45, IF25, IF44, IF45

Prerequisites: EEB400 or EEB450, MAB486, PCB234

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEB532 POWER SYSTEMS 1

Transmission line parameters, power system modelling and the pu method. Symmetrical faults in power systems. Circuit breakers selection. Generalised circuit constants. Power flow in lumped systems and the power circle diagram. Protection in electrical systems: fuse operation and selection, motor protection, MCCB, IDMT relay, discrimination.

Courses: EE44, EE45, IF25, IF44, IF45

Prerequisites: EEB400 or EEB450

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEB533 FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEMS

Principles and description of flight control systems; performance of aircraft in flight; analysis and simulation of flight control systems; cross-coupling parameters; methods of coupling terrain following radar and other navigational aids; analogue augmented systems; digital augmented systems; artificial stability; automatic pilots during flight and landing; fibre optic control; fly-by-wire systems.

Courses: EE43

Credit points: 8

Prerequisites: EEB420

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEB564 INFORMATION THEORY MODULATION & NOISE

Information in discrete and continuous channels, coding efficiency, statistical description of noise, effects of transformations on signal parameters, error rates, effect of noise in information transfer.

Courses: EE43, EE44, IF23, IF45

Prerequisites: EEB362, EEB565 or EEB563

Corequisites: MAB893

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEB565 SIGNALS & LINEAR SYSTEMS

A detailed study of Fourier theory applied to signals; an overview of systems and their representation; response of systems to signals.

Courses: EE43, EE44, EE45, IF23, IF25, IF44, IF45

Prerequisites: EEB362, MAB486, EEB310

Corequisites: MAB893

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEB582 AEROSPACE DESIGN 1

Study of the environmental factors affecting the design of aerospace equipment particularly in relation to US and Australian standards and specifications. Examination in detail of the operating regime for avionics equipment such as the properties of the atmosphere (temperature, pressure, humidity), design load factors for aeronautical equipment, reliability and duplication requirements.

Courses: EE43

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEB587 DESIGN 1

General principles of electronic circuit and electrical equipment design and the realisation of typical electronic circuits and equipment.

Courses: EE44, EE45, IF23, IF25, IF44, IF45

Prerequisites: EEB476

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEB593 SOFTWARE SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

Concepts, issues, theory, techniques and practice of software engineering methodologies. Students will gain experience in use of computer-assisted software engineering facilities and will undertake a major team software design and construction project for an extensive electrical engineering task. Software design principles; OOP as a paradigm for SW design; program

Courses: EE43, EE44, EE45, IF45 **Prerequisites:** EEB390

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEB624 CONTROL SYSTEMS 2

Introduction to continuous and discrete-line state space modelling, controllability, observability, design of state space controllers. Z-transform, digital systems, sampling quantisation, conventional methods for design and analysis of digital control systems, Jury's criterion, steady state error, bilinear transform.

Courses: EE43, EE44, EE45, IF25, IF44

Prerequisites: EEB420

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEB632 POWER SYSTEMS 2

Fault analysis (unbalanced faults) on power systems using symmetrical component techniques. Power flows in electrical networks using Gauss-Seidel and Newton-Raphson techniques. Studies of the cause and effects of travelling waves on transmission systems. Computer analysis techniques are used in all areas to reinforce understanding of each topic.

Courses: EE44, EE45, IF25, IF44, IF45

Prerequisites: EEB532

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEB665 TRANSMISSION & PROPAGATION

Transmission line theory, terminated line, Smith Circle Chart usage and lattice diagram; propagation modes in wave guides and optical fibres; free-space propagation, ionospheric and

ground wave propagation; basic antenna parameters, numerical methods in electromagnetics.

Courses: EE43, EE44, EE45, IF23, IF25, IF44

Prerequisites: EEB530

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEB667 DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS

The theory and applications of digital communication technology; baseband digital signals are introduced; digital transmission through noisy channels, digital PAM, carrier modulation, synchronisation, multiplexing and multiple access, spread spectrum systems, layered protocols, and ISDN.

Courses: EE43, EE44, EE45, IF23, IF25, IF44, IF45

Prerequisites: EEB564 or EEB661

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEB668 DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING

Introduction to digital signal processing; discrete Fourier transform; discrete convolution; digital filtration and spectral estimation.

Courses: EE43, EE44, EE45, IF23, IF25, IF44

Prerequisites: EEB565, MAB893

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEB682 ENGINEERING BUSINESS SKILLS

To provide students with sufficient grounding in business practice, for them to appreciate the fundamental links between engineering practice and business. There should be adequate skills for young professional engineers to start or be an active partner in a small business.

Courses: EE43, EE44, EE45, IF25, IF44

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEB683 AEROSPACE DESIGN 2

Design for reliability as required by the aviation and aerospace industry will augment practical design assignments; assignments require that design problems be solved analytically and the results confirmed by equipment construction and practical measurement; computer-aided design, computer simulation and programming may be required.

Courses: EE43

Prerequisites: EEB582, EEB210, EEB420

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEB693 REAL-TIME OPERATING SYSTEMS

Theory and practical aspects of the use of microprocessors and computers as components in time critical engineering applications; methods of guaranteeing computer response within a specifiable time; applications related to embedded systems; design of real-time systems; operating systems principles.

Courses: EE43, EE44, EE45, IF23 **Prerequisites:** EEB593

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEB730 RADAR & RADIO NAVIGATION

Radar equation; theory of reception; matched filtering; principles of detection; types of radars; surveillance; tracking; navigation; terrain-following radar; radar techniques including doppler extraction, moving target indicator, pulse compression, ranging parameter optimisation, application of matched filtering and Wiener and Kalman filtering; detailed and systematic study of navigational systems; microwave landing systems.

Courses: EE43 **Prerequisites:** EEB665, EEB765, EEB668

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEB731 AEROSPACE LAW

Aviation law, national and international; cargo constraints, restricted airspace, transport of people and animals, dangerous cargoes and firearms; the division of the upper atmosphere and space; insurance.

Courses: EE43

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEB741 POWER SYSTEMS ANALYSIS

Load dispatch, economic operation of power systems, system stability, power system control; HVDC power transmission; advanced harmonic analysis.

Courses: EE44, EE45, IF25, IF44, IF45

Prerequisites: EEB632

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEB752 POWER ELECTRONICS

Review of modern switching components, characteristics and device control methods; principles of operation of controlled rectifiers and chopper techniques for DC motor control; quasi-square and PWM invertors for induction and synchronous motor control; static switches for induction motor soft start control and static VAR compensation; induction motor drive and DC motor drive control strategies; harmonic analysis and waveform modelling analysis.

Courses: EE44, EE45, IF25, IF44, IF45

Prerequisites: EEB476

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEB762 COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY

Introduction to three important communication technology areas. Study of the techniques for system design and performance analysis of mobile and satellite communication systems; study of the fundamentals of optical fibre communication systems.

Courses: EE43, EE44, EE45, IF25, IF44, IF45

Prerequisites: EEB564, EEB667

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEB763 MODERN SIGNAL PROCESSING

Introduction to and overview of some practical applications of signal processing. Review of probability and statistics; stochastic (random) processes; covariance functions; random signals and linear systems; gaussian random processes; examples; matched filters: general properties; results in white noise; correlation processing; Wiener filters; detection and estimation theory; basic components.

Courses: EE43, EE44, EE45, IF25, IF44, IF45

Prerequisites: EEB563 or EEB565, MAB893

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEB765 MICROWAVE & ANTENNA TECHNOLOGY

Propagation in rectangular and circular guides, guide components, microwave active devices, high frequency techniques, antennas, antenna arrays, computer-aided antenna design, antenna measurements.

Courses: EE43, EE44, EE45, IF25, IF44, IF45

Prerequisites: EEB562 or EEB665

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEB787 AEROSPACE PROJECT

An individual engineering project on a special subject. The work requires design, computing, construction and experimental work and practical testing with the submission of appropriate reports; the topic is selected from aerospace engineering and involves electronics, computing, control, communication and electrical power; it may include programming, circuit and system design.

Courses: EE43

Credit points: 24 **Contact hours:** Average 5 per week

■ EEB788 DESIGN 2

Design principles and practice of more complex electronic circuits; critical analysis of technical nature, software development in any area of electrical power equipment and systems.

Courses: EE44, EE45, IF23, IF25, IF44, IF45

Prerequisites: EEB310, EEB350, EEB587, EEB420

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEB791 ADVANCED ENGINEERING COMPUTING 1

An examination of underlying theory and algorithms pertaining to selected advanced computational techniques for selected areas of engineering problems. Practical experience in the use of existing software and in constructing their own implementations of some techniques, for engineering problems, is obtained. Artificial intelligence techniques; optimisation techniques; simulation techniques.

Courses: EE44, EE45, IF25, IF44, IF45

Prerequisites: EEB593 or ITB424

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEB820 ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT

Economic analysis of electrical engineering projects; present worth and annual cost calculations. Assessment of tenders; project management, critical paths and linear programming methods; contract administration. Engineering case studies.

Courses: EE43, EE44, EE45, IF23, IF25, IF44

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEB822 ADVANCED CONTROL SYSTEMS

Advanced state variable techniques for discrete and continuous time control problems for analysis and design of a complete state variable based control system. Analysis and design of optimum control techniques as well as non-linear control theory, intelligent control techniques, Fuzzy inference control, and vision-based control systems shall be discussed. Case studies complete the unit as the practical aspect.

Courses: EE43, EE44, EE45, IF25, IF44, IF45

Prerequisites: EEB624

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEB842 POWER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

Substation engineering, protection of plant, substation earthing, system overvoltages, insulation coordination, HV switchgear.

Courses: EE44, EE45, IF25, IF44, IF45

Prerequisites: EEB532

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEB869 SIGNAL FILTERING & ESTIMATION

Modern spectral estimation, parametric and non-parametric; time frequency analysis and instantaneous frequency estimation; definition and implementation of higher order spectra; application to signal detection and classification.

Courses: EE43, EE44, EE45, IF23, IF25, IF44, IF45

Prerequisites: EEB668

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEB871 APPLIED ELECTRONICS

Analysis of the characteristics and applications of a variety of integrated devices; particular attention is given to new products and design processes. Electronic circuit design using simulation studies.

Courses: EE43, EE44, EE45, IF23, IF25, IF44, IF45

Prerequisites: EEB476

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEB881 PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY & QUALITY

The methodology of electronic system design, the range of production processes in electronic manufacture, and the quality control procedures at both prototype and full production stages.

Courses: EE43, EE44, EE45, IF23, IF25, IF44

Prerequisites: EEB587, EEB788 or EEB582, EEB683

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEB885 DESIGN 3

Detailed design and realisation of typical electronic and power based subsystems used in all areas of electronic systems and power systems engineering.

Courses: EE44, EE45, IF23, IF25, IF44

Prerequisites: EEB788

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEB889 PROJECT

An individual engineering project on a specified topic is completed; the work will require design, computing, construction, experimental work and practical testing with the submission of appropriate reports; the topic is selected from any area which involves electronics, computing, control, communication and educational power and may include programming, circuit and system design.

Courses: EE44, EE45, IF23, IF44, IF45

Corequisites: This unit must be done in the final year of the course

Credit points: 24 **Contact hours:** Average 5 per week

■ EEB891 SIGNAL COMPUTING & REAL-TIME DSP

Signal theory; speech processing; image processing; real-time DSP; the fundamentals of signal processing concepts; applications of signal processing techniques.

Courses: EE43, EE44, EE45, IF23, IF25, IF44, IF45

Prerequisites: EEB668

Corequisites: EEB763

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEB892 ADVANCED ENGINEERING COMPUTING 2

The theory and application of modern image and video computing algorithms, including image and video compression, image analysis and pattern recognition. Experience in implementing image computing algorithms.

Courses: EE44, EE45, IF25, IF44, IF45

Prerequisites: EEB593 or ITB424

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEB910 PHOTOVOLTAIC ENGINEERING

The various aspects of photovoltaic systems including flat panel and concentrating solar cell arrays, series-parallel connection for optimal array design, array measurements, power conditioning, load management, energy storage, system costs, and balance of subsystems.

Courses: EE44, EE45, IF23, IF25, IF44, IF45

Prerequisites: EEB587

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEB920 ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SYSTEMS

Examines energy demand and forecast, fundamentals of alternative energy conversion processes including solar thermal, photovoltaics, wind, and geothermal energy conversion technologies; concepts of integrated resource planning and energy management; advantages and limitations of conversion processes; energy storage and electric batteries.

Courses: EE44, EE45, IF25, IF44, IF45

Prerequisites: EEB101

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEB923 INDUSTRIAL CONTROL SYSTEMS

The structure of modern manufacturing industries. The role of computer control in manufacturing and the process industries. Programmable logic controllers, distributed control systems, and current industrial computer network architectures. Modern approaches to computer control of plant including expert systems, fuzzy decision making and dynamic optimisation techniques. Robotics applications in industry.

Courses: EE44, EE45, IF23, IF25, IF44, IF45

Prerequisites: EEB420, EEB624

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEB936 AUTOMATIC FLIGHT CONTROL

The application of design principles to the Flight Control Systems of modern civil and military aircraft. Derivation of transfer functions for aircraft and missiles including effects of vibration and other perturbations on servo systems along with servo actuators and sensors. Use of conventional and modern control theory to analyse and design and lateral-directional stability augmentation systems and control augmentation systems.

Courses: EE43

Prerequisites: EEB624, MEB551, MEB553, MEB690

Corequisites: EEB730

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEB937 COMBAT SYSTEMS

Principles and application of lasers to sighting and guidance systems; infra-red propagation and its use in detection and weapons guidance; including ECM/ECCM; sonar processing; laser processing and guidance; radar guidance/sighting; gun sights; weapons control systems; IFF/transponders; command and control; magnetic anomaly detection; tactical navigation systems; infra-red.

Courses: EE43

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEB938 ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS & NAVIGATION

Expansion of previous theory; develop an increased understanding of systems previously described; complex algebra required for error-correcting codes and auto-correlation and cross-correlation of pseudo-noise sequences; investigation and simulation of error-correcting communication systems; detailed investigation into modern communication systems; theory of acquisition and tracking. Global Positioning System (GPS).

Courses: EE43

Prerequisites: EEB362, EEB665, EEB765, EEB668

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEB939 ADVANCED SATELLITE SYSTEMS

Design of communication systems for spacecraft; spacecraft and ground stations performance; special modulation methods; coherent frequency translation intermodulation distortion; carrier regeneration or synchronisation and acquisition and tracking requirements; analogue and digital signal processing. Characterisation of spacecraft components and a critical evaluation of alternative design methods.

Courses: EE43

Prerequisites: MEB690

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEB940 OPTICAL INFORMATION PROCESSING

Basic signal parameters; geometrical and physical optics; spectrum analysis, spatial filtering systems; acousto-optic power spectrum analysers; heterodyne spectrum analyser; space/time-integrating system; 2-D signal processing.

Courses: EE43

Prerequisites: EEB374, EEB668 or EEB763

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEB957 HIGH VOLTAGE EQUIPMENT

Review of modern insulating materials; high voltage test methods and apparatus; characteristics of electrical insulation theories of breakdown in dielectrics; non-destructive testing methods, dielectric loss angle, partial discharge; voltage surge distribution in power equipment; overhead line insulation and lightning.

Courses: EE44, EE45, IF23, IF25, IF44, IF45

Corequisites: EEB742 or EEB842

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEB958 ELECTRICAL ENERGY UTILISATION

Power reticulation in building, energy management, fire protection systems, illumination technology, air conditioning plant, building supervising and control systems, lifts.

Courses: EE44, EE45, IF23, IF25, IF44, IF45

Prerequisites: EEB400 or EEB450

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEB959 POWER ELECTRONICS APPLICATIONS

Review of power electronic switching devices; variable speed AC and DC drives; standard static VAR compensators and new developments. Uninterruptable power supplies (UPS); induction heating; high frequency switching technology in variable speed AC drives; power electronic physical layout considerations, conventional and resonant switched mode power supply design.

Courses: EE44, EE45, IF23, IF25, IF44, IF45

Prerequisites: EEB652 or EEB752

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEB963 STATISTICAL COMMUNICATIONS

PCM quantisation noise in uniform and non-uniform quantisation; effects of channel noise on S/N; delta and delta-sigma modulations; threshold extensions, spread spectrum, matched filtering and correlation.

Courses: EE43, EE44, EE45, IF23, IF25, IF44, IF45

Prerequisites: EEB564 or EEB661, EEB668 or EEB968

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEB965 MICROWAVE SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

Microwave communications fundamentals, terrestrial microwave links, satellite communications, microwave amplifier design, microwave antennas, analysis and synthesis of antenna arrays, examples of microwave applications.

Courses: EE43, EE44, EE45, IF23, IF25, IF44, IF45

Prerequisites: EEB665 or EEB562

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEB974 VLSI CIRCUITS & SYSTEMS

Design of digital integrated circuits at mask level, symbolic level, transistor level and module level; IC planar fabrication process; Implementation technologies including FPGAs, Gate Arrays, Standard Cells and full-custom ICs; CAD tools for specification, layout verification and testing; memory circuits and systems.

Courses: EE43, EE44, EE45, IF23, IF25, IF44, IF45

Prerequisites: EEB474 or EEB475

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEB975 ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY

EMC definition, standards and regulations; EMC management, control and test plans; EMC measurements; interference coupling mechanisms, source characteristics and coupling path; susceptibility, radiated field, transients, ESD, supply voltage fluctuations; EMC design techniques for electrical, electronic and avionic applications – circuit design, component selection, circuit layouts, grounding, shielding, cabling, filters, suppressors, isolation and safety.

Courses: EE44, EE45, IF25, IF45

Prerequisites: EEB362 and EEB562 or EEB665

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEB990 ADVANCED INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY TOPICS

Supercomputer principles, architectures, characteristics, performance measures. Hardware components for supercomputers; parallel programming environments, automatic code parallelization techniques; parallel algorithm design and development approaches; parallel computer system process scheduling strategies and load balancing; numerical applications; computer graphics applications; case study.

Courses: EE44, EE45, IF25, IF44, IF45

Prerequisites: EEB593 or ITB424

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEB999 ADVANCED ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TOPICS

Students are introduced to the current technology that is the expertise of visiting specialists or staff within the School.

Courses: EE44, EE45, IF25, IF44, IF45

Prerequisites: As required

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEP101 ALGORITHMS FOR CONTROL & ENGINEERING

Solution of equations using numerical analysis methods and computer algorithms; differential and difference equations, numerical approximations and computational flow diagrams. Computer control of closed-loop systems, continuous and discrete systems, system hardware, sampled data systems design techniques, system simulation; state-space theory, and system performance optimisation; state equation, transformations, state equation solution, closed-loop system pole-placement design, performance criteria, dynamic optimisation methods; spectral analysis and digital filtering; discrete time adaptive filters; an introduction to neural networks and to fuzzy logic.

Courses: CE74, EE65, EE76

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEP102 UNIX & C FOR ENGINEERS

Introduction to Operating Systems; commonly used commands, the file structure, the Shell, the vi Editor, Shell script; Types, operators and expressions, control flow, functions, pointers and arrays, structures, input and output. Applications of C and Unix in real time signal processing and control.

Courses: CE74, EE65, EE76

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEP103 COMPUTER HARDWARE & INTERFACING
State-of-the-art digital devices; design and implementation of digital systems; microprocessors and microcontroller systems and interfacing; computer architectures, subsystems and peripherals.

Courses: EE65

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEP104 REAL-TIME OPERATING SYSTEMS

Definition and introduction: review of current commercial real time operating systems, including QNX and UNIX-like operating systems. Structure: management; input/output management; file management; resource allocation and scheduling; protection; job control and multitasking. Development of programming skills: structured programming techniques, modular programming techniques; documentation of programs; interrupt handling techniques.

Courses: CE74, EE65, EE76

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEP120 NETWORKS & DISTRIBUTED COMPUTING

The Open System Interconnection model and the more common standards which support the model; layers 3-7 covered in depth, layers one and two covered by reference; computers, software packages; network topologies, software techniques, data transfer protocols; examples of local and wide area networks; hardware implementation of OSI layers and protocols; Modern High Performance Networking protocols such as FDDI and ATM, treated as extensions of the OSI model.

Courses: CE74, EE65, EE76

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEP123 PROCESS CONTROL & ROBOTICS

Introduction to robotics; introduction to CNC machine tools; process control; controller tuning, plant characterisation and process optimisation; computer simulation and algorithms.

Courses: EE65

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEP124 DATA COMMUNICATIONS

This unit will provide an in-depth knowledge of data transmission channels; the various types of modems, their use and specifications; the different aspects of interfacing for data communications; coding; compression and encryption of data; network models and other specialised topics.

Courses: CE74, EE65, EE76

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEP125 ADVANCED ENGINEERING SOFTWARE TOOLS

Numerical techniques and computer software tools in procedural and non-procedural languages as well as specialised commercial applications packages for the analysis and design of data transmission systems. Techniques and applications of interest to students may be included in small research projects with guidance.

Courses: EE65, EE76

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEP126 COMMUNICATIONS DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING

Source and channel coding; waveform coding; adaptive filtering in communication; applications of speech technology in communication; applications of DSP technology; real time DSP devices and their applications in communications.

Courses: CE74, EE76

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEP127 ADVANCED TOPIC B

An advanced topic in the field of computers and communication engineering. This topic will change from year to year and is announced at the beginning of the semester.

Courses: CE74, EE76

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEP128 DETECTION & ESTIMATION

Introduction to the theory of random variables and probability; signal detection; hypothesis tests, Neyman-Pearson detectors; uniformly most powerful tests for Gaussian case. Examples of detection of: an unknown deterministic signal in Gaussian noise of known probability distribution; Matched-Filter interpretation; a Gaussian signal of known distribution in Gaussian noise of known distribution. Detection in the non-Gaussian case. Parameter estimation: the Maximum Likelihood Estimator.

Courses: CE74, EE76

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEP129 IMAGE PROCESSING & COMPUTER VISION

A thorough investigation of digital image representations, image analysis and understanding and an exposure to some aspects of computer vision techniques and applications. Image representation and modelling; image enhancement; image restoration; introductory mathematical morphology, boundary detection techniques and algorithms; image segmentation; shape description techniques; neighbourhood operators; and image representation by stochastic models.

Courses: CE74, EE65, EE76

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEP135 ADVANCED DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING

General properties of stationary processes; basic spectral properties of the processes; practical aspects of digital spectral estimation; identification of linear systems; digital higher-order spectral estimation; identification of non-linear systems; an update in the advances in digital signal processing.

Courses: CE74, EE76

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEP137 ADVANCED TOPIC A

An advanced topic in the field of computers and communication engineering. This topic will change from year to year and is announced at the beginning of the semester.

Courses: CE74, EE76

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEP201 FUNDAMENTALS OF POWER SYSTEM EARTHING

Electrode resistance, potential gradient areas of common types of electrodes; multiple electrodes; stratified grounds; electric shock, calculation of step and touch potentials; introduction to substation earthing: ground potential rise, connection of services, grid and mesh potentials; measurement of soil resistivity and electrode resistance; earthing of transmission lines: tower foot resistance, current division between ground and aerial earth wires, division of earth currents at substations; earth current distribution on faulted lines; distribution systems: MEN, SWER, safety during faults; flow of lightning currents to ground.

Courses: EE60, EE78, EE82

Credit points: 4

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEP202 THERMAL RATINGS & HEAT TRANSFER

Thermal conduction in simple geometries; forced and natural convection from plates and cylinders – common heat transfer correlations; radiation from hot surfaces –view factors; calculation of steady-state and time-varying temperatures in conductors; temperature measurement methods for high voltage equipment; thermal ratings of overhead lines – steady-state, cyclic and short-time ratings; cable rating – temperature rise due to step current, cyclic and emergency loads; temperature rise of power transformers – cooling methods, emergency overloads.

Courses: EE60, EE78, EE82

Credit points: 4

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEP203 TESTING & CONDITION MONITORING

HV testing: DC, 50 Hz, and impulse – equipment, measurement systems, standard test methods, certification and traceability, evaluation of test reports; HV test methods for insula-

tors, bushings, circuit breakers, isolators and surge arrestors. Temperature rise testing of electrical equipment: lines cables, and switchgear. Current withstand testing; current interruption tests for fuses and circuit breakers. Evaluation of test reports – accuracy and traceability. Insulation testing: oil testing, DLA and PD tests. Condition monitoring systems; plant temperature, circuit breaker dynamics, insulation condition; in situ methods.

Courses: EE60, EE78, EE82

Credit points: 4

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEP204 POWER SYSTEM LOAD FLOW ANALYSIS

Data collection methods; p.u. revision; load flow algorithms: convergence criteria, multiple solutions, starting values, ordering and sparsity of matrices; single and three-phase models; transformers, tap changers, overhead transmission lines, underground cables, capacitors and filters, controlled reactive devices, generators and motors, load representation. Load flow applications: base case and contingency analysis in planning augmentation options, system operations contingency analysis; Load flow analysis methodology – use of load forecasts, establishment of ‘base case’; Practice in analysis of transmission and distribution systems using an interactive package.

Courses: EE60, EE78, EE82

Credit points: 4

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEP205 POWER SYSTEM FAULT CALCULATIONS

Representation of generators, lines, transformers in positive sequence equivalent circuits; balanced fault analysis; selection of source voltages from pre-fault conditions; unbalanced fault conditions; complete sequence representation of power system equipment: transformers, cables and lines (including mutual coupling of parallel lines); per unit positive, negative and zero sequence network diagrams; calculation of generator and transformer sequence equivalent circuits from manufacturer’s test data; calculation of line sequence impedances from line layout and soil resistivity – inclusion of tower foot resistances in zero sequence models; residual currents in untransposed lines; interference with telecommunications circuits; short circuit calculations to AS3581 using an interactive computer package.

Courses: EE60, EE78, EE82

Credit points: 4

Prerequisites: EEP204

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEP206 PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Principles of project management and the operation of project management packages. Emphasis on the practical application of PC packages based on exercises related to the electricity supply industry and aimed at promoting the increased use of such packages by engineering and technical staff in the normal course of their work. Details include activity networks, Gantt charts, time schedules, analysis of critical path, types of resources, resource profiles, resource scheduling, project monitoring and reporting.

Courses: EE60, EE78, EE82

Credit points: 4

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEP207 OVERHEAD LINE ROUTE SELECTION – ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS

Overview of legislation, standards and guides: radio interference, electromagnetic fields, low frequency induction, touch potentials, structure earthing, electrolytic corrosion, clearances, land legislation, environmental impact statements. Current safety and environmental issues. Requirements of other public utilities – Telstra, Railways, roadworks, marine, water, gas, oil. Cost of environmental enhancements and alternative technologies. Right of way. Route selection principles: structure types, terrain shielding, identification of natural and man-made features.

Courses: EE60, EE78, EE82

Credit points: 4

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEP208 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS FOR POWER SYSTEM ENGINEERS

Principles of economic analysis for a tax paying entity. Vari-

ous evaluation techniques are addressed including both discounted and non discounted techniques. The net present value approach is settled on as being the most appropriate approach. Issues such as the effect of interest and inflation on nominal cash flows are addressed. Cost benefit analysis for engineering decision making: econometric models for ESI, maintenance, refurbishment and replacement. Budgeting and cost control, budget preparation with spreadsheets, cash flows, monitoring expenditure and budget review, profit and loss and balance sheets. Risk analysis including WACC calculations.

Courses: EE60, EE78, EE82

Credit points: 4

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEP209 POWER SYSTEM HARMONICS

Generation of harmonics: converters, arc furnaces, SVC, inverters, electronic control; system response characteristics: resonance conditions, effect of load, typical system responses; effects of harmonics: motors, generators, power cables, capacitors, electronic equipment, metering, relaying, telephone interference; reactive power compensation and harmonic control: converter power factor, reactive power compensation, control of harmonic currents; measurement of harmonics; recommended practices including AS2279.

Courses: EE60, EE78, EE82

Credit points: 4

Prerequisites: EEP205

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEP210 ABNORMAL SYSTEM VOLTAGES

Supply quality standards: review of criteria, statutory requirements, emergency and short term limits; 50 Hz voltage: cause of voltage deviations, voltages during faults, motor starting; negative phase sequence voltages: AS1359 requirements, voltage unbalance studies, modelling, measurement; voltage transients and flicker: AS2279 requirements, disturbing loads, remedial measures, transient disturbances and power system plant; Power system transient analysis: ATP studies.

Courses: EE60, EE78, EE82

Credit points: 4

Prerequisites: EEP205

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEP211 BASIC POWER SYSTEM PROTECTION

Protection systems: Reliability and security, different means of providing back up for failure of components. Comparison of unit and non-unit. Faults that occur on power systems and at the specific protection relays that are used to detect them. Examination of local back-up. Analysis of the protection adequacy in terms of reliability and security. Effects of substation configurations on protection system design and performance. Various types of relays. Current and voltage transformers. Protection of high voltage buses. Specification of CTs for high impedance schemes and how to set them. The protection of transformers: Realisation of current and earth fault protection. Inverse time relays. Setting overcurrent and earth devices to achieve a co-ordinated scheme. Instantaneous overcurrent relays, directional overcurrent relays, directional earth fault relays, reclosers, sectionalisers and fuses. Introduction to distance relays. The theory and construction of distance relays, setting a distance relay for a fairly simple feeder. Field testing and operational analysis of protection, commissioning and maintenance testing, performance of protection under fault conditions. Information available for the analysis of protection performance.

Courses: EE60, EE78, EE82

Credit points: 4

Prerequisites: EEP205

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEP212 ADVANCED POWER SYSTEM PROTECTION

Specification of current transformer (CT) to cope with fault currents that include an exponentially decaying transient DC component. Voltage transformer (VT) transient performance. Design and implementation of distance relay protection schemes. Specification and understanding of protection signalling schemes. Principles associated with feeder current differential protection. Advanced principles and setting of high impedance protection. Principles of protection of large generators together with the determination of selected generator protection relay settings. Protection of large motors together

with the determination of motor protection relay settings. Principles associated with protection of high voltage capacitor banks together with the determination of capacitor bank protection relay settings. Overall principles of protection design and modern developments and trends with the application of protection to power systems.

Courses: EE60, EE78, EE82

Prerequisites: EEP211

Credit points: 4

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEP213 STATISTICS

The role of statistics in electricity supply engineering. Strategies for collecting and recording valid data from which statistical inferences can be made; use of operational and inventory data. Graphical and numerical techniques to summarise data using statistical or spreadsheet packages. Review of probability concepts, random variables, probability distributions. Specific distributions used in system and component reliability studies.

Courses: EE60, EE78, EE82

Credit points: 4

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEP214 RISK ASSESSMENT IN THE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY INDUSTRY

Identification of hazards: failure modes and effects analysis, failure modes effects and criticality analysis – outcomes from possible failure modes; hazard and operability studies; assessment of frequency – fault tree analysis, event tree analysis; assessment of consequences: consequence analysis, criticality assessment in terms of chance of failure and consequences, incident scenario, damage criteria, damage identification; legal and economic consequences; case studies including identification of hazards, assessment of risks, and consequences in ESI. Loss of load models in generation.

Courses: EE60, EE78, EE82

Credit points: 4

Prerequisites: EEP215

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEP215 RELIABILITY

Basic reliability concepts. Reliability analysis methods. Reliability methods. Application of important distributions. Failure rate, repair time and mean time failure. Reliability of series, parallel and complex systems. Discrete Markov Chains. Continuous Markov processes. Frequency and duration in reliability. Application of Markov Chain in the reliability evaluation of repairable systems. Application of reliability evaluation in power distribution systems, inclusion of cost estimation. Reliability assessment in subtransmission system planning, including non-constant transition rate considerations. Study of single and double contingencies with switching to restore supply. Inclusion of maintenance in system modelling. Probability and frequency of loss of load. Unsupplied energy and average load at risk. Maximum load at risk. Average outage duration. Hours of loss of load.

Courses: EE60, EE78, EE82

Credit points: 4

Prerequisites: EEP213

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEP216 OVERHEAD LINE DESIGN – ELECTRICAL

Electrical design of transmission lines with ratings of 33kV to 500kV; economic conductor size; characteristics of conductors; standard and new technology insulators: power frequency, impulse and switching flashover voltage, pollution and creepage, wet and dry flashover, mechanical characteristics; feasible structure types; tower footing resistance and counterpoise; Insulation coordination methodology: determination of overvoltage withstand, design for required outage; determination of RI using state of the art methods; design to ensure that electrostatic and electromagnetic fields do not exceed NH & MRC guidelines.

Courses: EE60, EE78, EE82

Prerequisites: EEP201, EEP203, EEP205, EEP207, EEP210

Credit points: 4

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEP217 OVERHEAD LINE DESIGN – MECHANICAL

Conductor selection. Catenary theory. Sag-tension-temperature calculations. Requirements for survey data. Statutory and

enterprise requirements for line layout: clearances, mechanical loading, safety criteria. Definition of loading conditions, structure capacities, layout clearances. Applied mechanics of strung conductors. Determination of everyday tensions from allowable stress or tension/mass ratio. Determination of vibration protection. Transmission line estimating techniques. Selection of structure type based on optimum capitalised costs. Line layout.

Courses: EE60, EE78, EE82

Prerequisites: EEP208, EEP216

Credit points: 4

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEP218 INTRODUCTION TO AUTOMATED SYSTEM CONTROL & SUPERVISORY SYSTEMS

SCADA fundamentals and protocols; SCADA equipment: master station, remote terminal units; transmission SCADA systems, distribution automation systems, distribution control systems, PC software applications; alarm philosophy and control principles: definition of system displays, data logging, database point processing and attributes, master station configuration; specification of MMI: identification of system functional requirements; computer system platforms: computer technology fundamentals, computer hardware – processors, peripherals, display, user interfaces; communication system principles, communications bearer fundamentals, data networks and protocols; data communications and I/O capacities and types, I/O processing; application of SCADA systems to transmission and distribution systems; cost/benefits of alternative schemes.

Courses: EE60, EE78, EE82

Credit points: 4

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEP219 HIGH VOLTAGE SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT: POWER TRANSFORMERS & REACTIVE POWER PLANT

Principles of power transformer design from distribution transformers to EHV transformers: ratings, windings, core structure and materials, insulation and cooling methods, insulation and lifetime; leakage and magnetising reactance; losses, harmonics and inrush currents; short circuit forces; tests to measure: ratio, losses, impedance, phasing, temperature rise, accuracy and traceability of tests, interpretation of test reports; surge phenomena in windings, RSG and impulse testing of power transformers, interpretation of test results; oil cooling systems; fire protection; tap changers and associated controls; analysis of transformer failure modes; In-phase and quad-boost regulators; series and shunt reactors; reactors for harmonic filters; SVCs: design considerations, equipment characteristics and equipment characteristics.

Courses: EE60, EE78, EE82

Credit points: 4

Prerequisites: EEP203

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEP220 DISTRIBUTION PLANNING

Identify data and techniques used in load forecasting. Examine typical distribution network problems and identify performance limitations based on standards. Relate network problems to different configurations and the effects on customers. Study network reinforcement options on a simulation package. Options include regulators, series and shunt capacitors and reconductoring. Consider the above options to address a realistic network problem assessing line losses and voltage results. Analyse network reliability and assess the impact of ties, switches and various network configurations. Compare alternatives based on economic and technical considerations. Prepare a logical case which recommends one option in the form of a report.

Courses: EE60, EE78, EE82

Prerequisites: EEP208, EEP211, EEP219

Credit points: 4

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EEP221 LIMITS TO POWER SYSTEM STABILITY

Time domain models and characteristics of synchronous machines; induction generator models; assessment of model bandwidth for use in dynamic studies; excitation system models, turbine governor models, boiler models, hydraulic system

models; characteristics of load plant; evaluation of small signal adequacy by eigenvalue analysis; determination of modes of electromechanical and control systems; identification of modes with insufficient damping, eigenvalue participating states and eigenvectors; establishment of transfer evaluation of gains/phases at identified model frequencies; time domain dynamic simulations of power system operation; numerical models for prediction of large disturbance behaviour of interconnected power systems; stability of system under contingency and emergency conditions; stability improvement using: controlled reactive devices, special control systems, braking resistors, U/F load shedding, FACTS.

Courses: EE60, EE78, EE82 **Prerequisites:** EEP205
Credit points: 4 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEP222 MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICITY SUPPLY SYSTEMS

Establishment of maintenance policies: review of failure rates, emergency spares, identification of maintenance liabilities, identification of critical success factors to minimise life cycle costs, approval and dissemination of policy, policy review; maintenance planning: identification of constraints, review of existing maintenance programs, establishment of plans for periodic actions, documentation of procedures, design of reporting procedures; data recording and analysis: registers of defects, design of data collection and reporting systems, preparation of control charts, computer systems, data base development; maintenance operations: identification of refurbishment needs, resource evaluations, design of work procedures, impact of Acts and regulations, identification of staff training needs, supervision, auditing of work practices; maintenance program evaluation: assessment against KPI, modification of programs to account for continuing defects and failures or to reflect changing technologies.

Courses: EE60, EE78, EE82
Prerequisites: EEP214, EEP215
Credit points: 4 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEP223 LOAD FORECASTING

Nature of load patterns: historical patterns, links between customers and loads and between energy and demand demographics. Categories of DSM, costs of DSM options, benefits, and limitations to DSM. Tariffs and their impact. Impact of economic trends on demand growth. Load manipulation. Load forecast methods: data collection and availability, weather correction, interpreting data, synthesising missing data, developing load forecast data, developing alternative scenario load forecasts. Establishment of base loads from: historical load data, customer load predictions, and other contributing factors. Prediction of growth rates. Generation of load forecasts.

Courses: EE60, EE78, EE82 **Prerequisites:** EEP213
Credit points: 4 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEP224 POWER SYSTEM OPERATION

Frequency control and AGC under normal load conditions, operation under emergency and contingency conditions, black starting, load shedding philosophy; generation operation; contract fuel prices, variations, automatic generation control systems; analysis of power station operating costs; establishment of optimum operating costs; management of forced outages: management of resources to restore system to normal in minimum time, abnormality control to prevent plant damage and maintain personnel safety, logging and reporting of forced outages; coordination of planned outages including assessment of risks and contingency planning; control of reactive power and voltage levels under normal and abnormal conditions; load reduction – instantaneous, delayed and planned; maintenance of consumer services and records.

Courses: EE60, EE78, EE82
Prerequisites: EEP202, EEP212, EEP214, EEP221, EEP223
Credit points: 4 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEP230 THESIS A

Students work in industry for 100 days of supervised practice. As part of this practical training, one or more linked top-

ics are identified that are related to the work of the section in which the training is carried out. A Masters thesis is prepared describing results of studies done by the student during the practical training. It is expected that the thesis will demonstrate that students have a deep background knowledge of the topic, can apply advanced skills to formulation and solution of engineering problems, and have an understanding of the relationship of the work to the overall objectives of the workgroup. The thesis will be examined by internal and external examiners appointed by the University.

Courses: EE78
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEP231 THESIS B

Work done in this unit and the related unit EEP230 is examined by submission of a single Masters thesis.

Courses: EE78
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEP240 ORGANISATION & FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT OF THE ESI

Financial reporting, including profit and loss and balance sheet; interpretation of financial data and commercial practices with respect to various line items in financial reports; key performance indicators, the derivation, interpretation and pitfalls; financing arrangements; taxation issues that affect the industry including income tax, repairs, tax effect of depreciation and capital gains tax; various asset management issues including inventory and fixed assets; cost volume profit analysis including breakeven, contribution margin and EBIT.

Courses: EE60, EE78, EE82
Credit points: 4 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEP241 DISTANCE PROTECTION

Current transformers: transient performance, saturation factors, transient effects on distance relay performance. Voltage transformers: transient performance, transient effects on distance relay performance. Distance Protection: select a suitable relay characteristic based on an understanding of relay comparator operation, allow for various starter characteristics, implement non-switched distance protection schemes, implement switched distance protection schemes, develop a grading plan to ensure coordination with protection relays elsewhere on the power system, allow for the effects of mutual coupling with other feeders on the same easement, design protection schemes and set relays for teed feeder configurations, design protection schemes and set relays for teed feeder configurations, allow for the effects of arc and/or fault resistance, ensure that load encroachment does not cause inadvertent tripping, ensure healthy phase fault currents do not degrade distance relay performance. Protection Signalling: direct intertripping, series intertripping, permissive intertripping, distance acceleration intertripping, blocking intertripping

Courses: EE60, EE78, EE82
Prerequisites: EEP211 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEP242 EFFICIENT MARKETING & UTILISATION OF ELECTRICITY: DEMAND & SUPPLY SIDE SOLUTIONS

Assessment of future DSM options: state, national and international DSM programs assessed; local opportunities examined; impact of new and evolving technology; compare options and select for cost effectiveness, load impact and community acceptance; determination of avoidable costs: assessment of marginal cost of supply and identification of unavoidable and avoidable costs; survey of customer needs and wants: conducting market research; application of existing tariffs or development of new tariffs; planning and estimating market potential for DSM: comparison of options to develop the optimum plan to meet customer needs and supply authority requirements; economic comparison of DSM and SSM options for a specific project including combined options; design and implement DSM program: targets, resources, in-house or contract; monitoring program performance; assessment of DSM on local and system load forecasts.

Courses: EE60, EE78, EE82

Prerequisites: EEP208, EEP223

Credit points: 4 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEP243 CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION

Categories of contracts: supply; supply, deliver and erect; performance guaranteed; services, for example, maintenance; period for supply of stock items or services; general conditions of contract: terms of payment and security deposit; quality assurance procedures; retention conditions; special conditions of contract: delivery and penalties for delay; technical provisions; penalty/bonus for such factors as efficiency, performance, maintenance and reliability; pre-tender acceptance negotiation practice; evaluation of tenders: tender adjustments; determination of the lowest comparatively priced offer on a total capitalised cost basis which conforms with the specified technical and commercial requirements; tender acceptance; contract correspondence; drawings – standards, amendment; contract law, dispute resolving procedures; contract progress monitoring; approval of drawings and documents; approval of delivery, erection, site testing. Acceptance, takeover, maintenance period, retention provisions.

Courses: EE60, EE78, EE82

Prerequisites: EEP208

Credit points: 4 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEP244 CIRCUIT BREAKERS – SWITCHGEAR

Basic switching theory for the main circuit breaker types: SF6, Vacuum, GIS, minimum oil, airbreak (11kV), bulk oil; characteristics and applications for these types at various voltage levels; circuit-breaking principles: interruption of load current, small inductive current, short-line faults and out-of-phase switching; TRV and ITRV concepts; direct and synthetic testing; technical specifications of circuit breakers: operating voltage; impulse withstand; rated current; interrupting capacity; switching duties; operating mechanisms – single or 3 pole; clearing time; environment; selection of circuit breakers: analysis of tenders on a whole of life basis; circuit breaker failures: failure modes for different types; catastrophic failures; category of failure – design, operating or maintenance cause; reliability; circuit breaker testing and condition monitoring; circuit breaker maintenance and refurbishment; emerging circuit breaker technology.

Courses: EE60, EE78, EE82

Prerequisites: EEP210

Credit points: 4 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEP245 INTRODUCTION TO SUBSTATION DESIGN

Preparation of design/site options: standard layouts (outdoor, indoor, GIS, package, single bus, 1.5 CB, etc.) – cost, site, reliability lead time and communication factors; estimating procedures; comparison of design/site options; whole of life cost comparison including capital and operatic costs; environmental and public issues; identification of design parameters: voltages, ratings, protection, metering, SCADA, communication, operational – preparation of one-line diagram and general arrangement; design scope; review with other parties.

Courses: EE60, EE78, EE82

Prerequisites: EEP202, EEP219, EEP244

Credit points: 4 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEP301 PROJECT

Students carry out research or development work on a mini-project in specified areas.

Courses: CE74, EE76

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEP302 RESEARCH COMPONENT 1

Research component of EEP101, EEP102, EEP104, EEP124, EEP127, EEP137.

Courses: CE74, EE76

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EEP303 RESEARCH COMPONENT 2

Research component of EEP126, EEP127, EEP128, EEP135, EEP137 and maths elective.

Courses: CE74, EE76

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EFB001 BUILDING FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT 1

Commercial property financial management; the nature of accounts; capital structures, equity, liabilities and asset management; the role of taxation in financial decision-making; ownership; budgeting.

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 2 per week

Incompatible with: FNB101

■ EFB002 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS

Introduction to the theory and practice of financial management in Australia; the nature of business finance and firm objectives; business structures, debt and the organisation of the Australian capital markets; NPV calculations; project evaluation.

Courses: EE43, ME45, ME46, ME47

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 2 per week

Incompatible with: FNB116

■ EFB003 PERSONAL & CORPORATE FINANCE

The Australian financial environment from both a personal and corporate point of view; goals and functions of finance; project evaluation; evaluation and selection of investment projects, management of working capital; leverage; cash forecasting and management; financial statement analysis.

Courses: EE44

Credit points: 4

Contact hours: 2 per week

Incompatible with: FNB125

■ EFB100 AUSTRALIAN ECONOMIC HISTORY

The Australian economy and its economic institutions from the 1890s to World War II; analysis of postwar economic growth and fluctuations; arbitration, conciliation and wage fixation, immigration policy, capital inflow institutional arrangements; Australia's links with the international economy; trading agreements; the contribution of manufacturing, agriculture, minerals and energy, labour, investment and technology in historical context; Australia's deteriorating economic performance since the 1970s and the opportunities presented by the development of the Pacific Basin; the future for Australia.

Courses: BS50, BS56, ED50, IF40

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: EPB106

■ EFB101 DATA ANALYSIS FOR BUSINESS

Introduces students to the basic tools for the analysis of cross section and time series data. The major topics covered are a discussion of key features of published data, the calculation and meaning of descriptive measures of data, the concepts of sampling, sampling error and sampling distributions, hypothesis testing and regression analysis.

Courses: BS50, BS56, ED50, IF37, IF40, IF41, IF45, IF46, IF56, IF72

Prerequisites: Whilst there is no formal prerequisite for this unit, students are strongly advised to have passed Senior Mathematics B or equivalent before attempting EFB101

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: EPB109, EPB110, MAB101, MAB347

■ EFB102 ECONOMICS 2

Consumer behaviour, the role of the government in market intervention and allocative efficiency and market structure are some of the fundamental issues in microeconomics addressed in this unit. Business cycles and the related issue of macroeconomic stabilisation policy are analysed and explained within the Australian context. The significance of the international economy is described through a discussion of foreign exchange markets, the Australian dollar and the terms of trade.

Courses: BS50, BS56, ED50, IF37, IF40, IF41, IF45, IF54, IF60, IF72

Prerequisites: BSB113

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: EPB116 and EPB172; EPB140 and EPB150 if both have been passed; EFB103 and EFB104 if both have been passed

■ EFB103 MACROECONOMICS

Macroeconomics is that part of economics primarily concerned

with the relationships between broad economic aggregates. The most important of these include the level of GDP, aggregate expenditure and saving, the level of employment, the quantity of money, the average price level, and the balance of payments. The aim of this unit is to define and analyse the relationships between these aggregates, and their impact upon the national economy. The unit examines the problems associated with inflation, unemployment and the balance of payments in the context of the Australian economy; the role of the government and the central bank discussed within the framework of an income-expenditure model; international trade and capital flows.

Courses: BS50, ED50, IF37, IF40, IF52, IT20
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: BSB113, EFB102, EPB116, EPB140, EPB172

■ EFB104 MICROECONOMICS

The nature of the economic problem and the economic way of thinking; the theory of consumer behaviour, the nature of demand, preference and indifference theory; the nature of supply, the price mechanism and the operation of the market; short and long run costs; profit maximisation, market structure, factor markets and market failure.

Courses: BS50, ED50, IF37, IF40, IF52, IT20, PU40
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: BSB113, EFB102, EPB116, EPB140, EPB172

■ EFB105 RESEARCH & SURVEY METHODS

Deals with data (primary and secondary): the gathering of data via surveys, the understanding of data through the study of statistics and the analysis of data; Australian statistical information; demographic processes: the presentation of quantitative as well as qualitative data; questionnaire construction; how to conduct surveys; sampling design; sample accuracy; sample size; confidence intervals; hypothesis testing plus an introduction to correlation, regression and time series analysis. Computer work involves SPSS.

Courses: BS50, BS56, ED50, PU48
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: EPB163

■ EFB200 APPLIED REGRESSION ANALYSIS

Expands on the basic multiple regression model introduced in EFB101, by examining the practical problems encountered in using the single equation econometric model. In particular, the major problems encountered using real data, such as multicollinearity, serial correlation in time series data and heteroskedasticity in the case of cross-section data, specification error, and alternative functional form issues will be illustrated in the context of published Australian data. The unit includes extensive use of a commonly used computer package to allow the practical application of the various techniques.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF41, IF45, IF60
Prerequisites: EFB101 or MAB101
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: EPB102

■ EFB201 AUSTRALIAN FINANCIAL MARKETS

System efficiency and the intermediation process; term structure of interest rates; the Australian banking and payments system; merchant bank and finance company operations; the operations of the Australian Stock Exchange; financial systems regulation; trade and pricing of money market/capital market securities.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40, IF41, IF45, IF60
Prerequisites: EFB206 or EFB210
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: FNB100

■ EFB202 BUSINESS CYCLES & ECONOMIC GROWTH

Develops an analytical framework in order to evaluate the macroeconomic performance of the Australian economy and the policy actions taken by government. Key issues addressed

include business cycle stabilisation, unemployment, inflation; economic growth; the foreign debt; budget deficits; and national saving.

Courses: BS50, BS56, ED50, IF40, IF41, IF45, IF60, IF72
Prerequisites: EFB102 or EFB103
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: EPB141, EPB142

■ EFB204 COMPARATIVE ECONOMIC SYSTEMS

The study of comparative economic systems; methods of comparison; structural dimensions as systemic factors; socio-political settings and economic systems; capitalism and its critics; central planning; administrative decentralisation; the role of the state in the market economy; failure of soviet planning; socialist economic reforms; transition to a market economy; structural change and economic development.

Courses: BS50, BS56, ED50, IF41
Prerequisites: EFB102 or (EFB103 and EFB104)
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: EPB111

■ EFB205 COMPARATIVE FINANCIAL SYSTEMS

Introduction to the operations of important overseas capital markets, regulation and structure.

Courses: BS50, BS56 **Prerequisites:** EFB201
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: EPB111, FNB103

■ EFB206 CORPORATE FINANCE

An overview of the Australian financial system; technical tools used in financial decision-making; the capital market, short and long-term finance; dividend policy; financing policy; investment decision models; diversification; risk and return.

Courses: BS50, ED50, IF40 **Prerequisites:** BSB110
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: FNB111, FNB107, EFB210

■ EFB207 DEVELOPMENT OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT

Especially recommended for students wishing to study economics at a higher level. It traces the evolution of economic thought over time, and evaluates the contributions of key figures such as Adam Smith, David Ricardo, JS Mill, Karl Marx and others. Importantly, the unit reflects on the lessons of the past within the context of the economic policies currently favoured by governments in Australia and elsewhere in the world.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF41, IF45, IF60
Prerequisites: EFB102 or (EFB103 and EFB104)
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: EPB127

■ EFB208 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS & POLICY

Theoretical constructs of welfare economics and cost-benefit analysis; economic rationales for government policy in major areas including: the environment; resource depletion; public investment; taxation; federal fiscal relations; education finance; income distribution; industry.

Courses: ED50
Prerequisites: EFB102 or (EFB103 and EFB104)
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: EPB151, EPB152, EFB211, EPB171

■ EFB209 ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS: ISSUES & POLICY

Provides an introduction to the foundations of environmental and natural resource economics, and examines the increasingly important role of economics in the formulation and implementation of environmental policy. Topics include: sustainable development, market failure, pollution and depletion of natural resources and analysis of environmental policy.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF41, IF45, IF60
Prerequisites: EFB102 or EFB103 or EFB104
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: EPB165

■ EFB210 FINANCE I

An introduction to the Australian institutional framework;

terminology; debt and equity instruments. Financial mathematics applied to the pricing of debt and equity securities. A firm's investment decision; Net Present Value (NPV) and Internal Rate of Return (IRR); introduction to risk and uncertainty; Capital Asset Pricing Model (CAPM) and Weighted Average Cost of Capital (WACC).

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF37, IF40, IF41, IF45, IF56, IF60

Prerequisites: BSB110 and BSB113

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: FNB107, FNB111, EFB206

■ EFB211 FIRMS, MARKETS & RESOURCES

Refines and extends introductory microeconomic concepts and applies them to business decision making, the design and evaluation of public policy and to a general appreciation of the economic aspects of a modern mixed economy. It expands the theoretical framework of microeconomics, it then investigates market failure, the role of government and the appropriate response of business.

Courses: BS50, BS56, ED50, IF40, IF41, IF45, IF60, IF72

Prerequisites: EFB102 or EFB104

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: EPB151, EPB152

■ EFB212 INTERNATIONAL TRADE & FINANCE

Surveys international trade and finance with an emphasis on current economic policy issues; the theories of trade and the bases, direction, volume and terms of trade; trade policy and economic welfare; tariffs and trade; FATT; industry policy; economic integration: EC, NAFTA, APEC, ASEAN; balance of payments; alternative exchange rate regimes; foreign exchange markets and risk management using futures and options; Eurocurrency markets; international money reform. This unit is not available to students undertaking the Economics primary major.

Courses: BS50, BS56, ED50

Prerequisites: EFB102 or (EFB103 and EFB104)

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: EPB132, EFB312, EFB314, FNB120, EPB130

■ EFB213 INTRODUCTION TO ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES FOR BUSINESS

Introduces students to a range of modelling procedures which can be used to assist business in decision making under uncertainty. Constrained optimisation techniques are used to help minimise costs, time and resource use, or maximise profits in areas such as inventory management, resource allocation, queuing theory, and transportation among others. The use of computers allows students to concentrate on the applications of these techniques and their interpretation, and to recognise the strengths and weaknesses of these models. Topics covered include Linear Programming, Transport Analysis, Project Management and Scheduling, Inventory Analysis, Decision Theory, Queuing Theory and Simulation.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40, IF41, IF45, IF60

Prerequisites: EFB101 or MAB101

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: EPB104

■ EFB214 MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS IN ECONOMICS & FINANCE

Demonstrates the use of a selection of important mathematical tools commonly used in decision making in economics and finance. Applications will include simple and compound interest; present and future value; internal rate of return analysis; break-even and equilibrium analyses; annuities; marginality; elasticity; duration analysis; optimisation and measurement of changes in economic welfare. Mathematical techniques covered will include linear equations; systems of linear equations; matrix algebra; non-linear equations – quadratic, exponential and logarithmic functions; mathematical progression; differential and integral calculus.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40, IF41, IF45, IF60

Prerequisites: BSB113

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: EPB144

■ EFB215 MONETARY THEORY & POLICY

The historical evolution of contemporary monetary theories; the role of money in affecting output, inflation and the balance of payments; recent approaches to monetary policy in the Australian context; and the role of the Reserve Bank in interpreting theory and giving effect to policy.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF41, IF45, IF60

Prerequisites: EFB102 or (EFB103 and EFB104)

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: EPB153

■ EFB217 TRANSPORT & COMMUNICATION ECONOMICS

The application of microeconomic principles to transport and communication; location decision, demand, costs, pricing, investment principles, regulation, issues and policy.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF41, IF45, IF60

Prerequisites: EFB102 or (EFB103 and EFB104)

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: EPB168

■ EFB300 ADVANCED ECONOMIC THEORY & POLICY

The foundations of economic thought and recent contributions to the literature of micro and macro theory and policy; their relevance for public and private decision making in the Australian context.

Courses: BS50, BS56, ED50

Prerequisites: EFB211 and EFB202

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: EPB101

■ EFB301 ADVANCED LENDING

Introduces students to advanced aspects of security evaluation and the assessment of debt servicing capacity; the analysis of 'exotic' types of corporate loans; and rescheduling of sovereign debt.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF45, IF60

Prerequisites: EFB311

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EFB302 ADVANCED MACROECONOMICS

Covers all the major modern theoretical and policy macroeconomic debates in depth. Issues covered will draw from: the Neoclassical/Keynesian synthesis, Monetarism, New Classical economics, new Keynesianism, real business cycle theories, theories of unemployment hysteresis, theories of consumption and investment, alternative open economy models of macroeconomic policy, macroeconomic forecasting, advanced aspects of monetary and fiscal policy, growth models and modern endogenous growth theory.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF41

Prerequisites: EFB202

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: EPB101

■ EFB303 ADVANCED MICROECONOMICS

Adds to and further develops the theories and issues studied in EFB211 and will introduce additional advanced practical applications.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF41

Prerequisites: EFB211

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: EPB101

■ EFB304 ADVANCED ECONOMETRIC TECHNIQUES

Progresses from EFB200, extending the student's knowledge to topics in applied econometrics. Single equation issues addressed include errors in variables, distributed lag models and causality testing. Recent developments in time series econometrics are examined in the context of the problem of nonstationarity of time series data. The identification of and estimation techniques used in simultaneous equation models are also covered in this unit. The application of these econometric techniques are illustrated in the context of economic modelling and financial data modelling.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF41, IF45, IF60
Prerequisites: EFB200 **Credit points:** 12
Contact hours: 3 per week **Incompatible with:** EPB103

■ EFB305 CURRENT ECONOMIC POLICY CHALLENGES

A capstone unit which harnesses the foundational skills developed in previous units of the Economics major in order to illustrate the application of economic analysis to key policy problems through the in-depth consideration of selected topical issues. The selection of issues will be flexible and subject to continuous review in order to ensure relevance. Approximately four issues will be selected, and each treated in some depth. An indicative list of issues which could be explored in the current circumstances is: the national savings debate, economic solutions to environmental problems, the debate around a goods and services tax, the issue of regulation versus deregulation of the labour market.

Courses: BS50, BS56, ED50, IF40, IF41, IF45, IF60, IF72
Prerequisites: EFB211 and EFB202
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EFB306 ECONOMIC MODEL BUILDING

Model specification and theory formulation; investigating the model characteristics and the underlying assumptions of convexity, concavity and regularity; theoretical appraisal of single and simultaneous equation model building and audit usefulness in pacifying and solving economic issues and problems.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF41
Prerequisites: EFB213 and EFB102
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: EPB115

■ EFB307 FINANCE 2

Theoretical development of the CAPM model, its practical application and its relationship to efficient market hypothesis. Capital structure, dividends, short-term assets, leasing, takeovers, options and futures.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF37, IF40, IF41, IF45, IF60
Prerequisites: EFB210
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: FNB112

■ EFB308 FINANCE 3

A study of contemporary finance research; event research; beta estimation; valuation theory; use of finance research tools; anomalies and extension of finance theories; students are required to complete a research project combining theory and practice.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF41, IF45, IF60
Prerequisites: EFB307
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: FNB113

■ EFB309 FINANCIAL DERIVATIVES

Extends students' knowledge of financial derivatives, to encompass exotic trading strategies in options, futures and physical instruments; option replication strategies; modifications to the basic option theory, to account for firm capitalisation changes (e.g. bonus shares); designer options; and option pricing models, other than the standard Black-Scholes OPM studied in EFB307.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40, IF45, IF60
Prerequisites: EFB307
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EFB310 FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS – CONTROL

Designed to familiarise students with the management considerations of a financial institution, particularly from a financial management perspective. Students will gain an understanding of the relevance of both financial management and managerial accounting within the financial institution.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40, IF41, IF45, IF60
Prerequisites: EFB206 or EFB210
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: FNB124, FNB115

■ EFB311 FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS – LENDING

Finance theory and the lending function; cost of bank funds; the evaluation of retail loans, lending to small business; financial statement analysis; corporate lending and securities; financing international trade; problem loans and credit scoring.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40, IF41, IF45, IF60
Prerequisites: EFB206 or EFB210
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: FNB114

■ EFB312 INTERNATIONAL FINANCE & ECONOMICS

Examines the theory and practice of international finance, including the mechanics and uses of the spot, forward, swap, futures and options markets in foreign exchange; the relationship between domestic and international capital markets; interest rate and exchange rate determination; risk management of foreign exchange; international trade finance; evaluation of offshore investment (including country risk).

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40, IF41, IF45, IF56, IF60
Prerequisites: EFB206 or EFB210
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: FNB120, EFB212, EPB132

■ EFB313 INTERNATIONAL MACROECONOMICS

Deals with the various theoretical and policy approaches to the macroeconomy as they are pursued in different countries. It examines the comparative macroeconomic performance in different countries over time, the distinction between interventionist and laissez-faire policies, as well as the differences in traditions and approaches between English speaking and non-English speaking countries.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF41, IF45, IF60
Prerequisites: EFB202
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EFB314 INTERNATIONAL TRADE & ECONOMIC COMPETITIVENESS

Analyses the increasing globalisation of world trade and finance, and develops an analytical framework to assess the impact of these flows on the Australian economy, its businesses and its policy makers. It examines trade and capital flows, exchange rate.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF41, IF45, IF60, IF72
Prerequisites: BSB116 and EFB211 and EFB202
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: EPB130, EPB132, EFB212

■ EFB315 ISSUES IN FINANCE

The finance framework; positive versus normative methods; Kuhn's model of progress; the resolution of traditional finance problems; regulation and finance, market failure: the finance solution.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40
Prerequisites: AYB225 and EFB210
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: FNB121

■ EFB316 LABOUR ECONOMICS

Applies analytical tools acquired from the preceding units to investigate specific market applications both at the micro and macro levels. Topics include: the demand and supply of labour, investment in human capital; market structures and their effect on equilibrium wage levels; job search; discrimination; collective bargaining; minimum wages; enterprise bargaining; unemployment; inflation; the Philips Curve in Australia.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF41
Prerequisites: EFB211 and EFB202
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: EPB134

■ EFB317 MICROECONOMIC REFORM

Applies the principles of welfare economics (applied microeconomic theory) to case studies of microeconomic reform in practice. Issues which are examined, include regula-

tion, and the corporatisation and privatisation of key industries, such as transport, communications, electricity generation and distribution, and water supply.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40, IF41, IF45, IF60

Prerequisites: EFB211

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EFB318 PORTFOLIO & SECURITY ANALYSIS

Management of investment portfolios; diversification; performance management; risk management; advanced theories on option pricing, efficient markets, futures trading (hedging) and asset pricing.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40, IF41, IF45, IF60

Prerequisites: EFB307

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: FNB126

■ EFB319 PUBLIC SECTOR ECONOMICS

The reasons for government intervention in the economy; the ways in which the effectiveness of this intervention may be measured. Topics include: the goals of competing efficiency and equity; theories of first-best and second-best; the importance of externalities; the public goods controversy; privatisation, deregulation and re-regulation; alternative ways of financing government expenditure; and issues in public sector accounting.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF41, IF45, IF60

Prerequisites: EFB211

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: EPB158, EPB160

■ EFB320 PERSONAL FINANCIAL PLANNING

Extends students' knowledge of financial planning, to encompass the main personal finance products offered in practice. The unit introduces discussion of such key areas as superannuation (including rollovers and annuities), insurance, wills and estate planning, pensions and unemployment benefits.

Courses: BS50, BS56 **Prerequisites:** EFB206 or EFB210

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ EFB321 SPECIAL TOPIC – ECONOMICS

Provides the opportunity for the student to examine in detail a specific current economic policy issue. The nature of the unit varies from year to year depending upon policy questions and the interests of the staff. Contact the Major Coordinator of Economics and Finance for further details.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF41

Prerequisites: 144 credit points in BBus including EFB202 and EFB211

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: EFB216

■ EFB322 BUSINESS FORECASTING

Designed to give an introduction to a variety of forecasting techniques which may be of use in forecasting a wide range of business and economic variables at both a macro and micro level. The main focus of the course will be univariate and single equation models and time series modelling techniques including smoothing techniques, classical decomposition and Arima models. An introduction to multivariate techniques includes distributed lag models, cointegration and error correction model are also considered. Finally students will be introduced to methods by which they can evaluate model performance and compare and combine different forecasting techniques.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF41 **Prerequisites:** EFB200

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: EPB107, EFB203

■ EFN401 ADVANCED FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS MANAGEMENT

The study of current technical issues facing managers of financial institutions including an examination of theoretical framework for the analysis of the function and operation of the modern financial institution. Topics include strategic management, evolution of the Australian financial market place,

issues associated with regulation.

Courses: BS70, BS93, BS94, IF64

Prerequisites: PG only; with an UG degree with a major in Economics or Finance

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EFN402 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

Australia's international trading performance relative to other industrialised nations; the potential economic impact on quality control systems on primary, secondary and tertiary sections of Australian industry; economics of the firm and the quality factor, quality as a determinant of demand, demand elasticity, goods attribute theory; tools for incorporating quality into investment decisions; opportunity and marginal costs; x inefficiency; increased profitability resulting from quality initiatives.

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: EPP101

■ EFN403 ECONOMICS & PUBLIC POLICY

The relationship between economics, economists and public policy; currently influential bodies of economic theory, and their application in the public policy environment; the role of economists in the policy process. Topics addressed cover both the macro and micro dimensions of economic policy and include: the balance of payments and foreign debt; employment and unemployment; taxation; privatisation; health policy; social and welfare policy; environmental policy.

Courses: BS30, GS70, GS81, IF64

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: EPN117

■ EFN404 ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS & POLICY

Environmental economics is concerned with the interaction between economic systems and the natural environment. Fundamental issues are sustainable economic development, the economic cost to future generations of potential degradation of the environment, the proper definition of property rights, the economics of pollution and the depletion of non-renewable resource stocks. This unit provides a comprehensive analysis and critique of the role played by environmental economics in the formulation of contemporary environmental policy in Australia and globally.

Courses: BS30, BS96, BS98, GS70, GS81, IF64

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: EPN115, EFB209

■ EFN406 MANAGERIAL FINANCE

Introduction to the world of finance and financial management. Topics include: the finance function, the role of the financial manager; the Australian financial environment; sources of funds; present and future value; time value of money; financial mathematics; cost of funds, the firm investment decision; investment evaluation techniques; cash budgeting; working capital management; capital budgeting; dividend policy and financial structure policy.

Courses: BS30, BS89, BS96, BS98, GS70, IF64

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: FNN102

■ EFN407 MULTIVARIATE METHODS

Provides students with the skills needed to perform appropriate analysis of data. It focuses upon some of the more important multivariate methods, of which multiple regression is but a part. Other multivariate techniques covered include discriminant analysis, principal component analysis and factor analysis. The link between appropriate multivariate statistics and a research question is thoroughly investigated.

Prerequisites: PG only; plus EFB101 or equivalent

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: EPN112

■ EFN408 SPECIAL TOPIC – ECONOMICS, BANKING & FINANCE A

Provides the opportunity to study in detail, at a postgraduate level, specific current issues relating to economics, banking or finance. The nature of the unit varies from year to year depending upon contemporary issues and the interests of staff. Contact the Head of School, School of Economics and Finance for further information.

Courses: IF64

Prerequisites: PG only; with an UG degree with a major in Economics or Finance or EFN406

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: EPN116

■ EFN409 STATISTICAL METHODS

Statistics is the study of the procedures for collecting, analysing and interpreting the data required for effective decision-making; the basic concepts and techniques of statistical analysis, with particular reference to their application in management. Campus computers may be used. Topics include: graphs, charts, descriptive statistics, probability, sampling methods, analysis of sample results and regression and correlation.

Courses: BS30, GS70, GS81

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: EPN105

■ EFN410 ECONOMIC & FINANCIAL MODELLING

Introduces students to spreadsheet and other forms of modelling techniques which are frequently used in a business and financial environment. Modelling is used as an aid to decision-making, as a means of forecasting important variables and as a planning and analysis tool. Various modelling exercises are used to illustrate the use of these modelling techniques in an economic and financial context.

Courses: BS70, BS93, BS94, IF64

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: AYN419, EFN503, FNN103

■ EFN411 SPECIAL TOPIC – ECONOMICS, BANKING & FINANCE B

Provides the opportunity to study in detail, at a postgraduate level, specific current issues relating to economics, banking or finance. The nature of the unit varies from year to year depending upon contemporary issues and the interests of staff. Contact the Head of School, School of Economics and Finance for further information.

Courses: BS89, GS70, GS80, GS81

Prerequisites: PG only; plus EFN406

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EFN412 ADVANCED MANAGERIAL FINANCE

Expands on material introduced and developed in EFN406 Managerial Finance and its objective is to examine the key decisions made by corporate financial managers (that is the investment, financing and dividend decisions). In addition, a number of topics of special interest to financial managers will also be covered in the latter part of this course, namely options, futures and takeovers.

Courses: BS96, BS98

Prerequisites: PG only; plus EFN406

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EFN413 SECURITIES LAW

Examines the legal framework of those operating in the securities industry. The unit looks at the system of law operating in Australia, provides a study of the law of contract and provides an introduction to the law of torts, particularly negligent misstatement. Corporations law as it affects dealers, advisors and participants of the securities industry is included. The law of business associations, takeovers and market offences are examined.

Courses: BS96, BS98

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EFN414 INTERNATIONAL FINANCE

The theory and practice of international finance, the relationship between domestic and international capital markets, in-

terest rate and exchange rate determination, risk management, foreign exchange, international trade finance, offshore investment, offshore financing, accounting and taxation aspects.

Courses: BS30, BS96, BS98

Prerequisites: PG only; plus EFN406

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: EFB312, EFN411 (during 1997 only.)

■ EFN415 SECURITY ANALYSIS

Examines the cornerstones of finance theory: Capital Assets Pricing Model, Option Pricing Model, and Efficient Market hypothesis. In addition, detailed investigation will be undertaken into financial instruments and risk management. In particular, the empirical evidence with respect to each is considered. Students are introduced to applied research into share price behaviour. Using the above topics as a base, procedures for constructing portfolios of stocks and bonds are examined together with the ability of mutual fund managers to earn abnormal returns.

Courses: BS30, BS96, BS98

Prerequisites: PG only; plus EFN406

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: EFB318, EFN408 (during 1997 only.)

■ EFN500 CONTEMPORARY MACROECONOMIC THEORIES

Introduces students to the latest theoretical developments in the field of macroeconomics using both qualitative and quantitative approaches. It places these theories in their historical, philosophical and societal contexts. This unit looks at New Classical and New Keynesian theoretical approaches to a range of issues. These include: expectation theories, supply side economics, theories of labour markets, monetary theories and growth theories (including the role of international trade). Also differences in the theoretical foundations of macroeconomic policies employed in different countries are highlighted.

Courses: BS63, BS70, BS92, BS93, BS94, GS70, GS80, IF64

Prerequisites: PG only; with an UG degree with a major in Economics or Finance

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: EPN111

■ EFN501 CORPORATE & COMMERCIAL LENDING

The study of advanced lending issues and structures for commercial applications. Examination of procedures for analysis of specialist lending; credit rating, leasing structures, venture finance.

Courses: BS70, BS93, BS94, GS80, IF64

Prerequisites: PG only; with an UG degree with a major in Economics or Finance

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ EFN502 DEVELOPMENTS IN MICROECONOMIC THEORIES

Discussion of refinements in microeconomic theory such as hedonic pricing models, invalid preference theory, contestable market theory, theories of regulation, strategic entry deterrence, networks and vertical integration theories, and public utility theories are considered in this unit. It explores refinements in microeconomic theory which have contemporary use in the development of government policies in areas such as the environment, energy, public enterprises, industrial development, transport and telecommunications.

Courses: BS63, BS70, BS92, BS93, BS94, GS80, IF64

Prerequisites: PG only; with an UG degree with a major in Economics or Finance

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: EPN108

■ EFN504 FINANCE HONOURS

An advanced coverage of the theory of financial management, building on work done in the undergraduate course with reference to empirical evidence where available; topics include: capital markets, investment decisions, market equilibrium, the capital asset pricing model, arbitrage pricing theory, capital

structure, dividend policy, efficient capital markets; provides a theoretical basic allowing for evaluating policy problems in the area of financial management, a prerequisite for further specialisation in this area.

Courses: BS63, BS70, BS92, BS93, BS94

Prerequisites: PG only; with an UG degree with a major in Economics or Finance

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: FNN101

■ EFN505 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

An advanced postgraduate finance unit which covers four areas of risk management; portfolio, investment, exchange and insurance. Topics include: portfolio theory, performance evaluation, benchmark problems, hedging, portfolio insurance in the crash of 1987, managing exchange risk, risk reduction, self-insurance, new tax rules and superannuation fund performance, interest rate risk, rating agencies, duration, immunisation. Emphasis is on empirical research.

Courses: BS63, BS70, BS92, BS93, BS94, BS96, BS98, IF64

Prerequisites: PG only; with an UG degree with a major in Economics or Finance or EFN415

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: FNN104

■ EFN506 ADVANCED INTERNATIONAL FINANCE

The theory and practice of international finance, the relationship between domestic and international capital markets, interest rate and exchange rate determination, risk management, foreign exchange, international trade finance, offshore investment, legislation, transfer pricing, accounting and taxation aspects.

Courses: BS70, BS93, BS94, IF64

Prerequisites: PG only; with an UG degree with a major in Finance or EFN414

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: FNN105

■ EFN507 ADVANCED CAPITAL BUDGETING

Application of the theoretical constructs developed in undergraduate finance units to complex problems in investment appraisal.

Courses: BS70, BS93, BS94, BS98, IF64

Prerequisites: PG only; with an UG degree with a major in Economics or Finance or EFN412

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: EFN400, FNN100

■ ESB703 GEOLOGY REVIEWS

Students develop a written discussion of a geological problem or issue that is comparable to the focus of their own research project. Using available published literature, students critically analyse data and conclusions presented by other researchers in order to synthesise a discussion of the geological issue or case. The report focuses on those geological concepts that justify its selection as a geological review.

Courses: SC60

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ GSN100 GLOBAL BUSINESS STRATEGIES

Places business strategy and policy firmly in a global context, developing knowledge, analytical understanding and action-taking competencies. The paradigm adopted is that of strategic management: analysis of stakeholders, special emphasis on the global environment and capabilities, strategy formulation, implementation and evaluation. Teaching methodologies emphasise the process of management in a global environment as well as analysis, content and concepts.

Courses: GS70, GS80, GS81

Prerequisites: PG only; with an UG degree in Business, Commerce or Economics or 48 credit points from the core of GS81

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ GSN101 INTERNATIONAL ENVIRONMENT OF BUSINESS

Places business in the context of the world system. Business

operates in an increasingly international environment and the aim of this unit is to provide a detailed theoretical and practical understanding of that environment, its current and future trends. The focus will be upon: the economic, social and political factors conditioning contemporary international business structures and relations as well as its likely future developments.

Courses: GS70, GS80, GS81

Prerequisites: PG only; with an UG degree in Business, Commerce or Economics or 48 credit points from the core of GS81

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ GSN102 INTERNATIONAL FINANCE & RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Analyses the international financial issues involved in managing the multinational corporation's (MNC) finance functions. It studies the theories and empirical evidence that are necessary for the sound understanding of the MNC's international financial environment, the foreign exchange and other international financial markets, the key techniques for the management of international financial risks including exchange rate risk, country risk and interest rate risk, and the sourcing and investment of the MNC's funds both in the short-term and in the long-term.

Courses: GS70, GS80, GS81

Prerequisites: PG only; with an UG degree in Business, Commerce or Economics or 48 credit points from the core of GS81 including GSN203

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ GSN103 INTERNATIONAL HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Focuses on the specifically international dimensions of human resource management, principally as they affect domestic organisations operating internationally, as well as global, transnational and multinational organisations. Particular reference is given to the management aspects of international HRM. Topics include: the strategic link between international business and international HRM; going international; international labour markets; cross-cultural issues; career management issues; staff performance appraisal and management; compensation; preparation for international experience; compensation, staffing, performance appraisal.

Courses: GS70, GS80, GS81

Prerequisites: PG only; with an UG degree in Business, Commerce or Economics or 48 credit points from the core of GS81 including GSN205

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ GSN104 INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT & BUSINESS ORGANISATION

Aims to provide a detailed examination of typical impacts of the international environment upon organisation: management, structure, work, operations and human resource capabilities. The unit also examines the interface between management/organisation and the external environment of business. Business and the International Environment' is concerned with broad, international trends.

Courses: GS70, GS80, GS81

Prerequisites: PG only; with an UG degree in Business, Commerce or Economics or 48 credit points from the core of GS81 including GSN204

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ GSN105 INTERNATIONAL MARKETING

International marketing theory and planning, with a strong applied emphasis. Issues will include the segmentation of international markets, life cycle and contingency approaches to international market entry choice, organisation marketing, channels, and market development and extension. Planning issues will focus on the strategic marketing processes involved, including international market research, and their application to regions and countries in the Asia/Pacific, European and North American areas.

Courses: GS70, GS80, GS81

Prerequisites: PG only; with an UG degree in Business, Commerce or Economics or 48 credit points from the core of GS81 including GSN206

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ GSN106 LEADING & MANAGING INTERNATIONALLY

Develops both a sensitivity and a skills base to lead and manage effectively in a global setting. The unit explores different patterns of behaviour, custom and practice across the world in order to prepare students for the challenge of leading and managing. Different levels of analyses – individual, group, organisational, industry/regional, societal/cultural – are brought to bear in this exploration.

Courses: GS70, GS80, GS81

Prerequisites: PG only; with an UG degree in Business, Commerce or Economics or 48 credit points from the core of GS81

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ GSN107 MANAGING INNOVATION & ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT

The nature and processes of innovation (as applied to factors such as: products, services, technology, delivery, network structures) and enterprise creation and development. Assessment of the entrepreneur and new venture team as well as the business opportunity and resource requirements. The unit explores methods of establishing ventures from multidisciplinary perspectives. At the completion of this unit, students will possess the necessary skills and critical insight to contribute to the management of innovation and enterprise development in a global setting.

Courses: GS70, GS80, GS81

Prerequisites: PG only; with an UG degree in Business, Commerce or Economics or 48 credit points from the core of GS81

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ GSN108 INDUSTRY PLACEMENT

Students may proceed to this course of study if they have completed GSN207 Organisational Analysis and Consulting, and if they have arranged an industry placement and project acceptable to the Course Coordinator. The industry placement will take the form of a period of time spent with an organisation and during this period a consulting report will be undertaken. This is a major piece of applied research within an organisational setting.

Courses: GS80, GS81

Prerequisites: PG only; plus 48 credit points in GS80 or GS81 including GSN207

Credit points: 48

■ GSN109 INTERNATIONAL PROJECT 1

Enables students to undertake a piece of applied research with minimal supervision. Students should seek advice from the Course Coordinator regarding their choice of topic.

Courses: GS80

Prerequisites: PG only; plus 48 credit points in GS80

Credit points: 12

■ GSN110 INTERNATIONAL PROJECT 2

Enables students to undertake a significant piece of applied research with minimal supervision. Students should seek advice from the Course Coordinator regarding their choice of topic.

Courses: GS80

Prerequisites: PG only; plus 48 credit points in GS80

Credit points: 24

■ GSN200 BUSINESS STRATEGIES

Develops a manager's knowledge, analytical understanding and action-taking competencies. The paradigm adopted is that of strategic management, analyses of stakeholders, environments, and capabilities, strategy formulation, implementation and evaluation. Teaching strategies emphasise the process of

management as well as analysis, content and concepts.

Courses: GS70, GS80, GS81

Prerequisites: PG only; plus 48 credit points from the core of GS81

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ GSN201 GLOBAL BUSINESS NETWORKS

Global communication technologies are developing at a rapid rate. They will undergird the operation of the global economy and change the operation of local business organisations, including the management of information and information flows. The unit examines this development from technological, cultural and business strategy perspectives. Experience with the Internet is provided with particular attention paid to its potential to change business fundamentals, such as marketing and advertising, strategic alliances and internal and external communication and management of information.

Courses: BS30, GS70, GS80, GS81

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ GSN202 MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING

Deals with accounting concepts and principles, includes topics such as development of the profit and loss account and balance sheet, reporting aspects of the balance sheet, asset and liability recognition and management, cost/volume/profit analysis, manufacturing costs, budgeting, and managerial decision-making.

Courses: BS30, GS70, GS80, GS81, IF64

Prerequisites: P/G only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: AYN101

■ GSN203 MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS

Examines principles of economics pertinent to managerial decision-making in the domestic and international economic environments. Topic areas include: an introduction to economics, demand analysis and forecasting, cost analysis, market strategy, investment analysis, international trade and the balance of payments. At the completion of the unit, students should be capable of applying economic principles to problems of resource allocation in the firm, in industry, and in the national and international economies. A principal means of achieving the end will be completion of an industry study by each student, and analysis of the Commonwealth budget strategy.

Courses: BS30, BS89, GS70, GS80, GS81

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: EFN405, EPN102

■ GSN204 MANAGEMENT & THE BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT

Provides a broad overview of management and business in national and global contexts. The focus will be on both profit and not-for-profit organisations. It provides the key foundation for subsequent units in the program. The unit acquaints students with the role of the manager and the main concepts, principles and techniques of management. In addition to a general introduction to management, students will explore the nature of business: functions, structures and processes.

Courses: BS30, BS89, GS70, GS80, GS81

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: HRN104

■ GSN205 MANAGING HUMAN RESOURCES

The importance of the management of human resources for organisational effectiveness and quality of work life, emphasising the relationship between the management of human resources and the business enterprise at a strategic level. Perspectives brought to bear in this examination include strategic, functional and multiple constituency models. Topics include: workforce planning, job analysis, staffing, employer/employee relations, enterprise bargaining, training and development, equity issues, remuneration and career management.

Courses: BS30, BS74, GS70, GS80, GS81, IF64

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: HRP110

■ GSN206 MARKETING

Examines the role of marketing and its place within the firm. It examines key marketing decision areas, including the marketing concept, marketing research, consumer behaviour, marketing segmentation and positioning, product policy, pricing, promotion and distribution. It further examines the place of marketing within the strategic processes of the modern firm and the complexities brought about by an increasingly complex, international environment.

Courses: BS30, BS70, GS70, GS80, GS81

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: MKN106

■ GSN207 ORGANISATIONAL ANALYSIS & CONSULTING

The ability to analyse organisations and organisational functioning is critical to management effectiveness. It is important to be able to gather data about an organisation and its performance in order to better understand it and, where needed, to recommend and guide the implementation of change. Various theoretical models of organisation and organisational analysis, including action research models, are explored. This unit helps students to understand the role of the 'change agent' and equips them to perform the role of internal and/or external consultant from initial contact with the client/organisation through to completion, including proposal and report writing. This unit is compulsory for students undertaking industry placement.

Courses: BS93, GS70, GS80, GS81

Prerequisites: PG only; with an UG degree in Business, Commerce or Economics or 48 credit points from the core of GS81

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ GSN208 PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT & ETHICS FOR MANAGERS

Focus on the individual in interaction. Through it, individuals will identify and develop the competencies, interpersonal and intercultural, required to be an effective global manager. The competencies occur in both cognitive and affective domains at personal, interpersonal and professional levels. The unit also examines influence processes, personal behaviour and ethics, career management issues and reflective practice. Individuals will develop a sophisticated understanding of their personal style of interaction, allowing them to foster a healthy environment and alleviate dysfunctional processes.

Courses: BS30, GS70, GS80, GS81

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ GSN209 PROFESSIONAL PROJECT 1

Enables students to undertake a piece of applied research with minimal supervision. Students should seek advice from the Course Coordinator regarding their choice of topic.

Courses: GS81

Prerequisites: PG only; plus 48 credit points in GS81

Credit points: 12

■ GSN210 PROFESSIONAL PROJECT 2

Enables students to undertake a significant piece of applied research with minimal supervision. Students should seek advice from the Course Coordinator regarding their choice of topic.

Courses: GS81

Prerequisites: PG only; plus 48 credit points in GS81

Credit points: 24

■ GSN211 DECISION SUPPORT SYSTEMS

Timely and accurate information is a management resource, and computers can process much of this information to augment and extend a manager's capacity. The unit provides an understanding of the importance, variety and value of both

quantitative and qualitative decision support systems, including a significant emphasis on computer-based information systems such as databases and expert systems from the point of view of systems users rather than of specialist system analysts.

Courses: GS81

Credit points: 12

Incompatible with: MKN105

Prerequisites: PG only

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ GSN212 COMMUNICATION & CONTEMPORARY TRENDS

A two-part unit. The first part of this unit deals with spoken and written communication. Topics include theories of persuasion, strategies for sharing information and ideas, speaking and listening skills, the principles and practice of excellent communication, and problem-solving strategies. The second part of the unit deals with contemporary trends from an economic perspective. Topics include unemployment, the labour market, trade performance, microeconomic reform, and productivity and growth.

Courses: BS30, RAN in-house students only

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

■ GSN213 ORGANISATIONAL BEHAVIOUR & DEVELOPMENT

Considers organisational behaviour and development in the management context. It covers topics such as global and cultural diversity; learning and perception; values, attitudes and job satisfaction; motivation; group behaviour and work teams; leadership, power and politics; conflict, negotiation and inter-group behaviour; organisation structure and design; decision-making; enhancing performance; organisational culture; organisational change and development.

Courses: BS30, RAN in-house students only

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

■ HLN405 QUALITATIVE RESEARCH

Addresses qualitative methodologies and methods pertinent to research in the health sciences.

Courses: HL88, HL50, HL52, HL55, NS85, NS64, PU65, PU69

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HLN700 THESIS

Provides students with an opportunity to formally extend and synthesise knowledge gained in earlier semesters in the course. The study represents an independent and original piece of research completed under the guidance of a supervisor.

Courses: HL88

Credit points: 48

■ HLN701 LITERATURE REVIEW

Provides students with an opportunity to identify a relevant area for further investigation and to undertake a detailed literature review. Students gain skills in gathering and analysing up-to-date research literature and synthesising information into a logical and coherent format.

Courses: HL88, HL68

Credit points: 12

■ HLN702 RESEARCH PROJECT

An independent and original piece of research completed with the guidance of a supervisor. The project may be a report on research which makes a contribution to knowledge, or a study in which the student critically analyses and appraises existing knowledge and produces observations and conclusion of value to the field concerned.

Courses: HL88

Credit points: 24

■ HLN750 THESIS

Part-time students enrol in this unit. See HLN700.

Courses: HL88

Credit points: 48

■ HLP101 ADVANCED DISCIPLINE READINGS

Provides the opportunity for students to identify and review the literature relevant to their selected research topic. A one day seminar in advanced information retrieval skills is included.

Courses: HL50, HL52, HL55

Credit points: 12

■ HLP102 RESEARCH SEMINARS

Preparation and completion of a seminar presentation in a professional and scientific manner plus attendance at scheduled seminars.

Courses: HL50, HL52, HL55

Prerequisites: MAN009 or HLN405 **Credit points:** 12

■ HLP103 DISSERTATION

Divided into a number of components which are completed over successive semesters (as appropriate for full-time or part-time course structure). A written report in the form of a dissertation proposal must be submitted by the end of week 6 in the semester in which enrolment in the dissertation commences.

Courses: HL50, HL52, HL55

Corequisites: All other units in Honours program

Credit points: 48

■ HMB171 FITNESS HEALTH & WELLNESS

The dimensions and interrelationships of health, physical activity and wellness are studied; basic principles of conditioning and exercise prescription necessary to demonstrate the impact of physical activity on lifestyle diseases, health behaviours and wellness are examined; principles and theory of behaviour change are employed.

Courses: ED43, ED50, ED51, ED52, HM42, IF46, IF73

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3-4 per week

■ HMB172 NUTRITION & PHYSICAL ACTIVITY

An introduction to principles of nutrition in relation to the physical activity setting, the role of nutrition and physical activity in weight management. The unit is designed to underpin studies in exercise physiology.

Courses: ED50, HM42, IF73

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ HMB271 FOUNDATIONS OF MOTOR CONTROL, LEARNING & DEVELOPMENT

Introduces students to the behavioural and neural bases of movement control through an examination of the central nervous and neuromuscular systems, hierarchical control, human information processing and dynamical systems. Covers elements of sensory mechanisms related to movement. Foundations of motor learning and adaptation will be introduced, linking underlying mechanisms of learning with principles that may be applied in teaching, coaching and rehabilitation. Major changes in the capacity for movement over the life-span will be covered, including those in infancy, childhood, adulthood and senescence.

Courses: ED50, ED51, HM42, IF73

Prerequisites: LSB131, LSB231

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ HMB272 BIOMECHANICS

The application of mechanics as they apply to Human Movement including: kinematics and dynamics of human body models; quantitative analysis; impact; work and power; fluid dynamics; material properties.

Courses: ED50, ED51, HM42, IF73, PU40

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ HMB273 BIOENERGETICS & MUSCLE PHYSIOLOGY IN EXERCISE

Together with its companion (HMB381), this unit focuses on central theory and practice in exercise physiology. It is integrated around the theme of energy supply and utilisation and deals with the relationship between metabolism (aerobic and anaerobic) and muscle power during exercise. The theory is addressed within the contexts of age, health, disease and athletic performance. Practice complements theory and involves the measurement of mechanical work and power, muscle strength and endurance, energy expenditure during exercise, as well as aerobic and anaerobic capacities.

Courses: ED50, HM42, IF46, IF73

Prerequisites: LSB231 or equivalent

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3-4

■ HMB274 FUNCTIONAL ANATOMY

Surface anatomy of the trunk and upper and lower limb; morphological and mechanical properties of bone, muscle-tendon units with implications for physical activity; joint structure and function; analyses of movement tasks including walking and running; cinematography and electromyography in functional anatomy of movement tasks.

Courses: ED50, ED51, HM42, ME46, IF73

Prerequisites: LSB131

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ HMB275 EXERCISE & SPORT PSYCHOLOGY

Introduction to the psychological factors which influence performance, participation and adherence to both sport and exercise programs; personality and the athlete; attention and arousal; relaxation theory and practice; aggression and psycho-social development, leadership and team cohesion.

Courses: ED50, HM42, IF73

Prerequisites: SSB912 or equivalent

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ HMB276 RESEARCH IN HUMAN MOVEMENT

Principles of research: purposes, philosophy, applications. Quantitative research: principles of test construction and administration; basic statistics; basic research design hypothesis testing. Qualitative research: methodology; data collection; theory building. Research presentation: writing a research report; developing conclusions. Application of research; examples in human movement; related literature.

Courses: ED50, HM42, IF46, IF73

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ HMB277 EXERCISE & SPORT NUTRITION

Considers the relationship between nutrition and exercise and physical activity. Areas covered include dietary and energy requirements in exercise and sport and substrate utilisation at the cellular level during exercise. The influence that nutrition has on performance via changes in body composition, fuel utilisation, blood biochemistry and ergogenic aids will also be covered. Nutritional supplements and water and electrolyte balance in exercise and sport is also part of this unit.

Courses: HM42, IF46, IF73, BAppSc(inHMS)/OHS, BAppSc(inHMS)/Nuts&Diets, PU43

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ HMB302 HEALTH & PHYSICAL EDUCATION 2

Expands on HMB301 to give a greater understanding of the nature of health education and physical education as applied curriculum areas. Further insight into relevant syllabus and curriculum documents is provided; competencies in planning and teaching developed; close links with teaching practice.

Courses: ED51

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ HMB305 PERSONAL HEALTH

An examination of the range of factors influencing personal health including lifestyle and a range of social, economic and environmental factors. A holistic perspective on personal health.

Courses: ED50, ED51

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ HMB310 PHYSICAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM STUDIES 1

The nature of physical education as an applied curriculum area. Insights into relevant Queensland syllabus and curriculum documents are provided; competencies in planning and teaching are developed and close links are made with teaching practice.

Courses: ED50, ED54, IF73

Prerequisites: EDB323 and at least 48 credit points in the relevant discipline area

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ HMB313 SOCIO-CULTURAL FOUNDATIONS OF PHYSICAL ACTIVITY

Lays a foundation in the disciplines of the socio-cultural areas which underpin the study of human movement. It serves

as an introduction to the historical, sociological, philosophical, anthropological and cultural foundations of sports, games and leisure activities.

Courses: ED50, ED51, HM42, IF73

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ HMB314 PERFORMANCE SKILLS 1

Involves application of scientific principles to the analysis and development of techniques in all major swimming strokes, water rescue methods and track and field events. Students explore instructional strategies, motivational, conditioning and training activities, the development of activity programs for various ability levels and event rules application.

Courses: ED50, ED51, IF73

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ HMB315 PERFORMANCE SKILLS 2

Various game forms are analysed in order to identify fundamental game skills and problem areas in skill development. Emphasis is placed on the application of relevant skills to suit game situations; of appropriate strategies for teaching and coaching selected sports to a variety of age groups and on the interpretation of rules in a competitive situation.

Courses: ED50, ED51, IF73

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ HMB316 PERFORMANCE SKILLS 3

Basic theoretical principles fundamental to the performance and teaching of gymnastics and dance; physical fitness and basic biomechanical principles of excellence in gymnastics; routines incorporating a variety of gymnastic and dance skills on floor/apparatus; recognise/remedy of unsafe practices.

Courses: ED50

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ HMB317 OUTDOOR EDUCATION

The value and place of outdoor education in schools and the community; development of proficiency in a number of outdoor pursuits; lightweight, minimum impact camping; leadership skills and safety techniques; the Australian natural environment; promotion of positive attitudes towards natural environments.

Courses: ED50

Prerequisites: HMB314 or with consent of unit coordinator

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ HMB321 SPORT IN SOCIETY

The relationship between sport and the social world. The nature and importance of the role of sport in modern Australian society through an analysis of such contemporary issues and developments in sport as drugs in sport, sport and the law, violence in sport, equity and sport, and sport and socialisation.

Courses: BS50, ED50, IF73

Prerequisites: Relevant performance skills subjects

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HMB324 ADVANCED PERFORMANCE LABORATORIES

Investigation of selected advanced theoretical structures and application to a performance activity.

Courses: ED50

Prerequisites: Relevant performance skills subjects

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HMB328 INTERNATIONAL PHYSICAL EDUCATION & SPORT

Provides students with an international perspective on physical education and sport. Comparative studies in this field give insight into life in other countries and act to enhance international understanding of the global village.

Courses: ED50

Prerequisites: HMB394 or HMB321 or consent of lecturer

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HMB329 PLAY & CULTURE

A study of the play element in non-literate societies providing insight into play in contemporary societies. The anthropology of play provides a perspective not only for analysing

play behaviour itself, but also for describing other cultural experience.

Courses: ED50

Prerequisites: HMB313 or consent of lecturer

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HMB332 HEALTH RELATED FITNESS

Provides a forum for a review of selected classic and recent literature representing the growing body of evidence and the arguments supporting the relationships between physical activity and chronic disease and the relationships between physical activity, fitness and optimal health. Special attention is given to the question of How much is enough? to achieve health enhancement. Application of this knowledge is made within the school, community and personal lifestyle contexts.

Courses: ED50, ED51, IF73

Prerequisites: HMB171 or PUB327

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3-4 per week

■ HMB333 CHILD & ADOLESCENT HEALTH

Child and adolescent health and the wide range of factors that impact on the health of individuals in these two crucial stages of life. An analysis is made of skills required for health-enhancing behaviours and experience provided in some of the skills needed to assess and maintain the health status of children.

Courses: ED50, ED51, IF73

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HMB337 ORGANISATION & MANAGEMENT IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION & SPORT

School physical education departments and sporting associations are medium-sized organisations requiring direction for servicing a large client base with a fluctuating budget. Students examine the role of administrators, management and leadership styles, and the administration of monies, facilities and human resources in a sports setting.

Courses: ED50, IF73

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HMB340 PHYSICAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM STUDIES 1B

Designed for those students who have chosen to do a double major in physical education, this unit extends the understanding developed in HMB310 and focuses particularly on teaching within the classroom setting. Students are introduced to strategies used to develop higher order thinking skills and are encouraged to experiment with their use.

Courses: ED50, ED54

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HMB340 PHYSICAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM STUDIES 1B

Designed for those students who have chosen to do a double major in physical education, this unit extends the understanding developed in HMB310 and focuses particularly on teaching within the classroom setting. Students are introduced to strategies used to develop higher order thinking skills and are encouraged to experiment with their use.

Courses: ED50, ED54

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HMB341 SPORTING & OUTDOOR EDUCATION ADMINISTRATION

The primary school physical educator and class teacher is responsible for the organisation of educational programs both at school and in other education and sporting settings. This unit assists students in understanding and organising a variety of sporting tournaments, carnivals and outdoor education.

Courses: ED51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HMB342 THE DEVELOPMENT OF TEACHING SKILLS IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Designed around micro-teaching and involving student teachers, children and their working environment in schools, this unit promotes excellence in teaching, preparation and plan-

ning with an emphasis on active learning and research. Physical education teacher education students develop a greater understanding of their prospective working environment.

Courses: ED51, IF73

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HMB343 ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

The focus of this unit is on educational responses to the growing concern about environmental hazards and their detrimental effects on human health. Emphasis on the curriculum implications of knowledge will assist children to make a positive contribution to health policy.

Courses: ED51, IF73

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HMB344 HUMAN RELATIONSHIPS EDUCATION

A dual focused unit: effective interpersonal communication by teachers as members of the school community; and the curriculum and pedagogical process for teaching children. Care, personal development, work experience and community-based learning characterise these curriculum programs. Students are introduced to these processes through lectures, seminars, workshops and appropriate field study experiences.

Courses: ED51, IF73

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HMB361 FUNCTIONAL ANATOMY 2

A project-based unit designed to enable students with a background in Functional Anatomy to develop greater expertise in one or a combination of the following areas: electromyography, orthopaedic biomechanics, kinesiology of sport and work, comparative functional anatomy, locomotion and posture and research techniques in functional anatomy.

Courses: HM42, IF73

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: HMB274

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ HMB362 BIOMECHANICS 2

Measurement techniques within biomechanics; analysis of force systems; photographic, goniometric and electrographic analysis of movement; an introduction to viscoelasticity and biological materials; material properties; mass and inertial characteristics of the human body; applied aspects of biomechanics undertaken from a research project perspective.

Courses: HM42, ME46, IF73

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: HMB272

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ HMB363 INDEPENDENT STUDY

To meet the specific interest of students beyond content offered within existing units; conceptualise, plan and execute a research study including survey of literature, development of an action plan, reflection on a practice or situation, and proposal for future action. The student works at an advanced level and autonomously under the supervision of a lecturer.

Courses: ED50, HM42, IF73

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ HMB364 SEMINARS IN HUMAN MOVEMENT

Offered to capitalise on the expertise of resident or visiting staff, special needs and interests of students, and to create flexibility in unit offerings. These may include special expertise, high quality limited period research projects, seminars, conferences and new initiatives by staff and students. An interest group will study the area chosen cooperatively.

Courses: ED50, ED51, HM42, IF73

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

Prerequisites: Consent of Course Coordinator

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ HMB370 PHYSICAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM STUDIES 2

The focus of this unit is divided between issues and directions of current trends in curriculum development and advanced strategies used to achieve variety in the presentation of indoor and outdoor lessons.

Courses: ED50, ED54

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: HMB310

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HMB371 MOTOR CONTROL & LEARNING 2

This advanced level unit covers the neurophysiological bases of balance, sway and falls in humans, in both static and dynamic situations. It also introduces a variety of contemporary methods for assessing balance performance and the integrity of underlying sensory and motor systems in both clinical research settings. The integration of postural control and voluntary movement in reaching, manual handling and other tasks will be discussed, as will the special balance problems of old age and selected disorders.

Courses: ED50, HM42

Prerequisites: HMB271, HMB272, HMB276, HMB274

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ HMB374 PSYCHOLOGY OF REHABILITATION

Factors that predispose to injury and behavioural change; the psychological process of rehabilitation; teaching specific psychological rehabilitation and coping strategies; the grief process; the rehabilitation psychologists role in the rehabilitation team; disabled athletes.

Courses: ED50, HM42, IF73

Prerequisites: HMB275, HMB372

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ HMB375 ADAPTED PHYSICAL ACTIVITY

Similarities and differences in the motor development and performance with intellectual, sensory, neurological, physiological, orthopaedic, musculo-skeletal and cardio-respiratory conditions; assessment and programming for individuals with impairments including program organisation and service delivery models; importance of fitness, sport and leisure for disabled individuals in mainstreamed and disorder specific groups; dance and aquatics.

Courses: ED50, HM42, IF73

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: HMB271

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ HMB376 MOTOR DEVELOPMENT IN CHILDREN

Theoretical perspective of normal and abnormal motor development, incorporating maturational, descriptive and behavioural aspects; underlying sensory, perceptual, neurological and cognitive changes which influence motor development in children. A theoretical understanding of gross and fine movement behaviour; and intellectually disabled, auditorily impaired and neurologically impaired children. Programs for motor impaired children.

Courses: ED50, ED51, HM42, IF73

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

Prerequisites: HMB271 or at lecturers discretion

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ HMB377 CHILDREN IN SPORT

Physical development of the young athlete; physical maturation; benefits of participation in sport and physical activity; psycho-social issues: positive and negative effects of participation including competitive stress; injuries to the growing skeleton: overtraining, overuse injuries; strength training in childhood and adolescence; promotion of safety in sport: accreditation of teachers and coaches, policy guidelines for junior sport, Aussie sport program.

Courses: ED50, HM42, IF73

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ HMB379 DISORDERS OF HUMAN MOVEMENT

This advanced level unit covers several major movement disorders of neural origin. For each one, the major symptoms as well as relevant pathophysiology will be introduced. The course will have a special emphasis on the abnormalities of movement control arising from each disorder, how such abnormalities may be assessed and tracked, how they affect daily movement tasks, and the implications of movement disorder research for rehabilitation and management. The disorders to be covered will include Parkinson's disease, cerebellar disorders, cerebro-vascular accidents, cerebral palsy, Down's syndrome, and various forms of sensory impairment. The unit may include observations of movement in individuals with these motor disorders.

Courses: ED51, HM42, IF46, IF73

Prerequisites: HMB272, HMB274, HMB276

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ **HMB380 PHYSICAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM STUDIES 2B**

Designed for those students doing a double major in physical education and focuses particularly on the areas of assessment and the use of action research in curriculum innovation. Students are required to undertake individual projects which allow them to practise critical reflection and autonomous learning in their pursuit of knowledge.

Courses: ED50, ED54

Prerequisites: HMB340

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **HMB381 CARDIOVASCULAR & PULMONARY PHYSIOLOGY IN EXERCISE**

A companion unit to HMB273, and continues the theme of energy supply and utilisation during exercise around which aspects of cardiovascular and pulmonary physiology are integrated. These aspects include the control and distribution of blood flow through the macro- and microvasculature, the heart and haemodynamics, the control and function of the pulmonary system, and concludes with an integration of the physiology covered in the unit and HMB273 within the context of exercise in the heat. The theory is also addressed with the contexts of age, health, disease and athletic performance. Practice complements theory and includes the measurement of heart rate, blood pressure and lung function, as well as exercise capacities such as the 'anaerobic threshold' and maximal oxygen consumption.

Courses: ED50, HM42

Prerequisites: HMB273

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3-4

■ **HMB381 CARDIOVASCULAR & PULMONARY PHYSIOLOGY IN EXERCISE**

A companion unit to HMB273, and continues the theme of energy supply and utilisation during exercise around which aspects of cardiovascular and pulmonary physiology are integrated. These aspects include the control and distribution of blood flow through the macro and microvasculature, the heart and haemodynamics, the control and function of the pulmonary system, and concludes with an integration of the physiology covered in this unit and HMB273 within the context of exercise in the heat. The theory is also addressed within the contexts of age, health, disease and athletic performance. Practice complements theory and includes the measurement of heart rate, blood pressure and lung function, as well as exercise capacities such as the 'anaerobic threshold' and maximal oxygen consumption

Courses: HM42, ED50

Prerequisites: HMB273

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3-4 per week

■ **HMB382 PRINCIPLES OF EXERCISE PRESCRIPTION**

Students research and analyse the physiological methods and procedures used in training and conditioning programs of all forms and levels of physical activity. The conditioning needs of specific populations are studied. The application of fitness assessment and exercise prescription is an integral aspect.

Courses: ED50, HM42, IF73

Prerequisites: HMB273 or at lecturers discretion

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ **HMB383 WORKPLACE HEALTH**

The historical and current position of workplace health as one emerging focus of occupational health and safety. Issues, laws, policies, programs and union, employer and employee perspective are analysed in conjunction with the role of workplace health professionals. The planning, development, promotion, implementation, administration and evaluation of programs from a fitness counsellors perspective.

Courses: ED50, HM42, IF73

Prerequisites: HMB171 or HMB332

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ **HMB384 INJURY PREVENTION & REHABILITATION**

Roles and responsibilities of health professionals: first aid,

injury prevention, rehabilitation, health training and facility management; prevention of injury: conditioning and fitness components, methods of evaluation of performance, personal responsibilities, protective equipment; types of injury: primary (indirect, direct and overuse) and secondary; structural classification of injury; procedures for management and rehabilitation: specific injuries.

Courses: ED50, HM42, IF73

Prerequisites: HMB372

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ **HMB390 HEALTH EDUCATION CURRICULUM STUDIES 1**

The nature of health education as an applied curriculum area. Insights into relevant Queensland syllabus and curriculum documents are provided; competencies in planning and teaching are developed and close links are made with teaching practice.

Courses: ED50, ED54, IF73

Prerequisites: EDB323 and at least 48 credit points in the relevant discipline area

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **HMB391 PROMOTION OF PHYSICAL ACTIVITY**

Physical education departments, schools and sports organisations are constantly seeking funds, participants and spectators, and often the limiting factor is the low profile of the groups concerned. In this unit students examine the role of marketing and promotion, identify client and market mix, and develop strategies for the promotion and funding of activities.

Courses: BS50, ED50, IF73

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **HMB393 SPORT & EQUITY**

The inequalities that exist in society's major institutions, with particular reference to sport and physical education. The development of knowledge of government policy and legislation regarding equity in public, private and corporate establishments, as well as within educational settings.

Courses: BS50, ED50

Prerequisites: HMB321 or HMB394 or consent of lecturer

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **HMB394 HISTORY OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION & SPORT**

The historical evolution of physical education, sports and games with their role and relevance in societies past and present. It extends the historical focus of HMB313 and itself provides the foundation for contemporary analyses of sport in society.

Courses: BS50, ED50

Prerequisites: HMB313

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **HMB395 HEALTH EDUCATION CURRICULUM STUDIES 2**

Focus is divided between issues and directions associated with current trends in curriculum development and advanced strategies used to achieve variety in the presentation of health lessons.

Courses: ED50, ED54, IF73

Prerequisites: HMB390

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **HMB410 PHYSICAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM: SECONDARY**

The factors responsible for current physical education curriculum development. Emerging trends are studied to highlight the implications for physical education programs; challenges the student to design a secondary curriculum that reflects current trends.

Courses: ED26, ED32

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **HMB411 PHYSICAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM: PRIMARY**

The notion of the teacher of physical education and the classroom teacher reflecting on their experiences is of prime import to the nature of this unit. An examination of the principles and procedures which are used within the physical edu-

cation curriculum and the individuals classwork is central to the outcome. Action research methods are explained and linked to the sociological qualities of current curriculum practices. These issues relate to individual relationships within the physical education settings.

Courses: ED26, ED31

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HMB412 HEALTH EDUCATION CURRICULUM PLANNING

Analysis and application of curriculum design theory and curriculum research to health education in primary and secondary schools. A focus on a curriculum design project is supported with a situational analysis of the project setting and is evaluated in a report on the effectiveness of the process.

Courses: ED26

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HMB440 MOTOR DEVELOPMENT & LEARNING IN CHILDREN

The role of reflexes and early voluntary movements in the development of the child; fundamental patterns of movement (walking, running, jumping, throwing, catching) and their sequential development; development of comprehension and manipulation; theories of motor learning; evaluation of perceptual-motor, sensory-motor and psychomotor theories.

Courses: ED26

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HMB441 SOCIOLOGY OF SPORT

A sociology of sport; historical and contemporary perspectives; sport in Australia; Australia's sporting heritage; corruption of sport; control of sport; media and sport; inequality in sport; social issues in sport.

Courses: ED26

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HMB442 ADMINISTRATION IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION & SPORT

Identification of duties of the administrator; administration theory; leadership styles and conflict resolution; budgeting and money management including sponsorship and fundraising; planning for a range of events; processes and procedures of management against a school and club setting.

Courses: ED26

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HMB471 PROJECT 1

Students in the Bachelor of Applied Science are required to undertake a project in Year 4. Students work in small groups on original topics. Work includes: a literature review and the presentation of experimental hypotheses, research methodology and analysis procedures. Groups present a formal colloquium at the end of Semester 1.

Courses: HM42

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: 4th year status

■ HMB472 PROJECT 2

The implementation of the plan, the analysis of results and publication of a report. Groups present a formal colloquium at the end of Semester 2.

Courses: HM42

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: HMB471

■ HMB474 PRACTICUM 1

The first of the HM dedicated Practicum units. Students undertake in depth experiences at two different workplaces while maintaining an ongoing involvement in the School's clinics. The student is provided with an extended opportunity to apply classroom learned knowledge and skills under the supervision of Human Movement Practitioners. Workplace involvement is preceded by a vocational skills seminar and workshop program while an interactive, reflective analysis program is instigated post practicum.

Courses: HM42

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: Year 1 and 2 of HM42

■ HMB475 PRACTICUM 2

A comprehensive vocational experience undertaken as a su-

pervised full-time internship. Student are supervised in the performance of operational tasks including management and administration and further develop independent professional skills and knowledge. The internship is followed by a comprehensive reflective analysis of the experience.

Courses: HM42

Prerequisites: Satisfactory completion of years 1-3 practicum requirements and 7 semesters of coursework

Credit points: 36

■ HMB480 ADVANCED EXERCISE PRESCRIPTION

Considers how exercise and when appropriate nutritional prescription can be of benefit to populations and individuals in which functional capacity is reduced due to disease. It therefore extends the understanding of how exercise testing and prescription can be applied to special cases and conditions

Courses: HM42, HL38, HL68, HL88

Prerequisites: HMB382

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ HMB610 CLINICAL MEASUREMENT

Blood flow and volume, plethysmography; cardiorespiratory measurement; electrical impedance imaging; anthropometry and body composition; measurement of normal and pathological gait; kinematic and kinetic analyses of human movement and performance; functional evaluation of orthotics and prostheses; electromyography; ergonomic and environmental issues; measurement of special populations.

Courses: ME46

Prerequisites: HMB862, HMB864

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HMB611 HUMAN PERFORMANCE

Human adaptation to physical activity; performance efficiency and enhancement in children and adolescents; performance characteristics of adults and the elderly; human performance and the environment; performance evaluation and restoration/enhancement in the injured or disabled population.

Courses: ME46

Prerequisites: HMB272, HMB274, HMB615

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HMB614 BIOPHYSICAL BASES OF MOVEMENT REHABILITATION

The rehabilitation process; introduction to rehabilitation protocols; mechanisms of injury and repair and functional restoration; principles of exercise prescription and rehabilitation; modalities of treatment; modalities of exercise prescription in rehabilitation.

Courses: ME46

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HMB615 EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY

Bioenergetics; exercise metabolism; hormonal response to exercise; muscle structure and function; circulatory adaptations, respiration and acid-base balance during exercise; temperature regulation, training and conditioning; body composition and nutrition; fitness testing and assessment procedures.

Courses: ME46

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HMB616 PSYCHOLOGY OF REHABILITATION

Factors that predispose to injury and behavioural change; the psychological process of rehabilitation; teaching specific psychological rehabilitation and coping strategies; the grief process; the rehabilitation psychologists role in the rehabilitation team; disabled athletes.

Courses: ME46

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HMB617 WORKPLACE HEALTH

History of workplace health; legal aspects; role of associated professionals; trends in mortality and morbidity; workplace health promotion agencies and programs; planning, development, promotion, implementation and evaluation process.

Courses: ME46

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HMB801 SPORT & MASS MEDIA

The commercialisation and development of sport and the mass media are inextricably linked and the nature and implications of this relationship are the foundation for the investigation of this unit. Examination of the past, present and future aspects of this relationship through examination of current issues.

Courses: BS50

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HMB802 STRUCTURE & POLICY OF AUSTRALIAN SPORT

An understanding of the structure and policies of Australian sport is fundamental for administrators who are required to operate through the levels of government for the conduct, promotion and funding of their chosen sport. The relevant documentation and strategies for operating within the system.

Courses: BS50

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HMB862 BIOMECHANICS OF HUMAN MOVEMENT

Measurement techniques within biomechanics; analysis of force systems; photographic, goniometric and electro graphic analysis of movement; an introduction to viscoelasticity and biological materials; materials properties; mass and inertial characteristics of the human body; applied aspects of biomechanics undertaken from the research project perspective.

Courses: ME46

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ HMB864 FUNCTION & ANATOMY

Surface anatomy of the trunk and upper and lower limb; morphological and mechanical properties of bone, muscle-tendon units with implications for physical activity; joint structure and function; analyses of movement tasks including walking and running; cinematography and electromyography in functional anatomy of movement tasks.

Courses: ME46

Credit points: 8

Prerequisites: LSB131

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ HMN601 EXERCISE & HEALTH ACROSS THE LIFESPAN

Physical activity is almost universally accepted as being relevant to health, although the pattern of activity (nature, intensity, frequency and duration of individual exercise bouts, cumulative years of participation) required to induce maximum health benefits remains uncertain. Exercise throughout the lifespan and the implications for good health.

Courses: HL88, HL68, HL38

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HMN602 READINGS IN HUMAN MOVEMENT STUDIES

Enables students to explore the breadth of their chosen sub-discipline in contrast to the more specific focus of their thesis topic to follow. Provides the opportunity for students to develop a compendium of readings in an area(s) not catered for in other units comprising their specialisation. Students select advanced readings in their chosen field and submit a comprehensive annotated bibliography that critically reviews the available literature. This work is conducted under the supervision of a lecturer allied to the chosen area of study.

Courses: HL88, HL68, HL38

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HMN604 SOCIAL ISSUES IN PHYSICAL ACTIVITY

An advanced in-depth analysis of the diverse social issues which have permeated sport in Australia. The requirement for a critical cultural analysis has been necessitated by issues such as discrimination, violence, drugs, elitism, ethnocentrism, internationalism, politicisation, commercialisation and quantification. The focus is on the analysis of the nature, role and significance of sport in modern society. Designed for professionals and practitioners in the field of sport and physical activity who are in the corporate setting, educational domain

and government and community departments.

Courses: HL88, HL68

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HMN605 PHYSICAL ACTIVITY IN DISEASE

Provides the opportunity to develop theoretical and practical knowledge of selected topics representative of the scientific bases of human performance. Topics to be addressed will include material from the recognised sub disciplines of human movement science, functional anatomy, biomechanics, and exercise physiology. Specific emphases will be dependent upon staff availability. The unit investigates changes in the human energy systems, musculo-skeletal system and cardiovascular system that occur when the body is placed in a physically stressful situation (exercise being the predominant stressor considered). Specific emphasis will be placed on a variety of applications to the physical activity setting

Courses: HL88, HL68, HL38

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HMP401 PHYSICAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM STUDIES 1

Nature of physical education as an applied curriculum area; interpreting and managing the physical education practical and theoretical learning environment with particular attention to learner safety, maximum participation and teaching for cognition in practical activities; Mosstons spectrum of teaching styles.

Courses: ED32, ED37

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: HMP420

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HMP402 PHYSICAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM STUDIES 2

Clarification of the motives and roles of physical education as a medium for education; exploration of the current physical education documents and the value orientations implicit within; language in physical education; the affective domain in physical education; teaching in unusual environments; evaluation and selection of learning experiences.

Courses: ED32, ED37

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: HMP421

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HMP403 HEALTH EDUCATION CURRICULUM STUDIES 1

Nature of health education as an applied curriculum area; relevant Queensland syllabus and curriculum documents; competencies in planning and teaching are developed and close links made with teaching practice.

Courses: ED32, ED37

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HMP404 HEALTH EDUCATION CURRICULUM STUDIES 2

Issues and directions associated with current trends in curriculum development; advanced strategies used to achieve variety in the presentation of health lessons.

Courses: ED32, ED37

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HMP501 NUTRITION & PHYSICAL ACTIVITY FOR SPECIAL POPULATIONS

Specific health benefits derived from participation in regular physical activity are equally important for individuals with chronic medical conditions and the normal population. This unit considers the important nutritional issues associated with exercise and sport with direct reference to the special nutritional needs of individuals with a disability.

Courses: HL88, HL68, HL38

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HMP502 EXERCISE & WEIGHT CONTROL

Explores the role of physical activity in the maintenance of desirable body composition, body composition assessment methods, and a detailed appraisal of the current status of exercise and diet in the prevention and management of body composition.

Courses: HL88, HL68, HL38

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HMP505 CLINICAL MEASUREMENT

Measurement of normal and pathological gait, kinematic and kinetic analyses of human movement and performance, function evaluation of orthotics prostheses, electromyography, bio-electrical impedance and imaging techniques, cardiovascular measurement, measurement of special populations.

Courses: HL88, HL68, HL38

Prerequisites: Satisfactory completion of 3 year undergraduate program in HMS or equivalent.

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ HMP507 EXERCISE & SPORT PSYCHOLOGY

Outline of the major psychosocial factors which influence participation, motivation and adherence to programs of exercise, sport or physical activity. Theoretical perspective of competition, cooperation, stress, relaxation and aggression in exercise and sport.

Courses: HL88, HL68, HL38

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ HUB007 HEALTH & ETHICS

An introduction to ethics within a health care context. Particular focus on the role of health care educators exploring the ethical challenges confronting them and the ways in which they may cultivate moral sensitivity as part of community 'well-being'.

Courses: ED50

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ HUB008 RESEARCH METHODS IN ETHICS & BIOETHICS

Health care practice, including that of nursing practice, is both constituted by ethical values and embedded in a broader area of social provision, that of health care, where ethical concerns and dilemmas are constantly emerging. Consequently, the areas of health care ethics, bioethics and nursing ethics challenge the contemporary health care professional as a reflective practitioner and provide an emerging focus of postgraduate and professional research. This unit has been designed for those who plan to pursue postgraduate research in an area of applied ethics or bioethics or for those health care professionals who wish to develop a further expertise in their grasp of the ethical dimension to health care practice.

Courses: NS40, NS48

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ HUB009 ETHICS LAW & HEALTH CARE

Nursing practice involves making decisions with and for others which necessarily involve making evaluations of what is in the best interest of others, what are nurses' obligations to others and what will best protect or enhance their well-being. Hence, decision-making in nursing practice is bounded by normative considerations and these normative considerations fall into two groups: those constituted by the law and those constituted by ethics. This unit has been designed to provide for nursing students and practitioners an opportunity to develop a reflective understanding of the place of law and ethics in nursing and a professional awareness of current legal statutes and ethical discussions as they apply to nursing practice.

Courses: NS40, NS48

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ HUB201 THE LIVING ENVIRONMENT

A geographical, systems approach to investigations of the natural and social environments, and human-environmental interactions. The emphasis is on explaining spatial patterns and variability in social and natural landscapes through the understanding of physical, social and cultural processes and systems at regional and local spatial scales. Through practical sessions, the acquisition of basic geographical field and mapping skills is fostered.

Courses: ED50, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ HUB202 WORLD REGIONS

Overview of world regional geography. It highlights key

themes in both physical and human geography within specific regions, such as human-environment interactions; resource management; natural hazards; population and culture; and economic development.

Courses: ED50, HU20, HU22, IF70, IF36, IF39

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ HUB207 ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARDS

The nature of hazard, risk and disaster; origins of hazards; nature of disaster; influences on the perception of risk; disaster prediction, preparation, response and recovery strategies.

Courses: ED50, HU20, HU22, IF70, IF36, IF39

Prerequisites: HUB201

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ HUB600 AUSTRALIAN SOCIETY & CULTURE (FACULTY OF ARTS CORE UNIT)

Historical, political, economic and cultural information about Australia and Australians; egalitarianism; religion, frontiers and rural Australia; the historical and future role of technology in Australia.

Courses: ED50, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ HUB601 HUMAN IDENTITY & CHANGE

What it means to be human; ways human identities (for example cultural, sexual, professional) are created and transformed; issues of identity, morality and change confronting human units in their encounters with the demands of contemporary life.

Courses: HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ HUB610 APPROACHES TO ASIA/PACIFIC STUDIES

General introduction to the history and geography of the Asia-Pacific region with a focus on the impacts of western imperialism, nationalism and economic modernisation. The unit will also consider issues of population, the environment and urbanisation.

Courses: ED50, ED51, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ HUB612 MODERN INDONESIAN STUDIES

An understanding of the geography and history of contemporary Indonesia; regional political and economic influences including ASEAN; domestic politics; demographic issues; Australia-Indonesia relationships.

Courses: ED50, ED51, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ HUB617 WOMEN, AID & DEVELOPMENT

Challenges existing notions of development; evaluates current models of development and aid in terms of their implications for women; suggests that real development for women and their dependants requires a woman-centred approach.

Courses: ED50, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ HUB619 PACIFIC CULTURE CONTACT

Key concepts including mobility, religion, morality, leadership, civilisation, society, change and continuity; develops an appreciation of culture and sensitivity towards cultural heritage; case studies and comparative analysis focus on the people of the Pacific at the time of initial European contact.

Courses: ED50, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ HUB620 THE PACIFIC SINCE 1945

Analyses the link between culture and history in the context of change and continuity in the contemporary Pacific; overviews events since 1945 that are important in the lives of Pacific Island people; presents key concepts including mobility, adaptation, change, tradition, continuity, modernisation, conflict and independence.

Courses: ED50, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **HUB624 ADVANCED SEMINAR IN ASIA-PACIFIC STUDIES**

An advanced seminar in Asia-Pacific Studies normally taken by third and fourth year (Honours) students. Topics to be announced.

Courses: ED50, HU20, HU22, HU21, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **HUB625 NORTH AMERICAN LITERATURE**

Concentrates principally on twentieth century North American literature in the years preceding World War II and in the postwar reconstruction period to the present. Particular emphasis on major preoccupations in literature and on the ways in which writers have responded to, and interpreted, political and social currents.

Courses: ED50, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **HUB626 CONTEMPORARY SOUTHEAST ASIA**

An introduction to Southeast Asia as a region focusing on its recent history and geographical characteristics, recent political developments, population and urban studies, economic development and social and cultural characteristics.

Courses: ED50, HU20, HU22, IF26, IF36, IF39, IF70
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **HUB627 AUSTRALIA & THE SOUTH PACIFIC**

Critical analysis of the history of Australian bilateral and multilateral links with the Pacific islands region, including Pacific frontier theory, sub-imperialism, colonial rule and contemporary dialogue over aid, trade, regionalism, defence, cultural exchange and migration.

Courses: ED50, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **HUB628 MODERN JAPAN**

The history of nineteenth and twentieth century Japan; the range of contemporary issues confronting Japan, including those associated with Japan's increased power in the Asia/Pacific region. Where possible, primary source documentation is used to enhance historical understanding.

Courses: ED50, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **HUB629 MODERN CHINA**

A historical survey of China during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. The primary focus will be on the decline of the traditional Chinese state and the impact of foreign imperialism. Stress is placed on the growth of nationalism and the Chinese revolution. The modernisation of Chinese culture, the position of women and the forces which have brought China to resume its place as the major Asian force.

Courses: ED50, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **HUB630 GEOGRAPHY OF EAST ASIA**

A geographical interpretation of the East Asia region covering China, Japan and Korea. This includes an examination of the region's physical landscapes, human population distribution, demographic and cultural change, environmental issues and the role of the East Asian countries in the geopolitics of the Asia-Pacific region.

Courses: ED50, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **HUB632 REVOLUTION IN SOUTHEAST ASIA**

Examines the revolutions that erupted in Southeast Asia at the end of World War II. Focus will be on the themes of nationalism, anti-colonialism, communism and economic struggle as they played themselves out during the first three decades of the post-war era. Attention will be given to leadership and organisation of the major countries of Burma, Thailand, Vietnam, the Philippines, Indonesia and Malaysia. There will also be coverage of the political, social and cultural repercussions of these events in evaluating the long-term impacts of these struggles.

Courses: ED50, HU20, HU22, HU21, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **HUB646 INTERNATIONAL INTENSIVE PROGRAM**

Short period of intensive language study conducted at an approved institution aims to enhance language skills and introduce students to the culture of the country in an immersion situation.

Courses: BS50, ED50, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **HUB647 INTERNATIONAL SUMMER SCHOOL OR EQUIVALENT**

Four to six weeks of concentrated learning at an approved institution.

Courses: BS50, ED50, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39
Credit points: 24

■ **HUB648 INTERNATIONAL SEMESTER OR EQUIVALENT**

An approved course of study at a designated foreign institution for one semester.

Courses: ED50, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39
Credit points: 48

■ **HUB649 INTERPRETING THE PAST**

Examines how the History discipline deals with the past, including questions of evidence and interpretation. Investigates from a critical perspective the status and value of historical knowledge, its construction, dissemination and meaning.

Courses: ED50, HU20, HU22, HU21, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **HUB650 INDONESIAN 1**

These entry level units aim to equip beginning students with elementary communicative competence in a variety of everyday situations. At the end of the year, students will have been exposed to around 2000 words and should be able to use most of the productive sentence patterns of Indonesian in comprehending and expressing information about basic needs in mostly familiar and predictable situations.

Courses: BS56, ED50, ED51, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70, SC30

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ **HUB651 INDONESIAN 2**

These entry level units aim to equip beginning students with elementary communicative competence in a variety of everyday situations. At the end of the year, students will have been exposed to around 2000 words and should be able to use most of the productive sentence patterns of Indonesian in comprehending and expressing information about basic needs in mostly familiar and predictable situations.

Courses: BS56, ED50, ED51, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70, SC30

Prerequisites: HUB650 or equivalent

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ **HUB652 INDONESIAN 3**

This level advances learners competence to intermediate level, with some analytical focus on sentence construction and word formation (the affix system). Authentic texts, especially reading materials, are increasingly used during this year, and by the end of the second semester, with the use of a dictionary, students can make good sense of straightforward Indonesian reading material from newspapers, books and magazines. An interview assignment each semester provides opportunities for interaction with native speakers.

Courses: BS56, ED50, ED51, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70, SC30

Prerequisites: HUB651 or equivalent

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ **HUB653 INDONESIAN 4**

This level advances learners competence to intermediate level, with some analytical focus on sentence construction and word formation (the affix system). Authentic texts, especially reading materials, are increasingly used during this year, and by the end of the second semester, with the use of a dictionary,

students can make good sense of straightforward Indonesian reading material from newspapers, books and magazines. An interview assignment each semester provides opportunities for interaction with native speakers.

Courses: BS56, ED50, ED51, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70, SC30

Prerequisites: HUB652 or equivalent

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ HUB654 INDONESIAN 5

At this level students view weekly audio-visual (tape-slide and video) programs produced in Indonesia for local consumption. Conversation, reading and writing classes reinforce and extend students ability to communicate on a range of everyday topics relevant to modern Indonesian society. Students give weekly classroom presentations in the language.

Courses: BS56, ED50, ED51, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70, SC30

Prerequisites: HUB653 or equivalent

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ HUB655 INDONESIAN 6

At this level students view weekly audio-visual (tape-slide and video) programs produced in Indonesia for local consumption. Conversation, reading and writing classes reinforce and extend students ability to communicate on a range of everyday topics relevant to modern Indonesian society. Students give weekly classroom presentations in the language.

Courses: BS56, ED50, ED51, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70, SC30

Prerequisites: HUB654 or equivalent

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ HUB656 INDONESIAN 7

At this level students are comfortable in using authentic Indonesian source materials dealing with a range of sophisticated and complex issues. Students have the opportunity to pursue in some depth topics of special interest and relevance to their individual vocational, career or research needs.

Courses: BS56, ED50, ED51, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70, SC30

Prerequisites: HUB655 or equivalent

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ HUB657 INDONESIAN 8

At this level students are comfortable in using authentic Indonesian source materials dealing with a range of sophisticated and complex issues. Students have the opportunity to pursue in some depth topics of special interest and relevance to their individual vocational, career or research needs.

Courses: BS56, ED50, ED51, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70, SC30

Prerequisites: HUB656 or equivalent

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ HUB660 JAPANESE 1

Conversation and listening skills are developed using communicative methodology. Students study controlled natural language in authentic cultural settings using interactive videodisc programs. The hiragana and katakana scripts are taught from the outset and a total of 175 kanji are introduced.

Courses: BS56, ED50, ED51, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70, SC30

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ HUB661 JAPANESE 2

Conversation and listening skills are developed using communicative methodology. Students study controlled natural language in authentic cultural settings using interactive videodisc programs. The hiragana and katakana scripts are taught from the outset and a total of 175 kanji are introduced.

Courses: BS56, ED50, ED51, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70, SC30

Prerequisites: HUB660

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ HUB662 JAPANESE 3

Begins with a review segment to consolidate skills of students

as they merge from introductory units and school studies. Language skills are developed through a combination of communicative classroom activities and interactive videodisc based computer programs. 150 additional kanji are introduced and cultural aspects are integrated.

Courses: BS56, ED50, ED51, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70, SC30

Prerequisites: HUB661, Year 12 Japanese or equivalent

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ HUB663 JAPANESE 4

Students learn to express themselves on a variety of social and cultural topics. An additional 150 kanji are introduced and the use of computer programs is encouraged to reinforce kanji knowledge. Videodisc-based programs extend the ability to comprehend natural language in authentic cultural settings.

Courses: BS56, ED50, ED51, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70, SC30

Prerequisites: HUB662

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ HUB664 JAPANESE 5

The videodisc series is completed in this unit, incorporating the whole range of grammatical structures used in natural settings. More complex texts expose students to a variety of socio-cultural issues. A further 150 kanji are introduced and students are encouraged to consolidate their skills using the computer programs available.

Courses: BS56, ED50, ED51, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70, SC30

Prerequisites: HUB663

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ HUB665 JAPANESE 6

A television drama series modified for classroom use will be the focus of listening and speaking activities in this unit. Reading/writing skills are extended and a further 150 kanji are introduced. Students are encouraged to consolidate their skills using the computer programs.

Courses: BS56, ED50, ED51, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70, SC30

Prerequisites: HUB664

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ HUB666 JAPANESE 7

The focus of this unit is the media. Television news and documentary programs of social and cultural interest are made accessible through the use of an interactive CD-ROM. Reading/writing activities focus on newspaper articles. Students should be able to write 1000 kanji by the end of this unit.

Courses: BS56, ED50, ED51, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70, SC30

Prerequisites: HUB665

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ HUB667 JAPANESE 8

Practical skills for use in a business or other work-related environment are developed. These include writing a CV and letter of application for a job using a Japanese word processor, making phone calls, going for an interview, understanding the structure of Japanese companies, using polite language and presenting a business plan in Japanese. Kanji knowledge is extended beyond 1000.

Courses: BS56, ED50, ED51, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70, SC30

Prerequisites: HUB666

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ HUB670 FRENCH 1

Aims to give students who have not reached senior or equivalent the grounding necessary for the post-senior course. Videodisc technology using the 'French in Action' method allows students to develop conversational skills, and introduces them to reading and writing.

Courses: BS56, ED50, ED51, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70, SC30

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ HUB671 FRENCH 2

Aims to give students who have not reached senior or equivalent the grounding necessary for the post-senior course. Videodisc technology using the 'French in Action' method allows students to develop conversational skills, and introduces them to reading and writing.

Courses: BS56, ED50, ED51, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70, SC30

Prerequisites: HUB670

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ HUB672 FRENCH 3

The course concentrates on developing spontaneity in social conversations, with some work on reading and writing skills. The course encourages students to make contacts in the French speaking community in Brisbane.

Courses: BS56, ED50, ED51, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70, SC30

Prerequisites: Year 12 French or equivalent

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ HUB673 FRENCH 4

This course expands on first semester, to allow students to discuss a number of current issues in French society. Magazine articles, news reports, the Internet, videos and a novel develop reading, writing, speaking and listening skills, as well as cultural awareness.

Courses: BS56, ED50, ED51, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70, SC30

Prerequisites: HUB672

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ HUB674 FRENCH 5

This unit has two components: a) An introduction to Business French. Students work on the skills necessary to the recruitment process; reading job offers, preparation of a CV and so on. b) The study of the French verbal system. Using a feature film on videodisc, students revise and expand their understanding of the French verb system. Skills are put into practice in the writing of a short story.

Courses: BS56, ED50, ED51, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70, SC30

Prerequisites: HUB673

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ HUB675 FRENCH 6

How do you argue in French? This course equips students to explain and debate issues, using written and video materials. Students prepare their own video report.

Courses: BS56, ED50, ED51, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70, SC30

Prerequisites: HUB674

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ HUB677 FRENCH 8

This unit allows students to play with verbal and non-verbal aspects of French by studying puns; comic sketches; cartoons. Students write and present a short play at the end of the course.

Courses: BS56, ED50, ED51, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70, SC30

Prerequisites: HUB675

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ HUB678 FRENCH 7

This advanced course in business French equips students for working in Europe or in French-speaking companies in Australia. Students have the option of sitting for the Certificat Pratique de Français Commercial et Economique.

Courses: BS56, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, SC30

Prerequisites: HUB675 (4 or better)

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ HUB679 FRENCH 9

Advanced French unit available through cross-enrolment at the University of Queensland. See staff for details.

Courses: BS56, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, SC30

Prerequisites: HUB675

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HUB682 SOCIAL MOVEMENTS IN AUSTRALIA

New social movements in Australia since the 1960s; includes green, women's, peace, indigenous and Third World development movements; comparison with overseas and old social movements.

Courses: ED50, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HUB683 AUSTRALIAN GEOGRAPHICAL STUDIES

The unit systematically describes and explains the geography of Australia by analysing the distinctive spatial patterns and processes that constitute the Australian landscape. Topics include: the state of the environment, land-use patterns, the rural crisis, settlements and cities, population and societal change, and economic/regional development. Emphasis is on contemporary, issue-based themes.

Courses: ED50, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HUB685 AUSTRALIAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Describes the principles of Ecologically Sustainable Development and environmental resource management and outlines their practical applications to environmental planning, development and conservation issues in Australia. Institutional, political, social, economic and technological processes affecting environmental resource management are critically discussed with examples drawn from contemporary Australian experiences.

Courses: ED50, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HUB687 CONTEMPORARY MORAL ISSUES (FACULTY OF ARTS FOUNDATION UNIT)

Introductory overview to moral discourse and ethical issues with particular reference to Australian society. Its interdisciplinary approach and focus on professional ethics are relevant to studies across Faculties. Issues analysed include: truth-telling and integrity; sexual morality; bioethics; euthanasia; environmental ethics; political ethics; global poverty.

Courses: HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HUB691 WOMEN'S PAST

Challenges a masculine version of history; considers the historiographical debate on the development of women's history in the Australian context; explores a range of issues including case studies of women's issues and experiences; encourages the process of documenting women's history via testimony.

Courses: ED50, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HUB692 CONSPIRACY & DISSENT IN AUSTRALIAN HISTORY

Case studies reflect conspiracies as well as protest movements in nineteenth and twentieth century Australia; includes nineteenth century land grab conspiracies; Aboriginal resistance; the Petrov affair; the 1975 Dismissal and the Hilton bombing.

Courses: ED50, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HUB694 AUSTRALIAN POLITICS

The political life of the Australian citizen; the democratic political traditions and institutional bases of Australian political life; the process by which political decisions get made at all levels of Australian politics.

Courses: HU20, HU22, IF36, ED50, IF39, IF70

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HUB700 INDIGENOUS AUSTRALIAN CULTURE STUDIES

An appreciation of the two distinct indigenous cultures of Australia; how external forces to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander cultures caused social, economic and political changes; traditional family life and organisation.

Courses: ED50, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **HUB703 INDIGENOUS POLITICS & POLITICAL CULTURE**

Examines issues and influences underlying the world of indigenous politics: political representation; land rights; health; education; community development; criminal justice; culture and heritage. An Australian focus with New Zealand and North American comparisons.

Courses: HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70, ED50
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **HUB710 AUSTRALIAN LITERATURE & CULTURE**

A critical appreciation of various texts from Australia's literary tradition; considers the impact of social values, political and artistic movements upon literary production and genres; the dichotomy of mainstream and marginalised writing in various groups and periods of Australia's cultural traditions.

Courses: ED50, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **HUB711 AUSTRALIAN WOMEN'S WRITING**

Examines the literary contribution of Australian women writers from the nineteenth and twentieth centuries to Australian culture and society; focuses on a number of significant texts that raise crucial issues in their representation of women's lives and identities.

Courses: ED50, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **HUB712 AUSTRALIAN CHILDREN'S & ADOLESCENT FICTION**

Children's and adolescent novels within the cultural context of nineteenth and twentieth century Australia; focuses on textual analysis of major generic types; considers issues such as race, gender, class and regionalism in fiction for young Australians.

Courses: ED50, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **HUB715 ADVANCED SEMINAR IN NINETEENTH CENTURY FEMININE/FEMINIST FICTIONS**

The theme of this seminar varies according to the areas of expertise of the teaching staff. Students pursuing a minor in Literary and Cultural Studies are only allowed to enrol in the Advanced Seminar as the final unit in their minor sequence.

Courses: ED50, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **HUB716 INTRODUCTION TO LITERARY & CULTURAL STUDIES**

Introduces some of the major theoretical issues underlying contemporary developments in the field of cultural and textual analysis.

Courses: ED50, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **HUB720 EUROPE SINCE 1945**

Uses historical and literary perspectives to highlight major themes in the development of European society and culture since 1945.

Courses: ED50, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **HUB723 WAR & REVOLUTION IN EUROPE 1914-1945**

Examines political, social, economic and intellectual developments in Europe from 1914-1945.

Courses: ED50, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **HUB724 NINETEENTH CENTURY ENGLISH LITERATURE & CULTURE**

Focuses on two major literary genres: the novel and poetry; their evolution and variety in a time of profound economic, political and social change in England between 1790 and 1880; examines the variety of response of a number of literary art-

ists to these changes and the ways narrative and verse forms were adapted and evolved.

Courses: ED50, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **HUB725 TWENTIETH CENTURY LITERATURE & CULTURE**

Critical analysis of key literary texts of the twentieth century (prose, poetry, drama); the theoretical and cultural movements that underpin them.

Courses: ED50, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **HUB729 SHAKESPEARE & THE MODERN WORLD**

Shakespeare is examined both in his own time and the present to analyse the dominance of this cultural icon; emphasises recent theoretical and performance strategies in Shakespearean genre studies.

Courses: ED50, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **HUB731 FRENCH 10**

Practical introduction to French-English translation. Available through cross-enrolment in FH306 at the University of Queensland.

Courses: BS56, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, SC30
Prerequisites: HUB675
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **HUB735 GERMAN 1**

In this introductory unit, students study authentic material using interactive videodisc technology and communicative class activities to equip them with basic communication skills for everyday use and for some workplace situations.

Courses: BS56, ED50, ED51, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70, SC30
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ **HUB736 GERMAN 2**

In this introductory unit, students study authentic material using interactive videodisc technology and communicative class activities to equip them with basic communication skills for everyday use and for some workplace situations.

Courses: BS56, ED50, ED51, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70, SC30
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ **HUB737 GERMAN 3**

Consolidates speaking, listening, reading and writing skills using authentic video, interactive computer exercises, classroom communication activities, and written language and grammar assignments. Topics promote socio-cultural awareness and cover several areas of business and workplace language use.

Courses: BS56, ED50, ED51, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70, SC30
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ **HUB738 GERMAN 4**

Central to this unit are videodiscs relating to the events of 1989 and their consequences for German society. There is an increasing emphasis on writing skills and the expansion of the social and linguistic skills necessary in a German-speaking workplace.

Courses: BS56, ED50, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70, SC30
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ **HUB739 GERMAN 5**

Develops linguistic competence to a higher level through intensive study of syntax and vocabulary expansion exercises. More complex texts found in German work environments are analysed and students are introduced to German post-war cultural history through a variety of more demanding literary texts.

Courses: BS56, ED50, ED51, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ HUB740 GERMAN 6

Two streams: (1) Students expand their knowledge of German culture through legends, fairytales, songs and news broadcasts on interactive CD ROMS. (2) Study of German texts relating to business and the professions.

Courses: BS56, ED50, ED51, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70, SC30

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ HUB741 GERMAN 7

A survey of literary texts from Lessing to contemporary German writers forms a basis for grammatical stylistic and linguistic analysis and feature films are used to increase students' range of spoken registers and expression.

Courses: BS56, ED50, ED51, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70, SC30

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ HUB742 GERMAN 8

Students continue their journey in German literature but explore different genres. Computer and technology applications, tools and terminology increase competencies in this area.

Courses: BS56, ED50, ED51, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70, SC30

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ HUB743 NATIONS & NATIONALISM IN MODERN EUROPE

This unit selectively examines political, social, economic and intellectual developments in modern Europe, from the French Revolution to the era before the Great War of 1914-18.

Courses: ED50, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HUB745 CLASSICAL WORLD – GREECE

Focuses on life in Athens of the 5th Century B.C. Themes include: the Athenian political system, the Athenian empire, warfare in the classical world, Greek religion, the Greek economy, daily life.

Courses: ED50, HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HUB751 PUBLIC & PROFESSIONAL ETHICS

Discusses the ethical dimensions of public and professional life; the ethical rights and responsibilities of the individual citizen and the state within a liberal democracy; the ethical responsibilities of institutional and professional agencies and the roles and ethical responsibilities of individual citizens in such agencies.

Courses: HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HUB752 THE JUST SOCIETY

Explores the notions of justice and concepts such as equity, justice and concepts such as equity in various ethical and political traditions are applied to recent policy debates about affirmative action, the criminal justice system, political practice, health and the environment.

Courses: HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HUB753 ETHICAL DECISION-MAKING

Examines the ways in which various decision-making practices can be normally grounded; the practical value of such procedures for human transformation and emancipation; the ways in which decision-making practices either sustain or subvert moral communities.

Courses: HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HUB754 FEMINISM & ETHICS

Discusses the impact of the feminist movement on ethical and political theory; what does it mean to say the differences between men and women are natural or socially cultivated? What are the normative implications of these differences? What counts as equality between the sexes? Do women think differently about ethical situations than men?

Courses: HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HUB755 VULNERABLE IDENTITIES

Considers vulnerability and the experiences of persons who are vulnerable due to exploitation, abandonment, confusion or suffering and other unethical practices; ways of relating with the vulnerable; students develop a richer appreciation of others as well as themselves.

Courses: HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HUB757 ETHICS, TECHNOLOGY & THE ENVIRONMENT

Examines how decisions about new technologies and the environment are based not solely on factual evidence but also on ethical judgements; ethical aspects of issues such as genetic engineering, free-riding problems with 'caring for' the environment, human obligations toward non-human animals, whether wilderness areas have value independent of their value to humans, and whether a proper concern for the environment requires a new 'environment or ecological ethic'.

Courses: HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HUB758 RESEARCH METHODS IN APPLIED ETHICS

Examines the different methods which characterise contemporary research in Applied Ethics. The historical emergence of Applied Ethics, the key assumptions which underpin the various methodologies, and the current critical debates on method are key topics considered in this unit.

Courses: HU20, HU22, HU21, NS40, NS48

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HUB759 VALUES & SOCIETY

This considers whether those with diverse individual value can accept a common social morality. A number of competing doctrines are considered, including communitarianism, utilitarianism and contractualism. The unit then examines the harm principle, and whether this can be the core of a social morality in a society of diverse individuals. This unit is offered in both traditional and flexible delivery modes.

Courses: ED50, HU20, HU22, IF70, IF36, IF39

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week in traditional mode

■ HUB760 INTRODUCTION TO GENDER STUDIES

Introduces a broad spectrum of issues related to gender studies and to the major theoretical debates about gender in fields including literature, history, psychology, philosophy, sociology and ethics.

Courses: HU20, HU22, IF36, IF39, IF70

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HUB772 POLITICAL IDEOLOGIES

The political spectrum of the traditional Left-Right-Centre ideologies including Fascism; Conservatism; Liberalism; Socialism; Communism; Anarchism are discussed, along with cross-spectrum ideologies such as Feminism; Imperialism; Racism; Environmentalism. The course concludes with reference to post-modernist politics and its implications for the traditional ideological spectrum.

Courses: HU20, HU22, IF36, ED50, IF39, IF70

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HUB800 POLITICS & MARKETS

Introduces major debates in political economy about mixed economy and balance between collective and individual provision; theories of production and consumption, modes of production and regulation, studies of public intervention.

Courses: HU20, HU22, IF36, ED50, IF39, IF70

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ HUB802 POLITICS & THE SOCIAL CONTRACT

Political economy of production; form of economic calculation and theories of value, profit and interest; ownership and control of production in market and non-market situations.

Courses: HU20, HU22, IF36, ED50, IF39, IF70
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **HUB900 RESEARCH, CONTEXTS & ISSUES**

An advanced introduction to research activity and scholarly discourse as practised in a wide range of disciplines relevant to study in the humanities including the nature of humanities research; research methodologies and philosophies; issues and theoretical debates; community links; public policy dimensions of social inquiry and humane studies; salient contemporary concerns relating to equity, cultural diversity and gender.

Courses: HU21, AT22

Prerequisites: HU20, HU22 or equivalent

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **HUB901 LITERATURE REVIEW**

A supervised program in the Honours student's chosen area of specialisation. An assessed critical paper on literature relevant to the Honours dissertation topic will be prepared.

Courses: HU21 **Prerequisites:** HU20, HU22 or equivalent

Credit points: 12

■ **HUB902 HONOURS DISSERTATION 1**

Supervised design and initial development of Honours dissertation leading to completion of a thesis outline, including synopses and projected chapters, and a statement of objectives, methods and sources

Courses: HU21 **Prerequisites:** HU20, HU22 or equivalent

Credit points: 12

■ **HUB903 HONOURS DISSERTATION 2**

Supervised research and writing of the Honours dissertation, normally between 12 000 and 15 000 words.

Courses: HU21

Prerequisites: HU20, HU22 or equivalent, HUB901 and HUB902

Credit points: 36

■ **HUB904 HONOURS SEMINAR**

Weekly discussion and presentations relating to research and writing of the Honours dissertation.

Courses: HU21

Prerequisites: HU20, HU22 or equivalent and HUB900

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **HUB952 INTERNSHIP PROGRAM 1**

Opportunity for students to be placed in an appropriate off-campus situation in work related to their studies. This unit may be taken over one semester or extended to cover two. Able to be taken either in semester 1 or 2.

Credit points: 24

■ **HUB953 INTERNSHIP PROGRAM 2**

Opportunity for students to be placed in an appropriate off-campus situation in work related to their studies. Able to be taken in either semester 1 or 2.

Credit points: 12

■ **HUB954 INDEPENDENT STUDIES UNIT**

Designed to develop research and writing skills, and available within the BA degree, enabling students to engage in a small-scale research project.

Courses: HU20, HU22

Credit points: 12

■ **IFB880 PROJECT**

Students undertake a project requiring research, investigation or design of some topic or problem of interest to the profession.

Courses: IF24, IF25

Prerequisites: Successful completion of units totalling not less than 120 hours of weekly contact time

Credit points: 24 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ **IFN001 ADVANCED INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SKILLS**

Provides postgraduate research students with the skills to implement a thorough literature search in their research area and to set up a personal system for managing the references collected. The seven modules which form this unit include: the literature review, developing a search strategy; using the QUT

and other libraries, database services, the Internet and its uses; developing a current awareness strategy; personal file management; evaluating information.

Courses: BN73, BN78, PS69, SC60, SC80

Credit points: 4

Contact hours: 12 in total

■ **IFN100 FULL-TIME MASTERS RESEARCH**

Provides full-time postgraduate research students with study in a relevant area leading to the development of a thesis. The thesis shall be not less than 50,000 words and shall constitute a substantial contribution to knowledge and understanding in the area of the research.

Courses: JS52, LW52

Credit points: 96

■ **IFN101 FULL-TIME MASTERS RESEARCH (EXTENSION)**

Provides full-time postgraduate research students with study in a relevant area leading to the development of a thesis. The thesis shall be not less than 50,000 words and shall constitute a substantial contribution to knowledge and understanding in the area of the research.

Courses: JS52, LW52

Credit points: 96

■ **IFN200 PART-TIME MASTERS RESEARCH**

Provides full-time postgraduate research students with study in a relevant area leading to the development of a thesis. The thesis shall be not less than 50,000 words and shall constitute a substantial contribution to knowledge and understanding in the area of research.

Courses: JS52, LW52

Credit points: 96

■ **IFN201 PART-TIME MASTERS RESEARCH (EXTENSION)**

Provides full-time postgraduate research students with study in a relevant area leading to the development of a thesis. The thesis shall be not less than 50,000 words and shall constitute a substantial contribution to knowledge and understanding in the area of research.

Courses: JS52

Credit points: 96

■ **IFP222 PROJECT**

This unit provides students with the opportunity to gain insight and improve their understanding of quality management practices through the study of workplace quality related problems. Students are given assistance to develop their capacity to apply ideas and knowledge gained during the course and to improve their communication and writing skills in furnishing a detailed project report.

Courses: IF69

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **IPF002 INFORMATION PROCESSING**

Introduces the student to a range of problem solving techniques and shows how these can be used to solve various problems using a procedural programming language. An introduction is provided to the foundation of relational databases in terms of storing, altering and retrieving information, using SQL for its implementation. The subject also provides a basis for the specification and implementation of information systems using relational algebra.

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ **ISF001 INTRODUCTION TO SCIENCE**

Introduces students to scientific study and research processes and the basic principles underlying Chemistry, Physics and Life Science within a global context. It promotes an independent and critical approach to study and fosters a life-long love of learning. In addition it assists international students to adapt to the learning environment of Australian universities. The unit will run as a series of 50-minute lectures/tutorials and 2-hour laboratory classes. The lecture program is arranged in a systematic manner to follow the prescribed textbook sequence. The laboratory sessions have been selected to coincide with material being presented in lectures.

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ **ITA840 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTING**

An overview of computing ranging from the impact of computers on society through to their use in everyday life. Em-

phasis is on demystifying computers and providing an understanding of the abilities of computers in the areas of Internet access, word processing and spreadsheet applications.

Courses: SC12, SC15

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ ITB105 STUDY OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Three compulsory modules are completed within this unit. Module 1 FIT Computing Environments and Utilities: The QUT access system, FIT PC and Unix networks; using E-mail in FIT; telnet and its use; FTP and its use; using FITSIS; Computer Managed Learning at QUT; Limitations of FIT computing resources. Module 2 QUT Information Resources: QUT handbook via the WWW; Electronic Reserve; FIT faculty resource guide; information retrieval in the QUT library; the library's Public Access Database; the WWW as a study resource. Module 3 Study Strategies: time management; listening and note taking; effective listening; concept mapping (quick and effective note taking).

Courses: IT21, IT25, IF25, IF58, IF79, IF38, IF48

Credit points: 0

Contact hours: 3 weeks (4 weeks for part-time students)

■ ITB106 FOUNDATIONS OF COMPUTING

Sets: basic definitions, operations and counting techniques; relations and functions: 1-1, m: 1, m: n relationships, domain and range, partial vs total order; introduction to propositional logic: propositions, truth values, truth tables, basic deduction, logical equivalence, laws of logic and boolean algebra; predicate calculus: predicates, quantification, equivalence, horn clauses, basic inferencing, introduction to automatic inferencing; induction and recursion: recursive functions, proof by induction; probability: basic probability concepts, permutations and combinations, conditional probabilities. Basic structures: list, graphs and trees, basic concepts and terminology.

Courses: IT21, IF25, IF58, IF79, IF38

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITB107 PROGRAMMING LABORATORY

Reinforcement of the fundamental programming concepts already introduced in ITB410 through a series of practical exercises. Introduces students to another programming language. An integrated set of programming exercises, similar to those used in the methodology of the Personal Software Process are developed.

Courses: IT21, IF25, IF58, IF79, IF38, IF48

Prerequisites: ITB410

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITB220 DATABASE DESIGN

Three schema architecture. Conceptual schema design. Transformation of the conceptual schema design into logical file designs for relational databases. The normalisation process. The integrity of relational databases.

Courses: IF33, IF38, IF54, IT20, IT21, IF48, IF58, IF79

Prerequisites: ITB106 & ITB225 (or ITB210)

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITB221 3GL SYSTEMS

File processing – sequential, indexed sequential file maintenance; commercial processing – testing & debugging, data validation, editing, control break processing, sorting techniques, Report Writer; structured design – tools, concepts, strategies, implementation; database definition using SQL; embedded Cobol/SQL programming; user interface screen design; Cobol 1997 – Object oriented Cobol.

Courses: BS50, IF33, IF38, IT20, IT21, IF48, IF58

Prerequisites: ITB410 & ITB225

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITB222 SYSTEMS ANALYSIS & DESIGN

Introduction – role of information systems; system development life cycles. Approaches to systems development; overview of systems analysis; role of the systems analyst; problem definition; feasibility analysis; information gathering. Introduction to CASE Tools. Data modelling – use of CASE

Tools. Process Modelling – introduction; drawing DFDs – use of CASE Tools. Process descriptions; system dictionaries/documentation; methodologies; walkthroughs; coping with change; prototyping; information system design principles; summary/trends in systems analysis.

Courses: IT20, IT21, IF38, IF48, IF58, IF79

Prerequisites: ITB225

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITB223 4GL SYSTEMS

Characteristics of a 4GL environment; 4GLs, databases, and information systems; creating a Database in the 4GL; reporting ad hoc reports and the report generator. Forms as the basis for an application, creating simple forms, creating master-detail forms, controlling the behaviour of forms through triggers, - coding transactions and processes;

Courses: IF33, IF38, IT20, IT21, IF48, IF58

Prerequisites: ITB220

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITB225 INTRODUCTION TO DATABASES

The use of databases to store, alter and retrieve information; introduction to SQL for update, retrieval, and database schema creation and maintenance. Database attributes including domains, primary and foreign keys, and the use of views. Update anomalies. The first three normal forms of relational database theory. Application development using a fourth generation database management system. Privacy, security and integrity.

Courses: IT21, IF25, IF58, IF79, IF38, IF48

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITB226 INFORMATION THEORY

What is information? Information structures: models are types of information; information in the mind; language as information carrier; production and use of information.

Courses: IT21 **Prerequisites:** Completed all first year units

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITB230 PROJECT

Project management skills; quality control, ethical and social implications; matters of professional practice.

Courses: IF33, IF38, IT20, IT21

Prerequisites: Successful completion of at least 16 units towards the degree.

Credit points: 12

■ ITB232 DATABASE SYSTEMS

Database design tools; theory of normalisation; theoretical foundations of query languages; access methods; concurrency control; crash recovery; deadlock management and transaction management for advanced applications; query processing and optimisation; introduction to distributed databases.

Courses: IF33, IT20, IT21, IT40, IF48

Prerequisites: ITB220 & ITB221

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITB236 OBJECT-ORIENTED SYSTEMS

Object orientation modelling; the object model; the dynamic model; the functional model; OO analysis; OO design; OO implementation.

Courses: IT20, IT21, IF48

Prerequisites: ITB222 & ITB410

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITB238 TEXT STORAGE & RETRIEVAL

The relevant issues regarding electronic text storage and retrieval. Issues surrounding document databases including: retrieval models, characterisation languages, evaluation paradigms, document description languages, file organisation.

Courses: IT20, IT21

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITB240 GROUP PROJECT

The project unit provides students with a grounding in project related generic skills, and exposes students to the practical realities of the professional work environment. Students will

usually work in small groups on a common topic.

Courses: IT20, IT21, IF48

Prerequisites: Successful completion of at least 16 units towards the degree.

Credit points: 12

■ ITB241 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT

The Information technology function within the organisation; the RFP – hardware and software acquisition; legal issues; professional ethics; data and physical security; information systems management.

Courses: IF33, IF38, IT20, IT21, IF48

Prerequisites: Completion of 144 credit points

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ ITB242 MANAGEMENT SUPPORT SYSTEMS

Management support systems and other information systems; the role of the computer in decision making; management support systems, GDSS, EIS overview; the architecture of a management support system; model building; developing management support systems; placement of management support systems staff; management support systems software selection; applications of management support systems; executive information systems; group decision support systems.

Courses: BS50, IT20, IT21, IF48 **Prerequisites:** ITB222

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ ITB243 KNOWLEDGE-BASED SYSTEMS

Fundamentals of formal logic; advanced deduction; search; knowledge based systems; induction; expert systems shells; system development & knowledge requisition; uncertainty; belief networks; object-orientated representation & design.

Courses: IT20, IT21 **Prerequisites:** ITB220 & ITB222

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ ITB244 SPECIAL TOPIC (DATABASES)

This unit is designed to allow for the significant development of, or emphasis in, databases not dealt with in other course units. Selected topics and study areas are offered as required and when the expertise is available. See School of Information Systems announcements for details of topics being offered.

Courses: IT20, IT21

Prerequisites: See School announcements

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ ITB245 SPECIAL TOPIC (SOD)

This unit is designed to allow for the significant development of, or emphasis in, science of information not dealt with in other course units. Selected topics and study areas are offered as required and when the expertise is available. See School of Information Systems announcements for details of topics being offered.

Courses: IT20, IT21

Prerequisites: See School announcements

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ ITB252 DISTRIBUTED DATABASES

Introduction, (DDB, networks, relational databases); DDBMS architecture and design; data control and query processing; query decomposition/optimisation & data localisation; distributed transaction management and concurrency control; DDBMS reliability & DDB O/S; distributed multidatabase systems; client-server database architectures.

Courses: IT21 **Prerequisites:** ITB232

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ ITB253 CONCEPTUAL MODELLING

Conceptual modelling and the systems development life cycle; facts and relationships; constructing a conceptual schema diagram; refining and checking that schema; mapping to a relational schema; making simple statements formally; sets, types and constructed types; types and subtypes; mapping a conceptual schema diagram to a formally-expressed state schema; expressing rules using quantification; operations for describing change; specifying state transitions; Entity-rela-

tionship modelling; case study.

Courses: IT21

Prerequisites: ITB106 & ITB225

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITB254 HUMAN COMPUTER INTERACTION

Introduction to human-computer interaction; principles of human cognition; introduction to evaluating interface designs; input/output and other basics; user centred design; requirements and task analysis; structured HCI design methods; guidelines and standards for interface design; prototyping in user needs specification; testing & evaluating interface designs; basics of support printed manuals, on-line help; Hypertext and other information exploration tools; demonstration & discussion of prototypes; summary and review.

Courses: IT21

Prerequisites: ITB222 or equivalent

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITB255 SPECIAL TOPIC (ITM)

This unit is designed to allow for the significant development of, or emphasis in, information technology management not dealt with in other course units. Selected topics and study areas are offered as required and when the expertise is available. See School of Information Systems announcements for details of topics being offered.

Courses: IT21

Prerequisites: To be determined when the unit is offered

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITB256 SPECIAL TOPIC (MULTIMEDIA)

This unit is designed to allow for the significant development of, or emphasis in, multimedia not dealt with in other course units. Selected topics and study areas are offered as required and when the expertise is available. See School of Information Systems announcements for details of topics being offered.

Courses: IT21

Prerequisites: To be determined when the unit is offered

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITB257 MULTIMEDIA SYSTEMS

Cognitive issues of importance to multimedia interaction; Hypermedia configuration and usage, strengths and weaknesses; the World Wide Web as an example of hypermedia; transmission of multimedia elements; synchronisation of multimedia elements; non-time based elements: text, image, photographs; time based elements: sound, moving image, animation, morph; introduction to concepts of compression and decompression; future directions in multimedia.

Courses: IT20, IT21, IF48

Prerequisites: ITB222 or equivalent

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITB310 INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

Precursors to and formative influences on information management. Definitions of information and categorisation of levels of information management; information professions, their responsibilities and ethics, models for information science, information in organisations including internal and external sources and procedures for scanning; commercial databases. Introduction to standards and protocols for structuring information about information including mark-up such as SGML and HTML, transmission structures for EDI and MARC format, description control through information resource dictionaries and authority files, classification and indexing standards and query protocols.

Courses: IF25, IF38, IF54, IF58, IF79, IT20, IT21, IF48

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITB322 INFORMATION RESOURCES

Managing information; database structure, basic searching; online industry searching and the searching process; search strategies; online sources dialog etc., CD-Roms; the Internet historical background and searching tools; management aspects of using external search services; and legal information sources; research and development information sources: hard copy and machine-readable (HC and MR) Including patents;

technical/research reports, long-range planning information sources HC and MR including economic and business indicators; government documents; demographic data; forecasting techniques. Marketing information sources: HC and MR Standards; census data, company annual reports; people as sources of information; ethics of information gathering

Courses: IT20, IT21, IF48

Prerequisites: ITB310

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITB324 PERSONAL PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

Introduction and analyses of knowledge work tasks and activities: consideration of sources, analysis and storage: use of data as a basic unit of information including the organisation of information, information systems and, information technology. Descriptions of typical organisational data types and how they are accessed; approaches to applying software; features of productivity software; current issues in productivity software.

Courses: IT21, IF48

Prerequisites: Some basic introduction to computing

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITB330 INFORMATION ISSUES & VALUES

Concepts of information and the associated technology create fundamental issues for society, particularly in the legal, political and social arenas. Exploration of the development of such concepts in order to create an awareness of both the indirect and direct impacts of information and the associated technology. Such an awareness is crucial in the effective direction of management of information.

Courses: IF52, IF54, IT20, IT21, IF48

Prerequisites: Completion of 16 units within the degree

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITB331 INFORMATION ANALYSIS & PLANNING

Covers auditing information resources in an organisation; relates information provision to the information needs of end users, as well as to the strategic objectives of organisations.

Courses: IF52, IF54, IT20, IT21, IF48

Prerequisites: ITB310 & ITB322

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITB335 DIGITAL LIBRARIES

Introduction: historical development of automated library systems, the effect upon them of computer networks and digitisation of information; document delivery and associated library subsystems: acquisitions, circulation and interlending; library cataloguing systems; meta-information standards and publishing; reference and information retrieval systems; text and image digitisation and retrieval systems; library networks; software for management support.

Courses: IT21

Prerequisites: ITB322

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITB340 PROJECT

The ability to apply knowledge and skills to real-life situations is essential for information management professionals. A one-semester project, under academic supervision, is considered useful in developing a student's ability to apply skills.

Courses: IT20, IT21

Prerequisites: Completion of at least 72 credit points from the Information Management major

Credit points: 12

■ ITB341 STRATEGIC INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

Business organisation and strategy; strategic use of information; strategic use of information technology; nature of I&IS strategy; I&IS strategic frameworks; I&IS planning methodologies; application portfolio selection; contingency approach to I&IS planning; implementing I&IS strategic plans; organising I&IS activities; controlling I&IS activities; software support for I&IS activities.

Courses: IF52, IF54, IT20, IT21

Prerequisites: ITB331

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITB410 SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT 1

The basis of the major computing topics to be covered in later

units. All students in the area of information technology need to be aware of a range of problem solving techniques and how these can be used to solve various problems using a procedural programming language. Introduces the student to the need for software quality management and control during software development.

Courses: IT21, IF25, IF38, IF58, IF79, IF48

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITB411 SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT 2

Quality software development increasingly requires design of algorithms using modules, algorithms and data-structures for building modules. Provides the foundation knowledge for the external and internal perspective of software modules in a system context. Provides students with an understanding of modules in the context of programmable systems. The external view and internal view of modules and their realisation in a modular programming language are covered. Abstract data types, specification of interfaces and methods for achieving program correctness provide the theoretical basis. Standard data structure modules are examined.

Courses: IF25, IF38, IF54, IT21, IF58, IF79

Prerequisites: ITB410

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITB412 TECHNOLOGY OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Computer hardware and system software together provide the context within which computer applications operate. Topics include: the von Neuman model; instruction execution; registers and addressing modes; program and data representation; assembly language programming; i/o, interrupts and DMA; introduction to boolean algebra and computer hardware; FSMs; hard-wired versus microprogrammed control; i/o and secondary storage devices; advanced computer architectures; networking.

Courses: IF25, IF38, IT20, IT21, IF48, IF79

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: ITN411

■ ITB420 COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE

The organisation of simple computer systems and the way in which hardware provides the basic facilities for the machine. The introduction of techniques involved in the programming of input-output operations, on uniprocessor systems.

Courses: IF25, IT20, IT21

Prerequisites: ITB412

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITB421 SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT 3

Quality software development requires the design and implementation of efficient data structures with their associated algorithms. Builds upon the concepts of encapsulation and abstraction which were introduced in ITB411 by examining a number of implementations of the Table abstraction and evaluates the efficiency of each implementation.

Courses: IF25, IT20, IT21

Prerequisites: ITB411

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITB424 SOFTWARE ENGINEERING PRINCIPLES

Introduction to software engineering; life cycle models; software engineering as a discipline. Introduction to project management; working in groups; personality types; managing team meetings; project planning (Gantt Charts, Activity Network Charts); log keeping and project estimation. Documentation standards. Testing strategies; white box and black box testing; test case specification; requirements testing. Basic system analysis and design. Simple requirements analysis. Introduction to Rigorous Specification. Software engineering issues.

Courses: IF25, IT20, IT21, IF79

Prerequisites: ITB106 & ITB411

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITB426 OPERATING SYSTEMS

Operating systems architecture and concepts; the overall structure of the UNIX & Windows NT operating systems; UNIX Shell and Perl programming; UNIX & Windows NT device

drivers and device management; related APIs; administration and security; Distributed systems – concepts and rationale.

Courses: IT21 **Prerequisites:** ITB421 & ITB412

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ ITB432 ADVANCED PROGRAMMING LABORATORY

Team working; system documentation; requirements capture; rapid prototyping; user interface and GUI design; exposure to integrated development environment; GUI programming (windows/dialogs/menus) software component/object use and development; applied software engineering.

Courses: IT21 **Prerequisites:** ITB448

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ ITB433 PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

Study of a modern high level language; types, higher order routines, algebraic data types, IO. General language overview; syntax, semantics, types. Language processing; scanners, parsers, translators, interpreters and compilers, abstract vs concrete syntax, abstract machines. BNF and recursive descent parsing examples; simple arithmetic expression and calculator language functional implementations; directly recursive and parser combinators conventional implementation. Simple type checking, example in functional language. Interpretation and compilation, example in functional language. More general language processing example.

Courses: IT21, IF79 **Prerequisites:** ITB411

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ ITB441 GRAPHICS

Graphics hardware: 2-D graphics software. Algorithms for 2-D transformations, primitives and attributes. Geometric modelling in 2-D and 3-D. Algorithms for 3-D transformations and visible surface determination: Illumination and shading.

Courses: IF25, IF52, IT20, IT21 **Prerequisites:** ITB421

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ ITB442 FOUNDATIONS OF ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

Artificial Intelligence – history, scope, social implications, and other issues in AI; overview of languages of AI – Lisp, Prolog. Basic search and control; game trees; inferencing and automated reasoning; learning and problem solving. Knowledge representation and acquisition; production systems; survey of expert systems; architecture of knowledge-based systems. Building knowledge-based systems. New architectures for AI, Neural Networks.

Courses: IF25, IT20, IT21 **Prerequisites:** ITB411

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ ITB444 SPECIAL STUDIES 1

Aspects of current scientific interest; making allowances for significant developments in computing science not provided for in the remainder of the course program. Details of topics are published before the start of each semester.

Courses: IF23, IT20, IT21

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ ITB445 SPECIAL STUDIES 2

Aspects of current scientific interest; making allowances for significant developments in computing science not provided for in the remainder of the course program. Details of topics are published before the start of each semester.

Courses: IF23, IT20, IT21

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ ITB447 PROJECT

Analysis, design and programming skills, and the underlying theory, are presented in various units; practice in those units naturally emphasises their particular specialisation. A project unit brings many of those skills together in a practical exercise of greater size and complexity, emphasising their complementary nature and the need for careful management. Students, either individually or in small groups, undertake a significant project, relevant to the needs of industry, government or a research area, carried out under the supervision of a staff

member whose interests lie in the field of the project. Before work commences on the project, student(s) and supervisor must agree on the topic of the project and the scope of the work to be attempted. The role of the supervisor is to provide broad guidance on the methods and techniques to be used but progress depends largely on student initiative and problem-solving ability.

Courses: IT20, IT21

Prerequisites: Completion of at least 72 credit points from the Computing Science major.

Credit points: 12

■ ITB448 OBJECT TECHNOLOGY

Introduction to object technology; abstraction, encapsulation, inheritance, dynamic binding, polymorphism. Object oriented requirements analysis; use case modelling; identification of classes. Object oriented analysis and design; identification of class responsibilities and collaborators; refining analysis models into detailed design models; programming by contract and class specifications. Implementation; object oriented features of the chosen language (possible languages- C++, Java, Smalltalk, Eiffel); transforming designs into implementation. Testing object oriented systems.

Courses: IT20, IT21 **Prerequisites:** ITB107 & ITB411

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ ITB449 EXPERT SYSTEMS

Expert system architecture. Knowledge representation; problem space and problem solving strategies; OR, AND, OR/AND trees, decision trees; knowledge modelling; knowledge acquisition. Induction vs articulation (C4 Algorithm). Knowledge manipulation; logic and theory proving (Refutation Resolution); logic-based systems in Prolog; classical reasoning algorithms (forward, backward chaining, search algorithms); reasoning with uncertainty; counter inferencing (expert system for negotiation); reflective reasoning; Case based reasoning; expert database systems; expert system; development tools (Shells); user interface and explanation facility. Distributed expert systems: Internet Intelligent Agent.

Courses: IF23, IT20, IT21 **Prerequisites:** ITB411

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: ITB243

■ ITB450 ADVANCED COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE

Natural and technical constraints on computations. Overview of digital electronic technology. Spotting trends in computer technology. Computer performance measurement. Pipelined von Neumann processors. Methods of reducing the effect of pipeline hazards. Multifunction and superscalar pipelines. Case study of contemporary high performance processors. Vector processors. High speed I/O systems. High speed memory management and protected multi-tasking. Principles of parallel computing. Computing vs communication overhead. Parallel processing architectures. Connection networks and switches.

Courses: IF25, IT20, IT21 **Prerequisites:** ITB420

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ ITB454 SOFTWARE QUALITY ASSURANCE

Software quality assurance is concerned with ensuring that software products are of high quality, and that the software development process supports the production of high quality software. In this unit it is presented as an integral part of software development, affecting all stages of the life cycle of a software product. Practical work focuses on the techniques and tools for defining, measuring and achieving high quality software products; and for helping to increase overall productivity.

Courses: IT20, IT21 **Prerequisites:** ITB424

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ ITB455 INTEGRATED SOFTWARE ENGINEERING ENVIRONS

Software engineering process modelling; project management; project control; team interaction. Software engineering environment design; data analysis; integration frameworks; proc-

ess/control integration; presentation integration. Software engineering documentation; on-line techniques and tools; Hypertext Markup language. Software engineering tools evaluation. Existing tool reviews.

Courses: IT20, IT21

Prerequisites: ITB424

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITB456 INTELLIGENT GRAPHIC USER INTERFACES

Introduction to the design and construction of intelligent GUIs. Conventional User Interfaces (CUIs) and graphical techniques are discussed as the basis for the development of IGUIs. Although a computing science perspective is employed in the approach to the topics treated in this unit, influences from other disciplines are discussed.

Courses: IT20, IT21

Prerequisites: ITB424, ITB422

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITB458 JAVA & EXTENSIBLE PROGRAMMING

An introduction to the Java language and its underlying theoretical basis; the practice of Java programming, and the creation of Java-applets for the WWW. Broader issues of run-time extensibility, and the relationship to document-based programming systems.

Courses: IT20, IT21

Prerequisites: ITB448

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITB461 FOUNDATIONS OF NEUROCOMPUTING

Presents the neurocomputing paradigm and explains the biological concepts on which it is based. Focus on how neurocomputing complements the tools of the computing professional; demonstrates that neurocomputing is an inherently parallel computing method. Discusses the strengths and limitations of the most used neural network architectures and training methods; reviews neural network hardware.

Courses: IT20, IT21

Prerequisites: ITB411 (knowledge of basic C programming is assumed)

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITB463 FOUNDATIONS OF PATTERN RECOGNITION

The notion of patterns and their representation. Examples of pattern recognition problems. Overview of the field main approaches to pattern recognition. Statistical approach to Pattern Recognition. Linear discriminants. Clustering. Hidden Markov Models. Syntactic Pattern Recognition. Parsing and graph matching. Neural Network for pattern recognition. Self-organising feature maps.

Courses: IT20, IT21

Prerequisites: ITB411

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITB464 MODERN COMPILER CONSTRUCTION

Further development of concepts included in ITB433, producing language processing tools for real machines. The theory of parsing and language classes is developed as an underpinning for recursive descent and bottom-up parsing; intermediate forms such as abstract syntax trees and intermediate languages, and abstract machines are examined as a bridge to the machine code; code generation for a realistic RISC machine is studied to give concrete results. A working recursive descent compiler for a non-trivial imperative language will be produced, and this approach will be compared with the use of compiler-generator tools.

Courses: IT21

Prerequisites: ITB433

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITB465 CONCURRENT & DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS

Process synchronization, scheduling and communication; models of concurrency: processes, threads, co-routines etc; parallel processing and parallel processing languages; memory management; the evolution of operating systems, distributed systems, distributed operating systems and middleware; distributed systems – their rationale, protocols and architecture; related object and component based technologies (overview level). Particular systems and platforms to be addressed will include some of WindowsNT, UNIX, Amoeba, DCE, CORBA,

MPI, PVM, Ada95, Sesame.

Courses: IT21

Prerequisites: ITB426

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITB466 COMPONENT TECHNOLOGY

Relevant industrial technologies include COM/ActiveX, Java/JavaBeans, CORBA and OpenDoc. This unit combines an in-depth coverage of these approaches with a thorough introduction to their relation to the theoretical concepts of component-oriented software development.

Courses: IT21

Prerequisites: ITB448

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITB468 SOFTWARE ENGINEERING PROJECT

Students work in groups on a significant project involving all phases of the software lifecycle from requirements on. The emphasis in this project unit is on the processes involved in software development and leading up to it, on the formal and informal communication which is part of that, and on evaluation (of the process) and estimation, rather than on the product itself. The unit includes readings and lectures in project management at the start of the semester. Students are required to report to the unit co-ordinator at several points during the semester and at the end of the semester. These reports will focus on the processes, project management involved and their evaluation.

Courses: IT21

Prerequisites: ITB424

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITB510 COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS

Data types, their digital representations, their size and rate requirements; Analogue signals and transmission; digital transmission and encoding schemes; transmission media; error sources, error detection and prevention; data link protocols; circuit switching; packet switching; routing; OSI and TCP/IP network models; Ethernet; medium access protocols; network management; network security.

Courses: IT21, IF25, IF58, IF79, IF38, IF48, IF79

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: ITN510, ITB520

■ ITB530 TRANSPORT PROTOCOLS

Students study the principles, protocols, and architecture of internetworking. Topics include: routing strategies used by bridges and gateways; security and management of routing data over global networks; network interface design; and error and flow control; and network reliability.

Courses: IT21, IT35/IT40

Prerequisites: MAB177 and either ITB522 or ITN520

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITB532 NETWORK MANAGEMENT

Principles of computer network management and control; practical experience in the configuration of network management software systems and in the interpretation of management information provided by these sub-systems; factors needed in assessment of the control, management, performance, availability and security of data networks.

Courses: IT20, IT21, IT40

Prerequisites: ITB535 or ITB521 or ITN520 and either ITB531 or ITN521 or ITB538

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITB533 COMPARATIVE NETWORK SYSTEMS

High-performance network application and server design; server and client concurrency; network protocol design choices; network file systems; remote procedure calls; finite state machines; methods for securing network applications.

Courses: IT20, IT21, IT40

Prerequisites: ITB542 (from 1999, ITB426 will also be required)

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITB535 NETWORK ADMINISTRATION

Installation, configuration, management, performance and security of communication products and services. Transport protocols for internetworking via repeaters, bridges, routers,

and gateways; application services and protocols.

Courses: IT20, IT21

Prerequisites: ITB537 or ITB522 and ITB422

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: ITN520, ITB521

■ ITB537 INTERNET APPLICATIONS

TCP/IP network and address structure; IP address classes; subnets, supernets, and CIDR; domain name system; static routing in TCP/IP; introduction to dynamic routing; CGI and HTML forms processing; network client programming.

Courses: IT21 **Prerequisites:** ITB107 and ITB510

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: ITB522, ITB531

■ ITB538 NETWORK TECHNOLOGY

Network hardware; media access control protocols and algorithms; basic data link analysis techniques; elementary queuing systems; static and adaptive shortest path routing algorithms; introduction to network analysis; network security; legal issues.

Courses: IT21 **Prerequisites:** ITB537 and MAB177

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: ITB522, ITB530

■ ITB539 DATA COMMUNICATIONS PROJECT

Students undertake a significant group project; group dynamics; project management; quality control; ethics; social implications; matters of professional practice.

Courses: IT21

Prerequisites: Completion of at least 60 credit points of Data Communications units

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ ITB541 TRANSMISSION TECHNIQUES

High speed networks, satellite communications, fibre optics and wireless LANs; performance and optimisation of network links; and the interconnection of telecommunications equipment based on international standards.

Courses: IT20, IT21 **Prerequisites:** ITB530 or ITB538

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ ITB542 NETWORK PROGRAMMING

TCP/IP network protocols; network programming paradigms; Unix socket interface; network data representations; finite state machines; network protocol design; name and address conversions; event driven network programming.

Courses: IT20, IT21, IT35/IT40

Prerequisites: ITB421 and ITB537 or ITB422 and ITB522

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ ITB543 DATA SECURITY

Information security within an organisation deals with the managerial and technical aspects involved in protecting the information. At the completion of this unit, students are able to demonstrate knowledge of the factors which impact upon the availability, integration and confidentiality of data; make a realistic assessment of the needs for data security in an organisation; discuss the implications of security decisions on the organisation's information systems.

Courses: IT20, IT21, IT35/IT40 **Prerequisites:** ITB510

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ ITB546 SPECIAL TOPIC 1

This unit is designed to allow for the significant development of, or emphasis in, data communications not dealt with in other course units. Selected topics and study areas are offered as required and when the expertise is available. See School of Data Communications announcements for details of topics being offered.

Courses: IT21

Prerequisites: To be determined when the unit is offered

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ ITB547 SPECIAL TOPIC 2

This unit is designed to allow for the significant development of, or emphasis in, data communications not dealt with in other

course units. Selected topics and study areas are offered as required and when the expertise is available. See School of Data Communications announcements for details of topics being offered.

Courses: IT21

Prerequisites: To be determined when the unit is offered

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ ITB548 INTRODUCTION TO CRYPTOLOGY

Classical ciphers; modern symmetric ciphers; public key ciphers; practical cryptology.

Courses: IF23, IT20, IT21, IT40, MA34, SC30, SC60

Prerequisites: MAB177

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ ITB549 ERROR CONTROL & DATA COMPRESSION

Data compression techniques; introduction to block codes; convolutional codes; cyclic codes and Reed-Solomon codes; coding techniques and applications.

Courses: IF23, IT20, IT21, IT40, MA34, SC30, SC60

Prerequisites: MAB177 or MAB493 or MAB620

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ ITB550 NETWORK ANALYSIS

Queueing systems; flow control algorithms and performance; adaptive shortest path routing strategies; optimal and other advanced routing strategies; network performance analysis; throughput and delay analysis of network access algorithms; network reliability analysis.

Courses: IT21

Prerequisites: ITB538

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: ITB530

■ ITB551 NETWORK PLANNING

Strategic planning and network technology; networked business applications; analysing and assessing networking opportunities; determining networking requirements; local and wide area network design issues; future planning.

Courses: IT21

Prerequisites: ITB535 and ITB538

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITB820 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTING

The application of computer technologies. The principles of design, development and implementation of microcomputer applications. Effective use of spreadsheets and simple database applications.

Courses: CN41, CN43

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ ITB821 COMPUTER APPLICATIONS

The role of computer and information systems in the context of the building and construction industries. It includes an overview of the terminology and concepts of computing, communications, information systems technologies and an introduction to computer applications packages such as microcomputer spreadsheets software.

Courses: CN31, CN32, CN33

Credit points: 4

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ ITB840 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTING

The basis of the major computing topics to be covered in later units. All students in the area of information technology need to be aware of a range of problem solving techniques and how these can be used to solve various problems using a procedural programming language. Introduces the student to the need for software quality management and control during software development.

Courses: MA34, SC30

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ ITB841 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTING

Introduction to technical computer programming: teaching programming techniques for the writing of correct and efficient programs for limited but typical engineering problems; using programming techniques to write, modify and enhance program applications on selected computer systems using the

PASCAL programming language.

Courses: CE42, EE43, EE44, IF56, ME45, ME46

Corequisites: CEB184

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITB842 INTRODUCTION TO C PROGRAMMING

Introduction to programming and to ANSI C as a tool for solving problems, particularly engineering and scientific problems. Topics include functions, arrays, pointers and numeric processing, modular and structured programming, abstraction, debugging and reasoning about programs. Programs will be developed and run on UNIX. A basic introduction to using UNIX is given.

Courses: ME45, ME46

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITB843 COMPUTING APPLICATIONS

An introduction to computer programming and covers simple applications in the BASIC language. Topics include: computer utilisation; computer organisation; hardware; software; data organisation; information storage retrieval; computer systems; programming in BASIC; problem-solving; analysis of numerical and non-numerical problems; the use of Email, web browser, Microsoft Word, Excel and Access.

Courses: CH32, SC30

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITB844 PROJECT

Students in IF25, either individually or in small groups, undertake a substantial project relevant to the needs of industry and designed to provide insight into industrial requirements. Each project is carried out under the supervision of a staff member whose interests lie in the field of the project. Before work commences on the project, the student(s) and supervisor must agree on the topic and the scope of the work to be attempted. This unit is offered over two semesters.

Courses: IF25

Prerequisites: Completion of at least 400 credit points in IF25

Credit points: 24

■ ITB846 INTRODUCTION TO INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

This unit provides an overview of major aspects of information technology, especially in areas which may be of importance to engineering students. Topics include basic computer systems, programming and applications. Computer systems subtopics include user interfaces, files, system organisation, and networks. Programming is at a very elementary level using Qbasic, with discussion of implications for large systems developments. Applications cover spreadsheets and word processing in some detail, with a survey of a variety of other tools.

Courses: CE42, CE43, EE43, EE44, EE45, ME45, ME47

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITB906 INDUSTRIAL TRAINING EXPERIENCE

Consists of a one year work experience program. For more information about this program, refer to the Co-operative Education Program.

Courses: IT21

Credit points: 12

■ ITD107 PROGRAMMING LABORATORY

Reinforcement of the fundamental programming concepts already introduced in through a series of practical exercises. Introduces students to another programming language. An integrated set of programming exercises, similar to those used in the methodology of the Personal Software Process are developed.

Prerequisites: ITD410

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ ITD225 INTRODUCTION TO DATABASES

The use of databases to store, alter and retrieve information; introduction to SQL for update, retrieval, and database schema creation and maintenance. Database attributes including domains, primary and foreign keys, and the use of views. Update anomalies. The first three normal forms of relational database theory. Application development using a fourth generation da-

tabase management system. Privacy, security and integrity.

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ ITD410 SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT 1

This subject forms the basis of the major computing topics to be covered in later units. All students in the area of information technology need to be aware of a range of problem solving techniques and how these can be used to solve various problems using a procedural programming language. Introduces the student to the need for software quality management and control during software development.

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ ITD411 SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT 2

Quality software development increasingly requires design of algorithms using modules, and algorithms and data-structures for building modules. Provides the foundation knowledge for the external and internal perspective of software modules in a system context. Provides students with an understanding of modules in the context of programmable systems. The external view and internal view of modules and their realisation in a modular programming language are covered. Abstract data types, specification of interfaces and methods for achieving program correctness provide the theoretical basis. Standard data structure modules are examined.

Prerequisites: ITD410

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ ITD412 TECHNOLOGY OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Computer hardware and system software together provides the context within which computer applications operate. Topics include: the von Neuman model; instruction execution; registers and addressing modes; program and data representation; assembly language programming; i/o, interrupts and DMA; introduction to boolean algebra and computer hardware; FSMs; hard-wired versus micro-programmed control; i/o and secondary storage devices; advanced computer architectures; networking.

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ ITD510 COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS

Data types, their digital representations, and their size and rate requirements; Analogue signals and transmission; digital transmission and encoding schemes; transmission media; error sources, error detection and prevention; data link protocols; circuit switching; packet switching; routing; OSI and TCP/IP network models; Ethernet; medium access protocols; network management; network security.

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ ITN100 RESEARCH METHODOLOGIES

Provides a basis for students to undertake a research project in the Honours and Masters programs. Examines the nature of information technology and the specific research approaches which are commonly applicable. Students will learn how to review literature relevant to their research and how to select the research method most appropriate to their project. Provides the foundation skills required in research: critical reviewing, analysis and writing.

Courses: IT30, IT35, IT40

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITN110 PROJECT (HONOURS)

Designed to enable a student to pursue in some depth a particular area of interest, either professional or personal, in information technology.

Courses: IT30

Prerequisite: ITN100

Credit points: 12

■ ITN122 DISSERTATION (IS)

Designed to enable a student to undertake research work in a particular area of information technology. Topic is decided by agreement between the student and a supervising staff member.

Courses: IT30

Prerequisites: ITN100 and ITN110

Credit points: 24

■ ITN124 DISSERTATION (CS)

Designed to enable a student to undertake research work in a particular area of information technology. Topic is decided by agreement between the student and a supervising staff member.

Courses: IT30 **Prerequisites:** ITN100 and ITN110
Credit points: 24

■ ITN125 DISSERTATION (DC)

Designed to enable a student to undertake research work in a particular area of information technology. Topic is decided by agreement between the student and a supervising staff member.

Courses: IT30 **Prerequisites:** ITN100 and ITN110
Credit points: 24

■ ITN132 DISSERTATION (IS)

Designed to enable a part-time student to undertake research work in a particular area of information technology. Topic is decided by agreement between the student and a supervising staff member.

Courses: IT30 **Prerequisites:** ITN100 and ITN110
Credit points: 24

■ ITN134 DISSERTATION (CS)

Designed to enable a part-time student to undertake research work in a particular area of information technology. Topic is decided by agreement between the student and a supervising staff member.

Courses: IT30 **Prerequisites:** ITN100 and ITN110
Credit points: 24

■ ITN135 DISSERTATION (DC)

Designed to enable a part-time student to undertake research work in a particular area of information technology. Topic is decided by agreement between the student and a supervising staff member.

Courses: IT30 **Prerequisites:** ITN100 and ITN110
Credit points: 24

■ ITN142 MAJOR PROJECT (IS)

Designed to enable a student to undertake significant research work in a particular area of information technology. Topic is decided by agreement between the student and a supervising staff member.

Courses: IT40
Prerequisites: ITN100 and 84 credit points in relevant postgraduate units
Credit points: 48

■ ITN144 MAJOR PROJECT (CS)

Designed to enable a student to undertake significant research work in a particular area of information technology. Topic is decided by agreement between the student and a supervising staff member.

Courses: IT40
Prerequisites: ITN100 and 84 credit points in relevant postgraduate units
Credit points: 48

■ ITN145 MAJOR PROJECT (DC)

Designed to enable a student to undertake significant research work in a particular area of information technology. Topic is decided by agreement between the student and a supervising staff member.

Courses: IT40
Prerequisites: ITN100 and 84 credit points in relevant postgraduate units
Credit points: 48

■ ITN152 MAJOR PROJECT (IS)

Designed to enable a part-time student to undertake significant research work in a particular area of information technology. Topic is decided by agreement between the student and a supervising staff member.

Courses: IT40
Prerequisites: ITN100 and 84 credit points in relevant postgraduate units
Credit points: 48

■ ITN154 MAJOR PROJECT (CS)

Designed to enable a part-time student to undertake significant research work in a particular area of information technology. Topic is decided by agreement between the student and a supervising staff member.

Courses: IT40
Prerequisites: ITN100 and 84 credit points in relevant postgraduate units
Credit points: 48

■ ITN155 MAJOR PROJECT (DC)

Designed to enable a part-time student to undertake significant research work in a particular area of information technology. Topic is decided by agreement between the student and a supervising staff member.

Courses: IT40
Prerequisites: ITN100 and 84 credit points in relevant postgraduate units
Credit points: 48

■ ITN160 RESEARCH PLAN

Preparation of a comprehensive research proposal including: a complete review of the literature, review of research methodologies appropriate to the research proposal, identification of the research methodology to be adopted, specification of the research schedule, presentation and justification of the proposal via a seminar to other students and academic staff.

Courses: IT60 **Credit points:** 12

■ ITN162 PROJECT (IS)

Designed to enable a student to undertake research work in a particular area of information technology. Topic is decided by agreement between the student and a supervising staff member.

Courses: IT35/IT40
Prerequisites: 48 credit points in relevant postgraduate units
Credit points: 24

■ ITN164 PROJECT (CS)

Designed to enable a student to undertake research work in a particular area of information technology. Topic is decided by agreement between the student and a supervising staff member.

Courses: IT35/IT40
Prerequisites: 48 credit points in relevant postgraduate units
Credit points: 24

■ ITN165 PROJECT (DC)

Designed to enable a student to undertake research work in a particular area of information technology. Topic is decided by agreement between the student and a supervising staff member.

Courses: IT35/IT40
Prerequisites: 48 credit points in relevant postgraduate units
Credit points: 24

■ ITN172 PROJECT (IS)

Designed to enable a part-time student to undertake research work in a particular area of information technology. Topic is decided by agreement between the student and a supervising staff member.

Courses: IT35/IT40
Prerequisites: 48 credit points in relevant postgraduate units
Credit points: 24

■ ITN174 PROJECT (CS)

Designed to enable a part-time student to undertake research work in a particular area of information technology. Topic is decided by agreement between the student and a supervising staff member.

Courses: IT35/IT40
Prerequisites: 48 credit points in relevant postgraduate units
Credit points: 24

■ ITN175 PROJECT (DC)

Designed to enable a part-time student to undertake research work in a particular area of information technology. Topic is

decided by agreement between the student and a supervising staff member.

Courses: IT35/IT40

Prerequisites: 48 credit points in relevant postgraduate units
Credit points: 24

■ ITN210 FOUNDATIONS OF INFORMATION MODELLING

It is common to sharply distinguish between the specification and the implementation of organisational information systems. There are however many important ideas that are shared. This unit introduces notation from mathematics and logic that may be used to describe these ideas. An information system models some aspect of an organisation and contains both specific and general statements about it. The specific statements are stored in the database and the more general ones end up as program. This unit describes how such statements may be specified in the Z notation and implemented in SQL.

Courses: IT35/IT40, IT25

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: ITB210

■ ITN211 SYSTEMS ANALYSIS & DESIGN

For the creation of a useful and usable information system, it is essential that feasibility of the system has been established, that user's requirements are known, and that suitable user interface has been specified. This unit develops basic systems development skills by teaching the methodology and techniques.

Courses: IT35/IT40, IT25

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: ITB222 and ITB321

■ ITN220 MAJOR ISSUES IN INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Explores aspects of information technology of great potential significance to information systems professionals, such as the status of information system standards, the extent of integration of computer technology and data communications technology, as well as emerging social and ethical considerations with regard to information technology.

Courses: IF64, IT35/IT40

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITN221 OBJECT-ORIENTED ANALYSIS & DESIGN

The goal is to develop basic skills in methodologies and techniques of object-oriented analysis and design. Covers all phases of the object-oriented software development life cycle.

Courses: IT30, IT35/IT40

Prerequisites: ITB222 or equivalent

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: ITB236 and ITB448

■ ITN230 CURRENT ADVANCES IN DATABASE TECHNOLOGY

Current research activities and development in the area of the next generation database systems; a mixture of research papers and lecture notes on existing systems; practical and theoretical methodologies.

Courses: IT30, IT35/IT40

Prerequisites: ITB232 or equivalent

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITN231 KNOWLEDGE-BASED SYSTEMS

This unit assumes a background in conventional systems concepts, programming and database, and an exposure to fundamental expert systems concepts. Explores four major themes in knowledge-based systems: (a) conceptual: problem selection and structure, inference and knowledge representation; (b) technical: declarative and functional programming; (c) pragmatic: improving the yield from existing information base; and (d) methodological: questions associated with the definition, design and control of knowledge-based systems.

Courses: IT30, IT35/IT40

Prerequisites: ITB243 or equivalent

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITN241 ADVANCED TOPICS IN HUMAN-COMPUTER INTERACTION

The most significant issues and activities of human computer interaction software design; includes the perceptual basis of the presentation of visual information, the basic aspects of visual information processing and facets of representation of knowledge; the development of expert systems and how they change the nature of interaction between person and machine and review features of interactions with systems, e.g. keyboards through to advanced input modes. On completion, students should be able to apply principles from the current research in difference aspects of human computer interactions and be aware of future developments in this field.

Courses: IT30, IT35/IT40

Prerequisites: ITB224 or equivalent

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITN244 SPECIAL TOPIC 1

These units are designed to allow for the significant development of, or emphasis in, information systems not dealt with in other course units. Selected topics and study areas are offered as required and when the expertise is available. See School of Information Systems announcements for details of topics being offered.

Courses: IT30, IT35/IT40

Prerequisites: See School announcements

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITN245 SPECIAL TOPIC 2

These units are designed to allow for the significant development of, or emphasis in, information systems not dealt with in other course units. Selected topics and study areas are offered as required and when the expertise is available. See School of Information Systems announcements for details of topics being offered.

Courses: IT30, IT35/IT40

Prerequisites: See School announcements

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITN246 MINOR PROJECT 1 (IS)

Students may pursue a specialised area or broaden their knowledge in an area of relevance to their employment. Topic is decided by agreement between the student and a supervising staff member.

Courses: IT35/IT40

Prerequisites: At least 48 credit points completed

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITN248 MINOR PROJECT 2 (IS)

Students may pursue a specialised area or broaden their knowledge in an area of relevance to their employment. Topic is decided by agreement between the student and a supervising staff member.

Courses: IT35/IT40

Prerequisites: At least 48 credit points completed

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITN250 DISTRIBUTED DATABASE SYSTEMS

Distributed DBMS architectures, data replication and fragmentation; query decomposition and optimisation; transaction management in distributed settings; distributed concurrency control; recovery and multi-databases.

Courses: IT30, IT35/IT40

Prerequisites: ITB232 and ITN243

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITN340 INFORMATION AGENCIES

In-depth understanding of the history and development of information agencies and their services, to enable approaches to their advancement based upon performance analysis and analysis of user needs.

Courses: IF64, IT30, IT35/IT40

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITN341 INFORMATION POLICY & PLANNING

The relationship between the public and private sectors in information provision, and an examination of the information

industry and corporate and government policies relating to it.
Courses: IF64, IT25, IT30, IT35/IT40

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ ITN343 PRINCIPLES OF INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

The information resource; information as an organisational resource; evolution of information resources management; information management with reference to management principles; management information systems; applications of environmental scanning; information technology management; information flows and information mapping; information resource evaluation; information management and business strategy; information added value; information and competitive advantage; social intelligence.

Courses: IT35/IT40, IT25

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ ITN347 INFORMATION MANAGEMENT PROJECT 1

Students may pursue a specialised area or broaden their knowledge in areas of relevance to their employment. Topic is decided by agreement between the student and a supervising staff member.

Courses: IT35/IT40

Prerequisites: Dependent on individual topic

Credit points: 12

■ ITN348 INFORMATION MANAGEMENT PROJECT 2

Students may pursue a specialised area or broaden their knowledge in areas of relevance to their employment. Topic is decided by agreement between the student and a supervising staff member.

Courses: IT35/IT40

Prerequisites: Dependent on individual topic

Credit points: 12

■ ITN350 INFORMATION CONTEXTS

Survey research methods; proposal writing; ethics in the provision of information resources and information services; marketing of information services; user education; referral services; an overview of programs providing information resources and services for persons with special needs; developing reliable and valid measuring instruments for program evaluation.

Courses: IT35/IT40

Prerequisites: ITP329, MGN409

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ ITN355 INFORMATION RESOURCES FOR BUSINESS & INDUSTRY

Commercial information services: historical perspective on the types of services offered in academic, state, public and special libraries; consideration of the ongoing debate about the opposing philosophies of freedom of access to information vs a feebased information service; information requirements of the business and industrial community and implications for library services; investigation of what types of services are required and can be targeted to help further develop existing library resources (can our commercial information service run at a profit?); issues involved in selling information, including legal liabilities and ethical concerns; how to establish a fee-based service, including staff selection; staff skills, client relationships, confidentiality, management and location of the service; implications for the future; costs and the relationship of costs to the rapid expansion of the Internet.

Courses: IT35/IT40

Prerequisites: ITP328, ITP329, MGN409

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ ITN357 SPECIAL TOPIC – INFORMATION STUDIES

Topic developed on an individual basis.

Courses: IT35/IT40

Prerequisites: Dependent on individual topic

Credit points: 12

■ ITN360 EVALUATION OF INFORMATION PROGRAMS

Project goal setting; project design and planning; evaluation/ measurement tools, including locating appropriate tools and establishing their reliability and validity; implementing the project plan; managing the project within time and budget constraints; maintaining good relations with information service personnel; data analysis; report and recommendations.

Courses: IT35/IT40

Prerequisites: ITP329, ITP328, ITP330

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ ITN410 SOFTWARE PRINCIPLES

Re-use, reliability, maintainability and efficiency are important qualities of software. Concepts and techniques are introduced to support the emergence of these qualities. Programming fundamentals and structured programming techniques will be reviewed before covering advanced programming techniques such as recursion, dynamic data structures and the Abstract Data Type (ADT) concept applied to stacks, queues and tables with various implementations.

Courses: IT35/IT40

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week **Incompatible with:** ITB422

■ ITN411 SYSTEMS ARCHITECTURE & OPERATING SYSTEMS

A comprehensive introduction to the internal working of computer systems emphasising the complementarity of software and hardware. Main components of a computer system: processor, memory and I/O devices; machine instruction sets; assembler programming; interrupt driven input output; mass storage and file systems; services provided by an operating system; processes; multitasking; review of contemporary operating systems; multiprocessor systems and distributed systems.

Courses: IT35/IT40

Corequisites: ITN410

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: ITB412

■ ITN420 COMPARATIVE PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

Language is the fundamental conceptual tool and means of expression within information technology therefore its principles must be understood and similarities and differences between different languages appreciated. This unit provides an understanding of languages currently used and, importantly, possible directions of development. Language is also the major technical support for software engineering principles, and can be seen as a large part of the solution to software engineering problems.

Courses: IT30, IT35/IT40

Prerequisites: Knowledge of ADTs

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ ITN421 SOFTWARE SPECIFICATION

The use of formal methods is viewed as an integral part of the software engineering process. The unit includes formal specifications and uses refinement methods to derive code. Various formal languages are used.

Courses: IT30, IT35/IT40

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ ITN430 ADVANCED OPERATING SYSTEMS

This unit has two themes: the nature, design and implementation of real-time systems on the one hand, and the nature of object-oriented programming environments and operating systems on the other. The second theme is supported by the coverage of a number of relevant industry standards. Students are expected to be familiar with systems programming and object-oriented concepts.

Courses: IT30, IT35/IT40

Prerequisites: ITN410 and ITN411 (IT40 only)

Corequisites: ITB430

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ ITN431 DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS

The rationale for distributed computer systems, their domain of application and the principles underlying the construction

of distributed systems software. A number of representative systems are examined.

Courses: IT30, IT35/IT40

Prerequisites: ITB430

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITN441 ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

The unit studies some advanced topics in modern artificial intelligence. The fundamentals of fuzzy logic, including fuzzy notions of set membership, union, intersection, and subethood; relation of fuzzy logic to probability, and linguistic variables are explained. Fuzzy inference systems and controllers are studied with hands-on practical use of fuzzy simulation software. The second half of the unit covers 'perception' examining the manner in which programs form 3-dimensional representations of objects depicted in 2-dimensions. Word recognition is also introduced.

Courses: IT30, IT35/IT40

Prerequisites: ITB442

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITN443 NEUROCOMPUTING

An introduction to the principles upon which current artificial neural network computing is based, giving examples of current applications, and exploring the potential future development of the technology.

Courses: IT30, IT35/IT40

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITN445 PATTERN RECOGNITION

Introduction to proven traditional and promising new algorithms for recognising and operating on patterns in data. Nature of patterns and their computer representation; feature extraction; one-dimensional patterns; syntactic pattern recognition; basic image processing algorithms; classification of high dimensional data; neural network algorithms for pattern recognition.

Courses: IT30, IT35/IT40

Prerequisites: ITB442 and ITB461 or equivalent

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITN446 MINOR PROJECT 1 (CS)

Students may pursue a specialised area or broaden their knowledge in areas of relevance to their employment. Topic is decided by agreement between the student and a supervising staff member.

Courses: IT35/IT40

Prerequisites: At least 72 credit points completed

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITN447 SPECIAL STUDIES

Aspects of current scientific research interest allowing for significant developments in computing science not provided for elsewhere in the course program. See noticeboard for further information.

Courses: IT30, IT35/IT40

Prerequisites: Topic dependent

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITN449 MINOR PROJECT 2 (CS)

Students may pursue a specialised area or broaden their knowledge in an area of relevance to their employment. Topic is decided by agreement between the student and a supervising staff member.

Courses: IT35/IT40

Prerequisites: At least 60 credit points completed

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITN450 COMPILER LABORATORY

Students review the notes on advanced code generation as a reading course. They also perform a project of their own choosing, but within the area of the current projects of the research centre.

Courses: IT60, IT35/IT40

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITN510 DATA NETWORKS

Basic data communications and topics of fundamental importance concerning the technology and architecture of data networks at a postgraduate level. It emphasises communications

software and hardware, telecommunication services, local area networks, wide area networks, interconnectivity and network management.

Courses: IT35/IT40

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: ITB510 or ITB520

■ ITN520 INTERNETWORKING

Students entering the field of computer networks are expected to possess practical skills in various aspects of the installation and management of communications systems, particularly local area networks.

Courses: IT35/IT40

Prerequisites: ITN510 and ITN410

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: ITB521 or ITB523

■ ITN521 NETWORK APPLICATIONS

Students will study the distributed application services offered by open networking technologies. The international standards pertaining to these distributed application services will also be studied (mainly those using the OSI and TCP/IP communications technologies). Students will also gain insight into future industry trends in the area of open systems.

Courses: IT35/IT40

Prerequisites: ITN510

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: ITB531

■ ITN526 MINOR PROJECT 1 (DC)

Students may pursue a specialised area or broaden their knowledge in an area of relevance to their employment. Topic is decided by agreement between the student and a supervising staff member.

Courses: IT35/IT40

Prerequisites: At least 60 credit points completed

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITN528 MINOR PROJECT 2 (DC)

Students may pursue a specialised area or broaden their knowledge in an area of relevance to their employment. Topic is decided by agreement between the student and a supervising staff member.

Courses: IT35/IT40

Prerequisites: At least 60 credit points completed

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITN530 CORPORATE TELECOMMUNICATIONS

The issues of design, control, security and management of enterprise-wide networks. The corporate network encompasses integrating a company's telecommunication systems, including local area networks, metropolitan area networks, wide area networks (national and international), voice networks, and other special services.

Courses: IT30, IT35/IT40

Prerequisites: ITN521

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITN531 NETWORK SECURITY

Ensures that students recognise the requirement to design, implement and manage facilities in a manner consistent with an overall organisational security policy. Development of a security plan; risk analysis; access control; cryptography; network security and encryption; key management; database security; secure operating systems and access control. On completion, students should be able to incorporate security and management controls into information systems in accordance with a formal risk analysis and assessment for the system.

Courses: IT30, IT35/IT40

Prerequisites: ITB543 or ITB548 and ITN520 or ITB521 or ITB523

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITN535 ACCESS CONTROL

Examines access control in terms of managing users' access to systems and files; study of smart cards and the use of smart cards in access control systems; investigates the issues of trusted systems and the common criteria used for evaluating systems; studies the role of access control in networks, biometric systems and the legalities of access control.

Courses: IT30, IT35/IT40

Prerequisites: ITN410 or ITB422 and ITN520 or ITB521 or ITB523

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITN536 TOPICS IN SECURITY

Puts the role of security services and mechanisms into perspective; demonstrates how security services can form part of a secure system; makes use of case studies to illustrate real-world problems; typical case studies may include: secure electronic mail, secure telephones, electronic commerce, security of medical information, secure mobile communications, satellite TV; each student will conduct their own case study of a particular application.

Courses: IT30, IT35/IT40

Prerequisites: ITN510 or ITB520 or ITB510

Corequisites: ITB548 or ITB543

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITN540 ADVANCED NETWORK TECHNOLOGIES

Details the latest network technologies for moving information across the room or across the world. Investigates the network protocol used in the transport of information using this new hardware.

Courses: IT30, IT35/IT40

Prerequisites: ITB530

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: ITB541

■ ITN554 SPECIAL TOPIC

An advanced topic in data networks is studied in detail. The topic concerned will depend on the interests of the Faculty member or visitor responsible for the unit during any semester in which the unit is offered.

Courses: IT30, IT35/IT40

Prerequisites: Approval of Head of School of Data Communications

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITN555 SPECIAL TOPIC

Refer to ITN554

Courses: IT30

Credit points: 12

■ ITN556 ADVANCED TOPICS IN CRYPTOLOGY

Design and cryptanalysis of ciphers; indepth study of methods for forming secure ciphers and attacking various ciphers; secret sharing schemes; crypto-protocols, including zero knowledge systems; current topics in cryptology.

Courses: IT30, IT35/IT40

Prerequisites: ITB548

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITP327 INFORMATION ORGANISATION 1

Description of recorded knowledge in its various forms, rules and standards for description and organisation in different environments; database creation, control and report formatting; comparison of bibliographic and nonbibliographic report formats; citation and citation software; content analysis and vocabulary control; indexing and indexing display formats; classification and introduction to general classification systems, and comparison with subject-specific systems.

Courses: IT25

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITP328 INFORMATION SOURCES 1

Different media and the publishing process; primary, secondary and tertiary published information resources; critical success factors and environmental scanning: what environmental scanning is and how it works; characteristics of resources in the humanities, social sciences, sciences and technology; 'lead in' tools, general reference tools, abstracting and indexing services both hard copy and machine readable; conducting a client interview; selecting an on-line or hardcopy database, selecting a database provider, developing a search strategy, designing a search query; proliferation of Internet resources; identification and location of specialist publications.

Courses: IT25

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITP329 INFORMATION RESOURCES PROVISION

The concept of information and the information life cycle; intellectual property and intellectual freedom; assessing community information needs and wants; evaluation and maintenance of resource collections; co-operative collection development and resource sharing; the multifaceted role of consultant; writing and testing a collection policy document; print, non-print and multimedia publishers/producers; legal and ethical issues in information resource provision; locating alternative information resource providers; selection aids and tools for acquiring information resource items; techniques for assessing community information needs.

Courses: IT25

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITP330 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE

Historical perspective of the role of libraries and information agencies; alternative approaches and technologies for information provision and dissemination; processes and techniques of communication; social and legal framework affecting information provision; the role of librarians and other information professionals; field experience involving day-to-day employment in a library or other information agency.

Courses: IT25

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ ITZ210 FOUNDATIONS OF INFORMATION MODELLING

It is common to sharply distinguish between the specification and the implementation of organisational information systems. There are, however, many important ideas that are shared. Introduces notation from mathematics and logic that may be used to describe these ideas. An information system models some aspect of an organisation and contains both specific and general statements about it. The specific statements are stored in the database and the more general ones end up as program. This unit describes how much statements may be specified in the Z notation and implemented in SQL.

Courses: IT34 (Off-shore offering)

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: ITB210 and ITN210

■ ITZ211 SYSTEMS ANALYSIS & DESIGN

For the creation of a useful and usable information system, it is essential that the feasibility of the system has been established, that the users requirements are known, and that a suitable user interface is specified. This unit develops basic systems development skills by teaching the methodology and techniques.

Courses: IT34 (Off-shore offering)

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: ITB222, ITN211 and ITB321

■ ITZ343 PRINCIPLES OF INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

The information resource: information as an organisational resource; evolution of information resources management; information management with reference to management principles; management information systems; applications of environmental scanning; information technology management; information flows and information mapping; information resource evaluation; information management and business strategy; information added value; information and competitive advantage; social intelligence.

Courses: IT34 (Off-shore offering)

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: ITN343

■ ITZ410 SOFTWARE PRINCIPLES

Re-use, reliability, maintainability and efficiency are important qualities of software. Concepts and techniques are introduced to support the emergence of these qualities. Programming fundamentals and structured programming techniques will be reviewed before covering advanced programming techniques such as recursion, dynamic data structures and the Abstract Data Type (ADT) concept applied to stacks, queues and tables with various implementations.

Courses: IT34 (Off-shore offering)
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: ITB422 and ITN410

■ ITZ411 SYSTEMS ARCHITECTURE & OPERATING SYSTEMS

A comprehensive introduction to the internal working of computer systems emphasising the complementarity of software and hardware. Main components of a computer system: processor, memory and I/O devices; machine instruction sets; assembler programming; interrupt driven input output; mass storage and file systems; services provided by an operating system; processes; multitasking; review of contemporary operating systems; multiprocessor systems and distributed systems.
Courses: IT34 (Off-shore offering) **Corequisites:** ITZ410
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: ITN411 and ITB412

■ ITZ510 DATA NETWORKS

Basic data communications and topics of fundamental importance concerning the technology and architecture of data networks at a postgraduate level. It emphasises communications software and hardware, telecommunication services, local area networks, wide area networks, interconnectivity and network management.

Courses: IT34 (Off-shore offering)
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: ITN510, ITB510 and ITB520

■ JSB011 SOCIAL ISSUES FOR JUSTICE PROFESSIONALS 1

Introduces students to the concepts of race, ethnicity, class, gender and age in order to provide a framework for understanding the way in which inequality is produced and reproduced. This unit will argue that such knowledge informs our interpretation and understanding of justice and injustice in Australian society.

Courses: JS31, JS33, LW41 **Credit points:** 12
Contact hours: 3 per week **Incompatible with:** JSB101

■ JSB012 COMMUNICATION FOR JUSTICE PROFESSIONALS

Personnel in human service agencies such as law enforcement and justice administration are highly dependant upon communication skills. In particular, good written communication is essential. It is also essential for academic success. This unit aims to lay the foundation for effective writing skills which will form the basis for academic success and professional competence. Students will be assisted to think, plan and write effectively and will be encouraged to assess and improve the technical aspects of their writing and to explore and practise a variety of writing styles.

Courses: JS31, JS33, LW41 **Credit points:** 12
Contact hours: 3 per week **Incompatible with:** JSB104

■ JSB013 LAW & GOVERNMENT 1

Introduces students to institutions of government and law, with an emphasis on the criminal justice system and its aims and objectives. Government and legal processes have recently been subject to increased scrutiny across Australia, and particularly in Queensland. In response to this, the unit provides students with an understanding of the relationship between law and society, and of calls for reform of the criminal justice system. The unit aims to assist students to develop the depth and breadth of knowledge on these issues necessary for their participation in legal and government institutions as justice professionals.

Courses: JS31, JS33 **Credit points:** 12
Contact hours: 3 per week **Incompatible with:** JSB103

■ JSB014 INTRODUCTION TO JUSTICE STUDIES

Justice Studies adopts a multidisciplinary approach to knowledge. Several disciplines such as sociology, psychology, criminology, philosophy and law form the basis of the Justice Studies program. This subject will focus on these different knowledges which various professions use to inform their research and practice.

Courses: JS31, JS33, LW41 **Credit points:** 12
Contact hours: 3 per week **Incompatible with:** JSB108

■ JSB015 SOCIAL ISSUES FOR JUSTICE PROFESSIONALS 2

Uses the knowledge and understanding of inequality and injustice gained in JSB011 to introduce students to the concepts of rights, equality, justice and citizenship. These concepts form the basis for a more detailed explanation of social justice and its relationship to criminal justice.

Courses: JS31, JS33, LW41 **Prerequisites:** JSB011, JSB012
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: JSB202

■ JSB016 INTERPERSONAL SKILLS FOR JUSTICE PROFESSIONALS

Skills development and their application in relation to the self and in interaction with others. Both functional and dysfunctional styles are examined.

Courses: JS31, JS33, LW41 **Prerequisites:** JSB012
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: JSB105

■ JSB017 LAW & GOVERNMENT 2

Introduces students to the fundamental principles which form the basis of systems and processes of Australian government at federal and state levels, including an exploration of alternative systems of government found in other jurisdictions. The unit also critically examines the role of government in policy development, in making and administering the law, and in the operation of specific public laws, such as freedom of information, privacy laws and anti-discrimination laws. The unit aims to provide students with a knowledge of political and legal issues crucial to their participation as professionals in the justice system.

Courses: JS31, JS33 **Prerequisites:** JSB012, JSB013
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: JSB216

■ JSB018 CRIMINOLOGY 1

Traces the development of theories of criminal behaviour and criminal law from the Enlightenment to the present day. Examination will also be made of the impact criminological theory has upon institutional practices within the criminal justice system.

Courses: JS31, JS33, LW41 **Prerequisites:** JSB012
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: JSB107

■ JSB021 CRIMINOLOGY 2

Examination of the theories of punishment. Having defined punishment and the nature and limits of the criminal law, students assess the traditional justifications for punishment: retribution and just deserts, deterrence, rehabilitation and elimination and incapacitation. Justifications for severity of punishment, the control of judicial discretion and the political significance of punishment are examined. Options for reform are also canvassed.

Courses: JS31, JS33, LW41 **Prerequisites:** JSB018
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: JSB304

■ JSB022 PRINCIPLES OF CRIMINAL LAW 1

Presents to students fundamental principles of criminal law as well as the social and political forces that shape those laws. It focuses on crimes of violence including sexual assault, child abuse, elder abuse and domestic violence. It also looks at criminal defences and property offences.

Courses: JS31, JS33, LW41 **Prerequisites:** JSB017
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: JSB201

■ JSB023 HUMAN DYNAMICS & THE JUSTICE PROCESS 1

Personal and interpersonal processes are explored at the operational level in the context of policing, the courts, corrections and from a broader justice perspective. Topics will include cognitive interviewing, dependence/co-dependence, aspects of violence, grief/loss, suicide and eyewitness testimony.

Courses: JS31, JS33, LW41
Credit points: 12
Incompatible with: JSB203

Prerequisites: JSB016

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ JSB024 PRINCIPLES OF CRIMINAL LAW 2

Presents to students fundamental principles of criminal law as well as the social and political forces that shape those laws in the areas of crimes of morality; drug, traffic and public order offences; war crimes and hate crimes; state corruption and whistleblowers; white collar crime, proceeds of crime and victims of crime. It also looks at the due process aspects of criminal procedure.

Courses: JS31, JS33, LW41

Prerequisites: JSB022

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: JSB204

■ JSB031 INVESTIGATION & EVIDENCE

Professionals involved in the fields of law enforcement and justice administration are frequently required to exercise investigative skills. This unit provides students with an understanding of the law relating to the gathering of evidence, interrogation and admissibility of evidence in court. The focus is upon the criminal trial, with a comparison of the adversarial and inquisitorial models of proof. Study includes an examination of the general principles of judicial evidence, witnesses, rules of evidence, admissions and confessions under statute and common law. Issues of evidence of current importance (for example issues arising out of inquiries such as Operation Trident, new forms of evidence such as DNA, phone taps and the erosion of the right to silence) are also to be explored.

Courses: JS31, JS33, LW41

Prerequisites: JSB024

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: JSB301

■ JSB032 ALTERNATIVE JUSTICE PROCESSES

The nature of social conflict is examined in the light of a number of theories of power. Conflict and dispute resolution processes such as adjudication, negotiation, arbitration and mediation are analysed and compared. The specific characteristics of particular types of conflict are discussed along with an analysis of the application of specific conflict resolution processes to those conflicts. Particular emphasis is placed on a critical evaluation of the current role of alternatives to adjudication within the legal system.

Courses: JS31, JS33, LW41

Prerequisites: JSB017

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ JSB033 HUMAN DYNAMICS & THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE PROCESS 2

Acquaints students with the nature of stress processes at individual, interpersonal and organisational levels. Strategies for managing these stress processes and for maximising well-being in the work context are explored.

Courses: JS31, JS33, LW41

Prerequisites: JSB023

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: JSB303

■ JSB034 JUSTICE & ACCOUNTABILITY

Provides students with a working knowledge of what accountability entails as a professional within the justice arena. The areas covered include a comprehensive overview of the personal, social and legal dimensions of accountability as well as a project work component on formulating your own position on accountable practices in a particular work context.

Courses: JS31, JS33, LW41

Contact hours: 3 per week

Credit points: 12

■ JSB051 INTRODUCTION TO CRIMINAL LAW & EVIDENCE

The basic principles, rules and concepts of criminal law and evidence; the understanding and applications of such principles, concepts and rules as they relate to the operation of the criminal justice system.

Courses: JS31, JS33

Prerequisites: JSB013, JSB014

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: JSB109

■ JSB052 POLICE PROCEDURE & PRACTICE

The role and function of policing, enforcement practices: the workings of the criminal justice system and the art of investigation in conjunction with the documentation required when presenting a criminal matter before the courts.

Courses: JS31, JS33, LW41

Prerequisites: JSB051

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: JSB210

■ JSB053 ORGANISED CRIME

The apparent growth of organised crime, both nationally and internationally, in recent years has resulted in a deepening commitment on the part of the law enforcement agencies to its suppression. Although not confined to the association with illicit drugs, the so-called drug trade is a major enterprise behind the proliferation of organised crime. Another consequence of organised crime is the development of corruption through the diverse levels of society. Students therefore gain an understanding of the historical development, social perceptions and consequences and the perceived extent of organised crime. Students also consider the strategies employed to combat organised crime including the extent of investigation and/or Commissions of Inquiry documented to date.

Courses: JS31, JS33, LW41

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: JSB310

■ JSB054 ISSUES IN POLICING

Acquaints students with the multifarious nature of policing and the impact that societal developments have on policing and vice versa.

Courses: JS31, JS33, LW41

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ JSB055 INTERPROFESSIONAL CO-OPERATION

The role and function of policing in conjunction with other agencies, particularly emergency service agencies; the cooperation necessary and the awareness of reciprocal roles and functions in given situations.

Courses: JS31, JS33

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: JSB212

■ JSB056 INTRODUCTION TO DISASTER MANAGEMENT

Provides students with an overview of disasters and the focus on the phases of disaster management: prevention, preparedness, response and recovery.

Courses: JS31, JS33

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ JSB057 HAZARD ANALYSIS & RISK

ASSESSMENT FOR DISASTER MANAGEMENT
Students analyse and rate potential disaster situations as part of the overall planning process. The students will conduct a hazard analysis concerning potential disasters.

Courses: JS31, JS33

Prerequisites: JSB056

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ JSB061 PROCESS THEORY & APPLICATION

Studies take a generic approach to intelligence while examples are predominantly crime-related. This unit addresses: the principles of intelligence (the essentials of any intelligence system); the intelligence research process (cycle); the interdependent model of intelligence and security; thinking and creative problem solving; personal characteristics of the professional; interpersonal effectiveness skills and culture; and, analytical style and preferences.

Courses: JS31, JS33, LW41

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: JSB211

■ JSB062 PROTECTIVE SECURITY THEORY & APPLICATION

Protective Security covers all facets of society. It is often viewed in a narrow context. This unit expands the concept of Protective Security and illustrates its relevance and professional application to society as a whole. The conventional functional areas of security are addressed as well as the recognition of new areas where confidentiality and integrity are im-

portant. This subject concentrates on the theories, principles and their practical applications to the three major areas of Personnel, Material and Infrastructure.

Courses: JS31, JS33, LW41 **Prerequisites:** JSB061
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: JSB213

■ JSB063 INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH ISSUES, PROCEDURES & PRACTICE

Integrates the work from JSB061 with research methodologies. An emphasis is placed on systematic enquiry, naturalistic research and qualitative approaches addressing goal selection, types of data, methods of collection methods in processing, and the production of a research proposal.

Courses: JS31, JS33, LW41 **Prerequisites:** JSB061
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: JSB313

■ JSB064 PROTECTIVE SECURITY ISSUES & PRACTICE

Personnel, material, physical and information security are the main areas with protective security. This unit covers the methods and techniques for the collection of information and its management and analysis. Students conduct formal audits and complete written reports on their findings. Planning and controlling the flow of information and analysis tools are studied.

Courses: JS31, JS33, LW41 **Prerequisites:** JSB062
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: JSB311

■ JSB065 INTELLIGENCE & NATIONAL SECURITY

Critically examines the notions and concepts of National Security. It explores functions, roles and responsibilities for national security in the Australian context. The basic tenet is that intelligence and security are support functions that ensure the safety, security and quality of life within a nation. These concepts of security and intelligence, the essentials of an intelligence system, and multidisciplinary factors are applied to issues related to environment, economy and society. The principal focus will be on issues that constitute actual and potential threats to national security in Australia in the 1990s, and on examination of the means available and obstacles to support threat management.

Courses: JS31, JS33 **Credit points:** 12
Contact hours: 3 per week **Incompatible with:** JSB221

■ JSB066 MANAGEMENT OF PROTECTIVE SECURITY

The security function and its performance are considered under a series of topics: formulating a security policy and monitoring its performance; responsibility for security; employment of security staff; training security staff; security of records and reports; conducting surveys and report writing; security of buildings and sites; conference security; security and control of road transport; fire and accident prevention; aids to security; professional bodies; and law and practice.

Courses: JS31, JS33 **Credit points:** 12
Contact hours: 3 per week **Incompatible with:** JSB222

■ JSB067 INTELLIGENCE, ORGANISATIONS, PERSONNEL & OPERATIONS

Management of intelligence and security personnel and operations. It recognises the need for managers to be attuned to the context and environment in which they are operating. Examines organisational structures against proven principles. It acknowledges the importance of people, and examines the specific needs of personnel systems in the intelligence and security business. Finally, it looks at the processes to plan and conduct efficient operations. Ethical and legal consideration, and the requirement for strict accountability, are emphasised throughout.

Courses: JS31, JS33 **Credit points:** 12
Contact hours: 3 per week **Incompatible with:** JSB223

■ JSB068 PROTECTIVE SECURITY IN AUTOMATED SYSTEMS

Principles of protective security are applied to automated systems.

Intelligence production is examined through existing data collection, collation and analysis programs (including computerised investigation aids). The unit addresses: the threat to automated systems (for example espionage, sabotage, coercion, fraud); available security products; studies of hardware and software security; access controls, networks, data transmission security, and maintenance controls; planning of secure sites; case histories and methods by which security can be breached; and future directions in law enforcement technology and computers.

Courses: JS31, JS33 **Credit points:** 12
Contact hours: 3 per week **Incompatible with:** JSB230

■ JSB071 CORRECTIONS & THE COMMUNITY 1

The forerunners of the custodial and community correctional systems and their influence are explored in respect to current correctional processes and philosophies. Contemporary conflicting models and their implications are examined.

Courses: JS31, JS33, LW41 **Credit points:** 12
Contact hours: 3 per week **Incompatible with:** JSB217

■ JSB072 CORRECTIONS & THE COMMUNITY 2

Contemporary formal and informal custodial and community corrections processes and procedures are presented. The interaction of correctional policies and community programs is discussed.

Courses: JS31, JS33, LW41 **Credit points:** 12
Contact hours: 3 per week **Incompatible with:** JSB218

■ JSB073 CORRECTIONS & THE COMMUNITY 3

The correctional setting and its impact on staff and inmates is examined. Special groups their unique needs and treatment strategies are discussed in the context of policies and procedures.

Courses: JS31, JS33, LW41 **Credit points:** 12
Contact hours: 3 per week **Incompatible with:** JSB317

■ JSB074 CORRECTIONS & THE COMMUNITY 4

Evaluation of alternative models of corrections is undertaken, and controversial issues explored. Fiscal constraints and administrative dilemmas according to international trends are examined and determination made as to the present and future effectiveness of the correctional system.

Courses: JS31, JS33, LW41 **Credit points:** 12
Contact hours: 3 per week **Incompatible with:** JSB318

■ JSB081 LAW & PUBLIC POLICY

Introduces students to the practice of public policy formulation and development with specific emphasis on the legislative and legal implications of policy work. The unit adopts a community-based approach to the policy process as the vehicle for learning the micro-skills of policy consultation, analysis and writing.

Courses: JS31, JS33, LW41 **Credit points:** 12
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ JSB082 LEGAL RIGHTS & RESPONSIBILITIES

Society demands certain responsibilities from persons classed as adults. Rights and duties fall to the adult person in some of the most important aspects of life. This unit examines in particular welfare, housing, relationships and employment. These responsibilities will encompass the majority of a person's adult life. A reasoned analysis of the legal responsibilities involved in housing, relationships, welfare and employment is essential to an understanding of the concept of adult citizenship.

Courses: ED50, JS31, JS33, LW41 **Credit points:** 12
Contact hours: 3 per week **Incompatible with:** JSS005

■ JSB083 ADMINISTRATIVE LAW & JUSTICE

Mechanisms of state accountability, their philosophy and practice are examined in order to provide a working knowledge of the administrative justice system and its social and political environment. Particular emphasis is placed on the capacity of administrative law to provide both public accountability and participation in decision-making. Key areas covered include theories of the administrative state, merits review, judicial review, freedom of information, the ombud's office and the core principles of administrative law.

Courses: JS41

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ JSB084 JUSTICE & HUMAN RIGHTS

The political and philosophical constructs known as rights are becoming increasingly important for the Australian justice professions. Australia's international and domestic human rights obligations are presented and their relevance for the legal system analysed. The common law history of human rights will be explored along with the changing nature of such rights throughout this century. A number of case studies of human rights problems in our region will be discussed and compared with Australia's record in this area.

Courses: ED50, JS31, JS33, LW41

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: JSB314

■ JSB085 LAW & LEGAL INSTITUTIONS

Provides students with knowledge of relevant legal institutions and procedures. It also assists students to develop an ability to analyse and critique the strengths and weaknesses inherent in our legal system. In so doing the unit traces the development of law in Australia from its early beginnings to the present, and law's role in meeting the needs of a changing society. Much of this involves an explanation of constitutional democracy and of our federal political system. The respective roles of Parliament and the High Court are presented in detail. The recognition of native title law is explained within the context of both citizenship and Anglo property law. Uses of the law are also examined in this unit, for example in relation to specific public interest purposes such as the guns control, immunisation and in relation to discrimination. The unit includes a visit to Parliament and considerable discussion of the role of parliament and of politicians as representatives of the citizens.

Courses: ED50, JS31, JS33

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: JSS001

■ JSB086 LAW OF CIVIL OBLIGATIONS 1

The development of the law of contract; law governing the formation of contracts; application of the principles of contract law; matters affecting the validity of contracts; remedies for breach of contract; role of equity in modifying common law rules of contract; rational and objective methods in analysing socio-legal issues in contracts, and an analysis of overlaps between tort and contract.

Courses: ED50, JS31, JS33

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: JSS002

■ JSB087 LAW OF CIVIL OBLIGATIONS 2

Examines the principles of the Law of Torts in Australia. Different types of torts and remedies are examined. This includes an application of the law to case studies and an examination of principles through specific decisions. Tortious remedies are also covered. Much attention is paid to the social context underpinning tort law. This includes explanations for why certain types of harm may give rise to this form of civil obligation while other do not. Consideration is also given to new areas of harm potentially covered by the law. This includes harassment, child abuse, environmental protection and governmental obligations.

Courses: ED50, JS31, JS33

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: JSS003

■ JSB088 CRIMINAL LAW & PROCEDURE

Examines the theoretical basis of Criminal Law in Queensland. It includes an application of the law to case studies and consideration of the criminal law in practice within a legal and social context. It looks at the balance between the rights of citizens and police powers, and the emergence of a victim-centred criminal justice system. As part of the case studies, attention is paid to the role of the criminal law in relationship to those who have care and control of children. New uses of the criminal law, such as stalking, are also explained.

Courses: ED50, JS31, JS33

Prerequisites: JSB085

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: JSS004

■ JSB091 RESEARCH DESIGN & METHODOLOGY

Introduces a range of theoretical and applied research methodologies and designs used in the social sciences. It considers both quantitative and qualitative approaches to the research process and to the analysis of data, and it encourages a critical approach to the framing of research questions and to testing research hypotheses. Students will be given practice in the use of a number of data analysis tools.

Courses: JS31, JS33

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ JSB092 APPLIED JUSTICE RESEARCH

This project study unit allows students undertaking the Law Enforcement professional minor to study a topic of personal academic interest which is not otherwise available as a formal subject in the area of policing. This unit differs from other units within the professional minor in that there are a minimum of scheduled lectures and the initiative to choose the topic and to organise the project must come from the students. Students choose a research topic related to contemporary law enforcement issues or activities.

Courses: JS31, JS33, LW41

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: JSB312

■ JSB401 APPLIED CRIMINOLOGY

Expands knowledge of theories of criminality and an understanding of criminology as a discipline. In particular, the unit examines key and emerging debates within criminology and invites students to apply theoretical knowledge to contemporary, practical situations. Issues to be canvassed will include fear of crime, crime prevention strategies, white collar crime, criminal careers and the over-representation of indigenous people in the criminal justice system.

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ JSB402 PROFESSIONAL STUDIES 1

Designed to enable students either to extend studies within an area of professional expertise or to extend their knowledge, skills and expertise in another area of professional study. Students may choose from one of the four professional areas on offer: Law Enforcement; Intelligence and Security; Corrections and the Community; or Legal and Justice Policy.

Courses: JS40

Prerequisites: Completion of a professional minor, or equivalent

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ JSB403 PROFESSIONAL STUDIES 2

Designed to enable students to extend studies commenced in the unit JSB402. This will allow for the completion of a secondary major or extended study in one of the four professional areas on offer: Law Enforcement; Intelligence and Security; Corrections and the Community; or Legal and Justice Policy.

Courses: JS40

Prerequisites: JSB402

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ JSB404 THESIS 1

This initial unit will offer students the opportunity to prepare the groundwork for the 15000 word thesis, which is a major part of the Honours program. The thesis must reflect the students ability to conceptualise, theorise and implement an appropriate research project.

Courses: JS40

Prerequisites: JSB091

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ JSB405 JUSTICE ORGANISATIONS

Explores organisational issues which impact on the separate organisations such as the police, corrective services, the courts, and so on, which comprise the justice system. Specific topics will be approached from the perspective of the individual, the groups to which the individual belongs, and the organisation which is made up of these groups. Among the topics studied will be individual behaviour, attitudes and values; group dynamics, communication and leadership; and organisational structure, culture and change.

Courses: JS40

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ JSB406 THESIS 2

Students are required to submit a research thesis of approximately 15 000 words. It is expected that the thesis will be based upon an empirical study of a particular field related to the justice professions.

Courses: JS40

Prerequisites: JSB404

Credit points: 36

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ JSB407 THESIS 3

Part-time students are required to submit a research thesis of approximately 15 000 words. It is expected that the thesis will be based upon an empirical study of a particular field related to the justice professions.

Courses: JS40

Prerequisites: JSB404

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ JSB408 THESIS 4

Part-time students are required to submit a research thesis of approximately 15000 words. It is expected that the thesis will be based upon an empirical study of a particular field related to the justice professions.

Courses: JS40

Prerequisites: JSB404

Credit points: 24

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ JSB444 EVIDENCE & INVESTIGATION FOR FORENSIC SCIENTISTS

Professionals involved in the field of forensic science will be required not only to exercise investigative skills, but also to be able to present evidence in court as expert witnesses. In order to do so forensic scientists must be competent with the investigation process, certain as to the admissibility of evidence in court and possess an understanding of legal processes. This unit will provide students with knowledge of law enforcement, justice administration, the investigative process, rules of evidence and the necessary skills to act as an expert witness.

Courses: SC01

Prerequisites: JSB404

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ JSN001 THEORIES OF JUSTICE 1

Centrally concerned with and/or clarifying the assumptions which underpin arguments about what is just or unjust within various spheres of contemporary Australian society. The unit provides a framework for evaluating the relative usefulness of various theories of justice in terms of their theoretical implications and practical applications. The unit focuses on the interface between justice postmodernism and the law.

Courses: JS51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ JSN002 THEORETICAL CRIMINOLOGY

Traces the development of theories of crime from the Enlightenment to the present day. Fee will, biological, psychological and psychiatric theories are all canvassed. Special attention is paid to current theoretical debate and developments.

Courses: JS51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ JSN003 APPLIED CRIMINOLOGY

Expands knowledge of theories of criminality and an understanding of criminology as a discipline. In particular, the unit examines key and emerging debates within criminology and invites students to apply theoretical knowledge to contemporary, practical situations. Issues to be canvassed will include fear of crime, crime prevention strategies, white collar crime, criminal careers and the over-representation of indigenous people in the criminal justice system.

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ JSN004 ISSUES IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Examines the issue of domestic violence from an interdisciplinary perspective with an emphasis on the criminal justice system response. It will cover topics such as spousal abuse; abuse by relatives; dating violence; abuse in Aboriginal & NESB communities. It will look at the criminal law and the protection orders in Queensland and in other jurisdictions.

Courses: JS51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ JSN005 THEORIES OF JUSTICE 2

Extends and develops the framework introduced in Theories of Justice 1 for making clear and coherent distinctions about the relative usefulness of competing claims for legitimacy by various theories of justice. The focus of the unit is on the interface between public policy and the Law as an instrument of social transformation in a Liberal Democratic Society which strives to treat its citizens 'justly'. Initially, the unit explores where the ordinary person's sense of justice derives from with regard to the development of emotional and moral reasoning as a backdrop to the larger analysis of various public policies. The unit provides the opportunity for students to carry out advanced research into various justice models and their implications/applications as well as produce a range of evaluative criteria against which to judge the degree of justice in relation to a particular social problem within the realm of legal and public policy.

Courses: JS51

Prerequisites: JSN001

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ JSN006 INDEPENDENT STUDY 1

Designed to enable students to pursue particular aspects of their coursework or of professional interest in more depth. It is an opportunity for students to refine and develop research skills. Students are required to complete a piece of research under the guidance of an academic supervisor.

Courses: JS51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ JSN007 INDEPENDENT STUDY 2

A continuation of the unit JSN006 Independent Study 1 and offers students the opportunity to extend further aspects of their coursework or of professional interest in more depth, as well as to continue the process of refining and developing research skills.

Courses: JS51

Prerequisites: JSN006

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ JSN012 THE LAW, MORALITY & THE MEDIA

Intelligence and security activities provide an advantage to public and private sector organisations in pursuance of their missions and goals. The ultimate goal for these support activities can fall within combinations of ethical, unethical, legal and illegal practice. Intelligence and security activities are studies in relation to public and private morality, the rights of individuals, their need to know and their right to know. It examines relationships and responsibilities of intelligence and security professionals and organisations.

Courses: JS51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ JSP001 LAW & GOVERNMENT 1

Introduces students to institutions of government and law, with an emphasis on the criminal justice system and its aims and objectives. Government and legal processes have recently been subject to increased scrutiny across Australia, and particularly in Queensland. In response to this, the unit provides students with an understanding of the relationship between law and society, and of calls for reform of the criminal justice system. The unit aims to assist students to develop the depth and breadth of knowledge on these issues necessary for their participation in legal and government institutions as justice professionals.

Courses: JS41

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ JSP002 PRINCIPLES OF CRIMINAL LAW 1

Presents to students fundamental principles of criminal law as well as the social and political forces that shape those laws. It focuses on crimes of violence including sexual assault, child abuse, elder abuse and domestic violence. It also looks at criminal defences and property offences.

Courses: JS41

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ JSP003 LAW & GOVERNMENT 2

Introduces students to the fundamental principles which form the basis of systems and processes of Australian government

at federal and state levels, including an exploration of alternative systems of government found in other jurisdictions. The unit also critically examines the role of government in policy development, in making and administering the law, and in the operation of specific public laws, such as freedom of information, privacy laws and anti-discrimination laws. The unit aims to provide students with a knowledge of political and legal issues crucial to their participation as professionals in the justice system.

Courses: JS41

Prerequisites: JSP001

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ JSP004 PRINCIPLES OF CRIMINAL LAW 2

Presents to students fundamental principles of criminal law as well as the social and political forces that shape those laws in the areas of crimes of morality; drug, traffic and public order offences; war crimes and hate crimes; state corruption and whistleblowers; white collar crime, proceeds of crime and victims of crime. It also looks at the due process aspects of criminal procedure.

Courses: JS41

Prerequisites: JSP002

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ JSP051 INTRODUCTION TO CRIMINAL LAW & EVIDENCE

The basic principles, rules and concepts of criminal law and evidence; the understanding and applications of such principles, concepts and rules as they relate to the operation of the criminal justice system.

Courses: JS41

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ JSP052 POLICE PROCEDURE & PRACTICE

The role and function of policing, enforcement practices: the workings of the criminal justice system and the art of investigation in conjunction with the documentation required when presenting a criminal matter before the courts.

Courses: JS31, JS33, LW41

Prerequisites: JSP051

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ JSP053 ORGANISED CRIME

The apparent growth of organised crime, both nationally and internationally, in recent years has resulted in a deepening commitment on the part of the law enforcement agencies to its suppression. Although not confined to the association with illicit drugs, the so-called drug trade is a major enterprise behind the proliferation of organised crime. Another consequence of organised crime is the development of corruption through the diverse levels of society. Students therefore gain an understanding of the historical development, social perceptions and consequences and the perceived extent of organised crime. Students also consider the strategies employed to combat organised crime including the extent of investigation and/or Commissions of Inquiry documented to date.

Courses: JS41

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ JSP054 ISSUES IN POLICING

This unit endeavours to expose students to the multifarious nature of policing and the impact that societal developments have on policing and vice versa.

Courses: JS41

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ JSP061 PROCESS THEORY & APPLICATION

Studies take a generic approach to intelligence while examples are predominantly crime-related. This unit addresses: the principles of intelligence (the essentials of any intelligence system); the intelligence research process (cycle); the interdependent model of intelligence and security; thinking and creative problem solving; personal characteristics of the professional; interpersonal effectiveness skills and culture; and analytical style.

Courses: JS41

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ JSP062 PROTECTIVE SECURITY – THEORY & APPLICATION

Protective Security covers all facets of society. It is often

viewed in a narrow context. This unit expands the concept of Protective Security and illustrates its relevance and professional application to society as a whole. The conventional functional areas of security are addressed as well as the recognition of new areas where confidentiality and integrity are important. This subject concentrates on the theories, principles and their practical applications to the three major areas of Personnel, Material and Infrastructure.

Courses: JS41

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ JSP063 INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH – ISSUES, PROCEDURES & PRACTICE

Integrates the work from JSP061 with research methodologies. An emphasis is placed on systematic enquiry, naturalistic research and qualitative approaches addressing goal selection, types of data, methods of collection, methods in processing, and the production of research proposal.

Courses: JS41

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ JSP064 PROTECTIVE SECURITY ISSUES & PRACTICE

Personnel, material, physical and information security are the main areas with protective security. This unit covers the methods and techniques for the collection of information and its management and analysis. Students conduct formal audits and complete written reports on their findings. Planning and controlling the flow of information; anacapa, scan and other analysis tools are studied.

Courses: JS41

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ JSP065 INTELLIGENCE & NATIONAL SECURITY

Critically examines the notions and concepts of National Security. It explores functions, roles and responsibilities for national security in the Australian context. The basic tenet is that intelligence and security are support functions that ensure the safety, security and quality of life within a nation. These concepts of security and intelligence, the essentials of an intelligence system, and multidisciplinary factors are applied to issues related to environment, economy and society. The principal focus will be on issues that constitute actual and potential threats to national security in Australia in the 1990s, and on examination of the means available and obstacles to support threat management.

Courses: JS25

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ JSP066 MANAGEMENT OF PROTECTIVE SECURITY

The security function and its performance are considered under a series of topics: formulating a security policy and monitoring its performance; responsibility for security; employment of security staff; training security staff; security of records and reports; conducting surveys and report writing; security of buildings and sites; conference security; security and control of road transport; fire and accident prevention; aids to security; professional bodies; and law and practice.

Courses: JS25

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ JSP067 INTELLIGENCE, ORGANISATIONS, PERSONNEL & OPERATIONS

Concerned with the management of intelligence and security personnel and operations. It recognises the need for managers to be attuned to the context and environment in which they are operating. The unit examines organisational structures against proven principles. It acknowledges the importance of people, and examines the specific needs of personnel systems in the intelligence and security business. Finally, it looks at the processes to plan and conduct efficient operations. Ethical and legal consideration, and the requirement for strict accountability, are emphasised throughout.

Courses: JS25

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ JSP071 CORRECTIONS & THE COMMUNITY 1

The forerunners of the custodial and community correctional systems and their influence are explored in respect to current correctional processes and philosophies. Contemporary conflicting models and their implications are examined.

Courses: JS41

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ JSP072 CORRECTIONS & THE COMMUNITY 2

Contemporary formal and informal custodial and community corrections processes and procedures are presented. The interaction of correctional policies and community programs is discussed.

Courses: JS41

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ JSP073 CORRECTIONS & THE COMMUNITY 3

The correctional setting and its impact on staff and inmates are examined. Special groups their unique needs and treatment strategies are discussed in the context of policies and procedures.

Courses: JS41

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ JSP074 CORRECTIONS & THE COMMUNITY 4

Evaluation of alternative models of corrections is undertaken, and controversial issues explored. Fiscal constraints and administrative dilemmas according to international trends are examined and determination made as to the present and future effectiveness of the correctional system.

Courses: JS41

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ JSP081 LAW & PUBLIC POLICY

Introduces students to the practice of public policy formulation and development with specific emphasis on the legislative and legal implications of policy work. The unit adopts a community-based approach to the policy process as the vehicle for learning the micro-skills of policy consultation, analysis and writing.

Courses: JS41

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ JSP082 LEGAL RIGHTS & RESPONSIBILITIES

Society demands certain responsibilities from persons classed as adults. Rights and duties fall to the adult person in some of the most important aspects of life. This unit examines in particular welfare, housing, relationships and employment. These responsibilities will encompass the majority of a person's adult life. A reasoned analysis of the legal responsibilities involved in housing, relationships, welfare and employment is essential to an understanding of the concept of adult citizenship.

Courses: JS41

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ JSP083 ADMINISTRATIVE LAW & JUSTICE

Mechanisms of state accountability, their philosophy and practice are examined in order to provide a working knowledge of the administrative justice system and its social and political environment. Particular emphasis is placed on the capacity of administrative law to provide both public accountability and participation in decision-making. Key areas covered include theories of the administrative state, merits review, judicial review, freedom of information, the ombud's office and the core principles of administrative law.

Courses: JS31, JS33, LW41

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week **Incompatible with:** JSB316

■ JSP084 JUSTICE & HUMAN RIGHTS

The political and philosophical constructs known as rights are becoming increasingly important for the Australian justice professions. Australia's international and domestic human rights obligations are presented and their relevance for the legal system analysed. The common law history of human rights will be explored along with the changing nature of such rights throughout this century. A number of case studies of human rights problems in our region will be discussed and compared with Australia's record in this area.

Courses: JS41

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LAB320 STUDIES IN LANGUAGE

The language basis in current approaches to the teaching of English; nature and function of language; dynamics involved in interactive situations; appropriateness of language forms used in various social contexts; educational implications of linguistic diversity within the community; recognition of the developmental features of adolescent language.

Courses: ED50

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LAB321 WRITING WORKSHOP

The student, as writer, uses all the language modes in social contexts (either genuine or simulated) to lead to writing in a range of situations. Engagement in these writing situations is designed to bring about personal understanding of the following: the nature of the writing process; the influence of audience and purpose on the final written product; the range of genres (or forms) falling within the writing activity.

Courses: ED50, ED51, ED52, ED43

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LAB322 LITERATURE IN TEACHING

Literature teaching in historical perspective; recent developments in theory; poetry in the senior school; teaching drama in the senior school; teaching the novel in the senior school; shorter works (novellas, short stories) and their use in the English curriculum.

Courses: ED50

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LAB323 TEACHING ADOLESCENT LITERATURE

The scope and nature of young adult literature; strategies for evaluation and selection; recent research into adolescents reading needs, interests and responses; using young adult books in the curriculum.

Courses: ED50

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: HUB100

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LAB325 ENGLISH CURRICULUM STUDIES 1

The nature of the curriculum area/discipline and its role and contribution as a medium for education; introduction to relevant syllabuses and curriculum documents; lesson and curriculum unit planning activities; and teaching strategies designed to promote a range of learning experiences in selected curriculum areas.

Courses: ED50, ED54

Prerequisites: Normally the completion of 48 credit points in each relevant discipline area

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LAB326 ENGLISH CURRICULUM STUDIES 2

Curriculum development within the context of contemporary policies, frameworks and agencies; general principles of measurement, assessment and evaluation; teaching and learning strategies; and issues and directions in curriculum development.

Courses: ED50, ED54

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: LAB325

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LAB327 FILM & MEDIA CURRICULUM STUDIES 1

The nature of the curriculum area/discipline and its role and contribution as a medium for education; introduction to relevant syllabuses and curriculum documents; lesson and curriculum unit planning activities; and teaching strategies designed to promote a range of learning experiences in selected curriculum areas.

Courses: ED50, ED54

Prerequisites: Normally the completion of 48 credit points in each relevant discipline area

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LAB328 FILM & MEDIA CURRICULUM STUDIES 2

Curriculum development within the context of contemporary

policies, frameworks and agencies; general principles of measurement, assessment and evaluation; teaching and learning strategies; and issues and directions in curriculum development.

Courses: ED50, ED54

Prerequisites: LAB327

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LAB329 LOTE CURRICULUM STUDIES 1

The nature of the curriculum area/discipline and its role and contribution as a medium for education; introduction to relevant syllabuses and curriculum documents; lesson and curriculum unit planning activities; and teaching strategies designed to promote a range of learning experiences in selected curriculum areas.

Courses: ED50, ED54

Prerequisites: Normally the completion of 48 credit points in each relevant discipline area

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LAB330 LOTE CURRICULUM STUDIES 2

Curriculum development within the context of contemporary policies, frameworks and agencies; general principles of measurement, assessment and evaluation; teaching and learning strategies; and issues and directions in curriculum development.

Courses: ED50, ED54

Prerequisites: LAB329

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LAB331 LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING & ASSESSMENT

Development of an understanding and ability to design programs for promoting and monitoring individual language development through the study of: a structure and process for programming; objectives as a framework for programming and assessment; language resources for classroom use; classroom program development; and monitoring effectiveness.

Courses: ED50, ED51

Prerequisites: LAB338

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LAB334 PRIMARY LOTE CURRICULUM STUDIES

This unit introduces concepts and skills in LOTE curriculum and methodology and prepares appropriately qualified students to teach French, German, Indonesian or Japanese in the upper primary school.

Courses: ED50, ED51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LAB339 ADULT LITERACY & SECOND LANGUAGE LEARNERS

Explores the special literacy needs of second language learners and investigates teaching approaches which recognise these needs and develop cross-cultural awareness and communication strategies. Topics include a comparison of first and second language literacy; the relationship between second language oracy and literacy; issues in cross-cultural communication; the literacy impact for non-English speaking background learners of current policy initiatives and workplace practices needs analysis in second language literacy course design.

Courses: ED54

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LAB341 LANGUAGE, TECHNOLOGY & EDUCATION

Foundation unit concerned with language, literacies and technology in educational and worldwide contexts. Contemporary views of language and technological literacies as social activities are explored. Educational implications of the inter-connections between technology, language discourse and power are applied to educational setting. The uses of language discourse and power are applied to educational settings. The use of language and technology in instruction is introduced. Unit is offered by the Schools of Language, Literacy and Education and Maths, Science and Technology Education.

Courses: ED50

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LAB342 LANGUAGE & MATHEMATICS CURRICULUM 1

Comprised of two half units on language and mathematics

education. In the language section, students will explore the theory related to reading and viewing a variety of texts, and will build strategies and resources appropriate for the primary classroom. The mathematics section will provide frameworks for teaching mathematics and techniques for the strands of number (whole number, fractions, decimals and operations) and working mathematically (problem-solving).

Courses: ED51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LAB343 LANGUAGE & MATHEMATICS CURRICULUM 2

Complementary unit to Language and Mathematics Curriculum 1 and consists again of two half units of language and mathematics education. The language component of this unit explores the theory, strategies and resources for writing, speaking and listening in a range of genres in a variety of social settings. The mathematics section focuses on particular techniques for teaching the strands of space (shape, size and position), measurement (length, area, etc.) and chance and data (statistics, graphs and probability).

Courses: ED51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LAB344 LANGUAGE & LITERACY FOUNDATIONS

Introduces students to the nature and development of language and literacy in the contexts of the community, the university and the school. Topics will include: the nature and function of language; theories of language and literacy acquisition; intergenerational and situational literacies; the registers of school language; the nature and scope of text types used in the classroom, the university and the community; the social and personal implications of the development and attainment of literacy proficiency, including academic literacy.

Courses: ED43, ED51, ED52

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LAB345 LOTE/SECOND LANGUAGE FOUNDATIONS

Focuses on first and second language development; cross-cultural communication; Australia's immigrant and Indigenous language communities; the needs of second language/second dialect learners, and procedures necessary for the maintenance or development of bilingualism and bidialectism in school age populations.

Courses: ED51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LAB346 CASE STUDIES IN ADULT & FAMILY LITERACY

Principles and practices of assisting adults who have less than adequate literacy knowledge and abilities; assisting literacy development of family members; development and use of practical and effective teaching resources and strategies; development, maintenance and reporting of case histories in adult and family literacy.

Courses: ED37, ED43, ED50, ED51, ED54

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LAB347 TEACHING STUDENTS FROM NON-ENGLISH SPEAKING BACKGROUNDS

This elective unit for students in all teaching specialisations will develop understanding of specific language and learning needs of students for whom English is a second language. It deals with differences in first and second language development, professional implications of significant policy initiatives related to second language learners, and issues in analysis, assessment and crosscultural communication. Participants will also investigate language demands of their own area of specialisation and develop appropriate teaching techniques and resources.

Courses: ED37, ED43, ED50, ED51, ED52, ED54

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LAB410 LANGUAGE CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT & CRITIQUES

A critical examination of the issues underpinning language

education today and an action research project into classroom innovation or a detailed child study of language development.

Courses: ED26

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LAB411 ADVANCED STUDIES IN FILM & MEDIA CURRICULUM

Examines the classroom implications of new policies and curriculum changes in Media Education. These include the relation of the QDE 1-10 Media Education Guidelines to other curriculum areas such as Arts, English, Social Science and Technology Education and the programming implications of such Film and Media Curriculum issues as audience effects, representation, media ownership and institutions, multimedia technologies and critical literacies.

Courses: ED50

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LAB412 ADVANCED STUDIES IN ENGLISH, ESL CURRICULUM

Focuses in more depth on selected issues related to the teaching of English and English as a Second Language in the secondary school. Topics will include: literature and popular culture in the classroom; materials development for non-native speakers of English; language, multiculturalism and ideology; school to work transition programs; contemporary issues in language education, linguistics and cultural studies.

Courses: ED50

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LAB413 PROGRAMMING & ASSESSMENT IN LANGUAGE & MATHEMATICS

Focuses on designing programs/units to promote and monitor individual language and mathematics development. This unit will bring perspectives from critical theory to the linked processes of program design and assessment in primary language and mathematics. In particular, the unit will examine the effects of technological change and current reporting practices on unit development, pedagogy and assessment. This includes developing an understanding of the principles and processes involved in planning the effective use of a range of language and maths resources for use in classrooms. A range of techniques and instruments for monitoring development will be explored. These will be related to reporting techniques such as the Student Performance Standards.

Courses: ED51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LAB414 ADVANCED TOPICS IN LANGUAGE EDUCATION

Provides students with the opportunity of exploring in more detail literature and language-related curriculum issues in the primary school. Topics will include literature and popular culture in the classroom; language and gender; language, multiculturalism and ideology; the student as linguistic ethnographer.

Courses: ED51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LAB440 TRENDS IN THE TEACHING OF WRITING

Development of writing in the light of the language in use model, recent research, and classroom practice. It is designed for the P-12 teacher. Students are expected to develop their own folio of writing, an understanding of current approaches to writing curriculum, and writing programs for their classrooms.

Courses: ED26

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LAB441 CHILDREN'S LITERATURE

Evaluative criteria in children's literature; genres; teaching strategies for promoting the use of children's literature; reader response theories.

Courses: ED26, ED51, ED52, ED43

Prerequisites: Language arts and literature studies at Diploma of Teaching level

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LAB443 TRENDS IN THE TEACHING OF READING

Provides students with the opportunity to extend their understanding of the reading process; examines current views about reading in order to identify key concepts of the theory; implications for classroom practice are drawn; identifies factors which influence readers and texts; the roles these play in the understanding of the meanings made; develops learning situations based on these understandings.

Courses: ED26

Prerequisites: Studies in the teaching of reading at Diploma of Teaching level

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LAB446 GRAMMAR FOR WRITERS

Designed to help teachers develop some systematic knowledge about language and grammar in particular. It looks at the questions: What is grammar?; What grammars are available to us? It then focuses in some detail on systemic functional grammar.

Courses: ED51, ED52, ED43

Prerequisites: Studies in the teaching of reading at Diploma of Teaching level

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LAN608 SECOND LANGUAGE ACQUISITION

Research into second language acquisition is providing new insights into the complex processes involved in natural and instructed language development. This unit extends participants knowledge of research into, and theories of, second language acquisition, and explores pedagogical implications and the relevance of research and theories to the enhancement of second language acquisition and learning.

Courses: ED14, ED77

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LAN609 LANGUAGE, LITERACIES & LEARNING

Provides an understanding of the historical, theoretical, conceptual and research bases of program development and classroom instruction in English language and literacy.

Courses: ED11, ED13

Credit points: 12

■ LAN611 ADULT & WORKPLACE LITERACY & NUMERACY

An exploration of how the field of adult literacy and numeracy has evolved; the changing nature and roles of literacies and numeracies in contemporary societies; how literacy and numeracy practices are embedded in particular settings, for example workplaces, and how cultural, political and economic factors impinge on adult literacy and numeracy learning in different contexts.

Courses: ED13, ED11, ED77, ED61

Credit points: 12

■ LAN612 PRINCIPLES OF SECOND LANGUAGE METHODOLOGY

The range of approaches to second language learning and the theories of language and learning which underpin them. Theories of language and learning and their implications for TESOL; the social context of learning and its impact on methodological decision-making; current approaches and methods in TESOL; the roles of teachers and learners in the TESOL classroom.

Courses: ED14, ED77

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LAN613 SECOND LANGUAGE CURRICULUM DESIGN OPTIONS

The factors which influence teachers in the development of language programs. Includes analysis of the following areas: learner profiles and needs; aims and objectives; processes and criteria for selecting methodology; content selection and sequencing; choice and evaluation of materials and resources.

Courses: ED14, ED77

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LAN614 RESEARCH METHODS IN SECOND LANGUAGE EDUCATION

Introduces students to methods and techniques which are used

by classroom teachers and language educators to undertake small and large scale research projects and to report research findings in journals and other publications.

Courses: ED14, ED77

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LAN615 DIRECTED READING IN SECOND LANGUAGE EDUCATION

Provides an opportunity for teachers and others involved in TESOL to review current research articles to gain an overview of developments in TESOL/Applied Linguistics and to explore one or two personal interest areas in greater depth.

Courses: ED14, ED77

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LAN616 LANGUAGE ASSESSMENT & PROGRAM EVALUATION IN TESOL

Theories and practices in program evaluation, language testing and proficiency assessment. It examines and evaluates standardised tests and instruments which are used to assess the English language proficiency of speakers for whom English is a second language.

Courses: ED14, ED77

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LAN617 PERSONALISED LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT

Language learning is a lifelong task. This unit allows teachers to take a program of language development aimed at improving their level of proficiency and enhancing their cultural awareness. Students wishing to take this unit should discuss options with the Coordinator.

Courses: ED14, ED77

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LAN618 TECHNOLOGY & SECOND LANGUAGE LEARNING

The twentieth century has seen a rapid change in the technology available to language teachers. An exploration of the creative teaching potential of this technology in areas such as computer enhanced language learning (CELL), interactive multimedia (including CD-ROM and video disc) and the use of linear video, word processing and audio materials. The unit will also explore access to and pedagogical uses of electronic communication such as e-mail, list servers and bulletin boards.

Courses: ED14, ED77

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LAN619 FUNCTIONAL GRAMMAR

When we use language to enact our everyday lives, to teach and to learn, we use texts to do so. This unit provides a means for analysing and understanding how texts make meaning linguistically. Students will engage in analysis and discussion of text level meaning via genre, register and cohesion; clause level meaning via Transitivity, Mood and Theme/Rheme; group level meaning making via nominal, verbal and prepositional groups, and the significant linguistic features of written as contrasted with spoken language.

Courses: ED14, ED77

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LAN620 LANGUAGE & CULTURE

The relationship between language and culture; that is, how language is a social phenomenon, the use of which varies according to context. This close relationship is particularly relevant in crosscultural settings such as the ESL classroom.

Courses: ED14, ED77

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LAN623 INVESTIGATING LANGUAGE & LITERACY TEACHING & LEARNING

Modules enabling students to tailor investigations into language and literacy theory and practice to fit their area of specialisation. Accordingly, students will be equipped with techniques and tools for analysing, interpreting, critiquing and evaluation theorised and responsible inquiry within their chosen language and literacy field.

Courses: ED13, ED11, ED61

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LAN624 LITERACY/ESL PROGRAMMING & ASSESSMENT

Accountability in literacy assessment has called for understanding of policy documents and subsequent use of multiple assessment instruments and procedures in schools and work places. The modules within this unit allow students to map current assessment procedures, program for ESL learners and to adopt a critical approach to theory and practice.

Courses: ED13, ED11, ED61

Credit points: 12

■ LAN625 NEW LITERACIES & TECHNOLOGIES

The modules in this unit introduce current theories and debates about new forms of literacy practice emerging in the current age of electronic information and communication. Students will experience and experiment with educationally relevant aspects of design or practice in language and literacy education using electronic information and communications applications, and develop strategies for appropriate selection and use of new technologies for particular educational settings and learners.

Courses: ED13, ED11

Credit points: 12

■ LAP401 ENGLISH CURRICULUM STUDIES 1

Introduction to English curriculum and its role in secondary education; examination of relevant English syllabuses and demonstration of ways to translate language learning principles into lesson plans and curriculum units.

Courses: ED37

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LAP402 ENGLISH CURRICULUM STUDIES 2

Continuation of LAP401. Content, processes and materials appropriate to the planning and implementation of English programs; methods of assessment; current professional issues in English teaching.

Courses: ED37

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Prerequisites: LAP401

■ LAP403 LOTE CURRICULUM STUDIES 1

Current theories and practice in LOTE teaching/learning with particular reference to the Queensland context.

Courses: ED37

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LAP404 LOTE CURRICULUM STUDIES 2

Continuation of LAP403. Development of a practical theory of teaching based on an understanding of the LOTE context in Queensland; development of language programs and teaching resources which are responsive to the diverse needs of learners.

Courses: ED37

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Prerequisites: LAP403

■ LAP405 FILM & MEDIA CURRICULUM STUDIES 1

Introduction to the Film and Media curriculum and its role in secondary education; examination of relevant media syllabuses and demonstration of ways to translate concepts in media education into lesson plans and curriculum units.

Courses: ED37

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LAP406 FILM & MEDIA CURRICULUM STUDIES 2

Continuation of LAP405. Content, processes and materials appropriate to the planning and implementation of Media Studies programs; methods of assessment; current professional issues in media teaching.

Courses: ED37

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Prerequisites: LAP405

■ LAP407 ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE CURRICULUM STUDIES 1

Introduction to the design and development of curriculum, materials and resources to meet the general and specific needs of learners who are non-native English speakers and who require higher English language proficiency levels for study purposes.

Courses: ED37

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **LAP408 ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE CURRICULUM STUDIES 2**

Continuation of LAP407 showing students how curriculum, materials and resources are implemented through appropriate approaches, methodologies and techniques for individuals, groups or whole classes of learners who are non-native speakers of English.

Courses: ED37

Prerequisites: LAP407

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **LAP409 PRIMARY LOTE CURRICULUM STUDIES 1**

Current theory and practice in LOTE teaching/learning in the primary school with particular emphasis on the intellectual, physical, emotional and social needs of young learners and the need for teaching approaches drawn from general educational theory together with an understanding of second language acquisition.

Courses: ED37

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **LAP410 PRIMARY LOTE CURRICULUM STUDIES 2**

Continuation of LAP409. Content, processes and materials appropriate to the planning and implementation of LOTE programs in the primary school which integrate culture and language, articulate with the rest of the primary curriculum, and in which learners become more interested in, and aware of, languages and cultures other than their own.

Courses: ED37

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **LAP440 LANGUAGE & LITERACY 1**

The role of language in society; how language changes according to the purpose for which it is used as well as the social and cultural contexts; the functions and structure of a range of genres; the contribution of the home to children's language development.

Courses: ED36

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **LAP441 LANGUAGE & LITERACY 2**

Development of a range of strategies/activities which promote language learning in a classroom; techniques/instruments for observing and monitoring language growth. Preparation and development of a unit of language experiences for a class.

Courses: ED36

Prerequisites: LAP440

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **LAP501 FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHER-LIBRARIANSHIP**

Philosophy and theories of teacher-librarianship and interpersonal communication necessary to be responsive to the needs of school communities and emerging educational trends.

Courses: ED25

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **LAP502 CURRICULUM & RELATED RESOURCES**

Current curricula P-12: content and processes; evaluative criteria for the selection of materials across the curriculum; basic reference and information sources; collection development.

Courses: ED25

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **LAP503 LITERATURE & LITERACY: RESOURCES & STRATEGIES**

Resources and strategies for teacher-librarians to enable them to work with teachers in language across the curriculum; developmental approach to reading and the selection of materials; genre studies; reader response theories; promotion strategies.

Courses: ED25

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **LAP504 SCHOOL LIBRARY RESOURCES: ORGANISATION & ACCESS**

School library administration and organisation systems, including computer applications; bibliographic organisation and implications for self-directed learning; organisation and maintenance of, and access to, resources including equipment; field program, including school experience (three weeks).

Courses: ED25

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **LAP505 COMMUNICATION & MANAGEMENT IN SCHOOL LIBRARY RESOURCE CENTRES**

Studies in management of school library resource centres; goal setting; time management, communication models; interpersonal and organisational communication patterns; problem-solving and conflict management; innovation, intervention and change; advocacy and promotion; writing for a purpose.

Courses: ED25

Prerequisites: LAP501

Credit points: 12

■ **LAP506 INFORMATION SERVICES FOR SCHOOLS**

In-depth study of two selected by the student: implications of the information age; advanced reference skills; computer-based information services.

Courses: ED25

Prerequisites: LAP502

Credit points: 12

■ **LAP507 AUSTRALIAN LITERATURE FOR YOUNG PEOPLE**

History of Australian children's books to 1959; development and critical assessment of Australian children's literature since 1960 in book and film.

Courses: ED25

Credit points: 12

■ **LAP509 DIRECTED STUDY**

An individually designed unit which allows students, under the staff supervision, to increase their knowledge relevant to teacher-librarianship.

Courses: ED25

Credit points: 12

■ **LAP512 LITERATURE FOR YOUNG PEOPLE**

Historical development of imaginative literature; evolution of books for young people in present social and cultural contexts; writers and illustrators from European, Commonwealth and American countries; teaching strategies for eliciting reader responses.

Courses: ED25

Credit points: 12

■ **LAP513 MEDIA LITERACY & THE SCHOOL**

Mass media communication processes and their implications for teaching and learning; semiotics; influence of media on people; advertising and mass media research techniques; media ownership issues; future trends in mass media technologies.

Courses: ED25, ED51, ED52

Credit points: 12

■ **LAP515 RESOURCE SERVICES FOR SPECIAL NEEDS**

Resource services designed for students with special needs relating to physical or intellectual impairments, socio-economic or cultural circumstances; the theory and practice of mainstreaming; the inclusive School Resource Centre.

Courses: ED25

Prerequisites: LAP502

Credit points: 12

■ **LAP516 SPECIAL SEMINAR**

Study of a specific aspect of teacher-librarianship, the unit to be determined by the University according to need and/or the availability of expertise.

Courses: ED25

Credit points: 12

■ **LAP517 STORYTELLING**

Function of the story and storytelling in learning and teaching; preparing, developing and delivering stories; resources; storytelling across the curriculum.

Courses: ED25, ED51, ED52

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LAP518 VISUAL LITERACY & RESOURCE DESIGN

Visual literacy; learning styles; interpretation; design and evaluation of visually-based resources.

Courses: ED25

Credit points: 12

■ LAP519 BOOKS & PUBLISHING

The artistic and historical evolution of the book; judgment of book format through an understanding of modern production processes; the complexities of the publishing business, past and present; the nature of copyright.

Courses: ED25

Credit points: 12

■ LEB305 UNDERSTANDING CHILDREN WITH INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES

Introduction to intellectual impairment, cognitive development delay, slow learners and the most prevalent conditions which include a degree of cognitive handicap; theory and practice relating to classroom responses in regular settings; assessment of functional attainments and planning learning in basic curriculum areas; second of four subjects which offer enhanced background in the inclusion of children with disabilities and learning difficulties.

Courses: ED51, ED52

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LEB331 TEACHING CHILDREN WITH LOW INCIDENCE DISABILITIES

Introduction to a wide range of low incidence exceptionalities (for example sensory impairments, developmental delay and health impairments such as epilepsy, asthma and hepatitis, and so on); methods of managing associated disabling conditions; implementation and evaluation of programming; support and referral services.

Courses: ED37, ED43, ED50, ED51, ED52, ED54

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LEB332 TEACHING EXCEPTIONAL STUDENTS

Integrates a basic understanding and application of learning theory as it applies to exceptional populations. Focuses on approaches to teaching particular exceptional groups. Provides an opportunity for development of specialist skills and resources in one of the following areas: (a) students with learning difficulties; (b) gifted students; (c) students with low incidence disabilities, for example hearing impaired, visually impaired or physically handicapped; (d) behaviourally or emotionally disturbed students.

Courses: ED37, ED43, ED50, ED51, ED52, ED54

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LEB333 ADULT LEARNING & DEVELOPMENT

The psychological foundations of human learning and development with special emphasis on adults. Contemporary theories and research issues such as cognition and learning, the effect of motivation on learning, understanding group dynamics, self/identity development, and creating effective learning environments will be explored.

Courses: ED54, ED26, ED61

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LEB334 ACQUISITION & ADAPTABILITY OF WORKPLACE KNOWLEDGE & SKILLS

Explores the underlying theoretical constructs which may enhance the acquisition of knowledge and skills. In accord with the National Training Reform Agenda, issues such as multiskilling, contextualised learning, intervention to accelerate performance, and transfer of knowledge and skill are addressed.

Courses: ED54

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LEB335 HUMAN DEVELOPMENT & EDUCATION

Life span development for students interested in early childhood, primary or secondary. Theoretical perspectives on human development; cognitive, language, moral and social-emotional development; understanding differences in learners: the impact of ethnicity and culture on human development, exceptional development, and the concept of inclusive education.

Courses: ED43, ED50, ED51, ED52

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LEB336 PSYCHOLOGY OF LEARNING & TEACHING

Theories of learning, metacognition, motivation, problem-solving, thinking and creativity. Intelligence and thinking styles. Psychological dimensions of assessment. Creating optimum environments for learning. Teaching and learning implications of ethnicity and culture. Teaching to difference in a context of inclusive education.

Courses: ED50, ED51, ED52, ED53

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LEB337 GIFTED LEARNERS

Provides a framework for understanding and evaluating the needs of gifted learners. It emphasises identification, learning and teaching styles, sound emotional issues, research findings and resources associated with gifted learners. Provision is also made for some practicum work with gifted learners.

Courses: ED37, ED43, ED50, ED51, ED52, ED54

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LEB338 THE INDIVIDUAL IN ADULT & WORKPLACE EDUCATION

Tailoring instruction to the needs and strengths of individuals and acquiring confidence in planning, organising and implementing learning experiences. The focus ranges from setting up initial meetings to creating responsive positive learning environments and evaluating outcomes in terms of individual learners.

Courses: ED54, ED26

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LEB420 INTERPERSONAL PSYCHOLOGY IN EDUCATION

Historical development and major principles of interpersonal psychology; concepts related to the formation and development of interpersonal relationships; particular concepts and their application to education; interpersonal relationships with exceptional students; emotionality; models of effective teaching; self-concept; small group development; applications of interpersonal psychology. Study school for external students strongly recommended.

Courses: ED26

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LEB421 DEVELOPING EFFECTIVE LEARNING ENVIRONMENTS

Teachers as researchers; contemporary approaches to exploring classroom interaction and teaching/learning processes; teacher communication and expectancy effects; promoting cooperative learning; learning and teaching styles; teachers' concepts of teaching and reflective processes.

Courses: ED26

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LEB431 INTERACTIVE TEACHING STRATEGIES

Interactive teaching strategies offer alternatives to whole-class or lecture methods of presentation, and can be used with any age level and in any content area (K-12, TAFE, university). They increase confidence, enthusiasm, and enjoyment of learning; insure less separation due to race, gender, ethnicity, or status; make learning relevant to individual experience, and invite the use of higher order thinking skills. This is a practical, hands-on subject, structured according to principles of adult learning, a workshop format with contract-based assessment.

Courses: ED26, ED51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LEB441 EDUCATIONAL COUNSELLING

The nature of counselling/helping in educational contexts; the educator as counsellor; characteristics of effective helpers, practical development of communications skills, building an empathic relationship; structuring the counselling process; application of some counselling theories to the educational contexts; practical sessions using educationally based role plays to dem-

onstrate effective use of the skills learned. Compulsory study school for external students. Incompatible with studies in Counselling or equivalent at Diploma of Teaching level.

Courses: ED26, ED37, ED43, ED50, ED51, ED52, ED54, ED61

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ LEB443 HUMAN SEXUALITY & LEARNING

Key topics in sexual behaviour and learning such as heterosexual and homosexual sexuality across the life span, contraception, abortion, STDs, child sexual abuse, sexual assault, pornography. Implications for school, community, and healthcare workers and educators, with emphasis on the former.

Courses: ED26, ED37, ED43, ED50, ED51, ED52, ED54, NS40, NS48

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Medical, legal, and developmental issues in human sexual behaviour related to sexuality and disability/illness, infertility and its options, pregnancy and birthing, sexuality and aging, sexual dysfunction, transsexuality, and HIV/AIDS. Implications for school, community and healthcare workers and educators, with emphasis on the latter.

Courses: ED26, ED37, ED43, ED50, ED51, ED52, ED54, NS40, NS48

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ LEB480 RESEARCH METHODS IN EDUCATION

Development of an awareness and understanding of the research process for a historical, sociocultural, ethical and theoretical perspective; the validity, applicability and suitability of various research strategies for specific educational endeavours; comprehension and evaluation of research findings drawn from a variety of perspectives, paradigms and methodologies; development of skills to conduct research appropriate to answer questions.

Courses: ED23, ED24, ED26, ED37, ED43, ED50, ED51, ED52, ED54

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ LEN602 ADVANCED EDUCATIONAL COUNSELLING

The major theoretical approaches to counselling are applied to problems and concerns arising in the educational context. Theories outlined include Psychoanalytic, Adlerian, Existential, Person-Centred, Gestalt, Transactional Analysis, Behaviour, Rational-Emotive, and Reality. Skills and techniques associated with each major theory will be presented and related to educationally based problems and concerns. The effects and outcomes of counselling interventions will be investigated and ethical issues will be addressed.

Courses: ED13, ED11, ED61 **Prerequisites:** LEB441
Credit points: 12 **Incompatible with:** LEB442

■ LEN603 EDUCATIONAL COUNSELLING PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE

Professional practices of educational counsellors working in the P-12 context; intervention, prevention, affective, and developmental programs discussed; adolescent issues and career counselling outlined; consultation: models, theories and practices; self-management skills highlighted: time management, program evaluation, accountability and decision-making discussed.

Courses: ED13, ED11, ED61 **Credit points:** 12

■ LEN604 PSYCHOEDUCATIONAL ASSESSMENT

Assessment techniques and strategies; assessment of intelligence, academic skills, aptitude, personality; reliability, validity, test construction and standardisation procedures; the process of administering assessment instruments; interpretation of test results and assessment data; using assessment data in programming and placement.

Courses: ED13, ED11 **Credit points:** 12

■ LEN605 LEARNERS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS: PROGRAMMING FOR INCLUSIVE EDUCATION

Special educational needs of children in early childhood,

school (P-12) and post-secondary settings arising from physical, cognitive, behavioural and sociocultural differences; developmental screening; diagnosing student functioning in cognitive, social-emotional, self-help and motor skill areas; programming and curriculum decision making for children with special needs; techniques of formative and summative assessment appropriate to student learning needs; strategies for inclusive education; roles and models of support and advisory personnel including inservice strategies.

Courses: ED13, ED11

Credit points: 12

■ LEN606 TEACHING STUDENTS WITH LEARNING DIFFICULTIES/DISABILITIES

In-depth review of research of the impact of learning disabilities/difficulties and developmental delay on the learning of literacy from years 1-12 and in post-secondary education; studies in language and its use in learning; assessment and monitoring techniques and approaches to literacy acquisition by students with learning difficulties/disabilities. Draws on developments in areas such as sociolinguistics, psycholinguistics, metacognition and process approaches to literacy and learning within an inclusive education framework.

Courses: ED13, ED11

Credit points: 12

■ LEN607 CAREER DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

Focus on career planning as a lifelong process, emphasising that education and guidance programs focus on skill development for repeated decision-making throughout the life span. It will explore the complementary relationship between career education and career guidance.

Courses: ED13, ED11, ED61

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LEN608 FOUNDATIONS OF ADULT LEARNING & DEVELOPMENT

Provides students with an opportunity to develop an understanding of the complex nature of the adult learning and development process. This is achieved by exposing students to contemporary theories and strategies in adult learning and development and extending their knowledge to the adult and workplace environment. Key concepts such as the motivation, self-directed learning and knowledge construction are addressed. Special emphasis is placed on transferring the theory to practice.

Courses: ED13, ED11, ED61

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LEN609 CAREER THEORY

Focus on a review of the theoretical perspectives that have influenced work in the area of career development. Recent attempts at integrating this diverse body of literature will be presented. Students will be encouraged to develop their own position on the relevance of career theory to their practice and present their theoretical stance.

Courses: ED11, ED13, ED61

Credit points: 12

■ LEN610 CAREER COUNSELLING

Aims to provide theoretical knowledge and practical skills relevant to career counselling which will enable students to effectively assist people to make appropriate career decisions.

Courses: ED13, ED61, ED11

Prerequisites: LEB441 or LEN602

Credit points: 12

■ LEN611 EDUCATIONAL INTERVENTION FOR CHALLENGING BEHAVIOUR IN THE CLASSROOM

Aims to provide theoretical and practical knowledge for regular and special educators working in the area of behaviour management in schools. Preventative behaviour management practices will be addressed for the school and classroom and more specialised skills and strategies that may be utilised with challenging behaviour will be examined.

Courses: ED13, ED61, ED11

Credit points: 12

■ LEN612 BEHAVIOUR MANAGEMENT: PROGRAMS & PLANNING

Present behaviour management interventions for implemen-

tation in the supportive school environment. Skills of consultation and negotiation will be developed to enable dissemination to the broader educational community. Severe and aggressive behavioural problems will be investigated and interventions determined. Emphasis will be on the development, implementation, evaluation, and maintenance of appropriate interventions.

Courses: ED13, ED61, ED11 **Prerequisites:** PRN635
Credit points: 12

■ LEP613 LEARNING & TEACHING

Provides students with an excellent opportunity to interact with leading academics in the field to develop an advanced understanding of learning. Students will be introduced to recent research on the nature of learning, meta-cognition and reasons for participation in learning. Students will be assisted in applying the research information to curriculum leadership for effective teaching and learning.

Courses: ED11, ED13 **Credit points:** 12

■ LEP413 HUMAN DEVELOPMENT & LEARNING

An analysis of human development through the life span; exploration of how students learn; factors influencing effective learning and teaching.

Courses: ED35, ED36, ED37
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ LEP523 LEARNERS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS

Provides an overview of special educational needs of school (p-12) and TAFE College learners arising from cognitive, behavioural, sociocultural and physical disabilities and differences. The development of effective teaching/learning strategies suited to special educational needs will be a focus of this unit.

Courses: ED28, ED61
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ LEP524 CONSULTATION & COMMUNICATION

Aims to provide theoretical knowledge and practical skills relevant to a consultation and collaboration model of services provided by teachers working in supportive roles within an educational setting. Intra and interpersonal skills will be addressed along with a review of the role and responsibilities of learning support teachers in inclusive settings.

Courses: ED28, ED61
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ LEP525 PROGRAMMING FOR STUDENTS WITH LEARNING DIFFICULTIES/DISABILITIES

Review of the research of the impact of learning difficulties/disabilities on learning and in particular on learning literacy. The learning and literacy demands of the curriculum will be reviewed and appropriate methods for programming for students with special learning needs will be addressed. Key issues considered are consultation and collaboration between regular and support teachers.

Courses: ED28, ED61
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ LEP526 LITERACY & LEARNING

Review of significant learning difficulties/disabilities among learners in schools (Years 1-12) and post-secondary education; foundation studies in language and learning; assessment and monitoring of literacy related curriculum tasks; test interpretation and development; related approaches to teaching; informed by principles derived from psycholinguistics, metacognition, process approaches to literacy and constructivist approaches to learning within an inclusive education framework.

Courses: ED28
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ LSA123 GENERAL BIOLOGY

Provides an overview of taxonomies; the structure and function of eukaryotic and prokaryotic cells; the study of mammalian cells, protozoa, fungi, algae, viruses, helminths and bacteria.

Courses: SC15
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ LSA221 BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY

Covers theoretical and practical biological chemistry through the topics: biological molecules; enzymology; function and role of co-enzymes; metabolism; electron transport chain and ATPsynthesis; role of pH and biological buffers and regulation of metabolism FOR FURTHER INFORMATION: (WWW) http://www.life.sci.qut.edu.au/teaching_material/overview.htm

Courses: SC15 **Prerequisites:** PCA140
Contact hours: 12

■ LSA222 LABORATORY INSTRUMENTATION

Extends the laboratory skills necessary for the routine operation of a laboratory with consideration given to the importance of Health and Safety. The unit introduces the basic theory and application of chromatography with particular emphasis on thin-layer, partition-adsorption and column molecular sieve and ion exchange methods as well as electrophoresis.

Courses: SC15 **Prerequisites:** PCA111, PCA145, PCA140
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ LSA223 MICROBIOLOGY

Covers the theoretical and practical aspects of the study of microbiology in clinical, environmental and industrial applications. The emphasis is on the identification and control of bacteria.

Courses: SC15 **Prerequisites:** LSA123
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ LSA224 PATHOLOGY

The application of scientific methods to the study of the general principles of disease processes and selected diseases of the organ systems. Correct understanding and use of pathological terms and concepts.

Courses: SC15 **Corequisites:** LSA225
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ LSA225 HUMAN ANATOMY & PHYSIOLOGY

Introduces anatomy and physiology with emphasis on the relationships between structure and function of the normal human being. Topics studied include: the cell; tissues; skeletal system; articulation and the muscular, lymphatic, respiratory, gastro-intestinal, renal endocrine and reproductive systems.

Courses: SC15 **Prerequisites:** LSA224
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ LSA320 CLINICAL BIOCHEMICAL TECHNIQUES 1

A study of the basic chemical procedures used in biochemical laboratories with emphasis on technique and accuracy. Topics include: tests of renal, pancreatic and hepatic functions; the estimation of serum proteins, lipids and carbohydrates.

Courses: SC15 **Prerequisites:** LSA221, LSA222, LSA225
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ LSA321 CLINICAL MICROBIOLOGICAL TECHNIQUES 1

The techniques used in isolation and identification of bacteria important in human and animal infections; the use of computerised databases to assist in bacterial identification; tests for the sensitivity of bacteria to antibiotics; preparation, sterilisation, quality control and use of bacteriological media

Courses: SC15 **Prerequisites:** LSA223
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ LSA322 HAEMATOLOGICAL TECHNIQUES 1

Lectures and practical work in haematological techniques. Topics include: the counting of blood cells; the preparation, staining and examination of blood films; the determination of the red cell indices; supravital staining techniques; erythrocyte sedimentation rate and origin and maturation of blood cells.

Courses: SC15 **Prerequisites:** LSA123, LSA221, LSA225
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ LSA323 HISTOLOGICAL TECHNIQUES 1

Preparing tissue samples for examination by the various forms of light microscopy. Topics include: fixation, tissue processing, microtomy and an introduction to staining and light microscopic techniques.

Courses: SC15 **Prerequisites:** LSA123, LSA221, LSA225
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ LSA324 IMMUNOLOGICAL TECHNIQUES 1

Introduction to immunology with particular emphasis on the principle and performance of immunological techniques including blood grouping. Topics include: antigens, antibodies and the immune system.

Courses: SC15 **Prerequisites:** LSA123, LSA221, LSA225
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ LSA325 CYTOLOGICAL TECHNIQUES 1

Lectures and associated practical sessions in cytological methods and normal gynaecological cytology. Basis for clinical cytology offered in LSA425.

Courses: SC15 **Prerequisites:** LSA123, LSA221, LSA225
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ LSA420 CLINICAL BIOCHEMICAL TECHNIQUES 2

A study of more complex techniques used in clinical biochemical laboratories, including enzyme assays, estimations of electrolytes, blood gases, drugs, vitamins and hormones. Auto-analytical techniques and quality control are also treated.

Courses: SC15 **Prerequisites:** LSA320
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ LSA421 CLINICAL MICROBIOLOGICAL TECHNIQUES 2

Basic microbiological techniques in the following disciplines: virology, mycology and parasitology (enteric parasites). The practical periods are used to reinforce the theoretical aspects of the unit.

Courses: SC15 **Prerequisites:** LSA223
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ LSA422 HAEMATOLOGICAL TECHNIQUES 2

An extension of LSA322. The students is introduced to the common blood disorders. A brief outline of their aetiology and laboratory investigation is given. The main emphasis is the use of basic haematological techniques and some specialised laboratory procedures used in the investigation of commonly encountered blood diseases. The basic theory of haemostasis and the screening tests used in the investigation of the bleeding disorders are discussed.

Courses: SC15 **Prerequisites:** LSA322
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ LSA423 HISTOLOGICAL TECHNIQUES 2

Specialised methods for identifying tissue components. Topics include: electron microscopy, histochemistry, immunohistochemistry. Emphasis is placed on the practical application of these methods in histopathology.

Courses: SC15 **Prerequisites:** LSA323
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ LSA424 TRANSFUSION TECHNIQUES

The basic knowledge of immunology gained in LSA324 is applied to the study of human blood group systems. Topics include: principles of immunohaematology, ABO blood group, Rh blood group system, compatibility testing, antibody identification, transfusion reactions, antenatal testing, quality control, intravenous fluids, blood products.

Courses: SC15 **Prerequisites:** LSA324
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ LSA425 CYTOLOGICAL TECHNIQUES 2

Specialised preparative methods for non-gynaecological cytology and demonstrating the evaluation of specimens commonly encountered in routine diagnostic cytology.

Courses: SC15 **Prerequisites:** LSA324
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ LSB118 LIFE SCIENCE

An introduction to the study of life processes, with cells and organisms as the central point of reference. Cellular function is described at the tissue and organ levels: the interactions of organisms at the population and community levels are used to explain fundamental concepts of ecology: the diversity of life

on Earth is presented in phylogenetic and evolutionary terms: molecular biotechnology is introduced as a tool that assists both the mapping of populations and communities, and the diagnosis of organism malfunction.

Courses: ED50, LS37, SC01, PU43
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ LSB130 ANATOMY 1

Structure of the generalised cell, epithelium, connective tissue, bone and cartilage, muscle tissue, nervous tissue, and cardiovascular system; the gross anatomical study of the skeletal, articular, and cardiovascular systems.

Courses: OP42
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ LSB131 ANATOMY

Basic concepts of anatomy; overview of the structure of cells, body tissues, and body systems as well as aspects of surface anatomy which are relevant to human movement; musculoskeletal systems.

Courses: ED50, HM42, PU40, PU43
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 6 per week

■ LSB133 ANATOMY

Basic concepts of anatomy; overview of the structure of cells, body tissues and body systems as well as aspects of surface anatomy which are relevant to human movement; musculoskeletal systems.

Courses: ME46
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ LSB142 HUMAN ANATOMY & PHYSIOLOGY

A grounding in the principles of human anatomy and physiology for students not intending to continue with further study in this area. An introduction to the structure of the cell; organisation of tissues; chemistry of life; major systems that constitute the human body.

Courses: ED50, PH80, PU40, PU43
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ LSB145 ANATOMY 1 & INTRODUCTORY PATHOLOGY

A study of human anatomy of the body as a whole, including a detailed study of the skeletal system. General principles of disease processes.

Courses: PH38
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ LSB150 HUMAN ANATOMY

Ultrastructure of the generalised cell. Microscopic and macroscopic anatomy of epithelium, connective tissue, muscular tissues, nervous system, skeletal system, integument, cardiovascular system, lymphatic system, respiratory system, renal system, endocrine system, male and female reproductive systems.

Courses: LS37, SC01
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ LSB161 BIOLOGY

An introduction to Biology for students with no previous experience in the discipline. An overview of form and function in animal and plant systems; patterns and mechanisms of inheritance; fundamental ecological principles.

Courses: OP42
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ LSB182 BIOSCIENCE 1

Develops an understanding of normal human structures in relation to their functions at the cellular, tissue and organ levels. This is an foundation course in anatomy and physiology for nursing students. Topics covered are: the cell, tissues; systems of the body and their functions, surface anatomy and body topography

Courses: NS40, NS48
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ LSB222 BIOLOGY 2

Macrobiology; populations of organisms, their interactions and association into communities, ecosystems, biomes and the

global biosphere are studied in both qualitative and quantitative terms. The flow of energy and matter through the biosphere; the impact of humanity on this process; introduction to simple computer-based models of community ecology and ecosystem processes through practical sessions.

Courses: ED50

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ LSB228 ANIMAL & PLANT STRUCTURE & FUNCTION

Emphasis on how functioning organisms reflect the integration of major biochemical processes. Initially, the structures of body systems are described from the functional viewpoint. Gas exchange, circulatory, reproductive and supportive systems are studied, then aspects of energy flow (photosynthesis/respiration) are considered. Finally, the regulation of organism function via biological positive and negative feedbacks, and hormonal systems, is outlined.

Courses: ED50, SC01

Prerequisites: LSB118

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ LSB231 PHYSIOLOGY

The basic concepts of physiology and pharmacology. An overview of the functions of body systems so that students can understand biological disorders and pharmacological strategies which may be used in their treatment.

Courses: ED50, HM42, ME46, PU40, PU43

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ LSB233 PHYSIOLOGY

Covers the general physiological principles such as homeostasis and how all systems in the body contribute to it. Topics will include cells, transport processes, cardiovascular system, cardiac electrical activity, cardiac output, regulation of blood pressure, respiratory system, endocrine system, pulmonary ventilation and its function.

Courses: ME46

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LSB235 ADVANCED ANATOMY

An in-depth study of the systematic and regional anatomy of the lower limb will be undertaken with particular emphasis on osteology, arthrology, musculature, angiology and neurology.

Courses: PU40

Prerequisites: LSB131

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ LSB238 CELL & MOLECULAR BIOLOGY 1

Introduction at the cell level to essential physiological and metabolic requirements fundamental to life processes. Topics include: the morphology, chemical and biochemical composition of microbial, plant and animal cells; the relationship between metabolism and energy status of cells; biomembrane function and the organisation of genetic material in cells.

Courses: ED50, LS37, SC01

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 5 per week

Incompatible with: LSB222

■ LSB245 ANATOMY 2 & INTRODUCTORY PATHOLOGY

Lectures and practical exercises involving a basic, yet comprehensive study of the anatomy and physiology of the various body systems. Application of scientific methods to the study of the general principles of disease processes and the major diseases of the organ systems.

Courses: PH38

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: LSB145

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ LSB250 HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY

Topics examined include: basic mechanisms cells, fluids, electrolytes; energy metabolism; nutrients; transport mechanisms; blood; communication and control; excitable tissues; control systems nervous and endocrine; maintenance systems gastrointestinal; cardiovascular; respiratory; renal; integrated mechanisms sexual development; pregnancy; parturition; lactation; control of growth; food intake; organic metabolism;

body temperature; ECF osmolality and volume; blood pressure and flow; respiration; response to tissue damage; adaptation to stress. This unit includes a practical program of two hours per week.

Courses: LS37

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: LSB150

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ LSB260 QUANTITATIVE METHODS IN LIFE SCIENCE 1

Topics include: weighing procedures, pH measurement, ion selective electrodes, spectrophotometers, autotitrators, automatic pipettes and dispensers and volumetric ware; calibration of instruments, correct usage, maintenance and elementary trouble shooting; correct experimental procedure, quality control and statistical analysis.

Courses: LS37

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ LSB275 BIOCHEMISTRY

The structures and functions of proteins, carbohydrates, lipids and nucleic acids, basic enzymology, mechanisms of cellular energy production and the role of ATP; the metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids and amino acids and the fundamentals of protein biosynthesis and molecular biology.

Courses: PU40

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: CHB242

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ LSB282 BIOSCIENCE 2

Introduction to diseases, infections and treatments; the body defence systems and control of infection and considers in depth the respiratory and cardiovascular systems and diseases which affect these systems.

Courses: NS40, NS48

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: LSB182

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ LSB300 MICROBIOLOGY 1

An introductory core unit in microbiology dealing with aspects of microbial diversity, ecology, classification and taxonomy, structure and function, nutrition and metabolism, growth and reproduction, genetics, control and host-microbe interactions.

Courses: LS37

Credit points: 8

Prerequisites: LSB238, PCB242

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ LSB302 INVERTEBRATE BIOLOGY

Introduction to the invertebrate animals which are responsible for most of the animal biodiversity on this planet and are represented in all habitats. They have evolved a vast array of morphological, anatomical and physiological adaptations which enable them to survive and thrive in virtually all environments which support life on earth. This subject provides a foundation for LSB506 and LSB606.

Courses: SC01, ED50

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: LSB228

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ LSB308 BIOCHEMISTRY

The basic biochemistry of amino acids, peptides and proteins, carbohydrates and nucleic acids; basic enzymology; energy production in cells: high energy molecules, electron transport and oxidative phosphorylation; thermodynamics and bioenergetics.

Courses: ED30, LS37, SC30, SC01

Prerequisites: PCB242, LSB238

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ LSB320 QUANTITATIVE METHODS IN LIFE SCIENCE 2

Topics include: immunoassay, electrophoresis and isoelectric focussing; chromatography including gel filtration, affinity chromatography, ion exchange and aspects of high performance liquid chromatography; and enzymic analysis. Emphasis is placed on correct experimental procedures, hypothesis testing and the statistical interpretation of data, and quality control.

Courses: LS37

Credit points: 8

Prerequisites: LSB260

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ LSB321 SYSTEMATIC PATHOLOGY

Diseases of the organ systems: cardiovascular, respiratory, alimentary, urogenital, nervous musculoskeletal, endocrine, haematologic and skin.

Courses: PH38

Credit points: 8

Prerequisites: LSB221

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LSB328 MICROBIOLOGY 1

An introductory core unit in microbiology dealing with aspects of microbial diversity, ecology, classification and taxonomy, structure and function, nutrition and metabolism, growth and reproduction, genetics, control and host-microbe interactions.

Courses: SC01

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: PCB242, LSB238

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ LSB338 CELL & MOLECULAR BIOLOGY 2

A continuation and expansion of topics begun in LSB238, with an emphasis on integrated approaches to understanding life processes. Areas covered include specialised aspects of cell membranes, cell communication and recognition, specialised cell structures in bacteria, plants and animals, cell specialisation and differentiation of cell types, cell motility, cell cycle regulation and cancer.

Courses: SC01

Prerequisites: LSB238

Credit points: 12

Corequisites: LSB308

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ LSB343 IMAGING ANATOMY 1

Focuses on the regional anatomy of the head, neck, upper limb, lower limb, and vertical column and the anatomy of the structures of the above regions which are visualised by medical imaging modalities.

Courses: PH38, PH90

Credit points: 8

Prerequisites: LSB241

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ LSB350 GENERAL & SYSTEMATIC PATHOLOGY

Principles of the study of disease and dealing with the causes and nature of circulation disorders, degenerative processes, metabolic disorders, disturbances of development and growth, inflammation, infections and infestations, regeneration and repair and neoplasia. Includes the application of general pathology to the study of diseases of the organ systems.

Courses: LS37

Credit points: 8

Prerequisites: LSB150

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LSB358 PHYSIOLOGY 1

Lectures and practicals on functional organisation of the human body including detailed studies of: excitable tissues, neural integration, muscle, sensory and motor systems; the gastrointestinal system, digestion, secretion, adsorption and metabolism; temperature regulation and the endocrine system.

Courses: SC01

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: LSB238 or LSB231

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ LSB361 FUNDAMENTALS OF MEDICINE

The theoretical basis for an understanding of the process of medical care. Students must understand the nature of disease processes and the clinicians response to them in order to: design appropriate and efficient health information services for all types of health care facilities; communicate effectively with other health professionals involved in the care of patients; assist in research and quality assurance programs in the health services. A review of the important and frequently encountered diseases and disorders of the major body systems.

Courses: PU40

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: LSB142

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LSB370 DISEASE PROCESSES

Principles of the study of disease and dealing with the causes and nature of circulation disorders, degenerative processes, metabolic and nutritional disorders, disturbances of development and growth, inflammation, infections and infestations, regeneration and repair, and neoplasia. Includes: the applications of general pathology to the study of diseases of the heart and circulatory system, digestive system, respiratory system, urogenital system, endocrine system, nervous system, haematologic system and skin.

Courses: OP42

Credit points: 4

Prerequisites: LSB151 or LSB130

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LSB371 BIOCHEMISTRY 4

The structures and functions of proteins, carbohydrates, lipids and nucleic acids, basic enzymology, mechanisms of cellular energy production and the role of ATP; the metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids and amino acids and the fundamentals of protein biosynthesis and molecular biology.

Courses: OP42

Credit points: 8

Prerequisites: PCB242

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ LSB378 CHORDATE BIOLOGY

Introduction to the chordates. Although fewer than 5% of the named species of animals belong to this group they receive the most attention from zoologists, and people in general. Emphasis will be placed on systematics, structure and physiological adaptations. This subject provides a foundation for LSB506 and LSB606.

Courses: SC01, ED50

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: LSB228

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ LSB382 BIOSCIENCE 3

Covers the regulation and integration of the nervous and endocrine systems, the gastrointestinal system and its disorders and treatments, infectious diseases of the gastrointestinal tract and their control, and treatment of renal function diseases.

Courses: NS40, NS48

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: LSB282

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ LSB400 MICROBIOLOGY 2

An extension of the core unit in microbiology dealing with further aspects of microbial diversity, ecology, classification and taxonomy, action of and resistance to antimicrobial chemicals, host-microbe-environment relationships, foodborne pathogens and spoilors, practical applications of immunology, and examples of the industrial importance of microbial biotechnology.

Courses: LS37

Credit points: 8

Prerequisites: LSB300

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ LSB408 METABOLISM

The basic pathways of metabolism of the major nutrient groups in mammals, including carbohydrates, lipids and amino acids; metabolic control mechanisms in relation to nutrient status, energy demand and the integration of specialised tissue functions; membrane function in metabolism; biochemistry of the porphyrins.

Courses: ED30, SC01

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: LSB308

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ LSB410 METABOLISM

Topics include: aspects of carbohydrate metabolism in mammals; the chemistry and metabolism of lipids and amino acids; the chemistry and function of porphyrins; metabolic integration.

Courses: LS37

Credit points: 8

Prerequisites: LSB308

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ LSB415 MICROBIOLOGY

A course of lectures and practicals for the health professions which covers microbiological terminology, classification of living organisms, collection and manipulation of microbiological samples, public health concerns relating to microorganisms, report writing skills applying microbiological knowledge and critique of publications.

Courses: PU40, PU43

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ LSB421 IMAGING PATHOLOGY

The appearances of pathology on medical images with particular emphasis on the radiographic image.

Courses: PH38, PH90

Credit points: 4

Prerequisites: LSB321

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LSB428 MICROBIOLOGY 2

An extension of the core unit in microbiology dealing with further aspects of microbial diversity, ecology, classification

and taxonomy with emphasis on human pathogens, action of and resistance to antimicrobial chemicals, microbial mechanisms of pathogenicity, foodborne pathogens and spoilagers, examples of the industrial importance of microbes, and safe manipulation of pathogenic microbes.

Courses: SC01 **Prerequisites:** LSB328
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ LSB430 IMMUNOLOGY 1

The mechanisms of the immune process including the nature of antigen, antibodies, antigen-antibody reactions, antibody formation, control of the humoral and cell-mediated immune responses, hypersensitivity and allergy, immunisation of humans against infections

Courses: LS37 **Prerequisites:** LSB250, LSB300
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ LSB437 MOLECULAR BIOLOGY

The structure and biochemistry of the nucleic acids. Genome structure and organisation in phages, plasmids, bacteria and eukaryotes; DNA replication, repair and recombination; nucleic acid isolation, purification and analysis; mechanisms of transcription and translation of the genetic code in vivo.

Courses: LS37 **Prerequisites:** LSB308
Corequisites: LSB408 **Credit points:** 8

■ LSB438 IMMUNOLOGY 1

The mechanisms of the immune process including the nature of antigen, antibodies, antigen-antibody reactions, antibody formation, control of the humoral and cell-mediated immune responses, hypersensitivity and allergy, immunisation of humans against infections

Courses: SC01 **Prerequisites:** LSB328, LSB358
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ LSB443 IMAGING ANATOMY 2

Focuses on the regional anatomy of the thorax and abdomen regions and the anatomy of the structures of the above regions which are visualised by medical imaging modalities.

Courses: PH38, PH90 **Prerequisites:** LSB241
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ LSB448 PLANT BIOLOGY

Plant biology: morphology, anatomy reproduction, taxonomy and identification in the plant kingdom; includes a small practical project; emphasis on species of economic value; a basis for further study in plant tissue culture, physiology and ecology.

Courses: ED50, SC01 **Prerequisites:** LSB228
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ LSB450 HAEMATOLOGY 1

Introductory unit in haematology. Topics discussed include: blood collection; preparation, staining and examination of a blood film; haematology profile using manual and automated procedures; ESR; reticulocyte count; Heinz body detection; quality control procedures; overview of abnormal erythrocyte and leucocyte abnormalities; screening tests for haemostasis.

Courses: LS37 **Prerequisites:** LSB250, LSB308, LSB350
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ LSB451 HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY

A course of lectures and practicals, similar to LSB250.

Courses: OP42, PU43 **Prerequisites:** LSB230
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 7 per week

■ LSB452 MARINE STUDIES

Marine ecosystems, their importance to all life along the coastal areas and to peoples livelihood; management and conservation of the sea; appreciation of its infinite value to humanitys changing lifestyle.

Courses: ED50 **Prerequisites:** LSB250
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ LSB458 PHYSIOLOGY 2

A companion unit to LSB358 comprising lectures and practicals on blood, haemostasis, cardiac function, the vascular system and maintenance of blood pressure, circulatory and respiratory adjustments to physiological stress, pulmonary and

tissue respiration, blood gas carriage, excretion, water and electrolyte balance.

Courses: SC01 **Prerequisites:** LSB238 or LSB231
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ LSB460 HISTOPATHOLOGY 1

An introductory subject presenting methods of preparing tissue samples for observation by various forms of light and electron microscopy. Topics include: laboratory safety; fixation, processing and embedding of samples; decalcification; microtomy; general principles of staining, routine staining methods; use of microwaves; immunohistochemistry and microscopy techniques.

Courses: LS37 **Prerequisites:** PCB242, LSB150
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ LSB468 MOLECULAR BIOLOGY

The structure and biochemistry of the nucleic acids. Genome structure and organisation in phages, plasmids, bacteria and eukaryotes; DNA replication, repair and recombination; nucleic acid isolation, purification and analysis; mechanisms of transcription and translation of the genetic code in vivo.

Courses: SC01 **Prerequisites:** LSB308 **Corequisites:** LSB408
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ LSB475 DISEASE PROCESSES 4

See LSB370.

Courses: PU43 **Prerequisites:** LSB370
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ LSB480 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE

Introduces students to the workplace, that is a pathology laboratory. The student undertakes a two-four week work experience program in a city or country pathology laboratory during the summer vacation between semesters 4 and 5 of the full-time course and between semesters 8 and 12 of the part-time course.

Courses: LS37 **Prerequisites:** LSB400, LSB410, LSB430, LSB450, LSB460
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ LSB488 PLANT PHYSIOLOGY 1

Whole plant physiology and the functional systems of plants. An important unit for students continuing their studies in the plant biotechnology and ecology areas.

Courses: ED50, SC01 **Prerequisites:** LSB222 or LSB228
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ LSB491 MICROBIOLOGY 3

An introductory core unit of microbiology for students of optometry: with cytology, nutrition, genetics, control of microbial populations and principles of taxonomy in relation to optometry.

Courses: OP42 **Prerequisites:** LSB250
Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ LSB506 EVOLUTION OF AUSTRALIAN BIOTA

While having its origin in the ancient, southern continent of Gondwana, the Australian biota is the product of evolution in an isolated continent. As a consequence Australia has a distinctive flora and fauna with many taxa unique to the continent. In this subject the general biology, evolutionary history and morphological and physiological adaptations to Australian conditions of indigenous flora and fauna are explored.

Courses: SC30 **Prerequisites:** LSB250
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ LSB507 AQUATIC SYSTEMS

An introduction to the structure and behaviour of marine, brackish and freshwater systems and communities. The subject provides a foundation for studies in aquaculture and population management.

Courses: SC30 **Prerequisites:** LSB352
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ LSB508 ADVANCED METABOLISM

Detailed information is provided on the catabolic and anabolic pathways for the major macromolecules in mammalian sys-

tems. Important aspects of non-mammalian metabolism are described. Advanced concepts in bioenergetics and thermodynamics are described in the context of cellular metabolism. Integration of metabolism including production of mixed conjugates of biological significance such as amino-sugars and lipopolysaccharides, and hormonal regulation of metabolism.

Courses: SC30 **Prerequisites:** LSB408
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ LSB510 MICROBIOLOGY 3

A unit comprising parasitology, virology and mycology components. Parasitology studies will be directed towards the laboratory diagnosis of parasitic disease in humans. It will consist of a systematic study of identification, life history, incidence, modes of infection, epidemiology and control of parasites infecting humans. Clinical virology will include a study of viral compositions, morphologies and life cycles, cell culture and viral CPE, diagnostic methods, pathogenesis and control of viral infections and detailed discussion of important viral diseases of humans. Clinical mycology will involve studying the classification of mycoses, collection and treatment of clinical material for the mycological culture and characterisation/identification of fungi responsible for superficial, cutaneous, subcutaneous and systemic infections of humans.

Courses: LS37 **Prerequisites:** LSB400
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ LSB517 PLANT TISSUE CULTURE

A broad introduction to plant tissue culture. Techniques and media preparation leading to a coverage of micropropagation and regeneration systems. Organogenesis, embryogenesis, genetic variability, secondary metabolite production and introduction to plant transformation.

Courses: ED50, SC30, SC01, LS71 **Prerequisites:** LSB228
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ LSB520 CLINICAL BIOCHEMISTRY 1

Introduces the study of chemical aspects of human life in health and illness and discusses the application of chemical laboratory methods to diagnosis, control of treatment and prevention of disease. Topics include: kidney, pancreas, liver and gastric functions; the metabolism of lipids, carbohydrates and proteins.

Courses: LS37 **Prerequisites:** LSB250; LSB320; LSB410
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ LSB527 ANALYTICAL BIOCHEMISTRY

Lectures and practical work is designed to expose the students to a variety of technologies used in modern analytical laboratories. The techniques will include enzyme-based methods, biosensors, immunoassay methods and the use of isotope counters. Further, methods for the analysis of ions, lipids, carbohydrates, protein and DNA will be studied along with essential aspects of proper quality control procedures, which are imperative in any modern biochemistry and molecular biology laboratory.

Courses: SC30 **Prerequisites:** LSB408
Credit points: 12

■ LSB528 ADVANCED BIOLOGY OF MICROORGANISMS

Current perspectives in bacterial isolation, identification and characterisation together with molecular microbial phylogeny and aspects of microbial physiology and metabolism are presented. Fundamental and advanced aspects of bacterial pathogenesis from both a cellular and molecular perspective are also covered. An introduction to laboratory report writing and scientific paper writing is also provided. The laboratory component focusses on a specific class research project.

Courses: SC30 **Prerequisites:** LSB428
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ LSB530 IMMUNOLOGY 2

Expands the basic knowledge provided in LSB430 and provides an understanding of the genetic control of antibody diversity, the function of antibody and complement at a molecular level, cell interactions in the immune response and immunological process in resistance to and recovery from

infection. Practical classes place emphasis on the competent performance of immunological procedures rather than just a demonstration of immunological principles.

Courses: LS37 **Prerequisites:** LSB430
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ LSB537 GENETIC ENGINEERING

Lectures and practical classes designed to develop concepts and skills in the recombinant DNA technologies used in genetic engineering. Lecture topics include the enzymes, vectors and host cells for gene isolation and cloning; strategies and procedures for cellular transformation and gene library construction; nucleic acid hybridisation techniques; and methods of screening for recombinant clones using radioactive and non-radioactive gene probes.

Courses: SC30 **Prerequisites:** LSB468
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ LSB540 MOLECULAR PATHOGENESIS & DISEASE DIAGNOSIS 1

Series of Lectures dealing with the molecular aspects of pathogenesis and diagnosis of diseases. After a general introduction in which certain basic molecular biology techniques are discussed, a number of infectious and genetic diseases are addressed.

Courses: LS37 **Prerequisites:** LSB238; LSB308; LSB348
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ LSB547 CLINICAL BACTERIOLOGY

Clinical bacteriology dealing with the characteristics, isolation and identification of bacteria implicated in human disease; the collection and examination of clinical specimens; the initial use of computerised data bases in bacterial identification and antibiotic sensitivity tests on laboratory isolates; the interpretation and reporting of results.

Courses: SC30 **Prerequisites:** LSB428
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5.5 per week

■ LSB550 HAEMATOLOGY 2

Concentrates on erythrocyte disorders. Topics discussed include: haemopoiesis; the erythrocyte – structure and function; kinetics, metabolism, general aspects and classification of anaemia; anaemias with defective haemoglobin synthesis; macrocytic anaemias; hypoproliferative anaemias; anaemia of chronic renal disease; chronic liver disease; haemolytic anaemia – hereditary and acquired.

Courses: LS37 **Prerequisites:** LSB410; LSB437; LSB450
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ LSB558 ADVANCED PHYSIOLOGY

Divided into 2 areas: a lecture course on recent advances in physiological knowledge and a practical component that introduces experimental design. Using an emphasis on current research developments, selected physiological areas including the cardiovascular and neurological systems, will be considered in depth to extend prior knowledge of physiology. The practical course introduces aspects essential for the correct design of scientific experiments.

Courses: SC30 **Prerequisites:** LSB358, LSB458
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ LSB560 HISTOPATHOLOGY 2

A more detailed study of the science of histopathology. Topics include: quality assurance and control; methods applicable to the handling, processing and staining of a range of biopsy and postmortem tissues; endogenous and exogenous pigments; microorganisms; enzyme histochemistry; advanced immunohistochemistry; autoradiography; methods used in tumour diagnosis and differentiation; use of polymerase chain reaction with histological samples; in situ hybridization and the use of electron microscopy in histopathology.

Courses: LS37 **Prerequisites:** LSB460
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ LSB567 IMMUNOLOGY 2

Expands the basic knowledge provided in LSB430 and provides an understanding of the genetic control of antibody di-

versity, the function of antibody and complement at a molecular level, cell interactions in the immune response and immunological process in resistance to and recovery from infection. Practical classes place emphasis on the competent performance of immunological procedures rather than just a demonstration of immunological principles.

Courses: SC30 **Prerequisites:** LSB438
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ LSB578 VIROLOGY

Lectures and practical classes designed to introduce students to the basic concepts of virology. A range of viruses and virus diseases are examined and topics include viral morphology and composition, taxonomy and classification, replication, purification, diagnosis and assay, transmission and control.

Courses: SC30 **Prerequisites:** LSB428
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ LSB588 PLANT PHYSIOLOGY 2

The sequence of biochemical and physiological events during the life history of a plant. Topics include: starch and oil mobilisation during seed germination, biosynthesis of cell membranes, cell pigments (carotenoids, chlorophylls), and plant cell walls; photosynthetic assimilation of nitrogen and sulphur (overview of biosynthesis of all amino acids); biosynthesis of so-called secondary plant products for example terpenoids, flavonoids, and the lignin component of wood; biosynthesis of starch and oils in new seeds. Laboratory classes emphasize techniques of value to plant biochemical research.

Courses: SC30 **Prerequisites:** LSB488
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ LSB598 MOLECULAR PATHOGENESIS & DISEASE DIAGNOSIS 1

Lectures, tutorials, workshops and practical classes dealing with the molecular aspects of pathogenesis and diagnosis of diseases. After a general introduction in which certain basic molecular biology techniques are discussed, a number of infectious and genetic diseases are addressed. Current technologies are used in the practical classes and their use in analysis and diagnosis highlighted.

Courses: SC30 **Prerequisites:** LSB338, LSB348 **Corequisites:** LSB537
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ LSB606 AUSTRALIAN BIODIVERSITY

Examines the interactions between the distinctive Australian plant and animal taxa with a set of physical and biological influences unique to the continent. Such interaction has led to the establishment of a variety of terrestrial communities in different Australian regions. Factors contributing to the establishment and maintenance of such communities are analysed as are species composition and species interactions.

Courses: ED50, SC30 **Prerequisites:** LSB537
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ LSB607 PROTEIN PURIFICATION

Comprehensive lectures and project work designed to integrate a number of specialist biochemical procedures including centrifugation, liquid chromatography, electrophoresis, spectrophotometry and peptide mapping. Students participate in group projects where they are required to design and execute their own experimental protocols for the purification and analysis of selected proteins.

Courses: SC30, LS70 **Prerequisites:** LSB308
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ LSB608 ADVANCED PROTEIN BIOCHEMISTRY

Lectures, tutorials and practicals dealing with properties and analyses of proteins. Students will gain knowledge and experience of the forces that determine protein structure, and an understanding of the techniques for analysing and altering protein properties. Discussion will include methods of sequence analysis, algorithms for structure prediction, design and construction of synthetic proteins, and evolution and significance of structural motifs.

Courses: SC30 **Prerequisites:** LSB408
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ LSB610 CLINICAL BACTERIOLOGY

Clinical bacteriology dealing with the characteristics, isolation and identification of bacteria implicated in human disease; the collection and examination of clinical specimens; the initial use of computerised databases in bacterial identification and antibiotic sensitivity tests on laboratory isolates; the interpretation and reporting of results.

Courses: LS37 **Prerequisites:** LSB400
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 5.5 per week

■ LSB620 CLINICAL BIOCHEMISTRY 2

Clinical biochemistry with emphasis on enzymes, electrolytes, blood gases, drugs, vitamins, functions of the thyroid and adrenal glands, autoanalyses, quality control and steroid metabolism.

Courses: LS37 **Prerequisites:** LSB520
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ LSB627 ELECTRON MICROSCOPY

A theoretical and practical background to the operation and use of scanning and transmission electron microscopes in biological, materials and forensic science; basic principles of specimen preparation with emphasis on methods complementary to biology, microbiology and molecular biology; analytical capabilities of electron beam instruments.

Courses: SC30 **Prerequisites:** CHB142
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ LSB628 FOOD & WATER MICROBIOLOGY

Aspects of the microbiology of foods and water. Topics include: laboratory registration; sampling of foods and water; food and water borne pathogens; food hygiene and HACCP; food standards and the law; food ecology and its relationship to food spoilage and preservation; industrial fermentations; and methods of microbial examination of foods and water.

Courses: SC01 **Prerequisites:** LSB428
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ LSB630 IMMUNOLOGY 3

Designed to provide students with an understanding of the antigens, immune mechanisms and clinical factors involved in blood transfusion and tissue transplantation. An understanding of immunology gained in LSB430 and LSB530 is applied in this subject. The genetic basis of blood grouping and tissue typing is introduced and forms the basis for a study of the blood group antigens and associated antibodies. The subject is presented with an emphasis on developing proficiency and problem solving in a clinical laboratory situation.

Courses: LS37 **Prerequisites:** LSB530
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ LSB637 MOLECULAR GENETICS

Advanced lectures, seminars, demonstrations and practical exercises dealing with specialist techniques used in molecular biology. Lecture topics include the polymerase chain reaction and associated technologies, molecular methods for the detection and typing of bacteria, the control of gene expression in eukaryotic cells, and specialised techniques such as nucleic acid sequencing and DNA footprinting.

Courses: SC30 **Prerequisites:** LSB537
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ LSB640 MOLECULAR PATHOGENESIS & DISEASE DIAGNOSIS 2

Lectures dealing with the molecular aspects of pathogenesis and diagnosis of diseases. A number of haematological, neurodegenerative disorders, and certain cancers are addressed.

Courses: LS37 **Prerequisites:** LSB540
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ LSB647 CLINICAL MICROBIOLOGY

Focuses on parasitology, virology and mycology components. Parasitology studies will be directed towards the laboratory diagnosis of parasitic disease in humans. It will consist of a systematic study of identification, life history, incidence,

modes of infection, epidemiology and control of parasites infecting humans. Clinical virology will include a study of viral compositions, morphologies and life cycles, cell culture and viral CPE, diagnostic methods, pathogenesis and control of viral infections and detailed discussion of important viral diseases of humans. Clinical mycology will involve studying the classification of mycoses, collection and treatment of clinical material for the mycological culture and characterisation/identification of fungi responsible for superficial, cutaneous, subcutaneous and systemic infections of humans.

Courses: SC30

Prerequisites: LSB428

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ LSB648 MICROBIAL TECHNOLOGY

An advanced course of lectures and practical sessions comprising sections A and B: Section A Microbial Biotechnology deals with the industrial use of microorganisms. Topics include large-scale fermentation; product recovery; biochemical engineering; microbial fermentation of food products; primary & secondary metabolites of industrial importance; microbial genetics; molecular phylogeny and taxonomy. Section B Molecular Microbiology focusses on both nucleic acid and protein based methods for the initial detection of microorganisms including DNA probe and PCR as well as differentiation of microorganisms into their correct genus, species or strain using restriction endonuclease, plasmid, RAPD-PCR and DNA sequence typing.

Courses: SC30

Prerequisites: LSB428; LSB468

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ LSB650 HAEMATOLOGY 3

There are 2 major sections in this unit: abnormalities of haemostasis and leucocyte disorders. Topics discussed in this unit include: coagulation factor disorders – hereditary and acquired; fibrinolysis; thrombosis; anticoagulant therapy; platelet disorders; leucocyte disorders – non-malignant and malignant; overview of paediatric haematology; introduction to veterinary haematology.

Courses: LS37

Prerequisites: LSB550

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ LSB657 PERSPECTIVES IN LIFE SCIENCE

Positive and negative aspects of humanity's utilisation of resources (especially biological resources) are critically analysed. Topics include the history and philosophy of science, ethics in animal experimentation, ownership of valuable species, ownership and release of genetically-engineered organisms, and major current consequences of resource use: food production, health care, shelter, employment, pollution, loss of soil, loss of biodiversity. Students are encouraged to distinguish between scientifically established facts and current hypotheses concerning the futures of humanity and the biosphere, and to consider what strategies might permit truly sustainable use of biological resources.

Courses: ED50; SC30

Prerequisites: LSB118 or LSB122

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ LSB658 CLINICAL PHYSIOLOGY

Students will explore the physiological basis, pathogenesis, clinical features and treatment rationale of the major disorders of the cardiovascular, respiratory, haematological, renal, gastrointestinal, nervous and endocrine systems. One of the objectives of the unit is to develop critical thinking and apply this to the discussion of pathophysiological cases.

Courses: SC30

Prerequisites: LSB358, LSB458

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ LSB660 HISTOPATHOLOGY 3

Reviews recent advances in diagnostic histopathology and introduces advanced and specialised methods including scanning electron microscopy and X-ray microanalysis. Techniques for diagnostic cytology concentrating on specimen preparation and the microscopic detection of cancerous and other abnormal cells in human tissues and body fluids.

Courses: LS37

Prerequisites: LSB550

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ LSB687 AQUACULTURE

A practical subject introducing methods and techniques associated with the commercial production of aquatic species in hatcheries and on aquafarms. Topics include: water quality measurements and management; intensive production of food organisms; induction of maturation and spawning; nursing and rearing larvae and fry; feeding; diagnosis and treatment of health problems; handling and husbandry.

Courses: SC30

Prerequisites: LSB352, LSB362

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ LSB697 PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY

Advanced unit dealing with a practical and theoretical understanding of mechanisms for genetic manipulation of plants; the application of genetic transformation to improve plants; the application of molecular biological techniques to conventional plant breeding; the use of plants as bioreactors and aspects of commercial release of genetically engineered plants.

Courses: SC30, SC01

Prerequisites: LSB537

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ LSB698 MOLECULAR PATHOGENESIS & DISEASE DIAGNOSIS 2

Lectures, tutorials, workshops and practical classes dealing with the molecular aspects of pathogenesis and diagnosis of diseases. A number of haematological, neuro-degenerative disorders, and certain cancers are addressed. The practical classes make use of current technologies and highlight their use in analysis and diagnosis.

Courses: SC30

Prerequisites: LSB598

Corequisites: LSB637

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ LSB850 RESEARCH STRATEGIES

Seminars presented by staff of the School of Life Sciences and other research scientists on their area of expertise. A series of tutorials and lectures on such topics as library searches, oral communications, written communications and ethics. Two seminars are presented by the student covering the background literature relevant to the student's research project and the research findings.

Courses: SC60

Credit points: 12

■ LSB851 READINGS IN LIFE SCIENCE 1

The preparation of a literature review of direct and associated relevance to the Honours research project under the guidance of the supervisor(s). Includes presentation of a grant proposal demonstrating a considerable knowledge, understanding and appreciation of the literature as well as a critical appraisal of future research requirements.

Courses: SC60

Credit points: 24

■ LSB852 PROJECT

The preparation of a paper reporting the methods and results of investigations in the Honours research projects. The paper also includes an introduction, analysis and discussion of the project in a style and length deemed to be appropriate by the Unit Coordinator. Students should relate this project work to published work already undertaken in the field.

Courses: SC60

Credit points: 60

■ LSF002 LIFE SCIENCE

Develops knowledge, processes, thinking skills and attitudes within Life Science. The subject examines the nature of life, then builds upon this with the concept of classification as a necessary prerequisite to any systematic study of life. After this it looks at the cell as the basic structural unit of life and the life processes carried out by the cell. This topic forms the foundation for further comprehensive studies in plant and animal physiology. To complete the overview of life this subject ends with a study of genetics, both Mendelian, molecular and evolutionary. The subject aims to outline fundamental biological principle concepts and phenomena and also to develop important study skills. Skills such as critical thinking and problem solving by constantly relating structure, function and concept mapping as a means of learning and summarising information. In addition, an emphasis is put

on biological language and developing writing skills in biology.

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ LSN009 READINGS IN LIFE SCIENCE 4

A review of literature in an area determined in consultation with the supervisor. The area can be associated with the research project topic and can be broadly or narrowly focused but should not include any significant material covered in LSN013. The review should cover the background to the area as well as recent advances and identify deficiencies and possible future research directions. The review should be a critical analysis of the area. Reviews should normally be approximately 5 000 words.

Courses: IF49, SC80

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 1 per week

■ LSN011 RESEARCH SEMINARS IN LIFE SCIENCE 1

A 30-minute public seminar to include a presentation and question period addressing the background to the proposed research topic in the postgraduate degree and outlining the proposed directions of the research program. The seminar should normally be presented within 12 months (full-time) or 24 months (part-time) of commencement of the postgraduate program.

Courses: IF49, SC80

Credit points: 6

■ LSN013 READINGS IN LIFE SCIENCE 3

A comprehensive and critical review of the background and current literature directly related to the research project topic. The review should identify major and minor deficiencies in the research literature and identify possible directions for future research. The review should be approximately 10 000 words and at least one draft should be presented to the supervisor prior to final submission.

Courses: IF49, SC80

Credit points: 24

■ LSN023 RESEARCH SEMINARS IN LIFE SCIENCE 3

A 60-minute public seminar to include a presentation and question period outlining the results of the postgraduate research program as well as possible future research directions in this area.

Courses: IF49, SC80

Credit points: 12

■ LSN102 CELLULAR BASIS OF DISEASE

Cell injury and stress mechanisms. Cellular communication. The responses of organelles, cells and tissues to injury and stress including: immune, inflammation, thrombosis, ageing and neoplastic responses. Transplantation and regeneration.

Courses: LS70, LS80

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LSN110 MOLECULAR BASIS OF DISEASE

The aetiology, diagnosis and treatment of various diseases; study of molecular structures, biochemical reactions, integration and control of metabolism. Topics include: gene structure and function, proteins; structure and molecular dysfunction, and enzymes; properties and alterations in diseases; metabolic integration and hormone action, hormones and organ disease, disorders of carbohydrate and lipid metabolism and chemotherapy.

Courses: LS70, LS80

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LSN150 ETHICS & LIFE SCIENCES

Focuses on the ethical implications of contemporary issues (including informed consent, gene therapy, abortion, ethics committees, organ transplantation and supply including issues concerning foetal tissues) and provides background knowledge in epidemiological methods and research strategies.

Courses: LS70, LS80

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LSN159 ADVANCED PATHOLOGY

The fundamentals of anatomy, physiology and pathology;

emphasis on applied cross-sectional anatomy and integration of knowledge of pathological processes.

Courses: PH80

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ LSN510 CLINICAL BIOCHEMISTRY 1

The use of clinical biochemistry in the diagnosis of diseases. Disorders of fluid and electrolyte balance systems, disorders of the gastrointestinal, pancreatic and hepa-tobiliary systems, and disorders of the cardiovascular system and hypertension are studied, concentrating on diagnosis and the interpretation of biochemical results. In addition, aspects of instrumentation and laboratory methods are reviewed.

Courses: LS80

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: 96 credit points in LS80

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LSN511 HAEMATOLOGY 1

Haematologic diseases; their aetiology, laboratory investigation, pathogenesis, principles of treatment and laboratory monitoring. The study program includes seminars, oral presentations and assignments selected from: haemopoietic kinetics, haemolytic disease, haemostasis and the haematologic implications of systemic disease. Assessment is by formal examination, assignments and seminar participation.

Courses: LS80

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: 96 credit points in LS80

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LSN512 HISTOPATHOLOGY 1

Recent advances and modern methods in diagnostic histopathology. Topics include: immunohistochemistry, enzyme histochemistry and transmission electron microscopy methods.

Courses: LS80

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: 96 credit points in LS80

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LSN515 MICROBIOLOGY 1

Bacteriology, virology, mycology and parasitology. Topics are chosen to increase the knowledge and understanding of micro-organisms associated with human infection. Recent trends and developments in diagnostic microbiology are studied. A critical approach to the assessment of laboratory practices and interpretation of data is developed.

Courses: LS80

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: 96 credit points in LS80

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LSN517 IMMUNOLOGY 1

Information retrieval systems and scientific writing. Five essay topics are selected following discussion with students, supervisor/employer.

Courses: LS80

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LSN518 DIAGNOSTIC CYTOLOGY 1

Review of recent advances and modern methods in diagnostic cytology. The major topics are in gynaecological cytology.

Courses: LS80

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LSN610 CLINICAL BIOCHEMISTRY 2

Clinical biochemistry in the diagnosis of diseases. Endocrinology, disorders of the muscular and skeletal systems, disorders of special groups, nutrition and drugs, neurochemistry and neural disorders, cancer-associated biochemical abnormalities, and seriously ill patient are studied, concentrating on diagnosis and the interpretation of results.

Courses: LS80

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: LSN510

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LSN611 HAEMATOLOGY 2

Topics include: age-related changes to the haemopoietic system, perinatal haematology, paediatric haematology and haematology in the elderly, nutrition anaemias, non-malignant and malignant leucocyte disorders, transplantation, automation and quality control. Since outside lecturers participate in these specialist electives some interchange of topics between this unit and LSN511 may be necessary.

Courses: LS80

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: LSN511

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LSN612 HISTOPATHOLOGY 2

Methods in diagnostic histopathology. The design and assessment of diagnostic programs to aid the identification of tumours and diseases of selected organ systems. Specialised techniques including aspiration cytology, scanning electron microscopy and analytical electron microscope methods.

Courses: LS80

Prerequisites: LSN512

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LSN615 MICROBIOLOGY 2

Areas of bacteriology, virology, mycology and parasitology. Topics are chosen to increase the knowledge and understanding of micro-organisms associated with human infection. Recent trends and developments in diagnostic microbiology are studied. A critical approach to the assessment of laboratory practices and interpretation of data is developed.

Courses: LS80

Prerequisites: LSN515

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LSN617 IMMUNOLOGY 2

Assist with the preparation of scientific publications and the presentation of data orally. Students are expected to prepare a short scientific paper based on raw data provided. They also prepare and present a short seminar based on the scientific paper.

Courses: LS80

Prerequisites: LSN517

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LSN618 DIAGNOSTIC CYTOLOGY 2

Exploration of recent advances, methods and their applications in diagnostic cytology of body sites. Topics include: respiratory and urinary tract, body fluids and techniques such as fine needle aspiration.

Courses: LS80

Prerequisites: LSN518

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LSN710 PROJECT

A supervised project in an area selected by the student. The project area may be novel, developmental or directed at an investigation of the introduction of a new system into the laboratory. Other areas which are considered appropriate include epidemiological analyses, laboratory safety, laboratory design or the efficacy of laboratory service. Each student submits a written project report in a style to present the data.

Courses: LS80

Credit points: 48

■ LSN711 PROJECT 1

See LSN710.

Courses: LS80

Credit points: 24

■ LSN712 PROJECT 2

See LSN710.

Courses: LS80

Credit points: 24

■ LSP127 BUSINESS ASPECTS OF BIOTECHNOLOGY

Commercial perspectives of a biotechnology company; funding for commercial research; research patents and intellectual property; GMAC/recombinant DNA guidelines and regulations; overview of Australian biotechnology companies; site visits to one or two biotechnology companies.

Courses: LS70

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ LSP128 PROTEIN BASED DIAGNOSTIC TECHNOLOGIES

A series of lectures and invited seminars (presented by members of the CRC for Diagnostic Technologies) on topics such as: (i) protein engineering of antibody fragments; (ii) phage display libraries; (iii) developing antigen/antibody test formats for infectious diseases; (iv) new types of ELISA assays; (v) instrumentation for antigen/antibody detection assays.

Courses: LS71

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LSP129 DNA BASED DIAGNOSTIC TECHNOLOGIES

A series of lectures and invited seminars (presented by mem-

bers of the CRC for Diagnostic Technologies) on topics such as: (i) advanced applications of PCR for diagnosis of infectious and genetic diseases; (ii) alternative methods to the use of PCR for diagnosis such as ligase chain, QB, SDA, RDR; (iii) in situ gene detection; (iv) FNC diagnosis of genetic diseases; (v) DNA typing of humans, animals, plants, and microorganisms; (vi) the transition from research to commercial applications.

Courses: LS71

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LSP735 HUMAN MOLECULAR BIOLOGY

Specialist lectures and research assignments for postgraduate students relating to the organisation and regulation of expression of information stored in the human genome. Additional subject areas include the molecular basis of genetic disorders, infectious disease; and clinical applications of nucleic acid diagnostic procedures, for example linkage analysis, DNA profiling, genetic screening. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION: (WWW) http://www.life.sci.qut.edu.au/teaching_material/overview.htm

Courses: LS70, LS71, LS80

Prerequisites: LSB637

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ LWB130 INTRODUCTION TO STUDY IN LAW

An intensive introductory framework for the study of law at QUT. It outlines fundamental aspects of law and the legal system. It also provides an introduction to the learning environment at QUT including different learning styles, the objectives and structure of the course, the skills and knowledge required and the learning environment in which they are acquired; an orientation or guidance map at the point of entry to the LLB learning environment.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF35, IF36, IF37, IF38, IF40, IF41, LW31, LW33, LW41, LX31, LX32, LX33

Credit points: Nil

■ LWB131 LAW IN CONTEXT

The varied contexts of law: including notions of what law is and its relationship with the social, political and economic fabric of society; how law is made, developed and changed in modern society; an examination of traditional doctrinal approaches to law from critical and theoretical perspectives; lawyering and access to justice.

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LWB132 CONTRACTS

Formation of contracts; equitable estoppel; privity of contract; formalities; express and implied terms; discharge of contracts (performance, breach, agreement, frustration); remedies; vitiating factors (misrepresentation, mistake, undue influence, duress, unconscionable contracts, illegality).

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF35, IF36, IF37, IF38, IF40, IF41, LW31, LW33, LW41, LX32, LX33

Credit points: 24

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: LWB102

■ LWB133 TORTS

At its most general level this branch of the law is concerned with the question of compensation to be given by a person causing a loss to the person suffering that loss. Areas of everyday conflict which may be resolved by principles of tort liability include damage sustained as a result of a motor vehicle collision, work related accidents, and injury to a persons reputation from publication of defamatory material. The principles rules are examined to ascertain whether they satisfy the critical test: functional adequacy in terms of contemporary values.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF35, IF36, IF37, IF38, IF40, IF41, LW31, LW33, LW41, LX32, LX33

Credit points: 24

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: LWB103

■ LWB134 RESEARCH & LEGAL REASONING

Research focuses on legal research methodology and the use of legal research sources, in both print and computer format. Legal Reasoning focuses upon the doctrine of precedent and

other methods of legal reasoning including induction, deduction and policy considerations.

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ LWB135 LEGISLATION

Legislation (Acts of Parliament and delegated legislation) is the source of a very high and increasing proportion of law within the Australian system. An ability to understand the legislative process and the ability to read and interpret legislation provide some of the essential building blocks and background to the study and practice of statute-based areas of the law. Such areas constitute the majority of later year units. This unit also examines the gestation process of legislation including the demand for legislation, its preparation process, the Parliamentary process associated with its enactment, and its potential to adversely affect individual rights and liberties.

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ LWB231 INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC LAW

The basic institutions of government the executive, the Parliament and the judiciary; the general principles to which legislative power is subject, and the principles by which executive decision-making is kept open and accountable.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF35, IF36, IF37, IF38, IF40, IF41, LW31, LW33, LW41, LX31, LX32, LX33

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: LWB203 and LWB311

■ LWB232 CRIMINAL LAW & PROCEDURE

The criminal law in force in Queensland; criminal responsibility; parties to offences; major indictable offences. The wider context of the operation of the criminal law; penal principles and the justifications for imposing punishment by the State; aspects of the disposition of offenders in the sentencing part of a criminal trial; imprisonment and release procedures.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF36, IF37, IF38, IF40, LW31, LW33, LW41, LX31, LX33

Credit points: 24 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: LWB202

■ LWB233 PROPERTY 1

The general principles of property law; the nature of property, ownership and title and the differences between various types of property; Aboriginal native title and the rules relating to real property, including the Torrens system and major interests in land.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF35, IF36, IF37, IF38, IF40, IF41, LW31, LW33, LW41, LX31, LX33

Credit points: 24 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: LWB201

■ LWB234 EQUITY & TRUSTS

The major principles of equity including: fiduciaries, unconscionable dealings and the principal equitable remedies; trusts and trusteeship.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF35, IF36, IF37, IF38, IF40, IF41, LW31, LW33, LW41, LX31, LX33

Credit points: 24 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: LWB301

■ LWB235 AUSTRALIAN FEDERAL CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

The constitutional arrangements effected by the Commonwealth Constitution; the structure and institutions of the constitution; the division of power between Commonwealth and states; and relations between the different levels of government; emphasis to Commonwealth legislative powers, executive and judicial powers.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF35, IF36, IF37, IF38, IF40, IF41, LW31, LW33, LW41, LX31, LX33

Prerequisites: LWB231
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: LWB203

■ LWB302 FAMILY LAW

The manner in which the law treats the special social relationships

which exist among members of a family and transforms them into legal rights and duties. The family as a legal phenomenon; annulment of marriages; dissolution of marriages; consequences of separation and divorce, such as maintenance, adjustment of interests in property and parental responsibilities.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF35, IF36, IF37, IF38, IF40, IF41, LW31, LW33, LX31, LX32, LX33

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ LWB306 LOCAL GOVERNMENT & PLANNING LAW

The sources of legal authority for the government of cities, towns and shires; laws relating to town planning and subdivision, including the principles applicable to the rezoning of land; uses of land; control of developments by local governments; rights to object to development; control exercised over subdivision of land by local government; rights of appeal from local government decisions; structure, purpose and procedure of the Planning and Environment Court; other legislation related to the town planning process, such as heritage legislation and contaminated land legislation.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF35, IF36, IF37, IF38, IF40, IF41, LW31, LW33, LX31, LX32, LX33

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ LWB307 INSOLVENCY LAW

Examines the insolvency of individuals and the Bankruptcy Act 1966 (Cth); winding up of companies, reconstructions and arrangements and voluntary administration as procedures other than winding up which may be open to an insolvent company; the law relating to receivership; and relevant provisions of the Corporations Law.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF35, IF36, IF37, IF38, IF40, IF41, LW31, LW33, LX31, LX32, LX33

Prerequisites: LWB132 & LWB234

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ LWB308 INDUSTRIAL LAW

Rights and duties of employers and employees; unfair dismissal; entitlement to workers compensation and the benefits available; the law governing the operation of trade unions and the rights of members; settlement of industrial disputes in the Commonwealth and state spheres by conciliation and arbitration; enterprise bargaining; industrial action.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF35, IF36, IF37, IF38, IF40, IF41, LW31, LW33, LX32, LX33

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ LWB309 SUCCESSION

Examines the law with respect to wills and probate and involves a study of the formalities required to execute a valid will; the intestacy provisions where someone dies without having made a will; the rights of a testator's family when they have not been named as a beneficiary in the deceased's will, as well as a detailed examination of the provisions of the Succession Act 1981 (Qld).

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ LWB312 LAND CONTRACTS

An analysis of a land transaction through the principles involved in the construction of contracts for the sale of land, with special emphasis on the standard Residential and Commercial Conditions and short forum REIQ contract in use in Queensland. There is also reference to conveyancing of lots under the Body Corporate and Community Title Management Act 1997 and Land Sales Act 1984.

Prerequisites: LWB132, LWB233 and LWB234

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ LWB313 DISCRIMINATION/EQUAL OPPORTUNITY LAW

An examination of the law and policy with respect to discrimination and equal opportunity in Australia; relevant international treaties and Australian legislation such as the Queensland Anti-Discrimination Act; the Anti-Discrimination Commission and procedures.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF35, IF36, IF37, IF38, IF40, IF41, LW31, LW33, LX31, LX32, LX33

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ LWB315 JESSUP INTERNATIONAL LAW MOOT

The Philip C. Jessup International Law Moot, run under the auspices of the American Society of International Law, is a premier moot competition in the world attracting participants from every major jurisdiction. The competition requires the ability to research, analyse, apply and communicate (both orally and in written form) legal argument with respect to a complicated problem in Public International Law. Members of the QUT team will participate in the joint preparation of two memorials (one for the applicant and one for the respondent) satisfying the requirements of the Official Rules of the competition, with respect to the contents of and issues raised by the problem for the given year. Some or all of the team members will then present oral arguments in the Australian rounds of the Jessup Moot competition, and at the international rounds in the United States if the team wins the Australian round.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF36, IF37, IF38, IF40, IF41, LW31, LW33, LX31, LX32, LX33

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: As needed in December, January and February.

■ LWB331 ADMINISTRATIVE LAW

The law relating to judicial and merits review of executive decision making and control of government officials and public authorities, especially where the exercise of power affects the rights and interests of individuals.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF35, IF36, IF37, IF38, IF40, IF41, LW31, LW33, LX31, LX32, LX33

Prerequisites: LWB231

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: LWB311

■ LWB332 PROPERTY 2

Fundamental concepts of personal property law (including possession and ownership); the concept of negotiability; transfers of and dealings in personal property; protection of personal property interests; agency; bailment; sale of goods.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF35, IF36, IF37, IF38, IF40, IF41, LW31, LW33, LX31, LX32, LX33

Prerequisites: LWB233

Corequisites: LWB233

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: LWB303

■ LWB333 THEORIES OF LAW

The legal theories of industrialised society; historical contexts; underlying values and assumptions; economic, political and social objectives; the practical consequences of application to legal and social problems.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF35, IF36, IF37, IF38, IF40, IF41, LW31, LW33, LX31, LX32, LX33

Prerequisites: LWB131

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: LWB303

■ LWB334 CORPORATE LAW

The basic legal principles relating to registered companies; the principle of the veil of incorporation, internal functioning of a registered company including the memorandum and articles of association; dealings with third parties; legal rules relating to share capital, dividends and loan capital; introduction to obligations of company officers and shareholder rights. Further specialised units such as Law of Corporate Governance will be offered for students who have completed Corporate Law and wish to concentrate some of their studies in the corporations and commercial area.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF35, IF36, IF37, IF38, IF40, IF41, LW31, LW33, LX31, LX32, LX33

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: LWB401

■ LWB351 ABORIGINAL & ISLANDER LEGAL ISSUES

Government policy and legislation; rights of citizenship; two laws, one land; Aboriginal land tenure; Mabo; the Native Title Act (Cth); international law and indigenous people; cultural heritage; intellectual property rights; ATSIC Act (Cth); social justice package.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF35, IF36, IF37, IF38, IF40, IF41, LW31, LW33, LX31, LX32, LX33

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWB353 SELECT ISSUES IN LAW & GOVERNMENT

Provides students with a forum to apply their knowledge of fundamental principles of judicial review and legal control of government (acquired in the core units LWB231 and LWB331) to particular areas, such as government business enterprise. The unit also deals with areas not covered in the core units, such as government liability in tort and contract, privacy and whistleblower protection.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF35, IF36, IF37, IF38, IF40, IF41, LW31, LW33, LX31, LX32, LX33

Prerequisites: LWB231, LWB311

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWB354 ADVANCED CIVIL PROCEDURE

This elective unit builds on Civil Procedure (LWB431) providing advanced litigation skills focusing on interlocutory and summary procedures. Content includes file management, Affidavits, caseflow management, interrogatories and conducting personal injuries litigation – Motor Accident Insurance Act, WorkCover Queensland Act.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF35, IF36, IF37, IF38, IF40, IF41, LW31, LW33, LX31, LX32, LX33

Prerequisites: LWB431

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWB356 ADVOCACY

Advocacy is the art of persuasion in Court and before Tribunals. This unit concentrates on developing the fundamental skills of a good advocate, namely analysis, preparation and performance. Students are required to participate in oral advocacy exercises and mock trials. Regular attendance is necessary for successful completion of this unit.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF35, IF36, IF37, IF38, IF40, IF41, LW31, LW33, LW41, LX32, LX33

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWB359 ADVANCED TAXATION LAW

Examines the taxation of business entities. The taxation processes for partnerships, trusts and companies will be analysed together with the implications for the taxation of individuals involved with business entities that is partners, beneficiaries, trustees and company shareholders. This unit builds on the principles developed in Introduction to Taxation law in relation to taxation of individuals in that the concepts of income, deductions, residence and so on are discussed in the context of business entities. Tax planning issues involving entities will also be canvassed together with the effect of the general anti-avoidance provisions in the taxation legislation.

Prerequisites: LWB364

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWB361 DRAFTING

This skills unit uses an interactive practical approach in teaching students the rules in drafting private legal documents in plain English. The general rules are considered first and then applied in drafting documents and parts of documents from the areas of conveyancing contracts (residential and commercial land, and businesses), options, leases, mortgages, guarantees and trusts. Stamp duty is also dealt with because of the close relationship stamp duty has with documents of various kinds.

Prerequisites: LWB233 Property 1

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWB363 INSURANCE LAW

Risk management, in particular insurance, will play an in-

creasingly significant role in modern commercial life. Insurance however is not limited to the commercial sphere but spans a wide variety of subject matter, including compulsory schemes such as third party motor vehicle insurance and workers compensation. From a vocational perspective, the study of insurance law is important, being encountered by property, commercial and litigation lawyers. From an educational perspective, the unit offers an appreciation of how the common law has been modified by the legislature to balance the interests of the insurer and the insured.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF35, IF36, IF37, IF38, IF40, IF41, LW31, LW33, LX31, LX32, LX33

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ LWB364 INTRODUCTION TO TAXATION LAW

Examines the principles relating to the powers of the Australian government to impose income tax including concepts of residence of individual tax payers for taxation purposes and source of income. Students will then consider the distinction between income and capital as this relates to the imposition of income tax and the concept of deductions as a means of reducing taxable income. Taxation of capital gains particularly as this relates to a taxpayer's principal place of residence, deceased estates and general transfers of items or property is discussed in detail. The other major topic is a consideration of the general anti-tax avoidance provisions.

Prerequisites: none

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ LWB366 LAW OF COMMERCIAL ENTITIES

The legal principles pertaining to a number of different structures found in commercial life. A brief consideration of corporations; more detailed examination of partnerships, unit trusts, joint ventures, the definition of these structures; relationship with third parties; relationship of members inter se. This unit can be completed before or in conjunction with Corporate Law (LWB334).

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF35, IF36, IF37, IF38, IF40, IF41, LW31, LW33, LX31, LX32, LX33

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ LWB367 LAW OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

A specialised unit providing an examination of the two organs which govern a company: the board of directors and the company in general meeting. The unit will examine in some detail particular aspects of the law applicable to these bodies, for example some of the duties affecting directors; topical issues such as directors interests in contracts would be relevant; the role of waiver of breaches and improprieties; members rights and protection; relevant aspects of meeting law; an examination of the roles of the Australian Securities Commission and the Australian Stock Exchange.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF35, IF36, IF37, IF38, IF32, IF40, IF41, LX33, IF31, LW31, LW33, ME36, LX31, LX32

Prerequisites: LWB334

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ LWB406 FUNDAMENTALS OF PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL LAW

The legal rules which govern the activities of nations between themselves and with international organisations, such as the UN; the creation of international law: treaties, customary law, general principles of law; the concept of international legal personality: statehood, self-determination, recognition; the effects of international law: sovereignty, international responsibility, the law of armed conflict.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF35, IF36, IF37, IF38, IF40, IF41, LW31, LW33, LX31, LX32, LX33

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ LWB407 PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW

The body of law governing the resolution of private legal problems with a significant foreign (or inter-state) element. Topics studied include: jurisdiction of domestic courts to determine matters having a foreign element; enforcement of foreign judgments in the domestic jurisdiction; choice of law for the resolution of the dispute, both generally and in relation to

family law, contract, tort, property and succession, and conflict of laws in the Australian context.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF35, IF36, IF37, IF38, IF40, IF41, LW31, LW33, LX31, LX32, LX33

Prerequisites: LWB131

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ LWB410 RESTRICTIVE TRADE PRACTICES

An overview of the anti-competitive practices which are proscribed by Part IV of the Trade Practices Act 1974 (Cth). It will also deal with the remedies available for contraventions of Part IV and the possibility of obtaining authorisation and/or where appropriate notification from the Australian Competition and Consumer Commission. The access provisions of Part III A will also be considered.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF35, IF36, IF37, IF38, IF40, IF41, LW31, LW33, LX31, LX32, LX33

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ LWB412 RESEARCH & WRITING PROJECT

A supervised piece of research on a legal topic, and the writing of a paper between 8000 and 10 000 words on that topic. A student wishing to undertake the Research and Writing Project should discuss the matter as early as possible in the semester immediately before that in which he or she proposes to undertake it, preferably with the proposed supervisor of the student's own choosing. The written proposal must be approved by the proposed supervisor and must reach the Director (Research in Programs), Associate Professor Bryan Horrigan, at least two weeks before the beginning of the teaching semester in which the project is undertaken so that the student can be notified of the acceptance or refusal of the proposal not later than the first day of that semester. This project offers an ideal opportunity for students to prepare topics of academic or career-related interest, and to produce an item of writing which might assist in Scholarship, post-graduate and career-related applications.

Prerequisites: students should be in their final 2 years of the degree

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ LWB431 CIVIL PROCEDURE

This core unit focuses on developing basic litigation skills. The following issues are examined: the structures and processes of litigation conducted in the Supreme Court; jurisdiction, client care, originating process, appearance, service, parties, joinder, pleadings, evidence, chamber applications, subpoena, settlement, trial, appeal, costs and enforcement.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF35, IF36, IF38, IF40, IF41, LW31, LW33, LW41, LX31, LX32, LX33

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: LWB404

■ LWB432 EVIDENCE

The law of Evidence concerns those rules and principles which govern the presentation and proof of facts and information in court proceedings, both civil and criminal. The unit covers both State and Federal jurisdictions.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF35, IF36, IF37, IF38, IF40, IF41, LW31, LW33, LW41, LX31, LX32, LX33

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: LWB402

■ LWB433 PROFESSIONAL RESPONSIBILITY

The ethical principles upon which the practice of all professions is based; the principles which underpin the discipline of law and the workings of the legal profession; the history, nature, organisation and operation of the legal profession; including codes of conduct, trust accounts and professional legal ethics.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF35, IF36, IF37, IF38, IF40, IF41, LW31, LW33, LW41, LX31, LX32, LX33

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ LWB434 ADVANCED RESEARCH & LEGAL REASONING

Exploration of suitable theoretical frameworks for understand-

ing Australian legal reasoning generally; topical developments in substantive areas of law by way of illustration of the theoretical models; advanced skills of legal research, analysis, problem-solving, and writing.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF36, IF37, IF38, IF39, IF40, LW31, LW33, LW41, LW43, LX31, LX32, LX33

Prerequisites: LWB134

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: LWB415

■ LWB451 ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION

An introduction to theories of conflict and conflict resolution; an examination and critique of the range of dispute resolution processes available outside of the adversarial system; an examination of the integration of alternative dispute resolution processes into the judicial process and basic skills training in communication, negotiation and mediation.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF35, IF36, IF37, IF38, IF40, IF41, LW31, LW33, LW41, LX32, LX33

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWB452 ASIAN LEGAL SYSTEMS

This unit provides a general overview of the legal systems of East Asia. It introduces students to the different legal cultures of the region, and study is structured to bring out the similarities as well as differences between the relevant legal systems. A broad approach is taken: students consider the systems' historical development, the cultural background of the society in which the law works, and the formal structures of government before examining whether there is a large gap between 'law in books' and 'law in practice'. Among the countries studied are China, Japan, Taiwan, Indonesia, Malaysia and Singapore. Successful students are given an opportunity for summer clerkship with Malaysian lawyers.

Prerequisites: None, but a knowledge of public (or constitutional) law will be advantageous

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWB454 BANKING & FINANCE LAW

An introduction to the Australian banking system, including: terms of contracts between banker and customer; Clearance System; rights of recovery and liabilities of paying and collecting banks; current legal topics of interest in the banking industry. An introduction to negotiable instruments; principle of negotiability; liability of parties to a negotiable instrument and the consequences of fraud.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF35, IF36, IF37, IF38, IF39, IF40, IF41, LW31, LW33, LW41, LX31, LX32, LX33

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWB456 LEGAL CLINIC (ORGANISED PROGRAM)

Students are provided with the opportunity to see law in action through being involved in the delivery of legal services to members of the community under the umbrella of the Legal Aid Office (Queensland). Students work in the Legal Aid Office is supplemented with a weekly seminar program which deals with such topics as legal interviewing, family and criminal law practice, professionalism and legal writing.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF35, IF36, IF37, IF38, IF40, IF41, LW31, LW33, LX31, LX32, LX33

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 8 per week

■ LWB458 CONSUMER PROTECTION

The course will deal with the Trade Practices Act 1974, and equivalent State Fair Trading legislation. It will be divided into two broad parts, the first dealing with misleading and other unfair practices, and the second with the product liability provisions found in Part V and Part VA. Unconscionable conduct is also considered.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF35, IF36, IF37, IF38, IF40, IF41, LW31, LW33, LX31, LX32, LX33

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWB461 PRIVATE LAW REMEDIES

Students develop an overall perspective on and deeper under-

standing of the subject of remedies. The unit is designed to give students a knowledge of the principles underlying the availability of various private law remedies, and to introduce students to an understanding of the circumstances which may give rise to a claim for restitution. It also develops a knowledge and understanding of the choice and range of private law remedies and defences and the capacity to make sound judgments in electing which remedies to pursue against a background of heterogeneous fact situations.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF35, IF36, IF37, IF38, IF40, IF41, LW31, LW33, LX31, LX32, LX33

Prerequisites: LWB132, LWB133, LWB234

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWB482 LAW & INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Examines the role of computers in legal practice; the body of law that has arisen in relation to computers and computer applications. No background computer knowledge is necessary.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF35, IF36, IF37, IF38, IF40, IF41, LW31, LW33, LX31, LX32, LX33

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWB483 MEDICO-LEGAL ISSUES

Considers the regulation of health care as well as the relationship between the individual and the health care provider in terms of consent to treatment; negligence; the impact of the criminal law: abortion, removal from life support systems; mental illness and fitness to plead; medical records and evidence: ownership and confidentiality of records, expert evidence; the role of the coroner; complaints against hospitals and health care workers.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF35, IF36, IF37, IF38, IF40, IF41, LW31, LW33, LX31, LX32, LX33

Prerequisites: LWB131, LWB133

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWB485 ENVIRONMENTAL LAW

An introduction to environmental law in Queensland; the sources, nature and development of environmental law in Queensland; the concepts of environmental law (for example property, administrative control, law and policy, planning, management); access to the environment; planning to prevent environment degradation and pollution; protecting the environment; managing the environment; conservation; ecologically sustainable development; enforcement of environmental law; the role of the Commonwealth.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF35, IF36, IF37, IF38, IF40, IF41, LW31, LW33, LX31, LX32, LX33

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWB486 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

The most significant of the legislative enactments creating or protecting intellectual property in Australia, including those governing copyright, designs, patents and trade marks; application of the common law, particularly confidential information and passing off.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF35, IF36, IF38, IF40, IF41, LW31, LW33, LX31, LX32, LX33

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWB487 MARITIME LAW

Examines the laws governing shipping, an essential feature of commerce for Australia as an island nation. Topics covered include shipping contracts, such as charterparties and bills of lading, international rules governing the sea carriage of cargo (the amended Hague Rules and Hamburg Rules) and marine insurance, as well as matters affecting the conduct of ships such as registration, sale and mortgage of ships, collisions, salvage, general average, oil pollution and limitation of liability.

Prerequisites: none

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWB492 SECURITIES

Examines security interests commonly taken by providers of credit when advancing money. One of the more common se-

curities obtained by lenders in practice is a mortgage over real property. Given the practical importance of this as a form of security, the nature of a Torrens title mortgage, the rights of the mortgagor and enforcement options of the mortgagee are examined for the first half of the course. Other securities examined are guarantees, bills of sale over personal property and possessory liens. Because the Consumer Credit Code regulates most transactions involving the provision of consumer credit, the impact of this legislation on securities will also be examined. Various provisions of the Trade Practices Act 1974 as they affect the validity and operation of securities will also be considered.

Prerequisites: LWB132 Contracts; LWB233 Property 1
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ LWB493 LAW & CUSTOMS OF PARLIAMENT & CABINET

An advanced Constitutional law unit covering topics relating to the law and conventions of Parliamentary government that are not dealt with in compulsory units. Includes law of electoral distributions; eligibility for election, and elections; Parliamentary powers, privileges and procedures; the conventions of Cabinet government; claims to confidentiality of Cabinet proceedings; and law relating to audit of government expenditure.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF35, IF36, IF37, IF38, IF40, IF41, LW31, LW33, LW41, LX31, LX32, LX33

Prerequisites: LWB231 and LWB235

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ LWB494 PRINCIPLES OF SENTENCING

Examines in detail the principles underlying the sentencing of offenders, firstly by examining the theories of punishment and how they are employed in practice (for example, under the Penalties and Sentences Act 1992 (Qld)); and secondly, by looking at particular issues in sentencing, for example, sentencing different classes of offenders.

Courses: IF31, IF33, IF34, IF35, IF36, IF37, IF38, IF40, IF41, LW31, LW33, LW41, LX31, LX32, LX33

Prerequisites: LWB232 or JSB022 and JSB024

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ LWF001 LAW 1

Introduces students to the Australian legal system through an examination of the meaning of law, the role of the courts and parliament, the importance of judicial precedent and alternative methods of dispute settlement. Students also examine the fundamental elements of the law of torts (negligence, defamation, nuisance, assault and battery and trespass to land), employment and industrial relations.

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ LWF002 LAW 2

Introduces students to the law of contract, principal and agent and consumer protection. Students examine the formation of a contract, the factors that may affect the validity of a contract and the circumstances leading to the discharge of a contract. Students also examine the meaning of agency and the rights, duties and liabilities of a principal and agent. The area of consumer protection is covered through an examination of relevant parts of the Sale of Goods Act 1896, the Trade Practices Act 1974 and the Fair Trading Act 1989.

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ LWN003 ADVANCED FAMILY LAW

A detailed examination of the law, policy and underlying principles of selected areas of Family Law including: jurisdiction; financial aspects of marriage and divorce; children; marital and non-marital relationships. Where appropriate, comparisons with other countries are used and the impact of treaties is considered.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 24 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ LWN008 COMMERCIAL LEASES

The principles governing standard clauses of a modern Australian commercial lease in the light of recent case law and

Queensland statutory provisions affecting such interests. Topics include: negotiation of leases, subject matter of leases, construction of leases, covenants for repair, user, assignment, quiet possession, options to renew and purchase, insurance, the phenomenon of default, remedies of lessor and lessee, guarantees of leases and retail shop leases in Queensland generally.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 24

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN017 RESTITUTION 1

The law of restitution is concerned with those cases where a plaintiff obtains a money remedy and/or recovers property from a defendant who has been unjustly enriched by the receipt of money or other benefits at the expense of the plaintiff. The theoretical basis and scope of restitutionary claims and defences to them and their relationship with those claims founded on the traditional common law obligations, torts and contract and the law of property are considered.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN018 CONTEMPORARY EQUITABLE DOCTRINES, PRINCIPLES & REMEDIES

Aspects of the principles of equity in the context of express, resulting and constructive trusts including the creation of trusts, the nature of equitable proprietary interests, proprietary remedies for the recovery of property in equity including equitable charges and liens and various aspects of tracing in equity, particularly in the context of bankruptcy and insolvency. Some aspects of resulting trusts are considered in relation to illegality and in relation to determining the ownership of property. Various aspects of constructive trusts are also considered, including the nature of the constructive trust, the acquisition of property by a fiduciary, the acquisition of property on death, the acquisition of land under an oral agreement or trust, unconscionable conduct in the context of undue influence, unconscientious dealing, estoppel and in the context of determining the equitable ownership of property.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN020 NON-RESIDENT & FOREIGN SOURCE TAXATION

Questions relating to residence, source, transfer pricing and the legislation relating to Controlled Foreign Entities; the effect of Double Tax Treaties.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN021 BANKING & FINANCE LAW 1

Topics include: overview of the legal framework of the Australian banking and finance industry; money and legal tender; foreign exchange transactions; banker and customer and incidents of that relationship; bank accounts and dealings in relation to such accounts; bills of exchange, promissory notes and cheques; collecting bank and paying bank; the clearing system.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN022 BANKING & FINANCE LAW 2

Topics include: banking instruments including documentary and standby credits, performance bonds and bank guarantees; electronic banking; the role of bankers as financiers and specific financing methods such as bill line facilities and foreign currency loans; securities for finance including company securities; default and insolvency and its impact on bankers.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN024 SELECT PROBLEMS OF TRIBUNALS & ENQUIRIES

Investigation of problems that occur in the law relating to the activities of tribunals and enquiries; concentrates on Royal Commissions and related forms of enquiries, as well as statutory tribunals exercising quasi-judicial functions. Topics in-

clude: the power to require information; the privilege against self-incrimination; Crown privilege and duties of secrecy; do the rules of procedural fairness apply?; can an enquiry commit a contempt of court?; enquiries and the rules of parliamentary privilege; the power of the courts to review the activities of enquiries; enquiries that investigate a mixture of federal and state matters; the laws of privacy and confidentiality. Legislative attempts to oust judicial review of inquiries and tribunals.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN025 RESEARCH PROJECT 1A

A supervised research project over one semester approved by the Research and Postgraduate Studies Committee. Students may undertake up to 48 credit points of Research Projects with the approval of the Director of Research and Postgraduate Studies.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

■ LWN026 RESEARCH PROJECT 2A

A supervised research project over the whole year approved by the Research and Postgraduate Studies Committee. Students may undertake up to 48 credit points of Research Projects with the approval of the Director of Research and Postgraduate Studies.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 24

■ LWN028 ADVANCED SECURITIES

Competing claims to fixtures on land; the nature of a charge and a mortgage; security over bank accounts; the mortgagees power of sale; guarantees and indemnities; fixed and floating securities; some problems arising from receiverships and mortgagees in possession; securities and the Trade Practices Act; bank guarantees and unconditional performance bonds; romalpa clauses; co-ownership and security interests; negative pledges; securities over future property; the nature of various security interests; and the giving of formal opinions in relation to security documentation.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

■ LWN029 THEORETICAL CRIMINOLOGY

Traces the development of theories of crime from the Enlightenment to the present day. Free will, biological, psychological and psychiatric theories are all canvassed. Special attention is paid to current theoretical debate and developments.

Courses: LW51, LW50

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN030 DISPUTE RESOLUTION/MEDIATION

A study of mediation looking at both the theory and practice. Students are expected to be involved in a number of class workshops to learn mediation skills; therefore an attendance rate of 80 per cent (that is 11 out of 14 classes) is necessary to gain a mark in the unit. Issues include: mediation in Australia; theories of mediators; different forms of mediation, i.e. neighbourhood, family, commercial; the advantages and disadvantages of mediation; power imbalance; when mediation is not appropriate; ethical and professional issues relating to mediation.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN031 FOREIGN INVESTMENT LAW & PRACTICE

The law and policy regime for Australian foreign investment at Commonwealth and state levels; theoretical and practical aspects of foreign investment regulation; workshops and seminars covering Commonwealth and state legislation, situations commonly arising in practice, and topics related to foreign investment (for example native title, government contracts, etc.).

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN032 CREDIT FOR UQ SUBJECT 1

Under the course rules, a coursework student may, with the prior approval in writing of the Deans of the Faculties of Law

of QUT and of the University of Queensland, undertake any combination of whole year and one semester units offered in the LLM degree by Coursework at the University of Queensland which are equivalent to no more than 48 credit points. This unit code represents a one-semester unit taken pursuant to that course rule at the University of Queensland.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

■ LWN033 CREDIT FOR UQ SUBJECT 2

See LWN032.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

■ LWN034 CREDIT FOR UQ SUBJECT 3

See LWN032.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 24

■ LWN035 MEDICO-LEGAL ISSUES

The Constitutional framework supporting the regulation of health care; the relationship between the individual and the health-care provider in terms of consent to treatment and negligence; the impact of the criminal law, abortion, removal from life support systems; medical records and expert evidence; ownership and confidentiality of records; the role of the coroner; complaints against health-care workers.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN036 SELECT ISSUES IN INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

Select issues of intellectual property law covers a range of contemporary issues in the broad field of intellectual property law. Whilst not compulsory, it is strongly recommended students undertake the unit LWN099 Intellectual Property Law before commencing this unit.

Courses: LW51, LW50

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN037 STAMP DUTY & COMMERCIAL TRANSACTIONS

Whilst stamp duty remains a tax on instruments, amendments to the Stamp Act have had the result that it is essentially a transactional impost. On completion, students have a sound understanding of the scope of the Act and of the circumstances in which commercial transactions attract a liability to duty. Topics include: territorial nexus; stamp duty administration; transactions concerning companies; transactions concerning trusts; partnership transactions; planning and structuring issues; anti-avoidance provisions.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN038 CAPITAL GAINS TAX & COMMERCIAL TRANSACTIONS

The capital gains tax provisions contained in Part IIIA of the Income Tax Assessment Act have the potential to apply to innumerable acts, transactions and events. Topics in this unit include: the relationship between Part IIIA and the other taxing provisions of the Act; the general scheme of Part IIIA; the threshold conditions to the application of the Part; the calculation provisions of the Part; the function and operation of roll-over provisions; companies and capital gains tax; partnerships and capital gains tax; trust and capital gains tax; planning and structuring issues; tax avoidance and capital gains tax.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN039 APPLIED CRIMINOLOGY

Expands knowledge of theories of criminality and an understanding of criminology as a discipline. In particular, the unit examines key and emerging debates within criminology and invites students to apply theoretical knowledge to contemporary, practical situations. Issues to be canvassed will include fear of crime, crime prevention strategies, white collar crime, criminal careers and the over-representation of indigenous people in the criminal justice system.

Courses: LW51, LW50

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN040 THEORIES OF JUSTICE 1

Centrally concerned with and/or clarifying the assumptions which underpin arguments about what is just or unjust within various spheres of contemporary Australian society. The unit provides a framework for evaluating the relative usefulness of various theories of justice in terms of their theoretical implications and practical applications. The unit focuses on the interface between justice postmodernism and the law.

Courses: LW51, LW50

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN041 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF THE LAW

A consideration of the manner in which, and the extent to which, the principles and methodologies of economics can be applied in the analysis of statutes and the common law, in evaluating proposals for the reform of the law, and in explaining, justifying or criticising particular rules of law. Particular focus is placed on the analysis of various contemporary issues in the law of torts and the law of contract. A previous course in economics is recommended.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN042 THEORIES OF JUSTICE 2

Extends and develops the framework introduced in Theories of Justice 1 for making clear and coherent distinctions about the relative usefulness of competing claims for legitimacy by various theories of justice. The focus of the unit is on the interface between public policy and the Law as an instrument of social transformation in a Liberal Democratic Society which strives to treat its citizens justly. Initially, the unit explores where the ordinary person's sense of justice derives from with regard to the development of emotional and moral reasoning as a backdrop to the larger analysis of various public policies. The unit provides the opportunity for students to carry out advanced research into various justice models and their implications/applications as well as produce a range of evaluative criteria against which to judge the degree of justice in relation to a particular social problem within the realm of legal and public policy.

Courses: LW51, LW50

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: LWN040

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN043 LAW OF COMPANY TAKEOVERS

Consideration of Chapter 6 of the Corporations Law which regulates acquisitions of shares affecting a change in a company's control. Both practical perspectives and conceptual analysis are emphasised.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN044 INSTITUTIONAL INVESTORS

An advanced corporate banking financial institution course. Institutional investors are financial institutions like premium funds, insurance companies, mutual funds, savings and trust departments of banks, trust companies, securities firms, all of which invest on behalf of the public. The way they make investments is governed by statute and by common law as well as by contract. Institutional investors now are investors in the global financial and capital markets. The unit entails three parts. The first part deals with a description of institutional investors in Australia, Asia, North America and Europe. The second part canvasses the common and statutory law regulating and governing institutional investors as well as contract law. The third part deals with special topics such as conflict of interest, exclusive self-dealing and the investors role in corporate covenants, especially in proxy battles, mergers and takeovers as well as social investments and the breach of the prudent man rule.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN045 LAW RELATING TO PUBLIC & OFFICIAL CORRUPTION

Concept of public duty; response of the general law; anti-corruption models; investigation and prosecution of official cor-

ruption from the perspective of the Criminal Law.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN046 ADVANCED PLANNING LAW

A detailed study of town planning law with special emphasis on the following: relevant Queensland legislation and in particular the Local Government Planning & Environment Act 1990 and the impact of the planning, environmental and development assessment. The implementation, structure and operation of town planning schemes, Strategic Plans and their legal effect. The role and jurisdiction of the Planning & Environment Court, its Rules of Court, rights of appeal therefrom and the power of costs. Applications for town planning consent, rezoning and subdivision of land and relevant considerations in connection therewith. The rights and obligations of objectors, objector appeals and appeals by applicants. Reasonable and relevant conditions in certain specified case areas together with an examination of relevant case law applicable thereto. Existing and non-conforming uses; other legislation impacting on town planning. Prior experience in town planning is not a prerequisite.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN047 LEGAL EDUCATION

An introduction to the main schools of thought on legal education. A review of legal education from an historical and sociopolitical perspective together with consideration of the implications on legal education of schools of contemporary thought such as feminist legal theory will be made. The unit analyses the learning process considering student approaches to learning, adult learning theory and learning styles; consideration of a variety of teaching styles/techniques and the appropriateness and effectiveness of each. Consideration will be given to the matching of learning styles with teaching methods and the validity and effectiveness of such an approach together with the role and implementation of training needs analyses and goal setting. The elements of objectives and aims and how to set them with a view to designing a teaching/training program will be analysed. Consideration will be given to the means of evaluating teaching/training effectiveness and the needs of adult learners.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN048 ADVANCED LEGAL RESEARCH

The concepts, techniques, aims and methods of legal research and other research relevant to an interdisciplinary perspective. Extensive training in finding source material, including the use of advanced technology in locating and organising source materials. The unit also deals at length with the presentation and defence of research including the respective roles of researcher and supervisor, structuring research material in support of a thesis, the diagnosis and remedy of structural problems. It also deals with the conventions of presentation, assessment of research in terms of the differing criteria for refereeing and judging worth and quality and ethics of research. Different research objectives will be considered for attention, for example research in government or for law reform.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN049 INTERNATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL LAW

The development of international environmental law; state responsibility for environmental protection; conservation of biological diversity; climate changes; protection of the atmosphere; protection of wildlife and habitats; hazardous wastes and toxic chemicals; conservation of the world heritage; international trade and the environment; international dispute resolution; enforceability of international legal regimes.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN050 RESTRICTIVE TRADE PRACTICES LAW

Concerned with an analysis of those sections of the Trade Practices Act dealing with horizontal and vertical restraints of competition, misuse of market power, and mergers. These substantive prohibitions are intended to regulate competition in markets. The early part of the course focuses on basic concepts such as markets, competition, and market power. The main part of the course is concerned with analysing the elements of each of the substantive prohibitions contained in Part IV of the Act and the way in which they may apply to various agreements and business practices. After considering the substantive prohibitions, the final part of the unit is concerned with remedies and defences and the role played by the Australian Competition and Consumer Commission, the Tribunal and the courts.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN051 CONSUMER PROTECTION & PRODUCT LIABILITY

This unit is divided into two main parts. The first part considers the statutory and common law actions which are available to protect consumers from misleading or deceptive conduct and unfair marketing practices. Emphasis is given to the role played by the Trade Practices Act in relation to conveyancing and land transactions, banking transactions and advertising. Unconscionable conduct is also considered. The second part of the unit is concerned with statutory and common law actions available when loss or damage is suffered as a result of defective products. Remedies and defences are considered throughout the course.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN052 LITIGATION – CIVIL PROCEDURE

Focuses on topics of current interest or difficulty in civil procedure. Court rules and practice directions are considered in the light of the theories of civil procedure, current reform initiatives, and tactics involved in dispute resolution. This unit offers an opportunity for students to deepen and broaden their legal education in a way related directly to professional practice. Topics covered include: directions in civil justice reform; case flow management; case appraisal; tactics and strategies; mediation negotiation and dispute resolution; class & representative actions; disclosure and writs of non-party discovery; costs; contingency fees; pleading; summary judgment; discretion and managing the trial process; security for costs; technology in the court room.

■ LWN053 RESEARCH PROJECT 1B

See LWN025.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Prerequisites: LWN025

Credit points: 12

■ LWN054 CONTEMPORARY COMMERCIAL LEGAL ISSUES

Examines the law and practice of contemporary commercial legal issues. Topics covered include: governmental trade practices liability, native title implications for financiers and landholders, third party securities (corporate and personal guarantees and mortgages), Australian foreign investment regulation, civil and criminal liability of directors and corporate advisers, corporate risk management programs, transactions and securities affecting personal property, international sale of goods contracts, fundraising and capital markets, internationalisation of Australian commercial law, civil and criminal liability of the crown and crown employees, client-based research in commercial practice, and paradigm shifts in Australian law and their impact on commercial practice.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN055 CIVIL RIGHTS

The central principles concerning the protection of human rights and the impact of international human rights law on

domestic law. Other jurisdictions are compared with the relevant areas of Australian law and practice.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN056 RESEARCH PROJECT 1C

See LWN025.

Courses: LW50, LW51 **Prerequisites:** LWN025, LWN053

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN057 RESEARCH PROJECT 1D

See LWN025.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Prerequisites: LWN025, LWN053, LWN056

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN058 RESEARCH PROJECT 2B

See LWN026.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Prerequisites: LWN026

Credit points: 24

■ LWN059 REMEDIES

The theoretical bases of major common law and equitable remedies and the substantive law relating to those remedies; the operation of the law of remedies in Australia and the need for reform of the law of remedies.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN060 ENVIRONMENTAL LEGAL SYSTEM

Analysis of the principles and concepts of environmental law in Queensland; understanding of the law in Queensland for the protection and conservation of the environment; examination of the way in which the law accommodates private interests and the public interest. Included are pollution control, environmental impact assessment, environmental management, conservation of the natural and cultural environments.

Courses: IF64, LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN061 NATURAL RESOURCES LAW

The principles and concepts of natural resources law in Queensland dealing with the ownership and control of natural resources, providing access to these resources, controlling the operational side of the development of these resources, and recognising commercial structures for achieving these operational objectives; an assessment of a number of developed and evolving mechanisms for achieving these objectives such as policy objectives, management plans, incentives and inducements, market instruments and property rights.

Courses: IF64, LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

Incompatible with: LWN014, LWN027

■ LWN062 FEDERAL ENVIRONMENTAL LAW

History of Commonwealth involvement in environmental management; the Inter-Governmental Agreement of 1992; relevant paragraphs of s. 51 of the Constitution; judicial interpretation of the paragraphs; impact of ss 90, 92 and 109 of the Constitution; federal legislation dealing with offshore development, marine environment protection, environmental impact assessment, national estate, wildlife conservation, Great Barrier Reef, hazardous waste and industrial chemicals, world heritage, ozone protection, ecologically sustainable development, climate changes, and biological diversity.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN063 COMPARATIVE ENVIRONMENTAL LAW

The principles of environmental regulation in other jurisdictions and the range of policy and legal instruments being utilised to achieve environmental objectives; jurisdictions include European countries, such as Germany and the United Kingdom, the European Union, and countries in North America and the Asia Pacific region.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ **LWN064 THEORIES OF CONTEMPORARY LEGAL CRITIQUE**

The influence upon legal, political and institutional reform of contemporary legal critiques, especially of race, gender, culture/ethnicity and class.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ **LWN065 CONSTRUCTION & ENGINEERING LAW**

Standard contracts used in the Australian construction and engineering industries and the legal issues confronting users of these documents; the law of contract and legislation as it applies to the construction and engineering industries at an advanced level; issues of drafting in relation to the relevant standard forms.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ **LWN066 ADVANCED INSURANCE LAW**

Detailed examination at an advanced level of the general principles of law applicable to contracts of insurance as well as an examination of the idiosyncratic rules and practices pertaining to specific types of insurance. Topics include: Nature and definition of insurance; insurable interest; third parties interests; utmost good faith; brokers and agents; formation of contracts, proposals, etc.; contract terms; claims; indemnity and amount recoverable; subrogation; double insurance and contribution; regulation of insurers; marine insurance; workers compensation; compulsory third party insurance; superannuation/re-insurance contracts.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 24

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ **LWN070 CREDIT FOR UQ SUBJECT 4**

See LWN032.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

■ **LWN071 CREDIT FOR UQ SUBJECT 5**

See LWN032.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

■ **LWN072 CREDIT FOR UQ SUBJECT 6**

See LWN034.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 24

■ **LWN075 INTERNATIONAL COMMERCIAL TRANSACTIONS**

International trade law addresses the legal problems that arise in the formation and operation of commercial transactions of an international nature. Its scope is largely confined to the sphere of private law. Topics covered include: sources of, and modern developments in, international trade law; harmonisation and unification of law; international contracts (characteristics, negotiating and drafting, choice of law); international sale of goods (trade terms, standard conditions, uniform law); carriage of goods by sea; payment in a documentary sale, and other financing mechanisms; marketing arrangements (agency, distributorship, subsidiary, joint venture).

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

Incompatible with: LWN023

■ **LWN076 INTERNATIONAL COMMERCIAL DISPUTES**

Legal issues regarding the resolution of commercial disputes in international trade. Mainly concerned with disputes in respect of international commercial relationships of a private law nature. Dispute resolution mechanisms (such as litigation, arbitration and alternative dispute resolution) are examined, and their effectiveness evaluated, in the light of the legal and practical realities in the international trade environment. Students are introduced to a range of commercial practices, national regulation, and international uniform rules, model laws and conventions.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

Incompatible with: LWN023

■ **LWN077 LITIGATION EVIDENCE**

Focus on topics of current interest or difficulty in evidence

and advocacy in civil trials. Rules of admissibility in Queensland and federal courts are considered, as well as issues of trial and appellate advocacy. Participants will acquire an appreciation of the dynamics of the adversarial process, understanding of selected principles of admissibility and knowledge of key forensic skills such as examination and cross-examination of witnesses. This unit offers an opportunity for students to deepen and broaden their legal education in a way related directly to their professional needs.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

Incompatible with: LWN052 pre 1995

■ **LWN078 ADVANCED CRIMINAL EVIDENCE & PROCEDURE**

Addresses selected topics in three core areas: (a) the rules of evidence and procedure in Queensland criminal courts as set out under the common law, the Evidence Act 1977 (Qld), the Criminal Code and related legislation; (b) the rules of evidence and procedure in criminal cases in the Federal Court as set out in the Evidence Act 1995 (Cth); and (c) the rules of evidence and procedure in the criminal courts of New South Wales as set out in the Evidence Act 1994 (NSW). Topics in all areas consider both empirical rules and contemporary issues which present interest or difficulty. The unit also considers issues related to extradition, arrest, the function of the coroner, the committal process, bail and the role of the Queensland Criminal Justice Commission.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ **LWN079 JOINT VENTURES**

Examines certain major aspects of this subject including the nature and structure of joint ventures, negotiating and financing of joint ventures, foreign investment, taxation implications of joint ventures, government joint ventures, trade practices and intellectual property rights in joint ventures and dispute resolution between joint venture partners.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ **LWN080 SELECT ISSUES IN THE LAW OF OBLIGATIONS**

Examines the phenomena which have led to the creation and assumption of legal obligations; the historical, socio-economic and political considerations underpinning the traditional categorisations; and the interrelationship, and at times tension, between the traditional categorisations. In so doing the unit highlights those areas of categorisation which have received judicial reconsideration and those areas which may, or may not, in the foreseeable future receive a similar consideration. This unit explores the nature, creation, dealing and extinguishment of obligations in private law. This unit is designed to deepen the lawyers knowledge of private law obligations and to broaden thinking about traditional legal categories.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ **LWN081 RESTITUTION II**

Continues the examination of the theoretical basis of restitutionary claims and defences which were defined in LWN017 Restitution I. Students will comprehensively examine the substantive law relating to certain restitutionary claims and defences as well as considering the scope and operation of the law of restitution in contemporary Australia and its relationship with torts, contract, equity and property. Topics covered include: legal compulsion, necessity, illegality, subrogation, tracing and restitutionary proprietary claims, restitution for wrongs, defences, and conflict of laws.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: LWN017

Contact hours: 2 per week

Incompatible with: Students who have studied both LWN059 and LWN017 pre-1996 are precluded from undertaking this unit

■ LWN082 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY: LITIGATION

Topics covered include: the role of intellectual property litigation in protection of intellectual property rights; the overlap between intellectual property rights and consumer protection; jurisdiction of the courts under the Copyright Act, the Patents Act, the Trade Marks Act, the Registered Designs Act, the Circuit Layouts Act and the Plant Varieties Act, and the general law; the role of international conventions and arrangements in intellectual property litigation; parties to intellectual property litigation; appeals from administrative officers under the various Acts and from single judges; the particular requirements of Order 58 of the Federal Court Rules as they apply to intellectual property litigation; groundless threats; pre-emptive remedies; interlocutory remedies and steps; limitation periods; the use of the petty patent system and opposition proceedings as a tactic in patent litigation; cross-claims; trials; final relief; exclusive rights vs anti-competitive conduct.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN083 ESTATE PLANNING

This unit considers estate planning from three perspectives: estate growth/wealth creation, estate protection from exigencies such as death, disablement and bankruptcy and estate distribution, either inter vivos or on death. Strategies employed and issues to be considered within each of these elements will be covered and the inter-relationship between each element will also be highlighted.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN084 INTERNATIONAL MARINE POLLUTION LAW

The protection and preservation of the marine environment has developed into an important aspect of marine law. International conventions and agreements, combined with Commonwealth, state and territory legislation has resulted in a complex matrix of laws and practice. The focus of this unit will be an overview of the international regulation of marine pollution, Australia's response to that regulation, and case studies of current issues, with particular reference to the South Pacific region.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN085 INTERNATIONAL LAW OF THE SEA

International law of the sea has always been of importance to island nations such as Australia, but a consideration of this area of the law is of increased relevance since the adoption by Australia of the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea 1982 (UNCLOS). UNCLOS gives to Australia additional maritime jurisdiction which has implications for Australia's legal, economic, and political relationships with its near neighbours. The focus of this unit will be the development of the law of the sea, Australia's response to that development, and case-studies of current issues, with particular reference to the South-East Asian and Pacific Ocean areas.

Courses: LW51, LW50, LW60

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN086 SELECTED ISSUES IN PRACTISING LAW

The face of legal practice is changing constantly. Today there are many influences upon the practice of law. This is a time of assessing and reassessing the needs of the legal profession and of the client. Therefore it is timely to consider some of these important and contemporary issues. This unit seeks to address selected and topical aspects of practising law in the wider context as well as day-to-day.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN087 CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN TORTS

Advanced level study of contemporary issues in torts enables a detailed consideration of selected matters at a time of great change in this area of the law. The practical, theoretical and comparative analysis of the selected issues will extend under-

standing of this fundamental and significant part of general legal practice and the inter-relationship with contiguous fields of legal principle.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN088 GOVERNMENT LAW, POLICY & PRACTICE

Examines key aspects of the law and policy-making process surrounding the development of legislation and the operation of government, especially in Queensland. Topics covered include: the internationalisation of Australian law and policy making, civil and criminal liability of the crown and crown employees, scrutiny of legislation (including Queensland's fundamental legislative principles), grounds for challenging legislation, crown immunity, government contract-making, native title law and practice for the public and private sectors, legal issues in government accountability, the role and function of key bodies in the executive and legislative arms of government, the governmental policy making process and governmental trade practices liability.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN089 CURRENT LEGAL PROBLEMS AFFECTING SPORTS

Sport and the law is a growing area of legal practice. The inter-relationship of the sporting culture, commercialised activities and a wide range of relevant legal areas provides a unique mix for the study of many overlapping areas of law and social policy. Topics covered include: liability of sports organisations and participants for injury or damage; legislative and common law intrusion onto the sporting field; construction, operation and maintenance of sports facilities; the right to control and sanction sport participants; securing sponsorship and endorsement rights; sports marketing and the exploitation of the intellectual and personal property of teams and athletes; industrial relations and sport; broadcasting of sporting events; sports business and trade practices.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN090 CORPORATE TAXATION

In conjunction with Taxation of Non-Corporate Entities dealing with partnerships and trusts, this one semester course considers the taxation of entities in a domestic setting in Australia (international issues are considered in Taxation of International Transactions). Corporate Taxation consists of a detailed consideration of the income and capital gains tax treatment of companies and shareholders in a context where companies are taxed on a separate basis from their shareholders but with an imputation system to reconcile in part the treatment of the company and the shareholders, compared to other entities which are currently taxed on a look through and/or proxy basis (eg partnerships and trusts.)

Courses: LW50, LW51, LW60

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN091 TAXATION OF NON-CORPORATE ENTITIES

In conjunction with Corporate Taxation, this one semester course considers the taxation of entities in a domestic setting in Australia (international issues are considered in Taxation of International Transactions). Taxation of Non-Corporate Entities consists of a detailed consideration of the income and capital gains tax treatment of partnerships and trusts in a context where entities/owners are taxed on a look through and/or proxy basis compared to companies that are currently taxed on a separate basis from their shareholders but with an imputation system.

Courses: LW50, LW51, LW60

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN092 AUSTRALIAN IMMIGRATION & CITIZENSHIP LAW

The legal rules which form the backbone of Australia's immigration regime continue to be of great importance commer-

cially, socially and politically. Immigration law is becoming a specialist area, even more so since the introduction of the Migration Agent Registration Scheme. Topics covered in this course will include Australian citizenship; the immigration regime and functions under the Migration Act 1958 and the Migration Regulations, the role of Government Policies; permanent and temporary entry into Australia on family grounds, on employment grounds, with independent and concessional visas, relying on business skills, humanitarian entry; processing and other issues common to visa classes; unlawful persons; review of immigration and citizenship decisions; and Migration Agents Registration Scheme.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN093 SECURITY FOR COMMERCIAL LENDING

Considers topics of commercial interest in the area of security for commercial lending, concentrating on areas relevant to real property, corporations, guarantees, alternatives to security, enforcement, and reform. The focus of this unit is upon current issues reflecting developments in statutory and case law in Australia.

Courses: LW51, LW50, LW60

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN094 ENERGY LAW

Natural resources law and its related subject environmental law have become significant areas of professional legal practice over the last decade or so. One of the particular areas of natural resources law for these purposes is energy law. Energy law is the law relating to the ownership, use, development and control of those natural resources which are used to produce energy for the benefit of the community. Areas covered in this unit include: the sources and history of energy law; the principles and concepts underlying energy law; the common law rules of ownership of sources of energy; statutory ownership of sources of energy; how the law regulates access to sources of energy; how the law controls the development of sources of energy; how the law regulates and controls the production of energy; how the law controls the distribution of energy; how the law provides for the use of energy by the community; public sector structures for developing sources of energy; private sector structures for developing sources of energy; fiscal controls upon the development of energy sources and the production of energy; the relevant sources of energy include coal, liquid hydrocarbons, gaseous hydrocarbons, and water and for this purpose energy includes gas and electricity.

Courses: LW50, LW51, LW60

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN095 NATIVE TITLE LAW, POLICY & PRACTICE

Examines the legal dimensions of native title from a range of perspectives. Native title is one of the most significant and topical areas of the law affecting the public and private sectors. This course covers theoretical and practical dimensions of the topic of native title, including: international dimensions, comparative perspectives, policy issues, and practical steps for advisers.

Courses: LW50, LW51, LW60

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN096 SECURITIES REGULATION

Deals with the regulation of the securities markets in Australia, including the licensing of participants, control of fundraising, disclosure relating to trading of securities, and the remedies provided in relation to failures to comply with the legislation and regulations relating thereto.

Courses: LW51, LW50, LW60

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN097 CORPORATE INSOLVENCY

Considers topics of commercial interest relevant to corporate insolvency. It concentrates on advanced areas pertinent to liquidation, receivers and other controllers, and voluntary ad-

ministration in Australia. In particular, seminars will focus on issues likely to arise in practice, including problems associated with statutory demands, termination of deeds of arrangement, and difficulties relating to international insolvency.

Courses: LW51, LW50, LW60

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN098 MARITIME LAW

As an island nation, Australia is highly dependent upon shipping as a means of commerce, and accordingly the laws in relation to shipping are also of great importance. Those laws are a blend of general principles of contract law and tort, specialised maritime laws, Commonwealth and State legislation and international conventions. Topics include salvage, pollution at sea, collisions, limitation of liability, admiralty jurisdiction, Rules governing sea carriage of cargo (the amended Hague Rules and the Hamburg Rules), bills of lading, charter parties and marine insurance.

Courses: LW51, LW50

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN099 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

A study of the concept of Intellectual Property and the principles and policies of intellectual property law primarily copyright, designs, trade marks, patents, confidential information, breach of confidence. Topics covered include: copyright, designs, patents, innovation patents and utility model protection, trade marks, passing off, breach of confidence, semiconductor Chip protection.

Courses: LW51, LW50

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN100 HONOURS DISSERTATION

A dissertation by students enrolled in the Master of Laws by Coursework who have obtained 96 credit points with a GPA of 6 or better. The dissertation is between 20 000 and 30 000 words in length.

Courses: LW51

Credit points: 48

■ LWN110 CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN AUSTRALIAN CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

Examines contemporary constitutional issues at the federal and state level from a theoretical and practical perspective. Key topics include the High Court's approach to constitutional interpretation, implied rights under the Commonwealth and State Constitutions and constitutional reform. A range of other topics are available depending on the particular interests of those enrolled, such as commissions of inquiry, parliamentary privilege, executive power and recent developments in international and administrative law so far as they impact on constitutional practice.

Courses: LW51, LW50

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN111 ADMINISTRATIVE LAW & GOVERNMENT COMMERCIAL ACTIVITY

Examines and considers the application of administrative law and the reach of public law remedies in the field of commercial activities in which governments and government agencies are involved. The unit aims to examine the application of public law remedies in relation to corporatisation, outsourcing and privatisation in the field of government commercial activity.

Courses: LW51, LW50

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN112 ADMINISTRATIVE FRAMEWORK FOR CORPORATIONS

Addresses the powers and functions of the agencies which are charged with administering the Corporations Law and similar legislation – the Australian Securities Commission (and its potential successor the Corporate and Financial Services Commission) and the Australian Stock Exchange. The unit also covers the effect of the actions of these institutions and the methods of review of their decisions.

Courses: LW51, LW50, LW60

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN113 GUARANTEES

Guarantees are an important area of practice for commercial lawyers as a substantial proportion of large commercial transactions involve the giving of guarantees. Guarantees are also significant for consumer finance. This unit will consider formation and validity, including comparison with other contracts; factors affecting validity, including disclosure, misrepresentation, mistake, unconscionable conduct, undue influence, s.51AB Trade Practices Act (Cth), s.70 Consumer Code; obligations of solicitor; liability, including principle of co-extensiveness and rules of construction; discharge of guarantee, including discharge by the determination of the principal transaction and discharge by reason of the creditor's conduct; termination, the enforcement of the guarantee; rights of the guarantor; guarantees in international trade.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN114 SELECT ISSUES IN PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW

Private International Law is the body of law applied to resolve legal problems of a private law nature which have a significant foreign element. There is a growing demand for the application of this area of the law as international travel, tourism and trade increase. This unit deals with some select issues in Private International Law, including reasons for choice of law, the development of choice of law, choice of law for tort – a comparative approach, choice of law issues in property including intellectual property, recognition of foreign trusts. These topics have been selected to minimise duplication of the topics covered in LWN075 International Commercial Transactions and LWN076 International Commercial Disputes. It is not necessary to have studied private international law or conflict of laws at the undergraduate level (but it may be of some advantage to have done so).

Courses: LW51, LW50, LW60

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWN115 HUMAN RIGHTS IN AUSTRALIAN LAW

Human rights is assuming an increasing importance and significance in Australian law. It is potentially relevant to all areas of law, policy and practice, as recent decisions of the High Court of Australia indicate. It is also a growth area of legal research and publication. There will be an increasing demand for people with expertise in human rights with respect to the particular issues raised in their application to and by the Australian legal system. Topics covered in this unit will include the nature and content of international human rights norms; the Australian legal system relevant to the reception and application of human rights; selected aspects of the application of human rights in Australian law.

Courses: LW50, LW51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ LWR003 THESIS

A dissertation undertaken by students enrolled in [LW50] Doctor of Juridical Science. The dissertation should make a notable contribution to professional knowledge and practice which may be in the form of new knowledge or significant original adaptation, application and interpretation of existing knowledge and practice.

Courses: LW50

Credit points: 24

■ LWS001 MEDICINE & THE LAW

The impact of some important fields of law upon the medical profession and upon hospital staff, patients and visitors. Introduction to law and the legal system. The federal and State systems; general principles of the law of tort; principles of negligence; trespass; liability of hospitals; industrial law and industrial relations; workers compensation; legal aspects of medical practice; medico-legal investigations; medical ethics.

Courses: PU47, PU48

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LWS006 HEALTH, ETHICS & THE LAW

The legal issues associated with the matter of public health

and an appreciation of the legal and ethical implications of the work done by health care professionals in this area. Topics include: introduction to the Australian legal system; tort law and its impact on the public health system; workplace health and safety legislation; medical records and confidentiality; criminal law and the health care profession; transplantation of organs and tissues; complaints against hospitals and health care professionals.

Courses: HL38, HL68, HL88, PU60, PU85

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ LWS010 PUBLIC LAW

This introduction to public law provides students with an understanding of the origins and nature of the parliamentary system of law and government in Australia and the manner in which public authority is organised and exercised. It examines the functions of the central institutions of government the Crown and Executive. The Parliament, the Judiciary and their relationship one with another. The role of state constitutions is dealt with as well as the organisation of government under the Australian Federal Constitution.

Courses: IF64

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MAA251 STATISTICS & DATA PROCESSING

A basic unit in statistics, including statistical terminology and organisation of data, elementary probability, binomial and normal distribution, standard statistical methods for analysing data, regression and correlation.

Courses: SC15

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MAB100 MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES 1A

Representing and exploring mathematical relationships: functions and relations, scaling laws and the effects of size, dosages and dilutions, modelling change with derivatives. Exponential and logarithmic functions: Malthusian growth, carbon dating, patterns in the natural world. Matrices and vectors as tools for problem solving: Leontief input-output models in economics, Leslie matrices in ecology, balancing chemical equations, evolutionary ecology, vectors in surveying, coding, game theory and models of evolution. Graphs, trees and the travelling salesman problem. Difference equations with applications in finance and population dynamics, iteration and the origins of chaos. Using complex numbers: computer graphics, fractals and the Mandelbrot Set.

Courses: BS56, ED50, IF34, IF60, IF71, IT20, IT21, SC01

Prerequisites: A grade of Sound Achievement in Senior Mathematics B (or equivalent)

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

Incompatible with: A grade of High Achievement in Senior Mathematics C (or equivalent), MAB200, MAB212

■ MAB101 STATISTICAL DATA ANALYSIS 1

Collection and representation of data, parameters and statistics; variability and distributions; interval estimation and statistical tests based on normal, t, F and chi-squared distributions; statistical aspects of quality; estimation and tests for proportions, including contingency tables; introduction to regression analysis, design of experiments and ANOVA; use of statistical software; statistical project and reporting; applications considered in the natural sciences, engineering, information technology, life sciences, humanities and finance.

Courses: ED50, IF34, IF42, IF44, IF58, IF60, IF71, IT21, SC01

Prerequisites: A grade of Sound Achievement in Senior Mathematics B (or equivalent)

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

Incompatible with: MAB237, MAB347, MAB893, EFB101

■ MAB111 MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES 1B

Elementary functions, limits, continuity, differentiation; applications of differentiation; integration; techniques of integration; applications of integration; series, convergence, Taylor series; partial differentiation.

Courses: BS56, ED50, IF34, IF42, IF44, IF58, IF60, IF71, SC01

Prerequisites: A grade of Sound Achievement in Senior Mathematics C (or equivalent) or MAB100 or MAB200

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week
Incompatible with: MAB301, MAB212, MAB222

■ MAB112 MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES 1C

Complex numbers and polar coordinates; matrices and vectors; implicit and parametric differentiation; logarithmic differentiation; first and second order differential equations; double and triple integrals over simple domains.

Courses: BS56, ED50, IF34, IF42, IF44, IF58, IF60, IF71, SC01

Prerequisites: A grade of Sound Achievement in Senior Mathematics C (or equivalent) or MAB100 or MAB200

Corequisites: MAB111 or MAB301

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week
Incompatible with: MAB303, MAB212, MAB222

■ MAB172 STATISTICAL METHODS

Organisation and analysis of data; use of computer packages in data analysis; probability and probability distributions; sampling theory; estimation; testing of hypotheses; regression and correlation.

Courses: BS50, IT20, IT21

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: EFB101, MAB101, MAB185, MAB237, MAB347, MAB893

■ MAB173 QUANTITATIVE METHODS

Interest rates; solution of problems in compound interest; annuities; applications of annuities; capital redemption policies; valuation of securities; introduction to basic modelling techniques.

Courses: BS50, IF31

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: MAB313 or MAB342

■ MAB177 MATHEMATICS FOR DATA COMMUNICATIONS

Provides the basic mathematical background required for the study of data communication; coding theory, cryptography and relevant probability.

Courses: IT20, IT21, IT35, IT40

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MAB180 ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS 1

Complex numbers: real and imaginary parts, Argand diagrams, arithmetic operations, modulus and argument, polar form. Complex impedance notation, bridge circuits; matrix algebra: multiplication, unit matrix, transpose, inverse matrices, determinants, Gaussian elimination; vector algebra in 2 and 3 dimensions: addition of vectors, multiplication by a scalar, unit vectors, vector equation of a straight line, scalar and vector triple products, moments; integration: fundamental theorem of calculus, indefinite and definite integrals, Simpsons rule, partial fraction decomposition, integration by parts, substitution, applications; derivatives and their applications; sine and cosine functions, differentiation, chain rule, higher derivatives, logarithmic functions, exponential functions, implicit differentiation and parametrically defined functions, finding tangents and normals, applications of differentiation.

Courses: CE31, CE42, CE43, EE43, EE44, EE45, IF23, IF45, IF54, IF56, ME45, ME46, ME47, PS47, PS48

Prerequisites: A minimum grade of Sound Achievement in 3 semesters of Senior Mathematics B (or equivalent)

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week
Incompatible with: MAB187

■ MAB181 APPLIED MATHEMATICS FOR DESIGNERS 1

Applications of plane and solid geometry in design; revision of basic geometry; symmetry; construction and packing of solids; spherical geometry and its applications. Applications of trigonometry in design; revision of basic trigonometry; calculation of heights, distances, areas and volumes. Symmetric designs.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MAB185 INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS

Data and its presentation, qualitative reporting of graphical presentations; distributions: properties and parameters, normal probability plots; sampling: correlated versus independent observations, mean and other statistics, normal case; confidence intervals for means/proportions and differences of means/proportions, pairing, tolerance limits, introduction to quality and SPC, variance; hypothesis testing, tests for means/proportions; basic concepts of experimentation, and ANOVA; introduction to regression.

Courses: CE31, ME35

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MAB187 ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS 1A

Vector algebra: scalar and vector triple products, vector equation of a straight line; matrix algebra: determinants, inverse matrix; solution of systems of linear equations. Binomial and geometric series; exponential functions: expansion, natural logarithms; gradient of a curve, derivatives, trigonometric functions, Taylor series; implicit functions, log function, logarithmic and parametric differentiation, curve sketching. Definite integration: approximation of integrals, fundamental theorem of calculus, integration by parts, substitution, improper integrals. Complex numbers.

Courses: CE31, CE42, CE43, EE43, EE44, EE45, IF25, IF45, IF56, ME35, ME45, ME46, ME47, PS47, PS48

Prerequisites: A grade of Sound Achievement in 3 semesters of Senior Mathematics C or MAB103.

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: MAB180

■ MAB188 ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS 1B

Vector algebra: moments, forces, velocity, acceleration, polar coordinates, differentiation of scalar and vector products, grad; matrix algebra: eigenvalues, eigenvectors. Differentiation: Newton-Raphson method; hyperbolic functions, inverse functions; functions of several variables; partial derivatives, chain rule. Integration: double integrals, volume under a surface, polar coordinates; differential equations: solution of first order differential equations; applications in engineering. Laplace transforms.

Courses: CE31, CE42, CE43, EE43, EE44, EE45, IF25, IF45, IF56, ME35, ME45, ME46, ME47, PS47, PS48

Prerequisites: MAB187 or MAB180

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MAB210 STATISTICAL MODELLING 1

Probability; independence; system reliability; using conditional probability in modelling; introductory Markov chains; random variables; special distributional models; Bernoulli process; Poisson process; exponential; introductory queueing processes; simulating processes; expected values and moments; distribution function; Q-Q plots; goodness-of-fit tests; measures of dependence; introductory bivariate and correlation properties; conditioning arguments; non-parametric tests; assumptions and results in linear regression model.

Courses: BS56, ED50, IF34, IF42, IF44, IF58, IF60, IF71, IT21, SC01

Prerequisites: A grade of Sound Achievement in Senior Mathematics B (or equivalent)

Corequisites: MAB111 or MAB301

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week
Incompatible with: MAB348, MAB178

■ MAB220 COMPUTATIONAL MATHEMATICS 1

Sources of error; computer arithmetic; searching and sorting; solution of nonlinear equations in one variable; solution of systems of linear equations; interpolation; finite differences; numerical differentiation and integration; solution of first order linear differential equations.

Courses: ED50, IF34, IF42, IF44, IF58, IF60, IF71, SC01

Prerequisites: A grade of Sound Achievement in Senior Mathematics C (or equivalent) or MAB100 or MAB200

Corequisites: MAB111 or MAB301

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

Incompatible with: MAB321

■ MAB251 MATHEMATICS 1

Data handling; determinants and matrices; differentiation with applications; partial differentiation; integral calculus with applications; numerical methods.

Courses: OP42

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ MAB252 STATISTICS

Organisation and analysis of data; probability and probability distributions; sampling theory; estimation; tests of hypothesis; regression and correlation.

Courses: OP42

Credit points: 4

Prerequisites: MAB251

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ MAB258 EXPERIMENTAL DESIGN

Examination of experimental design and data analysis in optometry; topics include: goodness of fit tests and tests of independence using chi-square distribution; introduction to multiple regression; statistical quality control; analysis of variance, introduction to non-parametric methods.

Courses: OP42

Credit points: 4

Prerequisites: MAB252

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ MAB299 MATHEMATICS FOR TECHNOLOGISTS

Data handling and basic algebra, geometry and trigonometry. Introduction to statistics, organisation and analysis of data, probability and probability distribution; sampling theory; estimation; test of hypothesis; regression and correlation. Introduction to quantitative operation research methods applicable in solving economic and general business problems, including linear programming, transportation algorithm and decision trees.

Courses: CN41, CN43

Credit points: 6

Prerequisites: First year unit

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MAB311 ADVANCED CALCULUS

Convergence in \mathbb{R} : limits, sequences, series, continuity, derivatives, mean value theorem, intermediate value theorem, Rolle's theorem, Taylor series, definite integral, upper and lower Riemann sums, improper integrals. Differentiable functions in \mathbb{R}^n : space \mathbb{R}^n , continuity, directional and partial derivatives, differential operators. Fundamental theorems: chain rule, Taylor theorem, implicit function theorem, inverse function theorem. Extrema: Hessian matrix, Lagrange multipliers, 1-ordered Hessian matrix. Multiple integrals: double integrals, triple integrals. Line and surface integrals: Stokes and divergence theorems, Green's theorem.

Courses: ED50, IF34, IF42, IF44, IF58, IF60, IF71, MA34, SC01, SC30

Prerequisites: (MAB111, MAB112) or (MAB301, MAB303)

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

Incompatible with: MAB601

■ MAB312 COMPLEX VARIABLE & LINEAR ALGEBRA

Complex variable: analytic functions: Cauchy-Riemann equations, conformal mapping; complex integration: contour integration, Cauchy's theorem, Taylor and Laurent series, residue theorem, real and complex integrals. Linear algebra: vector spaces; matrices: rank, row-reduction, determinants; eigenvalues and eigenvectors: characteristic polynomial, Cayley-Hamilton theorem, symmetric and orthogonal matrices; inner product spaces: axioms, orthonormal bases, generalised Fourier series. Application to differential equations: solution of a system by matrix methods, solution by Laplace transform, self-adjoint boundary value problems and Fourier series.

Courses: ED50, IF34, IF42, IF44, IF58, IF60, IF71, MA34, SC01, SC30

Prerequisites: (MAB111, MAB112) or (MAB301, MAB303)

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

Incompatible with: MAB630

■ MAB313 MATHEMATICS OF FINANCE

Interest rates; solution of problems in compound interest; applications of annuities; valuation of securities; quantitative techniques in business and finance.

Courses: ED50, IF34, IF58, IF60, IF71, MA34, SC01, SC30

Prerequisites: Sound Achievement in Senior Mathematics C (or equivalent) or MAB100 or MAB200

Corequisites: MAB111

Incompatible with: MAB342, MAB173

■ MAB314 STATISTICAL MODELLING 2

Methods and models of stochastic and statistical processes with applications in engineering, information technology, finance, physical and life sciences; Markov chains; random walks; branching processes; queueing and other birth and death processes; teletraffic; long-term process behaviour; stochastic vs deterministic; process simulation; use of generating functions; bivariate and conditional distributions; transformations; beta, gamma distributions; probability transform and applications in simulations; order statistics, minimum, maximum, range.

Courses: ED50, EE44, EE45, IF25, IF34, IF42, IF44, IF58, IF60, IF71, IT21, MA34, SC01, SC30

Prerequisites: (MAB101, MAB210, MAB111, MAB112) or (MAB348, MAB301, MAB303) or (MAB486, MAB893)

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

Incompatible with: MAB647

■ MAB315 OPERATIONS RESEARCH 2

General nature of operations research; formulating, solving and analysing linear programming models; transportation, transshipment and assignment models; shortest-route problems; project scheduling techniques (CPM and PERT); replacement and maintenance.

Courses: ED50, IF34, IF42, IF44, IF58, IF60, IF71, IT20, IT21, MA34, SC01, SC30

Prerequisites: (MAB111, MAB210) or (MAB301, MAB347, MAB348)

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

Incompatible with: MAB637, MAB638, ITB534

■ MAB413 DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

Differential equations: first order exact equations, homogeneous equations; regular and singular points; second order equations including power series methods; Euler's equation, Legendre and Bessel equations; existence and uniqueness. Systems of differential equations: fixed points and phase plane analysis. Modelling: population dynamics, stock-market and environmental applications.

Courses: ED50, IF34, IF42, IF44, IF58, IF60, IF71, MA34, SC01, SC30

Prerequisites: (MAB111, MAB112) or (MAB303, MAB304)

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

Incompatible with: MAB612

■ MAB414 APPLIED STATISTICS 2

Construction, implementation and interpretation of statistical models and data for analysing and predicting relationships between variables; fitting and analysing general linear models, including standard regression and experimental models; diagnostic methods and model checking, including residual and trend analysis; designing experiments; use of blocking, factors, contrasts, covariates; use of statistical computer software packages as vehicles for information analysis, with emphasis on interpretation of output

Courses: ED50, IF34, IF42, IF44, IF58, IF60, IF71, MA34, SC01, SC30

Prerequisites: (MAB101, MAB111, MAB210 and recommended MAB112) or (MAB301, MAB347, MAB348) or MAB893

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

Incompatible with: MAB648

■ MAB420 COMPUTATIONAL MATHEMATICS 2

Solution of large scale linear systems; indirect methods for special linear systems; matrix and vector norms; numerical

computation of eigenvalues and eigenvectors; approximation theory. Conjugate gradient methods for solving sparse matrix systems.

Courses: ED50, IF34, IF42, IF44, IF58, IF60, IF71, MA34, SC01, SC30

Prerequisites: (MAB220, MAB312) or MAB321

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

Incompatible with: MAB618

■ MAB422 MATHEMATICAL MODELLING

Models developed with the real world description. These models are taken from the areas of cancer research, population growth and engineering. Emphasis is on mathematical modelling and not on the development of new mathematical content.

Courses: ED50, IF34, IF42, IF44, IF58, IF60, IF71, MA34, SC01, SC30

Prerequisites: (MAB111, MAB112) or MAB303

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

Incompatible with: MAB632

■ MAB440 INDUSTRY PROJECT (PLANNING STAGE)

Through suitable full-time work experience over a period of four weeks and appropriate academic and industry-based supervision, this unit assists the student in developing a plan for analysing and resolving an industry problem leading to an oral presentation and written report.

Courses: MA34, SC01, SC30

Prerequisites: MAB523 or SCB510 **Credit points:** 12

Incompatible with: MAB960

■ MAB485 ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS 2C

Differential equations, Laplace transform methods; orthogonal functions; solution of systems of linear equations; vector analysis; functions of a complex variable; limits, continuity; exponential, circular, hyperbolic and logarithmic functions; Cauchy-Riemann equations; Fourier transforms.

Courses: EE44, EE45, IF25, IF45

Prerequisites: (MAB180 or MAB187), MAB188

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MAB486 ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS 2D

Probability: events and sample spaces; independence; discrete random variables and probability functions; continuous random variables; mean, variance; examples of distributions. Partial differential equations: the simultaneous partial differential equations of Maxwell; the three-dimensional wave equation. Laurents theorem. Residue theory, application to complex integration.

Courses: EE44, EE45, IF25, IF45 **Prerequisites:** MAB485

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MAB487 ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS 2A

Solution of large scale systems of linear equations by direct and indirect methods; solution of second order differential equations with constant coefficients; numerical solution of differential equations; polynomial interpolation.

Courses: CE42, CE43, EE43, IF56, ME45, ME46, ME47

Prerequisites: (MAB180 or MAB187), MAB188

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MAB488 ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS 2B

Quadrature, determination of eigenvalues and eigenvectors of large scale linear systems, power method, inverse iteration, acceleration techniques; interpolation by cubic splines; Fourier series and harmonic analysis; convergence of infinite series. Laplace transforms.

Courses: EE43, IF56, ME45, ME46, ME47

Prerequisites: MAB487

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MAB494 SURVEY MATHEMATICS 1

Spherical trigonometry: definition of sphere, circles on sphere and spherical triangles; columnar, antipodal and polar triangles; sine, cosine and half-angle formulae, Napiers and Delambres analogies; solution of spherical triangles, spheri-

cal excess, area of spherical triangle; relation between plane and spherical trigonometry. Differential calculus; Taylor and Maclaurin series for functions of a single variable; extension to functions of several variables; maxima and minima with constraints, Lagrange multipliers; positional astronomy.

Courses: IF54, PS47, PS48

Prerequisites: MAB188

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MAB496 SURVEY MATHEMATICS 2

Linear algebra: systems of linear equations in two and three dimensions, the no solution, many solution and unique solution cases, geometric interpretation; extension of concepts to large scale systems, matrix formulation. Matrices: elementary matrix algebra, equality, addition, multiplication by a scalar, matrix products, inverse matrix, transpose matrix; types of matrix, elementary matrices, identity matrices, singular and non-singular matrices, symmetric matrices; orthogonal matrices; reduction of a matrix to echelon form. Eigenvalue problem: solution of characteristic equation in two and three dimensions, corresponding eigenvectors; reality of eigenvalues in symmetric cases; quadratic forms, principal axes; geometrical applications, (classification of conics), extension of concepts to large scale system.

Courses: IF54, PS47, PS48

Prerequisites: MAB188

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MAB522 COMPUTATIONAL MATHEMATICS 3

Advanced integration and interpolation methods, Gaussian quadrature, multiple integrals, bi-linear interpolation; optimisation techniques, searches, unconstrained optimisation, gradient methods, constrained optimisation, simulated annealing; advanced solution methods for systems of ODE's; an introduction to parallel computing. Solution of systems of non-linear equations.

Courses: IF34, IF42, IF44, IF58, IF60, IF71, MA34, SC01, SC30

Prerequisites: (MAB420, MAB311) or MAB618

Corequisites: MAB312 or MAB630

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

Incompatible with: MAB911

■ MAB523 INTRODUCTION TO QUALITY MANAGEMENT

Introduction to quality management principles and the quality improvement journey concept. Topics include quality assurance and the AS9000 series, TQM, quality costs, statistical process control, flow charts, cause and effect diagram, team decision techniques.

Courses: IF34, IF42, IF44, IF58, IF60, IF71, MA34, SC01, SC30

Prerequisites: (MAB101, MAB210) or (MAB237 or MAB347, MAB348 and successful completion of at least 192 credit points)

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

Incompatible with: SCB510

■ MAB524 STATISTICAL INFERENCE

Methodology and theory of statistical inference; likelihood and its uses; large sample results; exponential family in inference; development of the general linear model as the unified framework for all regression, experimental design and related procedures; introduction to generalised linear models; use of simulation; introductory computational inference and use in recently developed inferential procedures.

Courses: IF34, IF42, IF44, IF58, IF60, IF71, MA34, SC01, SC30

Prerequisites: (MAB314, MAB414) or (MAB647, MAB648, MAB301, MAB303)

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

Incompatible with: MAB907

■ MAB525 OPERATIONS RESEARCH 3A

Inventory theory: algorithms for linear programming; integer and mixed integer programming; travelling salesperson; vehicle routing problems; deterministic and stochastic dynamic programming.

Courses: IF34, IF42, IF44, IF58, IF60, IF71, MA34, SC01, SC30

Prerequisites: MAB315 or MAB638

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

Incompatible with: MAB927

■ MAB613 PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

Derivation of certain partial differential equations; solution of partial differential equations by separation of variables, Laplace and Fourier transforms; Sturm-Liouville systems; special functions; Green's functions.

Courses: IF34, IF42, IF44, IF58, IF60, IF71, MA34, SC01, SC30

Prerequisites: (MAB311, MAB413) or (MAB601, MAB612)

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

Incompatible with: MAB973

■ MAB621 DISCRETE MATHEMATICS

Groups, rings and fields: additive groups, multiplicative groups; applications to data communications, cryptography, data security and data networks. Modular arithmetic: property and rules, congruences; pseudo-random number generators, countability and uncountability. Proof by mathematical induction, proof by contradiction. Isomorphisms between groups. Sets and relations: one-to-one and onto functions, logic, set operations, boolean algebras, stream cyphers, linear feedback shift registers. Number theory issues: gcd, lcm and theorems involving these; fundamental theorem of arithmetic; arithmetic functions, primitive roots; Fermat's theorems, Euler's theorem; pythagorean triples and extensions; block cyphers.

Courses: IF34, IF42, IF44, IF58, IF60, IF71, IT20, IT21, MA34, SC01, SC30

Prerequisites: MAB112 or MAB303

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

Incompatible with: MAB620

■ MAB622 APPLIED MATHEMATICS 3

Vector analysis, vector field theory, fluid motion, Bernoulli equation and applications, incompressible potential flow, equations of motion, Navier-Stokes equations, computational fluid dynamics package FLUENT.

Courses: IF34, IF42, IF44, IF58, IF60, IF71, MA34, SC01, SC30

Prerequisites: (MAB311, MAB413) or (MAB601, MAB612)

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

Incompatible with: MAB912

■ MAB623 FINANCIAL MATHEMATICS

Mathematical theory of interest rates; valuation of contingent payments; bond portfolio theory and management; advanced quantitative techniques in business and finance.

Courses: IF34, IF58, IF60, IF71, MA34, SC01, SC30

Prerequisites: MAB313 or MAB342

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

Incompatible with: MAB641

■ MAB624 APPLIED STATISTICS 3

Design of experiments for factorial investigations: two and three-level factors, Taguchi's approach, fractions and blocking, response surfaces. General linear model. Regression graphics. Multi-stratum designs and analysis. Repeated measures designs and analysis. Linear-logistic and log-linear models. Use of statistical software.

Courses: IF34, IF42, IF44, IF58, IF60, IF71, MA34, SC01, SC30

Prerequisites: MAB414 or MAB648

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

Incompatible with: MAB908

■ MAB625 OPERATIONS RESEARCH 3B

Phases of an operations research study: decision analysis; queuing theory; simulation; implementation in operations research; non-linear programming; heuristic techniques.

Courses: IF34, IF42, IF44, IF58, IF60, IF71, MA34, SC01, SC30

Prerequisites: MAB525 or MAB637

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

Incompatible with: MAB928

■ MAB626 STATISTICAL SCIENCE 3

Topics from (1) time series and statistical forecasting or from (2) sampling and survey techniques: (1) trend and seasonal effects; stationarity; linear models; recursive methods; linear and non-linear forecasting; state-space models; Kalman filter; frequency domain; spectral estimation; dynamical systems and chaos; statistical computing for time series; (2) random sampling; design of questionnaires; data quality and errors in surveys; systematic, cluster and double sampling plans; imputation techniques; alternatives to household surveys.

Courses: IF34, IF42, IF44, IF49, IF58, IF60, IF71, MA34, SC01, SC30

Prerequisites: (MAB314, MAB414) or (MAB647, MAB648)

Corequisites: MAB524

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ MAB640 INDUSTRY PROJECT

Extends the work undertaken in MAB440 whereby the student gains further industry experience by working on the selected project on a part-time basis throughout the semester in a team-oriented approach to problem solving leading to the presentation of a seminar and the submission of a final written report.

Courses: MA34, SC01, SC30

Prerequisites: MAB440

Corequisites: At least 36 credit points from 3rd level mathematical sciences units

Credit points: 24

Incompatible with: MAB960

■ MAB713 TOPICS IN MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES 4

Topics available may include actuarial statistics, advanced algebra, advanced computational mathematics, advanced mathematics of finance, analysis, applied statistical inference, applied stochastic modelling, computational methods for finance, computational statistics, dynamical systems, mathematical modelling, operations research, optimisation methods, reliability and survival analysis, sampling, studies in quality and time series and statistical forecasting. Students will be required to take one of these topics. Not all topics may be available.

Courses: SC60, SC80, IF49

Prerequisites: Approval of Head of School

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MAB714 TOPICS IN STATISTICS 4

Topics available may include actuarial statistics, applied statistical inference, applied stochastic modelling, computational statistics, reliability and survival analysis, sampling, studies in quality and time series and statistical forecasting. Students will be required to take one of these topics. Not all topics may be available.

Courses: SC60, SC80, IF49

Prerequisites: Approval of Head of School

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MAB717 MINOR PROJECT

This project may be related to that undertaken in MAB787 or in a separate area. It must be self-contained and is assessed separately.

Courses: SC60

Prerequisites: Approval of Head of School

Credit points: 12

■ MAB723 MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES 4A

Topics available may include advanced algebra, advanced computational mathematics, analysis, applied statistical inference, dynamical systems, operations research, reliability and survival analysis, studies in quality and time series and statistical forecasting. Students will be required to take either two or three topics. If two topics are selected then these will be studied at a greater depth. Not all topics may be available.

Courses: SC60, SC80, IF49

Prerequisites: Approval of Head of School

Credit points: 24

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ MAB724 STATISTICS 4A

Topics available may include applied statistical inference, reliability and survival analysis, studies in quality and time series and statistical forecasting. Students will be required to take either two or three topics. If two topics are selected then these will be studied at a greater depth. Not all topics may be available.

Courses: SC60, SC80, IF49

Prerequisites: Approval of Head of School

Credit points: 24 **Contact hours:** 6 per week

■ MAB787 PROJECT

Project and thesis component of Honours course (SC60).

Courses: SC60

Prerequisites: Approval of Head of School

Credit points: 36

■ MAB795 SURVEY MATHEMATICS 3

Transformation in three dimensions: central projection, the near parallel case. Numerical analysis: propagation of errors, solution of nonlinear equations. Approximation and interpolation. Solution of simultaneous linear equations, Gaussian elimination, compact methods, Cholesky, iterative methods.

Courses: IF54, PS47, PS48

Prerequisites: MAB496

Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MAB823 MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES 4B

Topics available may include actuarial statistics, advanced mathematics of finance, applied stochastic modelling, computational methods for finance, computational statistics, mathematical modelling, optimisation methods and sampling. Students will be required to take either two or three topics. If two topics are selected then these will be studied at a greater depth. Not all topics may be available.

Courses: SC60, SC80, IF49

Prerequisites: Approval of Head of School

Credit points: 24 **Contact hours:** 6 per week

■ MAB824 STATISTICS 4B

Topics available may include actuarial statistics, applied stochastic modelling, computational statistics and sampling. Students will be required to take either two or three topics. If two topics are selected then these will be studied at a greater depth. Not all topics may be available.

Courses: SC60, SC80, IF49

Prerequisites: Approval of Head of School

Credit points: 24 **Contact hours:** 6 per week

■ MAB893 ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS 3

Modelling and analysis of variation and data in engineering contexts with emphasis on real data and use of computer packages; estimation, testing, SPC, regression, ANOVA, reliability; statistical project and reporting.

Courses: CE42, CE43, EE43, EE44, EE45, IF25, IF45, IF54, ME45, ME46, ME47, PS47, PS48

Prerequisites: (MAB180 or MAB187), MAB188

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: MAB101

■ MAB941 MATHEMATICAL MODELLING IN ECONOMICS

Differential and difference equations in economic dynamics; multi-market equilibrium; equilibrium of dynamic macroeconomic models; stability; optimal control theory.

Courses: IF34, IF58, IF71, MA34, SC30

Prerequisites: MAB642

Corequisites: MAB601 or MAB311

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ MAB960 PROJECT WORK

Projects vary in nature and may involve the collection and evaluation of mathematical techniques in some field of interest or the formulation of a problem of interest and the derivation of a solution. Practical community/industry orientated projects are encouraged. Each project is undertaken by a student, or group of students, and is supervised by a member of staff who provides guidance throughout the duration of the project.

Courses: IIF34, IF58, IF71, MA34, SC30

Prerequisites: Successful completion of at least 192 credit points including at least two units from List D or third level of the course requirements

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ MAB971 ADVANCED MATHEMATICS OF FINANCE

Background to investment, investment objectives and philosophy; stochastic interest rates, modern portfolio theory, CAPM, APT; operations of futures and options markets. Mathematical aspects of pricing derivative securities.

Courses: IF34, IF58, IF71, MA34, SC30

Prerequisites: MAB641

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ MAF001 MATHEMATICS

Topics include: basic algebra; equations (including simultaneous equations); functions (including polynomials); value, exponential, logarithmic and their graph; growth and decay, introduction to trigonometry; introduction to matrices; factorisation; sequences and series, analytical geometry; investigating data using tables; graphs and numerical calculations; probability; introduction to a statistical package.

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ MAF002 ADVANCED MATHEMATICS

Follows on from FMA1 – Mathematics. Topics in this subject include rate of change; gradient function, the derivative; optimisation; maxima and minima turning points; applications of calculus; the integral; rules for integration; the integral as an area; probability distribution; the binomial distribution; normal distribution; the regressive line; and hypothesis tests. The subject also focuses on: trigonometry covering trigonometrical ratios; Pythagorean identities; sine and cosine rules; applications of radian measure; and solving trigonometrical equations and trigonometrical functions. In addition, advanced topics in differential and integral calculus are covered, including higher derivatives and curve sketching, calculus in mathematical models, Newton-Raphson method, related rate problems, trapezoidal rule and integration by substitution.

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ MAN009 EXPERIMENTAL DESIGN & STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

The development of further statistical understanding and techniques for researchers.

Courses: HL50, HL52, HL58, HL88, IF49, NS64, NS85, PH80, PU65

Prerequisites: At least one undergraduate statistics unit

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ MAP214 STATISTICAL QUALITY PROCEDURES

Process measures, histogram, boxplot, describing quality-related phenomena, variable and attribute data; testing process parameters, consumer and supplier risks, interval estimation, comparison of two processes; control chart concept; variables charts for process location and dispersion, pattern analysis and interpretation of charts; process capability, natural tolerance, capability index, modified control charts; attribute charts, p, c and u charts; cusum technique, variable data, procedure, application to attribute data; correlation analysis; scattergram, cause and effect, regression analysis, percentage variation explained, several predictors.

Courses: IF69

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MAP222 QUALITY IMPROVEMENT

Flow charts; deployment, layout, top down. Pareto analysis; stratified data, frequency versus cost. Cause and effect diagram; dispersion analysis, process classification. Affinity diagrams, and so on. Decision-making techniques; brainstorming, multivoting, nominal group technique. Quality improvement teams and quality circles. Quality improvement roadmaps; project identification, improvement plan, strategies, PDCA cycle, seven-step improvement process, team building.

Courses: IF69

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MAP224 DESIGN OF EXPERIMENTS & SAMPLING PROCEDURES

Sampling procedures, data collection and surveys; introduction to techniques in experimental design, effectiveness in identifying causes of variation, efficiency in use of resources; analysis of variance, fully replicated designs, fractional replication, Plackett-Burman designs, screening, use of statistical software.

Courses: IF69

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MBF002 BUSINESS MATHEMATICS

Follows on from FMA1 – Mathematics. Topics in this subject include: rate of change; gradient function, the derivative; optimisation; maxima and minima turning points; applications of calculus; the integral; rules for integration; the integral as an area; probability distribution; the binomial distribution; normal distribution; the regressive line; hypothesis tests; simple interest; compound interest; present and future values; annuities; amortisation of debts; sinking funds, financial application of present/future values to investment; and stock exchange transactions.

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ MDB300 TEACHING IN THE INFORMATION AGE

The impact of information technology on education; the concept of an information society; the way in which what is defined as knowledge is contested and changed by information technology; strategies for learning and teaching using information technology. Practical skills using computer hardware and software communication technology and multimedia are developed with a view to appropriate implementation within the curriculum.

Courses: ED37, ED43, ED50, ED51, ED52, ED54

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MDB320 DATABASE THEORY & TECHNIQUES

The logical and physical models of information systems; characteristics; use of structured query language to query existing curriculum databases and construct new ones; the sociological implications of the utilisation of public and private databases.

Courses: ED50

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MDB321 INFORMATION SYSTEM MODELLING IN EDUCATIONAL CONTEXTS

Examines the modelling of information systems; relational systems; fact oriented approaches; conceptual schema design.

Courses: ED50

Prerequisites: ISB863

Corequisites: ISB863

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MDB322 COMPUTER SYSTEMS FOR TEACHERS

Examination of single and multi-user operating systems; interaction with computer systems and management of stored information; definition and implementation of algorithms in suitable language; selection of computable representation for real world concepts and application in computer programs; hierarchy of levels of abstraction; adoption of abstracted views of real world information processing or problem-solving situations; capabilities and limitations of conventional, sequential processing machine architectures.

Courses: ED50

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MDB323 PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES FOR TEACHERS

Examines further software developments; techniques of program development; top-down design and modularity; computer programming using appropriate languages.

Courses: ED50

Prerequisites: ISB095 or equivalent

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MDB325 BIOLOGY CURRICULUM STUDIES 1

The nature of the curriculum area/discipline and its role and

contribution as a medium for education; introduction to relevant syllabuses and curriculum documents; lesson and curriculum unit planning activities; and teaching strategies designed to promote a range of learning experiences in selected curriculum areas.

Courses: ED50, ED54

Prerequisites: Normally the completion of 48 credit points in each relevant discipline area

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MDB326 BIOLOGY CURRICULUM STUDIES 2

Curriculum development within the context of contemporary policies, frameworks and agencies; general principles of measurement, assessment and evaluation; teaching and learning strategies; and issues and directions in curriculum development.

Courses: ED50, ED54

Prerequisites: MDB325

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MDB327 CHEMISTRY CURRICULUM STUDIES 1

The nature of the curriculum area/discipline and its role and contribution as a medium for education; introduction to relevant syllabuses and curriculum documents; lesson and curriculum unit planning activities; and teaching strategies designed to promote a range of learning experiences in selected curriculum areas.

Courses: ED50, ED54

Prerequisites: Normally the completion of 48 credit points in each relevant discipline area

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MDB328 CHEMISTRY CURRICULUM STUDIES 2

Curriculum development within the context of contemporary policies, frameworks and agencies; general principles of measurement, assessment and evaluation; teaching and learning strategies; and issues and directions in curriculum development.

Courses: ED50, ED54

Prerequisites: MDB327

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MDB329 COMPUTING CURRICULUM STUDIES 1

The nature of the curriculum area/discipline and its role and contribution as a medium for education; introduction to relevant syllabuses and curriculum documents; lesson and curriculum unit planning activities; and teaching strategies designed to promote a range of learning experiences in selected curriculum areas.

Courses: ED50, ED54, IT20

Prerequisites: Normally the completion of 48 credit points in each relevant discipline area

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MDB330 COMPUTING CURRICULUM STUDIES 2

Curriculum development within the context of contemporary policies, frameworks and agencies; general principles of measurement, assessment and evaluation; teaching and learning strategies; and issues and directions in curriculum development.

Courses: ED50, ED51, ED52, ED54, ED37

Prerequisites: MDB329

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MDB331 EARTH SCIENCE CURRICULUM STUDIES 1

The nature of the curriculum area/discipline and its role and contribution as a medium for education; introduction to relevant syllabuses and curriculum documents; lesson and curriculum unit planning activities; and teaching strategies designed to promote a range of learning experiences in selected curriculum areas.

Courses: ED50, ED54

Prerequisites: Normally the completion of 48 credit points in each relevant discipline area

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MDB332 EARTH SCIENCE CURRICULUM STUDIES 2

Curriculum development within the context of contemporary policies, frameworks and agencies; general principles of meas-

urement, assessment and evaluation; teaching and learning strategies; and issues and directions in curriculum development.

Courses: ED50, ED54
Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: MDB331
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MDB333 MATHEMATICS CURRICULUM STUDIES 1

The nature of the curriculum area/discipline and its role and contribution as a medium for education; introduction to relevant syllabuses and curriculum documents; lesson and curriculum unit planning activities; and teaching strategies designed to promote a range of learning experiences in selected curriculum areas.

Courses: ED50, ED54

Prerequisites: Normally the completion of 48 credit points in each relevant discipline area

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MDB334 MATHEMATICS CURRICULUM STUDIES 2

Curriculum development within the context of contemporary policies, frameworks and agencies; general principles of measurement, assessment and evaluation; teaching and learning strategies; and issues and directions in curriculum development.

Courses: ED50, ED54

Prerequisites: MDB333

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MDB335 PHYSICS CURRICULUM STUDIES 1

The nature of the curriculum area/discipline and its role and contribution as a medium for education; introduction to relevant syllabuses and curriculum documents; lesson and curriculum unit planning activities; and teaching strategies designed to promote a range of learning experiences in selected curriculum areas.

Courses: ED50, ED54

Prerequisites: Normally the completion of 48 credit points in each relevant discipline area

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MDB336 PHYSICS CURRICULUM STUDIES 2

Curriculum development within the context of contemporary policies, frameworks and agencies; general principles of measurement, assessment and evaluation; teaching and learning strategies; and issues and directions in curriculum development.

Courses: ED50, ED54

Prerequisites: MDB335

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MDB337 SCIENCE CURRICULUM STUDIES 1

The nature of the curriculum area/discipline and its role and contribution as a medium for education; introduction to relevant syllabuses and curriculum documents; lesson and curriculum unit planning activities; and teaching strategies designed to promote a range of learning experiences in selected curriculum areas.

Courses: ED50, ED54

Prerequisites: Normally the completion of 48 credit points in each relevant discipline area

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MDB338 SCIENCE CURRICULUM STUDIES 2

Curriculum development within the context of contemporary policies, frameworks and agencies; general principles of measurement, assessment and evaluation; teaching and learning strategies; and issues and directions in curriculum development.

Courses: ED50, ED54

Prerequisites: MDB329

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MDB340 MATHEMATICS & TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION

Increases the understandings developed in MDB302 and MDB339. Exploration of issues concerned with the teaching of measurement and mathematical problem solving; investigation of how information technology can be used to facilitate the development of high-level learning skills in mathematics and other areas in the primary school.

Courses: ED51

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: MDB302, MDB339

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MDB342 COMPUTERS IN THE SCHOOL CURRICULUM

Designed to provide teachers with a framework for investigating the present and future influence of computers on curriculum development in educational institutions.

Courses: ED51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MDB343 DIAGNOSIS & REMEDIATION IN MATHEMATICS

Overview of numerical and conceptual learning difficulties in mathematics; learning experiences in various areas of mathematics; utility of mathematics in real life situations; examination of mathematics in other curriculum areas; learning experiences in the integration of mathematical topics; use of hand-held calculator and the computer as aids to conceptual development and as practical tools; error analysis and diagnostic inventories; remedial strategies.

Courses: ED51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MDB344 INITIATIVES IN SCIENCE EDUCATION

Exploration of alternative practices in science education particularly through the development of research-based project work for children, the extended excursion or field trip and involvement in community sponsored and/or related science activities and events.

Courses: ED51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MDB345 SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT FOR EDUCATIONAL CONTEXTS

Algorithmic thinking and its implementation form a major component within the Information Processing and Technology syllabus now implemented in secondary schools. Prospective teachers of courses such as these require a sound foundation in the design and development of software along with the use of modern abstract procedural, data and object handling representations. Software design and development are closely bound to particular problems contexts. This unit is based on the design of educational software because this area is relevant to the students concerned and because there is a clear demand for such software. Students in this unit will employ a range of powerful programming techniques and structures in the development of educational computer software.

Courses: ED50

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: CSB860

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MDB347 EXCURSIONS IN MATHEMATICS

An invitation to explore some interesting byways off the high road of mathematics. Discover some intriguing diversions to add quality to your lessons.

Courses: ED51, ED52

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MDB349 MATHEMATICAL REASONING

The concept of thinking and intelligence; the nature of mathematical thinking during the first half of this century; modern ideas on the nature of mathematical thinking; the thinking skills movement and programs designed to foster thinking; analysis of children's thinking in solving mathematical problems; analysis of students' 'everyday cognition' together with their thinking in mathematical situations.

Courses: ED51, ED52

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MDB375 COMPUTING TOOLS FOR TEACHERS

The use of writing and publishing software, graphics design software, computer managed learning development tools, numerical software tools, personal and project management tools, communications technologies and computer peripherals used in the production of computer generated materials.

Courses: ED50

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **MDB377 PROJECT PLANNING & IMPLEMENTATION FOR EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES**

The study of computing and its application in educational and other environments is very much associated with planned and sequenced implementation of tasks. A study and understanding of how tasks might be represented, sequenced and implemented is essential if technology is to be used effectively in education. The use of project work as a pedagogical technique is a popular strategy to promote independent learning and student autonomy. This unit provides students with a framework to evaluate this methodology.

Courses: ED50

Prerequisites: MDB375

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **MDB381 SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY IN THE COMMUNITY & WORKPLACE**

Development of an awareness of how science and technology pervade most aspects of our daily lives in communities and workplaces. The implications of a rapidly changing scientific and technological base of industry; increasing involvement of the public in national and international decision-making; the need for a scientifically literate society. Practical exercises and projects are also undertaken.

Courses: ED54

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **MDB382 PROBLEM SOLVING, CRITICAL THINKING & FUTURING**

Reviews state-of-the-art concepts and practices from problem-solving, critical thinking, and futuring knowledge bases which have practical applications in the adult education and human resource development field. Participants may enhance their professional effectiveness in performing administrative, instructional, and program development responsibilities through modern practice.

Courses: ED54

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **MDB383 USING INFORMATION TECHNOLOGIES IN THE CURRICULUM**

Examination and analysis of relevant curriculum documents, for example National Technology Statement, Queensland Education Department. Guidelines for the Use of Computers in Learning, curriculum developed as a result of the Wiltshire Report. Content will include models for learning with information technology; models for learning about information technology; and managing information technology resources.

Courses: ED51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **MDB384 SCIENCE EDUCATION**

Science curriculum development and implementation will examine the growth of children's understandings of key concepts in science. The development of their scientific thinking and manipulative skills will also be investigated in conjunction with this. Extended sequences of learning experiences, or programs, will be planned and implemented.

Courses: ED51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **MDB385 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGIES IN EDUCATION**

A critical reflection on the history of technological development and the social impact of these developments combined with issues relating to the uses of information technologies in teaching and learning. Lecture sessions with workshop and laboratory sessions will assist students to become competent in applying information technologies to academic tasks accessing electronic information sources, creating documents, engaging in computer-based dialogues, analysing, evaluating.

Courses: ED43, ED51, ED52

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **MDB386 MATHEMATICS FOUNDATIONS**

Introduce prospective teachers in the primary school to those elements that are important to mathematics today. The unit will begin by exploring the ideas of mathematics in today's society

and continue by looking at the history of mathematics relating to mathematics as it is presented in modern day classrooms. The historical analysis will look at the development of the structure of the unit. From this introduction, the formal connections between the disciplines – number, geometry and measurement – will be further analysed. The students will see that mathematics is a discipline with applications that are used today.

Courses: ED43, ED51, ED52

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **MDB387 SCIENCE FOUNDATIONS**

Develop students' understandings of fundamental concepts related to natural and processed materials, energy, change and growth. Students will also examine issues such as the nature of science, the historical development of major concepts of science, the development of communication in science, and the relationship of science to society. Students will engage in the processes of working through practical hands-on activities, discussions and debates, and small project work.

Courses: ED43, ED51, ED52

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **MDB388 GAMING & CHANCE**

Discover the world of probabilistic mathematics, gaming, expectation and decision-making through games and activities that have application in mathematics teaching.

Courses: ED52, ED51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **MDB389 LIFE & LIVING PROCESSES**

The interaction of organisms and their physical environment will be investigated, in particular, the human influence on the biosphere. The role of technology in empowering communities to exploit and/or protect biological systems and the integrity of the earth as humanity experiences it today will also be studied. Energy and energy changes, energy resources and the responsible use of those resources will be considered.

Courses: ED52, ED51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Prerequisites: MDB387

■ **MDB390 NATURAL & PROCESSED MATERIALS**

Continues the development of students' content knowledge in science by examining a range of scientific concepts that contribute to an understanding of science in a technological context. The focus will be on the exploitation of natural and processed materials and a consideration of the environment and social costs and benefits associated with the use of those materials.

Courses: ED52, ED51

Prerequisites: Life and Living Processes

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **MDB391 EARTH & SPACE**

Examines scientific concepts in important areas of space, time and motion, the origin and history of earth and its environments, and light and optics. Scientific principles and techniques for observing space and earth phenomena will also be investigated.

Courses: ED52, ED51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Prerequisites: MDB390

■ **MDB392 EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING ENVIRONMENTS**

An introduction to computer systems, including an understanding of computer systems and networks used in education. The focus will be on the technical management of personal and networked systems commonly found in schools. Students will use an appropriate educational programming language to apply their understandings of computer systems to a practical situation.

Courses: ED52, ED51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **MDB393 NETWORKED COMMUNICATIONS**

Examines how a number of computer-linked communities can provide access to information and resources that teachers may use both personally and professionally. Students will use such

things as local and wide area networks, electronic information services, Internet, and the World Wide Web to participate in global and local communities and contribute to the resources available to these communities.

Courses: ED52, ED51

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **MDB394 CHOOSING SOFTWARE FOR EDUCATIONAL CONTEXTS**

Through an examination of specific items of educational software, students will develop a set of criteria for evaluating such software. Software will include computer-based learning and computer-based managed learning materials, multimedia materials delivered via CD-ROM or other computer-based media, and software designed to promote the development of higher order thinking and communicative skills.

Courses: ED52, ED51

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **MDB395 MARINE STUDIES**

An understanding of interactions between humans and the marine environment are crucial if we are to maintain a viable ecosystem. We use the marine environment for both pleasure and for survival. As individuals we obtain food, leisure and relaxation from the sea, as a society we exploit its resources, use it for transport and deposit effluent in it. This unit explores in a theoretical and practical way the development of curriculum that helps learners come to understand the issues concerned with marine studies.

Courses: ED50

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **MDB411 EARLY CHILDHOOD MATHEMATICS TEACHING, LEARNING & ASSESSMENT**

Theoretical background and research; logical sequence of mathematics and children's cognitive development; content and learning experiences for early childhood; integration and application.

Courses: ED26, ED61

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **MDB414 LEARNING ENVIRONMENTS USING INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**

Students will explore the contribution that advanced information technologies can make to teaching and learning. Students will gain exposure to applications of technology such as multimedia materials and authoring software, the Internet, the World Wide Web, and CD-ROM based materials. They will be required to apply these to a variety of curriculum settings.

Courses: ED50

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **MDB417 ASSESSING THE MATHEMATICAL & SCIENTIFIC ABILITIES OF STUDENTS**

Focuses on the identification, investigation and assessment of the mathematical and/or scientific abilities of students and the examination and implementation of strategies for enhancing and modifying those abilities. This unit has a major practical and research oriented component generally undertaken in a school setting. The mathematical and/or scientific abilities of studies can be related to any secondary subject.

Courses: ED50

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **MDB418 CREATING MULTIMEDIA ENVIRONMENTS FOR TEACHING & LEARNING**

The use of interactive technology in the teaching/learning processes; approaches to and uses of computer aided learning including hypermedia authoring systems such as Hypercard and Toolbook and their application in multimedia environments. Students will be involved in designing and producing an interactive learning environment using appropriate authoring software.

Courses: ED51

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **MDB419 MAPPING CHILDREN'S LEARNING OF MATHEMATICS**

Focuses on strategies and techniques for mapping children's range of knowing, knowledge building and reasoning in mathematics; and for using this to provide a framework for guiding future learning. Students will act as teacher-researchers in a school based context, working with children to gain insight into their conceptions of mathematics and its learning and developing, and implementing programs to enhance learning.

Courses: ED51

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **MDB429 INITIATIVES IN SCIENCE EDUCATION**

Students will have the opportunity to explore alternative practices in science education, particularly through the development of research-based project work for children, the extended excursion or field trip and involvement in community-sponsored and/or related science activities and events. An emphasis will be placed on catering for the individual and providing experiences which fully extend each child, including the exceptional child.

Courses: ED51

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **MDB440 COMPUTERS & EDUCATION**

An overview of microcomputer hardware and software with an emphasis on the usefulness of various components in schools; use of educationally valuable application software; critical examination of a variety of uses of computers in education; the impact of computers on society and education in particular.

Courses: ED26

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **MDB446 SCIENCE FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD**

Young children are naturally curious and enthusiastic about their environment. This unit aims to help teachers to develop the child's interest in science and to enable children to become scientifically literate citizens of the future. Topics covered include the development of process skills and manipulative skills, theories of learning and development relevant to the science education of young children, learning experiences and resources.

Courses: ED26

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **MDB447 MATHEMATICS CURRICULUM**

Recent developments in the teaching and learning of mathematics; identification of effective curriculum models and teaching strategies for mathematics; understanding the content of school mathematics; developing assessment strategies.

Courses: ED26, ED61

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **MDN619 TECHNOLOGICALLY SUPPORTED TEACHING & LEARNING ENVIRONMENTS**

Computer-based software, equipment and educational settings as technological environments; models of interpreting technological environments; historical perspective of learning/teaching technologies; design of technological environments.

Courses: ED13, ED11, ED61

Credit points: 12

■ **MDN623 COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY IN EDUCATION**

The design and development of educational communications technologies; building World Wide Web, electronic mail, interactive document and synchronous conferencing servers for use within educational contexts; managing and adapting client software for instructional use; policy issues in providing network-based educational resources; managing innovation within technological change.

Courses: ED13, ED11

Credit points: 12

■ **MDN624 CURRICULUM STUDIES IN MATHEMATICS**

Students will examine the design, implementation and evalu-

ation of mathematics curricula. Consideration will be given to former and current trends in mathematics education including content, pedagogy and assessment and the roles of language, technology and affect in the teaching and learning of mathematics. Students will examine their own beliefs and philosophies and explore how these impinge on the curriculum process.

Courses: ED13, ED11, ED61

Credit points: 12

■ **MDN625 PSYCHOLOGY OF MATHEMATICS IN EDUCATION**

Introduces students to some of the latest topics in cognitive psychology and examines their impact on mathematics education. These include the nature of knowledge and understanding, mathematical reasoning processes, cognitive complexity, reasoning with representations, and problem solving and thinking skills. Students will develop skills in identifying and analysing their teaching practices from a cognitive perspective.

Courses: ED11, ED13, ED61

Credit points: 12

■ **MDN626 PEDAGOGY IN MATHEMATICS EDUCATION**

Study of mathematics education in its classroom micro-context and its wider social macrocontext. It studies factors and constraints on these contexts in the light of recent developments in theories such as constructivisms and critical theory. It allows students to critically reflect on the different factors affecting the success and failure of learning environments in mathematics education and to critically reflect on their own practice in the light of these issues. The overall emphasis of this unit is the integration between theory and practice for the construction of successful learning environments.

Courses: ED11, ED13, ED61

Credit points: 12

■ **MDN627 STUDENT ASSESSMENT IN MATHEMATICS**

Considers the major theoretical issues in assessment in mathematics education. The role of assessment and intervention is discussed and expertise is developed in planning of assessment instruments in their evaluation.

Courses: ED11, ED13, ED61

Credit points: 12

■ **MDN628 CURRICULUM STUDIES IN SCIENCE EDUCATION**

Expands the formal training and practical experiences of science educators from different educational fields spanning early childhood, primary, secondary and post-compulsory education. Major topics include changing goals and emphases in science education, science curriculum theory and design, science curriculum implementation and evaluation, and contemporary issues in science curriculum. A combination of directed readings, seminars, tutorials and independent research is negotiated with students to optimise learning experiences and relevance of the unit for individual students.

Courses: ED11, ED13, ED61

Credit points: 12

■ **MDN629 REASONING IN SCIENCE EDUCATION**

The critical evaluation and development of scientific reasoning skills in science education: domain general and domain specific reasoning associate with particular science topics; student explanation, models and analogical reasoning; factors influencing reasoning including epistemological issues. The role of the science laboratory in science education and the development of science reasoning skills.

Courses: ED11, ED13, ED61

Credit points: 12

■ **MDN630 LEARNING & TEACHING IN SCIENCE EDUCATION**

Overview of current learning theories of relevance to science educators with a particular emphasis on constructivist approaches. Application of learning theories to the construction of learning environments for enhancing understanding. Teacher, social and student factors constraining and facilitating the development of particular learning environments including gender and cultural diversity sensitive environments.

Courses: ED11, ED13, ED61

Credit points: 12

■ **MDN631 INFORMATION-BASED TECHNOLOGIES IN SCIENCE EDUCATION**

Examines the use of information-based technology in science classrooms and laboratories to promote 'learning with understanding'. The unit is based upon current research and focuses on a wide range of computer-based learning environments, for example, simulations, CBI, inquiry orientated databases, microcomputer based laboratories, modelling and net-based activities.

Courses: ED11, ED13, ED61

Credit points: 12

■ **MDN632 DATABASES IN EDUCATIONAL CONTEXT**

Explores in an educational context some of the characteristics and applications of information systems. In particular it looks at how information is modelled, stored and retrieved using relational database techniques. The impact on society of the use of information systems is also explored. The pedagogies associated with teaching about and using information systems in schools are explored.

Courses: ED13, ED11, ED61

Credit points: 12

Incompatible with: MDP503

■ **MDN633 CURRICULUM STUDIES IN TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION**

Curriculum theory: intended, developed and enacted curriculum; curriculum design: models for curriculum design; impact on information technology; curriculum implementation: vocational models; discipline models, individualised models, school-based models, innovations; curriculum evaluation; historical factors affecting the curriculum in technology education.

Courses: ED11, ED13, ED61

Prerequisites: MDP537, MDP532 or MDP503

Credit points: 12

■ **MDP401 JUNIOR SCIENCE CURRICULUM STUDIES 1**

Development of basic proficiencies in teaching Junior Science. The unit is based upon current theories of learning and models of science education; laboratory safety and management.

Courses: ED37

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **MDP402 JUNIOR SCIENCE CURRICULUM STUDIES 2**

See MDP401. The opportunity to extend expertise with respect to a wide range of teaching strategies and learning contexts.

Courses: ED37

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: MDP401

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **MDP403 MATHEMATICS CURRICULUM STUDIES 1**

A foundation for the planning and implementation of mathematics instruction; learning theories; practical curriculum planning; school syllabuses and programs in mathematics are examined.

Courses: ED37

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **MDP404 MATHEMATICS CURRICULUM STUDIES 2**

See MDP403.

Courses: ED37

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: MDP403

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **MDP405 COMPUTER EDUCATION CURRICULUM STUDIES 1**

The broad issues of computer curricula; specific computer units in secondary schools, syllabus analysis, work program development. Management of computer studies and computer education in a school.

Courses: ED37

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **MDP406 COMPUTER EDUCATION CURRICULUM STUDIES 2**

Analysis of topics in computer studies programs, learning

computer studies, assessment, teaching strategies, classroom management. Work unit development.

Courses: ED37 **Prerequisites:** MDP405

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MDP407 SENIOR SCIENCE CURRICULUM STUDIES 1

The opportunity to develop basic proficiencies in teaching a senior science subject; teaching strategies which foster the development of complex reasoning and skill development.

Courses: ED37

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MDP409 SENIOR BIOLOGY CURRICULUM STUDIES 2

Offers students the opportunity to extend expertise with respect to this particular discipline. Emphasis is placed on current issues in the discipline and teaching strategies which allow these issues to be freely discussed in the classroom.

Courses: ED37

Credit points: 12 **Prerequisites:** MDP407
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MDP410 SENIOR CHEMISTRY CURRICULUM STUDIES 2

See MDP409.

Courses: ED37

Credit points: 12 **Prerequisites:** MDP407
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MDP411 SENIOR EARTH SCIENCE CURRICULUM STUDIES 2

See MDP409.

Courses: ED37

Credit points: 12 **Prerequisites:** MDP407
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MDP412 SENIOR MARINE STUDIES CURRICULUM STUDIES 2

See MDP409.

Courses: ED37

Credit points: 12 **Prerequisites:** MDP407
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MDP413 SENIOR PHYSICS CURRICULUM STUDIES 2

See MDP409.

Courses: ED37

Credit points: 12 **Prerequisites:** MDP407
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MDP414 JUNIOR MATHEMATICS CURRICULUM STUDIES 2

Expands on the foundation in mathematics teaching and learning established in Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1 with the general aim of expanding the knowledge and skills of preservice teachers intending to teach junior mathematics and mathematics A at the senior level. Content includes theories of learning, problem solving and assessment with applications to specific areas of the curriculum.

Courses: ED37

Credit points: 12 **Prerequisites:** MDP403
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MDP450 MATHEMATICS, SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY 1

The contexts of learning and processes by which effective mathematics/science learning takes place; the nature of mathematics/science and the rationale for mathematics/science education; theoretical constructs of curriculum development; approaches to teaching; key concepts and processes; technology in mathematics/science teaching.

Courses: ED36

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MDP451 MATHEMATICS, SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY 2

Application of key concepts and processes in mathematics/science; concepts and processes studied in Semester 1 transferred to other mathematics/science topics; development of teaching episodes incorporating the concepts and processes. Assessment and evaluation; difference between assessment and evaluation; nature and types of assessment/evaluation.

Child study: student selects child and mathematics/science topic to assess; develop instruments for assessment; analyse child's performance; develop individual program to cater for child's individual mathematical/scientific needs.

Courses: ED36

Credit points: 12 **Prerequisites:** MDP450
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MDP503 INFORMATION SYSTEMS IN EDUCATION

Explores some of the characteristics and applications of information systems in an educational context. How information is modelled, stored and retrieved using relational database techniques; the impact on society of the use of information systems; the pedagogies associated with teaching about and using information systems in schools are explored.

Courses: ED21, ED51, ED52

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MDP504 SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION USING INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

The use of information technologies in the administration of schools; explores a range of administrative packages; cost benefits and ethical implications.

Courses: ED21, ED51, ED52

Prerequisites: MDP532 or MDP530

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MDP506 COMPUTER EDUCATION PROJECT

Offers students the opportunity to extend expertise gained in other units in the Graduate Diploma in Education (Computer Education). Under supervision, students select a problem relevant to computer education and implement a solution.

Courses: ED21, ED61

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MDP507 TEACHING SECONDARY COMPUTER STUDIES

Investigates and develops the pedagogy and management associated with Computer Studies courses currently implemented in Queensland Secondary schools. Emphasis is given to the Information Processing and Technology syllabus and the Practical Computer Methods syllabus.

Courses: ED21

Prerequisites: MDP503 or MDP532

Corequisites: MDP537

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MDP508 COMPUTER USE IN THE PRIMARY CURRICULUM

Examines the extent to which computers may be used to teach problem solving in the primary classroom through a study of Logo, adventure games, simulations, and genuine problem-solving software. In addition, the use of popular software tools as aids to teaching and learning is considered.

Courses: ED21, ED61

Prerequisites: MDP537 or MDP532 or MDP530

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MDP529 DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT & REMEDIATION & REMEDIAL INTERVENTION IN MATHEMATICS

Overview of learning difficulties of mathematical skills and concepts at all levels. Diagnostic assessment of mathematical competencies including teacher made, commercial and government assessment procedures. Learning experiences to remediate difficulties for pre-number, number, basic numeracy, advanced numeracy and introductory algebra. Integration of mathematical concepts across the curriculum and applications from real life situations. The use of technology in learning mathematics including the calculator as a pedagogical aid.

Courses: ED26, ED28, ED61

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MDP530 COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN EDUCATION

Allows students to gain technological skills and understanding while investigating applications of these technologies in the context of teaching and learning. A wide range of computer

applications will be covered, including writing, publishing, graphics, communications and project management tools.

Courses: ED21, ED61 **Credit points:** 12
Contact hours: 3 per week **Incompatible with:** MDP505

■ MDP531 INVESTIGATIONS INTO COMPUTER-AIDED LEARNING

The use of interactive technology in the teaching/learning process; approaches to and uses of computer-aided learning, hypermedia authoring systems such as Hypercard, Linkways and Toolbook, and their applications in multimedia environments.

Courses: ED21, ED61 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Credit points: 12

■ MDP532 COMPUTER SYSTEMS IN AN EDUCATIONAL CONTEXT

An introduction to educational computer systems; it includes a study of problem-solving using computers, the architectures of computer systems, operating systems and an introduction to computer programming using appropriate educational languages.

Courses: ED21, ED26 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Credit points: 12 **Incompatible with:** MDP501

■ MDP533 TEACHING INFORMATION SYSTEMS MODELLING

Designed for prospective teachers of information system modelling; explores the pedagogies and approaches appropriate for teaching students at a variety of levels including a secondary school environment; development and writing of specification documents for information system implementation within an educational context; tools such as relational languages and CASE used by students to implement small educational information systems.

Courses: ED21 **Prerequisites:** MDP503
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: MDP509

■ MDP534 EDUCATIONAL APPLICATIONS OF ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

Artificial Intelligence (AI) as a discipline impacting on education, philosophical issues, and methods used in AI; focuses particularly on AI applications which cross broad areas of the school curriculum; provides appropriate curriculum support for teachers of the AI topic within the Information Processing and Technology unit at a secondary school level.

Courses: ED21 **Prerequisites:** MDP535
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: CSP842

■ MDP535 EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

Data, procedural and object-orientated abstractions used in conjunction with modular programming practices. These understandings are used to solve problems from a wide range of practical educational applications especially with respect to the development of educational software.

Courses: ED21 **Prerequisites:** MDP532
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: CSP837

■ MDP536 COMPUTER GRAPHICS IN TEACHING

The use of computer graphics to enhance teaching and learning in a school environment. A problem-solving approach is employed and students are given the opportunity to apply what they are learning to their own curriculum areas.

Courses: ED21, ED61 **Prerequisites:** MDP532 or MDP530
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: CSP843

■ MDP537 MAJOR ISSUES IN COMPUTER EDUCATION

The application and implication of the use of information technologies in an educational environment; the impact of teaching, learning and the curriculum.

Courses: ED21, ED61 **Credit points:** 12
Contact hours: 3 per week **Incompatible with:** MDP502

■ MDP538 COMPUTERS IN THE SECONDARY CURRICULUM

Explores the impact of information and communication technologies on those segments of the secondary curriculum where the emphasis is other than teaching about computing. The impact on teaching and learning is discussed within the framework of recent research, national, state, systemic and local policy documents.

Courses: ED21, ED61 **Prerequisites:** MDP537 or MDP532
Credit points: 12

■ MEB036 SAFETY TECHNOLOGY 1

The importance and relevance of safety in the workplace; engineering materials and failure analysis; analysis of the accident process; hazards with machinery.

Courses: PU44 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Credit points: 12

■ MEB111 DYNAMICS

The principles of dynamics; kinetics of particles and systems of particles in plane motion; coordinate systems; relative motion; various methods for the solution of mechanisms; freebody diagrams; work-energy equations; impulse; momentum and impact.

Courses: EE43, EE44, EE45, IF56, ME35, ME45, ME46, ME47

Prerequisites: MAB180, PCB134, MAB187
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEB134 MATERIALS 1

Bonding; thermodynamics of solids; state and phase changes; defects; elasticity, plasticity and fracture; recovery diffusion; recrystallisation; hot and cold deformation; creep and fatigue mechanisms; heat treatment. Alloying and strengthening in metals, polymers and ceramics.

Courses: CE42, CE43, EE43, EE44, EE45, IF42, IF56, ME35, ME45, ME46, ME47
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEB135 INTRODUCTION TO MATERIALS SCIENCE

Mechanical properties and microscopy of metals. Bonding mechanisms; Crystallographic structure and Lattice defects. Solid solutions. Diffusion mechanisms. Phase diagrams and phase transformation kinetics; Dislocations and strength mechanisms, (grain size reduction, solid solution hardening and strain hardening). Failure of materials. Introduction to fracture mechanics. Microstructural and property changes in metals. Introduction to heat treatment of steels. Precipitation hardening. Structure and properties of ceramics, (brittle fracture and stress-strain behaviour). Glass and advanced ceramics. Chemistry and structure of polymer molecules. Mechanical and thermochemical characteristics; glass transition and viscoelasticity. Review of fibre reinforced plastic matrix composites, metal matrix composites and structural composites. The influence of structural arrangement on properties.

Courses: SC01 **Credit points:** 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ MEB173 MANUFACTURING PRACTICE

Manufacturing in world and Australian contexts; concept of manufacturing systems; conventional and non-traditional manufacturing technology; introduction to value analysis, product design and material selection; tolerancing and metrology; workplace health and safety.

Courses: IF56 **Credit points:** 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEB175 MANUFACTURING PRACTICE 1

Workplace health and safety practices. Lectures and hands-on instruction on general fitting and fabrication; metal joining (electric and gas); metrology. Industry visits.

Courses: ME35 **Credit points:** 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEB181 ENGINEERING COMMUNICATION

An introductory course in engineering graphics covering the application of the principles of geometric drawing to the preparation of engineering drawings. Topics include orthographic projection; auxiliary views; sectioning; use of manufacturing symbols; dimensioning and tolerancing; pictorial views and sketching; data presentation; oral and written reporting. Computer aided drafting is introduced.

Courses: CE31, CE42, CE43, EE43, EE44, EE45, IF25, IF42, IF44, IF56, ME35, ME45, ME46, ME47

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ MEB182 ENGINEERING GRAPHICS

Engineering students need to be aware of the importance of being able to present their concepts visually to both technical and non-technical personnel alike. The unit aims to introduce students to the conventions used in engineering drawing and to develop personal skills in the production of various types of engineering drawing. Topics include principles of geometric drawing; orthographic representation; sectioning; component detailing; assembly drawing and computer-aided drafting.

Courses: CE42, CE43, EE43, EE44, EE45, ME45, ME47

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEB191 ENGINEERING IN THE MEDICAL ENVIRONMENT

Overview of the health system in Australia; clinical disciplines within medicine; medical terminology; history of health technology; health technology from an engineering perspective; case studies.

Courses: ME46

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEB213 MECHANICS OF SOLIDS

Concepts of stress, strain and elasticity; analysis of stress and strain; stresses in simple beams; torsion of circular shafts; stresses in thin-walled pressure vessels; strain measurement and strain gauging.

Courses: IF56, ME35, ME45, ME46, ME47

Prerequisites: CEB184

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ MEB221 ENGINEERING SCIENCE 1

Statics: forces in equilibrium; resolution of forces; friction; inertia and change of motion: application to connected bodies; dynamics of rotation; centripetal force; the hoist; periodic motion; balancing: work and energy; impulse and momentum; introduction to fluids at rest and in motion.

Courses: IF54, IF55, PS47, PS48

Prerequisites: MAB188 **Corequisites:** PCB172

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEB232 MATERIALS TECHNOLOGY 1

Nucleation and growth phenomena in commercial materials; solidification and casting; engineering properties of steels and non-ferrous alloys; welding and joining of structural materials; powder metallurgy and sintering.

Courses: IF53, IF56, ME35, ME45, ME46, ME47

Prerequisites: MEB133 or MEB134

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ MEB275 MANUFACTURING PRACTICE 2

Workplace health and safety practices. Lectures and hands-on instruction on machine tools; industrial presses; foundry methods; component assembly. Industry visits.

Courses: ME35

Credit points: 8 **Prerequisites:** MEB175

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MEB282 DESIGN 1

This introductory design course covers the selection of basic machine elements based on their function, size and capacity as part of a mechanical system. The course comprises mechanical design; power transfer; V-belt drives; chain drives; gear drives; machine components: introduction to, preparation and use of spread sheets and data bases.

Courses: IF56, ME35, ME45, ME47

Prerequisites: CEB184, MEB181 or MEB134

Corequisites: MEB111, MEB134 or MEB181

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ MEB283 COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN & DRAFTING

This subject will allow students to expand previously acquired 2DCAD expertise to main frame, surface and solid modelling and to customise menus for personal use.

Courses: ME35

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ MEB314 MECHANICS 1

Kinematic and dynamic analysis of planar linkages and mechanisms; link synthesis and its application to the design of mechanisms; determination of static and dynamic forces and torques due to inertia and other effects in mechanisms; balancing; design and synthesis of cams with specified motion using graphical and analytical methods; kinematic analysis of spur gears in mechanisms.

Courses: IF56, ME35, ME45, ME46, ME47

Prerequisites: CEB184, MEB111, MEB213

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ MEB333 BIOMATERIALS

Characterisation of materials; metallic, ceramic, polymeric implant materials; composites as biomaterials; structure-property relationships of biomaterials; tissue response to implants; soft tissue replacements; hard tissue replacements; transplants.

Courses: ME46 **Prerequisites:** MEB133 or MEB134

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEB335 MATERIALS FOR MEDICAL SCIENCE

History of biomaterials, Implant materials (Metallic, polymeric, ceramic, composite). Failure by fracture, fatigue, creep, corrosion and polymer degradation. Tissue response; wound healing, biocompatibility, blood compatibility, carcinogenicity. Hard and soft tissue replacement; breast implants, ophthalmology, vascular implants, artificial organs. Sterilisation. Controlled release polymers – principle and processes.

Courses: SC01

Credit points: 12 **Prerequisites:** MEB135

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ MEB336 MATERIALS TECHNOLOGY 2

Introduction to corrosion, introduction to fracture mechanics, linear elastic fracture mechanics (LEFM) and elastic plastic fracture mechanics (EPFM), fatigue crack growth and environmental fracture, characteristics and degradation of polymers, principles of materials selection.

Courses: IF56, ME35, ME45, ME47

Prerequisites: MEB133 or MEB134

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ MEB337 MATERIALS FAILURE

Failure processes of materials and materials selection; fracture mechanics; failure mechanisms in ceramics and composites; fatigue; environment fracture and creep; introduction to corrosion through equilibrium electrochemistry; corrosion prevention. Polymer properties and degradation. Materials selection in design. Effect of processing on performance and failure.

Courses: SC01

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ MEB352 THERMODYNAMICS 1

Basics of engineering thermodynamics and heat engines; reversibility; first and second laws of thermodynamics; properties of liquid, vapour and gas; flow and non-flow processes; heat engine cycles; positive displacement expanders and compressors; multistage compressors; engine performance testing.

Courses: IF56, ME35, ME45, ME46, ME47

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ MEB355 THERMOFLUIDS

Introduces students to principles of heat transfer, fluid power and more advanced application of fluid mechanics and thermodynamics. Unsteady fluid flow; dynamic similarity; rotodynamic machines; hydraulic fluid power systems; Rankine cycle and its application in steam power generation

industry; vapour compression; gas turbines.

Courses: ME35

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MEB362 THERMOFLUIDS

Fluid properties; forces on fluids at rest; definition and applications of the continuity equation, the momentum equation and the energy equation; isentropic compressible flow including boundary layer effects; first and second laws of thermodynamics.

Courses: EE43

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MEB363 FLUIDS 1

Fluid properties; forces on a fluid at rest; manometry; fluid pressure on submerged bodies; equilibrium of floating bodies; concepts of fluid flow; pressure drop in pipes; power transmission through pipelines; momentum and fluid flow; energy equation and fluid flow; applications of the momentum and energy equations; branching of pipes.

Courses: IF56, ME35, ME45, ME46, ME47

Prerequisites: CEB184, PCB134, MAB188

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ MEB381 DESIGN 2

Methodology for mechanical design: design of machine elements; journal bearings; brakes; design for strength and fatigue; computer-aided design.

Courses: ME35, ME45, ME47

Prerequisites: CEB184, MEB101 or MEB282, MEB121 or MEB181

Corequisites: MEB314

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MEB454 AERODYNAMICS 1

Applied subsonic aerodynamics, visualisation of flow and pressure distributions about various sections in a free stream, the use of non-dimensional aerodynamic coefficients for the analysis of forces, moments and stability, the analysis of aircraft performance parameters.

Courses: EE43

Credit points: 8

Prerequisites: MEB362

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MEB455 THERMODYNAMICS 2

Steam plant; nozzles; impulse and reaction turbines; gas turbines; mixtures; refrigeration; chemistry of combustion and water treatment.

Courses: ME45, ME47

Credit points: 8

Prerequisites: MEB352

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ MEB456 AIR CONDITIONING

Psychrometry; cooling load calculations; air conditioning systems; vapour compression refrigeration cycle analysis; multipressure systems; absorption refrigeration; field visits.

Courses: ME35, ME45, ME47

Prerequisites: MEB251 or MEB455, MEB462 or MEB466

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MEB465 BIOFLUIDS

The basic principle of the mechanics of viscous fluids and their application to the study of biological fluids: continuity of flow; viscosity and its measurements; Newton's law of measurement; non-Newtonian fluids; Navier-Stokes equations of motion; Eulerian and Lagrangian descriptions of flow; boundary layer theory; dimensional similarity; rheology and rheological models; rheology of biofluids; hemodynamics; artificial pumps, anaesthesia & heart-lung bypass machines.

Courses: ME46

Credit points: 8

Prerequisites: MEB363

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MEB466 FLUIDS 2

Unsteady fluid flow in piping systems; dynamic similarity; regimes of incompressible flow around a body (potential and boundary layer flow); principles of operation of pumps, turbines and hydrokinetic devices; Navier-Stokes equations applied to viscous flow; compressible fluid flow.

Courses: ME35, ME45, ME47

Prerequisites: MEB363

Credit points: 8

Corequisites: MAB488

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ MEB473 MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING 1

Practical machining principles and operations; cutting tool technology; analysis of tool wear and tool life; economics of machining; introduction to CNC technology and NC part programming; non-traditional material cutting processes; principles of engineering metrology.

Courses: IF56, ME35, ME45, ME46, ME47

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ MEB475 MANUFACTURING PROCESSES

Introduction to basic manufacturing processes; chip formation; forces, power and velocity equations; fundamentals of turning, milling, drilling and grinding operations; cutting tool materials, geometry, fluids, conditions and surface; tool life analysis; metalworking principles; metal forming processes; sheet metal forming techniques; abrasive water jet cutting, laser and use of rapid prototyping tools and its application in the medical field.

Courses: ME35, ME45, ME46, ME47

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MEB483 DESIGN 3

Design of mechanisms; basic structures; computer-aided design.

Courses: IF53, IF56, ME45, ME47

Prerequisites: MEB111, MEB133 or MEB134, MEB314, MEB381

Corequisites: MEB336

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MEB484 BIOENGINEERING DESIGN 1

Introduction to design methodology and problem solving; risk and safety factors in design; types of bearing and bearing selection; design of beams and shafts; type and choice of gear mechanisms; human factors engineering; psychological factors in design of displays; bio-engineering applications of design theory.

Courses: ME46

Prerequisites: MEB121 or MEB181, MEB212 or MEB213

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MEB490 PROJECT

Investigation and analysis of technological or managerial problems in medical engineering and presentation of a written report.

Courses: ME46

Credit points: 32 (16 per semester)

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MEB501 PROJECT

A survey of relevant literature and organised experimental work resulting in conclusions presented in a formal report

Courses: ME35

Credit points: 16 (8 per semester)

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MEB513 STRESS ANALYSIS

Stress and strain in three-dimension; strain-gauge rosette analysis; two-dimensional problems; axi-symmetrically loaded problems; torsion of non-circular section; introduction to plates.

Courses: ME45, ME46, ME47

Prerequisites: MEB212 or MEB213, MAB488

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ MEB514 NOISE & VIBRATIONS

Introduction to noise measurement and instrumentations; noise levels, A-weighting, Leq, SEL, noise dose and standards, N-C curves; sound power level, directivity, reduction index, absorption coefficient; free, reverberant & semi-reverberant field, Sabine equation, sound behaviour, free & forced vibration; normal mode of vibration; vibration analysis using Energy method, Holzer method and Matrix iterations; computer based vibration programs.

Courses: ME45, ME47

Prerequisites: MAB488, MEB111

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ MEB532 ADVANCED MATERIALS

Properties and applications for modern advanced composites; fibre reinforcements of ceramic, metal and polymer materials. Coatings of metals and ceramics by vapour deposition; plasma and advanced techniques. Surface treatments for frictional and wear performance. Properties of ultra high strength steels.

Courses: ME35, ME45, ME47

Prerequisites: MEB230 and MEB231 or MEB334 and MEB430

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEB533 TOPICS IN MATERIALS SCIENCE

Advanced studies in three areas encompassing: properties and applications for modern advanced composites; fibre reinforcements of ceramic, metal and polymer materials; coatings of metals and ceramics by vapour deposition; plasma and advanced techniques; surface treatments for frictional and wear performance; properties of ultra high strength steels; the theory and practice of SEM and TEM; corrosion testing of materials and advanced methods of protection; fibre science and polymers from renewable resources.

Courses: SC01

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ MEB551 PROPULSION & ENGINES

Performance of turboprops; turbofans; turbojets; ramjets; pulsejets; scramjets and their components; engine efficiencies; single and multistage rockets; liquid and solid propellant rockets; specific impulse; burning time; thrust; thrust specific fuel consumption.

Courses: EE43

Prerequisites: MEB362

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEB553 AERODYNAMICS 2

Analysis of the inviscid incompressible flow about airfoils and finite wings, the compressible flow about supersonic and transonic airfoils, and the compressible flow through supersonic nozzles and diffusers. The aerodynamic design requirements for supersonic and transonic airfoils and aircraft, the effects of compressibility on aircraft performance.

Courses: EE43

Prerequisites: MEB454

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEB554 HEAT TRANSFER

Conduction; steady-state, one and two dimensions, unsteady-state; convection: physical principles and empirical relations for forced and natural-convection systems; radiation heat transfer; condensing and boiling; heat exchangers and overall heat transfer coefficients.

Courses: ME45, ME47

Prerequisites: MEB455, MEB462 or MEB466

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ MEB572 MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING 2

Introduction to metalworking principles; hot and warm forging operations; extrusion operation; flat rolling operation; deep drawing operation; shearing/blanking operation; spinning operation; non-traditional metal forming operations; die/moulds in manufacturing processes; introduction to casting of ferrous and non-ferrous metals and alloys; shrinkage and porosity; fluid flow and design considerations in casting.

Courses: IF53, IF56, ME35, ME45, ME46, ME47

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ MEB580 BIOENGINEERING DESIGN 2

Effect of manufacturing processes on material properties and product design; manufacturing tolerances; computer-aided design and solid modelling; effect of computer-aided manufacturing on component design; rapid prototyping techniques; use of prototypes in manufacturing; reverse engineering by non-invasive techniques; design/testing/prototyping/production cycle; application of design for manufacturing of bioengineering devices.

Courses: ME46

Prerequisites: MEB484

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEB611 STABILITY & CONTROL OF AIRCRAFT

Static and dynamic stability (longitudinal and lateral). Evalu-

ation of stability derivatives and equations of motion. Simulation of aircraft flight. Control system modelling.

Courses: EE43

Prerequisites: MEB553

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MEB612 MECHANICAL MEASUREMENTS

Stress and strain; force, torque and power measurements; vibration measurements; pressure and sound measurements; flow measurements; data transmission and recording.

Courses: ME35

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MEB613 MECHANICS 2

Analysis of two-dimensional frames; small curvature beam theory; introduction to energy methods; introduction to matrix methods; free and forced vibration; damped vibration; energy methods in vibration analyses.

Courses: ME45, ME47

Prerequisites: CEB184, MEB111, MEB314, MEB213

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ MEB641 AUTOMATION 1

Mathematical models of mechanical systems; time domain; frequency domain; S-plane, including plotting of root locus diagrams.

Courses: IF53, IF56, ME45, ME46, ME47

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ MEB661 TRIBOLOGY

Terminology in lubrication, friction and wear; ploughing and adhesion components of friction; characterisation of solid surfaces; wear modes; chemistry of lubricants; lubrication modes; bearing design; lubrication of transmission elements; failure diagnosis; special lubrication problems; biological deterioration of lubricants; lubrication of human and prosthetic joints.

Courses: IF53, IF56, ME35, ME45, ME46, ME47

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ MEB662 FLUID POWER

Components of hydraulic and pneumatic systems; fluid power graphical symbols to Australian standards; fluid logic; hydraulic components; hydraulic system design; hydraulic circuits.

Courses: IF53, IF56, ME45, ME47

Prerequisites: MEB462 or MEB466

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ MEB672 TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT

Total quality control and systems; quality engineering technology; statistical process control; product and systems reliability; ISO9000 and AS3900; management of engineering projects.

Courses: IF53, IF56, ME35, ME45, ME46, ME47

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MEB676 DESIGN FOR MANUFACTURING 1

Introduction to design for manufacturing; introduction to solid modelling; techniques used in the development of solid models; use of solid modelling in rapid prototyping; solid modelling in the concurrent engineering environment; introduction to CAD/CAM; use of CAM computer software for different manufacturing processes; other rapid prototyping techniques such as stereo-lithography.

Courses: IF53, IF56, ME35

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MEB678 PLASTICS TECHNOLOGY

Mechanical and Physical properties of polymers; low moulding, compression moulding, transfer and rotational moulding; extrusion and plastic injection moulding; tooling and product design for plastic components; machinery, process control and instrumentation in the plastics forming process.

Courses: IF56

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MEB681 BIOENGINEERING DESIGN 3

Combines the theory of electrical circuits and mechanical components in the design of biomedical engineering devices:

case studies run by practising Biomedical Engineers including: real-time data processing circuitry; operational amplifier design and application; filter selection and design; logic circuit design; electrical control circuits; safety and reliability; standards requirements; biomedical transducers and sensors; design of biomedical instruments.

Courses: ME46 **Prerequisites:** EEB202, EEB371, PHB504
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEB682 ADVANCED MECHANICAL DESIGN

The application of modern materials and analytical techniques to the mechanical design: case studies; statistical analysis of failures; application of material science in design; fracture mechanics; computer-aided optimisation techniques.

Courses: ME35, ME45, ME46, ME47
Prerequisites: MEB230 and MEB231 or MEB334 and MEB430, MEB411, MEB483
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEB683 DESIGN 4

Introduces students to design methodologies and procedures for examining alternative solutions to engineering problems. Three specific aims are: to increase knowledge about design methodology; to develop the skills necessary to produce alternative solutions to engineering problems; and to develop the skill of using assimilated knowledge to define solutions to problems. Topics covered include: optimisation procedures; ergonomic design; design and occupational health and safety; quality assurance; and introduction to Finite Element Analysis as a design tool.

Courses: ME45, ME47
Prerequisites: MEB282, MEB381, MEB483
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEB690 AIRCRAFT SYSTEMS

Design criteria and techniques of hydraulic, pneumatic and electrical circuits to provide the services to operate a modern aircraft, for example detailed analysis of undercarriage and flap systems; aircraft fuel systems; pressurisation systems; cockpit instrumentation and associated equipment; principles and operation of gyroscopes and accelerometers.

Courses: EE43
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEB691 BIOMECHANICAL MODELLING

Process of model creation (assumptions, methods, limitations, sensitivity, evaluation); methods of analysis of determinate biomechanical systems; methods of analysis of indeterminate biomechanical systems (including optimisation techniques); application of energy methods; model formulation and analysis of linked systems; finite element methods; simulation techniques and examples of advanced applications.

Courses: ME46
Prerequisites: MEB111, MEB213, MEB333
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEB711 AUTOMATION 2

Use of the classical control theory taught in Automation 1 in solving problems of control system design. Emphasis shall be placed on the use of computer packages to analyse and tune the control system. An introduction to modern control theory also will be undertaken.

Courses: ME45, ME47
Prerequisites: MEB640 or MEB641
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ MEB743 RELIABILITY & MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT

Maintenance responsibilities and tasks; vision, mission; organisation; plans with reliability centred maintenance (RCM); real time maintenance planning and control; inventory management; downtime; project planning; performance measures; documentation/control; configuration management; computer-based maintenance management systems; total productive maintenance (TPM); condition monitoring technology and management; budgetary control.

Courses: EE43, IF56, ME35, ME45, ME46, ME47
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEB775 TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT

Ethics in business, policy and public service; health and safety administration and responsibilities; innovation, planning, creativity and intellectual property; planning and legal aspects of new technology and technology management.

Courses: ME35, ME45, ME47
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEB776 DESIGN FOR MANUFACTURING 2

The system of limits and fits; AS1654; geometric analysis for different features; interchangeability and loop equations; geometric tolerancing; datum systems; basic features of jig and fixture design.

Courses: IF53, IF56, ME35, ME45, ME47
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEB777 OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

Forecasting analysis and inventory control; linear programming, distribution models of assignment and transportation problems; plan layout including the principles of work study; maintenance and Monte Carlo simulation.

Courses: EE43, IF53, IF56, ME35, ME45, ME47
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEB778 CONCURRENT ENGINEERING

Topics include: introduction to accelerated product development and formation of product development teams; Quality Function Deployment; project management; CAD and solid modelling; rapid prototyping; design for assembly and manufacture; electronic data interchange/CALS; product portfolio analysis; organisation; and FMEA/design of experiments. CAD, Ideas software, DFMA software and the stereo-lithography apparatus will be utilised in this unit.

Courses: IF53, IF56
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEB780 REHABILITATION EQUIPMENT DESIGN & EVALUATION

Functional requirements of orthoses; orthotic biomechanics; design and construction of orthoses; biomechanics of artificial limbs; alignments techniques; amputee socket design and manufacture; wheelchair design requirements; clinical evaluation of rehabilitation equipment.

Courses: ME46
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEB790 SPACECRAFT & SATELLITE DESIGN

Application of the theory of rigid body dynamics to the problem of spacecraft stabilisation and altitude control system design. Application of heat transfer theory to thermal control system design on spacecraft.

Courses: EE43
Credit points: 8 **Prerequisites:** EEB692
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MEB791 TISSUE MECHANICS

Rheological modelling and physical analogues of the soft and hard tissues of the human musculo-skeletal system; relationship between the collagenous arrangement and function of a biological material; introduction to the microscopic and phenomenological methods of tissue modeling; constitutive relationships; bone mechanics and fracture; uses of large strain elasticity: for example modeling of skin, cardiac muscles, veins and arteries.

Courses: ME46
Prerequisites: MEB213, MEB333, MEB513
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEB792 MEDICAL INFORMATICS

Medical signal and image acquisition requirements and methods (e.g. X-ray, CT, MRI, ECG, EMG); signal conversion; digital filtering principles (convolution) fast Fourier transformation methods; data compression and storage techniques, three-dimensional reconstruction and display methods.

Courses: ME46
Credit points: 8 **Prerequisites:** ITB841, PCB504
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MEB801 PROJECT

Investigate and present a formal report on a mechanical engineering problem; project may be industry based or arise from applied research.

Courses: ME45, ME47

Credit points: 48 **Contact hours:** 3 (minimum)

■ MEB802 PROJECT

The student is required to investigate in depth and present a formal report on a problem area taken from the full range of mechanical engineering practice. Project may arise through investigation in applied research programs or specific topic from industry.

Courses: ME45

Credit points: 32 **Contact hours:** 6 per week

■ MEB804 IMPLANT DESIGN

Review of biocompatible materials for total joint replacement; determining design loads using biomechanical models; design for fixation in the body; lubrication and wear in joint replacements; methods of manufacturing joint replacements; methods of manufacturing joint replacements; requirements for instrumentation; quality assurance, clinical trials, implant tracking and retrieval; relevant standards (AS, ISO, ASTM, BS); sterilisation methodologies.

Courses: ME46

Prerequisites: MEB333, MEB513

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEB811 INDUSTRIAL NOISE & VIBRATION

Vibration measurements; spectrum analysis; Kurtosis, Cepstrum and envelope analysis; averaging; gear, bearing and rotor vibration; whole body and arm vibration; noise measurements; noise power; industrial standards; attenuation methods.

Courses: IF53, ME45, ME47

Prerequisites: MEB613 or MEB512

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEB871 COMPUTER CONTROL OF MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS

Analysis of digital control systems and its application to process monitoring; programmable controllers; control of manufacturing and information systems in manufacturing; integration and interfacing of machine tools; applications and control systems associated with industrial robots; communications networks for manufacturing including MAP/TOP.

Courses: IF53, IF56

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ MEB872 DESIGN FOR MANUFACTURING 3

Materials selection; design for manufacturing processes including casting, forging, extrusion, metal stamping, forming, powder metallurgy, welding and joining; design for assembly; design with advanced materials including plastics, ceramics and adhesives; electromechanical parts assembly; producibility, quality and cost considerations; introduction to tool design.

Courses: IF53, IF56

Prerequisites: MEB776

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEB873 COMPUTER INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING

Systematic approach to integrated manufacturing systems; product-centred approach to manufacturing process; concepts of cell manufacturing; flexible manufacturing systems; modelling and simulation as a manufacturing system design tool; modelling and simulation methodology; use of simulation software to evaluate manufacturing systems and their design.

Courses: IF53, IF56, ME35, ME45, ME4

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ MEB878 MANUFACTURING PLANNING & CONTROL

Introduces the concepts of planning and control at various levels of an organisation and their inter-relationships. The topic includes: description of the principles, functions and inter-relationships between business planning, resources planning, operations planning and their control; recognition of various levels and phases of planning and control of a manufacturing

enterprise; techniques of lot-size analysis, scheduling techniques, materials requirements planning, requirements and specifications of manufacturing resources planning and their performance measures will be introduced. Current techniques such as JIT will also be introduced in an integrated manner.

Courses: IF53, IF56

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEB879 MANUFACTURING RESOURCES PLANNING

Manufacturing planning and control systems; recognising the various phases of planning in a manufacturing enterprise; lot size analysis and scheduling techniques; design aids and specifications of MRPII; measuring performances.

Courses: IF53, IF56

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEB891 HEALTH LEGISLATION & THE MEDICAL ENVIRONMENT

National and international legislative controlling bodies and codes; quality systems and good manufacturing practice; audit function and document trail; standards and compliance; law and medical products; hazard analysis and medical products; corrective actions and design charge; recall (hospital and production).

Courses: ME46

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEB892 ROBOTICS IN HEALTH CARE

Components and terminology; dynamics of multilinked systems; coordinate systems; mechanics and design of manipulators and end-effectors; servo-system control theory; robotic sensors and location devices; computer programming of robots; anthropomorphic robots; applications of robots in surgery, rehabilitation and industry.

Courses: ME46

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEB901 INDUSTRY PROJECT

Students will work full-time in an industrial environment for approximately five months attempting to solve a particular problem in the organisation; student will present seminars and a final report.

Courses: IF53, IF56

Credit points: 32 **Contact hours:** 40 (total)

■ MEB902 INDUSTRY PROJECT

Students will work full-time in an industrial environment for approximately five months attempting to solve a particular problem in the organisation; students will present seminars and a final report.

Courses: ME45, ME47

Credit points: 48 **Contact hours:** 40 (total)

■ MEB912 FINITE ELEMENT ANALYSIS

Survey of engineering applications of finite element analysis; formulation of simple elements including isoperimetric elements; modelling considerations for static and dynamic analyses; introduction to a finite element analysis package.

Courses: ME45, ME47

Prerequisites: MEB462 or MEB466, MEB511 or MEB513, MEB550 or MEB554, MEB610

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ MEB940 KNOWLEDGE BASED MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS

Introduction to knowledge based systems (KBS); knowledge representation, inference methods and uncertainty; examples of KBS in process planning, production management, diagnostic systems; building a KBS.

Courses: IF53, IF56

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEB951 ENERGY & THE ENVIRONMENT

Developing an energy management plan; energy audits and associated metering; financial analysis; electricity and other tariffs; combustion theory and practice; fuel properties; energy cycles and refinement including co-generation; energy

recovery methods and plant; pinch technology; building energy management; compressed air.

Courses: ME35, ME45, ME47

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEB952 PROCESS PLANT DESIGN

Industrial high pressure and temperature pipework system design; pressure vessel design methods; cooling towers; selected processes from unit operations; field visits.

Courses: ME35, ME45, ME47

Prerequisites: MEB251 or MEB455, MEB462 or MEB466
Coresquisites: MEB513

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEB961 FLUID SYSTEMS DESIGN

Analysis and design of selected fan and duct and pipe and pump systems; performance characteristics of components and systems; field visits.

Courses: ME45, ME47

Prerequisites: MEB464
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEB983 INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION

To provide basic fundamentals in robotics as well as introducing the history, theory, applications and the future development of robotics. Introduction to robotics; robot kinematics; robot control; robot applications; introduction to industrial automation.

Courses: IF53, IF56

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEB984 DESIGN OF POWER TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

Design of systems for the transmission of mechanical power; solid elements: gears, clutches, belts, and so on; fluid elements: pneumatic and hydraulic.

Courses: ME45, ME47

Prerequisites: EEB209, MEB313 or MEB314

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEN170 SYSTEMS MODELLING & SIMULATION

The concept of a model and model building; techniques for the solution of the models; examples of analytical models such as inventory models, Markov chains, queuing models; simulation as a decision making tool; modelling for simulation and practical exercises in simulation using computer simulation software in the areas of manufacturing systems and maintenance.

Courses: ME75, ME76

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEN171 ADVANCED MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGIES

Implementation of CAD/CAM systems using three-dimensional modelling techniques; classification systems for part family formation for production and tooling; benefits of computer aided process planning; introduction and installation of flexible manufacturing cells and systems including robotics, automated guiding vehicles, on-line computer aided inspection, automation integration, support technologies and planning for CIM.

Courses: ME75, ME76

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEN172 COST ANALYSIS & ASSET MANAGEMENT

Provides students with skills to: analyse cost and understand different costing methods and their implications; evaluate projects under different cost allocation methods; appreciate the role of variance analysis as a management tool; estimate cash flows; make lease versus buy decisions.

Courses: ME75, ME76

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEN175 ENERGY & ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

Properties and testing methods of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels; combustion calculations; flue gas analysis; energy tariffs and audits; major applications of energy management, for

example buildings, process plant, compressed air systems, vehicle fleets; economic evaluation of energy projects; introduction and management of energy saving programs; field visit. Environmental aspects will be considered for each topic.

Courses: ME75, ME76

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEN177 TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT

Provides students with an understanding of the underlying philosophy and practice of TQM including learning some basic tools for quality control. Topics covered include: quality as a competitive strategy; the evolution of quality management; elements of quality management; continual improvements; customer measurements; managing change; total employee participation; bench marking.

Courses: ME75, ME76

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEN190 PROJECT

Substantial piece of work relevant to the course and carried out by each student on an individual basis; report is examined and marked by academic supervisor in consultation with industrial supervisor.

Courses: ME75, ME76

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEN241 RELIABILITY & MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT

Maintenance vision and mission; organisation; creating a maintenance plan with reliability centred maintenance (RCM); real-time maintenance planning and control; downtime; project planning; shutdowns/turnarounds; performance measures; documentation/control; configuration management; computer based maintenance management systems; total productive maintenance (TPM); condition monitoring technology and management; budgetary control.

Courses: ME75, ME76

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEN270 MANUFACTURING RESOURCE PLANNING

Functions and interrelationships between the three major components – production planning, operations planning and operations control – of a manufacturing requirements planning (MRP) system; practical exercises to provide hands-on experience with a MRP system such as FACT.

Courses: ME75, ME76

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEN280 ENGINEERING PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Definition of project management; organisational structures for project management; planning the project; feasibility analysis; organising the project; legal aspects; project control; quality control.

Courses: BS93, ME75, ME76

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEP131 ENGINEERING CERAMIC: PROPERTIES & PROCESSES

Introduction to the unique properties of engineering ceramics; the methods used to fabricate advanced structural ceramics; characterisation of ceramic properties. The structure-property relation; defect structures; the theory of sintering ceramics; and analysis and characterisation techniques for engineering ceramics.

Courses: ME70

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEP132 POLYMERIC MATERIALS: PROPERTIES & PROCESSES

Introduction to the structure and identification of polymeric materials, mechanical properties, and structure-property relationships. Characterization of polymers with respect to structure and processing method; fracture behaviour of polymers, mechanical engineering design with polymers, and techniques of polymer testing.

Courses: ME70
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEP133 COMPOSITE MATERIALS

Classification of composite materials, fibres, matrix materials, manufacturing with composite materials; laminate theory – Young’s modulus, strength, fracture, environmental effects; mechanical testing of composites; designing with composites; joining composites, metal matrix composites, sandwich panels.

Courses: ME70
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEP134 ELECTRONIC & MAGNETIC PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS

Introduction to basic electrical and magnetic phenomena, including conductivity, ferroelectricity, ferromagnetism and superconductivity. Techniques for characterising these properties; theoretical concepts underlying the application of magnetic and electronic materials; a wide range of engineering applications of dielectric, ferroelectric and magnetic materials, including electrical insulators, piezoelectric displacement controllers, magnetic and ferroelectric memories; superconducting transmission lines; basic semiconductor devices.

Courses: ME70
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEP172 QUALITY PLANNING & COST ANALYSIS

Planning for quality systems for example QA; costs of quality; quality terminology; SQC and the Deming philosophy; quality costs; business plan; TQM; the place of QA; quality improvement techniques; quality assurance, quality manual, program and plan; setting and programming appropriate QA program; organisation for quality procedures; activities action and QA role for design, procurement and manufacturing, audit and corrective action.

Courses: BS93, IF69
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEP201 SAFETY TECHNOLOGY & PRACTICE

Overview of models of the accident phenomenon; technological background of potential hazards with electrical power; construction site mechanical equipment hazards and failure; failure modes of engineering materials; mechanical properties of engineering materials and their effect on failure mode.

Courses: HL88, PU65
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEP274 QUALITY SYSTEMS IMPLEMENTATION & MAINTENANCE

Expectations in relation to AS/NZS ISO9000 series of quality standards; system implementation principles, complexities and solutions; state purchasing policy; auditing objectives, philosophy, methodology and standard; attainment of an internal audit qualification through the Queensland Quality Centre; syndicate work involving presentations by groups of students on nominated aspects of the subject matter.

Courses: BS77, BS93, IF69, ME75
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MEP373 RELIABILITY & MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT

Maintenance vision and mission; organisation; creating a maintenance plan with reliability centred maintenance (RCM); real-time maintenance planning and control; downtime; project planning; shutdowns/turnarounds; performance measures; documentation/control; configuration management; computer based maintenance management systems; total productive maintenance (TPM); condition monitoring technology and management; budgetary control.

Courses: BS93, IF69
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MGB001 HUMAN RESOURCES & INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Influences impacting on human resource management and in-

dustrial relations in an engineering environment; theoretical foundation of human resource management and industrial relations.

Courses: ME35
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 2 per week
Incompatible with: HRB149

■ MGB002 INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT

The management process, planning, leading, organising, controlling; human resources management aspects of communication, motivation, leadership and teamwork, with practical applications to planning and control, personnel relations, job design.

Courses: EE43, ME45, ME46
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 2 per week
Incompatible with: HRB111

■ MGB004 MANAGING PEOPLE AT WORK

Introduction to the theory, process and practice of management and organisations with special reference to an engineering environment; importance of people in the achievement of organisational objectives.

Courses: ME35
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 2 per week
Incompatible with: HRB148

■ MGB201 EMPLOYMENT REGULATION & ADMINISTRATION

The formal regulatory nature of the employment relationship, and the informal rules and systems examined in the economic, political and social framework; practical and operational knowledge in relation to the contract of employment; awards, agreements, superannuation, termination and workers’ compensation.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40
Prerequisites: MGB207 and MGB211 and MGB220
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: HRB103

■ MGB202 EQUITY & DIVERSITY MANAGEMENT

The historical, legal and social perspectives on current issues surrounding equal employment opportunity and anti-discrimination initiatives; workplace implications of current laws and, in particular, likely and possible impacts in making personnel-related decisions; concepts and application of the principle of merit, day-to-day impacts of equity legislation; practical models for EEO management planning.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40
Prerequisites: MGB207 and MGB211 and MGB220
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: HRB133

■ MGB203 GOVERNMENT-MANAGEMENT INTERFACE

Provides an essential understanding of the complex and dynamic relationships between business and Australian governments. Students will extend their basic knowledge of the role of governments to develop a more specific conceptual and empirical basis to understand how interactions between Australian government and business are managed. The focus is upon the political context of business activity, government policies towards business, their processes of development and operational impacts, and the constraints and capacities of various business sectors to influence the political system.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40
Prerequisites: MGB207 and MGB211 and MGB220
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: EPB125, EPN101

■ MGB204 INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

The structures, functions and roles of the main industrial relations institutions: courts, tribunals, unions and employer associations. Regulation of industrial relations by the state and management; various approaches to industrial relations theory and the causation, manifestation and resolution of industrial conflict.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40
Prerequisites: MGB207 and MGB211 and MGB220

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: HRB114

■ MGB205 MACHINERY OF GOVERNMENT

Provides a detailed understanding of Australian government. Examines and compares mechanisms, processes and issues in the three levels of Australian government (national, state and local). Includes areas such as constitutional arrangements, intergovernmental agencies and relationships, government business enterprises, the public service, fiscal and legal administrative arrangements. Provides both a detailed knowledge of how government works in Australia, and an understanding of the dynamics of government processes.

Courses: BS50, BS56

Prerequisites: MGB207 and MGB211 and MGB220

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: EPB135, EPB154, EPB167

■ MGB206 MANAGEMENT & ORGANISATION THEORY

Examines the historical and theoretical roots of management and organisation concepts and practices, and the way management and organisation have been constructed as fields of inquiry by both management practitioners and academics. Organisational theories explained in this unit include: Weber's bureaucracy, stages of corporate development; transaction cost analysis; institutional and neo-institutional theory; population ecology; and various critical theories of organisation. Students have the opportunity to find out the strengths and limitations of management and organisational theories using a variety of critical approaches.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40

Prerequisites: MGB207 and MGB211 and MGB220

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: HRB127

■ MGB207 MANAGING HUMAN RESOURCES

Key functions and processes in the management of human resources from the perspectives of the various stakeholders in the employment relationship, a strategic approach in a total environment context, human resources management and industrial relations in theoretical and applied senses.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40, IF41, IF46, IF54, PU40

Prerequisites: BSB114 and BSB115

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: HRB131

■ MGB209 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY MANAGEMENT

Health and safety management at work; hazard identification, risk management and evaluation, control strategies and implementation programs; legal frameworks, government policy and management strategies; safety audits and the management of health and safety functions.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40

Prerequisites: MGB207 and MGB211 and MGB220

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: HRB128

■ MGB210 OPERATIONS, PRODUCTION & SERVICE MANAGEMENT

Extends general management philosophies to the production/operations customer sub-systems. The pivotal concept is the organisation as a dynamic system affected by both external and internal forces. Operations management narrows the focus to the sub systems within the organisation that physically produces that organisation's goods or services. Issues of quality and efficiency are considered analytically in terms of broader strategies and constraints.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40, IF41, IF46

Prerequisites: MGB207 and MGB211

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: HRB129

■ MGB211 ORGANISATIONAL BEHAVIOUR

Impact that individual, group, and organisational characteristics have on behaviour within organisations. Theories, research

and applications for understanding, predicting, changing behaviour and developing people in organisations. Topics include: abilities, learning, work motivation and attitudes, leadership and group dynamics, as well as macro issues such as structure and culture.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40, IF41, IF46, PU40

Prerequisites: BSB114 and BSB115

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: HRB130

■ MGB213 PUBLIC SECTOR MANAGEMENT

Provides a detailed understanding of the theories, mechanisms and practices of contemporary public sector management in Australia. Particular attention will be given to the problems and strains of public administration by examining its traditional foundations, structural dynamics, and the introduction of recent reforms. Examines the functions, operations and objectives of public sector management, including service delivery, finances and budget processes, marketing, performance review and evaluation, workplace issue and accountability. Students will develop a comprehensive and critical appraisal of the distinctive character and implications of contemporary public sector management.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40

Prerequisites: MGB207 and MGB211 and MGB220

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: EPB157, EPB162, HRB402

■ MGB215 SPECIAL TOPIC

Allows students to undertake specialised study on a topic area relevant to particular needs. Permits an in-depth examination of an issue of importance. Content varies depending upon the issue examined, and the academic member(s) involved (including short-term visiting academics).

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40

Prerequisites: MGB207 and MGB211 and MGB220 and permission of the Major Coordinator

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MGB216 TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT

Explores the links between research, technical process, product innovation and management structure, policy and practice. Emphasises the consequences of changes to technologies for the organisation, for example, in information technology. It further examines the internal operation of organisations, with particular respect to management (of human, material and financial resources), technological innovations, and social change; the nature of product and process innovation, and technology transfer; intellectual property and licensing; evaluating technology; key technology areas (for example government policy and assistance) and research and development in technology.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40

Prerequisites: MGB210 and MGB220

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: HRB140

■ MGB218 VENTURE SKILLS

The type of learning carried out in this unit relates specifically to skills required to manage ongoing business operations. The subject is designed to develop student skills in small business management and analysis. The analysis of business includes how to analyse aspects of existing small business operations.

Courses: BS50, BS56

Prerequisites: BSB110 and MGB210 and MGB220

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MGB219 WORK & SOCIETY

The theoretical and research aspects of work and the organisation of work in industrialised society, the relationship with industrial relations processes and structures, examination of the various perspectives which deal with control systems, work practices and technical change.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40

Prerequisites: MGB207 and MGB211 and MGB220

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: HRB138

■ MGB220 METHODS & ANALYSIS

Designed to provide students with a conceptual map about conducting research. Students proceed through the research process moving from establishing a research question, determining dependent and independent variables, deciding on analytic technique, gathering data, data analysis, drawing conclusions and reporting the research outcomes. Emphasis is placed on qualitative methodologies, including ethnomethodology and archival research.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40, IF41, IF46

Prerequisites: BSB114 and BSB115

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: MGB100, EPB109, EPB110, EPB163

■ MGB221 WORK & PERFORMANCE

Builds on material covered in MGB207, and focuses in depth on the theory and practice of job design and analysis, performance management, job evaluation, and remuneration management; examines the theoretical measurement and methodological foundations of human resource management.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40, IF41

Prerequisites: MGB207

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: MGB328, HRB105

■ MGB300 ADVANCED ORGANISATIONAL

BEHAVIOUR

Investigates and analyses major organisational behaviour issues from the viewpoints of organisational effectiveness and quality of work life, using three frames: learning in organisations, actors in organisations, and organisations as political arenas. Thorough examination of literature and research, an emphasis on data gathering, analysis, and evaluation skills. Macro level issues are considered. Concepts are applied via case studies, surveys, and/or projects.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40

Prerequisites: MGB207 and MGB211 and MGB220

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: HRB100

■ MGB303 ENTREPRENEURSHIP

Examines the processes of small business start up in terms of developing skills and knowledge entrepreneurship and new venture creation. Examines the entrepreneur in terms of entrepreneurial personality theories, entrepreneurial management and intrapreneurship. New venture creation deals with business planning and resourcing a business start-up. New venture creation develops skills and knowledge for students to analyse and manage the external environment of a small business start-up. Additionally students develop skills and knowledge on how to design and manage over time the internal operations and response to the external environment of a start-up firm.

Courses: BS50, BS56, ED23, IF40, IF41, IF46

Prerequisites: BSB110 and MGB207 and MGB211

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: HRB116

■ MGB304 HUMAN RESOURCE PLANNING & INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Detailed examination of organisational strategy, business plans and link with human resource planning; quantitative and qualitative approaches to prediction. Careers, career management, succession planning, downsizing. Extensive reference to the role, design and use of computerised human resource information systems as the database facilitating human resource planning and managerial decision making.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40

Prerequisites: BSB112 and MGB220 and MGB221

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MGB305 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT STRATEGY & POLICY

This is the capstone of the HRM extended major. The primary objective is to integrate HR concepts and issues into the wider business and environmental context; a range of histori-

cal features, professional and ethical matters are considered; policy development and evaluation is examined; an experiential approach based in cases and/or simulations is adopted.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40

Prerequisites: MGB300 and MGB320 and MGB331

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: HRB136

■ MGB306 INDEPENDENT STUDY

Enables students to demonstrate an ability to direct their own learning, a key competence for professionals who must keep themselves up to date in their area of expertise; students either individually or in small groups, undertake one or several learning activities with the approval of a supervisor; appropriate activities include literature review, research (mini-thesis), project, practicum (work placement), or alternative deemed acceptable by the supervisor.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40

Prerequisites: MGB207 and MGB211 and MGB220 and permission of the Major Coordinator

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: HRB151

■ MGB307 INTERNATIONAL HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Overviews international business management, and develops a strategic appreciation of the role of human resources management in an international context. Specific human resource processes are detailed, including: expatriate selection, cross-cultural training, management, and remuneration; global management; and the competencies required to manage a culturally diverse workforce, the relationship between international human resource management and international industrial relations, and contemporary research in international human resource management.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40

Prerequisites: MGB211 and MGB221

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: HRB117

■ MGB308 INTERNATIONAL INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Industrial relations processes which operate under a range of social, economic, cultural and political arrangements; European and Pacific-rim systems.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40

Prerequisites: MGB207 and MGB211 and MGB220

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: HRB150

■ MGB309 STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT

Presumes previous studies in management areas. Provides students with an ability to understand and participate in the formulation and implementation of management policy and strategy. Emphasises a critical analysis of the literature in the field of strategic management and the effect this has had on the processes adopted by different organisations. As a capstone unit, it gives students the opportunity to analyse synergies between the various strands of their major and to develop skills in influencing the strategic direction of organisations.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40, IF41, IF46

Prerequisites: MGB303

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: HRB125

■ MGB311 MANAGING CHANGE

Builds on introductory and intermediate units in management and is designed to equip managers with an understanding of the management of change in a variety of organisational and contextual settings. Explores the certainty of uncertainty and its implications for management. Emphasis is placed on developing change management skills, through a program of skills development embedded in a sound understanding of relevant theory.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40

Prerequisites: MGB207 and MGB211 and MGB220

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MGB312 NEGOTIATION & COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

Theory of negotiation, the basic concepts of integrative and distributive bargaining, process and phases of negotiation in practice, negotiating enterprise bargaining agreements.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40

Prerequisites: MGB207 and MGB211 and MGB220

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: HRB102

■ MGB313 ORGANISATIONAL CHANGE & DEVELOPMENT

A range of interventions designed to improve an organisation's capacity to actively adapt to its environment. Interventions oriented to various levels of analysis will be covered, for example individual, interpersonal, group, inter-group, organisational, and the organisation in its broader context.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40

Prerequisites: MGB314

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MGB314 ORGANISATIONAL CONSULTING & COUNSELLING

Conceptual and theoretical bases of consulting and counselling; relationship building, diagnosis, intervention, and evaluation. Personal and interpersonal skills of the consultant/counsellor developed to a substantial level. Emphasis is placed on designing process to achieve outcomes.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40

Prerequisites: MGB211 and MGB221

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: HRB119, COB102

■ MGB315 PERSONAL & PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Develops personal, interpersonal and professional competencies (in both cognitive and affective domains) necessary in a human resource or management professional. Develops personal awareness and understanding, interpersonal competencies, and professional behaviour and ethics. Also examines influence processes, negotiation and conflict resolution, stress management and personal career management. Throughout, it emphasises the design of processes to achieve outcomes and skills of reflective practice.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40

Prerequisites: MGB207 and MGB211 and MGB220

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: HRB104

■ MGB316 POLICY IMPLEMENTATION & EVALUATION

Examines the implementation and evaluation of policies and strategies by examining appropriate frameworks, structures, dynamics and delivery systems. Conceptual developments in implementation and evaluation are applied to case studies of public policies, programs and national strategies. This unit explores both micro and macro analytical methodologies including the development of monitoring systems and performance indicators. Issues to be analysed include policy coordination, policy communities, institutional relationships and networks.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40

Prerequisites: MGB207 and MGB211 and MGB220

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: EPB155

■ MGB317 POLITICAL & ADMINISTRATIVE ANALYSIS

Develops an understanding of the dynamic and contested relationship between political theory and the practices of government administration. Explores the central theoretical conceptions of the modern state (liberal-pluralist, elitist, variants of Marxism and the 'new right') which have been the main source of political and administrative analysis and debate. The emphasis is on the analytical and administrative insights of each perspective, although their ideological, political and institutional implications also will be examined.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40

Prerequisites: MGB207 and MGB211 and MGB220

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: EPB100, EPB112, EPB156

■ MGB318 PUBLIC POLICY

Provides a thorough understanding of policy processes by means of a detailed study of relevant literature, Acts, and programs (that is policy instruments). Policy models and frameworks will assist students to understand how policy should be developed. Policy analysis frameworks will assist students to understand how policies are developed (that is the 'is'/'ought' dichotomy).

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40

Prerequisites: MGB207 and MGB211 and MGB220

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: EPB159

■ MGB319 QUALITY MANAGEMENT

Introduction to the role of quality in the modern organisation, relation between quality management and strategic management as a total management philosophy; international quality programs and implications for Australia; organising for quality.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40

Prerequisites: MGB210 and MGB220

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: HRB403

■ MGB320 RECRUITMENT & SELECTION 1

Draws on conceptual and research foundations established in MGB328. Examines the environment of recruitment and selection, especially legal requirements. Recruitment is considered from the perspective of both the organisation and the individual. Recruitment strategies are evaluated. Basic selection strategies are examined. Skills in planning and conducting interviews are developed. Technical issues include validity, reliability and utility analysis.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40, IF41

Prerequisites: MGB211 and MGB220 and MGB221

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: HRB134

■ MGB321 RECRUITMENT & SELECTION 2

Examines advanced selection strategies. Sophisticated use of biographical data; aptitude, ability, and personality testing; work samples; assessment centres; previous performance. Data manipulation and decision making processes. Selection for particular occupational groups. Workshop and experiential project activities.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40

Prerequisites: MGB320

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: HRB134

■ MGB322 REMUNERATION MANAGEMENT

Examines remuneration management processes and practices in the environment of enterprise bargaining and employment contracts. Structure and effects of remuneration packages. Examination of range of types of remuneration, and the advantages and disadvantages of each. Remuneration in the context of organisation strategy and policy.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40

Prerequisites: MGB211 and MGB221

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MGB323 SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

Examines the role and importance of small business in Australia. It includes detailed considerations concerning managing the growth phase, approaches to the management of a troubled firm and small business re-engineering management. Operational areas requiring attention in small business management are examined, as well as personal factors impinging on small business managers.

Courses: BS50, BS56, ED23, ED50, IF40, IF56

Prerequisites: MGB218

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: HRB135

■ MGB325 TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT 2

Planning and programming management and supervisory development; career planning; developing a complete training program; advanced training techniques: case study, role play, laboratory training, simulations, games, programmed instruction, computer assisted instruction, individualised learning, video and learning; managing the training and development function; the competencies of a trainer. Experiential and project activities.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40 **Prerequisites:** MGB331
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: HRB101

■ MGB327 WAGES & EMPLOYMENT

Determination of wage and employment levels; the various types of labour markets; collective bargaining and skill formation processes; the relationship between these aspects and industrial relations institutions.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40
Prerequisites: MGB207 and MGB211 and MGB220
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: HRB137

■ MGB329 WORKPLACE INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

The various dimensions of traditional and contemporary workplace industrial relations including enterprise bargaining, the role of union delegates and joint shop committees, consultation and participation structures and processes, custom and practice, and grievance and disciplinary procedures; the role of management and supervision, and policies and strategies in industrial relations.

Courses: BS50, BS56
Prerequisites: MGB207 and MGB211 and MGB220
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MGB331 TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT 1

Theory and competencies required of a beginning or an occasional trainer; adult learning theory applicable to training in a vocational setting, research and competency development. Topics include national training framework; instructional models and theories of adult learning; training needs analysis; training objectives; training evaluation; training models; training aids/audiovisuals; training administration. This unit has a strong focus on mastery of theoretical foundations as well as on learning by doing.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40, IF41
Prerequisites: MGB211 and MGB221
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: MGB217, HRB120

■ MGN400 AUSTRALIAN INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Industrial relations practices and policies; enterprise bargaining and industry awards; institutional framework of industrial relations practices in Australia.

Courses: BS30, BS74, BS93, GS70, GS80, GS81
Prerequisites: PG only
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: HRP104

■ MGN401 COMPARATIVE INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

The main structures, processes and contexts relevant to industrial relations; comparative industrial democracy; the comparative method, international strategies and national performance; Japan, Sweden and Britain as industrial relations models.

Courses: BS30, BS74, BS93, GS70, GS80, GS81, IF64
Prerequisites: PG only
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: HRP100

■ MGN402 GOVERNMENT-BUSINESS RELATIONS

The relationship between government and business, especially in Australia; the historical development of the relationships that exist between the private and public sectors and of the

impact that the policy decision of each has on the operations of the other. Case studies are used to explore these relationships and contemporary trends.

Courses: BS30, BS70, GS70, GS80, GS81, IF64
Prerequisites: PG only **Credit points:** 12
Contact hours: 3 per week **Incompatible with:** EPN101

■ MGN405 INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS & THE ECONOMY

Economic and political context pertinent to industrial relations; aspects of theories of political economy related to labour and production; issues in political and economic strategies and policies relevant to industrial relations, for example, social welfare, income distribution and unemployment.

Courses: BS30, BS74, BS93, GS70, GS80, GS81, IF64
Prerequisites: PG only **Credit points:** 12
Contact hours: 3 per week **Incompatible with:** HRP106

■ MGN406 INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS PRACTICES

Negotiation practices in industrial law; elements and techniques of advocacy; case preparation and research; industrial tribunal representation.

Courses: BS30, BS74 **Prerequisites:** PG only
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: HRP105

■ MGN407 INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS STRATEGIES & POLICIES

Examination of policy formation in industrial relations at national and local levels in areas including wage policies, job security, job design, bargaining structure and union matters.

Courses: BS30, BS74, BS93, GS70, GS80, GS81, IF64
Prerequisites: PG only **Credit points:** 12
Contact hours: 3 per week **Incompatible with:** HRP103

■ MGN408 INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS THEORY

The resolution and regulation of conflict in work and employment; theories of collective organisation; bipartite and tripartite schema of labour market regulations and workplace processes.

Courses: BS30, BS74 **Prerequisites:** PG only
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: HRP107

■ MGN409 INTRODUCTION TO MANAGEMENT

The functions and roles of managers; concepts and principles and their practical applications; the key management functions; areas of planning, organising, staffing, directing and controlling; production/operations management and the management of quality; entrepreneurship and business planning; important problems, opportunities and trends facing managers in Australia analysed from the viewpoint of relevant academic disciplines.

Courses: BS74, ED23, GS70, GS80, IT25
Prerequisites: PG only **Credit points:** 12
Contact hours: 3 per week **Incompatible with:** HRN104

■ MGN410 LABOUR-MANAGEMENT RELATIONS

Employee relations; employee and union action; the role of governments and industrial tribunals; alternative methods and pressures to change traditional Australian systems; the Australian system of labour-management relations; systems of regulation in the employment area; negotiating skills; the resources required for mobilising change in this area.

Courses: BS30, ED23, GS70, IF64 **Prerequisites:** PG only
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: HRN105

■ MGN411 MANAGEMENT OF SERVICE QUALITY

Application of quality management principles to services and processes in service operations and organisations; marketing; differentiation of services from products; implications for management.

Courses: BS30, BS93, IF69 **Prerequisites:** PG only
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: HRP112

■ MGN412 PEOPLE IN ORGANISATIONS

The internal operation of organisations and the behaviour of people in them; exploration of a range of theories and models of individual, group and organisational level influences on behaviour. This exposure encourages students to critically evaluate such theories and models, and the implications for management behaviour.

Courses: BS30, BS70, BS74, ED23, GS70

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week **Incompatible with:** HRN108

■ MGN413 QUALITY SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT

Quality management principles and systems put a new perspective on management theories and practices; introduction to management theories and concepts; relation to and impact on strategic management of the range of quality issues.

Courses: BS30, BS93, IF69

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: HRP111

■ MGN416 HUMAN FACTORS & THE MANAGEMENT OF CHANGE

Quality as a change process and its impact of people and product and service delivery; leadership; motivation and reward issue for quality improvement; team-based organisations; employee participation strategies; quality and human resource management; training and development; technology and the work environment.

Courses: BS30, BS93, IF69

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: HRP102, MGN403

■ MGN417 QUALITY & IMPROVEMENT IN INDUSTRY

Students to undertake evaluation of the contributions of quality management through critical industry analyses. Analyses will explore current and future issues for implementation of quality practices and successes and failures to date.

Courses: BS30, BS93

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MGN418 METHODS IN QUALITY DEPLOYMENT

Describes and evaluates the usefulness and situational applicability of a range of approaches to improving quality in organisations. Methodologies such as benchmarking, use of surveys, reengineering and quality function deployment will be studied.

Courses: BS30, BS93, IF69

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MGN419 EMPLOYMENT LAW

Understanding of institutions, doctrines and methodology of general and industrial law; analysis of employment relationships; common law contract of employment; workers' compensation; legal liability for industrial action; the structure of Federal and Queensland industrial relations laws.

Courses: BS30, BS74

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: AYP401

■ MGN420 AUSTRALIAN INDUSTRIAL LAW

An introduction to industrial law; detailed study of law relating to trade unions and employer organisations; current developments in industrial law.

Courses: BS30, BS74

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: AYP400

■ MGN500 ADVANCED READINGS IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT 1

Explore in-depth advanced theory, research, and issues of practice in human resource management.

Courses: BS93

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MGN501 READINGS IN MANAGEMENT

Examination in detail of advanced theory and issues from chosen disciplinary area. The object is to have students explore the

breadth of their discipline in contrast to the more narrow focus of their thesis work. Students select advanced readings in their field and submit a comprehensive criticism and review. This work is carried out in consultation with the supervisor.

Courses: BS63, BS92, BS93

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: HRN118

■ MGN503 ADVANCED THEORY & COMPARATIVISM

The historical and cultural factors of industrial relations; social theory and industrial relations, explanations of institutional development and the political economy of industrial relations; government intervention in industrial relations and current developments in Australia, the EEC and South East Asia.

Courses: BS93

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: HRN101

■ MGN504 BUSINESS POLICY

Develops a manager's knowledge, analytical understanding and action-taking competencies. The paradigm adopted is that of strategic management: analyses of stakeholders, environments and capabilities, strategy formulation, and strategy implementation. Teaching methodologies emphasise the process of management as well as analysis, content and concepts. At the conclusion of this unit, students should understand how and why strategic decisions are made, and be prepared to make them.

Courses: BS70, IF64

Prerequisites: PG only; plus 72 credit points from MBA core or approval of the Course Coordinator

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: HRN112

■ MGN505 CONSULTING & CHANGE MANAGEMENT

The origins, nature and effect of social change on individuals, organisations and communities; theories and models of change will be used to explore planned and unplanned changes currently occurring, particularly as these relate to possible futures; emphasis will be on the strategies and skills required to initiate and participate in effective change management.

Courses: BS93

Prerequisites: PG only; plus GSN208

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MGN506 CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN HRM

Postgraduate students need to be familiar with the contemporary issues and the current theoretical and practical developments within their field of specialisation. These matters need to be pursued at a level of intellectual rigour beyond that required for an undergraduate degree. The main objective of this unit is to identify, analyse and report on contemporary issues in HRM. To research information relevant to identified topics. Content may vary according to which issues are current or predictably important in the future. Special expertise of staff, visiting scholars or distinguished HRM professionals may be utilised.

Courses: BS63, BS92, BS93

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: HRN115

■ MGN507 CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN MANAGEMENT

Examines in detail advanced theory and issues from their chosen field of study. Such study may include an analysis of the historical developments in the field, interconnections with other fields, current significant issues and practices (including ethics), and advanced methodology and/or statistics relevant to the field. The content may vary according to which issues are significant at the time, according to the special expertise of the staff (including visiting scholars and distinguished business leaders) and according to specific needs from thesis proposals.

Courses: BS63, BS92, BS93

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: HRN119

■ MGN508 HRM CASES

Further development of students' capacity to analyse, evaluate and solve business problems and encourages them to develop the facility for independent thought and critical analysis. In this unit students are required to: (a) examine a human resources function in an organisation, and report observations; (b) relate these observations to relevant theory and recent research; and (c) develop an integrated view of human resources, including its functions, processes, stakeholders, and environment. Finally, the unit will focus on any conceptual, theoretical, research or practical material relevant to the cases.

Courses: BS63, BS92, BS93 **Prerequisites:** PG only
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: HRN116

■ MGN509 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT PROJECT 1

Provides the opportunity for students to undertake an approved project to develop and enhance learning associated with the coursework elements of human resource management.

Courses: BS93 **Prerequisites:** PG only
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MGN510 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT PROJECT 2

Provides the opportunity for students to undertake an approved project to develop and enhance learning associated with the coursework elements of human resource management.

Courses: BS93 **Prerequisites:** PG only
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MGN512 INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS & WORK ORGANISATION

Students develop critical awareness of current debates in the area. It will also develop the students' critical, analytical and intellectual powers at an advanced level. It will connect the social, organisational and legislative aspects of industrial design relation within an analytical framework, and will enhance knowledge of workplace studies. Through this unit students are introduced to the social aspects of industrial organisation and industrial relations. Workplace studies are included and associated legislative aspects. Concepts such as the new 'Managerialism' are explored.

Courses: BS93 **Prerequisites:** PG only
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: HRN117

■ MGN514 MANAGEMENT PROJECT 1

Provides the opportunity for students to undertake an approved project to develop and enhance learning associated with the coursework elements of management.

Courses: BS93 **Prerequisites:** PG only
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MGN515 MANAGEMENT PROJECT 2

Provides the opportunity for students to undertake an approved project to develop and enhance learning associated with the coursework elements of management.

Courses: BS93 **Prerequisites:** PG only
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MGN516 POLICY ANALYSIS

Students develop skills in the analysis of policy content and policy process. It provides a basic methodological framework for the systematic development of those skills with two related objectives: (a) to examine a range of models of public policy processes with a view to determining their validity and utility, and (b) to develop a capacity for policy analysis, utilising a variety of conceptual frameworks. Topics include: policy design, formation and implementation, and theories of policy.

Courses: BS30, BS93, GS70, GS81, IF64
Prerequisites: PG only **Credit points:** 12
Contact hours: 3 per week **Incompatible with:** EPN104

■ MGN517 PROGRAM MANAGEMENT & EVALUATION

Understanding of program management and evaluation in the

public sector, with an emphasis on skills development; theory and methodology of evaluation research; qualitative and quantitative tools and the application of these to a public sector program.

Courses: BS30, BS93, GS70, GS81, IF64
Prerequisites: PG only
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: EPN106

■ MGN520 RESEARCH DISSERTATION

Students undertake a research dissertation. Each student is assigned to a supervisor, subject to the approval of the Course Coordinator, in consultation with the relevant Head of School. In general, the supervisor provides guidance in relation to the choice, preparation and submission of the dissertation. Supervisors are appointed before students commence the research dissertation unit. The supervisor shall not be an examiner of the dissertation. The dissertation is examined by an examining committee of at least three, appointed by the Dean, and consists of at least two examiners, one of whom may be external to the university, plus the Course Coordinator, who acts as chair of the committee.

Courses: IF64 **Prerequisites:** PG only
Credit points: 48 **Incompatible with:** BSN151

■ MGN521 RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

Equips students with a range of ideas and methods allowing them to analyse, evaluate and conduct research in discipline areas within the fields of study. Essential preparation for the thesis. Areas include: science and knowledge – paradigms; analysis and criticism; research design; data collection; data manipulation and interpretation; presentation.

Courses: BS63, BS92 **Prerequisites:** PG only
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: BSB400

■ MGN522 RESEARCH SEMINAR

Quality in policy research requires sound understanding of appropriate research methodologies, their design and implementation. This unit is intended to help provide the student with that understanding, tailored to the specific needs of individual research dissertations. It provides a particular focus upon methods and techniques relevant to policy research.

Courses: BS63, BS92, IF64 **Prerequisites:** PG only
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: EPN118

■ MGN523 SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY POLICY

Assists students to understand science and technology policy. It is structured into two parts. The first examines policy structures and processes. The second examines science and technology policy issues which are sector specific, and the commercialisation of technology, although issues relevant to other sectors are also addressed.

Courses: BS30, GS70, GS80, GS81, IF64
Prerequisites: PG only **Credit points:** 12
Contact hours: 3 per week **Incompatible with:** EPN119

■ MGN524 SPECIAL TOPIC IN MANAGEMENT 1

Students undertake specialised study on a topic area relevant to particular needs. It permits an in-depth examination of an issue of importance. The content varies depending the issue examined, and the academic member(s) involved (including short-term visiting academics).

Courses: BS93 **Prerequisites:** PG only
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MGN525 SPECIAL TOPIC IN MANAGEMENT 2

Students undertake specialised study on a topic area relevant to particular needs. It permits an in-depth examination of an issue of importance. The content varies depending the issue examined, and the academic member(s) involved (including short-term visiting academics).

Courses: BS93 **Prerequisites:** PG only
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MGN526 ADVANCED READINGS IN MANAGEMENT 2

Students explore in-depth advanced theory, research and issues of practice in management.

Courses: BS93

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: HRN118

■ MGN527 ADVANCED READINGS IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT 2

Students explore in-depth advanced theory, research and issues of practice in human resource management.

Courses: BS93

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MGN528 SPECIAL TOPIC IN HRM 1

Students undertake specialised study on a topic area relevant to particular needs. It permits an in-depth examination of an issue of importance. The content varies depending the issue examined, and the academic member(s) involved (including short-term visiting academics).

Courses: BS93

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MGN529 SPECIAL TOPIC IN HRM 2

Students undertake specialised study on a topic area relevant to particular needs. It permits an in-depth examination of an issue of importance. The content varies depending the issue examined, and the academic member(s) involved (including short-term visiting academics).

Courses: BS93

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MIB200 ASIAN BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

Students undertake an analysis of economic change in Asia since 1820. Material presented will cover the response of Japan, China and South-East Asia to European intrusion and the growth of the international economy. Topics studied will include: the economic consequences of colonisation; the impact of war; technological change; ideology and development policies; ASEAN; the rise of the NICs.

Courses: BS50, BS56, ED50, IF26, IF40, IF41

Prerequisites: BSB116

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: EPB105

■ MIB201 AUSTRALIAN EXTERNAL AFFAIRS & BUSINESS

Australian business exists within a complex and dynamic global environment. An important part of the structure of that environment, especially as regards access to various national markets, is determined by national governments and a range of international agreements entered into by those governments. Australian governments play a vital role, through their various external affairs policies, in this system. The aim of this unit is to provide students with an understanding of external affairs policies in relation to business, their development and implementation.

Courses: BS50, BS56

Prerequisites: BSB114

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: EPB131

■ MIB202 BUSINESS & THE WORLD ECONOMY

Focuses on application of concepts from economics to the trade and finance problems of the international economy and their relationship to business. Topics covered include determination of a country's comparative and competitive advantage in international trade in a variety of industries. The economics and politics of trade policy, the multinational firm, trading blocs, strategic trade policy and the relationship between industries performance, trade and trade policy. International monetary arrangement (gold standard, Bretton Woods System, flexible exchange rates, currency reform); the role of political institutions in economic development (EMS, Maastricht Treaty), international debt and the increasing importance of emerging equity markets will be considered.

Courses: BS50, BS56, ED50, IF26, IF40, IF41, IF46

Prerequisites: BSB113 and BSB116

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: EPB132

■ MIB203 COMPARATIVE REGULATORY SYSTEMS

Provides the student with an understanding of the regulatory systems within which businesses operate, on a comparative and international basis. It examines the need for, and the development of, regulatory systems, followed by an examination of regulatory systems in relation to: individual and organisational transactions; business structures; the roles and duties of managers and employees in the workplace; capital; a selection of major industries; and theories of regulation.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF26, IF41, IF46

Prerequisites: BSB114

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MIB204 CONSUMER BEHAVIOUR

The field of consumer behaviour is young and dynamic. It is focused on goods and services bought and used, and the ways in which these fit into individual lifestyles. The unit examines how individual characteristics such as motives, personality, lifestyles and attitudes; social variables such as culture, social class, and groups and situational variables can influence our decision making process and how this relates to marketing strategy.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40, IF41, IF46, IF56

Prerequisites: MIB217

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: MKB142

■ MIB205 CROSS CULTURAL COMMUNICATION & NEGOTIATION

Analyses the complex interdependence between cultures, management philosophies, corporate strategies and business negotiations. It is designed to develop skills in managing and negotiating in the international environment. The unit will assess the relationships among values, significant religions (e.g. Confucian ethics, Islam) and managerial and corporate communications behaviour in diverse environments; it will discuss communications, negotiation and management problems; and deal with socio-culture issues and behaviours which impact upon international firms.

Courses: BS50, BS56 **Prerequisites:** BSB116 and BSB117

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MIB207 ECONOMICS OF INFORMATION

Provides students with an understanding of the economics of information in an age when the production of and control of, information is of increasing importance. A variety of topics are covered, including: information as a commodity; the demand for information; the economics of the production of information; the costs of information; the cost, pricing and charging out of information within organisations; the market supply of information; information technology and supply curve, the structure of the information of industry; information and industry concentration; public good characteristics of information; government intervention and economic impacts.

Courses: BS50, BS56

Prerequisites: BSB113

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: EPB169

■ MIB208 EUROPEAN BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

Provides a survey of the economic development of Europe up to the Second World War focusing on the major factors involved in that development and their impact on business. Topics covered will include: demographic change; agriculture; trade and colonisation; transport and communications; financial institutions and capital accumulation; intellectual and religious movements; economic theories; the role of government; war and revolution; industrialisation; big business; the Great Depression and social change. Various countries will be used as case studies to illustrate the topics.

Courses: BS50, BS56, ED50, IF26, IF40, IF41

Prerequisites: BSB116

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: EPB120

■ MIB209 EVENTS MARKETING

The scope of the special events industry and event typologies (including cultural, heritage, sporting and others), within the categories of hallmark, corporate and community based events are reviewed. Research of the marketing environment in which special events occur and analyses of markets and stakeholders will be examined relative to developing integrated marketing strategies. Segmentation of events markets, target marketing and positioning strategies will be studied in the context of specific events. The unit will also focus on strategic marketing of events relevant to tourism and cultural growth. Marketing communication elements

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF56

Prerequisites: MIB217 or an equivalent unit with the approval of the Major Coordinator

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MIB210 EXPORT MANAGEMENT

Provides the student with a fundamental understanding of how to plan, organise implement and control the export operations of an Australian business enterprise. The unit is highly applied and covers a range of topics which focus upon the managerial aspects of exporting goods and services to overseas markets. The managerial issues include: an understanding of the internationalisation process, export planning steps, intermediary decisions, transaction/transportation/insurance management issues, domestic and overseas regulatory aspects, and an investigation of contemporary export management practices.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF56

Prerequisites: BSB116

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: MKB143

■ MIB211 GLOBALISATION & BUSINESS

Introduces students to the nature of the international systems impacting upon business. It adopts an historical and thematic approach that traces the development of dominant factors over time, regions and industries. Specific issues include: the nature and extent of globalisation; the changing world economy; politics, business and the nation state; transnational corporations and the changing pattern of production, trade, investment; the internationalisation of key industries and sectors such as automobiles, electronics and services.

Courses: BS50, BS56, ED50, IF26, IF41, IF46

Prerequisites: BSB116

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: EPB133

■ MIB212 INDUSTRY & REGIONAL ANALYSIS

Analyses the nature and structure of industry in national and international contexts to provide a suitable framework that can be used by students in the study of specific industries. Topics examined include: inter-industry dependencies; regional and interregional linkages; demand analysis; transactions in information, goods, services and other products; network analysis; strategies in structured markets.

Courses: BS50, BS56

Prerequisites: BSB113

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MIB213 INTERNATIONAL MARKETING

Provides students with a thorough understanding of the issues which impact on the development and operational implementation of international marketing strategies and plans. The unit is highly applied and provides students with an opportunity to understand the importance of international marketing; examine and analyse environmental forces influencing international marketing decisions; screen, select and segment priority markets; be aware of the methodological issues involved in primary market research; design and develop an operationally sound international marketing plan; and study the role of marketing strategy in the globalisation of business.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF41, IF46, IF56

Prerequisites: MIB217

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: MKB149

■ MIB215 MARKETING LOGISTICS

Marketing logistics is concerned with the planning, develop-

ment, maintenance and control of the system of supply and distribution activities that place the organisation's product or service in the hands of its customers. The subject is designed to enable students to understand the importance of logistics, and make improvements that will increase customer service and reduce distribution costs. The subject involves the application of mainly quantitative models and techniques concerned with product flow from producer to consumer and covers: purchasing and procurement, manufacturing and distribution strategies, quality, inventory costs and control, warehousing and transportation, location, and international logistics issues. Plant visits are an important part of the learning process.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40, IF56

Prerequisites: EFB101 and MIB217

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: MKB136

■ MIB216 MARKETING DECISION MAKING

Provides a detailed examination of quantitative decisions in specific tactical and strategic areas of marketing and marketing management. These areas include sales forecasting, market analysis, sales management, product planning, pricing, promotion and distribution. The unit involves case analysis with an emphasis on computer models and spreadsheets. A primary part of the course may be devoted to a computer-based marketing simulation which provides a realistic decision-making environment.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40, IF56

Prerequisites: BSB112 and MIB217

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: MKB148

■ MIB217 MARKETING MANAGEMENT

Extends the student's knowledge of the fundamental marketing principles and focuses on the application of these concepts and theories within the business environment. Emphasis is on the role of the marketing manager at the Product Manager level with regard to the analysis, planning, implementation and control of marketing activities. Theory is applied through the development of a tactical product marketing plan incorporating the pivotal steps of: environmental analysis; sales forecasting and budgeting; market segmentation, targeting and positioning; consumer analysis product development and management; and the implementation issues in promotion, distribution and pricing.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40, IF41, IF46, IF56

Prerequisites: BSB113 and BSB116

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: MKB141

■ MIB218 MARKETING SPORT & RECREATION

Development of sports marketing strategies in an increasingly competitive and global leisure environment. In addition to product development, pricing and distribution elements, the subject will emphasise the importance of innovative promotion and sponsorship plans. Principles of sports marketing will be supported by case analyses and guest lecturers from the sports sector.

Courses: BS50, BS56

Prerequisites: MIB217

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MIB219 NORTH AMERICAN BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

Provides the student with an understanding of the development of business and industry in the North American context since 1945. It will describe major patterns in the development of business, and the major social, economic, political and cultural factors determining those trends. Topics covered will include: the impact of the Second World War; capital and finance in American business development; agricultural developments; manufacturing industry; the rise of the service sector; transport and distribution; communications and media.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF26, IF41

Prerequisites: BSB116

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MIB220 ORGANISATIONAL MARKETS (BUSINESS TO BUSINESS MARKETING)

Addresses the special characteristics of organisational markets and business-to-business marketing programs. It involves

the study of organisational buyer behaviour and the special customer client relationship that form an important part of the business to business marketing process. Organisational markets constitute a powerful and essential part of the world economy, being the preliminary source for retailing and manufacturing operations and the force behind major services sectors in supplying government and non-government services, including health, education and works. As such, organisational markets are the driving factor behind the economy's health, nationally and internationally.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF56 **Prerequisites:** MIB217
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MIB221 RETAIL INDUSTRY

Provides a detailed examination of the nature of the retail sector in Australia. It will commence with an examination of the development of the sector in the post 1945 era, followed by an examination of contemporary trends and issues. Students will have the opportunity of focusing on a particular segment of this very complex industry to develop a specialised understanding.

Courses: BS50, BS56 **Prerequisites:** BSB113 and BSB116
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MIB222 SPORT & RECREATION INDUSTRIES

Examines the diverse organisations (private, public and not-for-profit) which comprise the sport and recreation industries; patterns of leisure behaviour and consumption; relationship between sport/recreation work and the economy; impacts of media, the environment, changing demographics and globalisation on the business of sport and recreation.

Courses: BS56 **Prerequisites:** BSB115 and BSB116
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MIB223 TECHNOLOGY & INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS

Introduces the student to a conceptual analysis of evolution, the creation of knowledge, and the impact of technology in shaping the economic and commercial strategic agenda of the firm in the international environment. It concentrates on the determining factors of technology, the measurement of impact and patterns of development at a global level.

Courses: BS50, BS56 **Prerequisites:** BSB113
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: EPB173

■ MIB224 TECHNOLOGY & MARKETING

Examines the impact of technology and technological change on modern marketing and marketing systems. New technology is forcing significant change in many traditional marketing processes, while at the same time providing unique opportunities for gaining access to customers and vital market data. The unit covers an assessment of the overall impact of new technology on marketing; planning and using database marketing techniques; the impact of information technology on marketing; and the role of the global information super highway and its impact on contemporary marketing practice. The unit is essentially applied and is taught using case studies, hands-on computer laboratory work and individual projects for relevant work organisations.

Courses: BS50, BS56 **Prerequisites:** MIB217
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MIB225 TOURISM

Provides a detailed understanding of tourism in the domestic and international contexts. It will focus upon: the developing nature of tourism products and services; the significance of tourism in the domestic and international economies; tourism as a market process; government and tourism; managing tourism ventures; cultural and environmental dimensions of tourism; and contemporary issues and trends.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF41, IF56
Prerequisites: BSB113 and BSB115
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MIB226 TOURISM MARKETING

Explores services marketing within tourism contexts. It pro-

vides students with detailed understanding of the issues affecting the marketing of tourism destinations, elements of the destination mix and various tourist attractions. Services marketing techniques are explored within key elements of the destination mix at the regional, state, national and international levels.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF41, IF56 **Prerequisites:** MIB217
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MIB300 CONTEMPORARY BUSINESS IN EUROPE

Examines major issues in relation to business in contemporary Europe. The focus is a description and analysis of contemporary developments in relation to business, including: the growth of regional cooperation in Europe; business and regional cooperation; European Union policies and business; developments and opportunities in Eastern Europe; case studies in trading with Europe.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF26, IF40, IF41
Prerequisites: MIB208 **Credit points:** 12
Contact hours: 3 per week **Incompatible with:** EPB121

■ MIB301 CONTEMPORARY BUSINESS IN NORTH AMERICA

Examines major issues in relation to business in contemporary North America, with a primary focus upon the USA. The unit commences with an examination of current macroeconomic and industry trends, and government policies in relation to business. It moves on to examine financial markets, North American businesses in world trade and finance, NAFTA and its impact, USA-Japan relations, and Australia-North American trade relationships.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF26, IF41 **Prerequisites:** MIB219
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MIB302 CULTURAL INDUSTRIES ANALYSIS

Provides students with an understanding of the structure, conduct and performance of the cultural and artistic sector of our economy and develop and apply appropriate marketing skills and strategy for that sector. Topic areas include the development and structure of cultural industries and institutions, funding and subvention, estimating demand for cultural products, pricing arts products, corporate philanthropic practices, relationship marketing in the arts, the value of public cultural goods, trade leverage from cultural goods and an introduction to cultural economics.

Courses: BS50, BS56 **Prerequisites:** BSB113 and MIB212
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MIB303 INTERNATIONAL LOGISTICS

Provides a brief overview of international trade and then focuses upon: managing international distribution channels; network links; transport modes and modal interface systems; transport regulations; sourcing and supply of components; location of manufacturing plants and warehouses; information, communication; and cost management.

Courses: BS56 **Prerequisites:** MIB215
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MIB305 MARKET RESEARCH

Provides students with a sound theoretical base in market research and to examine the practical problems encountered in the field. Its objectives are: to ensure students gain the knowledge to effectively buy and use market research; to give students the basic skills necessary to undertake simple market research projects; and to introduce more advanced market research subjects.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40, IF41, IF46, IF56
Prerequisites: EFB101 and MIB217 **Credit points:** 12
Contact hours: 3 per week **Incompatible with:** MKB151

■ MIB307 PRODUCT INNOVATION & MARKET DEVELOPMENT

Dynamics of product innovation and product development within the mix of core marketing activities in organisations operating in both national and international markets. Prod-

ucts are defined in the broadest sense to include both tangible and intangible and the various categories of consumer, industrial, services, events and so on. The course covers such areas as product market analysis, the product development process, design, innovation, research and testing, branding and packaging, and investment analysis. The learning methodology will be mostly experiential and will include some hands-on computer usage, visits to industry where relevant and specific practical exercises.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF56 **Prerequisites:** MIB217
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MIB308 PROFESSIONAL MARKETING PRACTICE

Provides the student with experience of professional practice in a suitable company where they actively work on a part-time basis. Students undertake a preferred study program within the marketing framework. Students are required to submit a number of reports reflecting the theoretical concepts acquired during the degree program and how they might be applied in practice. The study program is drawn up in consultation with and on the approval of the lecturer.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF56 **Prerequisites:** MIB305
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: MKB153

■ MIB309 PROMOTIONAL STRATEGY

Provides critical understandings of the linkage between the nature of marketing strategies adopted and decision making about the marketing or promotional strategy. There is a definite need for the marketing graduate to fully understand the characteristics of the market environment and business and marketing strategies in order to have an adequate information base to decide message positioning, choice of marketing communication or promotional mediums and balance of expenditure across these mediums. Such a unit will clearly enable students to both grasp theoretical and practical skills with regard to this essential marketing element.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF56 **Prerequisites:** MIB217
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: MKB152

■ MIB310 RETAIL MARKETING

The dynamics of the retailing industry. It provides the student with detailed knowledge of the way retail marketing is conducted nationally and internationally from both strategic and operational perspectives. The unit provides a balance of theory and application in topics such as retail institutions and the retail life cycle, macro and micro store location analysis, store layout, planning and design, merchandising promotion and stock planning, franchising and industry trends. Field trips and instore projects are an integral part of the learning process.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF56 **Prerequisites:** MIB217
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: MKB145

■ MIB311 SERVICES MARKETING

Concerned with the special characteristics of services and the marketing strategies needed to deal with those characteristics. Topics covered include the nature and classification of services; the differences between services and products and their implications for marketing strategy; the concept of productivity for services including the management of demand and supply; the search for service quality; customer service; distribution; and international trade in services.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40, IF56 **Prerequisites:** MIB217
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: MKB146

■ MIB312 SPECIAL TOPIC – INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS

An 'open-ended' unit where the opportunity will be available for staff and visiting scholars to offer a specialised program of study.

Courses: BS56 **Prerequisites:** MIB203

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: EPN110, EPB174

■ MIB313 SPECIAL TOPIC – MARKETING

An 'open-ended' unit where the opportunity will be available for staff and visiting scholars to offer a specialised program of study.

Courses: BS56 **Prerequisites:** MIB217
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: MKB164

■ MIB314 STRATEGIC BUSINESS ANALYSIS

A knowledge of international and domestic industry market trends and their specific impacts upon the organisation provides the basic data for the development of flexible strategic visions and plans. The aim of this unit is to provide an examination of major paradigms in strategic formulation and implementation, and to develop a synthesis of competing prescriptive and descriptive approaches. It will enable the development of an integrating framework to explore why organisations differ and how these differences, in terms of individual competencies and organisational capacities, provide for sustainable competitive advantage in domestic and international markets.

Courses: BS50, BS56
Prerequisites: MIB212 or MGB206 or MGB208
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: MGB309

■ MIB315 STRATEGIC MARKETING

Strategic Marketing is the capstone marketing unit. Students are exposed to a variety of strategic marketing techniques and issues through lectures and case studies. Topics include: developing and critiquing strategic marketing planning models; determining what marketing strategy can realistically accomplish for a business; identifying underlying factors that must be considered in developing marketing strategy; discussion of problems and their solution for successful marketing strategy implementation; bringing in the customer focus in developing marketing strategy; organising for successful strategy implementation.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF40, IF41, IF46, IF56
Prerequisites: MIB217 **Credit points:** 12
Contact hours: 3 per week **Incompatible with:** MKB155

■ MIB316 TOURISM DEVELOPMENT

The operation and development of tourism markets is the central concern of this unit, building upon the base provided in MIB225. It focuses upon product and service development, demand and market strategies, using a variety of case study materials and analytical methods. At the completion of the unit the student will have an understanding of the economic context of tourism, the development of tourism markets, and the factors that contribute to successful tourism ventures.

Courses: BS50, BS56, IF41, IF56 **Prerequisites:** MIB225
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MIB317 CONTEMPORARY BUSINESS IN ASIA

The business and cultural environments of Japan, China the NICs and ASEAN; the major Asian economies, their structure and related issues; social and institutional foundations of the economies concerned; interaction between Asia and Australia.

Courses: BS50, BS56, ED50, IF26, IF40, IF41
Prerequisites: MIB200 **Credit points:** 12
Contact hours: 3 per week **Incompatible with:** EPB108

■ MIB318 MANAGEMENT OF SPORT & RECREATION

Examines the development of sports and recreation management in an increasingly competitive and global leisure environment. It will examine the full range of management functions in the sports and recreation context, aiming to provide the student with a comprehensive understanding of those functions in this applied context. Both continuing and special event environments will be investigated, with an emphasis upon

project planning and control. Extensive use of case materials will illustrate the diversity characteristic of this sector.

Courses: BS50, BS56

Prerequisites: MIB222

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: MIB214

■ MIN400 ARTS ADMINISTRATION & SOCIETY

Analyses the structures and role of cultural organisations in the local, national and international community and the processes involved in administering arts in society. It focuses on the external influences on the arts through investigation of public policy, funding processes, cultural economics, strategic planning, community development, Indigenous arts, diversity and international research.

Courses: BS30, BS63, BS92, BS93, GS70

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: MKP108

■ MIN401 AUSTRALIAN FOREIGN AFFAIRS & BUSINESS

Australian business exists within a complex and dynamic global environment. An important part of the structure of that environment, especially as regards access to various national markets, is determined by national governments and a range of international agreements entered into by those governments. Australian governments play a vital role, through their various external affairs policies, in this system. The aim of this unit is to provide students with an understanding of external affairs policies in relation to business, their development and implementation.

Courses: BS93, GS70, IF64

Prerequisites: PG only; plus GSN101 or GSN204 or MGN516 or BSN408

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: EPN113

■ MIN403 BUSINESS IN ASIA

Enables a more intensive study of business and markets in Asia. The development of the major industries will be examined, together with major intra-regional patterns of trade, commerce and finance. Significant economic, political and social factors determining developments will be focused upon, as well as regulatory restraints governing market access. The student will be required to undertake a project which requires the application of knowledge of the region to a business issue.

Courses: BS30, BS63, BS92, BS93, GS70, GS80, IF64

Prerequisites: PG only; plus GSN101 or GSN204 or BSN408

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: EPB108, EPN110

■ MIN404 BUSINESS IN EUROPE

Enables a more intensive study of business and markets in Europe. The development of the major industries will be examined, together with intra-regional patterns of trade, commerce and finance. A particular focus will be the development of a single European market and its international implications. Significant economic, political and social factors determining developments will be focused upon, as well as regulatory restraints governing market access. The student will be required to undertake a project which requires the application of knowledge of the region to a business issue.

Courses: BS30, BS63, BS92, BS93, GS70, GS80, IF64

Prerequisites: PG only; plus GSN101 or GSN204 or BSN408

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: EPN110

■ MIN405 BUSINESS IN NORTH AMERICA

Enables a more intensive study of business and markets in North America. The development of the major industries will be examined, together with intra-regional patterns of trade, commerce and finance. A particular focus will be the development of NAFTA and its international implications. Significant economic, political and social factors determining developments will be focused upon, as well as regulatory restraints

governing market access. The student will be required to undertake a project which requires the application of knowledge of the region to a business issue.

Courses: BS30, BS63, BS92, BS93, GS70, GS80, IF64

Prerequisites: PG only; plus GSN101 or GSN204 or BSN408

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: EPN110

■ MIN406 COMPARATIVE REGULATORY SYSTEMS

Provides the student with a detailed understanding of the regulatory systems within which businesses operate, on a comparative and international basis. The major focus is upon Europe, Asia and North America. The development of regulatory systems and their impact upon actual or potential markets will be examined, especially in relation to significant differences that inhibit or enhance international business.

Courses: BS63, BS92, BS93, GS70, IF64

Prerequisites: PG only; plus 48 credit points from GS70 or GS80 or GS81 or MGN516

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MIN407 CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN MARKETING

Introduces emerging issues in marketing theory and the discipline of marketing, plus important issues not covered earlier in the course. The specific issues covered each year will be determined by the staff members involved. Issues could include: pricing, market orientation, integrative marketing communication, organisational marketing, and public policy (for example, green marketing). Classes would usually include presentations by staff and by students who have worked individually or in groups to research issues.

Courses: BS63, BS92, BS93

Prerequisites: PG only; with an UG specialisation in Marketing or 48 credit points from GS70 or GS80 or GS81

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MIN408 FUNDRAISING CAMPAIGNS

Focuses on fundraising leadership for increasing campaign productivity. It is the capstone unit for students in the fundraising course and builds on the concepts introduced in Fundraising Principles. The unit covers the design, analysis, implementation and measurement of existing campaigns in relation to theories of leadership, management, strategic planning and strategic alliances.

Courses: BS30, BS63, BS92, BS93

Prerequisites: PG only; plus MIN409

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: MKP101

■ MIN409 FUNDRAISING PRINCIPLES

Examines the principles of fundraising, case statement preparation, researching and establishing prospect bases, procedures of solicitation, public relations and relationship marketing, fundraising in society, the role of Boards, Foundations and volunteers, annual gift programs and budgeting for fundraising.

Courses: BS30, BS63, BS92, BS93

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: MKP100

■ MIN411 INDUSTRY COMPETITION & NETWORK ANALYSIS

Emphasises the need to identify and monitor those elements inside and outside a business upon which a sustainable competitive advantage is built. It builds concepts and tools (such as PIMS analyses) with which to analyse dynamic, competitive forces and collaborative networks within an industry. The industries involved in this unit will be both domestic Australian and international.

Courses: BS63, BS92, BS93

Prerequisites: PG only; plus MIN414

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MIN413 MARKET & BUSINESS RESEARCH METHODS

Provides an understanding of the issues underlying the conduct of market and other business related research. Issues in-

clude: identifying the research problem, ethical considerations, collecting and analysing data, computer programs, how to write a report and make a presentation to management. Teaching processes will include lectures, seminar discussions, group pilot research reports, and class presentations. The writing and presentation skills will be used through the rest of the course.

Courses: BS92, BS93

Prerequisites: PG only; with an UG specialisation in Marketing

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: MKN100

■ MIN414 MARKETING DECISION SYSTEMS

Students learn how to use computer programs to facilitate marketing decision-making, and explore issues using information technology and the information highway. The computer programs may include spreadsheets, suites of programs for specific marketing decisions and information systems as databases. Issues include the future impact on the future of marketing communication and distribution channels (including direct and database marketing), methods for dealing with information load/overload, customer acceptance of interactive media, and the effects of re-engineering on the marketing function.

Courses: BS63, BS92, BS93

Prerequisites: PG only; plus MIN413 or 48 credit points from GS70 or GS80 or GS81

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MIN415 MARKETING FOR ARTS ADMINISTRATORS

Provides students of arts administration with an understanding of the application of the basic marketing concepts within the context of culture and the arts. It examines the principles of cultural enterprise, promotion, sponsorship, advertising, communication, market research, marketing strategies, and the development of marketing plans and campaigns for arts and cultural organisations.

Courses: BS30, BS63, BS92, BS93, GS70

Prerequisites: PG only; plus MIN400 or MIN430 as a co-requisite

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: MKP107

■ MIN419 SEMINARS IN CONSUMER BEHAVIOUR

Introduction to the area of consumer behaviour and a forum for discussion of theory and research in the field. Students will conduct research projects and discuss the interdisciplinary nature of consumer behaviour. Issues from past classes include: children as consumers, consumerism, ethical decision making, gender representation in advertising, emotions research, time, hedonism and materialism, and cross-cultural research.

Courses: BS63, BS92, BS93, GS70

Prerequisites: PG only; with an UG specialisation in Marketing or 48 credit points from GS70 or GS80 or GS81

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: MKN108

■ MIN421 SEMINARS IN INTERNATIONAL MARKETING

International marketing theory and planning. Theoretical issues will include segmentation of international markets, life cycle and contingency approaches to international market entry choice, and market development and extension. Planning issues cover the strategic marketing processes involved, including international market research, and their application to regions and countries in the Asia/Pacific region or Europe.

Courses: BS92, BS93, GS70

Prerequisites: PG only; with an UG specialisation in Marketing or 48 credit points from GS70 or GS80 or GS81

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MIN422 SEMINARS IN MARKETING MANAGEMENT

An advanced study of marketing, marketing systems and marketing management within the contemporary structure of social, cultural, political, economic, business and organisational

environments. The interpretation of accounting reports to identify and develop financial information necessary to plan and control the marketing function. Marketing management issues associated with profit and non-profit organisations and the relevance of marketing theory to these institutions.

Courses: BS63, BS93, GS70

Prerequisites: PG only; with an UG specialisation in Marketing or 48 credit points from GS70 or GS80 or GS81

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: MKN107

■ MIN423 SEMINARS IN PRODUCT INNOVATION & DEVELOPMENT

Deals with the dynamics of product innovation and product development within the mix of core marketing activities of organisations. A 'product' is defined broadly to include both tangible and intangible offerings and the various categories of consumer and industrial services and events. Issues covered include: product market analysis, design, innovation, evaluation and testing of product ideas, branding and packaging, market testing and investment analysis. Learning methodologies are mostly experiential and include hands-on computer use, visits to organisations and practical exercises.

Courses: BS63, BS92, BS93, GS70

Prerequisites: PG only; with an UG specialisation in Marketing or 48 credit points from GS70 or GS80 or GS81

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: MKN109

■ MIN424 SEMINARS IN SERVICES MARKETING

Emphasises the services which comprise three-quarters of developed economies. In services, relationships with customers have a large role, and so this unit concentrates on establishing or identifying valuable customers and maintaining relationships with them. Issues include: segmenting services markets, developing and measuring relationships, long run networks versus one-off transactions, service quality management in various industries such as retailing and tourism, and innovations in services distribution.

Courses: BS30, BS92, BS93, GS70

Prerequisites: PG only; with an UG specialisation in Marketing or MIN422

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MIN425 SEMINARS IN STRATEGIC MARKETING

Provides an understanding of strategic marketing at postgraduate level. It deals with how an organisation can adapt to a changing external environment through market-driven strategic planning. Issues covered include: environmental analysis, strategic positioning, and the development of strategic marketing plans. The unit usually includes groups of students creating strategic marketing plans for real world organisations.

Courses: BS63, BS92, BS93, GS70

Prerequisites: PG only; plus 48 credit points

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: MKN110

■ MIN426 SPECIAL TOPIC – INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS

An 'open-ended' unit where the opportunity will be available for staff and visiting scholars to offer a specialised program of study.

Courses: BS30, BS63, BS92, BS93, GS70, IF64

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week **Incompatible with:** EPN110

■ MIN428 STRATEGIC ISSUES & TOURISM

Tourism represents a complex exchange of numerous differentiated and diverse goods and services involving many industries, activities, operators and government agencies. It is the nature of the interactions between the tourist and the various providers which determines quality of the tourist experience and the extent to which tourist expectations are realised. The strategic management of tourism therefore involves considerations of variability, interdependence, complexity and

transaction interactions normally not encountered in non-tourist settings. The aim of this unit is to help the student develop an understanding of the need for, and ability to generate, appropriate strategic perspectives and plans.

Courses: BS63, BS92, BS93, GS70

Prerequisites: PG only; plus MIN433

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MIN429 STRATEGIC MARKETING MANAGEMENT

The capstone unit of the Masters program. It aims to ensure students can manage the complete marketing function at a senior level within a corporation, and includes assessing the marketing function's performance with appropriate tools to diagnose, assess, track and evaluate performance and to modify processes to improve the function. Links between the marketing function and other functions of a business such as accounting, operations and human resources will be drawn, so that the student would be in a position to move into top management if the opportunity arose. Learning methodologies include a complex computer simulation requiring a series of competitive strategic marketing decisions within a corporate managerial framework.

Courses: BS63, BS92, BS93

Prerequisites: PG only; plus 96cp including MIN422

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MIN430 THE ARTS INDUSTRY

Provides a general framework for the analysis of the arts and culture as an industry. It examines the operational procedures of arts organisations, arts law, the media, industrial awards and enterprise agreements, arts as business, the human resources of the organisation, and multimedia developments. It concludes with an examination of cultural leadership in the community.

Courses: BS30, BS63, BS92, BS93, GS70, IF64

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week **Incompatible with:** MKP109

■ MIN431 TOURISM DEVELOPMENT

Examines tourism projects and their developmental impacts. It will focus on project analysis, formulation and implementation in a variety of project contexts, both domestic and international. The notion of a tourism cycle is introduced, with an examination of the opportunities and problems associated for specific projects with each stage in the cycle.

Courses: BS30, BS63, BS92, BS93, GS70, IF64

Prerequisites: PG only; plus MIN433

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MIN432 TOURISM MARKETING

Explores services marketing within tourism contexts. It provides students with a detailed understanding of the issues affecting the marketing of tourism destinations, elements of the destination mix and various tourist attractions. Services marketing techniques are explored within key elements of the destination mix at the regional, state, national and international levels.

Courses: BS63, BS92, BS93

Prerequisites: PG only; plus MIN433

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MIN433 TOURISM: NATIONAL & INTERNATIONAL

Provides a detailed examination of tourism trends on a national, international and comparative basis. The primary focus will be upon the Australian, Asian and European markets, with a detailed examination of types of tourism markets, their development and impact. Current major issues will be assessed and related to the supply of tourism services and products.

Courses: BS30, BS63, BS92, BS93, GS70, IF64

Prerequisites: PG only

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MIN434 SPECIAL TOPIC – MARKETING

An 'open-ended' unit where the opportunity will be available for staff and visiting scholars to offer a specialised program of study.

Courses: BS63, BS92, BS93

Prerequisites: PG only; with an UG specialisation in Marketing

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MJB101 JOURNALISM INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Acquaints students with the uses journalists make of computers in their work: for wordprocessing, personal information management, time management, and gathering information for stories by searching online and CD-ROM databases, by analysing public records with spreadsheets and by using email to interview sources found on Internet Bulletin Boards and in Newsgroups, Usergroups, and Listservers.

Courses: IF26, IF35, MJ20, MJ23

Prerequisites: Journalism majors and minors only

Corequisites: MJB120

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MJB111 MEDIA WRITING

Should be combined with MJP111. Introduction to writing for the electronic media. Examines the major strategies for writing practice within a variety of electronic media industry contexts, and the implications for writers of those diverse contexts and audiences. Film, television, radio and multimedia, including drama, documentary, comedy, educational and corporate.

Courses: IF26, IF35, MJ20, MJ23, MJ24

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MJB118 FUNDAMENTALS OF PHOTOGRAPHY

Historical development of the photographic arts, role of the photographer in society, the principles of visual perception, composition and design, photography as both art and craft; display photography, news photography, photo layout and design; the still camera, developing, printing and enlarging; creative use of camera and darkroom; colour and electronic imaging. Fortnightly photographic assignments and portfolio.

Courses: BS50, MJ20

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ MJB120 NEWSWRITING

Should be combined with MJP120. Students learn to think like journalists, to evaluate events for their potential news value, to interview and perform other reporting tasks and to write news stories; the evolution and theories of reporting.

Courses: IF26, IF35, MJ20, MJ23, MJ26

Corequisites: MJB101

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MJB121 JOURNALISTIC INQUIRY

The philosophical rationale behind the free flow of information and its use studied from practical and theoretical perspectives. The journalists role in society defined and explored through the use of advanced research techniques involving Freedom of Information, property and company searches and the use of newspaper databases.

Courses: BS50, IF26, IF35, MJ20, MJ23

Prerequisites: MJB120, MJB101

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MJB123 SCREENWRITING

Provides analysis of the theoretical notions underpinning the production of scripts used in the major fields of media production; opportunity to develop creative scriptwriting abilities; experience in the practical techniques of scriptwriting.

Prerequisites: MJB111

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MJB130 MEDIA TEXT ANALYSIS

Acquaints students with a range of approaches, both traditional and contemporary, to the analysis of media texts. Equips students with practical methods of understanding the creation and structuring of social meaning through media. The strategies applied in the analysis of texts will be drawn from the following areas: Utilitarianism, New Criticism and the traditional legacy; Semiotics and Structuralism/Post-Structuralism;

Marxism and Contextual/Historical Approaches, Feminism, Psychoanalysis, and Multi-Culturalism. The media texts chosen will include newspaper articles, cartoons, photographs, advertisements, films and television programs.

Courses: ED50, IF26, IF35, MJ20

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MJB140 MEDIA & SOCIETY

A range of theoretical positions on mass media study; the political economy of the media; the role and meaning of advertising; the manufacture of news; theories of journalism; audience theory; media representation of different societal groups gender, race, ethnicity, class, age; public access media; media ownership and control; the treatment of particular social issues in the media; textual and discourse analysis; new technologies; ethics.

Courses: AA11, AA21, AA51, AA71, ED50, HU20, IF26, IF35, MJ20, SS07

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MJB141 FILM & TELEVISION LANGUAGE

Surveys the processes by which meaning is constructed in film and television programs. This is first studied in relation to the question of form, and attention is given to how films, both narrative and non-narrative, and television programs, may be structured. The production of meaning is explored through a detailed examination of mise-en-scene (movement and placement of actors, setting, lighting, and costume), cinematography (including camera-angle, camera-distance, camera-movement and special effects), editing and sound.

Courses: ED50, IF26, IF35, MJ20

Corequisites: MJB130 or equivalent

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ MJB147 FILM & TELEVISION GENRES

Explores the concept of genre in films and television programs. It investigates the conventions and iconography of particular film and television genres. It also examines the relationships between film genres and television genres, between genre and history/ideology, between genre and the film and television industries, and between the generic texts produced by these industries.

Courses: ED50, IF26, IF35, MJ20

Prerequisites: MJB130 or equivalent

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MJB155 MEDIA PRODUCTION

Should be combined with MJP155. Basic design for informational, creative, corporate, documentary and drama productions. Exploration of the history and theory of design for media production. Introduction to the design of project management strategies, art and screen direction, images, sounds and sequences of audio visual montage at an introductory level. Introduction to project management; performance and screen direction; image capture and lighting design; sonic capture and audio design; visual montage and image mixing.

Courses: IF26, IF35, MJ20, MJ23, AT24, MJ24

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ MJB180 SPEECH COMMUNICATION FOR JOURNALISTS

Draws on the theories of rhetoric, semiotics, group dynamics and interpersonal communication as a base for developing professionals who are articulate presenters, probing but empathic interviewers and interviewees, and good team players. Theory and practice are inter-related to develop understanding and self-reflexivity within students concerning their own communication skills. Practice in simulated work situations will allow growth and learning in the laboratory of the classroom.

Courses: IF26, IF35, MJ20

Credit points: 12 **Prerequisites:** MJB120 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MJB185 INFORMATIONAL PRODUCTION

Should be combined with MJP185. Forms of training and educational materials development as they apply to informational media. Exploration of the historical and theoretical un-

derpinnings of informational media. Training in management, direction, camera, sound and editing as they apply to moving image media at an introductory level. Practice in project management, performance and art direction; image capture and lighting design; sonic capture and audio design; visual montage and image mixing.

Courses: MJ20, MJ23, MJ24

Prerequisites: MJB155. This is a quota based unit with preference given to Film and TV Production majors.

Corequisites: MJB229

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MJB190 CREATIVE PRODUCTION

Experimentation in the multi-camera coverage of live movement events (as in dance video); the visual interpretation of sound (as in music video); the sonic transformation of visual events (as in performance art video). Exploration of the historical and theoretical underpinnings of experimental motion picture art. Training in management, direction, camera, sound and editing as they apply to moving image media at an advanced level. Practice in specialist roles on creative productions.

Courses: MJ20

Prerequisites: MJB185, MJB229, MJB155. Available to FTV majors only.

Credit points: 24 **Contact hours:** 6 per week

■ MJB204 MEDIA INDUSTRIES & ISSUES

An introduction to the study of mass media and cultural production, with particular emphasis on Australian media industries, including television, radio, the press, advertising, film, video, publishing and music. The unit considers these industries from social, historical and industrial perspectives, examines the development and implementation of regulation and policy, and explores a range of contemporary and future issues.

Courses: IF26, IF35, MJ20

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: Pre 1996 MJB104

■ MJB209 AUSTRALIAN TELEVISION

Explores the role of television in the construction of Australia's cultural identity. Particular attention is paid to the part played by a number of historical mini series and documentary films in this process. The unit examines how issues such as war, religion, race, ethnicity, foreign relations and sport are dealt with in a number of texts.

Courses: ED50, IF26, IF35, MJ20

Prerequisites: 96 credit points of undergraduate study

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: Pre 1996 MJB109

■ MJB224 FEATURE WRITING

Should be combined with MJP224. Students use the principles of reporting to produce newspaper and magazine articles that profile personalities, or that treat processes, events and places to exploit their human-interest news value.

Courses: BS50, IF26, IF35, MJ20, MJ23

Prerequisites: MJB121 or MJP100

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: Pre 1996 MJB124

■ MJB229 FILM & TELEVISION SCRIPTWRITING

Scriptwriting for informational, creative, corporate and drama productions. Exploration of the theoretical underpinnings of language in the media. The rhetoric of moving image media. Practice in writing scripts for moving image media productions.

Courses: MJ20, MJ23, MJ24

Prerequisites: 96 credit points of undergraduate study including MJB111

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MJB232 RADIO & TELEVISION JOURNALISM 1

Should be combined with MJP232. The practical and theoretical aspects of radio and television media are studied through the examination of interviewing techniques. Students learn radio style and usage and the evaluation of television news bulletins through seminars and workshops. Strong emphasis

is placed on current affairs knowledge.

Courses: BS50, IF26, IF35, MJ20, MJ23, MJ26

Prerequisites: Pre 1996 MJB100 and MJB121

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: Pre 1996 MJB132

■ MJB233 TELEVISION CULTURES

Aims to provide students with some ways to think about and to begin to account for the processes by which people make sense of and take pleasure from their encounters with television. It allows students to understand better the nature of television as a form of communication. The subject draws on the insights provided by a range of media studies approaches: semiotics and structuralism, British cultural studies, narrative theory, reception theory, ideological analysis, feminist criticism, and psychoanalysis. It examines television production as texts, and analyses the factors determining their construction and their possible meanings for audiences.

Courses: IF26, IF35, MJ20

Prerequisites: MJB130 or equivalent

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MJB239 JOURNALISM ETHICS & ISSUES

The Australian Journalists Association code of ethics is examined against the background of Australia's multicultural and pluralistic democracy; the evolution of the code, its philosophical underpinnings, how it compares to other national and international media codes and the general value of codes of ethics. Students will be placed in ethical dilemmas and asked to make decisions and justify their choices; the value of deathknocks, privacy, defining off-the-record, handling leads and women in the media.

Courses: BS50, IF26, IF35, MJ20, MJ23

Prerequisites: MJB121

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: Pre 1996 MJB139

■ MJB250 LANGUAGE & LITERATURE

Develops advanced critical and analytical skills in dealing with a variety of textual forms. Students acquire an understanding of various forms of literary or creative language forms. Students are introduced to literary theory as well as key language theory.

Courses: BS50, IF26, IF35, MJ20, MJ24

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: Pre 1996 COB144

■ MJB260 COMMUNITY & EDUCATIONAL VIDEO

New approaches to educational and community-focused video production using video cameras, editing equipment and computers; maximising outcomes using low-cost new wave technologies to produce magazine programs, oral histories, corporate promotional, educational and training videos.

Courses: ED50, MJ20

Prerequisites: (Pre 1996 MJB100 or MJB126) or MJB155

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MJB265 CORPORATE PRODUCTION

Corporate promotions, news, current affairs and television studio production as they apply to business communication. Exploration of the historical and theoretical underpinnings of corporate television and video production. Training in management, direction, camera, sound and editing as they apply to corporate moving image media at an advanced level. Practice in specialist roles on corporate productions.

Courses: MJ20

Prerequisites: MJB190, MJB185, MJB229, MJB155. Available to FTV majors only.

Credit points: 24 **Contact hours:** 6 per week

■ MJB270 DRAMA PRODUCTION

Film or video production which uses actors as mediators in the communication of fictional events. Exploration of the historical and theoretical underpinnings of fictional motion picture art. Training in management, direction, camera, sound and editing at a professional level. Practice in a specialist

role on short drama production/s.

Courses: MJ20

Prerequisites: MJB360, MJB265, MJB190, MJB185, MJB229, MJB155. Available to FTV majors only.

Credit points: 24 **Contact hours:** 6 per week

■ MJB275 MEDIA LEGAL ISSUES

Introduces journalism, media studies, creative writing and film and television production students to the law which applies to their professional practice and theoretical study. The course aims to provide a foundational approach to general aspects of law as well as particular media related topics for students in these fields.

Courses: MJ20, MJ23, IF26, IF35

Prerequisites: MJB121

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MJB303 NEWS PRODUCTION

Media industries and media firms; social responsibilities; managing deadlines; planning and decision-making in the newsroom; leadership and motivation; news practice; radio, television, newspapers; case studies.

Courses: BS50, IF26, IF35, MJ20

Prerequisites: MJB322, MJB338 (none for MBA students)

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: Pre 1996 MJB103

■ MJB305 AMERICAN FILM & SOCIETY

A contextual study of American films across 50 years. It allows students to explore how films form part of and contribute to the ideologies current during the period of their production. The subject examines the refraction of the Great Depression and Roosevelt's New Deal in 1930s genre films; the post-war reconstruction and the reaffirmation of the family in 1940s films; the anti-communist hysteria and conservatism of the 1950s; the relation of 1960s films to various radical movements of the period; and the treatment of a range of social issues in 1970s and 1980s and 1990s films.

Courses: ED50, IF26, IF35, MJ20

Prerequisites: 96 credit points of undergraduate study

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: Pre 1996 MJB105

■ MJB307 FEMINIST MEDIA STUDIES

Designed to examine critically the issue of gender, sexuality and the media within cultures. A range of media texts will be investigated. Cultural discourses such as masculinity, femininity, romance, the body, sexuality and violence will be discussed. Issues such as cross-culturalism, new technologies, spatial politics, celebrities and political correctness will also be addressed from a feminist media studies perspective.

Courses: ED50, IF26, IF35, MJ20

Prerequisites: 96 credit points of undergraduate study

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: Pre 1996 MJB107

■ MJB310 ASIAN & LATIN AMERICAN CINEMA

Provides an introduction to the study of the national cinemas of China and Cuba. China here will be taken to include reference to the cinemas of Hong Kong and Taiwan. The films will be placed within their political, cultural and historical contexts. Thus Chinese cinema will be studied from the perspective of the new cinema which emerged from the film makers Chen Kaige, Wu Tianming, Zhang Yimou and Tian Zhuangzhuang, and Cuban cinema will be dealt with in the context of the Cuban revolution.

Courses: ED50, IF26, IF35, MJ20

Prerequisites: 96 credit points of undergraduate study

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: Pre 1996 MJB110

■ MJB314 MEDIA BUSINESS

The role of the producer and executive producer in the packaging and financing of film and television production including corporate, training and documentary, grant films, features telemovies and mini-series; matching television network programming needs and achieving balance in above-the-line,

below-the-line and marketing costs. Sources of finance: Film Queensland, networks, corporate sponsors, corporate clients, investors, pre-sales, government grants, Film Finance Corporation; methods of obtaining finance, insurance, completion guarantees, legal and accounting requirements; social and ethical issues.

Courses: IF26, IF35, MJ20, MJ23

Prerequisites: MJB213 or two years in a degree program

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: Pre 1996 MJB114

■ MJB322 SUB-EDITING & LAYOUT

Introduction to the basic copy editing and design principles for newspapers. These skills are incorporated with the latest electronic publishing technology with specific reference to newspapers. Students use wire stories from Australian Associated Press, Reuters, Associated Press and Agence France Presse in news and feature page design exercises.

Courses: BS50, IF26, IF35, MJ20, MJ23

Prerequisites: MJB224 or MJP100

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: Pre 1996 MJB122

■ MJB335 PROFESSIONAL MEDIA PRACTICE

An opportunity to observe, and gain insight into, the applications of theory to practice. The student is placed with an approved employer. The lecturer in charge of the unit obtains reports from the student at regular intervals. The student is required to contract the completion of a progressive assessment program. The student's result is determined on the basis of reports, continuous assessment and the employers report. Film and television production students may seek approval from the unit Coordinator for specific production activity to be counted as partial credit towards this unit.

Courses: MJ20

Prerequisites: For BA (JOU) majors (pre 1996 MJB122, MJB138) or MJB322 or MJB338. For BA (FTV) majors (pre 1996 MJB113, MJB134) or MJB213 or MJB332.

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: Pre 1996 MJB135; Not available to cross-institutional students

■ MJB336 NEW MEDIA TECHNOLOGIES

The implications of new media technologies, and associated industrial and cultural changes, are an increasingly central issue for those involved both in media studies and media production. This course will examine the relationship between new technologies and media production in their social and cultural context, evaluating the impact of developments such as digitisation and convergence on work, leisure, film, television, print media and other areas of cultural production. It will also address emerging policy issues such as privacy, information access, cultural diversity and the relationship between personal freedom and social regulation on media such as the Internet. Through such an examination, this course will consider the insights that media theory can provide to an understanding of the new technologies and their social and cultural impact, and consider how changes in dominant media forms impact upon the study of the media and contemporary culture.

Courses: ED50, IF26, IF35, MJ20

Prerequisites: 144 credit points of undergraduate study

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MJB337 PUBLIC AFFAIRS REPORTING

Advanced reporting unit stressing the watchdog role of the press and utilising investigative techniques, including computer-assisted reporting, Internet and other online searching. Students undertake in-depth practical assignments for possible publication.

Courses: BS50, IF26, IF35, MJ20

Prerequisites: (Pre 1996 MJB124) or MJB224

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: Pre 1996 MJB137

■ MJB338 RADIO & TELEVISION JOURNALISM II

Philosophy and formulation of radio and television current affairs, anchor techniques, radio and television news production using computers.

Courses: BS50, IF26, IF35, MJ20

Prerequisites: (Pre 1996 MJB132) or MJB232

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: Pre 1996 MJB138

■ MJB343 AUSTRALIAN FILM

A study of New Wave Australian films within their cultural and institutional contexts; issues facing the film industry today; the filmic construction and circulation of cultural discourses such as national identity, nationalism, gender, ethnicity and class; the Australian landscape in film; experimental and avant garde films; indigenous films; new technological and global challenges.

Courses: ED50, IF26, IF35, MJ20

Prerequisites: 96 credit points of undergraduate study

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: Pre 1996 MJB143

■ MJB344 EUROPEAN CINEMA

The post World War II cinema of two European countries related to their social and historical context. The content coverage of Italian and French cinema is shown as an example. The Italian section will examine neo-realism, the influence of Marxism on filmmakers such as Visconti, Pasolini and Bertolucci, and the films of Fellini, Antonioni and the Taviani brothers. The French section will explore the style and context of the New Wave, the work of independent filmmakers, and the work of contemporary directors such as Varda, Pialat, Blier and Deville.

Courses: ED50, IF26, IF35, MJ20

Prerequisites: 96 credit points of undergraduate study

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: Pre 1996 MJB144

■ MJB346 AUSTRALIAN DOCUMENTARY: FILM & TELEVISION

Deals with the growth and development of the documentary film in Australia. The unit examines the role of government and non-governmental institutions in the sponsoring of Australian documentaries. The unit also studies the work of leading film makers such as John Pilger, Tom Zubricki, David Bradbury and others.

Courses: ED50, IF26, IF35, MJ20

Prerequisites: 96 credit points of undergraduate study

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: Pre 1996 MJB146

■ MJB347 URBAN CULTURES & THE MEDIA

Explores the relationship between the media and urban cultures. It situates the rise of the mass media in an urban context, relating it to the history of the modern city and its constituents. The unit considers the importance of the media to the management of urban populations and analyse ways in which the media participates in the production of urban cultures and forms of citizenship. The unit focuses on contemporary urban experience looking at various urban cultures and subcultures through discussion of particular media forms and texts and more generally across a range of popular forms of music, magazines, comics, computer games.

Courses: MJ20, IF35

Prerequisites: 96 credit points of undergraduate study

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MJB348 APPLIED MEDIA RESEARCH

Building upon the theoretical skills acquired in student's examination of media texts, industries and technologies in the first five semesters of the course, this final semester unit acquaints students with a range of approaches to conducting media research. The unit also gives students an opportunity to put one or more of these approaches into practice by conducting a research project associated with one of the media industries and media audiences.

Courses: MJ20

Prerequisites: 96 credit of undergraduate study

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MJB350 CREATIVE WRITING & PUBLISHING

Advanced elective for students working towards a vocation involving professional writing. The subject has a particular focus on narrative writing, but students may work in other genres as well. It offers advanced techniques in professional writing and editing, including publishing and marketing, and is suitable for practitioners in creative writing production, literature, journalism, film & television, media studies, communication and education.

Courses: MJ20, MJ24

Prerequisites: 96 credit points of undergraduate study.

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: Pre 1996 COB147

■ MJB360 DOCUMENTARY PRODUCTION

Video production concerned with the communication of non fiction events in science, the humanities and the arts. Exploration of the historical and theoretical underpinnings of non fictional motion picture art. Training in management, direction, camera, sound and editing as they apply to documentary production at a professional level. Practice in a specialist role on video documentary productions.

Courses: MJ20

Prerequisites: MJB265, MJB190, MJB185, MJB229, MJB155. Available to FTV majors only.

Credit points: 24 **Contact hours:** 6 per week

■ MJB370 ADVANCED CREATIVE WRITING & PUBLISHING

An advanced unit for students working towards a vocation involving professional writing and especially for majors in creative writing production. It builds on MJB350 and offers advanced techniques in professional writing and editing, including genre writing, metafiction, postmodern and experimental techniques.

Courses: MJ20

Prerequisites: MJB350

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MJB390 SUPERVISED PROJECT

Students will undertake a project with the approval of the discipline coordinator in creative writing, film and television production, journalism or media studies.

Courses: BS50, MJ20 Available to School of Media and Journalism majors only

Prerequisites: 96 credit points of undergraduate study

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3-6 per week

Incompatible with: MJB352, MJB115

■ MJ101 MEDIA THEORY

A systematic introduction to the critical and qualitative traditions of media theory and research, with special emphasis on critical media theory. Applications to mass media, including television, film, radio, advertising, print, and new media. Broad theoretical traditions in media theory; history of media theory; media institutions; media organisation and culture; media text analysis; media audiences; media futures.

Courses: AT22, MJ21, MJ23

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MJ102 MEDIA POLICY ENVIRONMENT

The public policy environment associated with media practice and processes; current issues; the participating and critical views. A study of the public process in selected countries with special emphasis on Australian media policy. Social, legal, political and technical environments; current and major issues, and the differing approaches to media policy studies.

Courses: AT22, MJ21, MJ23, MJ25

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MJ103 CREATIVE WRITING THEORY

Examines the major theories underlying and informing the practice of writing creative texts, including narrative prose and film script. Such theory enhances critical awareness and

knowledge of writing strategies relevant to the production of a text.

Courses: AT22, MJ23, MJ24, MJ25

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MJ105 THEORIES OF JOURNALISM

The body of classical literature pertaining to the theories of journalism and mass communication; identification of individual research interests; the empirical traditions of mass communication theory.

Courses: AT22, MJ21, MJ23, MJ26

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MJ107 DISSERTATION (1-4)

The culmination of the part-time Honours degree in Film and Television Production, Journalism or Media Studies in that students apply the theory and research material covered in earlier units to explore in some depth an applied or theoretical topic in their chosen discipline area. The dissertation is normally based on information from secondary sources and consists of a written report of approximately 12 000 15 000 words. It is also possible to undertake a creative work such as a film or multimedia script or production. Students enrol in four sequential 12 credit point units (MJ107 /1, MJ107 /2, MJ107/3, MJ107/4) until they have completed 48 credit points. Normally, MJ107 /1 will involve students beginning to apply the theory and research material covered in earlier units, to a chosen dissertation topic, in consultation with an approved supervisor. MJ107 /2 will involve students consolidating the preparatory work begun in MJ107 /1 by preparing drafts of two chapters under structured supervision. MJ107 /3 and MJ107/4 completes the sequence of dissertation units. Students complete the drafting of their dissertation and revise to a final copy for submission under supervision. Length will be 12 000 15 000 words or an equivalent in other media forms.

Courses: MJ21

Prerequisites: Normally two of MJ101, MJ102, MJ105

Credit points: 48

■ MJ111 MEDIA WRITING

Should be combined with MJB111. Introduction to writing for the electronic media. Examines the major strategies for writing practice within a variety of electronic media industry contexts, and the implications for writers of those diverse contexts and audiences. Film, television, radio and multimedia, including drama, documentary, comedy, educational and corporate.

Courses: AT24, MJ20, MJ23, MJ25

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MJ120 NEWSWRITING

Should be combined with MJB120. Students learn to think like journalists, to evaluate events for their potential news value, to interview and perform other reporting tasks and to write news stories; the evolution and theories of reporting.

Courses: MJ26

Corequisites: MJB101

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ MJ155 MEDIA PRODUCTION

Should be combined with MJB155. Basic design for informational, creative, corporate, documentary and drama productions. Exploration of the history and theory of design for media production. Introduction to the design of project management strategies, art and screen direction, images, sounds and sequences of audio visual montage at an introductory level. Introduction to project management; performance and screen direction; image capture and lighting design; sonic capture and audio design; visual montage and image mixing.

Courses: MJ25

Credit points: 12

■ MJ185 INFORMATIONAL PRODUCTION

Should be combined with MJB185. Forms of training and educational materials development as they apply to informational media. Exploration of the historical and theoretical underpinnings of informational media. Training in management, direction, camera, sound and editing as they apply to moving

image media at an introductory level. Practice in project management, performance and art direction; image capture and lighting design; sonic capture and audio design; visual montage and image mixing.

Courses: MJ25

Prerequisites: MJB155

Corequisites: MJB229

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ MJP224 FEATURE WRITING

Should be combined with MJB224. Students use the principles of reporting to produce newspaper and magazine articles that profile personalities, or that treat processes, events and places to exploit their human-interest news value.

Courses: MJ26

Prerequisites: MJB121 or MJP100

Credit points: 12 **Incompatible with:** Pre 1996 MJB124

■ MJP232 RADIO & TELEVISION JOURNALISM 1

Should be combined with MJB232. The practical and theoretical aspects of radio and television media are studied through the examination of interviewing techniques. Students learn radio styles and usage and the evaluation of television news bulletins through seminars and workshops. Strong emphasis is placed on current affairs knowledge.

Courses: MJ26

Prerequisites: MJB121

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ NRB101 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

General features of the aquatic, atmospheric, and terrestrial systems will be described. This will incorporate the main chemical, physical, and biological processes that influence their development. The evolution of these systems, and their interaction, will be considered. The human involvement is then examined, and its type, extent, and impact. To give some relevance to the global concepts presented, a range of examples will be given for the Australian environment and its resources, and human interaction with them.

Courses: ED50, SC01

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ NRB228 ENVIRONMENT OF SOUTH EAST QUEENSLAND

Scientific issues related to the understanding of the local environment, its pressures and responses. The unit will be both descriptive and analytical and will focus on technical issues of the environment and its management. It is designed as a stand-alone unit that will be of value as a resource for other professionals, such as engineers and teachers, as well as providing basic material for environmental scientists. The unit will present an integrated assessment of the environment of south east Queensland. Aspects of the environment that will be addressed will be: the basic landforms, cultural heritage and climate of the region; the air environment and meteorological patterns; water quality and management in the riverine and marine systems; flora and fauna of the region.

Courses: ED50, SC01

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ NRB230 PLANET EARTH

Focuses on geological principles, physical geology and geomorphology, formation and classification of minerals, rocks and soil, the origin of the Earth and the solar system, stratigraphy, geological time, dating and geological history, structural geology and plate tectonics, and economic geology.

Courses: ED50, SC01

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ NRB239 GEOLOGY FOR THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT

Basic principles and theories of geology, emphasising the way in which mineralogy and petrology, geological structures, geomorphology and groundwater interact with, and are related to, surveying, and engineering design and construction. The engineering properties of rock and soil, and the effect of geological hazards on the built environment; case histories on the relevance of geology to the surveyor's and civil engineer's workplace.

Courses: CE42, IF52, PS47

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ NRB310 GENETICS

Introduction to basic genetics. Topics include: the molecular basis of genetics, Mendelian genetics, nuclear and cytoplasmic inheritance, genotype-phenotype interactions, quantitative and behavioural genetics, and basic evolutionary theory.

Courses: ED50, SC01, LS37

Prerequisites: LSB118

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ NRB311 POPULATION ECOLOGY

A broad theoretical background in the major concepts of plant and animal ecology. Topics include: ecology of single populations, life history and demography, interactions within and between populations, population regulation, management, behavioural ecology, energetics and biogeography.

Courses: ED50, SC01

Corequisites: NRB312

Prerequisites: NRB101

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ NRB312 EXPERIMENTAL DESIGN

Emphasises practical considerations of field and laboratory-based experimentation in ecology, and provides experience in problem assessment, definition, formulation of testable hypotheses and experimental design.

Courses: SC30

Prerequisites: MAB101

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ NRB320 ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS

Develops a view of the environment as a nested hierarchy of systems in which man-environment interactions are placed in perspective. The systems approach provides a framework of the environment that allows the environmental scientist to dismantle the environment for analysis and then reassemble it so that the results of analysis can be incorporated into an integrated synthesis. This systems approach recognises that changes in one compartment of the environment affect others. This unit provides a standardised approach to the study of environmental systems, focussing on mass and energy flows between them. It shows how fundamental thermodynamic laws, relating to the conservation of mass and energy, can be applied to environmental systems to improve understanding of environmental processes.

Courses: SC01

Prerequisites: NRB101

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ NRB330 STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY

Considers the structure of geological materials and includes the geometry of map-scale structures. Covered in the unit are classes of structures: description and analysis of joints, faults, folds, boudinage, cleavage, foliations, and lineations. Also examined are principles of deformation: normal and shear stress, brittle fracture, strain and rigid motion, brittle and plastic deformation, measurement of strain, homogenous and non-homogenous strain, Mohr diagrams. Dynamic aspects are considered such as deformation mechanisms: rheological models and stress-strain relations, elastic limit, plastic deformation within crystals, pressure solution, recrystallisation, creep, fracture and brittle behaviour including the role of microcracks, pore-fluid pressure, pre-existing fractures, heat and lithology. Practical work includes a series of assignments of increasing complexity, culminating with a course project which includes geological map interpretation and cross section construction. Field work involves mapping and analysing deformed rocks.

Courses: SC01

Prerequisites: NRB230, MAB100, PCB101

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ NRB331 SEDIMENTARY GEOLOGY

Types of sediments and their classifications and occurrence; textures; grain size and analysis; and sedimentary depositional environments. The analysis of maps and sedimentary successions is approached using sediment type, stratigraphy, and biostratigraphy. Applications considered cover environ-

mental studies, coastal and land management, and mineral, petroleum and other resource assessment.

Courses: SC01

Prerequisites: NRB230

Credit points: 12

Corequisites: NRB333

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ NRB332 ENVIRONMENTAL GEOSCIENCE

Considers physical and chemical processes occurring at or near the earth's surface, and their interrelationship with human impacts. The physical part of the unit covers the various types of landforms, their setting and distribution, the various processes of weathering, erosion, mass wasting, subsidence and effects of climate. The geochemical part of the unit incorporates theory, laboratory analysis and specific applications. The theory is an introduction to the inorganic chemistry of earth materials. Covered are basic chemical principles, bonding forces, covalent and ionic radii and trace elements. The geochemistry of aqueous environments and water chemistry are covered in some detail. Stable isotope geochemistry of both aqueous and solid material are covered.

Courses: SC01

Prerequisites: NRB230, PCB142

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ NRB333 MINERALOGY

Crystallography, symmetry, Miller indices, axial ratios, crystal forms, classes, systems, lattices, unit cell, crystal chemistry, crystal growth and defects, atomic structure, periodic table, ions and packing, Pauling's rules, bonding and mineral properties, substitution, solid solution, polymorphism, pseudomorphism. Classification of minerals; systematic treatment of the physical, chemical and structural properties of minerals; techniques of mineral analysis; theory and identification of minerals in transmitted light; the introduction to mineragraphy with theory of reflected light; optical properties of ore minerals and identification of minerals in thin section, polished section and grain mounts.

Courses: SC01

Prerequisites: NRB230

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ NRB411 ECOLOGICAL METHODS

The theory and practice of methods to determine and measure important ecological parameters and characteristics. These methods are essential for the study of biological populations and communities. Content includes estimation of population size, determination of dispersion patterns, detecting competition and vegetation classification and mapping.

Courses: SC30

Prerequisites: NRB311, NRB312

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ NRB420 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING

The purpose and methodology of environmental monitoring in a variety of situations related to the management of natural resources. The development of monitoring regimes and their application for reasons such as assessment of impact of anthropogenic activities, demonstration of compliance with accepted standards and guidelines, quality assurance or surveillance. Contaminant transport and pathway analysis schemes for assessment of impact. Effluent release, suspension, dispersion, and dilution. Biaccumulation and concentration factors. Critical groups for assessment of impact.

Courses: SC01

Prerequisites: NRB320

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ NRB421 ENVIRONMENTAL MEASUREMENT TECHNIQUES

Introduction to the working principles and measurement with instruments commonly used for environmental monitoring in atmosphere, geosphere, hydrosphere and biosphere. Related problem solving exercises. Field measurements, monitoring surveys, orientation techniques, sample collection techniques, field and laboratory-based sample preparation exercises for various monitoring parameters. Instrument calibration, error analysis, time series and spectra analysis. Reporting of monitoring results. Multidisciplinary nature of the monitoring regimes.

Courses: SC01

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: NRB101

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ NRB430 MINERAL DEPOSITS & MINE GEOLOGY

Introduces the main ore concentration mechanisms, according to classical and modern ore genesis theory; and the role of the mine geologist. Economic materials are studied under the headings: Mineralogy, genesis, use and value, mining methods, beneficiation, major overseas deposits, Australian deposits. A comprehensive range of metalliferous and non-metalliferous deposits are examined.

Courses: SC01

Prerequisites: ESB312, NRB333

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ NRB431 GEOLOGICAL FIELD METHODS

Field-oriented and provides students with a practical understanding of field techniques with an emphasis on stratigraphy and geological mapping. The student is taught to make accurate geological observations and record them; collect geological specimens; transfer this information to previously prepared maps, sections and other forms of data storage, geological mapping and interpretation; prepare geological reports. The unit will include half day field trips and an extended weekend or week-long trip.

Courses: SC01

Prerequisites: NRB330/ESB342, NRB331/ESB432

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ NRB432 LITHOLOGY & PETROGRAPHY

Description and classification of igneous, sedimentary and metamorphic rocks in thin section and hand specimen; the identification, classification and interpretation of textures. Fieldwork is a compulsory part of the unit.

Courses: SC01

Prerequisites: NRB333/ESB312, PCB142/CHB142

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ NRB433 GEOPHYSICS

An introduction to the theory of solid earth and exploration geophysics; seismology, seismic refraction and reflection, gravity, magnetic, palaeomagnetic, radiometric, electrical including resistivity and induced polarisation, electromagnetic, and well logging techniques; the reduction and manipulation of geophysical data and interpretation in geological terms; field data acquisition and computer modelling; practical studies of the main techniques are included, and students gain experience in a variety of techniques during a field excursion.

Courses: SC01

Prerequisites: NRB330/ESB342, MAB111

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ NRB440 ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY

An applied unit which combines many of the concepts that have been developed in the traditional chemistry disciplines and applies them to the understanding of the chemical principles underlying environmental processes. The unit builds on the core studies of environmental science, using chemical examples. The focus of the unit is in physical chemistry of the air, water and soil environments, but aspects of analysis will also be discussed.

Courses: SC01

Prerequisites: NRB320, PCB142/CHB142

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ NRB510 POPULATION GENETICS

An extension of LSB348 Genetics. Topics include: the genetic structure of populations and processes of evolutionary change; natural selection, inbreeding and adaptation, species and speciation theory; ecological genetics and the genetics of behaviour.

Courses: SC30

Prerequisites: NRB310/LSB348

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ NRB511 POPULATION MANAGEMENT

Population management and integrates the contents of previous ecology units into approaches for the management of biological populations. This unit focuses on understanding those

population processes that are critical to understanding harvesting and pest control.

Courses: SC30

Prerequisites: NRB311/LSB352, NRB312/LSB362

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ NRB530 METAMORPHIC GEOLOGY & PLASTIC DEFORMATION

The origin, formation, and geological history of igneous and metamorphic rocks as determined from field and laboratory studies of occurrences, mineral assemblages, rock compositions, and textures. Interpretation of rock and mineral compositional diagrams; application of experimental work, thermodynamic studies and detailed computer modelling to interpret petrochemical processes and phase equilibria. Practical work examines the petrography and deformation fabrics of metamorphic rocks. A practical integrates all aspects of the subject.

Courses: SC30

Prerequisites: NRB330/ESB342, NRB432/ESB462

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ NRB531 SEDIMENTOLOGY & BASIN ANALYSIS

Focuses on principles of fluid flow, flow regimes, sedimentary processes; concepts of facies analysis and sequence stratigraphy; facies and sequence models for the following systems: alluvial, deltaic, estuarine, shoreline, shelf, turbidite, carbonate, lacustrine, and evaporite; how these systems respond to accommodation-space changes induced by changes in tectonic, eustatic, and climatic conditions through time; integration of geophysical, geochemical, biostratigraphical, palaeoecological, diagenetic, thermal, and other specialist datasets to the process of basin analysis.

Courses: SC30

Prerequisites: NRB331/ESB432, NRB433/ESB332

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ NRB532 ORE GENESIS

Formation of ore deposits, and provides a basis for the exploration of mineral deposits. A wide variety of deposits are studied, with an emphasis on metallic ore deposits, their characteristics and environments of deposition. Ore forming processes are discussed, together with tectonic perspectives, modern ore formation, and techniques of ore deposits.

Courses: SC30

Prerequisites: NRB430/ESB472

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ NRB533 ADVANCED GEOLOGICAL MAPPING

A field excursion of approximately 3 weeks duration, conducted during the semester break. The excursion emphasises geological mapping skills in lithologically and structurally varied regions. Past excursions have focussed on the Mt Isa region and have been run in collaboration with the University of Queensland. Lectures and tutorials prior to the excursion review and develop mapping and geological interpretation techniques. Students are expected to cover their transport expenses to the field site, as well as accommodation and food costs during the excursion.

Courses: SC30

Prerequisites: NRB431/ESB392

Corequisites: NRB530, NRB531

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 1 per week plus 3 week field trip

■ NRB610 APPLIED ECOLOGY

Integrates the content of a number of previous ecology subjects into applied approaches to the management of populations. Background methodologies and concepts specific to particular population management problems are provided, and skills are developed in monitoring, assessing and forecasting the outcome of management options.

Courses: SC30

Prerequisites: NRB511/LSB562

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ NRB611 CONSERVATION BIOLOGY

Focuses on: community ecology and systems behaviour in terrestrial environments. The major theme is conservation and

modern concepts of metapopulation dynamics. The subject will focus on concepts from population biology and genetics which apply to the conservation and management of threatened or endangered species, communities and ecosystems.

Courses: SC30

Prerequisites: NRB311/LSB352

Credit points: 12

■ NRB630 EXPLORATION GEOSCIENCE

Focuses on: design of mineral exploration programmes, target generation, evaluation, time and budget schedules, and risk factors; an introduction to the theoretical basis of exploration geochemistry in different terrains and climatic environments; techniques specific to exploration for diamonds, uranium, and gold; the role of statistics in design and interpretation of exploration geochemical programmes; the role of remote sensing in exploration.

Courses: SC30

Prerequisites: NRB430/ESB472, NRB332/ESB442

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ NRB631 FOSSIL FUEL GEOLOGY

Focuses on: coal properties, classification, genesis, and analysis; coal hand specimen studies and microscopy; hydrocarbon generation from coal and oil shale; coalfield geology and subsurface mapping techniques; basin analysis; coal production and economics; origin and characteristics of petroleum fluids, including generation, accumulation and migration through time and space; study of structural and stratigraphic traps, and reservoir rock characteristics; application of drilling, logging, and geophysical and correlation techniques, including seismic stratigraphy; economics of petroleum production.

Courses: SC30

Prerequisites: NRB430/ESB472, NRB332/ESB442

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ NRB633 HYDROGEOLOGY

Main focus on: the hydrologic cycle; the origin, occurrence and movement of groundwater; chemistry, quality and treatment of groundwater; exploration methods for groundwater; drilling methods and equipment and well testing equipment; well hydraulics and testing, and flow calculations; assessment of groundwater problems and their management, both of supply and of quality. Students will obtain practical experience with pump tests, chemical analysis of waters and will be given introduction to computer modelling. There will be interaction with government and private sector hydrogeologists, and field site visits.

Courses: SC30

Prerequisites: NRB332/ESB442

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ NRB634 IGNEOUS PETROLOGY & PETROCHEMISTRY

The origin, formation and geologic history of igneous rocks as determined from field and laboratory studies of occurrences, mineral assemblages, rock compositions, and textures. Geochemistry of igneous rocks and isotopic systems. Interpretation of rock and mineral compositional diagrams; application of experimental work, thermodynamic studies and detailed computer modelling to petrochemical processes and phase equilibria. Practical work examines the petrography and geochemistry of igneous suites. A practical project based on a pre-existing comprehensive dataset integrates all aspects of the subject. Field studies are an essential component of the unit.

Courses: SC01

Prerequisites: NRB432/ESB462

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ NRB640 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY OF THE ENVIRONMENT

Develops the more advanced aspects of physical and chemical processes in the ambient environment, with a specific focus on thermodynamics, chemical equilibria and kinetics. The emphasis will be on the development, validation and application of different analytical and numerical models.

Courses: SC30

Prerequisites: NRB440/CHB663, NRB520, PCB305

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ **NRB660 STUDIES IN NATURAL RESOURCE SCIENCES**

Studies in Natural Resource Sciences requires a student in consultation with a project supervisor to formulate a research problem with specific aims and objectives, develop the methodology to solve that problem, and to analyse and interpret the data in a way that results in the solution of a problem. Research problems may be field based and require the production of a detailed map, collection of representative samples, observation and analysis of specified features or occurrences, followed by some type of analysis of data. The type of analysis may be in the chemical laboratory, the ecology laboratory or could be a computer based analysis. The complete project will be presented as a formal report including interpretation of data. Appropriate use of the current literature is expected.

Courses: SC01

Prerequisites: Approval of the Head of School

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ **NRB720 PROJECT**

A substantial project in the appropriate area of science undertaken in conjunction with a supervisor and through interaction with lecturing and technical staff of the School of Natural Resource Sciences. The unit provides the opportunity for students to identify and solve scientific problems logically and creatively. Students are required to relate the project research to published work in the field of study. Each project is assessed on the basis of an extensive written report and a formal seminar.

Courses: SC60

Credit points: 60

■ **NRB725 ADVANCED STUDIES IN EARTH SCIENCE**

Provides a selection of coursework appropriate to fourth-level studies in earth science disciplines. The unit has a modular structure that not only accommodates the range of advanced level studies needed to support research projects of individual students but also avoids promoting overspecialisation at the Honours level. From the 4- and 8-credit point modules indicated, students select any combination of modules appropriate to their interests and research project to total 20

Courses: SC60

Prerequisites: As approved by Honours (Geology) Coordinator

Credit points: 24

Contact hours: 10 per week

■ **NRB730 RESEARCH METHODS & STRATEGIES**

Two semester unit with its main focus to develop the research planning, abilities and skills of the student. The major assessable components are: literature review, seminars, informal presentations and discussions on subjects relevant on the research topic, and advanced skills workshops and exercises.

Courses: SC60

Credit points: 24

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **NRB735 ADVANCED STUDIES IN RESOURCE SCIENCES**

Provides an in-depth examination of a topic or synthesis of a subject through lectures, tutorials, discussions, independent study, practicals and/or field excursion. This unit has general structure, which can be developed to the specific requirements of each section of the school. An important aim is to develop inquiring and analytical thought at an advanced level. The unit may be conducted in the first part of semester 1, or could be conducted over two semesters.

Courses: SC60

Credit points: 12

■ **NRN110 ADVANCED TOPICS IN NATURAL RESOURCE SCIENCE**

Students develop an advanced understanding of a topic in resource science that is highly relevant to their proposed re-

search. The content is therefore variable and depends on the discipline being studied. The discipline areas are within earth science, ecology and environmental technology.

Courses: SC80

Credit points: 12

■ **NRN130 COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN NATURAL RESOURCE SCIENCE**

Examination of up to five computer programs relevant to a particular aspect of resource science operating on a range of systems; readings on the theoretical base for each program; case studies for each application and an assessment of the results of the applications.

Courses: SC80

Credit points: 12

■ **NRN140 RESEARCH METHODOLOGY**

A variety of field and laboratory techniques for the collection of data in a particular resource science discipline; the practical application of these techniques; strategies for assessing their appropriateness for particular problems; the theoretical basis of the research.

Courses: SC80

Credit points: 12

■ **NRN160 SEMINARS**

Students may present several seminars ranging from a summary of background to a particular topic to a preliminary data presentation. The unit may also involve attending external seminars or workshops.

Courses: SC80

Credit points: 12

■ **NRN170 LITERATURE SURVEY**

Develops the detailed background of a student's research topic and extends the student's knowledge into current and relevant literature.

Courses: SC80

Credit points: 12

■ **NSB113 VALUES, CULTURE & NURSING**

Students gain an understanding of the complex interrelationships between philosophical principles, culture, nursing and health-related behaviours. It will draw upon contemporary nursing practice to facilitate the provision of culturally sensitive and relevant care in a culturally diverse world.

Courses: NS40, NS48

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **NSB116 NURSING 1**

An introduction to the key concepts underpinning nursing as a profession. Topics include: historical, social and political factors which have shaped the development of nursing practice; contemporary roles of the nurse; theoretical perspectives of nursing; nursing and health promotion.

Courses: NS40

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **NSB121 NURSING 2**

Further development of the key concepts underpinning nursing as a profession. Topics include: the concept of client within the nurse-client relationship; theoretical perspectives of the helping relationship as applied to nursing; judgment and decision-making processes within the context of nursing practice; collaboration within the health care team and governance in nursing.

Courses: NS40

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: NSB116

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **NSB122 CLINICAL PRACTICE 1**

The development and application of skills which are fundamental to nursing practice: communication skills, health assessment skills, care planning skills, skills which support client comfort and safety. Students will engage in a variety of on-campus activities which include laboratory practice sessions. In addition, an off-campus clinical practicum will be undertaken in a health care setting.

Courses: NS40

Credit points: 12

Corequisites: NSB121

Contact hours: Includes 2 weeks off-campus clinical experience

■ NSB211 NURSING 3

Provides theoretical foundations for clinical decision making and problem solving related to the promotion, maintenance and/or restoration of health for clients experiencing alterations in activity/exercise, nutritional/metabolic, elimination and sleep/rest patterns.

Courses: NS40

Prerequisites: NSB116, NSB121

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ NSB212 CLINICAL PRACTICE 2

Further development and application of the theoretical and practical knowledge and skills necessary in the provision of safe, effective nursing care in a variety of settings. Students will practise the application of problem-solving and technical skills in both University (on-campus) and clinical (off-campus) settings. The off-campus clinical practicum will be undertaken in a variety of health care settings which include hospitals, palliative care facilities and psychiatric-mental health facilities.

Courses: NS40

Prerequisites: NSB122

Corequisites: NSB213, NSB223

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: Includes 4 weeks off-campus clinical experience

■ NSB221 NURSING 4

Provides theoretical foundations for clinical decision making and problem solving related to the promotion, maintenance and/or restoration of health for clients experiencing alterations in cognitive/perceptual, coping/stress tolerance and value/belief patterns.

Courses: NS40

Prerequisites: NSB116, NSB121

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ NSB222 CLINICAL PRACTICE 3

Further development and application of the knowledge and skills necessary in the provision of safe, effective nursing care in a variety of settings. Students will practise the application of problem solving and technical skills in both University (on-campus) and clinical (off-campus) settings. The off-campus clinical practicum will be undertaken in a variety of health care settings which include hospitals, palliative care facilities and psychiatric-mental health facilities.

Courses: NS40

Prerequisites: NSB122, NSB212

Corequisites: NSB221

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: Includes 4 weeks off campus clinical experience.

■ NSB223 MENTAL HEALTH NURSING

Students gain an understanding of the important issues and principles associated with the promotion of mental health and prevention of mental illness in the community. Topics to be addressed include various perspectives of mental health and illness; factors underlying the development of mental illness; intervention strategies in the promotion/maintenance of optimal mental health; mental health policies.

Courses: NS40, NS48

Prerequisites: SSB101

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ NSB224 RESEARCH APPROACHES IN NURSING

An understanding of the various approaches to research is central to contemporary nursing practice and the scholarly advancement of nursing knowledge. Topics addressed in this unit include the significance of research in nursing; methodologies used to research nursing practice; and appraisal of research reports.

Courses: NS40, NS48

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ NSB311 NURSING 5

Provides theoretical foundations for clinical decision-making and problem solving related to the promotion, maintenance and/or restoration of health for clients experiencing alterations in sexual-reproductive health, self-concept and/or self perception.

Courses: NS40

Prerequisites: NSB116 and NSB121

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ NSB312 NURSING 6

Provides the opportunity for students to gain an understanding of the key issues associated with the promotion, maintenance and/or restoration of health for families and communities. Role-relationship and health management patterns will be a focus.

Courses: NS40

Prerequisites: NSB113, NSB116 and NSB121

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ NSB321 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE DEVELOPMENT

Highlighting the explicit link between clinical practice and theoretical knowledge. Post-registration and final semester pre-registration students will be assisted to further develop skills in reflective practice and peer consultation as strategies to support a more critical approach to clinical practice. A variety of topics will be addressed through a combination of self-directed learning activities and small group discussion sessions.

Courses: NS40, NS48

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ NSB322 CLINICAL PRACTICE 4

This clinical unit offers students the opportunity to advance the knowledge, skills and attributes which characterise the beginning level nurse practitioner. Emphasis will be placed on extending students' ability to critically reflect thus enhancing professional practice and the provision of safe, holistic care.

Courses: NS40

Prerequisites: NSB122, NSB212 and NSB222

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 weeks off-campus clinical practice

■ NSB323 CLINICAL PRACTICE 5

This final clinical unit is designed to enable students to consolidate the knowledge and skills essential in the provision of safe, effective client care. Emphasis will be placed on students proficiency to think critically, reflect upon their practice and use a problem-solving approach to the provision and management of safe nursing care in preparation for a successful transition to beginning level practice as a registered nurse.

Courses: NS40

Prerequisites: NSB122, NSB212, NSB222

Credit points: 16

Contact hours: 6 weeks off-campus clinical experience

■ NSB412 CLINICAL ELECTIVE

This unit aims to enhance final year students' ability to practice competently in a range of clinical situations. Students are provided with the opportunity to consolidate and extend their knowledge and skills by undertaking a series of self-directed, problem-based learning packages. A variety of teaching-learning strategies will be used which include case scenarios, computer-based and other related activities which will take place in the on-campus clinical laboratory.

Prerequisites: Clinical Practice, 1, 2 and 3

Credit points: 12

■ NSB413 ADVANCED RESEARCH IN APPROACHES TO NURSING

Provides students with the opportunity to further develop their capacity for research and scholarship in preparation for future studies in the Bachelor of Nursing (Honours) course. Topics to be addressed include: statistical analysis descriptive statistics, sampling, estimation and inferential statistics; research process generation of researchable questions, literature review, theoretical frameworks in research, research methodology, ethical considerations and conducting research in the field.

Courses: NS48, NS40

Prerequisites: NSB224

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ NSB414 INDEPENDENT STUDY

Provides the opportunity for students to independently explore a specific area of interest in nursing. The emphasis is on the

further development of research and analytic skills and the ability to assimilate a substantial body of materials and subordinate them to a clearly formulated argument.

Courses: NS40 **Credit points:** 8

■ NSB415 SPECIAL TOPIC

Provides the opportunity for groups of students to explore, in detail, an area of interest in nursing. The emphasis will be on the further development of knowledge and understanding in a particular area of nursing, and skills in critical thinking and enquiry. The topics which may be studied are subject to availability.

Courses: NS40 **Credit points:** 8

■ NSB417 INTRODUCTION TO NURSING

Provides a framework within which students with advanced standing in the Bachelor of Nursing (Pre-registration) course can develop an evolving concept of nursing practice. Topics will include an historical, social and political analysis of the development of nursing, contemporary views of nursing as a profession, theoretical perspectives which underpin the development of nursing knowledge, the helping relationship as applied within a nursing context, clinical judgment and decision making within nursing and governance in nursing.

Courses: NS40 **Credit points:** 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ NSN501 ADVANCED CLINICAL STRATEGIES

Provides registered nurses with advanced skills in the area of clinical problem solving across a variety of clinical contexts. Students undertake the unit in the initial stages of their specialisation course, and the knowledge and skills which they develop are extended and applied through the speciality units.

Courses: NS64, NS85, NS32 **Credit points:** 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ NSN502 NURSING KNOWLEDGE

Exploration of the content related to the historical and current development of nursing knowledge. Contemporary nursing practice is examined in relation to the development of nursing as a discipline in order to assist each student to reflect upon their conceptions of nursing as a field of study and practice.

Courses: NS64, NS85 **Credit points:** 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ NSN505 QUANTITATIVE APPROACHES TO NURSING RESEARCH

Development of skills in research design and data collection processes related to clinical phenomena. Students have the opportunity to apply statistical concepts and a computer package to the analysis of numerical data.

Courses: NS64, NS85, NS32 **Credit points:** 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ NSN506 CLINICAL PROJECT

The opportunity to implement a project of clinical relevance and value which will lead to the resolution of practical issues facing nursing. It advances and extend the students learning from their clinical speciality and the supporting units.

Courses: NS85 **Credit points:** 24 **Contact hours:** Negotiated with Course Coordinator

■ NSN507 CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN NURSING

Explores through the application of relevant theoretical frameworks contemporary political insight, social, economic and organisational issues in nursing practice. These issues have a major impact on the context within which nurses provide care. The unit content provides students with a body of knowledge to support their further development of nursing practice.

Courses: NS64, NS85, NS32 **Credit points:** 12 **Contact hours:** Negotiated with Course Coordinator

■ NSN508 ADVANCED READINGS IN NURSING

Provides the opportunity for students to access and review a body of literature relevant to an area of individual interest in nursing. This will enable students to extend their knowledge and understanding of a topic which is not specifically ad-

ressed elsewhere in the course. In addition, students undertaking this unit through participation in information retrieval and writing workshops, will have the opportunity to develop advanced skills in information retrieval, critical analysis and writing for publication.

Courses: NS64, NS85, NS32 **Credit points:** 12 **Contact hours:** Negotiated with Course Coordinator

■ NSN509 SPECIAL TOPIC

Provides the opportunity for students to engage in a group learning process to explore, in depth, an area of professional relevance which may be available from local or visiting scholars with particular expertise or knowledge of specific areas. It enables students to capitalise upon important learning opportunities which might not otherwise be possible.

Courses: NS64, NS85, NS32 **Credit points:** 12 **Contact hours:** Negotiated with Course Coordinator

■ NSN510 CLINICAL ELECTIVE 1

Explores the theoretical and practical knowledge and skills required to provide effective nursing care to patients with highly specialised nursing management problems. Students will have the opportunity to develop theory and clinical problem-solving skills intrinsic to the nursing care of a specific range of patients within a defined subspecialty nursing area. Content will be individually negotiated in order to meet the needs of nurses, in particular nursing speciality areas. Content may include clinical and theoretical concepts in cardiology, emergency, neuroscience, neonatal, recovery room, or other speciality nursing areas.

Courses: NS32, NS64, NS85 **Credit points:** 12 **Contact hours:** To be advised by Course Coordinator

■ NSN511 CLINICAL ELECTIVE 2

Provides the opportunity for students to expand the professional knowledge and skills which have been acquired during Clinical Elective 1. Students will have the opportunity to acquire theoretical, conceptual and practical knowledge in a variety of advanced topics specific to developing knowledge and theory in specialised areas of nursing practice. The content in this unit will be individually negotiated to provide students with a further opportunity to explore the clinical and theoretical concepts introduced in previous units. Content may include advanced knowledge, skills, and attitudes in cardiology, emergency, neuroscience, neonatal, recovery room, or other speciality nursing areas.

Courses: NS32, NS64, NS85 **Credit points:** 12 **Contact hours:** To be advised by Course Coordinator

■ NSN521 CLINICAL SPECIALISATION 1

Provides an introduction to the theory, process and practice of nursing in a designated speciality area. Although a range of knowledge and skills is addressed, an emphasis is placed upon health promotion within the context of a speciality area of health care.

Courses: NS64, NS85 **Credit points:** 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ NSN522 CLINICAL SPECIALISATION 2

Develop students understanding of the theory, process and practice of nursing in a designated speciality area of nursing. Although a health promotion framework is reinforced, the emphasis in this unit is placed on the development of strategies to assist clients who are experiencing particular health dysfunctions.

Courses: NS64, NS85 **Credit points:** 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ NSN523 CLINICAL SPECIALISATION 3

Provides the opportunity for students to further develop and consolidate professional knowledge and skills which have been acquired during the previous clinical units. Students are facilitated to incorporate theoretical, conceptual and practical knowledge into the assessment, planning, implementation and evaluation of the care required by clients. Block practice.

Courses: NS64, NS85 **Credit points:** 12

■ NSN581 CLINICAL STUDIES 1

An exploration of nursing practice in specialty areas of health care at a level which is not possible within the ambit of introductory studies. It enables students to address current trends, changing perspective of practice and issues of national and international significance. The broad perspective which is utilised in this unit equips students to select a specific area/s of practice to be examined in more detail in NSN582 and NSN583.

Courses: NS64, NS85

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ NSN582 CLINICAL STUDIES 2

Provides students with the opportunity to extend their learning in NSN581 by choosing an area of specialised nursing practice which they would like to explore and examine in greater detail. This allows students to deepen their appreciation of the clinical issues which relate to their practice in a particular specialty area of nursing.

Courses: NS64, NS85

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ NSN583 CLINICAL STUDIES 3

Designed to complement NSN581 and NSN582. Enables the student to examine, from a clinical perspective, an area of specialised nursing practice. This approach not only develops students awareness of the theoretical aspects of nursing issues, but highlights the clinical implications as well. Provides the opportunity for students to further develop clinical skills which complement their theoretical knowledge of the selected area.

Courses: NS64, NS85

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: Negotiated with Course Coordinator

■ NSN601 CLINICAL THEORY 1

Provides the theory component for relevant nursing specialties offered in Clinical Specialisation 1 (NSN521). Also included is the opportunity to apply theory to practice and to develop advanced nursing skills while working in the specialty area through the use of clinical learning contracts.

Courses: NS32

Prerequisites: NSB122, NSB212 and NSB222

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ NSN602 CLINICAL THEORY 2

Provides the theory component for relevant nursing specialties offered in Clinical Specialisation 2 (NSN522). Also included is the opportunity to apply theory to practice and to develop advanced nursing skills while working in the specialty area through the use of clinical learning contracts.

Courses: NS32

Prerequisites: NSB122, NSB212 and NSB222

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ NSN825 THESIS

For part-time students see NSN850

■ NSN850 THESIS

Provides students with an opportunity to formally extend and synthesise knowledge gained in earlier semesters in the course. The study represents an independent piece of research in the student's area of basic or applied interest and is completed under the guidance of a supervisor.

Courses: NS85

Credit points: 48

■ OPB210 OPTOMETRY 2

Development of optometry and optometric education; legal standing and scope of service; role of health care services; professionalism and ethical behaviour; professional bodies and relationships with other professions; future of optometry.

Courses: OP42

Credit points: 4

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ OPB232 OPHTHALMIC OPTICS 2

Optical concepts, refraction and notation; neutralisation, transposition, prismatic effects, multifocals; frame and lens materials, quality, dimensions; vertometers, ordering, prescription

writing; protection against radiation and mechanical hazards; special lens types.

Courses: OP42

Prerequisites: PHB122

Credit points: 12

Corequisites: PHB240

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ OPB312 VISUAL SCIENCE 3

The performance of the eye as an optical system is considered in the context of ocular aberrations, refractive errors and image formation and quality. An introduction to visual performance characteristics includes absolute and relative thresholds, dark and light adaptation and relative luminous efficiency curves.

Courses: OP42

Prerequisites: PHB240, LSB230

Corequisites: PHB340, LSB451

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ OPB401 OCULAR & REGIONAL ANATOMY

The gross anatomy of the head and neck region with particular reference to the central nervous system. The macroscopic and microscopic anatomy of the orbit, extraocular muscles, eyelids, lacrimal apparatus, cornea, conjunctiva, sclera, uveal tract, lens, retina, optic nerve, aqueous, vitreous and the neural pathways and vascular circulation. Ocular embryology.

Courses: OP42

Prerequisites: LSB230, LSB451, OPB312

Corequisites: OPB412, OPB415

Credit points: 10

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ OPB405 CLINICAL OPTOMETRY 4

Provides students with an understanding of the scope of clinical practice. Students learn the basics of communicating with patients, how to understand prescriptions and frame selection and adjustment procedures. Measurement of vision, and correct recording procedures will also be covered.

Courses: OP42

Prerequisites: OPB312

Corequisites: OPB415, OPB401

Credit points: 4

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ OPB412 VISUAL SCIENCE 4

Visual performance is examined with respect to its spatial and temporal characteristics. Perceptual aspects of vision as well as binocular and colour vision performance characteristics.

Courses: OP42

Prerequisites: OPB312, PHB340, LSB451

Corequisites: OPB401, OPB405, OPB415

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ OPB415 OCULAR PHYSIOLOGY

All aspects of ocular physiology including the vegetative physiology of various ocular structures, visual neurophysiology and an introduction to electrophysiological techniques.

Courses: OP42

Prerequisites: LSB230, LSB451, OPB312

Corequisites: OPB401, OPB405, OPB412

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ OPB504 OPHTHALMIC OPTICS 5

A continuation of OPB232 emphasising problems with spectacle lenses. Practical application of theory to ophthalmic dispensing in the laboratory.

Courses: OP42

Prerequisites: OPB232, PHB340

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ OPB505 CLINICAL OPTOMETRY 5

The clinical application of techniques learnt in OPB509 (studied concurrently) in the management of patients presenting for eye examinations.

Courses: OP42

Prerequisites: OPB412, OPB405, OPB401, OPB415

Corequisites: OPB509, OPB527, OPB520

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ OPB509 OPTOMETRY 5

The theory and practice of clinical procedures which are used in eye examinations.

Courses: OP42

Prerequisites: OPB412, OPB401, OPB405, OPB415

Corequisites: OPB505, OPB520, OPB527

Credit points: 18 **Contact hours:** 9 per week

■ OPB520 PHARMACOLOGY

General pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic principles. Mechanisms of action and therapeutic applications of drugs used in the treatment of central and peripheral systematic diseases.

Courses: OP42

Prerequisites: OPB401, OPB415, OPB412, LSB370

Corequisites: OPB505, OPB509, OPB527

Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ OPB527 DISEASES OF THE EYE 5

The detection, diagnosis, referral and management of ocular disease. General pathological considerations. Writing reports, referral letters and referral procedures. The nature, aetiology and management of congenital, developmental, dystrophic and degenerative anomalies of the external and internal ocular structures and ocular adnexae. The ocular manifestation of systemic disease including cardiovascular, metabolic, endocrine, central nervous system and malnutritional disorders.

Courses: OP42

Prerequisites: LSB370, LSB491, OPB401, LSB451, OPB415

Corequisites: OPB505, OPB509, OPB520

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ OPB605 CLINICAL OPTOMETRY 6

A continuation of OPB505. The clinical application of techniques learnt in OPB509 and OPB609 (studied concurrently) in the management of patients presenting for eye examinations.

Courses: OP42

Prerequisites: OPB504, OPB505, OPB509, OPB520, OPB527

Corequisites: OPB608, OPB609, OPB617, OPB627

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ OPB608 OCULAR PHARMACOLOGY

General pharmacological principles are presented as background to a study of pharmacological profiles of ophthalmic preparations; both diagnostic and topical therapeutic agents are considered. Particular emphasis is placed on those ophthalmic drugs used to facilitate an eye examination.

Courses: OP42

Prerequisites: OPB505, OPB509, OPB520, OPB527

Corequisites: OPB605, OPB609, OPB617, OPB627

Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ OPB609 OPTOMETRY 6

Continuation of the theory and practice of routine and advanced clinical procedures which are used when conducting a complete eye examination. Areas include the management of binocular vision anomalies, methods of examining the visual fields and the measurement of intra-ocular pressure.

Courses: OP42

Prerequisites: OPB505, OPB509, OPB520, OPB527

Corequisites: OPB605, OPB608, OPB617, OPB627

Credit points: 16 **Contact hours:** 8 per week

■ OPB617 CONTACT LENS STUDIES 6

An introduction to the basic concepts of contact lens fitting. Areas covered include contact lens instrumentation, contact lens materials and designs, fitting and consultation techniques. The practical component of the unit focuses upon the fitting of contact lenses.

Courses: OP42

Prerequisites: OPB509, OPB505, OPB520, OPB527

Corequisites: OPB609, OPB605, OPB627, OPB608

Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ OPB627 DISEASES OF THE EYE 6

A continuation of OPB527. The anatomical, physiological and pathological aspects of glaucoma. Its symptomatology, methods of detection and diagnosis, management and prognosis. Inflammatory diseases, trauma and tumours of the external and internal ocular structures and ocular adnexae.

Courses: OP42

Prerequisites: OPB527, OPB509, OPB505, OPB520

Corequisites: OPB605, OPB608, OPB609, OPB617

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ OPB705 CLINICAL OPTOMETRY 7

Clinical application of the procedures studied in OPB609 and OPB709 and includes the management of patients in the clinical situation.

Courses: OP42

Prerequisites: OPB605, OPB609, OPB608, OPB627, OPB617

Corequisites: OPB709, OPB717, OPB750

Credit points: 24 **Contact hours:** 13 per week

■ OPB709 OPTOMETRY 7

Continuation of OPB609. Provides knowledge and understanding of the theory and clinical procedures involved in paediatric optometry, low vision, colour vision and aniseikonia.

Courses: OP42

Prerequisites: OPB605, OPB609, OPB608, OPB627, OPB617

Corequisites: OPB705, OPB717, OPB750

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ OPB717 CONTACT LENS STUDIES 7

Lectures and practical sessions in advanced aspects of contact lens practice. Topics include the physiological consequences of contact lens wear; management of contact lens patients; fitting of lenses for keratoconus, extended wear and presbyopia. Practical sessions provide training in advanced diagnostic and fitting techniques.

Courses: OP42

Prerequisites: OPB617, OPB605, OPB608, OPB627, OPB609

Corequisites: OPB705, OPB709, OPB750

Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ OPB750 PROJECT

Students are required to undertake project work in Year 4, Semesters 1 and 2, working in groups of up to three on projects of their own choosing or on a topic chosen from a suggested list. Topics must be original. Students conduct a literature search (including a computer-based search in conjunction with a reference librarian), decide on the experimental hypotheses, plan and execute the experiment, analyse the results and write a report in manuscript form which it is hoped is suitable for publication in the open literature. Oral presentations are given by each group to their peers, third-year students and staff, as part of a formal Year 4, Semester 2 colloquium.

Courses: OP42

Prerequisites: OPB605, OPB608, OPB609, OPB617, OPB627

Corequisites: OPB709, MAB258, OPB705, OPB717

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ OPB803 OCCUPATIONAL/PUBLIC HEALTH OPTOMETRY

Introduces the basic concepts of eye safety and visual ergonomics. Content includes eye safety programs, occupational vision screening, legal aspects of eye safety, eye hazards: traumatic, radiation and chemical, eye protection, visual ergonomics and illumination engineering.

Courses: OP42

Prerequisites: OPB709, OPB717, OPB705

Corequisites: OPB805, OPB750, OPB807

Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ OPB805 CLINICAL OPTOMETRY 8

A continuation of OPB705. This unit places emphasis on the students decision-making skills in the evaluation, care and treatment of patients who may have a wide range of visual disorders.

Courses: OP42

Prerequisites: OPB705, OPB717, OPB709

Corequisites: OPB750, OPB803, OPB807

Credit points: 32 **Contact hours:** 17 per week

■ OPB807 PRACTICE MANAGEMENT

Optometry's role in health care; professional and ethical

behaviour; relevant state and federal Acts; professional associations; types of practice; optometric practice and the law.

Courses: OP42 **Corequisites:** OPB805, OPB803, OPB750

Credit points: 4 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ OPN601 ADVANCED CONTACT LENS STUDIES

Instruction in specialised fitting techniques, including keratoconus, scleral lenses and prosthetics. There is also an emphasis on the design, manufacture and modification of lenses. The physiology and pathology associated with contact lens wear is also covered in detail.

Courses: HL88

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ OPN602 ADVANCED CLINICAL METHODS

Exploration of the techniques for the examination of the eye and visual function. Topics include: visual fields; static automated perimetry; screening versus threshold methods and their interpretation; modelling and trend analysis of visual field data; the visual field in glaucoma; contrast sensitivity function; alternative tests and their interpretation; clinical applications of contrast sensitivity function testing; colour vision; current research in congenital and acquired disorders; clinical tests, their application and interpretation; the design of colour vision screening procedures; entoptic phenomena and their application as diagnostic tools; advanced slit lamp biomicroscopy, gonioscopy, photography and fundus examination; other advanced methods of examination such as ultrasonography, dark adaptation, motion sensitivity, eye movement studies and electrophysiology.

Courses: HL88

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ OPN603 ADVANCED OCULAR PHARMACOLOGY

Exploration of the use of drugs for the treatment of eye diseases. The unit does not seek to qualify optometrists to use these drugs, nor to impart the clinical skills or procedures necessary for such a scope of practice; instead, it will supply the background knowledge and understanding of current theoretical and practical research concepts in therapeutics so essential to complement this evolution in health care. Topics include: the anatomy, physiology and pathology of tissue changes in relevant eye diseases; neurohumoral transmission current concepts in receptor dynamics; the actions of systemic drugs; including antihypertensive, antiarthritic, asthma, antidepressant and anti-anxiety drugs; the actions and uses of drugs for the treatment of eye disease such as infections, inflammation, allergy and glaucoma; current research into treatment strategies for eye disease; optometry and therapeutic care.

Courses: HL88

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ OPN605 VISION REHABILITATION

The epidemiology of visual impairment; the impact of visual impairment on individuals and families; the range of rehabilitation services available; assessment methods; preparation of individual rehabilitation programs for children and adults who are visually impaired.

Courses: HL88

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PCA110 LABORATORY TECHNIQUES

Introduces safe and proficient procedures in the laboratory, and gives practice in the manipulation of common laboratory apparatus, equipment and reagents. On completion the student should be able to handle, correctly and safely, all the basic pieces of laboratory equipment and be familiar with their main functions and limitations. The program includes a formal treatment of laboratory safety and occupational health.

Courses: SC15

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PCA140 CHEMISTRY

Focus on fundamental chemistry covering: the nature of chemistry; atomic, molecular and nuclear structure; bonding and

types of bonds; the structure and nature of matter; molecular formulae, atomic and molecular weights; the periodic classification; reduction/oxidation, chemical equilibria; liquids and solutions and simple phase equilibria in electrolyte solutions; pH and its measurement; carbon chemistry and functional groups; the chemistry and properties of some common laboratory chemicals. Practical applications are emphasised.

Courses: SC15

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PCA154 INTRODUCTORY PHYSICS

An introduction to the basic concepts involved in the study of linear mechanics, ideal gases, liquids and solids, elasticity, surface tension, temperature and its measurements, heat content, heat transfer, reflection and refraction of light at plane surfaces, use of lenses in simple optical instruments, current, electricity, e.m.f. resistance, circuit analysis, heating effects, electrical measurements using moving coil galvanometers, potentiometers and Wheatstone bridge, magnetic field with simple applications. A series of laboratory experiments emphasise the above concepts.

Courses: SC15

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PCA210 ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY 1

A lecture and laboratory program on the theory and techniques of both qualitative and quantitative analysis. Qualitative methods cover anion, cation, as well as simple organic functional group identifications. Titrimetric methods include neutralimetry, redoximetry, precipitometry and compleximetry.

Courses: SC15

Prerequisites: PCA110 (CHA110)

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ PCA240 INSTRUMENTAL TECHNIQUES

An overview of the principles and practice of modern instrumental analysis, including the nature of electromagnetic radiation and its interaction with matter; use of visible, UV and IR spectroscopy; emission and absorption phenomena involving flame; X-ray, and inductively coupled plasma spectrometry; chromatographic techniques including gas chromatography and high performance liquid chromatography; mass spectrometry and electroanalytical methods. Included also is a requirement for completion of a Senior First Aid Certificate.

Courses: SC15

Prerequisites: PCA110 (or CHA110)

Corequisites: PCA210

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ PCA420 INDUSTRIAL CHEMISTRY 2

Unit operations in chemical processes, for example milling, drying, distillation and heat exchange. The underlying fundamental chemistry and the chemical technology involved in, for example, the petroleum and petrochemical industry, the polymer, plastics and adhesive industries, the paint industry, water treatment plants, metal extraction from ores, and the inorganic chemistry used in the fertilizer industry. Field trips are an integral part of this unit.

Courses: SC15

Prerequisites: PCB142, PCB242 (or CHA350, CHA371)

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ PCA450 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY 3

Expands the organic chemistry from PCB242 to include carbonyl compounds, carboxylic acids and their derivatives, organic nitrogen compounds and carbohydrates. Covered also are the chemistry and the uses of organic compounds encountered in industry, such as agricultural chemicals, fats and oils, waxes, detergents, dyes, drugs, elastomers, fibres, adhesives and cellulose derivatives.

Courses: SC15

Prerequisites: PCB242 (or CHA350)

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ PCB001 INTRODUCTORY PHYSICS

Designed for students without a SA or better in Senior Physics (or equivalent). Topics include: kinematics, mechanics, electricity and magnetism.

Courses: SC30, ED50, ME35

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: SA or better in Senior Physics

■ PCB002 FOUNDATIONS OF CHEMISTRY

Foundations of the principles of chemistry; basic concepts of stoichiometry; properties of the elements of the periodic table; chemical equilibria, acids and bases; offered for engineering students without sound achievement in chemistry and serves as the found for further engineering chemistry units.

Courses: CE42, CE43, EE43, EE44, EE45, IF42, ME35, ME45, ME47

Credit points: 4

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ PCB003 ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY (B)

The chemistry of carbon; covalent bonding; families of organic compounds, functional groups, their properties and reactions; biologically important molecules including carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, enzymes, synthetic polymers and their use in biomedical engineering.

Courses: ME46

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PCB004 PHYSICS IIT

Provides a basic physics background for students who are enrolled in the Bachelor of Technology course. The content includes two main themes: mechanics and electrostatics/electromagnetism. Development of problem solving skills is an essential element of the course which includes an essential practical component.

Courses: CE31, ME35

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4.5 per week

■ PCB007 PATIENT CARE IN PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE

Introductory subject emphasising the ethical, legal and clinical accountability of the radiographer for patient care and interpersonal behaviour and skills.

Courses: PH38

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ PCB101 PHYSICAL SCIENCE

Introduces students to some of the basic concepts in Physical Science. Topics include matter and energy in various forms; conservation laws; heat and thermal physics; atomic and nuclear structure; structure of atoms and molecules; elements in biological processes; chemical reactions and chemical equations and calculations; extraction of elements from minerals; acids, bases, pH; solids, liquids, gases; oxidation, reduction, corrosion of metals; chemistry of carbon compounds (organic chemistry); polymers; biomaterials; forensic chemistry.

Courses: SC01, ED50

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ PCB107 PHYSICS & QUANTITATIVE TECHNIQUES

Part A: Exponential and logarithm functions and hyperbolic functions, data handling and graphical methods, absolute and relative errors, derivatives and applications, integration and applications, numerical methods, partial differentiation, introduction to linear regression techniques. Part B: Data and error analysis, Geometrical optics: reflection, refraction, dispersion, image formation, optical instruments. Circuit theory and electronics: d.c. circuits, a.c. circuits, semiconductors, rectifiers and transistors, digital electronics. Waves and acoustics: properties of waves, interference and diffraction of waves, sound waves, measurements of sound.

Courses: SC01, PH38

Prerequisites: SA or better in Senior Physics (or PCB101 as a corequisite)

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ PCB111 PHYSICS 1B

A course of lectures and laboratory work on AC and DC circuit theory, electronics, vibrations and waves, sound geometrical optics.

Courses: PH38

Credit points: 8

Prerequisites: SA D Senior Physics

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PCB134 ENGINEERING PHYSICS 1B

A basic physics unit covering Dynamics (Newton's Laws, Motion in 2D (including circular motion), Work, energy and power, Impulse and momentum, rotational motion), Waves (Oscillatory motion, Wave motion, Sound waves, Superposition and standing waves), Geometrical Optics (Reflection, refraction, dispersion, Huygen's principle, Image formation by mirrors and lenses, optical instruments) and Physical optics (Interference of light, Diffraction and polarisation).

Courses: CE31, CE42, CE43, EE43, EE44, EE45, IF25, IF42, IF44, IF45, IF56, ME35, ME45, ME46, ME47

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PCB136 ENGINEERING PHYSICS 1C

Introductory unit covering Dynamics (Motion in 1D, Vectors, Newton's Laws, Motion in 2D (including circular motion), Uniform circular motion, Work, energy and power Potential energy and conservation of energy, Linear momentum and collisions), Waves, (Oscillatory motion, Wave Motion, Sound Waves, Superposition and standing waves), Geometrical Optics (Reflection, refraction, dispersion, Huygens' principle, Image formation by mirrors and lenses, optical instruments) and Physical Optics (Interference of light, Diffraction and polarisation).

Courses: CE42, CE43, EE43, EE44, EE45, ME45, ME47

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ PCB142 CHEMISTRY 1

Inorganic and general chemistry: modern atomic theory, electronic configuration of the elements, periodicity, covalent bonding of simple molecules, chemical equations and stoichiometry, redox reactions, introduction to chemical analysis. Physical chemistry: states of matter, gases, chemical equilibrium, equilibria in electrolyte solutions, acids and bases, buffer solutions, colligative properties, colloids, introductory electrochemistry, kinetics, thermodynamics, thermochemistry, enthalpy, entropy.

Courses: ED50, IF34, IF71, LS36, OP42, PU40, PU43, SC01, SC15

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ PCB150 PHYSICS 1H

Basic physical measurements, mechanics, heat, waves, acoustics, ultrasonics and optics, and the instrumentation used to measure biological parameters.

Courses: PU40, PU43, SC30, LS37, ED50

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ PCB172 PHYSICS FOR SURVEYORS

Physics relating to modern surveying instrumentation; optics, physics of materials, physics of the atmosphere, electromagnetic and ultrasonic wave applications, topics in electronics.

Courses: IF54, IF55, PS47, PS48

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PCB178 PRINCIPLES OF MEDICAL RADIATIONS

Principles of medical imaging and methods of detection, diagnosis and treatment of cancer.

Courses: PH38

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ PCB234 ENGINEERING PHYSICS 2B

The physics of heat and properties of matter, including the kinetic theory of gases, temperature scales and thermometers, heat and heat transfer, thermodynamics and the molecular properties of matter, electric charge and electric fields, Gauss Law, electric potential, capacitance, magnetism and magnetic fields, electromagnetic induction, inductance.

Courses: EE43, EE44, IF23

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PCB240 OPTICS 1

The nature of light and related technology is presented in detail

with examples drawn from both technical and everyday applications. Specific topic areas to be covered include: principles of geometrical optics, reflection and refraction of monochromatic, par-axial rays for spherical surfaces and thin lenses, monochromatic and chromatic aberrations, the wave nature of light: interference, interferometry, diffraction, polarisation, optical instruments, photometry, lasers, evaluation of optical systems.

Courses: SC01, OP42 **Prerequisites:** PCB101 or PCB107
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ PCB242 CHEMISTRY 2

Calorie counting – the underlying principle; gases and respiration; speed control; chemical and biochemical processes; introductory organic chemistry; organic functional group chemistry; stereochemistry of organic compounds; biologically important organic compounds; heterocyclic chemistry.

Courses: ED50, LS36, OP42, PU42, PU44, SC01, SC15
Prerequisites: PCB142
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 6 per week

■ PCB246 ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY (C)

Specialised chemistry unit designed for civil engineers and includes such topics as pH control; the chemistry of materials; polymers and composites; corrosion and its prevention.

Courses: CE42 **Prerequisites:** PCB002 or equivalent
Credit points: 4 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ PCB250 PHYSICS 1

Introduces concepts of fields and potentials. General techniques such as the description of physical systems by differential equations and their solution are also covered. Specific topic areas to be covered include: calculus based kinematics and dynamics in one and two dimensions; accelerated frames of reference, 2nd order systems and the forced-damped-harmonic oscillator, gravitational and electromagnetic fields, Newton's law of gravity, Coulomb's law, potentials, static fields – point and distributed sources, Gauss's law, capacitors, Biot-Savart law and Ampere's law, electromagnetic induction and Faraday's law, Lenz's law.

Courses: ED50, SC01 **Prerequisites:** PCB101 or PCB107
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ PCB263 PHYSICS 2E

Extension of PHB150 including fluids, AC, DC circuit theory, with emphasis on electronics and instrumentation, fields, modern and nuclear physics. Fluid mechanics. Biomechanics.

Courses: ED50, PU40, SC30
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 6 per week

■ PCB272 RADIATION PHYSICS 1

Electrostatics, electromagnetism, the production of X-rays and their interaction with matter.

Courses: PH38
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ PCB276 GENERAL RADIOGRAPHY 1

A program of lectures relating to radiography of the skeletal system.

Courses: PH38 **Prerequisites:** LSB145, PCB178
Corequisites: LSB245, PCB277
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 6 per week

■ PCB277 GENERAL RADIOGRAPHY PRACTICE 1

A program of practical sessions relating to radiography of the skeletal system. A study of the processes involved in the production of a visible image in radiography.

Courses: PH38 **Corequisites:** PCB276
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ PCB286 TREATMENT PLANNING 1

Introduction to the techniques of radiotherapy treatment planning.

Courses: PH38 **Prerequisites:** PCB178
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 6 per week

■ PCB287 MEGAVOLTAGE THERAPY 1

Introduction to the basic techniques of radiotherapy includ-

ing beam direction and defining devices.

Courses: PH38

Prerequisites: PCB178

Credit points: 12

Corequisites: LSB241

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ PCB304 PRINCIPLES OF PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY

Thermodynamics (first, second and third laws; entropy; free energy changes; real gases; heat engines); chemical kinetics (order, molecularity, reaction, mechanisms, Arrhenius equation; complex reactions); phase and colloid chemistry (phase equilibria; one and two component systems; distillation; colloidal dispersions; charged interfaces; sols and gels); macromolecules; molecular architecture; molar mass; solution and solid state properties; polymerisation); bonding (orbitals and energies of the hydrogen atom; many electron atoms; molecular orbitals).

Courses: CH32, ED50, SC01 **Prerequisites:** PCB242
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ PCB305 PRINCIPLES OF PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY

Thermodynamics (first, second and third laws; entropy; free energy changes; real gases; heat engines); chemical kinetics (order, molecularity, reaction, mechanisms, Arrhenius equation; complex reactions); phase and colloid chemistry (phase equilibria; one and two component systems; distillation; colloidal dispersions; charged interfaces; sols and gels); macromolecules)molecular architecture; molar mass; solution and solid state properties; polymerisation); bonding (orbitals and energies of the hydrogen atom; many electron atoms; molecular orbitals).

Courses: CH32, ED50, SC01, SC15
Prerequisites: PCB142
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ PCB313 RADIOGRAPHIC IMAGE INTERPRETATION

Image formation in medical radiography, and the significance of diagnostic techniques and their image appearances in assessment of the lower extremity.

Courses: PU45
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PCB314 CONCEPTS IN ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY

Classical analytical chemistry including titrimetric analysis (neutralimetry, precipitometry, compleximetry and redoximetry); gravimetric analysis; sample preparation; specialist reagents for analytical chemistry usage; instrumental analytical chemistry; absorptiometric methods (for example UV-visible spectrophotometry); electroanalytical methods including (conductimetry, potentiometry and electrogravimetry); data handling.

Courses: ED50, IF71, SC01 SC15 **Prerequisites:** PCB142
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ PCB340 OPTICS 3

The application of geometrical optics to selected aspects of optometry including lens form and thickness, contact lenses, spectacle lens design and spherical surfaces; the wave nature of light with emphasis on interference, interferometry, diffraction and polarisation; the specialised topics of optical processing, lasers and the evaluation of optical systems.

Courses: OP42 **Prerequisites:** PCB222, PCB240
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 7 per week

■ PCB354 STRUCTURE & MECHANISM IN ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Organic stereochemistry; chirality; absolute configuration; racemic and meso compounds, applications in the areas of drugs, polymers and enzymes. Carbohydrate chemistry; monosaccharides, disaccharides and polysaccharides; reaction mechanisms; polarity; induction effects; addition reactions; nucleophilic substitution and addition; electrophilic additions; application to organic synthesis.

Courses: CH32, ED50, SC01 **Prerequisites:** CHB242
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ PCB360 PHYSICS 2

Integrates and enhances the knowledge gained in earlier units with applications to more complex and interesting systems. The unit also lays foundations for more specialised study in later units. Topics include: Part A classical mechanics, the rocket problem, rotating systems and frames of reference, coriolis forces, weather systems, precession, fluids, hydrostatic pressure, Bernoulli's and Poiseuille's equations, viscosity, Stoke's equation. Kinetic theory. Part B: relativity and quantum physics, postulates of special relativity and their implications, quantum theory of photoelectric effect, matter waves, wave-particle duality, uncertainty principle and its implications, the Bohr theory of the atom.

Courses: SC01, ED 50 **Prerequisites:** MAB111, PCB250
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ PCB361 AC THEORY & ELECTRONICS

Emphasis on the application of theory to practical tasks. Laboratory work will consist of introductory exercises followed by a series of topics to be investigated within the available laboratory times. Specific topics to be covered: steady state and transient AC passive-circuit analysis, power in AC circuits, applications of semiconductor devices, amplifiers and feedback theory, operational amplifiers – ideal and non-ideal properties, oscillators, Introductory digital electronics: gates, flip-flops and counters, active-circuit analysis, active and passive filters.

Courses: SC01 **Prerequisites:** MAB111, PCB250
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 6 per week

■ PCB373 NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING

The principles, equipment and applications of nuclear medicine imaging.

Courses: PH38 **Contact hours:** 2 per week
Credit points: 4

■ PCB374 RADIOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT 1

Discussion of design considerations of X-ray generators and equipment for control of beam direction.

Courses: PH38 **Contact hours:** 2 per week
Credit points: 4

■ PCB376 GENERAL RADIOGRAPHY 2

An extension of topics introduced in PHB276 to include more advanced techniques of skeletal radiography, ward and operating theatre radiography, and examinations using contrast media.

Courses: PH38 **Prerequisites:** LSB241, PCB276, PCB277
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ PCB378 GENERAL RADIOGRAPHIC PRACTICE 2

A program of practical sessions relating to topics introduced in PHB376.

Courses: PH38 **Prerequisites:** LSB241, PCB276, PCB277
Corequisites: PCB376
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PCB379 CLINICAL RADIOGRAPHY 1

Clinical experiences in radiographic examinations introduced in PCB276 and PCB376. Experience is obtained in approved clinical departments.

Courses: PH38 **Prerequisites:** LSB241, PCB276, PCB277
Corequisites: PCB379
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ PCB382 RADIOTHERAPY PHYSICS 1

A study of the design, physical aspects and operating characteristics of megavoltage and telecurie units.

Courses: PH38 **Prerequisites:** PCB272
Credit points: 4 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ PCB386 TREATMENT PLANNING 2

An extension of the study of treatment planning introduced in PCB286 to the planning of complex techniques of photon

therapy and electron therapy.

Courses: PH38 **Prerequisites:** PCB286, PCB287, LSB241
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ PCB387 MEGAVOLTAGE THERAPY 2

The principles and applications of megavoltage therapy including techniques for specific sites. Practical exercises are performed in clinical departments.

Courses: PH38 **Prerequisites:** LSB241, PCB287
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ PCB389 CLINICAL RADIOTHERAPY 2

Practical exercises in megavoltage therapy related to topics introduced in PCB287 and PCB387. The programs are carried out in clinical departments.

Courses: PH38 **Corequisites:** PCB387
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ PCB402 CHEMICALS IN SOCIETY

An introduction to the role of chemistry and its products in our society. Historical and societal aspects are incorporated in the study of a number of relevant applications of chemistry in consumer products. Topics include: chemical hazards, drugs and medicine, water purity, food chemistry, synthetic substances and resources and the environment.

Courses: ED50, SC15
Prerequisites: PCB101 or equivalent
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ PCB404 SAFETY TECHNOLOGY 2

Vibration and noise, electrical hazards, sources and hazards of ionising and non-ionising radiation.

Courses: PU40 **Prerequisites:** PCB263
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ PCB414 INDUSTRIAL & ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY

Introduction to quality assurance in an analytical chemistry laboratory; international QA standards; analytical methods and method accreditation; sample traceability; calibration, validation and standards; sampling; instrumental techniques (including UV-visible spectrophotometry, fluorimetry, infrared spectroscopy (FT-IR), flame atomic emission and absorption); chromatography (GC and HPLC); electroanalysis. Special Notes: Available Semester 1 only for PU40 students

Courses: ED50, IF34, IF71, PU40, SC01, SC15
Prerequisites: PCB142
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ PCB424 PROCESS PRINCIPLES

Principles of mass and energy balances for the analysis of many systems. Examples from industrial chemical processes, as well as some environmental and biological systems including batch, fed-batch, and continuous systems. Introduction to sources of data and to methods of estimating properties of materials; case studies showing the relevance of mass and energy balances.

Courses: CH32, SC01 **Prerequisites:** PCB304
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ PCB434 INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Coordination chemistry; structure and bonding of metal complexes including crystal field and valence bond theories; spectroscopic terms and electronic transitions; aqueous solutions and thermodynamic effects on solubility and precipitation; redox reactions Pourbaix diagrams; HSAB theory; reaction mechanisms; chemistry of selected non-metals, lanthanides, actinides and precious metals, their extraction from ores and refining.

Courses: CH32, ED50, SC01 **Prerequisites:** PCB142
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ PCB444 SPECTROSCOPY

Theory of spectroscopy: electromagnetic radiation, molecular energy levels, width and intensity of spectral lines, dispersive and Fourier transform spectrometers. Rotational spectra: Moment of inertia, diatomic molecules, microwave

spectroscopy, selection rules. Rotational and vibrational-rotational spectra: diatomic molecules, anharmonicity, normal modes, selection rules, Born-Oppenheimer Approximation, polyatomic molecules, group frequencies. Electronic spectra: Franck-Condon Principle, vibronic structure, dissociation energies, fates of electronic excited states, laser action. NMR spectroscopy:

Courses: CH32, ED50, SC01

Prerequisites: PCB142, PCB354

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ PCB460 INSTRUMENTATION & COMPUTATIONAL METHODS

Lecture/tutorial program plus an integrated practical component. The topics include:- transducers, signal conditioning, sources of noise, guarding and shielding, analogue to digital and digital to analogue conversion, computer interfacing, data acquisition, sampling theorem, signal averaging, application of Fourier transforms, signal processing – digital filters, statistics of physical measurements, significance testing, least squares methods, analysis packages, numerical simulation techniques.

Courses: SC01

Prerequisites: MAB311, PCB361

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ PCB461 ELECTROMAGNETISM & THERMODYNAMICS

Two main themes in physics. Part 1: Electromagnetism Vector operators, Poisson and Laplace's equations, Polarisation and Gauss's law applied to dielectrics, Magnetic properties of matter, Generalised form of Ampere's Law – displacement current, Maxwell's equations, Wave equation and boundary conditions, Propagation of EM waves – energy density and flux, EM waves in matter – Fresnel's equations, Waveguides and cavities, Sources of radiation and antennas Part 2: (Classical Thermodynamics with introductory Statistical Physics) Thermodynamic equilibrium and Zeroth Law, First Law, Internal energy, Equipartition principle and heat capacities, Maxwell-Boltzmann speed distribution, Entropy, Second Law, Concepts of irreversibility, Carnot Cycle and other cycles, Fermi-Dirac and Bose-Einstein distribution functions, Maxwell's thermodynamic relationships

Courses: SC01 **Prerequisites:** MAB311, PCB240, PCB250

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ PCB473 MEDICAL ULTRASOUND

The physical principles and application of ultrasound.

Courses: PH38

Credit points: 4 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ PCB474 RADIOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT 2

A study of the equipment used in specialised radiography, including mobiles, tomographic units, skull tables and mammography units.

Courses: PH38

Credit points: 4 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ PCB475 MEDICAL RADIATION COMPUTING 1

An introduction to the capabilities of computer hardware and software, and image processing.

Courses: PH38

Prerequisites: MAB151

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PCB476 SPECIAL PROCEDURES

Specialised techniques of radiography: the skull, obstetrics, gynaecology, CNS and paediatrics.

Courses: PH38

Prerequisites: PCB376, PCB378

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ PCB479 CLINICAL RADIOGRAPHY 2

Clinical experience in approved departments in radiographic examinations discussed in PHB376.

Courses: PH38

Prerequisites: PCB379

Corequisites: PCB476

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ PCB485/1 PRINCIPLES OF TREATMENT 1

The principles underlying the choice of treatment of cancer in

specific sites including consideration of associated treatment.

Courses: PH38

Prerequisites: PCB178, PCB389

Credit points: 4

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PCB485/2 PRINCIPLES OF TREATMENT 2

A continuation of the detailed discussion started in PHB485/1 to include the principles of treatment of cancer in all sites, and benign diseases.

Courses: PH38

Prerequisites: PCB485/1

Credit points: 4

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PCB487 MEGAVOLTAGE THERAPY 3

An extension of the topic introduced in PHB387 to include the full range of treatment by megavoltage therapy for cancer in specific sites. Consideration includes techniques, planning, patient positioning, outlines and measurements. Clinical experience is incorporated in this unit.

Courses: PH38

Prerequisites: PCB387, PCB389 **Corequisites:** PCB585

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ PCB489 CLINICAL RADIOTHERAPY 3

Clinical experiences in approved departments in techniques of megavoltage therapy.

Courses: PH38

Prerequisites: PCB387, PCB389 **Corequisites:** PCB487

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ PCB504 INSTRUMENTATION

Transducers; basic electronics, op amps, noise, and reduction techniques, isolation, analogues to digital techniques, computer interfacing, C programming, signal processing, and digital filters.

Courses: ME46

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PCB512 PROJECT

Projects are undertaken in a wide range of topics normally submitted by staff. They are commonly related to School of Physical Sciences research activities in materials science, health and medical physics, environmental and aerosol physics, and instrumentation, and may involve an extension of existing knowledge and technique or an introductory investigation into a new procedure.

Courses: ED50, SC30

Prerequisites: At least three third level Physics units

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ PCB513 INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS 5

Quality assurance, data analysis, trace analysis, methods reliability, accuracy, precision, sensitivity, selectivity, limit of detection, comparative studies; atomic spectroscopy, theory and instrumentation; mass spectrometry, introductory theory and instrumentation; liquid chromatography, ion chromatography, practices and principles.

Courses: CH32, SC30

Prerequisites: CHB313, CHB372, CHB453

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ PCB522 APPLIED QUANTUM MECHANICS

Schrodinger equation, potential wells, hydrogen atom, angular momentum, perturbation theory, atomic and molecular spectra, Zeeman effects, line broadening phenomena, spectroscopy, lasers.

Courses: SC30

requisites: MAB601, MAB612, PHB322, PHB422 or PHB432 (classical mechanics and relativity module).

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ PCB523 CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY 5

Principles of heat transfer and their applications in heat exchange and evaporative operations; distillation; principles of mass transfer in gas absorption psychrometry, drying and membrane operations. Physical property (thermodynamic and transport) estimation techniques for gases, liquids and solids. Introduction to process simulation and analysis with the aid of Aspen software.

Courses: CH32, SC30 **Prerequisites:** CHB423, CHB473
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ **PCB532 ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELD THEORY**

Static field theory: electric and magnetic fields. Solution of problems by analytic and non-analytic methods. Dielectrics. Magnetic materials. Electromagnetic wave theory: time-varying fields, Maxwells equation, displacement current, electromagnetic energy density. Wave equation and solutions, boundary conditions, reflection and refracton of waves. Wave guides and radiation theory.

Courses: SC30

Prerequisites: PCB322, MAB601, MAB612

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ **PCB533 INORGANIC CHEMISTRY 5**

Chemistry of selected metalloids; organometallic chemistry; inorganic reaction mechanisms; special interest metals; development of principles of group theory; symmetry operations and inorganic IR spectra; UV-visible spectra; bioinorganic chemistry of special molecules; lasers and inorganic chemistry.

Courses: CH32, SC30

Prerequisites: CHB333

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ **PCB553 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY 5**

Principles of retrosynthesis, concepts of functional group equivalence and interconversions, disconnections, synthons, strategy and tactics, selectivity and control, protecting groups. Synthesis of the major classes of organic compounds, including difunctional compounds, by carbon-carbon bond formation. Selectivity in oxidation and reduction. Introduction to the use of computers in synthesis design. Sources of raw materials for organic chemicals preparation of synthesis (syn) gas, chemical conversions using syn gas, reactions of alkenes and aromatic feedstocks to produce common chemicals, preparation and chemistry of polymers, the industrial preparation of selected pharmaceuticals.

Courses: CH32, SC30

Prerequisites: CHB453

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ **PCB562 PHYSICAL METHODS OF ANALYSIS**

The theory and practice of important analysis techniques relevant to the materials sciences will be covered with some examples drawn from industrial processes. Specific topics to be covered: structure of crystals: types of lattice, unit cells, Miller indices, crystal diffraction, reciprocal space. X-ray diffraction, texture and stress analysis, X-ray fluorescence, electron microscopy, theory instrumentation and application of atomic emission and absorption spectroscopy, mass spectrometry, gas chromatography, Infra-red and Raman spectroscopy, neutron activation analysis, nuclear magnetic resonance, surface analysis techniques.

Courses: SC01

Prerequisites: MAB112, PCB360

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4.5 per week

■ **PCB573 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY 5**

Kinetics; colloid chemistry; phase equilibria; quantum mechanics; statistical mechanics.

Courses: CH32, SC30

Prerequisites: CHB473

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ **PCB575 MEDICAL RADIATION COMPUTING 2**

Applications of computers in image processing and radiotherapy.

Courses: PH38, PH90

Prerequisites: PHB475

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **PCB576 ADVANCED RADIOGRAPHIC TECHNIQUE 1**

A study of the principles and techniques used in advanced radiographic techniques including angiography, the salivary glands, arthrography, sinography, arteriography and venography.

Courses: PH38

Prerequisites: PCB476, PCB479 **Corequisites:** PCB578

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ **PCB577 QUALITY ASSURANCE/IMAGE EVALUATION**

The principles and techniques used in the quality assurance of medical imaging apparatus and ancillary equipment.

Courses: PH38

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ **PCB578 IMAGE INTERPRETATION**

Lectures and practical exercises on image interpretation including technical and diagnostic quality.

Courses: PH38

Credit points: 4 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ **PCB580/1 CLINICAL RADIOGRAPHY 3**

Clinical experience in special radiographic procedures as introduced in PHB476.

Courses: PH38

Prerequisites: PCB476, PCB479

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ **PCB580/2 CLINICAL RADIOGRAPHY 3**

Clinical experience in advanced radiographic techniques as introduced in PCB576.

Courses: PH38

Prerequisites: PCB576, PCB580/1

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ **PCB585 COMPUTER ASSISTED TREATMENT PLANNING 1**

A study of planning hardware and software to include two-dimensional planning. Development of concepts to an advanced level of understanding of computer-assisted optimisation of isodose distributions.

Courses: PH38, PH90

Prerequisites: PCB386, LSB421 **Corequisites:** PCB487

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ **PCB587 SPECIALISED RADIOTHERAPY TECHNIQUE 1**

The specialised techniques of orthovoltage and superficial radiotherapy.

Courses: PH38

Prerequisites: PCB487, PCB489

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 6 per week

■ **PCB589 CLINICAL RADIOTHERAPY 3**

Clinical experience in the techniques of radiotherapy employing orthovoltage and superficial therapy.

Courses: PH38

Prerequisites: PCB487, PCB489 **Corequisites:** PCB587

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ **PCB600 ADVANCED IMAGING PRACTICE 2**

Topics from a number of areas and is designed to complement the particular background of persons undertaking the conversion program.

Courses: PH90

Credit points: 14

■ **PCB603 PROJECT**

A variety of chemical problems reflecting teaching, research and consultancy interest of the staff.

Courses: CH32, SC30

Prerequisites: One of CHB573, CHB553 or CHB533 and CHB513 or CHB523

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ **PCB613 INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS 6**

Instrumental analysis including the principles and practices of XRF, thermal analysis, electrometric methods including voltametry, amperometry; data acquisition, methods of automated analysis, flow-based analysers, robotics, computer networks, laboratory information management systems, chemical databases; chemometrics, optimisation techniques, multiple regressions, advanced quality assurance, inter-laboratory comparisons; computer interfacing, microprocessor controlled instruments, A-D/D-A converters, I/O methods including polling, interrupt techniques, direct memory access.

Courses: CH32, SC30

Prerequisites: CHB513

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ **PCB622 SOLID STATE PHYSICS**

Crystal structures and bonding, reciprocal lattice, Brillouin

zones; mechanical and thermal properties of solids; free electron and band theory; semiconductors; magnetic properties of solids; dielectric properties of materials; amorphous materials; superconductivity.

Courses: SC30

Prerequisites: Second level Materials, PCB422, PCB522

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ PCB623 CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY 6

Sources of chemicals and energy. Chemical reaction engineering, equilibrium thermodynamics and applications in chemical process analysis. Process synthesis. Process engineering costing, profitability analysis, network analysis, optimisation. Process simulation and case study analysis using Aspen software.

Courses: CH32, SC30

Prerequisites: CHB523

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ PCB632 NUCLEAR & PARTICLE PHYSICS

Nuclear reaction, nuclear model, particle physics, particle detectors and accelerators and applications.

Courses: SC30

Prerequisites: PCB432 (thermodynamics and statistical mechanics module), PCB522

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ PCB642 APPLIED RADIATION & HEALTH PHYSICS

Lectures and laboratory work on the topics: properties of ionising and non-ionising radiation. Detection and measurement techniques. Radiobiological effects of ionising and non-ionising radiation and health physics. Medical and industrial applications of radiation. Environmental radiation and radioactivity.

Courses: SC30

Prerequisites: PCB432 (particle and radiation module)

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ PCB643 APPLIED SPECTROSCOPY

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy; vibrational spectroscopy; remote spectroscopy; Uv/vis and fluorescence spectroscopies.

Courses: CH32, ED50, SC30

Prerequisites: CHB372 or CHB373 and CHB352 or CHB353

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ PCB653 APPLIED BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY

The emerging importance of secondary plant metabolites in medicine; the main biosynthetic pathways leading to secondary plant metabolites; mechanistic aspects of enzyme reactions and the importance of phosphate; a detailed study of a selection from the main biosynthetic pathways; structural determination and synthesis of selected secondary metabolites.

Courses: CH32, SC30

Prerequisites: CHB553

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ PCB660 QUANTUM & CONDENSED MATTER PHYSICS

Quantum Physics provides the basis for understanding the structure of nuclei, atoms, molecules and solids. An understanding of properties of condensed matter underpins the development and application of metals and semiconductors in a modern technological society. Specific topics to be covered: postulates of quantum mechanics, Schrodinger's wave equation, eigenvalues and eigenstates, solutions of time-independent Schrodinger-equation, simple harmonic oscillator, the hydrogen atom, orbital and spin angular momentum, Pauli exclusion principle, atomic spectra and magnetic resonance, Planck's law lattice dynamics and specific heat: phonons, Einstein and Debye theories, The free electron model: Fermi level, electronic specific heat, electrical conductivity, Fermi surface, band theory: periodic potential, energy gaps, metals, insulators and semiconductors

Courses: SC01

Prerequisites: PCB461

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ PCB661 EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS

The content of experiments and projects will vary and be

adapted to the interests of each student. Students will work independently on sophisticated laboratory experiments or project work with a minimum of staff direction. Skills developed during this unit include:- communication, problem solving, time management, written and oral presentation, reflective practice, technological literacy and working independently.

Courses: SC01

Prerequisites: PCB361, PCB460

Credit points: 12

■ PCB662 ADVANCED TOPICS IN PHYSICS

Provides students with an overview of current research areas and demonstrate the application of topics covered in previous units to these research areas.

Courses: SC01

Prerequisites: Four advanced level Physics units

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ PCB663 ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY

Toxicology; water quality, its assessment; modelling reactions in water bodies; air quality; criteria pollutants and health effects; indoor pollutants; monitoring; dispersion of pollutants; control techniques.

Courses: CH32, ED50, SC30 **Prerequisites:** CHB372 or CHB373

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ PCB670 ADVANCED RADIOGRAPHIC PRACTICE 2

Includes topics from a number of other units and is designed to complement the particular background of students undertaking the conversion program.

Courses: PH90

Credit points: 20

■ PCB672 PROJECT

A supervised project involving either application of existing theoretical practical knowledge or a literature survey of a selected relevant topic.

Courses: PH38

Credit points: 12

■ PCB673 PROJECT

A supervised project involving either application of existing theoretical practical knowledge or a literature survey of a selected relevant topic.

Courses: PH38, PH90

Credit points: 12

■ PCB674 RADIATION SAFETY & BIOLOGY

A study of the philosophy and protocol of radiation protection. The question of protection is treated in a manner which brings into perspective the details of protection dealt with in other units of the course. The biological effects of ionising and non-ionising radiation.

Courses: PH38, PH90

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PCB676 ADVANCED RADIOGRAPHIC TECHNIQUE 2

An extension of topics in advanced radiographic technique introduced in PHB576 to include mammography, techniques for examination of the lymphatic system, and emerging techniques.

Courses: PH38

Prerequisites: PCB576, PCB580/1

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PCB679 CLINICAL RADIOGRAPHY 5

Clinical experience in advanced radiographic techniques.

Courses: PH38

Prerequisites: PCB576, PCB579

Credit points: 14 **Contact hours:** 6 per week

■ PCB681 COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY IMAGING

Lectures, practical exercises and clinical experiences in CT imaging.

Courses: PH38

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ PCB682 MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING

Lectures, tutorial exercises in the physical principles and clinical techniques used in magnetic resonance.

Courses: PH38

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PCB683 ONCOLOGICAL IMAGING

Principles and techniques of medical imaging used in the detection of cancer: CT, MRI, U/S and NM.

Courses: PH38

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PCB685 COMPUTER ASSISTED TREATMENT PLANNING 2

The use of computers in the planning of non-standard and complex radiotherapy treatment including arc and rotation techniques, irregular field techniques, three-dimensional plans.

Courses: PH38, PH90

Prerequisites: PCB585

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ PCB687 SPECIALISED RADIOTHERAPY TECHNIQUE 2

Specialised radiotherapy techniques including techniques applicable to the child patient and patients with communicable disease, theatre procedures, total body photon and electron therapy as well as complementary techniques.

Courses: PH38

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ PCB689 CLINICAL RADIOTHERAPY 4

Clinical experience in specialised radiotherapy treatment techniques.

Courses: PH38

Prerequisites: PCB589, and PCB685

Corequisites: PCB687

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ PCB693 MATERIALS CHEMISTRY

Properties of materials; metals and alloys; metallic corrosion; cements, ceramics and glasses; polymers and composites.

Courses: CH32, ED50, SC30

Prerequisites: CHB473

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ PCB700 RESEARCH PROJECT

All students undertaking Honours are required to select and undertake, in consultation with a supervisor, a substantial project in an appropriate area. Each project is assessed on the basis of an extensive written report and an oral presentation.

Courses: SC60

Credit points: 60

■ PCB705 PROJECT

A research project in which the student initiates and undertakes an investigation of some magnitude and originality. Topics are related to research interests in the Centre for Medical and Health Physics, or the School of Physics

Courses: SC60

Credit points: 48

■ PCB706 QUANTUM MECHANICS

Linear vector space; operators; eigenvalues and eigenvectors; physical variables and Hermitian Operators; action principle; matrix mechanics; potential scattering; Born approximation; perturbation theory; many particle systems; introduction to superconductivity.

Courses: SC60

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ PCB707 ADVANCED MATERIALS

Amorphous and nanocrystalline structures; ceramics; metastable interstitial nitrides; composites; superconducting ceramics; fabrication techniques; testing and analysis of advanced materials; shock processing.

Courses: SC60

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ PCB708 ADVANCED TOPICS IN PHYSICS

No more than three topics are included. The content is determined by current research advances, availability of appropriate staff, visiting academics, etc. and may vary from year to year.

Courses: SC60

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ PCB780 ADVANCED TOPICS IN CHEMISTRY 1

First semester component of a two-semester unit covering a selection of advanced topics in the areas of physical, organic and inorganic chemistry. The topics offered reflect the exper-

tise of the academic staff as well as the needs of the students. This unit is assessed at the end of the year with CHB880.

Courses: SC60

Credit points: 24

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ PCB789 ADVANCED RADIOTHERAPEUTIC PRACTICE 1

Includes topics from a number of areas and is designed to complement the particular background of persons undertaking the conversion program.

Courses: PH90

Credit points: 16

■ PCB889 ADVANCED RADIOTHERAPEUTIC PRACTICE 2

Includes topics from a number of areas and is designed to complement the particular background of persons undertaking the conversion program.

Courses: PH90

Credit points: 20

■ PCN112 MEDICAL IMAGING SCIENCE

Introduction to the C programming language; programming techniques and algorithms; numerical analysis; and digital image processing.

Courses: PH80, SC60

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ PCN113 RADIATION PHYSICS

Radioactivity and the interaction of ionising radiation with matter; applied radiation counting techniques; biological effects of ionising radiation.

Courses: PH80, SC60

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ PCN114 MICROPROCESSORS & INSTRUMENTATION

The capabilities and limitations of a given instrument; design of interfaces between microcomputers and transducers; signal conditioning and signal conversion circuits for data acquisition.

Courses: PH80, SC60

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ PCN159 ULTRASONIC EXAMINATION 1

The normal and abnormal anatomy and functions related to gynaecology and obstetrics, the ultrasonic techniques used and the appearance of related images. A study of the technique used in the ultrasonic examination of the abdomen including the appearance on the ultrasound image of normal abdominal anatomy and its alteration by pathological processes.

Courses: PH71, PH80

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PCN162 PRINCIPLES OF MEDICAL ULTRASOUND

Principles of diagnostic ultrasound; physics of ultrasound; ultrasound equipment design and performance; image production and artefacts; general principles of scanning; patient and equipment care; use of coupling materials and acoustic windows and transducer selection.

Courses: PH71, PH80

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ PCN197 CLINICAL ATTACHMENT 1 & 2

A supervised practical program carried out in an approved medical imaging department. Students are required to undertake specified clinical practice as applicable to their area of specialisation and meet minimum requirements of clinical hours and case scope and numbers. Full year unit.

Courses: PH71, PH80

Credit points: 12

■ PCN211 MEDICAL IMAGING

The physical principles involved in the production of the radiographic, ultrasonic, magnetic resonance and nuclear medicine images; quality control protocols.

Courses: PH80, SC60

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ PCN212 RADIOTHERAPY

Overview of the application of physics to radiotherapy; theo-

retical and practical aspects of the major topics in radiotherapy physics.

Courses: PH80, SC60

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ PCN213 BIOMECHANICS/ PHYSIOLOGICAL MEASUREMENT

The basic concepts and principles of measurement in dynamic physiological systems; principles of design, construction and operation of transducers, electrodes and other instrumentation.

Courses: PH80

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ PCN214 HEALTH & OCCUPATIONAL PHYSICS

The philosophy, protocols and practices of safety in the medical and industrial fields; minimisation of hazards associated with radiation, electrical, mechanical and biological techniques.

Courses: PH80, SC60

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ PCN218 RESEARCH METHODOLOGY & PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

Literature searches – manual and computer based; data collection; recording and analysis; introduction to medical statistics. Writing of research proposals, reports and scientific papers. The organisational culture and funding structures within the medical and health industry; basic management skills, the interface between health and technology management.

Courses: PH71, PH80

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PCN297 CLINICAL ATTACHMENT 2

A period of additional supervised clinical practice designed to expand and refine skills acquired in PHN197.

Courses: PH71, PH80

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: PCN197

■ PCN355 CARDIOVASCULAR ULTRASOUND

The principles and equipment requirements of ultrasound applications in the cardiovascular system; the clinical techniques and diagnostic criteria of such applications in particular those of the peripheral arterial and venous systems and the heart.

Courses: PH71, PH80

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: PCN159, PCN197

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ PCN356 ULTRASONIC EXAMINATIONS 2

Ultrasound techniques used to examine the head, neck and peripheral organs and the ultrasonic appearance of normal and abnormal anatomy and pathology. Ultrasound techniques in advanced obstetrics and gynaecology and in the abdomen.

Courses: PH71, PH80

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: PCN159, PCN197 (part one)

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PCN397 CLINICAL ATTACHMENT 3

A period of additional supervised clinical practice designed to expand and refine skills acquired in PHN297.

Courses: PH80

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: PCN297

■ PCN520 PROJECT (FT)

The project may take the form of research development, a design, a feasibility study, or the collation of scattered information on a given topic. The project can be undertaken externally under QUT supervision. Time spent on projects is one semester for full-time and two semesters for part-time students.

Courses: PH80

Credit points: 48 (48 FT and 24 PT per semester)

Contact hours: 18 (FT) and 9 (PT) per week

■ PCN540 PROJECT (PT)

The project may take the form of research development, a design, a feasibility study, or the collation of scattered information on a given topic. The project can be undertaken exter-

nally under QUT supervision. Time spent on projects is one semester for full-time and two semesters for part-time students.

Courses: PH80

Credit points: 48 (48 FT and 24 PT per semester)

Contact hours: 18 (FT) and 9 (PT) per week

■ PCN701 TOPICS IN ADVANCED CHEMISTRY 1

A series of lectures and/or a reading program and/or selected laboratory exercises designed to provide the student with the appropriate theoretical and practical background, at an advanced level, necessary for the completion of a research program.

Courses: SC80

Credit points: 12

■ PCN705 RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

A guided program of literature surveys to provide the background information for the research project. This unit enables students to develop theoretical and communication skills required for the successful conduct of a chemical research project.

Courses: SC80

Credit points: 12

■ PCN710 CHEMICAL INSTRUMENTATION

Chemical instrumentation and electronics required for advanced level operation of scientific instrumentation.

Courses: SC80

Credit points: 12

■ PCN715 ADVANCED TOPICS IN PHYSICS 1

Provides a focused theoretical foundation for each students research program and develops a high level of theoretical understanding of the physical principles underpinning the research.

Courses: SC80

Credit points: 8

■ PCN716 ADVANCED TOPICS IN PHYSICS 2

See PHN715

Courses: SC80

Credit points: 12

■ PCN720 CHEMOMETRICS

The concepts of chemical data acquisition and interpretation; computational methods and existing software packages for statistical analysis in chemistry; statistical methods in quality and process control; sampling procedures; multivariate analysis and optimisation techniques.

Courses: SC80

Credit points: 12

■ PCN730 ADVANCED PHYSICAL METHODS IN CHEMISTRY

The theoretical and practical principles of selected physical methods in chemistry.

Courses: SC80

Credit points: 12

■ PCN740 LABORATORY TECHNIQUES FOR PREPARATIVE CHEMISTRY

The experimental techniques for the preparation and isolation of pure substances.

Courses: SC80

Credit points: 12

■ PCN801 TOPICS IN ADVANCED CHEMISTRY 2

See CHN701.

Courses: SC80

Credit points: 12

■ PCP120 BIOCHEMICAL ENGINEERING

The application of biological organisms, systems and processes to productive level activities; specific areas are in fermentation, bioprocessing and enzyme technology. Topics include: fermentation processes; microbial physiology and environmental factors in processing operations; fermentation kinetics and modelling; aeration and agitation; sterilisation; bio-reactors; and scale-up. Other topics are selected from animal cell culture, protein biotechnology, downstream processing and bio-process economics.

Courses: LS65, LS70, SC60, SC80

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ PCP220 PRINCIPLES OF BIOPROCESSING

The principles and practices necessary for the optimum and safe production of biological chemicals (for example organic

chemicals, pharmaceuticals, proteins, and so on.) derived from biological systems. An emphasis is placed on utilising recombinant organisms (microbial, plant, animal and insect cells). Such systems create special technical problems and challenges in bioprocessing and these are examined at the productive (fermentation and induction) and bioseparations levels in an integrated way. Where appropriate, such bioprocess analyses consider possible alternatives on a cost-effectiveness basis.

Courses: LS70

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ PCP420 BIOPROCESS ENGINEERING LABORATORY

This laboratory based unit provides instruction and training of bioprocess operations through experimental work linked to explanatory tutorials. Experiments focus on fermentation operations utilising microbial, plant, animal and insect cells (for example cell kinetics, product formation, mass transfer problems), applied enzymology, and bioseparations (cell disruption and separation, membrane and chromatographic techniques). In the case of recombinant organisms an integrated approach is taken for fermentation, protein induction, and bioseparation. There is the opportunity for either a small project or a process plant design.

Courses: LS70

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ PCP691 ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY

The nature and composition of natural and polluted waters; metal ions, gases, redox equilibria complexation and microbial transformation of chemicals in water; water pollution and trace-level substances in water. Environmental chemistry of soils; acid-base equilibria and ion-exchange; chemicals in soil. The nature and composition of the atmosphere; chemical and photochemical reactions in the atmosphere; the oxides of carbon, sulph.

Courses: CE63, CE74

Prerequisites: Year 12 Chemistry Sound Achievement or CHB001

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ PCP920 TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT & FORECASTING

Technology assessment processes and strategies; comprising of: problem definition; technology analysis; societal, economic, and environmental description and impact analysis; legal and regulatory requirements and consequences and policy implications and analysis. Technological forecasting, substitution and change. This includes the use of quantitative planning models, optimisation techniques and simulation methods; scenario portrayal; case study analysis.

Courses: IF64

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PHF002 PHYSICS

Physics is the most basic of the sciences. It deals with behaviour and structure of matter. In this subject, topics such as mechanics, sound, light, electricity and magnetism are covered in detail. Other topics such as electronics and nuclear physics are also considered. During the lectures, tutorials and labs the topics are made relevant to the real world activities by discussing their various applications of concepts learned. A problem solving approach is generally taken in this subject.

Contact hours: 5 per week.

■ PRB300 EDUCATION LAW & THE BEGINNING TEACHER

Legal literacy; sources of education law; students- and rights; students- law and schools; parents law and education; teachers- rights and obligations; teachers and school-based accidents; educational malpractice.

Courses: ED37, ED43, ED50, ED51, ED52, ED54

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PRB301 MAINSTREAM INTEGRATION OF CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES

Historical and philosophical analysis of the evolution of education and education policy related to children with special needs and disabilities. Individuals exhibiting learning problems: identification, diagnosis, profiling and program development. Curriculum issues related to integration: communication; classroom management; use of resources; Individual Educational Programs (IEP); team teaching; networking; curriculum design and modification; the multifaceted role of a consultant/adviser in school.

Courses: ED50, ED51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PRB302 ADULT EDUCATION IN THE WORKPLACE & COMMUNITY

The nature of all common forms of adult education, with particular emphasis on workplace and community settings; analyses key concepts and views of leading adult educators, and relates them to current attempts in Australia to provide effective forms of post-compulsory education and training.

Courses: ED54, ED26, ED61

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PRB303 FIELD EXPERIENCE 1

Module one of this unit gives participants an understanding of the basic principles of self-directed learning and action learning, both of which underpin the Field Experience Program. Participants will also develop practical skills and understanding with respect to determining the education or training needs of adults. The second module is based on the Workplace Trainer Competence Standards Category 2. The students achieve the required performance criteria in a workplace situation.

Courses: ED54

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 10/20 day placement; pre- and post-tutorials

■ PRB304 FIELD EXPERIENCE 2

Students undertake to complete any two of a specified set of modules. The modules are based on the Workplace Trainer Competency Standards Category 2. The students achieve the required performance criteria in a workplace situation.

Courses: ED54

Prerequisites: PRB303

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 20 day placement; pre- and post-tutorial

■ PRB305 FIELD EXPERIENCE 3

Students undertake to complete any two of a specified set of modules. The modules are based on the Workplace Trainer Competency Standards Category 2. The students achieve the required performance criteria in a workplace situation.

Courses: ED54

Prerequisites: PRB304

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 20 day placement; pre- and post-tutorial

■ PRB306 FIELD EXPERIENCE 4

Students undertake to complete two final modules. The seventh module is based on the Workplace Trainer Competency Standards Category 2. The students achieve the required performance criteria in a workplace situation. The eighth module is based on a negotiated project.

Courses: ED54

Prerequisites: PRB305

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 20 day placement; pre- and post-tutorial

■ PRB307 ORIENTATION TO ADULT & WORKPLACE PROGRAMS

Basic concepts in curriculum and curriculum processes for contemporary adult, workplace and community education. The nature of programs; investigating needs, competencies and outcomes; planning learning opportunities; participant assessment and program evaluation.

Courses: ED54, ED26, ED61

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PRB308 THE GROUP IN ADULT & WORKPLACE EDUCATION

Introduction to the theory relating to groups and explores

processes which occur in adult groups. Participants deal with practical applications for educational settings, with special emphasis on developing facilitating skills.

Courses: ED54, ED26, ED61 **Prerequisites:** PRB309
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PRB309 INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES FOR ADULT & WORKPLACE EDUCATORS

Exploration of theories and practices related to effective instructional strategies in diverse settings; introduction to skills and concepts required by competent practitioners in formal and non-formal teaching and learning settings within workplaces and communities.

Courses: ED54, ED26, ED61 **Prerequisites:** PRB307
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PRB310 PROGRAMMING IN ADULT & WORKPLACE EDUCATION

Important aspects of responsive programming for adult and workplace education. Covers the planning implementation, evaluation and reflection components of program development, design and delivery.

Courses: ED54, ED26, ED61 **Prerequisites:** PRB309
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PRB311 LAW IN THE ADULT & WORKPLACE ENVIRONMENT

Recent legal and legislative developments mean that employers and employees require greater awareness of their legal responsibilities in all workplace environments. This unit provides a level of legal literacy appropriate to sound legal risk management in workplace settings.

Courses: ED54
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PRB312 OPEN LEARNING & FLEXIBLE DELIVERY

Deals with the concepts and research relating to open and distance learning as well as flexible and workplace-delivery using a range of communications and information technologies. Experience in the use of the technology and educational design, strategies and techniques is developed. (Students will need easy access to a computer and modem.)

Courses: ED54, ED61
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PRB322 EARLY CHILDHOOD PRACTICES 5

Within the focus of negotiation, and the teacher-child-parent-community, this unit reviews and analyses a variety of teaching approaches in early childhood, extending strategies for supporting childrens play with a particular emphasis on literature and the arts; recognising emerging professionalism; research skills and independent adult learning.

Courses: ED52 **Prerequisites:** PRB321
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 2.5 per week

■ PRB323 EARLY CHILDHOOD PRACTICES 6

Synthesis of knowledge gained to date in terms of developing a personal teaching style and philosophy; ethical responsibility; the roles of the teacher as reflective practitioner, action researcher, advocate, administrator and leader; preparing for a teaching career and examining career paths in early childhood.

Courses: ED52 **Prerequisites:** PRB322
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 2.5 per week

■ PRB324 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE 1

The school experience program of 20 days provides students with opportunities to continue their observations of educational settings and to apply their professional and discipline studies to the planning, resourcing, teaching and evaluation of a series of related lessons. While observations focus on the development and implementation of school-wide curriculum, in the teaching of lessons emphasis is given to formulation of objectives, communication skills, motivation and management of learners, and self-evaluation. Students develop their skills in personal and professional relationships within the school community.

Courses: ED50, ED54

Prerequisites: Curriculum studies 1X and 1Y

Credit points: 12

■ PRB325 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE 2

Consists of a 25 day block session with pre-placement on-campus tutorials. It concentrates on the development of those skills needed in teaching effectively units of work that are planned collaboratively with cooperating teachers. It challenges students to cater for the learning styles of their pupils by incorporating a rich variety of teaching strategies and classroom organisational skills. Students are expected, through analysis and reflection, to promote praxis between their university studies, their teaching and other school experiences.

Courses: ED50

Prerequisites: Curriculum Studies X/Y, PRB324

Credit points: 12

■ PRB326 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE 3

This program of 20 days (ED54) – 25 days (ED50) aims at extending confidence and competence in teacher roles to a level commensurate with that of a beginning teacher. Preservice teachers assume full responsibility for implementing units of work. They draw upon their teaming and other professional skills in fulfilling teachers day-to-day responsibilities. Emphasis is placed on self-evaluation and critical reflection.

Courses: ED50, ED54

Prerequisites: PRB325 (ED50), PRB324 (ED54)

Courses: Curriculum Studies X/Y (ED50)

Credit points: 12

■ PRB327 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE 4: THE BEGINNING TEACHER

Structured so that integration is achieved across all strands of the course in preparation for the students- transition from -tertiary student- to -beginning teacher-, and the career development processes which this entails. Students study research on beginning teaching across a variety of contexts. Attention is given to teacher recruitment processes.

Courses: ED50

Prerequisites: Curriculum studies 2X and 2Y

Credit points: 12

■ PRB329 TEACHERS AS RESPONSIVE PRACTITIONERS & PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE 4

Concerned with responding effectively to the many and varied teaching/learning contexts within today-s classrooms and schools. Its focus is directed from traditional/open classroom to the wider communities encompassing state/private, rural/distance and Aboriginal/migrant education.

Courses: ED51

Prerequisites: PRB328

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 1 hour per week and 3 week block in schools

■ PRB330 TEACHERS AS REFLECTIVE PRACTITIONERS & PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE 5

Prior to graduation, students need to synthesise the range of skills, attitudes and knowledge sources that they have experienced through the course, to ensure an effective transition into professional practice. This unit attempts to pursue this goal through further developing teachers as reflective practitioners, taking responsibility for the shaping of educational practice from their own perspective.

Courses: ED51

Prerequisites: PRB329

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 1 hour per week and 3 week block in schools

■ PRB331 LEARNING/TEACHING ENVIRONMENTS

The environmental context for learning/teaching; the range of learning environments in education; how people interact in different learning environments; the design of learning experiences for people in non-formal learning contexts.

Courses: ED37, ED43, ED50, ED51, ED52, ED54
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PRB332 CLASSROOM & BEHAVIOUR MANAGEMENT

Reviews and extends knowledge about managing learners to meet their needs in purposive and responsive learning environments. A reflective and research oriented evaluation of topics is encouraged, including managerial, environmental and educational conceptions of developing positive relations, teaching for motivation, and contemporary models, structures and frameworks for decision-making, relating to co-operative learning environments.

Courses: ED37, ED43, ED50, ED51, ED52, ED54
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PRB340 PRACTICE TEACHING 1 (0-5 YEARS)

Twenty continuous days in a group care setting for infants and toddlers; observing recording and analysing the behaviour and learning of individual children and selected aspects of the teaching/caring learning environment; planning, implementing and evaluating learning opportunities for individuals and where appropriate, small groups, which foster communication, exploration and problem-solving and which take into account social and cultural contexts; adopting and promoting sound health and safety practice.

Courses: ED53 **Credit points:** 12

■ PRB341 PRACTICE TEACHING 2 (0-5 YEARS)

Twenty continuous days in a group care setting for children three-five years observing, recording and analysing the behaviour and learning of individuals and groups of children; recording and evaluating selected aspects of the teaching/caring/learning environment; planning, implementing and evaluating learning opportunities for individuals and groups which foster communication, exploration and problem-solving, creativity and self-expression and which take into account social and cultural backgrounds, and health and safety practices appropriate for three-five year old children in group care; assuming limited leadership responsibilities for the total program.

Courses: ED53 **Credit points:** 12

■ PRB342 PRACTICE TEACHING 3 (ALTERNATIVE SETTINGS)

Twenty continuous days in a selected service (early primary classroom, centre-based long day care, family day care, out-of-school hours care, occasional care, vocational care, work-related child care), observing, recording and analysing aspects of children-s behaviour and learning and the teaching/caring/learning environment; planning, implementing and evaluating a comprehensive curriculum which takes into account a selected social, political and/or curriculum issue previously researched and relevant to the selected service; communicating with children, parents, colleagues and the wider community; utilising organisational and administrative skills in the assumption of responsibility for the total program for an extended period; recording and analysing operational details of the service, the interaction and interrelatedness of components of the service, its management and structure.

Courses: ED53 **Credit points:** 12

■ PRB343 SECONDARY PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE 1: CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT

Examines the role of the teacher with reference to the concepts of the teacher as communicator, planner, manager and facilitator of learning. It provides an opportunity for associated approaches, strategies and skills to be introduced and applied within the ambit of classroom management in practical settings.

Courses: ED50
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PRB344 SECONDARY PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE 2: CURRICULUM DECISION MAKING

State and federal initiatives in curriculum are examined to interpret curricula for the needs and capabilities of learners.

The practice component provides opportunities to design, test and refine personal decision-making models, approaches, strategies and programs.

Courses: ED50
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ PRB345 SECONDARY PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE 3: THE INCLUSIVE CURRICULUM

Addresses the social, political and material relations in differing classroom curriculum practices, with a view to examining both the constraining and enabling factors that impact on and generate possibilities within the conceptualising and operationalising of the inclusive curriculum. Critical analysis of classroom practices and possibilities is effected in the professional practice component.

Courses: ED50
Credit points: 12 **Prerequisites:** PRB344
Contact hours: 2 per week

■ PRB346 SECONDARY PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE 4: THE BEGINNING TEACHER

Students synthesise the range of skills, attitudes and knowledge sources that they have experienced to ensure an effective transition into professional practice as beginning teachers, taking responsibility for the shaping of educational practice from their own perspective and those of the learners. Emphasis will be on planning and implementation of the total program.

Courses: ED50
Credit points: 12 **Prerequisites:** PRB345

■ PRB347 PRIMARY PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE 1: CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT

Provides an introduction to professional practice in education and gives a foundation for further development in the areas of specialisation and/or specific subject curriculum areas. The role of the teacher is examined with reference to the teacher as communicator, planner, manager and facilitator of learning. It provides an opportunity for approaches, strategies and skills associated with the teachers role to be introduced and applied with classroom management.

Courses: ED51
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PRB348 PRIMARY PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE 2: CURRICULUM DECISION MAKING

Examination of aspects of curriculum decision making to acquire the knowledge, skills and processes necessary for short-term and long-range planning. Curriculum development, curriculum implementation and curriculum evaluation are investigated to refine daily, weekly and term programs. Particular attention is given to co-operative teaching of an integrated unit of work.

Courses: ED51
Credit points: 12 **Prerequisites:** PRB347
Contact hours: 2 per week

■ PRB349 PRIMARY PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE 3: THE INCLUSIVE CURRICULUM

Addresses the social, political and material relations that exist in differing classroom curriculum practices, examining both the constraining and enabling factors that impact on and generate possibilities within the conceptualising and operationalising of the inclusive curriculum. This will be done with the support of practising teachers, and critical self-analysis of classroom practices and possibilities.

Courses: ED51
Credit points: 12 **Prerequisites:** PRB348
Contact hours: 12 per week

■ PRB350 PRIMARY PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE 4: REFLECTIVE PRACTICE

Prior to graduation, students need to synthesise the range of skills, attitudes and knowledge sources that they have experienced through the course, to ensure an effective transition into professional practice. This unit attempts to pursue this goal through further developing teachers as reflective practitioners, taking responsibility for the shaping of educational practice from their own perspective.

Courses: ED51 **Prerequisites:** PRB349
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 1 per week

■ PRB351 EARLY CHILDHOOD PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE 1

Understanding socio-historical and contemporary contexts for young children in a range of settings for early childhood education and care; observing children and the planning cycle; the use of play, exploration, communication and problem solving by children from birth to eight years; ten days of supervised practice in kindergarten or preschool.

Courses: ED43, ED52
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 2.5 per week

■ PRB352 EARLY CHILDHOOD PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE 2

Development of planning and teaching strategies, with particular focus upon children aged three to eight years; planning from observations; discourse practices and classroom management; working in groups; policies, syllabi and resources in curriculum generation and provision; handwriting; ten days of supervised practice in preschool or kindergarten, and fifteen days in lower primary classrooms.

Courses: ED43, ED52
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 2.5 per week

■ PRB353 EARLY CHILDHOOD PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE 3

Focus upon programs in child care and family care services; management of problems arising between children in a range of early childhood settings; classroom management practices; record-keeping, reporting to and relationships with parents and professional colleagues; 15 days of supervised practice in child-care centres, and 10 days of supervised practice in an early childhood education setting of the student-s choice.

Courses: ED43, ED52
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 2.5 per week

■ PRB354 EARLY CHILDHOOD PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE 4

Refining strategies for teaching and working collaboratively with children, parents and colleagues in early childhood contexts; student reflection on development of own practices; roles of early childhood educators with regard to ethics, advocacy for young children, policy development and administration; curriculum vitae and resume; 20 days of supervised practice in an early childhood setting of the students choice.

Courses: ED52, ED43
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 2.5 per week

■ PRB355 ACCOUNTING/BUSINESS MANAGEMENT CURRICULUM STUDIES 1

The nature of the curriculum area/discipline and its role and contribution as a medium for education; introduction to relevant syllabuses and curriculum documents; lesson and curriculum unit planning activities; and teaching strategies designed to promote a range of learning experiences in selected curriculum areas.

Courses: ED50, ED54
Prerequisites: Normally the completion of 48 credit points in each relevant discipline area
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PRB356 ACCOUNTING/BUSINESS MANAGEMENT CURRICULUM STUDIES 2

Curriculum development within the context of contemporary policies, frameworks and agencies; general principles of measurement, assessment and evaluation; teaching and learning strategies; and issues and directions in curriculum development.

Courses: ED50, ED54 **Prerequisites:** PRB355
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PRB357 BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS & TECHNOLOGIES CURRICULUM STUDIES 1

The nature of the curriculum area/discipline and its role and contribution as a medium for education; introduction to relevant syllabuses and curriculum documents; lesson and curriculum unit planning activities; and teaching strategies designed to promote a range of learning experiences in selected curriculum areas.

evant syllabuses and curriculum documents; lesson and curriculum unit planning activities; and teaching strategies designed to promote a range of learning experiences in selected curriculum areas.

Courses: ED50, ED54
Prerequisites: Normally the completion of 48 credit points in each relevant discipline area
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PRB358 BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS & TECHNOLOGIES CURRICULUM STUDIES 2

Curriculum development within the context of contemporary policies, frameworks and agencies; general principles of measurement, assessment and evaluation; teaching and learning strategies; and issues and directions in curriculum development.

Courses: ED50, ED54 **Prerequisites:** PRB357
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PRB359 ECONOMICS CURRICULUM STUDIES 1

The nature of the curriculum area/discipline and its role and contribution as a medium for education; introduction to relevant syllabuses and curriculum documents; lesson and curriculum unit planning activities; and teaching strategies designed to promote a range of learning experiences in selected curriculum areas.

Courses: ED50, ED54
Prerequisites: Normally the completion of 48 credit points in each relevant discipline area
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PRB360 ECONOMICS CURRICULUM STUDIES 2

Continuation of PRB359. Curriculum development within the context of contemporary policies, frameworks and agencies; general principles of measurement, assessment and evaluation; teaching and learning strategies; and issues and directions in curriculum development.

Courses: ED50, ED54 **Prerequisites:** PRB359
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PRB361 GEOGRAPHY CURRICULUM STUDIES 1

The nature of the curriculum area/discipline and its role and contribution as a medium for education; introduction to relevant syllabuses and curriculum documents; lesson and curriculum unit planning activities; and teaching strategies designed to promote a range of learning experiences in selected curriculum areas.

Courses: ED50, ED54
Prerequisites: Normally the completion of 48 credit points in each relevant discipline area
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PRB362 GEOGRAPHY CURRICULUM STUDIES 2

Curriculum development within the context of contemporary policies, frameworks and agencies; general principles of measurement, assessment and evaluation; teaching and learning strategies; and issues and directions in curriculum development.

Courses: ED50, ED54 **Prerequisites:** PRB361
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PRB363 HISTORY CURRICULUM STUDIES 1

The nature of the curriculum area/discipline and its role and contribution as a medium for education; introduction to relevant syllabuses and curriculum documents; lesson and curriculum unit planning activities; and teaching strategies designed to promote a range of learning experiences in selected curriculum areas.

Courses: ED50, ED54
Prerequisites: Normally the completion of 48 credit points in each relevant discipline area
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PRB364 HISTORY CURRICULUM STUDIES 2

Curriculum development within the context of contemporary policies, frameworks and agencies; general principles of measurement, assessment and evaluation; teaching and learning

strategies; and issues and directions in curriculum development.

Courses: ED50, ED54

Prerequisites: PRB363

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PRB365 LEGAL STUDIES CURRICULUM STUDIES 1

The nature of the curriculum area/discipline and its role and contribution as a medium for education; introduction to relevant syllabuses and curriculum documents; lesson and curriculum unit planning applied to Legal Studies; and teaching strategies and resources designed to promote a range of learning experiences.

Courses: ED50, ED54

Prerequisites: Normally the completion of 48 credit points in each relevant discipline area

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PRB366 LEGAL STUDIES CURRICULUM STUDIES 2

Continuation of PRB365. Curriculum development within the context of contemporary policies, frameworks and agencies; advanced teaching strategies; general principles of measurement, assessment and evaluation; teaching and learning strategies; and issues and directions in curriculum development.

Courses: ED50, ED54

Prerequisites: PRB365

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PRB367 SOCIAL SCIENCE CURRICULUM STUDIES 1

Assists students to develop those competencies needed for planning and teaching in selected curriculum areas. Content includes: the nature of the curriculum area/discipline and its role and contribution as a medium for education; introduction to relevant syllabuses and curriculum documents; lesson and curriculum unit planning activities; and teaching strategies designed to promote a range of learning experiences in selected curriculum areas.

Courses: ED50, ED54

Prerequisites: Normally the completion of 48 credit points in each relevant discipline area

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PRB368 SOCIAL SCIENCE CURRICULUM STUDIES 2

Curriculum development within the context of contemporary policies, frameworks and agencies; general principles of measurement, assessment and evaluation; teaching and learning strategies; and issues and directions in curriculum development.

Courses: ED50, ED54

Prerequisites: PRB367

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PRB370 DIRECTIONS IN SOCIAL EDUCATION

Builds on PRB369 and SBB340 and analyses the contribution to social education in the classroom of areas, themes and topics, such as teaching for a better world, environmental education, peace and justice, effective citizenship, political literacy, human rights, development education, gender and equity, global education and futures education.

Courses: ED51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PRB371 SOCIAL & ENVIRONMENTAL FOUNDATIONS

Explores from an interdisciplinary perspective a number of thematic questions about teaching: the historical development of social and environmental foundations in the study of society; the current sociocultural context of social and environmental education; culture and beliefs as an influence on social and environmental activity; the quality of natural and social systems in the world; resources: conservation and development; place and space, continuity and change, key skills and competencies, critical and creative thinking, perceptions, attitudes and values in social and environmental studies.

Courses: ED43, ED51, ED52

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PRB372 THE AUSTRALIAN LEGACY

Examination of those forces which have shaped contemporary Australia. Through a consideration of this historical legacy, a better understanding of those social, economic and constitutional developments which are currently taking place in Australia can be achieved.

Courses: ED51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PRB375 ADVANCED CURRICULUM ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION

Designed to assist the beginning teacher to implement the Queensland Department of Education's environmental policy in primary schools. The major goal is to develop expertise in the design and delivery of class programs and activities.

Courses: ED51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PRB376 ORGANISATION & ADMINISTRATION OF ADULT & WORKPLACE EDUCATION

Explores and analyses organisational structures and comparative administrative practices found to be successful in adult and workplace education settings. Special attention is given to the impact of organisational form and function; financial provision; planning and management; and organisational policy on servicing the needs of clients. The effect of national and international policies and issues; and current legislative requirements on organisational and administrative designs and processes is examined closely. Social justice considerations such as ethical practice and equity are integral components of this unit.

Courses: ED54, ED26

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PRB377 STUDIES OF SOCIETIES & ENVIRONMENT/HEALTH & PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Develops an introductory understanding of the nature and purpose of the Wiltshire Reports Studies of Society and Environment at the primary level. Current curriculum documents are analysed and teaching and learning strategies for their implementation are developed. The health section content includes: concepts and content incorporated in the philosophy of health education, the structure, management and evaluation of lessons in the school environment; planning learning experiences and developing health and physical education program modules.

Courses: ED51

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PRB378 KNOWING YOUR ENVIRONMENT

An interdisciplinary social science approach to explore the origins, nature and impact of various environmental issues which threaten the continuing viability of our planet. Its aim is to develop a sound skills and knowledge base enabling students to analyse, synthesise and respond positively to many of the controversial and vital environmental problems at a local, national and global level.

Courses: ED52, ED51, ED43

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PRB379 THE CONSUMER, SOCIETY & THE ENVIRONMENT

Designed to enhance the knowledge and skills of the individual in one of the most important roles in a market oriented economy. Content includes: the role and functions of consumers in the Australian economy; the interrelationship between consumers, business and government; consumer protection laws and the need for them; ways of developing proactive consumerism; and consuming for the environment – the green-consumer.

Courses: ED52, ED51, ED43

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PRB380 FUTURE SOCIETIES & ENVIRONMENTS – AUSTRALIA, ASIA & THE PACIFIC

Provides a futures approach in the study of the rapidly

changing Asia-Pacific region. An introduction to the study of the future is made through an analysis of principal methods and contemporary contributors such as Toffler and Jones. Methods and models that are applied are relevant to Australia, Asia and the Pacific, involving such themes as: population and migration; international relations; political institutions and systems; resource allocation and utilisation; sustainable development; environment issues and structural change.

Courses: ED52, ED51, ED43

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PRB381 PROGRESSIVE STRATEGIES FOR GENERAL & VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

The interface between general and vocational education is an issue faced by teachers in all educational systems as schools adopt and present programs in areas which were formerly the domain of TAFE. Familiarity with developments such as the competencies movement and competency based assessment, National Training Reform Agenda and National Standards Frameworks, RPL and RCC, inference from direct and indirect evidence, greater accountability in their decision-making actions and a futures perspective are but a few of the recent educational developments impinging on the profession of teaching. This unit promotes understanding and strategies which enable students to plan, implement and assess work programs in a manner consistent with contemporary educational thought.

Courses: ED50

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PRB382 ADVANCED SKILLS OF EFFECTIVE LEARNING & TEACHING

The Queensland Education Departments corporate plan focuses on teachers having skills and attitudes to teach in a socially just framework and to facilitate effective learning and teaching. This unit develops understandings of the Principles for Effective Learning and Teaching and develops strategies which facilitate socially just teaching which is consonant with such principles and, at the same time, encourage lifelong teacher learning.

Courses: ED50

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PRB383 GETTING IT ALL TOGETHER: TEACHERS- PROFESSIONAL WORK IN THE DIFFERING CONTEXTS OF THE PRIMARY CLASSROOM

Designed to address the multidimensional, diverse and complex nature of teachers professional work in the primary classroom with a view to developing in graduating teachers an holistic, comprehensive and critical approach to the curriculum dilemmas that permeate their work.

Courses: ED51

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PRB384 STUDIES OF SOCIETY & ENVIRONMENT

An investigation of the Key Learning Area of Studies of Society and Environment disciplinary versus interdisciplinary approaches; analysis of key strands; values; curriculum perspectives including gender perspectives; Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander perspectives, multicultural perspectives, global perspectives, futures perspectives, technology and VET perspectives.

Courses: ED50

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PRB385 STUDIES OF SOCIETY/HEALTH & PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Expands the foundation established in PRB377 by allowing students to focus on significant areas such as consumer education, political education, global education and legal education. Students will design innovative curriculum programs. In the physical education section, the content includes: concepts and content incorporated in the philosophy of education, the structure, management and evaluation of physical education

lessons in the school environment: planning learning experiences and developing program modules and units.

Courses: ED51

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PRB386 ENVIRONMENTAL FIELD STUDIES

Designed to identify and value a wide range of field study resources and venues. Extensive involvement with field study experiences will assist students in developing appropriate skills for investigating environmental issues and concerns as well as helping students reflect and refine the usefulness and value of field experience in developing effective environmental education programs.

Courses: ED51

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PRB410 TEACHERS & THE CURRICULUM

Development of concepts and strategies essential to the processes of school-based curriculum development and the design, implementation and evaluation of relevant school programs; the significance of curriculum in the broader sense to a spectrum of individual professional teaching perspectives.

Courses: ED26, ED61

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PRB411 ADULT EDUCATION

The design and implementation of educational programs for adults; theories relating to adults as educational participants; the educational process and the environment in which it takes place; emphasis on the provision of effective adult education.

Courses: ED26

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PRB412 CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT: MODELS & PRACTICE

Practical and research-based approaches to classroom management and discipline for teachers. Includes techniques that motivate pupils in daily teaching, rule development, teaching for responsibility, dealing with parents and communication and settings for on-task behaviour and meeting student needs.

Courses: ED26, ED61

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PRB413 TEACHERS & ISOLATED LEARNERS

The isolated community; the isolated learner; consideration of various types of teaching situations in rural schools, especially small schools and distance education; teaching strategies; support services.

Courses: ED26, ED37, ED43, ED50, ED51, ED54, ED52

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PRB414 TEACHING STRATEGIES

Evaluation of the students teaching strategies; the literature on teaching strategies; critical evaluation of strategies/models of teaching available.

Courses: ED26, ED37, ED43, ED50, ED51, ED52, ED54, ED61

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PRB415 INTRODUCTION TO EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION

Introduction to educational administration with particular reference to the theory and practice of work roles, motivation, leadership, decision making, change, conflict, needs assessment and presentation of written reports for various educational settings.

Courses: ED26, ED37, ED43, ED50, ED51, ED52, ED54

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PRB416 CLASSROOM ASSESSMENT PRACTICES

Examination of nature and purpose of assessment; traditional and contemporary developments in the assessment of students in a range of settings; test construction and validation; record keeping and reporting, with emphasis on practical applications by practising teachers

Courses: ED26, ED37, ED43, ED50, ED51, ED52, ED54, ED61

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PRB417 EDUCATORS & THE LAW

Legal literacy; sources of education law; students and rights; students- law and schools; parents- law and education; educators rights and obligations; educators- and school-based accidents; educational malpractice; educational administration and law.

Courses: ED23, ED26, ED61

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PRB419 ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION

Valuable for all educators concerned with communicating environmental knowledge, concepts, skills, attitudes and values in formal and informal learning situations. Participants are encouraged to pursue the objectives of environmental education within their own subject specialisations.

Courses: ED26, ED54, NS48

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PRB420 BUSINESS ORGANISATION & MANAGEMENT

Designed to assist teachers to teach Business Organisation and Management in secondary schools and other educational and training settings. It examines the philosophy of such courses, typical content, and appropriate teaching and assessment strategies.

Courses: ED26, ED50

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PRN601 CURRICULUM INQUIRY & RESEARCH

Framed by the context of trends, policies and practices which impact upon the decisions made by educators as curriculum practitioners. Curriculum inquiry and research are addressed with an appreciation of how curriculum trends, policies and practices have been framed and investigated in the past; how contemporary researchers and writers conceptualise curriculum as a field of inquiry and how curriculum practitioners are central in theorising about and transforming their own professional practice as curriculum leaders.

Courses: ED13, ED11

Credit points: 12

■ PRN602 PROFESSIONAL GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Designed for those practitioners who are interested in initiating and responding to curriculum change as both individuals and in collaboration with others. It assumes that curriculum leaders at different levels are required to be both proactive and reactive towards such change and this unit seeks to develop understandings which enable them to do this. This unit cultivated uniqueness and virtuosity, is guided by individual judgments in their context and leads to individual understandings and awareness of professional development issues.

Courses: ED13, ED11

Credit points: 12

■ PRN603 LEADING CHANGE IN CONTEMPORARY PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE

Considers a range of contemporary problems and issues in cultures and climates of incessant educational change which impact on the professional practice of educators. These circumstances underline the need for curriculum leadership in professional practice. Problem areas include: managing behaviour in a supportive school environment; promoting inclusion practices; interpreting and implementing educational policy, for example the Whiltshire report; mentoring the beginning teacher; managing stress; implementing effective learning and teaching principles; translating teacher competencies into practice; creating and transforming organisational cultures. The unit provides the opportunity for students to focus on particular professional problems and issues of interest to them and, within the context of relevant literature and the realities of their particular professional situation, develop a change plan for addressing these problems and issues which is transformative and action-oriented.

Courses: ED13, ED11

Credit points: 12

■ PRN604 ACHIEVING QUALITY IN EDUCATIONAL CONTEXTS

The processes of education and training are associated with

implementing and ensuring quality procedures and outcomes. A major contributing factor in seeking quality in education is related to the formulation and application of appropriate assessment and evaluation techniques. The unit is designed for educational and evaluation activities for quality learning outcomes in a range of institutional, community and workplace contexts.

Courses: ED13, ED11

Credit points: 12

■ PRN605 FLEXIBLE DELIVERY: PEDAGOGICAL ISSUES & IMPERATIVES

Educators are being increasingly confronted with the need to design and deliver education and training in an open and flexible manner. This requires an understanding of the concepts and practices of open learning, distance learning and flexible delivery, in particular using a range of information technology and telecommunications. This use of emerging technologies in an open learning approach is being accompanied by a shift to constructivist theory and practice whereby the individual learner, rather than the institution, assumes significant control of the learning process. This unit draws upon recent curriculum theory and research, with particular reference to pedagogical issues, in order to focus on the specific educator skills associated with the introduction and application of open learning and flexible modes of delivery.

Courses: ED13, ED11, ED61

Credit points: 12

■ PRN611 ADULT & WORKPLACE EDUCATION: PRINCIPLES & PRACTICES

The ethical basis, the contextual basis and the expert knowledge of adult and workplace education are explored through the themes of conceptualisation, teaching adults, change, flexible delivery, assessment and legal risk management. This will provide an extensive basis for further work, including research, in the area.

Courses: ED13, ED11

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PRN612 LEGAL RISK MANAGEMENT & WORKPLACE EDUCATION

The legal environment facing workplace educators is becoming evermore complex with significant increases in legislation and precedents arising from decisions reached in civil and industrial courts. This unit is based on a perception of workplace educators needing a level of legal literacy sufficient to recognise rights and responsibilities that will enable them, in collaboration with other specialists, to implement appropriate legal risk management strategies.

Courses: ED13, ED11

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PRN613 STRATEGIC WORKPLACE EDUCATION

Examines the effect of the organisational market niche and other influences on strategic decision-making in workplace education. In addition, the literature on learning organisations and organisational learning is expanding rapidly and this discourse needs to be examined in the light of its strategic dependence and influence. This unit will be conducted using the self-directed methodology of contract learning.

Courses: ED13, ED11, ED61

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Corequisites: PRN611

■ PRN616 CRITICAL APPROACHES IN SOCIAL & ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION

The most exciting initiatives in social and environmental education over the past two decades have reflected visions of a world that is more peaceful, just and ecologically sustainable. These initiatives have been in areas including Development Education, Environmental Education, Global Education and Futures Education. All of these fields encompass critical pedagogical approaches. In this unit, students initially explore the philosophical assumptions of critical pedagogies, and then investigate their practical applications in major fields of social and environmental education. As well, students analyse current national and state educational policies, to evaluate the support they offer for critical approaches in social and environmental

education. Students are able to base their assignment work on their own areas of expertise and interest.

Courses: ED13, ED11 **Credit points:** 12

■ **PRN617 ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION & INTERPRETATION**

Provides teachers and interpreters with the theoretical and practical knowledge and skills to take a leadership role in the fields of environmental education and interpretation. Students will examine environmental concepts, the impact these have on teaching/learning approaches, the design and evaluation of environmental and interpretive learning experiences, the use of museums, exhibits and environmental centres as learning resources as well as teaching/interpreting controversial environmental issues and sites.

Courses: ED13, ED11 **Credit points:** 12

■ **PRN618 CURRICULUM ISSUES IN SOCIAL & ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION**

Some of the most enduring debates in social and environmental education focus on the role of disciplinary knowledge. For most of this century, educators in major Western countries have argued the relative merits of curricula based on single-disciplinary, multidisciplinary and interdisciplinary approaches. This unit provides opportunities for students to explore these issues in theoretical and practical curricular contexts.

Courses: ED13, ED11 **Credit points:** 12

■ **PRN619 ISSUES IN ENVIRONMENT EDUCATION & INTERPRETATION**

The development of research skills in students and providing them with the opportunity to critically explore issues in environmental education and make interpretations of personal professional relevance. Students undertake reading and research in an area of their choice and produce their findings in a seminar. In these seminars students critically evaluate current literature, controversial issues and debates in their area of study as well as present their findings in the form of a research report.

Courses: ED13, ED11 **Credit points:** 12

■ **PRN620 CIVICS & CITIZENSHIP EDUCATION – ISSUES OF CURRICULUM & PEDAGOGY**

Focuses on current debates about how civics and citizenship education should be theorised and practised in Australia. Students analyse changing notions of civics and citizenship, the challenges of postmodern conditions, and recent initiatives in the field. These provide contexts for the analysis and evaluation of curriculum and pedagogical approaches to civics and citizenship education. Students undertake an assignment involving critical analysis of a selected proposal and/or practice, and negotiate a second assignment task reflecting the focus of the unit.

Courses: ED13, ED11 **Credit points:** 12

■ **PRN625 BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION/ COMMUNICATIONS EDUCATION**

Business educators and trainers working in the clerical/administrative fields are faced with continual opportunities and challenge, due to changes in the social, cultural, technological, economic and political environments. An opportunity is provided for students to develop the necessary research skills and learning strategies, and competence in advanced training strategies in order to take advantage of these opportunities and challenges.

Courses: ED13, ED11, ED61 **Credit points:** 12

■ **PRN626 STRATEGIES FOR BUSINESS EDUCATORS & TRAINERS**

Addresses major themes revolving around the workplace of the 1990s and beyond; preparation, planning, operation and management of training; evaluating, marketing and delivering training; and consulting. An opportunity is provided for students to study and critically examine advanced training and consulting methods, and then apply them to developing a training program and a consulting and marketing proposal relevant to their area of work within the field of business education

and training. Teaching approaches are based on the principles of adult learning theory and practice.

Courses: ED13, ED11, ED61 **Credit points:** 12

■ **PRN627 STRATEGIES IN ACCOUNTING & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT EDUCATION**

Provides the opportunity for students to study and analyse important issues and trends relating to Accounting and Business Management Education, and then to apply their knowledge to investigating an issue or trend in their own work context. The unit also focuses on the training and curriculum development of Accounting and Business Management subjects.

Courses: ED13, ED11, ED61 **Credit points:** 12

■ **PRN628 TRENDS & ISSUES IN BUSINESS EDUCATION & TRAINING**

Provides the opportunity for students to study and analyse current issues and trends, and then to apply their knowledge to investigating an issue or trend in their own work context. The major themes to be covered in the unit relate to the identification and impact of international and national trends on the field of business education and training. Teaching approaches are based on the principles of adult learning and practice.

Courses: ED13, ED11, ED61 **Credit points:** 12

■ **PRN629 MARKETING IN EDUCATIONAL CONTEXTS**

Develops, then applies, marketing knowledge and skills, to various contexts. It allows students to produce a marketing application package to foster the teaching of marketing education in a variety of learning environments and to assist with the marketing of a variety of educational organisations and programs. It encourages a critically reflective view of the proposed educational response.

Courses: ED13, ED11, ED61 **Credit points:** 12

■ **PRN635 ISSUES IN CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT (CORE)**

Provides an overview of the domain and research on the various approaches to dealing with the prevention and management of behaviour difficulties in the school setting. These approaches include proposals for change in the structures of the school or education system, curricular strategies and methods of dealing with more difficult emotional or behavioural problems. The main emphasis of this unit however is an analysis of current management theories and the implications of these for school and classroom practice.

Courses: ED11, ED13, ED61 **Credit points:** 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **PRP401 TEACHING STUDIES**

Strategies for expository teaching and enquiry-based learning; generic teaching skills; interactive classroom; basic language and text processing strategies; organisation of the learning environment; lesson and activity planning routines and models.

Courses: ED37 **Credit points:** 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **PRP402 TEACHING STUDIES**

Strategies for expository teaching and enquiry based learning; generic teaching skills; interactive classroom; basic language and text processing strategies, organisation of the learning environment; lesson and activity planning routines and models.

Courses: ED37 (Part-time) **Credit points:** 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ **PRP403 PROFESSIONAL & CURRICULUM STUDIES 1**

The theories and practices which make up the educational repertoire of a classroom teacher; development of a coherent conceptual understanding of teaching and managing learning, particularly as it applies to arts education and physical education.

Courses: ED36 **Credit points:** 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PRP404 PROFESSIONAL & CURRICULUM STUDIES 2

Investigation of the process of curriculum development, particularly in social environment, human relationships education, health studies and science in primary schools.

Courses: ED36

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PRP405 ACCOUNTING CURRICULUM STUDIES 1

The nature of Accounting/Business Management education and its role and contribution as a medium for education; introduction to the relevant syllabuses and curriculum documents; lesson and curriculum planning activities; teaching strategies designed to promote a range of learning experiences in the Accounting/Business Education areas.

Courses: ED37

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PRP406 ACCOUNTING CURRICULUM STUDIES 2

Consideration and practical application of curricular and teaching principles in the Accounting/Business Management area, emphasis on the use of computers; development of work programs, assessment programs and teaching packages in Accounting/Business Management areas. Establishment of principles which are used to guide school experience during teaching practice and also as a beginning teacher; contemporary issues and emerging trends in Accounting/Business Management education curriculum development.

Courses: ED37

Prerequisites: PRP405

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PRP407 ECONOMICS CURRICULUM STUDIES 1

The nature of Economics and its role in the general curriculum; introduction to relevant syllabuses and curriculum documents; lesson and curriculum unit planning applied to Economics; teaching strategies and resources designed to motivate students and promote a range of interactive learning experiences.

Courses: ED37

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PRP408 ECONOMICS CURRICULUM STUDIES 2

Continuation of PRP407. Curriculum development within the context of contemporary policies, frameworks and agencies; advanced teaching strategies and the use of computers in teaching Economics; unit development; assessment and evaluation in Economics; issues and directions in curriculum development.

Courses: ED37

Prerequisites: PRP407

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PRP409 GEOGRAPHY CURRICULUM STUDIES 1

The interpretation of Geography syllabuses in Queensland; the nature and role of Geography in general education; lesson and unit planning; teaching and learning approaches designed to promote different classroom activities and cater for different students needs.

Courses: ED37

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PRP410 GEOGRAPHY CURRICULUM STUDIES 2

Continuation of PRP409. Examination of the broader issues of Geographical education and the roles of Geography teachers in the community and the profession.

Courses: ED37

Prerequisites: PRP409

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PRP411 HISTORY CURRICULUM STUDIES 1

Development of a rationale for inquiry-based curricula in History for secondary schools, application of inquiry-based principles to curriculum development at levels from school programs to individual lessons.

Courses: ED37

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PRP412 HISTORY CURRICULUM STUDIES 2

Continuation of PRP411. Assessment of principles and practices; evaluation of the potential for History to contribute to

emerging fields of social education, including global education and development education.

Courses: ED37

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: PRP411

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PRP413 LEGAL STUDIES CURRICULUM STUDIES 1

Legal Studies in the school curriculum; socially critical approach to the teaching of Legal Studies; overview of the Legal Studies course in Queensland; lesson and curriculum unit planning activities; basic teaching strategies to promote a range of learning experience in Legal Studies; developing basic teaching skills related to the first teaching practice session.

Courses: ED37

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PRP414 LEGAL STUDIES CURRICULUM STUDIES 2

Continuation of PRP413. Curriculum development within the context of contemporary principles; advanced strategies to further promote a range of learning experiences; assessment and evaluation techniques; assessment programs and teaching packages in Legal Studies; issues and directions in curriculum development.

Courses: ED37

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: PRP413

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PRP415 BUSINESS COMMUNICATION & TECHNOLOGIES EDUCATION CURRICULUM STUDIES 1

The nature of office communications technology, its role in the general curriculum; introduction to relevant syllabuses and curriculum documents; basic teaching strategies (including microteaching), and resources designed to motivate students and promote a range of participative learning experiences.

Courses: ED37

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PRP416 BUSINESS COMMUNICATION & TECHNOLOGIES EDUCATION CURRICULUM STUDIES 2

Continuation of PRP415. Curriculum development within the context of contemporary policies; advanced teaching strategies; unit development; general principles of measurement, assessment and evaluation; issues and directions in curriculum development which are pertinent to office communications technology; opportunities to assist students reflect on their own professional development, as they prepare for a teaching career.

Courses: ED37

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: PRP415

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PRP501 CURRICULUM: LEARNERS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS

Introduction to curriculum development and situational/self-analysis; innovative program approaches for learners with special needs; changing ourselves and our educational environments; evaluation of curriculum development; resource teacher support for school-based curriculum development, human relationships education and participation and equity; communication about improved programs.

Courses: ED28

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PRP502 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IN EDUCATION SETTINGS

The financial aspect of managing an educational setting; various financial management control problems; the basic accounting principles and skills used in the recording and management of school financial transactions; guidelines for the efficient and effective use of limited school financial resources.

Courses: ED23, ED61

Credit points: 12

■ PSB010 PLANNING/LANDSCAPE DESIGN 1

(a) Theory – Basic Principles of Design: design vocabulary, design principles. Problem Solving: vocabulary, techniques.
(b) Studio – Projects to encourage an understanding of design:

seeing through use of line, form (including land form), colour, texture, etc, using design principles (through exemplars), thinking design (developing design through sequential stages such as intentions, resources, and resolutions).

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 12

■ PSB011 PLANNING/LANDSCAPE DESIGN 2

(a) Theory – The Design Process and Objective Setting. Site Planning. Definition of spatial characteristics by edges, nodes, landmarks, districts, and paths; Sense of place; Structure and form; Legibility; Imageability. Surveys and Samples. Values: the roles of community and personal values in planning and design. (b) Studio – a number of projects, including design and a discipline diary, requiring increasing individual abilities in 3-dimensional design and its communication. These projects will emphasise the process of design. Small group work will be used as support.

Courses: BN30

Prerequisites: PSB010

Credit points: 12

■ PSB012 PLANNING/LANDSCAPE DESIGN 3

(a) Theory – Reinforcement of the Design Process. Character: components, types, delineation. Place/Use relationships. (b) Studio – Projects requiring application of knowledge and skills relating to places and their uses, supported by relevant graphic and oral communication techniques. The projects are linked at a smaller (urban) scale. The first is concerned with defining user needs and behaviour; the second defines the character of the settings; the last requires proposals for the improvement of the setting/use relationship through intensification of the character and communicated as drawings and models. The studio requires an increased emphasis on group work at the investigation stage.

Courses: BN30

Prerequisites: PSB010, PSB011

Credit points: 12

■ PSB013 PLANNING/LANDSCAPE DESIGN 4

(a) Theory – Reinforcement of site planning theory and techniques. Development and communication of vision statements, aims and objectives. Design Science: climatic and associated comfort characteristics; comfort criteria; effects of topography, vegetation, structures, and surface materials on comfort; climate of cities and sites; fire; preparation of relevant design criteria. (b) Studio – An intensive project – based exercise requiring understanding and application of site planning principles. The project may be based in one location and has three stages: analysis of community structure and needs (community study), analysis of the location (setting study), and discipline-orientated proposals for community/location improvements (opportunity planning). The studio requires a balance of individual and group work and is supported with tutorials on relevant graphic and verbal communication techniques.

Courses: BN30

Prerequisites: PSB010, PSB011, PSB012

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ PSB014 PLANNING/LANDSCAPE DESIGN 5

Confirms the student's appreciation of the coherence of the design process by a single integrated semester-long project. Secondly, the exercise focuses on interdisciplinary skills by undertaking joint work with the architecture students.

Courses: BN30

Prerequisites: PSB010, PSB011, PSB012, PSB013

Credit points: 20

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ PSB015 PLANNING/LANDSCAPE DESIGN 6

Expansion of student's planning and design skills by increasing the complexity and scale of projects and introducing problems requiring knowledge and skills drawn from the human environment, natural environment and technology study areas. The three projects for the semester focus on the development of a significant urban area.

Courses: BN30

Prerequisites: PSB010, PSB011, PSB012, PSB013, PSB014

Credit points: 20

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ PSB018 LAND USE GENERATION

The evolution of Western cities. Order and diversity in the organisation of modern land uses. Values, activities and land uses. Characteristics of major human activities: shelter, work, movement, learning, recreation, exchange. Changing influences on contemporary settlements and emergent settlement forms.

Courses: BN30, PS47, PS48

Credit points: 4

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ PSB019 PLANTING DESIGN (LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE ONLY)

Design characteristics and criteria. Use of plants as structural and design elements within landscape principles to planting design; scale; design for change, growth, replacement and maintenance. Planting design in schemes such as streets, highways, parks, urban forecourts and interior plantscapes, gardens and broad scale regeneration and stabilisation.

Courses: BN30

Prerequisites: PSB057

Credit points: 3

Contact hours: 1 per week

■ PSB020 LAND USE POLICIES

Review of the government structure as applied to urban areas and regions. The levels of urban planning. How urban policies are made. Organisations as policy makers and policy implementors. Areas of conflict and their resolution. The various levels and types of land use planning. Major land uses and activities; work, housing, recreation, transport and welfare.

Courses: BN30, PS47, PS48

Prerequisites: PSB018

Credit points: 4

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ PSB021 CONSERVATION THEORY

Introduction to the concepts of conservation and preservation. The structure of conservation legislation and responsibility in Australia. ICOMOS and the Burra charter. The particular requirements of places, landscapes and precincts in mixed or public ownership. Application of conservation concepts and their use in the National Listings process.

Courses: BN30, PS47, PS48

Credit points: 2

Contact hours: 1 per week

■ PSB029 INTRODUCTION TO THE PROFESSIONS

The concept of professionalism and contemporary social expectations of the design professions including: attitudes, roles, employment niches, future directions and professional organisations. Powers, responsibilities, and activities in the different forms of private and public employment. Introduction to the role and importance of CVs and portfolios.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ PSB032 ISSUES & ETHICS

Case studies of successful solutions to environmental problems (for example Oregon, London, South Australia). Implications of major environmental problems and environmental awareness for urban form and policies. Environmental impacts of technological change. Contrasting attitudes towards conservation of natural, rural and urban environments. Concept of stewardship.

Courses: BN30, PS47, PS48

Prerequisites: Completion of years 1 and 2

Credit points: 2

Contact hours: 1 per week

■ PSB041 REPORT PREPARATION

Formal writing techniques, including reports, instructions, proposals, specifications, correspondence and essays. Report writing. Structure and content of reports. Summaries and subdivision of materials. Precise. Use of tables, charts, and illustrations in written presentation. Clarity and the selection of data.

Courses: BN30

Prerequisites: PSB096, PSB098

Credit points: 2

Contact hours: 1 per week

■ PSB051 HUMAN STUDIES

The role of the self-concept and locus of control in transactions with the world in general: basic research principles, per-

ception, learning processes, motivation, problem-solving; communication, characteristics, and dynamics of interacting with others; needs hierarchy.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ PSB054 ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

Basic Ecology: Biology/ecology, concept of systems. Global Cycles: atmosphere, water cycle. Nutrient cycles. Ecosystems: concepts, types, complexity. Human populations: distributions, cultural considerations, demographics. Resources: history and distribution of uses, different approaches. Sustainability: concepts, long range global aims, appropriate technology. Applied Land Science: land forms and their origins.

Courses: BN30, IF54, PS47, PS48

Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ PSB057 LANDSCAPE ECOLOGY 1

(a) Map and Airphoto Interpretation: field mapping, airphoto interpretation, introduction to remote sensing and GIS. (b) Applied Ecology: introduction to landscape ecology, landscape patterning in Australia (climate, soils, hydrology, landforms, vegetation), different approaches to land classification, landscape flows, ecological scale in the landscape, landscape structure, landscape dynamics, urban landscape patterning, coastal landscape patterning, conservation and management.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ PSB058 LANDSCAPE ECOLOGY 2

(a) Plant Ecology: Resources for studying plants (established and personal herbariums, keys, others locally), classification and nomenclature, evolution of the plant kingdom, plant systematics, plant structure, plant anatomy, plant physiology, form and function, requirements for plant growth, plants and habitats, populations, ecosystems, disturbance, weeds, pattern and diversity. Basic understanding of the horticultural industry. (b) Planting Design: design characteristics and criteria; use of plants as structural and design elements within the landscape; principles of planting design; scale; design for change, growth, replacement and maintenance; planting design in typical locations such as streets, parks, urban forecourts, interiors, gardens, foreshores, and broadscale regeneration and stabilisation.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

Prerequisites: PSB057

■ PSB059 URBAN LANDSCAPES & SYSTEMS

Settlement patterns and the systems of social relationships and structures underlying these structures. Patterns: evolving/changing urban lands; ways of measuring the social ecology; demography, living arrangements and urban social behaviour. Contexts: migration, mobility, and population residence; ethnocultural mosaic, work, the relationships of labour markets and households to housing, small and rural towns, landscapes of power, industry, suburbs and consumption.

Courses: BN30, PS47, PS48

Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ PSB061 IMPACTS & ASSESSMENT

Forms of impact assessment and analysis considering ecological, social and economic issues; various statutory systems. An analysis of the ecological processes as a background to assessing impact of human activities: urbanisation, resource exploitation, mining and other forms of landscape change.

Courses: BN30, PS47, PS48

Credit points: 5 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

Prerequisites: PSB058, PSB059

■ PSB062 ECONOMICS OF TOWN PLANNING

Essentially microeconomic focus introducing urban economics and the economic aspects of town planning issues; provides techniques for economic analysis suited to planning needs; illustrates interactions with employment, industry, population and urban studies at the economic interface.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 5 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ PSB063 HOUSING & COMMUNITY SERVICES

Population change and households formation. Housing conditions and preference surveys; housing issues and policies. The economics of the building and land development industries. The physical place of educational institutions in communities. Shared use of facilities. Location and space standards. Social and welfare services and their role in the community.

Courses: BN30, PS47, PS48

Credit points: 4 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ PSB073 COMPUTER APPLICATIONS

Introduces students to the application of the following data analysis software: AUTOCAD – basic concepts to a level of literacy which enables Autocad graphics interpretation, communication of needs to Autocad operators and associated technicians, and appreciation of the advantages and the limitations of computer aided drafting; EXCEL – spreadsheet, database capability, and graphic presentation of data and analysis results which will be used for presentation of work from another unit; GIS – exploration of geographical data analysis in raster and vector environments demonstrated in workshop examples for students to analyse.

Courses: BN30, PS47, PS48

Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ PSB074 LAND DEVELOPMENT

The political, economic and physical contexts of land development; environmental services and utilities at the broad scale; the necessary design criteria for these services. Topics include: characteristics of land development projects; structure and operation of approval authorities; design considerations; impacts of electricity and gas systems on the natural environment; transport systems planning.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PSB077 TRANSPORT PLANNING

Studies include alternative modes of transport; methods for predicting future urban transport patterns; techniques of transport planning and management. Movement and its alternative modes. The origin and destination approach to traffic management; interchange studies. Inter-urban traffic and regional transport planning. The relationship between land use and traffic generation.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ PSB078 URBAN LAND DEVELOPMENT

Continuation of PLB456. Land development projects, their financial, marketing and local authority requirements; the housing industry, firm and industry developments and current trends; the requirements of community, public and utility services.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 7 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Prerequisites: PSB074

■ PSB080 SOCIOLOGY OF CULTURE

Introduction to some of the underlying social relationships and their structures in contemporary western urbanisation: concepts and ideas of capitalism and the relationships between production and restructuring of production; other social relationships of gender, class, race, and sexuality and the construction of these concepts; the concepts of power, the role of the State, and the structure of households and organisations; aspects of consumption, mass consumption, reproduction, and social reproduction.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PSB081 HISTORY A

The historical roots and development of the built environment; the historical linkages among ideas, social values and customs, art, technology and the developing professions; special reference to the development of the environment as related to the disciplines interests and the contexts which supported the rise and fall of those developments.

Courses: BN30
Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ PSB082 HISTORY B

The historical roots and development of the built environment; the historical linkages among ideas, social values and customs, art, technology and the developing professions; special reference to the development of the environment as related to the disciplines interests and the contexts which supported the rise and fall of those developments.

Courses: BN30 **Prerequisites:** PSB081
Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ PSB083 APPLIED ECONOMICS

Microeconomics (global and national macroeconomic forces as they affect firms will be outlined); a free market and its imperfections; market failure and the concepts of private and public interest, equity and the role of government; land as an economic concept; economic models of urban land use; valuation theory and concepts of land value, tenure, ownership, resumption, compensation, land use controls and zoning; economics of important town planning issues such as housing, infrastructure and urban finance; economic growth and stability; optimal size and the problem of externalities; methodologies such as regional accounting and cost benefit analysis.

Courses: BN30
Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ PSB085 MEASUREMENT

(a) Introduction to ergonomics. Static and dynamic anthropometry. Applications of anthropometrics and ergonomics to relevant design. (b) Maps and their interpretation: maps as spatial data information sources; types of maps; terrain analysis. (c) Equipment and techniques for lower level accuracy site measurement: levels, staffs, chains and tapes, prismatic compass, clinometer, optical square, range poles and their uses in horizontal and vertical measurement. Recording of field data and preparation of measured site drawings from recorded data.

Courses: BN30
Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ PSB086 LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION 1

Land Grading: manual techniques of land surface manipulation: relevant mathematics; design of platforms for buildings, carparks, sports fields and other features and the provision of associated surface drainage; techniques for measurement and estimation of earthwork quantities; appropriate documentation of land form and its alteration.

Courses: BN30
Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ PSB087 LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION 2

(a) Introduction to Structures: definitions of terms; basic actions/reactions of beams, columns, slabs, structural units and types of structure; loadings and types, including wind loading (b) Construction Elements: common construction materials and their application in landscape construction; common materials (concrete, masonry and natural stone, timber, metals, glass, applied finishes of paints and protective coatings, tiles, renders, joint and surface sealants); foundation soils; basic services of stormwater drainage, water and electrical power; applied systems including pavings, steps and ramps; construction for planting and small water features; appropriate documentation techniques for communicating construction at both sketch design and technical stages.

Courses: BN30 **Prerequisites:** PSB086
Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ PSB090 MATERIALS & TECHNOLOGY

The historical links between changing technologies and materials on the one hand and settlement form, housing types, and living conditions on the other, including impacts of transportation modes, building materials, infrastructure, and industrial technologies. The current impacts of changing materials and technologies including electronic communication. Trends and speculation about the future.

Courses: BN30
Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ PSB091 PLANNING PROCESSES 2

Outputs of the planning process. Examples of documents, maps, models, policies, etc. developed by planners. Introduction to outputs dealing with spatial scale (regional, metropolitan, town and local) and conceptual scale (strategic visions, program plans, projects and policies), and identification of the process involved, resources used, effectiveness and impacts.

Courses: BN30 **Prerequisites:** PSB100
Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ PSB094 GRAPHICS A

Graphics as a tool within the planning/design process and graphics as communication of results: diagramming as support in concept and detailed exploration, lettering, layout, visual themes, different media and reproductions, scale, legibility, graphic organisation, realism and abstraction, axonometrics, perspectives, freehand and technical drawing.

Courses: BN30
Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PSB095 GRAPHICS B

Graphics as a tool within the planning/design process and graphics as communication of results: diagramming as support in concept and detailed exploration, lettering, layout, visual themes, different media and reproductions, scale, legibility, graphic organisation, realism and abstraction, axonometrics, perspectives, freehand and technical drawing.

Courses: BN30 **Prerequisites:** PSB094
Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ PSB096 FOUNDATION SKILLS

Introduction to academic life; learning skills; evaluation techniques; the QUT library as a resource; basic information retrieval skills; time and stress management; writing process for design disciplines; types, formats, styles, bibliographic conventions, use of graphics, editing.

Courses: BN30
Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ PSB097 GROUP DYNAMICS

The ways groups work and members interact; small group communication in organised settings; verbal and non-verbal languages; development of listening, debating, and negotiating skills; understanding the role of values and personalities in group functioning.

Courses: BN30
Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ PSB098 BASIC RESEARCH METHODS & TECHNIQUES

Using the QUT libraries; indexing and abstract services; electronic information retrieval; developing a current awareness strategy; personal file management; evaluating information; references and bibliographies; relevant statistical methods and techniques; development of a proposal.

Courses: BN30 **Prerequisites:** PSB096
Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ PSB099 ENVIRONMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY

The social and cultural development of Australian urban environments with particular reference to the local built environment. Theory of human functioning in urban environments: privacy, personal space, territoriality, environmental meaning and cognition, cognitive ways and wayfinding, intercultural and intra cultural differences. Application of theory by way of analysis of an urban environment with respect to its socio-cultural function.

Courses: BN30
Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ PSB100 PLANNING PROCESSES 1

The role of creativity in design and planning; design as a values based activity. The subconscious problem-solving proc-

ess linking places, activities and underlying values. Design method as a progressive and cyclic process; the logic of conscious design; the roles and derivation of objectives; analysis and projection of activity systems; problem and resource analysis; synthesis in design; evaluation in planning and design; the emerging fields of community planning and design.

Courses: BN30, PS47

Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ PSB101 ACCESS STUDIES

Transport studies and the links between land uses and transport. Transit orientated development, traditional neighbourhood development and so on. Modes of transport. Effects of transport decisions, policies and implementation upon the physical, social and cultural environments.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ PSB102 ELECTIVE STUDIES (LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE)

Elective Units to be discussed with Course Coordinator.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 12

■ PSB103 ELECTIVE STUDIES (URBAN & REGIONAL PLANNING)

Elective Units to be discussed with Course Coordinator.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 6

■ PSB104 ELECTIVE STUDIES (LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE)

Elective Units to be discussed with Course Coordinator.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 12

■ PSB105 ELECTIVE STUDIES (URBAN & REGIONAL PLANNING)

Elective Units to be discussed with Course Coordinator.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 6

■ PSB190 ELECTIVE UNIT (PLANNING)

Any approved unit selected from the undergraduate programs of the Faculty of Built Environment and Engineering, normally one of the landscape architecture courses. In special circumstances the elective unit may be selected from courses offered by QUT's other Faculties or by another approved university.

Courses: BN30 **Prerequisites:** Completion of years 1 and 2

Credit points: 3 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ PSB244 LANDSCAPE GRAPHICS

Combined application of freehand, drafting and colour techniques. The selection of colour, theme and emphasis in graphic packages. Realism, abstraction and symbolism in landscape communication. Monochromatic graphics for simple reproduction. Integration of various graphic techniques and media. Efficient processes for production and reproduction.

Courses: BN30

Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ PSB275 LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION 1

Materials and methods of construction; skills in detailing and preparation of documents. Topics include: the common building materials; foundation soils; site stormwater drainage, water and electrical services; applied systems, including paving, and so on.

Courses: BN30

Prerequisites: PSB071

Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ PSB276 LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION 2

Management and cost of resources and materials for professional services, production of documents and implementation of projects. Techniques of land surface manipulation including construction of platforms for building, carparks, sports ovals, and so on. and associated provision of surface drainage. Lectures are accompanied by skill development exercises in a grading workbook concluding with the preparation of two set grading plans.

Courses: BN30

Prerequisites: PSB071

Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ PSB280 ELECTIVE UNIT (LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE)

Final-year students are required to undertake a minimum of two hours of elective units. The elective unit may be taken in either semester or spread across both semesters depending on unit choice.

Courses: BN30 **Prerequisites:** Completion of years 1 and 2

Credit points: 4 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ PSB303 ANALYSIS OF SPATIAL MEASUREMENT 1

Surveying measurements and their assessment, propagation of variances, pre-analysis of survey tasks, least squares adjustment methods for various functional and stochastic models.

Courses: IF54, PS47, PS48

Prerequisites: MAB494, MAB893

Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PSB304 ANALYSIS OF SPATIAL MEASUREMENT 2

Generalised least squares, linearised observation equations approach to more extensive horizontal and 3-D networks including GPS data; Reliability of solutions and design of networks; Detection and treatment of systematic and gross errors.

Courses: IF54, PS47, PS48

Prerequisites: PSB303

Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PSB306 CARTOGRAPHY 1

Freehand drawing: field sketching; base materials; drawing instruments for survey drafting; 3-D representation: relief shading, contour interpolation; precision plotting; construction of map projections; the cadastre: specifications for cadastral plan preparation: cadastral plan registering authorities requirements, simple subdivision plans; plan reproduction techniques.

Courses: IF54, PS47, PS48

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSB307 CARTOGRAPHY 2

Preparation of cadastral plans for survey actions over multiple amalgamations; building units and group titles; background tenures, mining tenures; detail survey plans: long and cross sections for engineering projects; digital data acquisition: types of digitisers and scanners; raster/vector conversions; digitising techniques; scanning problems; output devices; printers, plotters, scanner plotters, image setters.

Courses: IF54, PS47, PS48

Prerequisites: PSB306

Credit points: 10 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PSB308 CARTOGRAPHY 3

Reprographics: graphic arts photography; film characteristics; emulsion properties; printing methods: offset lithography; gravure letterpress; requirements of originals; type and typesetting layout design; paper technology: ink technology, colour separation techniques and procedures for map production; half-tone photography for relief shading; desktop publishing: software capability and limitations.

Courses: IF54, PS47, PS48

Prerequisites: PSB307

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PSB309 CARTOGRAPHY 4

Map design: map compilation, generalisation; compilation methods; data sources and evaluation; map design elements: composition; organisation; visual hierarchy; gestalt theory; thematic mapping; qualitative and quantitative preprocessing of spatial data; statistical methods; data classification; dot map; choropleth map isarithmic mapping cartograms; colour and visual perception: colour systems; Munsell, Ostwald, CIE, colour in cartographic design.

Courses: IF54, PS47, PS48

Prerequisites: PSB308

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PSB310 GEODESY 1

The earth's gravity field, geopotential surfaces, geoid, undulations, deflection of vertical, level surfaces, normal, orthomorphic, dynamic heights; heighting systems and AHD;

satellite geodesy, the GPS system, configuration, availability, reliability, ephemerides, error sources and error budgets; GPS receivers and software; GPS applications in point positioning, differential and kinematic mode; non-geodetic applications.

Courses: IF54, PS47, PS48

Credit points: 6

Prerequisites: PSB327

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSB311 GEODESY 2

Spherical and ellipsoidal harmonics; Gauss' and Green's formulae, Legendre's functions, Stokes' formula; determination of geoid and best fitting spheroids; datums and transformations time systems; gravity, gravity and height anomalies; ocean and earth tides; other geodetic space techniques; geophysical aspects of geodesy; rotation of the earth, length of day, polar motion, UT1 and UT2.

Courses: PS47, PS48

Credit points: 6

Prerequisites: PSB310

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSB315 LAND ADMINISTRATION 1

Introduction to the nature of politics, political concepts and culture, and public policy; constitutional development in terms of its English origins, evolution of colonial self-government, federalism, and the Australian Constitution with particular reference to the effects on laws relating to land; the purpose and aims of resource policy and the role of property rights in resource management.

Courses: PS47, PS48

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSB316 LAND ADMINISTRATION 2

An historical study of the development of land policy in Australia, highlighting the conflicts that have arisen from differing philosophies of land use and ownership; the basic principles and objectives of the Torrens system of land titling; concepts of government guarantee and indefeasibility; concepts of Estate, Tenure, Interests; the operation of the Torrens system in Queensland; Certificates of Title, easements, caveats, mortgages, dealings, transfers, lease, and so on.

Courses: IF54, PS47, PS48

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSB317 LAND ADMINISTRATION 3

The legal aspects of re-instatement of boundaries; case law associated with re-instatement; statutory requirements which relate to the zoning and development of land; land and surveying requirements of the relevant Acts: The Dividing Fences Act, The Water Resources Act, The Beach protection Act, The Acquisition of Land Act, The Harbours Act, The Canals Act, and so on.

Courses: IF54, PS47, PS48

Prerequisites: PSB316, PSB348

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSB318 LAND ADMINISTRATION 4

An introduction to rural and urban sociology; defining sociology, the ecological approach, urban social structure, social patterns in urban society, deviance and urban living, rural social patterns and problems. Social aspects of land administration: the impact of industrialisation land urbanisation on rural societies, the country/city dichotomy; social problems of new town and large scale suburban subdivision and urban redevelopment.

Courses: PS47, PS48

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSB319 LAND ADMINISTRATION 5

The role of organisation, learning as a function of time, tendencies towards specialisation, the concept of synergy, problems of coordinating activities, the organisation of information and the significance of rule governed behaviour; applications in personal psychology and development, the business firm, professional and industry organisations, government and social controls, legal institutions and public policy, and land information systems

Courses: PS47, PS48

Prerequisites: PSB315, PSB323, PSB348

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSB320 LAND DEVELOPMENT PRACTICE 1

The history of land development, especially urban land development, in Australia and in Queensland. The effects of technology and social attitudes on urban land development; sustainable land development; the physical, economic and social determinants of land use; land development as an economic activity; economic and social benefits of land development controls; site analysis and assessment; opportunities and constraints.

Courses: PS47, PS48

Credit points: 8

Prerequisites: PSB316

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSB321 LAND DEVELOPMENT PRACTICE 2

Elements of traffic planning, road capacities, road hierarchies; geometric layout of rural and urban roads; storm water and sewerage drainage for urban subdivisions; subdivision design; lot geometry, and orientation, road hierarchies and access; open space systems, radburn; provision and location of services; detailed treatment of development controls affecting subdivisions – negotiations, applications, appeals; preparations for Court, precedents.

Courses: PS47, PS48

Prerequisites: PSB320

Credit points: 8

Corequisites: CEB564

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSB322 LAND DEVELOPMENT PRACTICE 3

Further work on conventional and innovative subdivision design, integration of road and lot design with engineering works, especially drainage; subdivision designs and procedures for canal estates, industrial estates, group title, building units and other strata titles; costing and cash flow analysis for subdivision projects; feasibility studies, designing to a budget; preparation of a complete application for a local authority approval.

Courses: PS47, PS48

Credit points: 16

Prerequisites: PSB321

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ PSB323 LAND STUDIES 1

Introduction to the nature and scope of economics as a discipline; analysis of factors affecting supply and demand for goods and services; market structure, rationale for government intervention into the operation of markets; land and natural resources, conservation and the environment, and the role of property rights and obligations; problems of industry location; consideration of economic efficiency, productivity, technological change and economic growth.

Courses: PS47, PS48

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSB324 LAND STUDIES 2

Concepts of value, purposes of valuation: general principles of valuation: Methods of valuation. Preparation and presentation of valuation reports. Requirements of taxation legislation: Urban valuation. Rural valuation. Valuation of interests in land. Compensation for compulsory acquisitions. Effect of statutory town planning schemes on land valuation.

Courses: IF54, PS47, PS48

Prerequisites: PSB316, PSB323, PSB328

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSB325 LAND SURVEYING 1

General introduction to the profession and to position fixing methods. Elementary treatment of errors; accuracy and precision. Types and purposes of surveys: cadastral, construction, hydrographic, geodetic, and so on; basic instrumentation. Surveying calculations. Introduction to mapping. Map numbering system used in Queensland. Interpretation of cadastral and topo maps. Elementary aerial photography. Outline of GPS and GIS technologies.

Courses: PS47, PS48

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSB326 LAND SURVEYING 2

Calcs. Missing element closes. Horizontal curves (simple, compound, reverse). Earth work estimation. Further work on

random errors, measures of precision, errors and residuals. Test and adjustments of tilting and automatic levels. Theory and practice of electronic theodolites and total stations. Traversing and further non-Least Square adjustments; Investigation and detail surveys. Longitude and cross-sections; contouring; single operator laser levelling systems.

Courses: PS47, PS48 **Prerequisites:** PSB325
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PSB327 LAND SURVEYING 3

Position fixing and resection; contour and detail surveys, specifications, performance and assessment of DTMs; horizontal and vertical alignment for route surveys; areas, volumes and earthworks. Field astronomy theory.

Courses: IF54, PS47, PS48 **Prerequisites:** PSB326
Credit points: 10 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PSB328 LAND SURVEYING 4

Land Title Systems, re-instatement, an explanation of the options of land title systems, with particular reference to customary land tenure, private and public deeds registration, and registration of title; an analysis of the literature and case law relevant to the reinstatement of property boundaries as applicable to Queensland; an analysis of legislation, subordinate legislation and case law that impinges on the reinstatement process.

Courses: IF54, PS47, PS48 **Prerequisites:** PSB326
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PSB329 LAND SURVEYING 5

Reconnaissance for geodetic surveys; geodetic observations techniques and reduction of observations; the three classical methods of geodetic surveying, that of triangulation, trilateration and traversing; precise levelling including the Princeton Test; satellite surveying using GPS technology; the undertaking of a geodetic survey in accordance with Surveyors Board requirements for registration as a surveyor.

Courses: IF54, PS47, PS48 **Prerequisites:** PSB327
Credit points: 8 **Corequisites:** PSB304
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSB330 LAND SURVEYING 6

Field surveys for DTMs, as-constructed surveys, associated specifications and standards; more complex setting out, control and monitoring for structures; mining surveying for surface and below surface mining activities; hydrographic surveying for exploration and port management.

Courses: IF54, PS47, PS48 **Prerequisites:** PSB329
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PSB331 LAND SURVEYING 7

The need for control in the use of resources. Creating and maintaining knowledge of property rights; changing rights through statutory changes, evidence of property rights, evolution from customary land tenures to land registration systems. Effects of technological change on land use, evolving property rights and obligations, and on information technology on land use controls; the Mabo case.

Courses: PS47, PS48 **Prerequisites:** PSB316, PSB323, PSB328
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PSB332 LAND SURVEYING 8

Procedures of the various departments including but not confined to, the Department of Natural Resources. Resources industries; pan registration, road closure, resumption surveys, conversion of mining tenure to freehold, conversion of pastoral tenures to freehold, excision for and of reserves of various kinds. The undertaking of a cadastral survey of moderate complexity in accordance with Surveyors' Board's requirements for registration as a surveyor.

Courses: PS47, PS48 **Prerequisites:** PSB331
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PSB333 MAP PROJECTIONS

Mapping terms and definitions; the mapping problem. Distortion, linear, angular and areal. Scale. Conditions for

orthogonality, conformality, equivalence and equidistance. Selection of suitable projections. Principles for deriving projections on tangent and secant plane, conic and cylindrical surfaces in skew, normal or transverse aspects. Spherical and spheroidal projections. Conformal projections. The UTM system. Computations on the AMG. Line scale factor.

Courses: IF54, PS47, PS48 **Prerequisites:** MAB494
Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PSB334 PHOTOGRAMMETRY 1

Foundations of photogrammetry: history, products, applications; types of cameras: camera calibration; aerial photography; camera requirements: film types; factors affecting the photographic mission; planning and executing the photogrammetric project; basic elements of the photogrammetric mapping process; planning and execution of the project; introduction to basic mathematics of photogrammetry.

Courses: IF54, PS47, PS48
Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PSB335 PHOTOGRAMMETRY 2

Basic mathematics of photogrammetry: space resection of a single photograph; formation of a stereo model; aerotriangulation: historical development; methods; instrumentation; block triangulation with independent models: three-dimensional transformation of unit models; separation of planimetric and height computations; corrections for errors, accuracy of block adjustment.

Courses: IF54, PS47, PS48
Prerequisites: PSB303, PSB334
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PSB336 PHOTOGRAMMETRY 3

Principles of plotting with a stereoplotter: differential rectification of photographs data acquisition: accuracy assessment; close range photogrammetry: digital mapping and its relationship to geographic information systems and remote sensing.

Courses: IF54, PS47, PS48
Prerequisites: PSB303, PSB334
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PSB337 PHOTOGRAMMETRY 4

Introduction to digital photogrammetry: image sampling and resampling; digital image correlation: multi-point and feature-based matching; digital geometric processing of images.

Courses: PS47, PS48 **Prerequisites:** PSB335, PSB336
Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PSB338 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE

Definitions and characteristics of a profession. Current issues in professionalism. Professional organisations. Autonomous professional interest groups, local and international. The surveyor and statutory authorities. Registration of surveyors. The surveyor vis-a-vis government departments. Quality assurance and CPD. Business planning. Legal aspects of practice. Employment: employer's and employee's rights and duties. Intellectual property.

Courses: IF54, PS47, PS48
Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PSB339 PROJECT

Each student is to research and report on a topic, germane to surveying and mapping, that will demonstrate a capacity to satisfy the objectives of this subject. A 20-25 minute seminar will be given by each student in both semesters on the topic of the project, or other approved subject.

Courses: PS47, PS48
Prerequisites: Completion of not less than 240 course credit points
Credit points: 16 (8 per semester)

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSB340 REMOTE SENSING 1

History and principles of remote sensing: electromagnetic radiation: interaction with the atmosphere; interaction with surfaces; types of imagery; image interpretation: satellite

systems. Image resolution: elementary image classification: informational classes and spectral classes; unsupervised classification; supervised classification; other classifications; applications in the earth sciences.

Courses: IF54, PS47, PS48

Prerequisites: PCB172

Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PSB341 REMOTE SENSING 2

Image processing and image classification; cartographic presentation of remote sensing data: applications environment; terrain and minerals. Forest lands: water resources; the marine environment. Weather and climate: crops and soils; urban environments: regional analysis.

Courses: PS47, PS48

Prerequisites: PSB340

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PSB342 SPATIAL INFORMATION SCIENCE 1

Introduction: what is spatial information science; maps and map analysis; first look at spatial information science: Raster SIS; Vector SIS; digital elevation models; spatial data bases: spatial objects and data base models; relationships among spatial objects; database concepts; Data Acquisition: sampling; data input; coordinate systems; map projections; transformations; georeferencing; using spatial information systems: spatial analysis; output; graphic output design issues; modes of user/SIS interaction.

Courses: IF54, PS47, PS48

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSB343 SPATIAL INFORMATION SCIENCE 2

Coordinate systems and geocoding: map projections; transformations. Vector data structures: storage of complex spatial objects; storage of lines; algorithms; polygon overlay operation; data structure and algorithms for surfaces, volumes and time: digital elevation models; accuracy of spatial data bases; managing errors; line generalisation; visualisation of spatial data; colour theory.

Courses: IF54, PS47, PS48

Prerequisites: PSB306, PSB326, PSB334, PSB342

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PSB344 SPATIAL INFORMATION SCIENCE 3

Spatial information science application areas: application areas; resource management; urban and rural planning; cadastral administration; facilities management; system planning: system planning overview; functional requirements analysis; system evaluation; benchmarking; system implementation: database creation; implementation issues; implementation strategies; other aspects: standards; legal issues; knowledge based techniques.

Courses: IF54, PS47, PS48

Prerequisites: PSB342

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PSB345 SPATIAL INFORMATION SCIENCE 4

Spatial information application area; decision making in spatial information systems; spatial information planning; system planning; system building; system evaluation; costs and benefits.

Courses: IF54, PS47, PS48

Prerequisites: PSB344

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PSB346 SPHEROIDAL COMPUTATIONS

Properties of the meridian ellipse. Radii of curvature, meridian arc. Spheroid as a geodetic reference surface, latitude, longitude, geoid separation and ellipsoidal height. Mutual conversion of geodetic and cartesian coordinates. Seven parameter coordinate transformations; least squares parameter estimation; Point-to-point computation on the spheroid, Robbin's long line and simplified formulae. Approximate methods; setting out parallels and meridians.

Courses: IF54, PS47, PS48

Prerequisites: MAB494

Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PSB347 TOPICS IN ENGINEERING SURVEYING

Measurement of length, alignment, direction, monitoring: networks for monitoring, structures, subsidence. Large scale metrology. Simple deformation assessment. Industrial meas-

urement. Tunnelling and high-rise applications.

Courses: PS47, PS48

Prerequisites: PSB304

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSB348 SEMINAR

Introduction to surveying, and the role of professional surveyors in society. The education and training process required for professional recognition. Verbal and written communication; use of bibliographies and bibliographic data bases. Introduction to wordprocessing, and presentation of technical reports, papers and other documents. Introduction to electronic calculators and their use in surveying procedures.

Courses: PS47, PS48

Credit points: 6

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSB902 URBAN PLANNING 1

Building upon preliminary economic knowledge, urban growth theory and constraints are outlined. Population and employment changes and their effect on employment, industry and residential location are identified. The urban labour market, unemployment and labour supply. Theory and methods of industry locations are developed. The role of government and the impact of the post-industrial society are considered.

Courses: PS47, PS48

Credit points: 4

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ PSB907 SURVEYING

Measurement technology and satellite positioning (GPS) as well as levelling, including single operator systems. Concepts of land information including the cadastre and parcel identification. Automated titling and land information systems, digital data acquisition and remote sensing. Engineering surveying, digital terrain modelling, areas and volumes. Construction control and monitoring, setting out and asset recording. Industrial metrology.

Courses: CE31, CE42, CE43

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSB910 CONSTRUCTION SURVEYING

Concepts of surveying and measuring, revision of trigonometry functions. Levels and levelling, reading and recording observations, 2-peg test. Linear measurement, correction to measurements. The theodolite, angles and bearings, traverses and traverse calculations. Setting out, contours and volumes. Photogrammetry and mapping. Cadastre. The compulsory practicals include levelling, measurement, traversing, setting out and use of construction measurement instruments.

Courses: CN41, CN43

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ PSB911 REMOTE SENSING

Definitions and major systems for remote sensing; characteristic spectral reflectance of objects and spectral response of sensors; remote sensing acquisition hardware; remote sensing satellites; thermography and radar; data processing for presentation and enhancement; remote sensing digital image analysis and introduction to the remote sensing digital image software.

Courses: EE43

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSN207 PREPARATORY SPECIALISATION 1

Assists the student to explore their elected research area in greater breadth to assist the definition of the specialisation which will be developed in depth in the Specialisation and Research Project units; students will undertake study to develop a broad understanding of knowledge and skills related to the specific concentration and supporting the direction of the proposed Research Project topic. Study may be taken from professional level studies offered by the School, or units within the University or, where appropriate, through another university or through specialist studies offered by staff.

Courses: PS71

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSN208 PREPARATORY SPECIALISATION 2

Assists the student to explore their elected research area in

greater breadth to assist the definition of the specialisation which will be developed in depth in the Specialisation and Research Project Units; students will undertake study to develop a broad understanding of knowledge and skills related to the specific concentration and supporting the direction of the proposed Research Project topic. Study may be taken from professional level studies offered by the School, or units within the University or, where appropriate, through another university or through specialist studies offered by staff.

Courses: PS71

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSN209 PREPARATORY ELECTIVES 1

Allows development of understanding of the breadth of issues related to the elected specialisation; students will elect unit/s from within professional level studies offered by the School, or the University or, where appropriate, from other universities and approved by the Head of School on the recommendation of the student's supervisor and which will give breadth within the student's specialisation.

Courses: PS71

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSN210 PREPARATORY ELECTIVES 2

Allows development of understanding of the breadth of issues related to the elected specialisation; students will elect unit/s from within professional level studies offered by the School, or the University or, where appropriate, from other universities and approved by the Head of School on the recommendation of the student's supervisor and which will give breadth within the student's specialisation.

Courses: PS71

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSN211 RESEARCH PROJECT 1

Ensures the understanding and demonstration of relevant research skills and their effective application in a project of genuine substance and significance. Each student will undertake a Research Project in one of the elected specialisations: Landscape Design, Landscape Planning, Landscape Theory, Landscape Practice, Landscape Management. Each student will be assigned to a supervisor approved by the Course Coordinator. In general, the supervisor will provide guidance on the selection of topic, investigation and research, and preparation of the proposals and submission. Research Project 1 will incorporate advanced Information Retrieval Skills. The output will be a proposal for the specific Research Project which outlines the relevant base theory, and clearly communicates the potential extent of the Research Project.

Courses: BN73, PS69, PS70, PS71

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSN212 RESEARCH PROJECT 2

Ensures the understanding and demonstration of relevant research skills and their effective application in a project of genuine substance and significance. Each student will undertake a Research Project in one of the elected specialisations: Landscape Design, Landscape Planning, Landscape Theory, Landscape Practice, Landscape Management. Each student will be assigned to a supervisor approved by the Course Coordinator. In general, the supervisor will provide guidance on the selection of topic, investigation and research, and preparation of the proposals and submission. Research Project 2 requires the completion, communication and presentation of the research project to professional standard.

Courses: BN73, PS70, PS71

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: PSN211

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSN213 SPECIALISATION

Ensures personalised study which will support the student's elected specialisation and contribute directly to the better understanding of the Research Project topic. Students will undertake study to develop specialised knowledge and skills related to the specific concentration and supporting the direction of the proposed Research Project topic. Study may be taken from specific programs offered by the school or from

advanced units within the University or, where appropriate, through another university or through specialist studies offered by staff.

Courses: PS71

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ PSN214 ELECTIVE

Allows development of depth in understanding of issues related to the elected specialisation. The School may offer specific programs in areas of specialisation or students will elect unit/s from within the University or, where appropriate, from other universities and approved by the Head of School on the recommendation of the student's supervisor and which will give breadth and/or depth within the student's specialisation.

Courses: PS69, PS70, PS71

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSN221 ADVANCED SPECIALISATION

The student develops further the approved specialised topic. Students may apply for approval for a specific Advanced Specialisation utilising units offered elsewhere in QUT or at another tertiary institution which must, for approval, be an extension of the specialisation studied in PSP510 Specialisation in an earlier semester. The Advanced Specialisation is normally linked to the PSN212 Research Project II. Areas of specialisation are Regional and Local Development, Urban Housing and Community Development, Urban Design, Environmental and Resource Planning and Special Topic.

Courses: PS70

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSN223 SPECIAL TOPICS IN PLANNING METHODS

Offers support material appropriate to the specialisation the student is undertaking. For example, advanced computer models for economic and demographic forecasting; advanced Geographical Information Systems and advanced computer graphics; regional accounting and regional economic analysis; post-occupancy evaluation of the urban fabric; and possibly advanced presentation and communication techniques.

Courses: PS70

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSP020 LANDSCAPE STUDIES 1

Landscape Graphics 1: presentation methods which reveal unique characteristics of particular design solution types; lettering and layout with particular reference to the variety of situations. These include perspective sketches, axonometric drawings, section and elevation drawings, quick model making. Introduction to Practice 1 (continues into Landscape Studies 3). The concept of professionalism and contemporary social expectation of the profession. Roles and ranges of employment in the profession, the professional institute, the powers, responsibilities, and activities of landscape architects in private and public employment, future directions, potential and job opportunities associated with landscape architecture. Written and oral communication techniques. Costing related to the professional services of promotion, obtaining commissions, allocating time and resources, and the use of consultants, including the techniques of cost control.

Courses: PS66, PS71

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ PSP021 LANDSCAPE STUDIES 2

Landscape heritage. History of form, content, influencing factors and implication of the creation and development of historically, regionally and religiously significant consciously designed landscapes throughout the world. Introduction to the concepts of conservation and preservation; structure of conservation legislation and responsibility in Australia. ICOMOS and the 'Burra' Charter. Landscape Ecology 1 surveys the plant kingdom, emphasising evolutionary trends and consideration of plant systematics and taxonomy as scientific approaches to coping with diversity; classification and the development and use of keys for identification. Life forms as an expression of environmental influences; functional ecological units in plants

and animals; populations and population regulation; limiting factors; life cycles; pollination and dispersal.

Courses: PS66, PS71

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 7 per week

■ PSP022 LANDSCAPE STUDIES 3

Landscape Graphics 2: combined application of freehand, drafting, monochromatic and colour techniques; selection of colour, theme and emphasis in graphic packages; realism, abstraction, and symbolism in landscape communication. Introduction to Practice 2: see Landscape Studies 1 for common synopsis.

Courses: PS66, PS71

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ PSP023 LANDSCAPE STUDIES 4

Planting design: Introduces the operational influences on planting design (time and change, attitudes, and meanings) plus design characteristics (structure and morphology) and criteria. Naturally and culturally derived methods and precedents will be studied. Horticultural issues of plant production and availability, industry standards, plant handling and establishment for all scales and types of planting, plant disorders and treatments, plant management and maintenance. Landscape ecology 2: the broad divisions of the earth in relation to climate and soils – biomes, formations, alliances, associations and societies; the ecosystem concept and its development and application historically and in Australia; biogeographic regions, provinces, land systems and land units; landscape structure and function; map air photo and remote sensed imagery; introduction to photogrammetry and use of stereoscopes.

Courses: PS66, PS71

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ PSP024 ADVANCED LANDSCAPE STUDIES 1

Advanced Landscape Construction 1 (continues into Advanced Landscape Studies 3): theory and techniques for construction of platforms, land stabilisation, clearing and demolition, earth dams, lakes and flood levees, broadscale stormwater drainage and control, sports facilities and swimming pools, irrigation systems. Associated engineering services and structures and the planning/schedule/control of civil engineering works. Types of documentation used for the implementation of landscape works including working drawings, specifications, bills and schedules of quantities, and methods of production. Emphasis is given to use of computer support to build graphical data and attribute data skills. Landscape Management A: relationship between management and construction, management created/dependent landscapes and construction created landscapes.

Courses: PS66, PS71

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ PSP025 ADVANCED LANDSCAPE STUDIES 2

Advanced Landscape Graphics: develop a variety of techniques of presentation graphics with particular reference to three-dimensional presentation in 'drawn' form. Quick techniques of animation additions to presentation drawings will be illustrated and emphasis on detail and understanding of design through section and perspective exploration will be encouraged. Advanced Landscape Practice 1: introduction to research and quality control, principles of marketing, client analysis and promotion; forum discussions will be structured around topical issues as debates, panel discussions or seminars which may involve visiting specialist lecturers and/or participants.

Courses: PS66, PS71

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ PSP026 ADVANCED LANDSCAPE STUDIES 3

Advanced Landscape Construction 2: see Advanced Landscape Studies 1 for common synopsis. Landscape Management B: landscape assessment, including visual and scenic quality, environmental impact assessment components and an outline of current commonwealth, state and local government environmental assessment procedures and applications.

Computer techniques: types of GIS, potential and problems, and current issues, computerised three-dimensional modelling. Advanced landscape ecology: structure of landscapes and impact of human settlement; interaction between adjacent elements, wind, soil and water; connectivity of habitats and the dispersal of plants and animals; landscape and vegetation dynamics, scales of change; wildlife and conservation evaluation. Rural land use issues, systems, resource planning, rural land evaluation techniques. Resource management issues and systems, resource inventories and evaluation techniques. Approaches to conflict resolution in resource management.

Courses: PS66, PS71

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 7 per week

■ PSP027 ADVANCED LANDSCAPE STUDIES 4

Cultural Values: landscape as art or artefact; the scientific, rationalist approach and evolving environmental romanticism; functionalism, symbolism and meaning. Advanced Landscape Practice 2: approved practical experience of at least three weeks will be prerequisite to or corequisite with this unit, principles of contract law, forms of contract, standard conditions of contract and engagement, principles of contract administration, case study, and professional presentation.

Courses: PS66, PS71

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSP211 RESEARCH PROJECT 1 & ADVANCED RESEARCH METHODS

Literature reviews. Review of quantitative and qualitative research methodologies. Forecasting and analysis for planning and use of microcomputer statistics, information and analysis packages. Writing a research report. Preparation of a detailed research proposal with clear aims, an established methodology, a satisfactory outline, and a coherent timeline. The project outline will form the starting point for additional work in PSN212 Research Project II.

Courses: PS70, PS72

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSP212 USER & CHARACTER DESIGN STUDIES

The values, rationales and philosophies of site planning. Design processes and dimensions, image ability and liveability factors. The study of human functioning in environments, concepts of the life space, behaviour settings, genius loci. Design studies will be concerned with user behaviour and requirements within a specific site; analysis of the same or a different space in the light of both its own inherent character and the user needs and responses and the introduction of abstraction and three-dimensional design.

Courses: PS66, PS71

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ PSP213 SITE PLANNING

Introduction to the processes of site planning and detailed site design that lead to defensible and accountable solutions. Application of site planning principles and theory for different scales and types of projects; site utilisation and selection; application of site survey and analysis techniques; natural and human influences in physical design; environmental and social implications of design decisions; siting and integrating activities, structures and services; landform manipulation.

Courses: PS66, PS71

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ PSP214 RESIDENTIAL LANDSCAPE DESIGN

Introduction to the range of housing and subdivision types; how private and common land is controlled and managed; consequences for design. Controls, by-laws, standards and regulations for residential development. Studio: an intensive program requiring both group and individual work; written critique of an existing development, preparation of layouts for a range of housing development types, and detailed landscape design within a specific development type.

Courses: PS66, PS71

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSP215 URBAN LANDSCAPE DESIGN

Client and user analysis, data gathering and information requirements, programming of work for site planning and detailed design services, programming of implementation; user/function analysis and site capacity considerations and preparation of a project brief. A medium scale intensive/multiple use project which demands redesign and rehabilitation will be undertaken. Students will be expected to make time available outside studio hours to visit project site(s) and carry out such site surveys and such 'Client' interviews as are necessary to establish project briefs and carry out the design project.

Courses: PS66, PS71

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSP216 LANDSCAPE PLANNING

The theoretical framework of landscape planning: relevant theories, methods and techniques for application in the landscape planning process. Studies will include medium to large scale projects involving a range of biophysical, cultural and visual issues with a relatively high degree of complexity. The focus will be on assessment and evaluation of related landscape attributes and issues with emphasis on landscape management options in the form of policies, guidelines and implementation strategies.

Courses: PS66, PS71

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ PSP219 ADVANCED LANDSCAPE DESIGN

Landscape design problems of increased scope, complexity and constraint with particular reference to a specific and relevant site. Emphasis on resolution of design at a broad scale, contextual concept based on a chosen theme, through to a detailed resolution of a particular area.

Courses: PS66, PS71

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ PSP251 LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION 1

Reading; understanding of contours, landform and use of sections. Introduction to measurement, recording of field data and preparation of measured site drawings. Terms; types of structures and loadings. Land grading: manual techniques of land surface manipulation: design of platforms for buildings, car parks, sports ovals, and other features and the associated provision of surface drainage. Development of understanding of the properties of common construction materials and their application in landscape construction. Techniques for preparation of construction documents.

Courses: PS66, PS71

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ PSP252 LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION 2

Reading; understanding of contours, landform and use of sections. Introduction to measurement, recording of field data and preparation of measured site drawings. Terms; types of structures and loadings. Land grading: manual techniques of land surface manipulation: design of platforms for buildings, car parks, sports ovals and other features and the associated provision of surface drainage. Development of understanding of the properties of common construction materials and their application in landscape construction. Techniques for preparation of construction documents.

Courses: PS66, PS71

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSP311 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE MANAGEMENT

Business communication; oral communication, interviews, meetings, workshops and seminar presentations; office management; small business law; trade practice, contract, taxation, employment; workplace and safety legislation; professional ethics, professional bodies, Surveyors Act and Regulations, disciplinary procedures, relationships, clients and marketing; survey integration; aspects of change; roles of barrister and solicitor; brief for court appearance; expert witness; government agencies.

Courses: PS68

Contact hours: 3 per week (equivalent)

Credit points: 12

■ PSP314 BOUNDARY DEFINITION SURVEYS 1

Land registration requirements; cadastral history, field procedures and records; reinstatement theory and practice related to urban and rural boundaries; field survey work involving the redefinition of urban and rural boundaries; office reinstatement exercises of increasing complexity to develop the necessary skills in assessing various types of survey problems; office completion of project work, including plan preparation using appropriate computer technology.

Courses: PS68

Contact hours: 3 per week (equivalent)

Credit points: 12

■ PSP316 SURVEY COMPUTING & PROCESSING

DOS operating systems and computer programming; word processing; project management, spreadsheets; programmable calculators for field use; surveying and drafting packages; management and technical applications.

Courses: PS68

Contact hours: 3 per week (or equivalent)

Credit points: 12

■ PSP317 PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT SURVEYS

Legislations: rural and residential subdivisions; building units and group titles; integrated resort development. Detailed consideration of urban and rural subdivision design and requirements. Procedures involved with rezoning and subdivision applications. Detailed consideration of building units and group titles developments. Considerations of multiple use development. Project Management: software, complex projects; quality assurance.

Courses: PS68

Contact hours: 3 per week (or equivalent)

Credit points: 12

■ PSP323 PROJECT SITE SURVEYS

Detail surveying; methods, equipment, data requirements and data transfer; specifications and estimate of costs; field detail survey; processing of field data, report and plan presentation; types of construction and building control surveys; preparation of plans and specifications; building construction site inspection; instructions, documentation and communication with contractors; high precision survey and error adjustment techniques involved with construction and building control surveys; construction site set out calculations.

Courses: PS68

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSP326 GIS & GPS

Project work: total assessment, planning, costing and preparation of specifications for a comprehensive mapping task. GPS theory and practical application of the methods to conventional surveying. LIS/GIS Technology and its practical application in conventional surveying practice.

Courses: PS68

Contact hours: 3 per week (or equivalent)

Credit points: 12

■ PSP327 ENGINEERING SURVEYING

Assessment of available technology, configuration of measuring systems and recording of data; project definition, preparation of specifications including field methodology, documentation requirements of field records, determination and assessment of results; management of engineering survey projects, including costing, submissions, working with other professionals, dealing with on-site variations; long-line survey control; road surveys; flood surveys; curves, batter staking, other marking for construction and road design.

Courses: PS68

Contact hours: 3 per week (or equivalent)

Credit points: 12

■ PSP328 BOUNDARY DEFINITION SURVEYS 2

Reinstatement exercises becoming increasingly more complex and difficult; field survey project work associated with difficult boundary definition; field survey project work associated with boundary definition for easement surveys and mining lease surveys.

Courses: PS68

Contact hours: 3 per week (or equivalent)

Credit points: 12

■ PSP451 PRODUCTION & USE OF THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT

This unit investigates the roles and combined effects of the initiators of the built environment, in the public, private and community sectors. The aim of the unit is to provide a synthesised understanding of how the city is created by the priorities and approaches of a variety of professionals, political decision-makers and informal participants. The property, finance and construction industries, the legal and administrative system, the roles and cultures of key professions (including property management, valuing, business, engineering, surveying, planning, architecture, landscape architecture). Urban design techniques such as charrettes and action planning workshops.

Courses: BN73, PS69

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSP452 URBAN DESIGN STUDIO A

This studio focuses on the analysis of urban issues in a particular area, and the formulation of appropriate urban design proposals. Issues may include obsolescence, sense of place, conservation, infill, and the dynamism of local/regional/national/global contexts. Methods of urban design guidance, development briefing and control, through regulations and incentives. The development of skills in urban analysis related to the urban design process and effective communication of the results. Where applicable, the unit will incorporate field work, work in other units of the course, and joint/complementary projects with other courses in the Faculty. (NB: this unit will continue the current overlap with the postgraduate Landscape Architecture units PSP219 Advanced Landscape Design (12 credit points) and the 6 credit points Cultural Values component of PSP027 Landscape Studies 4).

Courses: BN73, PS69

Credit points: 24

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ PSP453 URBAN SYSTEMS & THE PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT

The relationship between the urban system and the physical environment. Urban services including water, sewerage, drainage, power, telecommunications, transport; controlling authorities, service delivery bodies, planning requirements and controls relevant to urban design. Community services relevant to health, safety and welfare Urban design issues relating to pollution, congestion and mobility. This unit will draw, in part, on PSP504 Urban Systems and Infrastructure (GDURP program).

Courses: BN73, PS69

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSP501 ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING & ASSESSMENT

Applied studies in geology and geomorphology, climate, soils and hydrology, the broad soil and plant community associations. Sustainability and urban planning. Environmental economics. Land capability. Environmental ethics. Environmental impact studies and assessment techniques, including social impact assessment. Public and environmental policy. Approaches to land tenure and beliefs about land. Relevant environmental policy development and alternative strategies at national, state and local levels.

Courses: PS70, PS72

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSP502 ECONOMIC & SOCIAL FOUNDATIONS OF PLANNING

The historical development of planning in a social context. Introduction to social theory. Planning for social benefit. Urban economics; the economics of community and local development. Local labour markets. Structural economic change and the global economy. Public interest and individual preferences. Australian government and urban policy development and alternatives at national, state and local level.

Courses: PS70, PS72

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSP503 PLANNING & RESEARCH METHODS

The structure, methodological context and elements of the planning process. The role of objectives, information, interpretation, policy formulation, generation of alternatives, evaluation and monitoring. The use of quantitative methods and reasoning. Qualitative research, including case studies. Survey design, administration and analysis. Use of maps and other cartographic resources. Computer-based methods of analysis and presentation of data. Research design, including writing of research proposals. Oral and written presentation.

Courses: PS70, PS72

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSP504 URBAN SYSTEMS & INFRASTRUCTURE

Population models, population changes, use of census materials, demographic analyses and projections as the basis for understanding community needs. Land use generation and allocation. Housing and the urban system. Transport and other infrastructure planning. The urban land development process. Planning for commercial, industrial and related economic enterprises. Urban systems and hierarchies. Urban infrastructure management and coordination.

Courses: PS70, PS72

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSP505 PLANNING IN SOCIETY

Major issues in contemporary society, including gender, multiculturalism, etc.; public policies in Australia, relating to employment, housing, urban and regional development, health, income and education. Public participation and community action; planning aid and advocacy planning. Conflict management, resolution and negotiation. Social impact assessment.

Courses: PS70, PS72

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSP506 PLANNING THEORY & ETHICS

Major contributions to planning and decision-making theory, including the rational comprehensive, incrementalist, mixed scanning and other models. Critical and political economy theory and other theories for planning. The nature and role of a professional and professionalism; codes of practice and ethics; the role of the professional planner in the private and public practice; situations of professional conflict; the role of the expert witness.

Courses: PS70, PS72

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSP507 PLANNING PROCEDURES & LAW

Planning law and administration in Queensland and Australia, with international comparisons. Corporate and strategic planning, project management. Planning communication and negotiation skills, particularly in implementing planning proposals. Evaluation of planning projects and their outcomes. Community and local economic development.

Courses: PS70, PS72

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSP508 PLANNING PRACTICE I

The core of this unit is a problem-solving group project set in an inner metropolitan or small town location, normally undertaken in conjunction with local communities and councils. A subdivision exercise may be included as part of the major project or as a separate scheme. This unit offers scope for the application of knowledge and skills in the fields of site analysis and planning and land development. Lectures on these and other related topics provide relevant inputs to this practice oriented unit. Lectures will include relevant aspects of planning legislation. The unit will include examples of recent best practice in the planning field (for example through the commonwealth Local Approval Review Process review or related programs).

Courses: PS70, PS72

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSP509 REGIONAL & METROPOLITAN POLICY

Theories of regional and metropolitan development. Regional

analysis methods, including input-output models, economic base studies and the like. The impact of the Australian federal system and inter-governmental relations on the ways in which metropolitan and other regions are planned and governed. Regional and metropolitan polices and management, including coordinating mechanisms. Regional and metropolitan management models and comparisons. The role of statutory authorities. Planning for rural and regional areas. Principles of regional environmental and land use planning and approaches such as integrated catchment management.

Courses: PS70, PS72

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSP510 SPECIALISATION

The student undertakes a supervised program of study in an approved selected field. The student may choose from a limited list of approved fields, depending on staff expertise and availability. Students may apply for approval for a specific specialisation utilising units offered elsewhere in QUT or at another tertiary institution which must, for approval, also lead on to an Advanced Specialisation if they are enrolled in PS70. Students will normally choose a specialisation which relates to their intended Research Project. Areas of Specialisation are Regional and Local Development, Urban Housing and Community Development, Urban Design, Environmental and Resource Planning, and Special Topic.

Courses: BN73, PS70, PS72

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSP512 PLANNING PRACTICE II

The core of this unit is a problem-solving group project focusing on a planning region which is generally larger and more complex than a single town, such as a town and its hinterland, a metropolitan region or a functional rural region. This unit offers scope for the application of knowledge and skills gained in other units, including PSP509 Regional and Metropolitan Policy. Relevant aspects of planning legislation will be included.

Courses: PS70, PS72

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PSP513 FIELD TRIP

The field trip will consist of a structured, staff-guided visit of about one week to one or more of a number of appropriate locations, including non-metropolitan areas of Queensland, other metropolitan centres in Australia, and possibly overseas.

Courses: PS70, PS72

Credit points: 0

Contact hours: 1 week

■ PUB105 INTRODUCTION TO FAMILY STUDIES

An introduction to the social sciences (Sociology, Psychology and Anthropology) which underpin the study of the family. Special application to the provision of food, clothing and shelter on the basic need of individuals and families.

Courses: PU40

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PUB107 INTRODUCTION TO ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

A brief history of environmental health in Queensland; the current role of environmental health officers within the public health agencies at all levels of government and the principal public health legislation in this state; development of an understanding of introductory law and environmental law, the complexity of environmental systems, the effects of pollutants on such systems and the interdisciplinary approaches needed to address these problems.

Courses: PU40

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ PUB112 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY 1

Introduces students to the basic concepts and theoretical framework of occupational health and safety such that they can identify health and safety problems in the workplace; be aware of strategies for dealing with such problems; and become familiar with the legislation, government agencies and health

personnel associated with the working environment. Topics covered will include the physical, chemical and biological environments, ergonomics. The students will also develop knowledge and skills associated with the actual measurement of the physical and Chemical working environment and evaluation of the data collected.

Courses: PU40

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PUB117 INTRODUCTION TO CONSUMER STUDIES

Examines basic concepts in the understanding of consumers in their personal, social, economic, political and cultural contexts. Consumers can be seen as victims needing protection against knowledgeable, powerful and sometimes unscrupulous manufacturers, professionals and /or service providers. The unit goes on to explore specific contexts in which consumers of health find themselves and in which they act, react and are acted upon. Issues of consumer participation, advocacy complaints mechanisms and proactive behaviour are introduced.

Courses: PU40

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PUB123 HUMAN DEVELOPMENT & RELATIONSHIPS

Focuses on the wellbeing of individuals and families; to achieve this goal, individuals must have an understanding of development from conception to old age, and a critical awareness of the social processes which influence this development.

Courses: PU40

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PUB127 HEALTH ISSUES IN AUSTRALIA

Australians major health concerns; the multidimensional nature of health; initiatives undertaken to address health problems at individual, community and national levels; prevention as a pivotal concept in health status.

Courses: PU40, ED50, ED51, IF74

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PUB130 AUSTRALIAN HEALTH INDUSTRY

A broad overview of the systems of health care in Australia and their methods of operation. The public and private health and medical care sectors are discussed. The political environment, health care institutions, community health, public health, and the problems of coordination and integration of health services are also studied.

Courses: PU40

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PUB199 HEALTH INFORMATION MANAGEMENT 1

An introduction to the principles of health record management and their application in hospitals; presents an overview of the interrelationship between the various processes of the medical record department and functionally related areas in health care facilities. Topics include: the structure, format and use of medical records, the function of medical record departments, quantitative analysis of medical records, and health information collection and retrieval systems, both manual and computerised.

Courses: PU40

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PUB200 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

The causes, effects, control measures, standards, legislation and management strategies relating to pollution and environmental protection.

Courses: PU40

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: LSB118, PUB107

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ PUB201 PUBLIC HEALTH NUTRITION 1

The history of food and nutrition in Australia; the food system, an introduction to proteins, carbohydrates, fats, vitamins and minerals, introduction to food grouping systems, dietary guidelines, the recommended dietary intakes, nutrition through the life cycle; introduction to the food supply, food problems

and nutrition problems; nutrition as a public health issue, international nutrition issues.

Courses: PU40, PU43, ED50

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ PUB203 PRIMARY HEALTH CARE 1

Introduces students to the principles, strategies and practice or primary health care with special reference to community, family and workplace settings. The importance of health promotion, prevention, empowerment and intersectoral collaboration in primary health care will also be examined.

Courses: PU40

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PUB210 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY

The basic concepts of occupational health and safety, such that they can identify health and safety problems in the workplace; strategies for dealing with such problems, and the legislation, government agencies and health personnel associated with the working environment. Topics covered include the physical, chemical and biological working environments and temporal work patterns.

Courses: ME46

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ PUB220 MEDICAL TERMINOLOGY

Exploration of the language of medicine; analyses medical terms into Latin and Greek word roots, prefixes, suffixes and combining forms. Medical terms which relate to specific body systems are defined, spelled and pronounced accurately; common abbreviations and symbols used in medicine are identified; abstracts from patient records are explained and interpreted in non-technical language.

Courses: PU40, PU48

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PUB225 LIVING SPACES FOR PEOPLE

Critical aspects of shelter as a fulfilment of people's basic needs; design, technology and legislation linked to decisions affecting provision of shelter for the differing needs of individuals and families.

Courses: PU40

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PUB233 COMMUNICATION, INFORMATION & EDUCATION FOR HEALTH

Introduces students to the practical skills of communication and the theories of communication; the processes of communication, barriers and supportive mechanisms facilitating communication; acquisition of a range of skills necessary for communicating with individuals, groups and communities in the context of competent professionals working in a range of public health settings. Covers public education for health, principles of adult learning, diffusion and adoption of new health-related behaviours; a critique of the use and role of information; the use of mass media; and communication within health organisations.

Courses: HM42, PU40, PU43

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ PUB235 OCCUPATIONAL & ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

Study of environmental and occupational health issues in their broadest context and their impact on individual health.

Courses: PU40

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PUB251 CONTEMPORARY PUBLIC HEALTH

Introduction to the philosophy and approach of public health; the traditional public health process; the multidisciplinary nature of public health; health policy and its impact on public health; some recent reformulations of traditional public health approaches including: health promotion, intersectoral action for health and healthy public policy. The role of public health in Australia and overseas, its main components and some of the constraints faced by public health. The key sociological issues relevant to public health, such as Aboriginal health and

womens health as well as other groups with special needs.

Courses: PU40, PU43

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ PUB298 HEALTH INFORMATION MANAGEMENT 2

Continuation of PUB199. There is an emphasis on analysis and improvement of health information management throughout hospitals. The examination of health information services will move outside the medical records department of hospitals to wards, bed allocation and admission officers; accident and emergency departments; outpatients and allied health services and other specialised hospitals services such as radiology, pharmacy and pathology. Skills in health data management, forms design and statistical presentation of hospital or health services activities are developed.

Courses: PU40

Prerequisites: PUB199 and successfully completed hospital placement

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PUB304 PHYSICAL MEDICINE

Introduction to a wide range of diagnostic and physical treatment modalities used in modern podiatric practice. On completion, students should be able to understand the uses, applications, contraindications and limitations of each modality studied in direct connection with ongoing clinical studies and the theoretical component of podiatric medical lectures.

Courses: PU45

Prerequisites: LSB451 **Corequisites:** PUB410, PUB504

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PUB305 PRIMARY HEALTH CARE 2

Planning and evaluation in primary health care takes place within a dynamic and changing environment. In this unit the change process is used to inform appropriate and responsive planning and evaluation approaches in the settings of community, family and workplace.

Courses: PU40

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PUB309 DESIGN APPLICATIONS

Introduces students to the vocabulary and principles of design, the design process and some of its many applications, and to provide opportunities for practical experience in presentation and evaluation.

Courses: PU40

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PUB312 HOME ECONOMICS CURRICULUM STUDIES 1

Provides students with a range of understandings and competencies for analysing, interpreting and managing home economics classrooms in order to maximise learning. Long and short term planning is explored with an emphasis on planning, implementing and evaluating lessons using a variety of strategies, resources and assessment techniques. The nature of home economics and how this is manifest in curriculum documents is examined.

Courses: ED50, ED54

Prerequisites: 48 credit points in relevant discipline area

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PUB313 DESIGN

Design has a relevance to both the teaching and learning process and the discipline of home economics. In the areas of textiles, food and shelter there is a role for the application of design as well as critical evaluation and communication of the products of design; provides students with generic design knowledge as well as experience in the application of this knowledge in the specific areas of home economics.

Courses: ED50

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PUB314 EPIDEMIOLOGY & STATISTICS

Fundamental principles of epidemiology as the study of the health, morbidity and mortality of the population; examines

the role of epidemiology in identifying health problems as well as seeking measure to control or prevent the occurrence of disease and injury in human populations; introduces students to a wide range of study designs in areas including clinical, social and behavioural epidemiology; application of epidemiology to a range of issues and settings through evaluating the design of selected studies. Introduction to statistics; statistical analyses using a range of techniques and their application in a range of public health contexts; practice in the presentation of statistical data and the application of basic statistical methods.

Courses: PU40, PU43, PU47, PU44

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ PUB316 RESEARCH METHODS

An understanding of research methodology is essential to all Public Health Professionals. This unit will present an overview of the role of quantitative and qualitative methods in Public Health research. Specific topics covered in the unit will include: the scientific approach to research, development of hypotheses and theories, testing of hypotheses, RESEARCH questions, Research design, experimental design, surveys and quasi-experimental design, design and use of questionnaires, accessing and collating the literature, dissemination of Research results, evaluation of Research, ethics and Research, seeking Research funds and development of Research proposals. Case studies in Public Health Research.

Courses: PU40, PU43, PU44 **Prerequisites:** PUB251
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ PUB318 CONCEPTUAL FOUNDATIONS

Introduces the conceptual foundations of home economics and significant societal issues that impinge the area of study will be analysed and critically examined. The history of home economics and the link between home economics theory and practice will be considered with an emphasis on developing a personal philosophy of home economics.

Courses: PU40
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ PUB319 FOOD & NUTRITION

Issues related to choosing a diet which will promote health; nutritional needs for humans; translating these to food selection and preparation.

Courses: ED50, IF74
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 6 per week

■ PUB321 TEXTILE STUDIES

Scientific understanding and aesthetic aspects of textiles, their selection, use and care, with reference to specific end uses; practical aspects of construction and surface design of textile articles; textile project.

Courses: PU40, ED50, IF74
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 6 per week

■ PUB322 HOME ECONOMICS CURRICULUM STUDIES 2

Encourages students to make independent judgements about home economics curriculum decision-making, within syllabus guidelines and broader systems policies concomitant with national and international trends in education and society. Students are given the opportunity to explore current issues and emerging and future trends in home economics and to develop a confident approach to school-based curriculum development. Advanced teaching strategies and current assessment procedures are developed.

Courses: ED54 **Prerequisites:** PUB312
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUB323 HOME ECONOMICS: SOCIAL FOUNDATIONS

Home economics is concerned with the well-being of individuals and families; to achieve this goal, individuals must have an understanding of development from conception to old age, and a critical awareness of the social processes which influence this development; home economics issues.

Courses: ED50

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ PUB324 PODIATRIC MEDICINE 1

Introduction to health, social and economic implications of podiatric care in the general population, particularly in specialised groups for example children, diabetics, the aged, sports people. Provides foundation studies essential to preclinical students in diagnosis and treatment of conditions commonly manifesting in the foot.

Prerequisites: HMB274 **Corequisites:** LSB331
Credit points: 12
Contact hours: 16 per week (includes clinic work)

■ PUB329 FOUNDATIONS OF HEALTH STUDIES & HEALTH BEHAVIOUR

The foundations of the discipline of health education, its theoretical framework and concepts of models of health, health education and health promotion.

Courses: PU40, ED50, IF74
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUB331 DESIGN OF HUMAN SPACES

The linking of human physical and psychosocial needs, environmental and technological issues and design aspects to the effective provision of shelter, with emphasis being placed on the development of advanced skills and knowledge; environmental and technological aspects which have implications on shelter design for the well-being of the individual and families; effective design to accommodate changing family structures; legislative updates.

Courses: PU49, ED50 **Prerequisites:** PUB325 or PUB372
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ PUB336 WOMEN'S HEALTH

Exploration of the data and health issues related to women's health; critically evaluates health-related policies, systems and practices in terms of their impact on women's health.

Courses: ED50, PU40 **Prerequisites:** Nil
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUB337 HEALTH NEEDS FOR SPECIFIC POPULATIONS

The health needs of a range of specific population groups; considers the broad picture of actual differences in health status among population groups.

Prerequisites: PUB127
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUB338 SUBSTANCE USE IN CONTEMPORARY SOCIETY

An introduction to analytical models, statistical evidence and health education and health promotion strategies applicable to substance use and abuse, to familiarise students with the contemporary nature and extent of substance use in Australia; examines models and strategies to address these issues.

Courses: PU40
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUB341 NUTRITION EDUCATION

History and philosophy of nutrition education. Theoretical basis of nutrition education. Development, implementation and evaluation for nutrition education programs. Nutrition education for special groups. Evaluation of nutrition education literature.

Courses: PU43, ED50 **Prerequisites:** PUB201
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ PUB349 FAMILIES & HOUSEHOLDS

Examination of the family and households in Australia and internationally. Perspectives considered include: structural functionalist, symbolic interactional, conflict and feminist.

Courses: PU40
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ PUB352 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH

Introduces the student to the basic concepts of toxicology and the body's responses to toxic substances. It examines the basic

disease processes in humans and the various agents in the workplace capable of adversely affecting the health of workers. By equipping students with a knowledge of the disease process it is intended to extend students ability to manage and prevent risks to health in the workplace.

Prerequisites: LSB131, LSB231

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ PUB355 HOSPITALITY STUDIES

The use of relevant management principles, safe and hygienic work practices, effective communication skills, sound nutrition and mastery of techniques in food production and presentation.

Courses: ED50, PU49

Prerequisites: PUB474

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ PUB356 CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION 1

Development of skills in one of the major specialities of health information management: clinical classification of diseases and procedures using the International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM). Clinical classification responds to internal and external demands for medical information, for example, in-house Research and education, ABS hospital morbidity data collections, and casemix information systems.

Courses: PU47

Prerequisites: PUB220, LSB142 **Corequisites:** LSB361

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ PUB361 TEXTILES 2

Continuation of PUB321. An understanding of textile consumer issues is developed by a study of relevant commercial enterprises and the implications for the consumer. Creativity is encouraged by students combining skills in pattern development with advanced techniques in constructing textile articles.

Courses: ED50

Prerequisites: PUB321

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ PUB380 CASEMIX MANAGEMENT

History and development of casemix classification systems; structure of ANDRGs; casemix applications in quality improvement, utilisation review, costing, planning and management; casemix and funding health care services; casemix classification systems for acute inpatients; data quality issues; casemix grouping software; current casemix initiatives and applications.

Courses: PU40, PU47, PU48

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUB401 ADVANCED STRATEGIES IN PUBLIC HEALTH PROBLEMS

An introductory course for health students on solving public health problems. The unit considers public health care models in industrialised countries and in less developed countries. Constraints imposed by political, social, cultural, institutional and economic issues are examined. An introduction to problem assessment, strategic planning, program planning, delivery and evaluation are included.

Courses: PU40, PU48

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ PUB405 NUTRITION SCIENCE

The major nutrients: protein, carbohydrate, lipids, vitamins, minerals, water. Significant food sources, digestion, absorption, transport, metabolism, storage, roles, requirements, the consequences and methods of assessment of inadequate or excess intakes. Other substances occurring in foods, beverages and supplements. Nutrient-nutrient interactions.

Courses: PU43

Prerequisites: LSB308

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ PUB410 MEDICINE

Following completion of this unit, students should be able to recognise and understand the clinical features, pathogenesis and significance of common conditions affecting the lower limbs, for example oedema; obesity; motor, sensory and

trophic disturbances and their resultant effects in paralysis, ataxia, deformity and ulceration; intermittent claudication, vascular spasm and cramp are taught so as to emphasise their significance. Medical conditions with manifestations in the feet are given particular attention.

Courses: PU45

Prerequisites: LSB470, LSB451 **Corequisites:** PUB503

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUB411 ORTHOPAEDICS

Emphasis on orthopaedic surgery; develops a detailed knowledge of general and specific orthopaedic conditions which have an effect on the lower limbs and the surgical treatment of systemic conditions as seen by the podiatrist, that is diabetes; provides an understanding of the special problems associated with children and specific lower limb conditions with emphasis on the surgical techniques used in their treatment.

Courses: PU45

Prerequisites: PUB505

Corequisites: PUB303

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUB418 HEALTH COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Principles and applications of electronic data processing in health care settings. Computerised health information systems are analysed from a variety of viewpoints including the objectives of the system, specific methods employed to meet used needs, structure in an overall information system, the technology which makes it operative, the data base, and the various ways information is transferred and used in health facilities.

Courses: PU47, PU48

Prerequisites: BSB112

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUB419 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT 1

The causes, effects, control measures, standards and legislation relating to land contamination and solid waste management.

Prerequisites: CHB411, PUB200

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ PUB422 PODIATRIC ANAESTHESIOLOGY

Provides a sound understanding of the science of anaesthetics as applicable to the practice of podiatry. Students are required to understand the pharmacology of local anaesthetics and their clinical usage, and be competent in injection techniques, including local infiltration and local nerve block in the lower limbs.

Courses: PU45

Prerequisites: PUB421

Corequisites: PUB410

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ PUB423 FOOD & NUTRITION

Nutrition is an important factor in the provision of health, and prevention and management of many disease states. This unit provides an overview of concepts fundamental to an appreciation of the role of nutrition in health care. Topics include: the chemical nature, digestion, absorption and assimilation of nutrients; nutrients provided by the food groups; food selection for a healthy diet; nutrient requirements in particular clinical situations.

Courses: NS40, NS48

Prerequisites: LSB281

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUB424 PODIATRIC MEDICINE 2

The foundation for study in the role of therapeutics in patient management including short-term and long-term management of conditions. Expands the range of understanding of the wide variety of conditions presented to the podiatrist. On completion, students should have developed an understanding of the biomechanical principles affecting the joints of the foot and the structural consequences presenting in podiatric practice.

Prerequisites: LSB331, PUB324 **Corequisites:** LSB470

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 16 per week (includes clinic work)

■ PUB432 HEALTH CARE ECONOMICS

Economic theory and applications to health care: theories of markets; consumer and producer behaviour; economic struc-

ture of the health sector; demand for health, health care and health insurance; supply of health care services; health sector labour market/s; theories of the hospital; economic evaluation techniques.

Courses: PU40, PU48 **Prerequisites:** EFB104 (or similar)
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUB456 CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION 2

Students will learn to abstract and interpret the information recorded in client/patient medical records. Develop an understanding of the clinician's response to various disease processes and how this information presents in the medical record. A significant component of the unit will involve coding from hospital medical records on-site in an acute care setting. Students become proficient in the art of clinical classification using ICD-9-CM.

Courses: PU40 **Prerequisites:** PUB356
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ PUB472 TEXTILE SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

Overview of textiles and textile evaluation; fibres; yarns; fabric construction; finishing treatments; colour and its application to textiles; textile care; textile end-use; principles and practice of textile per evaluation.

Courses: PU49, IF74
Prerequisites: CHB259 or equivalent

Corequisites: PUB405
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ PUB474 FOOD STUDIES

The nature and properties of food ingredients and nutrients; their modification and manipulation during food preparation; evaluation of commercial and homemade foods.

Courses: PU43, PU49 **Corequisites:** PUB201
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 6 per week

■ PUB475 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE 1

Experience in working in industry; commerce or government; placement in a number of organisations for 10 weeks.

Courses: PU40 **Credit points:** 12

■ PUB477 CONSUMER RIGHTS & ADVOCACY

Focuses on the meaning of rights, their genesis, their exercise, their relationship to consumer satisfaction and quality, their consequences and their attendant responsibilities. Consumer advocacy is important in developing, protecting and extending rights and has the potential to contribute to policy development, improved delivery systems and social change.

Courses: PU40
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUB478 FOOD SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

The role of the food industry in modern society; issues and problems facing consumers and the food industry; food preservation principles; unit processes in the food industry; commercially available food; product development; food technology workshop.

Courses: PU42, PU49, IF74
Prerequisites: LSB301, LSB405 or equivalent
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ PUB480 HEALTH ADMINISTRATION FINANCE

Fund/accrual accounting; financial administration in Commonwealth and state government; financial management in the health industry; financial analysis; planning and budgeting, working capital management in the health industry; health care performance and evaluation.

Courses: PU47, PU48
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUB484 INTRODUCTION TO ERGONOMICS

Introduces the ergonomics principles and methods related to work physiology and psychology of work behaviour. This includes the development of general appreciation of the normal structure and function of various physical and psychological systems. The subject examines the principles of work physiology, anthropometry and biomechanics as applied to various

human machine systems and manual material handling jobs, along with human information processing, human error analysis, workplace assessment and design, handtool design, and the effect of physical factors such as lighting, noise and temperature extremes.

Courses: PU40
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ PUB485 OCCUPATIONAL HYGIENE 1

Applies the practical skills students have already obtained from Chemistry 1 and 2 and Physics 1 and 2 to the field of occupational hygiene. It is intended to introduce students to the uses and limitations of a range of sampling and analytical equipment in the measurement and assessment of workplace contaminants.

Courses: PU40 **Prerequisites:** CHB242
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUB501 APPLIED COUNSELLING FOR HEALTH PROFESSIONALS

Provides the study of theory and practice of counselling individuals and groups relevant to health professionals. A range of counselling skills will be developed such as listening, information giving and showing empathy. Examples of counselling settings will be used to demonstrate these skills.

Prerequisites: PUB233
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUB502 DERMATOLOGY

An appreciation of the many varieties of skin lesions and their particular relevance when found in the lower limbs. The lecture program consists of classification of skin disease, vascular reaction group, vasculitides, ulcers, peripheral vascular disease, tumours, eczema, dermatitis, allergy, immunity, infections, psoriasis, squamous eruptions, nails and hair, skin manifestations of internal disease, pharmacology and general therapeutics. The clinical sessions utilise this information in allowing students the opportunity to see and diagnose many of these conditions.

Courses: PU45 **Prerequisites:** PUB410, PUB421, PUB503
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUB503 PODIATRIC MEDICINE 3

Develops professional understanding of the general and specific effects of medical and surgical conditions on the human foot. Also expands the concept of total case management in terms of the interdisciplinary approach, including physical, mechanical and surgical techniques. Completion of this unit should enable students to consolidate the podiatrist's role in the health care team across the spectrum of practice.

Courses: PU45
Prerequisites: PUB421 **Corequisites:** PUB504
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUB504 CLINICAL SCIENCE 3

On completion, the student should be able to consolidate skills acquired in operative mechanical, Chemical and physical therapy and to demonstrate expertise in the treatment of the diabetic arthritic foot, and related circulatory and neurological disorders. Diagnostic skills are also developed with the wider range of patients being treated and the specialised study of disciplines such as dermatology and radiology, further integrating academic and clinical studies.

Courses: PU45
Prerequisites: PUB404, PUB421 **Corequisites:** PUB304
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 12 per week

■ PUB505 PODIATRIC SURGERY

Implementation of podiatric surgical techniques based on strong theoretical knowledge. On completion, students should understand the principles and techniques of lower limb surgery.

Courses: PU45
Prerequisites: PUB422, PUB410 **Corequisites:** PUB603
Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUB506 FOODSERVICE MANAGEMENT

Organisation and planning in the foodservice; the hospital

environment; the menu and menu planning; purchasing and storage of food; kitchen planning and design; food production systems; food distribution systems; human resource management in foodservice; finance and costing, hygiene, maintenance and safety; information systems; total quality management.

Courses: PU43

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: PUB474

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ PUB507 ADVANCED NUTRITION SCIENCE

Tissue and organ metabolism: metabolic pathways present in various tissues and organs; preferred substrates for energy production; metabolic rates; other metabolic goals of tissues and organs. Metabolic control: factors controlling metabolic pathways in varying physiological states; nutrition and other lifestyle factors and their effects on metabolic control; nutrition and lifestyle as determinants of health.

Courses: PU43

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: PUB405

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ PUB509 PUBLIC HEALTH NUTRITION 2

The measurement of the nutritional status of a community; nutrition monitoring and surveillance; food and nutrition policy at international, national and state levels, international nutrition issues, nutritional epidemiology; nutrition problems within Australia examination of the evidence; at risk groups; tools and their validity for measuring nutritional status and nutrition outcome at the population and group level; dietary intake methodology.

Courses: PU43

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: PUB201

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ PUB512 ERGONOMICS 2

Application of industrial and organisation psychology to the industrial environment; examination of key individual, social and organisational factors contributing to health and safety at work; an appreciation of the interface between humans, machines and the environment, information processing and learning, stress, job design, job satisfaction and work schedules.

Courses: PU44

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: PUB483, SSB914

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ PUB516 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY PRACTICE 1

Field studies are used to provide students with a practical insight into the application of the principles to which they have been introduced in their previous studies. In addition students will examine the legislative and other standards which form the basis for the enforcement of occupational health and safety.

Courses: PU40, PU44

Prerequisites: MEB035, PHB404, PUB483 or PHB404,

PUB485, PUB352

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PUB517 FOOD HYGIENE STUDIES

Food hygiene standards, food borne illnesses, food hygiene audits, licensing systems.

Courses: PU42 **Prerequisites:** PUB107, LSB431, PUB207

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ PUB519 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT 2

The causes, effects, control measures, standards and legislation relating to water, air and noise pollution.

Prerequisites: PUB419, PHB263

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week (commences 1999)

■ PUB520 ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH MANAGEMENT 1

Management of an environmental health unit; legal and professional procedures associated with the duties of environmental health officers. Emphasis is placed on management of diseases, vectors and nuisance insect and mammals, water supplies and communicable diseases.

Courses: PU40, PU42

Prerequisites: CNB171, LSB415, PUB107, PUB200 or LSB301, PUB207, PUB301

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ PUB522 PODIATRIC ANAESTHESIOLOGY

Provides an understanding of the science of anaesthetics as applicable to the practice of podiatry. Students are required to understand the pharmacology of local anaesthetics and their clinical usage, and be competent in injection techniques, including local infiltration and local nerve block in the lower limbs.

Prerequisites: PUB424 **Corequisites:** PUB523, PUB525

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week (commences 1999)

■ PUB523 MEDICINE

Following completion of this unit, students should be able to recognise and understand the clinical features, pathogenesis and significance of common conditions affecting the lower limbs, for example oedema, obesity, motor, sensory and trophic disturbances and their resultant effects in paralysis, ataxia, deformity and ulceration, intermittent claudication, vascular spasm and cramp are taught so as to emphasise their significance. Medical conditions with manifestations in the feet are given particular attention.

Prerequisites: LSB470, LSB451 **Corequisites:** PUB524

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week (commences 1999)

■ PUB524 PODIATRIC MEDICINE 3

Develops professional understanding of the general and specific effects of medical and surgical conditions on the human foot. Also expands the concept of total case management in terms of the interdisciplinary approach, including physical, mechanical and surgical techniques. Completion of this unit should enable students to consolidate the podiatrists role in the health care team across the spectrum of practice.

Prerequisites: PUB421

Corequisites: PUB523

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 16 per week (includes clinic work) (commences 1999)

■ PUB525 PHARMACOLOGY

Designed to ensure students understand basic drug therapies their patients may be using, the groups of drugs used for specific diseases, their application and relevance to podiatry. Emphasis is placed on drug groups and their use for specific disease, rather than proprietary brands. Students learn to recognise the drug groups and know the system they are acting on in the body. In addition, differentiation between the different groups within one group of systemic drugs and why they are used for a conditions is emphasised.

Prerequisites: LSB451

Corequisites: LSB371

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week (commences 1999)

■ PUB526 CLINICAL DIETETICS 1

An introduction to the principles of nutritional care and the dietetic process. Interpretation of anthropometric, biomedical, dietary and psychosocial data. The role of the dietitian nutritionist in the clinical setting. Determination of the altered nutrient requirements of individuals in disease states. The aetiology, epidemiology, medical and surgical treatment of energy imbalance, eating disorders, food allergies and intolerances, the musculoskeletal system, the cardiovascular system, and diabetes mellitus. The nutritional management of individuals requiring dietary intervention, standards of nutritional care and the evaluation of clinical outcome.

Courses: PU43 **Prerequisites:** PUB405, LSB408, LSB458

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ PUB529 HEALTH PLANNING & EVALUATION

Addresses the conceptual and procedural issues of program management; health planning and program management and evaluation; community participation in health planning; planning for future evaluation; steps for program planning and evaluation; resources management; and health resource inventories. The unit also focuses on the conceptual basis of economic evaluation techniques including cost benefit analysis, cost effectiveness analysis and cost utility analysis; the

role of economics/econometrics in health planning; concept of marginal analysis; the relevance of economic/econometric data and their interpretation; and the rudiments and applications of evaluation research.

Courses: PU40, PU47, PU48

Prerequisites: PUB314 or equivalent

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUB540 THE HOME ECONOMIST AS A COUNSELLOR

The counselling process; major approaches to counselling; models of helping and the helping relationship; communication skills; the home economist as counsellor; moral, ethical and legal responsibility of the home economist as a helping professional.

Courses: PU49

Prerequisites: PUB574, SSB961 or equivalent

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUB551 PROMOTING HEALTH IN FAMILIES

Students will be examining the family as a site for promoting and creating health. A life cycle approach will be the framework to discuss key issues such as wellbeing, health maintenance and health enhancement. How families can promote health amongst their members, with other families and within communities will be examined. The role of health professionals and the health system in enabling family action to promote health will be discussed.

Courses: PU40

Prerequisites: PUB349

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUB553 PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Provides an opportunity to increase knowledge and level of understanding of health information management in health care facilities through direct observation and participation. The managerial role of the health information services with medical, administrative and allied health professionals, reinforcement of clinical classification skills by coding from medical records.

Courses: PU40, PU47

Prerequisites: 16 units in health information management major or equivalent

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUB556 FOOD PRESENTATION & PROMOTION

Advanced techniques and complex skills of food production and presentation; commercial production and presentation of food; production and presentation of food for photography or display purposes; food demonstrations; special occasion cookery.

Courses: PU49 **Prerequisites:** PUB474 or equivalent

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 6 per week

■ PUB572 APPAREL DESIGN 1

Factors influencing garment and household goods designs; design development; yarn structure; techniques of fabric construction and decoration; the textile industry.

Courses: PU49 **Prerequisites:** PUB272 or equivalent

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ PUB574 HOME ECONOMICS 3

The family as a social system; resources and constraints related to the life cycle; management in the family context; the family in Australia; managing finance.

Courses: PU49, IF74 **Prerequisites:** PUB272 or equivalent

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUB575 HOME ECONOMICS PRACTICUM

Experience in working in industry, commerce or government; placement in a number of organisations for 10 weeks.

Courses: PU49 **Prerequisites:** COB160 or equivalent

Credit points: 12

■ PUB584 ADVANCED ERGONOMICS

Principles and methods of cognitive ergonomics including industrial and organisational psychology; non traditional work schedules; job design and job satisfaction; display-control

design; human-computer interface; computer modelling including the use of various biomechanics and posture analysis tools (2-D, RULA, OWAS, Assist and so on); fatigue analysis and use of various metabolic energy prediction models; pre-employment strength testing techniques, repetitive trauma disorders, vibration and pressure extremes.

Prerequisites: PUB483

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week (commences 1999)

■ PUB585 OCCUPATIONAL HYGIENE 2

Extends the knowledge gained in Occupational Hygiene 1 and concentrates on the application of the principles to which the student has already been introduced. The subject will extend students' ability to recognise, evaluate, and suggest the most efficient control strategies for physical and chemical hazards in the working environment. It will include an analysis of the principles and design of ventilation systems. The subject will examine the elements of successful monitoring program in the workplace.

Courses: PU40, PU44 **Prerequisites:** PUB485, CHB411

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ PUB599 HEALTH INFORMATION MANAGEMENT 3

Health information systems outside acute care hospitals; special purpose health systems, ambulatory health record systems, and those used in health care facilities other than acute care hospitals, systems for the registration and notification of disease problems, clinical classification systems other than ICD9Cm and nomenclatures, which may be used in specialised health settings; concepts and processes of quality assurance in health (for example accreditation, criteria audits, and so on).

Courses: PU40, PU47 **Prerequisites:** PUB199, PUB298

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUB601 FAMILY LIFE & SOCIAL CHANGE

Addresses the issue of the development and maintenance of basic living skills within the family context. Students examine the structure of the family-household system and the ways by which families manage the tangible household resources of money, housing, food, fuel and transport as well as the intangible resources of time, energy and love.

Courses: PU40

Prerequisites: PUB551

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUB602 SPORTS MEDICINE

The importance of a multidisciplinary approach to the diagnosis, evaluation and treatment of sports injuries. Students study the symptomology of lower limb functional pathologies as related to specific sports and devise treatment programs. An understanding of the principles of human fitness and potential in relation to athletic injuries and expectations forms the foundation for further studies.

Courses: PU45

Prerequisites: PUB503, PUB410 **Corequisites:** PUB411

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUB603 CLINICAL SCIENCE 4

Prepares the student for the transition to private practice. Students are introduced to the sports medicine patient in terms of the range of injuries which occur affecting the lower back, hip, knee, ankle and foot. Case presentations are an integral part of clinical learning and sessions conclude with exchange between students and staff over case management.

Courses: PU45

Prerequisites: PUB504

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 12 per week

■ PUB606 DIETETIC MANAGEMENT

History of dietetics and the role of management in dietetics; planning and organisation; leadership; peer review systems; total quality management; clinical costing; program evaluation and measuring effectiveness; information systems applied to dietetic management; managing change; casemix funding, management tools, marketing, planning community based programs; team building; managing role conflict.

Courses: PU43
Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: PUB506
Contact hours: 4 per week

■ PUB610 PROJECT & PROFESSIONAL MANAGEMENT

Explains two key concepts. Firstly how a professional practice may be set up and how a small practice can operate as a business enterprise. Methods of budgeting, finance and control are explained. Secondly, it develops an interest in podiatry research using scientific methods of investigation and presentation. Students are encouraged to publish these projects as original material in related professional journals.

Courses: PU45

Credit points: 8

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PUB611 RISK MANAGEMENT

Provides students with the knowledge and skills for the assessment and quantification of risk in the workplace. It will investigate the various models available to investigate and analyse accidents and propose strategies to prevent similar incidents in the future. Various hazard identification techniques such as HAZOP, Fault Tree Analysis and FMEA will be discussed. The subject will provide students with the ability to position occupational health and safety within an organisation's strategic decision making process.

Courses: PU40, PU42, PU44

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ PUB612 HEALTH PROMOTION & EDUCATION

The scope and nature of health promotion; use of resources for such activities; planning, conduct and evaluation of health promotion programs; adult learning principles; training needs analysis; training program development and evaluation; specific training methods.

Courses: PU44, PU42

Credit points: 8

Prerequisites: SSB914

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PUB613 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY PRACTICE 2

Enables students to apply the theoretical knowledge gained throughout the course. It uses field studies and exercises to further extend students' competence in the practical application of the various principles of occupational health and safety in the workplace. This unit also examines the current issues in the field of occupational health and safety and aims to equip students to play a role in debates around these issues.

Courses: PU44

Credit points: 18

Prerequisites: PUB516

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ PUB614 INDUSTRY SPECIALISATION

The hazards associated with particular industries including construction, manufacturing, Chemical and mining through field trips and specialist lectures; the various laws and standards that apply to these industries and an investigation of the control strategies applicable to the management of hazards in industry; introduction to the principles of workplace rehabilitation.

Courses: PU44

Credit points: 8

Prerequisites: PUB516

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ PUB615 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY MANAGEMENT

Investigates management principles and practices as they may be applied to resolve occupational health and safety problems. It includes an examination of industrial relations processes and the legal framework within which occupational health and safety is addressed. The legislative and common law trends as they apply to occupational health and safety and workers compensation will be examined as will the role of the health and safety professional in this process.

Prerequisites: PUB112

Contact hours: 4 per week (commences 1999)

Credit points: 12

■ PUB619 HEALTH INFORMATION MANAGEMENT 4

The role and function of the health information manager in the management of health care services; the principles and processes of management as applied to health information

services; current issues in health information management.

Courses: PU40, PU47

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: PUB599

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PUB620 ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH MANAGEMENT 2

Integration of the student's theoretical understanding of physical and biological sciences and application of such to the management of a range of environmental health problems encountered in the professional practice of an environmental health officer.

Courses: PU42

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: PUB520

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ PUB621 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE

Visits to all types of establishments studied in units relating to environmental health management, pollution sciences and food studies for the purpose of practical demonstration, evaluation and professional experience.

Courses: PU40, PU42

Prerequisites: PUB518, PUB519, PUB520 or PUB481

Corequisites: PUB620

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 6 per week

■ PUB623 DERMATOLOGY

An appreciation of the many varieties of skin lesions and their particular relevance when found in the lower limbs. Lectures in classification of skin disease, vascular reaction group, vasculitides, ulcers, peripheral vascular disease, tumour, eczema, dermatitis, allergy, immunity, infections, psoriasis, squamous eruptions, nails and hair, skin manifestations of internal disease, pharmacology and general therapeutics. Clinical sessions give students the opportunity to see and diagnose these conditions.

Prerequisites: PUB523, PUB524

Credit points: 12

Corequisites: PUB624

Contact hours: 3 per week (commences 1999)

■ PUB624 PODIATRIC MEDICINE 4

Extends the student by way of a greater role in independent case investigation and clinical case presentations. Complex case histories and treatment interventions are pursued. The theory and treatment of paediatric disorders is studied. Introduction to specialist clinics in the podiatry facility and treatment of higher order cases. Students implement a wide range of treatments and should be able to consolidate skills acquired in operative mechanical, chemical and physical therapy. Diagnostic skills are also developed with the wider range of patients being treated and the specialised study of disciplines such as dermatology and radiology further integrating academic and clinical studies.

Prerequisites: PUB524

Credit points: 12

Corequisites: PUB635

Contact hours: 16 per week (includes clinic work) (commences 1999)

■ PUB625 CASE STUDIES IN PUBLIC HEALTH NUTRITION

An in-depth study of a number of programs which have been or are currently underway in different settings and with different groups both in Australia and overseas.

Courses: PU43

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: PUB509, PUB510

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ PUB627 CLINICAL DIETETICS 2

Nutritional assessment parameters and their application to the clinical setting. The principles of nutritional care and dietary intervention in complex disease states. The clinical dietitian and medical specialist perspective on the nutritional and medical management of gastrointestinal, liver, renal, neoplastic and paediatric disorders. The role of nutritional support in hypermetabolic conditions. Practice in nutritional and dietary assessment through case studies conducted in a variety of hospital settings.

Courses: PU43

Corequisites: PUB628

Contact hours: 5 per week

Prerequisites: PUB526

Credit points: 12

■ PUB628 ADVANCED FOOD STUDIES

Introduction to food science and technology, and food standards and regulations. It also provides students with an opportunity to acquire practical skills in the planning, preparation and delivery of nutrient-altered foods suitable for a wide range of therapeutic diets. Students evaluate the outcome of incorporating nutrient modified food products into dietary regimens.
Courses: PU43 **Prerequisites:** PUB474, PUB526
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ PUB635 PODIATRIC SURGERY

Implementation of podiatric surgical techniques based on strong theoretical knowledge. On completion, students should understand the principles and techniques of lower limb surgery.

Prerequisites: PUB522, PUB523 **Corequisites:** PUB624
Credit points: 12
Contact hours: 5 per week (commences 1999)

■ PUB655 HEALTH POLICY & PLANNING

How health policy is created; the role of vested interests; the role of the mass media; an appreciation of the difference between policy in use and espoused policy; analysis of health policy using analytical frameworks; health policy impact; policies pertaining to social groups.

Courses: PU40, PU48

Prerequisites: 12 units in the BBus HAd or equivalent
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUB659 MANAGEMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES

The capstone core unit for both the Health Administration and Health Information Management majors. This unit will exercise the 'manager' in the student and prepare them for middle and senior level management positions. Topics include: SWOT analysis; vision, mission and culture; stakeholder analysis and achieving win-win negotiations; thinking strategically; best practice and bench marking in health.

Courses: PU40, PU47, PU48

Prerequisites: 16 units in the health administration major or 16 units in the health information management major
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUB675 HOME ECONOMICS 4

The conceptual, theoretical and philosophical foundations of family and consumer studies; societal issues relating to the provision of food, textiles and shelter; a critical examination of social, economic, technological and ethical issues on individual and family wellbeing.

Courses: PU49

Credit points: 12 **Prerequisites:** PUB574
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PUB678 CONSUMER PERSPECTIVES ON HEALTH

All members of the Australian population will be consumers of health care services during their lives. The view from the consumer side of the consumer-provider relationship is very different from the view from the provider side in terms of access to knowledge about conditions, services, standards and outcomes; power is also an issue. Consumers groups and self help groups have proved to be agents of change in the health system. Another group demanding recognition are carers who usually carry out their roles in the context of families. Courses which prepare students for professional roles in the health system emphasise provider perspectives in explicit and implicit ways and, therefore, this unit will provide a balance to those views. (Commences 1999)

Courses: PU40

Credit points: 12
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PUB695 INDUSTRIAL TRAINING EXPERIENCE

Ten to twelve months placement in paid employment related to the Occupational Health and Safety under the joint supervision of an industry supervisor and an academic adviser. The academic adviser obtains reports from the student and their work supervisor at regular intervals. The student is required to complete a progressive assessment program. Results

are determined on the basis of reports, continuous assessment and the employers report.

Courses: PU44

Prerequisites: Completion of Years 1 and 2 of the Degree and a GPA of 4.5 or above

Credit points: 24

■ PUB721 PRACTICE IN CLINICAL DIETETICS 1

A five week placement in a hospital setting. Students will acquire skills to undertake the nutritional management of clients under the supervision of a hospital dietitian. This will include the assessment, planning, implementation and evaluation of nutritional care. Students will be provided with opportunities to counsel clients both in the in-patient and out-patient setting. Feedback on performance will be given throughout the placement and a number of professional competencies will be assessed.

Prerequisites: Successful completion of all Year 3 units

Corequisites: PUB501

Credit points: 12

■ PUB722 PRACTICE IN CLINICAL DIETETICS 2

A second five week placement in a hospital setting. Students will further develop skills in the nutritional care of clients, gradually taking on more responsibility in the process of case management. Students will study more specialised clinical areas and apply research methodology to the practice of clinical dietetics. At the end of the placement students will be assessed on the minimum entry-level competencies expected of a clinical dietitian-nutritionist.

Prerequisites: Successful completion of all Year 3 units

Corequisites: PUB501

Credit points: 12

■ PUB724 RESEARCH IN DIETETICS

Provides an opportunity for students who may be thinking of a research career to undertake a small project. Students are expected to conduct a project as part of an on-going project within the school.

Courses: PU43

Prerequisites: PHB313, PUB624, PUB635

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week (commences 2000)

■ PUB726 ORTHOPAEDICS

Emphasis on orthopaedic surgery; develops a detailed knowledge of general and specific orthopaedic conditions which have an effect on the lower limbs and the surgical treatment of systemic conditions as seen by the podiatrist, that is diabetes, provides an understanding of the special problems associated with children and specific lower limb conditions with emphasis on the surgical techniques used in their treatment.

Corequisites: PUB729

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week (commences 2000)

■ PUB727 PHYSICAL MEDICINE

Introduction to a wide range of diagnostic and physical treatment modalities used in modern podiatric practice. Students gain understanding in uses, applications, contraindications and limitations of each modality studied in direct connection with ongoing clinical studies and theoretical components of podiatric medicine.

Prerequisites: PUB424

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week (commences 2000)

■ PUB728 CLINICAL MEDICINE 1

Students are expected to integrate knowledge and skills obtained from the hospital rotations in the specialist podiatry clinics at the university facility. They will undertake a leadership role with third year students by way of a mentor system in the specialist clinics. Students are expected to implement a range of complex treatments and a high level of patient care. Treatment for special needs groups is undertaken ie, children and adults with severe intellectual and physical disabilities, high risk patients with diabetes mellitus and peripheral vascular disease, immuno-suppressed patients. Students are introduced to advanced clinical care of paediatric foot disorders.

Prerequisites: PUB624 **Corequisites:** PUB729, PUB829
Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week (commences 2000)

■ PUB729 PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP 1

Students will undertake a rotating roster through relevant hospital departments to gain important experience in the management of complex problems which manifest in the lower extremity. Most importantly, students will observe and develop critical problem solving skills in the broader environment of a primary teaching hospital. This experience will also consolidate the multi-disciplinary nature of health care delivery and educate the student on the various roles of other health care providers. This will lead to more judicious approach to implementing effective health care. Experience gained from the internship will be applied by the student in the specialist clinical environment during the four years of the program. Students will be designated for a three week period (that is student to list A in 1st semester and list B in second semester and lists alternate). Three teaching hospitals are to be used in this model. Candidates will rotate through the following discipline; Rotation A: General Medicine, Endocrinology, Rheumatology; Radiology; Pathology.

Prerequisites: PUB624 **Corequisites:** PUB728
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 12 per week

■ PUB823 PRACTICE IN COMMUNITY NUTRITION

A four week practical placement off-campus where students gain experience in the nutrition and health care of groups in a variety of community, workplace and school settings.

Prerequisites: Successful completion of all Year 3 units
Credit points: 12

■ PUB824 PRACTICE IN FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT

A four week practical component consisting of up to four separate placements in hospitals, nursing homes, correctional centres or other locations to gain experience in food service management.

Prerequisites: Successful completion of Year 3
Credit points: 12

■ PUB825 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE ELECTIVE

An additional four weeks of professional practice chosen by student in consultation with academic advisers. The aim is to offer opportunities to develop a field of interest in more depth or to gain additional experience in a field not previously covered.

Prerequisites: Successful completion of all professional practice units
Credit points: 12

■ PUB826 PROJECT & PROFESSIONAL MANAGEMENT

Explains two key concepts. Firstly, how a professional practice may be set up and how a small practice can operate as a business enterprise. Methods of budgeting, finance and control are explained. Secondly, it develops an interest in podiatry research using scientific methods of investigation and presentation. Students are encouraged to publish these projects as original material in related professional journals.

Credit points: 12
Contact hours: 3 per week (commences 2000)

■ PUB827 SPORTS MEDICINE

The importance of a multidisciplinary approach to the diagnosis, evaluation and treatment of sports injuries. Students study the symptomatology of lower limb functional pathologies as related to specific sports and devise treatment programs. An understanding of the principles of human fitness and potential in relation to athletic injuries and expectations forms the foundation for further studies.

Prerequisites: PUB523, PUB624 **Credit points:** 12
Contact hours: 3 per week (commences 2000)

■ PUB828 CLINICAL MEDICINE 2

Students will be expected to further integrate and apply addi-

tional knowledge obtained from the final hospital rotation to the needs of specialist patients who attend the university podiatry clinic. In particular, elements of pre-, post- and intra-operative surgical considerations will be utilised. Examples include the clinical assessment of trauma fracture and vascular reconstruction. In addition, specialist paediatric clinic will provide the student with specialist skills in the treatment of developmental disorders and conditions.

Prerequisites: PUB728 **Corequisites:** PUB829
Credit points: 12
Contact hours: 3 per week (commences 2000)

■ PUB829 PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP 2

Students undertake a rotating roster through relevant hospital departments to gain important experience in the management of complex problems which manifest in the lower extremity. Students will observe and develop critical problem solving skills in the broader environment of primary teaching hospital environment. This experience consolidates the multi-disciplinary nature of health care delivery and educates students on the roles of other health care providers. This leads to a more judicious approach to implementing effective health care. Experience gained is applied by the student in the specialist clinical environment during the four years of the program. Student will be designated for a three week period. Three teaching hospitals are used in this model. Candidates rotate through the following disciplines: Rotation B: Vascular Surgery, Plastic Surgery, Orthopaedic Surgery, General Surgery, Accident and Emergency.

Prerequisites: PUB729 **Corequisites:** PUB828
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** (commences 2000)

■ PUN600 DISSERTATION

Undertaken by full-time Master of Public Health students following successful completion of course work. This unit is intended as a practicum, offering experience in investigating and/or solving a public health problem.

Courses: PU85 **Credit points:** 48

■ PUN601 CONTEMPORARY HEALTH POLICIES

An examination of the social, political, geographical and economic factors which have shaped the organisation of health care services at local, state, national and/or international levels; funding and resource management; the level and nature of responsibility for health care and health care maintenance; planning for structural change.

Courses: HL88, IF64, LS85, NS62, NS85
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUN607 DISSERTATION

Undertaken by part-time Master of Public Health students following successful completion of course work. The unit is intended as a practicum, offering experience in investigating and/or solving a public health problem.

Courses: PU85 **Credit points:** 48

■ PUN608 HEALTH ECONOMICS & FINANCE

Introduces students to some elementary microeconomic theory and its application to economic issues in the health sector. Aspects of health care financing are discussed in the context of their impact upon the market for health care services in Australia and abroad. Some fundamental principles of public finance are also addressed.

Courses: HL88, IF64, PU85, PU60, HL68
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUN610 HEALTH SERVICES MANAGEMENT

Assists health service managers to understand their roles, duties and responsibilities and to investigate relevant rules, principles, models, or *modus operandi* that may be available to guide their actions. It reviews some of the classical and more modern approaches to management and examines their relevance and application in the management of health services. In this way the health service manager's role and responsibility should become clear. Some guiding principles will emerge from which the manager can select, depending on the circumstances and

type of the decision required.

Courses: HL88, IF64, NS85, PU85, PU60, HL68

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUN611 COMMUNITY HEALTH PLANNING

Principles and methods of planning for health development in the community. It explores a number of models of health planning and the role of key groups and decision makers in developing plans. Community participation and empowerment is discussed together with constraints and feasibility associated with health planning. The subject examines, using a social and economic development perspective, the complex relationships between communities, health, planning and evaluation. The contribution of a range of disciplines is explored, as well as the importance of resources and information. It is essentially a practical course which introduces principles and theory at appropriate points. Students are required to produce a Health Plan which is applicable to the health related organisations and structures in Queensland.

Courses: PU85, PU60

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUN612 HEALTH SERVICES RESEARCH & EVALUATION

Health services research and evaluation is concerned with the principles, methods and problems of evaluation in the health care. It deals with collecting, analysing and interpreting information on the need for, implementation of, and impact of health care interventions. It uses a variety of methodological strategies to determine the relevance, progress, effectiveness and efficiency of health care interventions, treatments and programs. This course emphasises the application of health services research methods to the planning and evaluation of public health services and programs and to the effectiveness of health care services more generally. A guiding principle will be the relationship between study design and outcome measures across a wide range of applications. The course will put considerable emphasis on the basic technical requirements for good research and evaluation, including issues of internal and external validity and the reliability and validity of measures of program effects. The measurement of health outcomes and the increasing emphasis on the adoption of standardised instruments in health services research and evaluation studies will be used as a vehicle to explore issues of validity and requirements for constructing and testing special purpose questionnaires.

Courses: IF64, PU60, PU85

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUN613 HEALTH PROMOTION PLANNING & EVALUATION

Focuses on the nature and the scope of health promotion program planning and evaluation from an examination of international and national public health and health promotion policy guidelines and frameworks, including National Goals and Targets for Health, as well as regional and local government initiatives to promote the health of the population. Public health practitioners are likely to be engaged in the development, implementation and evaluation of health promotion programs to meet the needs of a diverse range of population groups. This subject engages practitioners in an analysis of the theoretical principles of program planning and evaluation, and their application in practice. It is designed to enhance student skills in the development, implementation and evaluation of health promotion programs.

Courses: IF64, HL88, PU85, PU60

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUN617 ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH MANAGEMENT

Environmental health management as an important component in resolving health threatening hazards in the community. Topics include: history of environmental and community health and the approaches to preventive health including the 'old' and 'new' public health; the concepts of environ-

mental health and the reduction of life threatening hazards in the community; the legal system and its approach to environmental legislation and environmental health legislation; a critical review of existing legislation and its effectiveness; the administrative system and political system and the role of government in formulating public health policy and its effect on environmental health decision making; the relevance of the structure and function of the Commonwealth, State and Local Government of Australia for environmental health programs; the professional role of environmental health officers and a detailed analysis of Acts, regulations and policies relevant to environmental health.

Courses: HL88, PU85, PU60, HL68

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUN619 ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH 1

Considers land as a major component of the environment and as a finite resource which must be properly managed to ensure continued health and well-being for individuals and communities. Examines land as a resource; management strategies and adverse pressures on this component of the environment. Adverse impacts considered include solid and hazardous waste generation and disposal, land contamination and strategies for prevention and management.

Courses: HL88, HL68

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUN620 ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH 2

Considers water and atmosphere as finite resources which must be properly managed to ensure continued health and well-being for individuals and communities. It examines water and atmosphere as resources, management strategies and adverse pressures on these components of the environment. Adverse impacts resulting from various forms of pollution and use are considered together with strategies for prevention and management of such issues.

Courses: HL88, HL68

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUN621 CONSTRUCTING THE HEALTH CONSUMER

Health care providers, administrator, policy makers and health system users construct the role of the patient/client/consumer in different ways, each carrying its own set of expectations and role behaviour. In fact the selection of terms amongst patient, client and consumer in itself underlies certain constructions of how health care users are seen and see themselves. Until recently the role of the consumer has been defined by health care providers and others. However, consumers are now constructing their own identities and this has led to challenges and problems for health care providers, policy makers and managers. Assessment includes a research paper and presentations.

Courses: HL68, HL88, HL38

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUN622 CLOTHING: THE HUMAN CONSTRUCTED ENVIRONMENT

Clothing has physiological, psychological and sociological connotations that affect the self-image and the social relationships of all people. For those who deviate from the norms, the physically disabled, the chronically ill, the mentally handicapped, the visually impaired, and those with extreme problems of weight and stature, these connotations become more important. In this unit of study the requirements of specific target groups are investigated and students will then be challenged to meet their needs through functional clothing design.

Courses: HL88, HL68

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUN623 THE FAMILY: THEORY, POLICY & PRACTICE

Examines current theoretical approaches in the social sciences – anthropology, economics, feminism, psychology, sociology – which are concerned with family issues. It then follows their

application in political and social policy development and implementation. While implications for practice will be examined, a major area of study will be the tensions and contradictions raised by explicit and implicit differences between current practices and the positions advocated by emerging theory and policy. Assessment includes a research paper and presentations.

Courses: HL68, HL88, HL38

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUN625 FAMILY LIFE IN THE CHANGING SOCIAL CONTEXT

Students will have opportunities to critically examine and evaluate notions of changes to family life in response to a changing social context. These include changing family structures and relationships; separation, divorce, new partnerships and remarriage; stepfamilies; patterns of work; their impact on family life changing workplace legislation and practices; unemployment; food purchasing, preparation and consumption; similarities and differences across socio-economic groups; family violence, reconciliation; multicultural and intercultural issue; and international development/globalisation. Assessment includes a research paper and presentations.

Courses: HL68, HL88, HL38

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUN626 FAMILY & CONSUMER STUDIES: FIELD STUDY

Students develop an area of their own choosing and to explore this in-depth. The format and content of the program will be negotiated between student and lecturer. However, it is intended that the focus of the study would be investigating relevant family and consumer issues in community, environmental, family, educational, workplace, institutional and other settings as appropriate. Areas chosen will be determined by the expertise and research interests of the staff. Assessment includes a proposal, paper and presentation.

Courses: HL68, HL88, HL38

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUN642 CLASSIFICATION & CASEMIX IN HEALTH

The use of classification systems in health services and their applications; statistical classifications (such as ICD) and nomenclatures (such as SNOMED); specialist classification systems for different health care settings (for example hospitals, ambulatory care, general practice); the development, application and use of casemix classification systems, especially ANDRGs. Offered in 1997 subject to sufficient student numbers.

Courses: HL88, NS64, NS85, HL68

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUN643 HEALTH INFORMATICS

The use of information technology in health services; computers, telecommunications and electronic storage systems (such as optical disk); technical, financial, human resource management and legal issues associated with the use of health informatics; applications for health authorities, hospitals, other health institutions and private practice. Field trips are included. Offered in 1997 subject to sufficient student numbers.

Courses: HL88, NS64, NS85, HL68

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUN644 CASE STUDIES IN HEALTH INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

Either individually or in groups, students analyse case studies, assess the situation and propose a solution or alternative solutions. The case studies are based on recent or current situations in local health care settings. Offered in 1997 subject to sufficient student numbers.

Courses: HL88, HL68

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUN692 HEALTH CARE DELIVERY SYSTEMS

Overview of health care delivery systems, examining the con-

text in which public health operates in Australia. It is an introduction to the health administration branch of public health, being concerned with the coordination of human, physical, financial and information resources at all levels, including international, national, state, regional, community, facility and program levels. Health care delivery is examined from an organisational perspective in its ability to solve existing problems, to prevent future problems, and to promote good health.

Courses: IF64, PU60, PU85, HL68, HL88

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUN696 AN INTRODUCTION TO HEALTH PROMOTION

Introduces students to the discipline of health promotion, an essential component of study for students of public health. It places health promotion, and provides an overview of its role, within the context of public health. Provides a critique of the relationship between health promotion and contemporary public health, including health policy formation. Outlines the theories and principles underpinning health promotion, enabling students to evaluate the relationship between theory and practice. Provides a broad overview to policy formation, placing it within the social, environmental and economic policy context, and introducing students to health public policies advocacy and lobbying, as well as to social and organisational concepts and strategies. Overviews health promotion planning, implementation and evaluation, and enables students to critique the processes concerned through case study analysis.

Courses: PU85, PU60

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUP007 SOCIAL & BEHAVIOURAL EPIDEMIOLOGY

This subject focuses on the relationship between the determinants of health risk behaviour and health or disease outcomes. Knowledge and skills of descriptive and analytical methodological approach gained in the Core subject An Introduction to Epidemiology & Biostatistics will be developed further in this subject to provide an understanding of the social and behavioural factors influencing health status and the risk of disease; an understanding of theoretical models which may be used to describe both the development of and changes in health behaviours; and a framework for population health interventions. It will also enable students to become familiar with national and international population research studies and interventions which focus on the relationship between behavioural and social factors and health outcomes; to develop critical and objective analytical skills in relation to social and behavioural epidemiology data and its application to the process of promotion of health and preventing disease; and to utilise both epidemiological information and appropriate models of intervention in the development of health promotion interventions. Skills enabling critical and objective analysis of social and behavioural epidemiological data and its application to the process of promotion of health and preventing disease will be developed as will be the ability to utilise both epidemiological information and appropriate models of intervention in the development of health interventions.

Courses: HL88, PU69, PU85, PU60

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUP010 HEALTH IN AUSTRALIAN SOCIETY

Addresses significant issues associated with the multifactorial relationships between health and social, economic, political and lifestyle factors. Examination of the structure of Australian society as it impacts on health; patterns of mortality and morbidity and the nature and extent of health care delivery systems.

Courses: HL88, IF64, PU65, PU69, HL68

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUP012 PROGRAM EVALUATION

An introduction to the role of evaluation in a broad range of health education and promotion contexts. The unit focuses on the development of skills in program evaluation, skills to

analyse and interpret current evaluation literature and the development of evaluation proposals.

Courses: PU69

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PUP018 HEALTH PROMOTION STRATEGIES

Examines and analyses the process of selection and implementation of appropriate strategies for promoting health; a broad range of theories, methods and strategies for improving health across a range of settings.

Courses: HL88, PU69, NS64, NS85, PU85, PU60

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PUP021 CASE STUDIES ON CONTEMPORARY HEALTH ISSUES

Focuses on current issues facing practitioners in health education and promotion. Includes critical analysis of strategies and policies designed to address contemporary health issues and encourages students to become informed and critical practitioners.

Courses: HL88, NS64, NS85, PU69

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PUP022 HEALTH PROMOTION CONCEPTS & POLICY: A CRITICAL ANALYSIS

Essential advanced study for practitioners engaged in the application of health promotion strategies. Acknowledges the importance of knowledge and skills to reduce behavioural risks; however, it emphasises the significant strategies and policies of health promotion including healthy public policy, social view of health, laws and regulations and leadership and advocacy.

Courses: HL88, IF64, PU69

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PUP023 PROGRAM PLANNING & EVALUATION

Examines the nature and scope of the planning process through a comprehensive analysis of the development, implementation, evaluation and management of health promotion programs in a range of settings. Critically analyses the use of planning models and their application to health promotion program development. Includes a focus on evaluation and program management.

Courses: HL88, HL68, PU69

Prerequisites: Nil

Corequisites: Nil

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PUP027 INDEPENDENT STUDY

Research work in an area of personal or professional interest to the student in the health sciences. The focus may be one of specific content area or process in health education or health promotion. Involves liaison with academic adviser.

Courses: PU69

Credit points: 12

■ PUP031 SETTINGS FOR HEALTH PROMOTION

Examines a settings approach to health promotion including a critical analysis of the nature and scope of health promotion in a wide range of settings such as school, community, rural, health services and workplaces.

Courses: HL88, HL68, PU69

Prerequisites: Nil

Corequisites: Nil

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PUP032 INTERVENTION DESIGN & THEORIES OF CHANGE

Examines theories of change as they impact on health promotion and health education practice and the development and implementation of interventions. It addresses the strengths and weaknesses of change theory into practice and explores the nature of individual, group and organisational change strategies in public health and health promotion.

Courses: HL88, HL68, PU69

Prerequisites: Nil

Corequisites: Nil

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PUP115 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY LAW & MANAGEMENT 1

Introduces students to basic concepts in occupational health

and safety; develops an understanding of and skills not only in basic management principles as they apply to this discipline but also in the development and delivery of health and safety training programs. Develops a sound foundation in the principles and practice of health promotion.

Courses: PU65

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PUP116 ERGONOMICS

The relationship between the worker, the work environment and the work space. Occupational ill-health and injury arise from a lack of fit between the capabilities of workers and the design of the working environment, the work processes and the physical and mental demands the task. Insight into ergonomics can assist practitioners to enhance the workers safety and comfort, improve work efficiency and performance, and optimise work performance. Topics include: basic anatomy and physiology of body systems; occupational biomechanics; psychology.

Courses: HL88, PU65

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PUP215 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY LAW & MANAGEMENT 2

Students develop an understanding of both the legal framework within which the discipline operates and industrial relations concepts and practices insofar as they impinge upon occupational health and safety. Basic statistical techniques are reviewed as an introduction to the study of concepts of epidemiology applicable to an occupational setting.

Courses: HL88, PU65

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PUP250 OCCUPATIONAL HYGIENE

Lectures, practical work and industrial visits to instruct students so that they may recognise, evaluate and control the physical, biological and chemical environmental factors which can adversely affect the health, safety, comfort and efficiency of workers.

Courses: HL88, PU65

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PUP415 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH

Exploration of chemical hazards in the working environment, epidemiological principles and practice, and identification of special risk groups in the workforce. Topics include: the pathological bases of disease in humans; chronic occupational diseases; occupational skin conditions; respiratory diseases; biological hazards in the work environment (bacteria, parasites, viruses, rickettsia and fungi); chemical and physical stresses and their physiological responses; physiological monitoring principles and practice; special risk groups; epidemiological principles and practice.

Courses: HL88, PU65

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PUP430 HOME ECONOMICS CURRICULUM STUDIES 1

The bases for making decisions about home economics curriculum design and implementation are explored in order for participants to appreciate the complexity of this process and the necessity to clarify their own philosophical base for teaching in the area. The skills appropriate for preparing and implementing sequenced units of work are developed.

Courses: ED37

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ PUP431 HOME ECONOMICS CURRICULUM STUDIES 2

Development of further skills in writing programs of work with an emphasis on advanced teaching/learning strategies, assessment and evaluation and the processes of accreditation and certification concomitant with BOSSSS requirements; current developments in education and implications for home economics curriculum; feasible teaching/learning approaches congruent with the needs of specific groups are developed to

achieve more equitable education outcomes for all students.

Courses: ED37 **Prerequisites:** PUP420

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUP511 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH MANAGEMENT

Provides students with the necessary skills to plan, organise, coordinate, control and evaluate a successful occupational health program in the workplace. Includes the study of the implementation of successful health assessment and surveillance programs, and the planning, implementation and evaluation of health education and promotion programs. The issues of the maintenance of occupational health records in accordance with legal, ethical and confidentiality guidelines are addressed.

Courses: PU65, HL88

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ PUP521 RISK MANAGEMENT

Provides students with the knowledge and skills for the assessment and quantification of risk in the workplace. It will investigate the various models available to investigate and analyse accidents and propose strategies to prevent similar incidents in the future. Various hazard identification techniques such as HAZOP, Fault Tree Analysis and FMEA will be discussed. The subject will provide students with the ability to position occupational health and safety within an organisation's strategic decision making process.

Courses: HL88, NS85, PU85, PU65, PU60

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ QCD100 BUSINESS ENGLISH 1

Focuses on vocabulary, grammar and text structure to strengthen the Processing skills of listening and reading. Importance is given to the ideas and communicative style of the text. Efficient reading strategies, including inference and analytical thinking skills, are addressed to develop understanding of key factual points. Listening and note-taking skills are extended to enable concept mapping and summarising. Students are also guided in identifying their own learning style and in developing effective learning strategies. Language and structure appropriate to Commercial, Technical and Academic communication will be supported by material from Business Subjects of Accounting (BSD 110), Business Technology and Information (BSD 112), and Marketing and International Business (BSD 116). Tasks in Business English 1 are based on content using these units which will include accounting concepts, methods and systems; the impact of computer information distribution and the extension of computer literacy skills; and issues of international trade and its significance in both Australia and cross-cultural context.

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ QCD200 BUSINESS ENGLISH 2

Continues to focus on vocabulary, grammar and text structure to strengthen the producing skills of speaking and writing according to the ideas, and communicative style of the text. Effective speaking skills are developed to meet academic presentation requirements. Skills for coherent and well-structured writing are also extended to enable efficient essay writing as well as the refinement of exam techniques. Language and structure appropriate to commercial, technical and academic communication is developed in support of business subjects of Economics and Finance (BSD 113), Government, Business and Society (BSD 114), and Management, People and Organisations (BSD 115). Business English 2 language learning tasks, parallel with content material from these units, will include key economics concepts with a focus on current issues; grounding in the theories and practices of the relationship of business and government; and notions of management concerning the relevance of the workplace culture and management planning.

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ SCB001 LEARNING AT UNIVERSITY

Aims to develop students awareness and use of learning

processes necessary for quality learning at university. It encourages a more meaningful approach to learning through the development of active learning strategies effective in scientific study. The content is closely allied to other first year units. Classes have an interactive format which require active student involvement.

Courses: SC30

Credit points: 2 **Contact hours:** 1 per week

■ SCB100 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION

Placement of 10-12 months in paid employment related to their course, in a commercial environment under the joint supervision of an industry supervisor and an academic adviser. An academic adviser obtains reports from the student and their work supervisor at regular intervals. The student is required to submit a written report on the conclusion of their placement. Results are determined on the basis of these reports and the employers evaluation of the students performance and development.

Courses: CH32, MA34, SC30

Prerequisites: Completion of 4 semesters of a standard full-time degree-level course, normally with a GPA of not less than 4.5 overall

■ SCB202 SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY & SOCIETY

The origins of modern science and technology in a social and historical context leading to the study of their role and impact in contemporary society; includes case studies of the development of particular concepts, issues and science and technology based industries. Topics include: the study of the nature of science and technology; the sociological functioning of the scientific enterprise its norms and values; the nature of scientific knowledge objectivity and epistemological issues; the future of science and technology policy and influences.

Courses: ED50

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 4 per week

■ SCB222 EXPLORATION OF THE UNIVERSE

Introduction to optical observational astronomy; instrumentation; celestial sphere and astronomical coordinates, observations of constellations, stars, planets, clusters and other interesting celestial objects. Theory: physical geology of the planets and formation of the solar system, gravitation, optics of telescopes, spectra and their measurement, phenomena of astronomical origin, brief introduction to stars and galaxies. Practical exercises and field trips.

Courses: ED50, SC30

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 5 per week

■ SCB246 ENGINEERING PHYSICS & CHEMISTRY

The physics of heat and properties of matter; including heat, energy transfer, heat engines, thermodynamics, entropy and order. The chemistry of materials including such topics as pH control; polymers and composites and corrosion and its prevention.

Courses: CE42

Prerequisites: CHB002 or equivalent

Credit points: 8 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ SCB301 SCIENCE FOR DEAN'S SCHOLARS

The content of this unit is offered through eight modules, of which students are required to complete five. The range of modules, together with the selection required, ensures that students have a broad foundation for advanced studies. The modules offered are: Life Sciences 1, Life Sciences 2, Mathematical Sciences 1, Mathematical Sciences 2, Natural Resource Sciences 1, Natural Resource Sciences 2, Physical Sciences 1, Physical Sciences 2.

Courses: SC01 (Dean's Scholars program)

Prerequisites: Three of the Senior subjects Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Maths B, Maths C, or Physics with at least 2 x (4 VHA) and 1 x (HA)

Credit points: 24

Contact hours: 20 per week (for four weeks)

■ **SCB302 TUTORIAL PROGRAM FOR DEAN'S SCHOLARS**

The content of this unit is designed in a consultative process involving the student, the academic mentor, and the Dean. The unit aims to allow the study of topics and concepts in science that will support the student's progress in initial studies in advanced level units.

Courses: SC01 (Dean's Scholars program)

Prerequisites: SCB301

Credit points: 24

■ **SCB401 RESEARCH METHODS FOR DEAN'S SCHOLARS**

Literature review; experimental design; research proposal formulation and writing; presentation of a research proposal.

Courses: SC01 (Dean's Scholars program)

Prerequisites: Either (a) SCB301 and SCB302, or (b) completion of 8 units in the SC01 program, including at least three Faculty core units from List A and at least three from List B, with a GPA of at least 6.0

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 4 per week

■ **SCB402 EARTH RESOURCES MANAGEMENT**

Appreciation of earth resources; their distribution and uses; societal and environmental impacts and future alternatives; resource management; conservation versus exploration; waste disposal; environmental pollution; environmental impact statements. Management in exploration, mining and research; professionalism and ethics, together with an introduction to civil and mining law and exploration business. Mining acts; licensing procedures for prospecting and exploration; company structure; joint ventures. Practical work involves applications for exploration permits and formation of a company. A field trip to see company operation and to the Mining Wardens Office.

Courses: SC30, ED50, IF34, IF71

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 5 per week

■ **SSB000 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY 1A: AUSTRALIAN PERSPECTIVE**

Introduces students to the way sociology approaches the understanding of the social world in general and Australian society in particular. The unit is organised into three sections. The first section tries to define sociology and its place in the social sciences. The second section looks at some of the key concepts of contemporary sociology and will attempt to demonstrate their pertinence to the analysis of Australian society. The third and final section looks at some of the key theoretical debates and how they elucidate some fundamental changes in contemporary societies like Australia.

Courses: PU49, SS07, SS60

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **SSB002 INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN RIGHTS**

Historically, social science inquiry has sustained a particular interest in both explaining, and changing, situations characterised by deprivation, exploitation, persecution, disadvantage and discrimination. This unit utilises the insights of social science to explore ideas about individual and collective rights. By making extensive use of current information technology (Internet, E-mail, electronic discussion groups) the Unit then explores a range of contemporary international, regional and national situations in terms of civil, political, economic, social and cultural rights.

Courses: SS07

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **SSB003 INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY**

Introduces students to the study of psychology as the scientific study of human behaviour. It provides an introduction to general areas of psychological inquiry including evolution, heredity and behaviour, human development, intelligence and thinking, personality, social psychology, lifestyle, stress, health and motivation.

Courses: SS07

Contact hours: 3 per week

Credit points: 12

Incompatible with: SB912

■ **SSB004 SOCIAL INEQUALITY & DIFFERENCE IN AUSTRALIA**

Provides students with analytical skills required for the examination of contemporary patterns of social inequality and difference. It looks at changes in capitalism which have provided for the emergence of new forms of inclusion, exclusion, division and difference, and outlines the perspectives of polarisation, fragmentation and identity from which these patterns can be studied. Four major dimensions of inequality and difference – Class, Gender, 'Race' and Ethnicity and Age – are studied as examples of relevant dynamics producing these patterns in contemporary society. These dynamics are then placed in the context of specific fields such as culture, health, higher education and the labour market in order to examine their operation in specific sectors.

Courses: SS07

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: nil
Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **SSB007 INTERPERSONAL PROCESSES & SKILLS**

Examines complex communication skills and understandings; communication as a change process and as narrative; awareness and skills with regard to social style, assertion, confrontation and other influencing skills; conflict; stress and burn-out; gender and cross-cultural issues in communication; interviewing skills.

Courses: SS07, SS60

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: SSB052

■ **SSB008 COUNSELLING THEORY & PRACTICE 1**

Analyses and develops skills associated with the counselling process and helping relationship; theoretical bases of major counselling approaches; counselling skills of the major approaches; re-authoring and deconstructionist perspectives; ethical, gender and cultural issues in counselling; counselling applied in particular situations; crisis counselling; change processes in counselling; sociological analysis of the role and function of counselling.

Courses: SS07

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: SSB007 or SSB052

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **SSB011 CHILD & FAMILY SERVICES: INTRODUCTION**

Introduction to child and family welfare theory and practice and contemporary services, particularly family violence; successful family functioning and adaptation through the life span; basic needs and rights of families; developmental stages and transitions of the family life cycle; family relationship dynamics, causes of family dysfunction, crises and disruption; theoretical approaches working with families, family assessments, planning interventions and recording data; legislation, ethical and practice standards.

Courses: SS07, SS60

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **SSB012 DISABILITY SERVICES: INTRODUCTION**

History and attitudes to disability; discourses on disability; assumptions underlying relationships and services provision; impact of disability upon individuals and their families; critical review of the principles and theoretical frameworks (normalisation, social role valorisation, least restrictive alternatives, dignity of risk, self-advocacy) which underpin services; personal futures planning for and with individuals.

Courses: SS07, SS60

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **SSB013 CORRECTIVE SERVICES: INTRODUCTION**

Introduces students to the development and function of corrective services within the Australian criminal justice system. Examining the history and changing role and functions of prisons, and the emergence of community corrections, the unit assists students in understanding social and philosophical underpinnings about the purpose and function of prisons and

community corrections. The unit also examines theories of deviance, and types of offenders.

Courses: SS07, SS60

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **SSB014 AGED SERVICES: INTRODUCTION**

The first of three units focusing specifically on human service work with older adults. It introduces the historical, social, cultural and legislative scene within which services to older adults operates, aspects of intelligence, memory and learning in relation to ageing and perspectives of work and retirement. In addition the home environment and living with change, relations with family members and dealing with death and grief are discussed.

Courses: SS07, SS60

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **SSB015 MULTICULTURAL SERVICES: INTRODUCTION**

Provides a basic orientation to the context, options and difficulties associated with human service programs for multicultural Australia. It introduces the policies, concepts and issues surrounding multicultural services. Students will gain an understanding of the experiences of immigration and re-settlement.

Courses: SS07, SS60

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **SSB016 SERVICES TO YOUNG PEOPLE: INTRODUCTION**

Provides an introduction to youth work practice and to the contemporary provision of youth services. Major theoretical approaches to understanding young people will be examined. The social construction of 'youth' in contemporary Australian society will be an area of specific focus. The nature of contemporary issues affecting young people will be investigated under the broad headings of health; education, vocational training and the labour market; accommodation/housing; juvenile justice; and young people in the context of families. Contemporary service provision to young people will be identified, together with contemporary policy and practice issues.

Courses: SS07, SS60

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **SSB017 GROUP WORK**

Provides an opportunity for experiential group learning, either intensively or in regular program times. It examines types of groups and varieties of group experiences; the importance and uniqueness of group medium; understanding behaviour in the group context; theories and models of group development; leader and member behaviours; planning, implementing and evaluating group methods; establishing groups and planning group approaches; the group as a therapeutic community; evaluating group work; ethical issues.

Courses: SS07

Prerequisites: SSB007, SSB052 or equivalent

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **SSB020 CHILD & FAMILY SERVICES: PRACTICE ISSUES**

An overview of the frameworks, assessments and intervention skills necessary for human service work with children in the following contexts: child protection, alternative care, domestic violence, divorce, juvenile justice and chemical dependency.

Courses: SS07, SS60

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **SSB021 DISABILITY SERVICES: PRACTICE ISSUES**

Major life domains of home, work, education, leisure, relationships as they relate to people with a disability; critiquing service responses-underpinning philosophies, effects on service users and providers; promoting valued social roles, quality of and empowering environments for people with a dis-

ability; examination of the regulatory environment affecting services; preparation for Industry Practicum; impact of specific disabling conditions-intellectual, physical, sensory and psychiatric.

Courses: SS07, SS60

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **SSB022 CORRECTIVE SERVICES: PRACTICE ISSUES**

Investigates current empirical criminal data, legislation and political influences as a basis for examining corrective services policies and practices. It explores prison operations, prisoner rehabilitation programs, criminal behaviour trends issues, young offender crime and issues faced by the victims of crime. The course provides students with practical information and preparedness for the professional practice component of the course.

Courses: SS07, SS60

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **SSB023 AGED SERVICES: PRACTICE ISSUES**

Expands the knowledge, skills, and abilities developed in Aged Services: Introduction. It has an emphasis on investigating and addressing the needs of people as they grow older in the Australian environment. The unit offers an overview of programs and services available to older adults locally and federally. It also develops critical awareness of practice regulations imposed by legislation and other regulatory bodies. This unit is instrumental in preparing students for their field practicum

Courses: SS07, SS60

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **SSB024 MULTICULTURAL SERVICES: PRACTICE ISSUES**

Aims to increase the knowledge and understanding of the characteristics and circumstances of Australia's ethnic minorities and their implications in the use of welfare intervention techniques. The needs and issues of specific interest groups are explored. The unit promotes cultural sensitivity by exploring the social mores of Australia's ethnic minorities.

Courses: SS07, SS60

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: SSB015

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **SSB025 SERVICES TO YOUNG PEOPLE: PRACTICE ISSUES**

Composed of three inter-related elements. The first explores differences in the situation and experience of young people using the major organisers of gender, ethnicity, race, locality, disability, sexual orientation and socio-economic status/class. Implications for youth work practice will be examined. The second element identifies and develops analysis regarding current and emerging service delivery models. The third element examines a range of issues, skills and knowledge necessary for beginning practice in service delivery to young people.

Courses: SS07, SS60

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **SSB027 COMMUNITY WORK**

Community work as a distinct intervention skill is defined. The background to Community Work in Australia. Models of community work are introduced and analysed. Basic skills and techniques are developed: entering a community; building community involvement; developing community action; managing common problems.

Courses: SS07

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **SSB030 CHILD & FAMILY SERVICES: ADVANCED PRACTICE**

Work with disadvantaged parents, foster parents and adoptive parents; human services responses by women for women; parents and womens participation in services; service characteristics consistent with user rights, empowerment and social justice; parents and families involuntarily receiving services;

application of skills in ethical decision-making, policy development, interpersonal processes and group work.

Courses: SS07, SS60

Prerequisites: SSB020

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **SSB031 DISABILITY SERVICES: ADVANCED PRACTICE**

Review of industry practicum experiences; federal, state and local government policies, legislation and programs; analysis of international influences on Australian scene; policy areas of disability-income maintenance, housing, education, transport, employment; legal and ethical issues confronting individuals and agencies working with people with disabilities and their families; team building, teamwork and collaboration among professionals, service agencies and consumers, approaches to advocacy.

Courses: SS07, SS60

Prerequisites: SSB021, SSB059

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **SSB032 CORRECTIVE SERVICES: ADVANCED PRACTICE**

Designed to enhance students knowledge and understanding of contemporary issues currently facing corrective services based on analysing the students field education experiences. From this understanding students will be assisted in developing their critical thinking and problem solving skills, and undertake strategies to prepare for employment opportunities in corrective services.

Courses: SS07, SS60

Prerequisites: SSB022, SSB059

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **SSB033 AGED SERVICES: ADVANCED PRACTICE**

Analyses and builds on the field experience and assists the integration of theory and practice. It also critically evaluates the range of human service responses in the field of aged services. It develops capacities to analyse the health and wellness status of older adults. Topics covered include: self care, physical fitness, nutrition, sexuality, dementia, substance abuse, depression and coping. Skills for planning programs and workshops with a health focus are developed.

Courses: SS07, SS60

Prerequisites: SSB023, SSB059

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **SSB034 MULTICULTURAL SERVICES: ADVANCED PRACTICE**

Develops the students ability to critically evaluate Australias social institutions for their relevance and fairness to ethnic minorities. Explores contemporary principles which direct service delivery as it relates to ethnic minorities and evaluate current promotion methods employed.

Courses: SS07, SS60

Prerequisites: SSB024

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **SSB035 SERVICES TO YOUNG PEOPLE: ADVANCED PRACTICE**

Focuses on the development of specific skills and knowledge required in the professional practice within services to young people. The unit utilises the experiences of students on the field practicum as a starting point for examining particular areas of specialist skill. The skill areas chosen reflect both micro and macro aspects of contemporary practice in services to young people. Practice frameworks and skills in the following areas are included: statutory juvenile justice, crime prevention, mental illness, suicide prevention, drug and alcohol misuse, prevention and early intervention in relation to homelessness, consumer rights, grief and loss, youth policy analysis and development, and ethics in working with young people and in services to young people

Courses: SS07, SS60

Prerequisites: SSB025, SSB059

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **SSB046 DIRECTED STUDIES IN HUMAN SERVICE PRACTICE & THEORIES**

Provides an opportunity for students to undertake a research based project within their chosen service area. Students will undertake study which has a high level of specificity within

an area or areas of practice identified by each Service Coordinator.

Courses: SS07

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **SSB048 MANAGING HUMAN SERVICE ORGANISATIONS**

The managerial task in human service organisations; managerial paradigms and an empowering managerial framework; developing collaborative work environments; recruitment, selection and development of workers; managing disagreement and conflict; introducing change.

Courses: SS07

Prerequisites: SSB054

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **SSB050 INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN SERVICES**

Introduces students to the human service industry in Australia and to the role of professional human service practitioners. It provides foundation knowledge about the industry, its size, composition, role in the society and economy, historical, cultural, economic and political foundations. In doing so it places Australia in a comparative and global context.

Courses: SS07, SS60

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **SSB051 HUMAN DEVELOPMENT**

Covers the psycho-social development of the individual through the lifecycle. An emphasis will be placed on major developmental transitions such as adolescence, starting work, becoming a parent, bereavement, divorce and retirement. The unit aims to help students analyse and contextualise issues such as child abuse, unemployment, gender identity, relationship breakdown, and ageism.

Courses: SS07

Prerequisites: nil

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **SSB052 INTERPERSONAL SKILLS FOR HUMAN SERVICES**

Introduces the skills and processes of interpersonal relationships with emphasis on microskills such as attending, questioning, reflective listening and confronting which are essential to understanding, building empathy with and advocating for clients of human services. The skills and knowledge of process and theories also facilitate growth of team work among colleagues and effective personal relationships. The processes which follow when people interact in small groups to set and achieve goals, make decisions, solve problems and offer mutual support are also covered.

Courses: SS07, SS60

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: SSB007

■ **SSB053 POLICY & SOCIAL CHANGES IN HUMAN SERVICES**

Conceptualising economic, population and structural change in Australia: understanding emergent ideas about state and society; identifying and contrasting alternative social policies and strategies. The major debates in Social Policy will be explored. Analyses of Australias response and the impact on redistribution in the Welfare State. Current analyses of health, housing, income security, legal, immigration and family policies at federal, state and local government level.

Courses: SS07

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **SSB054 WORKING IN HUMAN SERVICE ORGANISATIONS**

Service quality and the organisational dimension; industrialisation and development of work organisations; power based and empowering organisational paradigms; organisational cultures and gender; personal skills for human service workers including career, time and stress management; interpersonal skills for working collaboratively and resolving disagreement.

Courses: SS07

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSB055 ETHICS, RIGHTS & HUMAN SERVICES

Provides a human rights framework for professionals working in the human services and related industries. It reviews major human rights instruments and analyses their relevance for the human services sector. It critically examines both generic and consumer specific rights based legislation. It places particular emphasis on human rights in Australia exploring in detail the legal, administrative and professional arrangements for realising and protecting such rights.

Courses: SS07

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSB056 PRACTICE THEORIES & CONTEXTS

Introduces students to the theories and models underpinning human service practice. It provides ways of conceptualising human service practice, and encourages students to develop workable practice frameworks. It contextualises human services practice within the orienting disciplinary theories and introduces specific human service practice theories. In doing so, the application of the various practice theories and models in the field are stressed.

Courses: SS07

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSB057 HUMAN SERVICES INDUSTRY EXPERIENCE

Introduction to locating work within the human service industry; theories relating learning processes to reflective practice; issues facing beginning practitioners; role of professional development; development of industry skills for example writing case reports, office procedures

Courses: SS07

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSB058 SOCIAL INQUIRY

The competencies involved in understanding the processes of social research and interpreting extant research are increasingly important in Social Science work. This unit is oriented to introducing students to the fundamentals of social inquiry providing skills in critical evaluation of existing research and in understanding research processes sufficiently to write a research proposal. On completion of this unit, students will be able to understand the processes of social research sufficiently to enable them to evaluate selected examples of existing research, interpret some basic qualitative and quantitative data, understand the logics and processes of different social science methods and research designs, make judgements concerning the suitability of specific methods and approaches for different kinds of research tasks, and apply the above skills in the preparation of a research proposal.

Courses: SS07

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSB059 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE

A two-stage program of pre-placement tutorials and fourteen week block placement (or negotiated equivalent) in a human service setting (offering a professionally supervised, contracted learning experience of human service work). This unit challenges students to consolidate and extend critical human service competencies, attitudes and knowledge.

Courses: SS07

Prerequisites: SSB026 and enrolment in the Bachelor of Social Science (Human Services). All preceding units are prerequisites/corequisites at the discretion of the Course Coordinator and Professional Practice Coordinator.

Credit points: 48

Contact hours: 360

■ SSB060 HUMAN SERVICES IN MACRO CONTEXTS

Introduction to political theories and their ideological foundations; overview of dominant discourses in Australia's post-colonial history, especially post-federation; criticisms of political theories and ideologies from alternative perspectives such as feminism, indigenous people, cultural difference, radical, green; linkages between political ideologies, their manifestations in practice and links with human services; contem-

porary issues in the political context and their impact on the redistributive capacity of the Australian welfare state; political decision making and points of influence; public sector economic decision making.

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSB101 INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY & HEALTH CARE

Introduces the principal content areas and methodology of psychology. Topics include: developmental theory; perception and cognition; personality; emotions, stress, anxiety and coping; self-esteem and self-identity and learning.

Courses: NS40

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSB440 THE LOGIC OF SOCIAL INQUIRY

Assists advanced level students to understand and apply important principles associated with "best practice" in both extensive (statistical) and intensive (qualitative) research. The unit enables students to apply questions relating to the nature of social explanation: types of objectivity, the relationship between theory and observation, the nature of social causation, the process of model construction and testing and so on with more confidence in the conceptualisation of their own research projects. The unit also enable them to translate philosophies and principles of research into concrete research strategies. At this level, students will apply questions of explanatory contribution, generalisability, hypothesis formulation and testing, reliability, validity and triangulation to different specific research perspectives. Finally, students are encouraged to be aware of the practical relevance and implications of their research and situate this question in wider frameworks pertaining to the nature and purpose of social scientific knowledge.

Courses: AT22

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSB442 ADVANCED SEMINAR IN SOCIOLOGICAL RESEARCH

Introduces students to important contemporary debates in sociological research, in order to deepen their understanding of social issues and enable them to critically evaluate issues, theories, policies and differing images of society.

Courses: SS13

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ SSB444 RESEARCH COLLOQUIUM

Provides a forum for the discussion of problems associated with research and writing. Allows students to share with each other the outcomes of their scholarly activities. Invited researchers will provide insights into the research process.

Courses: SS13

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

■ SSB448 RESEARCH THESIS 1-5

The design and development, including the literature review, of the Sociology Honours dissertation topic, under the direction of the supervisor.

Courses: SS13

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 0.5 per week

■ SSB451 RESEARCH THESIS 1-6

SSB451/1-2 involves the design and initial development of the dissertation topic. It includes the literature review. SSB451/3-5 involves further research and completion of honours dissertation under the direction of a supervisor. In SSB451/6 seminars provide a formal forum and opportunity for the discussion of research projects and problems associated with research and writing and enable staff and students to share the outcomes of their scholarly activities.

Courses: SS14

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: As required

■ SSB804 PSYCHOLOGY & GENDER

What is gender?; theories of gender; male and female; masculine and feminine; roles versus power; counselling issues; old and new paradigms; history of psychology of gender; sexu-

ality; mothers and fathers; psychology constructs the female; psychology in patriarchal discourse; family therapy theory and feminist critiques; psychological constructs and the media; film and media; psychology of gender and power.

Courses: SS07 **Prerequisites:** SSB003 or SSB912
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ SSB806 INTERPERSONAL & GROUP PROCESSES

Understanding relationships and small group dynamics with emphasis on skill development in listening, helpful responding, assertion, conflict resolution, disclosure, feedback; models of group development and roles lead to facilitation and leadership skills. Skills are applied and analysed outside the class.

Courses: ED50
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ SSB807 HUMAN SEXUALITY

Sexuality; model strategies for dealing appropriately with sensitive, value-laden issues; personal comfort in discussion of sexual matters; aspects of sexuality relevant to the students own development; the sexual development of adolescents; issues of social concern such as sexual abuse of children.

Courses: ED50
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ SSB809 HEALTH & POLITICS IN ISLAM

Explores the origin and development of Islam and examines the influence of Islam on various areas of life for example social, economic, political and health. Looks closely at the South-East Asian expansion and experience of Islam and its implications on the health system and institutions. Focuses on the state of health of Australian Muslims and examines the access and cultural appropriateness of delivery of health resources in Australia.

Courses: SS07, NS40, NS48
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ SSB830 ENVIRONMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY

How to apply theoretical concepts as tools in environment-behaviour research and analyse environmental settings using theoretical concepts. The following topics will be considered: The role of social and cultural variables in human-environment interactions; theory of place; behaviour settings; privacy, personal space, territoriality; environmental meaning and cognition; risk perception; environmental stress; environmental evaluations and appraisals. Specific environments such as the home, communities and cities, natural and therapeutic environments are also examined.

Courses: HU22, SS07 **Prerequisites:** SSB932 and SSB915
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: ARB291, PSB052

■ SSB890 PSYCHOLOGY

Enables podiatry students to demonstrate effective interpersonal skills in relation to patients and other health professionals; indicate bases of individual differences; diagnose patient needs and respond appropriately; state causes of stress, effects on health, and indicate appropriate techniques to reduce stress; indicate techniques that may be used to modify patient attitudes.

Courses: PU45
Credit points: 4 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ SSB904 SOCIOLOGY OF HEALTH & ILLNESS

Provides sociological analysis of the health care models and institutions, healing relationships (between patients, nurses and doctors), theories of disease causation, and relationships in illness situations and illness behaviours. Covers sociology of the body including exploration of the experience of illness and professional practice from the patient's perspectives. Influence of gender, age, ethnicity, social class and disability in their experience. Importance of social and cultural approach to environmental health issues.

Courses: SS07, NS40, NS48
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ SSB908 BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCE

An introduction to perception, motivation, individual personality, social attitudes, group interaction and dynamics; social motives and the sources and resolution of conflict; the practical application and limitations of behavioural studies; readings and case studies drawn from the building industry; the job and responsibilities of management; the functions and role of the manager including planning, organisation, control, budgeting and decision-making; styles of leadership; employee selection training, appraising and promotion; worker efficiency and working conditions.

Courses: CN31, CN32
Credit points: 6 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ SSB910 INTRODUCTORY PSYCHOLOGY FOR HEALTH PROFESSIONALS

An introduction to general Psychology as a discipline. Psychological theories and methods of investigation are examined in the area of development, perception, learning, intelligence, motivation, personality, stress, the brain and social influence.

Courses: PH38
Credit points: 4 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ SSB911 GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY

Enables optometry students to demonstrate effective interpersonal skills in relation to patients and other health professionals; indicate bases of individual differences; diagnose patient needs and respond appropriately; state causes of stress, effects on health, and indicate appropriate techniques to reduce stress; indicate techniques that may be used to modify patient attitudes.

Courses: OP42
Credit points: 4 **Contact hours:** 2 per week

■ SSB912 PSYCHOLOGY

Psychological theories and methods of investigation are examined in the areas of research approaches, learning and motivation, perception, human development, stress, intelligence, personality, social influence and the brain and nervous system.

Courses: HM42, PU49
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

Incompatible with: SSB003

■ SSB913 DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY

An introduction to life span developmental psychology. The course will cover major theories of life span development and include biological, social and cognitive aspects of development from birth through to old age. The unit emphasises critical evaluation of theories and applies a developmental perspective to applied topics such as romantic relationships, work, development of gender identity and positive aging.

Courses: SS07 **Prerequisites:** SSB003 or SSB932
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ SSB915 SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY

Philosophy of social science; historical perspective; social and self and personal space; social perception and groups; research methodology; stereotypes and prejudice; conformity; persuasion; attraction and intimacy; help seeking and giving; aggression; leadership.

Courses: SS07, SS60
Prerequisites: SSB003 or SSB912 or SSB932
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ SSB917 PHYSIOLOGICAL & HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY

The physiological and cognitive bases to human behaviour; the nervous and endocrine systems of the body, the brain and its functioning; learning, information processing, memory and problem solving; consciousness and altered states of consciousness; hormones and drugs and their effects on emotional expression; the development of intelligence; the relation of physiological and cognitive factors to motivation and behaviour.

Courses: SS07
Prerequisites: SSB912 or 96 credit points of approved study
Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week
Incompatible with: SSB934

■ **SSB922 SOCIAL & CULTURAL ASPECTS OF HEALTH**

A broad overview of the key theoretical and practical questions currently being addressed in the field of the sociology of health and illness providing a framework for individuals wishing to develop professional skills in health education.

Courses: ED50

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **SSB930 PSYCHOLOGICAL RESEARCH METHODS**

An overview of the purposes and strategies of research; elementary research design; operationalising variables; descriptive statistics; distributions; measures of central tendency and spread; standard scores and percentiles. Understanding relationships between variables through correlation and regression. An introduction to hypothesis-testing procedures using t-tests.

Courses: SS07

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: MAB237, MAB247

■ **SSB931 PERCEPTION**

Explores the way we gain information about the world through our various senses. Most emphasis is given to hearing and vision, however the senses of touch, smell, taste, and orientation are also covered. In each case, the unit provides an overview of the nature of the physical stimulus, the peripheral and central structures involved in processing these stimuli, and the various theories which have been proposed regarding how each modality operates. In all cases, a strong emphasis is placed on critical assessment of theories and the experimental evidence supporting them. The unit also introduces the major psychological procedures employed in perceptual research, and highlights applied research in each domain.

Courses: SS07

Prerequisites: SSB003 or SSB912 or SSB932

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: SSB937

■ **SSB932 INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY 1B**

A more detailed consideration of a range of topics considered in introductory psychology units with a focus on research processes, in particular branches of psychology to be studied in second and third years. Includes topics in social and organisational psychology, developmental psychology and cognitive psychology, physiological psychology, personality and abnormal psychology.

Courses: SS07

Prerequisites: SSB003 or SSB912

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **SSB933 COGNITIVE PSYCHOLOGY**

Explores both the cognitive mechanisms involved in processing information and behavioural models of learning. The information processing component covers topics including: sensory storage, attention, pattern recognition, working memory, long-term memory, and applied psychology. The learning component deals with the phenomenology of behavioural learning paradigms including classical and operant conditioning. In both cases, the unit emphasises the need for critical analysis of theories and the experimental evidence supporting them.

Courses: SS07

Prerequisites: 36 credit points of second or third year Psychology units

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: SSB937

■ **SSB934 PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY**

The physiological and cognitive bases to human behaviour; the nervous and endocrine systems of the body, the brain and its functioning; learning, information processing, memory and problem solving; consciousness and altered states of consciousness; hormones and drugs and their effects on emotional expression; the development of intelligence; and overall the relation of physiological and cognitive factors to motivation and behaviour. Some attention is also given to comparative psychology, with reference to animal/human behaviour.

Courses: SS07

Prerequisites: SSB003, or SSB932

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: SSB917

■ **SSB936 PERSONALITY & PSYCHOPATHOLOGY**

Overview of some of the major personality theorists and theories in order to develop an understanding of contemporary approaches to normal personality and psychological function; disordered psychological function and Perspectives of research and theory relating to the major classes of mental disorder identified in DSMIV, the diagnostic and classification manual most frequently employed in Australia and the United States.

Courses: SS07

Prerequisites: SSB915

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **SSB937 APPLIED COGNITIVE PSYCHOLOGY**

Overview of human information processing from the initial stage of sensory encoding, through the various mechanisms of information storage and retrieval, to the ultimate use of this information in higher level tasks like reading and speech perception. In addition, the unit highlights how this basic knowledge can be used to solve Real World problems in domains including human-computer interaction, the display of information, and education.

Courses: IF52, IF54, IS43, IT20

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

Incompatible with: SSB933

■ **SSB938 INTRODUCTION TO THEORY & RESEARCH IN HYPNOSIS**

This home study based unit serves as an introduction to experimental hypnosis for those students who may wish to pursue postgraduate study in Clinical and Experimental Hypnosis. It covers socio-cognitive theories of hypnosis and interactive-phenomenological models and perspectives. The unit investigates research on: dissociation, hypnotisability, regression, responsiveness, consciousness, altered states, hypnotic dreams, and hallucinations, ideomotor signals, post-hypnotic amnesia and assessment of hypnotisability.

Courses: SS07

Prerequisites: 2 years of full-time Psychology study

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **SSB939 ALCOHOL & OTHER DRUG STUDIES**

A second or third year elective giving attention to the following: what is a drug?; an overview of licit and illicit drugs; models of use; assessment; and intervention strategies, theories and research into dependency, historical examples of drug use; Australian drug use; social reinforcement of drug use; gender issues; cultural issues; physiology of drug use; legal issues; mythology and drug use.

Courses: SS07

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **SSB941 PSYCHOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT**

Principles of psychological assessment and testing in normal and clinical, child and adult groups, with an emphasis on psychometric theory. Theory and applications of testing in normal populations, looking at intelligence testing, educational and vocational guidance; industrial and organisational assessment; evaluation of the environment, and computerised assessment procedures. Assessment in clinical and special normal populations, including the clinical interview, personality testing, neuropsychological assessment, and issues concerning assessment of children, families, and the elderly. Legal and ethical considerations in psychological and psychometric assessment.

Courses: SS07

Prerequisites: 36 credit points of second or third year psychology units

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **SSB942 INDEPENDENT STUDY (PSYCHOLOGY)**

Students work on a program of study of interest to them, under supervision. Intending students must be in semester two of year three, have a GPA of 5.0 or above, have a staff mem-

ber willing to supervise their work and be able to demonstrate that their project relates to their proposed program of post-graduate study. Intending students must also have the permission of the unit coordinator. This unit will not be approved if other electives are available.

Courses: SS07

Prerequisites: 36 credit points of second or third year psychology units

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ SSB943 OCCUPATIONAL & VOCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

The wellbeing and productivity of individuals and groups in the workforce; the psychological and social effects of unemployment; career planning and choice; the transition from school or college to work; adjustment at work; interests, values and ethics inherent in or related to the different workplaces and professions; theories and models of career choice and development; health and adjustment at work; measurement of difference.

Courses: SS07

Prerequisites: 36 credit points of second or third year psychology units

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ SSB944 INDUSTRIAL & ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

Psychological Research underpins the focus of this unit. It expands on the cited prerequisite units, and develops an understanding of individual and group behaviour in organisations and community groups. It extends and deepens understanding in selected areas such as selection and appraisal, human factors in job design and performance, group work and personal motivation, and the qualities needed in career advancement. Aspects of leadership, management and organisational change are also introduced. Applications of organisational theory to community change and development are a focus of this unit.

Courses: SS07

Prerequisites: SSB915, SSB930

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ SSB946 COUNSELLING THEORY & PRACTICE 2

Counselling issues and approaches in relation to loss and grief, post-traumatic stress, rehabilitation, drugs and substance abuse, relationship counselling, separation, sexual abuse, suicide, cultural differences, psychosis; current approaches to counselling including process work, brief psychotherapy, languaging and the construction of problems; group therapy; group counselling; analytic psychotherapy; ethical, social and moral issues in counselling.

Courses: SS07

Prerequisites: SSB008

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ SSB948 ADVANCED DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY

Provides principles that can aid in both the execution and evaluation of research in the field of life span development. Primary attention is given to research methods in developmental psychology and major issues in life span development including attachment, vulnerability and resilience, behaviour problems, families, marriage, friendship in the aged.

Courses: SS07

Prerequisites: 36 credit points of second level psychology units including SSB005, or SSB913 as one of the units.

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ SSB949 INTRODUCTION TO FAMILY THERAPY

Major concepts of systemic theory as applied to families; major models of family therapy, for example structural, strategic, systemic, solution focused; assessment of family structures and dynamics; using therapeutic teams, for example reflecting team; contemporary issues in family work, for example gender, ethnicity, changing family foundations; specific ethical issues, for example confidentiality, record keeping, interaction with other systems, referral management; family dynamics.

Courses: SS07

Prerequisites: SSB008

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ SSB950 RESEARCH & DESIGN & DATA ANALYSIS

Use of an hypothesis testing approach to data analysis, this means that statistical analysis is treated as one step in a larger process which also includes formulating theoretically sound predictions, designing a suitable experiment to test the predictions, selection of the appropriate statistics to test the predictions, calculation and interpretation of the required statistics, and reporting the outcomes in the correct way. The course will focus on three types of prediction; differences between means, relationship between sets of scores, and differences in frequency. Introduction to the use of SPSS in statistical analysis.

Courses: SS07

Prerequisites: SSB930

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ SSB951 ADVANCED STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

A specialist statistical program is taught for the preparation and support of students using quantitative procedures for research; procedures are practised on data available in ACSPRI archives and/or from school and other research projects and will prepare for the collection of their own database for their major project; may be offered to postgraduate students enrolled in other QUT Schools and Faculties.

Courses: SS07

Prerequisites: SSB950

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ SSB953 SPECIAL TOPIC

As determined by the special topic presenter in conjunction with the Head of School; usually at third year level.

Courses: SS07

Prerequisites: At least 144 credit points at degree level and specific units as required

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ SSB960 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY 1B: GLOBAL PERSPECTIVE

Focuses on a sustained treatment of the concept of globalisation and the theories that it has provoked in contemporary sociological debates. This will entail a look at processes of globalisation in contemporary societies and state-systems. We shall look, therefore, at the new zonal groupings - the European, North-East Asian and North American now in the process of formation; and the economic, political and cultural trends that are leading in this direction. It will also look at Australia's place in the new world order/disorder.

Courses: SS07

Prerequisites: SSB000

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ SSB962 SURVEY METHODS

Introduces students to the principles and procedures of survey research using a practical, applied approach stressing the uses of survey research for investigating a range of different social problems and social science questions. It covers the fundamentals of designing and conducting surveys and then introduces students to the basics of how to analyse survey data once they have been collected. No prior knowledge of or experience with survey research or statistics is assumed.

Courses: SS07

Contact hours: 3 per week

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ SSB964 SEX, GENDER & SOCIETY

Focuses on the history of feminist thought and contemporary perspectives with reference to issues of sociological inquiry. It examines the significance of perspectives from critical theory, structuralism, post-structuralism and action approaches in the development of feminist theory. The implications of feminist perspectives for research strategies will be considered with reference to feminist philosophers of science and metatheorists such as Sandra Harding and Dorothy Smith.

Courses: SS07

Credit points: 12 **Contact hours:** 3 per week

■ SSB965 CULTURAL STUDIES

Focuses on culture and its role in the construction of the person and of social life. Much of the emphasis of this unit is on historical sociology and cross-cultural sociology; this strategic emphasis is taken in order to throw modern experiences into relief. We shall study a series of experiences which have only

recently made their way into the sociological mainstream: the limit experiences of madness, death, sexuality and criminality; and the miscellany of social life those experiences that were once thought too unimportant to study, such as swimming, walking, spitting and eating.

Courses: SS07

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSB966 INDEPENDENT STUDY (SOCIOLOGY)

Students work on their own research programs under supervision. Students will, either individually or in small groups, undertake a reading program in an approved content area leading to written work of around 4000 words.

Courses: SS07 **Prerequisites:** 60 credit points in sociology

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSB969 SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY & ANALYSIS

Examines the relationship between sociological theories and sociological analysis. It covers a range of theoretical approaches and looks at their application in specific case studies. Students are encouraged to see the social world as an explorable milieu which can be approached from a variety of research strategies. The range of topics will be explored in relation to theories of authors such as Walter Benjamin, Emile Durkheim, Karl Marx, Georg Simmel, Thorstein Veblen, Max Weber and many others.

Courses: SS07

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSB970 ECONOMIC SOCIOLOGY

Examines some central approaches to understanding the relationship between economy and society. First, it examines the history of – and current debates concerning – this relationship. Second, it looks at three major approaches to understanding the relationship between economy and society: economic liberalism, political economy and economic sociology. Third, it provides an overview of the different economic formations this century from Fordism to Post-Fordism, Flexible and Reflexive Accumulation. Fourth, it analyses some examples of the intersection between the economy and everyday culture looking at areas such as aesthetics, time and space, trust relations and moral factors.

Courses: SS07

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSB971 POLITICAL SOCIOLOGY

Examines a variety of sociological themes which might broadly be termed political. Central to the unit will be an examination of sociological conceptions of power. Typically, sociologists have examined power in connection with the state; power has frequently been regarded as flowing from the state. We shall examine these debates, and move on to recent theorisations which have begun to detach power from the state. We shall take some case studies to make these distinctions clearer, including the construction of an Australian administrative elite, the notion of police in seventeenth and eighteenth century Europe, and compulsory education as the sphere of the reproduction of social relationships.

Courses: SS07

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSB972 ETHNICITY, NATIONALISM & CULTURAL DIVERSITY IN THE CONTEMPORARY WORLD

Ethnicity and nationalism appear to play the central role in shaping the contemporary condition in many different parts of the globe. After clarifying definitional problems, students will be given comprehensive overviews of different theories in the field of ethnicity and nationalism. The main emphasis will be placed on instrumental, primordial and modernist approaches and the sorts of explanations they offer for the powerfulness and persistence of the phenomenon. We shall also look at how nationalism and ethnicity influences the construction of individual and collective identities by examining myths, ideology and symbolisms employed by nationalist discourses.

Courses: SS07

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSB973 SOCIAL THEORY & SOCIAL CHANGE IN CONTEMPORARY EUROPE

Focuses on the complex relationships between social and political change and theoretical reflections. Particular attention will be paid to some key contemporary social concepts (for example globalization, transnationalism, risk, crisis, social anarchy, dialogical democracy, liberal democracy) and notions (for example clash civilizations, risk society, end of history).

Courses: SS07

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSB974 SOCIOLOGY OF SCIENTIFIC KNOWLEDGE

Introduces students to the various methodological approaches used in the study of scientific knowledge; go through a variety of case studies which will demonstrate the constructedness of such knowledge; and demonstrate the implications of such study for an understanding of our changing society. In recent years, sociologists have come to see the value of studying the construction of scientific knowledge, overcoming a vague distaste for scientific activity and recognising the importance of understanding the major truth-providing discourse of our age.

Courses: SS07

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSB975 HISTORY OF THE HUMAN SCIENCES

Since the nineteenth century, a variety of sciences have emerged which have taken the activities of man as their object. Economics, biology and linguistics were radically reformed, and a variety of new sciences such as sociology, psychology and anthropology joined in the attempt to make the human body and soul calculable, as Nietzsche put it, to translate human life into a register of numbers, graphs, and dossiers. This unit will examine the conditions which allowed for the genesis of these human sciences; examine how these sciences transformed their putative object of study; and assess the interconnection between these new forms of knowledge and new ways of administering the conduct of life.

Courses: SS07

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSB976 ADVANCED SEMINAR IN SOCIAL THEORY

Follows the original idea of the seminar – for example studying a problem (or problems) and meeting for discussion. Students will be introduced to the meaning and significance of postmodernism via critical assessment of modernism. At the same time they will be introduced to a variety of authors ranging from Descartes to contemporary social science writers.

Courses: SS07

Prerequisites: SSB000, SSB969

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSB978 SOCIAL IDENTITIES IN LATE MODERNITY

The question of social identities emerging in late modernity represents one of the most crucial aspects of contemporary social theorizing and development. Students will gain insight into the contemporary debates on identity, covering a range of topics such as: loss of tradition, identity politics and identity representation.

Courses: SS07

Prerequisites: SSB000, SSB969

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSB980 CONTEMPORARY SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY

Examines a range of social theory which has had an increasing impact on sociological work in the last decade or so. The unit will concentrate on the so-called 'post-marxist' tradition (Althusser, Poulantzas, Bourdieu), on poststructuralism and postmodernism (Lyotard, Baudrillard, Derrida, Foucault), on German critical theory (Habermas), and on theories of the breakdown of modernity and the birth of the risk society (Giddens, Beck). This social theory will be introduced with an emphasis on its practical uses for the empirical sociologist.

Courses: SS07

Prerequisites: SSB960

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSB981 QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS

Introduces students to the logic/s, techniques and contributions of qualitative methods. First, it focuses on the processes and logics involved in qualitative research, paying particular attention to theory construction, the inductive method and issues of reliability and validity. The unit looks at these processes with respect to the contribution and logic of the qualitative case study. Students will then acquire both conceptual and hands on skills in the application of a number of qualitative research techniques. These include ethnography and observational methods, accessing documents through internet search techniques and some approaches to analysing them, the analysis of spoken interaction through conversation analysis and Goffmans concept of footing, and techniques for conducting and analysing qualitative interviews.

Courses: SS07

Prerequisites: SSB969

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSB982 SOCIAL SCIENCE & HEALTH CARE

Provides sociological and anthropological analysis of health and health care models, services and institutions within Australian society. These perspectives provide an understanding of patterns of morbidity and mortality which are not randomly distributed but are associated or causally related to social structural variables such as ethnicity, gender, social class, marriage and family structure, age or geographical location.

Courses: NS40, NS48, PU40

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSB985 GENDER & SOCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Applies social and psychological concepts and perspectives to an examination of gender and family issues in specific fields and institutions. It provides a conceptual introduction to the study of gender at this level of social organisation, followed by an examination of gender and family issues in areas such as health, child and family services, urban and regional development and the field of corrections. The unit then applies these conceptual and substantive insights to issues pertaining to gender and family research at this level of analysis.

Courses: SS60

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSB989 HEALTH & THE LIFE CYCLE

An examination of changing patterns of individual wellness, illness, and mortality often coinciding with life cycle changes or rites of passage; the social, cultural, anthropological and technological aspects of the pre-birth and post-death phases; analysis of the cyclical process; compared and contrasted with a psychological human developmental approach.

Courses: ED26, ED50

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSB990 THESIS

Students select a research topic and design and conduct a related research program using appropriate quantitative/qualitative methods of analysis. This unit consists of four parts which must be completed satisfactorily, leading to the submission of a research thesis. This research is reported in a written thesis in APA fourth edition format. Assessment of the thesis will be in accordance with University assessment procedures.

Courses: SS09

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSB991 ADVANCED RESEARCH METHODS

Provides students with a firm understanding of a range of multivariate procedures as well as the skills to apply each analysis appropriately. In addition this unit aims to prepare students as critical consumers of psychological research.

Courses: SS09

Prerequisites: SSB951 or equivalent

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSB992 COUNSELLING PSYCHOLOGY

Introduces students to the field of counselling psychology by focusing on selected major theoretical approaches such as cognitive-behavioural, psychodynamic, solution-focused and

narrative therapies. The critical examination of these approaches is used as the basis for introducing issues of practice, ethics and research in counselling psychology. Assessment is by examination and a written assignment.

Courses: SS09, SS20

Prerequisites: SSB008 (or equivalent)

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSB993 COGNITIVE NEUROPSYCHOLOGY

Fosters an understanding of the nature and behavioural consequences of neuropathology with respect to the various stages of cognitive processing: perception and attention; learning and memory; language and concept formation; and higher-order intellectual and executive functions. The role of neuropsychological assessment in differential diagnosis is emphasised. Assessment involves evaluations of case study material, an essay and examination including multiple-choice and short-answer questions.

Courses: SS09

Prerequisites: SSB933 and SSB934 and SSB941

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSB994 ADVANCED SOCIAL & DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY

Examines (1) how individual development and developmental issues impact on the individual and the individuals role in the family and wider social environment and (2) how the family and wider social environment affect the development of the individual. On the completion of this unit students will have sound knowledge regarding physical, cognitive and social development; social, economic and cultural factors in development and understand the theory and methodology when investigating developmental – social interactions.

Courses: SS09

Prerequisites: SSB913, SSB915, SSB948

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSB995 ADVANCED ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

Assists participants to explore the role of organisational psychologists as both internal and external consultants who are skilled psychological researchers. It expands on studies in SSB944. Special attention will be given to the interaction between organisation systems, community needs, and human beings in differing cultural, political and economic environments.

Courses: SS09

Prerequisites: SSB915, SSB944

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSB997 RESEARCH & PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT SEMINAR

Addresses key issues for practising psychologists. Emphasis is placed upon ethical decision making and practices as well as other current psychological issues – record-keeping, court reporting, test administration and supervision. Students are also required to present seminars on their research topic. There will also be a theme of cutting edges in psychology which will examine some of the current controversies in the field.

Courses: SS09

Prerequisites: SSB991

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSB998 THESIS 1-3

Research project, listed as three separate 12 credit point units. To be completed as a group empirical research project

Credit points: 12 each (36 in total)

■ SSN000 COUNSELLING STUDIES 1

Provides a conceptual overview of the history of counselling and the most significant contemporary developments in the field; selected models of brief problem-oriented and solution-focused therapies, and their application across a variety of counselling contexts; the analysis of human problems in lifespan developmental and social contexts, and on the conceptual understanding, practical skills, and critical evaluation of the above therapeutic approaches.

Courses: SS12

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSN001 PROFESSIONAL STUDIES 1

The development of foundational interpersonal and relationship-building skills which are viewed as relevant to the counselling process regardless of theoretical orientation. Interpersonal skills and insights are developed through an introduction to groupwork, together with micro-skills workshops involving interpersonal process recall. The development of ethical practices in counselling and an ongoing commitment to critical reflection on counselling (for example the ideology of counselling, the status of counselling knowledge, and issues relating to gender, ethnicity and class).

Courses: SS12

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSN002 COUNSELLING STUDIES 2

The historical development of psychoanalysis; psychodynamics in counselling practice; hypnosis and unconscious phenomena in counselling; scientific credibility of psychoanalytic psychotherapy; assessment of neurosis and psychosis in counselling.

Courses: SS12

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: SSN000

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSN003 GROUP STUDIES

The development of skills and experience in organising and facilitating group work, in the context of personal support and therapeutic groups. Establishing group norms; facilitating stages of group development; responding to member behaviour and facilitator interventions; planning, implementing and evaluating ethical group work practices; dealing with defensiveness and hidden agendas; applying brief solutions-focussed and other counselling theory to groups; examining the notion of the therapeutic milieu.

Courses: SS12

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: SSN001

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSN004 COUNSELLING STUDIES 3

The theory and research relating to family/marital developmental transitions, contemporary changes to family life, and the field of relational or systemic therapies. A selective emphasis is made on models which build on the knowledge and skills developed in SSN001 and SSN002. Thus major emphases will include solution-oriented and psychodynamic approaches to relationship counselling.

Courses: SS12

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: SSN002

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSN005 RESEARCH METHODS & ISSUES

Different approaches to, and perspectives on, research used across the disciplines of social science. Philosophical and ethical issues will be related to questions of methodology. The unit consists of formal teaching input from lecturers, together with a seminar component in which students will present preliminary proposals for their independent project for group discussion and feedback.

Prerequisites: SSN002 (for Counselling major only)

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSN006 PROFESSIONAL STUDIES 2

Expands the themes of integration and reflection introduced in SSN001. It has two related parts: (1) The experience of group supervision is used as a context for reflection, critical analysis and integration in relation to both specific counselling skills and broader issues of professional practice (for example professional ethics, case management, assessment and referral). (2) Students meet fortnightly and attend seminars on selected topics and issues relating to the theme of critical reflection on counselling practice. This will involve perspectives from outside traditional counselling discourse (for example sociology, history, political theory, gender studies) and will focus on their relevance and implications for counselling practice. The students experience of ongoing casework and the supervisory process will be used to focus critical reflection in these areas.

Courses: SS12

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: SSN001

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSN007 PROFESSIONAL STUDIES 3

Continuation of SSN006. Additionally, there is an emphasis on students learning and demonstrating supervision skills. The other major aspect of the subject consists of a graduate seminar in which students will present work based on their research projects.

Prerequisites: SSN005

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSN008 PROJECT 1-3

Students undertake an individual project of theoretical and/or empirical research in a selected area of counselling. The project is supervised by a member of the teaching staff. The completed project is to be presented in the form of a dissertation of not more than 15 000 words. The project comprises three 12 credit point units: SSN008/1 which is completed in semester 1, and SSN008/2 and SSN008/3 which are completed in semester 2.

Courses: SS12

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: SSN006

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSN009 FAMILY THERAPY PRACTICE

Extends the family therapy concepts and skills provided in SSN004. Greater emphasis is placed on tailoring a family therapy role to the needs of the students individual work context. Where possible, students may also have the opportunity to participate in the actual practice of family therapy sessions in the Schools Family Therapy and Counselling Clinic. Students will either conduct therapy sessions under supervision, or participate as members of consulting teams.

Courses: SS12

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: SSN004

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSN010 CAREER COUNSELLING

Theoretical approaches to career guidance; resources and information for career guidance; the development and implementation of career education programs; and specific counselling skills related to career guidance. Major areas of study will include developmental theory, contemporary changes to the world of work (for example industrial relations, workplace changes) and computer applications (for example the Job and Course Explorer Program). Provision is made for students to carry out independent research in the field.

Courses: SS12

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: SSN000

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSN011 INDEPENDENT STUDY

Students may elect to undertake an individual reading or research studies in an area of counselling which is of personal or professional interest, and which is not covered in other parts of the course. The project must be approved by the Course Coordinator, and will be supervised by a member of staff, with whom the student will negotiate the precise topic and mode of assessment.

Courses: SS12

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: SSN000

■ SSN012 COUNSELLING & ORGANISATIONS

Examination of helping organisations as bureaucracies; organisational responses to social change; stress within helping organisations; issues of teamwork among professional helpers; and the negotiation of effective counselling roles within organisations.

Courses: SS12

Credit points: 12

Prerequisites: SSN000

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSN013 ADVANCED COUNSELLING STUDIES

Provides for advanced studies in a chosen area of counselling theory and practice. It is designed to either provide a greater depth of study in one of the major theoretical covered in the course (for example brief therapy, psychodynamic therapy, group work) or to allow specialised studies in orientations which are not heavily emphasised in the course. Such areas could include experiential therapies (for example Gestalt, Process-Oriented Psychotherapy, Psychodrama), Art Therapy, Couples Therapy, and so on. The particular

focus of this elective in any year would depend upon student interest plus the availability of suitable staff and resources.

Courses: SS12

Prerequisites: SSN004

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSP020 CRITICAL ISSUES IN THE HUMAN SERVICES

Identifies critical contemporary issues impacting upon the human services industry in particular. The contemporary environment in which the human services exists is creating sets of tensions which have the potential to both seriously challenge and radically reorder and reconstruct service delivery and professional practice. The unit is designed to explore and develop comprehension of the issues, and their implications for the specific domains of service delivery of the proposed research projects and/or areas of interest of participants.

Courses: SS14, SS15

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ **SSP021 LEADERSHIP IN THE HUMAN SERVICES**
Explores conceptions of and skills in leadership to enable participants to provide effective leadership in human service contexts. It reflects an increasing awareness that leadership is of central importance in the development and management of governments and community organisations, and in energising and enabling community groups to identify and meet their needs. Underlying this unit is the notion that leadership, as currently conceptualised, is not simply the task of those in positions of responsibility but all involved in the development and delivery of services.

Courses: SS15, SS16

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSP022 SKILLS FOR THE CONTRACT REGIME

Designed to convey key skills in managing contracts from both the purchaser and provider side of the equation. Service delivery systems in the community services industry are in the process of being restructured. The primary dynamic carrying the process is the introduction of contracts between purchasers (government) and providers (non-state agencies). To date, there is little experience in the industry of the management of a contract regime or its implications for service delivery outcomes.

Courses: SS15, SS16

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSP023 MANAGED CARE & CASE MANAGEMENT

Develops high level analysis and skills in the emerging context of managed care, specifically, the application of case management to a variety of contexts. Case management is becoming the dominant mode of service delivery in the community service industry. While the conceptual genesis of case management resides within human service bodies or practice knowledge, it is being applied across a range of service delivery systems. Case management is not a uniform mode of service delivery, but a complex series of methods. While some of the processes involved in case management are taught in human service education programs, there is little opportunity for employees and managers to comprehensively explore case management as a discreet mode of intervention.

Courses: SS15, SS16

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSP024 PRACTICE RELATED RESEARCH 1-2

Students explore an issue from their practice or the field using research and scholarship.

Credit points: 24 each (48 total)

■ SSP300 CLINICAL HYPNOSIS: FOUNDATIONS IN THEORY & PRACTICE

Develops students knowledge concerning the nature of hypnosis and its phenomena, the suitability for hypnosis and the contraindications that may prevent it being incorporated safely into the treatment of particular clinical problems.

Courses: SS30, SS32

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSP301 HYPNOSIS: PROCESSES & TECHNIQUES

A practical unit which demonstrates induction and deepening techniques, where students obtain supervision in small group practice within the seminar styled teaching environment. Both Traditional and Erickson techniques will be incorporated into the course work. Deep trance phenomena, non-suggestible age regression, ideomotor signalling, post hypnotic amnesia and post hypnotic suggestions are demonstrated. Lectures outline the utilisation of hypnosis: in a medical practice, a dental practice, a psychiatric practice and a psychology practice.

Courses: SS30, SS31, SS32

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSP302 CLINICAL APPLICATIONS OF HYPNOSIS: GENERAL

Students are instructed how to apply the general techniques and processes to health practice in general, learn about ethnics and problems that may arise in normal practice and how to ensure high standards of client care with both children and adults. The use of music in hypnosis appropriate group inductions, ego strengthening and direct suggestion, the role of hypnosis in psychosomatic medicine. Topics include: anxiety treatment, pain management, habit control, malleability of memory, smoking cessation, treating depression, help with eating disorders, stress management and self hypnosis.

Courses: SS30, SS31, SS32

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSP303 CLINICAL APPLICATIONS OF HYPNOSIS: DISCIPLINE BASED

Expands on the groundwork of SSP302 and enables the student to learn and practise special applications of hypnotic techniques and processes for their specialty discipline, whether that be in general medical practice, dentistry, psychiatry, or psychology. In medicine, special attention is paid to the use of hypnosis in invasive or stressful medicine procedures, oncology, obstetrics and gynaecology, skin disorders and burn treatment. In psychiatry and psychology, students learn about applications of hypnosis in bereavement, sexual and physical abuse, desensitization for anxiety and sex therapy. Additionally, autogenic training, sports medicine, pain management, exam preparation and study skills enhancement is addressed.

Courses: SS30, SS31, SS32

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSP304 FOUNDATIONS OF EFFECTIVE CLINICAL RESEARCH IN HYPNOSIS

Describes the theories and models of hypnosis in the textbooks; demonstrate an understanding of various hypnotic phenomena; and describe ways in which hypnotic test scales can be utilised in research.

Courses: SS30, SS31

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 3 per week

■ SSP306 DISSERTATION: CLINICAL RESEARCH REVIEW 1-3

SSP306/1: design the plan of the literature review within a specialised area and conduct an initial survey of the literature on an approved topic. SSP306/2: develops the literature review by widening the breadth and depth of the searches and refining the earlier hypotheses and producing a draft of the review. SSP306/3: students complete the review and write the final document under the direction of the supervisor.

Courses: S30, SS31, SS32

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 1 per week

■ SSP307 CLINICAL CASE SUPERVISION (GROUP & INDIVIDUAL)

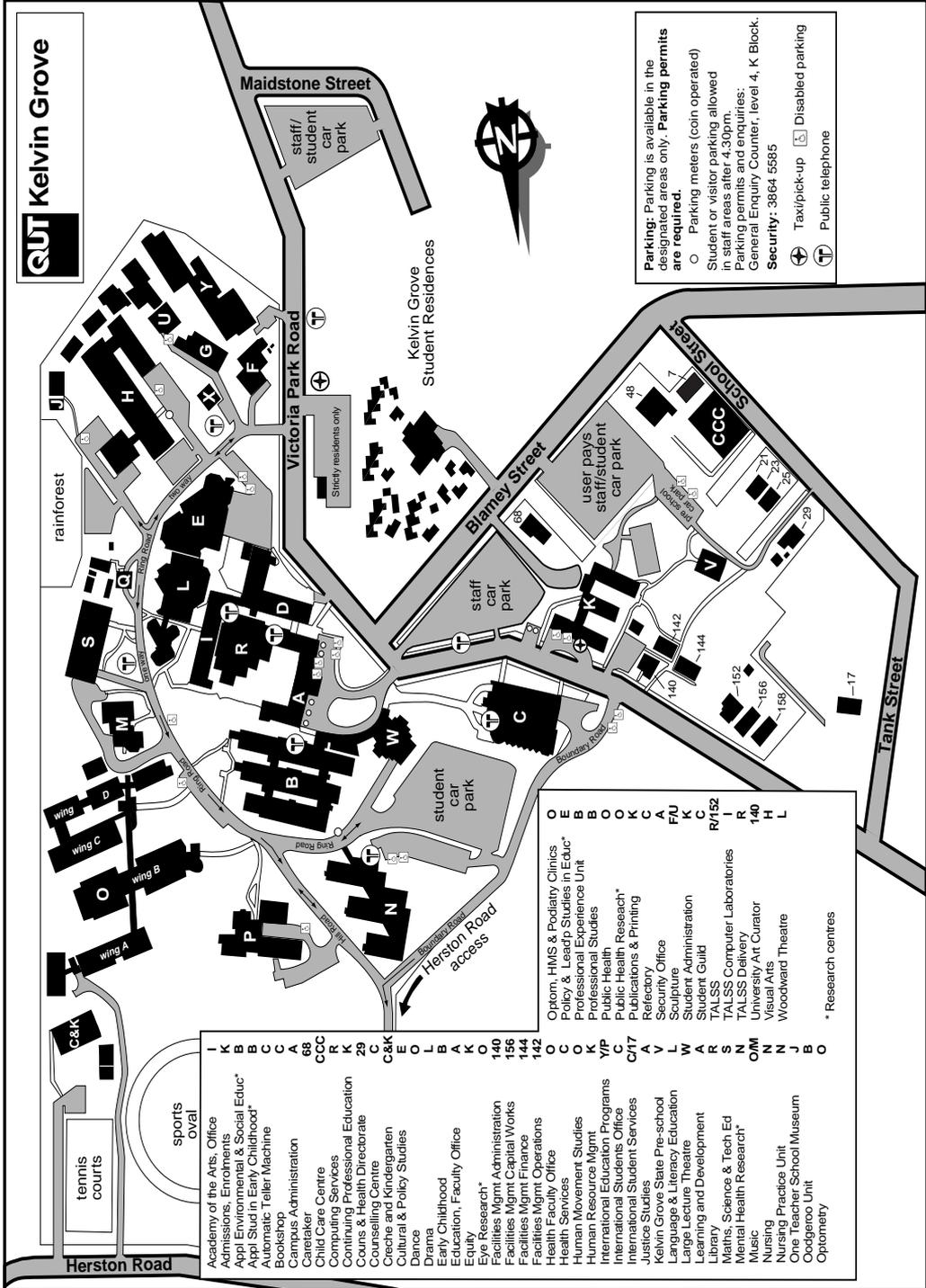
Develops effective and creative applications for the hypnotic techniques within the areas of clinical speciality of the students participating.

Courses: SS30, SS31, SS32

Credit points: 12

Contact hours: 2 per week

five



Parking: Parking is available in the designated areas only. **Parking permits are required.**

- Parking meters (coin operated)
- Student or visitor parking allowed in staff areas after 4.30pm.

Parking permits and enquiries:
 General Enquiry Counter, level 4, K Block.
 Security: 3864 5585

Taxi/pick-up Disabled parking
 Public telephone

- O** Optom. HMS & Podiatry Clinics
P Policy & Lead to Studies in Educ*
B Professional Experience Unit
B Professional Studies
O Public Health
O Public Health Research*
O Publications & Printing
A Refectory
C Security Office
F/U Sculpture
K Student Administration
R 62 Student Guild
R 1 TALSS Computer Laboratories
R 140 TALSS Delivery
H University Art Curator
L Visual Arts
L Woodward Theatre
- * Research centres

- I** Academy of the Arts, Office
K Admissions, Enrolments
B Appl Environmental & Social Educ*
B Appl Stud in Early Childhood*
C Automatic Teller Machine
C Bookshop
68 Campus Administration
CCC Child Care Centre
R Computing Services
29 Continuing Professional Education
C Couns & Health Directorate
C&K Counselling Centre
E Creche and Kindergarten
O Cultural & Policy Studies
L Dance
B Drama
A Early Childhood
K Education, Faculty Office
140 Eye Research*
156 Facilities Mgmt Capital Works
144 Facilities Mgmt Finance
142 Facilities Mgmt Operations
O Health Faculty Office
C Health Services
K Human Movement Studies
O Human Resource Mgmt
Y/P International Education Programs
C International Students Office
C/17 International Student Services
J Justice Studies
V Kelvin Grove State Pre-school
L Language & Literacy Education
W Large Lecture Theatre
R Learning and Development
S Maths, Science & Tech Ed
OM Mental Health Research*
R Music
N Nursing
N Nursing Practice Unit
J One Teacher School Museum
B Oodgeroo Unit
O Optometry

